

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

ACISS Initial Report 2016-433

Report Date: 07/06/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Officer Involved Shooting - St. Anthony Police Department  
Occurrence From: 07/06/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/06/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/21/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/06/2016 The St. Anthony Police Department contacted the BCA and requested their assistance investigating an Officer involved shooting in the City of Falcon Heights. SA Henning was contacted by SA Phil who received the initial request for assistance. No evidence generated by nature of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - Larpenteur Ave just west of Underwood St.**

**Primary Information**

Address: Larpenteur Ave just west of Underwood St., Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55108 , United States  
Description: Location of officer involved shooting of Philando Castile

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Reynolds, Dae-Anna Faith**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Reynolds, Dae-Anna Faith  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 4 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 08/18/2011  
Juvenile: YES

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #2 - WITNESS #2 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: " Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 27 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

ACISS Initial Report 2016-433

Report Date: 07/06/2016

**Subject #2 - WITNESS #2 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye - Continued**

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #3 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #4 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - Kauser, Joseph [REDACTED]**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Kauser, Joseph David  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 32 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #2 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer



Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

ACISS Initial Report 2016-433

Report Date: 07/06/2016

Subject #5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #2 - Yanez, Jeronimo - Continued

Primary Information - Continued

Juvenile: NO

Vehicle #1 - Related #1 - 203TTM

Primary Information

Vehicle Type: 4DR  
Vehicle Description: 1997 OLDSMOBILE 88  
Exterior Top Color: WHITE  
Exterior Bottom Color: WHITE  
Interior Color: BLUE  
Vehicle Style: 4 DOOR  
Vehicle VIN Number: 13GHN52K8V4856095  
Tag Number: 203TTM  
Tag State: MN  
Tag Type: INDIVIDUAL

Officers

LEO

Mangseth, Jon (12535 / Patrol Sergeant / ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPT)  
Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Status Information

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/07/2016 15:35  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/21/2016 11:25

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On 07/06/2016 SA Phil was contacted by a representative of the St. Anthony Police Department at about 9:45 PM. SA Phil was told that they had just had an officer involved shooting during a traffic stop in the City of Falcon Heights, which is a city that St. Anthony contracts with for police services. SA Phil was given an initial location for the traffic stop as Larpenteur Ave & Fry Street. SA Phil was told that the subject was currently being transported from the scene to Hennepin County Medical Center. SA Phil contacted the BCA Crime Scene Team (CST) and requested their response to the scene.

SA Henning was contacted by SA Phil and requested to respond to the scene of the shooting. SA Henning responded to the scene and met with Officer Tressa Sunde and Acting Chief John Mangseth. Officer Sunde provided SA Henning initial details. Officer Sunde said that Officer Jeronimo Yanez had stopped a car because the driver fit the description of a person that had committed an armed robbery at a convenience store a short distance from the location of the traffic stop a couple days prior to this shooting. During the stop Officer Yanez had fired his duty gun and struck the male driver. SA Henning was advised that the male driver was in possession of a pistol. The male driver was later identified as Philando Divall Castile. SA Henning was shown the subject's vehicle, a 1997 Oldsmobile 88 (MN Lic 203TTM) as well as the two St. Anthony Police squads involved in the traffic stop. SA Henning noted a black pistol laying on the street outside the subject's vehicle. SA Henning was told that Officer Yanez was backed up during the traffic stop by Officer Joseph Kauser. SA Henning was told that both officers were currently at the St. Anthony Police Department.

SA Henning was told that there had been two others in the car at the time of the shooting. SA Henning was told that there was an adult female in the front seat of the car, identified as Diamond Laraye Reynolds and Reynolds' juvenile daughter, [REDACTED], who was in the rear seat of the vehicle. SA Henning was told that Reynolds and her daughter had been transported to the Roseville Police Department.

SA Henning was told that Diamond Reynolds had Live Streamed video using her cellular telephone from inside the vehicle after the shooting. Reynolds' telephone battery had become low on power at some point and Officer Sunde had plugged Reynolds' telephone into a charging cord in one of the St. Anthony Police squads. SA Henning was shown Reynolds' telephone by Officer Sunde. SA Henning looked at the telephone and saw that it was an Apple iPhone and attempted to put the telephone in Airplane mode to prevent any loss of evidence but noted that the phone was locked with a code. SA Henning unplugged the telephone and left it on the seat where it had been in the squad.

SA Henning determined that St. Anthony Police had the scene secured so that the BCA CST could process the scene. SA Henning cleared the scene and traveled to the police department with Officer Sunde to meet with SAIC Mueller.

No evidence generated by nature of this report.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/1**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: St. Anthony Police Department squad video obtained.  
Reporting LEO: PRITZLAFF, Mike (Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/08/2016  
Approved By: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 7, 2016 during the afternoon hours, SA PRITZLAFF received from St. Anthony Police Department Captain SPIESS four CD/DVDs containing In-Squad video recordings of this incident's traffic stop. Items 1 and 2 are from the squad involved in the initial stop and Items 3 and 4 are from assisting officer's squad cars. All four CD/DVDs have been placed into evidence at the BCA. There is no narrative report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 3301 SILVER LAKE RD NE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 3301 SILVER LAKE RD NE, MINNEAPOLIS, Minnesota 55418

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Spiess, Jeffrey**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Spiess, Jeffrey  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: White, Male

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	3301 SILVER LAKE RD NE, MINNEAPOLIS, Minnesota 55418

**Property #1 - St. Anthony Police Squad #151 Video 1 of 2.**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: St. Anthony Police Squad #151 Video 1 of 2.  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 1.1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: BCA-HQ  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 00:00

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/1**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Property #2 - St. Anthony Police Squad #151 Video 2 of 2.**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: St. Anthony Police Squad #151 Video 2 of 2  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 1.2  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: BCA-HQ  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 00:00

**Property #3 - St. Anthony Police Squad #138**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: St. Anthony Police Squad #138  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 1.3  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: BCA-HQ  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 00:00

**Property #4 - St. Anthony Police Squad Ofc Kauser Video**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: St. Anthony Police Squad Ofc Kauser Video  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 1.4  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: BCA-HQ  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: PRITZLAFF, Mike (Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/07/2016 15:57  
Last Update Operator: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/1**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Record Status Information - Continued**

Last Update Date: 07/08/2016 14:22

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
PRITZLAFF, Mike (Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/2**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Search Warrant for Castile's 1997 Olds 88  
Occurrence From: 07/07/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/08/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/18/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Agency Reference Numbers**

Agency	Case/File Number
MIN BCA Lab	S16-07434

**Synopsis**

On July 7th 2016, SA Phill obtained a search warrant for Philando Castile's 1997 Olds 88. The car was driven by Castile when he was pulled over and later shot by Ofc Yanez in Falcon Heights. No items of evidence acquired by SA Phill. CST Team Leader Garfield conducted the search and entered some items for Lab testing. SA Phill gave those items ACISS numbers 2.1 thru 2.5.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 32 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 REANEY AVE E #3, Minnesota, United States

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/2**  
Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Subject #2 - GIRLFRIEND #1 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 27 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Vehicle #1 - Related #1 - 203TTM**

**Primary Information**

Vehicle Type: 4DR  
Vehicle Description: 1997 OLDSMOBILE 88  
Exterior Top Color: WHITE  
Exterior Bottom Color: WHITE  
Interior Color: BLUE  
Vehicle Style: 4 DOOR  
Vehicle VIN Number: 13GHN52K8V4856095  
Tag Number: 203TTM  
Tag State: MN  
Tag Type: INDIVIDUAL

**Property #1 - Black Tennis Shoes worn by Philando Castile**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Clothing  
Description: Black Tennis Shoes worn by Philando Castile  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 2016-433/2.1  
Owner: Castile, Philando Divali  
UCRDamaged: NO  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 18:15

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/2**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Property #2 - Glass Jar containing 7 oz of Marijuana in plastic bag**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Drugs  
Description: Glass Jar containing 7 oz of Marijuana in plastic bag  
Quantity: 1  
Drug Type: CANNABIS / MARIJUANA  
Drug UOM: OUNCE  
Control Number: 2.2  
Owner: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 18:15

**Property #3 - Black Rimmed Glasses**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Black Rimmed Glasses  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 2016-433/2.3  
Owner: Castile, Philando Dival  
UCR Damaged: NO  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 18:15

**Property #4 - Cub Foods Receipt from 7/6/16 in St Paul**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: RECEIPTS  
Description: Cub Foods Receipt from 7/6/16 in St Paul  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 2016-433/2.4  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 18:15



*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/2**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Property #5 - Expired Car Insurance Card for Castile**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Documents  
Description: Expired Car Insurance Card for Castile  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 2016-433/2.5  
UCRDamaged: NO  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 18:15

**Property #6 - iPhone 6, black in color**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CELLULAR PHONE  
Description: iPhone 6, black in color  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 2016-433/2.6  
Owner: Castile, Philando Dival  
Owner Comment: (presumably owned by Castile)  
UCRDamaged: NO  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 18:15

**Property #7 - iPhone 5, black and silver**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CELLULAR PHONE  
Description: iPhone 5, black and silver  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 2016-433/2.7  
Owner: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
UCRDamaged: NO  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/2**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Property #7 - iPhone 5, black and silver - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 18:15

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/07/2016 18:15  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/18/2016 09:51

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On July 7<sup>th</sup> 2016, Special Agent (SA) Phill obtained a search warrant in the 2<sup>nd</sup> District Court by Ramsey County Judge G. Tony Atwal. The warrant was requested to allow Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) Crime Scene Team (CST) members to collect evidence from, and forensically examine, a 1997 Oldsmobile 88 with Minnesota License 203TTM.

The Olds 88 is registered to Philando Castile who was fatally shot by St Anthony Police Department Officer Yanez during a traffic stop on Larpenteur Av in Falcon Heights at about 9pm.

The search warrant also allowed for the forensic examination of any cell phones found in the vehicle. A black iPhone 6 presumably belonging to Philando Castile was found in the car and turned over to SA Phill. In addition, SA Phill was given Diamond Reynolds' iPhone5 confiscated as evidence at the scene by Roseville Police officers and turned over to the BCA at the crime scene.

After two days of examination, CST Leader Garfield collected several items of evidence and submitted them for laboratory analysis. Other items of interest found in the car were turned over to SA Phill, who then gave those items ACISS property numbers 2.1 thru 2.5. The phones became items 2.6 and 2.7. Those evidence items were transferred to SA Henning and the transfer forms have been attached to this report.

On July 8<sup>th</sup>, SA Phill accompanied the Olds 88 on a flat-bed tow truck to a storage facility for safekeeping. SA Phill ensured the car was sealed shut with evidence tape and then wrapped in protective tarps for evidence protection.

Finally, SA Phill attached the search warrant receipt to the case file and provided the original search warrant and accompanying documents to SA Henning to be provided to the Ramsey County Attorney for filing considerations.

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY 2nd DISTRICT COURT

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN

I, C. MICHAEL PHILLIP, received the attached search warrant issued by the Honorable G. TONY ATVAL on JULY 7, 2016 and have executed it as follows:

Pursuant to said warrant, on JULY 7, 2016, at 2:04 o'clock Pm., I searched the ~~(premises)~~ (motor vehicle) (person) described in said warrant, and left a true and correct copy of said warrant (with) (in) at MN LULU 203 TTM (1997) WHITE OLDSMOBILE REGISTERED TO PHILIPPO ORSILE AND A BULL PHONE FOUND IN THE CAR

I took into custody the property and things listed below: (attach and identify additional sheet if necessary)

22 PAGES SEE ATTACHED \*

(Strike when appropriate:)

I left a receipt for the property and things listed above with a copy of the warrant.

~~None of the items set forth in the search warrant were found.~~

~~I shall (retain) or (deliver) custody of said property as directed by Court order.~~

\_\_\_\_\_, being first duly sworn, upon oath, deposes and says that he has read the foregoing receipt, inventory and return and the matters stated are true and correct, except as to such matters stated therein on information and belief, and as to those, he believes them to be true.

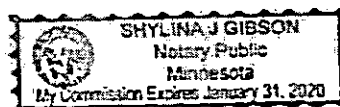
Subscribed and sworn to before me this

14th day of July, 2016

Shylina Gibson Hennepin  
Notary Public, County, Minn.

My commission expires 1/1/2020

Shylina Gibson  
Signature



# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/2

Case Agent: Phill, Charles

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Black Tennis Shoes worn by Philando Castile
2	1.00	Glass Jar containing 7 oz of Marijuana in plastic bag
3	1.00	Black Rimmed Glasses
4	1.00	Cub Foods Receipt from 7/6/16 in St Paul
5	1.00	Expired Car Insurance Card for Castile

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

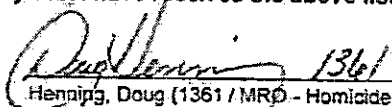
Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

 1361  
Hennipg, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of  
Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

7/11/2016

Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - H



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
1430 MARYLAND AVE. EAST, ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55106

# EVIDENCE RECEIPT

[illegible]

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Evidence Release Form.

BCA St. Paul

Lab Case S16-07434

Department Case 2016433

Item	Type and Packaging	Description / Source
10	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as a pair of shoes	from the road

C. MICHAEL PHILLIPS

Print Name (Released To)

CM

Signature (Released To) / Date

Ludwig Garfield

Signature (Released By) / Date

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Evidence Release Form.

BCA St. Paul

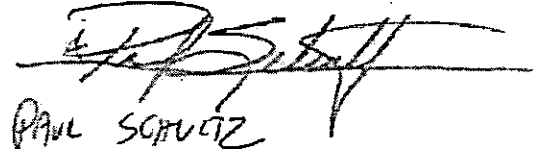
Lab Case S16-07434  
Department Case 2016433

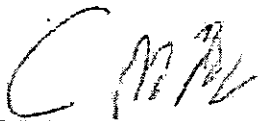
Item	Type and Packaging	Description / Source
11	evidence classified as a vehicle	White Oldsmobile 88 bearing MN license plates 203-TTM and VIN 1G3HN52K8V4856095

@ 1643

FAPM: CM PHILL & S CMK

TO:

  
PAUL SCHULTZ



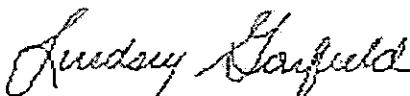
Print Name (Released To)

C. M. PHILL & S

Signature (Released To) / Date

7/8/16

C1500



Signature (Released By) / Date





# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory - St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Laboratory Number  
S16-07434

Agency Case Number  
2016433

TEL: 651-793-2900  
TTY: 651-242-6555  
FAX: 651-793-2901

## LABORATORY ANALYSIS REQUEST

BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Attn: SA Doug Henning

COUNTY: Ramsey

TELEPHONE: 651-793-1100

TYPE OF CASE:

Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death

Report Distribution: BCA St. Paul - 1

Section Involved	Estimated Due Date
Crime Scene Team	8/7/2016
Nuclear DNA	11/5/2016

### CIRCUMSTANCES AND PURPOSE OF ANALYSIS:

#### PRINCIPALS:

Yanez, Jeronimo  
Kauser, Joseph  
Castile, Philando David

Date Of Birth	Sex	Type	Race	Comments
[REDACTED]	M	P		
[REDACTED]	M	P		
7/16/1983	M	D		

#### ITEM DESCRIPTION OF EVIDENCE:

Item #	In Container	Packaging and Type	Source / Description
26		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the steering wheel inside Item 11
27		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the front driver's door sill of Item 11
28		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the interior front driver's door grip of Item 11
29		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the interior front driver's window sill of Item 11

Submitted By

Received By

*Lindsey Garfield*

---

Crime Scene Collection

---

Lindsey Garfield

07/08/2016 15:25:55

---

Submission Date and Time



# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory - St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Laboratory Number

516-07434

Agency Case Number

2016433

TEL. 651-793-2900

TTY. 651-242-6555

FAX. 651-793-2901

## LABORATORY ANALYSIS REQUEST

BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

COUNTY: Ramsey

TELEPHONE: 651-793-1100

TYPE OF CASE:

Officer Involved Shooting with a Death

Att: SA Doug Henning

Report Distribution: BCA St. Paul - 1

Section Involved	Estimated Due Date
Crime Scene Team	8/6 2016
Firearms	11/4/2016
Nuclear DNA	11/4/2016

### CIRCUMSTANCES AND PURPOSE OF ANALYSIS:

#### PRINCIPALS:

Yanez, Jeronimo  
Kaiser, Joseph  
Castille, Phil  
Castille, Philando Divali

Date Of Birth	Sex	Type	Race
[REDACTED]	M	P	
[REDACTED]	M	P	
[REDACTED]	M	D	
7/16/1983	M	D	

Comments

#### ITEM DESCRIPTION OF EVIDENCE:

Item #	In Container	Packaging and Type	Source / Description
17		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"FEDERAL 45 AUTO" from the floor in front of the driver's seat inside Item 11
18		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"FEDERAL 45 AUTO" from the front passenger's seat inside Item 11
19		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)	from the front passenger seat/seatback inside Item 11
21		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the exterior front driver's door of Item 11
22		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swab of apparent blood	from the exterior rear driver's door of Item 11
23		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the front exterior driver's door handle of Item 11
24		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet(s)	from the center console lid inside Item 11

25

One manila envelope containing evidence classified as  
bullet(s)

from beneath the metal under the rear seat  
inside Item 11

Submitted By

Received By

*Lindsey Garfield*

Crime Scene Collection

Lindsey Garfield

07/07/2016 20:25:13

Submission Date and Time

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY 2<sup>nd</sup> DISTRICT COURT

STATE OF MINNESOTA )  
AND ) SS.  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY

APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.

Special Agent C. Michael Phill II, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search the Premises hereinafter described, for the property and things hereinafter described.

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of his/her own knowledge, save as to such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, he/she believes them to be true.

Affiant has good reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

- Trace evidence including but not limited to: blood, hair, fibers, fingerprints, bodily fluids, powder residue, cartridge cases, and items of identification.
- Firearms and accessories including holsters, carrying cases, bullets, magazines, cleaning supplies and performance additions.
- Clothing which may contain suspected blood or body fluids
- Writing which may indicate motive, direct of travel, occupancy of vehicle, receipts, and identity of victims.
- Papers and documents that would tend to show constructive possession of residence and automobile.
- Court authorization to photograph, video tape and process for physical evidence using acceptable forensic evidence gathering techniques, searching for evidence to include but not limited to: latent fingerprints, fibers, hairs and bodily fluids, including trace evidence.
- Cell phones found in the car including text messages, call logs, pictures, and any and all data contained within the phone. Permission is needed to examine and extract data, images and call records from any cell phones recovered.

are at the premises, described as:

MN License #203TTM, a White 1997 Oldsmobile 88 with VIN# 1G3HN52K8V4856095 registered to Philando Castile (7-16-1983). The car is presently stored in the Crime Scene Garage at the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA). The BCA Lab is located at 1430 Maryland Av East in St Paul, MN 55106.

located in the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey, and State of Minnesota.

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER

This affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

- The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The facts tending to establish the foregoing grounds for issuance of a search warrant are as follows:

*Your affiant is C. Michael Phill II and is employed as a Special Agent (SA) with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA). Your affiant has been a licensed peace officer for 18 years, the last 10 with the BCA. Your Affiant's primary duties include homicide investigations, officer involved shootings/use of force investigations, abductions, missing persons investigations, conflict of interest cases, and other serious criminal activity. Your affiant has hundreds of hours of training in the above areas and more. While with the BCA, your affiant has worked as a Narcotics Agent, Predatory Offender Investigator, and Financial Crimes Investigator prior to joining Homicide. Your affiant is licensed as a sworn officer in Minnesota and he holds Bachelor's and Master's Degrees in Criminology and Criminal Justice Administration respectively.*

On July 6<sup>th</sup> 2016, at about 9pm, St Anthony Police Department Officer Yanez initiated a traffic stop on a white 1997 Oldsmobile 88, with Minnesota license plate 203TTM, for a defective vehicle issue. Sometime during Ofc Yanez's interaction with the driver of the car, later identified as 32 year-old Philando Castile. Ofc Yanez discharged his police issued firearm. Castile was hit multiple times. The shooting was witnessed by Officer Kauser and two occupants of Castile's car, Diamond Reynolds and her 4 year-old daughter [REDACTED]

First aid was given to Castile while medical aid was called. A pistol was recovered from Castile's person prior to his transport to the Hennepin County Medical Center; where he ultimately succumbed to his gunshot wounds.

Your Affiant with other Agents and members of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Crime Scene Team were requested to respond to the scene and conduct the investigation. All witnesses were removed so that the scene could be processed. After a few hours, numerous items of evidence were collected and the car was towed from the scene to the BCA crime scene garage for proper evidentiary processing.

Your Affiant is requesting permission to search the vehicle and its contents for the items listed above, so that they may be forensically examined in accordance with currently accepted BCA Lab practices and procedures. There will be some chemical testing for fingerprints, blood, and other bodily fluids conducted on and in the vehicle. Also there may be some disassembly of the vehicle.

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER

Your Affiant also requests permission to forensically examine any phones found in the car for data, location info and call records to further aid in this police shooting investigation.

A nighttime search outside the hours between 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. is necessary to prevent the loss, destruction or removal of objects of the search or to protect the searchers or the public. This is because some of the items to be searched for in this warrant are fragile in nature and it is necessary to prevent the loss, degradation, or destruction of this biological

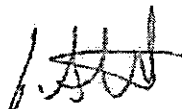
WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding SAs Phill, Henning, Olson, and Kaneko, (a) peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, and all other personnel under your direction and control to search the hereinbefore described Premises, for the described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

  
Affiant: SA C. Michael Phill II

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of July 7, 2016

2:04 p.m.

  
Judge of 2<sup>nd</sup> District Court

G. Tony Atwal  
Judge of District Court

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER

SEARCH WARRANT

STATE OF MINNESOTA. COUNTY OF RAMSEY

2<sup>nd</sup> DISTRICT COURT

TO: Special Agents Phill, Henning, Olson and Kaneko (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

WHEREAS, SA C. Michael Phill has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described Premises, :

MN License #203TTM, a White 1997 Oldsmobile 88 with VIN# 1G3HN52K8V4856095 registered to Philando Castile (7-16-1983). The car is presently stored in the Crime Scene Garage at the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA). The BCA Lab is located at 1430 Maryland Av East in St Paul, MN 55106.

located in the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey, STATE OF MINNESOTA for the following described property and things:

- Trace evidence including but not limited to: blood, hair, fibers, fingerprints, bodily fluids, powder residue, cartridge cases, and items of identification.
- Firearms and accessories including holsters, carrying cases, bullets, magazines, cleaning supplies and performance additions.
- Clothing which may contain suspected blood or body fluids
- Writing which may indicate motive, direct of travel, occupancy of vehicle, receipts, and identity of victims.
- Papers and documents that would tend to show constructive possession of residence and automobile.
- Court authorization to photograph, video tape and process for physical evidence using acceptable forensic evidence gathering techniques, searching for evidence to include but not limited to: latent fingerprints, fibers, hairs and bodily fluids, including trace evidence.
- Cell phones found in the car including text messages, call logs, pictures, and any and all data contained within the phone. Permission is needed to examine and extract data, images, and call records from any cell phones recovered.

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of SA C. Michael Phill was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON



- The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things are at the above-described premises.

The Court further finds that a nighttime search IS necessary to prevent the loss, destruction, or removal of the objects of said search.

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU SAs Phill, Henning, Olson and Kaneko THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. OR AS WELL AS A NIGHTTIME SEARCH OUTSIDE THOSE HOURS TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

BY THE COURT:

Dated : 7/7/2016

6. Atwal  
JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

2:06 p.m.

G. Tony Atwal  
Judge of District Court

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/3**  
Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Diamond L Reynolds interview  
Occurrence From: 07/06/2016 23:21  
Occurrence To: 07/06/2016 23:48  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Chris (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/22/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 6, 2016, SA's Olson and Phill interviewed Diamond Reynolds. Item 3.1 (audio CD of interview) obtained by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 2660 CIVIC CENTER DR**

**Primary Information**

Address: 2660 CIVIC CENTER DR, Roseville, Minnesota 55113, United States  
Description: Roseville Police Department

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 26 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Rainy #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/3**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall - Continued**

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Doty, Ariel Tqira**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Doty, Ariel Tqira  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 24 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/27/1991  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	1246 GLENBROOK AVE #112, Oakdale, Minnesota 55128 , United States

**Subject #4 - MENTION IN REPORT #3 - [REDACTED]**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: [REDACTED]  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 4 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Juvenile: YES

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Rainy #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Property #1 - Audio CD - Diamond Reynolds interview**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Audio CD - Diamond Reynolds interview  
Quantity: 1

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/3**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Property #1 - Audio CD - Diamond Reynolds interview - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Submitted To PES: **Property & Evidence**  
Remote Bin: **Locker**  
Disposition: **SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE**  
Collected Date/Time: **07/06/2016 23:48**

**Officers**

**LEO**

Vang, Haivy (224 / Officer / Roseville Police Department)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: **OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Record Origination Date: **07/07/2016 18:28**  
Last Update Operator: **Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Last Update Date: **07/22/2016 12:18**

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Chris (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page:**

On Wednesday, July 6, 2016, SA's Olson and Phill conducted an audio taped interview of Diamond Reynolds. The interview began at about 2321 hours and concluded at about 2348 hours. The interview was audio recorded by SA Olson. The recording was later transferred to CD by SA Olson and assigned / preserved as evidence item 3.1. The interview occurred at the Roseville Police Department where Diamond Reynolds and her daughter, [REDACTED] were taken after the incident. The digital video related to this interview was later obtained by SA Phill (see 2016-433/20)

Prior to the interview SA Olson introduced himself to Diamond and [REDACTED] who were waiting together in a soft interview. SA Olson told Diamond Reynolds he would prefer her daughter not be present during the interview in an effort to alleviate further trauma to her daughter. Diamond Reynolds did not object. Diamond Reynolds was escorted to an adjacent interview room while Roseville Officer H. Vang stayed with [REDACTED]

Diamond Reynolds indicated she was a passenger in a vehicle being driven by her boyfriend Philando Castile. She reported they were traveling west on Larpenteur after dropping of her sister (later identified as Ariel Tqira Doty). She indicated her daughter was in the back seat.

Diamond Reynolds said she observed the flashing lights from the squad and said Castile pulled over immediately. She indicated two uniformed officers approached, one on the driver's side and one on the passenger side. Diamond Reynolds said the officer on the driver's side, later determined to be Officer Yanez, told Castile he was pulled over because of a malfunctioning taillight. Diamond Reynolds said Officer Yanez asked Philando Castile to place his hands in the air and then asked him for his license and registration. Diamond Reynolds stated Philando Castile told the officer "Officer, I have a gun on me..." and Officer Yanez responded by stating, "...don't reach." Later in the statement Diamond Reynolds indicated Officer Yanez stated two times, "...stop moving, stop moving."

Diamond Reynolds reported Philando Castile continued reaching for his license and registration while telling the officer he had a firearm on him. She indicated he keeps his license and registration in his back pocket. She reported the officer told him repeatedly to "don't move" before shooting him several times.

Diamond Reynolds said Castile normally possesses his firearm in a holster located in the front of his pants (Diamond Reynolds pointed to the front of her pants to show agents where he carries the firearm). She also indicated that she told the officer he has a permit to carry before any shots were fired.

Diamond Reynolds stated that immediately after the shots were fired she "...hopped on Facebook because I wanted to get it live." She acknowledged the marijuana located in the vehicle was theirs and said they both use marijuana.

SA Olson told Diamond Reynolds he was interested in having her daughter [REDACTED] interviewed at Midwest Children's Resource Center. She did not immediately respond to the request and SA Olson later learned from her legal counsel, Larry Rogers Jr., that she would not allow that interview to take place (see 2016-433/35).

Diamond Reynolds indicated she did not see the weapon during this incident. She said Castile was wearing long shirt that covered the area (above the groin) that he normally carries it.

At the conclusion of the interview Diamond Reynolds was immediately reunited with her daughter. SA Phill left the Roseville Police Department heading back to the scene where he obtained her purse. The purse was then immediately returned to her by SA Phill. Diamond Reynolds indicated that both she and her daughter were hungry and did not have access to the recently purchased groceries in the vehicle. She indicated they did not have any money. Diamond Reynolds accepted forty dollars for food. Roseville PD Officer H. Vang agreed to transport Diamond and [REDACTED] to their residence (see Vang supplemental).

End report.

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 7, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Diamond Reynolds (DR)	INTERVIEWED BY:	Chris Olson (CO) Mike Phill (MP)
REVIEWED BY:			

CO The time and I'm... workin' on getting' information for you but in the mean time I want to get you out of here 'cuz I realize you're kinda desperate to get out of here. And I want to tape record a statement from you with just...

DR I can't go anywhere, I don't have any property. They took my phone, my keys, money....

CO Okay, ah...

DR I just want to get to Regions where he is since y'all not tellin' me what's going on.

CO Well.

DR Hi, nice to meet you.

MP Hi, good to meet you again. I'm sorry about all these circumstances.

CO This is ah..

DR I think they brought a black guy in here because I said that they're racist.

MP Nope, this is my job.

DR Okay.

MP I work for the State, we both work for the State.

DR Absolutely.

MP Our job is to investigate this all.

DR Okay.

MP It's just the luck of the draw on...

DR Okay.

MP ...on who showed up

DR Alright.

CO Ah, so, today's date, is Wednesday, July 6<sup>th</sup>, the time is 11:21 hours, correction 23:21 hours. And this is in regards to BCA case number two thousand sixteen...

MP 4-3-3.

CO Dash 4-3-3. And ah, Diamond you gave me your name already, but I'm just gonna go ahead and, and state that for the record. Diamond, ah, is it Laraye, L-A-R-A-Y-E, last name Reynolds, common spelling. And your birthdate is July 14, 1989, is that right?

DR That is correct.

CO And, you and, ah, your boyfriend who you refer to as Phil, ah, resided 9-7-0 Rainy Number 3, ah, in Saint Paul 5-5-1-0-6. Is that right?

DR That's correct.

CO And your cell phone number is 6-5-1-5-2-9-4-4-7-5, right?

DR That is correct.

CO Okay. And, ah, Phil's last name is Cast...

DR Castile.

CO Castile, and that's spelled C-A-S-T-I-L-E, his birthday is 7/16 and we think it's 1981. And he's just about to turn 35. Is that ri....

DR That is correct.

CO Okay. Today's date, I already stated, was July 6<sup>th</sup>. So can you just tell us what happened tonight?

DR Yes, absolutely, we were heading westbound down Larpenteur, ah coming back from dropping my sister off from coming back from a long day of work. As we're heading west down Larpenteur, I didn't notice that we were being pulled over because my head was down in my phone. I look up and see that there's lights flashing behind me, we pull over to the side immediately. The officer gets out, of his car, one officer is on the right side of me, one officer is on the left side. The officer on the left side, which is the...

CO Dr-Driver's side?

DR ...the driver's side, which is the driver's side seemed very jittery, from the time he walked to the car. He asked my boyfriend, "Hi sir, did you know that your back tail light was out?" My boyfriend stated, "No, I didn't know my back tail light was out." And then the officer, "However do you have license and registrations?" My boyfriend stated, "Yes, however I do have license and registrations." He said, "can you put your hands up in the air please?" and then he said, "can you pull out your license and the registrations." My boyfriend said, "Officer, I have a gun on me," and before he can do anything he said, "don't reach." But he was already supposed to be reaching for his license and registration and then the process of him reaching for his license and registration, he's tellin' the officer, "Officer, I do have a firearm on me." And he's saying, well now he's sayin' now that my boyfriend told em' that he has a firearm on him as he was reaching for his registration and his license which is in his back pocket, the gun was in his way and he wasn't able to get to his license and registration. And the officer, already with his gun blazing, cocked and everything, "Don't move! Don't move!" pop, pop, pop, pop, pop, pop, pop, pop and took off. And that was it.

CO And you were sittin' in the passenger front seat.

DR That is correct.

CO And where was [REDACTED] sitting?

DR In the back car seat.

CO Okay, um. Um.

DR When the officer came to the car she unbuckled her seatbelt.

CO Okay.

DR And began to move around in the back seat askin' for food cause we had just came from daycare and work and the grocery store, as they can see the groceries in the front. And she went to start reaching for the Halls that were on the back floor and the officer stopped looking at my boyfriend as he was tellin' him to get his license and registration, started



looking at my daughter and I told my daughter instantly, "stop movin', stop movin', stop movin' and then that's when the officer wa... drew his attention back to what he really was originally focused on.

CO Okay, so is that officer on the driver's side?

DR The, soon as the officer on the passenger's side began to start yelling, "Don't move" and all that, the other officer, I look back and he was gone. He was outta clear sight. He was no where to be found.

CO Okay, were both windows open? The passenger window?

DR ALL of the windows were open.

CO Including the back seat?

DR All of the windows. My daughter was movin' around in the back seat like I said and he shot.

CO Okay.

DR As my, he asks my boyfriend for license and registration, as my boyfriend was reaching for his license and registration, he was having some difficulties so he let the officer know, "I have a firearm on me." And then that's when the officer was like, "Well, DON'T MOVE! DON'T MOVE!" And as he's tryin' to get his self back comfortable, pop, pop, pop, pop, pop, pop, pop, pop, just like that.

CO How many?

DR About four or five shots...

CO Okay.

DR ...back to back.

CO Did your...

DR His whole...

CO Did...

DR ...arm popped off.

CO And this is Phil?

DR Yeah.

CO Did, ah, Phil actually reach his firearm, did he get to it?

DR No, he didn't even get it. It was still stuck inside his pants. He wasn't even able to pull it out.

CO Okay.

MP Can you describe how (inaudible)?

DR No, he has it, he has 'cuz it's in a holster. So he has it inside of his pants right here and then he has the holster part, the metal part, over his belt. So, you gotta like, wiggle it to get it from get off being hooked onto the belt. You know what I'm sayin'? So, he wasn't able to do much. That's why when the officer was like, "license and registration" he was notice his self havin' some difficulties. That's when he told the officer, "I have a firearm on me" and I'm like he's licensed to carry and (inaudible) he's like, "Don't move! Don't move" pop, pop, pop, pop, pop, but he didn't even let us getta, tell him nothin' before he could really. I was just so, I'm tryin' to say everything at once. I instantly hopped on Facebook because I wanted to get it live. I want America to see how police react in situations without giving people the option to decipher or if, if you're pulling me over for a tail light, why would you be nervous? Why would you be jittery? Why would you be antsy? And if people are allowed to have firearms

and also conceal to carry then why does that give you the right if you if you're asking, "let me see your license and registrations, put your hands in the air," how can you do two things at one time? How can you get your license and registrations and put your hands in the air at the same time? It's either you want me to put my hands in the air to make you feel comfortable or you want me to follow the rules that you just tellin' me. And he shot, pop, pop, pop, pop, pop, and why did it take for that many times for him to shoot somebody? Blatantly, in front of two women like that? For no apparent reason because he was havin' hard times gettin' to his license and registration.

CO Ah, does he have a permit to carry?

DR Yes he does.

CO Okay.

DR He has license, he has insurance, he has license to carry, works for Saint Paul Public Schools. He's been workin' for Saint Paul Public Schools for well over ten years. He doesn't have any kids, he's the only son of two kids. His sister was on the scene, um, he never been arrested, fingerprinted, handcuffed, he has no criminal rec.... history. He is a good man. He's a good, he's not a gang member, gang affiliated. He goes to work and he comes home. His birthday's next week. He just left from gettin' his hair done, from being at work all day at school with the kids. To come home from pickin' me up, me complainin' at him for bein', not bein' where he's supposed to be, where I needed him. To come home, drop my sister off, do a favor, get some groceries and then get killed or shot whatever y'all not tellin' me. I don't, I don't want to think he's the worst right now but because it was a white officer and we are black and the community where there's really no justice he blatantly shot his feet, fired his arm without proper protocol.

CO Who's car was it?

DR My boyfriend's car.

CO Okay.

DR It might be registered to his mom's name though.

CO Okay.

DR Not sure about that, but I knew it's my boyfriend's car.

CO Was, ah, was there any, ah, illegal drugs or controlled...

DR Yes...

CO ... substances in the car?

DR ...we smoked marijuana.

CO Okay

DR There was marijuana in the car.

CO Okay

DR Yes, we are smokers. That's it.

CO Okay. Ah. What time did this happen, do you have any idea?

DR This happened, um, right before nine o'clock.

CO Okay.

DR I left the grocery store, he picked me up around 7:45. We went to the grocery store, we left out of the grocery store around 8:30. We was over there um, at, on Larpenteur around 9:45 is when it happened, about 8:45 is when it happened.

CO Okay.

DR Right before nine o'clock because my sister was buying me some groceries cause I didn't have food in my house and she was tellin' me I have to be somewhere before nine o'clock, have to be somewhere before nine o'clock and we made it, we were just to her house before nine o'clock.

CO Okay. How long have you and Phil been together?

DR Ten years plus. Been together for ten years.

CO Okay and it's a romantic relationship?

DR Yes

CO Okay and although he's not [REDACTED].

DR No he's not, he cares for her, he takes care of her. Pick her up from... I work two jobs.

CO Okay.

DR He works one job. I leave one, he picks me up from my first job, he takes me to my second job and he picks my daughter up from daycare and watches her while I work my night job.

CO Okay, where do you work?

DR I work at the Embassy Suites Hotel.

CO Okay

DR And I will also like a statement 'cuz I will not be able to go to work.

MP What time do you work?

DR I work tomorrow at 8 in the morning.

CO Where, what's the....

DR And then I work my second job at Family Dollar tomorrow at 4 pm.

CO Family Dollar

DR So I won't be able to go to neither one.

CO Which one is that?

DR Midway.

CO Midway? Okay. Um.

DR And Embassy Suites downtown Saint Paul

CO Okay. How long, so you were stopped, a traffic stop was made and...

DR There wasn't even a traffic stop. We were in plain...

CO Where you pulled...

DR ... sight ....

CO ... you got pulled ...

DR ... we got pulled over, yeah.

CO Okay, that's what I meant.

DR Okay.

CO So, and then, um, two officers came at the same time?

DR    Yep, the, no, this officer came first. The one with the gun, the one who shot my boyfriend.

CO    So the driver's side officer came first?

DR    Yes.

CO    And then the passenger's side officer came?

DR    Came after.

CO    How much after?

DR    Like, I would say 60 seconds after he walked up.

CO    So, a full minute.

DR    Yeah.

CO    And then during that minute what was the conversation that was happening?

DR    He said that, our, we, do you know why you've been pulled over? He said no. He said your back tail light is out, Didja know your back tail light was out? He said no officer I didn't know my back tail light was out. He said do you have license and registration? He says yes I have license and registrations. As he's going to reach for his license and registrations, he's havin' some difficulty. He lets the officer know he has a firearm on him as he's havin' the difficulty. He's tryin' ta get his hands back in the air. The officer states, "Stop Moving! Stop Moving!" as he's tryin' get back comfortable and let off shots.

CO    Okay.

DR    The other officer walked away, he disappeared miraculously.

CO    The one by the driver's side?

DR    The one on the passenger's side.

CO    Oh, that's the one that disappeared?

DR    Yeah, the one on my side...

CO    Okay.

DR    ...which is the passenger's side, he disappeared. The one on the driver's side was just there the whole time like, "ma'am don't move, ma'am oh my god I (inaudible) I can't believe it" oh yeah you can't believe it sir 'cuz you did it.

Co    So, that happened after the shooting?

DR    Yes.

MP    Is that about when you started filming?

DR    Yes.

CO    Okay.

DR    It's exactly when I started filming.

MP    Okay. What job does uh Phil do for Saint Paul?

DR    He works in the cafeteria. He runs the like um, a dietrician aid, dietary aid type deal, yup. Does all the computer work, puts all the orders in and stuff like that.

MP    Did he have the summer off or'?

DR    Nope he works summer school, he goes...

MP    Year round?

DR Yup.

MP Okay.

DR He goes's to work every day. He got his birthday off next week so, and that's about it other than that he works all year round. S' his school is right up on Selby.

CO Alright, I'm a little worried about the trauma caused uhh, to your daughter, Deanna.

DR It's very much a lot of trauma, very much.

CO And that I just want you to think about something right now um, and I appreciate you talkin' to me and being candid with me right, that's wha' its important that we talk to you but I may at some point want [REDACTED] to be interviewed um, by s-, someone that's an expert to talkin' to kids and that's neither my partner or myself and I could set that up uh, through uh, Saint Paul or Minneapolis maybe set it up through uh, Midwest Children's Resource Center in Saint Paul and, and coordinate that, would that be okay with you?

DR Okay, and by, and what is, what is...

CO That's at Children's Hospital...

DR Okay I understand that...

CO ...forensic (inaudible).

DR ...but why would they wanna.

CO Well, I, I, A, for couple reasons uh, two things come to mind, she's a witness.

DR Absolutely.

CO (inaudible) so part of what we do is talk to witnesses.

DR And she's very honest.

CO No, she, and she seems really bright actually...

DR Yeah she is.

CO ...(inaudible) conversation I had with her, but I'm , I'm I wanted to figure out uh, what she saw number one, but more importantly, that there is trauma to her just the human component of this is, what is an acceptable plan to make sure she's not more adversely affected going forward. What is the best plan going forw'...

DR There's no best frien' there's no best plan. O-Officer wrongfully shot and hopefully not killed my boyfriend without proper 'ble protocol.

CO Okay, but I'm worried...

DR There's no way my daughters gonna be able to move forward from this, Phil was like her father.

CO Okay.

DR He does everything for her. He picks her up from school, he drops her off at school, he reads her books before bed time, he wakes up in the mornin'. Sh-, there will be no comin' from this, he's more in her life than her own father. There is no comin' back from this. She could talk to all the therapist she need but this is not, there's no comin' back from this.

CO Diamond would you be open to that interview or not, I mean do you wanna think about it?

DR I mean if it's gonna help with this case and as far as that officer's concerned because I feel like he needs to be suspended wit' no pay. He needs, there needs to be some type of consequences. I understand that he has a badge and he has the right to bear arm but you have the right to bear arm for probable cause.

MP That's why we'd like [REDACTED] She's a witness.

DR Um-hm.

MP ...and we'd like to get that done and they'll, they're professionals.

DR Okay.

MP So if you could...

CO And It would all, what's super important going forward is it (inaudible) you try not to, not try not to that you just basically don't talk to her about the details of this...

DR Yeah, and I already told her too don't, I don't wanna her to go to school and tellin' nobody either.

CO Okay, including conversations with you and I'll try to set that up for tomorrow but, so we'll be in touch and um, we'll talk about that more later after this statement. So, getting back to the statement uh, the, the controlled substances or the weed uh, what did that come from you or did that come from Phil?

DR That came from me.

CO Okay.

DR It was just some smokin' stuff...

CO Yeah.

DR ...that's just what I smoke. I go to work every day you know. Know doctors and lawyers that do pot you know, it's not a big deal. I don't know how much of it, it was er'...

CO Okay.

DR ...anything like that.

CO Yeah, I'm not too concerned with it. I just wanna figure out how it got there. So, the other thing um, that I just wanna and this is hard but I wanna go through kinda second by second I guess for lack of better way to put it. So, you get pulled over, its (inaudible) 8:45 roughly. Three people in your car. What kind of car was it?

DR Um, a white ol' school Chevy Caprice.

CO Okay, older Sedan.

DR Um-hm.

CO And it (inaudible).

DR 90 something.

CO And its Phil's...

DR (inaudible)

CO ...or maybe registered...

DR It's Phil's. It's very raggedy.

CO Okay, and the first officer to approach the vehicle was the one that eventually shot and he approached on the driver's side window.

DR That is correct.

CO And he had what you described as a 60 second conversation with Phil uh, wherein he asked, do you know why I stopped you? He, he described the taillight was out, Phil was

unaware of that um, he asked for license and registration. Phil, said yes I have that and then what happened?

DR He told him that he had uh, firearm on 'em and as he was getting back.

CO So, let's stop right there.

DR Okay.

CO Did he say that as he was movin' his hands to get his license and registration?

DR Yeah.

CO And then as that was motion was happening and he was tellin' the officer, what did the officer say?

DR "STOP MOVIN' STOP MOVIN' BOOM BOOM BOOM BOOM BOOM"

CO Okay, and it happened that fast.

DR Just like that.

CO So, so he only made one motion. He didn't raise his hands.

DR He didn't do nothin' he couldn't do, he was like... and...

CO But see earlier I've just tryin' ta make sure that I get this clear. You earlier said (inaudible).

DR He, his hands, he started off with his hands in the air because that's how da' officer..

CO So, that's how the traffic stop started.

DR Right.

CO Okay.

DR That's how it was started. He said, "put your hands in the air". Well okay, his hands was in the air. All of our hands was in the air.

CO Do you have license and registration he asked.

DR Do you have, and he said yes.

CO And then he said, I..

DR As he said yes, and he's goin' to reach for it he said, he was havin' you know...

CO Um-hm.

DR I have a firearm on me.

CO Okay, now you're reachin' to the firearm.

DR Well, you know I don't know how guys do that you know.

CO Yeah.

DR But, he..

CO This is for the benefit of the listener. You're reaching towards the front of your belt (inaudible)

DR He has it here. He keeps it here.

CO So, right above...

DR It's not easy. It's easier to get it out if it was right here. He has it...

Co Right in a top of his groin.

DR Yeah.

CO Okay.

DR Right here.

CO And so, and he was reachin' in an area you described kinda by the hip bone.

DR Yeah because that's his back pocket.

CO Okay. So he's reachin'...

DR His wallet was in his back pocket.

CO Okay so he's reachin' for what you think is his back pocket.

DR Right. 'Cuz he had the license and regis-, he keeps everything, he has a big fat wallet. He keeps license, registration, he keeps everythin in his wallet. Credit card, money...

?? (inaudible)

DR ...everything in his wallet.

CO It's a guy thing, I get that.

DR I don't understand it but he keeps it in there. And he was reachin' for it but it's so damn fat he couldn't, he sags his pants, he couldn't get the thing out (inaudible).

CO So Phil's a big guy.

DR No he's skinny.

CO Oh okay.

DR He's skinny as hell.

CO Okay.

DR Tall.

CO Alright. Um And so it was just the one motion.

DR Um-hm.

CO And did the officer see the weapon or do you think he...

DR No, he didn't see it. Because it wasn't visible.

CO "Cuz he was wearin' what kind of clothing.

DR He had a long shirt on.

CO Okay.

DR He had his pants, his, back of his pants was sagging 'cuz his butt always is just out. And then his belt where his gun was, was actually up to where he need it to be.

CO Okay. Okay. Alright. And so the extent of the conversation was Phil just offering one time "I have a weapon"?

DR Yup, he just...

CO What was his exact words.

DR He said "I have a firearm." That was his words.

CO Period.

DR Period.



CO Okay.

DR And then officer, STOP MOVING BOO BOO BOOP !

CO Okay.

DR He let off more rounds than he let out words.

CO Okay. So and the last thing Phil said was "I have a firearm". Okay.

DR As he was tryin' to reach for that wallet.

MP And you've seen that firearm before?

DR Yeah.

MP you know he carries it.

DR Yeah. He, he don't go nowhere, we make it a joke about it all the time with my, me and my mom. (inaudible) like Phil carry a gun 'cuz he's scary. Oh he carry a gun 'cuz he's (inaudible). He carry a gun 'cuz he won't bust a (inaudible) but I live in a high crime neighborhood.

MP (inaudible, DR talking at same time)

DR There was been two murders in my, on, in my backyard.

MP Rainy?

DR Yeah. (inaudible) Been two murders within the past year and half.

MP So it's for protection.

DR S, it's for my protection, my daughter's protection, and his protection. There's men that sit on my porch smokin' drugs all day and all night. I work the night shif' so it's not safe for me and it's not safe for him as a man. He has to protect his family.

MP (inaudible)

DR We live, we're moving. We were s-, we're movin' in August.

MP Do you know how long he's had the permit?

DR Um, awhile.

MP Okay.

DR He's had it for awhile.

CO (inaudible) months or years?

DR No, years.

CO Okay.

DR He's had it. I'm pretty sure.

MP He that kinda guy that practices?

DR Yeah, oh yeah.

MP Range?

DR We went to the range on dates before all that yes.

MP You know what caliber (inaudible)?

DR A 9 millimeter.

MP Okay.

CO Okay.

MP That the only he had.

DR Only one he has.

MP Okay.

DR That he's ever had around.

CO (inaudible) you know what kind of gun it was, the manufacturer?

DR Naw I don't know the manufacturer, I just know it's a 9, it's black, I don't touch it. I don't hold it. I don't...

CO Have you shot it at the range?

DR No, we have, he shoots his gun and he's buys one for me to use.

CO Or rents one?

DR Rent one, yeah.

CO Okay. Uh.

DR He likes shoot his own stuff.

CO Alright.

DR But it was not visible. His shirt was coverin' it. He had a belt on. It wasn't, it wasn't able, it wasn't out. It was not visible.

CO Okay. So.

DR So what they saying? 'Cuz I know you just got the text.

CO Yeah I think I got, I don't think, Phil has died. I got some bad news and I'm sorry it happened um....

DR (crying)

CO Did he say anything after he was shot (inaudible)?

DR He didn't say anything. His eyes rolled in the back of his head and he just looked at me.

CO Okay.

DR (crying) anything. There was nothin' to say.

MP I'm sorry. It's terrible.

DR This officer (inaudible, crying) He took him away from us (crying). It's not fair, it's no fair. Please get me out o' here.

CO We can do that.

MP How would you like to uh, be taken to the hospital (inaudible).

DR I don't have any ride. They took my cell phone, my house keys. I don't even know I'm getting' home in the....

MP We'll get that stuff back to ya, your cell phone, we'll get that back to ya.

DR I wanna go to the hospital so I can see him for the last time.

MP Um, house keys, you say they took those?

DR They got my purse. They got everything.

CO Can we call someone right now Diamond?

DR I don't have any numbers to call anyone.

CO Okay, I can maybe send a squad car over to a house, to uh, have someone communicate with you, you know. I can have an officer go to a house...

DR There's no house to go to. I don't have nobody but my boyfriend.

CO (inaudible)

DR I don't have nobody.

CO Your mom or...

DR No my mom lives in a different state. He was all I had.

CO So you have no family (inaudible).

DR No family but my sister who was at the scene.

MP Where does she live?

DR I don't know. They took my phone. They, I didn't even get to talk to her.

MP Okay. So you need your keys to get back into your apartment?

DR And I need my phone for sure to call people.

CO So, your sister who was dropped off before the traffic stop.

DR Yes.

CO Okay.

DR She came back once I got on Facebook they found out where I was and came.

MP So she came back to the scene.

CO So she wasn't there during the event. Um.

DR They kill, he killed him. So now what? Where do we go from here? Because there's gonna be lawsuits gonna be in order. There's discrimination in, there's racism. There's a lotta things that's gonna play now because of this.

CO So here's what Mike and I and what our colleagues do, is we go and do interviews. And we talk to everyone and then we have crime scene team AT the scene of this event and they're gonna uh, do a full forensic crime scene (inaudible).

DR Well make sure they don't remove his gun offa him and try to make it seem like somethin' that it wasn't because I already know how the system is. I already know how they tamper with evidence. I already know how they do. And they took a life. You guys' department, your police, who...

MP We don't, we don't work for (inaudible).

DR Well, okay I'm sorry. The people who are supposed to serve and protect us took a innocent man's life today. Nine days before his birthday.

MP Yup. That's a fact and that's sad and we-, we're sorry about it. Our job is to find out what happened...

DR I want that, I hope that police officer's is gonna be fired or somethin's gonna happen with no pay. He should not be allowed to be still working if he don't know how to control his feelins', his emotions, and anything that has to do with taking innocent people's lives.

MP And if that's found to be true, then there'll be a, some sort of training, punishment, who knows what. But that's AFTER the investigation. And when we're done with the investigation, we give it to the Ramsey County prosecutor and they're gonna have a grand

jury you know, figure out what happened. So there's a lotta evidence we have to go through.

DR So how do you figure...

MP Gun, the bullets, the cameras, were there cameras rolling, your phone has to be analyzed 'cuz we gotta pull that video off your phone. All that evidence together is how we get a full picture. And the interview with you (inaudible).

DR Oh well that, the video ain't saved, it's just on Facebook.

MP (inaudible) got posted immediately?

DR Yeah.

MP And it didn't get the shooting itself?

DR No.

MP Right after?

DR Yup. It was after.

MP Okay. But it's still will provide some (inaudible).

DR 'Cuz I, he told us, he told me do-, don't move, so I couldn't pick my phone up in the midst of him doin' that...

MP (inaudible)

DR ...'cuz he woulda shot me too shit.

MP Okay. Alright well we're gonna, I gotta go find out where your purse is so we can get you your keys, you can get back in your apartment. Your phone we're gonna have to take it and download uh, even though you say it's posted immediately, the phone still is kept in your flash (inaudible).

DR Well I have a iPhone. It's not you know how Facebook goes live?

MP Oh yeah.

DR I went live.

MP Okay, well we'll take a look.

DR So you can just Facebook. You don't hafta take my phone because it's not saving it to the memory, iPhone don't. You all have iPhone. You go live on Facebook, that live video don't save to your phone. It only on Facebook. And then once it get share, it's you know how that go.

MP Okay.

CO Alright. I'm gonna uh, end the tape portion of the statement. Is there, before I do is there anything else um, that's important for me to know as an investigator that uh, you maybe haven't talked about or mentioned?

DR There's nothin' important other than he wrongfully killed a man and asked two questions at one time. Can I see your hands. Can I see your license and registration.

CO As far as you know, there's no previous dealings between Phil and either one of these officers.

DR No. He never seen that man a day in his life.

CO Okay. Alright, the time is now uh, 23:48 hours.

END OF RECORDING

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/4**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Anne Chagnon-Cicarelli Interview  
Occurrence From: 07/06/2016 23:56  
Occurrence To: 07/07/2016 00:14  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Chris (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/22/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 6, 2016, SA Olson interview Anne Chagnon-Cicarelli. Item 4.1 (audio CD) obtained by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 2660 CIVIC CENTER DR**

**Primary Information**

Address: 2660 CIVIC CENTER DR, Roseville, Minnesota 55113, United States  
Description: Roseville Police Department

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Chagnon-Cicarelli, Anne Jacqueline**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Chagnon-Cicarelli, Anne Jacqueline  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 48 yr. old, White, Female  
Birth Date: 12/23/1967  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	1707 FRY ST #11, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113, United States

**Property #1 - Audio CD - Anne Chagnon-Cicarelli interview**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Audio CD - Anne Chagnon-Cicarelli interview  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 00:14

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/4**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	07/07/2016 18:44
Last Update Operator:	Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	07/22/2016 11:46

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Chris (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.
---

On Wednesday, July 6, 2016, SA Olson conducted an audio recorded statement of Anne Chagnon-Cicarelli. Chagnon-Cicarelli was initially located at the scene by responding officers and told to drive to the Roseville Police Department to be interviewed. The statement began at about 2356 hours and concluded at about 0014 hours. The digital audio recording of this statement was later transferred by SA Olson to CD and preserved as item 4.1. A transcript from this statement is attached. The interview took place in a private interview room off the front lobby of the police department entrance and no one else was present during the interview.

Chagnon-Cicarelli reported seeing a vehicle being stopped on Larpenteur. She said she observed a uniformed police officer approach the driver side of the vehicle. She reported she was making these observations out of the front windshield of her vehicle as she was waiting to turn left into her apartment building parking lot (1707 Fry). She described what looked to her to be a routine traffic stop.

Chagnon-Cicarelli said after she turned left into her parking lot she lost sight of what was occurring, but reported hearing several "pop pop" noises that sounded like firecrackers. She said her vehicle windows were closed when she heard the "pop pop." She reported hearing a female voice yelling "don't arrest me." She reported the female yelling was out of the stopped vehicle at the time she heard the yelling. She described the stopped vehicle as a white sedan, possibly a Chevrolet. She reported seeing two front seat occupants in the vehicle as the traffic stop was being initiated.

Chagnon-Cicarelli said she later observed uniformed officers giving CPR to a person on the ground next to the vehicle.

End report.

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 6, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Anne Chagnon-Cicarelli (AC)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Christopher Olson (CO) SA Mike Phill (MP)
REVIEWED BY:			

CO Today's date is July 6, 2016. It's Wednesday, the time is 23:56 hours. Our case number for this is BCA 2016-433. We're currently at the Roseville Police Department in Ramsey County in a private interview room and are, uh, speaking with Anne A-N-N-E Jacqueline J-A-C-Q-U-E-L-I-N-E, and I'm not sure how to pronounce your last name. Would you mind?

AC Chagnon.

CO Chagnon and hyphen Cicarelli.

AC Cicarelli.

CO Cicarelli.

AC Yeah.

CO All right. And the spelling of it is C-H-A-G-N-O-N hyphen C-I-C-A-R-E-L-L-I, is that correct?

AC Correct.

CO And Anne, your birthday is December 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1967, is that right?

AC Correct.

CO And your home address is 1707 Frye Street, Apartment 11 in Falcon Heights, Minnesota, 55113?

AC Yes sir.

CO And a cell phone uh, that you have is 651-269-5392, is that right?

AC That's correct.

CO And you uh, were instructed by someone, uh, to come up to the uh, Roseville Police Department, and that you had information or you might have witnessed a portion of this event. So let's start with that, um, before we get into the witness stuff.

AC Okay.

CO Who did you run into that told you to come up here?

AC Um, it was Officer uh, (inaudible) I started, he took my initial name. And then...

CO Okay.



AC ...it was Officer uh Jeff...

CO Okay.

AC ...from, from Roseville.

CO Okay.

AC That was when I received the phone call, um.

CO Okay.

AC Or I received a phone call from...

CO Okay. So it was a Roseville police officer.

AC Correct.

CO And did you call or did you respond to the scene and say I saw this or how did you, how did they become aware that you were a witness?

AC Uh, I was uh, standing a-, across the street on the north side of Larpeur.

CO Okay.

AC Um, when the cops were there and believe it was uh, Officer Batildo or (inaudible) I, from um...

CO From Falcon Heights or from...

AC I, I'm not sure where he was from but he was at the scene at the beginning.

CO Okay.

AC ...and he was asking for anyone to, you know, did anybody see....

CO And you said yes I saw something.

AC Well I, I said I saw like the beginning part. I, I explained what I saw, I said I did not see the actual you know.

CO Okay.

AC ...shooting but this is what. And he said okay then (laughs). He asked you know he says, had me step aside and took my name and information.

CO And later had you drive to the Roseville Police Department.

AC Yes...

CO Okay.

AC ...and then he said that (inaudible) instructed me that there would be you know wanting (inaudible) um, that there would be the BCA agents and that I could go back inside my apartment after...

CO Okay.

AC ...after you know...

CO Yup.

AC (inaudible) but that we'd be con-, I'd be getting contacted and, he had my cell phone number (inaudible) by BCA or a police officer. So then I got the call when I was inside my apartment from Officer Jeff from Roseville PD.

CO So let's talk about uh, what you witnessed tonight and do you remember the time uh, that you first started witnessing anything from this event?

AC Uh yes. I was, it started pro-, it was a little bit after 9 o'clock. I had, was working out, and (inaudible) working out in St. Paul.

CO Um-hm.

AC Um, and I was coming home after my workout, and I had um, and I (inaudible) I signed out at the club and I, probably like 8:45 I think roughly so...

CO Okay.

AC And it takes me about twenty minutes to get back home (inaudible, background noise) on Frye Street. And I had, it was going, it actually (inaudible) took 280 and then got off on like the exit to go to Eustis Street by the um, Luther Seminary...

CO Um-hm.

AC ...and took that because of the tra-, or not traffic, excuse me, but because of the construction (inaudible). And I had pulled up to the stop sign, or stop light, pardon me, and I noticed that there was a police car going by, heading west. No big deal you see police cars all the time, and I had stopped and then I had, it was, 'cuz it was red, (cellphone noise) turned, need to get that?

CO No that's all right, keep talkin'.

AC Okay. And so like I said this was, so this would've been after 9 o'clock. Um, and I noticed that the, (inaudible) heading now east on Larpenteur to go home I noticed (inaudible) that same squad car had, I don't know where exactly but done a U-ey and was coming back now, was headed, (inaudible) was headed west on Larpenteur (inaudible).

CO So you saw the, you saw the uniformed, I'm sorry the fully marked squad car hang (inaudible)

AC yes.

CO ...and turn...

AC Yeah.

CO ...basically uh, initiate a traffic stop on this car?

AC Um, I didn't know if it was that car or not. I actually (inaudible) I know I stopped so I, it wasn't a rolling stop but you know...

CO Sure.

AC ...(inaudible) didn't blaze through that (inaudible).

CO Did you notice (inaudible).

AC But yeah and so I just, yeah, I notice it coming back and I was, like I said, was I was heading east and um, you know, my (inaudible) didn't, it wasn't speeding or anything (inaudible) noticed you know nothing out of the norm, and I was you know behind it as I

was (inaudible) passed me eventually you know, 'cuz it was coming up (inaudible) I had, excuse me...

CO You were behind him what? You said (inaudible).

AC I was behind the police car.

CO Okay.

AC At that point. It had passed me. Initially I had you know I said I noticed the police, police car going west on Larpenieur. I took a right to head east on Larpenieur to go home and then I noticed that the car had come around and was now heading east and I thought well I don't I did anything wrong (laughs) would warrant a traffic stop but um, so I'm driving along, police car's driving along and they you know, passed me, no big deal, they um, everything seemed okay. Um, on um, heading east on Larpenieur.

CO Okay.

AC And then I notice as we got closer to um, like, to like the, my parking lot, uh, I saw that the, the lights went on on the, the squad car, and um, I was at that point, I had moved into the left hand lane. It was in the right hand lane. I had moved into the left hand lane so I could go and 'cuz then turn onto, going north...

CO Um-hm.

AC ...into the parking lot that's right off of the...

CO The parking lot for your apartment building?

AC Yes.

CO At 1707 Frye?

AC Yeah.

CO Okay.

AC And then I...

CO It was a left hand turn as you're heading east.

AC Yeah. So I'm going left and I see the, you know the squad, you know there was a squad car and he's pulling, it was, seemed, it seemed like a very basic stop and we see that, I see that a lot on Larpenieur because it's heavily trafficked and...

CO Busy road.

AC It's busy road, right. And I saw the officer get out of the car um, and he was just, uh, the squad car, he was talking towards the car and it looked like a routine traffic stop to me. I, you know as I was pulling in...

CO Did you notice one or two officers?

AC I noticed the one officer getting out, at, you know at the time.

CO Did that officer get outta the driver's side or the passenger side of that police car?

AC Driver's side.

CO Okay and did that officer then walk to the driver's door window or the passenger door window of this uh, car that they had stopped?

AC From what, from my angle, it looked like it was going to be driver's side.  
CO Okay.  
AC I mean like I said it looked like kinda your typical by-the-book and I thought okay.  
CO So this car was also heading east on Larpenteur when it was pulled over.  
AC Yes sir. Yes.  
CO And, and from your position uh, and if 12 o'clock is the hood of your car and 3 o'clock...  
AC Um-hm.  
CO ...is the passenger door, where were they at, at an angle in relation to you?  
AC Um, let's see, at...  
CO so you're headed the same direction...  
AC ...head the same direction it was like (inaudible) it was like one, one o'clock.  
CO Okay. So it was off the right front of your car...  
AC (inaudible) yeah.  
CO ...and they're pulled over to the right.  
AC Yeah.  
CO And you're waiting to turn left. And that's when you made these observations.  
AC Yes, I was in, it was very easy you know, just pull over or, left, I took a left and got in, you know, pulled into my parking lot.  
CO So at which point did you turn left? What was the last you noticed during that first observation? What's the last thing you saw happening before you turned left?  
AC Um, I just noticed that the police officer was walking to the...  
CO Okay.  
AC ...the car.  
CO So they hadn't reached the door yet or (inaudible).  
AC No.  
CO Okay.  
AC I had not seen, but it looked, like I said it, he was, he was walking along. It was the officer that had (inaudible) like a crew cut, short hair, black...  
CO Okay  
AC ...hair um, and um, olive skin, darker skin...  
CO Okay.  
AC ... and um yeah it looks like he was going, when I was turning he was still walking to what, to the driver's side of the car from what I had seen.  
CO It looked like a routine traffic stop?  
AC Exactly. Just walking to the side just you know.

CO So what did you do after you turned left?

AC So I went into the parking lot and I went to, was looking for a parking spot um, and I ended up doing the, it was the back, backed into my parking spot, and when I got there, um, and then I shut off the car and um, (inaudible) wanted to back in rather than pull front in, and I um, from there I heard a couple of um, couple of pop-pop and it sounded like fire crackers...

CO Um-hm.

AC ... and I thought well it's kind of odd, you know 4<sup>th</sup> of July you know, had passed but um, I thought okay, then I got out of the car and I was looking around if somebody was shooting them off or something you know? And um, then I saw this, the I saw like the (inaudible) these squad cars um, at there was a couple at that point and then um...

CO A couple of squad cars?

AC Yeah there was the one and then I well, let me back up here, I saw the, there was the one main squad car that I remembered...

CO Um-hm.

AC ... but then I saw a couple of them like coming...

CO Down Larpenieur?

AC ... in there out down Larpenieur. So and then I was walking towards, cuz I thought oh what, what happened?

CO Your walking towards the scene?

AC The scene right. And I, I heard a woman's voice yelling don't arrest me um, now that was taking place on the other side of that car. Um...

CO And so was this woman in or out of the car?

AC It looked like she was out of the car at that point.

CO All right.

AC Um I was kinda hard to see, I admit that cuz I was, I could see some police officers on the other side of um, the, the white vehicle that had been pulled over, but I couldn't get you know, I couldn't get a look on what had happened or anything but I heard that.

CO So how long between the pop, how many pops did you hear, that they sounded like fireworks?

AC Oh gosh, not many it was just like two or three it just kinda pop-pop...

CO Okay.

AC ... and...

CO And then um, what was the period of time that had elapsed between you first noticed the car, the officer approaching the car and the popping that you heard in terms of um, what was that time frame looked like? You don't have to be exact.

AC Okay, um, it...

CO Was it immediate? Was it a minute? Was it five minutes?

AC I would say probably about five minutes because what I do is I, I always pull forward and then I back in to my, my spot.

CO So that wouldn't have taken five minutes though would it have?

AC At the maximum.

CO I mean that would have been, you could have walked that three times in five minutes. I'm just trying to...

AC Yeah, yeah.

CO ... because you pull in the parking lot, you pull into the...

AC Yeah, yeah, the maximum yeah...

CO So I'm thinking more like a minute?

AC And I just was, well the other thing is, is I always put my sh', um, visor up on my car.

CO Um-hm.

AC So that, you know the thing just to cover up you know um...

CO On the front windshield?

AC On the front windshield.

CO So, so that process took a little time?

AC So that took a, yeah. So by the time I got out of the car, you know that's what.

CO What kind car was it that is being pulled over? Do you remember?

AC Yeah I was like a, it was a white sedan, um, four doors um, it was old it looks like a Chevrolet...

CO Do you know how many occupants were in it?

AC I saw two in the front seat...

CO Okay.

AC ... in the front part.

CO Could you tell if there males or females or anything about them?

AC Um, the I could tell it, well I could remember that the person in the front seat had dreadlocks...

CO Okay.

AC It was kinda hard cuz I saw 'em all from the back.

CO Um-hm.

AC So I didn't know, you know um, so exactly but yeah um, I couldn't get any of the facial you know, features but I know the person...

CO So you didn't see any other occupants in that vehicle?

AC No just the two in the front.

CO But did you see any more officers in the um, the um, the law enforcement vehicle that pulled the vehicle over, did you see any more than the one officer?

AC No not at, not at...

CO Okay and at any point did you see...

AC No I didn't notice that um, any other officers. I just saw the one as you know, he, as he was walking out...

CO Um-hm.

AC ... to the car.

CO And so as your walking back to the scene after you heard the pop-pop-pops you observed the, the two other squad cars approaching on Larpenteur, did you hear anything in terms of a conversation or dialogue that was exchanged um, between anyone at the scene?

AC No. Um at that point when I was waking you know towards that, what I could see was that there was the two, two cops were giving CPR to the, the victim, he was on the ground...

CO Okay.

AC ... at that point and then...

CO But you were across the street?

AC Yes.

CO Okay.

AC I was across the street, like right to the entry and I was kind of like, I was really shocked because I thought what happened, you know it looked like, I mean this just you know, looked like a routine sort of stop, I was like...

CO Did you observe any other witnesses that were also watching with you, either at your same spot or near you at all, were there any other um, citizens um, observing what was happening?

AC There were a bunch of people from the apartment yeah, you know like there were you know, kinda I don't know how fast they got there, some came after...

CO Okay.

AC ... um, and um...

CO Were there any pedestrians or anything that you noticed during the traffic stop during the early um, stages of the traffic stop that were just walking by that you noticed, that you remember?

AC No.

CO Okay.

AC Not at that point. Cuz I, I would of because I would you always have to wait for pedestrians since you know coming from the left hand side in particular.

CO So if they were headed east on Larpenteur, this all happened on the north side of the road? No, this all happened on the south side of...

AC South side and I was turning to go into the, the parking lot on the north side of Larpenieur, so was you know, so the lights went on with the car, it all pulled over to the side um, the cop got out...

CO Okay.

AC ... and was walking to the car and then I, as you know as I, I could see that and then I was moving you know, taking the, going right into the parking lot.

CO You were um, by yourself in your vehicle?

AC Yes sir.

CO Okay. And headed to your home. Um you think you signed out of the club at roughly 8:45 so this in your estimation happened shortly after 9:00 PM?

AC Yes sir.

CO Okay. Um, is there anything else um, in terms of what you were observed or witnessed that I haven't asked you, that might be important?

AC Um, I'm trying to think of, (sigh) I'm trying to think if there's anything else that (sigh) that I had seen um...

CO You know what, if you think of something you've got my card with my...

AC Yeah.

CO ... phone number on it um, you didn't hear any dialogue between the occupants in the car, or I am assuming your windows were up or down when you heard the pop-pop?

AC My, mine were up.

CO Okay.

AC At that point, so...

CO Air conditioner was probably on?

AC No its broken.

CO Okay all right, so there was a fan...

AC I mean I was, well right. What had happened to be specific is that I had rolled up at that point cuz I'm just getting everything ready to set up my car for, you know, the evening...

CO Sure.

AC ... you know since and, and so the rolled up the windows and um...

CO How many apartments in your building, how many per floor, I'm just trying to...

AC Um, let's see, there would be per floor, there are six.

CO Okay. All right so total eighteen, was it a three story building or?

AC Ah, yeah I'm in the three story. I'm like from the second to the, furthest in on Fry street.

CO Okay.

AC So. Um, so I know there were, there were some people like I said out there already down a couple, or a few folks that were down by the um, um, by Fry street you know, or by Larpenieur excuse me, um watching what had, you know I don't know how much they



saw, or if it was a matter of they heard the pop-pops and then you know, just, I was like oh my gosh what's going on?

CO Yeah I understand.

AC And two so.

CO So, okay I'm going to end the tape portion of the statement now the time is 00:14 hours.  
(End of recording)

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/5**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquire iPhone (Diamond Reynolds)  
Occurrence From: 07/08/2016 12:30  
Occurrence To: 07/08/2016 12:30  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Chris (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/22/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

SA Olson acquired an Apple iPhone from St. Anthony PD. The telephone (Item 5.1) reportedly belongs to Diamond Reynolds.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 3301 SILVER LAKE RD**

**Primary Information**

Address: 3301 SILVER LAKE RD, ST ANTHONY, Minnesota 55418

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 26 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Property #1 - iPhone (5s) - Reynolds**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CELLULAR PHONE  
Description: iPhone (5s) - Reynolds  
Quantity: 1  
Make: Apple  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/08/2016 00:00

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/5**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Officers**

LEO

Spiess, Jeffrey (St. Anthony Police Department)

Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Origination Date: 07/08/2016 14:06

Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Last Update Date: 07/22/2016 11:44

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Chris (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

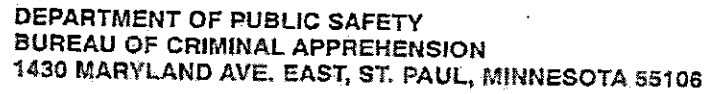
Narrative begins on the following page.

On Friday, July 08, 2016, at about 1230 hours, SA Olson received an Apple iPhone from Sgt. Jeff Spiess, St. Anthony PD. This telephone was in the possession of Reynolds during this incident and was reportedly the telephone used to live stream to Facebook. This transaction occurred at the St. Anthony Police Department (see attached Evidence Receipt).

At about 1415 hours, SA Olson transferred custody of this item to SA Phill.

End report.

PS-5-0030 (Rev. 12/02)



Bureau No. 2016-433	Laboratory No.	Evidence No.
------------------------	----------------	--------------

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED AND HOLD MYSELF RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARTICLES LISTED ABOVE

### CHAIN OF CUSTODY

[illegible]

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/6**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Attempt to Contact Diamond Reynolds  
Occurrence From: 07/08/2016 16:00  
Occurrence To: 07/08/2016 16:00  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Chris (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/22/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 8, 2016, SA's Olson and Phill made an unsuccessful effort to locate Diamond Reynolds. Personal items were left for her with her neighbor. No items of evidence received by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 970 Reaney Ave E**

**Primary Information**

Address: 970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Campbell, Otis Elliot**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Campbell, Otis Elliot  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 55 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 12/30/1960  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 REANEY AVE #unk, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 26 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/6**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	07/08/2016 17:51
Last Update Operator:	Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	07/22/2016 11:43

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Chris (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On Friday, July 08, 2016, SA's Olson and Phill went to the residence of Diamond Reynolds to deliver several non-perishable grocery items that had been left inside the vehicle. Despite agents hearing what sounded like discussions from inside the apartment, agents did not receive an answer at the door. SA Olson was unable to reach Reynolds via the telephone despite speaking with her two times previously on July 07, 2016. It should be noted that Reynolds contacted SA Olson previously from numbers 618-708-0465 and 651-503-9998, but messages left for Reynolds on those numbers had not been returned.

It should be noted that on Thursday, July 7, 2016, SA Olson spoke with attorney Larry Rogers Jr. via telephone (312-952-1556) at about 1200 hours. Rogers indicated he was an attorney representing Reynolds and that he would call SA Olson back regarding SA Olson's request to extract data from the cellular telephone of Reynolds in a furtherance of this investigation. SA Olson did not receive a return call from Rogers until the following day at about 1200 hours wherein Rogers indicated they would not provide consent to extract data from the Reynolds telephone.

SA's Olson and Phil left the aforementioned grocery items with a neighbor, Otis Campbell, who indicated he would deliver them to her upon her return. The returned items were previously photographed by the CST processing the vehicle related to this case.

End report.



**Minnesota BCA**  
**ACISS Crime Scene Supplement 2016-433/7**  
Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Initial Response to Crime Scene in Falcon Heights, MN  
Occurrence From: 07/06/2016 22:00  
Occurrence To: 07/07/2016 03:00  
Reporting LEO: Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/28/2016  
Approved By: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Response Information**

Time Call Received: 07/06/2016 22:00  
Time Arrived: 07/06/2016 22:30  
Time Completed: 07/07/2016 03:00  
Location Of Service 1: Larpenteur and Fry Avenues, Falcon Heights, MN  
Location Of Service 2: MN BCA  
Weather Upon Arrival: WARM  
Work Status: COMPLETE  
Call Received By: PHONE  
Investigator: Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Investigator Status: AT SCENE

**Photograph Information**

Photographs Taken: 199  
Exterior: Y  
Interior: Y  
General Area: Y  
Point Of Entry: N  
Point Of Exit: N  
Shoe Prints: N  
Foot Prints: N  
Tire Tracks: N  
Tool Marks: N  
Victim Injuries: N  
Weapons: Y  
Victim And Property: N  
Vehicles: Y  
VINER Recovered Property: N  
Latents: U  
Number of Cameras: 1  
Other Lens: 3

Minnesota BCA  
**ACISS Crime Scene Supplement 2016-433/7**  
Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Photograph Information - Continued**

Other ASA: 400

**Address #1 - DISPATCHED TO #1 - 1600 BLOCK OF LARPEN TEUR AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1600 BLOCK OF LARPEN TEUR AVE, Falcon Heights, Minnesota , United States

Description: 1600 block of Larpenteur Avenue (East Bound Lane)

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall

Record Type: Person

Bio: 32 yr. old, Black, Male

Birth Date: 07/16/1983

Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American

Height: 511

Weight: 170

Eye Color: Brown

Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Vehicle #1 - Related #1 - 203TTM**

**Primary Information**

Vehicle Type: 4DR

Vehicle Description: 1997 OLDSMOBILE 88

Exterior Top Color: WHITE

Exterior Bottom Color: WHITE

Interior Color: BLUE

Vehicle Style: 4 DOOR

Vehicle VIN Number: 13GHN52K8V4856095

Tag Number: 203TTM

Tag State: MN

Tag Type: INDIVIDUAL

Minnesota BCA  
**ACISS Crime Scene Supplement 2016-433/7**  
Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Property #1 - Disks Containing Photographic Evidence**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Disks Containing Photographic Evidence  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 2016-433/7.1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/08/2016 17:55

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)  
Record Origination Date: 07/08/2016 17:55  
Last Update Operator: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/28/2016 12:15

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)		Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 7-6-2016 at approximately 2150 hours, SA Kaneko (MN BCA) was notified of a Crime Scene in Falcon Heights, MN regarding an Officer Involved Shooting. SA Kaneko was requested to respond and assist with the processing and documentation of the scene. SA Phill was the BCA Agent at the scene and handling the initial response.

SA Kaneko arrived at approximately 2230 hours at the scene which was located at Larpenteur and Fry Avenues in Falcon Heights. SA Kaneko met with SA Phill and was being given a short briefing of what was known at the time.

SA Kaneko began documenting the scene.

Crime Scene Team was comprised of Team Leader Garfield and Team Member Igowsky. SA Kaneko advised the team what was known and began processing the scene. SA Kaneko documented the scene by video and digital still photography. The photographs were later processed and copies were made for distribution to the other agencies and divisions. The video was transferred to disk for safekeeping and ease in viewing.

Once the scene was processed, the vehicle, a white colored 4dr Oldsmobile 88 displaying MN plates of 203-TTM was placed on a flatbed tow truck and escorted westbound out of the area on Larpenteur.

Once the vehicle cleared the scene, SA Kaneko cleared.

*Minnesota BCA*  
**ACISS Crime Scene Supplement 2016-433/8**  
Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Processing of Vehicle associated with OIS Falcon Heights, MN  
Occurrence From: 07/07/2016 14:00  
Occurrence To: 07/08/2016 16:00  
Reporting LEO: Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/28/2016  
Approved By: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Response Information**

Time Call Received: 07/07/2016 14:00  
Time Arrived: 07/08/2016 16:00  
Location Of Service 1: MN BCA  
Weather Upon Arrival: N/A  
Work Status: COMPLETE  
Call Received By: FOLLOW-UP  
Investigator: Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)  
Investigator Status: AT SCENE

**Latent Information**

Processing Status: Y  
Latent Prints: YES

**Photograph Information**

Photographs Taken: 340  
Exterior: Y  
Interior: Y  
General Area: Y  
Point Of Entry: U  
Point Of Exit: U  
Shoe Prints: N  
Foot Prints: N  
Tire Tracks: N  
Tool Marks: Y  
Victim Injuries: N  
Weapons: N  
Victim And Property: N  
Vehicles: Y  
VINER Recovered Property: N  
Latents: Y

Minnesota BCA  
**ACISS Crime Scene Supplement 2016-433/8**  
Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Photograph Information - Continued**

Number of Cameras:	1
Other Lens:	2
Other ASA:	400

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address:	1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States
Description:	Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name:	Castile, Philando Divall
Record Type:	Person
Bio:	32 yr. old, Black, Male
Birth Date:	07/16/1983
Juvenile:	NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity:	American
Height:	511
Weight:	170
Eye Color:	Brown
Hair Color:	Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Vehicle #1 - Related #1 - 203TTM**

**Primary Information**

Vehicle Type:	4DR
Vehicle Description:	1997 OLDSMOBILE 88
Exterior Top Color:	WHITE
Exterior Bottom Color:	WHITE
Interior Color:	BLUE
Vehicle Style:	4 DOOR
Vehicle VIN Number:	13GHN52K8V4856095
Tag Number:	203TTM
Tag State:	MN
Tag Type:	INDIVIDUAL

*Minnesota BCA*  
**ACISS Crime Scene Supplement 2016-433/8**  
Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Property #1 - CD containing Processed Photographs of Vehicle Processing**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing Processed Photographs of Vehicle Processing  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 2016-433/8.1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/08/2016 18:04

**Property #2 - Copy of LP Photographs from Vehicle**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Copy of LP Photographs from Vehicle  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 2016-433/8.2  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Disposition: Submitted to Lab  
Collected Date/Time: 07/08/2016 18:04

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)  
Record Origination Date: 07/08/2016 18:04  
Last Update Operator: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/28/2016 12:12

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)		Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 7-7-2016 at approximately 1400 hours, SA Kaneko assisted the MN BCA Crime Scene Team with the execution of a search warrant on a vehicle. This vehicle was involved in an Officer Involved Shooting Resulting in a Death. The vehicle was described as a White colored Oldsmobile 88, 4dr sedan. SA Kaneko later produced a disk containing the photographic documentation of this vehicle as it was processed.

Team Leader Garfield and Team Member Igowsky processed the vehicle. SA Kaneko was tasked with assisting the search and documenting the processing of this vehicle.

SA Kaneko processed the photographs and placed the photographic images on to a disk as evidence. This evidence was later placed on a disk for ease in viewing and for storage. The Disk was labeled as evidence and copies were made for distribution by the Case Agent. A copy of the disk/photographs were placed in the file located in the Crime Scene Section.



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/9**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of St. Paul Fire Capt. Larry Goodman  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/18/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 8th, 2016 Special Agent Michelle Frascone and Senior Special Agent Luke Hanegraaf conducted an interview of St. Paul Fire Captian Larry Goodman at the Station 23 St. Paul Fire Department. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/9.1 was obtained.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1926 COMO AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1926 COMO AVE St. Paul Fire Department Station 23, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108 , United States

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Goodman, Larry**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Goodman, Larry  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Rank/Position: Capt.  
Juvenile: NO

**Telephones / E-Addresses**

Relationship	Number/E-Address
Pertinent	(651) 642-0604 (BUSINESS)

**Property #1 - CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Capt. Larry Goodman**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Capt. Larry Goodman  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/09/2016 00:00

**Officers**

LEO

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/9**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Officers - Continued**

LEO

Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/09/2016 12:49  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/18/2016 13:04

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016 Special Agent Michelle Frascone and Senior Special Agent Luke Hanegraaf conducted an interview of St. Paul Fire Captain Larry Goodman at the Station 23 fire hall. Capt. Goodman stated on July 6<sup>th</sup> at approximately 2100hrs his station received a call for a patient with a gunshot wound. Capt. Goodman described arriving on scene and seeing a male laying on the ground, near the driver's side door of the vehicle.

Capt. Goodman stated there was a police officer actively performing CPR at the time of his arrival. Capt. Goodman described the patient as having a white shirt, and a pair of colored shorts on. Capt. Goodman said while they were treating the patient a police officer did a pat search of the patient and located a gun in the patient's right front pocket. Capt. Goodman stated the patient was transported to HCMC where he later died.

This interview was audio recorded, transcribed and attached to this report. For exact words and verbiage please refer to the transcription and/or recording. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/9.1 was obtained.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/9

Case Agent: Frascone, Michelle

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Capt. Larry Goodman

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

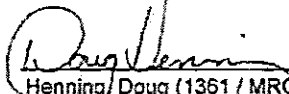
Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

  
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRQ - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

7/18/2016

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / M

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 8, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	SPF Capt. Larry Goodman (LG)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Michelle Frascone (MF) SSA Lucas Hanegraaf (LH)
REVIEWED BY:			

MF Today is July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016. This interview is regarding BCA case number 2016-433. Present is myself, Special Agent Michelle Frascone and Senior Special Agent Luke Hanegraaf. Also is um Larry what's your title?

LG I'm a Captain.

MF Captain Larry, L-A-R-R-Y last name Goodman, G-O-O-D-M-A-N. Address of 1926 Como Avenue, St Paul, Minnesota 55108 with a phone number of 651-642-0604. Is that correct?

LG Yes.

MF Alright Captain Goodman on the date of July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016 were you on duty that day?

LG Yes.

MF And what is your role here at the St Paul Fire Department?

LG My role is I'm a fire captain and I'm also a paramedic. And I supervise uh six or five other guys. As far as uh on emergency calls.

MF And who was on uh duty with you on the date of the 6<sup>th</sup>?

LG Uh it'd a been Joe Balazs. Eric Torgerson. Michael Paidar. Juan Cortez. Did I say that already?

MF Um-um.

LG Juan Cortez and uh Zach Johnson.

LH So Joe, Eric, Michael, Juan and Zach?

LG Yeah.

LH Five, okay.

MF And you guys um received a call for service regarding a shooting is that correct?

LG Yes.

MF Can you tell me about that?

LG Uh a call came in just as a uh just as a shooting. We didn't know any of the circumstances until we, arrived on scene.

MF Okay. And who was, were all these people that you named previously on, your rig when you arrived on scene?

LG We have two separate rigs that were uh running uh there was two on a uh paramedic rig and then there was a four on the engine. The two that were on the paramedic rig was Zach

Johnson, he was driving. Michael Paidar he is, he was the lead medic. And uh he's the one that fills out the run report for the calls. And then we had uh Joe Balazs that was driving the engine. I'm the captain of course and then we had uh, um Eric Torgerson and Juan Cortez on the back of the, they were the firefighters in the back of the engine.

MF Do you know approximately what time you received that call?

LG Uh, maybe like 9:00 o'clock so uh, uh 2100 hours.

MF Okay. And do you know what time you arrived?

LG I haven't looked at the records yet so no I don't.

MF Okay. Can you tell me what you observed when you arrived?

LG Uh when we arrived um, we were going west on Larpenieur Avenue. Uh we first encountered a state trooper that had a gun. Or a rifle. He's the one that directed us to the scene and as we pulled up there was other squad cars. I don't know what agencies they were with. Uh we got out uh we observed uh one officer doing chest compressions on a, on a person (inaudible)

(music playing)

LG And, yeah so yeah that's pretty much what uh then I directed uh Juan Cortez to get a uh long backboard. Uh I walked up to the scene uh noticed the person uh laying on the ground with a co, with the officer doing the CPR. I took a c spine precautions where you grab 'em by the head and, and um it's like a they call it a jaw thrust to see if he was breathing. He wasn't breathing. There was no pulse. So, we kinda went from there. Um continued CPR. We got the longboard out, the spine board uh we uh rolled the patient put him on the backboard. Uh put a neck collar on him. And uh we continued CPR uh loaded him up and uh put him in the rig. Uh but I did uh as, as uh before we rolled him over I don't, not sure what officer stated that there was a uh a weapon, a handgun in this uh person's uh, uh been in his, it'd been in his uh front right pocket. That gun was pulled out and it was placed uh just off to the side.

MF Okay.

LH Was that out before you arrived or did your...

LG Nope he, literally I physically saw him pull the gun out of the person's pocket and place it on the ground.

LH That was an officer?

LG Yes.

LH Okay.

MF Do you recall what the patient was wearing?

LG Uh a white t-shirt and I think it was, tan shorts. Tan shorts or I am not sure if they were pants or uh shorts but it was tan, tan bottoms.

MF Okay. Um socks or shoes or anything? And it's okay if you don't recall.

LG I don't recall.

MF Okay. And, did you guys remove his clothing at any point?

LG We did not the only thing we did is we cut his uh white t-shirt just so that we could expose his chest. Uh as far as like, leaving any clothes behind or anything I'm not aware that we did any a that.

MF Okay. Did you guys check his pocket? I know you said the gun was removed. Was there anything else removed from his person that you recall?

LG Not that I can recall. I don't remember anything else uh that we removed.

MF Okay. How about when you were in the ambulance was there anything...

LG No.

MF ...removed?

LG Just did our uh regular uh lifesaving procedures and, and just transported him to Hennepin County.

MF Okay. Do you recall seeing um a holster?

LG No.

MF A wallet?

LG No.

LH The area that you responded to Captain is that your normal coverage range?

LG It's uh no it's not uh we are a I guess we I don't know if you'd call it subcontract but we cover uh we do advanced life support uh runs for the Falcon Heights and for uh not uh Lauderdale area.

LH Okay.

LG Falcon Heights, Lauderdale and St Anthony area.

LH Alright. So that's not out of the norm. That would be a regular call for service...

LG Yeah.

LH ...in that area?

LG Yeah for medical service.

LH Okay.

LG Fire service it's if we get a call for fire service there it's either to help out St Anthony Fire or you know that's about the only thing it would be for.

LH Okay. And is there, is there a reason why you went to HCMC or Hennepin County Medical Center versus Regions?

LG Closer.

LH Closer?

LG We want to go to the closest uh hospital, as far as trauma we want to go to the closest hospital that we can that's a, a level one trauma center.

LH Okay. And did you personally ride in the paramedic rig?

LG Yes I did patient care.

LH Okay. And um when you were going and you were in route to that, could you just describe what you saw as far as where was the area of injury on that individual?

LG His left side.

LH Left side?

LG Uh let's see I'm trying to, so he's laying down um, yes cuz in his left yeah it was his left arm that uh I noticed the most uh wounds in the, in the arm. I'm not sure how many wounds but...

LH Um-hm.

LG ...that's where I noticed most of the wounds yeah.

LH Okay, the left side. Alright. Okay is there anything else Captain that was odd or out of the ordinary um or is everything that your unit did for the transport, for the medical and the lifesaving that's a typical protocol that you would follow on...

LG Yeah.

LH ...really any response to a scene like that?

LG Yeah we did uh what we usually do.

LH Okay.

MF And can I just ask one final question.

LG Sure.

MF When you transported the patient to HCMC you transferred care to them?

LG Yes.

MF Is that correct? Okay. Is there any...

LH Just one more question I'm sorry. Um, what is kinda your standard procedure as far as clothing um any items that the individual wears is it that you remove the ones necessary just for the lifesaving efforts and everything else that's kept on or do you typically take everything with you if you cut it off or?

LG Well eh, just as uh as far as like uh we try to take everything with us.

LH Um-hm.

LG Or if we leave it on the scene then we just that's the cop that's the officers or whoever police agency that's their responsibility. Uh but if we cut anything off it's in the ambulance we would uh transfer that to the emergency room, let them have it after that.

LH Okay.

LG And whoever shows up would take custody of it.

LH Okay.

LG Um, I know when uh we try to when we cut stuff we try not to, if there's like a bullet hole in something or a stab wound in uh or a like a from a knife or something we try not to cut through it. We try to cut away from it.

LH Um-hm.

LG So that that's, stays intact as far as uh whatever's going on. Um, his shirt basically we just took his shirt and we pulled, pulled it up around his chest here uh it got in the way when we were doing a couple procedures. We did, we did cut it some. And as far as uh removal of any shoes, socks or shorts or anything like that we didn't, we just did our usual stuff.

LH Okay.

MF Captain is there anything um that you think would be important for us to know that we didn't ask you?

LG No.

MF Okay. I'm gonna end our interview at 12:27.

END OF RECORDING.



*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/10**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of St. Paul Firefighter/Paramedic Eric Torgerson  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/15/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 8th, 2016 Special Agent Michelle Frascone and Senior Special Agent Luke Hanegraaf conducted an interview of St. Paul Firefighter/Paramedic Eric Torgerson at the Station 23 St. Paul Fire Department. The interview was audio recorded, transcribed and attached to this report. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/10.1 was obtained.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1926 COMO AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1926 COMO AVE St. Paul Fire Department Station 23, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108 , United States

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Torgerson, Eric**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Torgerson, Eric  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Employment Information**

Employed: YES  
Occupation: Firefighter

**Telephones / E-Addresses**

Relationship	Number/E-Address
Associate	(651) 642-0604 (BUSINESS)

**Property #1 - CD Containing Downloaded Interview of St. Paul Firefighter/Paramedic Eric Torgerson**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD Containing Downloaded Interview of St. Paul Firefighter/Paramedic Eric Torgerson  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/09/2016 00:00

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/10**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Officers**

LEO

Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Origination Date: 07/09/2016 13:09

Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Last Update Date: 07/15/2016 12:29

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at approximately 1249hrs, Special Agent (SA) Michelle Frascone and Senior Special Agent (SSA) Luke Hanegraaf conducted an interview of St. Paul Firefighter/Paramedic Eric Torgerson at the St. Paul Fire Department, Station 23. SA Frascone asked Torgerson to speak about a shooting call his station received on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016. Torgerson stated at approximately 2100hrs, the station "tones" went off for a shooting/stabbing with no additional information. Upon arrival on scene, Torgerson observed a vehicle, and next to the vehicle were three police officers standing over a patient. The patient was described as a black male wearing a white t-shirt. Torgerson said he observed an officer doing chest compressions (CPR). Torgerson said he could see right away that the patient had two wounds to his left arm, and at least two wounds to the left side of his chest with blood pooled underneath him.

Torgerson said he decided to transport the patient immediately because he could tell the injuries were serious. Torgerson said while the patient was being loaded on the back board an officer was patting the patient down and stated "gun, we have a gun." Torgerson said the officer pulled out what looked to be a larger black handgun from the patient's right pocket. Torgerson said he did not get a really good look at the gun, but it appeared to be a black full size pistol. Torgerson said the gun was removed, and the patient was transported to HCMC which is the closest level one trauma center.

The interview was audio recorded, transcribed and attached to this report. For exact words and verbiage please refer to the recording and/or transcript. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/10.1 was obtained.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/10

Case Agent: Frascone, Michelle

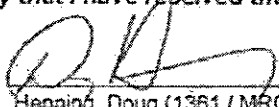
Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD Containing Downloaded Interview of St. Paul Firefighter/Paramedic Eric Torgerson

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature



Name

Henning, Doug (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

7/12/2016

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / M

Verified By

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 8, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Eric Torgerson (ET)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Michelle Frascone (MF) SSA Luke Hanegraaf (LH)
REVIEWED BY:			

MF Today is July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at 1249 hours. I'm Special Agent Michelle Frascone, I'm here with Senior Special Agent Luke Hanegraaf and this is in regards to BCA Case number 2016-433. Also present is firefighter/paramedic Eric, E-R-I-C, Torgerson, T-O-R-G-E-R-S-O-N. We're currently at 1926 Como Ave which is station 23 Fire Station for Saint Paul Fire, Saint Paul, MN 55108, with a phone number of 651-642-0604. Does that sound right Eric?

ET Yes, that sounds correct.

MF Okay, Eric were you on duty on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016?

ET Yes, I was.

MF What time do you typically start your shift?

ET 0800.

MF And who were you on shift with?

ET Um, it was our normal crew other than our driver, I was with our Captain Larry Goodman, our driver, Joe Balazs. Um, I was on the fire engine that day with my normal partner Juan Cortez and the other two firefighters were on the medic rig that day which were Mike Paidar and Zach Johnson.

MF Okay, sometime during your shift on the 6<sup>th</sup>, you were called to a shooting, is that correct?

ET Correct.

MF Do you know about what time that was?

ET Um, approximately nine P.M.

MF Can you tell me about that?

ET Um, we were in this station when the tones went off um, we have the automated system that said there was a shooting slash stabbing. Um, we didn't have any a-additional information until we got onto our fire engine. Um, the Captain said back what he read off the CAD and then basically just said shooting, no additional information. Um, we heard the, I heard the dispatcher say over the radio, standby for PD. Um, which normally means stand by 'til your cleared and make sure the scene's safe. Um, on our way to the call, we were northbound in the engine. We were right behind the ambulance and on our way up Snelling, I believe we were on Snelling, the um, dispatcher came across and said that we're Code 4, or we're cleared in. Um, we were north bound on Snelling, we took a left and headed westbound on Larpenteur. Um, shortly after we turned onto Larpenteur, we could see the all the squad cars um, so typically we sit up and try to assess the scene on our way in. Um, we were

waved in by an officer and I noticed something that stood out right away is there is uh, a state patrol with a rifle across the hood um pointed towards the scene so that kinda threw a red flag to us like, what's going on. You know we didn't had, had no idea what was going on and they said it was safe but and it's pretty uncommon to have weapons drawn laid across the, the field of the, the scene. Um, so when we pulled up, as we got closer I could see a, a white vehicle um, three officers standing over what I believe to be the patient. Um, it was a black male. I could tell that he was wearing a white t-shirt that was red, um, soaked in blood. So, when we got out of the rig, I saw one of the officers doing chest compressions. Um, so, as we got closer, told us that we're gonna basically use our cardiac arrest protocol. Um, so I went to the ambulance and two of the EMT's Juan Cortez and Zach Johnson were grabbing equipment so I went to do a very quick verb' just eyeball and see what kind of, what we had going on for the patient. Um, I could see right way that he had two wounds to his left arm. Um, I could see at least two wounds to the left side of his chest and I could see blood pooled underneath him. So, we decided at that time we could, there were officers everywhere and we could see standers everywhere. Um, we decide we're gonna transport right away. Uh, we're just gonna get as fast as we can, get the patient on the back board, get him in the ambulance and give him to an appropriate facility and treat him on the way as fast as we could because it looked like it, a very serious injury at the time. Um, we loaded the patient on, onto the back board and uh, at the time I was on patient's right side um, in a standing position. There were officers and we had so many people where there wasn't any room to get in. Um, I reached down to grab his arm and at that time, an officer was patting down the side of the, the patient and he hollers out, "gun, we have a gun" and he pulled out a, what looked to be a larger black hand gun. Um, I didn't get a real good look at it (inaudible) appeared to be all black. Um, didn't appear to be a, a real small carry pistol (inaudible) looked like a full size pistol to me, I mean I'm not an expert but it looked like a full sized pistol. Um, and it was pretty deep in his pocket I know he had to put his hand quite a ways down in to pull it out. Um, everybody stopped moving when he hollered uh, gun and then once we realized everybody understood what he meant by that, that it was just a gun on the patient. He took it out um, my intention was pretty much focused on the patient trying to continue to do an assessment while we we're movin' him. Um, we placed him on the back board. Uh, we continued chest compressions as much as we could there, we were trying to get an airway established and we loaded him into the back of the ambulance. Um, some officers came out behind the rig. They closed the doors and then we left as soon as we possibly could for the hospital. Um, it typically just depends on where we are at in our service area to decide on which hospital we go to. Um, the two major trauma hospitals that we have in the area are Regions hospital and Hennepin County Medical Center. Um, where we were at, typically, it would be quicker for us to get to Hennepin County than it would be to Regions um, just due to traffic and roads we can easily run right down Larpenteur to 280 to 94 and we're at Hennepin County. Uh, so that's where the uh, the decision was made to transport to. Um, in route we just continued our traumatic cardiac arrest protocol on the way and when we got to the, one thing that I think I kinda forgot when we walked up to the patient um, the medic on the medic rig, Mike Paidar, asked the officer um, did you guys shoot him and the offic-officer said, no we didn't um and that was line of questioning that he and I had briefly talked about on the way there, um, 'cuz it kinda makes a difference to us on what weapon might have been used as to what we're gonna treat for. Um, if it's an officer who's using hollow points it could be much more severe wound then you know a full metal jacket (inaudible) 38 uh, that we typically see more often than not and I, any type of shootings that we have.

LH Um-hm.

ET So, that was the one question that we asked and that was the answer that we got.

MF Okay.

ET Otherwise, we just did our normal protocol for the treatment on the way to the hospital. Um, we got to the hospital it was a trauma team activation, so we brought 'em in, all four of them and then the hospital takes over.

LH Okay, can you describe uh, Eric one more time, I'm not sure if you uh, indicated or not. When you were in route to HCMC, where were you in the rig, were you in the back?

ET Yup, I was in the back of the ambulance um, on the passenger's side, which is where, as the paramedic I normally sit. Um, Juan Cortez was on the driver's side um, as the EMT he normally handles hooking up for vital signs on our monitor. Um, I usually sit on the passenger side um, just because I have more room to work for starting IV's, helping out with the airway for the person that was sitting up front um, so that's where I was at.

LH Okay, and while you were transporting the patient um, can you describe did you have to cut any of the clothing or did it, did you have to take the patient's shirt off, pants off, anything like that?

ET Um, the first thing that I noticed when we got in to the rig and I started to assess his wounds a little more is that I saw a minimum of two wounds to his arm. I'm not sure what exit and entry or exit entry, whatever they would've been um, but I did see two wounds to the upper chest. Um basically mid axillary, one high, one mid-way um, so that was the focus to my attention. I did see a third in the lower abdomen um, but with those two injuries, that was my primary focus right there. Um, we did have to cut the left side of his white shirt um just to get it out of the way for one of the procedures that we did. Um, other than that we didn't make it much further than managing the cardiac arrest and uh, trying to manage the, the chest wounds.

LH Okay, and then once you transferred the patient into HCMC care, um, did you go back and help clean the rig then?

ET Uh, I was kind of back and forth a little bit um, we had our Lucas device for the chest compressions uh, that was extremely bloody, everything was so, I spent most of my, my first probably 15 minutes cleaning that in the trauma bay. Um, and when I was done with that, then I went back to the ambulance we had to go across the street um, Hennepin County Medical Center is nice enough to let us use their bay to wash out our rig. Um, so we had to go over there and meet up with the rest of our crew to help clean the rig and finish decontaminating everything.

LH Okay, and when you were uh, in the process of cleaning the rig in the bay uh, did you observe anything in the rig that was leftover that would more than likely be a property of the patient or anything like that?

Et I didn't see anything.

LH Okay.

ET Um, I'm usually pretty attentive to that. Um, I got there late in the cleaning process, they already had the stretcher out um, everything was already washed down as far as the big equipment.

LH Um-hm.

ET Um, by the time I got over there but I didn't see anything that would have been the patients.

LH Okay, and how many years of service do you have?

ET Um, I'm a little over four and half years on the Saint Paul Fire Department.

LH Okay, did you have any previous experience?

ET Yup, I before I came out here I worked at New Richmond Ambulance Service um, which I still work there part time as a paramedic and I also worked at Allina as a paramedic.

LH Okay and have you responded to shooting uh scenes in the past...

ET Yes.

LH ...before this one?

ET Yes.

LH Okay, alright.

MF Do you know who removed the handgun from the patient's pants pocket?

ET I do not, I can't tell you with 100 percent certainty, I believe the officer that removed it, I believe was wearing a greyer uniform I mean not the navy blue. Um, I would assume it was one of the sheriff's deputies uh, versus one of the local, local officers but I've, at that point I knew that the patient was unconscious, I was focused on them. I wasn't focused on who exactly who was who as far as the officers were concerned.

MF Okay, Eric is there anything that uh you think we should know that we didn't ask you?

ET Not that I can think of.

MF Anything else Luke?

LH Um, no I just wanna clarify just one quick thing um, Eric, when after the one officer said gun um, and you saw the officer reach into the pocket or was it, do you remember his right or left pocket?

ET It was his right pocket.

LH Right pocket?

ET Yup, the patient's right pocket.

LH Okay, alright and that officer physically had to go into the pocket to remove the firearm?

ET Yes, I, I can't tell you in detail because I, I didn't, I knew what he was doing...

LH Um-hm.

ET ...I was still watching the patient at that point I wasn't concerned about it. Um, but I, I'm pretty familiar with firearms and he seemed to dig very deep into the pocket I would say probably up to his wrist um, but again I-I can't be 100 percent certain but it seemed to me that he dug really deep and pulled it out. I didn't see the weapon um and I'm, I'm typically very aware of my surroundings and looking for weapons especially at the scene...

LH Um-hm.

ET ...scene of a shooting and I didn't see any other weapons on the ground um, I didn't see the butt of the gun sticking out and I didn't see anything and that's when the officer reached into his pocket that I saw the gun.

LH Okay, and you described it as a black colored?

ET Yeah, it was a black colored...

LH Larger gun?

Et Yes.

LH Okay, I'm good.

MF 'Kay we're gonna end the interview at 1:01 P.M.

END OF RECORDING.



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/11**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of St. Paul Firefighter Michael Paidar  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/18/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 8th, 2016 Special Agent Michelle Frascone and Senior Special Agent Luke Hanegraaf conducted an interview of St. Paul Firefighter Michael Paidar at the Station 23 St. Paul Fire Department. The interview was audio recorded, transcribed and attached to this report. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/11.1 was obtained.

**Address #1 - Business #1 - 1926 COMO AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1926 COMO AVE St. Paul Fire Department Station 23, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108, United States

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Paidar, Michael**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Paidar, Michael  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Telephones / E-Addresses**

Relationship	Number/E-Address
Pertinent	(651) 642-0604 (BUSINESS)

**Property #1 - CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Firefighter Michael Paidar**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Firefighter Michael Paidar  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/09/2016 00:00

**Officers**

LEO  
Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/11**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	07/09/2016 13:25
Last Update Operator:	Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	07/18/2016 13:03

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016 Special Agent Michelle Frascone and Senior Special Agent Luke Hanegraaf conducted an interview of St. Paul Firefighter Michael Paider at the Station 23 fire hall. Paider told Agent's on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016 he was working in the capacity of "attending medic." SA Frascone asked Paider to tell her about the shooting call he received on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016. Paider said at approximately 9pm his station was called for a shooting at Larpenteur and Fry. SA Frascone asked Paider to describe what he saw upon arrival. Paider stated he observed two officers doing CPR on a victim laying on the ground outside of a vehicle. The patient was described as a black male with a "blood soaked white t-shirt." Paider described the patient as unresponsive, no shock advised on the AED and police officers doing CPR.

Paider described the injuries to the patient stating there was "a lot of blood coming from the left upper chest." Paider said when they were getting ready to move the patient, a Roseville Police Officer located a gun in the patient right pants pocket. Paider said the gun was removed, placed "out of the way" so the patient could be transported. Paider said the patient was transported to Hennepin County Medical Center as it was the closest hospital and in the best interest of the patient.

The interview was audio recorded, transcribed and attached to this report. For exact words and verbiage please refer to the recording and/or transcript. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/11.1 was obtained.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/11

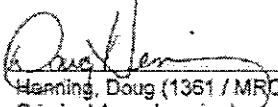
Case Agent: Frascone, Michelle

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Michael Paldar

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature		Date Received	7/18/2016
Name	Hanning, Doug (1351 / MRD - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	Owner/For Owner	
Address		Released By	Frascone, Michelle (1351 / M
City/State		Verified By	
Telephone			

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

## TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 8, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	SPF Michael Paidar (MP)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Michelle Frascone (MF) SSA Lucas Hanegraaf (LH)
REVIEWED BY:			

MF Today is July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at 12:34 hours. This is in regards to BCA case number 2016-433. Present is myself Special Agent Michelle Frascone as well as Senior Special Agent Luke Hanegraaf. Also is St Paul Firefighter Michael, M-I-C-H-A-E-L last name Paidar, P-A-I-D-A-R is that correct?

MP Correct.

MF We're at 1926 Como Avenue in the City of St Paul, Minnesota 55108. Station 23, with this, with a phone number of 651-642-0604. Mike is that correct as I've read it to you?

MP Correct.

MF Were you working on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016?

MP Yes.

MF And what was your assignment on that date?

MP I was the uh attending medic on the medic rig so I was writing the charts and sitting in the uh passenger seat of the medic rig for the day.

MF And what time does your shift typically start?

MP Uh 8:00 o'clock in the morning.

MF Were you called to a shooting on the 6<sup>th</sup>?

MP I was.

MF Can you tell me about that?

MP Uh came across tones came out I believe it was around 9:00 o'clock in the evening uh for a shooting uh at Larpenteur and Fry. Um, we got in the truck and responded. It was a, it was a response for both the engine and the ambulance. So we went in cooperation. Uh in route I read through the cad page didn't really say if the scene was safe, it wasn't really clear there wasn't a lotta information other than it was a shooting. From what I recall and uh I called dispatch to see if the scene was safe. Um they got back to me said the scene was safe they were code 4 on scene. Uh we, we responded north on Snelling. We took a left to go west on Larpenteur and when we turned the corner we saw a state patrol car there with long guns out. So we stopped with the state patrol troopers and wanted to know if the scene was safe or not cuz they still had their guns on scene. Uh they weren't sure and then all of a sudden a couple a squad cars moved and they waved us in. So then we, we arrived on scene.

MF Can you tell me what you observed when you arrived on scene?

MP Uh, when we pulled up we saw two officers doing CPR on a victim laying on the ground outside of a car right on Larpenteur Avenue.

MF Okay. Can you describe that victim to me or your patient?

MP Uh black male with a white t heavily blood soaked white t-shirt on.

MF And what was his condition when you arrived?

MP Uh, unresponsive. Um no shock advised with their AED and the officers were doing uh CPR.

MF And what did you guys do next?

MP Uh next thing we did is we made the decision we're gonna try to transport, get him off the street and get him moving so it was kinda, assist the officers with their CPR try to get him onto our equipment, get him on our backboard and get him moving to the ambulance.

MF Okay. And that's what you guys did you moved, your patient into the ambulance?

MP Uh we, we, we um Larry our Captain took care of the airway and was kinda securing (inaudible) that uh we were assembling our equipment, getting a long backboard um and we were trying to do a quick assessment on what the, what the wounds were and where they were at. If we could, stop the bleeding cuz there was a lot of blood present. Um and then just try to get the logistics, moved out to where we had all of our stuff where we could move him, get him, get him transported to the, to the ambulance.

MF And can you describe for me the patient's injuries?

MP Uh it appeared there was a lot of blood coming from the left upper chest. Um there was, bullet wounds in the uh left humerus area in the bicep and humerus. Uh one, large wound in the uh that went through like the mid-axillar area into the chest. Um and then there was another wound below that. Um probably the upper abdomen area that we could see. Uh we were trying to stop the bleeding the best we could. Um then we got to the point where we were ready to move him and as we started rolling one of the police officers yelled gun. So everything pretty much stopped there. Uh I believe it was a Rose, Roseville Police Officer um that secured the weapon and then we continued on with our uh, with our uh treatment of the patient.

MF Okay. Um and you mentioned secured the weapon. Can you explain that to me?

MP Uh they took it out of his it was in his, I (inaudible) his right pants pocket if I remember correctly. Um then they took it out and then they placed it on the ground just out of the way so that, nobody was handling it, it was quite away from everybody and was in a safe spot so we could get the patient outta there.

MF Okay. And then you placed the patient in the ambulance?

MP Put him on a long backboard we put him on our cot then we got him in the ambulance.

MF Okay. And where did you guys respond, where did you bring the patient?

MP Uh we made a transport decision to go to Hennepin County Medical Center.

MF And what was the reason for going to HCMC?

MP Uh it was the closest, easiest place to get to for us at that time for what we thought was the patient's best interest.

MF You mentioned the...

MP And also and um Hennepin County is a trauma center as well so, which kinda fits our protocol.

MF Which is, leads into my next question. Is this standard for you guys to respond to um St Anthony area?

MP Yes we do mutual aid to Falcon Heights and Lauderdale and we go there many times each day.

MF Okay. Is that medic service or fire services?

MP Uh medic service.

MF Okay

MP Yeah. I believe the city (inaudible) a contract with the fairgrounds and Lauderdale and Falcon Heights. So it's our standard, part of our response area.

MF Okay. Um did you notice any, other items on the patient? Did you uh remove anything from him?

MP Uh when we were in the ambulance I did cut his, the white shirt. So I did cut away on the left side of that trying to open up to expose where the wounds were. Uh to control that bleeding and then we also did decompress the chest or (inaudible) to which to no avail. Um so we did remove some of the clothing. Um other than that, that's uh there was five of us or four of us in the back of the rig and it's not a very big place and a lot goin' on so

MF Okay.

LH Um-hm, I'm gonna back you up just a little bit um Mr. Paidar. When you arrived on the scene and you saw the officers doing chest compressions on uh on the, patient.

MP Um-hm.

LH Where was he? Was he, on the street? Was he on the sidewalk? Was he near a car? Was he near...

MP Right...

LH ...a building?

MP Right outside the car, outside of the driver door on Larpenteur Avenue.

LH Okay.

MP So it's like they opened the door and got him to the ground and started doing CPR.

LH Okay. And when you were rolling and you heard uh an officer say gun.

MP Um-hm.

LH Um did you observe that officer pull that weapon out...

MP Correct.

LH ...out of the patient's pants?

MP I believe it was in the right pant pocket. I think.

LH Okay.

MP I was kinda, I was looking the other way and I heard it and then it was one of those, try to look see what the police officers were doing.

LH Um-hm.

MP From our, just see what they were up to, to kind of do we need to take cover or where, what...

LH Okay.

MP ...what's going on cuz we weren't quite sure on what all happened with the scenario. What, while we were there.

LH All right.

MP So,

LH And do you recall um did you actually see the weapon?

MP Yeah.

LH Do you remember was it blue? Black? Silver? White?

MP I believe it was black.

LH Okay.

MP But I, you know it was one of those things where, I was focusing on other things and (inaudible)

LH Number one priority, patient?

MP Correct. I didn't get a really good look at it so and I'm not a ballistics guy so I can't really...

LH Okay. Yeah, no problem

MP ...tell you what kind of gun it was or any a that stuff so.

LH So when you're in transport uh to HCMC is there, are you focusing more or less just on the major wounds of the patient to try and stop the bleeding and not focus on other areas that appear to not have injuries?

MP Correct we, we were trying to stop the bleeding first. And were trying to, provide chest compressions. We had our lucas device on the patient. Uh we were, we had put an airway in so we were trying to give him, breath for him and (inaudible) that chance. Um it was also my duty to call the hospital and alert 'em that we were coming there and that we were on our way. So it was kind of a, (inaudible) we gave 'em a heads up first then we followed up with a secondary report just to kinda say what we, what we found uh in route. Plu while we were in route plus doing these, the skills we were doing and the...

LH Um-hm.

MP ...interventions we were trying to do to help the, help the patient out.

LH Okay. And when you arrived and you trans um transferred the patient into HCMC care um do you recall, did he still have his pants on?

MP I believe he still had his pants on.

LH Okay.

MP I believe he, I don't think we took his pants off. I don't think we got that far. We were pretty much focusing on the upper torso.

LH Okay. Alright so once he's transferred into HCMC care then you guys go back to your rig, clean up do whatever to get back into service?

MP Uh, correct yeah.

LH Okay.

MP We did stay around a little bit just to see what, you know see if we could learn from what the doctors at HCMC were doing.

LH Okay.

MP And cuz it's you know it was a pretty, they were taking some pretty extreme measures for the, so just couple of things we normally don't see.

LH Um-hm.

MP So it was like we stood around and just witnessed a little bit or watched, observed a little bit of what they were doing then went back uh you know we split the crew a little bit uh went and cleaned up at the HCMC garage and then I was writing the report.



LH Okay. So did you clean up the rig at all or?

MP Hm, I did very little cleanup on the rig.

LH Okay. Alright. Um and the only reason I ask uh I'm just wondering was there any property that was inside the ambulance rig that would have been, belonged to uh the patient?

MP No I didn't.

LH Okay.

MP That was not, no I was, I was in HCMC writing the report and gather, trying to put everything in order of how we did it so

LH Okay.

MF Who was on the crew with you um the evening that you were working? Who were you working with?

MP Zach Johnson was my partner. He was driving the medic rig. And then the uh four guys that came on the edge it was Captain Goodman. Uh FEO Balazs and then uh Torgerson and Cortez were the firefighters. And then the route to the hospital uh, um Zach Johnson drove to the, to HCMC and then I was in the back with uh with Captain Goodman and Cortez and Torgerson.

(pause)

MF Mike is there anything you think we should know that we didn't ask you that would be important to this case?

MP Not that I can recall.

LH I just have one final question for you sir. Is um have you responded to, calls for service like this, shootings...

MP Yes.

LH ...before?

MP Yeah I've been on shootings before.

LH Okay. And how much, how many years of experience do you have in...

MP I've been a, I've been on the St Paul Fire Department for about five and a half years and I've been a medic for around eight.

LH Okay. So um your training and experience it's when you've been on shootings before, you've handled scenes like this before?

MP Yeah, correct. I've never been involved with an officer involved shooting.

LH Okay.

MP So

LH But as far as the patient wise?

MP Um-hm.

LH Okay.

MP Yeah.

LH All right.

MP Yeah.

MF Okay we're gonna end our interview at 12:44 hours.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/12**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Officer Jeronimo Yanez  
Occurrence From: 07/07/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/07/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/22/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/07/2016 SA Olson and SA Henning interviewed St. Anthony Police Officer Jeronimo Yanez after he was involved in a shooting on 07/06/2016 in the City of Falcon Heights. SA Henning acquired evidence exhibits 2016-433/12.1-2.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Address #2 - Occurred #2 - Larpenteur Ave just west of Underwood St.**

**Primary Information**

Address: Larpenteur Ave just west of Underwood St., Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55108, United States  
Description: Location of officer involved shooting of Philando Castile

**Address #3 - RELATED #1 - 3301 SILVER LAKE RD**

**Primary Information**

Address: 3301 SILVER LAKE RD, ST ANTHONY, Minnesota 55418

**Subject #1 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - Kauser, Joseph [REDACTED]**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Kauser, Joseph [REDACTED]  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 32 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/12**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Subject #2 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #2 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #4 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - [REDACTED]**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: [REDACTED]  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 4 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Juvenile: YES

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/12**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Subject #5 - MENTION IN REPORT #3 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 27 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Property #1 - Scene diagram by Officer Yanez**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Documents  
Description: Scene diagram by Officer Yanez  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 13:46

**Property #2 - CD containing the audio recording of the interview with Officer Yanez**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing the audio recording of the interview with Officer Yanez  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 13:46

**Officers**

LEO  
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Anderson, Bryan (195 / Officer / Roseville Police Departemnt)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/09/2016 13:46  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/12**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Record Status Information - Continued**

Last Update Date: 07/22/2016 09:14

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On 07/07/2016 at 1:42 PM, SA Olson and SA Henning met with Officer Jeronimo Yanez at the MN BCA in St. Paul. Officer Yanez was represented by counsel, Tom Kelly and Robert Fowler. This interview was digitally recorded. The recording was later transcribed, and is attached to this report. Prior to starting the interview, Officer Yanez and his counsel were provided with a criminal investigative warning form, which they reviewed and signed. The signed form is attached to this report. Officer Yanez's counsel wished that agents note that Yanez was providing details as he recalled them, counsel also wanted it noted that the interview was being conducted during Yanez's normal sleeping time.

SA Henning started the interview by reading into the record Officer Yanez's biographical information. Officer Yanez told agents that he is employed by the City of St. Anthony as a patrol officer. Yanez said that he had worked for St. Anthony Police Department for about 4.5 years. Yanez told agents that he attends use of force and firearms training annually. Yanez told agents that he was currently qualified with his duty firearm, which is a Sig Sauer P220, .45 Caliber pistol. Yanez was asked to tell agents about his education and Yanez said that he had graduated from South St. Paul High School, then from Minnesota State at Mankato.

Yanez was asked by SA Henning to describe his uniform and duty equipment. Officer Yanez described his uniform shirt and pants as being navy blue. He said that his uniform has St. Anthony Police patches on both shoulders, a badge on his chest which is worn on the external vest carrier he wears. Yanez said that his agency does not have body cameras, however they do have squad cameras and the officers wear remote body microphones. Yanez told agents that he was wearing his body microphone during this incident. Yanez said that he wasn't sure if the microphone was operational or not. SA Henning asked Yanez if he had ever been mistaken as anything other than a police officer while wearing his uniform, to which he told agents that he never had. Yanez described his duty belt for agents; he offered that he carries the following equipment: duty gun (Sig Sauer P220), handcuffs, Taser, spare magazines, a portable radio and keys.

Officer Yanez was asked to describe the squad he operates while working as a patrol officer. Yanez said that he drives squad 704 and described it as black and white in color with an external light bar. Yanez said that the squad contains: dual radios, a mobile computer, an M-4 squad rifle and medical equipment.

Yanez was next asked to tell agents about an incident on 07/06/16 in which he shot the driver of a vehicle that he had stopped. Yanez told agents that he arrived at work about 5:20 PM and changed into his uniform. Yanez said that he and others conducted shift

change. Yanez told agents that he works the night shift from 6:00 PM to 6:00 AM. Yanez said that he was assigned to work the contract city of Lauderdale on 07/06/16. Yanez said that after starting his shift he stopped a couple of cars and wrote both drivers citations for speeding.

Yanez said that he was patrolling near 2424 Larpenteur (Super One) because it had a recent robbery. Yanez was asked what he knew of the robbery. Yanez told agents that he had been one of the officers that responded to the robbery call. Yanez said that he spoke with the clerk that had been working during the robbery. Yanez said the clerk provided a description of the two suspects. Yanez said he also viewed the video surveillance at the Super One immediately after the robbery. Yanez said that the clerk told him that both suspect had been armed with guns. Yanez stated that after viewing the surveillance video from the store he could only observe one of the suspects as being armed. Yanez described that suspect as a black male with shoulder length dreadlocks. Yanez also said the suspect had a noticeably wide nose.

Yanez said that he observed a white vehicle in the area of the Super One, and that the driver fit the description of one of the robbery suspects. Yanez said that he also noticed there was a front seat passenger but couldn't tell if the passenger was male or female because they were wearing a hat. Yanez told agents that he contacted his partner Officer Joe Kauser. Yanez requested Kauser's assistance stopping the car. Yanez said he told Kauser that he was following a car and that the driver fit the description of a robbery suspect. Yanez said that Kauser got into place and assisted with the traffic stop. Yanez said that he stopped the car on Larpenteur just west of Fry Street.

Yanez told agents that he focused on the driver during his approach to the vehicle. Yanez said that as he first addressed the driver he smelled burnt marijuana. Yanez said he asked the driver for his driver's license and proof of insurance. Yanez said he was provided with proof of insurance. Yanez said that the driver made eye contact only once and was mumbling during their interaction. Yanez said that the driver wanted to know why he had stopped him. Yanez said that he had stopped the driver because he had a tail light out. Yanez said that the driver told him that he was in possession of a gun at this point. Yanez said that he told the driver not to reach for the firearm. Yanez told agents that the driver made a couple of glances towards his right thigh area. Yanez referred to these as target glances. Yanez said that the subject turned his left shoulder inward, blocking the sight of the subjects right hand. Yanez said that he felt he was in fear for he and his partner's life, he said the subject was failing to respond to his commands. Yanez said when he saw the subject's right hand again he believed the subject had the gun in his hand. Yanez said he unholstered his duty weapon and fired



several shots at the subject, Yanez said he felt he had no other options. Yanez said he recalled smelling gun powder, hearing a couple pops and flashes. Yanez said he noticed a gunshot wound to the subjects left arm. Yanez said that when he fired he intentionally shot at a downward angle so as to avoid hitting the passenger or child in the back seat. Yanez said that he saw the barrel of the gun and that it looked big. Yanez was asked what he was targeting while he was shooting, he said was aiming center mass (chest and midsection). Yanez was asked if he recalled how many rounds he fired, he said he did not remember.

Yanez was asked what happened after the shooting. He said he directed Officer Kauser to remove the child from the back seat, which was done. Yanez said he noticed that the front seat passenger had removed her cell phone and Yanez said he believed she was recording what was going on. Yanez said he continued to cover the subject until he was removed by a Roseville Officer. Yanez said that he called for an ambulance and supervisor. Yanez said that he recalled a crowd and that some of them may have been video recording.

Yanez said he was transported to the St. Anthony Police Department by Roseville Police Sgt. Brian Anderson. Yanez told agents he hadn't discussed the incident with anyone other than his attorneys. Yanez said that he had been injured during the shooting somehow cutting his thumb. Yanez told agents that Kauser had photographed his injuries and had cleaned up prior to the agents arriving at the police department. Yanez said that Sgt. Anderson had been present while Kauser had photographed his hand.

SA Olson asked Yanez how his squad video operated and if it started when the emergency lights are activated. Yanez said that yes the system did activate when the emergency lights are turned on. SA Olson asked how far Yanez had followed the subject before stopping the suspect. Yanez said he thought it was about 2 miles. Yanez told agents he was unsure if the subject was aware he was being followed by a police car. SA Olson asked Yanez if the car to car channel he spoke with Officer Kauser on was recorded, Yanez stated didn't know if it was recorded or not. SA Olson asked if it was dark inside the subject's vehicle, Yanez said it was. Yanez was asked if he had any previous contact with the driver, Yanez said he had not.

SA Olson asked if the driver had immediately notified Yanez of the firearm. Yanez said he only knew that he had been told of the firearm and was unsure of the timing of that information. SA Henning asked if the real reason for the stop was that the driver fit the description of the robbery suspect. Yanez said that yes it was, but didn't want to

escalate the situation because he also planned to remove the occupants from the vehicle after identifying the people inside because of the smell of marijuana.

SA Olson asked Yanez if he carried a flashlight, he didn't recall if he had one or not. SA Olson asked Yanez if he had been involved in other critical incidents. Yanez said he had been involved in three other incidents, one of which a suspect attempted to disarm him while he was arresting the suspect.

SA Henning asked Yanez if he had ever conducted traffic stops prior to this in which the driver had been armed. Yanez told agents that he had several times without incident. Yanez told agents that the drivers in previous stops had followed direction and informed him of their movements. SA Henning asked Yanez what the distance was between he and the driver when he fired his weapon, Yanez said the distance was about 2-3 feet. SA Olson asked Yanez if he believed the subject had a gun, Yanez answered yes and he believed the subject was going to kill him and his partner.

Yanez was asked to draw a not to scale diagram of the scene which he did, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/12.1. SA Henning placed a copy of the audio recording onto a compact disc which will be held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/12.2. It should be noted that this report is only a synopsis of the interview, for full detail please see the transcript.

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 7, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Officer Jeronimo Yanez (JY) Attorney Tom Kelly (TK) Attorney Robert Fowler	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Christopher Olson (CO)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH Okay the recorder is going. Uh my name is Doug Henning. I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota of Be, the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. This, this is my partner Special Agent Chris Olson. Um the date today is 7-7 of 2016. The time right now is approximately 1:42. This'll be in reference to BCA case number 2016-433. Um and we will be speaking with Jeronimo, J-E-R-O-N-I-M-O, is that spelled correctly and you don't have a middle name?

JY No middle name.

DH Okay. Your last name is Yanez?

JY Yanez

DH Yanez?

JY Yeah.

DH And that's Y-A-N-E-Z?

JY Correct.

DH And your date of birth is [REDACTED]

JY Correct.

DH Okay. What is your address at work?

JY 3301 Silver Lake Road Northeast, St Anthony, Minnesota 55418.

DH Okay and your work phone number would be 612-782-3350?

JY Correct.

DH Okay. Um, and you work for the City of St Anthony?

JY Correct.

DH In what capacity?

JY As a patrol officer.

DH Okay. Um, how long have you worked for St Anthony?

JY I've worked for St Anthony for about four and a half years.

DH Okay. Prior to working for St Anthony did you work anywhere else?

JY Yes. Before I worked with St Anthony Police Department I worked for a contract company who was, who worked with Immigration Custom Enforcement and I worked as a, supervision case specialist which was just a um I watched over people who were here in the U.S. illegally.

DH Okay.

JY And then before that I worked for Whalen Security as a security guard, worked at Seagate Technology. And then, before that I was a student at Minnesota State University, Mankato.

DH Okay. So your only, law enforcement experience is with St Anthony Police Department?

JY Correct.

DH Okay. Um and you're assigned as a patrol officer?

JY Yes.

DH What shift are you assigned to?

JY I work the night shift. 6:00 am to 6:00 pm or 6:00 pm to 6:00 am.

DH Twelve hour shift?

JY Yes.

DH And how long have you been working nights?

JY I've been working nights for the past, four and a half years. There's been a couple, rotations where I've worked days but that was, during FTO and just this last rotation for about three months.

DH Okay so, so during your initial hire you were in a training period and you worked, you worked different shifts...

JY Correct.

DH ...to work with different training officers?

JY Yes.

DH Okay. Uh can you tell me about your training that you've had?

JY I have (inaudible)

DH Police related training.

JY Okay. Uh police related training I'm certified by POST board to be a police officer here in the State of Minnesota.

DH Okay.

JY I have skills training through Hibbing Community College. Um I've also done um some training through the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension um to keep my POST credits updated.

DH Okay.

JY And current. And, I did my four year degree at Minnesota State University uh Mankato. And got a four year bachelor of science in law enforcement.

DH Okay. What's your POST number? Do you know it?

JY My POST number is 21256.

DH Okay. And I forgot to say this right away when we started but you're, you're represented here by uh two attorneys?

JY Correct.

DH Um, Tom Kelly and Robert Fowler?

JY Correct.

DH Okay. Um why don't we keep going. So you do use of force?

JY Yes.

DH On a regular basis, how often do you do use of force with St Anthony?

JY Once a year.

DH Once a year?

JY We do a, a use of force once a year. Taser training once a year. Firearms training, multiple times a year. We shoot through uh Ramsey County Law Enforcement Center so we do there, I think quarterly training it is.

DH Okay.

JY And then we also have our own department training shoot.

DH Okay.

JY That we do yearly.

DH Okay so you go to several ranges a year?

JY Correct.

DH When's the last time you were at the range?

JY Um, May?

DH May?

JY Yes.

DH Okay.

JY And that was for training.

DH Okay. Have you had any specialized training? SWAT? Anything else? Anything like that?

JY No specialized training like SWAT.

DH No specialized training?

JY No.

DH Okay. Um you said you're a patrol officer?

JY Correct.

DH So in that capacity you wear a uniform?

JY Yes.

DH Can you explain that to me?

JY So...

DH Or describe it to me.

JY It's a, fully marked uniform with vest, badge on my uh left sh', left breast. Um a nametag. A states that I'm a police officer, my name on my right breast.

DH Okay.

JY I have a, pretty visible uh exterior vest carrier or bullet proof vest and I have a full utility belt. That's very observable. And it's obvious that I'm a police officer. I have patches on both arms that say I'm a representative of St Anthony Police Department and a police officer, St Anthony Police Department.

DH Okay so what color is your uniform?

JY It's navy blue.

DH Navy blue?

JY Yes.

DH And then you said you wear a gun belt as well?

JY Correct.

DH Can you tell me about the equipment that you carry on your gun belt?

JY Yes I have, for my depart my de, department uh firearm I have a Sig Sauer P20 45 caliber

DH Okay

JY That I carry on my right hand side. Uh I also have two sets of handcuffs. I have a Taser. I have mace. I have a baton. I have my portable radio. And I have a set of keys um that's all I can remember that I have on my...

DH Okay you wear...

JY ...utility belt for now. And I wear that every day that I work.

DH Okay.

JY Um and in the same position all the time. Everything is in the same position. Uh so I can keep track of where everything is.

DH Okay does your department have body cameras or anything of that nature?

JY Our department does not have body cameras but our fully marked uh squad vehicles have squad cameras. Um dash mounted cams.

DH Okay.

JY And they have a microphone as well for and it does audio and visual recording.

DH Okay. So that's, uh when you say it's got a microphone is that a remote mic?

JY Yes.

DH Is that something that you wear on your person?

JY Yes.

DH Okay. Is that policy that you wear that?

JY Uh I can't recall if it's policy.

DH Okay.

JY But I know there's something in our policy that states that we should wear it.

DH Okay.

JY Um, and yeah I wear it all the time.

DH So do you know if you were wearing it yesterday?

JY I was wearing my microphone last night.

DH Okay do you know if it was working?

JY I can't recall, if it was working or not.

DH Okay.

JY Um, I had my attention focused on uh suspect vehicle that I was pulling over. As I was pulling it out of the holster, I can't remember if I was pull, pulling it out of the holster or if I already had it in my vest but I know I had it, on my person.

DH So when you say holster it sits in a holster in the car?

JY In a charger.

DH In a charger?

JY Yes.

DH And stays in the car?

JY Yes.

DH So whoever drives, so your car is, is driven by more than just you?

JY Correct.

DH So, when your shift you, you'd pick it up and you put it on your person. Does it just clip on your uniform?

JY It's a little, two inch by two inch square that just, you can just put it anywhere. I put it inside my pocket with no obstructions over it so it can get clear audio.

DH Okay.

JY Um, for (inaudible)

DH And that's the piece of equipment that you showed me last night?

JY Correct.

DH Okay. Um, so at the beginning of your shift do you test this equipment to make sure it's working or not or?

JY Uh I do not test it. But I did make traffic stops beforehand.

DH Okay.

JY I made two traffic stops beforehand I believe and uh the audio was working (inaudible)

DH Okay so you reviewed those traffic stops after the fact?

JY I can't remember if I reviewed 'em or not.

DH Okay.

JY But I, I know I had the uh microphone on my person.

DH And it was...

JY In the same spot that I put it and it was recording and...

DH Okay.

JY ...it was saying that the mic was active on the um the video screen.

DH Okay so you can see some type of monitor or display that tells you this is working, this is operational and the two pieces equipment are...

JY Correct.

DH ...are hooked up and...

JY Correct.

DH Okay. Um so with that can you tell me about the car you drive?

JY Yes it's a 2015 Dodge Charger. Uh fully marked with St Anthony uh placards on each side. The squad that I was driving was marked as uh 700 and 4. It has a light bar, light bar on top. Uh push bumper in front. It's black and white. The door's on the passenger side and I think it's on the passenger side and driver's side I think they're both white.

DH Okay.

JY And then the rest of the vehicle is black.

DH Okay.

JY And then my squad vehicle is equipped with very bright LED lights. Red, blue and white flashing lights.

DH Okay so

JY That are visible...

DH On the top?

JY ...from I would say more than a mile away.

DH Okay. Are those, are is, is there more than just that light bar on top? You said there was an external light bar? Are there lights...

JY Correct

DH ...in the back

JY So there's a light bar on top and then the headlights flash on and off. And then when I turn all the way on there's a, opticom that blinks repeatedly and very fast and it's hard to miss. And then my tail lights also go on and off.

DH Okay.

JY And then there's a light bar I think on the back of the squad as well.

DH So when you activate all your lights it's very readily apparent that this is a police vehicle?



JY Correct.

DH Okay. Um I want to go back to your uniform for just a second.

JY Yes.

DH You've been wearing this uniform, the same uniform for the past four and a half years?

JY Yes.

DH Has, has uh anybody ever mistaken you for anything other than a police officer when you're wearing this uniform?

JY Nobody has mistaken me for anything else, other than...

DH Okay.

JY ...I'm a police officer.

DH You've approached people, you've had numerous contacts and it's always apparent to people that you're a law enforcement officer of some, of some type with, with St Anthony?

JY Correct.

DH Okay. Um, we'll continue with the car.

JY Okay.

DH Is there any special equipment that you carry in the car?

JY Uh there is a squad computer which also has a, mobile air card. I think it's through Verizon wireless.

DH Okay.

JY Which gives us internet access and we have um two computerized dispatch systems. In, one for Ramsey County and then one for Hennepin County. I use the one for Hennepin County the majority of the time. And uh we have all of our access to our primary weapon which is a M4 that's mounted on the roof of the vehicle.

DH Okay.

JY And then we have squad sirens, in the same place where I activate my lights. And then we have two squad radios. Um one for car to car and to listen to the opposite county that we're not in.

DH Okay.

JY And then one for the county that we're in.

DH Okay. Cuz, St Anthony services more than one, more than St Anthony?

JY Correct. St Anthony we, we work with Falcon Heights and Lauderdale. Which we're contracted with.

DH Okay.

JY And so we have one squad in Falcon Heights and Lauderdale.

DH Okay.

JY It's 24/7 coverage.

DH And, is that where you were working last night?

JY I was working in the City of Lauderdale last night.

DH Okay. Um, do you check all this equipment prior to starting your shift to make sure it was operational? Your lights, your sirens stuff like that before you rolled out of the...

JY I didn't test my sirens.

DH Okay

JY Um I know that my emergency lights were working.

DH Okay.

JY And active because I was able to pull over uh two other vehicles prior to the suspect vehicle that we're here talking about or interviewing about.

DH Okay.

JY Um and I remember going back to my squad and seeing that the lights are working. And I remember from this incident as well that the lights were on and they were active as well.

DH Okay. Uh just before we get too far before we start talking about what happened yesterday can you tell me about your education?

JY I, went to high school in South St Paul. Graduated and went to Minnesota State University, Mankato. Where I got my four year degree uh in law enforcement. Bachelor of science and then incorporated with that uh is our skills portion which is through Hibbing Community College.

DH But that was conducted down in Mankato though correct?

JY Yes.

DH Okay. So Hibbing hosts the training but they take it down to Mankato?

JY Yes.

DH Just to make it easy on the students?

JY Yes.

DH Okay. Um, why don't we go ahead and, tell me uh yesterday you got to work.

JY Yes.

DH So tell me about your day yesterday.

TK Before you get started on that if I may uh I wanted to make clear that um that the officer is going to be speaking here from the best of his recollection, um as, as you know this is only um less than fifteen hours uh since the time of this incident uh there's always stress related to that. In addition to that this would be the normal time that this officer would be um sleeping. And he's only had a couple hours of sleep. And I say that only because I, I know he's gonna make his best efforts here to give you an accurate uh recollection of the events but in the event that we do come up with something that we've forgotten or that has been misstated um we, we would like the opportunity to supplement or modify the

statement that he's giving now with something that occurs to him later or that he realizes that he has misstated now. So we'll do our best to make sure that, then. This is his, his uh most accurate recollection right now. But we want the opportunity to um supplement the record so to speak at a later time.

DH Absolut...

JY That is, that is true

CO And for the benefit of the transcriptionist that was Counselor Tom Kelly.

DH Okay.

CO Alright.

DH And absolutely if you, if you come up with something that you would like to clarify at a later time, anything we can, we can certainly sit down again and go over that.

TK So when he speaks he'll be speaking as to the best of his recollection right now and, and um and uh it's probably um unlikely that we'll have anything to um add later on but in the event that we do we'll, we'll notify both of you.

DH And Chris and I, Chris and I will certainly make ourselves available for that. So with that said um what time did you get to work yesterday?

JY I got to work at around 5:20...

DH Okay.

JY ...in the afternoon. And I went in to our locker room and I changed in my full uniform that I described to you earlier in the interview. And we had shift change and we uh, with the day shift and then...

DH What does that entail? Shift change.

JY Shift change...

DH Is there a rollo call or anything like that?

JY There's, rollo call if there is any rollo call um usually there's no rollo call unless it's, um something that's a critical incident or a burglary or a string of uh theft from autos in the area then we get notified about it um

DH Okay

JY We get notified about everything that's, um that we would expect to get called for.

DH Okay.

JY And what day shift finds important for us to know for night shift.

DH Okay.

JY Um after that it was only, we were at minimum so it was myself was working the City of Lauderdale. And then which is 6921 and then my partner, Joseph Kauser who was working in 69 as 6920 in the City of Falcon Heights. And then my other partner, Tressa Sunde who was 6910 in the City of St Anthony. And we were, my partner Officer Kauser and I were uh we give all of our radio traffic on the Ramsey County main so...

DH Okay

JY ...we monitor on our car to car and our, and Hennepin County on our car to car radio.

DH Okay.

JY Um, I we went to the, we went to our contract cities. Um dropped off our lunch at Falcon Heights Fire Department. And then we started patrolling. I was working the City of Lauderdale. I was running speed radar and just looking for vehicles to pull over and uh just driving around the city and just making contacts with our citizens.

DH Okay.

JY And uh I pulled over two vehicles that I can remember. And then uh...

DH Do you remember what you pulled 'em over for?

JY I pulled two vehicles over for speeding. They both received citations. And then um it was kinda slow for a little bit I think. And then I can't remember exactly where I was but I was keeping my eye on 2424 Larpenteur which is a convenience store on Larpenteur at the intersection of Larpenteur and Eustice. It's on the southwest corner of the intersection. Um, I wanted to pay attention to that because we had a strong armed robbery last week uh which involved two African American males um, one having a firearm and pointing it at the clerk and then the other uh the victim told me that he also had a firearm but I wasn't able to see it when the video was reviewed. Um, so I was sitting at a intersection and I see a white vehicle. I can't remember what kind of vehicle it was. Um but I see two occupants. What I believed was two occupants inside the car. And I couldn't make out the passenger. But I knew the passenger had a hat on. And I couldn't make out if it was a guy or girl I just knew that they were both African American and the driver uh appeared to me that he appeared to match the uh physical description of the one of our suspects from the strong arm robbery, gunpoint.

DH Okay.

JY Uh (inaudible)

DH What is that description?

JY Um it was a (sigh) I can't remember the height, weight but I remember that it was, the male had dreadlocks around shoulder length.

DH Um-hm.

JY Or longer hair around shoulder length. And, um it wasn't specified if it was corn rows or dreadlocks or straight hair. Um and then just kind of distinct facial features with like a kind of like a wide set nose and uh I saw that in the driver of the vehicle.

DH Okay.

JY That uh this incidents about uh at the intersection of about Larpenteur and Carl, Larpenteur and Eustice, that area. Uh so I get behind the vehicle to see if I can see any uh violations, to get a good ID on the, driver. I run the plate. And I can't remember who it comes back to. And uh I call out to my partner on my car to car radio because that's where we do all of our radio tr or our uh radio traffic is on car to car unless it's something like a in progress call then we go on our main to main, our main radio. So I got on my car to car radio. I let Officer Kauser know

that I was behind a, a suspect vehicle traveling eastbound Larpenteur and I told Officer Kauser that it was occupied two times and I couldn't make out who the passenger was. And, I told him that the driver appeared to, match the physical description of our suspect from the strong arm robbery and I told him that I wanted to wait for Officer, I told Officer Kauser that I wanted to wait for him um for backup. Uh just in case cuz I didn't know who I was pulling over.

DH Right.

JY I just knew that the driver matched the physical description. And we were approaching the intersection of Larpenteur and Snelling and it's a very busy intersection. Uh I can't remember what time it was specifically but I, believe it was around 8:45-ish to 9:00 o'clock-ish. Um and it's still pretty busy in that area. Heavy traffic. Uh would be a close heavy foot traffic with uh walkers, joggers. Um people living in the apartments in that area. Uh restaurants. And I decided to initiate the traffic stop just west of the intersection, on Larpenteur west of Fry Street.

DH Okay.

JY Because, just in case anything happened I wanted to make sure that, nobody's lives were in jeopardy and we were out of heavy traffic and innocent bystanders and uh all that. And uh so I initiated the traffic stop. At that point Officer Kauser got behind me. Um I was keeping my eyes on the vehicle and

DH Just let me stop you for just a second.

JY Yeah.

DH So the reason that you did all this stuff, uh you, you waited for a partner?

JY Yes I waited for a partner because...

DH Um, you waited for a safe area to make the stop?

JY Correct.

DH And this is based on information because this guy fit the description of an individual that had, had been armed and committed a robbery?

JY Correct.

DH The week prior or a couple days prior?

JY Uh the week prior. I...

DH Okay.

JY ...can't remember what day but it was last week.

DH Okay. But typically, under normal circumstances you conduct traffic stops on your own?

JY Correct.

DH Regular traffic stops?

JY Regular traffic stops on my own.

DH Okay.

JY And then I update my partners if I'm, if I'm okay code 4.

DH Yeah.

JY Um or if I need their backup.

DH And code 4 just for people that don't understand (inaudible)

JY Code 4 is, meaning you're okay.

DH (inaudible) okay...

JY Don't need assistance.

DH ...I'm safe, the situation has been deemed, stable.

JY Correct.

DH Okay.

JY And, I initiated the traf, what's that?

DH So but you waited for a partner? You called a partner?

JY Yes I waited for the partner. I waited to pass the partner and uh I was behind the vehicle and I saw my partner I was about, a quarter mile ahead of him. And he was still trying to catch up.

DH Okay.

JY To, get behind us. And I decided to, activate my emergency lights so we wouldn't be in that heavy foot traffic, vehicle area.

DH Okay

JY With innocent people at the intersection of Larpenteur and Snelling.

DH Okay.

JY I just wanted to be as safe as possible. And have everybody safe as possible. And uh...

DH Okay.

JY ... (sigh) I activated my emergency lights. I started getting out of my squad. Um, I can't remember I had my, eyes focused on the driver cuz that's what I always do. I get out of my squad vehicle and I approach the vehicle as I always do. Looking inside, looking for any furtive movements. Um looking to see who's inside the car. And as soon as I get up to the car I'm hit with a, odor of burning marijuana.

DH Okay.

JY And I know it's already been smoked and I've been around uh through my training I've been around burnt marijuana and uh as a police officer I've been around burnt marijuana and uh fresh marijuana.

DH Okay.

JY So I know the distinct smells between both.

DH Okay.

JY I smelled burnt marijuana. And then I see a female child in the back. And then I see a front seat passenger, adult female uh in the front seat. And then I see the suspect up driving, seatbelt on leaned back in his seat. He had his, left arm over the steering wheel and then he had both hands in view. And then...

DH Initially?

JY Initially. And then I told them the reason for the traffic stop and then I wasn't going to say anything about the marijuana yet because I didn't want to scare him or have him react in a defensive manner. Um, he didn't make direct eye contact with me and it was very hard to hear him. Uh he was almost mumbling when he was talking to me. And he was directing his voice away from me as he was speaking and as I was asking questions. Uh he kept his hands in view and then I uh I believe I asked for, his license and insurance. And then I believe they told me, they asked for the reason for my traffic stop. And I told 'em the reason was the only, I think I told 'em the only rea, the reason I pulled you over is because the only active brake light working was the rear passenger side brake light.

DH Okay.

JY And then I received the insurance and then...

(buzzing)

JY ...I can't remember if I asked for his ID or not but I, I know I asked for his ID or his driver's license. And then he goes I have a gun. And as I'm telling him or as he's telling me that he's reaching down between his right leg, his right thigh area and the center console.

DH Okay.

JY And he's reaching down and I believe I'm telling him something along the lines of don't reach for it, don't do it. Referring to the, uh the firearm.

DH Yep.

JY Because usually people that carry firearms carry 'em on their waistband. Um and or in between the seats and being that the vehicle smelled the inside of the vehicle smelled like marijuana um I didn't know if he was keeping it on him for protection, for, from a, a drug dealer or anything like that or any other people trying to rip him. Rip him meaning steal from him.

DH Rob him.

JY Um rob him. Um and I couldn't see uh the area wi, where he was reaching his hand down towards.

DH Okay.

JY And I, believe I continued to tell him don't do it or don't reach for it and he still continued to move. And, it appeared to me that he had no regard to what I was saying. He didn't care what I was saying. He still reached down.

DH He didn't stop moving his hand?

JY He didn't stop reaching, for his hand he, he didn't stop moving his hand and it still went down.

DH Okay.

JY As he was reaching down um he, turned his shoulder kept his left hand on the steering wheel and then canted his upper body and blocked my view of his right hand.

DH Okay.

JY And, at that point I, was scared and I was, in fear for my life and my partner's life. And for the little girl in the back and the front seat passenger and he dropped his hand down and, can't remember what I was telling him but I was telling something as his hand went down I think. And, he put his hand around something. And his hand made like a C shape type um type shape and it appeared to me that he was wrapping something around his fingers and almost like if I were to put my uh hand around my gun like putting my hand up to the butt of the gun.

DH Okay.

JY That's what it appeared to me.

DH Okay.

JY And then I lost view of it. Cuz he kept canting his shoulder and then I believe I told him again I can't remember don't do it. And then he still kept moving his hand and at this point I looked and saw something in his hand. It was dark inside the vehicle. I was trying to fumble my way through under stress to look and see what it was to make sure uh what I was seeing. But I wasn't given enough time and like I said he had no regard for what I was saying. Didn't follow my direction. And, uh he started reaching out and then pulling uh away from his uh his right thigh. I don't know if it was in his pocket or in between the seats or the center console. But I, I know he had an object and it was dark. And he was pulling it out with his right hand. And as he was pulling it out I, a million things started going through my head. And I thought I was gonna die. And, I was scared because, I didn't know if he was gonna, I didn't know what he was gonna do. He just had somethin' uh his hands and he, the first words that he said to me were, some of the first words he said is that he had a gun. And I thought he was reaching for the gun. I thought he had the gun in his hand, in his right hand. And I thought he had it enough to where all he had to do is just pull it out, point it at me, move his trigger finger down on the trigger and let off rounds. And I had no other option than, to take out my firearm and, and I shot. Um I shot him. I don't remember the first couple shots. I, believe I remember the last two shots. And I believe one of the shots went into his left arm. Um, as I was shooting uh I, I kept watching him. And I, I remember smelling the gun smoke and the bright flashes from the muzzle. And then I heard, a couple pops uh from my firearm. Um and then my partner was on the opposite side of the vehicle. Uh watch, looking in and I directed my gunfire down as best as I could. Away from, not trying to put the little girl's life at jeopardy or the passenger or my partner because they were, in the line of my fire.

DH Where is the little girl seated?

JY She was seated behi', directly behind the front seat passenger.

DH Okay.

JY But, diagonal

DH Okay.

JY . Uh from where I was standing.

DH Okay.

JY Um, so basically behind the driver. And then, so...



DH Behind the driver or the passenger?

JY So if I'm facing the driver.

DH Yeah.

JY She was di, she was diagonal from him. Behind the backseat or front seat passenger.

DH Okay.

JY So she was in my line of fire. Um but I, made sure that I directed my firearm down and as best as I could and let off rounds and as the rounds were going off I thought he was still moving for his gun and, (sigh) I it just seemed like he was pulling out the gun and the barrel just kept coming. It seemed like something was just coming out and I thought it was a gun and I thought it was a barrel just coming out it (inaudible)...

DH It appeared to you, it appeared he had his gun in his hand?

JY ...had his gun in his hand.

DH Okay.

JY And it, was big. It was to me it just looked big and apparent that he's gonna shoot you, he's gonna kill you. Um this is your, suspect from the robbery. And uh I let off the rounds and uh

DH Do you remember what...

JY I don't remember how many rounds I let off. Um I remember seeing the, last two rounds go off and I remember seeing one of those rounds hit him in the arm. Uh his glasses flew off. I'm not sure if it was from gunfire or from him uh whipping his head back or anything like that. Uh but uh as that was happening as he was pulling at, out his hand I thought, I was gonna die and I thought if he's, if he has the, the guts and the audacity to smoke marijuana in front of the five year old girl and risk her lungs and risk her life by giving her secondhand smoke and the front seat passenger doing the same thing then what, what care does he give about me. And, I let off the rounds and then after the rounds were off, the little girls was screaming. I held the suspect at gunpoint. His arms came up into view. And they were up by his chest. I can't remember what I said. But I acknowledged this little girl first. Cuz I wanted her to be safe and I told Officer Kauser or I told her one of the two to go run out of the car and run to Officer Kauser or Officer Kauser to get her. And then I turned my attention to the front seat passenger. I didn't, point my firearm at her. I still had it on the suspect. Cuz he was still moving. And he,

DH Did he respond to you in any way?

JY She? He did?

DH He, after he, after the shots.

JY He, no he did not respond. Um he just kept his arms up and I don't remember hearing anything coming out of his mouth if he said anything. I just remember that...

DH Do you remember seeing anything in his hand?

JY Um, I don't remember seeing anything in his hand.

DH Okay.

JY Um I just know that I saw his hands in view and his hands were in my view and that uh I didn't see anyth', I, I didn't believe, I didn't see anything in his hands. And then um, I directed my attention to the front seat passenger with my gun still on the suspect. Made sure she was all right. I looked back to the little girl and I think she was in the arms of my partner. And I think she was all right. And then the front seat passenger was, screaming and then I heard her say something about four shots and then she had her cell phone out and, I don't know she, she had her cell phone out and I don't know what she was doing with it. But I told her to keep her hands in view. She complied with my direction. And she kept her hands in view, around the dashboard area and then she, and the uh Roseville officers arrived. Officer Kauser was the first one to say, go out on the Ramsey County main saying that there were shots fired. I know there was a little bit of confusion because dispatch was (coughs) dispatch uh called back uh for whoever was calling to say, did you say shots fired or something like that. And then uh that's when, a Roseville officer arrived and then uh I told them that I had the suspect at gunpoint. And two officers arrived behind me. I don't remember who they were but they were Roseville officers. And they stood behind me with their guns drawn on the suspect and they took the female front seat passenger out at gunpoint, detained her, put her in handcuffs, escorted her back to one of the squads. (pause) Excuse me, sorry.

DH That's alright.

JY And then, I stayed with the driver until I was relieved by two of the Roseville officers. And, I re, after um they were taking care uh of the driver um tending to his needs. I don't remember what they were doing but they, one of the officers escorted me to ah, little berm on the other side, away from the scene, away from everybody, and I remember holstering my gun and people were across the street videotaping and we called for a ambulance right away, or I assume they, they expected to send a ambulance. I can't remember. But I remember getting on the radio saying that there were shots fired. Um, and I remember, I can't remember if I said bring an ambulance um, um, and then I said page out supervisors as well. And then uh, they escorted me over to the other side of the berm and that's when I was escorted into a unmarked Roseville squad and I was escorted by Officer Brian Anderson from Roseville Police Department, um, in the front passenger seat while he was driving up to St. Anthony Police Department, where I was placed in our, one of our squad rooms and Officer Kauser ended up taking a separate vehicle from us and sitting in a different room. Um, we had no interaction. We still haven't had any interaction.

DH You haven't discussed this with Officer Kauser?

JY We haven't discussed this, I haven't discussed this with anybody.

DH Okay.

JY I.

DH Outside of your council.

JY Correct.

DH Okay.

JY And um, they took photos of my thumb, 'cuz I had blood running down my hand.

DH Okay.

JY On the inside of my thumb, and on the top of my hand.

DH Do you know how that got injured?

JY I don't remember how it got injured, but it looks like I may have, as I was drawing my weapon I was trying to get both my hands on the firearm um, and the slide came back and kicked back my finger and...

DH Cut your finger.

JY ... cut my finger.

DH Okay.

JY And that's what I remember to the best of my knowledge um, from all that.

CO You did a nice job articulating that. I just had a couple follow up questions?

JY Yes.

CO If that's all right? Um, and I don't know if we um, might have missed this, what's your badge number?

JY My badge number is 151.

CO Okay, alright. And um, your, your, we talked about your qualification but you've, you've passed and your fully um, firearms you currently qualified right?

JY Correct.

CO You haven't had any issues recently?

JY No issues.

CO Okay. And we just I think clarified that you have not had an opportunity to watch the video from your squad cam?

JY That is correct.

CO You have not, okay. And how did you become aware of the robbery suspect um, is that a briefing item is it, or something posted at the PD, is there...

JY I was actually dispatched to that call...

CO Okay.

JY ... I was the secondary Officer that arrived on scene and...

CO So your, okay. So you got, you were one of the officers that got the original description from the victim?

JY Correct.

CO Okay.

JY And I also set up a perimeter with St. Paul, Roseville Police Departments and gave suspect description to all them.

CO Okay.

DH You just, you briefly mentioned that you watched some surveillance video maybe?

JY I watched the security cameras inside of 2424 Larpenteur and um...

DH That's how you saw the...

JY That's, that's how I saw the...

DH Description of the suspect?

JY ... description of the suspects.

DH Okay.

JY And then I was also told that by the victim as well.

DH Okay.

CO The video on your squad's um, I know how most of them are triggered but I just want to confirm is yours triggered um, by hitting the emergency lights or is it triggered manually and...

DH That's correct it's triggered once I activate emergency lights.

CO Okay. And, and, and in this instance, in this event um, that's what happened right?

JY Yes.

CO Okay. The um, what was the distance that you followed the subject vehicle until you, or your backup was close, where, where did you first encounter...

JY Um, in the City of Lauderdale, near the intersection of Larpenteur and Eustis, that's the last main intersection that I initially see, seen um, the suspect vehicle and suspect.

CO Okay.

JY Um, and then...

CO So for my benefit what's the distance in terms of...

JY About two miles.

CO Okay.

JY That I followed 'em until my backup arrived.

CO And in your estimation um, and you may not have an answer to this, but in your estimation did the, the driver of this vehicle um, have any idea that he was being followed by a squad? Do you have any feeling about that?

JY I can't say that he did...

CO Okay, there's no obvious sign...

JY ...but I, yeah. I, I was behind 'em and it was apparent that I was behind 'em.

CO For a distance of approximately two miles?

JY Distance, I would, for about two miles and there was probably about um between my fully marked squad and his vehicle I would say there's about four to five car lengths and there was nobody around us.

CO Okay so there weren't any vehicles...

JY Or between us.

CO ...between the two of you for a distance of about two miles, is that right?

JY There were other cars in the, in the, in the roadway, I can't remember...

CO Okay, at any given point...

JY At any given point...

CO ... there may have been vehicles in between?

JY Yes.

CO Okay.

JY But I remember from Larpenteur and Fairview that we were the only vehicles um, in that area traveling east bound and all other um, regular traffic was behind us and um, from Fairview and Larpenteur to Fry Street and Larpenteur where the traffic stop took place, um, I would say it's about quarter mile?

CO Occasionally in your, in your patrol functions you've seen drivers that are aware that there being followed by virtue of seeing them look in there mirrors but that didn't happen in this case?

JY Correct.

CO That you remember? Okay.

JY I wasn't looking in the mirrors I was looking for him trying to stuff anything in the seats or...

CO Okay.

JY ... the front seat passenger was trying to do anything.

CO Furtive movements?

JY Yes. I was looking for that cuz I mean I, I do look to see if there looking in there side mirrors or rear view mirrors as well.

DH And you didn't see any of those?

JY And I didn't direct my attention to any of those cuz I, my main concern was to see if he had, was stuffing anything or reaching down anywhere or dropping his hands from the steering wheel or anything like that.

DH Okay.

CO Do you know if your car to car channel is um audio recorded?

JY I am not sure.

CO Okay.

DH And that would have been the Ramsey radio car to car, or Hennepin car to car?

JY No our car to car is, can be monitored basically by anybody, but St. Anthony Police Officers just use it and...

DH Okay.

JY ... Roseville, our neighboring agencies can monitor it...

DH Okay.

JY Um, but like I said we have two radios in our squad cars, basically the county were in, we put our main radio as, so I was in Ramsey County so I had my main radio, which is at the bottom near my left leg, left thigh, I have that on Ramsey County and then on the top radio, which we use for um, traffic and just talking car to car with our partners...

DH Um-hm.

JY ... um, have um, the opposite county so which would be yesterday I had Hennepin County as the main radio to be primary and I was on car to car um talking and advising Officer Kauser of um, my traffic and description and or, all the details entailing the, my traffic stop.

DH Okay.

CO I'm gonna go back to the fingers uh wrapped around the, the object and the hand uh that you observed uh I think that was your wording. How big was this object if you were trying to quantify that?

JY It was, to me it looked like it was uh wrapped around the butt of a gun so.

CO Okay.

JY Of um...

CO The sun...

JY ...butt of a gun.

CO This is occurring at roughly 9 p.m. Is that right?

JY That's around that time. I can't remember.

CO (inaudible) has set I mean the lighting conditions is what I'm getting at.

JY Ye-, yeah I can't remember. I...

CO Okay.

JY Around what time it was. I wasn't paying attention to that. My main concern was officer safety and citizen safety.

CO I understand, um was it hard for you to see because the of the lighting conditions uh inside the passenger compartment or was it uh...

JY Yes.

CO Okay.

JY Yes.

CO Alright and this person in this car as we talked to you today do you know this person's name?

JY No, I do not.

CO Okay. Do you have any indications that you've had previous dealing with this person?

JY No, I do not.

CO Okay and approximately and time is hard especially when, when stresses uh apparent but what was, from the time he mentioned to you that he had a firearm,

weapon um what was that timeline? Did he immediately announce that at start moving...?

JY I can't remember if he immediate announced it but it caught my attention right away and it seemed like it was split second from the time he told me, to the time he was reaching down, to the time I gave him direction, to the time he had the his hand wrapped around it and then I gave him more direction and shots were fired.

CO Can you describe his att factor, his general disposition in terms of maybe a tone associated with that uh that when he said something about a firearm?

JY I, I know he said, I have a firearm and then uh as he began reaching for it his tone in his voice was very subtle and uneasy to me. Um, and as I was giving him direction about what to give me and to keep his hand in view um like I said I felt that he had no regard to what I was saying. He didn't care what I was saying. He didn't want to follow what I was saying so he just wanted to do what he wanted to do.

CO Did he at any point either make eye contact with you early on?

JY He was, he made contact with me, eye contact with me initially but then after that um I do remember distinctly also that he did at least one or two target glances down, down by his uh right thigh area where his right hand was. Um, and to me that's, that's sets off red flags for me that somebody's trying to hide something or somebody's gonna do something to you and there's a weapon or something down there that they don't want you to find and that's what kind of set me off at first and that was actually before um, before he reached down um I was reading his body language and uh he just, he was, its, his body language was, it appeared defensive to me, that I was just pulling him over. He may have thought that I was pulling him over for no reason but I already told him the reason I pulled him over. Um, the way he mumbled things under his breath appeared to me I could barely hear him. Um, and I know he said I have a gun and uh then (inaudible)

DH (inaudible) clear you told, you told them that you pulled them over for the, the tail light issue.

JY Correct and then I still had in the back of my mind...

DH But, but really the, the issue that started this is he fit the description of an individual that had been in an armed robbery ...

JY Correct.

DH ...earlier.

JY I don't tell people that, just in case. I don't, I don't them to run from the car. I don't want them to do anything stupid or anything like that.

DH So the reason you told them about that tail light was an attempt not to escalate the situation.

JY Correct.

DH Okay.

JY Yes. That is correct um and I kept at, I kept all those in the back of my mind. The robbery and that I was already gonna pull 'em out of the vehicle cuz of the odor of marijuana.

DH Okay but you didn't say anything about the marijuana....

JY I didn't say anything about that.

DH ...(inaudible)

JY I wanted to...

DH ...saying you didn't wanna...

JY I didn't wanna escalate the situation and I wanted to get everybody's proper id first to see if anybody had warrants or anything like that. Um, but I wasn't able to, to even get that information.

DH Okay.

CO And I understand that you may have had a flashlight with you or on your belt but it wasn't deployed or?

JY Yes.

CO ...or used. Is that right?

JY I can't remember.

CO Okay. Um, when you were uh discharging your firearm, what were you aiming at?

JY I was aiming at center mass, directed down, towards his like the, towards like the midsection, chest area, um, to direct gun fire at that area and away from the innocent people in the car.

CO Okay.

JY The little girl, my partner, who was outside of the car, and the front seat passenger.

CO Okay. I just got one more question. Um, who, uh who took the photo of your thumb? Was that someone that's on the scene or did that happen back at (inaudible)

JY That happened back at the PD.

CO Okay.

JY And Officer Kauser took the photo.

CO Okay.

JY Uh because they wanted me to get it cleaned up um so it wouldn't get infected and I had dry blood on, all over my hand.

CO Okay.

JY Um there were photos taken with a department um camera.

CO Yep.

JY And I'm pretty sure they were (inaudible) to the case and um they asked me if I wanted a ambulance to have it looked at and they asked me if I wanted any bandages and that's all that was said and then...

CO Okay.



JY ... after the photos were taken um Officer Brian Anderson was with us the whole time and he then directed Office Kauser into a squad room then me into another.

CO So he was your monitoring officer?

JY Yes.

CO Which is consistent with the procedures within your department?

JY Yes

CO Okay. Have you been involved in any previous uh critical incidents uh where deadly force, deadly force was deployed in your capacity at Falcon Heights?

JY Not in the City of Falcon Heights, on the City of St. Anthony I was involved as a witness at the trailer park shooting, 2501 Lowry Grove.

CO Sure.

JY And I was also dispatched to a murder suicide on 39<sup>th</sup> and Macalester which was about 4 ½ years ago.

CO Okay.

JY Um the shooting was about 2 years ago I think and then, I can't remember anything else other critical incidents.

CO Okay and I asked you about the driver of this vehicle and I guess I'm gonna ask the same question about the passenger, the female passenger. Do you have any knowledge of who that person is as I speak to you today?

JY No.

CO Or have you had any indications that you've had previous dealings with that person?

JY No.

CO Okay.

JY And then I was also involved in a critical incident about 3 years ago where uh person that we arrested uh tried going for my firearm and put his hands on my firearm, tried taking it out of the holster and we ended up fighting with him but we were able to arrest without any...

CO Was that deploying deadly force?

JY Yeah applying deadly force.

CO Okay. Do you have questions for us?

DH I've got one more.

CO Okay.

DH I got one more. I just wanna ask you and this is, and this is just an estimate. Um, when you started firing at this individual, the driver, what do you think the distance was between you and him?

JY Two to three feet.

DH Okay.

JY Maybe.

DH Okay.

JY I was standing right at, right at the door um...

DH And he was seated?

JY And he was seated in the driver's seat.

DH Okay.

JY So whatever that distance would be. I would say two to three feet, two to four feet.

DH So less...

JY And I can't...

DH ... than five?

JY Yeah, less than five and I believe uh I don't know I think I closed distance if you're talking about distance from my firearm to the suspect...

DH Right.

JY ...then less than that I think.

DH Okay. So your estimate would be two to three feet.

JY Yeah.

DH Okay.

CO Have you in your experience in the law enforcement, have you had an experience before where someone's told you they had a firearm, uh and then what (inaudible)

JY Yeah, plenty of times I've had that and, and I, I know from hundreds of traffic stops that I've done, people with conceal and carries or that are carrying a firearm, even if it's not on their person they tell me that they have a firearm in the vehicle or they tell me that they have it on their person where, where the firearm is located. They keep their hands in view. Some people even take the keys out of the ignition, set 'em on the dash and they keep their hands on top of the steering wheel and they tell me before I even say anything they tell me, officer I'm carrying a firearm or I have a firearm in the vehicle. They tell me where it's at and with that they always tell me that when they're gonna reach for something and where their wallets at or what they're gonna do. It's happened 100 percent of the time. I know that for a fact um when people have firearms and I've been comfortable with that being on a traffic stop with somebody that has firearm in the vehicle or on their person.

CO Okay.

DH You've had those people; you've directed those people to provide you with a driver's license.

JY Correct.

DH Proof of insurance.

JY Correct.

DH Normal requests during a traffic stop.

JY Yes.

DH Okay, without issue?

JY Without issue.

DH Okay.

CO And... just and I hate to be redundant but (inaudible) as you speak to us today believe that that was a firearm in this person's hand.

JY Yes.

CO Okay and it was, you described the color or maybe you didn't but it was uh...

JY I just knew it was dark and I could barely see and I thought it was a firearm and I thought he was gonna shoot and kill me and I thought he was gonna shoot and kill my partner right after that.

CO Okay, I understand.

DH Okay, one last thing I'm gonna ask you to do. Um, I'm gonna ask you to draw a diagram...

JY Okay.

DH ...of the scene so where his car was um and I'll ask you to make his car big enough so you can, you can uh place the people that were in that vehicle, where, you know essentially show us where they were.

JY Okay.

DH Um, I'll provide you with a piece of paper here and if you can write, this is not, a not to scale drawing.

JY Okay.

DH Um, if you could just write up there somewhere not to scale.

JY Okay.

CO Yep, right.

DH So this is just free, this is a free hand diagram by you basically just to lay out for us.

?? Orientation.

DH Orientation of the traffic stop. You can write what street was what just so people that were not involved in this are able to picture where everybody was during the incident.

CO So as you're doing that, I don't know if you can multitask.

JY Yeah.

CO I know I'm not real great at it. Did uh you run a registration on this vehicle on M, MCD uh...

JY Correct.

CO Okay alright.

JY Yes, I did.

CO Do you remember who that came back to?  
JY No, I do not.  
CO Okay, alright but it was clear? it wasn't stolen?  
JY Correct.  
CO Okay.  
JY Checks came back for, through NCIC saying that there were no warrants or no...  
CO Okay.  
JY ...stolen uh hits on the vehicle.  
(drawing noise)  
CO As you talk to us today do you have information uh whether or not a firearm was recovered at the scene?  
JY Uh  
?? (inaudible)  
JY Yeah.  
CO Yes.  
JY Yeah.  
CO Okay and that's where you learned is through council?  
JY Yep.  
CO Alright.  
DH That's good.  
(drawing noise)  
DH Can you just show me which way north is?  
JY Alright.  
DH Perfect. Uh so I just wanna go through this with you. This is the suspect vehicle?  
JY Yes.  
DH This is the driver?  
JY Yes.  
DH This is the individual that you said that had a gun in his hand?  
JY Yes.  
DH This is the front seat?  
JY Yes.  
DH Female passenger?  
JY Yes.  
DH Rear seats of the vehicle is a female child?  
JY Yep.

DH You have a person over here, that's your partner?  
JY Yeah, Officer Kauser.  
DH Okay and this is you at the driver's side door?  
JY Yes.  
DH Okay, first, first vehicle you're showing behind the suspect vehicle. This is your squad?  
JY Yes.  
DH St. Anthony Police Vehicle, marked?  
JY 704, yep.  
DH And behind you is another...  
JY Officer Kauser's squad.  
DH ... squad?  
JY (inaudible)  
DH And that's another marked St Anthony Police vehicle?  
JY (inaudible) squad.  
DH Okay. Do you have any questions?  
CO I don't. Uh do you have any questions uh do you wanna stay on the record, council?  
DH Okay.  
?? No, we're good.  
DH The time right now is 2:42 and this will be the end of the interview.

END OF TAPE

~~GA~~  
Not to Scale

Officer Vance

Suspect Vehicle

Suspect

Female Driver

Female Child

Off. Kanzer

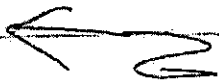
J. Vance 2  
Squad

704

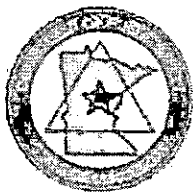
J. Kanzer  
Squad

700

Larp. Ave.



# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY



## Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

1246 University Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55104-4197

Phone: 651.642.0610 FAX: 651.642.0618 TTY: 651.282.6555

Internet: <http://www.dps.state.mn.us/bca>

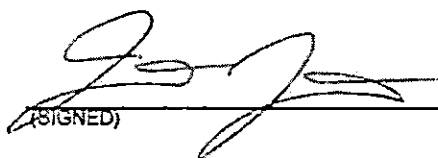
### CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION WARNING

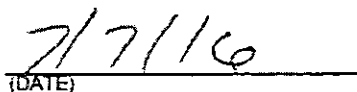
You are hereby advised that you are being interviewed by a Special Agent of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension as part of an official criminal investigation. This investigation is separate from any internal investigation that may have been conducted by your employer. You may already have been interviewed pursuant to an internal investigation. If so, you may have been told that your statements could not be used against you in any criminal proceeding. It should therefore be clarified that any statements you give to BCA agents as part of this criminal investigation can be used against you in a subsequent criminal proceeding. If any representation has been made to you that you must or should answer to questioning by BCA agents as part of an internal investigation, you should disregard that representation.

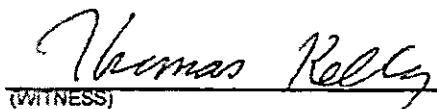
### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

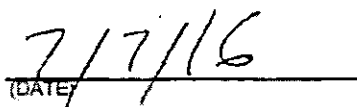
This statement is given by me voluntarily. I am not making this statement because of threats made or pressure exerted on me by my employer, anyone associated with my employer, or any other individual. No consideration or reward has been promised to me in exchange for my agreement to make a statement.

I HAVE READ THIS DOCUMENT AND FULLY UNDERSTAND ITS CONTENTS.

  
(SIGNED)

  
(DATE)

  
(WITNESS)

  
(DATE)

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/13**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Officer Joseph Kauser  
Occurrence From: 07/07/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/07/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/22/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/07/2016 SAIC Mueller and SA Henning interviewed Officer Joseph Kauser after an Officer involved shooting in Falcon Heights on 07/06/2016. SA Henning acquired exhibits 2016-433/13.1-2.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 3301 SILVER LAKE RD**

**Primary Information**

Address: 3301 SILVER LAKE RD, ST ANTHONY, Minnesota 55418

**Address #2 - Occurred #2 - Larpenteur Ave just west of Underwood St.**

**Primary Information**

Address: Larpenteur Ave just west of Underwood St., Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55108, United States  
Description: Location of officer involved shooting of Philando Castile

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Kauser, Joseph**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Kauser, Joseph  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 32 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date:   
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male



*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/13**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Subject #2 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Dival - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	[REDACTED] Minnesota [REDACTED] United States

**Subject #4 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Reynolds, Dae-Anna Faith**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Reynolds, Dae-Anna Faith  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 4 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 08/18/2011  
Juvenile: YES

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/13**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Subject #5 - MENTION IN REPORT #3 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 27 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Vehicle #1 - Related #1 - 203TTM**

**Primary Information**

Vehicle Type: 4DR  
Vehicle Description: 1997 OLDSMOBILE 88  
Exterior Top Color: WHITE  
Exterior Bottom Color: WHITE  
Interior Color: BLUE  
Vehicle Style: 4 DOOR  
Vehicle VIN Number: 13GHN52K8V4856095  
Tag Number: 203TTM  
Tag State: MN  
Tag Type: INDIVIDUAL

**Property #1 - CD containing an audio recording of an interview with Officer Kauser**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing an audio recording of an interview with Officer Kauser  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 13:49

**Property #2 - diagram of scene by Officer Kauser**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Documents  
Description: diagram of scene by Officer Kauser  
Quantity: 1

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/13**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Property #2 - diagram of scene by Officer Kauser - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 13:49

**Officers**

LEO

Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/09/2016 13:49  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/22/2016 09:15

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On 07/07/2016 SAIC Mueller and SA Henning conducted a recorded interview, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/13.1 with Officer Joseph David Kauser, DOB: 07/10/1984. The interview was conducted at the St. Anthony Police Department. Agents began the interview by obtaining biographical information for Kauser. Kauser told agents that he has been employed as a Patrol Officer for St. Anthony Police Department for the last 3.5 years. Kauser told agents that he has received training in use of force and firearms. Agents had Kauser describe his uniform and duty equipment. Kauser told agents that he is currently assigned to work the night shift, which is 6:00 PM to 6:00 AM.

Kauser was asked to tell agents about the incident involving his partner. Kauser said that he was contacted by his partner Jeronimo Yanez on the radio. Kauser said that Yanez requested his assistance with a traffic stop. Kauser said that Yanez was following a car and the driver fit the physical description of a suspect involved in an armed robbery of a convenience store in the area. Kauser told agents that he parked at the intersection of Prior Avenue and Larpenteur Avenue. Kauser said he observed his partner drive by his location. Kauser said he pulled out and followed Yanez until Yanez stopped the car he was following in the area of Larpenteur Avenue and Fry Street.

Kauser told agents that as he approached the vehicle on the passenger side he observed a female child in the rear seat, an adult female in the front passenger seat and an adult male driving the car. Kauser told agents that the driver did appear to fit the description of the robbery suspect. Kauser told agents that Yanez approached the vehicle on the driver's side. Kauser told agents that he heard Yanez say "don't reach for it." Kauser said that the driver had shifted himself in the seat and was leaning on his right butt cheek. Kauser said the driver had put his right hand on his hip. Kauser told agents that he wasn't sure what the driver was reaching for. Kauser said he heard gun shots being fired. Kauser said that he called out that shots had been fired on his portable radio. Kauser was asked to provide the description of the driver. Kauser indicated that the driver was a black male in his mid to late twenties. Kauser said that the driver had long dreadlocks and was wearing glasses. Kauser said that he believed that he heard 3-8 gun shots.

Kauser told agents that after the shooting had stopped he removed the female child from the back seat of the car. Kauser said he placed the child in his squad. Kauser said that Roseville Police Officers arrived on scene to assist them. Kauser told agents that the Roseville officers removed the adult female from the car and placed her with the child in his squad. Kauser then noted that paramedics arrived and cared for the male driver.

Kauser said that the ranking St. Anthony Police Officer Tressa Sunde arrived on scene. Kauser told agents that Sunde directed him to return to the St. Anthony Police Department, which he did. SAIC Mueller asked Kauser when he noticed that Yanez had drawn his duty gun. Kauser responded telling the agents that his view of his partner was obstructed by the car and that he didn't know that Yanez had drawn his duty weapon until he heard the shots being fired. SAIC Mueller asked Kauser if he was near when the subject was removed from the car, Kauser said he wasn't. SAIC Mueller asked Kauser if the child had said anything to him as he removed her from the car, Kauser said she that

she was screaming and crying. Kauser said the child had said things however he couldn't recall what they were. Kauser was asked if the adult female had said anything to him. Kauser told agents that she had told him the driver had a permit to carry a concealed gun. The female told Kauser that her boyfriend had told the other officer (Yanez) that he had a permit to carry. SA Henning asked Kauser if he had spoken with his partner, Kauser said that he had asked Yanez if he was ok because he could see Yanez was upset, Kauser noted that when he spoke with Yanez, Officer Sunde was present. Kauser said that he hadn't spoken with anyone in reference to the shooting. Kauser told agents that he had driven Officer Sunde's squad car back to the police department and Yanez was transported to the St. Anthony Police Department by a Roseville officer.

SAIC Mueller asked Kauser if he could see the driver's hands. Kauser said that when he heard Yanez say don't reach for it the subject had his hand near his right hip. Kauser said that he had not seen any sudden movements but that the subject had continued to move after being told not to reach for it. SAIC Mueller asked Kauser if the female had been talking during the traffic stop. Kauser said that he wasn't sure and that he couldn't hear her from where he was at. SAIC Mueller asked Kauser if he had any previous contact with any of these people, Kauser indicated that he hadn't had contact with any of the people involved. SA Henning asked Kauser if any of the windows on the subject's car were down, Kauser said he wasn't sure. Agents completed the interview at about 1:26 AM. Kauser was asked if he would complete a diagram of the scene which he agreed to do, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/13.2. Prior to finishing the interview agents asked to inspect Officer Kauser's duty pistol which he was still wearing. Agents found that his pistol was fully loaded with a round chambered. The agents also asked to inspect the extra magazines which Officer Kauser was wearing on his duty belt. Agents found that the extra magazines were fully loaded as well. The pistol and magazines were returned to Officer Kauser.

It should be noted that this report is a summary of this interview. For complete detail please see attached transcript.

(NFT)

Not to scale  
EN ST

Hansen

Center

X  
Hansen  
X  
Hansen

Larpenteur Ave

Joseph Hansen  
Joseph Hansen

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 7, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Officer Joseph Kauser	INTERVIEWED BY: (JK)	SAIC Scott Mueller (SM) SA Doug Henning (DH)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH Okay the recorder is going. Uh my name is Doug Henning I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. I'm here with my partner uh Scott Mueller, Special Agent in Charge of the uh Metro Regional Office. Uh, today's date is 7-7. Time right now is 0110 hours. Uh the case number here is 2016-433. Um we'll be, interviewing Joseph, J-O-S-E-P-H middle name [REDACTED] last name Kauser, is that correct?

JK Yes.

DH K-A-U-S-E-R. Your date of birth is [REDACTED] Is that correct?

JK That's correct.

DH Spelling of your name and date of birth?

JK Yes.

DH Okay for the purposes of, of this report um the address for you is 3301 Silver Lake Road, St Anthony, Minnesota 55418. Is that correct?

JK That's correct.

DH Uh and your phone number is 612-782-3350?

JK That's correct.

DH Your POST number which is your peace officer number is 21694?

JK Correct.

DH Is that correct? Okay. Um, why don't we start with can you tell me how you're employed?

JK I'm employed with the city of St Anthony as a patrol officer.

DH Okay. And then how long have you been with St Anthony?

JK Uh since January of 2013. So three and a half years.

DH Okay. So three and a half years.

JK Yes.

DH Um you're currently assigned to?

JK Just the patrol division.

DH The patrol division working what shift?

JK Uh 6:00 pm to 6:00 am.

DH Okay do you work a specific, district all the time or?

JK No we rotate between the three cities.

DH Okay. Being what? What cities?

JK Uh primary city is St Anthony. We're contracted with Falcon Heights and Lauderdale.

DH And Lauderdale?

JK Yes.

DH Okay. Which is out by the State Fairgrounds?

JK Uh, Falcon Heights is by the State Fairgrounds and Lauderdale is a little bit west of that.

DH Okay. Um, were you assigned well can you tell me about your training as a police officer?

JK Uh we do, use of force training once a year. We have an in service. We do firearms qualifications approximately four or five times at Ramsey County every year.

DH Okay.

JK And we do a department wide uh shoot every year also.

DH Okay. Now when you said you're a patrol officer do you wear a uniform?

JK Yes I do.

DH Can you describe that for me?

JK Uh it's a, typical navy blue slacks um navy blue shirt with a, a bullet resistant vest and a black braided duty belt.

DH Okay. And do you carry any equipment on your duty belt?

JK Yes I carry a Glock 21 pistol, handcuffs, pepper spray, taser uh an asp baton a radio and a flashlight.

DH Okay. Do you carry any other equipment on you? Any kind of uh recording device or any body cam or anything like that?

JK No we have, squad microphones that are attached to specific squad cars.

DH Okay and the car that you were driving tonight was that, did that have a, a recorder or a dash cam on it?

JK It did. It was not recording at the time of incident.

DH Okay um, is it, is it normal that they aren't recording?

JK Uh typically if you're backing up someone on a traffic stop their squad is obstructing your view.

DH Okay.

JK So it's not, all the time where you're recording on a backup traffic stop.

DH Okay. Okay um so, today is the 7<sup>th</sup> but there was an, an incident the day prior on the 6<sup>th</sup>. Were you scheduled to work on that day?

JK Yes I was.

DH Okay and you reported for your shift at what time?

JK At 1800 hours or 6:00 pm.

DH 6:00 and your shift is what 6:00 to?

JK 6:00 pm to 6:00 am

DH Okay so you work a twelve hour shift?



JK Yes.

DH Okay so during that shift did you, can you tell me about the incident in question? How you were made aware of it and...

JK Um I don't recall the exact time. Somewhere around 9:00 pm um my partner informed me that he was behind a vehicle and he believed that the driver of the vehicle physically resembled a robbery suspect.

DH Okay.

JK From a robbery that we had uh had last week. Um he advised me that he was eastbound on Larpenteur and I pulled out from Larpenteur and Prior as they passed.

DH Um-hm.

JK And my partner initiated the traffic stop around Larpenteur and Frye Street. I positioned my squad behind my partner. And my partner approached on the driver's side. I approached on the passenger side. I observed a juvenile female in the backseat. An adult female in the passenger seat, front seat, and a male driver. Um I couldn't hear the conversation going on inside the vehicle. I could hear what my partner was saying. And, I, I don't remember the entire conversation. I know my partner said don't reach for it. And the passenger kinda leaned on his right butt cheek and he put his hand on his right hip. I don't know if he was reaching for a firearm or wallet. I, I couldn't see. I just saw that he had his right hand on his hip. Like I said my partner said don't reach for it. And then there were shots fired. After the shots were fired I called out on the Ramsey County West main channel that there were shots fired and our location. Um, I ran up to the car after the shots had subsided. And I grabbed the juvenile female out from the rear passenger seat and I brought her back to my squad for her safety.

DH Okay so during, the course of this uh traffic stop where were you exactly?

JK I was on the passenger side near the rear passenger door.

DH Okay. And this was a four door vehicle?

JK Yes it was.

DH Can you describe the vehicle? If you remember.

JK (sigh) I, I can't remember I can't even remember what color it was I just remember it was a, a four door vehicle and the, the description of the occupants.

DH Okay. Um, sss-so was, tell me about your view of the driver.

JK Uh, do you want me to describe the, the driver?

DH Yeah.

JK Was a black male, mid to late twenties. He had long dreads. He had glasses on. I don't recall exactly what he was wearing. Um, and I remember the description of the suspect of the robbery last week one of 'em had, long dreads.

DH Okay.

JK Um and also was wearing glasses. So when I got...

DH (inaudible)...

JK ...up...

DH ...black male?

JK Yes.

DH Okay.

JK Yes. And so when I got on scene to the traffic stop and I observed from the passenger side I thought this could be our suspect from our robbery.

DH Okay. And where did that robbery occur?

JK 2424 Larpenteur.

DH Okay.

JK At Super USA Convenience Store.

DH Okay.

JK Right on the southwest corner of Larpenteur and Eustis in Lauderdale.

DH Okay so about how far away from where this traffic stop was would that have been?

JK Maybe a mile and a half.

DH Okay so in proximity tonight, fairly close.

JK Yes.

DH Okay. Go ahead.

JK Um like I said he, the gentleman leaned on his right, I saw him reach toward his right hip. I don't know, I didn't see what he grabbed for.

DH Okay.

JK And I heard my partner say don't reach for it. And then there were shots fired. Multiple shots. I don't know how many. Somewhere, I would guess between three and eight. But I don't, I don't know.

DH Okay.

JK Um like I said I grabbed the, the juvenile female from the rear passenger seat. Brought her back to my squad. At that time uh Roseville officers were arriving on scene to assist.

(knocking)

JK They...

DH It's alright keep going.

JK They, ordered the, adult female front passenger out of the car. She got out of her car. Um she was, instructed on the sidewalk and she was handcuffed by Roseville officers.

DH Okay.

JK Her and the juvenile female were then put in the rear seat of my squad car.

DH Okay.

JK After that, medics arrived. My officer in charge arrived.

DH And who was that?

JK Officer Sunde.

DH Okay.

JK And we were advised to, come up to the PD for a statement at a later time.

DH Okay. And that's, and that's the last involvement you had?

JK Correct.

SM When uh when you were standing at that, that rear passenger door.

JK Yes.

SM At what point did you see your partner's gun out? Do you remember? In reference to when he ss, when you heard him say don't reach for it.

JK Um-hm.

SM Was his gun out then? Was he,

JK To be honest with you I don't, I don't remember seeing his gun. I think the B pillar, the pillar between the front driver's seat and the rear driver's side passenger seat

SM Um-hm

JK Um was obstructing his, right side and my partner's handed so I didn't see the firearm until I heard shots fired.

SM Okay.

DH So is it fair to say that the shots being fired surprised you?

JK Yeah, absolutely.

DH Okay.

SM Um, after you took the girl back to your car.

JK Um-hm.

SM Were you, were you there when the male was brought out of the vehicle?

JK No I was not.

SM Okay. Did uh, um did the uh younger female, the one in the rear passenger did she talk to you at all? Did she...

JK No she's...

SM ...say anything, make any comments to you?

JK She screamed a little bit. She was crying. And I don't remember exactly what she said. Um, the adult female when she was in my rear, the rear of my squad she said something about the driver having a permit to carry. And that he, had told my partner that. And like I said I didn't hear the conversation on the inside of the car. Just, my partner's responses.

DH Did you have any conversations with your partner after the shooting?

JK No I walked over and I asked him if he was okay. He was, you know, visibly upset. Disturbed, by what had just occurred. And uh my OIC, Officer Sunde was there. She, spoke with him. Told him everything was okay.

DH Okay.

JK And then I was instructed to come up to the St Anthony Police Department.

DH Okay. Were you two brought up here in the same car?

JK No. I drove my, I drove Officer Sunde's squad car.

DH Okay.

JK Up here and Officer Yanez was transported by a Roseville officer up here.

DH Okay.

JK Once we got up here we separated. One of us was in the rollcall room and one of us was in the squad room.

DH Okay. And you haven't had any discussions with anybody about this incident until this morning?

JK Correct.

DH Okay.

SM Uh from your vantage point uh could you see the uh anything that uh, um the male's hands, the driver's hands. Could you see where they were going? If they had anything in the hands?

JK I couldn't see his left hand. Uh when I heard my partner say don't reach for it my main focus was his right hand which like I said as he leaned onto his right butt cheek he put his right hand down toward his right hip. And that's...

SM Would that have been towards the center console?

JK Correct towards...

SM Okay.

JK ...the center console. I don't know if he was reaching, to his hip or down in between the seat and the center console. I just saw his hand go toward his right hip. And, then I heard the, the shots.

DH So did he, when you heard your partner say, don't, don't reach for it did the male stop?

JK He,

DH Or did his movement continue?

JK His movement, his movement continued. His hand was still by his right hip. He didn't, I couldn't hear the conversation inside the car so I don't know if he said what he was reaching for.

DH Okay.

JK Um and I, I didn't see a, a sss, a sudden movement. But he was reaching on his right side.

DH Okay.

SM Could you uh, (sigh) could you tell anything from your training experience on the demeanor of anybody inside that car? Um,

JK Uh(sigh) physical demeanor, without being able to hear the conversation from inside the vehicle, no. Um, other than you know the male leaning to his right and putting his hand toward his right side. His right toward his right hip. I don't really, I couldn't hear if anybody was saying anything or mouthing anything. My, focus was his right side right at that time.

SM Um do you know what the uh what the female was doing? The, the adult female was, was she animated at all? Was she just sitting there with,

JK At the, at the time of the stop? Or after...

SM (inaudible)

JK ...after the incident?

SM During the incident.

JK I couldn't hear if she was saying anything at the time of the incident.

SM Okay.

JK After the incident occurred she was hysterical.

SM Um-hm.

JK Um, and I don't, I don't remember what she said the, the driver's name was. But she said something about her boyfriend, is my boyfriend okay or something to that liking.

DH Okay.

SM Have a you or your partner uh seen that male uh other than believing that was a, a suspect from that robbery? Have you ever had any contact with that person either female or the male...

JK Not...

SM ...that you remember?

JK ...not that I can recall. No they didn't look familiar to me at all.

DH Okay. Um, the female or the passenger side windows on this vehicle were the rolled up or down?

JK I don't recall.

DH Okay. If they were rolled down just from past experience with other traffic stops do you think you would have been able to hear the exchange?

(pause)

JK Typically you hear some of the exchange.

DH Yeah.

JK It all depends on how loud you know the driver is speaking.

DH Okay.

JK But, I didn't on this...

DH Okay.

JK ...on this incident.

DH Okay and you don't remember if the windows were up or down?

JK I can't recall.

DH Okay. I don't have any more questions. Is there anything that we haven't asked you that you think is important we should know?

JK Not that I can think of no.

DH Okay. The time right now is 1:26 and that'll be the end of the interview.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/14**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of St. Paul Firefighter Zachary Johnson  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/27/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 8th, 2016 Special Agent Michelle Frascone and Senior Special Agent Luke Hanegraaf conducted an interview of St. Paul Firefighter Zachary Johnson at the Station 23 St. Paul Fire Department. The interview was audio recorded, transcribed and attached to this report. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/14.1 was obtained.

**Address #1 - Business #1 - 1926 COMO AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1926 COMO AVE St. Paul Fire Department Station 23, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108 , United States

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Johnson, Zachary**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Johnson, Zachary  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Employment Information**

Employed: YES  
Occupation: St. Paul Firefighter

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Goodman, Larry**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Goodman, Larry  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Rank/Position: Capt.  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Paidar, Michael**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Paidar, Michael  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/14**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Paidar, Michael - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Juvenile: NO

**Subject #4 - MENTION IN REPORT #3 - Torgerson, Eric**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Torgerson, Eric

Record Type: Person

Bio: White, Male

Juvenile: NO

**Employment Information**

Employed: YES

Occupation: Firefighter

**Telephones / E-Addresses**

Relationship	Number/E-Address
Pertinent	(651) 642-0604 (BUSINESS)

**Property #1 - CD Containing Downloaded Interview of St. Paul Firefighter Zachary Johnson**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence

Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE

Description: CD Containing Downloaded Interview of St. Paul Firefighter Zachary Johnson

Quantity: 1

Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence

Remote Bin: Locker

Collected Date/Time: 07/08/2016 13:05

**Officers**

**LEO**

Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Origination Date: 07/09/2016 13:50

Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Last Update Date: 07/27/2016 10:40

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

On July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at approximately 1306 hrs, Senior Special Agent Luke Hanegraaf and Special Agent Michelle Frascione conducted an interview of St. Paul Fire Fighter Zachary Johnson at the Station 23 fire hall. Johnson advised he was working on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016 with Mike Paider, Capt. Larry Goodman, Joe Balazs, Eric Torgerson and Juan Cortez.

Johnson stated at approximately 9pm on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016 his station was dispatched to a shooting in the area of Larpeur and Frye in the City of St. Anthony. Johnson stated he was responsible for driving the ambulance. Johnson said upon arrival he retrieved a backboard from the ambulance and brought it to the patient. Johnson said as "they" were rolling the patient over to check for more wounds a "pistol was exposed." Johnson said an officer at the scene removed the pistol from the patient's right "side" and set the gun on the ground.

Johnson said he then transported the patient to Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC) because it was the "straightest and fastest route without having to wait." Johnson said care of the patient was then transferred to HCMC. This interview was audio recorded, transcribed and attached to this report. For exact words and verbiage, please refer to the recording and/or transcript. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/14.1 was obtained.



# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/14

Case Agent: Frascone, Michelle

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD Containing Downloaded Interview of St. Paul Firefighter Zachary Johnson

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

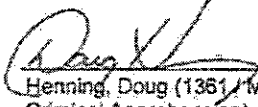
Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

  
Henning, Doug (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By Frascone, Michelle (1381 / M.

Verified By

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

## TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	7/8/2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Zachary Johnson (ZJ)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Michelle Frascone (MF) SSA Luke Hanegraaf (LH)
REVIEWED BY:			

MF Today is July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at 1:06 P.M. This is, interview's in regards to case, BCA case number 2016 4-3-3. Present is myself Special Agent Michelle Frascone as well as Senior Special Agent Luke Hanegraaf. Also, present with us is um, Saint Paul Firefighter Zachary 'eh, Z-A-C-H-A-R-Y, last name Johnson, J-O-H-N-S-O-N. We're at 1926 Como Ave in Saint Paul, MN 55108 with a phone number of 651-642-0604. Zach, does that sound correct?

ZJ That sounds correct (inaudible)

MF 'Kay. Were you working on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016?

ZJ Yes.

MF What is your typical hours of work?

ZJ 08 to 08. 24 hour shift.

MF Okay, and who were you working with?

ZJ Mike Paidar.

MF Anybody else?

ZJ Uh, the rest of the guys?

MF Yep.

ZJ Uh, Captain Larry Goodman, Driver, Joe Balazs, uh, and Eric Torgerson and Juan Cortez.

MF Zach, at some time during your shift on the 6<sup>th</sup>, you guys were called to a shooting, is that correct?

ZJ That is correct.

MF Can you tell me about that?

ZJ Uh, right about 9 o'clock, we got called out, dispatched to a shooting up on Larpenteur and Frye. Um, that day I was driving the ambulance with my medic partner (inaudible) and as we got up towards, you know on the way to Larpenteur hadn't given us a all clear to come in so we kinda slowed down a little bit. Uh, waited 'til they said it was all clear, we, so then I turned on to Larpenteur from Snelling and as we approached the first police vehicle, um, there was I wanna say it was uh, either a sheriff or a highway patrol had a long rifle squatted down by the car. There was another officer kind of standing to direct traffic and we asked them if it was all clear um, 'cuz we had gotten an all clear code to go in but with them still squatted behind the car, we wanted ta' just to double check. Um, so then we clarified that it was safe to go in. As we pulled up, uh, we were going west bound on Larpenteur um, the car and the patient were on the east bound's lane, so south side of Larpenteur. And uh, the police, one of the officers directed us in so we pulled, I pulled the ambulance real close to

where the patient was, the, one of the officers was doing CPR. Um, then when I got out of the medic rig, I grabbed the back board and got that, started to get that ready and uh, Juan Cortez help me with the back board. And then, he took over that and then I went around the back 'ta get the stretcher out, then I brought the stretcher over to the patient and everybody was already around 'em by that time. So, we, they were still doing CPR, we got the back board in place. After the backboard was in place, they rolled him over on his right side so that they could look for more wounds, you know check the back of the body. Um, and then when we rolled 'em back over towards onto the board um, as the pistol was exposed. So, one of the officers took the pistol out of his right side and then he set that on the ground and then we finish putting him on the long board and buckled 'em in. Put him on the stretcher and then put the stretcher in the ambulance. Um, and then at that time I tried to go up and help a little bit but there's already five other guys in the rig. So, I just went back to the driver's seat.

MF 'Kay, and where did you transport to?

ZJ We went to HCMC.

MF Okay, and what was your reason for transporting to HCMC.

ZJ Uh, straightest and fastest without having to wait (inaudible)

MF Okay, as a level one trauma center?

ZJ Yes.

MF Okay.

ZJ Yup. Straightest uh, fastest hospital we get to.

LH Is that typically your protocol 'ta 'eh depending on where you're at, do you graphically get to the closest one? The fastest?

ZJ Yes.

LH Okay.

ZJ I couldn't cite that number but.

LH (inaudible) So, 'eh I'm just gonna back you up a little bit um, Zach. This happened in the city of Falcon heights?

ZJ Yes.

LH Okay, and does Saint Paul Fire and Paramedics, do they cover Falcon Heights as well?

ZJ Yes, Falcon Heights and Lauderdale.

LH Okay. Is it just paramedic service and fire service or one or the other 'er?

ZJ Um, typically just the medic service but if they have something overwhelming, they have a mutual aid agreement that fire will assist.

LH Okay, and when you arrived on scene um, your first observation of the patient, could you tell me what you remember on the, what he was wearing?

ZJ He had a white T-shirt on and light colored shorts.

LH Okay.

ZJ Uh, either blue jean shorts (inaudible).

LH Alright, and you mention that he had um, wounds. Do you remember what side of the body the wounds were on?

ZJ Uh, I saw blood on the left side.

LH Okay.

MF We'll just continue if that's okay.

ZJ Okay, sure.

MF Yup. So, um, I believe Luke was just asking you about wounds?

ZJ Yup, I saw blood and some gunshot wounds I thought were on the arm...

MF Okay.

ZJ ...as we rolled 'em and I, you know, just a lot of blood on the back. I wasn't close enough to see the wounds.

MF Okay, and um, you transported to HCMC, what did you do when you arrived at the hospital?

ZJ I opened the doors and I held the, and then got the, ambulance, or the emergency room doors open.

MF Okay, and...

ZJ Held those.

MF ...what did you do after that? What was the next thing you did?

ZJ The next step?

MF Um-hm.

ZJ Uh, I walked in with the stretcher and uh, patient (inaudible) to the trauma bay.

MF Okay.

ZJ And then I just sat back and watch that, emergency room take over.

MF Okay, did you assist with cleaning of the ambulance at all?

ZJ Yes.

MF Okay, was there um, any items of the patient's left in the ambulance that you recall?

ZJ No.

MF No.

ZJ I don't recall seeing anything.

MF Okay. We just went over injuries and cleaning of the ambulance.

LH 'Kay.

MF Do you know who removed um, what you described as a pistol from the patients right side?

ZJ Um, one of the officers on the scene. I think the guy that was doing CPR originally.

LH Okay.

ZJ Well at least while we pulled up I think he was doing CPR.

LH Can you describe that, that you believe it was in the right pocket?

ZJ The pistol?

LH Yes.

ZJ Yes.

LH Okay.

ZJ Right side or right pocket 'er.

LH Okay.

ZJ It was right um, right thigh, is where it was.

LH Okay.

ZJ That I remember.

LH Alright, did ya' when you saw that weapon, do you remember what color it was?

ZJ Uh, it was either a dark charcoal or a black.

LH Okay, and (inaudible).

ZJ Almost like a Glock or a one of the Torgens.

LH Okay. Would you describe that as like a self-compact or a full frame full size as far as, this a self-compact Glock, would you describe it as being bigger or smaller?

ZJ Uh, close to that size.

LH Close to that size? So we're not talking about a little...

ZJ No.

LH ...little gun that just fits in the palm of your hand? Alright. And have you responded to shooting situations before?

ZJ Yes.

LH Or calls?

ZJ Yes.

LH Okay, is it um, is there anything that you did different in this one that you would've done or did in the past?

ZJ Umm, we haul them. I mean he was pulseless and (inaudible) so.

LH Okay.

ZJ I mean thought was, expired so maybe not haul 'em but you know if they were giving CP uh, police were giving CPR so we, we hauled 'em.

LH Alright.

MF Zach is there anything you think we should know that we haven't asked you?

ZJ Not that I am aware of.

MF Okay. (inaudible) end the interview at 1:16 P.M.

End of recording

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/15**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquisition of Ramsey County Dispatch Audio Files  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/14/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

Special Agent Michelle Frascone acquired Ramsey County Dispatch audio for the officer involved shooting. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/15.1 was obtained.

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Property #1 - CD Containing Downloaded Ramsey County Dispatch Audio Files**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD Containing Downloaded Ramsey County Dispatch Audio Files  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/09/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/09/2016 14:34  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/14/2016 14:55

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/15**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016 Special Agent Michelle Frascone acquired the Ramsey County dispatch audio for the officer involved shooting. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/15 was obtained.



# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/15

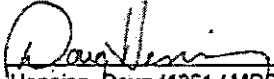
Case Agent: Frascone, Michelle

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD Containing Downloaded Ramsey County Dispatch Audio Files

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature		Date Received	7/12/2016
Name	Heppner, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	Owner/For Owner	
Address		Released By	Frascone, Michelle (1381 / M
City/State		Verified By	
Telephone			

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/16**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of St. Paul Fireman Juan Cortez  
Occurrence From: 07/08/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/08/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/27/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/08/2016 SA Pritzlaff and SA Henning interviewed St. Paul Fire fighter Juan Cortez. The interview was recorded and placed on a CD, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/16.1. Cortez also completed a diagram of the scene which will also be held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit of 2016-433/16.2.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1926 COMO AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1926 COMO AVE St. Paul Fire Department Station 23, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108 , United States

**Address #2 - Occurred #2 - Larpenteur Ave just west of Underwood St.**

**Primary Information**

Address: Larpenteur Ave just west of Underwood St., Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55108 , United States  
Description: Location of officer involved shooting of Philando Castile

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/16**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Subject #2 - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE #1 - Cortez, Juan Manuel**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Cortez, Juan Manuel  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 37 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: 09/04/1978  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Goodman, Larry**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Goodman, Larry  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Rank/Position: Capt.  
Juvenile: NO

**Property #1 - CD containing an audio recording of the interview with Cortez**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing an audio recording of the interview with Cortez  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/08/2016 15:05

**Property #2 - diagram of scene by Cortez**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Documents  
Description: diagram of scene by Cortez  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/08/2016 15:05

**Officers**

LEO  
PRITZLAFF, Mike (Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/16**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	07/09/2016 15:05
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	07/27/2016 09:10

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On 07/08/2016 at about 12:23 PM SA Pritzlaff and SA Henning conducted an interview with Juan Manuel Cortez, DOB: 09/04/1978. Cortez is employed by the St Paul Fire Department as an EMT/Firefighter. Cortez told agents that he has been employed by the SPFD for the last ten years. The interview was conducted at St. Paul Fire Station #23, located at 1926 Como Ave West, MN 55108. The interview was recorded and will be placed on a CD, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/16.1. The recording will be transcribed and attached to this report.

Cortez told agents that he was working on 07/06/2016 with 5 others, which included Captain Larry Goodman. Cortez said that he recalled being called to a medical in the area of Larpenet Ave and Fry St. in Falcon Heights. Cortez told agents that the original call came out as shots fired. Cortez said that all staff responded to this call which is standard operating procedure with medicals. Cortez said that he remembered seeing a female officer providing cover to other officers a short distance from the scene. Cortez told agents that it took about 4-5 minutes to respond to the scene.

Cortez said that as fire personnel arrived he observed a police officer doing CPR on an African American male. Cortez said that the male was laying on his back in the street near a car. Cortez said that there were other officers standing nearby. Cortez said that he immediately went to get the stretcher from the ambulance after exiting the engine. Cortez said that when he got to the patient with the back board the group started to move the patient into position onto the backboard and a pistol fell from the patients right side pants pocket. Cortez described the pistol falling from the lower mid area of the patients pants. Cortez told agents that a police officer had yelled gun when the pistol fell from the patients pants. Cortez said that an officer moved the gun away. Cortez said that the same officer that yelled gun was the one that moved the gun away.

Cortez told agents that the patient had no signs of life but was transported to Hennepin County Medical Center. Cortez said that he rode in the back of the ambulance while the patient was transported to HCMC. Cortez was asked if he or others cut the patients clothing off. Cortez said that he didn't believe they cut off any clothes. Cortez said that after the patient was turned over to medical staff at HCMC he returned to the ambulance and cleaned it. SA Henning asked Cortez to draw a diagram of the scene which he did, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/16.2. The diagram will be held as evidence.



## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 8, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	SPF Juan Manuel Cortez (JC)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Michael Pritzlaff (MP)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH Okay the recorder is going. This is Doug Henning I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. The date today is uh 7-8-2016. Time right now is 12:23 P.M. Um I'm here with my partner Special Agent Mike Pritzlaff. Um this is in reference to case number 2016-433. And this will be an interview with Juan J-U-A-N, correct?

JC Correct.

DH Middle name Manuel, M-A-N-U-E-L, last name Cortez, C-O-R-T-E-Z. Your date of birth 9-4 of 1978 is that correct?

JC That is correct.

DH Okay and for the purposes of this interview the address for you is 1926 Como Avenue West, St Paul, Minnesota and I'm not sure of the zip code right now we'll add that later. Um your phone number here at, at work is 651-644-7930 is that correct?

JC That's correct.

DH Okay. Um Juan can you tell me where you're employed?

JC I'm employed with the City of St Paul as a fire fighter. St Paul Fire.

DH Okay and how long have you been a fire fighter?

JC I've been a fire fighter for ten years.

DH Okay. Um can you tell me about what your duties are here?

JC I'm a EMT

DH Okay

JC And also a fire fighter

DH So what does that include? Tell me what your duties typically are.

JC (inaudible) respond to dwelling fires as well as car fires. We put out whatever fire that come about uh I'm an emergency medical technician.

DH What is that?

JC Uh we service the uh St Paul for medical uh alerts.

DH So you respond to medicals?

JC Yes.

DH Okay. Um and you're EMT are you EMT basic, EMT...

JC EMT basic

DH Okay. So are, are there, are there EMT's as well as para, or a EMT paramedics...

JC No

DH ...here in the fire department?

JC EMT's or paramedics.

DH Or paramedics?

JC Or paramedics.

DH So you're not a fire fighter and a paramedic?

JC There are fire fighter paramedics. You're either a fire fighter EMT or a fire fighter paramedic.

DH Okay so, when you guys get called to these, these medicals who goes? Is eh is there always paramedics on duty?

JC there are always paramedics on duty.

DH Okay so what's the protocol when you get a call for like a medical?

JC Um everybody here at the station goes. Uh whoever is if we're full um staffed (inaudible)...

DH What's...

JC ...medic.

DH What's full staff?

JC Um well full staff is when, we're a super medic...

DH (inaudible)

JC ... here at station 23 so it's (inaudible)

DH Okay

JC Uh there are four, there are four people on the crew on the engine.

DH Okay.

JC A medic, a captain and two fire fighters usually in the back.

DH Okay.

JC And then on the medic rig there is a paramedic and an EMT.

DH Okay.

JC So we all respond together.

DH Okay so in the ambulance, there's a paramedic and an EMT?

JC That's correct.

DH And then on the...

JC Engine.

DH ...on the engine?

JC Typically the Captain, the FEO and the driver. And two firefighters in the back.

DH The Captain and what'd you say?

JC The Captain and the driver.

DH The Captain but you said FPO?

JC He's the FEO, the driver is the FEO.



DH FEO?

JC Yes.

DH F-E-O

JC That's his title.

DH Or driver?

JC Correct.

DH What does FEO stand for?

JC Field equipment operator.

DH A field engine operator, equipment operator, okay.

JC Yes.

DH Okay and the and then how many additional people besides those two?

JC Two.

DH Two?

JC Two in the back

DH Two in the back.

JC Usually they're firefighters but it could be a medic or a firefighter depending on who's filling that spot that day.

DH Okay. So typically it's six people on a shift.

JC For a super medic which is our station.

DH Super medic. Okay.

JC So usually six all together respond.

DH Okay so when you have, when you have any medical at all...

JC Six people respond.

DH ...everybody responds?

JC That's correct.

DH Six people respond. And, okay so can you tell me were you working on the 6<sup>th</sup>? So like two days ago?

JC I was working on the 6<sup>th</sup>.

DH Okay um, what are you shifts here?

JC Uh we work 24 hours.

DH You work 24...

JC On, 24 hours off.

DH Okay. Okay so you were working on the 6<sup>th</sup> of July?

JC That's correct.

DH I just want to draw your attention to a call for service. Um in the area of Larpenteur and Fry. Did you respond to that?

JC Yes I did.

DH Can you tell me about that?

JC Yes I can. The call came in as a shots fired. Um we all jumped in the engine. We didn't get the information right away as to what exactly had been, happening.

DH Okay.

JC So uh we responded.

DH Remember about what time that was?

JC It was around 9:00

DH Okay.

JC And we went to the call and as we turned onto Larpenteur

DH That's, I just want to stop for a second, 9:00 P.M. right?

JC YES.

DH Okay.

JC Sorry.

DH Okay so you responded?

JC Wasn't really sure where we were gonna go. Where we were gonna come in to but uh as soon as we turned onto Larpenteur we noticed that one of the uh there was an officer providing cover, for the uh rest, rest of the officers we could actually see down the road.

DH Okay.

JC I didn't see what they were doing

DH Okay

JC But then I realized that it was something serious.

DH Okay.

JC So we drove by her and uh...

DH And when you say providing cover what did you see? Exactly.

JC She had an assault rifle, providing cover for the officers that were down the street. She was behind her vehicle, knelt down, providing cover.

DH Okay.

JC So uh we drove by her, went down to the scene. And I was standing up trying to see what's happening.

DH Okay.

JC And uh the officers there, they had a guy down on the ground.

DH Okay.

JC And they were doing CPR.

DH So, there was a person outside the vehicle?

JC Outside the vehicle.

DH Okay.

JC On the floor.

DH Okay.

JC And there was an officer doing CPR.

DH On the floor or on the ground?

JC On the ground.

DH So on the street?

JC That's correct.

DH Okay.

JC So uh as we pulled up my first thought was we need to get him up into the ambulance and get him to the hospital.

DH Right.

JC Uh, as well as treatment.

DH Okay.

JC So uh I jumped out, everybody jumped out at the same time. And I went for the stretcher in the medic rig. So we can get him on the stretcher and get him into the rig. The Captain called out for a backboard.

DH Okay can you, can you identify, who the captain was?

JC Larry Goodman.

DH Is Larry here today?

JC Yes he is.

DH Okay. Who else was there?

JC Uh Eric Torgerson.

DH You know how to spell his last name?

JC No (laughs)

DH Torgerson?

JC Torgerson yeah.

DH What's his, his job?

JC He's a paramedic.

DH Okay so he was in the ambulance?

JC Yes he was.

DH Okay.

JC No he was in the engine with me.

DH Oh he was?

JC Yes he was.

DH Okay.

JC Larry Goodman was in the engine. Eric was in the engine with me. And our driver is the pool guy he isn't usually here.

DH Okay.

JC His name is Joe Balazs.

DH Joe?

JC Balazs

DH Balazs. So he just floats from station...

JC That, that's correct.

DH ...to station? Okay.

JC Yes.

DH To fill vacations or whatever?

JC Exactly the FEO is on vacation now.

DH Okay. Um

JC So the ambulance pulled in ahead of us. They were in front of us.

DH So who else was on the, on the rig then?

JC On the engine or?

DH There should have been oh yeah you were on the rig as well.

JC I was (inaudible)

DH And who was in the ambulance?

JC The ambulance was Mike Paidar, also a paramedic.

DH Paidar?

JC Paidar, P-A-I-D-A-R I believe.

DH Okay. And who was with him?

JC Zach Johnson. EMT. Who was also driving at the time.

DH Okay. Okay so you guys pull up.

JC We all pulled up about the same time. Jumped out. As I was getting out one of the police officers was doing CPR.

DH Okay.

JC Um I went for the stretcher. And the Captain yelled at me to get a backboard from the medic rig. So I went and grabbed the backboard and the collar and brought it over.

DH Okay.

JC We were trying to situate everything to get the, patient maneuvered so we can get him onto the backboard.

DH Okay.

JC Um we started putting a collar, and the blocks on his neck

DH Let me stop you for a second. When you approached the scene the officers.

JC Yes.

DH What did you see?

JC Um there was one officer down on his knees doing CPR at the time.

DH Yeah.

JC And I feel like the rest of 'em were pretty much, standing around him. Um as soon as I got there I saw the patient and I knew that he needed help. My focus was mainly on the patient.

DH Okay.

JC So I really didn't focus on anyone else.

DH You didn't see anything around?

JC No.

DH Any, any other stuff laying around?

JC No.

DH Okay.

JC No I saw the patient, went for the patient.

DH Okay.

JC So uh we started maneuvering everything to get ready for the backboard to slide up underneath him. Moving the seatbelts and...

DH Okay.

JC ...collaring him and uh one of the officers called out if he should, the officer that was doing CPR called out if he should continue CPR. And I told him to continue.

DH Yeah.

JC Cuz we were still prepping everything.

DH Yeah.

JC And, as we were prepping...

DH I'm gonna stop you for just a second. From the time that you guys got the call.

JC Yes

DH To the time that you got there how uh how long do you think it took you? Just estimate.

JC Four, five minutes. I, yes it wasn't that long.

DH Okay. Okay go ahead.

JC So as we were, maneuvering the patient to get the backboard underneath of him, a pistol fell out of his pants.

DH Okay.

JC Um it looked like it was not on his right side pocket but lower, mid area.

DH Okay.

JC One of the police officer, officers yelled uh gun and well it was already on the ground.

DH Okay.

JC So we continue to, package him. He grabbed the pistol and...

DH Who did, the police officer?

JC One of the police officers that were standing there.

DH Okay. You don't know who that officer was do you?

JC No. No.

DH Okay.

MP And you were, sorry for interrupting, when you were demonstrating you moved your hand to the right. Do you recall what side the weapon was on?

JC Oh it was on the right side. I came, I brought the board to his left side.

MP Okay.

JC He was um, the car let me think here just a second and get oriented. The car was headed east. He was down on the ground. The police officer was on his left side doing CPR. I came onto his right side. Brought the board in next to him and then we had to slide it, lift him and slide him uh the board underneath him. And as we were jostling him the pistol fell out of his pocket on his right side.

DH So what I'll have you do at the end is I, I may just ask you to diagram...

JC Okay.

DH ...the scene. And then just, just kinda show us where everything was. But we'll do that at the end okay?

JC Okay.

DH Um so the pistol falls out.

JC Yes.

DH Did, you said you yelled gun or the officers yelled gun?

JC Yeah one of the officers did.

DH Okay. (pause) Can you tell me if that same officer picked it up or you weren't looking?

JC The same officer picked it up. And the officer was doing CPR there was another one next to him on his right, he's the one that called out gun and then he picked it up.

DH Okay.

JC So like I said the gun was already on the ground. We continued to put him on the backboard.

DH Okay.

JC Um, we lifted the patient up onto the stretcher. Moved him to the medic rig.

DH Okay.

JC And transported him to the hospital.

DH Was he still breathing do you know?

JC No. He was not breathing.

DH Okay. Was there any function I mean you didn't ride in the ambulance then or did you?

JC No I did. Yes.

DH You did? Okay.

JC Yeah there was no, no signs of life.

DH Okay. But you continued to work him 'til you got to the hospital?

JC Yes we did.

DH Who was in the ambulance then working him with you as you transported him?

JC Larry Goodman, myself.

DH Larry's the captain right?

JC Larry's the captain. Eric Torgerson.

DH Okay.

JC Mike Paidar.

DH Mike is a paramedic?

JC Yes he is.

DH And...

JC Zach Johnson drove. And Joe Balazs drove the engine to the hospital and met us there.

DH Okay. But these are the people that transported?

JC Yes.

DH Now is, is that typical when you've got a critical patient like this that uh you do all hands on deck and get as many people...

JC Uh...

DH ...in there as (inaudible)

JC Yes definitely.

DH Okay. So is, Zach drove?

JC Zach drove.

DH So the three of you provided care?

JC Yes.

DH In the back?

JC That's correct.

DH Okay.

JC Four of us. Larry,

DH Well there was only three in the back and one driver right?

JC Well Zach Johnson was driving.

DH Yep.

JC Now keep in mind Eric and I are typically on the engine.

DH Okay.

JC But because of the nature of the call we all jumped into the ambulance to trans...

DH Okay

JC ...transport together.

DH Okay. So, four of you were back there working on...

JC In the back.

DH Okay.

JC Joe drive the engine. Zach drove the medic rig. The rest of us were in the back of the medic rig.

DH Okay so, where did you transport 'em to?

JC HCMC.

DH Okay. Was he still fully clothed or did you guys do some cutting off of, of the clothes or can you tell me?

JC No we didn't cut off his clothes. Um, let me think here how it went. We got him to the rig. Larry Goodman was at the head he started doing airway, management. And, Eric started,

tried to stop the bleeding. And he was doing an IV and I went back and forth between the two of them trying to help them out. That's my job is going back and forth handing 'em what they need, assisting with whatever they're doing.

DH What did, what was Mike doing?

JC Uh he was also he, he was trying to stop the bleeding there were a couple holes. They were trying to stop uh they had to um, it looked like there was some, bleeding coming out of his chest. And his side. From what I could see like I said it, it all happened kinda fast.

DH Okay but, that you recall?

JC That I recall and uh (inaudible)

DH You guys didn't cut off his clothes or anything?

JC No we didn't.

DH So did you see, anything else? See, when that gun fell out was it in a holster?

JC I didn't see a holster.

DH Okay.

JC All I saw, all I saw as we were, let me think here, as we tipped him to his right it came out and landed on the ground.

DH The gun?

JC The gun. I didn't see if it came out of the pocket or a holster.

DH Okay.

JC I just saw it fall to the ground.

DH It just fell out?

JC That's correct.

DH When you were moving him down to get him in position to put him on a backboard?

JC When we were tilting him to the side to get the backboard underneath his left side.

DH Okay.

JC Yes.

DH So then, you transport him, you give him care during the transport?

JC Yes.

DH You take him to uh HCMC in downtown Minneapolis?

JC That's correct.

DH How do you determine where to go to?

JC That's usually up to the captain it's his discretion.

DH Okay.

JC Um usually it's the closest trauma center.

DH Okay.

JC And to us uh Minneapolis is a little bit closer than...

DH Regions?

JC ...the far side of St Paul, yeah.



DH Okay. Um, so then you get him there and (inaudible)

JC Bring him into the trauma room.

DH ...what happened? Okay.

JC We, move him over to their bed and then they just take over from there.

DH Okay. You all step back?

JC That's correct.

DH Do you know any of the personnel that was working at HCMC?

JC I do not know anybody at the hospital, HCMC.

DH Okay. Who came in to help can you describe the people that came in to help or give care?

JC There were a number of doctors and nurses in there.

DH Okay.

JC All fully gowned, ready to go when we got there.

DH And when you say gowned, face masks?

JC Face masks, (inaudible)

DH Full surgical gowns?

JC That's correct, yes. (pause) They literally get dressed ready for us when we come in they take over.

DH Okay.

(pause)

DH So then what did you do?

JC Well after we dropped him off I went back to the medic rig.

DH Okay.

JC And uh kinda started cleaning it was kind of a mess.

DH Okay.

JC Uh there was lots of blood.

DH Okay.

JC Um, a lot of equipment thrown about is what were used um that's pretty much what I did is started cleaning. Throwing stuff away and cleaning up the mess that, resulted from the call.

DH Okay so you could continue to work.

JC That's correct.

DH Okay. Um, after you guys got that cleaned up, then what did you do?

JC Returned back to service.

DH Okay.

JC Um, we came back, the medic rig actually had to go and switch out the cot.

DH Um-hm.

JC Um it was; put out of service because of how drenched it was with blood.

DH Okay.

JC So they had to replace it.

DH Okay.

JC So they went to a different station to replace that. The engine came back and returned to service.

DH Okay.

JC So,

DH And...

JC Stocked the medic rig and,

DH And then you didn't go back to that scene at all at any point?

JC We did not go back to the scene. No.

DH Okay. The only reason I'm asking is because I know there was a wash down of blood at some point I'm just wondering if you guys went back and did that.

JC No.

DH Okay. Any other questions?

MP Did, when you were there did you hear, figure out, discern what had happened or did you hear officers talking about what had happened or?

JC No I didn't like I said when I got there I saw the patient how badly he was hurt uh my main focus was just getting him into the medic rig, trying to help him as much as I could.

DH Okay.

JC Along with my partners and I kinda, zoned everybody out. I knew the cops were there. I didn't have to worry about anything else except for the patient.

DH Yeah so can you describe the patient?

JC Um, African American. Um like I said he was down on the ground, face up and he was covered in blood.

DH You say he? It's a male then obviously.

JC A male, yes.

DH Or it appeared to be a male?

JC No, he was a male. I could tell he was a male.

DH Okay. Okay. About how old?

JC Hmm 30's?

DH Can you describe him at all?

JC Other than that no.

DH No?

JC (inaudible) I was looking, down where everything was happening. Uh the CPR...

DH So you were just dealing with...

JC ...blood.

DH ...with the blood and CPR and...

JC With the blood, that's right.

DH ...just trying to keep this guy alive.

JC That's what I was doing.

DH Okay.

JC Yeah.

DH Um, is anything that I haven't asked you that you feel is important we should know about?

JC Um give me just a minute to think. (pause) No like I said when I got there my (inaudible) was getting him into the medic rig and doing what we could to get him to the hospital as fast as we could.

DH Okay.

JC Um I really didn't focus on anything else that was going on. Or the officers talking. Just on the patient.

DH Okay.

JC And his wounds.

DH Okay. I don't have any more questions for you. I am going to end the interview right now at uh 12:43. Thank you.

JC Yeah thank....

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/17**  
Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Autopsy of Philando Castile  
Occurrence From: 07/07/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/07/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/02/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/07/2016 SA Henning attended the autopsy of Philando Castile at the Hennepin County Medical Examiner's Office. SA Henning was provided with a thumb drive containing the final autopsy report, photographs taken at autopsy and a power point with autopsy information, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/17.1.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 530 CHICAGO AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 530 CHICAGO AVE Hennepin County Medical Examiner's Office, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415, United States  
Description: Hennepin County Medical Examiner

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 32 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/17**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Rick, Dusterhoft**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Rick, Dusterhoft  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Rank/Position: Criminal Division Chief  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #3 - MEDICAL EXAMINER'S STAFF #1 - Baker, Andy**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Baker, Andy  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Property #1 - Imation 4GB thumb drive**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Media storage device  
Description: Imation 4GB thumb drive  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 15:07

**Officers**

LEO

Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/09/2016 15:07  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/02/2016 17:36

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 07/07/2016 SA Henning attended the autopsy of Philando Dival Castile at the Hennepin County Medical Examiner's Office (HCME). The autopsy was conducted by Chief Medical Examiner Dr. Andrew Baker. SA Henning observed the examination up to the point of the internal examination. SA Henning was called away from the autopsy prior to its conclusion.

SAJC Scott Mueller, Ramsey County Attorney's Criminal Chief Richard Dusterhoft and SA Henning returned to the HCME and met with Doctor Baker at about 4:00 PM the same day. Dr. Baker told the group that Castile had died due to exsanguination due to multiple gunshot wounds. Dr. Baker also told the group that Castile's manner of death would be listed as homicide.

SA Henning will attach the final autopsy report when they are provided by the HCME Office. On 08/02/2016 SA Henning met with Dr. Baker and was provided with an Imation 4GB thumb drive containing the final autopsy report for Philando Castile, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/17.1. The thumb drive also contained autopsy photographs and a Power point presentation.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/18**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Contact with Valerie Castile, Mother of Philando Castile  
Occurrence From: 07/07/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/09/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/21/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/10/2016 SAIC Mueller and SA Henning met with Valerie Castile and others at her home in Robbinsdale, MN. No evidence generated by nature of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 3906 REGENT AVE N**

**Primary Information**

Address: 3906 REGENT AVE N, Robbinsdale, Minnesota 55422, United States  
Description: single family home

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Castile, Valerie**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Valerie  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: Black, Female

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/18**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Castile, Valerie - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Juvenile: NO

**Telephones / E-Addresses**

Relationship	Number/E-Address
Subscriber	(763) 843-8370 (CELLULAR)

**Officers**

LEO

Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	07/09/2016 15:11
Last Update Operator:	Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	07/21/2016 08:21

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**



On 07/10/2016 at about 3:00 PM, SAIC Mueller and SA Henning met with Valerie Castile, mother of Philando Castile at her home in Robbinsdale, MN. When agents arrived they were met by Valerie's family, also present was Valerie's Attorney Glenda Hatchett and two of her associates.

Agents explained the investigative process and approximately how long it would take to complete. Agents answered several questions from the legal team about forensic testing. SA Henning provided Valerie Castile with a business card and contact information for future questions. Agents clear the residence after the meeting. No evidence generated by nature of this report.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/19**

Report Date: 07/11/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Canvas of Larpenteur Ave. W. and Fry St. area  
Reporting LEO: HORNER, Cody (1395 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/27/2016  
Approved By: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 7-7-16 SSA Hanegraaf and SA Horner canvassed the businesses around Larpenteur Ave. and Fry St. in Falcon Heights to look for surveillance video. The Good Acre was the only business that had operational video due to the recent power outage. Attached this report is a listing of all the businesses that were checked. The Good Acre's surveillance video was burned to a DVD and was transferred to SA Henning. By virtue of this report, exhibit 19.1 was acquired.

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - BP Gas**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: BP Gas  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1691 SNELLING AVE N, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55117, United States

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Century 21 Real Estate**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Century 21 Real Estate  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1603 LARPEUR AVE, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55117, United States

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #3 - Cox Insurance Associates**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Cox Insurance Associates  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1639 LARPEUR AVE, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55117, United States

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/19**  
Report Date: 07/11/2016

**Subject #4 - MENTION IN REPORT #4 - Dino's Gyros**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Dino's Gyros  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1700 SNELLING AVE N Dino's Gyros, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113 , United States

**Subject #5 - MENTION IN REPORT #5 - Fairfield Apartments**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Fairfield Apartments  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #6 - MENTION IN REPORT #6 - Falcon Arms Apartments**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Falcon Arms Apartments  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1697 FRY ST, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55117 , United States

**Subject #7 - MENTION IN REPORT #7 - Falcon Heights Town Square**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Falcon Heights Town Square  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1544 LARPEUR AVE W Falcon Heights Town Square, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113 , United States

**Subject #8 - MENTION IN REPORT #8 - Larpenteur Manor**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Larpenteur Manor  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/19**  
Report Date: 07/11/2016

**Subject #8 - MENTION IN REPORT #8 - Larpenteur Manor - Continued**

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1710 LARPEUTEUR AVE W Larpenteur Manor, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113 , United States

**Subject #9 - MENTION IN REPORT #9 - Merwin Liquors**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Merwin Liquors  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1559 LARPEUTEUR AVE W, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113 , United States

**Subject #10 - MENTION IN REPORT #10 - Premier Health Chiropractors**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Premier Health Chiropractors  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1601 LARPEUTEUR AVE, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55117 , United States

**Subject #11 - MENTION IN REPORT #11 - Stout's Pub**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Stout's Pub  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1611 LARPEUTEUR AVE, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55117 , United States

**Subject #12 - MENTION IN REPORT #12 - The Good Acre**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: The Good Acre  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1790 LARPEUTEUR AVE, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113 , United States

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/19**

Report Date: 07/11/2016

**Subject #13 - MENTION IN REPORT #13 - Ties Event Center**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Ties Event Center  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1644 LARPEUR AVE W Ties Event Center, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113, United States

**Subject #14 - MENTION IN REPORT #14 - Warner Stellan**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Warner Stellan  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	1711 SNELLING AVE N, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55117, United States

**Property #1 - CD with surveillance video from The Good Acre**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD with surveillance video from The Good Acre  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 19.1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: BCA-HQ  
Collected Date/Time: 07/08/2016 00:00

**Officers**

LEO

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	HORNER, Cody (1395 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	07/11/2016 10:06
Last Update Operator:	Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	07/27/2016 13:30

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/19**

Report Date: 07/11/2016

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
HORNER, Cody (1395 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On 7-7-16 SSA Hanegraaf and SA Horner canvassed the businesses around Larpenteur Ave. and Fry St. in Falcon Heights to look for surveillance video. Due to the recent power outage, The Good Acre was the only business that had operational video.

Attached this report is a listing of all the businesses that were checked by BCA Agents and the disposition.

The Good Acre's surveillance video was burned to a DVD and was transferred to SA Henning on 7-11-16.

By virtue of this report, exhibit 19.1 was acquired.

<u>Agent</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Phone</u>	<u>Cameras (Y/N)</u>	<u>Disposition</u>
SA Hanegraaf	Fairfield Apartments	1800 Larpenteur Ave.	651-644-6682	No	Spoke with management
SA Hanegraaf	Larpenteur Manor	1710 Larpenteur Ave.	651-647-1890	No	Spoke with management
SA Hanegraaf	Ties Event Center	1644 Larpenteur Ave.	651-999-6500	No	Spoke with management
SA Hanegraaf	Falcon Heights Town Square	1544 Larpenteur Ave.	612-332-3000	No	Spoke with management
SA Hanegraaf	Merwin Liquors	1559 Larpenteur Ave.	612-529-9639	None visible	Message left, no call back
SA Hanegraaf	Dino's Gyros	1700 Snelling Ave. N.		Yes	Surveillance does not capture roadway
SA Horner	The Good Acre	1790 Larpenteur Ave.	651-493-7158	Yes	Surveillance retrieved
SA Horner	Falcon Arms Apartments	1697 Fry St.	651-645-4266	No	Spoke with management
SA Horner	Cox Insurance Associates	1639 Larpenteur Ave.	651-647-0001	Yes but not obtained	Spoke with owner, power outage
SA Horner	Stout's Pub	1611 Larpenteur Ave.	651-789-8888	Yes but not obtained	Spoke with owner, power outage
SA Horner	Premier Health Chiropractors	1601 Larpenteur Ave.	651-487-2198	No	Spoke with management
SA Horner	BP Gas	1691 Snelling Ave. N.	651-646-9191	Yes	No exterior surveillance
SA Horner	Century 21 Real Estate	1603 Larpenteur Ave.	651-645-5581	No	Spoke with owner
SA Horner	Warner Stellan	1711 Snelling Ave. N.	651-645-3481	No	Spoke with management



# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/19

Case Agent: HORNER, Cody

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD with surveillance video from The Good Acre

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

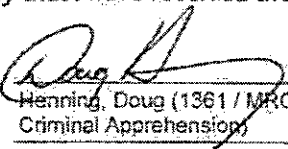
Telephone

Date Received

Owner/For Owner


Released By

Verified By

  
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

7/11/2016

HORNER, Cody (1395 / Finan



*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/20**

Report Date: 07/11/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquisition of Roseville PD Video and Reports  
Occurrence From: 07/06/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/11/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/21/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 11th 2016, SA Phill retrieved a 128GB Flash Drive from Roseville PD. The Flash Drive contained all squad video, interview video and reports from the July 6th OIS in Falcon Heights that Roseville assisted with. ACISS item 2016-433/20.1 (Flash Drive) acquired as evidence with this report. On July 19th, the Flash Drive was discovered to be corrupt and it was given back to RPD. They then provided a 64GB Flash Drive with all the correct data. It was later transferred to SA Henning.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - Roseville Police Department**

**Primary Information**

Address: Roseville Police Department, 2660 Civic Center Drive, Minnesota 55113, United States

**Address #2 - RELATED #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Address #3 - RELATED #2 - 1600 BLOCK OF LARPEN TEUR AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1600 BLOCK OF LARPEN TEUR AVE, Falcon Heights, Minnesota, United States  
Description: 1600 block of Larpenteur Avenue (East Bound Lane)

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Kauser, Joseph**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Kauser, Joseph  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 32 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date:   
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/20**

Report Date: 07/11/2016

**Subject #2 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 32 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #3 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #4 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 26 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/20**

Report Date: 07/11/2016

**Property #1 - 64gb Flash Drive**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Computer Storage Media / Device  
Description: 64gb Flash Drive  
Quantity: 1  
Make: SanDisk  
Control Number: 2016-433/20.1  
UCRDamaged: NO  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/11/2016 12:12

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/11/2016 12:12  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/21/2016 15:54

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On July 11<sup>th</sup> 2016, Special Agent (SA) Phill retrieved a 128GB Flash Drive from the Roseville Police Department (RPD). On July 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> the drive was opened to retrieve video and document evidence from the July 8<sup>th</sup> officer involved shooting in Falcon Heights. The drive was determined to be corrupt and SA Phill returned the 128GB drive to the RPD. Julie Griffin then provided a 64GB drive that contained the video and documents previously requested by SA Phill.

The drive contained the following data:

- Sgt Adams' Squad Video #1 and #2
- Ofc Anderson's Squad Video #1 and #2
- Ofc Dattilo's Squad Video #1, #2 and #3
- Ofc Van's Squad Video #1, #2 and #3
- Ofc Toran's Squad Video #1 and #2
- Interview Room 1 Video #1, #2 and #3
- Interview Room 2 Video
- Roseville PD reports
- Ramsey County CAD data report
- Ramsey County Dispatch Audio

SA Phill verified that all video and audio files were operational on the drive and labeled it evidence item 20.1; the RPD reports and CAD report were attached to this report. SA Phill turned over the Flash Drive to SA Henning and the ACISS transfer form has also been attached to this report.

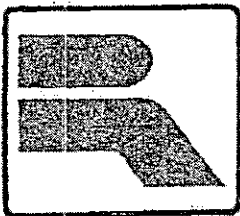


07/11/2015 16:10

6517927200

ROSEVILLE POLICE

PAGE 01/01



Ramsey County  
Emergency Communications Center  
388 13<sup>th</sup> St, St Paul, MN 55101

Phone Main: 651-266-7700  
Phone Tania: 651-266-7714  
Fax: 651-266-7711

AUDIO REQUEST

Attention: Kyrsten Mowrer Fax 266-7711 or email Kyrsten.Mowrer@co.ramsey.mn.us

Date of Request: 7.11.16

Date Needed By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(please allow 7 business days)

Who Requested: (Include name, phone and email address)

Julie Griffin 651-792-7236

julie.griffin@cityofroseville.com

Type of Recording: Telephone Call \_\_\_\_\_ Radio Traffic X Recall Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Agency: RVPD

CN: 16019838

CAD # SA160706001237  
In place of Roseville and NSP CN's

Date of Incident: 7/6/16

Time of Incident: 2106

Type of Incident: AOA

Address of Incident: Larpenleur & Fry

Console: \_\_\_\_\_ Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Audio Emailed \_\_\_\_\_

Audio No Longer Available - Recall Sheet Sent \_\_\_\_\_

## Incident Detail Report

Data Source: Data Warehouse  
 Incident Status: Closed  
 Incident Number: 20160706-0332642  
 Incident Date: 07/06/2016 21:06:26  
 Last Updated: 07/14/2016 12:23:43

## Incident Information

Incident Type:	PD Emergency	Alarm Level:	
Priority:	3 Crime in last 20 minutes	Problem:	SHF - Shots Fired
Determinant:		Agency:	LAW
Base Response#:		Jurisdiction:	SAPD
Confirmation#:		Division:	SAPD
Taken By:	Coyle, Brenna	Battalion:	SAPD
Response Area:	FH01	Response Plan:	FH-01
Disposition:	R - Report	Command Ch:	
Cancel Reason:		Primary TAC:	
Incident Status:	Closed	Secondary TAC:	
Certification:		Delay Reason (if any):	
Longitude:	93170188	Latitude:	44991695

## Incident Location

Location Name:		County:	RAMSEY
Address:	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	Location Type:	
Apartment:		Cross Street:	
Building:		Map Reference:	
City, State, Zip:	Falcon Heights MN 55113		

## Call Receipt

Caller Name:		Call Back Phone:	
Method Received:		Caller Location:	
Caller Type:			

## Time Stamps

Description	Date	Time	User	Elapsed Times	Description	Time
Phone Pickup	07/06/2016	21:06:26				
1st Key Stroke	07/06/2016	21:06:26			Received to In Queue	00:00:00
In Waiting Queue	07/06/2016	21:06:29			Call Taking	00:00:00
Call Taking Complete	07/06/2016	21:06:26	Coyle, Brenna		In Queue to 1st Assign	00:00:00
1st Unit Assigned	07/06/2016	21:06:26			Call Received to 1st Assign	00:00:00
1st Unit Enroute	07/06/2016	21:06:26			Assigned to 1st Enroute	00:00:06.2
1st Unit Arrived	07/06/2016	21:06:26			Enroute to 1st Arrived	00:00:00
Closed	07/07/2016	03:50:00	Hennanson, Chad		Incident Duration	06:43:34

## Resources Assigned

Unit	Flag	Assigned	Disposition	Enroute	Staged	Arrived	At Patient	Delay Avail	Complete	Odm. Enroute	Odm. Arrived	Cancel Reason
8920	Y	21:06:26	R - Report	21:06:26		21:06:26			02:42:26			
5185	N	21:07:04	R - Report			21:07:48			03:50:00			
5181	N	21:07:08	R - Report			21:17:39			03:49:59			
6910	N	21:07:13	R - Report			21:17:39			23:37:00			
5180	N	21:07:37	R - Report			21:17:59			03:49:59			
5182	N	21:07:37	R - Report			21:08:58			03:50:00			
5184	N	21:07:37	R - Report	21:07:43		21:07:43			03:25:41			
8197	N	21:07:39	A - Advise/assist	21:07:39					21:16:46			
639	N	21:07:48							21:11:36			
5183	N	21:07:56	A - Advise/assist	21:07:56		21:11:24			03:11:15			
4983	N	21:09:14							21:10:28			
6905	N	21:50:00				21:50:11			02:42:41			
6921	N	21:50:02				21:50:05			02:10:17			
6906	N	21:51:22				21:51:29			02:42:41			
6930	N	22:32:00		22:32:00		22:39:43			01:49:57			
6922	N	22:50:27	R - Report	22:50:27		22:53:05			02:21:42			
5477	N	23:15:27				23:51:57			01:50:02			
4124	N	00:10:05		00:10:05		00:22:50			02:20:10			
2160	N	02:35:56	R - Report						02:36:07			

## Personnel Assigned

Unit	Name
6920	Kauser, Joe (SA21594)
5195	Anderson, Bryan (RV18818)
5181	Wiesner, Zack (RV22406)
6910	Sunda, Tressa (SA14873)
5180	Adams, Joe (RV19201)
5182	Datillo, Grant (RV18908)
5184	Toran, Juan (RV22023)
8197	Amberg, Cody (NB22598)
639	Curial, Amulio (SP138000)
5183	Vang, Haivy (RV23033)
4663	Krekeler, Nick (CSO) (MA4507NK)
6921	Yanez, Jeronimo (SA21256)
6930	Panning, Steven (SA340)

6922 Dokken, Mark (SA14280)  
 5477 Ehnstrom, Dan (RV40512)  
 4124 Sypniewski, William (MA17776)  
 2160 Lackner, Gregory (RC15510)

Pre-Scheduled Information  
 No Pre-Scheduled Information

Transports  
 No Transports Information

Transport Logs  
 No Transports Information

## Comments

Date	Time	User	Type
07/05/2016	21:06:26	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:06:26	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:06:44	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:06:56	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:06:56	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:07:04	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:07:12	PM	Response
07/06/2016	21:07:15	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:07:22	PM	Response
07/06/2016	21:07:32	USDD	Response
07/06/2016	21:07:42	RCE_MLAW2MSOS	Response
07/06/2016	21:07:46	JSD	Response
07/06/2016	21:08:03	PM	Response
07/06/2016	21:08:14	LMO	Response
07/06/2016	21:08:55	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:09:42	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:09:59	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:10:47	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:11:11	LAS	Response
07/06/2016	21:12:07	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:12:24	CMH	Response
07/06/2016	21:13:35	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:18:32	BDL	Response
07/06/2016	21:21:48	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:27:13	BDL	Response
07/06/2016	21:55:52	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:56:06	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	21:57:09	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	22:00:16	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	22:00:26	BRC	Response
07/06/2016	22:35:04	VNMINT	Response
07/06/2016	22:53:10	BRC	Response
07/07/2016	00:10:06	LMO	Response
07/07/2016	00:27:22	BRC	Response
07/07/2016	00:27:22	BRC	Response
07/07/2016	01:02:52	PM	Response
07/07/2016	01:02:52	PM	Response
07/07/2016	01:03:07	PM	Response
07/07/2016	01:45:44	VNMINT	Response
07/07/2016	01:50:30	LMO	Response
07/07/2016	01:59:43	LMO	Response
07/07/2016	02:35:56	JSD	Response

## Conf.

Comments  
 [2] SHOTS HEARD BY 6920  
 [1] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for SAPD: SA160705001237 requested by 6920.  
 [3] 6921 - SHOTS FIRED  
 [5] MEDICS COD 3 [Shared]  
 [4] Multi-Agency FEMS Incident #: 20160706-0332643  
 [6] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for RVPD: RV160706017315 requested by 5185.  
 [Shared]  
 [7] Problem changed from EMS - Medical Assist to Shooting Bravo by FEMS [Shared]  
 [8] 10-1 [Shared]  
 [9] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for SPFD: SPFD160706022363 requested by M23S. [Shared]  
 [10] Dispatch Alert successful: Station(s) : Radio(s) E23,M23 [Shared]  
 [11] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for NBPD: NB160706008658 requested by 8197.  
 [Shared]  
 [12] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for SPPD: SP160706136757 requested by 639.  
 [Shared]  
 [13] PRO QA 27-B-4 [Shared]  
 [14] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for MAPD: MA160706020724 requested by 4683.  
 [Shared]  
 [15] 6921 - 1 ADULT FE TAKEN INTO CUST, DRIVER IS @ GUNPOINT, JUV FE IS WITH 6920, NEED COUPLE OTHER SQDS TO BLOCK OFF INTERSECTION, NEED SUPERVISORS [Shared]  
 [16] 5180 - 1 SUSP THAT NEEDS MEDICS [Shared]  
 [17] SCENE IS CONTROLLED EVERYONE SLOW [Shared]  
 [18] MEDICS CLEARED IN FOR SUSP [Shared]  
 [19] LTAC 1 - STATE WILL RESERVE FOR RAMCO [Shared]  
 [20] STATE 149 - TRAFFIC IS CLOSED @ LARP ST MARYS JUST PAST SNELLING [Shared]  
 [21] ECC SUPERVISOR ATTEMPTING TO CONTACT 6901/6902 [Shared]  
 [22] 6920 - NO MORE SUSPS SOUGHT AFTER [Shared]  
 [23] Hann Co sending St Anthony Supervisor [Shared]  
 [24] 6910 - NEED BCA TO CALL [Shared]  
 [25] BCA will contact their agent to call 6810  
 [26] STATE 137 - 2 POSS RELATIVES WALKING TO SCENE FROM LARP FROM WEST GOING EB [Shared]  
 [27] 5184 - RELATIVES RUNNING UP TO OFFICERS [Shared]  
 [28] SQDS ARE CONTROLLED WITH SUBJS [Shared]  
 [29] 5183 - IN RELATION, 1 ADULT FE, 1 JUV FE TO RVPD [Shared]  
 [30] Secondary Location for 5183: Roseville Police Department, 2660 Civic Center Dr N, Roseville, MN 55113. [Shared]  
 [31] [FEMS] has closed their incident []  
 [32] CHRIS OLSON/BCA PH/551 368 2762 WAITING IN LOBBY TO INTERVIEW THE TWO WITNESSES [Shared]  
 [33] Backed up 6920 with 4124 [Shared]  
 [34] Secondary Location for 5183: 970 Reaney Ave, 970 Reaney Ave, St Paul, MN 55106. [Shared]  
 [35] 5183 W/1 ADULT FE AND 1 JUV FE [Shared]  
 [36] Incident linked to [FEMS] [20160707-0333065]  
 [37] C701 REQ DISPATCH W/O TONES FOR E753 FOR WASHDOWN [Shared]  
 [38] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for FHFD: FHFD160707000058 requested by E753. [Shared]  
 [39] [FEMS] has closed their incident []  
 [40] PER 2020 - CLEAR LTAC A [Shared]  
 [41] CORRECTION, LTAC 1 [Shared]  
 [42] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for RCSQ: RC160706030527 requested by 2160. [Shared]

Address Changes  
 No Address Changes

Priority Changes  
 No Priority Changes

Alarm Level Changes  
 No Alarm Level Changes

## Activity Log

Date	Time	Radio	Activity
07/06/2016	21:06:27	8920	On Scene
07/06/2016	21:06:29		Read Comment
07/06/2016	21:06:29		Read Comment

Location  
 Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St

## Log Entry

User  
 BRC  
 Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read, BRC  
 Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read, BRC



07/06/2016	21:06:29		Read Incident		Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:06:56		MultiAgencyResponse		Generated Inc: FEMS Inc#20160706-0332643	BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:04	5185	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:08	5181	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:13	6910	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:20		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:20		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:37	5184	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:37	5182	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:37	5180	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:39	8197	Enroute	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St	Responding From = 2236 County Road E W [CO RD E W]	VNMINT
07/06/2016	21:07:39	8187	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/06/2016	21:07:43	5184	On Scene	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		M1
07/06/2016	21:07:43	5184	Enroute	Fairview Ave N	Status bypassed by user due to allowable status change	M1
07/06/2016	21:07:48		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TMH
07/06/2016	21:07:48	639	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		JSD
07/06/2016	21:07:48	5185	On Scene	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:48	5185	On Scene GeoFence alert	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St	Unit 5185 has gone On Scene while 0.18 Miles away from Incident 20160706-0332642	USAPSERVICE
07/06/2016	21:07:50	5184	On Scene GeoFence alert	Larpeur Ave W	Unit 5184 has gone On Scene while 0.23 Miles away from Incident 20160706-0332642	USAPSERVICE
07/06/2016	21:07:56	5183	Enroute	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St	Responding From = 2401 Fairview Ave N [HOBBY LOBBY]	VNMINT
07/06/2016	21:07:56	5183	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/06/2016	21:08:01		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TRB
07/06/2016	21:08:14	4683	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		LMO
07/06/2016	21:08:22		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	21:08:36		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LAS
07/06/2016	21:08:58	5182	On Scene	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/06/2016	21:09:30		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	DOC
07/06/2016	21:10:06		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	AMN
07/06/2016	21:10:28	4683	Available	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		LMO
07/06/2016	21:10:47		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	AMN
07/06/2016	21:10:47		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	21:11:24	5183	On Scene	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		M1
07/06/2016	21:11:38	639	Available	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		JSD
07/06/2016	21:12:42		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TRB
07/06/2016	21:12:56		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/06/2016	21:12:56		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	21:13:20		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	PM
07/06/2016	21:14:07		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	SHY
07/06/2016	21:14:59		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	AMN
07/06/2016	21:15:21		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	21:15:22		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:15:22		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:15:32		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	21:16:46	8197	Available	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/06/2016	21:17:36	5181	On Scene	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:17:36	6910	On Scene	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:17:36	5181	On Scene GeoFence alert	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St	Unit 5181 has gone On Scene while 0.06 Miles away from Incident 20160706-0332642	USAPSERVICE
07/06/2016	21:17:45		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	21:17:59	5180	On Scene	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:18:13		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TMH
07/06/2016	21:20:29		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BJO
07/06/2016	21:23:10		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JGH
07/06/2016	21:24:09		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	21:24:13		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:24:13		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:24:14		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	21:24:43		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LAS
07/06/2016	21:25:20		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	21:25:26		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/06/2016	21:28:12		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:28:12		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:28:39		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BDL
07/06/2016	21:32:00		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	RAW
07/06/2016	21:35:26		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	21:40:35		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BJO
07/06/2016	21:44:10		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	21:45:15		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	21:48:53		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TOW
07/06/2016	21:49:46		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TOW
07/06/2016	21:49:58		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	21:50:00	6905	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:50:02	6921	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:50:05	6921	On Scene	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:50:11	6906	On Scene	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:51:22	6908	Dispatched	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:51:29	6908	On Scene	Larpeur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:53:54		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	21:58:07		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	22:00:28	5183	Responding 2nd Loc	Roseville Police Department	Incident ID = 3160698, 2660 Civic Center Dr N 45021679, 83148230,	BRC
07/06/2016	22:01:52		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LAE

07/06/2016	22:04:07	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	22:05:53	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BJO
07/06/2016	22:06:26	Incident Late		Active Incident marked as late	
07/06/2016	22:11:31	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TMH
07/06/2016	22:11:37	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/06/2016	22:11:50	5183	At Scene 2nd Location	Roseville Police Department	BRC
07/06/2016	22:11:50	5183	On Scene GeoFence alert	2660 Civic Center Dr N [Roseville Police Department]	USAPSERVICE
07/06/2016	22:13:04	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	22:17:05	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	DO
07/06/2016	22:20:50	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	22:20:53	Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	22:20:53	Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	22:24:42	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	22:24:45	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	22:32:00	6930	Dispatched	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	VNMINT
07/06/2016	22:32:00	6930	Enroute	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	VNMINT
07/06/2016	22:33:49	UserAction		Responding From = 425 Grove St [L.E.C.]	BRC
07/06/2016	22:37:42	6930	On Scene	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	M1
07/06/2016	22:38:03	Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	22:38:03	Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	22:38:44	Incident Late		Active incident marked as late	
07/06/2016	22:42:50	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BDL
07/06/2016	22:50:27	6922	Dispatched	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	VNMINT
07/06/2016	22:50:27	6922	Enroute	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	VNMINT
07/06/2016	22:53:06	Incident Late		Responding From = Snelling Ave N / Larpenleur Ave W	VNMINT
07/06/2016	22:53:19	6922	On Scene	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	M1
07/06/2016	22:53:28	UserAction		Active incident marked as late	
07/06/2016	22:53:31	Read Comment		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	22:53:31	Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	22:55:32	UserAction		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	23:10:26	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	23:15:27	5477	Dispatched	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	ALM
07/06/2016	23:16:01	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/06/2016	23:18:27	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	23:18:53	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	PM
07/06/2016	23:25:56	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JAB
07/06/2016	23:37:00	6910	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	BJO
07/06/2016	23:45:22	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	VNMINT
07/06/2016	23:46:54	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	AMN
07/06/2016	23:51:57	5477	On Scene	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	JSD
07/06/2016	23:54:12	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/06/2016	23:56:34	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	23:58:07	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/07/2016	00:00:48	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JAB
07/07/2016	00:02:26	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JAB
07/07/2016	00:10:05	4124	Dispatched	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	LMO
07/07/2016	00:10:05	4124	Enroute	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	LMO
07/07/2016	00:10:05	8920	Unit Backed up	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	LMO
07/07/2016	00:10:28	Read Comment		Responding From = Hazel St N	LMO
07/07/2016	00:10:28	Read Comment		Backed up with 4124	LMO
07/07/2016	00:11:38	UserAction		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	00:16:06	UserAction		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	00:20:17	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/07/2016	00:21:11	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	DDC
07/07/2016	00:21:57	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/07/2016	00:22:50	4124	On Scene	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	BJO
07/07/2016	00:22:50	4124	On Scene GeoFence alert	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	BRC
07/07/2016	00:27:23	5183	Responding 2nd Loc	970 Reaney Ave	VNMINT
07/07/2016	00:27:51	Read Comment		Unit 4124 has gone On Scene while 0.03 Miles away from Incident 20160706-0332642	USAPSERVICE
07/07/2016	00:27:51	Read Comment		Incident ID = 3160698, 44963703, 93059595,	BRC
07/07/2016	00:27:54	UserAction		W/1 ADULT FE AND 1 JUV FE	
07/07/2016	00:30:31	UserAction		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	00:32:44	UserAction		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	00:35:19	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	00:37:48	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/07/2016	00:41:22	5183	At Scene 2nd Location	970 Reaney Ave	AMN
07/07/2016	00:56:17	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	MDM
07/07/2016	00:59:38	UserAction		Incident ID = 3160698, 44963703, 93059595,	BRC
07/07/2016	01:02:52	MultiAgency Response Linked Incident		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	01:05:23	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LAS
07/07/2016	01:08:59	UserAction		Incident link created for [FEMS] Inc # [20160707-0333086]	PM
07/07/2016	01:09:24	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/07/2016	01:11:57	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/07/2016	01:12:03	Read Comment		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	01:12:03	Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	01:12:07	Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	01:24:59	UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	01:48:26	Read Comment		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/07/2016	01:48:26	Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	01:49:47	UserAction		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	01:49:57	6930	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St	DGM
					VNMINT

07/07/2016	01:50:02	5477	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/07/2016	01:50:46		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/07/2016	01:51:08		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/07/2016	01:51:16		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BJO
07/07/2016	01:54:12		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	01:54:18		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	01:54:18		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	01:54:19		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	02:10:17	6921	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/07/2016	02:20:05		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/07/2016	02:20:10	4124	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		CMH
07/07/2016	02:21:42	6922	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/07/2016	02:35:56	2150	Dispatched	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		JSD
07/07/2016	02:36:01		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/07/2016	02:38:07	2160	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		JSD
07/07/2016	02:37:52		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	JSD
07/07/2016	02:37:52		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	JSD
07/07/2016	02:37:58		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/07/2016	02:42:26	6920	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		CMH
07/07/2016	02:42:41	6906	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		CMH
07/07/2016	02:42:41	6905	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		CMH
07/07/2016	02:45:38		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	DOC
07/07/2016	02:53:00		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JAB
07/07/2016	02:53:21		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	AMN
07/07/2016	03:11:15	5183	Available	970 Reaney Ave		VNMINT
07/07/2016	03:25:41	5184	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/07/2016	03:49:59	5180	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		CMH
07/07/2016	03:49:59	5181	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		CMH
07/07/2016	03:50:00	5182	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		CMH
07/07/2016	03:50:00	5185	Available	Larpenleur Ave W / Fry St		CMH
07/07/2016	03:50:00		Response Closed		Response Disposition: R - Report	CMH
07/07/2016	03:57:55		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/07/2016	04:29:22		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JAB
07/07/2016	04:53:30		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LAE
07/07/2016	06:08:45		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	DPS
07/07/2016	06:36:54		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	KPH
07/07/2016	06:49:07		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	DGE
07/07/2016	07:04:22		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CJO
07/07/2016	07:20:32		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JEH
07/07/2016	09:50:21		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	RRE
07/07/2016	09:58:25		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LLC
07/07/2016	10:12:18		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	RRT
07/07/2016	10:20:14		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	RRE
07/07/2016	11:42:17		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	DGE
07/07/2016	11:48:34		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	VJT
07/07/2016	12:25:34		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BMA
07/07/2016	14:04:25		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LJG
07/07/2016	14:16:52		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	SHY
07/07/2016	15:14:20		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LJG
07/07/2016	15:28:20		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LAS
07/07/2016	17:10:18		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BMA
07/07/2016	22:53:54		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BJO
07/08/2016	01:10:11		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JWG
07/08/2016	02:57:10		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	PM
07/08/2016	09:26:21		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	EJD
07/08/2016	10:01:37		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	MPS
07/08/2016	10:34:20		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	EJD
07/08/2016	13:45:08		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	KMJ
07/08/2016	15:14:09		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LAZ
07/08/2016	15:14:26		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	SCS
07/08/2016	19:18:39		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	AJL
07/09/2016	17:04:39		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JWG
07/12/2016	16:30:55		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	SCS

## Edit Log

Date	Time	Field	Changed From	Changed To	Reason	Table	Workstation	User
07/06/2016	21:06:29	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:06:29	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:06:29	Read Call	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:20	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:20	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:15:22	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:15:22	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:24:13	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:24:13	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:28:12	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:28:12	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/08/2016	22:20:53	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/08/2016	22:20:53	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/08/2016	22:38:03	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/08/2016	22:38:03	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/08/2016	22:53:31	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/08/2016	22:53:31	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	00:10:28	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	00:10:28	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	00:27:51	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	00:27:51	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC

07/07/2016	01:12:03	Read Comment False	True	(Response Viewer) Response_Master_Incident CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	01:12:03	Read Comment False	True	(Response Viewer) Response_Master_Incident CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	01:48:26	Read Comment False	True	(Response Viewer) Response_Master_Incident CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	01:48:26	Read Comment False	True	(Response Viewer) Response_Master_Incident CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	01:54:18	Read Comment False	True	(Response Viewer) Response_Master_Incident CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	01:54:18	Read Comment False	True	(Response Viewer) Response_Master_Incident CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	02:37:52	Read Comment False	True	(Response Viewer) Response_Master_Incident CONSOLE04	JSD
07/07/2016	02:37:52	Read Comment False	True	(Response Viewer) Response_Master_Incident CONSOLE04	JSD

Custom Time Stamps  
No Custom Time Stamps

Custom Data Fields  
No Custom Data Fields

Attachments  
No Attachment



# ROSEVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

## INCIDENT REPORT

<b>ICR#</b> 16019838		<b>AGENCY ORI#</b> MN0620800		<b>JUVENILE:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Juvenile Involved	
<b>INCIDENT</b>	<b>Reported:</b> 07-06-2016 2106 <b>First Assigned:</b> 2106 <b>First Arrived:</b> 2106 <b>Last Cleared:</b> 2352				
	<b>Committed Start:</b> <b>Committed End:</b>				
	<b>Title:</b> Assist Other Agency <b>How Received:</b> Phone				
<b>OFFICERS</b>	<b>Short Description:</b> AOA. OIS.				
	<b>Location(s)</b>				
	<b>Address:</b> Larpenteur Ave W APT & Fry <b>City:</b> Falcon Heights <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55113 <b>Country:</b>				
<b>OFFICERS</b>	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Anderson, Bryan		<b>Badge No:</b> 195	<b>Primary:</b> No	
	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Dattilo, Grant		<b>Badge No:</b> 196	<b>Primary:</b> No	
	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Adams, Joe		<b>Badge No:</b> S-25	<b>Primary:</b> No	
	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Sunde, Tressa		<b>Badge No:</b> 138	<b>Primary:</b> No	
	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Dokken, Mark		<b>Badge No:</b> 136	<b>Primary:</b> No	
	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Yanez, Jeronimo		<b>Badge No:</b> 151	<b>Primary:</b> No	
	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Kausér, Joseph		<b>Badge No:</b> 152	<b>Primary:</b> Yes	
	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Toran, Juan		<b>Badge No:</b> 215	<b>Primary:</b> No	
	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Vang, Halvy		<b>Badge No:</b> 224	<b>Primary:</b> No	
	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Wiesner, Zach		<b>Badge No:</b> 220	<b>Primary:</b> No	
<b>NAMES</b>	<b>Involvement:</b> Suspect		<b>Name:</b> Castile, Philando Divall		<b>DOB:</b> 07-16-1983
	<b>Age:</b> 32		<b>Sex:</b> M	<b>Race:</b> B	<b>Height:</b> 511 <b>Weight:</b> 170
	<b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3906 Regent Ave N		<b>City:</b> Robbinsdale	<b>State:</b> MN	<b>Zip:</b> 55422 <b>Country:</b>
	<b>ID Number(s)</b>				
	<b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number		<b>ID #:</b> G627011388117	<b>State:</b> MN	<b>Year:</b> <b>Class:</b> I
	<b>Involvement:</b> Mentioned		<b>Name:</b> Reynolds, Diamond Laraye		<b>DOB:</b> 07-14-1989
	<b>Age:</b> 26		<b>Sex:</b>	<b>Race:</b>	<b>Height:</b> 0 <b>Weight:</b> 0
	<b>Address:</b> (Residence) 970 Reaney Ave E UNIT 3		<b>City:</b> St. Paul	<b>State:</b> MN	<b>Zip:</b> 55106 <b>Country:</b>
	<b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (651)529-4475				
	<b>PRIVATE Involvement:</b> Mentioned		<b>Name:</b> [REDACTED]		<b>DOB:</b> [REDACTED]
	<b>Age:</b> 4		<b>Sex:</b>	<b>Race:</b>	<b>Height:</b> 0 <b>Weight:</b> 0
	<b>Address:</b> (Residence) 970 Reaney Ave E UNIT 3		<b>City:</b> St. Paul	<b>State:</b> MN	<b>Zip:</b> 55106 <b>Country:</b>
	<b>Involvement:</b> Witness		<b>Name:</b> Winter, Eric David		<b>DOB:</b> 03-16-1985
	<b>Age:</b> 31		<b>Sex:</b> M	<b>Race:</b>	<b>Height:</b> 602 <b>Weight:</b> 165
	<b>Address:</b> (Residence) 1683 LARPENTEUR AVE W APT		<b>City:</b> FALCON HEIGHTS	<b>State:</b>	<b>Zip:</b> 55113 <b>Country:</b>
<b>Phone:</b> (Home) (612)810-1185					
<b>Eye Color:</b> BLU					
<b>Involvement:</b> Witness		<b>Name:</b> Winter, Randi Joy		<b>DOB:</b> 08-22-1985	
<b>Age:</b> 30		<b>Sex:</b> F	<b>Race:</b>	<b>Height:</b> 504 <b>Weight:</b> 120	
<b>Address:</b> (Residence) 1683 LARPENTEUR AVE W APT		<b>City:</b> FALCON HEIGHTS	<b>State:</b>	<b>Zip:</b> 55113 <b>Country:</b>	
<b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (612)859-8085					

Eye Color: BLU

Involvement: Witness

Age: 48

Address: (Residence) 1707 Fry Street APT 11

Phone: (Home) (651)269-5392

Name: Chagnon, Anne Jacque

Sex:

Race:

City: Falcon Heights

DOB: 12-23-1967

Height: 0

Weight: 0

State: MN Zip: 55113 Country:

Involvement: Witness

Age: 28

Address: (Residence) 3100 Virginia Ave S APT 206

Phone: (Home) (612)300-8078

Name: Darouie, Nicole Eileen

Sex: F

Race: W

City: St. Louis Park

DOB: 07-13-1987

Height: 508

Weight: 220

State: MN Zip: 55426 Country:

ID Number(s)

ID Type: DL / ID Number

ID #: 8012029743203

State: MN

Year:

Class: D

Involvement: Witness

Age: 25

Address: (Residence) 9061 Woodhill Drive APT

Phone: (Home) (952)452-2931

Name: Darouie, Bryan Thomas

Sex:

Race:

City: Savage

DOB: 10-03-1990

Height: 0

Weight: 0

State: MN Zip: 55378 Country:

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 16019838

Last Modified: 07-07-2016 0322

Title: AOA

Created By: Juan Toran

On 7/6/2015 I assisted with this incident.

While on routine patrol in Roseville, I heard a St. Anthony officer air "shots fired," in the area of Larpenteur and Fry. I heard loud yelling in a second radio transmission. I activated my emergency lights and began travelling towards the intersection.

Upon arrival, the scene was chaotic. I saw St. Anthony Officer Yanez standing on the driver side of the suspect vehicle, pointing his firearm at the front driver seat and yelling about a gun. St. Anthony Officer Kauser was holding a little girl. I learned there was an adult female in the front passenger seat. Due to the uncertain, chaotic circumstances and mention of a gun, I drew my department-issued firearm and pointed it in the direction of the vehicle.

The female passenger was instructed to exit the vehicle. Officer Anderson and I gave her instructions to walk towards us while facing away from us. While he walked back, I noted there was a cellphone in her right hand and nothing in her left hand. She was compliant with commands. Due to all of the above, I lowered my firearm to a low ready as I continued instructing her to walk towards me. I instructed the female to get on her knees. I re-holstered my firearm and detained her in handcuffs without incident. I patted down her exterior clothing for weapons, finding none. I removed her purse placed it on the back of a St. Anthony squad. I had the female sit in the back seat of the same squad and left her with St. Anthony Officer Kauser.

I returned to the suspect vehicle, where Sgt. Adams and Officer Dattilo had pulled the driver out and were beginning resuscitation efforts. I replaced Sgt. Adams and performed chest compressions for several minutes until St. Paul Fire arrived on scene. I discontinued chest compressions as Fire/EMS rolled the driver towards me to place him on a back board. At this time, I noticed a black handgun begin to slide out of the driver's right pocket. I asked Fire/EMS personnel to pause momentarily so I could secure the gun. Using my (gloved) right thumb and forefinger, I pulled the handgun out of the driver's pocket and laid it on the street.

I posted by the suspect vehicle over the handgun for safety and chain of custody until officers had the scene blocked by tape. At this point, I took a perimeter spot along the scene tape.

See other officers' reports for additional information.

**Supplemental Report**

ICR: 16019838

Last Modified: 07-07-2016 0414

Title: AOA

Created By: Bryan Anderson

On 07/06/16 at 2106 hours I was monitoring Ramsey County West radio channel when I could hear St. Anthony officer state "shots fired". It was also reported that the traffic stop was at Larpenteur Ave. and Fry St.

I immediately responded to the stop from Fairview Ave and Highway 36. Once on scene I removed my squad issued AR-15 and exited my car. I could see that Officer Kauser had a small child in his arms back near the squad cars and Officer Yanez holding a male and female at gun point in the vehicle that was stopped.

As I was approaching the vehicle Officer Yanez yelled to me that there was a female passenger. I then moved over to the passenger side of the vehicle and ordered the female passenger, who was later identified as Diamond Reynolds out of the vehicle with her hands up. Fearing that she may have a weapon I pointed my department issued AR-15 at her. She complied and exited with her hands up. I then told her to turn away and walked backwards to me. During this time I noticed that she had a phone in her hand and it appeared to be recording video.

Reynolds walked back toward me and Officer Toran placed her in handcuffs. I advised her that she is being detained at this time.

Once Officer Yanez was moved away from the scene I stayed with him and drove him back to St. Anthony PD. While at the St. Anthony PD I noticed Officer Yanez had blood on his hand. He stated that the slide from his handgun caught his finger which made it bleed. Photos were taken and then I had Officer Yanez wash the blood off his hand. Once at the PD I continued to assist him and Officer Kauser until they were told they could leave.

Nothing further.

**Supplemental Report**

ICR: 16019838

Last Modified: 07-07-2016 1319

Title: AOA

Created By: Haivy Vang

On 07/06/2016 at 2106 hours, while assisting on an accident at 2401 Fairview Ave N (Hobby Lobby), I heard a St. Anthony Officer aired on the West Main radio channel that shots were fired. The given location of the incident was in the area of Larpenteur Ave / Fry St. in Falcon Heights.

The accident was minor in nature and both parties were instructed to exchange info on their own. I then traveled to the area of Larpenteur Ave / Fry St. to assist other Officers (lights and sirens activated).

I arrived in the area and positioned my squad to block traffic on Larpenteur Ave, just east of Fairview Ave. I diverted eastbound traffic on Larpenteur Ave away from the scene of the incident.

I later assisted with transporting Reynolds (girlfriend of Castile) and her daughter, DAR (four years old), to RPD. Seatbelts were placed on both. At RPD, I placed Reynolds and DAR in the soft interview room and provided both parties water. Reynolds was informed of the locations of the restroom. While waiting for BCA Agents to arrive, Reynolds vomited several times into a garage bin in the room. Reynolds stated she was fine and declined medical attention several times.

Agents from the BCA eventually arrived and interviewed Reynolds.

Reynolds was given her purse and house keys by the BCA Agents.

At Reynolds request and with the permission of Sgt. Adams, I transported Reynolds and DAR to her residence at 970 Reaney Ave E in St. Paul. St. Paul PD met me at the location and provided extra security until I cleared the area.

See other Officers reports for more information.

Nothing further.

**Supplemental Report**

ICR: 16019838

Last Modified: 07-07-2016 0314

Title: Audible witnesses

Created By: Juan Toran

On 7/6/2016, I assisted with this incident.

At one point, while standing in the perimeter, I noticed two people outside of 1683 Larpeur Avenue West. I spoke with them. They told me they did not see the shooting, but heard what they originally thought was someone tapping or rapping on a window, and then saw the aftermath of what followed. I identified them as:

Eric David Winter (DOB 19850316) - 612-810-1185.

Randi Joy Winter (DOB 19850822) - 612-859-8085.

Nothing further.

**Supplemental Report**

ICR: 16019838

Last Modified: 07-07-2016 0522

Title: AOA

Created By: Zach Wiesner

On 07/06/16 at 2106 hours I was monitoring Ramsey County West radio channel when I heard St. Anthony officer state "shots fired." Shortly after the call of "shots fired" I heard a second radio transmission requesting medics code three, and that they were at the intersection of Larpeur Ave and Fry St.

I immediately responded to the stop from Fairview Ave and Highway 36. Once on scene I took cover behind the St. Anthony squad that appeared to be the primary unit on the stop. I could see that Officer Kauser had a small child in his arms back near the squad cars and Officer Yanez was holding a male and female at gun point up at the vehicle. I held the vehicle at gun point with my department issued Glock 22 until the female was detained.

Assisting Officers removed Castile from the driver's seat of his vehicle. I retrieved my squad car's AED and placed it on Castile. The AED said "no shock advised" and Officers continued chest compressions on Castile until St. Paul Medics arrived. As the medics were placing Castile on the backboard, they rotated him onto his right side. As they did this, the handle of what appeared to be a black semi automatic handgun slid out from his right pants pocket. Officer Toran then secured the hand gun. Castile was placed on a stretcher and transported to HCMC.

Shortly after the medics left I went down to HCMC to sit with the suspect until St. Anthony or the BCA was able to send an Officer. On arrival, the nursing staff in the emergency stabilization area advised me that Castile was dead on arrival. One of the nurses advised that a round ruptured Castile's heart as well as his left lung. I advised Officer Sunde of what information I had on Castile. She contacted me around 2300 hours and advised me I could clear HCMC.

I returned back to Larpeur Ave and Fry St and assisted with crowd control until the BCA conclude their on scene investigation.

See other Officers reports for further information.

**Supplemental Report**

ICR: 16019838

Last Modified: 07-07-2016 0539

Title: AOA

Created By: Grant Dattilo

On 07/06/2016 I responded to Larpeur Avenue at Fry Street for an AOA for St. Anthony Police Department's officer involved shooting.

Upon arrival on scene I observed St. Anthony Officer Yanez standing at the front driver side window of the vehicle. I also observed Castile in the driver's seat, and it appeared to me that Castile had been shot. I told Officer Yanez that I would take his position covering Castile. I took my department issued Glock handgun and held it at the low ready while I assessed the situation and waited for more officers to arrive.

After a short time Officer Adams and I removed Castile from the vehicle and laid him on the ground. Other officers



and myself began performing chest compressions on Castile, placed oxygen on him, and placed an AED (Automated External Defibrillator) on him. Officers continued to perform CPR until St. Paul Fire arrived on scene. Once St. Paul Fire was on scene paramedics and officers began to place Castile on a hard stretcher. During this time I heard Officer Toran say "gun". I noticed a black handgun in the front right pocket of Castile. Officer Toran took the gun out of his pocket and placed it on the ground.

After Castile had been transported to the hospital I noticed a large crowd of people gathering in the parking lot just north of the location of the traffic stop. I approached the crowd and asked if there was anyone that saw or heard any part of the incident.

I asked Chagnon (witness) if she had seen or heard any part of the incident. Chagnon told me that she saw the original traffic stop that was conducted by the officers, but did not see the actual shots being fired.

I asked Nicole Darouie (witness) if she had seen or heard any part of the incident. Nicole told me that she was sitting in a vehicle in the parking lot north of the incident with her brother Bryan Darouie (witness). She heard the officer yell to put your hands up and then she heard the shots being fired. Both Nicole and Bryan told me that they did not see the incident take place.

I explained to Chagnon, Nicole, and Bryan that at this time I was just collecting names of witnesses. I informed them that someone from the BCA or St. Anthony Police Department were probably be contacting them for a statement. All three said that they understood.

I informed the St. Anthony Police Detective Unit of the three people I had spoken with.

For the remainder of the time that I was on scene I assisted with site security.

At the end of the BCA collecting evidence at the location of the traffic stop I was instructed by Sergeant Adams to follow the Twin Cities Tow truck to the BCA until the vehicle was secured at their facility. I followed Twin Cities Towing to the BCA until the vehicle was secured.

Nothing further at this time.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 16019838

Last Modified: 07-08-2016 0134

Title: AOA OIS

Created By: Joe Adams

On 07/06/2016 at 2106 hours St. Anthony Officers advised via Ramsey County radio that there were shots fired in the area of Larpenteur Avenue and Fry Street. Due to the nature of the radio traffic, it was evident that the shooting involved police officers. I then requested all Roseville Police Officers to respond to the scene.

Upon arrival, I noted Roseville Officers had detained the female passenger of the involved vehicle. I then proceeded to the driver side window where myself and additional Roseville Officers relieved the St. Anthony Officer who was holding in place. Once at the window, I viewed a male in the driver's seat. The male was motionless and wearing a white t-shirt which revealed a large amount of blood coming from his upper-mid section. Due to the male's status, I entered the vehicle, removed his seatbelt and extracted him from the vehicle. He was then laid face up on the roadway. Once on the roadway, I checked for a location of injury and immediately began to administer CPR.

Additional officers assisted with CPR at which time I began to assist with the allocation of on scene resources.

I remained on scene for the remainder of the BCA investigation and assisted with the facilitation of a peaceful protest.

Nothing further at this time.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/20

Case Agent: Phill, Charles

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	PNY 128GB Flash Drive

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property


Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

 1361  
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of  
Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

7/11/2016

Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - H

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/21**

Report Date: 07/11/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquisition of DOT video  
Occurrence From: 07/11/2016 12:15  
Occurrence To: 07/11/2016 12:15  
Reporting LEO: Donarski, Carolyn (1382 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/15/2016  
Approved By: Florell, Joshua (1322 / Predatory Offender Investigations / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/11/16 SA Donarski retrieved a USB flash drive from the DOT Water's Edge main building.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1500 West County Road B2**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1500 West County Road B2, Roseville, Minnesota 55113 , United States  
Description: Rivers Edge MN DOT/MSP Facility

**Property #1 - 1 USB flash drive blue/gry**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Computer Storage Media / Device  
Description: 1 USB flash drive blue/gry  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/11/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Donarski, Carolyn (1382 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/11/2016 14:17  
Last Update Operator: Florell, Joshua (1322 / Predatory Offender Investigations / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/15/2016 11:06

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Donarski, Carolyn (1382 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Florell, Joshua (1322 / Predatory Offender Investigations / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On 07/11/16 SA Donarski was asked by SA Phill to retrieve a USB flash drive from the main desk of the DOT Water's Edge building, located at 1500 County Road B2 in Roseville, MN. SA Phill advised that John McClellan with DOT had downloaded a copy of DOT camera footage to a USB flash drive, and had left the flash drive in an envelope behind the counter of the front desk in the lobby of the main building.

On 07/11/15, at approximately 1210 hours, SA Donarski arrived at the DOT Water's Edge building. SA Donarski went to the front desk and advised the female sitting behind the desk that she was with BCA and had come to pick up an envelope left by John McClellan. SA Donarski was then given a white envelope with MN DOT name and address in the upper left corner. Handwritten on the envelope was "Pick up by BCA SA Mike Phil." In the upper right hand corner was the name J. McClellan, exv7025, dated 07/11/16.

SA Donarski then transported the envelope back to MN BCA headquarters in St. Paul, MN. Upon arriving there, SA Donarski opened the envelope and observed a blue and grey USB flash drive with the South Lake Minnetonka Police insignia on it. SA Donarski placed the USB flash drive, along with the envelope it was sealed in into a plastic evidence bag, labeled the bag appropriately and documented the item as property attached to this report (Exhibit 21.1).

On 07/12/16 SA Donarski signed Exhibit 21.1 over to SA Henning

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/21

Case Agent: Donarski, Carolyn

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	1 USB flash drive blue/gry

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State


Telephone

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

  
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

7/12/2016

Donarski, Carolyn (1382 / Inte

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/22**

Report Date: 07/11/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Hennepin County Sheriff's Office file, Castile Permit to Carry  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/11/2016  
Approved By: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/11/2016 15:27  
Last Update Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/11/2016 15:33

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016



HENNEPIN COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE  
Investigative Division  
Gun Permit Unit  
350 South 5<sup>th</sup> Street, Room 22  
Minneapolis, MN 55415

RICHARD W. STANEK, SHERIFF

06/04/2015

Mr. Philando D. Castile  
3906 Regent Avenue North  
Robbinsdale, MN 55422

Dear Mr. Castile:

Enclosed please find your permit to carry. As a permit holder, you must have the permit card and a driver's license, state identification card, or other government-issued photo identification in immediate possession at all times when carrying a pistol, and you must display the permit card and identification document upon lawful demand by a peace officer, as defined in section 626.84, subdivision 1. Included with your permit to carry is a copy of Hennepin County Chief Judge James Swenson's order prohibiting firearms in Hennepin County Court Facilities. This is included for your reference.

**CHANGE OF ADDRESS/LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF PERMIT M.S. 624.714, Subd. 7(a)**

- (a) Within 30 days after changing permanent address, or within 30 days of having lost or destroyed the permit card, you must notify the issuing Sheriff's Office of the change, loss or destruction. If the card is lost or destroyed, you must provide a notarized statement.
- (b) A permit holder may obtain a replacement card by paying \$10 to the sheriff. The request for replacement must be made on an official standardized application. You only need complete the personal data section of the application and sign and date page one of the application. Return your current permit, the application and fee and a new card and a receipt for your payment will be mailed to you.

Failure to provide notification as required by this subdivision is a petty misdemeanor.

**NOTICE OF REVOCATION**

Your permit shall be void at the time you become prohibited from possession of a pistol under Minnesota Statutes, in which event you must immediately return the permit to the issuing Sheriff's Office.

Sincerely,

Richard W. Stanek  
Hennepin County Sheriff

By: Gun Permit Unit  
Enc

Reference # 15008880 Expires 6/4/2020

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
PERMIT TO CARRY A PISTOL  
PHILANDO D. CASTILE  
3906 Regent Avenue North  
Robbinsdale, MN 55422  
G82701136817  
MN  
State of Issue  
Drivers License/State ID/Passport  
Richard W. Stanek  
Hennepin County  
Issuing Sheriff's Office

HENNEPIN COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE  
INITIAL COMPLAINT REPORT

E C E / 15008880 / M N 0 2 7 0 0 0 0

CRIME 35 CLASSIFICATION

2 / 05 / 20 / 15 / 1200

3906 REGENT AVENUE NORTH, ROBBINSDALE

Complainant: Investigator Patty Nail  
Address: HCSO, Gun Permit Unit

INCIDENT DESCRIPTION: PERMIT TO CARRY

=====

The subject has applied for a permit to carry a handgun.

SUBJECT: PHILANDO DIVALL CASTILE  
DOB 07/16/1983  
3906 REGENT AVENUE NORTH  
ROBBINSDALE, MN 55422  
# 651-485-8361  
MN DL # G827011388117  
B/M, 5'11", 175 LBS., BLACK HAIR, BROWN EYES

RECORDS CHECK BY POLICE AGENCY WHERE APPLICANT RESIDES/RESIDED IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS

We have had no contact with the above-named applicant \_\_\_\_\_

Attached are copies of contacts with the above named-applicant \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Agency \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

ROBBINSDALE

CLERK: AK





MINNESOTA UNIFORM FIREARM APPLICATION  
PERMIT TO CARRY A PISTOL

RECEIPT

15008880

# 7001

CHECK TYPE	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NEW
<input type="checkbox"/>	RENEWAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	PERSONAL DATA
<input type="checkbox"/>	CHANGE
<input type="checkbox"/>	REPLACEMENT
<input type="checkbox"/>	EMERGENCY

I HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE ACCEPTANCE OF THE PERMIT TO CARRY APPLICATION OF:

Philando Dwall Castile

(Name of Applicant)

Date: 05/20/2015

Time: 1507 hrs.

Amount Received: \$100<sup>00</sup>

Form of Payment: Cash

Patty Nail

Signature of person accepting application

Hennepin County Sheriff's Office

Issuing Sheriff's Office

**This receipt DOES NOT constitute a permit to carry a pistol.**

15008880



**MINNESOTA UNIFORM FIREARM APPLICATION  
PERMIT TO CARRY A PISTOL  
(TYPE OR PRINT ONLY)  
THIS APPLICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED IN PERSON**

<b>CHECK TYPE</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NEW
<input type="checkbox"/>	RENEWAL
<input type="checkbox"/>	PERSONAL DATA CHANGE
<input type="checkbox"/>	REPLACEMENT
<input type="checkbox"/>	EMERGENCY
NOTE: PERSONAL DATA CHANGE/ REPLACEMENT APPLICANTS NEED ONLY COMPLETE REQUIRED PERSONAL DATA AND SIGN WHERE INDICATED.	

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** An incomplete application will be denied. If an applicant is found to have knowingly falsified this application or omitted pertinent information that person may be subject to criminal prosecution. The waiting period will begin on the date that this application is fully completed and submitted.

**DATA PRACTICES ADVISORY**

The Minnesota Data Practices Act requires you be advised of the following:

As an applicant for a permit to carry a pistol you are being asked to provide private data about yourself that will be used to check various databases to determine your eligibility to possess a firearm.

You may refuse to provide this data. If you refuse, the background check cannot be completed and your application will not be processed. Providing the data will permit the background check to be completed. The result of the check may be either affirmative or negative. The data you provide may be shared with other criminal justice agencies, via court order or as authorized or required by law.

I HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND THE ABOVE DATA PRACTICES ADVISORY.

**SIGNATURE:** Philando Castile **DATE:** 5-20-15

**REQUIRED PERSONAL DATA**

<b>NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, JR/SR):</b> <u>Castile, Philando Divall</u>	<b>BIRTH DATE:</b> <u>7-16-83</u>	<b>PHONE NO.:</b> <u>(651) 485-8360</u>
--	--------------------------------------	--

**MAIDEN NAME (if applicable) OR OTHER NAMES YOU HAVE USED:**

<b>PRESENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS:</b> <u>3906 Regent Ave. N.</u>	<b>CITY/TOWNSHIP (if applicable):</b> <u>Robbinsdale</u>	<b>COUNTY:</b> <u>Hennepin</u>	<b>STATE:</b> <u>M.N.</u>	<b>ZIP CODE:</b> <u>55422</u>
---	---	-----------------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------------------

<b>SEX:</b> <u>M</u>	<b>HEIGHT:</b> <u>5'11</u>	<b>WEIGHT:</b> <u>175</u>	<b>EYE COLOR:</b> <u>brw</u>	<b>HAIR COLOR:</b> <u>blk</u>	<b>STATE:</b> <u>MN</u>	<b>DRIVER'S LICENSE, STATE ID OR PASSPORT NUMBER:</b> <u>G827011388117</u>
-------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	---

**DISTINGUISHING PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS (INCLUDING SCARS, MARKS, TATTOOS, ETC.):**

PREVIOUS RESIDENCE (PAST 5 YEARS)				
FROM (Mo/Yr) - TO (Mo/Yr)	CITY	TOWNSHIP (if applicable)	COUNTY	STATE

# AUTHORIZATION FOR RELEASE OF HUMAN SERVICES DATA FOR BACKGROUND CHECKS

NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE, JR/SR):

Castile, Philando Divall

BIRTH DATE:

7-16-83

PHONE NO.:

651 485 8361

MAIDEN NAME (if applicable) OR OTHER NAMES YOU HAVE USED:

PRESENT RESIDENCE ADDRESS:

3906 Regent Ave N.

CITY/TOWNSHIP (if applicable):

Robbinsdale

COUNTY:

Hennepin

STATE:

M.N.

ZIP CODE:

55422

TO: Minnesota Department of Human Services or a similar government agency in another state that maintains data about civil commitments

By signing this Authorization for Release of Data I am giving the Minnesota Department of Human Services or a similar government agency in another state permission to release the following types of data about me to the named law enforcement agency. I understand this data will be used by the law enforcement agency as part of a background check to determine whether I am eligible for a permit to carry, to renew a permit to carry or for a permit to purchase a firearm.

The data I am asking to be released is whether I have been:

- Confined as a result of an emergency mental health or other type of hold order
- Confined as a result of a court hold order
- Committed by a court as mentally ill, developmentally disabled or mentally ill and dangerous
- Committed by a court as chemically dependent
- Found incompetent to stand trial or have been found not guilty by reason of mental illness
- A peace officer informally admitted to a treatment facility for chemical dependency

The data is to be released to the listed law enforcement agency:

AGENCY NAME:

Hennepin County Sheriff's Office

AGENCY ADDRESS:

350 South 5th Street, Room 22, Minneapolis, MN 55415

AGENCY CONTACT PERSON AND PHONE NUMBER:

Gun Permit Unit, 612-348-8008

I understand that by signing this form I am requesting the data listed be sent to the law enforcement agency listed. I may stop this consent at any time by writing to the Minnesota Department of Human Services or government agency in another state. If data has already been released based on this consent, my request to stop the release will not work for that data.

I understand when the data is sent to the law enforcement agency the data could be redisclosed as provided under federal and state law. If I choose not to sign this consent form, I may not be able to receive a permit.

This consent will end five years from the date any permit is issued unless I indicate an earlier date or event here:

SIGNATURE:

Philando Castile

DATE:

5-20-15

For Law Enforcement Use Only - Permit Issue Date:

## RESTRICTIONS

The following restrictions apply to the possession of firearms, to purchase/transfer permits, and reports of transfer for handguns and semiautomatic military-style assault weapons. Individuals with restrictions shall not be entitled to possess a pistol or any other firearm. The legal basis for the restrictions may be found in federal law (18 United States Code § 922) or Minnesota law (Minnesota Statutes, §§ 253B.02, 624.712, 624.713, 624.7131 or 624.714).

- Must be 21 years old to purchase a handgun or handgun ammunition from a federally licensed dealer.
- Must be 18 years old to purchase a semi-automatic assault rifle.
- Must not have been convicted, adjudicated delinquent or convicted as an extended jurisdiction juvenile of a crime of violence in Minnesota or elsewhere unless civil rights have been restored and during that time you have not been convicted of any other crime of violence.  
NOTE: This lifetime prohibition on possessing, receiving, shipping, or transporting firearms for persons convicted or adjudicated delinquent of a crime of violence applies only to offenders who are discharged from sentence or court supervision for a crime of violence on or after August 1, 1993.
- Must not have been charged with a crime of violence or placed in a pretrial diversion program by the court before disposition until you have completed the diversion program and the charge of committing the crime of violence has been dismissed.
- Must not have been convicted of fifth-degree assault as defined in Minnesota Statutes, §609.224 or assault as defined in Minnesota Statutes, §609.2242 either in Minnesota or elsewhere since August 1, 1992.
- Must not have been convicted in any court of a misdemeanor crime of domestic violence as defined in 18 United States Code section 922(g)(9). Federal law prohibits the possession of a firearm for anyone convicted in any court of a qualified misdemeanor crime of domestic violence.
- Must not be subject to a court order that (1) was issued after a hearing of which you had actual notice and at which you had an opportunity to participate; (2) restrains you from harassing, stalking, or threatening an intimate partner, a child of an intimate partner, or your own child, or engaging in other conduct that would place an intimate partner in a reasonable fear of bodily injury to that person or a child; and (3) includes a finding that you represent a credible threat to the physical safety of such intimate partner or child or by its terms explicitly prohibits the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against such intimate partner or child that would reasonably be expected to cause bodily injury.
- Must not be an unlawful user of any controlled substance as defined in Chapter 152 of Minnesota Statutes.
- Must not be a person who is or has ever been committed by a judicial determination for treatment for the habitual use of a controlled substance as defined in Minnesota Statutes, §§ 152.01 and 152.02, unless the person's ability to possess a firearm has been restored under Minnesota Statutes, §624.713, subdivision 4 and must not have been convicted in Minnesota or elsewhere of a misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor violation of Chapter 152 of Minnesota Statutes, unless three years have elapsed since the date of conviction and during that time the person has not been convicted of any other such violation of Chapter 152 of Minnesota Statutes or a similar law of another state.
- Must not have been committed to a treatment facility in Minnesota or elsewhere as chemically dependent unless you have completed treatment or your civil rights to possess a firearm have been restored.
- Must not have been judicially committed to a treatment facility in Minnesota or elsewhere as "mentally ill," "developmentally disabled" or "mentally defective," or "mentally ill and dangerous to the public."
- Must not be a peace officer who has been informally admitted to a treatment facility for chemical dependency unless you possess a certificate from the head of the treatment facility discharging or provisionally discharging you from that facility.
- Must not have been convicted in Minnesota or elsewhere of a crime punishable by imprisonment for more than one year (other than for offenses pertaining to antitrust violations, unfair trade practices, restraints of trade, or similar offenses relating to the regulation of business practices) unless your civil rights have been restored or the conviction has been pardoned, expunged, or set aside.
- Must not be a fugitive from justice as a result of having fled from any state to avoid prosecution for a crime or to avoid giving testimony in any criminal proceeding.
- Must not be an alien who is illegally or unlawfully in the United States.
- Must not have been discharged from the armed forces of the United States under dishonorable conditions.
- Must not have renounced your United States citizenship.
- Must not have been convicted of a gross misdemeanor level crime committed for the benefit of a gang (§609.229); assault motivated by bias (§609.2231, subd. 4); false imprisonment (§609.255); neglect or endangerment of a child (§609.378); burglary in 4th degree (§609.582 subd. 4); setting a spring gun (§609.665); riot (§609.71) or harassment and stalking (§609.749), unless three years have elapsed since the date of conviction and during that time you have not been convicted of any other violation of these sections. (All references are to Minnesota Statutes.)
- Must not be under a qualified domestic abuse restraining order as defined in 18 United States Code section 922 (g)(8) or (9) as amended through March 1, 2014.

#### RESTRICTIONS

The following statutes describe persons that are prohibited from possessing a firearm:

- Minnesota Statutes, §518B.01, subdivision 14 - Violation of an Order for Protection.
- Minnesota Statutes, §609.224, subdivision 3 - Assault in the 1<sup>st</sup> through 5<sup>th</sup> degree with firearms.
- Minnesota Statutes, §609.2242, subdivision 3 - Domestic assaults with firearms.
- Minnesota Statutes, §609.749, subdivision 8 - Harassment; Stalking; Firearms.
- Minnesota Statutes, §624.713 - Certain persons not to possess firearms.
- Minnesota Statutes, §624.719 - Possession of a firearm by non-resident alien.
- Minnesota Statutes, §629.715, subdivision 2 - Surrender of firearms as condition of release.
- Minnesota Statutes, §629.72, subdivision 2 - Judicial review that prohibits person from possessing a firearm.
- Minnesota Statutes, §299C.091 - Listed in the criminal gang investigation system.

Note: Federal laws, not listed herein, may also prohibit possession of a firearm for certain persons.

I HEREBY STATE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF THAT I AM NOT PROHIBITED BY LAW FROM POSSESSING A FIREARM.

SIGNATURE:

*Philando Castile*

DATE:

*5-20-15*

#### FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

The Applicant must submit the following items with this application:

- ☐ A completed application form, signed and dated by the Applicant;
- ☐ An accurate photocopy of a certificate, affidavit, or other document that is submitted as the Applicant's evidence of training in the safe use of a pistol that meets the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, §624.714;
- ☐ An accurate photocopy of the Applicant's current driver's license, state identification card, or the photo page of the Applicant's passport;
- ☐ In addition to the other application materials, a person who is otherwise ineligible for a permit due to a criminal conviction but who has obtained a pardon or expungement setting aside the conviction, sealing the conviction, or otherwise restoring applicable rights, must submit a copy of the relevant order.

#### NOTICE OF REVOCATION

Permit, if granted, shall be void at the time the holder becomes prohibited from possession of a pistol under Minnesota Statutes, in which event the holder must immediately return the permit to the issuing sheriff's office.

#### CHANGE OF ADDRESS/LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF PERMIT

Within 30 days after changing permanent address, or within 30 days of having lost or destroyed the permit card, the permit holder must notify the issuing sheriff's office of the change, loss, or destruction.

If card is lost or destroyed, permit holder must provide a notarized statement that the card has been lost or destroyed.

Failure to provide notification as required by this subdivision is a petty misdemeanor.

#### DENIAL

This application is denied based on the following reason(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sheriff's Office

## Minnesota Basic Concealed Carry Course

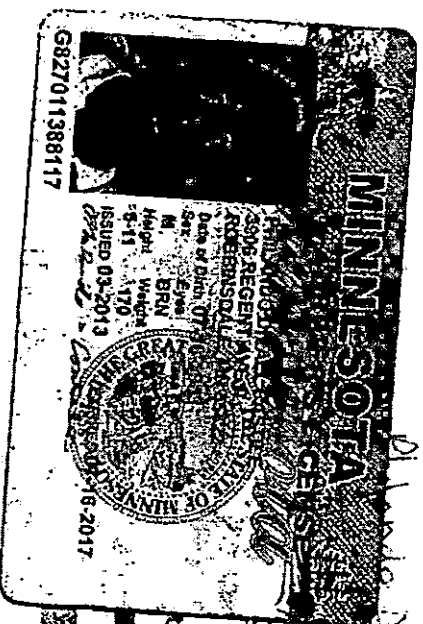
# CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Presented By:



Service - Centered. Personal. Protection.

As a certified Minnesota Concealed Weapons Permit instruction entity we hereby recognize successful completion of the Minnesota Basic Concealed Carry course consisting of the courses on file with the DPS, and a live fire exercise in which the student fired a center fire handgun and passed a proficiency test with a score of at least 85%. This Course was at least six hours in length and conforms to the MN statute 62A.714 (Permission is granted to call and verify the information on this certificate(763)432-6134).



Signature: Dan Wellman Date: 02 MAY 2015

Coinstructors - Dan Wellman, Kurt Ochs, Jim Diehl, Joe Madison

## PHILANDO DIVALL CASTILE

## Person Names

Male

Birth Date: 07/16/1983

Filing County: Ramsey County, Court File:

62KX06004764

Type	##	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix
Name of Record	1	CASTILE	PHILANDO	DIVALL	
Alias	2	CASTILE	PHILANDO	DIVALL	
Alias	3	CASTLE	PHILANDO	DIVALL	

[-top of page -](#)

## Address

##	Street Line 1	Street Line 2	City/Town	State	Zip Code
1	3906 REGENT AVE N		ROBBINSDALE	MN	55422

[-top of page -](#)

## Person Description

Gender	Birth Date
Male	07/16/1983

[-top of page -](#)

## More Information

## Court Case Data

Court File ID	Case Category	Filing Date	Filing County	Individual Status
62KX06004764	Misdemeanor	12/19/2006	Ramsey County	

## Charge Count 1

Charge Status	Statute Number	Offense Description	Offense Date	MOC
	169.791	(TCIS Amended Charge) NO PROOF OF INSURANCE MIS	08/17/2006	J3901

Outcome		Offense Elements	
Plea Name	Guilty	Endanger Life Property	No
Plea Date	08/15/2007	Commercial Speeding Flag	
Disposition Description	Convicted	Hazardous Materials Flag	No
Disposition Date	08/15/2007	Unsafe Conditions Flag	No

## Charge Count 2

Charge Status	Statute Number	Offense Description	Offense Date	MOC
	171.24.2	DAR	08/17/2006	J3901
Outcome		Offense Elements		
Plea Name		Endanger Life Property	No	
Plea Date		Commercial Speeding Flag		
Disposition Description	Dismissed	Hazardous Materials Flag	No	
Disposition Date	08/15/2007	Unsafe Conditions Flag	No	

## Charge Count 3

Charge Status	Statute Number	Offense Description	Offense Date	MOC
	152.027.3	VOCSL POSS MARIJ IN MV	08/17/2006	DA540
Outcome		Offense Elements		
Plea Name		Endanger Life Property	No	
Plea Date		Commercial Speeding Flag		
Disposition Description	Dismissed	Hazardous Materials Flag	No	
Disposition Date	08/15/2007	Unsafe Conditions Flag	No	

## Sentence 1

Disposition	Sentencing Date	Sentence Type	Judge
	08/15/2007	Converted TCIS Criminal Sentence	Flynn, Paulette K.
Sentence Details		Sentence Provisions	
Choice Fine or Jail		##	
Confinement Time	90 Days.	1	Sentence to Service
Conditional Conf. Time	20 Days.	2	Fine and/or Costs
Confinement Agency	Ramsey County Workhouse	3	Obey All Laws/Good Behavior
Stay of Execution	No		
Stay of Imposition	No		
Length of Stay	1 Year.		
Probation Type	Unsupervised		



<b>Probation Time</b>	1 Year.
<b>Probation Agency</b>	Ramsey Co. Court - St. Paul
<b>Consecutive / Concurrent</b>	
<b>Fine Amount</b>	\$200.00
<b>Fine Amount Stayed</b>	
<b>DWI School Flag</b>	No
<b>DWI School Date</b>	
<b>Chemical Dep. Assessment Amount</b>	
<b>Chemical Dept. Waived Date</b>	
<b>Public Defender Amount</b>	
<b>Court Costs Amount</b>	
<b>Surcharge Amount</b>	\$78.00

-top of page -

The information displayed on this page is for investigative purposes only. You must obtain the original documents from the source agency if the information is going to be presented in court, council meeting or for any other legitimate criminal justice purpose. Failure to obtain the original documents from the source agency has the potential of jeopardizing the validity of this information.

© Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, All Rights Reserved  
Build # 3502 Build Date: 2013/02/22 18:42

## PHILANDO DIVALL CASTILE

## Person Names

Male

Birth Date: 07/16/1983

Filing County: Ramsey County, Court File:

62SUCR084040

Type	##	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix
Name of Record	1	CASTILE	PHILANDO	DIVALL	
Alias	2	CASTILE	PHILANDO	DIVALL	
Alias	3	CASTLE	PHILANDO	DIVALL	

[-top of page -](#)

## Address

##	Street Line 1	Street Line 2	City/Town	State	Zip Code
1	3906 REGENT AVE N		ROBBINSDALE	MN	55422

[-top of page -](#)

## Person Description

Gender	Birth Date
Male	07/16/1983

[-top of page -](#)

## More Information

## Court Case Data

Court File ID	Case Category	Filing Date	Filing County	Individual Status
62SUCR084040	Crim/Traf Mandatory	07/29/2008	Ramsey County	

## Charge Count 1

Charge Status	Statute Number	Offense Description	Offense Date	MOC
	171.24.2	Traffic-Drivers License-Driving After Revocation	07/18/2008	
Outcome		Offense Elements		
Plea Name		Endanger Life Property		
Guilty		No		

Plea Date	08/26/2008	Commercial Speeding Flag	
Disposition Description	Convicted	Hazardous Materials Flag	No
Disposition Date	08/26/2008	Unsafe Conditions Flag	No

## Charge Count 2

Charge Status	Statute Number	Offense Description	Offense Date	MOC
	152.027.3	Drugs - Possess Over 1.4 Grams Marijuana In Motor Vehicle	07/18/2008	
Outcome		Offense Elements		
Plea Name		Endanger Life Property	No	
Plea Date		Commercial Speeding Flag		
Disposition Description		Hazardous Materials Flag	No	
Disposition Date		Unsafe Conditions Flag	No	

## Charge Count 3

Charge Status	Statute Number	Offense Description	Offense Date	MOC
	169.791.2	Traffic Regulation - Driver Must Carry Proof of Insurance when Operating Vehicle; Misd	07/18/2008	
Outcome		Offense Elements		
Plea Name		Endanger Life Property	No	
Plea Date		Commercial Speeding Flag		
Disposition Description		Hazardous Materials Flag	No	
Disposition Date		Unsafe Conditions Flag	No	

## Sentence 1

Disposition	Sentencing Date	Sentence Type	Judge
	08/26/2008	Sentenced	Ross, Mona
Sentence Details			
Choice Fine or Jail			
Confinement Time			
Conditional Conf. Time			
Confinement Agency			
Stay of Execution		No	
Stay of Imposition		No	
Length of Stay			
Probation Type			
		##	Sentence Provisions

Probation Time	
Probation Agency	
Consecutive / Concurrent	
Fine Amount	\$50.00
Fine Amount Stayed	
DWI School Flag	No
DWI School Date	
Chemical Dep. Assessment Amount	
Chemical Dept. Waived Date	
Public Defender Amount	
Court Costs Amount	
Surcharge Amount	\$76.00

-top of page -

The information displayed on this page is for investigative purposes only. You must obtain the original documents from the source agency if the information is going to be presented in court, council meeting or for any other legitimate criminal justice purpose. Failure to obtain the original documents from the source agency has the potential of jeopardizing the validity of this information.

© Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, All Rights Reserved  
Build # 3502 Build Date: 2013/02/22 18:42

## PHILANDO DIVALL CASTILE

## Person Names

Male

Birth Date: 07/16/1983

Filing County: Ramsey County, Court File:

62T005023345

Type	##	Last Name	First Name	Middle Name	Suffix
Name of Record	1	CASTILE	PHILANDO	DIVALL	
Alias	2	CASTILE	PHILANDO	DIVALL	
Alias	3	CASTLE	PHILANDO	DIVALL	

-top of page -

## Address

##	Street Line 1	Street Line 2	City/Town	State	Zip Code
1	3906 REGENT AVE N		ROBBINSDALE	MN	55422

-top of page -

## Person Description

Gender	Birth Date
Male	07/16/1983

-top of page -

## More Information

## Court Case Data

Court File ID	Case Category	Filing Date	Filing County	Individual Status
62T005023345	Moving - Misdemeanor	10/14/2005	Ramsey County	

## Charge Count 1

Charge Status	Statute Number	Offense Description	Offense Date	MOC
	152.027.3	POSS MARJ IN MV [228]	09/12/2005	
Outcome		Offense Elements		
Plea Name		Endanger Life Property		
		No		

Plea Date		Commercial Speeding Flag	
Disposition Description	Dismissed ✓	Hazardous Materials Flag	No
Disposition Date	01/06/2006	Unsafe Conditions Flag	No

-top of page -

The information displayed on this page is for investigative purposes only. You must obtain the original documents from the source agency if the information is going to be presented in court, council meeting or for any other legitimate criminal justice purpose. Failure to obtain the original documents from the source agency has the potential of jeopardizing the validity of this information.

© Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, All Rights Reserved  
Build # 3502 Build Date: 2013/02/22 18:42

05-21-'15 08:41 FROM-

T-303 P0002/0002 F-275

HENNEPIN COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE  
INITIAL COMPLAINT REPORT

ECE / 15008880 / MN0270000

CRIME 35 CLASSIFICATION

2 / 05 / 20 / 15 / 1200

3906 REGENT AVENUE NORTH, ROBBINSDALE

Complainant: Investigator Patty Nail  
Address: HCSO, Gun Permit Unit

INCIDENT DESCRIPTION: PERMIT TO CARRY

The subject has applied for a permit to carry a handgun.

SUBJECT: PHILANDO DIVALL CASTILE  
DOB 07/16/1983  
3906 REGENT AVENUE NORTH  
ROBBINSDALE, MN 55422  
# 651-485-8361  
MN DL # G827011388117  
B/M, 5'11", 175 LBS., BLACK HAIR, BROWN EYES

RECORDS CHECK BY POLICE AGENCY WHERE APPLICANT RESIDES/RESIDED IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS

We have had no contact with the above-named applicant

Attached are copies of contacts with the above named-applicant

Signature: Heane Hodge Robb RD  
AgencyDate: 5/22/15

ROBBINSDALE

CLERK: AK

Printed by: ro3851dh

Printed date/time: 5/22/15 13:31

## All Contact Report

Page 1 of 3

ROBBINSDALE POLICE DEPARTMENT  
4101 HUBBARD AVENUE NORTH,  
ROBBINSDALE, MINNESOTA 55422  
(763) 531-1220

CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL

General Person Information

MNI: 58179596 Name: CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL DOB: 07/16/1983  
Race: BLACK NON-HISPANIC Sex: MALE Age: 31 - 31 Juvenile: No SSN:  
Height: 5' 11" - 5' 11" Weight: 170 - 170 lbs Hair Color: BLACK Eye Color: BROWN FBI#:   
Driver License#: G827011388117 Driver License State: MN Driver's License Exp. Date:  
Address: 3906 REGENT AV N, ROBBINSDALE, MINNESOTA 55422  
Phone Type: HOME Phone#: (763) 234-7258 Phone Ext: SID#:   
Occupation: Employer/School:   
City of Birth: State of birth: Ethnicity:

Incidents

Event#: RO11000841

Association: CITATION

Occurred: 01/25/2011 14:07

Reporting Officer: FAUE, ANDREA

DOB: 07/16/1983

NCIC Notified Dt:

NCIC Reported By:

Age: 27 - 27

NCIC#:

NCIC Cancelled Dt:

Juvenile: No

Names

CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL

Birth Dates

07/16/1983

Incident Offenses

Statute Code: 169-686-1-A Enhancers:  
Statute Desc: TRAF-SEAT BELT REQUIRED-DRIVER AND PASSENGERS  
Counts: 1 Statute Severity: MISDEMEANOR  
Statute Code: 169-793-1-3 Enhancers:  
Statute Desc: TRAF-DISPLAY ALTERED/FICTITIOUS INSURANCE CARD  
Counts: 1 Statute Severity: MISDEMEANOR  
Statute Code: 171-24-2 Enhancers:  
Statute Desc: TRAF-DRIVING AFTER REVOCATION  
Counts: 1 Statute Severity: MISDEMEANOR

Person Offenses

Statute Code: 169-686-1-A Enhancers:  
Statute Desc: TRAF-SEAT BELT REQUIRED-DRIVER AND PASSENGERS  
Counts: 1 Severity: MISDEMEANOR  
Citation#: Citation Type: Fine Amt: \$0.00 Bond Amt: \$0.00  
Issued Date: Issued By:  
  
Statute Code: 169-793-1-3 Enhancers:  
Statute Desc: TRAF-DISPLAY ALTERED/FICTITIOUS INSURANCE CARD  
Counts: 1 Severity: MISDEMEANOR  
Citation#: Citation Type: Fine Amt: \$0.00 Bond Amt: \$0.00  
Issued Date: Issued By:  
  
Statute Code: 171-24-2 Enhancers:  
Statute Desc: TRAF-DRIVING AFTER REVOCATION  
Counts: 1 Severity: MISDEMEANOR  
Citation#: Citation Type: Fine Amt: \$0.00 Bond Amt: \$0.00  
Issued Date: Issued By:



Printed by: ro3851dh

Printed date/time: 5/22/15 13:31

**All Contact Report**

Page 2 of 3

ROBBINSDALE POLICE DEPARTMENT  
4101 HUBBARD AVENUE NORTH,  
ROBBINSDALE, MINNESOTA 55422  
(763) 531-1220

**CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL****Incidents****Event#: RO11009966****Association: ARREST****Occurred: 05/10/2011 13:45****Reporting Officer: KAEHN, ROBERT****DOB: 07/16/1983****NCIC Notified Dt:****NCIC Reported By:****Age: 28 - 28****NCIC#:****NCIC Cancelled Dt:****Juvenile: No****Names****CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL****Birth Dates****07/16/1983****Incident Offenses****Statute Code: 169-686-1-A****Enhancers:****Statute Desc: TRAF-SEAT BELT REQUIRED-DRIVER AND PASSENGERS****Counts: 1 Statute Severity: MISDEMEANOR****Statute Code: 171-24-2****Enhancers:****Statute Desc: TRAF-DRIVING AFTER REVOCATION****Counts: 1 Statute Severity: MISDEMEANOR****Statute Code: 169-797-2****Enhancers:****Statute Desc: TRAF-DRIVE WITHOUT INSURANCE - OWNER-GM****Counts: 1 Statute Severity:****Person Offenses****Statute Code: 169-797-2****Enhancers:****Statute Desc: TRAF-DRIVE WITHOUT INSURANCE - OWNER-GM****Counts: 1 Severity:****Citation#:****Citation Type:****Fine Amt: \$0.00****Bond Amt: \$0.00****Issued Date:****Issued By:****Statute Code: 171-24-2****Enhancers:****Statute Desc: TRAF-DRIVING AFTER REVOCATION****Counts: 1 Severity: MISDEMEANOR****Citation#:****Citation Type:****Fine Amt: \$0.00****Bond Amt: \$0.00****Issued Date:****Issued By:****Statute Code: 169-686-1-A****Enhancers:****Statute Desc: TRAF-SEAT BELT REQUIRED-DRIVER AND PASSENGERS****Counts: 1 Severity: MISDEMEANOR****Citation#:****Citation Type:****Fine Amt: \$0.00****Bond Amt: \$0.00****Issued Date:****Issued By:**

Printed by: r03851dh

Printed date/time: 5/22/15 13:31

**All Contact Report**

Page 3 of 3

ROBBINSDALE POLICE DEPARTMENT  
4101 HUBBARD AVENUE NORTH,  
ROBBINSDALE, MINNESOTA 55422  
(763) 531-1220

**CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL****Incidents****Event#: RO14014426****Association: CITATION****Occurred: 11/26/2014 22:18****Reporting Officer: KAEHN, ROBERT****DOB: 07/16/1983****NCIC Notified Dt:****NCIC Reported By:****Age: 31 - 31****NCIC#:****NCIC Cancelled Dt:****Juvenile: No****Names****CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL****Birth Dates****07/16/1983****Incident Offenses****Statute Code: 168-10-1G****Enhancers:****Statute Desc: TRAF-IMPROPER DISPLAY OF ORIGINAL PLATE - ANY VIOLATION****Counts: 1 Statute Severity: MISDEMEANOR****Person Offenses****Statute Code: 168-10-1G****Enhancers:****Statute Desc: TRAF-IMPROPER DISPLAY OF ORIGINAL PLATE - ANY VIOLATION****Counts: 1 Severity: MISDEMEANOR****Citation#:****Citation Type:****Fine Amt:****Bond Amt:****Issued Date:****Issued By:**

The State of Minnesota vs. PHILANDO DIXALL CASTLE, [091205]

Lead Attorney: Mr. Se

Status	Converted Closed
Filed	11/14/2008
Type	Moving - Misdemeanor

Site Ramsey Criminal Downtown  
Judicial Office  
Financial Reporting 1/53

◎◎◎◎◎

Citation Num 905219578 Officer

2014年12月15日

### Most Recent Events & Meetings

04/05/2007 - Converted Pending Activity (Judicial Officer: Judge, Presiding)

03/05/2006 ARC-Archive (Judicial Officer, Judge, Presiding)

01/06/2006 Disposition (Judicial Officer: Judge, Presiding)

Collected to D-PS: Ab

Defendant CASTLE, PHILAND D'VALL

01/06/2006 CLO-Closed (Judicial Officer: Judge, Presiding)

01/06/2006 Hearing (Judicial Officer: Ostby, Elena L.)

05/06/2008  
1:00 PM  
Hearings (Judds Office: Ostry, Elena L.)  
Serial: Connected Atty. v. State; May 1, 2008 - 1  
Document: 1114 Criminal Charge; 1100M May 1, 2008 - 1  
[View more events](#) [View more hearings](#)

பெரிய அளவு

defendant demographics

DCB #714 0783  
Q 11: 16 714 0783

### flags & actions due

1P  
State of Minnesota vs PHILARDO DIVALL CASTILE

Status: Dormant  
Filed: 12/11/2011  
Type: Crim/Traf Mandatory

Site: Ramsey Criminal Suburban  
Judicial Officer:  
Financial Reference: 0.00

## Charges

Charge	Amount	Disposition	Disposition
1. Traffic - Driver License Driving After Suspension Hearings: 1-2-2012 Collection Num: 9085031122 Officer	100.00	Dismissed	Dismissed
2. Driver - Possess Over 14 Grams Marijuana in Motor Vehicle Collection Num: 9085031122 Officer	100.00	Dismissed	Dismissed
3. Traffic - Driver License Driving After Suspension Hearings: 1-2-2012 Collection Num: 9085031122 Officer	100.00	Dismissed	Dismissed

## Most Recent Events &amp; Hearings

- 02/08/2012 Collection Referral Closed by Collection Agency  
*Event Added by the Court Refers to the Process by the Court to Collect the Debt*
  - 10/18/2011 Collection Referral Closed
  - 10/18/2011 DL reinstatement request sent to DPS
  - 10/18/2011 Payment in Full from Collection Agency
  - 08/28/2011 Update sent to Collections
  - 08/27/2011 Partial Payment from Collection Agency
  - 08/10/2011 Update sent to Collections
  - 08/09/2011 Partial Payment from Collection Agency
  - 01/26/2011 Update sent to Collections
- [View more events](#) [View more hearings](#)

## Registered Actions

defendant demographics

DOB: 07/15/1962

DL: MN-000000000000000000

case cross reference

Booking Number  
200800014545

flags &amp; actions due

11 Fingerprint needed

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/23**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquisition of Castile clothing from HCMC  
Occurrence From: 07/07/2016 10:03  
Occurrence To: 07/07/2016 10:03  
Reporting LEO: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: HORNER, Cody (1395 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/13/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Agency Reference Numbers**

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Case/File Number</u>
lab	S16-07434

**Synopsis**

On July 7, 2016 SSA Hanegraaf and SA Horner took custody of the clothing and property of Philando Castile from the Hennepin County Medical Center. The property was transported directly to the BCA Laboratory Evidence Intake and custody was transferred to the BCA Lab. By virtue of this report, exhibit 2016-433/23.1 was acquired.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - Hennepin County Medical Center**

**Primary Information**

Address: Hennepin County Medical Center, Minneapolis, Minnesota, United States

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 32 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/23**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Property #1 - Property and Clothing of Philando Castile**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Clothing  
Description: Property and Clothing of Philando Castile  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 23.1  
UCRDamaged: NO  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: BCA-HQ  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 10:03

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/12/2016 09:19  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/13/2016 09:02

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On July 7, 2016 SSA Hanegraaf and SA Horner took custody of the clothing and property of Philando Castile from the Hennepin County Medical Center. The property was transported directly to the BCA Laboratory Evidence Intake and custody was transferred to the BCA Lab. By virtue of this report, exhibit 2016-433/23.1 was acquired.

The BCA evidence receipt provided to the Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC), the HCMC transfer log and the BCA Laboratory Analysis Request receipt are attached to this case file report for further review.



# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory - St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Laboratory Number  
S16-07434

Agency Case Number  
2016435

TEL: 651-793-2900  
TTY: 651-242-6555  
FAX: 651-793-2901

## LABORATORY ANALYSIS REQUEST

BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Attn: SA Doug Henning

COUNTY: Ramsey  
TELEPHONE: 651-793-1100  
TYPE OF CASE:  
Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death

Report Distribution: BCA St. Paul - 1

Section Involved Estimated Due Date  
Crime Scene Team 8/6/2016

### CIRCUMSTANCES AND PURPOSE OF ANALYSIS:

#### PRINCIPALS:

	<u>Date Of Birth</u>	<u>Sex</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Race</u>	<u>Comments</u>
Yanez, Jeronimo	[REDACTED]	M	P		
Kauser, Joseph	[REDACTED]	M	P		
Castille, Phil		M	D		
Castile, Philando Dival	7/16/1983	M	D		

#### ITEM DESCRIPTION OF EVIDENCE:

<u>Item #</u>	<u>In Container</u>	<u>Packaging and Type</u>	<u>Source / Description</u>
16		One plastic bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	property and clothing from Philando Castile in multiple sealed paper bags

Submitted By

Received By

SSA Luke Hanegraaf

Lindsey Garfield

07/07/2016 11:45:40

Submission Date and Time



## HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER

LEVEL 1 TRAUMA CENTER

Minneapolis, MN 55415

## PATIENT VALUABLES/BELONGINGS TRANSFER LOG

180-01842 (11/15)



MRN: 4156885 M DOB: 7/16/1983 (32 yrs)  
Castile, Philando Dival  
ADM: 7/6/2016 2131 RM: ED HCMC Stab2  
HAR: 2717357475 CSN: 3040703946  
D/T/Int

Valuables checked in by: Sarah FUnit: EDDate: 7/6/16Time: 2218

K = Patient Keeps V = Vault (ED Only) L = Locked on Unit H = Home S = Security P = Police

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wallet/ Checkbook	K	V	L	H	S	P	<input type="checkbox"/> Earring(s)	K	V	L	H	S	P
<input type="checkbox"/> Exact Cash Amount: \$	K	V	L	H	S	P	<input type="checkbox"/> Necklace(s)	K	V	L	H	S	P
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Identification Driver's License/State ID/Passport/SS Card Other <u>School badge</u>	K	V	L	H	S	P	<input type="checkbox"/> Bracelet(s)	K	V	L	H	S	P
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Credit/ EBT Card(s) Qty: <u>3</u>	K	V	L	H	S	P	<input type="checkbox"/> Watch(es)	K	V	L	H	S	P
<input type="checkbox"/> Cell Phone Basic Flip Smart Visually Damaged: Yes / No Comments:	K	V	L	H	S	P	<input type="checkbox"/> Ring(s)	K	V	L	H	S	P
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Key(s) Qty: <u>1 Chain</u>	K	V	L	H	S	P	<input type="checkbox"/> Comment/Other:	K	V	L	H	S	P
							<input type="checkbox"/> Glasses	K	V	L	H	S	P
							<input type="checkbox"/> Hearing Aid(s)	K	V	L	H	S	P
							<input type="checkbox"/> Denture(s) Upper / Lower	K	V	L	H	S	P
							<input type="checkbox"/> Home Medications	K	V	L	H	S	P

☐ See comment section on back of sheet

Stab am requesting to maintain possession of my valuables. I understand that HCMC will NOT be held responsible if my items become lost or stolen. I understand that by NOT having HCMC hold onto my valuables, I assume all responsibility for the safety of my items.

Patient Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Time: \_\_\_\_\_

I agree that the above is a list of my valuables brought to the Hennepin County Medical Center and secured by staff during my hospital stay.

Relationship to Patient: \_\_\_\_\_  
Patient/Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Valuable(s) \_\_\_\_\_ were taken HOME by: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Relationship: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Patient approval: \_\_\_\_\_ Witness: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

## I HAVE RECEIVED ALL VALUABLES HCMC HAS SECURED LISTED ABOVE

Patient / authorized signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Relationship to patient: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Staff signature/title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Discharge Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Backside of sheet is for staff use only. Use for transferring patient and/or documenting items given to Security/Police

HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER  
LEVEL 1 TRAUMA CENTER  
Minneapolis, MN 55415  
PATIENT VALUABLES / BELONGINGS TRANSFER LOG

MRN: 4156885 M DOB: 7/16/1983 (32 yrs)  
Castillo, Philando Dival  
ADM: 7/6/2016 2131 RM: ED HCMC Stab2  
HAR: 2717357475 CSN: 3040703946  
D/T/Int

180-01842 (11/15)

Listed valuables taken to Security BY: \_\_\_\_\_ Bag #: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
Security Signature & Badge #

Listed valuables taken to Security BY: \_\_\_\_\_ Bag #: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
Security Signature & Badge #

POLICE ITEMS TAKEN BY OFFICER: Senior Special Agent Luke Honegrod BADGE #: 1329 Date: 7/7/16 Time: 1003  
Precinct: MIN Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA)

Admission:

Admitting area: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ has transferred patient valuables to \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
UNIT / print name UNIT / print name

Transfer #1

Unit: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ has transferred patient valuables to \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
UNIT / print name UNIT / print name

Transfer #2

Unit: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ has transferred patient valuables to \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
UNIT / print name UNIT / print name

Transfer #3

Unit: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ has transferred patient valuables to \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
UNIT / print name UNIT / print name

Transfer #4

Unit: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ has transferred patient valuables to \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
UNIT / print name UNIT / print name

Transfer #5

Unit: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ has transferred patient valuables to \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
UNIT / print name UNIT / print name

Transfer #6

Unit: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ has transferred patient valuables to \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_  
UNIT / print name UNIT / print name

Comments (time, date and signature need for all comments): ☐ Electronics ☐ Medical Devices

☒ Clothing (shirt or pants) ☐ Outdoor Clothing (Jacket) ☐ Footwear (Tennis Shoes-Boots-Other) ☐ Suitcase/Bag

All items, see attached BCA evidence receipt

STATE OF MINNESOTA



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
1430 MARYLAND AVE. EAST, ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55106

## EVIDENCE RECEIPT

Bureau No. 2016 433	Laboratory No. S16-07434	Evidence No.
------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------

[illegible]

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED AND HOLD MYSELF RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARTICLES LISTED ABOVE

Date/Time 7/7/16 1003		Signature SA [Signature] PCA #1329	Storage Site PCA LAB
CHAIN OF CUSTODY			

## CHAIN OF CUSTODY

[illegible]

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/24**

Report Date: 07/12/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquisition of CD containing surveillance video from Cub Foods 892 Arcade  
Occurrence From: 07/12/2016 09:15  
Occurrence To: 07/12/2016 09:15  
Reporting LEO: Donarski, Carolyn (1382 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/15/2016  
Approved By: Florell, Joshua (1322 / Predatory Offender Investigations / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/12/16 SA Donarski went to the Cub Foods, located at 892 Arcade Street North, St. Paul, and retrieved a CD containing surveillance video from the date 07/06/16.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 892 ARCADE ST N**

**Primary Information**

Address: 892 ARCADE ST N, St Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: Cub Foods

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 32 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Property #1 - 1 CD containing surveillance video from Cub Foods**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: 1 CD containing surveillance video from Cub Foods

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/24**  
Report Date: 07/12/2016

**Property #1 - 1 CD containing surveillance video from Cub Foods - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 10:13

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Donarski, Carolyn (1382 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/12/2016 10:13  
Last Update Operator: Florell, Joshua (1322 / Predatory Offender Investigations / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/15/2016 11:07

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Donarski, Carolyn (1382 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Florell, Joshua (1322 / Predatory Offender Investigations / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 07/11/16 SA Phill requested that SA Donarski go to the Cub Foods, located at 892 Arcade Street North, St. Paul and attempt to retrieve surveillance video and transaction information from 07/06/16. SA Phill provided SA Donarski with a photo of a receipt recovered as evidence in this case. The receipt was for a transaction that happened on 07/06/16 at 20:27:35 hours at terminal 3.

On 07/11/16 at approximately 1145 hours SA Donarski went to the Cub Foods located at 892 Arcade Street North. There, SA Donarski met with Store Manager Jamey Koehler. Mr. Koehler advised SA Donarski that there were no asset protection personnel working at that time, however, Mr. Koehler could take the information regarding the specific transaction that SA Donarski was inquiring about, and email asset protection personnel, who would then process the request. SA Donarski then provided Mr. Koehler the date, time, total dollar amount of the purchase, and the cashier's name for the transaction in question.

On 07/11/16 at approximately 1430 SA Donarski received an email from Jon McKenzie, an asset protection agent from the Cub Foods store at 892 Arcade Street North. Mr. McKenzie advised that he would be able to provide SA Donarski with a CD containing any and all surveillance footage of the transaction in question, as well as surveillance of the individuals conducting the transaction when they went out to the parking lot and got into a vehicle. Mr. McKenzie stated that two African American females and a small child were involved in the transaction, and that they went out and got into a vehicle as passengers. Mr. McKenzie included several still photos from the video in the email as well. Copies of these emails are attached to this report.

On 07/12/16 at approximately 0915 hours, SA Donarski went to the Cub Foods located at 892 Arcade Street North. There, SA Donarski met with Assistant Store Manager Dessalines Jackson. Mr. Jackson was able to access the Asset Protection office. Inside the office, on a desk, Mr. Jackson located a CD attached to two sheets of paper. The first paper was a form that SA Donarski filled out, documenting who the CD was being released to. The second piece of paper appeared to be a print out from surveillance system accessed to make the CD.

On 07/12/16, at approximately 0930 SA Donarski left the Cub Foods and transported the CD to BCA headquarters. There, SA Donarski made copies of the CD, putting the original obtained from Cub Foods (Exhibit 24.1) into an evidence bag. Exhibit 24.1 was logged as property attached to this report and on 07/12/16 was signed over to SA Henning.

On 07/13/16 SA Donarski received an email from Mr. McKenzie advising that the card number for the EBT card used to pay for the transaction in question was 6104 2390 3637 9671.

Copies of all emails mentioned above will be attached to this report.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/24

Case Agent: Donarski, Carolyn

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	1 CD containing surveillance video from Cub Foods

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

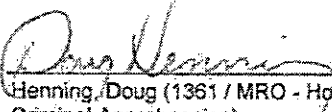
Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

  
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

7/12/2016

Donarski, Carolyn (1382 / Inte

**Franzmeier, Cynthia (DPS)**

---

**From:** McKenzie, Jon D. <Jon.D.McKenzie@supervalu.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 13, 2016 10:22 AM  
**To:** Donarski, Carolyn (DPS)  
**Subject:** RE: Arcade Cub transaction search

The full card number for the [REDACTED] card that you are looking for is [REDACTED]

I talked to the store director and he said you already have Desi's full name. Again please let me know if you need anything else at 715-660-0365

---

**From:** Donarski, Carolyn (DPS) [mailto:Carolyn.Donarski@state.mn.us]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 12, 2016 1:59 PM  
**To:** McKenzie, Jon D.  
**Subject:** RE: Arcade Cub transaction search

---

\*\*\* External Email \*\*\*

Hi Jon,

Thanks again for the help with the surveillance video. I met with the Assistant Manager this morning (Desi), Jamey was in a conference call, and he was able to get in and get me the CD. Could you please give me the Assistant Mgrs full first name and last name for my report? I just need to be able to state who I met with.

Thanks again,  
Carrie

CARRIE DONARSKI | SPECIAL AGENT

PREDATORY CRIME SECTION



BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106

651-793-1073 | [Carolyn.donarski@state.mn.us](mailto:Carolyn.donarski@state.mn.us)

---

**From:** McKenzie, Jon D. [mailto:Jon.D.McKenzie@supervalu.com]  
**Sent:** Monday, July 11, 2016 9:20 PM  
**To:** Donarski, Carolyn (DPS) <[Carolyn.Donarski@state.mn.us](mailto:Carolyn.Donarski@state.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** RE: Arcade Cub transaction search

There must have been a driver as they got into the back door and passenger door. There will be a disk in the Loss Prevention Office and I will talk with the front end manager to get the full card number, but Law Enforcement usually gets the name from the state on [REDACTED] cards as we can't.

I don't work until 1400 tomorrow so please text me if you have any questions on my cellular telephone. 715-660-0365





---

**From:** Donarski, Carolyn (DPS) [mailto:Carolyn.Donarski@state.mn.us]

**Sent:** Monday, July 11, 2016 8:25 PM

**To:** McKenzie, Jon D.

**Subject:** Re: Arcade Cub transaction search

---

\*\*\* External Email \*\*\*

---

Would definitely want to pick up tomorrow. Please let me know what works.

Thanks

Carrie

On Jul 11, 2016, at 4:40 PM, McKenzie, Jon D. <Jon.D.McKenzie@supervalu.com> wrote:

When would you be picking this up?

---

**From:** Donarski, Carolyn (DPS) [mailto:Carolyn.Donarski@state.mn.us]  
**Sent:** Monday, July 11, 2016 3:29 PM  
**To:** McKenzie, Jon D.  
**Subject:** Re: Arcade Cub transaction search

---

\*\*\* External Email \*\*\*

---

Great thanks!!

On Jul 11, 2016, at 3:22 PM, McKenzie, Jon D. <Jon.D.McKenzie@supervalu.com> wrote:

I can get you all of that. Looks like two BFs with a juvenile and a possible third person in the car. I just arrested someone so I will look at it when done.

---

**From:** Donarski, Carolyn (DPS) [mailto:Carolyn.Donarski@state.mn.us]  
**Sent:** Monday, July 11, 2016 2:42 PM  
**To:** McKenzie, Jon D.  
**Subject:** RE: Arcade Cub transaction search

---

\*\*\* External Email \*\*\*

---

Great!! Any and all of the video you have of them while they were in the store, during the transaction, and if you have them leaving, going out into the parking lot and getting into a vehicle as well. Also wondering if you guys are able to identify the name on the EBT card they used? And/or the full numbers of the card so that we can try and identify who it belongs to?

Thank you very much for your help!

CARRIE DONARSKI | SPECIAL AGENT

PREDATORY CRIME SECTION

<image002.png> BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106

651-793-1073 | [Carolyn.donarski@state.mn.us](mailto:Carolyn.donarski@state.mn.us)

---

**From:** McKenzie, Jon D. [mailto:Jon.D.McKenzie@supervalu.com]  
**Sent:** Monday, July 11, 2016 2:30 PM  
**To:** Donarski, Carolyn (DPS) <Carolyn.Donarski@state.mn.us>  
**Subject:** Arcade Cub transaction search

I am at the store and found video of the transaction in question. Let me know what you need.

Jonathan McKenzie  
Loss Prevention Agent  
892 Arcade Street

St. Paul, Minnesota

*Information contained in this email, including attachments, is intended only for the recipient and may contain confidential information. If you received this email in error, please contact the sender, and delete the email from your system.*

**Franzmeier, Cynthia (DPS)**

---

**From:** Koehler, Jamey R. <Jamey.R.Koehler@supervalu.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 12, 2016 2:53 PM  
**To:** Donarski, Carolyn (DPS)  
**Subject:** RE: Video Assistance-Police Case

Dessalines Jackson

Thank You!

Jamey Koehler  
Store Director

**SUPERVALU** | Cub Arcade  
Mobile: 507.649.0805 | Office: 651.776.5808 | Fax: 651.793.3171  
[jamey.r.koehler@supervalu.com](mailto:jamey.r.koehler@supervalu.com)

---

**From:** Donarski, Carolyn (DPS) [<mailto:Carolyn.Donarski@state.mn.us>]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 12, 2016 10:24 AM  
**To:** Koehler, Jamey R.  
**Subject:** RE: Video Assistance-Police Case

---

\*\*\* External Email \*\*\*

---

Hi Jamey,  
I met with your assistant manager this morning, and he was able to get me the CD that Jon was able to make for me. Could you give me Desi's full first name and last name? I just need to document who I met with this morning for my report.  
Thanks again for all of your help,  
Carrie

CARRIE DONARSKI | SPECIAL AGENT

PREDATORY CRIME SECTION



BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106

651-793-1073 | [Carolyn.donarski@state.mn.us](mailto:Carolyn.donarski@state.mn.us)

---

**From:** Koehler, Jamey R. [<mailto:Jamey.R.Koehler@supervalu.com>]  
**Sent:** Monday, July 11, 2016 11:48 AM  
**To:** Sinning, Robert L. <[Robert.L.Sinning@supervalu.com](mailto:Robert.L.Sinning@supervalu.com)>; McKenzie, Jon D. <[Jon.D.McKenzie@supervalu.com](mailto:Jon.D.McKenzie@supervalu.com)>

Cc: Donarski, Carolyn (DPS) <[Carolyn.Donarski@state.mn.us](mailto:Carolyn.Donarski@state.mn.us)>  
Subject: Video Assistance-Police Case

Hi Rob,

Special Agent Carrie Donarski stopped in today and is looking for footage of two our guests that shopped here on 7/6. Here is the information from the receipt in hopes of it being easier to track them on video.

Transaction Date: 7/6/16

Time: 20:27:35

Amount: 240.15 [REDACTED] Last 4 digits: [REDACTED]

AA male-Early 30's

AA female-Mid 20's

Possible 4 year old child with them.

Cashier was Eugene-I didn't see a terminal number on the receipt. Eugene is 60 with white hair....can't miss him....

Officer Contact information.

Carrie Donarski  
651-793-1073  
Cell: 651-425-9185  
[Carolyn.donarski@state.mn.us](mailto:Carolyn.donarski@state.mn.us)

Thank You,

Jamey Koehler  
Store Director

**SUPERVALU** | Cub Arcade  
Mobile: 507.649.0805 | Office: 651.776.5808 | Fax: 651.793.3171  
[jamey.r.koehler@supervalu.com](mailto:jamey.r.koehler@supervalu.com)

*Information contained in this email, including attachments, is intended only for the recipient and may contain confidential information. If you received this email in error, please contact the sender, and delete the email from your system.*

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/25**

Report Date: 07/12/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Transfer of evidence from HCME to BCA lab  
Occurrence From: 07/11/2016 15:24  
Occurrence To: 07/11/2016 15:24  
Reporting LEO: Donarski, Carolyn (1382 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/15/2016  
Approved By: Florell, Joshua (1322 / Predatory Offender Investigations / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/11/16, SA Donarski retrieved evidence from the Hennepin County Medical Examiner's Office. On 07/12/16 SA Donarski transferred the evidence to the BCA Lab. All relevant paperwork has been attached to this report. Acquisition of Items #2016-433/25.1 - 25.16.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 530 CHICAGO AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 530 CHICAGO AVE Hennepin County Medical Examiner's Office, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415, United States  
Description: Hennepin County Medical Examiner

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 32 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Property #1 - Left hand nail clipping**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/25**

Report Date: 07/12/2016

**Property #1 - Left hand nail clipping - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Description: Left hand nail clipping  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #2 - 5 hair binders**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: 5 hair binders  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #3 - Right hand nail clipping**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Right hand nail clipping  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #4 - Blood prep for investigating agency**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Biological Sample  
Description: Blood prep for investigating agency  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #5 - Pulled head hair**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Pulled head hair  
Quantity: 1

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/25**

Report Date: 07/12/2016

**Property #5 - Pulled head hair - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #6 - Left Paper Hand Bag**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Left Paper Hand Bag  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #7 - Right paper hand bag**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Right paper hand bag  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #8 - Chuck from Table**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Chuck from Table  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #9 - Cut seal from Clothes Drying Rack**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Cut seal from Clothes Drying Rack  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00



*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/25**

Report Date: 07/12/2016

**Property #10 - Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "C"**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "C"  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #11 - Bullet/projectile from wound "L" of left arm**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Bullet/projectile from wound "L" of left arm  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #12 - Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "M"**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "M"  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #13 - Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "B"**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "B"  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #14 - Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "A"**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/25**

Report Date: 07/12/2016

**Property #14 - Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "A" - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Description: Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "A"  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #15 - Bullet/projectile from wound "L"**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Bullet/projectile from wound "L"  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Property #16 - Bullet/projectile fragments from GSW of Left Forearm**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: Bullet/projectile fragments from GSW of Left Forearm  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Donarski, Carolyn (1382 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/12/2016 10:57  
Last Update Operator: Florell, Joshua (1322 / Predatory Offender Investigations / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/15/2016 11:07

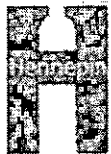
Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Donarski, Carolyn (1382 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Florell, Joshua (1322 / Predatory Offender Investigations / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 07/11/16, SA Donarski retrieved 16 items of evidence from the Hennepin County Medical Examiner's Office (HCME). Technician Amanda Schuman signed the items over to SA Donarski.

On 07/11/16 SA Donarski transported all items directly to BCA headquarters. All items were then secured in BCA temporary evidence locker #4.

On 07/12/16, SA Donarski removed all items from temporary evidence locker #4 and submitted the items to the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension's (BCA) Laboratory for forensic examination. BCA Forensic Scientist Garfield signed for the items. All related paperwork has been attached to this report.



**Hennepin County Medical Examiner**

530 Chicago Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415

## Evidence Receipt

**Decedent:** Castile, Philando Divall  
**Investigating Agency:** Hennepin County Medical Center - ER

**ME Case #:** 2016-3828

**CCN#:** 4156885

**Comments:**

**Reason:** Release to Investigating Agency

**Description**

Left Hand Nail Clipping

5 Hair binders

Right Hand Nail Clipping

Blood Prep for Investigating Agency

Pulled Head Hair

Left Paper Hand Bag

Right Paper Hand Bag

Chuck from Table

Cut Seal from Clothes Drying Rack

Bullet/ProjectileDescription: Projectile at end of GSW "C"

Bullet/ProjectileDescription: Projectile from wound "L" of left arm

Bullet/ProjectileDescription: Projectile at end of GSW "M"

Bullet/ProjectileDescription: Projectile at end of GSW "B"

Bullet/ProjectileDescription: Projectile at end of GSW "A"

Bullet/ProjectileDescription: Projectile just deep to skin of wound "L"

Bullet/ProjectileDescription: projectile fragments from GSW of Left forearm

**Released To**

**Name:** Donarski, Carrie

**Release To (Agency):** BCA



Hennepin County Medical Examiner

530 Chicago Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415

## Evidence Receipt

*CD Miller*

---

Signature

Released By

Name: Schuman, Amanda

HCME

Release Date/Time: 07/11/2016 03:24 PM

2/2



# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory - St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Laboratory Number  
S16-07434

Agency Case Number  
2016433

TEL: 651-793-2900  
TTY: 651-242-6555  
FAX: 651-793-2901

## LABORATORY ANALYSIS REQUEST

BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Attn: SA Doug Henning

COUNTY: Ramsey  
TELEPHONE: 651-793-1100  
TYPE OF CASE:  
Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death

Report Distribution: BCA St. Paul - 1

Section Involved	Estimated Due Date
Crime Scene Team	8/11/2016
Firearms	11/9/2016
Nuclear DNA	11/9/2016

### CIRCUMSTANCES AND PURPOSE OF ANALYSIS:

#### PRINCIPALS:

	<u>Date Of Birth</u>	<u>Sex</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Race</u>	<u>Comments</u>
Yanez, Jeronimo	[REDACTED]	M	P		
Kauser, Joseph	[REDACTED]	M	P		
Castile, Philando Divali	7/16/1983	M	D		

#### ITEM DESCRIPTION OF EVIDENCE:

<u>Item #</u>	<u>In Container</u>	<u>Packaging and Type</u>	<u>Source / Description</u>
35		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as fingernail clippings	from Philando Castile
36		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as fingernail clippings	from Philando Castile
37		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as known head hair(s)	from Philando Castile
38		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a known blood sample	from Philando Castile
39		One plastic bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	hair binders from Philando Castile
40		One manila envelope containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	cut seal from clothes drying rack x6
41		One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	right paper bag from Philando Castile
42		One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	left paper bag from Philando Castile

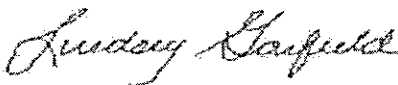
## Submission Receipt for S16-07434-Submission 10

Lab Case S16-07434Continued...

43	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	chuck from table
44	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the left forearm of Philano Castile
45	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the end of gunshot wound C from Philando Castile
46	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the end of gunshot wound A from Philando Castile
47	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the end of gunshot wound B from Philando Castile
48	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the end of gunshot wound M from Philando Castile
49	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	just deep to skin of wound L from Philando Castile
50	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from wound L of the left arm of Philando Castile

Submitted By

Received By

  
SA Carrie Donarski

Lindsey Garfield

07/12/2016 14:38:56

Submission Date and Time

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 2

Offense Number: 2016-433/25

Case Agent: Donarski, Carolyn

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Left hand nail clipping
2	1.00	5 hair binders
3	1.00	Right hand nail clipping
4	1.00	Blood prep for investigating agency
5	1.00	Pulled head hair
6	1.00	Left Paper Hand Bag
7	1.00	Right paper hand bag
8	1.00	Chuck from Table
9	1.00	Cut seal from Clothes Drying Rack
10	1.00	Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "C"
11	1.00	Bullet/projectile from wound "L" of left arm
12	1.00	Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "M"
13	1.00	Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "B"
14	1.00	Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "A"
15	1.00	Bullet/projectile from wound "L"



# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 2 of 2

Offense Number: 2016-433/25

Case Agent: Donarski, Carolyn

Item	Quantity	Description
16	1.00	Bullet/projectile fragments from GSW of Left Forearm

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

LAB - BCA

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

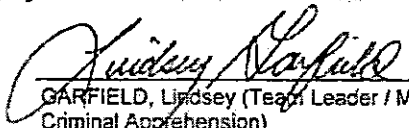
Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

  
GARFIELD, Lindsey (Team Leader / Minnesota Bureau of  
Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

7/12/16

Donarski, Carolyn (1382 / Inte

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/26**  
Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquisition of evidence from Officer Jeronimo Yanez  
Occurrence From: 07/06/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/07/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/22/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/06/2016 SA Henning met with St. Anthony Police Officer Jeronimo Yanez and his Attorney Thomas Kelly after Officer Yanez was involved in a shooting in the City of Falcon Heights. SA Henning acquired exhibits 2016-433/26.1-5

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Address #2 - Occurred #2 - 3301 SILVER LAKE RD**

**Primary Information**

Address: 3301 SILVER LAKE RD, ST ANTHONY, Minnesota 55418

**Subject #1 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - ATTORNEY #1 - KELLY, Thomas M**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: KELLY, Thomas M  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/26**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Subject #2 - ATTORNEY #1 - KELLY, Thomas M - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
BUSINESS LOCATION	220 S SIXTH ST #1225 US Bank Plaza, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 , United States

**Property #1 - Blood from Officer Jeronimo Yanez**

**Primary Information**

Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	Blood Collection Kit
Description:	Blood from Officer Jeronimo Yanez
Quantity:	1
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Disposition:	Submitted to Lab
Collected Date/Time:	07/07/2016 10:25

**Property #2 - Sig Sauer P220**

**Primary Information**

Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	Weapon - Firearm
Description:	Sig Sauer P220
Quantity:	1
Weapon Sub-Type:	PISTOL-SEMI-AUTOMATIC
Firearm Caliber:	.45
Firearm Finish:	BLUE/BLACK
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Disposition:	Submitted to Lab
Collected Date/Time:	07/07/2016 10:25

**Property #3 - Known DNA collection kit from Officer Yanez**

**Primary Information**

Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	DNA Sample Collection Kit
Description:	Known DNA collection kit from Officer Yanez
Quantity:	1
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Disposition:	Submitted to Lab
Collected Date/Time:	07/07/2016 10:25

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/26**

Report Date: 07/07/2016

**Property #4 - Insurance card with apparent blood like substance**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Documents  
Description: Insurance card with apparent blood like substance  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Disposition: Submitted to Lab  
Location Found: SA Henning  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 10:25

**Property #5 - Photographs of Officer Jeronimo Yanez taken at SAPD**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Photographs of Officer Jeronimo Yanez taken at SAPD  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/07/2016 10:25

**Officers**

LEO

Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Bartz, Paul (Officer / MAPLEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/15/2016 10:25  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/22/2016 11:28

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 07/06/2016 SAIC Mueller and SA Henning met with St. Anthony Police Officer Jeronimo Yanez and his Attorney Tom Kelly at the St. Anthony Police Department. Officer Yanez had been involved in a shooting while working in the City of Falcon Heights on the same day. Officer Yanez was asked to provide a sample of his blood which he agreed to do, exhibit 2016-433/26.1. Officer Yanez signed a blood/urine request form prior to the time he provided the sample of his blood, that form will be attached to this report.

SA Henning took possession of Officer Yanez's duty firearm during this time as well. SA Henning asked if anyone else had handled the pistol other than Officer Yanez. Officer Yanez told agents that he had been the only one to handle the firearm after the shooting. SA Henning wore latex gloves and removed the pistol from Yanez's holster. SA Henning removed the magazine from the pistol and noted that it was contained one .45 caliber round. SA Henning locked back the slide of the pistol and found it contained a round in the chamber of the gun. The pistol was identified as a Sig Sauer P220, serial number 37A008090. The pistol was also equipped with a weapon light which is mounted under the frame and in front of the trigger guard. SA Henning placed the items in an evidence bag, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/26.2.

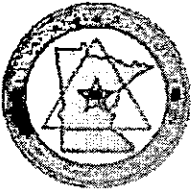
SA Henning asked Officer Yanez to provide a sample of his DNA, to be obtained by buccal swab. Officer Yanez agreed to give agents a known sample of his DNA. Officer Yanez signed a consent form to provide his DNA which will be attached to this report. SA Henning opened a sealed DNA collection kit. SA Henning put on latex gloves and opened the sealed kit. SA Henning opened the sealed swabs and collected Officer Yanez's DNA. The swabs were returned to the kit and form completed. The form and swabs were sealed inside the kit, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/26.3.

SA Henning obtained photographs of Officer Yanez prior to collecting any other evidence. These photographs will be placed on a compact disc (CD) and held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/26.5.

SA Henning collected an insurance card from Officer Yanez's vest carrier, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/26.4. The insurance card appeared to have a blood like substance on it. Officer Yanez told agents that he believed that the substance was his blood. Officer Yanez advised agents that he had injured/cut his finger at some point during the incident. Officer Yanez said that he had blood on his hands after the shooting. Officer Yanez said that his hands had been photographed by a Roseville Officer and that he had washed his hands prior to the BCA arriving on scene. The aforementioned photographs have been attached to SSA Olson's report 2016-433/40.

SA Henning maintained custody of all of the above items until they were turned over Crime Scene Team Leader Lindsey Garfield on 07/07/2016 at the MN BCA in St. Paul. SA Henning will attach related evidence receipts to this report.

# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY



## Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

1246 University Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55104-4197  
 Phone: 651.642.0610 FAX: 651.642.0618 TTY: 651.282.6555  
 Internet: <http://www.dps.state.mn.us/bca>

### CONSENT TO PROVIDE CHEMICAL TEST OF BLOOD OR URINE

I, Officer JERONIMO "MOE" VANEZ,  
 hereby authorize SAT Doug Hennings and SAIC Scott Mueller,  
 a Special Agent with the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, and/or any other duly  
 appointed law enforcement officer to administer a test of my (blood) (urine). This  
 written permission is given by me voluntarily. I am not taking this test because of  
 threats made or pressure exerted on me by my employer, anyone associated with  
 my employer, or any other individual. No consideration or reward has been  
 promised to me in exchange for my agreement to take the test.

I HAVE READ THIS DOCUMENT AND FULLY UNDERSTAND ITS CONTENTS.

[Signature]  
 (SIGNED)

7/7/16  
 (DATE)

Thomas Kelly  
 (WITNESS)

7/7/16  
 (DATE)

# MEDICAL PERSONNEL CERTIFICATE

Peace Officer's Copy - Retain with Enforcement Agency's Records

Do NOT Send This Form to the BCA

Pursuant to Minn. Stat. §634.15, I certify as follows: at the request of the undersigned peace officer, I withdrew a sample of blood from:

Jerónimo VANEZ

Full Name

[REDACTED]

Date of Birth

I withdrew the sample of blood after preparing the withdrawal site with a non-alcohol substance. I used a sterile needle and container in withdrawing and receiving the blood sample. After withdrawing the blood sample, I gave the blood sample to the undersigned peace officer.

I withdrew the sample of blood at: 0301 SILVER LAKE ROAD ST. ANGELES, MN

Location

at

12:34

Time

A.M./P.M., on

7/7

Date

2016

I am authorized and qualified to draw blood samples pursuant to Minnesota Statutes § 169A.51, Subd. 7, because my occupation is (check applicable):

- ☐ Physician
- ☐ Registered Nurse
- ☐ Medical Technician
- ☐ Medical Technologist
- ☐ Laboratory Assistant
- ☐ Medical Laboratory Technician
- ☒ EMT/Paramedic

☐ Phlebotomist

☐ Other Qualified Person(s)\*

\*Medical Personnel trained in a  
Licensed Hospital or Educational  
Institution to withdraw blood.

X

[Signature]

Signature of Medical Personnel

BARZ/376

Printed Name

Peace Officer's Copy - Retain with Enforcement Agency's Records

Do NOT Send this Form to the BCA

X [Signature]

Signature of Peace Officer Receiving Blood Sample

Doug Hennings

Officer's Printed Name

1361

Badge Number

MN BCA

Arresting Agency

# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY



Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
1430 Maryland Avenue East, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106-2802  
Phone: 651-793-7000, Fax: 651-793-7001, TTY: 651-282-6555



## CONSENT FOR COLLECTION OF KNOWN DNA

I, TERONIMO YANEZ, having been informed of my Constitutional Right to not provide a saliva sample for DNA comparison purposes without a search warrant hereby authorize:

SAC Scott Mueller and SA Doug Hennings, Agents/Investigators of the MN Bureau of Criminal Apprehension and/or any other duly appointed law enforcement officer to collect buccal swabs of my saliva for DNA Comparison related to:

An Officer Involved Shooting  
IN Falcon Heights MN ON 07/06/2016

I understand that consent can be withdrawn by me at any time. This written permission is given by me voluntarily. I have not been threatened nor have any promises of consideration been made to me. I have read this document and fully understand its contents.

[Signature]  
(Signed)  
7/7/16  
(Date)

Witnesses:

Thomas Kelly  
(Signed)  
[Signature]  
(Signed)

7/7/16  
(Date)  
7/7/16  
(Date)





# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory - St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Laboratory Number  
S16-07434

Agency Case Number

2016433

TEL: 651-793-2900

TTY: 651-242-6555

FAX: 651-793-2901

## LABORATORY ANALYSIS REQUEST

BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Attn: SA Doug Henning

COUNTY: Ramsey

TELEPHONE: 651-793-1100

TYPE OF CASE:

Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death

Report Distribution: BCA St. Paul - 1

Section Involved	Estimated Due Date
Alcohol	8/6/2016
Crime Scene Team	8/6/2016
Firearms	11/4/2016
Nuclear DNA	11/4/2016
Toxicology	12/4/2016

### CIRCUMSTANCES AND PURPOSE OF ANALYSIS:

#### PRINCIPALS:

Yanez, Jeronimo  
Kauser, Joseph  
Castille, Phil

Date Of Birth	Sex	Type	Race	Comments
[REDACTED]	M	P		
[REDACTED]	M	P		
[REDACTED]	M	D		

#### ITEM DESCRIPTION OF EVIDENCE:

Item #	In Container	Packaging and Type	Source / Description
12		One plastic bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	Insurance card with apparent blood
13		Sealed BCA DWI blood collection kit: B388391	from Jeronimo Yanez
14		a known DNA sample collection kit	from Jeronimo Yanez
15		One plastic bag containing evidence classified as a pistol	SigSauer P220 bearing serial number 37A008090 with cartridge from the chamber and magazine

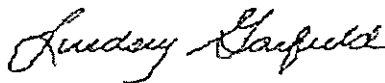
Submitted By



---

SA Doug Henning

Received By



---

Lindsey Garfield

07/07/2016 2:56:39

---

Submission Date and Time

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/27**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Whitney Power - HCMC Registered Nurse  
Occurrence From: 07/14/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/14/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/27/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/14/2016 SA Frascone and SA Henning conducted an interview with Whitney Power, a Registered Nurse employed by Hennepin County Medical Center. The interview was recorded and placed on a CD, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/27.1.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Address #2 - Pertinent #1 - 701 PARK AVE S**

**Primary Information**

Address: 701 PARK AVE S HCMC, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401 , United States  
Description: HCMC HOSPITAL

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Power, Whitney Ty**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Power, Whitney Ty  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 34 yr. old, Unknown, Female  
Birth Date: 01/24/1982  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/27**  
Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Subject #2 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall - Continued**

**Personal Information - Continued**

Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Subject #3 - NURSE #1 - Fagerness, Sara**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Fagerness, Sara  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: Unknown, Female  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #4 - NURSE #2 - Fateyenko, Nina Olegovna**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Fateyenko, Nina Olegovna  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 29 yr. old, White, Female  
Birth Date: 11/09/1986  
Juvenile: NO

**Property #1 - CD containing audio recording of interview with Whitney Power**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing audio recording of interview with Whitney Power  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/14/2016 12:19

**Officers**

LEO  
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/27**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	07/15/2016 12:19
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	07/27/2016 17:30

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On 07/14/2016 at about 10:25AM, SA Frascone and SA Henning conducted a recorded interview with Whitney Ty Power, DOB: 01/24/1982. Power is a Registered Nurse (RN) employed by Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC). The recording will be transcribed and attached to this report. The recording of this interview will be placed on a CD and held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/27.1.

Agents started the interview by asking Power how she is employed. Power told agents that she is a RN and employed by HCMC assigned to the emergency room. Power told agents that she was working the evening of 07/06/2016. Power said that she recalled a patient with gunshot wounds that was transported to HCMC by St. Paul Fire Department.

Power said that she recalled that the patient had his shirt cut open and that the patient was still wearing his pants. Power said that doctors put in a chest tube and central line for the patient. Power believed that the doctors also had cracked the patient's chest open as well. Power told agents that she may have assisted with the removal of the patient's pants but would not have gone into the pants or pockets. Power explained to agents that Medical Technicians would have gone through the patient's property. Power identified the Medical Technicians by first name as Nina and Sara. Power further explained to agents that Nina was training Sara the evening of this incident.

Power told agents that she recalled removing the patient's shirt after he had been pronounced dead. Power said that medical staff had to roll the patient partially to remove the shirt which was put in property. Agents asked Power if she recalled seeing a wallet in the Patient's pants, she said that she didn't. Power did tell agents that she had seen an employment ID card in the name of Philando Castile with some school name on it as well. Power told agents that Castile had several gunshot wounds to his left arm, left elbow, left chest and abdomen. Power told agents that all normal protocol followed in reference to this patient. The interview was concluded at about 10:35 AM.

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:	EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Whitney Ty Power (WP)	INTERVIEWED BY: SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Michelle Frascone (MF)
REVIEWED BY:		

MF (inaudible)

DH No it's going. Recorder is going. Uh my...

?F (inaudible)

DH ...name is Doug Henning. I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Also here is my partner Michelle Frascone. Um this'll be an interview with Whitney, her first name is spelled W-H-I-T-N-E-Y middle name is Ta, you said Tee or Tie it's pronounced?

WP TEE

DH Tee, but it's spelled T-Y correct?

WP Correct.

DH Last name is Power, W-O, or I'm sorry P-O-W-E-R and your date of birth is 1-24 of 1982. Is that correct?

WP That is correct.

DH Your address for the purposes of this report is 701 Park Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415. Contact phone number for you would be 612-873-3000. And you are a registered nurse and you're employed by Hennepin County Medical Center. Is that correct?

WP That is correct.

DH Um, the case number for this for the BCA is 2016-433. And the reason for this uh interview is that you were one of the medical staff at uh Hennepin County Medical Center that uh that treated Philando Castile when he was brought in by St Paul Fire Department. Is that correct?

WP That is correct.

DH Can you tell me um were you working on the 6<sup>th</sup> of uh July?

WP Yes I was.

DH Of, of 2016?

WP Yes.

DH Okay and what was your assignment that night?

WP I'm a stab two nurse.

DH What is it called?

WP A it's, it's a stable, we call it, it's a stable room

DH Okay

WP Like a stabilization room.

DH Okay.

WP Um and I was on the second team so I was the stable two nurse.

DH Okay and, and, and that's inside the emergency room correct?

WP That is correct yes.

DH Okay and, and do you work in the emergency room all the time?

WP Yes all the time.

DH Okay um can you I'm just gonna let you tell me what you recall and then we'll go through and if, if I've got some follow up questions but can you, can you tell me what you recall of the time that he was brought in?

WP Um he was brought in by St Paul Fire. Um and on obviously on their stretcher. Um we moved him over to (inaudible) incubated and all that stuff prior to coming in.

DH Sure. Yeah, whatever you can...

WP Okay.

DH ...tell me.

WP So he was incubated and he had the lucas um machine doing CPR. We transferred him onto our stretcher. Um I put him on a cardiac monitor. Um simultaneously another staff member um his shirt was already, um the front of his shirt was already cut open so his chest was ex, you know we could see his skin of his chest. Um he had his pants on. So at the same time I know one of the doctors was putting a chest tube in. One of the doctors was putting a central line or they, or the nurse, somebody removed his pants I don't believe, I assisted in that I might have, I don't recall assisting in removing the pants. Um after the pants and underwear were removed they were putting a central line in his groin. Um and we, were getting blood ready to transfuse. And they were cracking his chest as well. Um, basically everything at the same time.

DH Okay so when his, his pants were removed.

WP Yes.

DH Do you at, at any time do you recall ever uh ever touching his pants? Or do you remember what kind of pants he was wearing? Were, was it shorts or long pants or?

WP Oh, not a hundred percent sure I feel like, in my mind they were jeans. But I'm not a hundred percent sure now.

DH Okay that's all right. Okay so then, he was continued to be treated. Once, once his clothes are removed what's, what's the process in the uh in the ER? How are those handled?

WP Um, anytime I remove any clothing I um try to hand them to a health one of the health care assistants that are working with us in the on the case. Um so I just hand it to them and then it's their responsibility to um bag the evidence.

DH And then do you recall who was working with you as a health care assistant that night?

WP Uh it was Nina and Sara was training.

DH Okay. So you handed the clothes to Nina?

WP Um, I didn't, I don't believe I personally handed any clothing to, to them.



DH Okay.

WP But uh whoever would have if another nurse or whoever took 'em off woulda handed 'em to 'em. I know like the t-shirt um so basically after the, anything that's underneath him when we, at the end of the case and we rolled him um that's when we took the t-shirt out and then we handed it to Nina to, and she put it right in a brown paper bag. I do remember the t-shirt going into a brown paper bag.

DH Okay.

WP (inaudible) we were like rolling him and doing that all at the same time so she was standing right next to the, um stretcher and I saw that go into the paper bag.

DH Okay so you didn't see any of his personal property like a wallet or anything like that?

WP I did not.

DH Okay did you see, did you ever see any, any identification for this, this person?

WP I only saw um like his um, employment is it a, ID bad like an ID badge.

DH Okay. Did it have his name on it?

WP Yes.

DH Okay. And...

WP Think it's uh like his picture and his name um and the, school.

DH Did anybody ever tell you what the individual's name was when you guys were working on him?

WP Um, hmm (pause) initially we like so we uh knew that we had a gunshot victim come, or you know gunshot wound um to the chest person, patient coming in. Um and so we arrive them as unidentified.

DH Okay.

WP To get like everything going to get (inaudible) the blood um so that we can immediately help you know start helping the person.

DH Right.

WP So, I believe I don't know exactly when his name was given to us or once we went through his belongings then we fig, realized his name.

DH Okay.

WP And then we changed it in the system to his name.

DH Okay.

WP That's kinda typically how it uh works. Unless they come in and immediately they know the fire department or the EMS knows the person's name then they'll give it to us right away.

DH Okay. What kind of uh injuries did this person have specifically the gunshot wounds. Where were they to and if you recall.

WP I do we um he had on his uh left arm he had and they're like above the elbow on the outside of his arm there were four, gunshot wounds and then on the inside of his arm there were four. And below his, on like the forearm below his elbow between his elbow and his wrist there were two on the outside of his arm and two on the inside. There was one to his left abdomen and one to his left chest. And those are just all of the like I, we never can speculate if it's exit or entrance but we just, count the numbers. Or count the, actual wounds.

DH Okay. Um, you have anything else Michelle?

MF Whitney, is this your standard protocol for anybody coming in with a gunshot wound?

WP Do we, is this a standard protocol?

MF Yes.

WP Yes.

MF What we, we have discussed, nothing was changed or, or different. This is what, any person...

WP No

MF ...coming in would receive this care?

WP Exactly the same. Yeah.

MF (inaudible)

DH Is there anything else that we haven't asked you that you think is important we should know about?

WP I don't believe so.

DH Okay. You do have my number if you think of something later that you're like wow I shoulda said that or something you can certainly give me a call back.

WP Um-hm. Sure.

DH Um, the time right now is 10:35 and I am gonna turn the recorder off.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/28**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Roseville Officer Toran  
Occurrence From: 07/14/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/14/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: O'Brien, Joseph Kevin (1332 / Internet Crimes Against Children / MN BCA St. Paul)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/28/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 14th 2016, SAs Phill and O'Brien interviewed Roseville Police Officer Toran regarding the Falcon Heights OIS of Philando Castile by St Anthony PD Officer Yanez on July 6th 2016. Evidence item 28.1 (CD of Interview) acquired with this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 2660 CIVIC CENTER DR**

**Primary Information**

Address: 2660 CIVIC CENTER DR, Roseville, Minnesota 55113 , United States  
Description: Roseville Police Department

**Address #2 - RELATED #1 - 1600 BLOCK OF LARPENTEUR AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1600 BLOCK OF LARPENTEUR AVE, Falcon Heights, Minnesota , United States  
Description: 1600 block of Larpenteur Avenue (East Bound Lane)

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Dival**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Dival  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/28**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall - Continued**

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #2 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - Kauser, Joseph**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure:	YES
Subject Name:	Kauser, Joseph
Record Type:	Law Enforcement Official
Bio:	32 yr. old, White, Male
Birth Date:	
Rank/Position:	Officer
Juvenile:	NO

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure:	YES
Subject Name:	Yanez, Jeronimo
Record Type:	Law Enforcement Official
Bio:	28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male
Birth Date:	
Rank/Position:	Officer
Juvenile:	NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	383 TESSIER CIR, Vadnais Heights, Minnesota 55127 , United States

**Property #1 - CD Containing Audio of Interview of Ofc Toran**

**Primary Information**

Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE
Description:	CD Containing Audio of Interview of Ofc Toran
Quantity:	1
Control Number:	2016-433/28.1
UCRDamaged:	NO
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Remote Bin:	Locker
Disposition:	SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE
Collected Date/Time:	07/14/2016 16:30

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/28**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Officers**

LEO

Toran, Juan (Officer / Roseville Police Department)

Adams, Joseph (Officer / Roseville Police Department)

Wiesner, Zach (220 / Officer / Roseville Police Department)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Origination Date: 07/15/2016 14:11

Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Last Update Date: 07/28/2016 09:36

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On Thursday, July 14<sup>th</sup> 2016, Special Agents (SA) Phill and O'Brien interviewed Roseville Police Department (RPD) Officer (Ofc) Juan Toran at the RPD. Ofc Toran was a responding officer to the St Anthony Police Department (SAPD) officer involved shooting of Philando Castile by Ofc Yanez in Falcon Heights. The interview was digitally recorded and later burned to disc and labeled ACISS evidence item 28.1. The CD was later transferred to SA Henning and the transfer form has been attached to this report.

The entire interview was transcribed for accuracy and attached to this report. The following is only a summary of the interview with Ofc Toran. Please refer to the transcription for a full account of the interview.

In the evening of July 6<sup>th</sup>, Ofc Toran heard a SAPD squad say "Shots Fired" so he and all other Roseville squads began heading to the scene on Larpenetour. Ofc Toran said he arrived by going south on Fairview and then east on Larpenetour where he came up behind the two SAPD squads at Larpenetour and Fry. He saw SAPD Ofc Kauser holding a small female child and Ofc Yanez pointing his gun at the driver of the sedan.

Ofc Toran said he drew his Glock 22 pistol and covered the white car that Ofc Yanez had stopped. He saw that Ofc Yanez was still pointing his pistol inside the car at the driver, later identified as Philando Castile. Ofc Toran assisted in getting a female in the car out in a felony stop type manner where he handcuffed her and detained her so that they could determine what was going on.

Ofc Toran then saw other Roseville officers pull Castile out of the car and lay him in the street. Sgt Adams was doing chest compressions and he asked Ofc Toran to take over. While Ofc Toran was doing compressions, he heard Sgt Adams ask for an AED and oxygen. When the AED was hooked up, it told him to stop compressions while it assessed. It advised no shock so he kept going with compressions until St Paul Fire EMS arrived.

St Paul Fire EMS took over shortly thereafter and they wanted to roll Castile to his right so they could slide in a backboard and transport him to Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC). Once Castile was rolled, Ofc Toran saw the butt/handle of a black semi-automatic pistol start to fall out

of the Castile's right front pants pocket. He gently slid the gun out and laid it on the street away from Castile's body. Ofc Toran did not see a wallet or holster fall out of the pocket where he retrieved the gun.

Ofc Toran then assisted in getting Castile loaded into the ambulance and transported from the scene. Ofc Toran then went back to the gun and stood there until told to assist with a perimeter.

Ofc Toran noted that there was no delay in lifesaving efforts that he observed from the time he was removed from the car and laid in the street. Ofc Toran did not collect any items of evidence and he later returned to the RPD to complete his report once the crime scene was cleared.

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 14, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Officer Juan [REDACTED] Toran (JT)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Michael Phill (MP) SA Joseph O'Brien (JO)
REVIEWED BY:			

MP Alright it's presently 4:36 P.M. on July 14<sup>th</sup>, 2016. Special Agent Michael Phill along with Special Agent Joe O'Brien with BCA case number 2016-433. We are at the Roseville Police Department to interview Officer Juan Toran uh, regarding uh, St Anthony officer involved shooting on July 6<sup>th</sup>. Officer Toran's full name is first name is Juan J-U-A-N, middle is [REDACTED], last of Toran T-O-R-A-N. Date of birth [REDACTED]. Address for Officer Toran will be 2660 Civic Center Drive in Roseville 55113. Uh, phone contact for him will be 651-792-7225. Um, how do you want me to address you when we talk, Officer Toran? Juan? What do you like?

JT Juan is fine.

MP Okay. Everything I just read to you Juan um, uh, correct?

JT That is correct.

MP Okay. Little bit of background information before we get into that incident uh, how long have you been with Roseville PD?

JT Uh, just under three years. It'll be three years on August 14<sup>th</sup>.

MP Alright, and that is an off- as an officer. Have you done anything else for them? Were you a CSO for Roseville?

JT I was not.

MP Alright, any other law enforcement experience?

JT I was a community service officer and a reserve officer for Eden Prairie and also a reserve officer for the State Fair Police Department.

MP And what was the years for that?

JT Uh, roughly uh 2010 through '13 for I believe for Eden Prairie as a reserve. As a CSO just that last year. Um, and uh, 2012 and '13 for State Fair.

MP Okay. Your current role for Roseville is as a police officer and the shift you work is what?

JT I work the power shift uh, which is 3:00 P.M. to 3:00 A.M.

MP Okay. And what are your days off? Is it a rotating, a weird schedule or is it set?

JT I have its s-set. I work Wednesday through Friday and every other Saturday.

MP Do you do any other duties for Roseville PD? Anything uh ancillary duties?

JT I am uh one of the Roseville Police Explorer advisors.

MP Okay. And um, what is your post number?



JT 22023.

MP And where'd you go to SKILLS?

JT Hennepin Tech.

MP You have any college education?

JT I do.

MP What do you have?

JT I have the uh, U.S. equivalent to a Master's in Business Administration uh, that I studied in Spain and France.

MP Uh, (inaudible) name of that University.

JT Uh, in Spain it was um, (Spanish) which uh, translates to Autonomous University of Madrid. Um, and then in France it was uh, (French) uh, oh what is it Business (inaudible) Management School of Lyon.

MP Lot of Business not no Law Enforcement there, interesting. Alright so you've got a pretty much a Bachelors and a Masters right or you have a Master's that's there.

JT Right (inaudible).

MP That would also (inaudible) the...

JT Yes, yeah

MP ...bachelors before you get there.

JT Right, yeah.

MP Okay. Um...

JT And their degrees are different over there so when I got my transcripts translated so to speak they...

MP Yeah.

JT ...equiviolated them to uh, the Master's here so.

MP Okay um, very interesting. Alright Hennepin Tech for your skills. What uh, year did you finish skills?

JT Uh, 2012.

MP Okay. Alright that's your uh and no military background that's correct?

JT Correct.

MP Alright. So, this is you're a little bit of your work background, law enforcement background, and your education. Um, we already talked about that you are a patrol officer for Roseville and you, when you work that power shift from 3:00 P.M. to 3:00 A. is that always uniformed?

JT It is.

MP Okay, and so you take calls?

JT Affirmative.

MP So you're not part of like a street crimes unit, violent crimes unit?

JT (inaudible)

MP You're just a you're a augmented shift to help cover overlap between days and mids?

JT Affirmative.

MP (inaudible)

JT Something like that.

MP Okay.

JT Yeah, pretty much.

MP So uh you, I can see right now you've got a navy blue uniform is that your standard attire?

JT It is.

MP Okay, so you've got navy blue pants, navy blue shirt and you've got an outer vest carrier?

JT That is correct.

MP Alright. Can you describe for me uh, your duty belt? Um, what uh, weapons, tools you have on your duty belt.

JT Sure.

MP Just kinda go from your left around to your right then.

JT Okay, yup. So, right here in the middle I have the uh, pouch where I keep my arbitrator mic uh, which is a microphone that is synced with the, dash cam. Uh, right now it's, it's charging in socket so that this is only the pouch not the actual mic. Um, uh, so to the left I have uh magazine uh pouch with three extra magazines. Uh next there is a Taser uh, X26. My radio, my flashlight, two sets of cuffs. Um, uh my department issued Glock 22 on my right side here. Uh this is mace, fox chemical spray um, and then this is light uh, that mounts to my uh, Glock.

MP Okay. So you have a Glock 22?

JT Yes..

MP 40 caliber?

JT Yes.

MP Alright and then you have a magazine inside which is fully loaded I'm guessing.

JT It is.

MP And then three extra.

JT Yes.

MP Do you know when you carry, how many rounds you carry in each mag?

JT 15.

MP 15, and then for the one on your side is that 15 plus one?

JT Yes.

MP Okay. Uh, do you carry a knife on your person?

JT I do.

MP And where do you keep that?

JT Right here on my vest.

MP Right on your vest carrier uh, do you carry a backup pistol?

JT I do not.

MP Alright. Um I'm guessing there's something in your squad uh, a rifle, a shotgun?

JT Yes, there's a...

MP What do you have in there?

JT A rifle.

MP Uh, did you have access or did you have a chance to access that on July 6<sup>th</sup>? Did you access it is what I mean.

JT I did not access (inaudible).

MP Okay but it was in there.

JT It was in there.

MP Okay. And were you riding alone?

JT I was.

MP Okay. So going back to that squad, it's a marked Roseville squad?

JT Yes.

MP Is this the same one you use every shift or does it kinda rotate?

JT It kinda depends on what's available depending on what day shift takes.

MP Do you remember what you had on July 6<sup>th</sup>?

JT I do not. I could figure it out but I...

MP Okay.

JT ...no I don't know at this time.

MP Not a big deal. You didn't take the rifle out.

JT I did not.

MP Okay, but you did uh, have occasion to pull out your Glock and we'll talk about that, when you describe what happened.

JT Yes.

MP Okay. Okay, on July 6<sup>th</sup> what I have is uh, uh that there was a traffic stop the St Anthony PD initiated. Um, on Larpenteur and it escalated. Things happened and then I guess um, you're on the same radio as them or are not?

JT Yeah uh, yes.

MP Okay.

JT Ramsey County West.

MP Ramsey County West, okay so at some point you realized something was happening...

JT Um-hm.

MP ...and you headed to that direction.

JT Yeah.

MP Can you tell me what you heard and what you did?

JT Sure, yeah I remember pretty much exactly where I was. I was uh, on Fairview um, kind of the 2400 block of Fairview the you know I was facing southbound. Uh the mall was to my left. Um, uh the Starbucks on the north side of 36 kind of up ahead on my right. Um and I heard uh on the radio a St Anthony squad I heard 69 and I don't remember what the, last two numbers are but all of St Anthony squads call out with 69. So I heard 69 whatever uh shots fired. Larpenteur and Fry. So immediately you know that kinda, heightens my, my awareness. So I, started speeding up and almost immediately there was a second radio

trans, eh dispatch asked for clarification, did you hear the shots or were there or were you involved or did you shoot. I don't know dispatch was asking for clarification the second radio transmission that I assumed was another St Anthony squad was a lot of loud yelling. Uh and all I, heard at, all that I could make out in my mind was code 3, I heard, I heard yelling.

MP Um-hm.

JT And code 3. Um so that's, I mean my (inaudible) emergency lights went on and I, I started going in that direction. I didn't make it far before I heard the transmission that I was expecting which was from my sergeant saying, 5180 send all Roseville squads or something to that effect. Eh uh if, uh essentially saying you know we're, we're going to help. Um we're, a larger agency we're nearby and we, we help each other out all the time. Uh they typically don't have, more than you know two or three officers working so, at that point you know when we hear all that yelling and we hear the shots fired something, bad is happening. So, so I'm on my way um I saw another Roseville squad in front of me which later, turned out to be uh, uh Officer Anderson. Um, he was maybe a, a block or two ahead of me.

MP Um-hm.

JT His lights went on at the same time so we're, we're both heading that way and, and I can see I mean you know peripheral on my rearview mirror there's, there's more Roseville lights behind me I mean we're, we're coming. And uh, uh so I, I take uh Fairview all the way down to Larpenteur. Make that left hand turn uh onto Larpenteur. And, and up ahead I see the, the two St Anthony squads and their lights on and you know I, I kinda get there. Um uh, and it's, it's just chaos for a moment when I'm trying to figure out what's going on. I see uh one St uh, uh St Anthony officer, Officer Kauser uh holding a little girl uh on the sidewalk. I see another St Anthony officer uh Officer Yanez um, uh on the driver's side of a, of a this, this white sedan and uh he's standing kind of in front of you know kinda by the engine block to the, on the driver's side.

MP Okay.

JT Uh pointing his gun and he's, he's yelling. Um and, and Kauser is saying stuff and uh Officer Anderson is there too and we're kinda trying to make sense of what's going on and, and throughout the yelling I, under I come to the understanding that there is um a, a female passenger in the, in the front passenger seat that we have to uh get out of the car. So um at this point all I know is that shots were fired. Uh Officer Yanez has his gun uh pointed inside the vehicle. And there's a female that we have to get out. So we, uh kind of in a, in a, in a felony stop nature called the female out. Officer Anderson and I do. Um and at this point I'm uh I have my uh Glock 22 un-holstered and I'm pointing it in the direction of the car and the female comes out. And she's compliant with, with all of, of our commands. You know to, to turn and to walk backwards towards us. And she's, verbally communicating that she's understanding us and...

MP Um-hm.

JT ...that everything is um is, going well. And I can see both of her hands. Her hands were both up and there was a cell phone in her right hand and nothing in her left hand. So I didn't perceive any, threat coming from her so I, I at that point dropped from you know pointing my gun in her direction to a low ready.

MP Okay.

JT Uh I didn't see a threat uh, a from her. Continued instructing her to, to walk backwards towards us. When she was close enough I re-holstered my firearm um while Officer Anderson covered and I handcuffed her told her that she was being detained while we figured everything out. Um, patted her quickly down for, for weapons. She said she didn't have any weapons. Um, and I placed her in uh the backseat of uh a St Anthony squad. Uh which was just the nearest squad that was there.

MP Um-hm.

JT Um this part of it all I mean it was all, hectic, chaotic, quick. We don't, we I mean at that point we still don't know what's going on right and...

MP Um-hm.

JT ...as we're doing this other, other Roseville officers are, are arriving um somebody uh and while this was happening pulled uh Officer Yanez away from, from the vehicle. I don't know who that was or, or what but then you know Officer Yanez was kinda to the right. Officer Anderson uh went over to um, um assist Officer Yanez and I and other Roseville officers that were around me, with me. Uh walked up to the vehicle where uh Sergeant Adams, Roseville Sergeant Adams and Roseville Officer Dattilo um had pulled the driver out of uh, uh the white sedan.

MP Okay.

JT Uh so the, the driver was...

MP This the person Officer Yanez was pointing the gun at?

JT Yes.

MP Okay.

JT Yeah. Um, so the, the driver's now on the street and uh Sergeant Adams is uh initiating chest uh compressions. Um so, he and I make eye contact. He looks up at me and says can you take over and I said yes. So I took over. Um and then you know he took a step back and just made sure that somebody was getting an AED. Made sure that somebody was getting oxygen. Um, and while I continued doing chest compressions I believe it was Officer Wiesner that came with the AED. I don't know who brought the oxygen. Uh, Officer Dattilo uh was holding C-spine and that's kind of how things went. Uh while the AED you know and we just followed the AED's instructions at that point and what it led to is, the pads were on.

MP Um-hm.

JT Uh, uh it advised me to, to stop compressions while it scanned. Uh and then uh it did not, want to shock and so I continued...

MP Okay

JT ...chest compressions. So we went through that cycle I believe, at least twice. Um before um uh St Paul uh Fire EMS showed up.

MP Okay.

JT Uh once they showed up um I heard one of them say continue with compressions we're getting a backboard. So I continue with compressions. Uh the backboard was laid down and he said okay stop compressions we're gonna roll him so we can put the backboard on. So,

MP So he was laying on his back when you're doing the compressions obviously.

JT Um-hm.

MP When they say roll him you mean like, tilt him so that they can slide it under?

JT Right. So essentially uh whoever's holding the C-spine was, continue holding that and then carefully kinda you know lift uh his body up so that you can put the backboard underneath and then...

MP Okay.

JT ...gently set him down. It's uh...

MP Okay.

JT ...uh kind of the, the standard way I've always seen it done. Uh, um so uh in this case I was to the right so I was on the right hand side of the driver doing the chest compressions. Uh so when uh they laid down the backboard it was laid down on his left. Uh so when they advised me to stop so that they could roll him um they rolled him towards me. Um so once they tilted his body towards me, towards his right uh essentially I saw the uh the butt of a, a black handgun start to slide out of his, right front pocket.

MP Okay.

JT So, I don't know the exact words that I used uh I'm sure the, uh several dash cams picked it up. But I said something to the effect of stop, gun or gun or oh gun. I don't know I, I made it loud and clear that there was a gun. Um so using two fingers I kind of uh held it by uh the end of, the end of the butt kinda like I'm doing right here.

MP Okay.

JT Uh close to the magazine. And I slid it out. Um and as I was doing that I remember I think it was Officer Dattilo cuz he was in the C-spine uh position uh saying something to the effect of just, just leave it on the ground, just leave it on the ground. So you know, there was not much else I could do at that point anyway so um I, ss you know slid it out of his pocket and, and let it rest right, right there. Um, as soon as the gun was out of play, not in his pocket anymore, they set him on the backboard, lifted him up, put him in the ambulance and it was I mean the ambulance was outta there pretty quickly. Um so at that point uh, uh for you know chain of custody purposes I just, stood right there next to the car, next to the gun until crime scene tape was uh set up um and uh, uh at that point I took a, a perimeter spot when I was instructed to by Sergeant Adams.

MP Okay. Alright couple things to back up a little bit here. Um, you going back let's go back to when you get her out of the car. And she has the camera, in one hand. Was she, you said she was obeying commands?

JT Yes.

MP Was she uh yelling? How was her attitude?

JT It, it was, it was fine I mean I, I think we were, we were all, using loud voices.

MP Ah-hm

JT Uh it was kind like I said it was kind of a chaotic scene.

MP Yeah.

JT But she was saying okay officer and she was kinda repeating everything that we were saying, making it very clear...

MP Okay.

JT ...that, that she understood what, what it is that, that we were, asking her to do.

MP Okay.

JT Uh which is essentially what, what made me feel like okay now I can, I, I, I don't need to you know keep pointing my gun at her. She's clearly understanding what I'm saying and she's clearly doing uh what I'm asking her to do.

MP Her attitude was such that you did not feel threatened?

JT I did not feel threatened by her.

MP And you use the word, you told, you handcuffed her and told her you were detaining her? That's what you just told me.

JT Yes.

MP that you detained.

JT Yeah.

MP Can you explain for uh those who don't know uh jurors and whatnot, what detaining is versus arresting?

JT Okay. So when I arrest someone I have, uh probable cause to believe that that person has committed a specific crime in a specific location. Uh when I'm detaining a person uh I, have reasonable suspicion to believe that criminal activity is afoot and I am de, detaining those that might be somehow involved until I can figure out what it is that's going on.

MP Okay. So it's just an, in effect it uh, it allows officers to hold everybody...

JT Um-hm.

MP ...not let 'em leave so you can figure out what's going on?

JT Yes.

MP That's pretty much it?

JT Um-hm.

MP Uh and you had not identified her so you didn't know who she was, either. You didn't know who the driver was.

JT No.

MP So that's one more thing that you can use when you're detaining people is to figure out who they are.

JT Affirmative.

MP Okay. Um so going now to where you're doing the chest compressions and then St Paul Fire comes up. When they rolled him to the right, his right so, so they, so they can slide that backboard to the left you said you saw a black butt of a handgun.

JT Um-hm.

MP Was the entire handgun black or did it have any wood paneling, wood engrain anything like that on it?

JT It was entirely black.

MP Entirely black, okay. And you said right front pocket.

JT Yes.

MP Uh like when you have jeans or any sort of pants there's the two front pockets, stick your hand in and then there's two rear pockets where a wallet usually goes?

JT Um-hm.

MP To be sure you're talking about the right front pocket?

JT Yes.

MP Okay.

JT Right front pocket.

MP Did you see at all uh a wallet?

JT No.

MP Okay. Did you see if that gun was in a holster of some sort?

JT No.

MP Okay.

JT Uh, uh I didn't pat him down or, or reach my hand into his pocket. Like I said I, I pulled the gun out, the part of the gun that was already sliding out...

MP Um-hm.

JT ...was already outside of the pocket so to speak and I just, pulled the rest of it out. So I don't know if there was anything else in his pocket at that time.

MP Okay so you never saw a holster? Don't know...

JT No.

MP ...what else was in that pocket at all?

JT No.

MP Alright. And the other question I have was about a pat down. So you're saying you did not do a full body pat down on this guy?

JT No.

MP Do you know if anybody did?

JT I don't know.

MP Uh once they loaded him up um,...he.. you also didn't mention handcuffs. He was never handcuffed right?

JT Right.

MP Okay. Uh when you're doing chest compressions could you see some of his uh injuries?

JT Yes.

MP Uh what did they look like? Uh were there, where, where were the, holes, bullet holes that you can recall?

JT Yeah uh, looked like there were, at least two visible on his left arm. Um and then there was, uh blood all over his chest uh so I, I, I'm not sure if, and his we ripped his or somebody I think it was Officer or Sergeant Adams sorry uh that had kinda ripped his shirt apart a little bit but a little bit was still attached, kinda towards the neckline.

MP Okay.

JT Um, so I, I, I believe there was, there was a, a gun inflicted injury somewhere on his chest. Um and then there, there was one of the things that I distinctly remember uh and, and obviously I, I, I didn't know uh the driver I had never met him before, never seen him before so I don't know if this was normal for him but there appeared to be, some kind of a, a large bulge right in his sternum area...

MP Um-hm.

JT ...that just seemed like something, stuck there. Uh so I don't know if like the, the thought in my mind was I wonder if that's one of the rounds that kinda, ended up right there, right underneath the surface of the skin. Um, so that's, that's what I remember at that point.

MP Okay.

JT There was a lot of blood everywhere.

MP Yeah, and I imagine you did get bloody doing the chest compressions?

JT Yes I got, I got, blood I, I realized after the fact that I was, pretty much kneeling in his blood. So I had blood all over my, my knees. My uniform and uh, uh when they rolled him over his left arm kinda, grazed my entire sleeve and his, his arm was covered in blood too so I got



blood all over my sleeve and from the chest compressions too while I was doing them even with my hands were gloved but I wear long sleeves so my sleeves were, in the mix as well so I mean there was, there was blood everywhere.

MP Okay. And uh last thing I can think of was and you mentioned, you mentioned the driver and you mentioned the child and you mentioned the woman. Um you didn't mention their race at all but what uh did they look to, what race did they appear to be?

JT They were all African American.

MP Okay but you've never seen any of them before that you could ever recall?

JT No.

MP Okay. Anything I'm forgetting Joe?

JO No I think that's (inaudible), cover...for that part.

MP Okay. Is there anything that maybe in the few days since that's come into your mind that you didn't cover before in your report and you'd like to let us know?

JT No I don't believe so.

MP Okay. Um, my last thought here you mentioned that, you saw the officers pull him out. Sergeant Adams started chest compressions. He gave you a look as if to say, you do it, passed it on to you so he can take the scene commander. Did this happen pretty quickly? I mean when he got out chest compressions were on? Or was there delay in lifesaving efforts?

JT I think that was, it was right away.

MP It was pretty much immediate?

JT Yeah.

MP Okay. So there was no time...

JT (inaudible)

MP ...when he was laying in the street, nobody was attending to him?

JT Yeah, no I didn't see any I didn't see him laying in the street no.

MP Okay. Alright we're gonna go ahead and stop the interview. It's presently 5:00 P.M.

END OF RECORDING.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/28

Case Agent: Phill, Charles

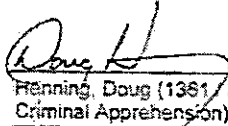
Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD Containing Audio of Interview of Ofc Toran

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature



Date Received

7/25/2016

Name

Henning, Doug (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - H

Verified By

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/29**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Roseville Officer Wiesner  
Occurrence From: 07/14/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/14/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: O'Brien, Joseph Kevin (1332 / Internet Crimes Against Children / MN BCA St. Paul)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 10/03/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 14th 2016, SAs Phill and O'Brien interviewed Roseville Police Officer Wiesner regarding the July 6th Falcon Heights OIS of Philando Castile by St Anthony PD Officer Yanez. Evidence item 29.1 (CD of Interview) acquired with this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - Roseville Police Department**

**Primary Information**

Address: Roseville Police Department, 2660 Civic Center Drive, Minnesota 55113, United States

**Address #2 - RELATED #1 - 1600 BLOCK OF LARPENTEUR AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1600 BLOCK OF LARPENTEUR AVE, Falcon Heights, Minnesota, United States  
Description: 1600 block of Larpenteur Avenue (East Bound Lane)

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Dival**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Dival  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/29**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall - Continued**

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #2 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - Kauser, Joseph [REDACTED]**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure:	YES
Subject Name:	Kauser, Joseph [REDACTED]
Record Type:	Law Enforcement Official
Bio:	32 yr. old, White, Male
Birth Date:	[REDACTED]
Rank/Position:	Officer
Juvenile:	NO

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure:	YES
Subject Name:	Yanez, Jeronimo
Record Type:	Law Enforcement Official
Bio:	28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male
Birth Date:	[REDACTED]
Rank/Position:	Officer
Juvenile:	NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	383 TESSIER CIR, Vadnais Heights, Minnesota 55127 , United States

**Property #1 - CD Containing Audio of Interview of Ofc Wiesner**

**Primary Information**

Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE
Description:	CD Containing Audio of Interview of Ofc Wiesner
Quantity:	1
Control Number:	2016-433/29.1
UCRDamaged:	NO
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Remote Bin:	Locker
Disposition:	SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE
Collected Date/Time:	07/14/2016 17:30

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/29**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Officers**

**LEO**

Toran, Juan (Officer / Roseville Police Department)

Wiesner, Zach (220 / Officer / Roseville Police Department)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Origination Date: 07/15/2016 14:13

Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Last Update Date: 10/03/2016 14:56

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On Thursday, July 14<sup>th</sup> 2016, Special Agents (SA) Phill and O'Brien interviewed Roseville Police Department (RPD) Officer (Ofc) Zach Wiesner. Ofc Wiesner was one of the responding officers to the St Anthony Police Shooting of Philando Castile in Falcon Heights on July 6<sup>th</sup> 2016.

The interview was digitally recorded and later burned to disc. The disc was given ACISS evidence number 29.1. The disc was later transferred to SA Henning and the ACISS transfer form has been attached to this report. The interview was also transcribed for accuracy and it has been attached to this report. The following is only a summary of Ofc Wiesner's statement. For a full account of what was said, please refer to the transcription.

Ofc Wiesner was working in a marked RPD squad car and wearing the standard navy blue RPD uniform at about 9pm when Ofc Yanez called in a "shots fired" call at Larpenteur and Fry in Falcon Heights. Ofc Wiesner knew about a robbery earlier in the week of a gas station that the St. Anthony Police (SAPD) responded to and he knew the suspects were two black males with dreds and possibly one with a beard of some kind.

Ofc Wiesner said he listens to SAPD's traffic stop on their Channel 2 so when he heard Ofc Yanez say he was going to stop a car with a suspect matching the suspect description from the robbery, he began to get a sense that something might happen. He started to head towards Ofc Yanez when he heard the "Shots Fired" call from the traffic stop.

Ofc Wiesner hurried to the scene and before he arrived, he heard Ofc Yanez screaming on the radio. It sounded like Ofc Yanez had been shot to Ofc Wiesner. Upon arrival, Ofc Wiesner said he drew his pistol and kept it aimed at the car that Ofc Yanez had pulled over. He also saw Ofc Yanez standing by the A pillar in front of the driver's side door with his pistol pointed at the driver.

Ofc Wiesner kept cover of Ofc Yanez and the car, from behind Ofc Yanez's squad car directly behind the traffic stopped car. He also saw that a young child was already out of the car and in Ofc Kauser's arms in a safe area behind the traffic stop.

Ofc Wiesner was told by Sgt Adams to get a medical bag to help with the injured driver. When he ran back for a medical bag and an AED, he did not see who moved the driver out of the car and laid him on the street.

Ofc Wiesner could see that the man had two wounds to his upper left arm and one to the left chest area but there may have been more that he did not see. Another officer was doing CPR on the man, later identified as Philando Castile, while Ofc Wiesner was trying to get the AED ready for deployment.

Ofc Wiesner attached the AED as audibly instructed and it advised that no shock was needed. CPR was then continued until St Paul Fire Paramedics arrived and took over. They then took the AED and oxygen off and they started to roll Castile to his right to slide a backboard under him for transport to the hospital.

When he was rolled, Ofc Wiesner heard Ofc Toran yell "Gun!" Ofc Wiesner could see a black semi-automatic handgun falling out of Castile's right front pants pocket. He could not see a holster or a wallet but he did see Ofc Toran remove the gun and lay it on the ground. Ofc Wiesner did not touch the gun.

The paramedics loaded Castile into the ambulance for transport to Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC). Sgt Adams told Ofc Wiesner to go to HCMC shortly after the ambulance left. Once there, he learned from an emergency room nurse that Castile was deceased. The nurse showed him the chest incision made to view his heart and it was obvious that the heart suffered major damage from a gunshot and Castile could not be saved.

Ofc Wiesner did not collect any evidence from HCMC, and returned to Roseville PD.

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 14, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Officer Zachary Weisner (ZW) Roseville PD	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Michael Phill (MP) SA Joseph O'Brien (JO)
REVIEWED BY:			

MP Alright it is presently 5:26 on July, 5:26 P.M. on July 14<sup>th</sup>, 2016. Special Agent Michael Phill along with Special Agent, Special Agent Joseph O'Brien. We are at uh Roseville Police Department on BCA case number 2016-433. We are here to interview Roseville Police Officer Zachary Weisner.

ZW We, Weisner.

MP Wiesner

ZW Yeah that's right.

MP And uh we're gonna get through the spelling of that in just a second, here regarding uh St Anthony officer involved shooting on July 6<sup>th</sup>. Um so Zachary is that Z-A-C-H-A-R-Y?

ZW Yep.

MP And what's your middle?

ZW [REDACTED]

MP And Weisner is W-E-I...

ZW I-E

MP W-I-E

ZW Yes, S-N-E-R

MP S-N-E-R and your date of birth?

ZW [REDACTED]

MP What was the address here again?

ZW 2660 Civic Center Drive

MP And the zip?

ZW 55113

MP Alright do you have a uh voicemail number we can use?

ZW Yes uh 651-792-7216

MP Okay. How would you like to, uh me to refer to you Zach okay or Officer Weisner?

ZW Zach is just fine.

MP Alright. Alright Zach how long have you been with the Roseville Police Department?

ZW Little over two mo uh sorry two years.



MP Two years, and that capacity has it always been patrol?

ZW Yep.

MP Alright. Do you do any other ancillary duties for them?

ZW I do not. No I, traffic, safety initiative for Ramsey County I do details with them other than that um primarily patrol so.

MP Okay any law enforcement experience before this?

ZW Internship in St Paul and that was it so nothing, on the, on the field or anything like that.

MP Okay. Any military?

ZW No.

MP Uh where did you go to school?

ZW Alexandria Tech, Minnesota.

MP Do you know when you finished that?

ZW Uh...

MP the year?

ZW ...summer of 2012.

MP Summer 2012 and what's your POST number?

ZW 22406.

MP Do you have any college education Zach?

ZW Yes. I have a, a four year from St Thom, University of St Thomas, St Paul in uh criminal justice and a minor in sociology.

MP CJ major.

ZW Um-hm.

MP Sociology minor.

ZW Correct.

MP And anything else?

ZW No.

MP Okay. Uh you're currently working the uh you guys call it nights or dogs or mids?

ZW Uh night shift.

MP Night shift which for you is 6:00 P.M. to 6:00 A?

ZW Correct.

MP Do you have set days off?

ZW We do.

MP What are yours?

ZW Uh my set days off are Sunday through Tuesday. We rotate our Saturdays. So I work Wednesday to Friday, every other Saturday.

MP Okay. Twelve hour shifts. And in that uh capacity you are fully uniformed?

ZW Um-hm.

MP And you drive a marked squad correct?

ZW Correct.

MP Uh your uniform as I see it now is a uh navy blue top over navy blue pants

ZW Yep.

MP And you have an outer vest carrier also navy blue.

ZW Yes.

MP Uh patches that are say Roseville PD?

ZW Yes.

MP And a badge, what's your badge number?

ZW 220.

MP Can you describe for me a the uh tools and uh weapons on your belt? Kinda go from the center around your left side to the right.

ZW Sure. Uh the center I have my arbitrator mic um to the left of that a three mag pouch. To the left of that is uh my taser. Behind the taser is my radio. Behind the radio is my flashlight. The other side I have my handcuffs. That brings around to my uh Glock holster um my irritant and then my handcuffs, back up the front.

MP Okay and that is a Glock, what type?

ZW Glock 22 it's a 40 caliber.

MP And you have three mags so you've got fifteen per mag?

ZW Yeah.

MP So and the one that's inside, fifteen plus one?

ZW Yes.

MP Okay. Any backup uh weapon, pistols on your body?

ZW Uh currently yes uh not on that day.

MP On the night of July 6<sup>th</sup>, no?

ZW No.

MP Okay. Do you carry a knife?

ZW I do. Yeah sorry I forgot about that, that is right behind my arbitrator. I have a K bar um knife I don't know how else to describe it besides a K bar.

MP Okay.

ZW Um, fixed blade.

MP Okay.

ZW Yeah, and actually another knife right here. Sorry about that.

MP And you have, that was on there, on ya July 6<sup>th</sup>?

ZW That was yeah.

MP Okay.

ZW Yeah so a folding knife in my vest, front pouch. Front right.

MP Okay. And when you're uh when you tell me the story you're gonna tell me kinda what you did but uh you did not fire your weapon on the night of July 6<sup>th</sup> correct?

ZW No sir.

MP Uh you had a marked squad.

ZW Yeah.

MP Uh was that a sedan or a SUV?

ZW It was a sedan. Four door.

MP Okay. So you got a four door marked Roseville police squad. What weapon is inside there?

ZW Uh AR15.

MP Did you, access that at all on July 6<sup>th</sup>?

ZW I did not.

MP Okay. Okay so, you're working on July 6<sup>th</sup> um (inaudible) incident occurred around 9:00 P.M.

ZW Yeah

MP But it was dispatched to St Anthony it was their own traffic stop.

ZW Yeah

MP So when you guys heard it was a help call or shots fired something like that. Can you describe for me what you heard and what you did?

ZW Sure. Um I scan their car to car channel in my squad. So I hear, they usually call out their traffic on their channel 2.

MP Okay.

ZW Uh, I think it was a week prior maybe less than that they had a robbery at gunpoint over at the Super USA on Larp and Eustice. I responded to that as an assist um kind of a roaming perimeter squad, looking for the two males both described as uh black males maybe I can't remember the height I know they both had dreads and I think one was described as having uh a beard of some sort. I can't remember exactly but that's who I was looking for um...

MP Okay.

ZW So I'm on that call I think me and uh another officer were dispatched to that he held a perimeter spot but like I said I was roaming. Um so when I heard uh Officer Yanez on channel 2 say he thought he recognized someone matching that description and he was gonna pull him over um you know that sixth sense kinda pops up so I was on my way to a call in Roseville at the Starbucks there uh just north of 36, fire call and um I got to that turnoff by the perimeter off it'd be westbound on the perimeter street or service drive from Fairview. Southbound Fairview and uh I heard Officer Yanez say you know uh he's gonna, he's gonna stop him here and I believe it was Kauser, I didn't know it was Kauser at the time Officer Kauser said he was in route. Um and then so I turn, I made my turn onto the perimeter drive which is when I heard uh 6920 shots fired. Um again it didn't really click who it was I wasn't sure if it was Officer Kauser or not but um pretty close to all those guys kinda pick up their, their sound or voices on the radio so, instantly my lights turned on. And I did a U turn I knew right where they were they said he was on Larp by Cleveland so they, were at least westbound there so I started in that direction southbound Fairview. Uh then I heard Officer Yanez get on the radio, kinda screaming very, emotional I guess is one would describe it. I thought he was shot that's the way it came out that's what I heard in my mind, or felt so

MP Okay

ZW I'm responding to this incident thinking, he got hit. So we're going down. I arrive shortly after I believe Officer Toran did. Um which I don't know what the response time was. Maybe it was a minute or maybe thirty seconds. It felt like five seconds so, um got there. There was two other Roseville squads pulled up behind the one in the I guess it would be the outside lane. Going eastbound on Larpenteur.

MP Um-hm.

ZW Just uh west of Fry. So I was blocking that lane of traffic, the right lane of traffic. Um got out of the car. Ran up to I believe it was Mo uh Officer Yanez's car. Uh his door was already open and that's when I, drew my, my handgun and I held the vehicle at gunpoint cuz I, the fir, the only thing I saw was Officer Yanez with uh a subject at gunpoint in the vehicle.

MP How was he positioned?

ZW He was just on the B pillar of the vehicle kinda, rotating around. Um about midway between the A pillar and the B pillar, pointing his handgun at the, at the suspect.

MP At the driver?

ZW The driver, sorry.

MP Okay.

ZW Um so that's where he was. Uh, I got up to the, his window kinda took some cover behind his door. Um and then held the vehicle at gunpoint as uh the two other Roseville officers Anderson and Toran took um the female into custody. There was a child that I noticed Officer Kauser was holding when I pulled up too. Uh it would seem that she was the first one out of the vehicle.

MP Okay.

ZW That's, that was my opinion you know thought when I pulled up was, cuz he was kinda off in the distance and then uh Officer Anderson and Toran were, taking her into custody.

MP Okay.

ZW So, uh (sigh) couple more squads showed up. My sergeant showed up. One of the other Roseville officers showed up, he came from the east. Um at that point I heard somebody say we're gonna take him out. Put on some rubber gloves. Went up to the door. Uh my sergeant said grab some, grab a med bag. I went to Officer Kauser's car to grab a med bag cuz he was right there he popped the trunk and threw it at me and so we were, I ran back up there. Not familiar with their equipment, I didn't see an AED in there. I ran back to my squad, grabbed my AED, ran back up to um where um Mr. Castro, Castile was and uh, uh it would have been Officer Datillo, Adam Sergeant Adams and Officer Toran they were doing CPR on him.

MP Did you see who pulled him out?

ZW I don't remember.

MP So, you were running back that happened?

ZW Yeah.

MP Okay.

ZW Yeah um, pull him out of the car. Yeah I can't remember who it was. Uh, uh it was either I think it was Sergeant Adams and Officer Datillo pulled him out and then Toran started CPR. I, I couldn't tell you. Uh that's what I think is happening. Uh anyway so I get back up there with the AED. I hook him up. Um as they tell you to on the, on the pads and (inaudible) trained it's pretty self-explanatory so put that on there. Said stay clear of the patient. Then it

said no shock advised. Continue chest compressions. So that happened one time. Um, kinda usually means there's nothing there there's, there's nothing that they can shock or try and you know as you learn in your first responder class and, shortly after it said no shock advised they started chest compressions again and before I knew it St Paul Fire was right behind me.

MP Okay.

ZW Um they, they got there ripped the pads off and uh the oxygen that was on him off and um that's when they, positioned, tried to position him onto the backboard. Uh at that point he, trying to think of his, how his body was facing. It was directly, perpendicular to the vehicle. Pulled him right out of the vehicle so he, his would have been uh facing a little northwest of the vehicle.

MP Okay.

ZW Slightly, slightly canted. Um they rotated him onto his right. Uh at that point I was on the, on the west side of him. Uh on, his right. They rolled him up onto his right side and as they did that uh I heard Officer Toran yell "Gun". At which point I looked down to his right, front pants pocket uh and saw like the backstrap of a handgun, the handle part sliding out. Um, it was a black handgun. It slipped almost all the way out on the ground. Uh, and I couldn't tell if it was had a hammer on it or if it was a striker fire handgun but it was, it was a black handgun semi-automatic. Um, once it fell, Officer Toran kinda caught it so the, the muzzle didn't bounce off the ground but he, he saw it, it started sliding, he grabbed it um and then set it on the ground where, where it fell.

MP Um-hm.

ZW Essentially um, the handgun itself was un-holstered. Uh it had some sorta I think eh at least that's what it looked like in my mind was a, like a nickel plating under the trigger guard or something like that. Some sorta, discoloration I don't know if that was just a reflection from something that was there a light or something but that looked, that kinda stuck out in my mind. Um but other than that, uh we so Officer Toran secured the gun. They got him on the backboard and then uh fire loaded and go, you know load and go and they went to HCMC. Um, at that point shortly, little bit after that, my sergeant asked me to go down to HCMC and just kinda, sit with him and the doctors in the ER and, and whatnot so.

MP Okay.

ZW I went down there. Um I don't know what time. Think I had it in my report. Uh, as soon as I got there though I had said who I was there for and they advised me he was DOA. Um, (inaudible) I don't know what time I got down there I, would have to check the, call comments but I wa, around 11 o'clock P.M. I was advised by St Anthony, acting sergeant, too I was good to go, I could leave.

MP Okay.

ZW And then I left the hospital and remained, returned back to the scene and kinda, helped with the protests that had, commenced so.

MP Alright so uh going back to him being on the ground now did you see his wounds?

ZW Um-hm.

MP Uh what did you see regarding to his injuries?

ZW Uh I believe two rounds, in his arm. It looked like I'm, completely forgetting the bone name, ulna maybe, one right here and it...

MP Humerus

ZW yeah, yes thank you

MP The left humerus?

ZW Yeah it had complete, I, I think and I'm not a doctor or anything but it looked like the, the bone had rup you know completely shattered or ruptured cuz it was a little disfigured.

MP Okay.

ZW Uh and then there was another one in his forearm just below that.

MP Okay.

ZW Uh I didn't see the one on his chest but there was, maybe one of the rounds had penetrated his arm and went into his chest. I didn't, and that would have been just below his like left pec. Um, I don't recall seeing any other wounds. Uh I didn't look too hard for 'em. Once his shirt was lifted up and they started CPR I, I was pretty zoned in on where I'm putting the AED is it you know I had just seen the, the wounds I wasn't you know too, oh you know where did this bullet go in and things like that so.

MP Yeah. Alright so did you, get any blood on yourself?

ZW Uh, I don't think I did. I might have on my gloves. Um and frankly I, I know I didn't on my knees. I could have on my, my lower pant legs I, got home took my pants off threw 'em in the washer and was done with it so

MP Okay

ZW Um nothing on my, my upper uniform so

MP Okay

ZW Or boots

MP On that as far as the pistol itself the only thing you say you remember remarkable about it was some sort of a reflection could have been nickel plating but it could have been a light reflection, somewhere near the trigger, trigger guard?

ZW Yeah.

MP Okay. Did you see any, you know how some guns will have like a, a on the grips will be like wood grips or something. Did you see any wood on that gun?

ZW Um, it wasn't a solid black. Maybe it was like a dark, color like a maroon. It was, but it was, what I saw was just a black handgun. But it, it wa, had a hue to it now that you mention that but I didn't, you know and I don't want to...

MP Yeah, yeah describe what you remember.

ZW ...distort anything but...

MP Yeah (inaudible)

ZW But yeah I, it did, it did seem like it had some sort of a, discoloration on the handle. Whether it was the blood um could have been or else uh maybe it was a wood grip I didn't, like I said I didn't look too far into it so.

MP Okay.

ZW Yeah, I was just pretty much focused on oh there's a gun and...

MP No doubt it was a gun?

ZW ...where, oh yeah one hundred percent.

MP Now also you said it was un-holstered you did not see a holster?

ZW I did not.

MP Okay. Uh in that same front pocket and when you're describing like on a pair of jeans you've got two front pockets and you've got two rear pockets.

ZW Yeah.

MP You talking about the right front pocket?

ZW Yeah. Sorry...

MP (inaudible)

ZW ...right front.

MP That's where the gun fell out of?

ZW Yeah and I can't remember if he was wearing jeans or sweatpants. They...

MP Okay.

ZW ...were dark blue color.

MP Okay.

ZW I believe.

MP But there's no doubt in your mind that's where the gun fell out of?

ZW Yes.

MP It wasn't in the, in his waistband? Didn't fall out of his back pocket? It was that front pocket?

ZW Yeah. Correct cuz if we, if it was in his waistband we woulda seen it right away. I mean he, he was, he had his pants sagging down a little bit.

MP Um-hm.

ZW Um, he had some sorta, gray underwear on and, and that was, there was about a good seven, eight inches of that showing so he was, sagging his pants. If the handgun would have been in the waistband we would of seen that right away so it was in a pocket. Right front pocket I'm positive of that.

MP Okay. Uh in that pocket did you see, a wallet at all?

ZW Uh I did not.

MP Fall out with the gun?

ZW I did not. And then I can't say I was looking for one but it was so evident that it was a handgun right there. Um that's where my attention was drawn to.

MP Um-hm.

ZW Not uh what else was in his pocket.

MP Gotcha.

ZW So uh...

MP Did you have occasion to give him a pat down?

ZW I did not.

MP Okay.

ZW No the and I'm not, I'm not gonna throw anybody under the bus or anything like that but um I think we were all, in the mode of let's get him out and let's start lifesaving procedu, you know let's do that as soon as possible. Um he was taken out and immediately,

compressions started. I don't think anybody even had a, the thought of let's pat this guy down. So,

MP Well that was to my next question then, was there any delay that you saw for life seven, saving efforts?

ZW No.

MP (inaudible)

ZW Aside from, aside from securing the situ, the, the incident.

MP Um-hm.

ZW The situation you know uh removing Officer Yanez from the front window. I think it was Officer Datillo that relieved him of that and said hey go on we'll, we'll, we got it. Um soon as Yanez was there, she was detained, daughter was okay. Um let's get this guy outta the car. Let's start, CPR immediately. So, um you know yeah that's what...

MP So as far as you remember it was pretty much immediate?

ZW Oh yeah, yeah.

MP Okay.

ZW There wasn't too much messing around. We didn't, you know I, as far as looking in there and I, we, we did I think I mighta looked in there to see if there was a, something present like just laying there like a, a cuz obviously Officer Yanez was holding him at gunpoint for a reason. So, you know I, I might have been up there and looked at it quick and then went back and grabbed the med bag but I, it wasn't, nobody was jumping in there to a possible, you know live handgun so we waited until, we were all there to pull him out to do, our job.

MP Okay. So you said you got sent to the, to the hospital?

ZW Um-hm.

MP Uh when you got there do you know at all was he alive? Did they say he was alive?

ZW Uh,

MP (inaudible) they have a heartbeat? Did you hear any of that?

ZW What the nurse told me um when I walked in St Paul Fire was still there and he's like yeah he was DOA. Okay um I walked in and there was a deputy down there he's like oh are you, oh you're Roseville are you the, guy in there. Yeah, hm sent down here to sit on him. He's like yeah pretty sure he's dead. Something along those lines. Had a nurse come out and she said that uh he was, DOA again and that um they did a quick incision and I actually saw it cuz she walked me in the room and she was telling me um and again no doctor I don't know any medical terms or what the procedure is but there was definitely a, a large incision from maybe the top of his left pectoral down to about his oblique left oblique and uh they had pried it open and what I heard from the, the main nurse I didn't get any names when I was down there I was just kind of sitting down there and uh she said that the lower portion or the lower chamber of his heart was ruptured as well as his, left lung. And that he was dead when he got there. That's what she told me. So, without getting an interview or a statement that's all that I knew. Um I heard that. I notified my sergeant who, uh you know told everybody else and it went down that chain of command so

MP Okay. Anything I'm forgetting there Joe?

JO Think you got it.

MP Okay is there anything that uh you'd like to add that I may have forgotten or you forgot earlier?



ZW (no audible response)

MP I'm gonna give you my card if something does come up later...

ZW Okay

MP ...you can always give me a call.

ZW You know not that I can recall right now. I, I think we should be good so.

MP Okay. I'm gonna go ahead and terminate the interview. Presently 5:48 P.M.

END OF RECORDING.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/29

Case Agent: Phill, Charles

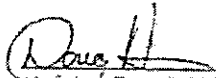
Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD Containing Audio of Interview of Ofc Wiesner

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature



Date Received

7/25/2016

Name

Henning, Doug (1361) / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Phill, Charles (1355) / MRO - H

Verified By

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/30**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Sara Borchardt- HCMC Registered Nurse  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/27/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 14th, 2016 Special Agent's Michelle Frascone and Doug Henning interviewed HCMC Registered Nurse Sara Borchardt via telephone. The interview was audio recorded, transcribed and attached to this report. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/30.1 was obtained.

**Address #1 - Business #1 - 701 PARK AVE S**

**Primary Information**

Address: 701 PARK AVE S HCMC, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401 , United States  
Description: HCMC HOSPITAL

**Subject #1 - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE #1 - Borchardt, Sara Louise**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Borchardt, Sara Louise  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 46 yr. old, White, Female  
Birth Date: 12/05/1969  
Juvenile: NO

**Employment Information**

Employed: YES  
Occupation: Registered Nurse

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
BUSINESS LOCATION	701 PARK AVE S HCMC, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401 , United States

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/30**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall - Continued**

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Telephones / E-Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Number/E-Address</u>
Pertinent	(612) 873-3132 (CELLULAR)

**Property #1 - CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Sara Borchardt**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Sara Borchardt  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/15/2016 00:00

**Officers**

LEO  
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/15/2016 14:31  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/27/2016 10:38

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On July 14<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at approximately 1529hrs, Special Agent's (SA) Michelle Frascone and Doug Henning conducted a phone interview of Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC) Registered Nurse Sara Louise Borchardt (12/5/1969). Borchardt advised she was a registered nurse assigned to the HCMC emergency room on the date of July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016. Borchardt recalled a patient by the name of Philando Castile being brought into the emergency department by St. Paul Fire Department.

Borchardt stated when the patient arrived he had a "Lucas" device attached and it was performing CPR. Borchardt was unable to provide additional details, as she was responsible for setting up medical equipment and medication that might be needed for Castile's treatment. Borchardt said she recalled starting to cut Castile's shirt off, but then was called away and did not remove his shirt. Borchardt stated she could not remember the physicians that were assigned to Castile and named "Flo Johnson and "Whitney Power" as other nurses who were present when Castile was receiving treatment. Borchardt advised after Castile died she assisted with preparing the body for the medical examiner's office. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/30.1 was obtained.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/30

Case Agent: Frascone, Michelle

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Sara Borchardt

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENCY USE

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature



Date Received

Name

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / M

Verified By

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 14, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Sara Louise Borchardt (SB)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Michelle Frascone (MF) SA Doug Henning (DH)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH The recorder is going. My name is Doug Henning I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. With me is my partner Michelle Frascone. The date today is July 14<sup>th</sup>, 2016. The time right now is 3:29. This'll be in reference to BCA case number 2016-433. This'll be an interview with Sara first name spelled S-A-R-A middle name Louise L-O-U-I-S-E, last name Borchardt, B-O-R-C-H-A-R-D-T. Is that spelled correctly?

SB Yeah.

DH And your date of birth is 12-5 of 69. Is that correct?

SB Yes.

DH For the purposes of this interview your address is 701 Park Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415. Is that correct?

SB Yes.

DH A contact telephone number for you is 612-873-3132. Is that correct?

SB Yes.

DH Okay. Sara can you tell me how you're employed?

SB Um I am a registered nurse at HCMC emergency department.

DH Okay. And how long have you been there?

SB About a year and a half.

DH Okay. How long have you been a registered nurse?

SB For five and a half years.

DH Okay. Um, specifically on July 6<sup>th</sup> of 2016 were you working in the emergency room?

SB Yes I was.

DH Do you recall a case involving a uh patient by the name of Philando Castile?

SB Yes.

DH Can you tell me how you became aware of that patient coming into the ER?

SB Um, I was working I was assigned to the stabilization room and where I was notified when a patient is coming in and we were notified that it's a gunshot victim that was coming in.

DH Okay. Who brought this patient in?

SB I believe it was St Paul Fire?

DH Okay. Um, can you tell me what happened when the patient was brought in or what you observed?

SB Um, let's see, patient was brought in with the CPR, lucas going. Um, there was kind of, a lot of people in there but um I did seem like a normal I mean we see a lot of gunshot victims and it seemed like, just another gunshot victim.

DH Okay. Um, when this patient was brought in were they fully clothed?

SB (inaudible), I think so (inaudible) I wasn't like directly um working on him at the time when he was first brought in I was setting up equipment...

DH (inaudible)

SB ...kind of in the back room.

DH Okay so what, so what was your involvement, in his treatment?

SB Um when he first came in um I was setting up equipment that we might use trying to um get medications that we might need and then um, after it was over I started helping um get his clothes off and, and prepare him for the um medical examiner.

DH Okay. Specifically what clothes did you assist in taking off of him?

SB Um I started cutting off his shirt

DH Okay. And what did you do with those after you, after you took 'em off?

SB Um I didn't actually take them all the way off I started cutting them and then I was called away (inaudible) and the other, the other nurses took over.

DH Okay. Um, so after you were called away did you have any further contact with this patient?

SB No.

DH Okay. Um, if you recall who else was there working on this patient?

SB Um you mean the other, nurses?

DS Yeah the other nurses or any other, staff that was there.

SB Um (inaudible) nurses were Flo Johnson and Whitney Power.

DS Okay. Was there...

SB And, um I can't remember which physicians were assigned to it.

DS Okay. Was, was there any medical techs or, or anybody that would handle uh the clothing or evidence that was removed?

SB There would be a (inaudible) I don't remember which one was working on that one.

DS Okay. Um, anything that I haven't asked you that you think is important I should know about?

SB (no audible response)

DS Did you go through his...

SB (inaudible)

DS ...his pants at all or anything like that?

SB No I didn't.

DS Do you remember seeing, seeing anybody go through his, his pants or clothing?

SB No I don't.



DS     Okay. Okay I don't, I don't have any further questions and I'm gonna end the interview. The time is 3:34.

END OF RECORDING.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/31**

Report Date: 07/10/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquisition of uniform and equipment from Officer Yanez  
Occurrence From: 07/10/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/11/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/27/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/10/2016 and 07/11/2016 SA Henning collected the uniform and other equipment from Officer Jeronimo Yanez. Acquisition of Exhibits 2016-433/31.1-3.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 3301 SILVER LAKE RD**

**Primary Information**

Address: 3301 SILVER LAKE RD, ST ANTHONY, Minnesota 55418

**Address #2 - Occurred #2 - 383 TESSIER CIR**

**Primary Information**

Address: 383 TESSIER CIR, Vadnais Heights, Minnesota 55127, United States  
Description: single family home with attached garage

**Subject #1 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	[REDACTED] Minnesota [REDACTED] United States

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/31**

Report Date: 07/10/2016

**Property #1 - Uniform Pants and Shirt from Officer Yanez**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Clothing  
Description: Uniform Pants and Shirt from Officer Yanez  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Disposition: Submitted to Lab  
Collected Date/Time: 07/10/2016 14:00

**Property #2 - Duty Belt belonging to SAPD Officer Yanez**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Equipment  
Description: Duty Belt belonging to SAPD Officer Yanez  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Disposition: Submitted to Lab  
Collected Date/Time: 07/17/2016 00:00

**Property #3 - Bullet resistant vest and vest carried**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Equipment  
Description: Bullet resistant vest and vest carried  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Disposition: Submitted to Lab  
Collected Date/Time: 07/11/2016 10:00

**Officers**

LEO  
Spiess, Jeffrey (St. Anthony Police Department)  
Kotchen, John (Officer / Fridley Police Department)  
Diegnau, Dan (Sergeant / St. Anthony Police Department)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/17/2016 11:34  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/31**

Report Date: 07/10/2016

**Record Status Information - Continued**

Last Update Date: 07/27/2016 09:10

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

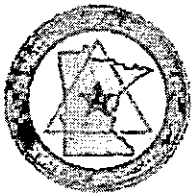
On 07/10/2016 SA Frascone and SA Henning met with Officer Jeronimo Yanez after speaking with his Attorney Tom Kelly. SA Henning had Yanez sign a BCA Consent to Search Form which enabled agents to acquire Yanez's uniform and other equipment he was wearing on 07/06/2016 while he was involved in an Officer involved shooting in Falcon Heights, MN. SA Henning will attach the signed consent to search form to this report.

SA Frascone and SA Henning traveled to Yanez's residence located at 383 Tessier Circle in Vadnais Heights. Agents met with Fridley Police Officer John Kotchen at Yanez's home and SA Henning was given a uniform shirt and pants which were both in one plastic bag, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/33.1.

SA Henning contacted St. Anthony Police Sgt. Dan Diegnau to obtain Yanez's duty belt and vest carrier. Sgt. Diegnau advised SA Henning that the items would not be available until Monday 07/11/2016. SA Henning made arrangements to meet with Sgt. Diegnau and obtain the items.

SA Henning met with Sgt. Diegnau and Captain Jeff Spiess on the morning on 07/11/2016. SA Henning was provided with Officer Yanez's duty belt and vest carrier, acquisition of exhibits 2016-433/33.2-3. SA Henning drove directly to the MN BCA and submitted all of the above listed exhibits to CST Leader Lindsey Garfield. SA Henning will attach all related receipts to this report.

# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY



## Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

1246 University Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55104-4197  
 Phone: 651.642.0610 FAX: 651.642.0618 TTY: 651.282.6555  
 Internet: <http://www.dps.state.mn.us/bca>

### CONSENT TO SEARCH

I, Feonimo VINEZ, HAVING BEEN INFORMED OF MY CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHT NOT TO HAVE A SEARCH MADE OF THE PREMISES OR VEHICLE HEREIN DESCRIBED WITHOUT A SEARCH WARRANT AND OF MY RIGHT TO REFUSE TO CONSENT TO SUCH A SEARCH, HEREBY AUTHORIZE SA Doug Kenning AND SA Michelle Frescone INVESTIGATOR(S) OF THE MINNESOTA BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY, AND / OR ANY OTHER DULY APPOINTED LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER TO CONDUCT A COMPLETE SEARCH OF THE PREMISES OR VEHICLE UNDER MY CONTROL DESCRIBED AS Unborn from my residence, My Duty Belt + Vest Carried at Roseville Police Department or Roseville Police Department + New Brighton P.O.

I UNDERSTAND THAT CONSENT CAN BE WITHDRAWN AT ANY TIME. THIS WRITTEN PERMISSION IS GIVEN BY ME VOLUNTARILY. I HAVE NOT BEEN THREATENED NOR HAVE ANY PROMISES OF CONSIDERATION OR REWARD BEEN MADE TO ME. I HAVE READ THIS DOCUMENT AND FULLY UNDERSTAND ITS CONTENTS. (24)

[Signature] #151  
 (SIGNED)  
7/10/16  
 (DATE)

#### WITNESSES:

[Signature]  
 (SIGNED)  
[Signature]  
 (SIGNED)

7/10/16  
 (DATE)  
7/10/16  
 (DATE)



# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory - St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Laboratory Number  
S16-07434

Agency Case Number  
2016433

TEL: 651-793-2900  
TTY: 651-242-6555  
FAX: 651-793-2901

## LABORATORY ANALYSIS REQUEST

BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Attn: SA Doug Henning

COUNTY: Ramsey  
TELEPHONE: 651-793-1100  
TYPE OF CASE:  
Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death

Report Distribution: BCA St. Paul - 1

Section Involved Estimated Due Date  
Crime Scene Team 8/10/2016

### CIRCUMSTANCES AND PURPOSE OF ANALYSIS:

#### PRINCIPALS:

	<u>Date Of Birth</u>	<u>Sex</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Race</u>	<u>Comments</u>
Yanez, Jeronimo	[REDACTED]	M	P		
Kauser, Joseph	[REDACTED]	M	P		
Castile, Philando Divall	7/16/1983	M	D		

#### ITEM DESCRIPTION OF EVIDENCE:

<u>Item #</u>	<u>In Container</u>	<u>Packaging and Type</u>	<u>Source / Description</u>
31		One plastic bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	Uniform from Jeronimo Yanez

Submitted By

Received By

SA Doug Henning

Lindsey Garfield

07/11/2016 9:08:01

Submission Date and Time

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/32**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Search Warrant for the iCloud of Philando Castile  
Occurrence From: 07/14/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/14/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/08/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/26/2016 SA Henning served a search warrant on Apple Inc. for the iCloud records for Philando Castile. SA Henning received the return of records on 08/04/2016, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/32.1.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1 Infinite Loop**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1 Infinite Loop, Cupertino, California 95014, United States  
Description: Apple Inc.

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Property #1 - CD containing Apple iCloud return**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing Apple iCloud return



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/32**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Property #1 - CD containing Apple iCloud return - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/14/2016 12:58

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/17/2016 12:58  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/08/2016 14:36

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 07/26/2016 SA Henning drafted a search warrant for the iCloud records of Philando Castile. The warrant was presented to the Honorable Stephen Smith of the Ramsey County District Court. The search warrant was signed and served electronically the same day.

SA Henning received the return of records from Apple Inc. on 08/04/2016. The records were placed on a CD and held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/32.1. The records indicate that there was no data stored on the iCloud related to this subscriber at the time the search warrant was executed. Your affiant has reviewed the attached IP (internet provider) log and it appeared that there was activity on the iCloud two days after Castile died.

SA Henning has checked the IP number of the individual that accessed Castile's iCloud and found that it registers to Verizon Wireless. SA Henning knows that Verizon Wireless does not store IP data as it relates to its wireless customers.

SA Henning will attach all related documents to this report.

STATE OF MINNESOTA

DISTRICT COURT

COUNTY OF RAMSEY

SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

In Re the Search Warrant for:  
Apple iCloud account  
for Philando Castile  
651 485-8361.

**AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF REQUEST  
FOR ORDER DIRECTING SEALING  
AND NON-FILING OF SEARCH WARRANT**

STATE OF MINNESOTA )  
 ) SS.  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY )

Special Agent Doug Henning, being first duly sworn states as follows:


1. That he is a Peace Officer in the State of Minnesota and that he is assigned as an investigator with the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension.
2. That he made Application for a Warrant to search the Apple iCloud account of Philando Castile, phone number 651 485-8361.
3. On 07-06-2016, Castile was shot and killed by a police officer during a traffic stop. The shooting is being investigated by the BCA and details of the investigation are contained in the search warrant, application, and affidavit.
4. If the content of this search warrant were to become public, it could seriously jeopardize the ongoing investigation of this homicide by influencing witnesses to the homicide itself, or to the activities of those involved, both before and after the homicide.
5. That he makes this Affidavit in Support of Request that the Application, Warrant, and Return to Search Warrant, along with all documents related to the Request to Seal these documents, be sealed and not filed until further Order of the Court.
6. That the documents referred to above be sealed pending:
  - a. The filing of charges against any defendant, or
  - b. The completion of the investigation and closure of the case.

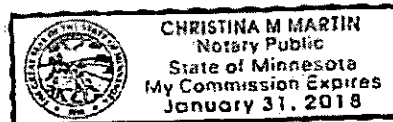
**FURTHER YOUR AFFLIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.**

Dated: August 5, 2016

Subscribed and Sworn to before me  
August 5, 2016.

  
Notary Public

  
Special Agent Doug Henning  
Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension



STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF Ramsey District COURT

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN

I, Special Agent Douglas Manning, received the attached search warrant issued by the Honorable Stephen Smith, on 7/26, 20 16 and have executed it as follows:

Pursuant to said warrant, on 7/26, 20 16, at 5:02 o'clock P m., I searched the ~~(premises)~~ (motor vehicle) (person) described in said warrant, and left a true and correct copy of said warrant ~~(with)~~ (in) (at) Apple Inc. Litigation Services, Cupertino CA.

I took into custody the property and things listed below: (attach and identify additional sheet if necessary)

One CD containing IPad information for Philanda Ostile Received  
ON 8/4/2016

(Strike when appropriate:)

I left a receipt for the property and things listed above with a copy of the warrant.

None of the items set forth in the search warrant were found.

I shall ~~(retain)~~ or (deliver) custody of said property as directed by Court order.

Douglas Manning #1361, being first duly sworn, upon oath, deposes and says that he has read the foregoing receipt, inventory and return and the matters stated are true and correct, except as to such matters stated therein on information and belief, and as to those, he believes them to be true.

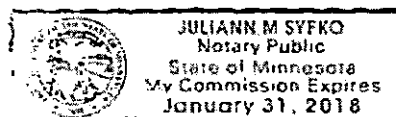
Subscribed and sworn to before me this

4 day of August, 20 16

Jessie M. Sytko Ramsey  
Notary Public, County, Minn.

Jessie M. Sytko  
Signature

My commission expires January 2018



STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

DISTRICT COURT

STATE OF MINNESOTA )

APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT AND  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.

) SS.

COUNTY OF RAMSEY

Douglas Henning, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search the Premises, hereinafter described, for the property and things hereinafter described.

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of his/her own knowledge, save as to such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, he/she believes them to be true.

Affiant has good reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

**Apple iCloud Account for Philando Divall Castile, ph: 651-485-8361**  
including all data related to the above listed account including, **Subscriber:** name, address, email, social security number, contact numbers, activation date, additional numbers on the subscriber's account; **Connection logs with IP addresses from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016;** Also **Mail Logs from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016:** date, time, sender email addresses and recipient email addresses of incoming and outgoing communications; any and all **Email Content** maintained in the active iCloud account from **July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016.** Other **iCloud Content:** including but not limited to photo streams, Facebook Livestreams, Docs, Contacts, Calendars and Bookmarks. **iOS Device Backups** maintained from **July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016,** including photos, videos and live streams in the user's camera roll, device settings and app data. Any and all **iMessages, SMS and MMS Text Messaging and Voicemail** related to this iCloud account from **July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016.** **ESN:** electronic serial number of device, registration information and assigned Apple ID account or email address. **GPS from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016:** any locating information maintained related to the above iCloud account.

are at the premises, described as:

Apple Inc.

Litigation Services

1 Infinite Loop

Cupertino, CA 95014

located in the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey, and State of Minnesota.

This affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The facts tending to establish the foregoing grounds for issuance of a search warrant are as follows:

Your Affiant, Doug Henning, is a licensed peace officer in the State of Minnesota and a Special Agent (SA) employed by the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (MN BCA). Your Affiant has been employed by the MN BCA for over ten years. Your Affiant was employed by the Chisago County Sheriff's Office and the Lindstrom Police Department for approximately 12 years prior to working for the MN BCA. Your Affiant has had several assignments while employed with the MN BCA. These assignments have included investigating Narcotics, Financial crimes and General investigations which include death investigations; officer involved shootings, conflict investigations as well as other investigations as assigned. Your Affiant has received training related to investigations which include: Crime Scene Processing, Interview and Interrogation, Drafting or Search Warrants and other court documents, Photography, Narcotics related training which has been provided by the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms (ATF) and the Federal Bureau of Investigations (FBI). Your Affiant has been investigating felony level crimes for the last 12 years. During the last 12 years your affiant as has many cases prosecuted at both the State and Federal level. all of which have resulted in convictions.

On 07/06/2016 the St. Anthony Police Department requested the investigative assistance of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) after an officer involved shooting in the City of Falcon Heights. The BCA responded and is conducting a criminal investigation into the shooting death of Philando Castile by a St. Anthoney Police Officer.

During the preliminary investigation your affiant has learned that Diamond Laraye Reynolds was a passenger in the vehicle that Philando Castile was driving. Your affiant learned that Reynolds had been live streaming video to Facebook immediately after the shooting. Reynolds may have started recording either video, audio or still photographs using this cellular telephone prior to or during this traffic stop. Your affiant knows that Castile was in possession of an Iphone 6 at the time of this shooting. Your affiant is aware that Castile routinely used his cellular telephone to take photographs and upload them to Facebook and other sites via his cellular telephone.

Your affiant knows from his training and experience that computer files such as photographs and or video contain data not always transmitted. These files are routinely uploaded to a users iCloud account. Your affiant further states that cellular telephones also capture other types of information such as location data. Your affiant knows that all of the above information is routinely downloaded to a users iCloud account for backup and storage purposes.

Your affiant requests the courts permission to review the information contained within this users iCloud account to further this criminal investigation.

WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding Douglas Henning, (a) peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, and all other personnel under your direction and control between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. only to search the hereinbefore described Premises, for the described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

  
Affiant: Douglas Henning

Subscribed and sworn to before me this  
21<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2016

  
Judge of District Court

## SEARCH WARRANT

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY DISTRICT COURT  
TO: DOUGLAS HENNING, (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

WHEREAS, DOUGLAS HENNING has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described Premises. :

Apple Inc.  
Litigation Services  
1 Infinite Loop  
Cupertino, CA 95014

located in the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey STATE OF MINNESOTA for the following described property and things:

**Apple iCloud Account for Philando Divall Castile, ph: 651-485-8361** including all data related to the above listed account including, **Subscriber:** name, address, email, social security number, contact numbers, activation date, additional numbers on the subscriber's account; **Connection logs with IP addresses from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016;** Also **Mail Logs from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016:** date, time, sender email addresses and recipient email addresses of incoming and outgoing communications; any and all **Email Content** maintained in the active iCloud account from **July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016.** Other **iCloud Content:** including but not limited to photo streams, Facebook Livestreams, Docs, Contacts, Calendars and Bookmarks. **iOS Device Backups** maintained from **July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016,** including photos, videos and live streams in the user's camera roll, device settings and app data. Any and all **iMessages, SMS and MMS Text Messaging and Voicemail** related to this iCloud account from **July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016.** **ESN:** electronic serial number of device, registration information and assigned Apple ID account or email address. **GPS from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016:** any locating information maintained related to the above iCloud account.

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of Douglas Henning was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

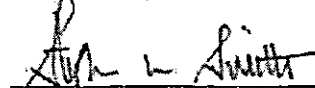
NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things are at the above-described premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU DOUGLAS HENNING THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. ONLY TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

BY THE COURT:



JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

Dated : July 26, 2016

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

**BUSINESS RECORD CERTIFICATION OF APPLE INC. CUSTODIAN OF  
RECORDS**


I, SEAN PINNER, hereby declare:

1. I am employed by Apple Inc. and that my official title is Legal Specialist. I am a duly authorized Custodian of Records, or other qualified witness for Apple Inc. ("Apple") located in Cupertino, California. As such I have the authority to certify these records, APL000001\_APPLE CONFIDENTIAL through APL000002\_APPLE CONFIDENTIAL produced August 4, 2016 in response to the legal process served on Apple on July 26, 2016. I am authorized to submit this declaration on behalf of Apple.
2. Each of the records produced is the original or a duplicate of the original record in the custody of Apple Inc.
3. These records were made at or near the time of the occurrence of the matters set forth in the records;
4. These records were kept in the course of the regularly conducted activity; and,
5. These records were made by the regularly conducted activity as a regular practice.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of California that the foregoing is true and correct

DATED: August 4, 2016

APPLE INC.

By: 

Name: Sean Pinner

Title: Legal Specialist, Apple Inc.



#### Account Details

Apple ID:	pcastile@aol.com
DS ID:	1011218794
Account Type:	Full iCloud
Login Alias:	--
First Name:	Philando
Last Name:	Castile
Country:	United States
Language:	US-EN
Time Zone:	--
Account Status:	Active
Created On:	Sat, 15 Oct 11 11:11 (PT)

#### Address and Phone

Address Line 1:	3906 regent ave. n
Address Line 2:	--
Address Line 3:	--
Address Line 4:	--
City:	ROBBINSDALE, Minnesota
Postal Code:	--
Country Code:	United States
Day Phone:	1-6514858361 Ext()
Evening Phone:	

#### Additional Emails

Email	Type	Vetting Status
pcastile@aol.com	primary	Verified

#### Registration IP Address

IP Address:	17.158.14.4
-------------	-------------

Service=FMIP 70.197.238.70 timestamp="Fri Jul 08 10:38:38.037 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=  
Service=FMIP 70.197.238.70 timestamp="Fri Jul 08 10:38:38.027 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS="iPhone7,2"  
Service=FMIP 70.197.238.70 timestamp="Fri Jul 08 10:38:37.981 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS="iPhone7,2"  
Service=FMIP 70.197.238.76 timestamp="Wed Jul 06 20:01:10.467 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 70.197.238.76 timestamp="Wed Jul 06 20:01:04.637 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 70.197.238.76 timestamp="Wed Jul 06 17:56:34.046 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 70.197.238.76 timestamp="Wed Jul 06 17:56:27.999 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 75.168.58.74 timestamp="Wed Jul 06 16:32:43.354 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 70.197.238.76 timestamp="Wed Jul 06 14:08:27.178 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 70.197.241.156 timestamp="Mon Jul 04 17:32:11.957 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 70.197.241.156 timestamp="Mon Jul 04 14:24:00.566 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 70.197.241.156 timestamp="Mon Jul 04 14:23:54.448 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 70.197.241.156 timestamp="Mon Jul 04 12:11:15.729 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 70.197.241.156 timestamp="Mon Jul 04 12:11:09.717 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 67.4.253.145 timestamp="Mon Jul 04 11:25:54.750 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 67.4.253.145 timestamp="Mon Jul 04 10:52:14.176 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 67.4.253.145 timestamp="Mon Jul 04 09:40:58.480 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>  
Service=FMIP 67.4.253.145 timestamp="Mon Jul 04 03:58:22.711 PDT  
2016" Device Type and OS=<iPhone7,2> <iPhone OS;9.3.2;13F69>

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/33**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Search Warrant for the iCloud of Diamond Reynolds  
Occurrence From: 07/14/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/14/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/08/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/14/2016 SA Henning served a search warrant for the iCloud records of Diamond Reynolds. Apple Inc. returned the records on 07/29/2016, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/33.1.

**Address #1 - Pertinent #1 - 1 Infinite Loop**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1 Infinite Loop, Cupertino, California 95014, United States  
Description: Apple Inc.

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 27 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Subject #2 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/33**

Report Date: 07/14/2016

**Subject #2 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Dival - Continued**

**Personal Information - Continued**

Eye Color: Brown

Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship

Address

HOME ADDRESS 970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Property #1 - CD containing iCloud information for Diamond Reynolds**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence

Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE

Description: CD containing iCloud information for Diamond Reynolds

Quantity: 1

Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence

Remote Bin: Locker

Collected Date/Time: 07/14/2016 13:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Origination Date: 07/17/2016 13:00

Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Last Update Date: 08/08/2016 14:34

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On 07/14/2016 SA Henning drafted a search warrant for the iCloud records of Diamond Reynolds. The search warrant was presented to the Honorable Judge Elana Ostby, of the Ramsey County District Court. The Judge reviewed and signed the search warrant. SA Henning served the warrant electronically on Apple Inc. the same day.

SA Henning received an electronic return of information, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/33.1. SA Henning placed the information returned on a CD and held it as evidence. The search warrant and sealing order are attached to this report as is the business certification and subscriber information. The information returned contained several photographs, these along with all other information returned by Apple Inc. was placed on the CD. Please review CD for full details.

### Account Details

Apple ID:	lavishsosexy@icloud.com
DS ID:	10236206496
Account Type:	Full iCloud
Login Alias:	--
First Name:	Diamond
Last Name:	Reynolds
Country:	United States
Language:	US-EN
Time Zone:	--
Account Status:	Active
Created On:	Fri, 08 Apr 16 19:04 (PT)

### Address and Phone

Address Line 1:	970 Raeney
Address Line 2:	--
Address Line 3:	--
Address Line 4:	--
City:	Saint Paul 3, Minnesota
Postal Code:	--
Country Code:	United States
Day Phone:	1-6515294475
Evening Phone:	

### Additional Emails

Email	Type	Vetting Status
lavishsosexy@icloud.com	primary	Verified
lavishsosexy@icloud.com	additional	Verified

### Registration IP Address

IP Address:	17.34.176.47
-------------	--------------

**BUSINESS RECORD CERTIFICATION OF APPLE INC. CUSTODIAN OF  
RECORDS**

I, Lesley Ahlberg, hereby declare:

1. I am employed by Apple Inc. and that my official title is Legal Specialist. I am a duly authorized Custodian of Records, or other qualified witness for Apple Inc. ("Apple") located in Cupertino, California. As such I have the authority to certify these records, APL000001\_APPLE\_CONFIDENTIAL through APL000003\_APPLE\_CONFIDENTIAL produced July 25, 2016 in response to a search warrant served on Apple on July 14, 2016. I am authorized to submit this declaration on behalf of Apple.

2. Each of the records produced is the original or a duplicate of the original record in the custody of Apple Inc.

3. These records were made at or near the time of the occurrence of the matters set forth in the records;

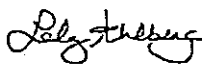
4. These records were kept in the course of the regularly conducted activity; and,

5. These records were made by the regularly conducted activity as a regular practice.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

DATED: July 25, 2016

APPLE INC.

By: 

Name: Lesley Ahlberg

Title: Legal Specialist, Apple Inc.

STATE OF MINNESOTA

DISTRICT COURT

COUNTY OF RAMSEY

SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

In Re the Search Warrant for:  
Apple iCloud account  
for Diamond Reynolds  
651 529-4475.

**AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF REQUEST  
FOR ORDER DIRECTING SEALING  
AND NON-FILING OF SEARCH WARRANT**

STATE OF MINNESOTA )  
 ) SS.  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY )

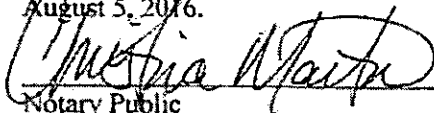
Special Agent Doug Henning, being first duly sworn states as follows:


1. That he is a Peace Officer in the State of Minnesota and that he is assigned as an investigator with the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension.
2. That he made Application for a Warrant to search the Apple iCloud account of Diamond Reynolds, phone number 651 529-4475.
3. On 07-06-2016, Philando Castile was shot and killed by a police officer during a traffic stop. The shooting is being investigated by the BCA and details of the investigation are contained in the search warrant, application, and affidavit.
4. If the content of this search warrant were to become public, it could seriously jeopardize the ongoing investigation of this homicide by influencing witnesses to the homicide itself, or to the activities of those involved, both before and after the homicide.
5. That he makes this Affidavit in Support of Request that the Application, Warrant, and Return to Search Warrant, along with all documents related to the Request to Seal these documents, be sealed and not filed until further Order of the Court.
6. That the documents referred to above be sealed pending:
  - a. The filing of charges against any defendant, or
  - b. The completion of the investigation and closure of the case.

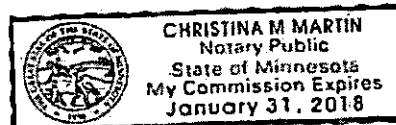
**FURTHER YOUR AFFIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.**

Dated: August 5, 2016

Subscribed and Sworn to before me  
August 5, 2016.

  
Notary Public

  
Special Agent Doug Henning  
Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension





STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF Ramsey District COURT

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN

I, SA Doug Hennings, received the attached search warrant issued by the Honorable Elena Ostroff, on 7/14, 20 16 and have executed it as follows:

Pursuant to said warrant, on 7/14, 20 16, at 5:10 o'clock P m., I searched the ~~(premises)~~ (motor vehicle) (person) described in said warrant, and left a true and correct copy of said warrant ~~(with)~~ (in) (at) Apple Inc. Litigation Services, Cupertino CA.

I took into custody the property and things listed below: (attach and identify additional sheet if necessary)

ONE CD containing information sent to BCA electronically from Apple Inc. for label of Diamond Reynolds received 7/29/2016

(Strike when appropriate:)

I left a receipt for the property and things listed above with a copy of the warrant.

None of the items set forth in the search warrant were found.

I shall (retain) or (deliver) custody of said property as directed by Court order.

SA Doug Hennings, being first duly sworn, upon oath, deposes and says that he has read the foregoing receipt, inventory and return and the matters stated are true and correct, except as to such matters stated therein on information and belief, and as to those, he believes them to be true.

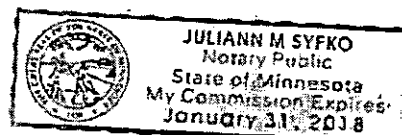
Subscribed and sworn to before me this

26 day of July, 20 16

Juliann M. Syfko Ramsey County, Minn.  
Notary Public,

Juliann M. Syfko  
Signature

My commission expires JAN 31, 2018



STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

DISTRICT COURT

STATE OF MINNESOTA       )  
                                  ) SS.  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY

APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT AND  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.

Douglas Henning, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search the Premises, hereinafter described, for the property and things hereinafter described.

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of his/her own knowledge, save as to such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, he/she believes them to be true.

Affiant has good reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

**Apple iCloud Account for Diamond Laraye Reynolds, ph: 651-529-4475**

including all data related to the above listed account including, **Subscriber:** name, address, email, social security number, contact numbers, activation date, additional numbers on the subscriber's account; **Connection logs with IP addresses from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016;** Also **Mail Logs from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016:** date, time, sender email addresses and recipient email addresses of incoming and outgoing communications; any and all **Email Content** maintained in the active iCloud account **from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016. Other iCloud Content:** including but not limited to photo streams, Facebook Livestreams, Docs, Contacts, Calendars and Bookmarks. **iOS Device Backups** maintained **from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016,** including photos, videos and live streams in the user's camera roll, device settings and app data. Any and all **iMessages, SMS and MMS Text Messaging** and **Voicemail** related to this iCloud account **from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016. ESN:** electronic serial number of device, registration information and assigned Apple ID account or email address. **GPS from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016:** any locating information maintained related to the above iCloud account.

are at the premises, described as:

Apple Inc.

Litigation Services

1 Infinite Loop

Cupertino, CA 95014

located in the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey, and State of Minnesota.

This affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The facts tending to establish the foregoing grounds for issuance of a search warrant are as follows:

Your Affiant, Doug Henning, is a licensed peace officer in the State of Minnesota and a Special Agent (SA) employed by the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (MN BCA). Your Affiant has been employed by the MN BCA for over ten years. Your Affiant was employed by the Chisago County Sheriff's Office and the Lindstrom Police Department for approximately 12 years prior to working for the MN BCA. Your Affiant has had several assignments while employed with the MN BCA. These assignments have included investigating Narcotics, Financial crimes and General investigations which include death investigations; officer involved shootings, conflict investigations as well as other investigations as assigned. Your Affiant has received training related to investigations which include: Crime Scene Processing, Interview and Interrogation, Drafting or Search Warrants and other court documents, Photography, Narcotics related training which has been provided by the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms (ATF) and the Federal Bureau of Investigations (FBI). Your Affiant has been investigating felony level crimes for the last 12 years. During the last 12 years your affiant as has many cases prosecuted at both the State and Federal level, all of which have resulted in convictions.

On 07/06/2016 the St. Anthony Police Department requested the investigative assistance of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) after an officer involved shooting in the City of Falcon Heights. The BCA responded and is conducting a criminal investigation into the shooting death of Philando Castile by a St. Anthony Police Officer.

During the preliminary investigation your affiant has learned that Diamond Laraye Reynolds was a passenger in the vehicle that Philando Castile was driving. Your affiant learned that Reynolds had been live streaming video to Facebook immediately after the shooting. Reynolds may have started recording either video, audio or still photographs using this cellular telephone prior to or during this traffic stop.

Your affiant knows from his training and experience that computer files such as photographs and or video contain data not always transmitted. Your affiant is also aware that Reynolds regularly posted video and still photographs of herself and or Castile to the internet. These files are routinely uploaded to a users iCloud account. Your affiant further states that cellular telephones also capture other types of information such as location data. Your affiant knows that all of the above information is routinely downloaded to a users iCloud account for backup and storage purposes.

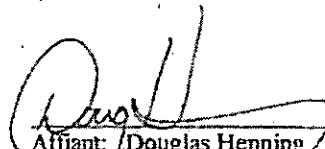
Your affiant requests the courts permission to review the information contained within this users iCloud account to further this criminal investigation.

WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding Douglas Henning, (a) peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, and all other personnel under your direction and control between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. only to search the hereinbefore described Premises, for the described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup>

day of July, 2016

2:56 pm

  
Affiant: /Douglas Henning

  
Judge of District Court

## SEARCH WARRANT

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY DISTRICT COURT  
TO: DOUGLAS HENNING, (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

WHEREAS, DOUGLAS HENNING has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described Premises, :

Apple Inc.  
Litigation Services  
1 Infinite Loop  
Cupertino, CA 95014

located in the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey STATE OF MINNESOTA for the following described property and things:

**Apple iCloud Account for Diamond Laraye Reynolds, ph: 651-529-4475** including all data related to the above listed account including, **Subscriber:** name, address, email, social security number, contact numbers, activation date, additional numbers on the subscriber's account; **Connection logs with IP addresses from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016;** Also **Mail Logs from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016:** date, time, sender email addresses and recipient email addresses of incoming and outgoing communications; any and all **Email Content** maintained in the active iCloud account **from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016. Other iCloud Content:** including but not limited to photo streams, Facebook Livestreams, Docs, Contacts, Calendars and Bookmarks. **iOS Device Backups** maintained **from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016,** including photos, videos and live streams in the user's camera roll, device settings and app data. Any and all **iMessages, SMS and MMS Text Messaging and Voicemail** related to this iCloud account **from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016. ESN:** electronic serial number of device, registration information and assigned Apple ID account or email address. **GPS from July 2, 2016 – July 11, 2016:** any locating information maintained related to the above iCloud account.

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of Douglas Henning was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things are at the above-described premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU DOUGLAS HENNING THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. ONLY TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

BY THE COURT:

  
JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

Dated: July 14, 2016

2:56 pm

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

**BUSINESS RECORD CERTIFICATION OF APPLE INC. CUSTODIAN OF  
RECORDS**

I, Lesley Ahlberg, hereby declare:

1. I am employed by Apple Inc. and that my official title is Legal Specialist. I am a duly authorized Custodian of Records, or other qualified witness for Apple Inc. ("Apple") located in Cupertino, California. As such I have the authority to certify these records, APL000001\_APPLE\_CONFIDENTIAL through APL000003\_APPLE\_CONFIDENTIAL produced July 25, 2016 in response to a search warrant served on Apple on July 14, 2016. I am authorized to submit this declaration on behalf of Apple.
2. Each of the records produced is the original or a duplicate of the original record in the custody of Apple Inc.
3. These records were made at or near the time of the occurrence of the matters set forth in the records;
4. These records were kept in the course of the regularly conducted activity; and,
5. These records were made by the regularly conducted activity as a regular practice.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

DATED: July 25, 2016

APPLE INC.

By: 

Name: Lesley Ahlberg

Title: Legal Specialist, Apple Inc.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/34**

Report Date: 07/17/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Nina Fateyenko - HCMC Medical Technician  
Occurrence From: 07/09/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/09/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/27/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/09/2016 SA Henning conducted an interview with Nina Fateyenko, an Emergency Room Technician at Hennepin County Medical Center. Acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/34.1.

**Address #1 - Pertinent #1 - 701 PARK AVE S**

**Primary Information**

Address: 701 PARK AVE S HCMC, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401, United States  
Description: HCMC HOSPITAL

**Subject #1 - NURSE #1 - Fagermess, Sara**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Fagermess, Sara  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: Unknown, Female  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - NURSE #2 - Fateyenko, Nina Olegovna**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Fateyenko, Nina Olegovna  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 29 yr. old, White, Female  
Birth Date: 11/09/1986  
Juvenile: NO

**Telephones / E-Addresses**

Relationship	Number/E-Address
Pertinent	(612) 873-2102 (24 HOUR)

**Property #1 - CD containing the audio recording of the interview with Nina Fateyenko**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/34**

Report Date: 07/17/2016

**Property #1 - CD containing the audio recording of the interview with Nina Fateyenko - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing the audio recording of the interview with Nina Fateyenko  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/17/2016 13:08

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/17/2016 13:08  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/27/2016 09:15

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 07/09/2016 at about 11:24 AM SA Henning conducted an interview over the telephone of Nina Olegovna Fateyenko, DOB: 11/09/1986. Fateyenko is employed by the Hennepin County Medical Center as a Health Care Assistant/Emergency Room Technician. Fateyenko said that she works in the stabilization room in the ER. Fateyenko advised SA Henning that she has worked for HCMC for about 2 years. Fateyenko told SA Henning that she was working on 07/06/2016 in the emergency room.

Fateyenko said that she recalled assisting with a patient who had been identified at Philando Castile. Fateyenko said that she and others were notified that a patient was being transported to the ER who had gunshot wounds to their chest. Fateyenko advised that initially the patient was unidentified. Fateyenko said that at some point that she and other ER staff were given the name of Philando Castile for the patient.

Fateyenko told SA Henning that when the patient arrived in the ER he was on the Lucas device. Fateyenko said that she started to remove clothes as other medical staff were providing care to the patient. Fateyenko advised SA Henning that she was training a new employee, who she identified as Sara Fagerness. Fateyenko said that she was responsible for bagging Castile's clothes and other property. Fateyenko told SA Henning that she recalled finding an ID in Castile's wallet as well as a school ID while processing in the property. Fateyenko said that she believed the wallet was a glossy black bi-fold with some type of stripes. Fateyenko was asked if she had located a holster. She told SA Henning that she had found a holster and that it had been located in the same pocket as the wallet. Fateyenko was asked if she had found any ammunition while processing Castile's property, she said that she didn't.

Fateyenko told SA Henning that Castile's property was packaged and a receipt was completed for police to pick up. Fateyenko said that there had been a St. Anthony Police Officer at the ER who she attempted to give the property to. Fateyenko said that the Officer refused to take the property and that the BCA was conducting the investigation and would respond to get the evidence.

Fateyenko said that the property was turned over to the shift coming on duty and was later picked up by the BCA. The interview was completed at about 11:37 AM. Later the same day SA Henning was contacted by Fateyenko, she advised SA Henning that trauma bays at HCMC are video recorded. Fateyenko told SA Henning that he may be able to review the video and determine which front pocket the wallet and holster had come out of. The initial interview was recorded and will be transcribed and attached to this report. The recording of this interview will be placed on a CD and held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit of 2016-433/34.1.

This report is a synopsis of this interview, for full detail please see attached transcript.



## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 9, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Nina Olegovna Fateyenko (NF) HCMC Hospital Staff	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH Okay I started the recorder. This is Doug Henning I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. This interview will be in reference to case number 2016-433. The date today is July 9<sup>th</sup>, 2016. The time right now is 11:24 A.M. I'll be speaking with Nina spelled N-I-N-A middle name I'm not even, even gonna try to pronounce it but it's spelled...

NF (laughs)

DH ...O-L-E-G-O-V-N-A last name is Fateyenko spelled F-A-T-E-Y-E-N-K-O. Date of birth is 11-8 of 1986. Is that correct?

NF It's actually November 9<sup>th</sup>, 11-9

DH Oh November 9<sup>th</sup> okay.

NF Yeah.

DH November 9<sup>th</sup>, 1986.

NF But everything else is correct.

DH Okay. And for the purposes of this interview your address is 430 8<sup>th</sup> Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415 and a contact phone number is 612-873-2102. Is that correct?

NF Yes.

DH Okay Nina, how are you employed?

NF I am full time uh health care assistant for HCMC emergency department.

DH Okay. So you work at HCMC and what is your job in the emergency department?

NF Uh for the most part it's basically the job of a health care assistant (inaudible) um emergency room technician uh specifically in the (inaudible) room um we serve as a um liaison on between doctors and nurses and everything else so we page people, call people, (inaudible) call (inaudible)G and make sure a person is in the computer correctly and (inaudible) of things.

DH Okay. Um and then how long have, have you been working for HCMC?

NF Uh since September of 2014.

DH So, pushing two years...

NF Two years.

DH ...here?

NF Yeah.

DH Okay. Um were you working on July 6<sup>th</sup>?

NF I was.

DH You were? Okay. Do you specifically recall a, a patient by the name of Philando Castile that came in?

NF Yes.

DH Okay can you tell me about that?

NF Sure. Um we got a um page for a gunshot wound to the chest. Um, so we were getting ready for the patient. Um uh we, (inaudible) I was training somebody in the (inaudible) room um so we uh, input the patient as an unidentified which is a normal procedure uh into the computer and asked for blood um to be brought down. Um when the patient arrived um he was on a lucas um hmmm basically the doctor and the nurses were kind of (inaudible)

DH Okay now when you say a lupas just for people that don't know what that is

NF Sure

DH That's a CPR machine?

NF Correct.

DH Okay and, and that's typically used by paramedics or first responders?

NF Um right but we also use it in the ER as well.

DH Okay. Go ahead.

NF Uh the patient was brought in by St Paul Fire. Um, (inaudible) the nurses and doctors were uh (inaudible) doing their procedures and doing, doing their thing. Um we obtained an ID. Changed his name in the computer. Um got his clothing off uh the backboard and from under him. Um, started bagging it for evidence. Um at that point um whatever procedures the doctors did um they determined that they were not survivable and they called (inaudible). After that we bagged the rest for evidence. Prepared the um the patient to be seen by a medical examiner. Um waited for them to show up. Uh she showed up, did her pictures and sealed the body bag and we brought it down to the uh morgue.

DH Okay. What was done, when he came in was he fully clothed?

NF His shirt was cut off um and his shorts were cut off. Um its, its honestly kinda hard to tell what specific (inaudible) down because a lotta clothes was cut off.

DH Okay.

NF But usually it stays underneath. Um so kind of in the middle of (inaudible) is pretty chaotic um (inaudible) uh clothes and um whatever the person has just kinda gets, thrown towards us and we bag it into, into evidence bags.

DH And then you did the bagging?

NF Yes.

DH Okay. If, if you...

NF Me and, and the girl that I was (inaudible), yeah.

DH Okay if you recall can you tell me I guess how you obtained an ID on the patient?

NF Um, I want to say that the fire department handed it to us. Um I, it just kind of showed up on my computer. Um, and that usually is pretty normal. Um so I'm pretty sure that fire uh brought it in.

DH Okay.

NF (inaudible) we found a wallet in his pants once we got the pants off. Um and there was some ID there as well. Um there was a school badge. Um, credit cards and things like that. But an actual driver's license uh was given I believe by St Paul Fire.

DH Okay can you tell me, exactly where that wallet was found?

NF It uh I believe it was in the pants.

DH Which, which pocket? Do you recall?

NF Um, it was one of the front pockets. I, I want to say it was in the left but I'm not, I don't you know (inaudible) when the pants are cut it's kinda hard to tell which pocket it comes from.

DH Okay but, but you believe it was from a front left pants pocket?

NF Yes.

DH Can you describe the wallet?

NF Um it was a cloth, black um I think a maybe striped or something it wasn't full black wallet just a very, generic um like a book type wallet.

DH Okay like a fold in half type wallet?

NF Yeah, yeah uh-huh.

DH So and you said it was cloth and it had a like black and white stripes?

NF I believe so yeah. Black and some sort of stripes, yeah.

DH Okay. Um, and you said that you went through it and you found like a, a school identification?

NF (inaudible) actually now that I'm thinking about it I think the badge the school badge was also like either in the pocket or hooked up to the, to the pants because it wasn't in the wallet cuz it, it had um a little clippy thing. Um but the wallet had um credit cards.

DH Okay. And, and then did you log those in as well?

NF Um yeah we put it all in um a paper brown bag and marked it on the bag yeah. And I put the driver's license back into the wallet once we were done changing his identification in the computer.

DH Okay. Um, so do you recall seeing a holster for a, a gun in there at all?

NF I do, yes.

DH Okay. Do you know where that came from?

NF I want to say it was in the pocket. It wasn't hooked up to the pants I don't think. Um I think so when the clothes gets cut off and kind of thrown towards us we go through the, the pockets it was, it was pretty bloody so I remember putting the gloves on and going through the pockets to make sure we don't, you know miss stuff.

DH Okay.

NF Um and I believe that the uh the wallet and the holster were all in the same pocket cuz it was pretty deep and I remember digging pretty deep for it. Um and retrieving it.

DH Okay.

NF He did not have a gun just had a, holster.

DH And then you did that yourself right?

NF Yes.

DH So, okay can you describe the holster?

NF Um it was just a black um cloth type holster. Not like a leather kind but a, like a wallet type material holster.

DH Okay. Okay, was, was there anything else that uh drew your attention while you were going through the clothes?

NF Um I, I don't believe so.

DH Did you come across any telephones?

NF Nope there was no phone.

DH Okay. And all these items were uh bagged in evidence?

NF Yes.

DH Okay. And then they were placed, what happens with those items after you guys are done with 'em?

NF So normally when it's a crime scene of any sort police comes and picks it up so we were bagging, so we bag it individual brown bags and seal with tape and write all of our stuff on 'em. And then um the, one of the St Anthony police officers came in and I asked him if he was gonna pick up the evidence and he said that he shouldn't. I asked him why. He said because BCA will probably be coming for it. Um and I asked you know, well you know why, whatever. Uh he explained to me that it was an officer involved shooting. So um we were waiting for BCA to come so um we bagged everything uh kinda threw everything in the same corner together in a um open plastic bag just to contain everything together.

DH Okay.

NF Um and then uh we fill out a paper property sheet that kind of specifies what was in there. Um and uh they sign, so when the police officer or whoever picks up the evidence um then they usually sign for it. And then um, and I'm not sure if they take it so it was uh, um (inaudible) shift change time so um everything kinda stayed in that corner and sh, uh whoever came in afterwards we give 'em the report and explained the situation and said that the BCA will be coming for it and...

DH Okay.

NF ...property sheet goes on top of the, (inaudible) I left.

DH Okay and then who is the girl you were training again? Sara?

NF Yep Sara Fagerness.

DH Fagerness, can you spell her last name?

NF Yeah it's F as in frank A-G as in George, E R as in Robert N as in nancy E S as in sam, S as in sam

DH Okay. And she helped you going through the clothes and all stuff like that or, or is that stuff you did yourself and she just watched?

NF Um she did some bagging of the, of the items. Um we both taped. Um but I went through the pants I remember that.

DH Okay. So you went through the pants and, and there wasn't anything else of, of note? It was, it was, it was just the, was the, was there any ammunition in, in, in the clothes or...

NF No.

DH ...anything like that? So it was...

NF Um-um.

DH ...it was the wallet, the school ID, the holster?

NF Yes and that's it.

DH And that's it? Okay.

NF I, there might be some, there might have been some keys but I, I'm not positive on that. But there was no ammunition.

DH Okay there was no ammunition you are confident of that? Okay.

NF I didn't see any. Unless there was some left in shorts that I didn't notice, I did not take any out.

DH Okay. Is, is there anything else that I haven't asked you about that you think is important I should know?

NF Um, I don't, I don't believe so but I also don't know what's important to you so

DH Yeah I know but, anything (inaudible)

NF From my standpoint I don't believe so.

DH Okay. Um, you have my email if...

NF I do.

DH ...if there's anything else that comes to mind that you think, hey you know, you know maybe I should have said this or that and I didn't. Can you...

NF Um-hm.

DH ...respond to me and I will get back to you?

NF Yep. Absolutely.

DH Okay and this is, and the number I called you on is my cell phone number feel free to call me back at that number.

NF Okay.

DH Okay?

NF Sounds good.

DH Okay I'm gonna end...

NF Um-hm.

DH ...the interview right now. The time is 11:37.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/35**

Report Date: 07/18/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Power Rogers & Smith, P.C. - letter July 11, 2016  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Chris (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/18/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/18/2016 14:59  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/18/2016 15:34

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Chris (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On Monday, July 11, 2016, SA Olson received via electronic email a letter from attorney Larry Rogers Jr. Rogers indicated he was representing Diamond Reynolds and her daughter Dea-Anna Eversley-Reynolds (see attached).

It should be noted that SA Olson was on vacation during the timeframe the letter was sent. SA Olson did speak with Rogers on July 18, 2016, and learned that Ms. Reynolds would not consent to an exam of her cellular telephone, nor would she allow her daughter to be interviewed by a forensic specialist from Midwest Children's Resource Center in St. Paul, MN.

LAW OFFICES

POWER ROGERS & SMITH, P.C.

70 West Madison Street  
55th Floor, Chicago  
Illinois 60602-4212  
TEL: 312 236-9381  
FAX: 312 236-0920  
www.prsllaw.com

July 11, 2016

Scott Muehler, [scott.muehler@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.muehler@state.mn.us)  
Christopher Olson, [Christopher.olson@state.mn.us](mailto:Christopher.olson@state.mn.us)  
Minnesota Department of Public Safety

Re: Diamond Reynolds  
Dea-Anna Eversley-Reynolds, a minor

Joseph A. Power, Jr.  
Larry R. Rogers  
Todd A. Smith  
Thomas G. Siracusa  
Thomas M. Power  
Larry R. Rogers, Jr.  
Devon C. Bruce  
Joseph W. Balesteri  
Sean M. Houlihan  
Brian LaCien  
Carolyn Daley Scott  
Jonathan M. Thomas  
Kathryn L. Conway

Dear Mr. Muehler and Mr. Olson:

As I have informed you in our several conversations over the last few days, I represent Diamond Reynolds and her daughter Dea-Anna Eversley-Reynolds. On Wednesday, July 6, 2016, Ms. Reynolds' private and personal iPhone was unlawfully seized following the police-involved shooting death of Philando Castile by St. Anthony police officer Jeronimo Yanez. The immediate aftermath of the incident was not recorded but instead was live streamed to Facebook. No recording of the incident exists on the iPhone. We respectfully request that that device be immediately returned.

In our conversations, I have informed you that the video evidence that you seek of the live streaming post to Facebook is not on the iPhone and that all of the content was posted and made available to the world. You have confirmed that you have that Facebook post and further, you have confirmed that you have no evidence that live streaming to Facebook creates a file on a device. Given the absence of any such evidence, your request to download Ms. Reynolds' iPhone is nothing more than a fishing expedition that if done, would be done without consent, authorization, or a warrant, constituting an illegal search and seizure of the device and content. Furthermore, permitting a private company to unlock the phone and provide you access to its content or to download or copy its content is expressly not consented to or authorized.

To the extent that Ms. Reynolds' device has been downloaded, copied, or otherwise duplicated already, we would request that the same be turned over to me immediately. To the extent that an effort is being made to secure a warrant to access or download, copy, or otherwise duplicate the



LAW OFFICES

POWER ROGERS & SMITH, P.C.

Page Two

content of Ms. Reynolds' iPhone, I request that the Court and Judge to whom the request is made be advised of the following:

- (1) that the iPhone was illegally and unlawfully seized and taken without permission or consent;
- (2) that no consent has been provided to access, review, search, or copy the content of the iPhone;
- (3) that the iPhone contains personal private and needed information that Diamond Reynolds has been denied access to without just cause; and
- (4) that you have confirmed that you have no evidence that the iPhone contains any recording or other file of the live Facebook stream at issue or any other information pertinent to your investigation, which renders this an illegal search without just cause.

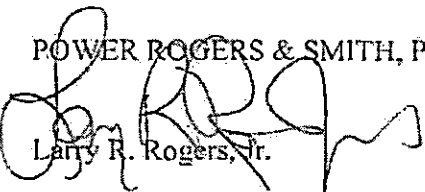
To the extent any information has already been downloaded or copied from Ms. Reynolds' private iPhone we would request:

- (1) that the download and copy be turned over without a copy being retained, immediately;
- (2) that the identity of the person who accessed the iPhone and the person in custody of any such download or copy be provided along with the name of the person and entity that downloaded, copied or provided access to the phone;
- (3) identify when access was obtained,
- (4) identify when the content of the phone was downloaded, copied or otherwise reviewed, and what was reviewed, and
- (5) identify where the download or copy is currently and who has reviewed it.

If you should have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me including by cellular telephone at (312) 952-1556.

Very truly yours,

POWER ROGERS & SMITH, P.C.

  
Larry R. Rogers, Jr.

LRJ/keg

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/36**

Report Date: 07/12/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: VIDEO UNDER SEAL - Execution of search warrant on HCMC for video  
Occurrence From: 07/12/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/18/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/21/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/12/2016 SA Henning executed a search warrant upon Hennepin County Medical Center for video relating to the treatment of Philando Castile. acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/36.1-2.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 300 S 6TH ST**

**Primary Information**

Address: 300 S 6TH ST Hennepin County Government Center, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55487 , United States  
Description: Hennepin County Government Center

**Address #2 - Occurred #2 - 701 PARK AVE S**

**Primary Information**

Address: 701 PARK AVE S HCMC, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401 , United States  
Description: HCMC HOSPITAL

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/36**

Report Date: 07/12/2016

**Property #1 - CD containing video from HCMC**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing video from HCMC  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 15:58

**Property #2 - Thumb drive containing video from HCMC**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: COMPUTER SOFTWARE/ACCESSORY  
Description: Thumb drive containing video from HCMC  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/12/2016 15:58

**Officers**

LEO

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/18/2016 15:58  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/21/2016 08:19

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 07/12/2016 SA Henning served a search warrant upon the Hennepin County Medical Center for video relating to the treatment of Philando Castile. SA Henning spoke with Amy Sweasy and Sara Hargadon with the Hennepin county Attorney's Office. Sweasy obtained a sealing order for the warrant which is attached to this report. Hargadon served SA Henning with a protective order which restricts the viewing of the video to BCA and Ramsey County Attorney's Office. SA Henning has attached the protective order also.

On 07/18/2016 SA Henning met with Assistant Hennepin County Attorney Sara Hargadon and received a thumb drive and a CD, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/36.1-2. Hargadon advised SA Henning that the thumb drive contained video from the trauma bay in the emergency room and the CD contained video from outside the emergency room. Hargadon told SA Henning that the thumb drive was encrypted, she provided the code.

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF HENNEPIN

DISTRICT COURT

STATE OF MINNESOTA )  
 ) SS.  
COUNTY OF HENNEPIN

APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT AND  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.

SA Doug Henning, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search the Premises, hereinafter described, for the property and things hereinafter described.

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of his/her own knowledge, save as to such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, he/she believes them to be true.

Affiant has good reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

Video and/or audio recordings of activity involving Philando Dival Castile DOB: 07/16/1983 while at the Hennepin County Medical Center 07/06/2016 in Minneapolis, MN. To include but not limited to video footage from the Trauma bay inside the emergency room where Castile recieved care.

are at the premises, described as:

Hennepin County Meidcal Center, located at 701 Park Ave South Minneapolis MN 55415

located in the City of Minneapolis, County of Hennepin, and State of Minnesota.

This affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The facts tending to establish the foregoing grounds for issuance of a search warrant are as follows:

Your Affiant, Doug Henning, is a licensed peace officer and Special Agent (SA) employed by the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (MN BCA). Your Affiant has been employed by the MN BCA for over ten years. Your Affiant was employed by the Chisago County Sheriff's Office and the Lindstrom Police Department for approximately 12 years prior to working for the MN BCA. Your Affiant has had several assignments while employed with the MN BCA. These assignments have included investigating Narcotics, Financial crimes and General investigations which include death investigations; officer involved shootings, conflict investigations as well as other investigations as assigned. Your Affiant has received training related to investigations which include: Crime Scene Processing, Interview and Interrogation, Drafting or Search Warrants and other court documents, Photography, Narcotics related training which has been provided by the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms (ATF) and the Federal Bureau of Investigations (FBI). Your Affiant has been investigating felony level crimes for the last 12 years. During the last 12 years your affiant as has many cases prosecuted at both the State and Federal level, all of which have resulted in convictions.

On 07/06/2016 the St. Anthony Police Department requested the investigative assistance of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) after an officer involved shooting in the City of Falcon Heights. The BCA responded and is conducting a criminal investigation into the shooting of Philando Castile.



Your affiant has learned that Castile received emergency medical care from members of the St. Paul Fire Department (SPFD). The SPFD transported Castile via ambulance to the Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC) and was treated for his injuries. Your Affiant has learned that Castile was treated in the emergency department at HCMC in one of their trauma bays located within the emergency room. Castile was pronounced dead by one of the doctors attending to him in the emergency room.

Your affiant and other agents have conducted interviews with SPFD personel and medical staff from HCMC. Your Affiant has been made aware that areas inside the emergency department is video and possibly audio recorded. Your affiant has been informed that the trauma bays in the emergency room are video recorded for training purposes. Your affiant believes that this video/audio footage will support statements provided by medical staff to law enforcement. Your Affiant believes that the video footage from the treatment of Philando Castile will also assist law enforcement identify certain items of Castile's property that was removed from his person while he was receiving medical care at HCMC.

Your affiant requests that the court order Hennepin County Medical Center provide your Affiant and the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension with copies of the video footage identified above to further your affiant's criminal investigation.

WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding SA Doug Henning or SA Michelle Frascone, (a) peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, and all other personnel under your direction and control between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. only to search the hereinbefore described Premises, for the described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 12th  
day of July, 2016

  
Affiant: /SA Doug Henning 1361  
  
Judge of District Court

## SEARCH WARRANT

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF HENNEPIN  
TO: SA DOUG HENNING OR SA MICHELLE FRASCONI, (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA. DISTRICT COURT

WHEREAS, SA DOUG HENNING has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described Premises. :

**Hennepin County Medical Center, located at 701 Park Ave South Minneapolis MN 55415**

located in the City of Minneapolis, County of Hennepin STATE OF MINNESOTA for the following described property and things:

**Video and/or audio recordings of activity involving Philando Dival Castile DOB: 07/16/1983 while at the Hennepin County Medical Center on 07/06/2016 in Minneapolis, MN. To include but not limited to video footage from the Trauma bay inside the emergency room where Castile recieved care.**

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of SA Doug Henning was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

**5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.**

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things are at the above-described premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU SA DOUG HENNING OR SA MICHELLE FRASCONI THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. ONLY TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

BY THE COURT:

  
JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

Dated: July 11, 2016



STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF Hennepin District COURT

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN

I, Special Agent Doug Hennings, received the attached search warrant issued by the Honorable Charles Porter, on 7/12, 2016 and have executed it as follows:

Pursuant to said warrant, on 7/12, 2016, at 9<sup>30</sup> o'clock A m., I searched the ~~(premises)~~ (motor vehicle) (person) described in said warrant, and left a true and correct copy of said warrant ~~(with)~~ (in) (at) DESIREE NORMAN (Herc Human Resources)

I took into custody the property and things listed below: (attach and identify additional sheet if necessary)

Video from Hcmc

(Strike when appropriate:)

~~I left a receipt for the property and things listed above with a copy of the warrant.~~

None of the items set forth in the search warrant were found.

I shall ~~(retain)~~ or ~~(deliver)~~ custody of said property as directed by Court order.

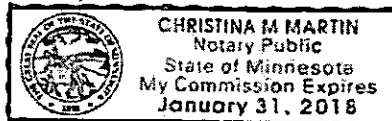
SA Doug Hennings, being first duly sworn, upon oath, deposes and says that he has read the foregoing receipt, inventory and return and the matters stated are true and correct, except as to such matters stated therein on information and belief, and as to those, he believes them to be true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

18<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016  
Christina Martin Washington  
Notary Public, County, Minn

My commission expires January 31, 2018

Christina Martin  
Signature





STATE OF MINNESOTA

DISTRICT COURT

COUNTY OF HENNEPIN

FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT

IN RE: SEARCH WARRANT FOR:

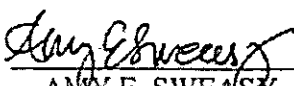
HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL  
CENTER, 701 PARK AVENUE SOUTH,  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55415 – VIDEO AND  
AUDIO FOOTAGE RELATING TO THE  
TREATMENT OF PHILANDO DIVALL  
CASTILLE, DOB 7-16-83, ON JULY 6, 2016

PROSECUTOR'S REQUEST  
TO SEAL  
SEARCH WARRANT  
PURSUANT TO RULE 33.04

The undersigned requests the Application for Search Warrant, Search Warrant and Return for  
HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER, 701 PARK AVENUE SOUTH,  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55415 – VIDEO AND AUDIO FOOTAGE RELATING TO THE  
TREATMENT OF PHILANDO DIVALL CASTILLE, DOB 7-16-83, ON JULY 6, 2016 be  
sealed until such time as directed by the Judge.

Respectfully submitted,

MICHAEL O. FREEMAN  
Hennepin County Attorney

By:   
AMY E. SWEASY (26104X)  
Assistant County Attorney  
C2100 Government Center  
Minneapolis, Mn 55487  
Telephone: (612) 348-6552

Dated: July 12, 2016



STATE OF MINNESOTA

DISTRICT COURT

COUNTY OF HENNEPIN

FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT

In Re Search Warrant For:

**FINDING AND ORDER**

**HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL  
CENTER, 701 PARK AVENUE SOUTH,  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55415 – VIDEO AND  
AUDIO FOOTAGE RELATING TO THE  
TREATMENT OF PHILANDO DIVALL  
CASTILLE, DOB 7-16-83, ON JULY 6, 2016**

**FINDINGS**

The Court finds that reasonable grounds exist to believe that filing the search warrant, application, affidavit, return, receipt and inventory could severely hamper an on-going investigation.

**ORDER**

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Application for Search Warrant, Search Warrant, Return, Receipt and Inventory for HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER, 701 PARK AVENUE SOUTH, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55415 – VIDEO AND AUDIO FOOTAGE RELATING TO THE TREATMENT OF PHILANDO DIVALL CASTILLE, DOB 7-16-83, ON JULY 6, 2016 shall not be filed at this time.

2. The above-described documents shall remain unfiled until further Order of a judge of this court. Until such filing, the documents and materials ordered withheld from filing shall be retained by the Court or the Court's designee, the court administrator.

Dated:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Judge of District Court

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

This affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

located in the City of Minneapolis, County of Hennepin, and State of Minnesota.

Hennepin County Medical Center, located at 701 Park Ave South Minneapolis MN 55415

are at the premises, described as:

Video and/or audio recordings of activity involving Philando Dillard DOB: 07/16/1983 while at the Hennepin County Medical Center 07/06/2016 in Minneapolis, MN. To include but not limited to video footage from the Trauma bay inside the emergency room where Castillo received care.

Affiant has good reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of his/her own knowledge, save as to such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, he/she believes them to be true.

SA Doug Hennig, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search the Premises, hereinafter described, for the property and things hereinafter described.

COUNTY OF HENNEPIN

) SS.

APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT AND  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.

STATE OF MINNESOTA

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF HENNEPIN

DISTRICT COURT

The facts tending to establish the foregoing grounds for issuance of a search warrant are as follows:

Your Affiant, Doug Henning, is a licensed peace officer and Special Agent (SA) employed by the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (MN BCA). Your Affiant has been employed by the MN BCA for over ten years. Your Affiant was employed by the Chisago County Sheriff's Office and the Lindstrom Police Department for approximately 12 years prior to working for the MN BCA. Your Affiant has had several assignments while employed with the MN BCA. These assignments have included investigating Narcotics, Financial crimes and General investigations which include death investigations, officer involved shootings, conflict investigations as well as other investigations as assigned. Your Affiant has received training related to investigations which include: Crime Scene Processing, Interview and Interrogation, Drafting of Search Warrants and other court documents, Photography, Narcotics related training which has been provided by the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms (ATF) and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). Your Affiant has been investigating felony level crimes for the last 12 years. During the last 12 years your affiant as has many cases prosecuted at both the State and Federal level, all of which have resulted in convictions.

On 07/06/2016 the St. Anthony Police Department requested the investigative assistance of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) after an officer involved shooting in the City of Falcon Heights. The BCA responded and is conducting a criminal investigation into the shooting of Philando Castile.



Your affiant has learned that Castile received emergency medical care from members of the St. Paul Fire Department (SPFD). The SPFD transported Castile via ambulance to the Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC) and was treated for his injuries. Your Affiant has learned that Castile was treated in the emergency department at HCMC in one of their trauma bays located within the emergency room. Castile was pronounced dead by one of the doctors attending to him in the emergency room.

Your affiant and other agents have conducted interviews with SPFD personnel and medical staff from HCMC. Your Affiant has been made aware that areas inside the emergency department is video and possibly audio recorded. Your affiant has been informed that the trauma bays in the emergency room are video recorded for training purposes. Your affiant believes that this video/audio footage will support statements provided by medical staff to law enforcement. Your Affiant believes that the video footage from the treatment of Philando Castile will also assist law enforcement identify certain items of Castile's property that was removed from his person while he was receiving medical care at HCMC.

Your affiant requests that the court order Hennepin County Medical Center provide your Affiant and the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension with copies of the video footage identified above to further your affiant's criminal investigation.

WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding SA Doug Henning or SA Michelle Frascione, (a) peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, and all other personnel under your direction and control between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. only to search the hereinbefore described Premises, for the described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 12th  
day of July, 2016

  
Affiant: /SA Doug Henning 1361  
  
Judge of District Court

## SEARCH WARRANT

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF HENNEPIN  
TO: SA DOUG HENNING OR SA MICHELLE FRASONE, (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA, DISTRICT COURT

WHEREAS, SA DOUG HENNING has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described Premises, :

Hennepin County Medical Center, located at 761 Park Ave South Minneapolis MN 55415

located in the City of Minneapolis, County of Hennepin STATE OF MINNESOTA for the following described property and things:

Video and/or audio recordings of activity involving Philando Dival Castile DOB: 07/16/1983 while at the Hennepin County Medical Center on 07/06/2016 in Minneapolis, MN. To include but not limited to video footage from the Trauma bay inside the emergency room where Castile recieved care.

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of SA Doug Henning was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things are at the above-described premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU SA DOUG HENNING OR SA MICHELLE FRASONE THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. ONLY TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

BY THE COURT:

  
JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

Dated: July 17, 2016



COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
COUNTY OF HENNEPIN

DISTRICT COURT  
FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT

In Re Search Warrant For:

FINDING AND ORDER

HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL  
CENTER, 701 PARK AVENUE SOUTH,  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55415 – VIDEO AND  
AUDIO FOOTAGE RELATING TO THE  
TREATMENT OF PHILANDO DIVALL  
CASTILLE, DOB 7-16-83, ON JULY 6, 2016

FINDINGS

The Court finds that reasonable grounds exist to believe that filing the search warrant, application, affidavit, return, receipt and inventory could severely hamper an on-going investigation.

ORDER

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED THAT:

1. The Application for Search Warrant, Search Warrant, Return, Receipt and Inventory for HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL CENTER, 701 PARK AVENUE SOUTH, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55415 – VIDEO AND AUDIO FOOTAGE RELATING TO THE TREATMENT OF PHILANDO DIVALL CASTILLE, DOB 7-16-83, ON JULY 6, 2016 shall not be filed at this time.

2. The above-described documents shall remain unfiled until further Order of a judge of this court. Until such filing, the documents and materials ordered withheld from filing shall be retained by the Court or the Court's designee, the court administrator.

Dated: July 18, 2018

  
Judge of District Court

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF HENNEPIN

FILED

16 JUL 15 PM 2:26

DISTRICT COURT

FOURTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT

IN THE MATTER OF SA DOUG  
HENNING AND/OR SA MICHELLE  
FRASONE, PEACE OFFICER(S)  
OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA; AND  
THE SEARCH WARRANT EXECUTED  
ON HENNEPIN COUNTY MEDICAL  
CENTER, 701 PARK AVENUE SOUTH,  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55415 – VIDEO AND  
AUDIO FOOTAGE RELATING TO THE  
TREATMENT OF PHILANDO DIVALL  
CASTILE, DOB 7-16-83, ON JULY 6, 2016

SELF-SEALING PROTECTIVE ORDER

This matter came before the Honorable Judge Todd Barnette of the Hennepin County District Court, on July 15, 2016, on a request from Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc., d/b/a Hennepin County Medical Center ("HCMC") for entry of a protective order.<sup>1</sup> On July 12, 2016 a search warrant was applied for by SA Doug Henning, a special agent for the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension ("BCA"), and granted by Hennepin County District Court Judge Charles Porter. The search allows SA Doug Henning or SA Michelle Rascone and all other personnel under their direction and control to search HCMC, located at 701 Park Ave. South, Minneapolis, MN 55415. The search warrant further allows property and things to be seized from HCMC's premises which "constitute evidence tending to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime" and described in the search warrant as, "video and/or audio recordings of activity involving Philando Divall Castile DOB: 07/16/1983 while at the Hennepin County Medical Center on 07/06/2016 in Minneapolis, MN. To include but not

---

<sup>1</sup> Hennepin Healthcare System, Inc. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Hennepin County.



limited to the video footage from the Trauma bay inside the emergency room where Castile received care."

HCMC seeks this protective order to protect the privacy interests of Philando Castile ("Castile") and his family as well as other HCMC patients, visitors and employees who appear in the requested videos. The video footage shows the provision of medical care and treatment to Castile and includes other HCMC patients who have not been identified but who are clearly identifiable in the recordings. Accordingly, the videos contain "protected health information" under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("HIPAA")<sup>2</sup>; private medical data under the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act ("MGDPA")<sup>3</sup>; and "health records" under the Minnesota Health Records Act ("MHRA").<sup>4</sup> Due to the highly sensitive nature of these videos, HCMC requests that a protective order be entered to limit their dissemination.

HCMC also seeks a protective order on the grounds that several of the requested videos are subject to the peer-review privilege. HCMC maintains that the emergency room stabilization videos are "data and information acquired by a review organization" that are used for the

---

<sup>2</sup> HIPAA's implementing regulations define "protected health information" to mean "individually identifiable health information." 45 C.F.R. § 160.103.

<sup>3</sup> The MGDPA defines "medical data" as "data collected because an individual was or is a patient or client of a hospital . . . operated by a government entity . . ." Minn. Stat. § 13.384, subd. 1. Under the MGDPA, "medical data" are classified as "private" unless the data is summary data or a statute specifically provides a different classification. *Id.*, subd. 3.

<sup>4</sup> "Health record" is defined by the Minnesota Health Records Act to include "any information, whether oral or recorded in any form or medium, that relates to the past, present, or future physical or mental health or condition of a patient; the provision of health care to a patient; or the past, present, or future payment for the provision of health care to a patient." Minn. Stat. § 144.291, subd. 2(c).

purpose of evaluating and improving the quality of health care and should be held in confidence pursuant to state statute. Minn. Stat. § 145.64, subd. 1.<sup>5</sup>

For these reasons, HCMC requests that the materials to be provided to the BCA in connection with the July 12, 2016 search warrant be made subject to a protective order.

Amy Sweasy, Assistant Hennepin County Attorney and legal counsel for Hennepin County and HCMC.

Based on the foregoing, the Court orders the following:

**IT IS THEREFORE:**

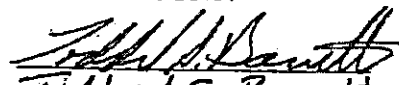
1. ORDERED that HCMC's request for a protective order is granted.
2. ORDERED that the materials to be provided by HCMC to the BCA in response to the July 12, 2016 search warrant may only be used, accessed, or viewed by the BCA and the Ramsey County Attorney's Office in furtherance of their lawful criminal investigation and shall not be further disclosed or disseminated without a modification of this order.
3. ORDERED that HCMC shall be given notice and an opportunity to intervene prior to any modification of this order.
4. ORDERED this protective order shall be self-sealing that becomes public only if and when the warrant is made public or by other modification of this order.

---

<sup>5</sup> The peer-review statute states that materials acquired by a review organization shall not be disclosed and that unauthorized disclosure is a misdemeanor offense. Minn. Stat. §§ 145.64 and 145.66.

Dated: July 15, 2016

BY THE COURT:

  
Todd S. Barnette  
Judge of District Court

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/37**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of St. Paul Fire Fighter Joseph Balazs  
Occurrence From: 07/08/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/08/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/22/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/08/2016 SA Pritzlaff and SA Henning interviewed St. Paul Fire Fighter Joseph Balazs. The interview of Balazs was recorded. The recording will be placed on a CD and held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/37.1-2.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1926 COMO AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1926 COMO AVE St. Paul Fire Department Station 23, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108 , United States

**Address #2 - RELATED #1 - Larpenteur Ave just west of Underwood St.**

**Primary Information**

Address: Larpenteur Ave just west of Underwood St., Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55108 , United States  
Description: Location of officer involved shooting of Philando Castile

**Subject #1 - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE #1 - Balazs, Joseph Murray**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Balazs, Joseph Murray  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 47 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date: 01/14/1969  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/37**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall - Continued**

**Personal Information - Continued**

Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Goodman, Larry**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Goodman, Larry  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Rank/Position: Capt.  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #4 - MENTION IN REPORT #3 - Paidar, Michael**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Paidar, Michael  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Property #1 - CD containing audio recording of interview with Joseph Balazs**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing audio recording of interview with Joseph Balazs  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/08/2016 20:54

**Property #2 - Diagram of scene by SPFD Joseph Balazs**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Documents  
Description: Diagram of scene by SPFD Joseph Balazs  
Quantity: 1

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/37**  
Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Property #2 - Diagram of scene by SPFD Joseph Balazs - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Submitted To PES:      Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin:            Locker  
Collected Date/Time:    07/08/2016 20:54

**Officers**

LEO  
PRITZLAFF, Mike (Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:    Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date:        07/18/2016 20:54  
Last Update Operator:          OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date:                07/22/2016 11:41

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 07/08/2016 SA Pritzlaff and SA Henning interviewed St. Paul Fire fighter Joseph Murray Balazs DOB: 01/14/1969. The interview was conducted at St. Paul Fire Department Station #23, located on Como Ave. The interview was recorded and transcribed, the transcript will be attached to this report. A copy of the audio recording will be placed on a CD and held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/37.1.

Agents started by obtaining biographical information from Balasz. For the purpose of this report agents used the contact information for SPFD Station #23. Balazs told agents that he had been employed by the St. Paul Fire Department for the last 14 years as a Fireman. Balazs told agents that he is currently assigned as a pool driver. Balazs explained to agents that he travels from station to station filling in as a driver to fill vacations or other openings.

Balazs said that on 07/06/2016 he was working at station #23. Balazs said that he recalled being dispatched to a medical in the area of Larpenieur and Fry in Falcon Heights. Balazs told agents that as fire personnel arrived on scene he observed police performing CPR on a black male. Balazs said that he heard one of the police officers say the subject was not cooperating or following instruction. Balazs said that the patient was loaded and transported to the Hennepin County Medical Center by order of Capt. Larry Goodman. Balazs said that the patient was pronounced dead in the HCMC Emergency room.

Balazs was asked by agents if he had noticed a gun at the scene. Balazs told agents that he had not observed a gun but was told about the gun by Paramedic Mike Paider at a later time. Agents concluded the interview at this time. Balazs was asked to sketch a diagram of the scene which he did. The diagram produced by Balazs will be held as evidence (acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/37.2) as well as attached to this report.

This report is only a synopsis of this report, please see transcript for full detail.

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 8, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	SPFD Joseph Balazs (JB)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Michael Pritzlaff (MP)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH Okay the recorder is going. My name is Doug Henning. I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Uh with me today is my partner Mike Pritzlaff. He's also a Special Agent. Uh the date today is 7-8-2016. The time right now is 12:58 P.M. Uh the case number is 2016-433. This will be an, an interview with St Paul Fire Fighter, first name Joseph J-O-S-E-P-H, middle name Murray M-U-R-R-A-Y, last name Balazs B-A-L-A-Z-S, date of birth 1-14 of 1969. Is that correct?

JB Yes.

DH Uh for the purposes of this report your address is 1926 Como Avenue West, St Paul, Minnesota and I'm not sure of the zip but we'll get that taken care of later.

JB That's correct.

DH Phone number is 651-644-7930 and that's for the station here.

JB Yes.

DH Okay. Do you like to be called Joe or Joseph or...

JB Joe is fine.

DH Okay. Joe can you tell me how you're employed?

JB Um I am a pool driver so I go to whatever of the uh fifteen stations are in need of a driver for you know somebody might be on vacation, off sick might be an opening.

DH Okay.

JB So I, I float around.

DH For who?

JB For St Paul Fire Department.

DH Okay. And how long have you been working for St Paul?

JB Fourteen years.

DH Fourteen years. Um, on the 6<sup>th</sup> and I'm just gonna talk to you because you're a pool and you move around correct? So you go from station to station. Is it for extended periods is or is it for like a day here a day there or how does that work?

JB Um sometimes it's for a day here or a day there. Usually I'm there at least a week.

DH Okay. So a week at a time. Were you working on the 6<sup>th</sup> of, of July?

JB . Yes.



DH Okay. And what station were you working at?

JB Station 23.

DH Okay and that's here on Como Avenue?

JB Correct.

DH Okay. Um, can you tell me um if you recall going to a call of a an individual that was shot?

JB Yes.

DH Up on Larpenteur.

JB Yes.

DH Can you tell me about what time that call came in?

JB (coughs)

DH Approximately

JB It was evening.

DH It was evening? Okay. Okay tell me about how that came in and, or...

JB (coughs)

DH ...or how you were made aware of the call and um

JB The tones went off in the fire station here and uh, a said a possible shooting stand by for police.

DH Okay. So then, then what happened?

JB Um then we got in our vehicles. I drive the engine. Uh the fire engine. Four of us got in that vehicle. Two got in the ambulance. And we drove up to Larpenteur and Fry. On the way uh dispatch said that uh the scene was safe.

DH Okay.

JB Um as we pulled up the ambulance was in front of me. They stopped and talked to uh one squad who directed them towards the patient. We followed. All got out and went over to the patient. What uh we saw as we were getting out of our vehicles was police doing CPR on a black man.

DH Okay can you tell me...

JB (coughs) excuse me.

DH ...who responded? Who was with you? Who, who you were working with uh on that day.

JB The?

DH Or who went to the medical?

JB Uh all six people that were working at the station that day.

DH And do you know who those people are?

JB Uh let's see,

DH I know you're pool so...

JB (laugh)

DH ...if you can't remember everybody.

JB Yeah.

DH But there was six people you know that  
JB Correct.  
DH You know who the boss was?  
JB Yes uh Captain uh Larry Goodman. He was in the fire engine on the passenger side front.  
DH Okay. You were the driver of the engine?  
JB Correct.  
DH Okay do you remember who else was there?  
JB Oh let's see (sigh) I'm drawing a blank.  
DH That's all right. But it was you and the Captain and four others?  
JB Correct.  
DH Okay. Um you drive the engine. You also responded with an ambulance.  
JB Right.  
DH Okay um who was in the ambulance? Do you recall?  
JB (no audible response)  
DH That's all right if you don't. How was the ambulance staffed?  
JB Uh with two pe, two uh one uh with two people.  
DH Okay:  
JB Um one is usually a paramedic one's an EMT.  
DH Okay.  
JB One's driving, one's sitting in the front passenger.  
DH Were you aware was there a pena, a paramedic and an EMT on the, on the rig that night?  
JB That is correct.  
DH Okay. So you guys responded, up to the area of Larpenieur and Fry. You pulled up. The paramedic talked to an officer and then you moved up, up closer to the scene. You exited. You observed office, an officer or officers doing CPR?  
JB Correct.  
DH On a, on a black male?  
JB Correct.  
DH Okay. Go ahead and tell me what else happened from there.  
JB Um at that point uh, we moved in and asked a few questions. Um...  
DH What questions were asked?  
JB Um,  
DH If you recall  
JB ...let's see, what happened um and (pause)  
DH Do you recall what you were told?  
JB Uh they uh somebody said he was shot. And there was no pulse. While they were doing CPR. Uh at one point uh somebody asked what happened and I heard one of the officers say he was not cooperating, that he wasn't following police instructions. Um at that point

we brought out our equipment. Put him on a backboard and um at this point I was directed to go into the back of the ambulance to get some equipment ready for when the patient was brought in.

DH Okay.

JB Um and then when the patient was brought in um the, continued with our, out treatment doing CPR, putting all our monitoring equipment on him and um started IV's that kinda thing. And uh when the ambulance was ready to roll the decision was made to go to Hennepin County. Um I got out.

DH Who makes that decision?

JB Uh I believe that was the uh Captain.

DH Okay.

JB Uh who uh confirmed that with the paramedic on the ambulance at the time.

DH Okay.

JB And um at that point I got out to follow the ambulance uh driving the uh fire engine. I was the only one in the fire engine as we went to the hospital.

DH Okay so then you followed the ambulance?

JB Correct.

DH The ambulance went directly to the emergency room at...

JB Correct.

DH ...HCMC?

JB HCMC yes.

DH Okay. So did they beat you there or did you stay right behind 'em?

JB Um they were right in front of me I just followed them.

DH Okay. So when they arrived at the, at the hospital what happened?

JB Uh then I got out and I helped them unload the patient and bring the patient into the emergency room.

DH Okay and then once you entered the emergency room what happened?

JB Um, the report started from the paramedic who was who wrote the report on the computer.

DH Is that, is that protocol?

JB Yes.

DH Okay. To, who?

JB To the uh staff usually.

DH Okay.

JB Uh nurses and doctors.

DH Okay.

JB There was about a dozen people in there waiting for us.

DH Okay.

JB Um and uh somebody asked what happened. Um...

DH Do you know any of those people?

JB Not personally.

DH Okay.

JB I couldn't tell you any names.

DH Okay. Okay go ahead.

JB Um somebody asked what, what happened and uh I said at one point uh he was shot by a police officer. Um somebody else on the crew said no he was shot by a byss or by someone else not a police officer. Uh there as a little disconnect.

DH Okay.

JB I guess at that point be, between a couple of us about what exactly had happened. And uh they, they uh basically told the staff uh what we did and uh what we had in route which was basically no pulse, CPR the whole time.

DH Okay.

JB And uh handed him off and uh basically stayed and watched until they called him, eh dead after uh opening of his side and taking a look at his heart and seeing the damage there.

DH Okay. So the doctor told you guys that he had a damaged heart?

JB Yeah. We actually saw it. They opened it up. They let us see it.

DH Okay.

JB A, few of us (inaudible).

DH What did he say? What did the doctor say?

JB Uh he said that there was significant damage to the left side of the heart.

(pause)

DH So then what happened?

JB Uh at that point then we uh started uh pulling our equipment out, our stretcher and that kinda stuff. And uh went to go clean that.

DH Okay. And then what happened after you (inaudible)

JB We came back to the fire station.

DH Okay. Did you have any uh any further involvement in, in this call other than that?

JB No.

DH Okay. Is there any, Mike got anything?

MP (no audible response)

DH Is, is there anything that I haven't asked you or we haven't asked you that you think is important we should know about?

JB Not that I can think of.

DH Okay. If there is I'm gonna provide you with my business card. Just give me a shout if something pops in your head at a later point.

JB Sure.

DH Um I guess I do have a couple questions. Um, did you ever observe anything or was there anything ever brought to anybody's attention that was, of safety concern? Whether you were at the scene or in, in the paramedic rig at all?

JB Um, not that I witnessed. But while they were uh packaging him...

DH Yes.

JB ...and, and loading him up I was in the back of the ambulance getting equipment ready.

DH Yeah.

JB So there was an issue that I heard later that happened of their finding a firearm.

DH Okay did they tell you how that came about?

JB Yes.

DH Do you recall who told you that?

JB Uh Mike Paidar.

DH Mike Paidar?

JB Yeah he is the uh paramedic on the ambulance that on that call.

DH Okay and what did Mike specifically say?

JB He said that uh um as they were loading him onto the backboard uh the gun became visible in his pocket. Um and uh one of the police officers noted that and said gun. (clears throat) and uh things got a little tense I guess and then somebody uh reached in and took it out of the pocket and laid it aside. That's what I was told.

DH Okay. By Mike Paidar?

JB Correct.

(pause)

JB And the other guy that was on the ambulance with him, I can't remember his name.

DH So did the other guy tell you independently or did they tell you together?

JB Same time.

DH Same time. So the other guy would have been an EMT?

JB Correct.

(pause)

JB Oh yeah that would,

(pause)

DH Okay. Is there anything else I haven't asked ya? Did ya, did you ever see a holster or anything?

JB I did not.

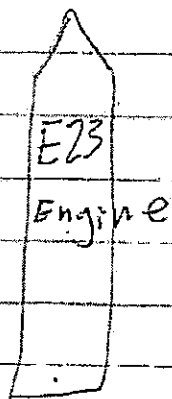
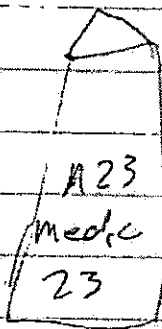
DH Okay.

(pause)

DH Okay. I am going to complete the interview then. The time right now is, 1:11 P.M.

END OF RECORDING.

Not to scale



Joe Balazs

7-8-16 13:14

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/38**

Report Date: 07/19/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Radio Traffic Received from Anonymous Source  
Reporting LEO: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/20/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

SAIC Mueller corresponded with an anonymous source, who had privately recorded radio traffic related to this incident. The anonymous source emailed SAIC Mueller copies of his/her recorded radio traffic. (Acquisition of item #2016-433/38.1)

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Property #1 - Radio Traffic Received from Anonymous Source**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Radio Traffic Received from Anonymous Source  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: BCA-HQ  
Collected Date/Time: 07/19/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/19/2016 07:37  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/20/2016 07:52

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On July 14<sup>th</sup>, 2016, SAIC Mueller reached out to KARE 11, to see if they would be willing to reach out to their source of the "Car to Car" radio traffic recording, believed to be Officer Yanez and Officer Kauser speaking to each other prior to the traffic stop.

Between July 15<sup>th</sup> and July 19<sup>th</sup>, SAIC Mueller corresponded with the source, who wishes to remain anonymous. The anonymous source emailed SAIC Mueller all radio traffic that they had recorded, that was related to this incident. These recordings were transferred to DVD, then packaged and labeled as evidence, item #2016-433/38.1. The evidence was later turned over to SA Henning. (See attached evidence transfer)



# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/38

Case Agent: Mueller, Scott

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Radio Traffic Received from Anonymous Source

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

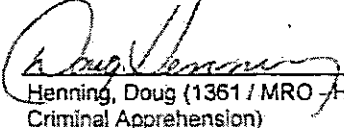
Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

  
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

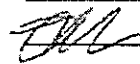
Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro R

Verified By

7/19/2016



**Mueller, Scott D (DPS)**

---

**From:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS)  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 19, 2016 8:11 AM  
**To:** [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** RE: Falcon Heights "Scanner" Audio

Thank you, I will list you as anonymous. Thanks

**SCOTT MUELLER** | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

METRO REGIONAL OFFICE



BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106

651.793.1129 | [Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us) | Follow BCA

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 19, 2016 8:03 AM  
**To:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** Re: Falcon Heights "Scanner" Audio

It is my real name. (I am not however the [REDACTED] that dominates the first couple pages of Google results:  
[REDACTED])

On Tue, Jul 19, 2016 at 7:39 AM, Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)> wrote:

[REDACTED]

If this is a fictitious name, I will leave it as radio traffic received from [REDACTED] otherwise let me know and I will list it as received by anonymous source. Thank you, Scott

**SCOTT MUELLER** | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

METRO REGIONAL OFFICE



BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106

651.793.1129 | [Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us) | Follow BCA

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Monday, July 18, 2016 9:35 PM  
**To:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** Re: Falcon Heights "Scanner" Audio

reason\_for\_stop.mp3 is 21:02:53 - 21:04:27 on St Anthony Police Car to Car. It is two St Anthony officers talking to each other about stopping this car. (There are > 15 minute periods of silence on either side of this clip on this talkgroup.)

shots\_fired.mp3 starts at the first officer saying shots fired on Ramsey Law West at 21:06:10 and continues for 15 minutes. There is no mention on the dispatch talkgroup of the stop before the shots fired call. (The two shots fired calls are made by different radios.)

shooting\_fire\_ems.mp3 is the Fire/EMS dispatch/medic control call/etc. This starts at 21:07:32 and comes from a bunch of talkgroups.

Computer speech dispatching

Discussions with dispatch about if the scene is safe.

Discussions with medic control about patient.

Medic control needing some more info and people relaying the message to the ambulance that medic control needs more info.

More discussions with medic control about patient.

Silence is not transmitted and I don't add it back in (the first clip is only a little shorter than realtime; the other two are significantly shorter).

timeline\_audio.zip contains individual audio files for each transmission. I've include 20:30 - 22:30 on talkgroups 2306, 10430, 11520, 11522, 11632 and 11634.

The files are named:

YYYYMMDD\_HHMMSS\_talkgroup\_radioid.mp3

Talkgroups:

[http://www.radioreference.com/apps/db/?sid=3508&opt=all\\_tg#tgs](http://www.radioreference.com/apps/db/?sid=3508&opt=all_tg#tgs)

2306 East MRCC

10430 St. Anthony Police Car to Car

11520 Ramsey Law Dispatch West

11522 Ramsey Fire Dispatch South - St. Paul

11632 Fire Admin

11634 Ramsey Fire Ops 4

Radio ids:

Every radio (and dispatch console) has a unique six digit radio id. Sometimes on short transmission (and certain other types of transmissions) no radio id will be received. My system records this as 0.

On Mon, Jul 18, 2016 at 9:18 PM, Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)> wrote:

[REDACTED]

Thank you for emailing me back. I would appreciate you sending me a copy of the radio traffic. I can understand you not wanting to meet, especially with the attention this case has received. If you change your mind, I would be able to keep your name confidential.

Thank you again, Scott

SCOTT MUELLER | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

METRO REGIONAL OFFICE

BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106

651.793.1129 | [Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us) | Follow BCA

On Jul 18, 2016, at 8:12 PM, [REDACTED] wrote:

I don't think sitting down is necessary. You've heard the audio (I assume). I doubt it is very relevant to the case. I provided to KARE11 a zip file containing an individual file for every radio transmission, because they said they wanted to make a detailed timeline. Each transmission is labeled with the time, talkgroup and radio id. If they did not provide you with that and it would be useful, it would be easy for me to email you a copy.

If you are wondering why I happened to have a copy of St Anthony Car to Car, it is because I record nearly all of metro area ARMER. I built a system fairly well described here: <http://forums.radioreference.com/minnesota-radio-discussion-forum/314688-experiment-build-your-own-stream.html> . (And yes, as MN taxpayers, we should consider it crazy that for ~\$1000 of hardware and some of my time I record essentially all radio traffic and that many MN counties spend significant fractions of a million dollars to record a subset.)

On Fri, Jul 15, 2016 at 1:14 PM, Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)> wrote:

Thank you for the email [REDACTED] If you would be willing, we would like to sit down and talk with you. As you can imagine, we are in the process of gathering any and all information related to this

case. If you are concerned for your safety or identity being released, we can list you as a confidential informational source, which would be held as non-public information. Let us know if you would be willing to meet with us.

Thank you, Scott Mueller

SCOTT MUELLER | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

METRO REGIONAL OFFICE

<image003.png> BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106

651.793.1129 | Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us | Follow BCA

From: [REDACTED]  
Sent: Friday, July 15, 2016 1:05 PM  
To: Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us>  
Subject: Falcon Heights "Scanner" Audio

The KARE 11 reporter told me you were interested in the source of the audio. I assume (hope!) you have already received an identical recording from Ramsey County.

[REDACTED]

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

ACISS Attachment 2016-433/39

Report Date: 07/18/2016

Primary Information

Description: Acquisition of St. Paul Fire Department Medical Run Report  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/21/2016  
Approved By: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Agency Reference Numbers

Agency	Case/File Number
St Paul Fire Department	22363

Address #1 - Business #1 - 645 RANDOLPH AVE

Primary Information

Address: 645 RANDOLPH AVE, St. Paul, Minnesota 55102, United States  
Description: St. Paul Fire Department- HQ

Record Status Information

Record Origination Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/19/2016 08:41  
Last Update Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/21/2016 15:31

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On July 14<sup>th</sup> at approximately 1458hrs, Special Agent Michelle Frascione was authorized medical run reports from St. Paul Fire Department via warrant signed by the Honorable Judge Elena L. Ostby. The warrant was served on St. Paul Fire Chief Matt Sampson on July 18<sup>th</sup> at approximately 1354hrs. Chief Sampson provided SA Frascione a copy of transport information as well as medical treatment provided to the patient. No evidence was obtained by virtue of this report.

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF Ramsey District COURT

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN

I, Michelle Frascone, received the attached search warrant issued by the Honorable ELENA L. Ostby, on 7/14, 20 14 and have executed it as follows:

Pursuant to said warrant, on July 14th, 20 14, at 1:59 o'clock pm., I searched the (premises) (motor vehicle) (person) described in said warrant, and left a true and correct copy of said warrant (with) (in) (at) 1645 Randolph Ave

I took into custody the property and things listed below: (attach and identify additional sheet if necessary)

- Run Report 1st. Paul Fire Dept)

(Strike when appropriate:)

☒ I left a receipt for the property and things listed above with a copy of the warrant.

~~None of the items set forth in the search warrant were found.~~

I shall (retain) or (deliver) custody of said property as directed by Court order.

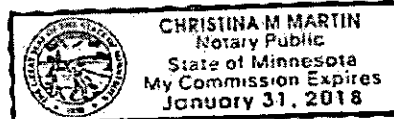
Michelle M. Frascone, being first duly sworn, upon oath, deposes and says that he has read the foregoing receipt, inventory and return and the matters stated are true and correct, except as to such matters stated therein on information and belief, and as to those, he believes them to be true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

14th day of July, 20 14  
Christina M. Martin Notary Public, Washington County, Minn.

My commission expires January 31, 2018

Michelle M. Frascone Signature





STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

DISTRICT COURT

STATE OF MINNESOTA )

)

APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT AND  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.

COUNTY OF RAMSEY ) SS.

Special Agent Michelle Frascone, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search the Premises, for the property and things hereinafter described.

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of her own knowledge, same as to such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, she believes them to be true.

Affiant has good reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

- Any and all records associated with the medical treatment and transport of Philando Dival Castile, DOB 07/16/1983 on July 7<sup>th</sup>, 2016 by the St. Paul Fire Department. To include, but not limited to run reports, paramedic reports and any video associated with the care and/or transportation of the patient.

are at the premises, described as:

645 Randolph Avenue

located in the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey, and State of Minnesota.

This affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

*Your Affiant is a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension and a licensed peace officer. Your Affiant holds a Bachelor's Degree in Criminal Justice from Metropolitan State University, and a Law Enforcement Certificate from Metropolitan State University. Affiant has served numerous search warrants with successful prosecution*

The facts tending to establish the foregoing grounds for issuance of a search warrant are as follows:

On July 7<sup>th</sup>, 2016 the St. Anthony Police Department requested the investigative assistance of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) after an officer involved shooting death in the City of Falcon Heights, MN. The BCA accepted their request and is currently conducting a criminal investigation into the shooting of Philando Castile.

Your Affiant learned that Castile received medical care and was transported by the St. Paul Fire Department (SPFD) to Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC). Your Affiant and other agents have conducted interview with SPFD personnel and medical staff from HCMC. Your Affiant was made aware of run reports and a paramedic reports that were produced by responding St. Paul Firefighters documenting the care and condition of Castile. Your affiant believes that these reports will support statements provided by SPFD staff, as well as, law enforcement.

Your affiant requests that the court order St. Paul Fire Department to provide your affiant, and the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension with copies of all reports associated with the medical treatment and transport of Castile to further your affiant's criminal investigation.

WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding Special Agent Michelle Frascone, Special Agent Doug Henning, Special Agent Chris Olson, and Senior Special Agent in Charge Scott Mueller (a peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, and all other personnel under your direction and control between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. only to search the hereinbefore described Premises, for the

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER

described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

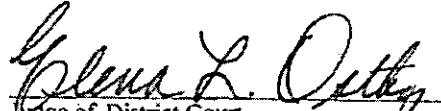
Subscribed and sworn to before me this

14th

day of July, 2016

2:58 pm

  
Affiant: Michelle Frascione

  
Judge of District Court

Elena L. Ostby  
Judge of District Court

SEARCH WARRANT

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

DISTRICT COURT

TO: Michelle Frascone, (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

WHEREAS, Michelle Frascone has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described Premises:

645 Randolph Avenue

located in the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey, STATE OF MINNESOTA for the following described property and things:

- Any and all records associated with the medical treatment and transport of Philando Divali Castile, DOB 07/16/1983 on July 7<sup>th</sup>, 2016 by the St. Paul Fire Department. To include, but not limited to run reports, paramedic reports and any video associated with the care and/or transportation of the patient.

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of Michelle Frascone was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.


The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things are at the above-described premises,

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU Special Agent Michelle Frascone, Special Agent Doug Henning, Special Agent Chris Olson, and Senior Special Agent in Charge Scott Mueller THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. ONLY TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

BY THE COURT:

Dated: 7/14/16

2:58 pm

  
JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

ACISS Attachment 2016-433/40

Report Date: 07/20/2016

Primary Information

Description: St. Anthony PD reports  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/20/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Agency Reference Numbers

Agency	Case/File Number
St. Anthony Police Department	16005868

Record Status Information

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/20/2016 14:32  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/20/2016 15:43

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On Tuesday, July 19, 2016, SA Olson received from Capt. Jeff Spiess copies of St. Anthony PD reports related to this investigation. Reports included were generated by Capt. Spiess, Officer Elliot Erdman, Officer Tressa Sunde, and Chief Jon Mangseth. (See attached).

End report.

**ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
**INCIDENT REPORT**

ICR# 16005868	AGENCY ORG# MN0272000	JUVENILE:
INCIDENT	Reported: 07-06-2016 2106 First Assigned: 2106 First Arrived: 2106 Last Cleared: 0145 Committed Start: 07-07-2016 2106 Committed End: Title: Shots Fired How Received: Visual Summary: Traffic stop resulting in officer involved shooting. Investigation being conducted by Bureau of Criminal Apprehension.	
	Location(s) Address: Larpenteur Ave W APT & Fry City: Falcon Heights State: MN Zip: 55113 Country: Custom Attributes Use of Force	
OFFICERS	Officer Assigned: Spiess, Jeff (Investigations)	Badge No: 137 Primary: No
	Officer Assigned: Sunde, Tressa	Badge No: 138 Primary: No
	Officer Assigned: Dokken, Mark	Badge No: 136 Primary: No
	Officer Assigned: Yanez, Jeronimo	Badge No: 151 Primary: No
	Officer Assigned: Kauser, Joseph	Badge No: 152 Primary: Yes
NAMES	Involvement: Driver Age: 32 Name: Castle, Philando David DOB: 07-16-1983 Sex: M Race: B Height: 511 Weight: 170 Address: (Residence) 3906 Regent Ave N APT City: Robbinsdale State: MN Zip: 55422 Country: ID Number(s) ID Type: DL / ID Number ID #: G827011389117 State: MN Year: Class: I	
	Involvement: Passenger Age: 26 Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye DOB: 07-14-1959 Sex: F Race: B Height: 0 Weight: 0 Address: (Residence) 970 Reaney Ave E UNIT 3 City: St. Paul State: MN Zip: 55106 Country: Phone: (Cell) (651)529-4475	
	Involvement: Witness Age: 23 Name: Darouic, Nicole Eileen DOB: 07-13-1987 Sex: F Race: W Height: 508 Weight: 220 Address: (Residence) 3100 Virginia Avenue S APT 206 City: St. Louis Park State: MN Zip: 55426 Country: Phone: (Home) (612)300-6078 ID Number(s) ID Type: DL / ID Number ID #: B012026743203 State: MN Year: Class: D	
	Involvement: Witness Age: 25 Name: Darouic, Bryan Thomas DOB: 10-03-1990 Sex: M Race: W Height: 0 Weight: 0 Address: (Residence) 8061 Woodhill Drive APT City: Savage State: MN Zip: 55378 Country: Phone: (Home) (952)452-2931	
	Involvement: Witness Age: 48 Name: Chagnon, Anne Jacques DOB: 12-23-1967 Sex: F Race: W Height: 0 Weight: 0 Address: (Residence) 1707 Fry Street APT 11 City: Falcon Heights State: MN Zip: 55113 Country: Phone: (Home) (651)269-5352	
	Involvement: Mentioned Age: 60 Name: Castillo, Valerie DOB: 05-30-1956 Sex: F Race: City: Robbinsdale Height: 504 Weight: 198 Address: (Residence) 906 Regent Avenue N APT State: MN Zip: 55422 Country: Phone: (Home) (763)943-8370	
	State: MN Plate: 203TTM VIN: 1G3HN52K9V4B56095 Make: OLDS Model: 88-LS,4DR SEDAN Year: 97 Color:	
EVIDENCE	BarCode: 16-00479 Item Type: Personal Accessories Bin: Shelf 21 Description: Sunglasses Location Address: (Intersection) Larpenteur Ave W APT & Fry City: Falcon Heights State: MN Zip: 55113 Country:	
	BarCode: 16-00480 Item Type: Audio/Video Bin: Shelf 21 Description: Phone Charger Location Address: (Intersection) Larpenteur Ave W APT & Fry City: Falcon Heights State: MN Zip: 55113 Country:	
	BarCode: 16-00481 Item Type: Cell Phone Bin: BCA Description: Black/Slate Apple Iphone Location Address: (Intersection) Larpenteur Ave W APT & Fry City: Falcon Heights State: MN Zip: 55113 Country:	
	BarCode: 16-00482 Item Type: Audio/Video Bin: BCA Description: Squad Video Location Address: (Intersection) Larpenteur Ave W APT & Fry City: Falcon Heights State: MN Zip: 55113 Country:	
	BarCode: 16-00483 Item Type: Audio/Video Bin: BCA Description: Squad Video Location Address: (Intersection) Larpenteur Ave W APT & Fry City: Falcon Heights State: MN Zip: 55113 Country:	
	BarCode: 16-00486 Item Type: Personal Accessories Bin: BCA Description: Patrol vest / outer vest carrier (Officer Yanez) Location Address: 0 City: State: Zip: Country:	

16005868 - MN0272000

BarCode: 16-00487		Item Type: Other		Bin: ECA	
Description: Duty Belt "Officer Yanez"					
Location					
Address: 0		City:	State:	Zip:	Country:
MOBILE	Dispatch (152) Kauser, Joseph 07-06-2016 2106				
	Enroute (152) Kauser, Joseph 07-06-2016 2106				
	OnEvent (152) Kauser, Joseph 07-06-2016 2106				
	Arrived (152) Kauser, Joseph 07-06-2016 2106				
	Dispatch 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Dispatch 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Dispatch (138) Sunde, Tressa 07-06-2016 2113				
	Dispatch 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	OnEvent 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Arrived 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Dispatch 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Dispatch 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Enroute 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	OnEvent 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Arrived 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	OnEvent 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Arrived 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Dispatch 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Enroute 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	OnEvent 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Arrived 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	OffEvent 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Cleared 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	OffEvent 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	Cleared 0 , 07-06-2016 2113				
	OnEvent 0 , 07-06-2016 2118				
	Arrived 0 , 07-06-2016 2118				
	OnEvent (138) Sunde, Tressa 07-06-2016 2118				
	Arrived (138) Sunde, Tressa 07-06-2016 2118				
	OnEvent 0 , 07-06-2016 2118				
	Arrived 0 , 07-06-2016 2118				
	Dispatch (151) Yanez, Jeronimo 07-06-2016 2153				
	OnEvent (151) Yanez, Jeronimo 07-06-2016 2153				
	Arrived (151) Yanez, Jeronimo 07-06-2016 2153				
	Dispatch (136) Dokken, Mark 07-06-2016 2251				
	Enroute (136) Dokken, Mark 07-06-2016 2251				
	OnEvent (136) Dokken, Mark 07-06-2016 2253				
	Arrived (136) Dokken, Mark 07-06-2016 2253				
	OffEvent (138) Sunde, Tressa 07-06-2016 2352				
	Cleared (138) Sunde, Tressa 07-06-2016 2352				
	OffEvent (151) Yanez, Jeronimo 07-07-2016 0236				
	Cleared (151) Yanez, Jeronimo 07-07-2016 0236				
	OffEvent (136) Dokken, Mark 07-07-2016 0236				
	Cleared (136) Dokken, Mark 07-07-2016 0236				
	OffEvent (152) Kauser, Joseph 07-07-2016 0351				
	Cleared (152) Kauser, Joseph 07-07-2016 0351				
	OffEvent 0 , 07-07-2016 0351				
	Cleared 0 , 07-07-2016 0351				
	OffEvent 0 , 07-07-2016 0351				
	Cleared 0 , 07-07-2016 0351				
	OffEvent 0 , 07-07-2016 0351				
	Cleared 0 , 07-07-2016 0351				
	OffEvent 0 , 07-07-2016 0351				
	Cleared 0 , 07-07-2016 0351				
	OffEvent 0 , 07-07-2016 0351				
	Cleared 0 , 07-07-2016 0351				

16005868 - MN0272000

## Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005868

Last Modified: 07-14-2016 10:56

Title: Officer Involved Shooting

Created By: Jeff Spotts

On 7/6/2016 at approximately 2119 hours, I (Sgt. Spiess) received a phone call from Officer Sumde. She advised that there had been a shooting involving St. Anthony Officer Yanez near the intersection of Larpenieur Avenue at Fry Street. She indicated that Officer Yanez did not sustain any physical injuries and that the suspect was en route to Hennepin County Medical Center. Officer Yanez and Officer Kauser were en route to the St. Anthony Police Department with Roseville Officer Anderson. I asked Officer Sumde to notify the MN BCA to respond.

I contacted Acting Chief Mangseth and advised him of the situation. He advised that he would be en route. While en route to the scene, I contacted Sgt. Diegnau, who advised that he would respond to the police department and begin calling officers to duty.

I arrived on scene at approximately 2150 hours and was briefed by Chief Mangseth and Officer Sumde. Shortly thereafter, two females ran up to the scene, were very upset, and stated that the victim was a relative. One female (not identified) stated that he was her brother and the other, (identified verbally as Valerie (NMN) Castillo 5/30/1956) stated that the victim was her son. She stated that his name was Philando Divall Casile (7/16/1983). They were both advised that he had been transported to the Hennepin County Medical Center. They then left for that destination.

I spoke to Roseville Officer Dattilo, who was maintaining a position on the perimeter. He advised that, upon arriving, he spoke to a group that had been standing on the north side of Larpenieur near the entrance to the Fry Street apartments. He asked if there were any witnesses. Three parties came forward and stated that they were. Their information is as follows:

1. Nicole Eileen Darouie (7/13/1987). According to Officer Dattilo, Ms. Darouie advised that she had been in her vehicle with her brother (Bryan Darouie) in the Fry Street apartments lot when she heard gun shots.

2. Bryan Thomas Darouie (10/3/1990). Same information as provided for Nicole Darouie. He told Officer Dattilo that he needed to go to bed for work in the morning. He departed and went to his girlfriend's residence at 1687 Fry Street #3.

3. Anne Jacque Chagnon (12/23/1967). According to Officer Dattilo, she had traveled past the traffic stop E/B on Larpenieur and turned into the Fry Street apartments lot. She soon after heard something similar to "get your hands up!" followed by gun shots.

I met with MN BCA Agent Phill. He requested that all witnesses go to the Roseville Police Department so that he could interview them. He then indicated to me that there was a video of the incident circulating on Facebook and that the above witness, Nicole Darouie, had been watching it. I spoke to Ms. Darouie, who was angry with me. She stated that she watched the video on Facebook and that the suspect/victim should not have been shot. I asked her to go the Roseville Police Department and to bring her brother, Bryan Darouie, with her. She reluctantly agreed to go and to awake her brother. I contacted Ms. Chagnon, who agreed to go to the Roseville Police Department as well.

A short time later, Agent Phill spoke to Ms. Darouie at the scene. Following their conversation, he advised that she smelled of an alcoholic beverage and was uncooperative. He stated that he would attempt to reinstate an interview with Mr. Darouie and Ms. Darouie at a later date. He subsequently met Ms. Chagnon at the Roseville Police Department and conducted an interview.

At 2234 hours, Agent Phill advised that I could shut the squad cameras off in the squads involved in the incident: squads 704 and 700. I shut the camera system off in squad 700, but was unable to do so without getting into squad 704. As a result, I left the camera in 704 active.

At 2348 hours, I assisted Chief Mangseth with removing the Secure Digital (SD) card from both aforementioned squads. These SD cards contained the video footage captured by the in-squad camera system. Chief Mangseth put each of these cards into envelopes provided by the BCA and brought them to the St. Anthony Police Department.

At the request of Agent Phill, I assisted with searching the grassy area to the east of the suspect/victim vehicle. I found nothing of any evidentiary value. I contacted the Falcon Heights Fire Department and had them position to provide a wash down of the pavement area following the BCA's scene investigation.

At 0137 hours, Agent Phill advised that there was a pair of sunglasses on the sidewalk next to the suspect/victim vehicle and a white phone charger in the street. He advised that they did not need the items for evidentiary purposes and asked if I would take them. I placed both items into a property bag using protective gloves and property inventoried them at the St. Anthony Police Department. Agent Phill also advised that squad 704 (the squad Officer Yanez was operating) should be parked at the St. Anthony Police garage and not operated for 2 days. This is in the event that there would be any new information learned that would require further assessment of the squad. Squad 700 was clear to be put back into service. The suspect/victim vehicle was impounded to the BCA. It was accompanied there by two Ramsey County deputy squads.

At approximately 0145 hours, all personnel cleared the scene. The crowd of approximately 150 people ultimately dispersed.

On 7/7/2016 at 1230 hours, I received a call from Ramsey County Commander Vaughan at 651-248-6457. He offered assistance with 24 hour police coverage of Officer Yanez's home. More specifically, it would be two officers in unmarked vehicles. He offered to email a roster of officer names, vehicle type, vehicle license plates, and their phone numbers. I contacted Officer Yanez, who advised that he would like the assistance. I advised Commander Vaughan of this information and he stated he would email me the roster.

On 7/8/2016, I met with BCA Agent Olson. He advised that the BCA needed the following items:

- Report for recent armed robbery at 2424 Larpenieur Avenue, to include a copy of the surveillance video. This is St. Anthony case number 16005703.
- Reports from all officers that were on scene reference this case (16005868).
- Officer Yanez's use of force and firearms training records.
- Any complaints for Officer Yanez.
- A copy of two citations that Officer Yanez issued prior to this incident, to include squad video.
- Officer Yanez's uniform and duty belt from his locker.
- Duty ammo that is issued to St. Anthony Officers.

I provided Agent Olson with the duty ammo. He indicated that I should have the remainder of the aforementioned items to him within a week. I also released to him the black/silver iPhone that was in evidence (item #16-00481). Due to the computer system being temporarily unavailable, I created a receipt for the item, which was signed by Agent Olson and I and included in the media section of this report.

On 7/12/2016 at approximately 1040 hours, I released Officer Yanez's duty belt and outer vest to BCA Special Agent Doug Henning.

On 7/12/2016, I learned of a department digital camera that contained photos of injury sustained by Officer Yanez during this incident. It was placed on my desk by Officer Erdman. Please see his report for further details. On 7/14/2016, I viewed the four photos on the camera and transferred them to this case file. They were then deleted from the camera.



## Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005868

Last Modified: 07-13-2016 0532

Title: Property Inventory Evidence

Created By: Elliot Erdman

On 7/12/2016 at 0140 Hrs, I (Erdman) property inventoried Officer Yanez's outer vest carrier and duty belt. Due to security concerns at the St. Anthony Police Department, I was advised by department supervisors that we would be removing all sensitive items from the police department. This message was conveyed to me and other Officers on Friday July 8th. On that day, Officer Yanez provided me with the combination to his locker. He requested that I retrieve his sensitive items and hold them until we were able to return to the police department. I retrieved numerous items from Yanez's secured locker. Among the items were his outer vest body armor carrier and his duty belt. The duty belt contained a department Taser, along with other items. The items were retrieved with my bare hands, placed in a large duffle bag, and secured in my personal vehicle. The items were locked inside the vehicle and transported to my residence. The duffle bag was removed from my vehicle and placed in the garage of my residence. The only other person who had access to the garage was my girlfriend, whom I live with. She was advised not to touch the bag or any items.

The bag remained at that location until 7/12. I then reloaded the bag in my personal vehicle and drove it back to the St. Anthony Police Department at the direction of Captain Spiess. I property inventoried the duty belt and outer vest carrier as evidence in locker #7. Clear / assisted.

In addition, Upon our temporary departure from the police department, I located a digital camera in Officer Kauser's mailbox. The department owned camera contained photographs of Officer Yanez's injury. Officer Kauser advised me that the photographs had not been added to the case. I took possession of the camera and turned it over to Captain Spiess.

## Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005868

Last Modified: 07-16-2016 0510

Title: Officer Involved Shooting

Created By: Tressa Sunde

On 07/06/16 at about 2112 hours, I (Sunde) squad 6910 was working routine patrol in St Anthony and was the OIC (Officer In Charge).

I heard 6921 (Yanez) air on our channel 2 to 6920 (Kausser) that he was going to stop a vehicle and identify the driver because he appeared to look very similar to the suspect from a robbery our department had taken a few days earlier at 2424 Larpenieur Ave (Super USA).

A very short time later, I heard Officer Kausser yell "shots fired!" Dispatch asked for clarification whether they were being shot at or were shooting. Officer Yanez began screaming into his radio, "shots fired, shots fired, shots fired!" He then yelled, "Larpenieur and Fry!" I immediately started heading that direction code 3. While enroute, I heard Officer Yanez request medics code 3 to the location. Roseville officers were arriving and I requested updates so I could determine what my next course of action would be.

Roseville Sgt. Adams (5180) advised they were code 4 and everyone could slow down. He advised they needed an ambulance code 3 for a gunshot wound. While enroute, I requested dispatch start calling in 6901 (Mangseth) and 6902 (Spiess) and advised them of the incident.

Upon arrival, I could see the male (later identified as Philando Castile) from the vehicle was laying outside the driver side of the vehicle where 2 Roseville officers (Turán and Sgt. Adams) were performing CPR on him. I then quickly met with Sgt. Adams after Roseville Officer Danillo took over CPR, so he could update me as to where Officers Yanez and Kausser were. He pointed to the south of the stop location toward the fence surrounding the State Fairgrounds.

I went over and spoke with Officer Yanez, who was very visibly upset. He was squatting down next to the fence, he appeared to be stunned and was crying. I knelt down beside him and asked him if he was ok, he stated he was not. He then began to tell me about the traffic stop, I stopped him and advised him I did not need to know about the stop, there would be time for that later. I told him I needed to ask him a couple questions before I could let him leave the scene. I asked him if he was hurt as I could see there was blood on his hands, he stated he had caught his thumbnail on the slide of this gun but that he was fine. I then asked him what direction he had been standing when he fired his gun. He stated he had fired his gun into the vehicle from the driver side. I then asked him if there was anyone else we needed to be looking for and he stated there was not. I then requested Officer Anderson with the Roseville police department escort Officers Yanez and Kausser to our police department. Sgt. Adams advised me that would be fine.

While speaking with Officer Yanez, Roseville officers secured crime scene tape around the scene and had assisted with traffic control from Fairview to Fry St.

I briefly made contact with the female passenger who verbally identified herself to me as Diamond Reynolds. While I was removing the handcuffs, the little girl in the backseat asked her why she had told me her real name. Diamond then told her that the police needed to know her real name, I attempted to comfort the little girl and tell her they were not in trouble, that Diamond just needed to give a statement as a witness to the incident. I explained to her again the reason she had had the handcuffs on and also that we would need to speak with her regarding the incident. Reynolds was very calm and stated she understood.

Officer Kausser removed his items from the squad car he had been driving, first, because it was part of the scene that I knew would need to be processed and second, because the female passenger (Reynolds) and her daughter were seated in the back. I then removed the items from the squad car I had been driving and allowed Officer Kausser to take that squad car. Officer Yanez rode with Officer Anderson back to the St Anthony police department.

I returned to the scene and observed the paramedics from St Paul were providing medical care to the male. After he had been loaded onto the stretcher, I was advised a gun had fallen out from the males clothing. Roseville Officer Turán was standing over the gun to make sure it was not moved. I observed a dark colored gun that appeared to be a semi-automatic.

Commander Maher with Ramsey County Sheriffs Office arrived onscene and asked if we needed any assistance. I requested Ramsey County handle all calls in the cities of Falcon Heights and Lauderdale. I then called Minneapolis second precinct and requested Minneapolis handle all calls in St Anthony. I spoke with Sgt. Mota who advised they would handle calls in St Anthony. I just needed to have Hennepin Dispatch secure a channel for them.

I then requested dispatch call the BCA (Bureau of Criminal Apprehension) and have the on call agent call my cellphone.

I made contact with the female passenger (Reynolds) again, along with Sgt. Adams, we explained to her that we would need to talk with her regarding the incident. She at first stated she just wanted to go home, but we advised her that she was a witness and a statement regarding what had happened was very important. We also advised her that the agency that would be doing the investigation was not either of the departments we worked for, it was an independent agency. Reynolds agreed to go to the Roseville Police department to give a statement. She also advised me that her phone was dead and she would need it later. I took her phone and used my personal phone charger for an iPhone to charge her phone while we waited.

Later, as Reynolds was being escorted to the Roseville police car, a female came running up the street from the west and was screaming about the male being her brother. Up until that point, Reynolds had been fairly calm when we spoke with her, once the other female arrived, Reynolds began screaming that the police had killed her boyfriend, she became very animated and was screaming and yelling. I made contact with her again and she was very upset, while speaking with her, I noticed she was crying, however there were no tears. Roseville Officer Vang then transported her to the police department.

I then spoke with Sgt. Adams and requested officers please begin speaking with the people who had begun to gather around outside the Fry St Apartments and see if there were any witnesses. I was advised that Officer Danillo had located 3 people who stated they had heard the gunshots but had not witnessed the actual entire incident.

A short time later, Agent Mike Phill with the BCA called my phone and I advised him of the situation. He requested Reynolds be transported to the St Anthony Police department. I advised him I was not comfortable with that, as I knew Officers Yanez and Kausser were there and the police department is not a large enough facility. Agent Phill agreed Reynolds could be transported to the Roseville Police department. Officer Vang transported Reynolds and her daughter to the Roseville Police department.

While waiting for Agent Phill to arrive, I was made aware Reynolds had posted a video to Facebook that was a 'livestream' of the traffic stop. I called Agent Phill and advised him of the video.

Chief Mangseth arrived onscene and I advised him of the incident as I knew it. While talking with him, Agent Henning with the BCA arrived onscene and I advised him as well. I walked him thru the scene and explained what information I had.

Captain Spiess arrived and he was filled in as well.

Once Chief Mangseth and Captain Spiess had been advised of the situation, I turned the scene over to them and cleared the scene. I was transported to the St Anthony Police department by Agent Henning.

Please see other officers reports for further details.

## Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005868

Last Modified: 07-17-2016 1105

Title: Officer Involved Shooting

Created By: Jan Mangseth

On 7/6/2016 at approximately 2122 hours, I (Interim Chief Jan Mangseth) received a phone call from Interim Captain Jeff Spiess. He advised that there had been a shooting involving St. Anthony Officer Yanez near the intersection of Larpentour Avenue at Fry Street. The secondary assisting officer was Joe Kauser. The shooting occurred during a traffic stop. The vehicle passengers were an adult female and child. They were not injured. He indicated that Officer Yanez did not sustain any physical injuries and that the suspect was being transported to Hennepin County Medical Center by ambulance. Both Officer Yanez and Officer Kauser were being transported to the St. Anthony Police Department by Roseville Officer Anderson. I asked Captain Spiess to notify the MN BCA to respond and take over the investigation of the Officer Involved Shooting. I responded to the scene of the shooting, from my home. While enroute, I contacted Captain Spiess and learned that there were BCA Agents responding to the SAPD and the shooting scene. I asked Spiess to respond to the shooting scene.

I contacted John Ohl and advised him of the shooting. He agreed to respond to the SAPD office and assist with preparing a press release. He agreed to be a point of contact for the BCA Agents that were responding to the SAPD.

I arrived on the shooting scene at approximately 2150 hours and was briefed by Officer Sunde. Shortly thereafter, two females ran up to the scene. They were very upset and stated that the victim was a relative. One female (not identified) stated that she was her brother and the other, (identified verbally as Valerie (NMN) Custillo 5/30/1956) stated that the victim was her son. She stated that his name was Philando Divall Castile (7/16/1983). I had her verbally provide this information to Captain Spiess. They were both advised that he had been transported to the Hennepin County Medical Center. They then left for that destination.

I met with MN BCA Agent: Phill. He requested that all witnesses go to the St. Anthony Police Department. Due to the size of the SAPD and the fact that the officers involved were transported there, it was decided that Diamond Reynolds and her daughter would be transported to the Roseville PD, by a Roseville squad. I was informed there was a soft interview room, with toys and refreshments, that could be used by Ms. Reynolds and her daughter.

At approximately 2315 hours I met with a group of media outlets and reporters at Larpentour Ave/Fry St. and provided information to the press.

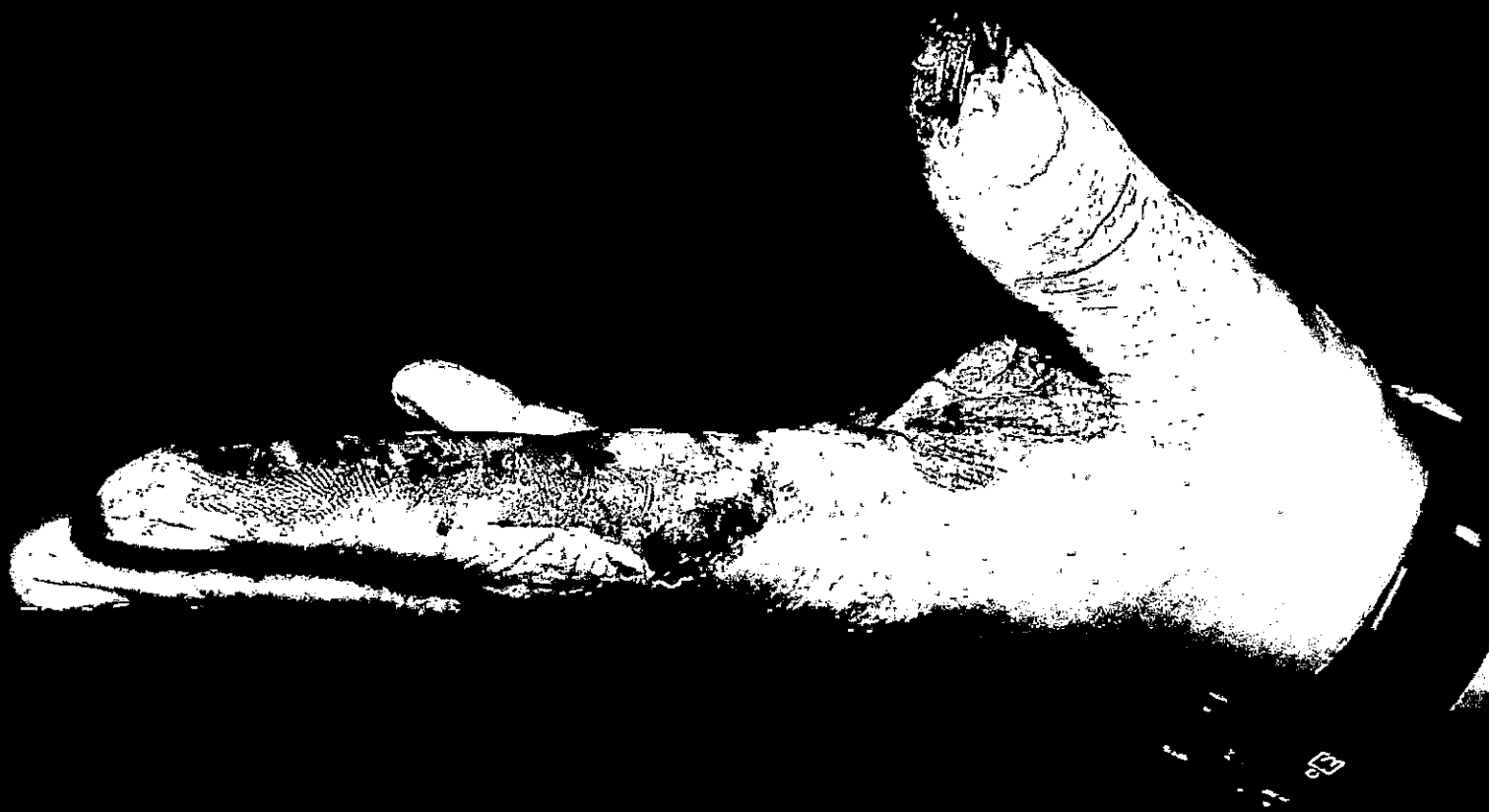
I was asked by Agent Phill to remove the Secure Digital (SD) cards from the squads operated by Officers Yanez and Kauser. I confirmed with him that I was allowed to do that in lieu of having crime scene technicians remove the cards. He advised that there was no issue and that data from the cards would have to be downloaded in our Panasonic Arbitrator system, at the SAPD. He stated that DVD's would have to be made and provided to the BCA. He requested that all data be removed from our system after successful download.

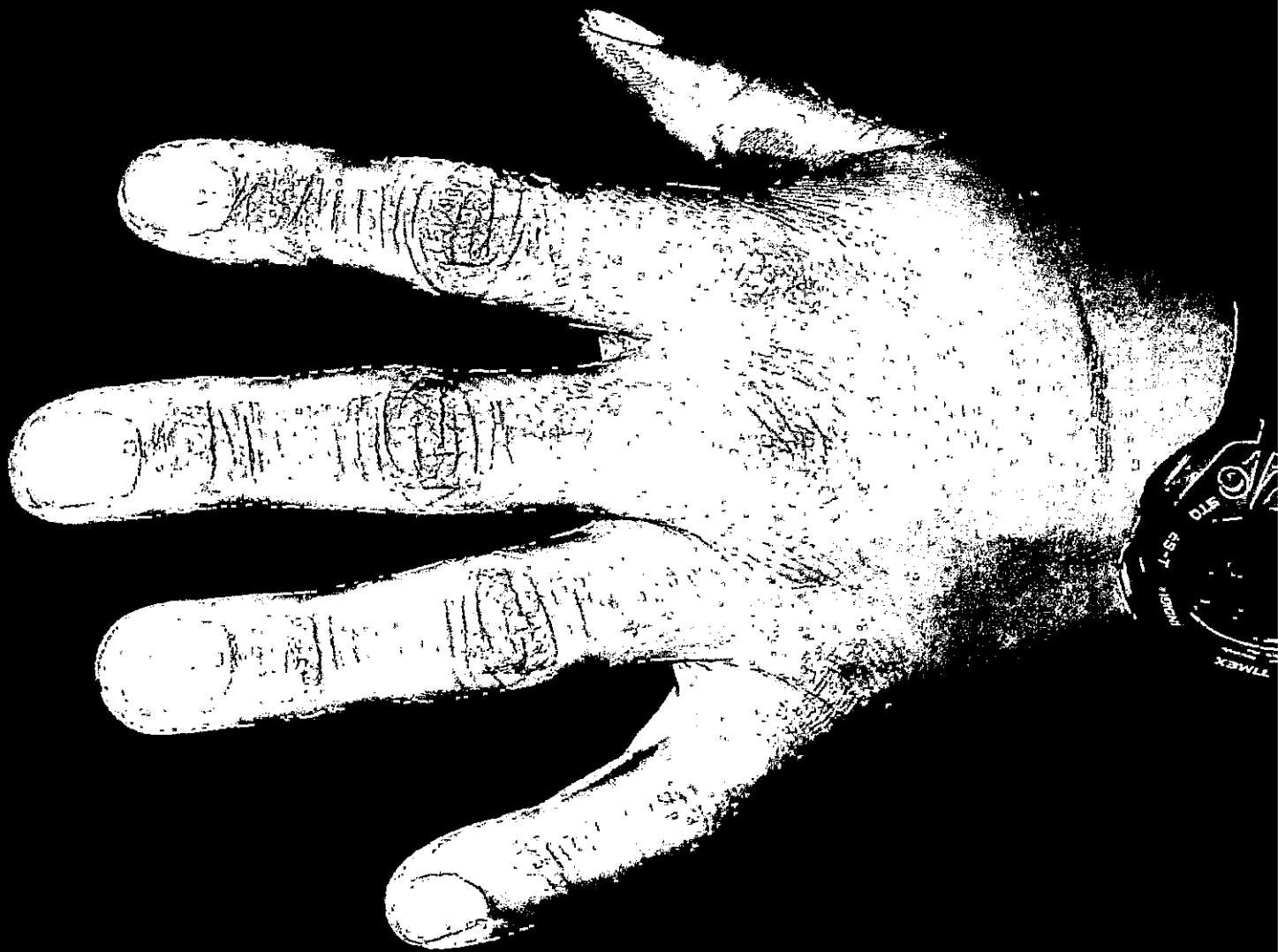
At the request of agent Phill I removed the Secure Digital (SD) cards from St. Anthony squad cars 704 (Officer Yanez) and 700 (Officer Kauser). I removed the cards at 2348 hours. Captain Spiess witnessed as I removed the cards, placed the cards in individual small brown envelopes, provided by BCA crime scene technicians, and later transported them back to the SAPD. The cards were removed at 2348 hours.

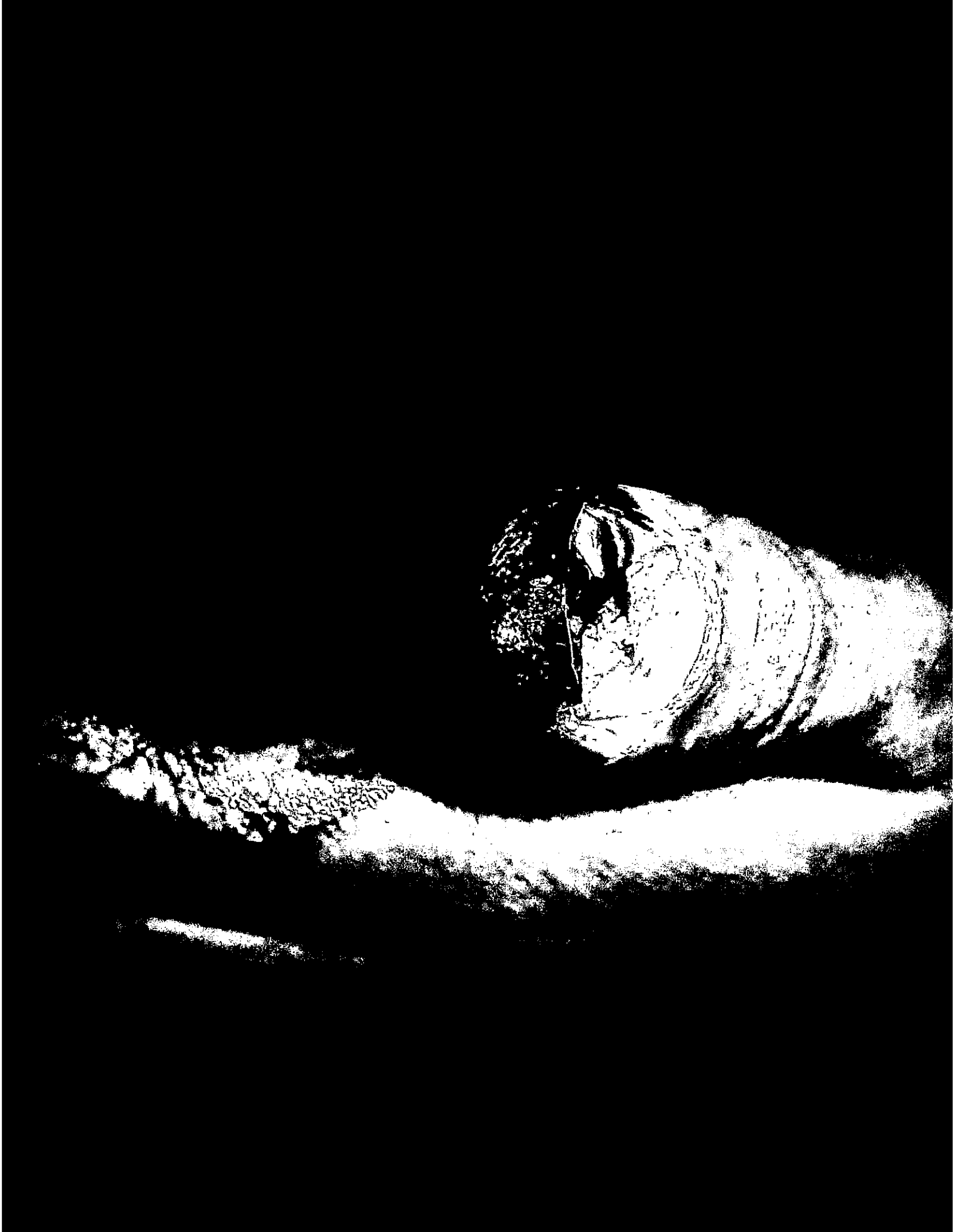
I met with members of Roseville PD, Ramsey County Sheriff's department and the BCA and made arrangements to secure the scene and managed as efforts were made to provide for tarps and other equipment should it rain before crime scene processing was complete. I contacted FHFD Chief Hinrichs who brought red colored tarps to the scene for standby.

I left Captain Spiess in charge at the shooting scene and returned to the SAPD at approximately 0020 hours. I provided the SD cards to SAPD Sgt. Dan Diegnau who saw to the Arbitrator download of the cards. The cards were later returned to me. I provided the cards and brown envelopes to Agent Phill at the SAPD. He signed for the cards and provided a property sheet (copy in media section).

I completed a written press release and had our office manager release this written press release, by fax. The release contained information that I would hold a stand up release of information at 0200 hours (07/07/16). The press release was held at 0200 as scheduled (see written press release in the media section).







# Incident Detail Report

Incident Status Closed  
Incident Number 20160706-0332642  
Incident Date 07/06/2016 21:06:26

## Incident Information

Incident Type: PD Emergency  
Priority: 3 Crime in last 20 minutes  
Determinant:  
Base Response #:  
Confirmation #:  
Taken By: Coyle, Brenna  
Response Area: FH01  
Disposition: R - Report  
Cancel Reason:  
Incident Status: Closed  
Certification:  
Longitude: 93170188  
MGRS: 15TVK8658382042

Alarm Level:  
Problem: SHF - Shots Fired  
Agency: LAW  
Jurisdiction: SAPD  
Division: SAPD  
Battalion: SAPD  
Response Plan: FH-01  
Command Ch:  
Primary TAC:  
Alternate TAC:  
Delay Reason:  
Latitude: 44991696  
UTM: 15N 486584 4982042

## Incident Location

Location Name:  
Address: Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St  
Apartment:  
Building:  
City, State, Zip: Falcon Heights, MN 55113

County: RAMSEY  
Location Type:  
Cross Street:  
Tow Provider Area:  
Map Reference:

## Call Receipt

Caller Name:  
Method Received:  
Caller Type:  
Caller Address:  
Caller City, State, Zip: ,

Call Back Phone:  
Caller Location:  
Caller Apt/Bldg: /  
Caller County:

## Time Stamps

Description	Date	Time	User
Phone Pickup	07/06/2016	21:06:26	
1st Key Stroke	07/06/2016	21:06:26	
In Pending Queue	07/06/2016	21:06:26	
Call Taking Complete	07/06/2016	21:06:26	Coyle, Brenna
1st Unit Assigned	07/06/2016	21:06:26	
1st Unit Enroute	07/06/2016	21:06:26	
1st Unit Arrived	07/06/2016	21:06:26	
Incident Under Control			
Time Sent to Other CAD			
Incident Closed	07/07/2016	03:50:00	Hermanson, Chad

## Elapsed Times

Description	Time
Received to In Queue	00:00:00
Call Taking	00:00:00
In Queue To 1st Assign	00:00:00
Call Received to 1st Assign	00:00:00
Assigned to 1st Enroute	00:00:06.2
Enroute to 1st Arrived	00:00:00
Incident Duration	06:43:34

## ANI/ALI Calls

No ANI/ALI Calls

## Units Assigned

Unit	Assigned	Disposition	Enroute	Staged	At Patient	Delay Avail	Complete	Odm. Enroute	Odm. Arrived	Cancel Reason
6920	07/06/2016 21:06:26	R - Report	07/06/2016 16 21:06:26		07/06/2016 6 21:06:26		07/07/2016 6 02:42:26			
5185	07/06/2016 21:07:04	R - Report			07/06/2016 6 21:07:48		07/07/2016 6 03:50:00			
5181	07/06/2016 21:07:08	R - Report			07/06/2016 6 21:17:36		07/07/2016 6 03:49:59			
6910	07/06/2016 21:07:13	R - Report			07/06/2016 6 21:17:36		07/06/2016 6 23:37:00			
5180	07/06/2016 21:07:37	R - Report			07/06/2016 6 21:17:59		07/07/2016 6 03:49:59			
5182	07/06/2016 21:07:37	R - Report			07/06/2016 6 21:08:58		07/07/2016 6 03:50:00			
5184	07/06/2016 21:07:37	R - Report	07/06/2016 16 21:07:43		07/06/2016 6 21:07:43		07/07/2016 6 03:25:41			
8197	07/06/2016 21:07:39	A - Advise/assist	07/06/2016 16 21:07:39				07/06/2016 6 21:16:46			
639	07/06/2016 21:07:48						07/06/2016 6 21:11:36			
5183	07/06/2016 21:07:56	A - Advise/assist	07/06/2016 16 21:07:56		07/06/2016 6 21:11:24		07/07/2016 6 03:11:15			
4683	07/06/2016 21:08:14						07/06/2016 6 21:10:28			
6905	07/06/2016 21:50:00				07/06/2016 6 21:50:11		07/07/2016 6 02:42:41			



6921	07/06/2016 21:50:02		07/06/201 6 21:50:05	07/07/201 6 02:10:17
6906	07/06/2016 21:51:22		07/06/201 6 21:51:29	07/07/201 6 02:42:41
6930	07/06/2016 22:32:00	07/06/20 16 22:32:00	07/06/201 6 22:39:43	07/07/201 6 01:49:57
6922	07/06/2016 R - Report 22:50:27	07/06/20 16 22:50:27	07/06/201 6 22:53:05	07/07/201 6 02:21:42
5477	07/06/2016 23:15:27		07/06/201 6 23:51:57	07/07/201 6 01:50:02
4124	07/07/2016 00:10:05	07/07/20 16 00:10:05	07/07/201 6 00:22:50	07/07/201 6 02:20:10
2160	07/07/2016 R - Report 02:35:56			07/07/201 6 02:36:07

#### Personnel Assigned

Unit	Name
5180	Adams, Joe (RV19201)
8197	Amberg, Cody (NB22598)
5185	Anderson, Bryan (RV18819)
639	Curiel, Arnulfo (SP138000)
5182	Dattilo, Grant (RV18908)
6922	Dokken, Mark (SA14280)
5477	Ehnstrom, Dan (RV40512)
6920	Kauser, Joe (SA21694)
4683	Krekeler, Nick (CSO) (MA4507NK)
2160	Lackner, Gregory (RC15510)
6930	Panning, Steven (SA340)
6910	Sunde, Tressa (SA14873)
4124	Sypniewski, William (MA17776)
5184	Toran, Juan (RV22023)
5183	Vang, Halvy (RV23033)
5181	Wiesner, Zack (RV22406)
6921	Yanez, Jeronimo (SA21256)

#### Pre-Scheduled Information

No Pre-Scheduled Information

#### Special Equipment

No Special Equipment

#### Transports

Report Generated: 07/07/2016 05:00:03

No Transports

## Transport Legs

No Transport Legs

## Comments

Date	Time	User	Type	Confidential	Comment
07/06/2016	21:06:26	BRC	Response		[2] SHOTS HEARD BY 6920
07/06/2016	21:06:26	BRC	Response		[1] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for SAPD: SA160706001237 requested by 6920.
07/06/2016	21:06:44	BRC	Response		[3] 6921 - SHOTS FIRED
07/06/2016	21:06:56	BRC	Response		[4] Multi-Agency FEMS Incident #: 20160706-0332643
07/06/2016	21:06:56	BRC	Response		[5] MEDICS COD 3 [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:07:04	BRC	Response		[6] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for RVPD: RV160706017315 requested by 5185. [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:07:12	PM	Response		[7] Problem changed from EMS - Medical Assist to Shooting Bravo by FEMS [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:07:15	BRC	Response		[8] 10-1 [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:07:22	PM	Response		[9] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for SPFD: SPFD160706022363 requested by M23S. [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:07:32	USDD	Response		[10] Dispatch Alert successful: Station(s) ; Radio(s) E23,M23 [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:07:42	RCE_MLAW2MSOS	Response		[11] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for N8PD: N8160706008858 requested by 8197. [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:07:48	JSD	Response		[12] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for SPPD: SP160706136757 requested by 639. [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:08:08	PM	Response		[13] PRO QA 27-B-4 [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:08:14	LMD	Response		[14] Automatic Case Number(s) Issued for MAPD: MA160706020724 requested by 4683. [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:08:55	BRC	Response		[15] 6921 - 1 ADULT FE TAKEN INTO CUST, DRIVER IS @ GUNPOINT, JUV FE IS WITH 6920, NEED COUPLE OTHER SQDS TO BLOCK OFF INTERSECTION, NEED SUPERVISORS [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:09:42	BRC	Response		[16] 5180 - 1 SUSP THAT NEEDS MEDICS [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:09:59	BRC	Response		[17] SCENE IS CONTROLLED EVERYONE SLOW [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:10:47	BRC	Response		[18] MEDICS CLEARED IN FOR SUSP [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:11:11	LAS	Response		[19] LTAC 1 - STATE WILL RESERVE FOR RAMCO [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:12:07	BRC	Response		[20] STATE 149 - TRAFFIC IS CLOSED @ LARP ST MARYS JUST PAST SNELLING [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:12:24	CMH	Response		[21] ECC SUPERVISOR ATTEMPTING TO CONTACT 6901/6902 [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:13:35	BRC	Response		[22] 6920 - NO MORE SUSPS SOUGHT AFTER [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:18:32	BDL	Response		[23] Henn Co sending St Anthony Supervisor [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:21:48	BRC	Response		[24] 6910 - NEED BCA TO CALL [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:27:13	BDL	Response	Yes	[25] BCA will contact their agent to call 6910
07/06/2016	21:55:52	BRC	Response		[26] STATE 137 - 2 POSS RELATIVES WALKING TO SCENE FROM LARP FROM WEST GOING EB [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:56:06	BRC	Response		[27] 5184 - RELATIVES RUNNING UP TO OFFICERS [Shared]
07/06/2016	21:57:09	BRC	Response		[28] SQDS ARE CONTROLLED WITH SUBJS [Shared]
07/06/2016	22:00:16	BRC	Response		[29] 5183 - IN RELATION, 1 ADULT FE, 1 JUV FE TO RVPD [Shared]
07/06/2016	22:00:28	BRC	Response		[30] Secondary Location for 5183: Roseville Police Department, 2550 Civic Center Dr N, Roseville, MN 55113. [Shared]

[illegible]

07/06/2016	21:07:08	5181	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:13	6910	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:20		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:20		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:37	5180	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:37	5182	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:37	5184	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:39	8197	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/06/2016	21:07:39	8197	Enroute	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	Responding From = 2236 County Road E W [CO RD E W]	VNMINT
07/06/2016	21:07:43	5184	Enroute	Fairview Ave N	Status bypassed by user due to allowable status change	M1
07/06/2016	21:07:43	5184	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		M1
07/06/2016	21:07:48	639	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		JSD
07/06/2016	21:07:48		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TMH
07/06/2016	21:07:48	5185	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:48	5185	On Scene GeoFence alert	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	Unit 5185 has gone On Scene while 0.18 Miles away from Incident 20160706-0332642	USAPSERVICE
07/06/2016	21:07:50	5184	On Scene GeoFence alert	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	Unit 5184 has gone On Scene while 0.23 Miles away from Incident 20160706-0332642	USAPSERVICE
07/06/2016	21:07:56	5183	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/06/2016	21:07:56	5183	Enroute	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	Responding From = 2401 Fairview Ave N [HOBBY LOBBY]	VNMINT
07/06/2016	21:08:01		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TRB
07/06/2016	21:08:14	4683	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		LMO
07/06/2016	21:08:22		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	21:08:36		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LAS
07/06/2016	21:08:58	5182	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/06/2016	21:09:30		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	DDC

07/06/2016	21:10:06		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	AMN
07/06/2016	21:10:28	4683	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		LMO
07/06/2016	21:10:47		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	AMN
07/06/2016	21:10:47		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	21:11:24	5183	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		M1
07/06/2016	21:11:36	639	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		JSD
07/06/2016	21:12:42		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TRB
07/06/2016	21:12:56		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/06/2016	21:12:56		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	21:13:20		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	PM
07/06/2016	21:14:07		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	SHY
07/06/2016	21:14:59		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	AMN
07/06/2016	21:15:21		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	21:15:22		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:15:22		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:15:32		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	21:16:46	8197	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/06/2016	21:17:36	5181	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:17:36	6910	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:17:36	5181	On Scene GeoFence alert	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	Unit 5181 has gone On Scene while 0.06 Miles away from Incident 20160706-0332642	USAPSERVICE
07/06/2016	21:17:45		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	21:17:59	5180	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:19:13		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TMH
07/06/2016	21:20:29		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BJO
07/06/2016	21:23:10		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JGH
07/06/2016	21:24:09		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	21:24:13		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:24:13		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC

07/06/2016	21:24:14		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	21:24:43		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LAS
07/06/2016	21:25:20		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	21:25:26		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/06/2016	21:28:12		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:28:12		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	21:28:39		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BDL
07/06/2016	21:32:00		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	RAW
07/06/2016	21:35:26		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	21:40:35		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BJO
07/06/2016	21:44:10		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	21:45:15		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	21:48:53		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TDW
07/06/2016	21:49:46		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TDW
07/06/2016	21:49:59		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	21:50:00	6905	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:50:02	6921	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:50:05	6921	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:50:11	6905	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:51:22	6906	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:51:29	6906	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		BRC
07/06/2016	21:53:54		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	21:58:07		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	22:00:28	5183	Responding 2nd Loc	Roseville Police Department	Incident ID = 3160698, 2660 Civic Center Dr N 45021679, 93148230,	BRC
07/06/2016	22:01:52		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LAE
07/06/2016	22:04:07		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	22:05:53		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BJO
07/06/2016	22:06:28		Incident Late		Active Incident marked as late	
07/06/2016	22:11:31		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	TMH
07/06/2016	22:11:37		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO

07/06/2016	22:11:50	5183	At Scene 2nd Location	Roseville Police Department	Incident ID = 3160698, 2660 Civic Center Dr N 45021679, 93148230,	BRC
07/06/2016	22:11:50	5183	On Scene GeoFence alert	2660 Civic Center Dr N [Roseville Police Department]	Unit 5183 has gone On Scene while 2.33 Miles away from Incident 20160706-0332642	USAPSERVICE
07/06/2016	22:13:04		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	22:17:05		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	DO
07/06/2016	22:20:50		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	22:20:53		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	22:20:53		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	22:24:42		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	22:24:45		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	22:32:00	6930	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/06/2016	22:32:00	6930	Enroute	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	Responding From = 425 Grove St [L.E.C.]	VNMINT
07/06/2016	22:33:49		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	22:37:42	6930	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		M1
07/06/2016	22:38:03		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	22:38:03		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	22:39:44		Incident Late		Active incident marked as late	
07/06/2016	22:42:50		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BDL
07/06/2016	22:50:27	6922	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/06/2016	22:50:27	6922	Enroute	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	Responding From = Snelling Ave N / Larpenteur Ave W	VNMINT
07/06/2016	22:53:06		Incident Late		Active incident marked as late	
07/06/2016	22:53:19	6922	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		M1
07/06/2016	22:53:28		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	22:53:31		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	22:53:31		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/06/2016	22:55:32		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/06/2016	23:10:26		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	ALM
07/06/2016	23:15:27	5477	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		LMO

07/06/2016	23:16:01		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/06/2016	23:18:27		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	PM
07/06/2016	23:18:53		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JAB
07/06/2016	23:25:56		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BJO
07/06/2016	23:37:00	6910	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/06/2016	23:45:22		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	AMN
07/06/2016	23:46:54		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	23:51:57	5477	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		LMO
07/06/2016	23:54:12		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	23:56:34		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/06/2016	23:58:07		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/07/2016	00:00:48		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JAB
07/07/2016	00:02:26		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JAB
07/07/2016	00:10:05	4124	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		LMO
07/07/2016	00:10:05	4124	Enroute	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	Responding From = Hazel St N	LMO
07/07/2016	00:10:05	6920	Unit Backed up	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	Backed up with 4124	LMO
07/07/2016	00:10:28		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	00:10:28		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	00:11:38		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/07/2016	00:18:06		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	DDC
07/07/2016	00:20:17		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/07/2016	00:21:11		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BJO
07/07/2016	00:21:57		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	00:22:50	4124	On Scene	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/07/2016	00:22:50	4124	On Scene GeoFence alert	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	Unit 4124 has gone On Scene while 0.03 Miles away from Incident 20160706-0332642	USAPSERVICE
07/07/2016	00:27:23	5183	Responding 2nd Loc	970 Reaney Ave	Incident ID = 3160698, 44963703, 93059595, W/1 ADULT FE AND 1 JUV FE	BRC
07/07/2016	00:27:51		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	00:27:51		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC



07/07/2016	00:27:54		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	00:30:31		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	CMH
07/07/2016	00:32:44		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	AMN
07/07/2016	00:35:19		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	MDM
07/07/2016	00:37:48		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	00:41:22	5183	At Scene 2nd Location	970 Reaney Ave	Incident ID = 3160698, 44963703, 93059595,	BRC
07/07/2016	00:56:17		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	00:59:38		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LAS
07/07/2016	01:02:52		MultiAgency Response Linked Incident		Incident link created for [FEMS] Inc # [20160707-0333066]	PM
07/07/2016	01:05:23		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/07/2016	01:06:59		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/07/2016	01:09:24		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	JSD
07/07/2016	01:11:57		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	01:12:03		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	01:12:03		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	01:12:07		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	01:24:59		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/07/2016	01:48:26		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	01:48:26		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	01:49:47		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	DGM
07/07/2016	01:49:57	6930	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/07/2016	01:50:02	5477	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St		VNMINT
07/07/2016	01:50:46		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/07/2016	01:51:05		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	LMO
07/07/2016	01:51:18		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BJO
07/07/2016	01:54:12		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	01:54:18		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	01:54:18		Read Comment		Comment for Incident 698 was Marked as Read.	BRC
07/07/2016	01:54:19		UserAction		User clicked Exit/Save	BRC
07/07/2016	02:10:17	6921	Available	Larpenteur Ave W /		VNMINT

Date	Time	Incident ID	Action	Location	Officer
07/07/2016	02:20:05		UserAction	Fry St	CMH
07/07/2016	02:20:10	4124	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	CMH
07/07/2016	02:21:42	6922	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	VNMINT
07/07/2016	02:35:56	2160	Dispatched	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	JSD
07/07/2016	02:36:01		UserAction		CMH
07/07/2016	02:36:07	2160	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	JSD
07/07/2016	02:37:52		Read Comment		JSD
07/07/2016	02:37:52		Read Comment		JSD
07/07/2016	02:37:58		UserAction		JSD
07/07/2016	02:42:26	6920	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	CMH
07/07/2016	02:42:41	6906	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	CMH
07/07/2016	02:42:41	6905	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	CMH
07/07/2016	02:45:38		UserAction		DDC
07/07/2016	02:53:00		UserAction		JAB
07/07/2016	02:53:21		UserAction		AMN
07/07/2016	03:11:15	5183	Available	970 Reaney Ave	VNMINT
07/07/2016	03:25:41	5184	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	VNMINT
07/07/2016	03:49:59	5180	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	CMH
07/07/2016	03:49:59	5181	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	CMH
07/07/2016	03:50:00	5182	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	CMH
07/07/2016	03:50:00	5185	Available	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	CMH
07/07/2016	03:50:00		Response Closed	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St	CMH
07/07/2016	03:57:55		UserAction		JSD
07/07/2016	04:29:22		UserAction		JAB
07/07/2016	04:53:30		UserAction		LAE

## Edit Log

Date	Time	Field	Changed From	Changed To	Reason	Table	Workstation	User
07/06/2016	21:06:29	Read Call	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:06:29	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:06:29	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:20	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:07:20	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:15:22	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:15:22	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:24:13	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:24:13	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:28:12	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	21:28:12	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	22:20:53	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	22:20:53	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	22:38:03	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	22:38:03	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	22:53:31	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/06/2016	22:53:31	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	00:10:28	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	00:10:28	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	00:27:51	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	00:27:51	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	01:12:03	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	01:12:03	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	01:48:26	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	01:48:26	Read Comment	False	True	(Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC

07/07/2016	01:54:18	Read Comment	False	True	Viewer) (Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	01:54:18	Read Comment	False	True	{Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	BRC
07/07/2016	02:37:52	Read Comment	False	True	{Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	JSD
07/07/2016	02:37:52	Read Comment	False	True	{Response Viewer)	Response_Master_Incident	CONSOLE04	JSD

#### Custom Time Stamps

No Custom Time Stamps

#### Custom Data Fields

No Custom Data Fields

#### Case Number

Case Number	Method	Radio Name
SA160706001237	Automatic	6920
RV160706017315	Automatic	5185
NB160706008858	Automatic	8197
SP160706136757	Automatic	639
MA160706020724	Automatic	4683
RC160706030527	Automatic	2160

#### Attachments

No Attachments

#### Dispositions

Date	Time	Unit	Disposition	User
07/06/2016	21:16:46		A - Advise/assist	VisiNetMobileInterface
07/06/2016	23:37:00		R - Report	VisiNetMobileInterface
07/07/2016	02:21:42		R - Report	VisiNetMobileInterface
07/07/2016	02:36:07		R - Report	Dixon, Jeffrey
07/07/2016	02:42:26		R - Report	Hermanson, Chad
07/07/2016	03:11:15		A - Advise/assist	VisiNetMobileInterface
07/07/2016	03:25:41		R - Report	VisiNetMobileInterface
07/07/2016	03:49:59		R - Report	Hermanson, Chad
07/07/2016	03:49:59		R - Report	Hermanson, Chad
07/07/2016	03:50:00		R - Report	Hermanson, Chad
07/07/2016	03:50:00		R - Report	Hermanson, Chad

#### Supplemental Person

No Supplemental Persons

Report Generated: 07/07/2016 05:00:03

Page 14 of 15

**Supplemental Property**

**No Supplemental Property**

**Supplement Vehicle**

**No Supplemental Vehicles**

**Supplemental Weapon**

**No Supplemental Weapons**

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/41**

Report Date: 07/20/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: **Acquire Yanez FTO Manual**  
Reporting LEO: **OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Approval Status: **Approved**  
Approved Date: **07/20/2016**  
Approved By: **OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: **OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Record Origination Date: **07/20/2016 15:26**  
Last Update Operator: **OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Last Update Date: **07/20/2016 15:37**

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On Tuesday, July 19, 2016, SSA Olson acquired an electronic copy of Officer Yanez's FTO Manual via email from Capt. Spiess. The manual has been attached to this report.

End report.

**ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
FIELD TRAINING PROGRAM**

**Report Evaluation Cover Sheet**

Type of Report: \_\_\_\_\_ Draft # 1 2 3 4 # \_\_\_\_\_

Complaint #: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Probationary Officer: \_\_\_\_\_

YES   NO   N/A

- |     |     |     |  |
|-----|-----|-----|--|
| ___ | ___ | ___ | 1. The information in this report is factual and organized.    |
| ___ | ___ | ___ | 2. The information is presented in appropriate form.           |
| ___ | ___ | ___ | 3. Unnecessary information has been eliminated.                |
| ___ | ___ | ___ | 4. This report is concisely written.                           |
| ___ | ___ | ___ | 5. This report is clear and understandable.                    |
| ___ | ___ | ___ | 6. This report is complete for this set of facts/information.  |
| ___ | ___ | ___ | 7. The writing in this report is legible.                      |
| ___ | ___ | ___ | 8. This report is grammatically and structurally correct.      |
| ___ | ___ | ___ | 9. This report was completed in an appropriate amount of time. |

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

This report is:    \_\_\_ Acceptable    \_\_\_ Unacceptable

_____ Field Training Officer	_____ Date	_____ Probationary Officer	_____ Date
---------------------------------	---------------	-------------------------------	---------------



Welcome to the St. Anthony Police Department's Field Training Program. This fourteen week in service training program has been designed to afford you, the trainee, every opportunity to learn the procedures and methods of the St. Anthony Police Department. This training experience is geared to "one on one" educational environment. This fourteen week program will be broken down into four phases. You will be assigned to your primary FTO (Field Training Officer) in phase one. You may have a different FTO for phases two and three and then you will return to your primary FTO for your fourth and final phase. It is the goal of this program to educate you to the opportunity to develop and professionalize those skills needed to be successful. You are now a member of the St. Anthony Police Team. As a team member we expect your very best effort. As a member of this team you have the right to expect our very best effort. Good luck in the weeks, months, and years to come. Never forget that we all are evaluated by our attitude, effort, and conduct.

## **ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT FTO - CHAIN OF COMMAND**

While it is essential that a Probationary Officer (PO) feel that any of the supervisors may be approached with any questions or problems, it is important that the PO utilize the proper chain of command.

The majority of the PO time is being spent with the FTO, the PO should direct all questions and concerns to their FTO first. If a problem arises between the PO and the FTO, it will be brought to the attention of the FTO Supervisor and it will be discussed together with all parties involved. If the problem is not able to be resolved and a conflict continues, a final discussion will be made by the FTO Supervisor and the Chief of Police.

Retention or termination decisions will be rendered by the Chief of Police, based on recommendations from the FTO Supervisor and the FTO Staff.

**ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
FIELD TRAINING PROGRAM**

**Field Training Officer Log**

**Step 1 Field Training Officers**

**Date(s)**

---

---

---

---

**Step 2 Field Training Officers**

**Date(s)**

---

---

---

---

**Step 3 Field Training Officers**

**Date(s)**

---

---

---

---

**Step 4 Field Training Officers**

**Date(s)**

---

---

---

---

## The progress of Field Training

You are now starting the first of four phases of your FTO Program. This program is designed for a minimum of 14 weeks of training under the direction of the FTO Staff.

### Phase 1

Phase 1 is designed to last approximately 20 to 25 training days. Your Field Training Officer will provide structured training during this period and will verbally review the formal Daily Observation Report with you to ensure that you are receiving specific feedback concerning your on-the-job performance.

### Phase 2

Phase 2 is designed to last approximately 20 to 25 training and evaluation days. Your Field Training Officer shall continue their Training Task List instructional responsibilities along with formal performance feedback utilizing the Daily Observation Report.

### Phase 3

Phase 3 consists of approximately 20 to 25 training and evaluation days. Your Field Training Officer will complete the Training Task Lists and review areas previously covered on a time-available basis. Formal performance feedback utilizing the Daily Observation Report will continue.

### Phase 4

Phase 4 is designed to last a minimum of 10 days (evaluation only). This period comprises the "Shadow Period" during which time your FTO shall accompany you in the patrol vehicle while dressed in "soft clothes" (non-uniformed). The purpose of the "Shadow Period" is to afford you the opportunity to provide patrol services in a "solo" fashion - that is, you shall perform all the duties and responsibilities required to handle the call/activity without the FTO's assistance. During this period, the FTO is responsible for thoroughly evaluating your performance in order to provide the Department with a report of your readiness/capability to provide solo patrol services in a professional, safe, effective and efficient manner. The FTO will not intervene or assist you unless there is a direct threat to your safety, the public's safety, or if the quality of police service delivery would be "compromised." The "Shadow Period" is your opportunity to demonstrate your ability to earn a solo patrol assignment.

If a extension of training is needed prior to advancing to the next phase, a decision will be made by the FTO Supervisor and the FTO Staff assigned to the PO Program.

### **The Daily Observation Report**

The *Daily Observation Report* (DOR) is a performance assessment tool which the FTOs will utilize to formally record and report the PO's on-the-job performance and the extent of any additional training/corrective action. The PO and the FTO will review the PO's overall performance on a category-by-category basis at the end of each shift worked or immediately prior to the next shift's street assignment. The purpose of this debriefing is to assist the PO in correcting areas requiring *Corrective Action Necessary* (CAN) and further strengthen those areas in which the PO is performing acceptably. There are no secrets in the Field Training and Evaluation Process. The objective is to make certain that the PO always knows exactly where he/she stands in terms of formal performance assessment. ***The PO is required to sign and date each DOR after he/she is debriefed.*** The PO's signature simply indicates that the PO and the FTO fully discussed the performance assessment. The PO and the FTO will utilize the *Standard Evaluation Guidelines* (SEGs) during the shift and collaborate to measure the PO's current level of performance.

### **Weekly Performance Summary**

The Weekly Performance Summary Report (WPSR) serves as the basis for a series of weekly meetings between the PO, the FTO and the FTO Supervisor. The WPSR process insures that the PO's progress is thoroughly scrutinized and all responsible parties are accountable for the PO's training and development. The FTO will direct the PO to transfer information from the *face-sheet* of the DOR onto the WPSR located in the Field Training Manual. The PO will average his/her earned ratings in each performance category at the conclusion of every week of Field Training; this data will serve as the basis for the weekly meeting with the FTO Supervisor.

### **Standard Evaluation Guidelines (SEGs)**

The Field Training and Evaluation Process utilizes ten (10) distinct performance categories to assess the quality of the PO's work life. Each of the *Standard Evaluation Guidelines* (SEGs) behaviorally describe the various criteria for task accomplishment as follows: Exceeds Standards, Meets Standards: Yes and Meets Standards: No. It's important that the PO thoroughly review each of the SEGs in order to better understand what's expected of him/her. The SEGs are designed to assist the PO and the FTOs in addressing the PO's job strengths and areas requiring corrective action in order to assist the PO and the FTO in taking the appropriate corrective action.

The PO must keep his/her performance in perspective. The assessment process is not intended to ambush the PO when an error occurs. The PO will learn from his/hers mistakes and is expected to make a number of them; from them, the Field Training Unit learns what additional training/coaching needs to be done.

It is important for the PO to recognize that a *Meets Standards: No* performance assessment is not a ticket to field training failure. It's not uncommon for the PO to earn less than satisfactory assessments in some categories during the initial days of Field Training and Evaluation Process when he/she is learning how to apply the core competencies of the Basic Police Training Academy along with the Training Tasks. The PO must remember, it's not where he/she starts; It's where he/she finishes that counts.

## 1. Interpersonal Relationships

Evaluates Probationer's interaction with the community while providing law enforcement services and persons in the Departmental environment including FTOs, Supervisory and Command Staff, support personnel and peers in accordance with Agency guidelines.

### *Exceeds Standards*

Without FTO prompting, the Probationer consistently demonstrates knowledge + skill + application competency.

### *Meets Standards: Yes*

The Probationer establishes a climate of mutual trust and rapport with persons. Probationer does not enter situations with predetermined beliefs and opinions. Probationer remains neutrally objective and responsive to the individual's concerns and service delivery needs. Probationer's decision-making reflects understanding and execution of realistic law enforcement service delivery options and alternatives.

Probationer is responsive to the self-evaluation/coaching process. Demonstrates ownership, accountability and responsibility for his/her actions and behaviors. Probationer utilizes *Daily Training Plan* and *Probationer Manual Training Tasks* to prepare for and facilitate the on-shift training planned for the next duty day. Probationer aggressively seeks assistance of the Field Training Unit, FTOs and Patrol Shift Supervisors and does not hesitate to ask questions and seek clarification. Probationer requests additional training opportunities (e.g., report—based and/or tactical response role playing exercises).

### *Meets Standards: No*

Probationer's actions are overly—formal/tense and fail to reflect concern and empathy for the individual(s) and situation. Probationer's actions and law enforcement service delivery reflects bias toward individuals based upon gender, age, ethnicity, background, life-style (e.g., sexual orientation), national origin, religion, social status, physical/mental disability, criminal history/ status (e.g., suspect, arrestee, parolee, etc.). Probationer's verbal and nonverbal gestures, actions and behaviors intentionally or unintentionally communicate his/her personal bias by failing to remain objective and neutral during call/incident handling.

Probationer rationalizes errors and mistakes, becomes verbally and/or non-verbally defensive; is reluctant to request/seek clarification/assistance necessary for corrective action. Probationer does not prepare *Daily Training Plan* and *Probationer Manual Training Tasks*.

## 2. *Jurisdictional Geography and Orientation*

Evaluates Probationer's competence to expeditiously respond to locations while operating police motor vehicle during general patrol and emergency response situations within Agency guidelines.

### *Exceeds Standards*

Without FTO prompting, the Probationer consistently demonstrates knowledge + skill + application competency.

### *Meets Standards: Yes*

The Probationer responds to locations and destinations by most direct route. Utilizes street directories and map overlays to determine locations and destinations with minimal need for FTO or Telecommunicator assistance. Does not require street directories, map overlays, FTO or Telecommunicator's assistance to locate major streets, intersections and locations. Probationer utilizes *On-Board Navigator* and *Commentary Driving* to recognize/identify landmarks, block numbering sequence and patrol beat/sector boundaries. **Demonstrates knowledge of routing shortcuts as well as tactical response considerations including concealment, cover, low visibility approaches, etc. Does not compromise public or officer safety due to lack of familiarity with frequently visited locations and hot spot locations.**

### *Meets Standards: No*

Is unaware of geographic direction; becomes disoriented/lost. Unfamiliar with major streets, intersections, location, landmarks and block numbering sequence. Is unable to execute on-board navigator protocols to: 1) Identify and articulate current street location, 2) Identify and articulate precise block number (or closest mile marker), 3) Determine and articulate compass direction of travel, and 4) Anticipate and identify and articulate major cross streets and intersections. Probationer unable to demonstrate multi-tasking capability to execute *On-Board Navigator* and *Commentary Driving* while safely operating patrol vehicle. Fails to utilize street directories and map overlays to precisely arrive at call location(s) utilizing most direct route. Lengthy response time to locations compromises public and officer safety.



### **3. Motor Vehicle Operation and Use of Emergency Equipment**

Evaluates Probationer's competence to operate the police motor vehicle and equipment during general and emergency situations regardless of environmental conditions and vehicular and pedestrian volumes within Agency guidelines.

#### *Exceeds Standards*

Without FTO prompting, the Probationer consistently demonstrates knowledge + skill + application competency.

#### **Meets Standards: Yes**

The probationer consistently operates the police motor vehicle within compliance of all traffic laws and procedural guidelines. Maintains control of the police motor vehicle while responding to calls for service and during general patrol operations. Responds to calls for service and/or general patrol operations at safe and defensible speeds. Promptly reacts to pedestrian and driver actions by taking appropriate and timely evasive actions. Probationer demonstrates multi-tasking abilities by minimizing the loss of eye contact with the roadway while utilizing the police radio, computer, and cell phone, taking handwritten notes and operating emergency equipment (e.g., change siren tone(s), emergency lights, etc.).

#### *Meets Standards: No*

Inattentiveness results in speed and traffic control signal errors; places other motorists and/or pedestrians at risk. Drives too fast or too slow while responding to calls for service or during general patrol operations. Safe operation of the patrol vehicle is compromised as a result of improper lane usage, approaches to intersections, failure to anticipate driver and pedestrian behaviors. Probationer fails to complete stationery and or slow speed on-board vehicle operator drills. Probationer fails to demonstrate the multi-tasking capacity to safely operate the police motor vehicle while observing people, places, situations and events while simultaneously operating emergency equipment (e.g., lights, siren, P.A., etc.) and handling tasks that require momentary diversion of the eyes from the roadway.

#### 4. Telecommunication Protocols and Skills

Evaluates Probationer's ability to effectively utilize law enforcement communications equipment and computer-based data/information systems (e.g., in-vehicle radio, portable radio, computer — laptop, cell phone, video camera, tape recorder, etc.) while following Agency procedures and guidelines.

##### *Exceeds Standards*

Without FTO prompting, the Probationer consistently demonstrates knowledge + skill + application competency.

##### *Meets Standards: Yes*

The Probationer effectively serves as on-board telecommunicator by responding to radio/computer in an accurate, brief and clear fashion. Probationer provides Telecommunications with prompt and accurate patrol unit location. Probationer listens to transmissions for other law enforcement units and self-initiates backup response. Probationer is aware of dead spots in telecommunications transmission/reception coverage area(s) within the jurisdiction. Utilizes appropriate codes and procedures when transmitting and receiving information/data, is not discourteous. Probationer's transmissions are clearly articulated, brief and complete under commonly occurring and stressful circumstances.

##### *Meets Standards: No*

Fails to follow and utilize telecommunications procedures for transmitting and receiving information. Does not actively listen and hear transmissions, inattentive to computer terminal messages, require dispatches to be repeated. Probationer misses transmissions of other law enforcement units and fails to promptly self-initiates backup response. Does not provide Telecommunications with prompt and accurate patrol unit location. Requires FTO assistance to operate telecommunications equipment. Fails to think through and pre-plan radio transmissions before keying microphone and transmitting; cuts off messages. Probationer's radio transmissions are not clear due to over or under modulation, speaking too fast and/or too slowly and taking excessive pauses. Requires FTO assistance to access computer-based information systems including NCIC, state and local/agency databases, including file checks on individuals, locations, property, etc.

## 5. Directed Patrol Strategies/Self Initiated Field Activity

Evaluates Probationer's competence to utilize multiple sources of information to initiate proactive patrol activity within Agency guidelines.

### *Exceeds Standards*

Without FTO prompting, the Probationer consistently demonstrates knowledge + skill + application competency.

### *Meets Standards: Yes*

The Probationer updates Map Overlays and utilizes information to initiate proactive *Location — and Perpetrator Oriented Patrol (LOP/POP)*. Probationer anticipates trends and patterns of recurring incidents and potential problem areas by utilizing LOP/POP scanning, analyzing, responding and assessing (SARA) protocols. Probationer utilizes hot-spot data during uncommitted patrol times to initiate extra patrols with a *Daily Patrol Plan*. Probationer recalls information from roll call, shift activity logs, BOLOs, etc. and utilize this information to follow-up or facilitate problem resolution (e.g., identify possible suspects, etc.). The Probationer communicates LOP/POP information pertinent to the patrol beat and sector during *Commentary Driving* exercises.

The Probationer's *Self-Initiated Field Activity* is consistently at or above Workload Distribution for the Step/Week and reflects diversity of shift activity.

### *Meets Standards: No*

Probationer fails to update Map Overlays and does not utilize *Location — and Perpetrator Oriented Patrol (LOP/POP)* to identify high crime areas, hot spot locations requiring extra attention. Fails to utilize shift briefing information, wants/warrants files, accident location indexes and career criminal/sexual offender files to proactively plan and follow *Daily Patrol Plan (DPP)*. Fails to observe and detect out-of-the-ordinary (suspicious persons, places, events, circumstances or activities) requiring law enforcement action. Avoids taking action. Probationer is not a self-starter.

FTO must frequently utilize *Discretionary Override* to direct probationer to initiate *Self Initiate Patrol Activity* and does not reflect diversity of shift activity.

## 6. *Patrol Tactics*

Evaluates Probationer's ability to safely and consistently execute patrol operational tactics within Agency guidelines.

### *Exceeds Standards*

Without FTO prompting, the Probationer consistently demonstrates knowledge + skill + application competency.

### *Meets Standards: Yes*

The Probationer anticipates and reacts to the physical movements and verbal actions of others. Probationer's maintains disciplined focus by recognizing, assessing, and controlling scenes that contain rapidly changing, chaotic, or unpredictable events. Probationer maintains visual contact and scanning of individuals and target(s). Probationer offsets patrol vehicle, keeps dominant hand-free, maintains reactionary gap, and protects weapon(s). Probationer's verbal and nonverbal actions neutralize and/or de-escalate situations. Probationer does not hesitate to immediately provide physical and or verbal backup assistance to the FTO and other personnel without prompting. The Probationer immediately complies with the FTO's direction, instruction and when necessary, *Directed Coaching*.

Probationer recognizes crime scenes and manages persons entering/exiting same as well as preserving potential trace evidence.

### *Meets Standards: No*

Fails to safely execute field operations by exposing self and others to unnecessary dangers. Does not maintain visual contact/scanning of individuals and target(s); fails to stay task-focused under time urgency. Fails to offset patrol vehicle, keep dominant hand-free, maintain reactionary gap, and protect weapon(s). Probationer does not promptly request back-up assistance when required (e.g., additional units, K-9, etc.). Probationer's body positioning/proxemics and use of force continuum is not compliant with Department standards. Fails to control the movements of others through clearly articulated verbal and nonverbal commands. The Probationer's voice tone, inflection and choice of words and actions fail to secure compliance to direction(s) and de-escalate the situations. Probationer fails to immediately react to and follow *Directed Coaching* protocols.

Probationer fails to recognizes potential trace evidence and protect crime scene. FTO must continually exercise *Discretionary Override* to neutralize threat(s).

## 7. Criminal Statutes /Ordinances

Evaluates Probationer's knowledge and application of substantive and criminal laws within Agency guidelines.

### *Exceeds Standards*

Without FTO prompting, the Probationer consistently demonstrates knowledge + skill + application competency.

### *Meets Standards: Yes*

The Probationer demonstrates knowledge and application of substantive criminal laws. Probationers can distinguish criminal and noncriminal activity. Demonstrates understanding of laws of arrest, search and seizure. Probationer demonstrates understanding and application of frisk and search principles and practice in field contact/custody situations. Probationer demonstrates knowledge of warrant procurement and execution requirements. Provides accurate and complete testimony in court proceedings.

### *Meets Standards: No*

Fails to establish the necessary elements of criminal offenses; is uncertain if crime(s) were committed. Fail to lawfully apply procedural principles of arrest, search and seizure (e.g., Miranda, Mapp, Terry, etc.). Is unable to identify criminal codes/ordinances to assist in investigating/reporting criminal offenses (e.g., ensuring corpus of the offense). Is unable to distinguish between frisk and search in field contact/custody situations. Probationer fails to demonstrate knowledge of warrant procurement and execution requirements. Does not provide accurate and complete testimony in court proceedings.

## 8. Information Processing — Case Building — Reporting

Evaluates Probationer's competence to accurately investigate, take notes, follow-up and report incidents and criminal offenses in a timely, comprehensive and logically organized manner. Submits reports in accordance within Agency protocols.

### *Exceeds Standards*

Without FTO prompting, the Probationer consistently demonstrates knowledge + skill + application competency.

### *Meets Standards: Yes*

The Probationer investigates and conducts comprehensive and orderly crime scene search; does not disturb/contaminate potential trace evidence. The Probationer's field notes and investigative reports contain the essential information (e.g., who, what, when, where, why, witnesses, how, welfare, weapons, etc.) by documenting the events in the order that they occurred. Grammar, spelling, word usage, sentence structure error(s) do not compromise clarity of meaning. Reports are complete for the information/facts. Probationer proofreads reports and forms for errors and omissions and makes corrections before submitting it. Probationer's reports are infrequently returned for correction/revision. Probationer requests additional opportunities for *Role Playing* and *Mirror Report Writing* exercises.

### *Meets Standards: No*

Probationer fails to conduct a comprehensive and orderly crime scene search by recognizing, collecting, identifying, preserving and recording physical evidence. Does not maintain chain of custody. Probationer's field notes and reports are incomplete and inaccurate for information and facts. Probationer is unable to complete reports and forms. Probationer fails to review field notes prior to concluding investigative contact(s). Probationer's grammar, spelling, word usage contains numerous errors and the sentence structure is confusing and/or incomplete. Reports require extensive correction and revision in order to meet submittal quality standards. Reports are not completed in an acceptable time frame. Excessive report processing compromises the completion of other field training requirements.

## 9. Problem Solving and Decision Making

Evaluates Probationer's competence to define and resolve problems consistently within Agency guidelines.

### *Exceeds Standards*

Without FTO prompting, the Probationer consistently demonstrates knowledge + skill + application competency.

### *Meets Standards: Yes*

The Probationer thinks through and consistently develops multiple options for problem resolution by: 1) Accurately defining the problem, 2) Identifying multiple options for resolving the situation, 3) Selecting the most viable course of action and justifying why, and 4) Following through on the action plan. Probationer's problem solving and decision making is evidence during verbal testing and actual calls for service. Probationer utilizes recall of information from prior contacts, etc. to expedite problem resolution.

### *Meets Standards: No*

Probationer fails to identify and examine multiple options for problem resolution; hesitates or fails to take action. Probationer arrives on location with a preconceived solution to resolve situations without fully defining the problem(s). Probationer fails to utilize problem solving and decision making components or consider alternative options for resolving situations. Probationer is unable to determine agency guidelines to facilitate problem-situation resolution (e.g., policies and procedures, general orders, special orders, etc.).

## 10. Traffic Enforcement and Crash Scene Management/Investigation

Evaluates Probationer's ability to perform traffic enforcement, direct and control vehicular and pedestrian traffic and manage accident scenes and complete accident investigations within Agency guidelines.

### *Exceeds Standards*

Without FTO prompting, the Probationer consistently demonstrates knowledge + skill + application competency.

### *Meets Standards: Yes*

The Probationer utilizes Map Overlays and knowledge of the jurisdiction to spontaneously effect traffic enforcement activity at high-crash locations, school/recreation areas, problem areas, (e.g., areas of excessive speed, red light violations, prohibited turn violations, citizen/neighborhood/complaints, etc.). Probationer demonstrates knowledge of motor vehicle citations and ordinances by determining the most appropriate enforcement action (e.g., citation issuance, verbal warning, etc.). Cites hazardous action violation(s) when applicable. Probationer can articulate his/her decision with due regard to the type of violation and the degree of public safety risk, etc. Demonstrates ability to manage vehicle/pedestrian traffic direction and control in stressful situations (e.g., multiple traffic lanes, heavy vehicle volumes, etc.). Manages crash investigations scenes by assessing level of injuries, need for backup and supportive services (e.g., additional law enforcement, emergency medical, fire suppression, towing, public works, etc.). Utilizes patrol vehicle placement and artificial lighting (patrol vehicle lights/emergency equipment, flares, etc.) to protect persons and property from injury or future risk. Secures pertinent crash reporting information and documentation. Requests additional opportunities for role-playing and Mirror Citation/Crash Report exercises.

### *Meets Standards: No*

Probationer fails to demonstrate diversity of enforcement actions (e.g., only cites speed over, etc.). Probationer does not see and/or overlooks vehicular/pedestrian violations. Probationer fails to take safe, effective command of vehicle/pedestrian control (e.g., intersection traffic direction, crash/emergency scene vehicle flow and crowd control situations). Requires FTO's assistance to secure and document applicable information at property damage and/or personal injury crash scene(s) and complete state crash report form(s). Reports require extensive correction and revision in order to meet submittal quality standards. Excessive crash reporting impedes accomplishment of other field training activities.



Probationer

Field Training Officer

**Field Training Officer**

Shift:

☐ Non-Evaluation Day — Reason:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



Step: I II III IV

### Extension of Training

Week #

I acknowledge that I was fully briefed regarding my performance this date:

**Field Training Officer**

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Reviewed By

Date \_\_\_\_\_

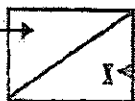


# Weekly Performance Summary for the week # \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Probationer: \_\_\_\_\_ Step: I II III IV ET

FIO: \_\_\_\_\_

Enter Total  
Training Time



Enter  
☐   
NRT

DOR# DOR# DOR# DOR# DOR# DOR# DOR#

Weekly  
Total  
Training  
Time

Continued  
Area of  
Corrective  
Action  
Necessary?  
☐

Pending  
Area of  
NRT?  
☐

	DOR#	DOR#	DOR#	DOR#	DOR#	DOR#	DOR#	Weekly Total Training Time	Continued Area of Corrective Action Necessary? <input type="checkbox"/>	Pending Area of NRT? <input type="checkbox"/>
1. Interpersonal Relationships										
2. Jurisdictional Geography and Orientation										
3. Motor Vehicle Operation and Use of Emergency Equipment										
4. Telecommunications Protocols and Skills										
5. Directed Patrol Strategies and SIFA										
<i>Self Initiated Field Activity %</i>								<i>SIFA Average</i> %		
6. Patrol Tactics										
7. Criminal Statutes/Ordinances										
8. Information Processing and Case Building										
9. Problem Solving and Decision Making										
10. Traffic Enforcement and Accident Scene Management/Investigation										

## Weekly Performance Summary

### Training Overview

Completion of Training Tasks on schedule? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Comments:

Any NRT concerns this week? ☐ Yes\* ☐ No ☐ Area(s):

Have all areas of *Corrective Action Necessary* improved to *Meets Standards*? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☐

Daily Training Plans adequate for completed week? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A ☐

### Directed Patrol Overview

Map Overlays current? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐

#### Location Oriented Patrol }

- Shift Briefing
- Suppressible Crimes
- LOP Current Trends

*Problem Oriented Targets:*

*Accident Location/Traffic Enforcement Targets:*

#### Perpetrator Oriented Patrol }

- Career Criminals
- Sex Offender Registry
- D.O.C. Release Information

Photographs current? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐

*Field Interview/Contacts:*

*Self-Initiated Field Performance Meets Standards?* ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐

Area(s) of Training/Coaching emphasis by topic(s) and Instructional Technique(s) for Week #:

Weekly Performance Summary Meeting conducted by: \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ Probationer: \_\_\_\_\_

Field Training Officer: \_\_\_\_\_

### **Not Responding to Training**

When instruction and additional coaching has been provided, but the Probationary Officer is still unable to satisfactorily perform/demonstrate, or explain the knowledge/skill area(s), and NRT (Not Responding to Training) notation (X) will be made on the front side of the DOR. Chronic NRT, in spite of additional coaching and training effort is an indication that a performance deficiency exists that has the potential to place the Probationary Officer's continued employment in jeopardy. Chronic NRT generally results in an extension of training to further assist the Probationary Officer to get back on track. Persistent NRT may result in a recommendation for an Employment Status Hearing to reassess the Probationary Officer's continued employment.

### **Extension of Training**

The FTO and FTO Supervisor will meet on a regular basis to review the Probationary Officer's progress in satisfactorily meeting the Field Training and Evaluation Process's requirements. They can recommend an extension of the Probationary Officer's training beyond the minimum number of scheduled days in each training and evaluation step. This extension is granted by the Field Training Unit Commander when problems are identified which would hinder the Probationary Officer's performance or if the Probationary Officer is behind schedule to the extent that the Probationary Officer could not be expected to catch up under normal circumstances. The extension of training allows the Department's Field Training Unit and Training Section to work with the Probationary Officer on specific problems. The Probationary Officer should view the extension, if it occurs, as if (s)he has been placed in a holding pattern for a short time. No stigma is attached to a Probationary Officer who receives Field Training and Evaluation Process extension. The extension of training should be viewed as a positive decision to assist the Probationary Officer to get back on track.

## **Training Tasks**

The Field Training Program represents the minimum areas that must be an acceptable level before a Probationary Officer is considered for a single officer patrol during step 4. The training task lists will serve as a guide for you and your FTO. The task lists have been developed so that easier and basic tasks are introduced in earlier weeks. These are followed by increasingly more difficult tasks which are based on learning and skill mastery of previous areas of knowledge, skill, and responsibility. It is important that you learn the skills/area of knowledge from previous weeks and be capable of applying them at any time. It may be necessary to devote a portion of your off-duty time to review materials and come to work prepared to accomplish the task responsibilities. The FTO will advise the Probationary Officer for the next work shift on there off-duty responsibilities. The FTO will record tasks that will be reviewed. The Probationary Officer will do some home study on related statutes, rules and regulations, and other material for these tasks. These tasks are known as Daily Training Plans.

## **PHASE ONE: PRIMARY FTO**

I. PHASE ONE: Primary FTO

TASK 1 - Uniforms/Appearance

- A) Officers
  - 1) Personal Hygiene
  - 2) Haircut
  - 3) Facial Hair
- B) Uniform
  - 1) Shirts/Ties
  - 2) Trousers
  - 3) Jackets
  - 4) Shoes
  - 5) Hats
  - 6) Rain Gear
- C) Equipment
  - 1) Weapon/Handgun
  - 2) Leather Gear
  - 3) Handcuffs
  - 4) ASP Baton
  - 5) Chemical Agent
- D) Replacement of Uniforms/Equipment
  - 1) Damaged on Duty
  - 2) Worn Out

Reference: R&R 4-110  
R&R 4-613  
R&R 5-900 - 5-928

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in uniforms and appearance

  
Probationary Officer

12/17/11  
Date

  
Field Training Officer

12-17-11  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



## I. PHASE ONE: Primary FTO

### TASK 2 - Vehicle Inspection/Equipment Use

- A) Vehicle Exterior
  - 1) Damage
  - 2) Cleanliness
- B) Vehicle Maintenance
  - 1) Gas
  - 2) Day Shift Mechanic
- C) Light System
  - 1) Head Lights
  - 2) Tail Lights
  - 3) Turn Signals
  - 4) Brake Lights
  - 5) Emergency Lights
- D) Siren
  - 1) Frequencies
  - 2) Air Horn
- E) Interior
  - 1) Contraband/Weapons
  - 2) Cleanliness
  - 3) Damage
- F) MP5
  - 1) Squad Ready
- G) Trunk Equipment
  - 1) Fire Extinguisher
  - 2) First Aid Equipment/Oxygen/Blanket
  - 3) Flares
  - 4) Lock Out Tools
  - 5) Haz-Mat Equipment
  - 6) Traffic Vests
  - 7) Misc. Items (line tape/stuffed animals/spray paint/tape measure/leg irons)

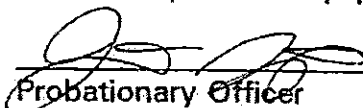
TASK 2 - Vehicle Inspection/Equipment Use

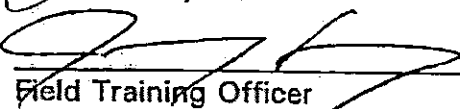
Continued

- H) Vehicle Wash  
1) Location  
2) Procedure

Reference: M.S. 169.685; Seat Belt use Require  
M.S. 169.752; Patrol Vehicles - First Aid Equipment  
M.S. 2-707, 6-700

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
vehicle inspections/equipment use.

 12/17/11  
Probationary Officer Date

 12/17/11  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed Date


I. PHASE ONE - Primary FTO

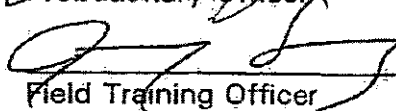
TASK 3 - Radio Familiarization/Communications

- A) Radio Familiarization
  - 1) Channel Identification/Priority
  - 2) Squelch Adjustment
  - 3) Use of Microphone (2-6" from mouth)
  - 4) Outside Speaker
- B) Radio Communication
  - 1) Call Signs, numbers
  - 2) Response to Calls
    - a) Listening
    - b) Logging
    - c) Acknowledging
  - 3) Transmissions
    - a) Voice Tone/Volume
  - 4) General Radio Procedure
    - a) Squad to Dispatch
    - b) Dispatch to Squad
    - c) Squad to Squad
    - d) Portable to Squad
  - 5) Transmissions
    - a) Complete, to the point
  - 6) Phonetic Alphabet
  - 7) Professional Talk
    - a) No Slang/Profanity

Reference: Hennepin County Radio Guidelines  
R&R: 6-100 through 6-108

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
radio familiarization/communication

 12/17/11  
Probationary Officer Date

 12/17-11  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed Date


I. PHASE ONE: Primary FTO

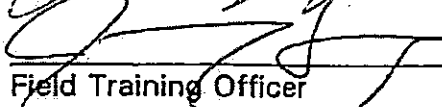
TASK 4 - MDT Familiarization/Use

- A) MDT Familiarization
  - 1) On/Off
  - 2) Function Keys/Use
  - 3) Emergency Key
- B) Logging On/Off
  - 1) Multiple Officers
  - 2) Cell Phone
  - 3) Supervisor
  - 4) Area/District
- C) Message Use/Receiving Calls
  - 1) Policy
  - 2) Receiving Radio Calls
  - 3) Squad to Squad
  - 4) Squad to Dispatch
- D) Logging on Without MDT

Reference: Hennepin County CAD Guidelines  
MDT Handbook

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
MDT familiarization/use

 12/17/11  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Probationary Officer Date

 12/17/11  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed Date

I. PHASE ONE: Primary FTO

TASK 5 - Geographic Familiarization/Orientation

- A) City Boundaries
  - 1) St. Anthony - Hennepin County/Ramsey County
  - 2) Falcon Heights - Ramsey County
  - 3) Lauderdale - Ramsey County
- B) District Boundaries
- C) Main Streets
- D) Interstate Highways
- E) Street Numbering System
- F) House Numbering System
  - 1) St. Anthony
  - 2) Falcon Heights
  - 3) Lauderdale
- G) Important Locations - Apartments/Shopping Centers

Reference: City Maps

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in geographic familiarization/orientation

  
Probationary Officer

12/17/11  
Date

  
Field Training Officer

12-17-11  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date


**I. PHASE ONE: Primary FTO**

**TASK 6 - Routine Patrol**

- A) Slow Speed Patrol
  - 1) Ability to observe activity/businesses/pedestrians
- B) Residential Patrol
- C) High Traffic Area Patrol
- D) Defensive Driving
- E) Priority Patrol
  - 1) Ability to Identify High Incident Areas From
    - a) Reports
    - b) Roll Call - extra patrol requests
- F) Maintains Control of Vehicle While Using Radio, Note Taking, or Observation
- G) Backing
- H) Turning Around
- I) Obey Traffic Laws
- J) Permitted Operation of Police Vehicles
- K) Seatbelts

Reference: M.S. 169.98: Use/Operation of Police Vehicles  
M.S. 169.17: Emergency Vehicles  
R&R 4-800 through 4-818: Police Vehicles

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in routine patrol

  
Probationary Officer

  
Date

  
Field Training Officer

  
Date

Reviewed

Date

I. PHASE ONE: Primary FTO

TASK 7 - Emergency Driving/Pursuits

A) Use of Emergency Lights/Siren

B) Speed

1) Speed for Conditions

a) Weather

b) Public Concern

c) Time/Location

C) Intersections

1) Stop Signs

2) Semaphore Lights

3) Non-Controlled Intersections

D) Defensive Driving

E) Maintains Control of Vehicle

F) Tactics

G) Pursuit Policy - Review

Reference: M.S. 169.03; Emergency Vehicles Application  
M.S. 169.17; Emergency Vehicles  
M.S. 609.487; Flee Police in Motor Vehicle  
R&R 4-816, 4-817; Emergency Vehicle Operation/Pursuit Policy

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
emergency driving/pursuits

  
Probationary Officer

12/17/11  
Date

  
Field Training Officer

12-17-11  
Date

Reviewed

Date

I. PHASE ONE: Primary FTO

TASK 8 - Computers - In House

*LETG*

A) ~~LEADS~~ - St. Anthony


- 1) Personal Password/Number
- 2) Menu/Operation
- 3) ~~Print-Outs~~
- 4) ~~Word Perfect~~

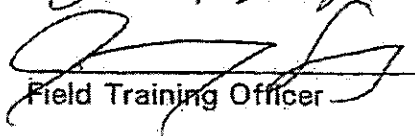
B) NCIC Files

- 1) Driver License Records
- 2) Registrations
- 3) Teletypes
  - a) Receiving, other agencies
  - b) Entering, St. Anthony ORI MN0272000
- 4) Enter Stolen Vehicles
- 5) Enter Missing/Runaway Persons

Reference: City of St. Anthony Computer Operation Manual (Red Folder)  
CJIS/NCIC Guidelines

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
computer in house operation

 12/17/11  
Probationary Officer Date

 12-17-11  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed Date




I. PHASE ONE: Primary FTO

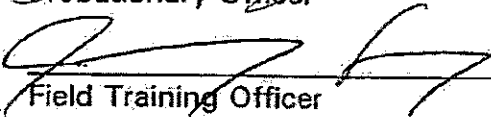
TASK 9 - Department Rules/Regulations

A) Review the Department Rules/Regulations

Reference: City of St. Anthony Police Department Rules & Regulations Manual

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
the St. Anthony Police Department Rules & Regulations

 12/17/11  
Probationary Officer Date

 12-17-11  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Review Date

## **I. PHASE ONE: Primary FTO**

### **TASK 10 - Officer Safety Techniques**


- A) Hand Gun Control**
  - 1) Keep Hand Gun Free
  - 2) Gun Side Away from Individuals
  - 3) Weapon/Gun Retention
- B) Control Suspect Movements**
- C) Maintains Correct Position**
  - 1) Standing
  - 2) Vehicle
- D) Keeps Suspect/Violator in Sight**
- E) Advises Communications or Other Squads of Actions**
- F) Anticipates Potentially Dangerous Situations**
  - 1) Suspects Actions (Closed Fists, Face Color, Shoulders Forward)
  - 2) Environmental Hazards
  - 3) Other People in Area
- G) Maintains Good Physical Conditioning**
- H) Searches Squad prior to Shift and After Every Person was in Squad**
- I) Searches/Handcuffs Prisoners**
- J) Frisks Suspects/Suspicious Persons**
- K) Proper Use of Lighting/Flashlights**
- L) Proper Use/Display of Weapon**
- M) Proper Use of Cover/Concealment (Define)**
- N) Proper Back-Up/Assistance to Other Officers**

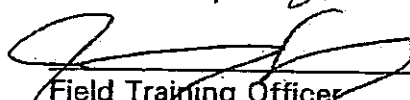
<p>Reference: Books: Street Survival, Tactical Edge, Edged Weapons Videos: Survival of Shooting Techniques for Police</p>
---

TASK 10 - Officer Safety Techniques

Continued

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
Officer Safety Techniques

 12/17/11  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Probationary Officer Date

 12-17-11  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Review Date

## **I. PHASE ONE - Primary FTO**

### **TASK 11 - Searches of Persons**

- A) Arrested Persons (Been Advised)**
  - 1) Ask suspects if they have contraband/weapons on them/needles or other sharp objects
  - 2) Ask suspects if they have any diseases (AIDS/HIV/Hepatitis/Etc.)
  - 3) Advise suspects search is being conducted to:
    - a) Eliminate Weapons
    - b) Settle Evidence
    - c) Inventory Personal Belongings
    - d) Department Policy
- B) Safety Considerations - Never search while weapons is drawn, keep eyes on suspect, handcuff prior to searching. Always search head to feet using a squeezing/rubbing hand motion. Don't forget high risk areas (Groin, small of back).**
- C) Visual Check - Bulges, pockets, unconcealed weapons, etc.**
- D) Frisk Search**
  - 1) Advise person about "pat down". - Officer Safety
  - 2) Systematic coverage, stand to prior to suspect
  - 3) Place suspect in a off balance position
- E) Field Search**
  - 1) Same Officer Safety considerations as listed in Section B
  - 2) Most advantageous position (standing, kneeling, prone)
- F) Justification for Frisk or Field Search**
  - 1) Probable Cause
  - 2) Circumstances of situation
  - 3) Type of call
  - 4) Furtive movements
- G) Strip Search**
- H) Have a Cover Officer Whenever Possible**
- I) Accountability of Items and Where Found**
- J) Take Away Purses, Handbags, Brief Cases**

TASK 11 - Searches of Persons

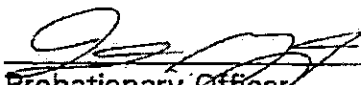
Continued


K) Opposite Sex Searches

- 1) Try to have same sex searches when possible
- 2) Always search when officer safety is a consideration

Reference: The Law Officers Pocket Manual - Searches  
R&R G-316, G-339: Search & Seizure

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
Searches of Persons

 12/17/11  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Probationary Officer Date

 12-17-11  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Review Date

## I PHASE ONE - Primary FTO

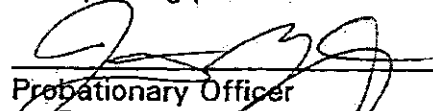
### TASK 12 - Transporting Prisoners/Booking Procedures

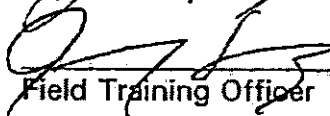
- A) All prisoners must be searched and handcuffed behind their back prior to transport
- B) All prisoners must be handcuffed prior to entering Hennepin County Jail, Ramsey County Annex, Ramsey County ADC, and Juvenile Detention Centers
- C) Police vehicles must be searched before and after prisoner transport
- D) Prisoners will be seated in rear of vehicle with a physical barrier between driver/officer and the prisoner
- E) Transmit start time/milage; arrival time/milage
  - 1) Prisoners of opposite sex
  - 2) Juveniles
- F) Booking Procedures
  - 1) Hennepin County Jail
  - 2) Hennepin County Juvenile Detention Center
  - 3) Ramsey County Annex
  - 4) Ramsey County Adult Detention Center (ADC)
  - 5) Ramsey County Juvenile Detention Center
  - 6) St. Paul/Ramsey Hospital - Injured Prisoners
  - 7) Hennepin County Medical Center - Injured Prisoners
- G) Booking Sheets
  - 1) 36 Hour Holds
  - 2) Judicial Review

Reference: Hennepin County/Ramsey County Booking Forms R&R 6-319; Transportation of Prisoners R&R 6-321; Transport/Hospitalization of Prisoners
---

TASK 12 - Transporting Prisoners/Booking Procedures Continued

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
transporting prisoners & booking procedures

 12/18/11  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Probationary Officer Date

 12-18-11  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Review Date

## I. PHASE ONE - Primary FTO

### TASK 13 - Low Risk Vehicle Stops

- A) Stop Justification - Violation; Probable Cause
- B) Officer Safety
- C) Selecting a Location for the Stop
  - 1) Lighting Conditions
  - 2) Traffic Flow
  - 3) Street Conditions
- D) Pre-Stop Notes - MDT Use
- E) Radio Procedure - Notify Dispatcher or Another Squad
  - 1) Location
  - 2) License Number/Occupants
- F) Vehicle Positioning
- G) Mechanics of the Stop
  - 1) Use of Emergency Lights
  - 2) Siren
  - 3) Spot Lights
- H) Approach to Vehicle
  - 1) Safe/Quick Exit from Squad, Observe Traffic Flow
  - 2) Flashlight - if needed
  - 3) Observation of Trunk/Interior of Car
  - 4) Officer Positioning
- I) Professional Demeanor in Dealing with Violator
- H) Safe Return to Squad


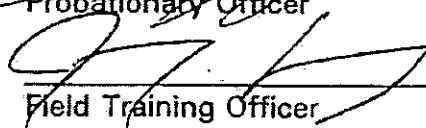
Reference: M.S. 169-98(1)(a); Vehicle Stops R&R 2-822; Traffic Enforcement R&R 6-700; Traffic Control
---



TASK 13 - Low Risk Vehicle Stops

Continued

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
low risk vehicle stops

	<u>12/17/11</u>
Probationary Officer	Date
	<u>12-17-11</u>
Field Training Officer	Date
 Review	 Date

## PHASE ONE - Primary FTO

### TASK 14 - High Risk Vehicle Stops

- A) Notification to Dispatcher
  - 1) Squad Number
  - 2) Location/Direction of Travel
  - 3) Vehicle Description/License Number
  - 4) Description/Number of Occupants
  - 5) Reason for High Risk Vehicle Stop
- B) Choice of Location for Stop
  - 1) Traffic Flow/Pedestrian Traffic
  - 2) Lighting
  - 3) Cover for Officers
  - 4) Location of Assisting Squads (\*No Single Officer Stop\*)
  - 5) Officer Safety
- C) Mechanics of the Stop
  - 1) Minimum of 30' behind suspect vehicle and parallel behind suspect vehicle. Assisting unit is positioned abreast of primary police unit
  - 2) Use all emergency lights, spotlight, takedown lights, high beam lights
  - 3) Observe vehicle and occupants movements
- D) Weapons Preparedness - Firearms drawn and ready to point and use if necessary
- E) Commands to Occupants
  - 1) Clear and Exact, use/nonuse of PA System, hand position of suspects (no dashboard, behind head), have driver throw keys for car out driver's side window. Watch doors and have suspects exit out driver's side door one suspect at time
- F) Covering Officer Position
  - 1) Squad parked along stop of primary squads passenger door
  - 2) Assist with handgun/MP5 drawn, ready to point and use if necessary
  - 3) Watch and observe other occupants/suspects in vehicle
  - 4) Follow's direction from primary squad
- G) Removal of Suspects
  - 1) Hand cuffing
  - 2) Searching
  - 3) Segregation for other suspects

TASK 14 - High Risk Vehicle Stops

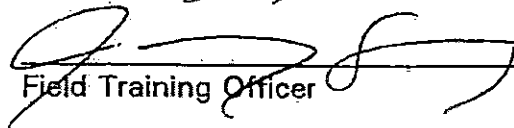
Continued

H) Suspect Vehicle check for Hidden Suspects, Weapons, Evidence

Reference: Street Survival: Tactics for Armed Encounters

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
high risk vehicle stops

 12/17/11  
Probationary Officer Date

 12-17-11  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Review Date

## **PHASE TWO: SECOND FTO**

## II. PHASE TWO - Second FTO

### TASK 15 - Traffic Violations


- A) Identification of Violation (moving/parking
  - 1) Statute
  - 2) Ordinance
- B) Review Task 13 - Low Risk Vehicle Stops
- C) Direct and Positive Opening Statement to Violator, actions are professional and civil
- D) Discusses with Violator for Reason for Stop
- E) Determine Enforcement Action
  - 1) Verbal Warning
  - 2) Citation
- F) Proper Completion of Traffic, Ordinance, and Statute Citation
  - 1) Hennepin County Citation
  - 2) Ramsey County Citation
  - 3) Juvenile Citation
- G) Maintains Visual Contact with Vehicle/Occupants while Completing Citation
- H) Explanation of Citation to Driver and Actions Required by Driver
- I) Civil, Professional Disengagement
- J) Notes for Court Testifying
- K) Unwitnessed Violations

Reference: M.S., Chapters 168, 169, 171 Ordinance: St. Anthony, Lauderdale, & Falcon Heights
---

TASK 15 - Traffic Violations

Continued

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in traffic violations

 1-25-12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Probationary Officer Date

 1-25-12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Review Date


## II. PHASE TWO - Second FTO

### TASK 15 - Radar Operation

- A) Familiarity with Radar Units and Basic Knowledge of Doppler Principle
- B) Set-Up and Calibrate Radar Unit Using Accepted Procedures
- C) Operation of Radar in Stationary and Moving Modes
- D) Determining a Target with the use of Audio along with Visualization
- E) Knowledge of Indicators on the Radar the Identify False Readings
- F) Distinguish between Multiple Targets
- G) Tracking History of Violator
  - 1) Good audio readings
  - 2) Multiple readings
  - 3) Visual observation
- H) Court Testimony Requirements

Reference: M.S. 169-14; Speed  
"MPH" Radar Operation Manuals

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
radar operation

 1/16/12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Probationary Officer Date

 1-16-12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Review Date

## II. PHASE TWO - Second FTO

### TASK 16 - Arrest Procedures

- A) Misdemeanor/Gross Misdemeanor
  - 1) On View
  - 2) Citizen's Arrest
  - 3) Warrant - Night Capped/Non-Night Capped
  - 4) Probable Cause Exceptions
    - a) DWI
    - b) Domestic Assault
    - c) School Bus Stop Arm Violation
    - d) Order for Protection Violation
    - e) School Trespassing
- B) Felony
  - 1) On View
  - 2) Probable Cause
  - 3) Warrant
- C) Booking vs Criminal Citation
- D) Miranda Warning
- E) Juvenile
- F) Police Officer Powers

Reference: M.S. 169.121; DWI

M.S. 169.44; School Bus Stop Arm

M.S. 169.90-93 & 629.14; Arrests without warrant

M.S. 518B.01; Order for Protection

M.S. 629.845; Police Officer Powers

M.S. 629.341; PC Arrest for Domestic Violence

R&R 6-346; Arrest Warrants

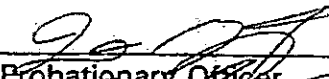
R&R 6-506; Restraining Orders

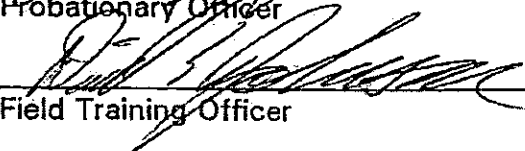


TASK 16 - Arrest Procedure

Continued

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
arrest procedure

 11/25/12  
Probationary Officer Date

 1-25-12  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Review Date

## II. PHASE TWO - Second FTO

### TASK 17 - Towing/Impounded Vehicle


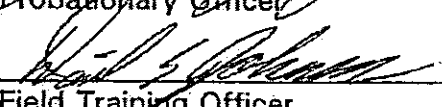
- A) Traffic Related Offenses or Vehicle to be Removed due to Arrest
  - 1) Is vehicle/driver able to legally operate the vehicle
  - 2) Is there a responsible person at scene to operate vehicle with owners request
  - 3) All impounded vehicles to be towed to <sup>Fellow</sup> Sroga's Impound Lot
- B) Commission of Crime other than Traffic
  - 1) If vehicle needs processing for prints/photos/etc tow to:
    - a) Police Garage
    - b) Maintenance Garage
    - c) Sroga's Impound Lot/Garage
- C) Vehicles in no parking and free lanes will not be towed unless they present an immediate traffic problem or hazard
- D) Accident Scene
  - 1) Owner/Driver present may determine tow company if vehicle is not a hazard
  - 2) Owner/Driver not present or vehicle is hazard, officer will tow at their discretion
- E) Abandoned Vehicles When Owner Can Not Be Contacted
  - 1) After 48 hours
- F) Complete Vehicle Impound Reports

<p>Reference: M.S. 169.33; Police May Move Cars M.S. 169-041; Towing Authorized St. Anthony/Falcon Heights/Lauderdale City Ordinances R&amp;R 6-800 through 6-813; Vehicle Impound Procedures</p>
---

TASK 17 - Towing/Impounded Vehicle

Continued

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
arrest procedure

 Probationary Officer	<u>1-16-12</u> Date
 Field Training Officer	<u>1-16-12</u> Date

Review	Date
--------	------

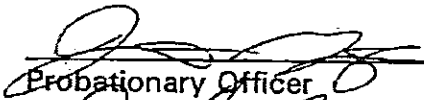

## II. PHASE TWO - Second FTO

### TASK 18 - Vehicle Searches

- A) Legality to Conduct Dependent Upon Situation
  - 1) Plain View
  - 2) Evidence (Incident to Arrest)
  - 3) Inventory Incident to Impound
  - 4) Consensual
    - a) Consent to Search Form Completed
- B) Do a Systematic Search, Front to Rear, Top to Bottom of Vehicle
- C) Inventory of Property Found
  - 1) Where
  - 2) When
  - 3) By Whom
  - 4) Disposition of Property Found

Reference: The Law Officers Pocket Manual; Bureau of National Affairs Inc.  
R&R 6-808; Searching of Impounded Vehicles

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
vehicle searches

 _____ Probationary Officer	1-18-12 _____ Date
 _____ Field Training Officer	1-18-12 _____ Date


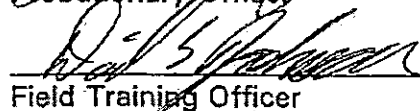
_____ Review	_____ Date
-----------------	---------------

## II. PHASE TWO - Second FTO

### TASK 19 - Alarms

- A) Burglar Alarms
  - 1) Officer safety upon approach
  - 2) Secure area around building
  - 3) Identify possible point of entry, check all doors/windows
  - 4) Contact Key Holder/Alarm Company for response
    - a) If key holder responds conduct interior search, if there is no forced entry
  - 5) Complete False Alarm Report
- B) Hold Up/Robbery Alarms
  - 1) Officer safety upon approach
  - 2) Observe vehicles parked or vehicles leaving area
  - 3) Secure building (consider using MP5)
  - 4) Have Dispatch verify by phone if robbery is real
  - 5) Obtain from Dispatch a description of the person who will be coming out of the building to talk to officers
  - 6) Complete False Alarm Report
- C) Fire Alarms
  - 1) Squad approach and placement
  - 2) Determine if real
  - 3) Notify Dispatch/Fire Department of findings
  - 4) Assist with evacuation of occupants

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in alarms

	<u>1-18-12</u>
Probationary Officer	Date
	<u>1-18-12</u>
Field Training Officer	Date

_____ Review	_____ Date
-----------------	---------------


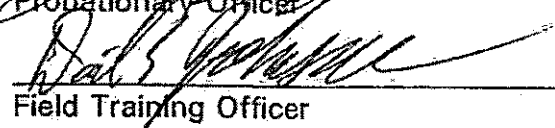
## II. PHASE TWO - Second FTO

### TASK 20 - Structure Searches

- A) Structure Containment - Diagonal Coverage
- B) Be Systematic & Thorough
- C) Work as a Team
- D) Weapons Use During Search
  - 1) Handgun
  - 2) MP5
- E) Use of Light/Flashlights
- F) Identification/Collection of Evidence While Searching
- G) Officer Safety Techniques
  - 1) Quick Entry
  - 2) Officer Coverage

Reference: R&R 6-908; Cover and Search of Buildings

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
arrest procedure

	<u>1-18-12</u>
Probationary Officer	Date
	<u>1-18-12</u>
Field Training Officer	Date

_____ Review	_____ Date
-----------------	---------------



## II. PHASE TWO - Second FTO

### TASK 21 - Area Searches

- A) Identify Search Area Boundaries
- B) Set Up a Perimeter
  - 1) Placement of officers on perimeter (other assisting agencies)
  - 2) Squad car placement
- C) Search Methods
  - 1) Officer foot search
  - 2) K9 search
  - 3) Tracking in snow/frost/wet grass
  - 4) Squad search using spot lights/alley lights
- D) Attempt to Secure Public Out of Search Area
- E) Identify and Evaluate Found Items as Possible Evidence
- F) Eliminate People Located as Possible Suspects
- G) Observe Traffic Flow in Area for Suspect in Vehicles
- H) Continue to Advise Dispatch/Officers on Direction of Travel/Location

Reference: R&R Mutual Aid Pact (K9)

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in area searches.

 Probationary Officer	<u>1-18-12</u> Date
 Field Training Officer	<u>1-18-12</u> Date
 Reviewed	 Date

## II. PHASE TWO: Second FTO

### TASK 22 - Disturbance Calls

- A) Barking Dog/Dot at Large Calls
  - 1) Attempt to contact owner/resident
  - 2) Animal Complaint Procedures
    - a) St. Anthony PD letter sent on ordinance violation
  - 3) Lost/Found log sheet at police department
  - 4) Impounding animals - dog bite/found animals
    - a) Animal control procedure
  - 5) Citation or formal complaint on ordinance violation
- B) Noise/Fire Works Complaints
  - 1) Attempt to locate problem
  - 2) Collect evidence
  - 3) Advise on course of action (resolve situation)
    - a) Verbal warning
    - b) Citation
- C) Disorderly Conduct/Loud Parties/Fights/DK Individuals
  - 1) Attitude is important; officer safety/prepare for anything
  - 2) Primary objective is to restore order
  - 3) If officer is unable to restore order, other courses of action
    - a) Arrest(s) by officers
    - b) Break up assembly
    - c) Citizen arrests
  - 4) In many cases people involved should be informed that police are interested primarily in preserving the peace. Enforcement action is an alternative only if they don't comply.
  - 5) Consider facts before deciding on course of action
    - a) Listen to each party's version of the incident
    - b) Has another crime occurred (e.g. underage drinking; degree of crime)
    - c) Can situation be resolved with all parties involved
  - 6) Be aware that some of the requests for police services may be civil in nature and not within the area of police jurisdiction
  - 7) Officers must be patient, objective, and tactful. Be alert for rapid changes in the attitude and actions of the parties
  - 8) Most disturbance calls are two or more officer calls, don't attempt to handle these calls alone - remember officer safety



## TASK 2 - Disturbance Calls

Continued

### D) Domestic: Danger Exists Due to High Degree of Emotion and Existence of Physical Violence

#### 1) Officer safety

- a) Park squad car in safe location away from call
- b) Approach area from the stop, officers approach from different directions
- c) Stand to side of door while knocking
- d) Single officer should not enter premises, wait for back-up
- e) Always have other officers in sight
- f) Separate parties involved
- g) Check for injuries/weapons involved

#### 2) Interview parties involved

- a) Be impartial
- b) Never become personally/emotionally involved
- c) Avoid unnecessary physical involvement

#### 3) Mediate: discuss topic to resolve situation


- a) One person to leave for a period of time
- b) Both parties separate in residence
- c) Refer parties involved to a family counseling center


#### 4) Arrest situations

- a) Assault took place
- b) Restraining Order/Order for Protection violation - demand to see copy of order and read it. Has a violation occurred
- c) Check criminal history for possible Gross Misdemeanor charges
- d) Follow proper arrest/booking procedures
  - Complete victim notification form
  - Domestic abuse form
  - Notify Family Violence Network (Ramsey County)
- e) Photograph injuries
- f) 12 hour probable cause arrest for unwitnessed by officers
- g) Provide victim with required crime victim rights information (blue-card) for:
  - Shelters
  - Emergency contact numbers
  - How to obtain a Restraining Order/Order for Protection

Reference: St. Anthony/Lauderdale/Falcon Heights City Ordinances  
M.S. 609.72 - Disorderly Conduct  
M.S. 609.74 - Public Nuisance  
M.S. 624.20 - Fireworks  
M.S. 518B.01 - Violation of Orders for Protection  
M.S. 629.34 - Probable Cause Arrests (Domestic Violence)  
R&R 6.507 - Domestic Calls

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
disturbance calls

 1-18-12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Probationary Officer Date

 1-18-12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed Date

II. PHASE TWO: Second FTO

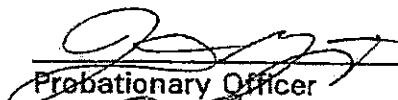

TASK 23 - Theft/Possession Stolen Property/Criminal Damage to Property

- A) Theft
  - 1) Acts consisting
    - a) Misdemeanor
    - b) Gross Misdemeanor
    - c) Felony
- B) Possession of Stolen Property
  - 1) Acts consisting
    - a) Misdemeanor
    - b) Gross Misdemeanor
    - c) Felony
- C) Criminal Damage to Property
  - 1) Acts consisting
    - a) Misdemeanor
    - b) Gross Misdemeanor
    - c) Felony
- D) Explain when Citations are Used or Booked at Jail or Both
- E) Citizen Arrest Forms; when needed

0-500 M  
500-1,000 GM  
over-1,000 F

Reference: M.S. 609.52; Theft  
M.S. 609.556; Damage to Property

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in theft/possession of stolen property/criminal damage to property

	1-18-12
Probationary Officer	Date
	1-18-12
Field Training Officer	Date
Reviewed	Date

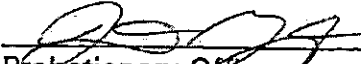
## II. PHASE TWO: Second FTO


### TASK 24 - DWI Investigation

- A) Identification of Impaired Drivers while Driving
  - 1) Speed too fast/slow
  - 2) Weaving
  - 3) Fail to use headlights after dark/failure to dim headlights
  - 4) Accidents
- B) Identification of Driver's Physical Condition
  - 1) Odor of alcoholic beverage
  - 2) Slurred speech
  - 3) Glassy/Bloodshot eyes
  - 4) Actions/Dexterity
- C) Field Sobriety Testing
  - 1) Location of testing
    - a) Safety for officer/violator
    - b) Dry/level surface
  - 2) Inquire on use of medication, diabetic condition, handicaps
  - 3) Explain tests prior to administering
    - a) Heel to toe
    - b) One leg stand
    - c) Horizontal ~~gaze~~ nystagmus
    - d) Counting/Alphabet
  - 4) Use of P.B.T.
- D) Testing Procedures
  - 1) Intoxilyzer
  - 2) Blood Sample
  - 3) Urine Sample
- E) Legal Considerations
  - 1) Implied Consent Advisory
  - 2) Notice and Order of Revocation License
  - 3) Commercial vehicle
  - 4) Criminal vehicular operation
  - 5) License plate impoundment
  - 6) Vehicle forfeiture laws
- F) Misdemeanor vs. Gross Misdemeanor
- G) Citation vs. Jail Booking

Reference: M.S. 168.042; License Plate Impoundment  
M.S. 169.121; DWI  
M.S. 169.122; Open Bottle  
M.S. 169.23; Chemical Testing  
M.S. 169.129; Aggravated Violations  
M.S. 609.21; Criminal Vehicular Operations

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
DWI procedures

 1-18-12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Probationary Officer Date

 1-18-12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed Date

II. TASK TWO: Second FTO

TASK 25 - Use of Force

A) Officer Issued Weapons

- 1) Service Weapon (handgun)
- 2) MP5 *AR15 & Shotgun G&S lethal*
- 3) ASP
- 4) Chemical Agent
- 5) Squad Car

B) Use of Force Continuum

C) Review Rules/Regulations, Minnesota Statutes regarding Authorized Use of Force, Deadly Force by Police Officer

D) Weapon Training

Reference: ✓ R&R 2.815; Use of Firearms
✓ M.S. 609.06; Use of Force
✓ M.S. 609.065; Justifiable Take of Life
✓ M.S. 609.066; Authorized Use of Deadly Force by Police Officer

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in use of force

*[Signature]*  
Probationary Officer

*3/15/12*  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Field Training Officer

*03-15-12*  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Reviewed

*11/22/11*  
Date

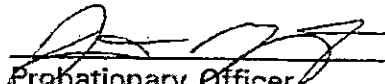

II. TASK TWO: Second FTO

TASK 26 - Medical Assistance Calls

- A) Review Medical Equipment and Its Use
- B) Officer Response/Type of Call
- C) Assisting Agencies
  - 1) St. Anthony
    - a) St. Anthony Fire/Rescue
    - b) Hennepin County Ambulance
  - 2) Lauderdale
    - a) Falcon Heights Fire/Rescue/Ambulance
  - 3) Falcon Heights
    - a) Falcon Heights Fire/Rescue/Ambulance (B.L.S.)
    - b) St. Paul Fire/Ambulance (A.L.S.)
  - 4) Training
    - a) Completed through First Responder Class

Reference: M.S. 169.752; Patrol Vehicle First Aid Equipment  
M.S. 169.753; Police Training to Use First Aid Equipment

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
medical assistance calls

	<u>1-18-12</u>
Probationary Officer	Date
	<u>1-18-12</u>
Field Training Officer	Date

Reviewed	Date
----------	------

## II. PHASE II: Second FTO

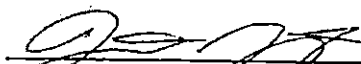
### TASK 27 - Fire/Arson Calls

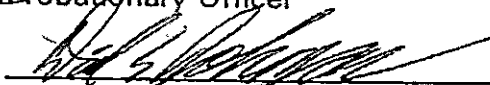
#### A) Officer Response

- 1) Squad approach and placement
- 2) Notify dispatch/fire department of findings
  - a) Smoke/Fire visible
  - b) Location of fire
- 3) Assist with evacuation of occupants
- 4) Traffic control
- 5) Crowd control
- 6) Preservation of evidence
- 7) Notify/Request other agencies/personnel
  - a) Crime Lab
  - b) Investigation
- 8) Complete proper reports
- 9) Collection of evidence

Reference: R&R 6.365; Fires

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
fire/arson calls

 1-18-12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Probationary Officer Date

 1-18-12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Field Training Officer Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed Date



### PHASE THREE

### III. PHASE THREE: Third FTO

#### TASK 28 - Accident Investigation

##### A) Response/Approach

- 1) Evaluate need for additional units
- 2) Squad placement for scene protection
- 3) Evaluate if there are injuries/extent of injuries/number of injuries
- 4) Check accident area for danger/hazards
  - a) Down power lines
  - b) Fires
  - c) Hazmat materials

##### B) Determine If Other Agencies are Needed

- 1) Ambulance - care for injured
- 2) Fire Department/Rescue
  - a) Fires
  - b) Extrication for trapped people
  - c) Hazardous material spills
- 3) State Patrol
  - a) Fatal accidents or serious/complex injury accidents for reconstruction
- 4) Crime Lab
  - a) Photographs
  - b) Evidence collection
- 5) Notification to City/County/State Agencies for damage to traffic control equipment

##### C) Accident Investigations

- 1) Gather information: drivers/passengers/witnesses
- 2) Collect evidence/photographs if needed
- 3) Determine cause
- 4) Determine if citation(s) or arrest(s) are required
- 5) Completion of accident packets by drivers
- 6) Remove vehicles from accident location (tows if needed)

##### D) Complete Reports

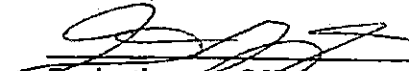
- 1) State of Minnesota Accident Report
  - a) Required on:
    - Over \$1,000 damage
    - Injuries
    - Hit and Run Accidents
- 2) Arrest/Supplement reports when required

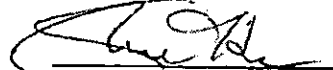
##### E) Fatal Accident Requirement


- 1) Photographs/Evidence collection
- 2) Blood alcohol tests
- 3) Medical Examiner notification


Reference: M.S. 169.09; Accidents  
M.S. 65B.48; Vehicle Insurance Laws  
R&R 6.700 through 6.718; Accidents

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
accident investigations

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Probationary Officer Date 1/22/12

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Field Training Officer Date 1/22/12

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed Date 1/22/12

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
2/19/12

### III. PHASE THREE: Third FTO

#### TASK 29 - Handling Inebriated/Mentally Ill

##### A) Inebriates


- 1) Decriminalization by law
- 2) Warrant checks on all contacts
- 3) Dispositions of persons
  - a) Home: Responsible person present
  - b) Detox facilities used/location
  - c) Hospitals
    - St. Anthony: Hennepin County Medical Center
    - Lauderdale/Falcon Heights: St. Paul/Ramsey Medical Center
- 4) Have dispatcher call in advance to detox center for reservation prior to leaving
- 5) Completed reports/Intake report forms

##### B) Mentally Ill

- 1) Discuss how to handle with disturbed/mentally ill persons
- 2) Officer safety/suicidal behavior
- 3) 72 hour hold/Legal authority
- 4) Hospital Placement
  - a) St. Anthony: Hennepin County Medical Center
  - b) Lauderdale/Falcon Heights: St. Paul/Ramsey Medical Center

Reference: M.S. 253B.05; Emergency Admission  
R&R 6.502; Mentally Ill

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in handling inebriated/mentally ill persons

  
Probationary Officer

  
Date

  
Field Training Officer

  
Date

  
Reviewed

  
Date





III. PHASE THREE: Third FTO

TASK 30 - Court

A) Attire

- 1) Uniform - winter or summer per season
- 2) Suit/Tie/Dress

B) Locations of Court

- 1) Hennepin County Court - Minneapolis Government Center
- 2) Ramsey County Court - Maplewood Court/Ramsey County District Court

C) Types of Court

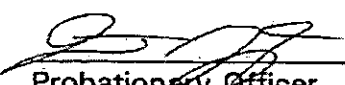
- 1) Arraignment ✓
- 2) Trial by judges ✓
- 3) Trial by jury ✓
- 4) Omnibus hearing ✓
- 5) Implied Consent ✓
- 6) Juvenile court ✓

D) Preparation

- 1) Review reports/bring to court ✓
- 2) Bring required evidence ✓
- 3) Revisit incident scene before trial ✓
- 4) Meet with prosecutor ✓

Reference: R&R 6.905; Response to Subpoena  
R&R 6.906; O.T. Compensation for Court

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in court proceedings

  
Probationary Officer

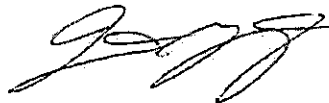
1/22/12  
Date

  
Field Training Officer

01/22/12  
Date

  
Reviewed

02/19/12  
Date



2/19/12

### III. PHASE THREE: Third FTO

#### TASK 31 - Evidence/Crime Scene Processing

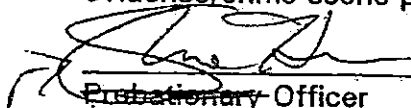


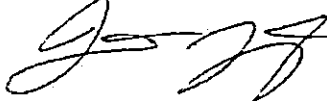
- A) Protect Scene
- B) Notify Crime Labs when needed for:
  - 1) St. Anthony - Hennepin County Crime Lab
  - 2) Lauderdale/Falcon Heights - Ramsey County Crime Lab
  - 3) Supervisor/Investigator if needed
- C) Collection of Evidence/Found Property
  - 1) Preservation of evidence
  - 2) Documentation/Recording
  - 3) Storage
  - 4) Chain of custody
  - 5) Photographs
  - ~~6) Crime scene sketching~~
- D) Discuss items located to be fingerprinted at later date
- E) Complete Required Reports/Property Sheets
- F) Placement of Evidence/Found Property/Large Items

Reference: R&R 6.301; Notification to Investigation
R&R 6.302; Requesting Crime Lab
R&R 6.303; Evidence Protection
R&R 6.306; Crime Scene Sketches
R&R 6.307; Photographs
R&R 6.602 through 6.609; Evidence
R&R 6.631; Chain of Evidence

TASK 31

Continued

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
evidence/crime scene processing

	<u>01/22/12</u>
Probationary Officer	Date
	<u>1/22/12</u>
Field Training Officer	Date
	<u>01/19/12</u>
Reviewed	Date
	<u>02/19/12</u>

### III. PHASE THREE: Third FTO

#### TASK 32 - Juvenile Procedures

##### A) Status Offenses

- 1) Runaway
  - a) Obtain photograph
  - b) Enter into NCIC/TXT sent to metro area
  - c) Complete runaway form - signed by parent or guardian
  - d) Parents provide return transportation
- 2) Minor Possession/Consumption of Alcohol/Possession of Tobacco
  - a) Elements
  - b) Discuss juvenile DWI offenses/operation of motor vehicle
  - c) Obtain information
    - Parents/guardian names
    - School
- 3) Curfew
  - a) Review City Ordinances
  - b) Curfew Centers


##### B) Prosecution Procedures

- 1) Criminal
  - a) Petition procedures
- 2) Traffic
  - a) Misdemeanor/Petty Misdemeanor procedures

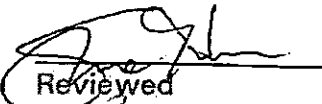
##### C) Notification to Parents/Guardian

Reference: M.S. 260.165; Taking Child into Custody  
M.S. 340A.503; Underage Consumption  
R&R 6.351,6-352 through 6.361; Juveniles  
City Ordinances; St. Anthony/Lauderdale/Falcon Heights

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in juvenile procedures

 2/5/12  
Probationary Officer Date

 2/5/12  
Field Training Officer Date

 02/19/12  
Reviewed Date

 2/19/12



~~X~~III. PHASE THREE: Third FTO

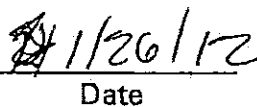
TASK 33 - Worthless Checks

- A) St. Anthony Worthless Check Packet - Review
- B) Worthless Checks Defined
  - 1) Non-Sufficient Funds
  - 2) Account Closed
  - 3) Forgery
- C) Business must complete a demand for payment and mail certified mail. Allow five days for check writer to make good on check
- D) St. Anthony Police will not accept checks under \$100 or several checks on the same account up to \$100. Will accept report on forgery checks under \$100 if suspect is known
- E) When taking report, get original check (no photocopy). Property inventory check in plastic to preserve fingerprints
- F) Complete offense report and attach all extra forms

Reference: St. Anthony Police Check Packet  
R&R 6.325/6.326; Worthless Documents


I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in worthless checks.

  
Probationary Officer

  
Date

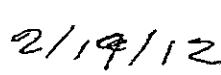
  
Field Training Officer

  
Date

  
Reviewed

  
Date



  
2/19/12

~~II~~ III. PHASE THREE: Third FTO

TASK 33 - Auto Theft Investigation

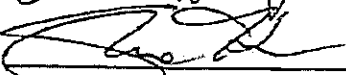
- A) Obtain the Description of the Vehicle and Observe Area Enroute to Call
- B) Complete Motor Vehicle Theft ~~Offense~~ Report
  - 1) Complete information on vehicle
  - 2) Is owner late on payments
  - 3) Was vehicle loaned
  - 4) Where are vehicle's keys
  - 5) Owner sign vehicle theft report
- C) Confirm Information/Run Registration Check
- D) Ask Where Car was Last Placed, Possible Tow
- E) Enter Stolen Vehicle into NCIC/TXT Sent to Metro
- F) Stolen License Plates are Entered as "Stolen Plates Only"

Reference: R&R 6.341; Motor Vehicle Theft Report

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in auto theft investigation

  
Probationary Officer

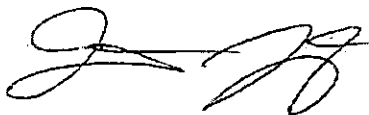
  
Date

  
Field Training Officer

  
Date

  
Reviewed

  
Date





### III. PHASE THREE: Third FTO

#### TASK 34 - Assault Investigation

##### A) Acts Consisting

- 1) Assault 1st Degree
- 2) Assault 2nd Degree
- 3) Assault 3rd Degree
- 4) Assault 4th Degree
- 5) Assault 5th Degree

##### B) Responding

- 1) Injuries
- 2) Suspect still present

##### C) Arrest

- 1) Probable cause arrests
- 2) Citizen arrest
- 3) Citations vs. booking procedures

##### D) Discuss enhanced charges from misdemeanor to gross misdemeanor on 5th degree assaults

Reference: M.S. 609.221-224; Assaults  
R&R 6.364; Assaults on Police Officer

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in assault investigation

  
Probationary Officer

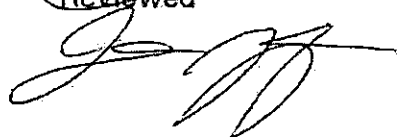
1/26/12  
Date

  
Field Training Officer

01/26/12  
Date

  
Reviewed

02/19/12  
Date

  
2/19/12

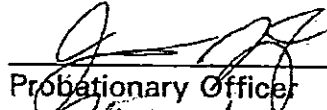
### III. PHASE THREE; Third FTO

#### TASK 35 - Victim/Witness Assistance

- A) Officers Shall Render Appropriate Assistance
- B) Officers Shall Provide Victims with Information
- C) Document that Victims were Provided with Information

Reference: M.S. 611A; Crime Victim's Rights, Programs, Agencies  
Crime Victim's Bill of Rights

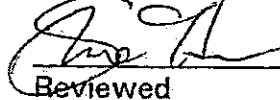
I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
victim/witness assistance

  
Probationary Officer

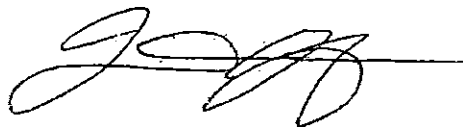
1/26/12  
Date

  
Field Training Officer

01/26/12  
Date

  
Reviewed

02/19/12  
Date



2/19/12

### III. PHASE THREE: Third FTO

#### TASK 36 - Sexual Assaults

##### A) Investigation Steps

- 1) If the victim needs medical attention, see they're taken to the hospital - notify E.M.S.
- 2) Conduct Preliminary Investigation
  - a) In sexual assaults, the utmost concern, patience, understanding and sympathy must be shown to the victim
  - b) Obtain as much information from victim as you can
  - c) Protect crime scene/preserve evidence
  - d) Notify additional squads on suspect information, direction of travel
  - e) Notify Crime Lab for photographs/crime scene processing
- 3) When victim to brought to hospital on rape/sodomy cases
  - a) Doctor exam/evidence collection
    - Use sexual assault kit provided by B.C.A.
  - b) Obtain physician's name and examination report
  - c) Collect victim's clothing which was worn during assault. Place each item in separate paper bag and property inventory evidence
  - d) Crime Lab used for photographing victim's injuries
- 4) Notify supervisor/investigator
- 5) Advise victim on victim's service numbers

Reference: M.S. 609.293-365; Sex Crimes  
R&R 6.366; Sexual Assault Investigations

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in sexual assault investigations

  
Probationary Officer

2/5/12  
Date

  
Field Training Officer

2/5/12  
Date

  
Reviewed

02/19/12  
Date

  
2/19/12

### III. PHASE THREE: Third FTO

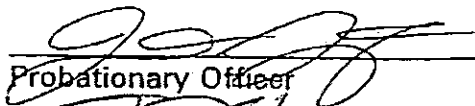
#### TASK 37 - Burglary/Robbery in Progress Calls

- A) Officer Response
  - 1) Use of emergency equipment
  - 2) Plan approach, coordinate with other officers
  - 3) Enroute observation: suspicious vehicles/pedestrians
- B) Upon Arrival
  - 1) Report observations: suspicious vehicles/look-outs/confirm if in progress
  - 2) Set up perimeter
  - 3) Survey situation
    - a) Number of suspects
    - b) Is there a possible hostage situation
- C) Robbery
  - 1) Have dispatch call inside scene and confirm if situation is in progress or suspects have fled
    - a) If in progress: Maintain perimeter, request additional units if needed. Options for entering crime scene or waiting for suspect to exit location
    - b) If not in progress: Obtain victim description from dispatch. Have victim step out and approach officers
- D) Burglary
  - 1) In Progress: Maintain perimeter, request additional units if needed. Options for entering building: K9 use, search training, location of suspect entrance
- E) When Arrest Occurs Follow Proper Procedures
- F) Notify Supervisor/Investigator
- G) Preserve Evidence/Evidence Collection
  - 1) Crime Lab use
  - 2) Officer collection
- H) Obtain Complete Information from Victims/Witnesses
- I) Is a Security Tape Available
- J) Give Victim Service Numbers and Documents
- K) Sent Teletype (TXT) to Metro Area on Suspect Information/Summary of Incident

L) Complete all Required Reports/Booking Forms/Prodeaty (Evidence) Forms

Reference: M.S. 609.24; Robbery  
M.S. 609.583; Burglary  
R&R 6.324; Burglary

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
burglary/robbery calls

  
Probationary Officer


2/5/12  
Date

  
Field Training Officer

2/5/12  
Date

  
Reviewed

02/19/12  
Date

  
2/14/12

### III. PHASE THREE: Third FTO

#### TASK 38 - Hostage/Barricaded Suspect Situations

- A) Responding to Unconfirmed Hostage/Barricaded Suspect Incidents
  - 1) Respond appropriately (~~Routine~~ or code 3)
  - 2) Plan and coordinate your approach with other officers
  - 3) Squad/Officer approach and placement
- B) Procedure when Hostage/Barricaded Suspect Situation is Confirmed
  - 1) Control scene
    - a) Tight perimeter
    - b) Don't allow suspect/victim to leave unless suspect is surrendering
    - c) Request additional units if needed.
- C) Notify Supervisor
  - 1) Wait for supervisor to arrive before any further action (if you can)
  - 2) Supervisor will advise officers on further course of action
    - a) Communication/Negotiation
    - b) E.R.T./Operation 100 use
    - c) Command post
- D) Provide Medical Attention to Suspect(s)/Victim(s)
- E) Complete Proper Reports/Booking Procedure

Reference: R&R 2-817; Barricaded Suspects  
R&R 2-818; Hostages

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in  
hostage/barricaded suspect situations

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Probationary Officer

2/5/12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Field Training Officer

2/5/12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Reviewed

2/19/12  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



III. PHASE THREE: Third FTO

TASK 39. - Death Investigations

- A) Check to Ensure that Death has Occurred
  - 1) Declared DOA by doctor
  - 2) Obvious signs of death
    - a) No pulse present
    - b) Cool/cold to the touch
    - c) Lividity/rigormortis present
    - d) Decomposition of body
- B) Attempt to Determine Cause of Death
  - 1) Natural - No signs of foul play
    - a) Obtain medical history
  - 2) Accidental
  - 3) Homicide
  - 4) Suicide
- C) Protect Scene
- D) If Suspicious Death is Suspected
  - 1) Notify supervisor/investigator
  - 2) Crime Lab
- E) On All Deaths Notify Prospective County Medical Examiner
- F) Discuss DNR/DNI Orders
- G) MN Infant Death Investigation Guidelines (0-24 months old)

Reference: M.S. 609.18-215; Homicide and Suicide  
M.S. 609.226-2691; Crime Against Unborn Children

I certify that I have been trained and demonstrated proficiency in death investigation

  
Probationary Officer

2/5/12  
Date

  
Field Training Officer

2/5/12  
Date

  
Reviewed

2/19/12  
Date

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Adams, Ronald, Reimberg, Thomas, Street Survival: Tactics for Armed Encounters (1979). Caliber Press.
- Adams, Thomas F., Police Field Operations 2d.ed. (1990). Prentice-Hall.
- Bintliff, Russel L., Training Manual for Law Enforcement Officers (1990). Prentice-Hall.
- City of St. Anthony, Ordinance and Regulations (1990). Author.
- Clede, William, The Police Shotgun Manual (1986). Stackpole.
- del Carmen, Rolando V., Briefs of 100 Leading Cases in Law Enforcement (1990). Cincinnati, OH: Anderson.
- Klotter, John C., Legal Guide for Police, Constitutional Issues 2d.ed. (1989). Anderson
- Knowles, Malcom, The Adult Learner, A Neglected Species 3d.ed. (1989). Houston, TX: Gulf.
- Mager, Robert F., Pipe, Peter, Analyzing Performance Problems 2d.ed. (1984). Lake.
- Mager, Robert F., Preparing Instructional Objectives 2d.ed. (1984). Lake.
- Morris, Jack, The Deadly Routine (1989). Palmer.
- Peace Officers Standards and Training Board, Learning Objectives for Professional Peace Officer Education (1989). State of Minnesota. Author.
- Ramsey County PTAC, Legal Issues Training Series 1991-1992 Minnesota County Attorneys Association 1990. Author.
- Rutledge, Devalis, Courtroom Survival, The Officer's Guide to Better Testimony (1990). Custom.
- Rutledge, Devalis, Criminal Interrogations, Law and Tactics 2d.ed. (1990). Custom.
- Rutledge, Devalis, The Search and Seizure Handbook (1990). Custom.
- Rutledge, Devalis, Writing Police Reports (1990). Custom.

Santiago, Julio, Too Close for Complacency No Nonsense Survival Skills (1990).  
Rosemount, MN: Tas, Inc.

State of Minnesota, Documents Section, Criminal and Selected Statutes for Peace  
Officers (1989). Author.

State of Minnesota, Documents Section, Traffic Law and Related Regulations (1989).  
Author.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/42**

Report Date: 07/19/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Dan Wellman at Total Defense, Inc  
Reporting LEO: Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/07/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 19th 2016, SAs Phill and O'Brien interviewed Dan Wellman at Total Defense Inc regarding the CCW class provided to Philando and Allysza Castile. Items #2016-433/42.1 & .2 were acquired with this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 6001 167TH AVE NW**

**Primary Information**

Address: 6001 167TH AVE NW, Ramsey, Minnesota 55303 , United States

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #2 - SUBJECT #2 - Wellman, Daniel Steven**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Wellman, Daniel Steven  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 48 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date: 01/13/1968  
Juvenile: NO

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/42**

Report Date: 07/19/2016

**Subject #2 - SUBJECT #2 - Wellman, Daniel Steven - Continued**

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 602  
Weight: 255  
Eye Color: Green  
Hair Color: Blond

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	6001 167TH AVE NW, Ramsey, Minnesota 55303 , United States

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 27 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Property #1 - 2 GB Flash Drive**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Computer Storage Media / Device  
Description: 2 GB Flash Drive  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 2016-433/42.1  
UCRDamaged: NO  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/19/2016 15:48

**Property #2 - CD Containing Audio of Interview of Dan Wellman**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD Containing Audio of Interview of Dan Wellman

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/42**

Report Date: 07/19/2016

**Property #2 - CD Containing Audio of Interview of Dan Wellman - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 2016-433/42.2  
UCR Damaged: NO  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/19/2016 15:48

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/21/2016 15:48  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/07/2016 17:53

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On July 19<sup>th</sup> 2016, Special Agents (SA) Phill and O'Brien interviewed Dan Wellman, owner of Total Defense, Inc. in Ramsey, MN. Dan's company conducted a concealed carry class (or CCW) on May 2<sup>nd</sup> 2015 in which Philando Castile and his sister Allysza Castile were students. The interview was digitally recorded and later burned to disc as evidence item 42.2. Wellman provided a 2GB Flash Drive containing the power point lesson plan he and his staff use for each CCW class. That Flash Drive was given evidence item 42.1.

Wellman said that he and his staff always cover contacts with law enforcement in their classroom portion. They stress that on a traffic stop, they should keep their hands visible and hand the officer both their permit to carry and their picture identification/driver's license. This is to allow the officer to then tell them what to do next. Dan said that they also tell students never to reach for or motion towards their firearm.

Wellman provided his lesson plan on paper, a copy of the class sign in sheet signed by Philando and Allysza. He also provided a copy of an AP article in which he was quoted and the slide covering contacts with law enforcement.

The interview was transcribed and the transcription has been attached. For a full account of what Wellman said, please refer to the transcript.

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 19, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Daniel Steven Wellman (DW)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Michael Phill (MP) SA Joseph O'Brien (JO)
REVIEWED BY:			

MP It is 1510 hours on July 19<sup>th</sup>, 2016. Special Agent Michael Phill along with Special Agent Joe O'Brien at Total Defense Incorporated to interview Mr. Dan, Daniel Steven Wellman. I'm gonna spell that. D-A-N-I-E-L, Steven is common with a V, Wellman is W-E-L-L-M-A-N. Dan's date of birth is 1-13 of 68. Address to contact him is 6001 167<sup>th</sup> Avenue Northwest, Ramsey, Minnesota 55303. Contact phone for Dan'll be 763-432-6134. Dan everything I just read sound correct to you?

DW Yes.

MP Okay. Dan I'm contacting you because of you uh one of the many things you do here at the business is a conduct CCW classes to certify people to carry concealed and is it Minnesota and Florida?

DW Correct.

MP Okay. Um and you've been doing that for how long for Total Defense?

DW Five years.

MP And you do own the company here?

DW Yes I do.

MP What are the other things that Total Defense provides?

DW Uh we're a full service FFL so we do gun sales. Buy, sell, trade. Uh we do guh ss-some gun smithing. Uh we do have a ten lane range, run range as well with room for nine more expansion. Uh we do a self-defense classes not related to firearms. Women's self-defense specific. Uh I'm also certified as a firearms, Minnesota firearms safety uh trainer. We've done one of those. Uh, and obviously we sell (inaudible), we're kind of a retail line of firearms related or, or uh outdoor related uh good, goods as well.

MP Okay. So providing classes is just part of what you do?

DW Correct.

MP How does a, people come across your CCW class? How do they register or sign up?

DW To sign up everything is online via our website.

MP So it's online. Do they uh pay up front?

DW Not, no not necessarily. No, no.

MP Okay so they...

DW Unless it's a groupon I mean it kinda depends, we're also out there with, via groupon. And that is how uh, uh and forgive me it's Allysza uh the sister...



MP Yes.

DW ...and uh and, and Philando actually paid viagroupon.

MP They did that together?

DW Uh yes.

MP Okay.

DW Yep.

MP So uh, so bringing your attention to just that we are here to talk about your class you provided for Philando Castile and his sister Allysza. Um do you remember what day that was?

DW It was uh May 2<sup>nd</sup> of 2015.

MP Okay. And how many hours is that course?

DW Uh we start roughly at 9:00 in the morning. Uh usually it's a little bit earlier, 8:45 and it uh is done by usually 2:30, 3:00 at the very latest.

MP Okay. Of that time how much do you, how do you have it split between classroom and range time?

DW Uh depending on the size of the class I mean the classroom can run from four, four and a half hours, five hours. Usually in that four, four and a half hour range. Uh and then we have a, a and obviously there's a break built into that.

MP Um-hm.

DW And that are a short break but then we also spend with a class of normally 30, 40, 50 people tops uh there's gonna be a, a range session depending on where you fall in the, in the waves if you will it can only take ten at a time.

MP Yeah.

DW Uh another hour or hour and a half.

MP Okay. And the class is a pass/fail?

DW Correct.

MP So is the, there's a, a written component that they must pass?

DW No.

MP Oh so is it just, performance?

DW It's a performance, 85% accuracy on, on the on targets that the, on the shooting portion of the class.

MP Okay. And each student will bring in their own firearm? Or do you provide one?

DW We it, it, it depends yeah, yes and no I mean if they have uh a firearm of their own that they choose to shoot we encourage that. If not we have rentals available yes.

MP Okay. And you do not keep a record of what firearms people bring in...

DW No.

MP ...of their own?

DW No we do not.

MP Okay. So as far as your records show uh Philando Castile and his sister both passed?

DW Yes.

MP Okay and then with that what do you provide to them as proof that they passed the class?

DW Uh they get a certificate from a certified instructor which we represent Total Defense represents. Uh they're gonna get a certificate that then they take to their County Sheriff...

MP Okay.

DW ...to make the application for a permit to carry.

MP And then as typical in Minnesota it's up to the County Sheriff to do the background checks um the criminal histories all that.

DW Correct they...

MP And they make the decision

DW We teach the class uh as per the MPP, Minnesota Personal Protection act.

MP Okay.

DW They take our certification uh or, or form if you will to their, to their local county sheriff.

MP Um-hm. So just getting a, a the CCW class is just a portion, a part, the first step in actually being able to, by law carry?

DW Correct.

MP Concealed, okay.

DW Correct.

MP Um so bringing to you, you say your power point you have is thirty-four slides.

DW Correct.

MP Approximately?

DW Correct.

MP Uh bringing your attention to one, can you please explain to us what you teach all your students in regards to how to interact with law enforcement to let them know that they are armed?

DW Okay. Uh basically the, the slide is actually entitled "Interacting With Law Enforcement" and once again regardless of which instructor is teaching.

MP Um-hm.

DW That is the, when that tile comes up that is obviously our topic in, during the class.

MP Okay.

DW Uh (inaudible) obviously uh I, I'll read right down the, the list here. The first one is a traffic stop. Uh second one is give both permit and license insurance card to the officer as they approach the vehicle. We're not, in Minnesota you're not required to.

MP Um-hm.

DW Uh let an officer know uh unless asked uh or until prior, prior to being asked. We loo, we look at it as a, a, a that's a little scary. We wouldn't want the gun to be discovered if we had not disclosed that we had gun. We don't, and, and once again during the paper I, I wrote or uh in the while I was interviewed via the AP

MP Um-hm

DW I, I, I we, we do an example in class. We've done that for years. Uh the, rolling down the window and saying I have a gun is not, it, it wasn't intended to be insinuating that or disrespectful to what happened there it, it's we've done that for years to kinda alleviate that,

you know there's no other way to do this other than hand over your permit, with your driver's license. That way the law enforcement officer can then take the direct, the next direction if they choose depending on how they interpret what, which obviously you have a gun or a permit. Is there a gun. And then very, very carefully get the interior light on, car off if safe to do so. Uh be upfront, honest. Keep hands in sight and move slowly and announce your movements. Those are the things that we discuss step by step by step. But initially we start out with present your permit to carry.

MP Um-hm.

DW Uh in conjunction with your Minnesota, well, well Minnesota driver's license obviously...

MP (inaudible)

DW ...to the officer as they approach or when they re, in you know inquire you to do so provide the documentation.

MP Okay.

DW So let them then make the next step or directive.

MP And for a lot of your uh students that are normal citizens, most of 'em haven't been pulled over before. Don't have interactions with police. Why do you tell them this? Why do you tell them to proceed in this way?

DW Well as be, because of the uh, the uh, the once again the inverse of not letting 'em know. Of letting 'em know via the permit to carry is a very innocuous way of doing so.

MP Um-hm.

DW It's you know they can then you know inquire what, what they can then take you know the next step. Do you have a firearm with you, and we go over this. Most likely the next question is uh yes I do or no I do not. The next question the would be where is the gun currently located. Or firearm currently located in the vehicle. And then take their direction. If it's on your hip, it's in the glovebox, center console. Wherever it may be.

MP Okay.

DW Follow their lead. Period. Comply, comply, comply with their uh request/direction.

MP Okay.

DW Is how we teach the class. So the reason we do that is once again the inverse. I would not want to be reaching for my you know uh insurance information or my, my wallet in, in the glovebox or center console and there's my you know Glock 19.

MP Yes.

DW So that's kinda why we do that because it, it just shows that you, you need to be a little step, a step ahead of you're not just driving around uh you have a firearm on you and given the context and nature of a law enforcement officer's job, you know that surprise is not something they want to be, you know uh privy to.

MP So to break it down. It's for the safety of not only themselves but the officer?

DW Absolutely.

MP That's the main reason you have (inaudible)

DW Ab, absolutely.

MP Okay.

DW Yeah.

MP So let's say, hypothetically if uh well first of all before I get the hypothetically, state law require them to keep that permit with them?

DW Absolutely.

MP So if, if they're carrying...

DW And, and...

MP ...the permit...

DW ...and...

MP ...needs to be on them?

DW And a, a valid a photo ID as well to identify cuz the Minnesota permit to carry does not have a picture. They don't, they don't operate in, in unison (inaudible) they have to be in tandem with one another to be complete.

MP And they are...

DW So if you...

MP ...told that in your class?

DW Absolutely. If you have your gun on you, you need your, your identification your obviously you're in most cases you're D driver's license especially if you're driving a car better be your DL. And your permit to carry. So those two in conjunction once again are what we, and to convey the information that we may or may not be carrying.

MP Gotcha. So hypothetically if someone forgot their permit and they were on a traffic stop how would you advise somebody to let the officer know that they, they're carrying?

DW I would, uh once again you know ver, I would, verbally and obviously now because now you don't have the opportunity to hand them your permit.

MP Yes.

DW But once again hands at ten and two on the wheel like we're taught in driver ed and don't you know let, very calmly inform the officer I have a permit to carry, I am uh you know currently carrying or not.

MP Um-hm.

DW Uh and my, where the firearm is located if they don't inter, inter you know interrupt you and, and ask you where or take over the you know the scene if you will. But uh make it very clear that you have a gun or do not have a gun and, at that point (inaudible) if you have your permit or not if you forgot it you better let him know.

MP Yes. So that's why you say keep the hands visible?

DW Absolutely.

MP (inaudible) keep your hands visible at all times because with an ID an officer can still look up that CCW can look it up in our computer (inaudible)

DW Absolutely.

MP So you just have to keep your hands visible and let them know?

DW Absolutely.

MP Uh, as far as you know uh do you get questions from people normally on this slide on how to act, interact with police?

DW For the most part it's, it eh you know we, yeah I mean yeah we get questions regarding you know very you know every, every now and then a very specific question.

MP Um-hm.

DW But for the most part everybody gets this. You know ya, you know the fact that you are carrying a firearm and in relation to once again to the context of a law enforcement officers job or what they face on a daily basis uh the surprise gun in the backseat or in the you know uh, uh or in the glovebox as you're reaching for your permit uh or I'm sorry your driver's license info or insurance info is not a good thing.

MP (inaudible)

DW So we absolutely convey that over and over and over again to, comply, comply, comply and, and, and don't do anything until requested to do so.

MP Okay. Uh for that class did you specifically teach that one Dan?

DW I did not. I did not.

MP So which, who was the instructor for that one?

DW Uh his name was Jim Deal.

MP But you have all of your instructors do the same power point?

DW Yeah. Correct.

MP Same lesson plan?

DW Correct.

MP So it's, it's consistent across the board?

DW Yep.

MP And but you're confident that this is exactly the power point...

DW Absolutely

MP ...he was shown?

DW Well I uh and I've discussed it with him and you know we, we don't, there is no variation this is our, this is our you know our prompter if you will.

MP Okay.

DW So,

MP There's, there's no room for freelance?

DW No, no.

MP This is what you (inaudible)

DW (laugh) no.

MP Okay. Anything I'm missing Joe?

JO No I don't have anything else.

MP Okay and you say you're gonna provide a copy of the power point...

DW Yep.

MP ...for me? I have a thumb drive I can give to you?

DW Yep I can oh I got it.already got it

MP Okay

DW So you don't need to see the, it's already on there?

MP Yeah we'll go ahead and cover that. Just a second. We're gonna go ahead and terminate uh the interview at this time. It is 1520 hours.

END OF RECORDING.

14 5:36 PM EDT

## HOW CASTILE TOLD OFFICER ABOUT GUN CRITICAL IN FINAL MOMENTS

BY AMY FORLITI AND KYLE POTTER



MINNEAPOLIS (AP) — The final moments before Philando Castile was killed by a police officer during a traffic stop in suburban St. Paul revolved around a gun he was licensed to carry, trained to use safely and instructed to tell authorities about when stopped.

But just how he informed the officer - and whether the officer followed his own training - gets to the heart of the investigation into Castile's death last week.

Castile, who was black, was fatally shot July 6 after he was pulled over by St. Anthony police officer Jeronimo Yanez, who is Latino. Castile's girlfriend streamed the aftermath live on Facebook and said Castile was shot while reaching for his ID after telling the officer he had a gun permit and was armed.

Yanez's attorney has said the officer reacted after seeing a gun, and that one of the reasons he pulled Castile over was because he thought he looked like a "possible match" for an armed robbery suspect. Castile's family members say he was profiled because of his race. They were among the mourners who filled the 3,000-seat Cathedral of St. Paul for his funeral Thursday.

A letter from the Hennepin County Sheriff's Office confirms Castile, 32, got his permit last year. The letter, dated June 4, 2015, says Castile's permit is enclosed. It also says that he must have his permit card and photo identification when carrying a pistol, and must display those items "upon lawful demand by a peace officer."

Allysza Castile said she and her brother took a required gun safety class together last year.

Dan Wellman, owner of Total Defense in Ramsey, confirmed the Castiles came to class in May 2015. Wellman doesn't remember the pair. He said he wasn't teaching the class that day.

But each class is told repeatedly how to handle a traffic stop or any encounter with law enforcement, he said. Students are taught to comply with every demand, hand over their permits to carry with their driver's licenses and calmly answer follow-up questions about licensed firearms, including where they are.

"We make several jokes about it during class: 'I have a gun' is not the way to say you have a gun on you," Wellman said.

Race never comes up as course participants are told how to handle traffic stops, Wellman said.

Castile's girlfriend, Diamond Reynolds, who was a passenger in the car along with her 4-year-old daughter, stressed in her video that Castile complied with Yanez's requests before the encounter turned fatal. But when talking to reporters the day after his death, she shed light on possible confusion stemming from Castile's final words to the officer.

"As he's reaching for his back pocket wallet, he lets the officer know: 'Officer, I have a firearm on me,'" she said. "I begin to yell, 'But he's licensed to carry.' After that, (the officer) began to take off shots."

St. Anthony police training documents outline how an officer should respond to traffic stops. According to the documents, if an officer believes it's a high-risk stop - as one involving an armed robbery suspect would likely be - he should have the driver and others exit the car before approaching the vehicle, while officers take cover and draw their weapons.

Albert Goins, an attorney who assisted the Castile family after the shooting but is not representing anyone in the case, has said if Yanez and the other officer involved, Joseph Kauser, believed they could be stopping the robbery suspect, they should have done a "felony stop." He described a procedure similar to what is outlined in the police training documents.

Documents provided by the St. Anthony Police Department also show Yanez attended a training seminar in 2014 called "Bulletproof Warrior," a two-day course hosted by an Illinois company that teaches students how to "utilize their 'Warrior Spirit' in a practical way so they can WIN hostile confrontations on the street," according to promotional materials for the seminar.

Yanez also received two hours of de-escalation training this spring - the only record of such training since he joined the force in late 2011. His attorney and the St. Anthony police chief did not return messages for comment.



Court and driver records show Castile was pulled over or ticketed at least 52 times in Minnesota since 2002, with 86 total misdemeanor or petty misdemeanor counts. More than half of the 86 violations were dismissed, court records show. He had no serious criminal record.

He was stopped at least two times since he received his permit to carry. Records do not indicate whether he had his gun with him on those stops.

Allysza Castile said she usually leaves her gun at home. But if she does have it with her while driving, she said she puts it in her glove compartment in a holster with the safety on.

"Most of the time, he did the same," the 23-year-old woman said of her brother. "There's never a time I saw him driving in the car with his weapon on his person."

Reynolds, however, has said his gun was in its holster in his pants when they were stopped.

Allysza Castile said when she is pulled over and has her gun, she tells officers she has a firearm and gun permit, which is a wallet-size card that she shows with her license and registration.

"That's usually how it's supposed to go, but they didn't give him a chance," she said of the fatal stop.

Valerie Castile stressed that her son got his permit because he had a right to carry a weapon - not because he felt his life was in danger.

"My son was profiled and he was executed. There's just no two ways around that," she said.

## INTERACTING WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT

- TRAFFIC STOP
- GIVE BOTH PERMIT AND LICENSE/INSURANCE CARD
- KEEP INTERIOR LIGHT ON
- CAR OFF (IF SAFE TO DO SO)
- BE UP FRONT, HONEST
- KEEP HANDS IN SIGHT AND MOVE SLOWLY
- ANNOUNCE YOUR MOVEMENTS

F1011

5/2/2015 9:00 ✓	Don	Deppe			Group
5/2/2015 14:00 ✓	mike	maunum	✓	✓	Group
5/2/2015 14:00 ✓	Kari	Maunum	✓	✓	Group
5/2/2015 14:00 ✓	Zachary	Humphrey	✓	✓	Group
5/2/2015 14:00 ✓	allysa	castile	✓	✓	Group
5/2/2015 14:00	Dan	Amundson			Group
5/2/2015 14:00	Maivoulet	ouvanarath			Group
5/2/2015 14:00	Maivoulet	ouvanarath			Group
5/2/2015 14:00 ✓	Gina	Watschke	✓	✓	In Person
5/2/2015 14:00 ✓	wade	hoffer	✓	✓	In Person
5/2/2015 14:00 ✓	Robin	Ochs Beall	✓	✓	In Person
5/2/2015 14:00	Ben	Goley			In Person
5/2/2015 14:00	Greg	Michals			Group
5/2/2015 14:00	Michelle	Kroolls			Group
5/2/2015 14:00 ✓	Zachary	Estridge	✓	✓	Group
5/2/2015 14:00 ✓	John	Rutz	✓	✓	Group
	Don	Guse	✓	✓	Group
	Castile	Castile	✓	✓	Group



**Service - Centered. Personal. Protection.**

**WWW.MNTOTALDEFENSE.COM**

**Minnesota Basic Concealed Carry Permit Class**



Version 4.0

## **Introduction**

Welcome to Total Defense. You have all come to this class today from various backgrounds and occupations to learn, to better prepare and defend yourself and your loved ones. Our goal is to give you the knowledge, skills and attitude required to make informed decisions about self-defense.

## **Instructors**

- Dan Wellman
  - Owner of Total Defense
  - Gunsmith
  - NRA certified firearms instructor
  - Certified firearms instructor for both the MN DNR and 4-H
  - Certified BMM instructor
  - Trained in various martial arts styles
  - Competed as a semi-professional kick-boxer
  - Certified instructor and Black Belt in Tae Kwon Do
  - Has a degree in Psychology with an emphasis on Psychology of Victimization
- Kurt Ochs
  - Training Manager
  - Certified Duracoat technician
  - NRA certified firearms instructor
  - Certified Glock Armorer
- Joe Madison
  - Firearms Manager
  - NRA certified instructor
  - CPR and First Aid Certified
- Alex Larson-
  - Black belt in Ruku Kempo
  - Woman's self-defense instructor
- Jim Diehl-
  - Member of the National Concealed Firearms Instructors Association
  - Certified NRA pistol instructor
  - Has been teaching CCW courses since 2000
  - Earned multiple black belts
  - Martial arts instructor
  - Degree in Pistol-smithing
  - USAF Veteran

### **Legal Responsibilities**

- Discuss Law Handouts
  - Current Conceal Carry Law
  - Historical Conceal Carry Law
  - Laws Related to Firearms and Use of Force

### **Least Intrusive Method**

- Terminal Thinking
- Scenarios
  - Super America
  - St. Cloud

### **Basic Pistol**

- Safety briefing
- Pistol knowledge and safe gun handling
- Revolver and automatics knowledge and use
- Major components
- Operating a revolver/automatic
- Loading and unloading
- Ammunition
  - Minimum adequate caliber .38cal and 9mm
  - +P, +P+, Magnums
  - Cartridge types
  - Premium defensive ammunition
  - Testing ammunition
  - Ammo life, rotation
- Cartridge malfunctions
- Cleaning/disassembly
- Storing your firearms
- Shooting positions
- Aiming, breath control, trigger control, and follow-through
- Focus on front sight
- Consistency
- Natural point of aim (NPA)

### **Clearing Malfunctions- Immediate Action Drills**

- T.I.R.A.
- Cut your losses drill
- Tactical reload

### **Selecting a Handgun for Self-Defense**

- Fit
- Functional reliability (make, quality, imports)
- Caliber, recoil, and controllability
- New vs. used
- Revolvers vs. semi-automatics
- Modifications to firearms grips, enhancements, sights, trigger pull
- Magazine safety- When the magazine is removed it prevents the firearm from firing.
- Concealment

### **Accessories**

- Speed loaders, spare magazines
- Sights, laser, night sights
- Accessories
- Flashlight
- Cell phone

### **Holsters**

- Retention of weapon in and out of holster
- Different holster types
- Holster do's and don'ts

### **Mental preparation**

- Mindset
- Never give up, The will to prevail

### **Making yourself and your home safer**

- Self, command presence, "What if....." Gaming
- Grounds and landscaping (less attractive to intruders)
- Exterior of home
- Emergency plan for responding to a possible break-in
- Call the Police/911

### **Confronting an intruder or assailant**

- Defensive confrontations
- Controlling the encounter
- Psychological reactions
- Physiological reactions (loss of fine motor skills, tunnel vision, tachypsychia)
- Train for stress (at the range and at home during practice)
- Shoot to stop the threat

### **The use of deadly force in self-defense**

- Reasonable person standard
- Least intrusive method
- Non-willing participant
- Use of reasonable force
- Use of deadly force
- Ability of an attacker (are they actually capable of causing death or serious injury)
- The J.A.M Principle (are you in Jeopardy, do they have the Ability, and Means)
- Innocent victim of an attack
- Duty to retreat
- Brandishing
- Cessation of threat

### **Defensive Accuracy**

- Firearm- Tool of last resort
- Balance speed with accuracy- Shoot as fast as possible while staying on target
- Aim for center of mass

### **Interacting with the Police**

You may at some point have to deal with the police while you are carrying your handgun. Remember police are very cautious when it comes to people with guns. Think of their safety as well as your own.

- Move slowly and cautiously- Tell the officer what you are going to do before you do it
- Always keep your hands in the officer's site (he fears what he can't see just like you do)
- Inform him/her that you have a CCW and are carrying a handgun and where it is
- Follow the commands you are given-
  - He may ask you to hand over your handgun, DO IT, it is for their safety as well as yours. When you DO pull your gun out to give to him/her, move very slowly and carefully. Use two fingers to grip the gun and DO NOT TOUCH THE TRIGGER!
- If you are pulled over, keep your hands on the wheel and inform the officer that you have a CCW and are carrying/not carrying a weapon. Let them tell you what to do from there.



- **YOU ARE NOT A COP!!** Do not attempt to "Help" the police. Let them do their jobs.

## **Non-Violent Dispute Resolution**

### **L.E.A.P.S.**

To remember the five techniques to diffuse a situation: Listen, Empathize, Ask, Paraphrase, Summarize.

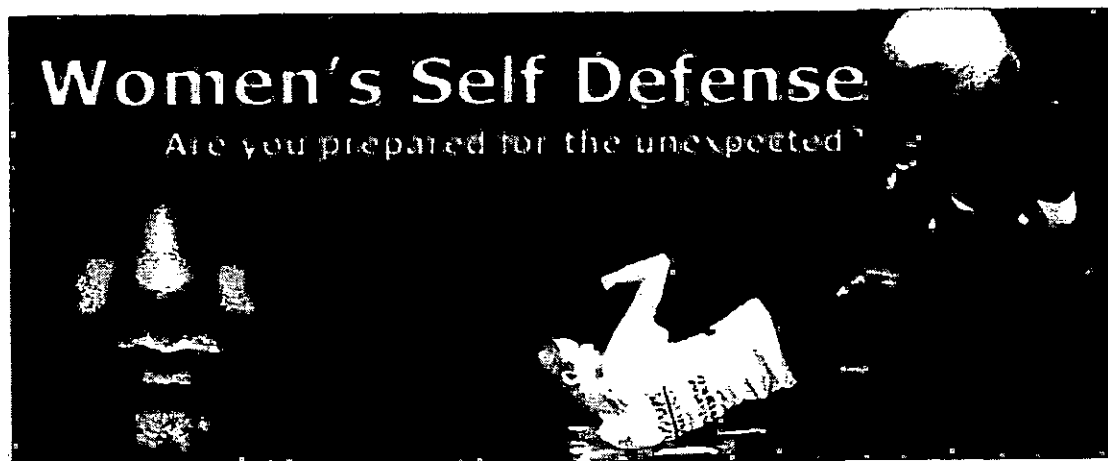
1. Listen- In a conflict, we become very self-centered. We want to talk and force our point of view on the other person. If we listen rather than argue, much of the heat will go out of the situation.
2. Empathize- put yourself in the other person's shoes. See things from their point of view. Be sure to empathize aloud so the other person can hear you doing it.
3. Ask- question the other person about specific facts. Remember the five W's (Who, What, When, Where, and Why). Asking questions builds rapport and solicits input from the other person rather than pushing your perspective on them.
4. Paraphrase- Put the other person's meaning in to your own words and feed it back to them (actively listen). This means that you understand their point of view and giving them a chance to agree with something you have said. You have to listen to them and make an effort to understand their perspective.
5. Summarize- when we summarize, we move towards conclusion. Our tone and words should be shaped with decisiveness and authority with out being condescending or demanding. Use the word "We" not "I" or "YOU".

### **Verbal Judo**

- Make someone do what you need them to do by showing them how it benefits them.
- Show them the consequences of their actions both positive and negative.
- Become their pal. Look out for their interests.

### **Alternative Uses of Force**

- Unarmed defensive techniques
- Less-Lethal devices
  - OC (Kimber Guardian, Sabre Defense), Taser, Stun Gun, Baton.



## **Total Defense | Women's Self Defense**

**Gain the confidence in knowing that you can defend yourself.**

Experience the immediate transformation when you gain the confidence of knowing you can defend yourself in life threatening situations. Our woman's self defense course utilizes an improvised martial art's program designed to cater to women's strengths while minimizing weaknesses. Our instructor Dan Wellman is an accomplished martial artist; a black belt and certified instructor of Tae Kwon Do. He also has a master's degree in clinical psychology and incorporates his knowledge of predatorial behavior and victimization scenarios into your training.

**We are available six days a week for training call 763-432-6134 availability and scheduling.**

MN Permit Honored In:

Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, Georgia, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming

MN Permit Not Honored:

California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Guam, Hawaii, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, New York City, Oregon, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Virgin Islands, Washington, West Virginia

Right Denied:

American Samoa, Illinois, N. Mariana Islands

# Handgun Basics

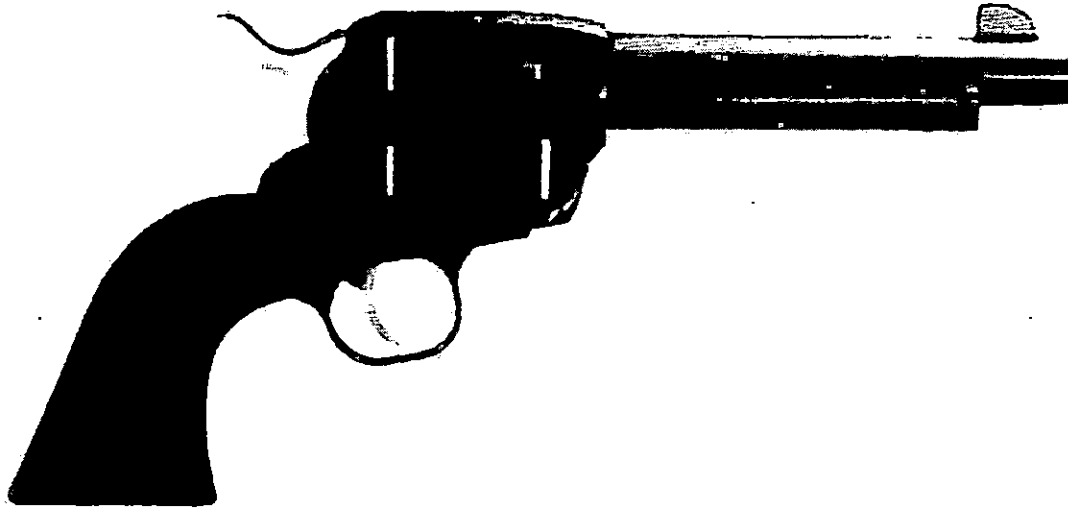
## Four Universal Safety Rules

1. All firearms are always loaded!
2. Never let the muzzle cover anything you are not willing to destroy!
3. Keep your finger OFF the trigger until your sights are on the target!
4. Always be sure of your target and beyond!

# Revolvers

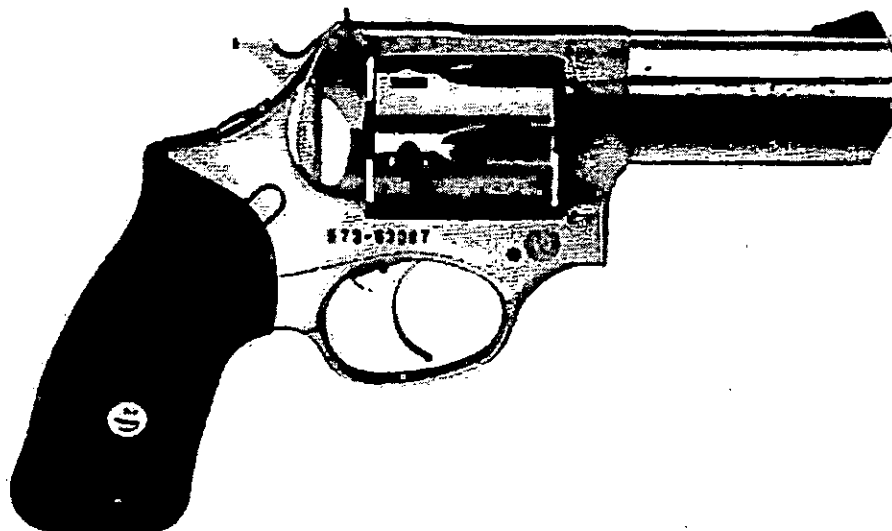
## Single Action Only (SAO)

*Hammer must be cocked prior to every shot.*



## Double Action/Single Action (DA/SA)

*Hammer can be cocked prior to first shot or squeeze the trigger to fire first shot with a longer trigger pull.*



Double Action Only (DAO)  
*Internal hammer- Long trigger pull*



## Semi Auto Pistols

Single Action  
*Hammer must be cocked prior to FIRST shot only.*



Double Action/Single Action (DA/SA)

*Hammer can be cocked prior to first shot or squeeze the trigger to fire first shot with a longer trigger pull.*



Striker Fired Platform/ Safe Action Pistol

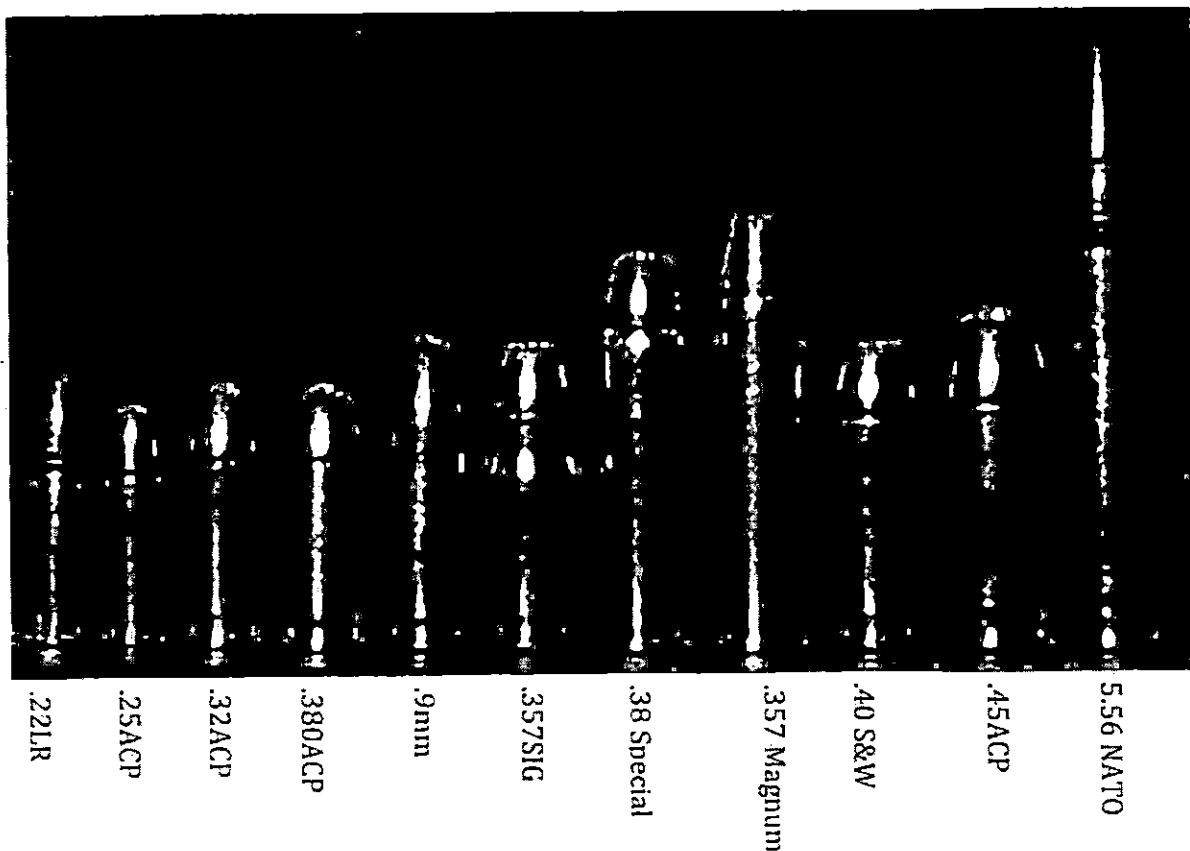
*A pistol that uses an internal striker mechanism.*



# Common Pistol Malfunctions

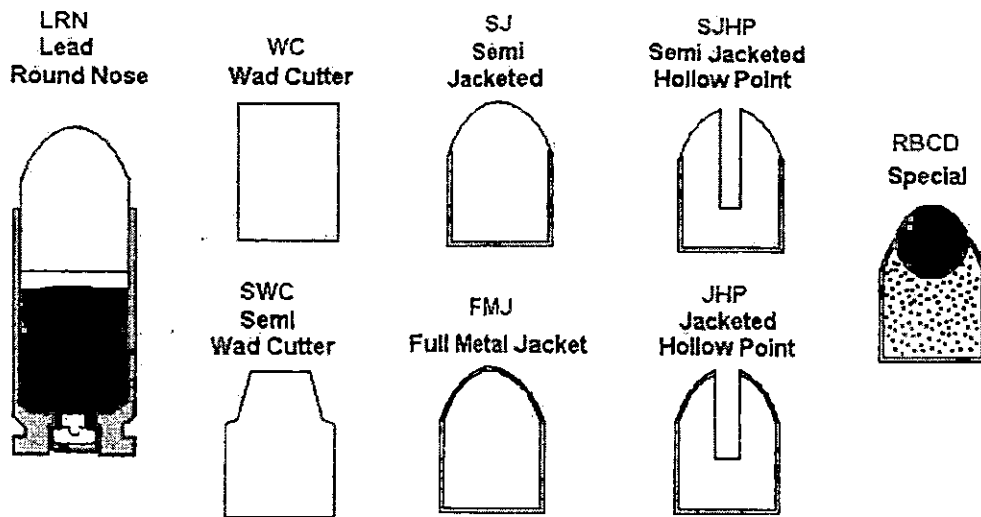
- Double Feed- A double feed happens when two rounds try to enter the chamber of a semi-automatic at the same time.
- Stove Pipe- After the bullet is fired the casing fails to eject fully and gets stuck in the action causing a jam.
- Failure To Feed- This is when a round fails to feed into the breach. Most common cause is bent feed lips on magazine.

## Ammunition





# Bullet Types



## Ammo Care and Storage

- Store in a cool, dry area.
- Never mix ammunition.
- Store firearms and ammo separately
- Practice at least once a year with your personal protection ammo.
- Replace your personal protection ammo annually.
- Use the correct ammo for what you are doing. (Federal Guard Dog/HST)

## Ammunition Malfunctions

- Misfire- A failure of the cartridge to fire after the primer has been struck by the firing pin.
- Hang Fire- A delay in the ignition of the cartridge after the primer has been struck by the firing pin.
- Squib Load- Development of less than normal pressure or velocity after ignition of the cartridge.

# Where Can You Not Carry?

- Government Buildings (State & Federal)
  - Courthouses
  - Post Office
  - Town Hall
  - City Hall
- Airports
  - You can legally travel with firearms in checked baggage. (Check with airlines as many have different rules)
- Licensed Daycare Centers
  - While children are present
- Public and or Private Schools
  - Not only the school but all its property/land
- Anyplace both Public or Private that's POSTED
  - It does not have to be posted if they ask you to leave

RON'S COFFEE  
BANS GUNS IN  
THESE PREMISES

This is a LEGAL example



This is NOT a legal sign  
(should still be respected)

# Example Minnesota Permit

Reference # [REDACTED] Expires 2013-06-27

**STATE OF MINNESOTA**  
**PERMIT TO CARRY A PISTOL**

[REDACTED]

COON RAPIDS, MN 55433

[REDACTED] Minnesota  
Driver's License/State ID/Passport# State of Issue

Bruce Andersohn Anoka County  
Issuing Sheriff Issuing Sheriff's Office

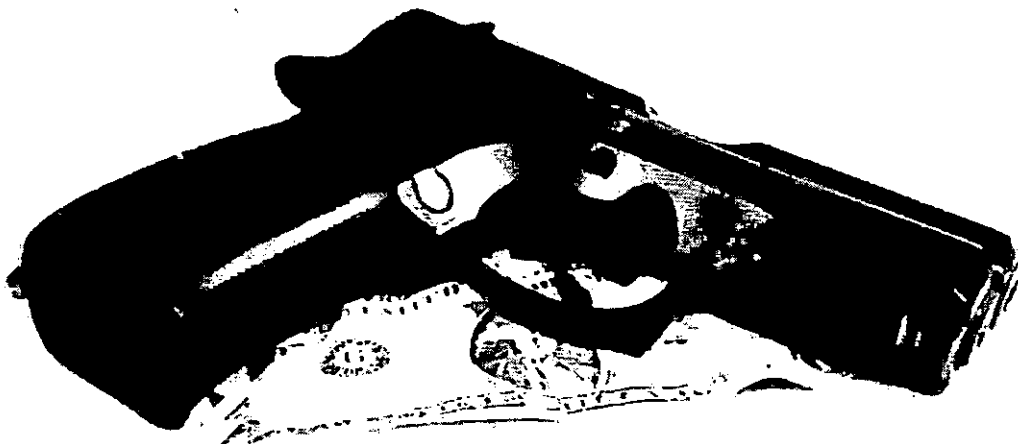
Provided by USACarry.com

Provided by USACarry.com

## Things you need to bring to your LOCAL Sheriff

- Completed Application (DO NOT sign until told to)
- Up to \$100.00 (Cash for faster processing)
- Completed Course Certificate
- Photocopy of State issued ID or Passport

# Why Keep Only Half Your Money?



**Other Stores Will Give You Only 50-Cents On The Dollar  
For Your Used Firearms**

**We're Here To Change That**

**Now you can get up to 90% of your firearm's value.  
Ask us how today.**

**(763) 432-6134**

**[www.MNTotalDefense.com](http://www.MNTotalDefense.com)  
[www.facebook.com/TotalDefenseMN](https://www.facebook.com/TotalDefenseMN)**

\*Based on current market value.

**14031 St Francis Blvd NW  
Ramsey, Minnesota 55303**



# Current Conceal Carry Law

S.F. No. 2259, 2nd Engrossment - 84th Legislative Session (2005-2006)  
Posted on May 16, 2005

- 1.1 A bill for an act
- 1.2 relating to public safety; reenacting the Minnesota
- 1.3 Citizens' Personal Protection Act of 2003 with certain
- 1.4 amendments; recognizing the inherent right of
- 1.5 law-abiding citizens to self-protection through the
- 1.6 lawful use of self-defense; providing a system under
- 1.7 which responsible, competent adults can exercise their
- 1.8 right to self-protection by authorizing them to obtain
- 1.9 a permit to carry a pistol; providing criminal
- 1.10 penalties; amending Minnesota Statutes 2004, sections
- 1.11 609.66, subdivision 1d; 624.714, subdivisions 1b, 2,
- 1.12 2a, 3, 8, 12, 17, as reenacted, by adding a
- 1.13 subdivision.
- 1.14 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF  
MINNESOTA:
- 1.15 Section 1. [REENACTMENT OF PERSONAL PROTECTION ACT.]
- 1.16 Laws 2003, chapter 28, articles 2 and 3, are reenacted
- 1.17 effective retroactively and without interruption from April 28,
- 1.18 2003.
- 1.19 [EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day
- 1.20 following final enactment.
- 1.21 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2004, section 609.66,
- 1.22 subdivision 1d, is amended to read:
- 1.23 Subd. 1d. [POSSESSION ON SCHOOL PROPERTY; PENALTY.] (a)
- 1.24 Except as provided under paragraphs (c) and (e), whoever
- 1.25 possesses, stores, or keeps a dangerous weapon or uses or
- 1.26 brandishes a replica firearm or a BB gun while knowingly on
- 1.27 school property is guilty of a felony and may be sentenced to
- 1.28 imprisonment for not more than two years or to payment of a fine
- 1.29 of not more than \$5,000, or both.
- 2.1 (b) whoever possesses, stores, or keeps a replica firearm
- 2.2 or a BB gun on school property is guilty of a gross misdemeanor.
- 2.3 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) or (b), it is a

2.4 misdemeanor for a person authorized to carry a firearm under the  
2.5 provisions of a permit or otherwise to carry a firearm on or  
2.6 about the person's clothes or person in a location the person  
2.7 knows is school property. Notwithstanding section 609.531, a  
2.8 firearm carried in violation of this paragraph is not subject to  
2.9 forfeiture.

2.10 (d) As used in this subdivision:

2.11 (1) "BB gun" means a device that fires or ejects a shot  
2.12 measuring .18 of an inch or less in diameter;

2.13 (2) "dangerous weapon" has the meaning given it in section  
2.14 609.02, subdivision 6;

2.15 (3) "replica firearm" has the meaning given it in section  
2.16 609.713; and

2.17 (4) "school property" means:

2.18 (i) a public or private elementary, middle, or secondary  
2.19 school building and its improved grounds, whether leased or  
2.20 owned by the school;

2.21 (ii) a child care center licensed under chapter 245A during  
2.22 the period children are present and participating in a child  
2.23 care program;

2.24 (iii) the area within a school bus when that bus is being  
2.25 used by a school to transport one or more elementary, middle, or  
2.26 secondary school students to and from school-related activities,  
2.27 including curricular, cocurricular, noncurricular,  
2.28 extracurricular, and supplementary activities; and

2.29 (iv) that portion of a building or facility under the  
2.30 temporary, exclusive control of a public or private school, a  
2.31 school district, or an association of such entities where  
2.32 conspicuous signs are prominently posted at each entrance that  
2.33 give actual notice to persons of the school-related use.

2.34 (e) this subdivision does not apply to:

2.35 (1) active licensed peace officers;;

2.36 (2) military personnel, or students participating in

3.1 military training, who are on-duty, performing official duties;

3.2 (2) (3) persons authorized to carry a pistol under section  
3.3 624.714 while in a motor vehicle or outside of a motor vehicle  
3.4 to directly place a firearm in, or retrieve it from, the trunk  
3.5 or rear area of the vehicle;

3.6 (3) (4) persons who keep or store in a motor vehicle

3.7 pistols in accordance with section 624.714 or 624.715 or other  
 3.8 firearms in accordance with section 97B.045;  
 3.9 (4) (5) firearm safety or marksmanship courses or  
 3.10 activities conducted on school property;  
 3.11 (5) (6) possession of dangerous weapons, BB guns, or  
 3.12 replica firearms by a ceremonial color guard;  
 3.13 (6) (7) a gun or knife show held on school property;  
 3.14 (7) (8) possession of dangerous weapons, BB guns, or  
 3.15 replica firearms with written permission of the principal or  
 3.16 other person having general control and supervision of the  
 3.17 school or the director of a child care center; or  
 3.18 (8) (9) persons who are on unimproved property owned or  
 3.19 leased by a child care center, school, or school district unless  
 3.20 the person knows that a student is currently present on the land  
 3.21 for a school-related activity.  
 3.22 (f) Notwithstanding section 471.634, a school district or  
 3.23 other entity composed exclusively of school districts may not  
 3.24 regulate firearms, ammunition, or their respective components,  
 3.25 when possessed or carried by nonstudents or nonemployees, in a  
 3.26 manner that is inconsistent with this subdivision.  
 3.27 [EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day  
 3.28 following final enactment.  
 3.29 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2004, section 624.714,  
 3.30 subdivision 1b, is amended to read:  
 3.31 Subd. 1b. [DISPLAY OF PERMIT; PENALTY.] (a) The holder of  
 3.32 a permit to carry must have the permit card and a driver's  
 3.33 license, state identification card, or other government-issued  
 3.34 photo identification in immediate possession at all times when  
 3.35 carrying a pistol and must display the permit card and  
 3.36 identification document upon lawful demand by a peace officer,  
 4.1 as defined in section 626.84, subdivision 1. A violation of  
 4.2 this paragraph is a petty misdemeanor. The fine for a first  
 4.3 offense must not exceed \$25. Notwithstanding section 609.531, a  
 4.4 firearm carried in violation of this paragraph is not subject to  
 4.5 forfeiture.  
 4.6 (b) A citation issued for violating paragraph (a) must be  
 4.7 dismissed if the person demonstrates, in court or in the office  
 4.8 of the arresting officer, that the person was authorized to  
 4.9 carry the pistol at the time of the alleged violation.

4.10 (c) Upon the request of a peace officer, a permit holder  
4.11 must write a sample signature in the officer's presence to aid  
4.12 in verifying the person's identity.  
4.13 (d) Upon the request of a peace officer, a permit holder  
4.14 shall disclose to the officer whether or not the permit holder  
4.15 is currently carrying a firearm.  
4.16 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2004, section 624.714,  
4.17 subdivision 2, is amended to read:  
4.18 Subd. 2. [WHERE APPLICATION MADE; AUTHORITY TO ISSUE  
4.19 PERMIT; CRITERIA; SCOPE.] (a) Applications by Minnesota  
4.20 residents for permits to carry shall be made to the county  
4.21 sheriff where the applicant resides. Nonresidents, as defined  
4.22 in section 171.01, subdivision 42, may apply to any sheriff.  
4.23 (b) Unless a sheriff denies a permit under the exception  
4.24 set forth in subdivision 6, paragraph (a), clause (3), a sheriff  
4.25 must issue a permit to an applicant if the person:  
4.26 (1) has training in the safe use of a pistol;  
4.27 (2) is at least 21 years old and a citizen or a permanent  
4.28 resident of the United States;  
4.29 (3) completes an application for a permit;  
4.30 (4) is not prohibited from possessing a firearm under the  
4.31 following sections:  
4.32 (i) 518B.01, subdivision 14;  
4.33 (ii) 609.224, subdivision 3;  
4.34 (iii) 609.2242, subdivision 3;  
4.35 (iv) 609.749, subdivision 8;  
4.36 (v) 624.713;  
5.1 (vi) 624.719;  
5.2 (vii) 629.715, subdivision 2; or  
5.3 (viii) 629.72, subdivision 2; or  
5.4 (ix) any federal law; and  
5.5 (5) is not listed in the criminal gang investigative data  
5.6 system under section 299C.091.  
5.7 (c) A permit to carry a pistol issued or recognized under  
5.8 this section is a state permit and is effective throughout the  
5.9 state.  
5.10 (d) A sheriff may contract with a police chief to process  
5.11 permit applications under this section. If a sheriff contracts  
5.12 with a police chief, the sheriff remains the issuing authority



5.13 and the police chief acts as the sheriff's agent. If a sheriff  
5.14 contracts with a police chief, all of the provisions of this  
5.15 section will apply.  
5.16 [EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day  
5.17 following final enactment.  
5.18 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2004, section 624.714,  
5.19 subdivision 2a, is amended to read:  
5.20 Subd. 2a. [TRAINING IN THE SAFE USE OF A PISTOL.] (a) An  
5.21 applicant must present evidence that the applicant received  
5.22 training in the safe use of a pistol within one year of the date  
5.23 of an original or renewal application. Training may be  
5.24 demonstrated by:  
5.25 (1) employment as a peace officer in the state of Minnesota  
5.26 within the past year; or  
5.27 (2) completion of a firearms safety or training course  
5.28 providing basic training in the safe use of a pistol and  
5.29 conducted by a certified instructor.  
5.30 (b) Basic training must include:  
5.31 (1) instruction in the fundamentals of pistol use;  
5.32 (2) successful completion of an actual shooting  
5.33 qualification exercise; and  
5.34 (3) instruction in the fundamental legal aspects of pistol  
5.35 possession, carry, and use, including self-defense and the  
5.36 restrictions on the use of deadly force.  
6.1 (c) The certified instructor must issue a certificate to a  
6.2 person who has completed a firearms safety or training course  
6.3 described in paragraph (b). The certificate must be signed by  
6.4 the instructor and attest that the person attended and completed  
6.5 the course.  
6.6 (d) A person qualifies as a certified instructor if the  
6.7 person is certified as a firearms instructor within the past  
6.8 five years by:  
6.9 (1) the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, Training and  
6.10 Development Section;  
6.11 (2) the Minnesota Association of Law Enforcement Firearms  
6.12 Instructors;  
6.13 (3) the National Rifle Association;  
6.14 (4) the American Association of Certified Firearms  
6.15 Instructors;

6.16 (5) the Peace Officer Standards and Training Board of this  
6.17 state or a similar agency of another state that certifies  
6.18 firearms instructors; or  
6.19 (6) the Department of Public Safety of this state or a  
6.20 similar agency of another state that certifies firearms  
6.21 instructors an organization or government entity that has been  
6.22 approved by the Department of Public Safety in accordance with  
6.23 the department's standards.  
6.24 (d) (e) A sheriff must accept the training described in  
6.25 this subdivision as meeting the requirement in subdivision 2,  
6.26 paragraph (b), for training in the safe use of a pistol. A  
6.27 sheriff may also accept other satisfactory evidence of training  
6.28 in the safe use of a pistol.  
6.29 [EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day  
6.30 following final enactment, except for the changes made in  
6.31 paragraph (d), which are effective October 1, 2005.  
6.32 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2004, section 624.714,  
6.33 subdivision 3, is amended to read:  
6.34 Subd. 3. [FORM AND CONTENTS OF APPLICATION.] (a)  
6.35 Applications for permits to carry must be an official,  
6.36 standardized application form, adopted under section 624.7151,  
7.1 and must set forth in writing only the following information:  
7.2 (1) the applicant's name, residence, telephone number, if  
7.3 any, and driver's license number or state identification card  
7.4 number;  
7.5 (2) the applicant's sex, date of birth, height, weight, and  
7.6 color of eyes and hair, and distinguishing physical  
7.7 characteristics, if any;  
7.8 (3) the township or statutory city or home rule charter  
7.9 city, and county, of all states of residence Minnesota  
7.10 residences of the applicant in the last ten five years, though  
7.11 not including specific addresses;  
7.12 (4) the township or city, county, and state of all  
7.13 non-Minnesota residences of the applicant in the last five  
7.14 years, though not including specific addresses;  
7.15 (5) a statement that the applicant authorizes the release  
7.16 to the sheriff of commitment information about the applicant  
7.17 maintained by the commissioner of human services or any similar  
7.18 agency or department of another state where the applicant has

7.19 resided, to the extent that the information relates to the  
7.20 applicant's eligibility to possess a firearm; and  
7.21 (5) (6) a statement by the applicant that, to the best of  
7.22 the applicant's knowledge and belief, the applicant is not  
7.23 prohibited by law from possessing a firearm.  
7.24 (b) The statement under paragraph (a), clause (4) (5), must  
7.25 comply with any applicable requirements of Code of Federal  
7.26 Regulations, title 42, sections 2.31 to 2.35, with respect to  
7.27 consent to disclosure of alcohol or drug abuse patient records.  
7.28 (c) An applicant must submit to the sheriff an application  
7.29 packet consisting only of the following items:  
7.30 (1) a completed application form, signed and dated by the  
7.31 applicant;  
7.32 (2) an accurate photocopy of a the certificate, affidavit,  
7.33 or other document described in subdivision 2a, paragraph (c),  
7.34 that is submitted as the applicant's evidence of training in the  
7.35 safe use of a pistol; and  
7.36 (3) an accurate photocopy of the applicant's current  
8.1 driver's license, state identification card, or the photo page  
8.2 of the applicant's passport.  
8.3 (d) In addition to the other application materials, a  
8.4 person who is otherwise ineligible for a permit due to a  
8.5 criminal conviction but who has obtained a pardon or  
expungement  
8.6 setting aside the conviction, sealing the conviction, or  
8.7 otherwise restoring applicable rights, must submit a copy of the  
8.8 relevant order.  
8.9 (e) Applications must be submitted in person.  
8.10 (f) The sheriff may charge a new application processing fee  
8.11 in an amount not to exceed the actual and reasonable direct cost  
8.12 of processing the application or \$100, whichever is less. Of  
8.13 this amount, \$10 must be submitted to the commissioner and  
8.14 deposited into the general fund.  
8.15 (g) This subdivision prescribes the complete and exclusive  
8.16 set of items an applicant is required to submit in order to  
8.17 apply for a new or renewal permit to carry. The applicant must  
8.18 not be asked or required to submit, voluntarily or  
8.19 involuntarily, any information, fees, or documentation beyond  
8.20 that specifically required by this subdivision. This paragraph

8.21 does not apply to alternate training evidence accepted by the  
8.22 sheriff under subdivision 2a, paragraph (d).  
8.23 (h) Forms for new and renewal applications must be  
8.24 available at all sheriffs' offices and the commissioner must  
8.25 make the forms available on the Internet.  
8.26 (i) Application forms must clearly display a notice that a  
8.27 permit, if granted, is void and must be immediately returned to  
8.28 the sheriff if the permit holder is or becomes prohibited by law  
8.29 from possessing a firearm. The notice must list the applicable  
8.30 state criminal offenses and civil categories that prohibit a  
8.31 person from possessing a firearm.  
8.32 (j) Upon receipt of an application packet and any required  
8.33 fee, the sheriff must provide a signed receipt indicating the  
8.34 date of submission.  
8.35 [EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day  
8.36 following final enactment.  
9.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2004, section 624.714,  
9.2 subdivision 8, is amended to read:  
9.3 Subd. 8. [PERMIT TO CARRY VOIDED.] (a) The permit to carry  
9.4 is void and must be revoked at the time that the holder becomes  
9.5 prohibited by law from possessing a firearm, in which event the  
9.6 holder must return the permit card to the issuing sheriff within  
9.7 five business days after the holder knows or should know that  
9.8 the holder is a prohibited person. If a permit is revoked the  
9.9 sheriff has knowledge that a permit is void under this  
9.10 subdivision paragraph, the sheriff must give notice to the  
9.11 permit holder in writing in the same manner as a denial.  
9.12 Failure of the holder to return the permit within the five days  
9.13 is a gross misdemeanor unless the court finds that the  
9.14 circumstances or the physical or mental condition of the permit  
9.15 holder prevented the holder from complying with the return  
9.16 requirement.  
9.17 (b) When a permit holder is convicted of an offense that  
9.18 prohibits the permit holder from possessing a firearm, the court  
9.19 must revoke the permit and, if it is available, take possession  
9.20 of it the permit, if it is available, and send it to the issuing  
9.21 sheriff.  
9.22 (c) The sheriff of the county where the application was  
9.23 submitted, or of the county of the permit holder's current

9.24 residence, may file a petition with the district court therein,  
9.25 for an order revoking a permit to carry on the grounds set forth  
9.26 in subdivision 6, paragraph (a), clause (3). An order shall be  
9.27 issued only if the sheriff meets the burden of proof and  
9.28 criteria set forth in subdivision 12. If the court denies the  
9.29 petition, the court must award the permit holder reasonable  
9.30 costs and expenses, including attorney fees.

9.31 (d) A permit revocation must be promptly reported to the  
9.32 issuing sheriff.

9.33 [EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day  
9.34 following final enactment.

9.35 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2004, section 624.714,  
9.36 subdivision 12, is amended to read:

10.1 Subd. 12. [HEARING UPON DENIAL OR REVOCATION.] (a) Any  
10.2 person aggrieved by denial or revocation of a permit to carry  
10.3 may appeal by petition to the district court having jurisdiction  
10.4 over the county or municipality where the application was  
10.5 submitted. The petition must list the sheriff as the  
10.6 respondent. The district court must hold a hearing at the  
10.7 earliest practicable date and in any event no later than 60 days  
10.8 following the filing of the petition for review. The court may  
10.9 not grant or deny any relief before the completion of the  
10.10 hearing. The record of the hearing must be sealed. The matter  
10.11 must be heard de novo without a jury.

10.12 (b) The court must issue written findings of fact and  
10.13 conclusions of law regarding the issues submitted by the  
10.14 parties. The court must issue its writ of mandamus directing  
10.15 that the permit be issued and order other appropriate relief  
10.16 unless the sheriff establishes by clear and convincing evidence:

10.17 (1) that the applicant is disqualified under the criteria  
10.18 described in subdivision 2, paragraph (b); or

10.19 (2) that there exists a substantial likelihood that the  
10.20 applicant is a danger to self or the public if authorized to  
10.21 carry a pistol under a permit. Incidents of alleged criminal  
10.22 misconduct that are not investigated and documented, and  
10.23 incidents for which the applicant was charged and acquitted,  
may

10.24 not be considered.

10.25 (c) If an applicant is denied a permit on the grounds that

10.26 the applicant is listed in the criminal gang investigative data  
 10.27 system under section 299C.091, the person may challenge the  
 10.28 denial, after disclosure under court supervision of the reason  
 10.29 for that listing, based on grounds that the person:  
 10.30 (1) was erroneously identified as a person in the data  
 10.31 system;  
 10.32 (2) was improperly included in the data system according to  
 10.33 the criteria outlined in section 299C.091, subdivision 2,  
 10.34 paragraph (b); or  
 10.35 (3) has demonstrably withdrawn from the activities and  
 10.36 associations that led to inclusion in the data system.  
 11.1 (d) If the court grants a petition brought under paragraph  
 11.2 (a), the court must award the applicant or permit holder  
 11.3 reasonable costs and expenses including attorney fees.  
 11.4 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2004, section 624.714,  
 11.5 subdivision 17, as reenacted by section 1, is amended to read:  
 11.6 Subd. 17. [POSTING; TRESPASS.] (a) A person carrying a  
 11.7 firearm on or about his or her person or clothes under a permit  
 11.8 or otherwise who remains at a private establishment knowing  
 that  
 11.9 the operator of the establishment or its agent has made a  
 11.10 reasonable request that firearms not be brought into the  
 11.11 establishment may be ordered to leave the premises. A person  
 11.12 who fails to leave when so requested is guilty of a petty  
 11.13 misdemeanor. The fine for a first offense must not exceed \$25.  
 11.14 Notwithstanding section 609.531, a firearm carried in violation  
 11.15 of this subdivision is not subject to forfeiture.  
 11.16 (b) As used in this subdivision, the terms in this  
 11.17 paragraph have the meanings given.  
 11.18 (1) "Reasonable request" means a request made under the  
 11.19 following circumstances:  
 11.20 (i) the requester has prominently posted a conspicuous sign  
 11.21 at every entrance to the establishment containing the following  
 11.22 language: "(INDICATE IDENTITY OF OPERATOR) BANS GUNS IN  
 THESE  
 11.23 PREMISES."; and or  
 11.24 (ii) the requester or its the requester's agent personally  
 11.25 informs the person of the posted request that guns are  
 11.26 prohibited in the premises and demands compliance.

11.27 (2) "Prominently" means readily visible and within four  
11.28 feet laterally of the entrance with the bottom of the sign at a  
11.29 height of four to six feet above the floor.

11.30 (3) "Conspicuous" means lettering in black arial typeface  
11.31 at least 1-1/2 inches in height against a bright contrasting  
11.32 background that is at least 187 square inches in area.

11.33 (4) "Private establishment" means a building, structure, or  
11.34 portion thereof that is owned, leased, controlled, or operated  
11.35 by a nongovernmental entity for a nongovernmental purpose.

11.36 (c) The owner or operator of a private establishment may  
12.1 not prohibit the lawful carry or possession of firearms in a  
12.2 parking facility or parking area.

12.3 (d) This subdivision does not apply to private residences.  
12.4 The lawful possessor of a private residence may prohibit  
12.5 firearms, and provide notice thereof, in any lawful manner.

12.6 (e) A landlord may not restrict the lawful carry or  
12.7 possession of firearms by tenants or their guests.

12.8 (f) Notwithstanding any inconsistent provisions in section  
12.9 609.605, this subdivision sets forth the exclusive criteria to  
12.10 notify a permit holder when otherwise lawful firearm possession  
12.11 is not allowed in a private establishment and sets forth the  
12.12 exclusive penalty for such activity.

12.13 (g) This subdivision does not apply to:  
12.14 (1) an on-duty active licensed peace officer; or  
12.15 (2) a security guard acting in the course and scope of  
12.16 employment.

12.17 [EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day  
12.18 following final enactment.

12.19 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2004, section 624.714, is  
12.20 amended by adding a subdivision to read:

12.21 Subd. 24. [PREDATORY OFFENDERS.] Except when acting  
under  
12.22 the authority of other law, it is a misdemeanor for a person  
12.23 required to register by section 243.166 to carry a pistol  
12.24 whether or not the carrier possesses a permit to carry issued  
12.25 under this section. If an action prohibited by this subdivision  
12.26 is also a violation of another law, the violation may be  
12.27 prosecuted under either law.

12.28 Sec. 11. [ADOPTION OF STANDARDS.]

12.29 By October 1, 2005, the Department of Public Safety shall  
12.30 adopt and publish minimum standards that organizations and  
12.31 government entities must meet to certify individuals as  
12.32 certified firearms instructors under Minnesota Statutes, section  
12.33 624.714, subdivision 2a, paragraph (d).  
12.34 [EFFECTIVE DATE.] This section is effective the day  
12.35 following final enactment

## **2012 Minnesota Statutes**

### **624.714 CARRYING OF WEAPONS WITHOUT PERMIT; PENALTIES.**

#### **Subdivision 1.**

[Repealed, 2003 c 28 art 2 s 35; 2005 c 83 s 1]

Subd. 1a. Permit required; penalty.

A person, other than a peace officer, as defined in section 626.84, subdivision 1, who carries, holds, or possesses a pistol in a motor vehicle, snowmobile, or boat, or on or about the person's clothes or the person, or otherwise in possession or control in a public place, as defined in section 624.7181, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), without first having obtained a permit to carry the pistol is guilty of a gross misdemeanor. A person who is convicted a second or subsequent time is guilty of a felony.

Subd. 1b. Display of permit; penalty.

(a) The holder of a permit to carry must have the permit card and a driver's license, state identification card, or other government-issued photo identification in immediate possession at all times when carrying a pistol and must display the permit card and identification document upon lawful demand by a peace officer, as defined in section 626.84, subdivision 1. A violation of this paragraph is a petty misdemeanor. The fine for a first offense must not exceed \$25. Notwithstanding section 609.531, a firearm carried in violation of this paragraph is not subject to forfeiture.

(b) A citation issued for violating paragraph (a) must be dismissed if the person demonstrates, in court or in the office of the arresting officer,



that the person was authorized to carry the pistol at the time of the alleged violation.

(c) Upon the request of a peace officer, a permit holder must write a sample signature in the officer's presence to aid in verifying the person's identity.

(d) Upon the request of a peace officer, a permit holder shall disclose to the officer whether or not the permit holder is currently carrying a firearm.

Subd. 2. Where application made; authority to issue permit; criteria; scope.

(a) Applications by Minnesota residents for permits to carry shall be made to the county sheriff where the applicant resides. Nonresidents, as defined in section 171.01, subdivision 42, may apply to any sheriff.

(b) Unless a sheriff denies a permit under the exception set forth in subdivision 6, paragraph (a), clause (3), a sheriff must issue a permit to an applicant if the person:

(1) has training in the safe use of a pistol;

(2) is at least 21 years old and a citizen or a permanent resident of the United States;

(3) completes an application for a permit;

(4) is not prohibited from possessing a firearm under the following sections:

(i) 518B.01, subdivision 14;

(ii) 609.224, subdivision 3;

(iii) 609.2242, subdivision 3;

(iv) 609.749, subdivision 8;

(v) 624.713;

(vi) 624.719;

(vii) 629.715, subdivision 2;

(viii) 629.72, subdivision 2; or

(ix) any federal law; and

(5) is not listed in the criminal gang investigative data system under section 299C.091.

(c) A permit to carry a pistol issued or recognized under this section is a state permit and is effective throughout the state.

(d) A sheriff may contract with a police chief to process permit applications under this section. If a sheriff contracts with a police chief, the sheriff remains the issuing authority and the police chief acts as the sheriff's agent. If a sheriff contracts with a police chief, all of the provisions of this section will apply.

Subd. 2a. Training in the safe use of a pistol.

(a) An applicant must present evidence that the applicant received training in the safe use of a pistol within one year of the date of an original or renewal application. Training may be demonstrated by:

(1) employment as a peace officer in the state of Minnesota within the past year; or

(2) completion of a firearms safety or training course providing basic training in the safe use of a pistol and conducted by a certified instructor.

(b) Basic training must include:

(1) instruction in the fundamentals of pistol use;

(2) successful completion of an actual shooting qualification exercise;  
and

(3) instruction in the fundamental legal aspects of pistol possession, carry, and use, including self-defense and the restrictions on the use of deadly force.

(c) The certified instructor must issue a certificate to a person who has completed a firearms safety or training course described in paragraph (b). The certificate must be signed by the instructor and attest that the person attended and completed the course.

(d) A person qualifies as a certified instructor if the person is certified as a firearms instructor within the past five years by an organization or government entity that has been approved by the Department of Public Safety in accordance with the department's standards.

(e) A sheriff must accept the training described in this subdivision as meeting the requirement in subdivision 2, paragraph (b), for training in the safe use of a pistol. A sheriff may also accept other satisfactory evidence of training in the safe use of a pistol.

Subd. 3. Form and contents of application.

(a) Applications for permits to carry must be an official, standardized application form, adopted under section 624.7151, and must set forth in writing only the following information:

(1) the applicant's name, residence, telephone number, if any, and driver's license number or state identification card number;

(2) the applicant's sex, date of birth, height, weight, and color of eyes and hair, and distinguishing physical characteristics, if any;

(3) the township or statutory city or home rule charter city, and county, of all Minnesota residences of the applicant in the last five years, though not including specific addresses;

(4) the township or city, county, and state of all non-Minnesota residences of the applicant in the last five years, though not including specific addresses;

(5) a statement that the applicant authorizes the release to the sheriff of commitment information about the applicant maintained by the commissioner of human services or any similar agency or department of another state where the applicant has resided, to the extent that the information relates to the applicant's eligibility to possess a firearm; and

(6) a statement by the applicant that, to the best of the applicant's knowledge and belief, the applicant is not prohibited by law from possessing a firearm.

(b) The statement under paragraph (a), clause (5), must comply with any applicable requirements of Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, sections 2.31 to 2.35, with respect to consent to disclosure of alcohol or drug abuse patient records.

(c) An applicant must submit to the sheriff an application packet consisting only of the following items:

(1) a completed application form, signed and dated by the applicant;

(2) an accurate photocopy of the certificate described in subdivision 2a, paragraph (c), that is submitted as the applicant's evidence of training in the safe use of a pistol; and

(3) an accurate photocopy of the applicant's current driver's license, state identification card, or the photo page of the applicant's passport.

(d) In addition to the other application materials, a person who is otherwise ineligible for a permit due to a criminal conviction but who has obtained a pardon or expungement setting aside the conviction, sealing the conviction, or otherwise restoring applicable rights, must submit a copy of the relevant order.

(e) Applications must be submitted in person.

(f) The sheriff may charge a new application processing fee in an amount not to exceed the actual and reasonable direct cost of processing the application or \$100, whichever is less. Of this amount, \$10 must be submitted to the commissioner and deposited into the general fund.

(g) This subdivision prescribes the complete and exclusive set of items an applicant is required to submit in order to apply for a new or renewal permit to carry. The applicant must not be asked or required to submit, voluntarily or involuntarily, any information, fees, or documentation beyond that specifically required by this subdivision. This paragraph does not apply to alternate training evidence accepted by the sheriff under subdivision 2a, paragraph (d).

(h) Forms for new and renewal applications must be available at all sheriffs' offices and the commissioner must make the forms available on the Internet.

(i) Application forms must clearly display a notice that a permit, if granted, is void and must be immediately returned to the sheriff if the permit holder is or becomes prohibited by law from possessing a firearm. The notice must list the applicable state criminal offenses and civil categories that prohibit a person from possessing a firearm.

(j) Upon receipt of an application packet and any required fee, the sheriff must provide a signed receipt indicating the date of submission. Subd. 4. Investigation.

(a) The sheriff must check, by means of electronic data transfer, criminal records, histories, and warrant information on each applicant through the Minnesota Crime Information System and the National Instant Criminal Background Check System. The sheriff shall also make a reasonable effort to check other available and relevant federal, state, or local record-keeping systems. The sheriff must obtain commitment information from the commissioner of human services as provided in section 245.041 or, if the information is reasonably available, as provided by a similar statute from another state.

(b) When an application for a permit is filed under this section, the sheriff must notify the chief of police, if any, of the municipality where the applicant resides. The police chief may provide the sheriff with any information relevant to the issuance of the permit.

(c) The sheriff must conduct a background check by means of electronic data transfer on a permit holder through the Minnesota Crime Information System and the National Instant Criminal Background Check System at least yearly to ensure continuing eligibility. The sheriff may also conduct additional background checks by means of electronic data transfer on a permit holder at any time during the period that a permit is in effect.

Subd. 5.

[Repealed, 2003 c 28 art 2 s 35; 2005 c 83 s 1]

Subd. 6. Granting and denial of permits.

(a) The sheriff must, within 30 days after the date of receipt of the application packet described in subdivision 3:

(1) issue the permit to carry;

(2) deny the application for a permit to carry solely on the grounds that the applicant failed to qualify under the criteria described in subdivision 2, paragraph (b); or

(3) deny the application on the grounds that there exists a substantial likelihood that the applicant is a danger to self or the public if authorized to carry a pistol under a permit.

(b) Failure of the sheriff to notify the applicant of the denial of the application within 30 days after the date of receipt of the application packet constitutes issuance of the permit to carry and the sheriff must promptly fulfill the requirements under paragraph (c). To deny the application, the sheriff must provide the applicant with written notification and the specific factual basis justifying the denial under paragraph (a), clause (2) or (3), including the source of the factual basis. The sheriff must inform the applicant of the applicant's right to submit, within 20 business days, any additional documentation relating to the

propriety of the denial. Upon receiving any additional documentation, the sheriff must reconsider the denial and inform the applicant within 15 business days of the result of the reconsideration. Any denial after reconsideration must be in the same form and substance as the original denial and must specifically address any continued deficiencies in light of the additional documentation submitted by the applicant. The applicant must be informed of the right to seek de novo review of the denial as provided in subdivision 12.

(c) Upon issuing a permit to carry, the sheriff must provide a laminated permit card to the applicant by first class mail unless personal delivery has been made. Within five business days, the sheriff must submit the information specified in subdivision 7, paragraph (a), to the commissioner for inclusion solely in the database required under subdivision 15, paragraph (a). The sheriff must transmit the information in a manner and format prescribed by the commissioner.

(d) Within five business days of learning that a permit to carry has been suspended or revoked, the sheriff must submit information to the commissioner regarding the suspension or revocation for inclusion solely in the databases required or permitted under subdivision 15.

(e) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b), the sheriff may suspend the application process if a charge is pending against the applicant that, if resulting in conviction, will prohibit the applicant from possessing a firearm.

Subd. 7. Permit card contents; expiration; renewal.

(a) Permits to carry must be on an official, standardized permit card adopted by the commissioner, containing only the name, residence, and driver's license number or state identification card number of the permit holder, if any.

(b) The permit card must also identify the issuing sheriff and state the expiration date of the permit. The permit card must clearly display a notice that a permit, if granted, is void and must be immediately returned to the sheriff if the permit holder becomes prohibited by law from possessing a firearm.

(c) A permit to carry a pistol issued under this section expires five years after the date of issue. It may be renewed in the same manner and under the same criteria which the original permit was obtained, subject to the following procedures:

(1) no earlier than 90 days prior to the expiration date on the permit, the permit holder may renew the permit by submitting to the appropriate sheriff the application packet described in subdivision 3 and a renewal processing fee not to exceed the actual and reasonable direct cost of processing the application or \$75, whichever is less. Of this amount, \$5 must be submitted to the commissioner and deposited into the general fund. The sheriff must process the renewal application in accordance with subdivisions 4 and 6; and

(2) a permit holder who submits a renewal application packet after the expiration date of the permit, but within 30 days after expiration, may renew the permit as provided in clause (1) by paying an additional late fee of \$10.

(d) The renewal permit is effective beginning on the expiration date of the prior permit to carry.

Subd. 7a. Change of address; loss or destruction of permit.

(a) Within 30 days after changing permanent address, or within 30 days of having lost or destroyed the permit card, the permit holder must notify the issuing sheriff of the change, loss, or destruction. Failure to provide notification as required by this subdivision is a petty misdemeanor. The fine for a first offense must not exceed \$25. Notwithstanding section 609.531, a firearm carried in violation of this paragraph is not subject to forfeiture.

(b) After notice is given under paragraph (a), a permit holder may obtain a replacement permit card by paying \$10 to the sheriff. The request for a replacement permit card must be made on an official, standardized application adopted for this purpose under section 624.7151, and, except in the case of an address change, must include a notarized statement that the permit card has been lost or destroyed.

Subd. 8. Permit to carry voided.



(a) The permit to carry is void at the time that the holder becomes prohibited by law from possessing a firearm, in which event the holder must return the permit card to the issuing sheriff within five business days after the holder knows or should know that the holder is a prohibited person. If the sheriff has knowledge that a permit is void under this paragraph, the sheriff must give notice to the permit holder in writing in the same manner as a denial. Failure of the holder to return the permit within the five days is a gross misdemeanor unless the court finds that the circumstances or the physical or mental condition of the permit holder prevented the holder from complying with the return requirement.

(b) When a permit holder is convicted of an offense that prohibits the permit holder from possessing a firearm, the court must take possession of the permit, if it is available, and send it to the issuing sheriff.

(c) The sheriff of the county where the application was submitted, or of the county of the permit holder's current residence, may file a petition with the district court therein, for an order revoking a permit to carry on the grounds set forth in subdivision 6, paragraph (a), clause (3). An order shall be issued only if the sheriff meets the burden of proof and criteria set forth in subdivision 12. If the court denies the petition, the court must award the permit holder reasonable costs and expenses, including attorney fees.

(d) A permit revocation must be promptly reported to the issuing sheriff.

Subd. 8a. Prosecutor's duty.

Whenever a person is charged with an offense that would, upon conviction, prohibit the person from possessing a firearm, the prosecuting attorney must ascertain whether the person is a permit holder under this section. If the person is a permit holder, the prosecutor must notify the issuing sheriff that the person has been charged with a prohibiting offense. The prosecutor must also notify the sheriff of the final disposition of the case.

Subd. 9. Carrying pistols about one's premises or for purposes of repair, target practice.

A permit to carry is not required of a person:

- (1) to keep or carry about the person's place of business, dwelling house, premises or on land possessed by the person a pistol;
- (2) to carry a pistol from a place of purchase to the person's dwelling house or place of business, or from the person's dwelling house or place of business to or from a place where repairing is done, to have the pistol repaired;
- (3) to carry a pistol between the person's dwelling house and place of business;
- (4) to carry a pistol in the woods or fields or upon the waters of this state for the purpose of hunting or of target shooting in a safe area; or
- (5) to transport a pistol in a motor vehicle, snowmobile or boat if the pistol is unloaded, contained in a closed and fastened case, gunbox, or securely tied package.

Subd. 10.False representations.

A person who gives or causes to be given any false material information in applying for a permit to carry, knowing or having reason to know the information is false, is guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

Subd. 11.No limit on number of pistols.

A person shall not be restricted as to the number of pistols the person may carry.

Subd. 11a.Emergency issuance of permits.

A sheriff may immediately issue an emergency permit to a person if the sheriff determines that the person is in an emergency situation that may constitute an immediate risk to the safety of the person or someone residing in the person's household. A person seeking an emergency permit must complete an application form and must sign an affidavit describing the emergency situation. An emergency permit applicant does not need to provide evidence of training. An emergency permit is valid for 30 days, may not be renewed, and may be revoked without a hearing. No fee may be charged for an emergency permit. An emergency

permit holder may seek a regular permit under subdivision 3 and is subject to the other applicable provisions of this section.

Subd. 12. Hearing upon denial or revocation.

(a) Any person aggrieved by denial or revocation of a permit to carry may appeal by petition to the district court having jurisdiction over the county or municipality where the application was submitted. The petition must list the sheriff as the respondent. The district court must hold a hearing at the earliest practicable date and in any event no later than 60 days following the filing of the petition for review. The court may not grant or deny any relief before the completion of the hearing. The record of the hearing must be sealed. The matter must be heard de novo without a jury.

(b) The court must issue written findings of fact and conclusions of law regarding the issues submitted by the parties. The court must issue its writ of mandamus directing that the permit be issued and order other appropriate relief unless the sheriff establishes by clear and convincing evidence:

(1) that the applicant is disqualified under the criteria described in subdivision 2, paragraph (b); or

(2) that there exists a substantial likelihood that the applicant is a danger to self or the public if authorized to carry a pistol under a permit. Incidents of alleged criminal misconduct that are not investigated and documented may not be considered.

(c) If an applicant is denied a permit on the grounds that the applicant is listed in the criminal gang investigative data system under section 299C.091, the person may challenge the denial, after disclosure under court supervision of the reason for that listing, based on grounds that the person:

(1) was erroneously identified as a person in the data system;

(2) was improperly included in the data system according to the criteria outlined in section 299C.091, subdivision 2, paragraph (b); or

(3) has demonstrably withdrawn from the activities and associations that led to inclusion in the data system.

(d) If the court grants a petition brought under paragraph (a), the court must award the applicant or permit holder reasonable costs and expenses including attorney fees.

Subd. 12a.Suspension as condition of release.

The district court may order suspension of the application process for a permit or suspend the permit of a permit holder as a condition of release pursuant to the same criteria as the surrender of firearms under section 629.715. A permit suspension must be promptly reported to the issuing sheriff. If the permit holder has an out-of-state permit recognized under subdivision 16, the court must promptly report the suspension to the commissioner for inclusion solely in the database under subdivision 15, paragraph (a).

Subd. 13.Exemptions; adult correctional facility officers.

A permit to carry a pistol is not required of any officer of a state adult correctional facility when on guard duty or otherwise engaged in an assigned duty.

Subd. 14.Records.

(a) A sheriff must not maintain records or data collected, made, or held under this section concerning any applicant or permit holder that are not necessary under this section to support a permit that is outstanding or eligible for renewal under subdivision 7, paragraph (b).

Notwithstanding section 138.163, sheriffs must completely purge all files and databases by March 1 of each year to delete all information collected under this section concerning all persons who are no longer current permit holders or currently eligible to renew their permit.

(b) Paragraph (a) does not apply to records or data concerning an applicant or permit holder who has had a permit denied or revoked under the criteria established in subdivision 2, paragraph (b), clause (1), or subdivision 6, paragraph (a), clause (3), for a period of six years from the date of the denial or revocation.

Subd. 15.Commissioner; contracts; database.

(a) The commissioner must maintain an automated database of persons authorized to carry pistols under this section that is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, only to law enforcement agencies, including prosecutors carrying out their duties under subdivision 8a, to verify the validity of a permit.

(b) The commissioner may maintain a separate automated database of denied applications for permits to carry and of revoked permits that is available only to sheriffs performing their duties under this section, containing the date of, the statutory basis for, and the initiating agency for any permit application denied or permit revoked for a period of six years from the date of the denial or revocation.

(c) The commissioner may contract with one or more vendors to implement the commissioner's duties under this section.  
Subd. 16. Recognition of permits from other states.

(a) The commissioner must annually establish and publish a list of other states that have laws governing the issuance of permits to carry weapons that are not substantially similar to this section. The list must be available on the Internet. A person holding a carry permit from a state not on the list may use the license or permit in this state subject to the rights, privileges, and requirements of this section.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), no license or permit from another state is valid in this state if the holder is or becomes prohibited by law from possessing a firearm.

(c) Any sheriff or police chief may file a petition under subdivision 12 seeking an order suspending or revoking an out-of-state permit holder's authority to carry a pistol in this state on the grounds set forth in subdivision 6, paragraph (a), clause (3). An order shall only be issued if the petitioner meets the burden of proof and criteria set forth in subdivision 12. If the court denies the petition, the court must award the permit holder reasonable costs and expenses including attorney fees. The petition may be filed in any county in the state where a person holding a license or permit from another state can be found.

(d) The commissioner must, when necessary, execute reciprocity agreements regarding carry permits with jurisdictions whose carry permits are recognized under paragraph (a).

Subd. 17. Posting; trespass.

(a) A person carrying a firearm on or about his or her person or clothes under a permit or otherwise who remains at a private establishment knowing that the operator of the establishment or its agent has made a reasonable request that firearms not be brought into the establishment may be ordered to leave the premises. A person who fails to leave when so requested is guilty of a petty misdemeanor. The fine for a first offense must not exceed \$25. Notwithstanding section 609.531, a firearm carried in violation of this subdivision is not subject to forfeiture.

(b) As used in this subdivision, the terms in this paragraph have the meanings given.

(1) "Reasonable request" means a request made under the following circumstances:

(i) the requester has prominently posted a conspicuous sign at every entrance to the establishment containing the following language: "(INDICATE IDENTITY OF OPERATOR) BANS GUNS IN THESE PREMISES."; or

(ii) the requester or the requester's agent personally informs the person that guns are prohibited in the premises and demands compliance.

(2) "Prominently" means readily visible and within four feet laterally of the entrance with the bottom of the sign at a height of four to six feet above the floor.

(3) "Conspicuous" means lettering in black arial typeface at least 1-1/2 inches in height against a bright contrasting background that is at least 187 square inches in area.

(4) "Private establishment" means a building, structure, or portion thereof that is owned, leased, controlled, or operated by a nongovernmental entity for a nongovernmental purpose.

(c) The owner or operator of a private establishment may not prohibit the lawful carry or possession of firearms in a parking facility or parking area.

(d) This subdivision does not apply to private residences. The lawful possessor of a private residence may prohibit firearms, and provide notice thereof, in any lawful manner.

(e) A landlord may not restrict the lawful carry or possession of firearms by tenants or their guests.

(f) Notwithstanding any inconsistent provisions in section 609.605, this subdivision sets forth the exclusive criteria to notify a permit holder when otherwise lawful firearm possession is not allowed in a private establishment and sets forth the exclusive penalty for such activity.

(g) This subdivision does not apply to:

(1) an active licensed peace officer; or

(2) a security guard acting in the course and scope of employment.  
Subd. 18. Employers; public colleges and universities.

(a) An employer, whether public or private, may establish policies that restrict the carry or possession of firearms by its employees while acting in the course and scope of employment. Employment related civil sanctions may be invoked for a violation.

(b) A public postsecondary institution regulated under chapter 136F or 137 may establish policies that restrict the carry or possession of firearms by its students while on the institution's property. Academic sanctions may be invoked for a violation.

(c) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b), an employer or a postsecondary institution may not prohibit the lawful carry or possession of firearms in a parking facility or parking area.  
Subd. 19. Immunity.

Neither a sheriff, police chief, any employee of a sheriff or police chief involved in the permit issuing process, nor any certified instructor is liable for damages resulting or arising from acts with a firearm committed by a permit holder, unless the person had actual knowledge at the time the permit was issued or the instruction was given that the applicant was prohibited by law from possessing a firearm.

Subd. 20. Monitoring.

(a) By March 1, 2004, and each year thereafter, the commissioner must report to the legislature on:

(1) the number of permits applied for, issued, suspended, revoked, and denied, further categorized by the age, sex, and zip code of the applicant or permit holder, since the previous submission, and in total;

(2) the number of permits currently valid;

(3) the specific reasons for each suspension, revocation, and denial and the number of reversed, canceled, or corrected actions;

(4) without expressly identifying an applicant, the number of denials or revocations based on the grounds under subdivision 6, paragraph (a), clause (3), the factual basis for each denial or revocation, and the result of an appeal, if any, including the court's findings of fact, conclusions of law, and order;

(5) the number of convictions and types of crimes committed since the previous submission, and in total, by individuals with permits including data as to whether a firearm lawfully carried solely by virtue of a permit was actually used in furtherance of the crime;

(6) to the extent known or determinable, data on the lawful and justifiable use of firearms by permit holders; and

(7) the status of the segregated funds reported to the commissioner under subdivision 21.

(b) Sheriffs and police chiefs must supply the Department of Public Safety with the basic data the department requires to complete the



report under paragraph (a). Sheriffs and police chiefs may submit data classified as private to the Department of Public Safety under this paragraph.

(c) Copies of the report under paragraph (a) must be made available to the public at the actual cost of duplication.

(d) Nothing contained in any provision of this section or any other law requires or authorizes the registration, documentation, collection, or providing of serial numbers or other data on firearms or on firearms' owners.

Subd. 21. Use of fees.

Fees collected by sheriffs under this section and not forwarded to the commissioner must be used only to pay the direct costs of administering this section. Fee money may be used to pay the costs of appeals of prevailing applicants or permit holders under subdivision 8, paragraph (c); subdivision 12, paragraph (e); and subdivision 16, paragraph (c). Fee money may also be used to pay the reasonable costs of the county attorney to represent the sheriff in proceedings under this section. The revenues must be maintained in a segregated fund. Fund balances must be carried over from year to year and do not revert to any other fund. As part of the information supplied under subdivision 20, paragraph (b), by January 31 of each year, a sheriff must report to the commissioner on the sheriff's segregated fund for the preceding calendar year, including information regarding:

(1) nature and amount of revenues;

(2) nature and amount of expenditures; and

(3) nature and amount of balances.

Subd. 22. Short title; construction; severability.

This section may be cited as the Minnesota Citizens' Personal Protection Act of 2003. The legislature of the state of Minnesota recognizes and declares that the second amendment of the United States Constitution guarantees the fundamental, individual right to keep and bear arms. The provisions of this section are declared to be necessary to accomplish

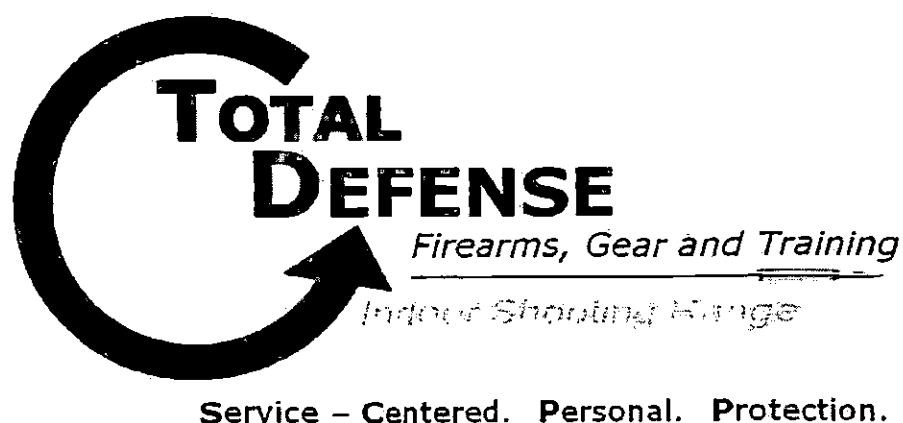
compelling state interests in regulation of those rights. The terms of this section must be construed according to the compelling state interest test. The invalidation of any provision of this section shall not invalidate any other provision.

Subd. 23.Exclusivity.

This section sets forth the complete and exclusive criteria and procedures for the issuance of permits to carry and establishes their nature and scope. No sheriff, police chief, governmental unit, government official, government employee, or other person or body acting under color of law or governmental authority may change, modify, or supplement these criteria or procedures, or limit the exercise of a permit to carry.

Subd. 24.Predatory offenders.

Except when acting under the authority of other law, it is a misdemeanor for a person required to register by section 243.166 to carry a pistol whether or not the carrier possesses a permit to carry issued under this section. If an action prohibited by this subdivision is also a violation of another law, the violation may be prosecuted under either law.



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/43**

Report Date: 07/21/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: ATL Ariel Tqira Doty (Diamond Reynolds sister)  
Occurrence From: 07/21/2016 14:00  
Occurrence To: 07/21/2016 14:00  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/22/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On July 21, 2016, SSA Olson and SA Frascone were unsuccessful in contacting Ariel Doty. No evidence obtained by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1246 GLENBROOK AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1246 GLENBROOK AVE #112, Oakdale, Minnesota 55128 , United States

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Doty, Ariel Tqira**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Doty, Ariel Tqira  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 24 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/27/1991  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	1246 GLENBROOK AVE #112, Oakdale, Minnesota 55128 , United States

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Reynolds, Anthony Cardell**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Anthony Cardell  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 22 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 10/28/1993  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	1246 GLENBROOK AVE #112, Oakdale, Minnesota 55128 , United States

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/43**

Report Date: 07/21/2016

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	07/21/2016 18:45
Last Update Operator:	Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	07/22/2016 11:37

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page:

On Thursday, July 21, 2016, at about 1400 hours, SSA Olson and SA Frascone attempted to locate Ariel Doty (sister to Diamond Reynolds) at her home located at 1246 Glenbrook Ave, apartment 112, Oakdale, MN). SSA Olson made an attempt on the previous day without success (despite television audio from inside the apartment and movement observed through the peep hole in apartment door).

The door was answered by a person identifying himself only as Junior. SSA Olson had information about the occupants of the apartment and identified Junior from a MN identification photo as Anthony Cardell Reynolds, Jr. SSA Olson believes Anthony Reynolds may be a biological brother of Diamond Reynolds.

Anthony Reynolds refused to acknowledge whether Ariel Doty was at the residence, and asked both agents for identification. SSA Olson produced his credentials and Anthony Reynolds told agents to stay there while he closed the door and returned moments later with a cellular telephone. SSA Olson, upon the request of Anthony Reynolds, produced his credentials again. Anthony Reynolds appeared to video tape and/or take photographs using his cellular telephone during this exchange.

Anthony Reynolds acknowledged receiving a business card in the door the previous day from SSA Olson and indicated he would get a message to Ariel Doty. Agents cleared from the residence.

SSA Olson returned to HQ and attempted to contact Ariel Doty via a cellular telephone for her obtained from a CLEAR report. The same telephone number for her (651-231-3000) was listed on an Oakdale PD police report from May, 2016. SSA Olson called, and spoke with a female acknowledging she was Ariel Doty. Ariel Doty requested SSA Olson call her back and leave a voice message including his telephone number, and stated she would call him back later. As of the date and time of this report SSA Olson has not yet heard back from Ariel Doty.

End report.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/44**

Report Date: 07/27/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Ramsey County Sheriff's Office report  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/27/2016  
Approved By: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/27/2016 10:12  
Last Update Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/27/2016 10:21

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

Ramsey County Sheriff's Office report related to their response to the crime scene.

# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE



Case RCPTL16030527

Printed on July 27, 2016

Status	Approved
Report Type	Patrol
CIBRS Classification	
Primary Officer	Gregory Lackner
Investigator	None
Reported At	07/06/16 21:06
Incident Date	07/06/16 21:06
Incident Code	AOA : AOA - Assist Other Agency
Location	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St, Falcon Heights, MN 55113
Disposition	A - Advise/assist
Disposition Date/Time	07/07/16 12:17
Disposition Comments	

## Case Comments

Ramsey County Sheriffs Department assisted St Anthony Police in the area of Larpentuer Avenue and Snelling Avenue.

## Offense Information

Offense	Information
Statute	9813
UCR Code	
Counts	1
Offense Details	Assisted/Advised
Include In NIBRS	Yes
Completed	Yes
Entry Forced	No

## Dispatch Information

CFS #	201660884
Location	Larpenteur Ave W / Fry St, Falcon Heights, MN 55113
Incident Code	AOA : AOA - Assist Other Agency
Occured Between	07/06/16 21:06:00 and 07/06/16 21:51:00
Assigned	21:07:39
Enroute	21:07:39
On Scene	00:22:50
Completed	03:50:00

## Reporters

## Other Names

## Vehicles

Made by ZUERCHER

Case RCPTL16030527 Page 1 of 3



## Call Details

---

07/06/2016 21:06:26 - added by Unknown

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:06:27BRC [1] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for SAPD: SA160706001237 requested by 6920.

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:06:26BRC [2] SHOTS HEARD BY 6920

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:06:44BRC [3] 6921 - SHOTS FIRED

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:06:56BRC [4] Multi-Agency FEMS Incident #: 20160706-0332643

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:06:56BRC [5] MEDICS COD 3 [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:07:05BRC [6] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for RVPD: RV160706017315 requested by 5185. [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:07:12PM [7] Problem changed from EMS - Medical Assist to Shooting Bravo by FEMS [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:07:16BRC [8] 10-1 [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:07:22PM [9] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for SPFD: SPFD160706022363 requested by M23S. [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:07:32USDD [10] Dispatch Alert successful: Station(s) ; Radio(s) E23,M23 [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:07:42RCE\_MLAW2MSOS [11] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for NBPD: NB160706008858 requested by 8197. [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:07:49JSD [12] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for SPPD: SP160706136757 requested by 639. [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:08:08PM [13] PRO QA 27-B-4 [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:08:15LMO [14] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for MAPD: MA160706020724 requested by 4683. [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:08:56BRC [15] 6921 - 1 ADULT FE TAKEN INTO CUST, DRIVER IS @ GUNPOINT, JUV FE IS WITH 6920, NEED COUPLE OTHER SQDS TO BLOCK OFF INTERSECTION, NEED SUPERVISORS [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:09:42BRC [16] 5180 - 1 SUSP THAT NEEDS MEDICS [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:10:00BRC [17] SCENE IS CONTROLLED EVERYONE SLOW [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:10:48BRC [18] MEDICS CLEARED IN FOR SUSP [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:11:12LAS [19] LTAC 1 - STATE WILL RESERVE FOR RAMCO [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:12:07BRC [20] STATE 149 - TRAFFIC IS CLOSED @ LARP ST MARYS JUST PAST SNELLING [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:12:25CMH [21] ECC SUPERVISOR ATTEMPTING TO CONTACT 6901/6902 [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:13:35BRC [22] 6920 - NO MORE SUSPS SOUGHT AFTER [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:18:32BDL [23] Henn Co sending St Anthony Supervisor [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:21:48BRC [24] 6910 - NEED BCA TO CALL [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:27:13BDL [25] BCA will contact their agent to call 6910

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:55:53BRC [26] STATE 137 - 2 POSS RELATIVES WALKING TO SCENE FROM LARP FROM WEST GOING EB [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:56:07BRC [27] 5184 - RELATIVES RUNNING UP TO OFFICERS [Shared]

CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 21:57:09BRC [28] SQDS ARE CONTROLLED WITH SUBJS [Shared]  
CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 22:00:16BRC [29] 5183 - IN RELATION, 1 ADULT FE, 1 JUV FE TO RVPD [Shared]  
CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 22:00:28BRC [30] Secondary Location for 5183: Roseville Police Department, 2660 Civic Center Dr N, Roseville, MN 55113. [Shared]  
CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 22:35:04VNMINT [31] [FEMS] has closed their incident []  
CAD Comments: 07/06/2016 22:53:10BRC [32] CHRIS OLSON/BCA PH/651 368 2762 WAITING IN LOBBY TO INTERVIEW THE TWO WITNESSES [Shared]  
CAD Comments: 07/07/2016 00:10:06LMO [33] Backed up 6920 with 4124 [Shared]  
CAD Comments: 07/07/2016 00:27:22BRC [34] Secondary Location for 5183: 970 Reaney Ave, 970 Reaney Ave, St Paul, MN 55106. [Shared]  
CAD Comments: 07/07/2016 00:27:22BRC [35] 5183 W/1 ADULT FE AND 1 JUV FE [Shared]  
CAD Comments: 07/07/2016 01:02:52PM [36] Incident linked to [FEMS] [20160707-0333066]  
CAD Comments: 07/07/2016 01:02:53PM [37] C701 REQ DISPATCH W/O TONES FOR E753 FOR WASHDOWN [Shared]  
CAD Comments: 07/07/2016 01:03:08PM [38] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for FHFD: FHFD160707000058 requested by E753. [Shared]  
CAD Comments: 07/07/2016 01:45:44VNMINT [39] [FEMS] has closed their incident []  
CAD Comments: 07/07/2016 01:50:30LMO [40] PER 2020 - CLEAR LTAC A [Shared]  
CAD Comments: 07/07/2016 01:50:44LMO [41] CORRECTION, LTAC 1 [Shared]  
CAD Comments: 07/07/2016 02:35:56JSD [42] Automatic Case Number(s) issued for RCSO: RC160706030527 requested by 2160. [Shared]

### **Primary Narrative By Gregory Lackner, 07/07/16 03:20**

On 7-06-16 at 2303 hours I Sergeant Lackner was requested by Commander Maher to assist in the area of Lapentuer Avenue and Snelling Avenue. Upon my arrival on scene, I Sergeant Lackner requested Deputy Suchy, Deputy Munkelwitz and Deputy Tombaga to my location. I advised deputies when on scene we are standing by for crowd control if needed. Bureau of Criminal Apprehension finished processing the crime scene and vehicles removed. Ramsey County Deputies cleared without incident.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/45**

Report Date: 07/25/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Florence Johnson, HCMC RN  
Occurrence From: 07/25/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/25/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/27/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/25/2016 SA Phil and SA Henning conducted an interview with Florence Johnson, a registered nurse employed by Hennepin County Medical Center. SA Henning produced a CD which contained the audio recording of this interview, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/45.1.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 701 PARK AVE S**

**Primary Information**

Address: 701 PARK AVE S HCMC, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401, United States  
Description: HCMC HOSPITAL

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Subject #2 - NURSE #1 - JOHNSON, FLORENCE MAILEN**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: JOHNSON, FLORENCE MAILEN

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**AC/ISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/45**

Report Date: 07/25/2016

**Subject #2 - NURSE #1 - JOHNSON, FLORENCE MAILEN - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Record Type: Person  
Bio: 60 yr. old, Asian, Female  
Birth Date: 10/24/1955  
Juvenile: NO

**Property #1 - CD containing an audio recording of an interview with Florence Johnson**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing an audio recording of an interview with Florence Johnson  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/27/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/27/2016 11:17  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/27/2016 17:34

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 07/25/2016 at about 8:07 PM, SA Phill and SA Henning interviewed Florence Johnson, a registered nurse employed by Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC). The interview was conducted in a meeting room inside the emergency room at HCMC. The interview was recorded and will be transcribed and attached to this report.

Johnson told agents that she is employed by Hennepin County Medical Center and is assigned to work in the emergency room. Johnson said that she has worked in the emergency room at HCMC for the last 23 years, and has been employed by HCMC for the last 40 years. Johnson told agents that she was working the evening of 07/06/2016. Johnson said that she recalled a patient being transported to the ER by St. Paul Fire Department with gunshot wounds. Johnson described the patient as a black male. Johnson said that medical personnel had been unable to obtain a pulse or blood pressure for the patient. Johnson told agents that she hadn't processed the clothing from the patient and was unaware what if any property was located on the patient.

Johnson was asked if medical staff followed normal procedure while caring for this patient. Johnson said that they did. Johnson told agents that after the patient was pronounced dead he was prepped for transport to the medical examiner's office. The interview was completed at about 8:13PM. SA Henning recorded the interview, a copy of the recording will be placed on a CD and held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/45.1.

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	7-25-2016	BCA CASE #:	
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Florence Maiten Johnson (FJ)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Mike Phill (MP)
REVIEWED BY:	10-24-55		

DH Okay the recorder's going. I'm just gonna put that right there.

FJ Okay.

DH My name is Doug Henning. I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. With me is my partner Mike Phill. Um this'll, this'll be an interview reference case number 2016-433. The date today is 7-25-2016. The time right now is 8:07 PM. Uh, this will be an interview with Florence F-L-O-R-E-N-C-E, middle name is spelled M-A-I-T-E-N, last name Johnson J-O-H-N-S-O-N. Your date of birth is 10-24 of 1955 is that correct?

FJ Yes.

DH For the purposes of this interview your address is 701 Park Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415?

FJ Yes.

DH Um, and a good contact number for you is 612-873-3132.

FJ Yes.

DH Okay. Um, you prefer to be called Florence?

FJ Flo.

DH Flo.

FJ Um-hm.

DH Okay, Flo. Um we'll start out with something easy. Who do you work for?

FJ Hennepin County Emergency Room.

DH Okay. And how long you, and what are you employed as?

FJ Uh, as a registered nurse, an RN.

DH An RN. Um, and how long have you been employed?

FJ Uh, 23 years.

DH And how long have you worked in the emergency room?

FJ 23 years.

DH All 23 years?

FJ But, I've been employed for 40 years, but 23 years in the ER, here.

DH (inaudible)  
FJ Yeah.  
DH Okay. Long time?  
FJ Yeah. (laughs)  
DH Um, okay. I just wanna draw your attention to July 6<sup>th</sup>. Were you working on that day?  
FJ Yes.  
DH Do you recall a patient coming in um, that was transported by St. Pual Fire?  
FJ Yes.  
DH With some gunshots?  
FJ Yeah.  
DH Can you tell me what you remember about that?  
FJ Uh, I do remember it was St. Paul Fire that brought him in. Uh, black male, uh, when he came in he was unresponsive. Uh, a GCS of 3. So not responsive at all.  
DH Sorry what was that?  
FJ A GCS. Uh, that means that their eyes aren't closed. They're not responding to pain, and they're non-verbal.  
DH Okay.  
FJ Uh it's probably the lowest score you can get.  
DH Okay.  
FJ Uh, he came in uh, oh, let's see here, they started doing a chest tube on the right side.  
DH Okay.  
FJ He had no vital signs I believe. And they started doing a thoracotomy on the left. They abandoned the chest tube on the right fairly quickly and did not finish it, and started doin' a thoracotomy on the right side also.  
DH Okay.  
FJ We never got a blood pressure on him, never got a pulse or anything. Uh, he came in with um, I believe a, I, I actually don't remember, but he had some sort of paramedic access for an IV. The doctors were, while they were doing the bi-lateral thorocotomys they were also doing central line, uh where they put like a bigger vein IV in like their neck or their, their femoral area.  
DH Okay.  
FJ Um, I know...  
DH Do you know which doctors were workin' on 'em?  
FJ No I don't.  
DH Okay.  
FJ Um, the only nurse I remember workin' next to me was Sara Borchert.  
DH Okay.  
FJ That's the only nurse I remember.

DH Okay.

FJ Um, I actually don't remember which medications they gave 'em?

DH Okay. That's alright.

FJ Yeah. I know we gave him fluids.

DH So do you remember if he was fully clothed when he came in?

FJ No, I don't.

DH You don't?

FJ I don't.

DH Okay.

FJ No.

DH Can you tell me what would typically happen when, when somebody comes in (inaudible) wearing clothes?

FJ Uh, we usually cut them off.

DH Okay.

FJ If...

DH And then what happens to 'em?

FJ Uh, they get put literally on the floor in a pile by the health care assistant and they take care of it.

DH Okay. And the health care assistant does what?

FJ Uh, they usually, if it's a case where the police are involved...

DH Yup.

FJ ...they usually bag it in paper bags, itemize it. They uh, put tape around it to close it. And I know they make an itemized list and then they give it to the officer.

DH Okay. Um, would you remember if, if that's what happened that night?

FJ No I don't.

DH Okay.

FJ No.

DH Um, what ultimately happened with that patient?

FJ Uh, he died. He never responded to anything that we did, whether it be uh, CPR or fluids.

DH Okay.

FJ IV fluids or medication. I don't remember what medications we gave.

DH Okay.

FJ But I know he never responded to anything.

DH Okay.

FJ And I remember them pronouncing him. And then uh, usually we go ahead and get things ready for the medical examiner as far as taking uh, the IV lines down. But anything that's in place like the IV lines, or the tubes or anything. We leave in place...



?? (inaudible)

FJ ... (inaudible) that kinda thing.

DH Okay. Um, did you go through his clothing at all?

FJ No. Um-um.

DH No? Um, did you ever see any kind of, any kind of identification on the patient at all?

FJ No. Um-um.

DH Okay. Mike?

MP (inaudible) you're a good person to ask question 'cuz you've been here so long. What is the typical response for all the nurses and docs when you hear somebody's coming in with multiple gunshot wounds like that? Does, do all nurses come flood the area?

FJ No.

MP Or is there a certain number that are picked to respond to this person?

FJ Uh, we have assignments at the beginning of our shift.

MP Um-hm.

FJ And there's usually one stabilization nurse and one stab support nurse. And then we have a second team of two more nurses.

MP Okay.

FJ Um, but the, only the first two would respond. If it's uh, multiple gunshot wounds, usually, and usually the nurses are aware of it too, we usually ask for like a third person to come help. Um, the doctors, they kinda, they heard it was a gunshot wound, so they automatically start getting things out as far as (inaudible) like a thoracotomy tray, a chest tube tray. Those are probably the most common things.

MP When you say thoracotomy, is that cutting into the chest?

FJ Yes.

MP To try to (inaudible) what...

FJ To open up the chest to see if they can see what the injury is.

MP Damage to the heart, lungs...

FJ Yeah.

MP Those sort of things. Okay, so there's a set team. Everybody knows what they're supposed to do.

FJ Oh yeah. Yeah.

MP Okay. So it's not chaos. It's organized?

FJ Organized, controlled chaos.

MP Controlled chaos.

FJ Yeah.

MP Okay.

DH Anything else? I don't have any further questions for ya. I'm gonna end the interview now.  
The time right now is 8:13.

End of recording

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/46**

Report Date: 07/27/2016

**Primary Information**

Description:	Correspondence received - Hatchet Firm / July 19, 2016
Reporting LEO:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	07/27/2016
Approved By:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	07/27/2016 12:44
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	07/27/2016 12:50

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On Wednesday, July 27, 2016, SSA Olson received from SAIC Mueller correspondence dated July 19, 2016, from attorney Glenda A. Hatchett, The Hatchett Firm. The correspondence attached and indicates she represents the family of Philando Castile (see attached for complete details).

End report.

# THE HATCHETT FIRM

THE 191 BUILDING, 191 PINEHURST STREET NE, SUITE 2600, ATLANTA, GA 30303

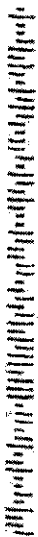
BCA

Minnesota Department of Public Safety

Scott Mueller

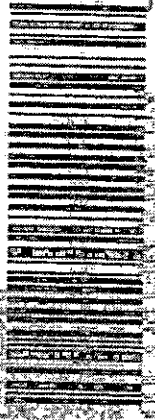
445 Minnesota Street  
Saint Paul MN 55101-5155

55101-212E50



BCA  
MAY 10 2016

OFFICIAL MAIL



7026 0600 0000 2698 0031

07 1P \$000.465  
0001903674 JUL 18 2016  
MAILED FROM ZIP CODE 55110

# THE HATCHETT FIRM

Sent via certified mail #70160600000016980031

To: Chief John Ohl, St. Anthony Police Department  
Jerry Faust, Mayor, City of St. Anthony, MN  
Peter Lindstrom, Mayor of Falcon Heights, MN  
John Choi, Ramsey County Attorney  
Scott Mueller, Special Agent in Charge, Minnesota Department of Public Safety

Re: St. Anthony Minnesota Police Department-Shooting Death of Philando Castile

From: Glenda A. Hatchett, Esq

Date: July 19, 2016

Please accept this letter as confirmation that my office, The Hatchett Firm, PC, represents the family of Philando Castile regarding the shooting death of Mr. Castile by the St. Anthony, Minnesota Police Officer on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016.

This letter is to give notice that the St. Anthony Police Department, the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, nor any persons or entities affiliated in any capacity with, the death of Philando Castile, the investigation, or who had responsibility for the death of Philando Castile or were in any way involved with events that led up to Mr. Castile being stopped by the police, questioned by the police, any and all persons who were on the scene of the shooting before or after the shooting and all persons who have any knowledge of the circumstances of Mr. Castile's death and the subsequent investigation.

This notice includes, but is not limited to, all data generated and/or stored on any and all computers and cellular telephones owned or used by the St. Anthony Police Department and all persons and entities involved or have information about the circumstances of the shooting death of Mr. Castile. This also includes all data stored on any and all other electronic storage media of any type such as hard disks, floppy discs, CD-ROMS, DVDS, flash drives, backup tapes, online backup services or any other storage media or service; all email; all instant messages; all SMS text messages; all audio data such as voicemail, tape recordings; and all photographs, videos, writing or other documentary material of any nature found or stored on SAPD computers, cellular telephones, or internet accounts relevant to the police shooting of Mr. Castile.

With regard to any data created subsequent to the date of delivery of this letter, evidence is not to be destroyed and all persons and entities are to take whatever steps are necessary to avoid destruction of any evidence. It is anticipated that these items may be used as evidence in litigation.

Additionally, I request that all reports and correspondence regarding Mr. Castile be sent to my attention, including, but not limited to:

- All Police Reports of all officers involved
- Written and Recorded Statements by all witnesses
- 911 Recordings
- Dash Camera Videos
- Findings of the Special Investigation
- All Investigative Reports
- Reports of the Medical Responders
- Police Radio Transmission before the stop, during the stop, and after Mr. Castile was fatally shot
- All records of prior police stops of Mr. Castile before July 6, 2016
- All records of Mr. Castile's driving record

Sincerely



Glenda A. Hatchett, Esq.

Cc: Valerie Castile

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/47**

Report Date: 07/27/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Transfer of Total Defense Inc Evidence to SA Hennig  
Reporting LEO: Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/27/2016  
Approved By: Phill, Charles (1324 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/27/2016 17:04  
Last Update Operator: Phill, Charles (1324 / Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 07/27/2016 17:39

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Phill, Charles (1324 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016



# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/42

Case Agent: Phill, Charles

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	2 GB Flash Drive
2	1.00	CD Containing Audio of Interview of Dan Wellman

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone



Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

7/25/2016

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Phill, Charles (1385 / MRO - H

Verified By

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/48**

Report Date: 07/28/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Dr. Barrett Wagner, HCMC ER Physician  
Occurrence From: 07/28/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/28/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/03/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/28/2016 SA Frascone and SA Henning conducted a recorded interview with Dr. Barrett Wagner. The audio recording of the interview was placed on a CD and held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/48.1.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 701 PARK AVE S**

**Primary Information**

Address: 701 PARK AVE S HCMC, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401, United States  
Description: HCMC HOSPITAL

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Dival**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Dival  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Subject #2 - DOCTOR/PHYSICIAN #1 - Wagner, Barrett Parker**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Wagner, Barrett Parker  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 30 yr. old, White, Male

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/48**

Report Date: 07/28/2016

**Subject #2 - DOCTOR/PHYSICIAN #1 - Wagner, Barrett Parker - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Birth Date: 01/29/1986  
Juvenile: NO

**Property #1 - CD containing audio recording of interview with Dr. Barrett Wagner**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing audio recording of interview with Dr. Barrett Wagner  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 07/28/2016 14:36

**Officers**

LEO

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/28/2016 14:36  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/03/2016 16:07

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 07/28/2016 SA Henning and SA Frascone met with Dr. Barrett Wagner. The interview was conducted at Hennepin County Medical Center. The interview was recorded and a copy of that audio will be placed on a CD, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/48.1.

Dr. Barrett explained to agents that he is employed by Hennepin County Medical Center as an Emergency Room Doctor. Dr. Barrett told agents that he was working on 07/06/2016, his shift was from 1:00 PM to 11:00 PM. Dr. Wagner told agents that he recalled providing medical care to a patient he later found to be Philando Castile. Dr. Wagner said that hospital staff was advised that St. Paul Fire Department was transporting a victim with a gunshot wound to the chest.

Dr. Wagner said that the patient arrived and had the Lucas device active. Dr. Wagner said that Paramedics provided the doctors a report. Dr. Wagner said that one of the firemen said that this was not a police involved shooting. Dr. Wagner said he had spoken with Dr. Rivard after treating the patient, Dr. Rivard had been told by fire personnel the patient had been shot by police. Dr. Wagner said that after medical staff had determined the extent of the patients injuries that they declared the patient deceased.

Dr. Wagner was asked if he assisted with the removal of the patients clothes. Dr. Wagner said that he had not. Agents asked the doctor if he had seen any identification on the patient, he indicated that he hadn't. SA Frascone asked Dr. Wagner if medical staff had treated this patient differently than other gunshot victims. The Doctor said he was treated as any other would. The interview was concluded at about 1:15 PM.

The recording of this interview will be transcribed and attached to this report. This report is only a synopsis of the interview, for full detail please see transcript.

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:	EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Dr. Barrett Parker Wagner (BW)	INTERVIEWED BY: SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Michelle Frascone (MF)
REVIEWED BY:		

DH Okay I started the recorder. My name is Doug Henning. I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. This is my partner Michelle Frascone. Uh we are here at the uh at the Hennepin County Medical Center complex. Um and we'll be speaking with Dr. Barrett first name is spelled B-A-R-R-E-T-T middle name Parker P-A-R-K-E-R last name Wagner W-A-G-N-E-R your date of birth 1-29 of 1986. Is that correct?

BW Correct.

DH Uh and for the purposes of this report uh your address is 701 Park Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415. Uh, is that correct?

BW Correct.

DH Phone number for you is 612-873-3132.

BW Correct.

DH Okay. Um, Dr. Wagner how are you employed?

BW Uh I'm a resident physician in my third year.

DH Okay.

BW For emergency medicine.

DH At uh?

BW Hennepin County Medical Center.

DH Okay. And um are you currently assigned to a specific area?

BW Uh for the emergency department.

DH Emergency department, so you're an ER doc?

BW Yep.

DH Um, so how long have you been working with uh HCMC?

BW Uh a little over two years.

DH Were you anywhere prior to that working as a doctor (inaudible)

BW (inaudible) at school, med school was before that at the...

DH Okay.

BW ...University of Wisconsin.

DH Okay. Um I just want to draw you attention to July 6<sup>th</sup>. Were you working that day?

BW I was yeah.

DH And then what was your shift on that date?

BW I was I believe in team center A as kind of the supervising role for the third year residents.

DH Okay.

BW And then we kind of provide secondary coverage into the stabilization room.

DH Okay. So, what time would you have started your shift on that day?

BW Um I can actually recheck my (inaudible) here real quick.

DH Okay.

(pause)

BW So that was, or sorry I was actually in team center C so that was also a, in a secondary role for the stabilization room and otherwise it's a primary and also in the ED but that was 1:00 P.M. to 11:00 P.M.

DH Okay. Do you recall a, a patient being transported in by St Paul Fire Department?

BW I do yeah.

DH Can you tell me what you recall?

BW So we had an advance notice of a gunshot wound that was to the chest that was uh pulseless with CPR ongoing. So we had, numerous people kind of prepared in the stabilization room for a critical case. Uh Dr. Chris Loge was the attending physician from team center A that was the one basically fully in charge of the case. They're kind of the ultimate supervisor on it. Uh Dr. Robert Rivard was the third year resident running the case who was also at the head of the bed and supervising airway situation. I took the position at the left chest for a potential chest tube or a thoracotomy if indicated. And then Dr. Jess Boland was on the, she's a fourth year internal medicine uh in and emergency medicine combined program resident who took the right chest for uh right side chest tube or if procedure like if completion of a thoracotomy over to a full clam shell she would have been the one performing that part.

DH Okay. Um, so what happened when the patient arrived?

BW So he arrived with a lucas CPR was ongoing. We took report. Which was a, a little bit confusing initially but the, the first story we were given essentially was that uh, there had been a shooting in unclear circumstances on per police arrival their patient was pulseless, they had started CPR, hadn't had a pulse essentially the entire time on transit from EMS (inaudible) which I believe they quoted at around twenty or so minutes. Um, and that was kind of the gist of the initial part. We got him over he had a, some visible wounds in the right upper arm and in the right lateral aspect of the chest. Moved him from the EMS cot over to the stabe, cot essentially. Um with the lucas CPR continuing. Getting a little more clarification we, I remember Dr. Rivard asking, trying to just spell out exactly when the patient was pulseless and it was on police arrival or if it was afterward because, it makes an important distinction for a thoracotomy is indicated. Which is essentially cutting open the, (inaudible) side of the chest and trying to isolate any wounds and tie off vessels if need be (inaudible) need by. Um cuz if it's a prolonged time pulseless it tends to be fruitless and then it's just the risks of exposure cuz there are a lot of sharp things in a tight uh tight area. Um during that time I, fairly clearly remember him asking I forget the exact quote but essentially was the patient pulseless on police arrival or not. Um and then one of the medics saying this kind of out of nowhere to me um that this was not a police involved shooting which in the prior context now strikes me as a little bit odd. Um when I was talking to Dr. Rivard later it sounds like he had heard one of the other ones say well they're the ones that did it so I

guess in that context that statement makes a little more sense if he had (inaudible) little bit different sign out uh and wasn't totally clear on the situation so, so our impression at that point was just that this was a regular, kinda community gunshot wound...

DH Um-hm.

BW ...the police came upon. Uh, Dr. Rivard and Dr. Loge kinda had a brief conference, decided to proceed with the thoracotomy. Uh so I took position being at the left chest we made the incision on the left lateral aspect of the chest where there were some entry wounds. Uh opened up the ribs, spread those apart uh stopped the lucas CPR right around that time because as you're entering in you can do direct heart compressions. Uh so I entered into the left chest, there was quite a bit of blood pooling already within the pericardium kind of the protective sac around the heart and as soon as I got in there, there was a large eruption (inaudible), there was about a three centimeter laceration on the anterior aspect of the left ventricle consistent with a likely entry wound of a bullet. And then there was essentially just completely splayed open (inaudible) aspect of the heart crossing both vent your left ventricle and the right ventricle consistent with an exit wound of a, of a bullet that kinda just spread everything open and pretty much once the extent of that wound was identified the case was called almost immediately after because that's just, not compatible with life. We can't correct that big of a wound quickly enough and especially with the amount of time he already had pulseless it was just...

DH Okay.

BW ... (inaudible)

DH Okay. Um just have a couple direct questions.

BW Um-hm.

DH Did you assist in any way removing any of the property from this patient? His clothes? Anything else?

BW I, don't believe so. The only thing I would have maybe had a part in would be the shirt but I believe he was already shirtless because the lucas CPR device was already in place.

DH Okay.

BW And I was, I was just right at that left chest so nothing else.

DH Okay. Um did you ever see any, any identification on this person at all?

BW No.

DH Okay. Anything else that I haven't asked you or any questions you have?

MF Is, was this patient any different than any other gunshot patient or protocol that you would typically follow for a gunshot patient arriving?

BW No, not really.

DH Okay. Anything that I haven't asked you that you think is important I should know about?

BW No. (inaudible) kind of, from our perspective at least uh a fairly standard GSW that was the least, I mean severe in nature and...

DH Okay.

BW ... (inaudible) resulted in, in pronouncement in the stabilization room which isn't, entirely common but otherwise it proceeded as kind of expected for what the wounds were.

DH Okay. Okay I'm gonna end the interview then. The time right now is approximately 1:15.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/49**  
Report Date: 07/29/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Obtained EBT card information for SA Henning.  
Occurrence From: 07/22/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/22/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: BACKUS, Michael (DHS Task Force / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/03/2016  
Approved By: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

SA Henning requested that SA Backus obtain cardholder information for an EBT card number.

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Doty, Ariel Tqira**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Doty, Ariel Tqira  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 25 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/27/1991  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	1246 GLENBROOK AVE #112, Oakdale, Minnesota 55128 , United States

**Subject #2 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - Bucci, Todd**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Bucci, Todd  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: Male  
Email: todd.bucci@oig.usda.gov  
Rank/Position: Special Agent  
Juvenile: NO

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: BACKUS, Michael (DHS Task Force / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/29/2016 07:19  
Last Update Operator: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/49**

Report Date: 07/29/2016

**Record Status Information - Continued**

Last Update Date: 08/03/2016 10:27

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
BACKUS, Michael (DHS Task Force / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 07/22/16 SA Henning requested that SA Backus obtain the cardholder name and address for EBT card number [REDACTED]

SA Backus contacted United State Department of Agriculture SA Todd Bucci to obtain that information. SA Bucci reported the account holder as Ariel T Doty, date of birth 07/27/1991, at address 1618 Eustis St., #6B, in Lauderdale, MN.

SA Backus forwarded this information to SA Henning.

End Report

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/50**

Report Date: 07/29/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: St. Anthony PD / Robbery Report 16005703  
Occurrence From: 07/29/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/29/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 07/29/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Agency Reference Numbers**

Agency	Case/File Number
St. Anthony Police Department	16005703

**Synopsis**

On July 22, 2016, SSA Olson received police reports and video pertaining to a robbery report from July 2, 2016, at the Super USA in St. Anthony. Items 2016-433/50.1 (surveillance video) and 50.2 (squad video) obtained by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 3301 SILVER LAKE RD NE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 3301 SILVER LAKE RD NE, MINNEAPOLIS, Minnesota 55418

**Property #1 - Super USA Store Robbery / July 2, 2016 video**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Super USA Store Robbery / July 2, 2016 video  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/22/2016 00:00

**Property #2 - St. Paul PD traffic stop re: Super USA robbery**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: St. Paul PD traffic stop re: Super USA robbery  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/50**

Report Date: 07/29/2016

<b>Property #2 - St. Paul PD traffic stop re: Super USA robbery - Continued</b>	
<b>Primary Information - Continued</b>	
Disposition:	SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE
Collected Date/Time:	07/22/2016 00:00

<b>Officers</b>
<u>LEO</u> Spiess, Jeffrey Michael (St. Anthony Police Department)

<b>Record Status Information</b>	
Record Origination Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	07/29/2016 09:43
Last Update Operator:	Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	07/29/2016 12:21

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

<b>Narrative begins on the following page.</b>
--

On July 22, 2016, SSA Olson received from SAPD Capt. Jeff Spiess a copy of their investigative report (16005709 – see attached) pertaining to the armed robbery that occurred at the Super USA convenience store located in St. Anthony on July 2, 2016. Spiess included two CD's containing video surveillance of the robbery suspects (item 2016-433/50.1) and St. Paul PD squad camera video (item 2016-433/50.2) related to a possible robbery suspect.

End report.

**ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
**INCIDENT REPORT**

ICR# 16005703		AGENCY DR# MN0272000		JUVENILE:	
INCIDENT	Reported: 07-02-2016 1636 First Assigned: 1937 First Arrived: 1937 Last Cleared: 2202 Committed Start: 07-02-2016 1936 Committed End: 07-02-2016 1637 Title: Robbery How Received: Radio Short Description: Convenience store Summary: Officers received a call to an armed robbery. A description of the suspects was received. The area was checked, but the suspect as not located. Employees reported the loss of cash and cigars. Estimated loss value \$700. Location(s) SUPER USA Address: 2424 LARPEUR AV APT City: Lauderdale State: MN Zip: 55113 Country:				
	Officer Assigned: Sando, Tressa Badge No: 138 Primary: Yes Officer Assigned: Vanez, Jeronimo Badge No: 151 Primary: No				
MDC	MDC: R2413 Literal: ROBB-AGG-NO BH-CON STO-POS FIRARM-ADULT-STR Statute: 609-245 UCR: 03				
NAMES	Name(s) Name: Super USA Last Name: Beyene First: Mikias Middle: Aslaw DOB: 04-02-1992 Last Name: Tensae First: Samuel Middle: Wolde DOB: 01-18-1972 Last Name: Cannon First: Rossi Middle: Bismodeau DOB: 09-20-1979				
	Involvement: Victim Address: (Business) 2424 Larpeur Ave W APT City: Lauderdale State: MN Zip: 55105 Country: Phone: (Business) (651)644-7862				
	Involvement: Reported By Age: 24 Name: Beyene, Mikias Aslaw DOB: 04-02-1992 Address: (Residence) 1700 University Dr Se APT 103 Sex: M Race: B Height: 0 Weight: 0 Phone: (Cell) (320)266-3676 City: St Cloud State: MN Zip: 56504 Country: Eye Color: BLK Hair Color: BLK ID Number(s) ID Type: DL / ID Number ID #: Y625235063112 State: MN Year: Class: D				
	Involvement: Owner Age: 44 Name: Tensae, Samuel Wolde DOB: 01-18-1972 Address: (Residence) 1344 FREMONT AVE APT Sex: M Race: B Height: 507 Weight: 171 Phone: (Home) (651)772-2197 Phone: (Work) (651)644-7862 Phone: (Cell) (651)783-8128 City: ST PAUL State: MN Zip: 55105 Country: Hair Color: BLK Facial Hair: Both ID Number(s) ID Type: DL / ID Number ID #: N634163195516 State: Year: Class: D				
Involvement: Mentioned Age: 36 Name: Cannon, Rossi Bismodeau DOB: 09-20-1979 Address: (Residence) 2704 W Armour APT Sex: F Race: Height: 508 Weight: 175 Phone: (Cell) (651)895-6770 City: St Anthony State: MN Zip: 55418 Country: Eye Color: BLU					
ARTICLES	Type: CIGARS/CIGARETTES Value: \$5.00 Brand Name: Newport Owner Applied No: Theft Date: 07-02-2016 Stolen Quantity: 3 cigs PTC: E cigs PRC: Recovered Value: Partial Lot: Hazmat Container: Recovered Quantity: Name(s) Disposition Code: Stolen / Esc. PTC: Other Name: Super USA United Nations No: Linkage Agency Case Number:				
	Type: CURRENCY/COINS Value: \$01.00 Brand Name: Owner Applied No: Theft Date: 07-02-2016 Stolen Quantity: 7 cigs PTC: T cigs PRC: Recovered Value: Partial Lot: Hazmat Container: Recovered Quantity: Name(s) Disposition Code: Stolen / Esc. PTC: Money Name: Super USA United Nations No: Linkage Agency Case Number:				
EVIDENCE	BarCode: 16-00475 Item Type: Audio/Video Bin: Drawer 6 (flash / thumb drive video) Description: Verbatim brand USB Flash Drive - Blue Location Address: (Business) 2424 LARPEUR AV APT City: Lauderdale State: MN Zip: 55113 Country: BarCode: 16-00490 Item Type: Video/Audio/CD/DVD Recordings Bin: Intake Locker 17 Description: SPPD Squad Video Location Address: () City: State: Zip: Country: Name(s) Name: Super USA				
	BarCode: 16-00491 Item Type: Body Fluids Bin: Intake Locker 17 Description: DNA swab from cash register drawer Location Address: (Business) 2424 LARPEUR AV APT City: Lauderdale State: MN Zip: 55113 Country:				

16005703 - MN0272000

Name(s) Name: Super USA		Bin: Intake Locker 17	
BarCode: 16-00492 Item Type: Body Fluids			
Description: Fingerprints from robbery scene			
Location			
Address: (Business) 2424 LARPEUR AV APT		City: Lauderdale	State: MN Zip: 55113 Country:
Name(s) Name: Super USA			
MOBILE	Dispatch (138) Sunde, Tressa 07-02-2016 1937		
	Dispatch (151) Yanez, Jeronimo 07-02-2016 1937		
	OnEvent (138) Sunde, Tressa 07-02-2016 1937		
	Arrived (138) Sunde, Tressa 07-02-2016 1937		
	Enroute (151) Yanez, Jeronimo 07-02-2016 1939		
	OnEvent (151) Yanez, Jeronimo 07-02-2016 1939		
	Arrived (151) Yanez, Jeronimo 07-02-2016 1939		
	Dispatch ( ) 07-02-2016 1944		
	Enroute ( ) 07-02-2016 1944		
	Dispatch ( ) 07-02-2016 1945		
	Enroute ( ) 07-02-2016 1945		
	OnEvent ( ) 07-02-2016 1945		
	Arrived ( ) 07-02-2016 1945		
	OnEvent ( ) 07-02-2016 1945		
	Arrived ( ) 07-02-2016 1945		
	OffEvent ( ) 07-02-2016 2023		
	Cleared ( ) 07-02-2016 2023		
	OffEvent ( ) 07-02-2016 2023		
	Cleared ( ) 07-02-2016 2023		
	OffEvent (138) Sunde, Tressa 07-02-2016 2202		
	Cleared (138) Sunde, Tressa 07-02-2016 2202		
	OffEvent (151) Yanez, Jeronimo 07-02-2016 2202		
	Cleared (151) Yanez, Jeronimo 07-02-2016 2202		
	C/J	Query: CMW MN0272000 LIC/382ULH	

Supplemental Report		Last Modified: 07-03-2016 1905
ICR: 16005703		Created By: Tressa Sunde
Title: Robbery		
<p>On 07/02/16 at about 1937 hours, 1 (Sunde) squad 6921 and 6920 (Yanez) were dispatched to 2424 Larpeur Ave (Super USA) for a robbery that had just occurred. While enroute, squads were updated that 2 males had entered the store, pointed guns at the clerk, stole money and fled in an unknown direction.</p> <p>I was about 2 blocks away at the time of the call and requested a description of the males and direction of travel. There was no further information given upon my arrival.</p> <p>I entered the store and could not see the clerk, there was a customer standing at the counter. The male clerk (Beyene) came out from the back room and was on the telephone. I asked him what direction the males had left and a description. He pointed toward Eustis St to the south and said they were black males with handguns.</p> <p>I aired the information to Office Yanez while he was enroute and left the scene to do a quick search of the area. I drove southbound on Eustis and visually checked the parking lots of the apartment complexes and businesses along the way. I did not see anyone running away or who looked to have been involved in the robbery.</p> <p>I returned to the scene and Officer Yanez took over the scene from the outside of the store as I relayed information. Roseville Police sent 2 officers to assist with a perimeter and St Paul K9 was requested to assist with searching.</p> <p>I advised Beyene to contact the owner (Tensae) to come to the scene so we could access video. Tensae arrived a short time later and allowed me to access the camera system.</p> <p>I viewed the cameras and found on the system that at 1936 hours (time on the system, unsure of the accuracy) 2 black males entered the store, the first male was wearing blue jeans, a green plaid (small checks), long sleeved shirt, a baseball hat with marijuana leaves on it, had longer than shoulder length dreadlocks, dark colored shoes with white on them and wearing glasses. He also had a black and blue bag hanging 'cross body'. He possibly had a mustache but was hard to see in the video.</p> <p>The second male was wearing tan pants, tan shoes with white soles, a green long sleeve jacket, a green baseball hat and had shoulder length dreadlocks. Some of the dreadlocks had been pulled into a bun and were pulled thru the snap on the back of the baseball hat. He was also wearing glasses, had a small mustache and some facial hair on his chin. He pulled a dark colored gun from the right side of his waistband and pointed it at Beyene. I saw Beyene open the register and back away from the counter. It appeared in the video that Beyene then laid down on the floor.</p> <p>The male in the plaid shirt walked casually behind the counter, went into the back room, grabbed 3 cartons of Newport cigarettes then walked over to the register and took the cash out of the drawer using his left hand. He was holding a small gun in his right hand, he did grab the inside of the drawer and lift it up to look underneath for larger bills. He did not appear to be wearing gloves.</p> <p>The male leaning over the counter then put the gun back into his waistband as a female entered the store and walked toward the back by the coolers. Both males then left the store. Beyene got up and pressed the alarm button under the counter. The suspects were in the store for approximately 1 minute and 7 seconds.</p> <p>St Paul K9 (166) officer arrived and started a track from the last known location. They tracked south toward Idaho and then east toward the apartment buildings before losing the scent. While speaking with another St Paul squad, they advised they had stopped a vehicle around 1700 hours bearing MN#382ULH and one of the occupants, Brown (mnm) Dennis (07/18/93) looked strikingly like one of the suspects from the robbery. They advised me they have squad video that can be obtained if needed.</p> <p>Ramsey County Crime Lab Deputy Haider arrived on scene to process the scene. (CN 16029805).</p> <p>See Officer Yanez report for further details.</p> <p>Tensae advised he would provide a copy of the video after the holiday weekend.</p>		

Supplemental Report		Last Modified: 07-03-2016 0555
ICR: 16005703		Created By: Jeronimo Yanez
Title: Robbery		
<p>On 7/2/16 at 1937 hours, Officer Sunde and myself were dispatched to 2424 Larp. Ave W. (Super USA) for a robbery at gunpoint. The only information we were given</p>		

16005703 - MN0272000

16005703 - MN0272000

while in route, was that it was two suspects and one of them had a gun. I arrived to the area and was updated with information the suspects may have fled southbound Eustis St from Larp. Ave. W

I positioned my squad to block the east entrance to the parking lot. Mikias Beyene (RP Victim Super USA Employee) came outside of the business and Officer Sunde arrived after checking the area. There were still other customers on scene and they were told to leave. Note that all of the customers that were there when we arrived were not witnesses to the robbery. They arrived as we were pulling up on scene. I went to speak with Mikias for suspect information.

Mikias told me the two suspects were African-American Males in their mid to late 20's and both of them had dreadlocks. He stated they were both wearing "Snap-back" type hats. One male had dark sunglasses and the other had regular glasses on. He also told me that both of the suspect males both had black handguns. I aired the information for squads coming into the area to assist us.

A perimeter was set up and the information was aired about the suspects. Two St. Paul Squads (one K-9 and one two person squad) came to perform a K-9 Track. Two Roseville squads were sent to assist with the perimeter. Officer Rushton came to assist on a perimeter position as well. The K-9 track went southbound Eustis St and ended approximately three-four blocks southeast of our location, in the parking lot of 1570 Eustis St. The St. Paul K-9 Officer told me the suspects may have got into a "get-away" vehicle in the parking lot.

I went inside of the business to review video to give information about the crime scene to Ramsey County Crime Lab before requesting them. I observed four females (3 Caucasian and 1 African-American Female) and one Caucasian male at the register counter. It was difficult to tell if any of them made contact with the register counter. These customers arrived after the robbery happened and they were not witnesses.

I requested Ramsey County Crime Lab to our location. Ramsey County Deputy Harder came to process the scene.

Please refer to Officer Sunde's report for other details about this robbery.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005703

Last Modified: 07-05-2016 1103

Title: Robbery - Video

Created By: Mike Huddle

On 07-05-2016 I (Officer Huddle) contacted Super USA owner Samuel Tensae regarding obtaining a copy of the store video at the time of the robbery. Tensae stated he would obtain a flash drive or DVD to record the video later today. I advised him that I had a flash drive available and would be able to meet him at the store to copy the video onto it.

I met with Tensae at the store at approximately 0715 hours. I assisted him in attempting to record a copy of the video onto the flash drive, but was unsuccessful at that time, as Tensae was not familiar enough with the system to copy the video. He reached and IT support person who stated he would be able to assist Tensae in obtaining video later today. I left the USB drive with Tensae to copy the video onto.

Tensae later notified me that the video of the robbery was available. I returned to the store and recovered the USB flash drive that Tensae copied the video onto. The flash drive was properly inventoried as evidence at the Police Department.

I created several still photos of the suspects inside the store. The photos will be used for a crime alert to be sent to the metro area. The photos were uploaded to the media section of this case file.

The video shows two suspects, both thin build African American males, enter the store at 19:36:32 hours. A suspect with braided, or dreadlocked hair, wearing a baseball cap with marijuana leaves printed on it, glasses, a checkered shirt, blue jeans, and carrying a blue and black bag slung across his body entered the store first. He bypassed the point of sale and walked the length of the checkout counter and walked around to the cash register area where the clerk was standing. A second suspect entered the store at the same time. This suspect (#2) also had braided or dreadlocked shoulder length hair, but the hair was pulled back under a baseball cap with the #3 on the left side. He was wearing dark sunglasses, had a mustache, and was wearing a gray or green colored jacket and light colored pants. He immediately pulled out a handgun from the right side of his waistband with his right hand. He pointed it directly at the store clerk across the checkout counter. The weapon appeared to be a semi-automatic Luger or Ruger style handgun with a wooden, or brown colored, grip. This suspect ordered the clerk to open the cash drawer and then made him lay down on the floor at gunpoint as the first suspect walked to the open cash drawer behind the point of sale counter.

The first suspect, now also holding a compact sized semi-automatic handgun in his right hand, pointed the gun at the clerk until he was on the floor, then moved to the open cash register drawer. He removed an unknown amount of cash from the drawer and placed it into his left front pants pocket. He then moved to the office area behind the counter, entered the office and took several cartons of cigarettes. Both suspects then left the store at 19:37:39 hours.

I made contact with the Corval Group, a business located directly south of the Super USA building. I was informed that the Corval building does not have video cameras on the exterior of the building in the area of the robbery or facing Eustis St.

I made contact with the BP station across the street. The BP has exterior cameras that face only their own fuel pumps and would not have video of the Super USA across the street.

I placed a request with St. Paul PD records for a copy of the SPPD Police report (CN 16132923) and squad video (Squad 1661) related to the traffic stop on MN license 382ULH and its occupants in an attempt to identify a possible suspect or rule the parties out, as Officer Sunde's initial report states that a male occupant of the vehicle was "strikingly" similar in description to one of the robbery suspects. The vehicle was stopped on 07-02-2016 at 1700 hours on University Ave at Asbury St in St. Paul.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005703

Last Modified: 07-05-2016 1055

Title: Follow Up

Created By: Mike Huddle

On 07-05-2016 I (Officer Huddle) made contact with Children's Home Society, which is south of the Super USA on Eustis St. They reported that they do not have any video surveillance on the building and had no information regarding the robbery.

I met with the apartment complex manager at 1570 Eustis St. She reported that the building has no video surveillance. I showed her photos of the robbery suspects from the video obtained from the store. She did not recognize the suspects in the photos.

I spoke with the building manager at Lauderdale Hollows apartments. I showed him the photos of the suspects. He stated he did not recognize the suspects.

I met with the building manager at the Rosehill apartments. No one there recognized any of the suspects.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005703

Last Modified: 07-06-2016 1111

Title: Information

Created By: Mike Huddle

On 07-06-2016 I returned a phone call to a party (R. Cannon) who reported observing two males that match the description of the robbery suspects. She stated that she works at the Broadway Family Medical Clinic, 1020 W. Broadway Ave. in Minneapolis. Cannon stated that she saw information disseminated about the robbery in

16005703 - MN0272000



Lauderdale and that she has observed two African American males with "dreadlocks" that match the description of the suspects around the clinic on a daily basis.

She stated she suspects the males to be selling drugs near the clinic and there have been several reports of gunfire in the area that have been reported to Minneapolis PD.

I forwarded (via email) photos of the suspects taken from the robbery video and forwarded them to Cannon in an attempt to match the suspects to the males she observed, or rule them out as suspects at all. Cannon will show the photos to her co-workers to assist in this matter.

I received the report from SPPD requested on the traffic stop made by St. Paul PD on MN license 382ULH, in which St. Paul Officers Axtell and Diedrich indicated that an occupant in the vehicle was similar in appearance to one of the robbery suspects. The report shows that the squad (Squad 166) was out on the traffic stop for almost an hour. The report shows only a CAD comments for a QMW query result on the vehicle. No narrative from Officers is included. I contacted SPPD records. They verified that no other documentation was with the record report, only the single page that was provided was all that was documented. The SPPD report was submitted to be scanned into the media section of this case file. I emailed the two SPPD Officers photos of the robbery suspects and requested any information regarding their contact with the occupants of the vehicle.

Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005703

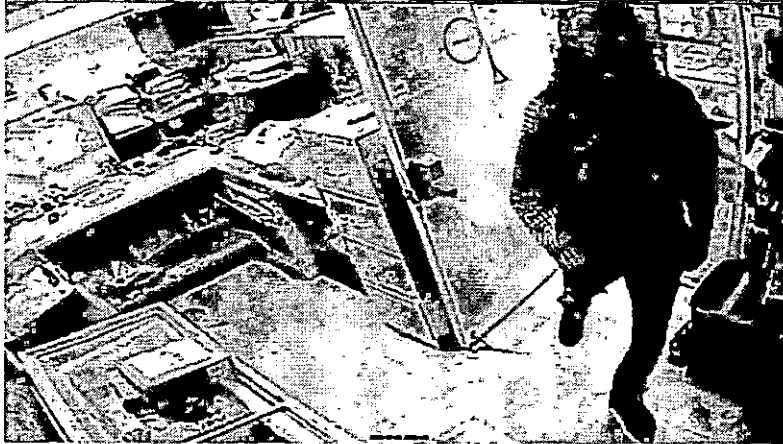
Last Modified: 07-14-2016 07:46

Title: SPPD SCD video

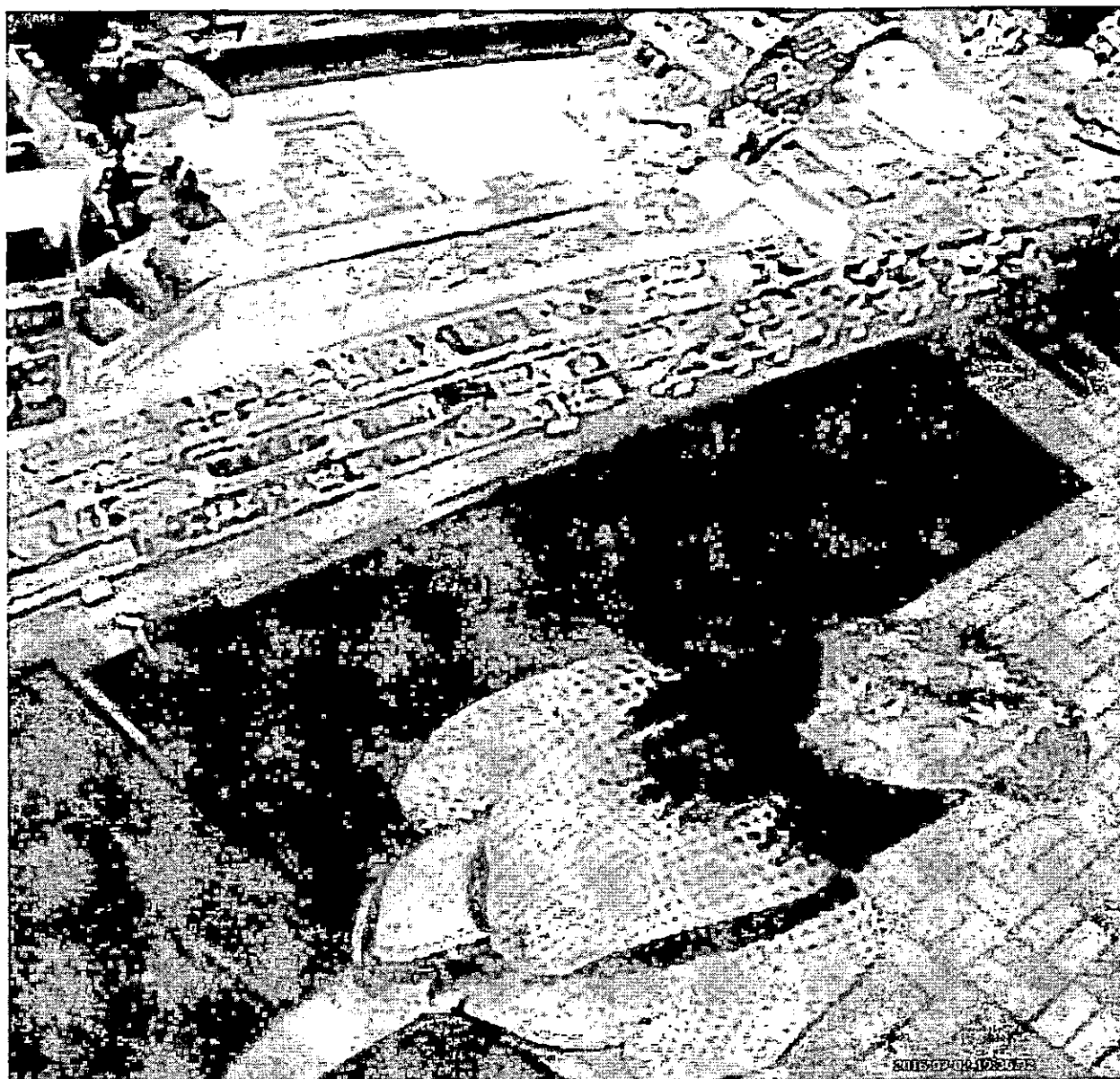
Created By: Tim Binski

Officer Huddle forwarded me a message from SPPD Sgt Bailey. I contacted Sgt Bailey and requested the squad video of the traffic stop of the vehicle with a possible suspect. I also received the officer involved email addresses and forwarded the crime alert from our case as well as the crime alert from Blaine PD.

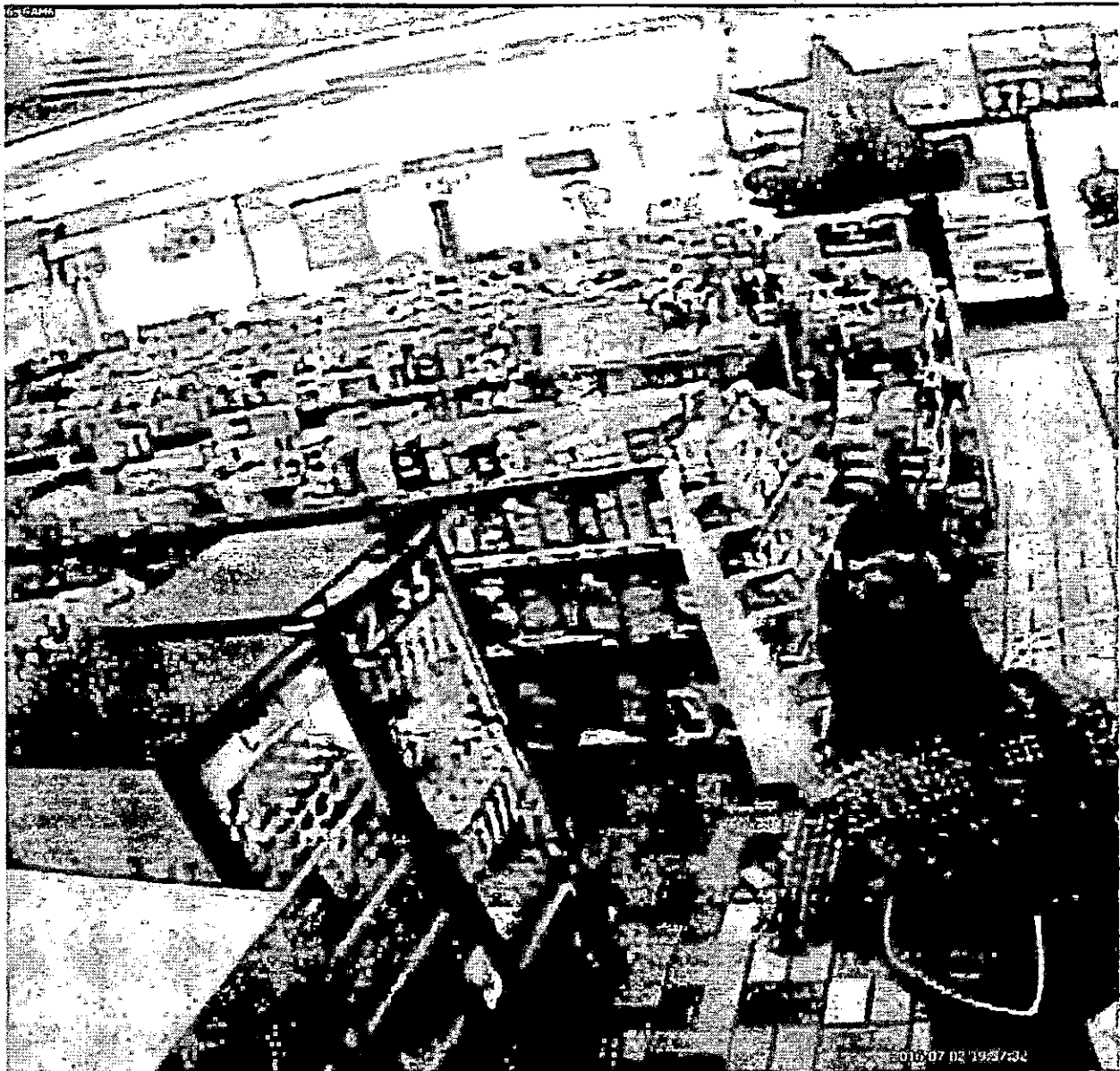
On 7/14/16 I was advised by Sgt Bailey that the squad video is available.



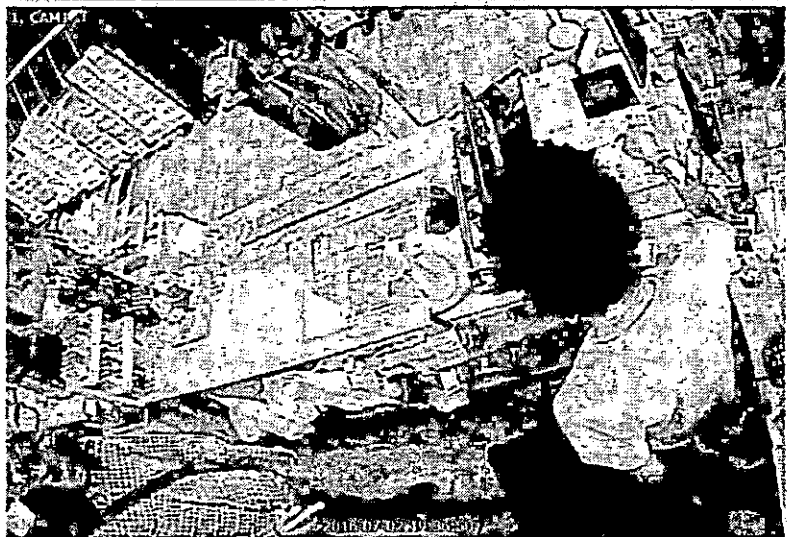
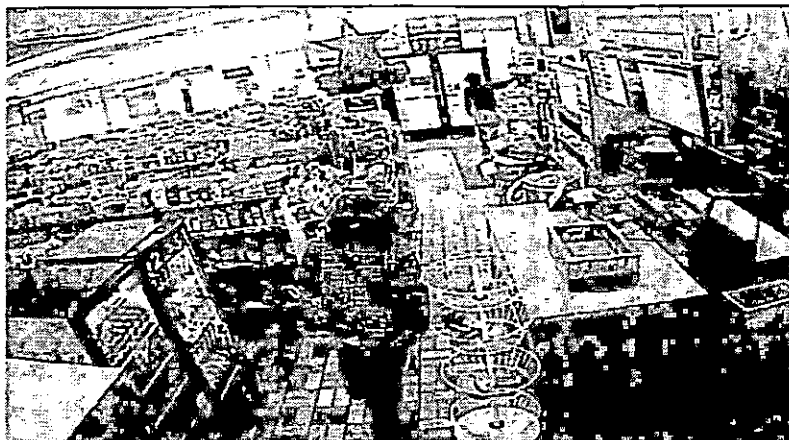
16005703 - MN0272000



16005703 - MN0272000

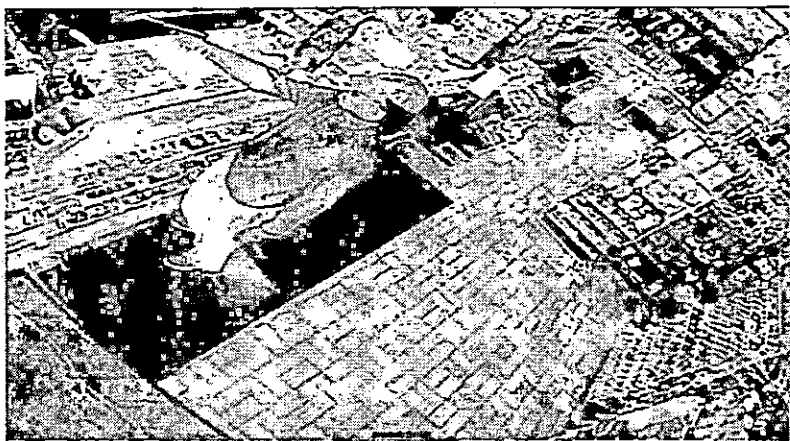


16005703 - MN0272000



16005703 - MN0272000

16005703 - MN0272000



16005703 - MN0272000

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/51**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Minneapolis Police Department Traffic Stop  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/03/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Agency Reference Numbers**

Agency	Case/File Number
Minneapolis Police Department	16-182735

**Synopsis**

On July 8th, SAIC Scott Mueller received a copy of a Minneapolis Police Department (MPD) traffic stop involving a female driver. Minneapolis Police Department Chief Deputy of Investigations Bruce Folkens approached SAIC Mueller advising MPD Officer Liotta came forward stating he believed Philandro Castile walked by him on a traffic stop openly carrying a holstered handgun. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/51.1 was obtained.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 350 S 5TH ST**

**Primary Information**

Address: 350 S 5TH ST, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415

**Subject #1 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - Folkens, Bruce**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Folkens, Bruce  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: White, Male  
Rank/Position: Deputy Chief of Police  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #2 - Liotta, Alan**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Liotta, Alan  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: White, Male  
Rank/Position: Police Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/51**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Property #1 - CD Containing Squad Video of a Minneapolis PD Traffic Stop**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD Containing Squad Video of a Minneapolis PD Traffic Stop  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 07/29/2016 00:00

**Officers**

LEO  
Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 07/29/2016 12:19  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/03/2016 17:19

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On July 8th, Special Agent in Charge (SAIC) Scott Mueller received a copy of Minneapolis Police Department (MPD) traffic stop (MPD Case# 16-182735). The video of the traffic stop was turned over to SAIC Mueller by Minneapolis Police Department Chief Deputy of Investigations Bruce Folkens, and later turned over to Special Agent Michelle Frascone. Chief Deputy Folken told SAIC Mueller that a MPD Police Officer Alan Liotta came forward advising Chief Deputy Folken of a traffic stop that was conducted on May 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2016 at approximately 1539 hrs, near the intersection of E. Hennepin Ave and 6<sup>th</sup> Street SE in the City of Minneapolis. The traffic stop involved a female driver who was stopped due to driving in the wrong lane of traffic. As the video continues, a male, matching Philandro Castile's description walks from the other side of the road, past the officer with a gun carried openly in a holster on his right hip. The male appears to wave at Officer Liotta and continues to walk. Officer Liotta did not identify the male.

No\_Name\_MPD\_76781\_20160522204025.jpg



The officer believed the male could possibly be Castile. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/51.1 was obtained.



# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/51

Case Agent: Frascone, Michelle

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD Containing Squad Video of a Minneapolis PD Traffic Stop

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

Herring, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

7/29/2016

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / M

## Incident Detail Report

Data Source: Data Warehouse  
 Incident Status: Closed  
 Incident number: 16-182735  
 Incident Date: 5/22/2016 15:39:29  
 Last Updated: 7/8/2016 11:19:55

**Incident Information**

Incident Type:	Miscellaneous/Administrative	Alarm Level:	
Priority:	9	Problem:	Traffic Law Enforcement (P)
Determinant:		Agency:	POLICE
Base Response#:		Jurisdiction:	MPD/MFD/HCMC
Confirmation#:		Division:	Precinct 2
Taken By:	Liotta, Alan S	Battalion:	P2 Sec 1
Response Area:	212	Response Plan:	
Disposition:	ADV-Advised	Command Ch:	
Cancel Reason:		Primary TAC:	
Incident Status:	Closed	Secondary TAC:	
Certification:		Delay Reason (if any):	
Longitude:	93252750	Latitude:	44989190

**Incident Location**

Location Name:	County:
Address:	HENNEPIN
Apartment:	Location Type:
Building:	Cross Street:
City, State, Zip:	Map Reference:
511-599 HENNEPIN AV E	CENTRAL AV SE/6 ST SE
MINNEAPOLIS 55414	

**Supplemental Information - Person**

PERSON 1	OLN:
	n614179337111
	OLS:
	MN

**Call Receipt**

Caller Name:	Call Back Phone:
Method Received:	Caller Location:
Caller Type:	

**Time Stamps**

Description	Date	Time	User	Elapsed Times	Time
Phone Pickup	5/22/2016	15:39:29			
1st Key Stroke	5/22/2016	15:39:29			
In Waiting Queue	5/22/2016	15:39:29			
Call Taking Complete	5/22/2016	15:39:29	Liotta, Alan S		
1st Unit Assigned	5/22/2016	15:39:29			00:00:00
1st Unit Enroute	5/22/2016	15:39:29			00:00:00
1st Unit Arrived	5/22/2016	15:39:29			00:00:00
Closed	5/22/2016	15:44:05	VisiNetMobileInterface		00:04:36

**Resources Assigned**

Unit	Flag	Assigned	Disposition	Enroute	Staged	Arrived	At Patient	Delay Avail	Complete	Odm. Enroute	Odm. Arrived	Cancel Reason
252	Y	15:39:29	ADV-Advised	15:39:29		15:39:29	15:41:56		15:44:05			

**Personnel Assigned**

Unit	Name
252	Liotta, Alan S (004195)

**Pre-Scheduled Information**

No Pre-Scheduled Information

**Transports**

No Transports Information

**Transport Legs**

No Transports Information

**Comments**

Date	Time	User	Type	Conf.	Comments
5/22/2016	15:39:29	INT	Response		[1] License #: 423pgd , MN
					[2] TO: MPB155-00240382 20160522 15:39:30 081203AAFE

FROM: A36MPQ42-07921363 20160522 15:39:30  
081200F214

TXT  
LIC/423PGD, LIY/17, LIT/PC.  
NAM/LANCETTE,JESICA LYN.\*RECORD DISSEMINATION  
RESTRICTED\*  
SNM/10630 TAMARACK ST NW APT. CTY/COON RAPIDS.  
STAMN. ZIP/55433.  
VIN/1YVGF22C615228681. VYR/01. VMA/MAZD.  
VMO/626 ES-LX,4DR SEDAN  
EXM/FEB. DOB/19930927. STICKER:U1636184.  
[3] TO: MPB155-00240387 20160522 15:41:34 081203AB03  
FROM: A36MPQ41-02354045 20160522 15:41:34  
081200F215

5/22/2016 15:41:15 004196 Response

TXT  
NAM/LANCETTE,JESICA LYN.\*RECORD DISSEMINATION  
RESTRICTED\*  
SNM/10630 TAMARACK ST NW APT 308, CTY/COON  
RAPIDS. STA/MN. ZIP/55433.  
SEX/F. DOB/19930927. HGT/502. WGT/125. EYE/BRN.  
DISABILITY CERTIFICATES:N  
OLN/N614179337111. OLT/1. CLS/D. EXP/092718  
STATUS:VALID GLASSES DONOR,Y DESIGNATED  
CAREGIVER:N  
PHOTO:4578255004.ISU/101614.DNR  
TRAINING=FIREARM:N.SNOWMOBILE:N  
03/13/16 SPEED 76 2016084  
END VIOLATIONS  
[4] Unit 252 in C4 Code 4 status.

5/22/2016 15:41:42 004196 Response

5/22/2016 15:41:56 INT Response

Address Changes  
No Address Changes

Priority Changes  
No Priority Changes

Alarm Level Changes  
No Alarm Level Changes

#### Activity Log

Date	Time	Radio	Activity	Location	Log Entry	User
5/22/2016	15:39:29	252	interface:mcl/mdt/mst:		252: TrafficStop Incident Created.	INT
5/22/2016	15:39:29	252	A Arrived	511-599 HENNEPIN AVE		VisiNET
5/22/2016	15:39:29	252	E EnRoute	511-599 HENNEPIN AVE	Responding From = CENTRAL AVE NEW ST SE	VisiNET
5/22/2016	15:39:29	252	D Dispatched	511-599 HENNEPIN AVE		VisiNET
5/22/2016	15:41:32		Supplemental Information	511-599 HENNEPIN AVE	Supplemental Person record 108889 - was added for	M9MPN138MSOS
5/22/2016	15:41:56	252	C4 Code 4	511-599 HENNEPIN AVE		VisiNET
5/22/2016	15:44:05		Response Closed	511-599 HENNEPIN AVE	Response Disposition: ADV- Advised	VisiNET
5/22/2016	15:44:05	252	___ Available	511-599 HENNEPIN AVE		VisiNET

Edit Log  
No Edits

Custom Time Stamps  
No Custom Time Stamps

Custom Data Fields  
No Custom Data Fields

Attachments  
No Attachment

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/52**

Report Date: 07/29/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Roseville Police Officer Bryan Anderson  
Occurrence From: 07/29/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/29/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/01/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/29/2016 SA Frascone and SA Henning interviewed Roseville Officer Anderson, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/52.1.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 925 COUNTY RD E**

**Primary Information**

Address: 925 COUNTY RD E, Vadnais Heights, Minnesota 55127, United States  
Description: Chipotle

**Address #2 - RELATED #1 - Larpenteur Ave just west of Underwood St.**

**Primary Information**

Address: Larpenteur Ave just west of Underwood St., Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55108, United States  
Description: Location of officer involved shooting of Philando Castile

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Dival**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Dival  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/52**

Report Date: 07/29/2016

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall - Continued**

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #2 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - Kauser, Joseph David**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure:	YES
Subject Name:	Kauser, Joseph Law
Record Type:	Enforcement Official 32
Bio:	yr. old, White, Male
Birth Date:	[REDACTED]
Rank/Position:	Officer
Juvenile:	NO

**Subject #3 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #2 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure:	YES
Subject Name:	Yanez, Jeronimo
Record Type:	Law Enforcement Official
Bio:	28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male
Birth Date:	[REDACTED]
Rank/Position:	Officer
Juvenile:	NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	383 TESSIER CIR, Vadnais Heights, Minnesota 55127 ,United States

**Property #1 - CD containing the audio recording of the interview with Officer Anderson**

**Primary Information**

Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE
Description:	CD containing the audio recording of the interview with Officer Anderson
Quantity:	1
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Remote Bin:	Locker
Collected Date/Time:	07/29/2016 10:42

**Officers**

LEO

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/52**

Report Date: 07/29/2016

**Officers - Continued**

**LEO**

Anderson, Bryan (195 / Officer / Roseville Police Departemnt)

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Origination Date: 08/01/2016 10:42

Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Last Update Date: 08/01/2016 15:28

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On 07/29/2016 SA Frascone and SA Henning met with Roseville Officer Bryan Anderson to conduct an interview of Anderson. The interview took place in SA Henning's squad, in the parking lot of the Chipotle Restaurant located at 925 County RD E, Vadnais Heights, MN 55127. The interview of Officer Anderson was recorded. The recording will be transcribed and attached to this report. The audio recording of this interview will be placed on a CD and held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/52.1.

The interview was started at about 2:22 PM. Officer Anderson provided his full name as Bryan Christopher Anderson, DOB: 05/19/1984. Anderson told agents that he is employed by Roseville Police Department as a Patrol Officer. Anderson said that he was working on 07/06/2016. Anderson said that he responded to a shooting in Falcon Heights to assist St. Anthony Police Department. Anderson said that he was assigned by his sergeant to shadow Officer Yanez who had been involved in the shooting.

Anderson told agents that he transported Officer Yanez to the St. Anthony Police Department. Anderson said that he did not discuss the shooting with Yanez nor did he hear Yanez discuss details of the incident with anyone else. Anderson said that he was no more than five feet away from Yanez until BCA agents arrived. Anderson said that he and Yanez sat in the conference room at the Police department. Anderson said that Officer Kauser sat in the conference room also but came and went several times while he was with Yanez in the conference room.

Anderson was asked about the photographs which were taken of Yanez's injury to his hand. Anderson said that it was at his direction that Officer Kauser took photographs of the injury to Yanez's hand/thumb. Anderson told agents that Kauser took the photographs because there was no one else in the office to take the photographs. Anderson said that Yanez, Kauser and himself went to a booking area where the pictures were taken by Kauser. Anderson said that Yanez washed his hands after the photographs and they returned to the conference room. Anderson was asked why Kauser was asked to take these pictures. Anderson said that Yanez appeared to be focus (visually locked into looking at the blood on his hands). Anderson was asked by agents to describe Yanez's demeanor. Anderson told agents that Yanez appeared shocked, upset and traumatized.

The interview was completed at about 2:32 PM. After completion of the interview SA Henning received a telephone call from Officer Anderson. Anderson said he recalled a detail he had forgot about during the interview. Anderson said that he had recalled that Officer Yanez had a brief conversation with the St. Anthony Police Chief, in the Chief's Office. Anderson said he stood outside the Chief's Office but was unable to hear the substance of that conversation.

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:	EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Bryan Christopher [REDACTED]	INTERVIEWED BY: SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Michelle Frascone (MF)
REVIEWED BY:	(BA) – Roseville PD	

DH Okay, recorders going. My name is Doug Henning, I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. With me today is my partner Michelle Frascone. Uh, this will be an interview reference BCA case number 2016-433. The date today is July 29<sup>th</sup>, 2016. The time right now is 2:22 PM. Ah, this will be an interview with Bryan, ah, spelled B-R-Y-A-N. Middle name Christopher, C-H-R-I-S-T-O-P-H-E-R. Last name Anderson, A-N-D-E-R-S-O-N. Is, is that correct?

BA That's correct.

DH Your date of birth is [REDACTED] is that correct?

BA Yes.

DH And for the purposes of this report, your address is 2660 Civic Center Drive, Roseville, Minnesota 55113.

BA That's correct.

DH That's correct. And, ah, a good contact phone number for you is 651-792-7008?

BA Correct.

DH Okay. Um, Bryan can you tell me how you're employed?

BA I'm sorry, say that again.

DH Can you tell me how you're employed?

BA How I'm employed, I am, ah, employed by the city of Roseville as a ah, a Police Officer.

DH Okay. Um, where you working on July 6<sup>th</sup> of this year?

BA Yes I was.

DH Okay, ah, did you respond to assist the city of St., St. Anthony after a shooting?

BA Yes I did.

DH Um, do you remember about what time that was?

BA Ah, I believe ah, it was just couple minutes after 9 PM.

DH Okay. Um, sssso you responded.

BA Yes.



DH Ah, after responding, you at some point assumed the role of shadowing the officer involved in the shooting, is that correct?

BA That is correct.

DH Ah, and what is that officer's name?

BA Ah, Officer Jeronimo Yanez.

DH And have, have you worked with him before?

BA Yes, I have.

DH Okay. Is, was there another officer involved as well?

BA Yes, there was.

DH What's his name?

BA Ah, Officer Joe Kauser.

DH Have you worked with him before?

BA Yes I have.

DH Okay, um, once you started acting as a shadow for Officer Yanez, can you tell me what happened or what you did from that point forward?

BA Yeah, from that point forward, once ah, um, as soon as I arrived on scene, um, I was instructed to ah, um, shortly after I was instructed to stay with the Officer Yanez on ah, um, be a shadow officer for him.

DH Who told you to do that?

BA Ah, I believe it was my supervisor ah, Sergeant Adams.

DH Okay. So, and then once you were assigned to be a shadow what did you do from that point forward?

BA Ah, from that point forward, um, we ah, um, got into my car, um, and drove back to the St. Anthony Police Department.

DH Okay, and then once you, you arrived at the St. Anthony... And it was just the two of you?

BA In my squad car, yes.

DH Ok, did he... di-discuss the, the details of the shooting with you while you were in your squad car?

BA No he did not.

DH Okay. So, you got back to the, St. Anthony Police Department. What, what happened when you got there?

BA Ah, once inside the St. Anthony Police Department ah, um, we both went inside and ah, went and sat in one of their um, conference rooms or a role call room.

DH Okay.

BA At their police department.

DH Okay did... And, and at some point did ah, something or any ah, injuries get brought to your attention?

BA Yeah, um, during um, even the drive back, um, I could physically see that um, his hand had been bleeding. Um, I wanted to make sure that it was his blood and ah, he ah, he said that it was. He had cut his finger. Um, um, and then once back at the, the St. Anthony Police Department, um, I ah, well with him, I um, had Officer Kauser, um, grab a, ah, camera to photograph his, his hand. And reason why I did that was um, Office Yanez appeared to be just staring at his hand and appeared to be, um, just, um, just stunned by his hand and, and, and focused in on that. Um, so I figured we could photograph the evidence and, and clean up his hand, as soon as we could.

DH Okay. So if you had to characterize his demeanor at that time, how would you characterize it?

BA Um, (pause) shocked I guess.

DH Okay.

BA Um, um...

DH Upset?

BA Upset, um, and almost ah, traumatized. Um, just he was v-very, just locked in on his hand.

DH Okay. Um, was there anybody else present that could have taken these pictures?

BA There was nobody else in the St. Anthony Police Department at that time.

DH Okay, where was everybody?

BA Ah, everyone else, um, which at that point I believe there's only one other St. Anthony officer and all the other Roseville officers were at the scene at the time.

DH Okay. Um, when these photographs were being taken by Officer Kauser, were you in a position that you could hear or what was seen or done?

BA Correct, yes, I was with them the entire time.

DH Was there, was there any type of communication between Officer Kauser and Officer Yanez about the shooting?

BA About the shooting, no.

DH Okay, what was said, if, if you recall?

BA Um, if anything it, I, I, I don't specifically recall exactly what was said.

DH Okay. That's fair, um, but you do recall that it wasn't in reference to the shooting.

BA Yes, it was...

DH Or the incident...

BA Yep.

DH ... surrounding this.

BA Correct, it was nothing reference the shooting, it was ah, from, what I had him do was, again, explain that we needed a photograph for evidence purposes that was the discussion that was brought up.

DH Okay.

BA When the photographs were being taken.

DH And Officer Kauser was the one that took those photographs?

BA Correct.

DH Okay. After those photographs were complete, was, was there any interaction between ah, Officer Yanez and Officer Kauser?

BA No.

DH Um, where were they at that point then?

BA After, while the photos were being taken?

DH Ye- where were the photos taken, in which room, if you recall?

BA Ah, we walked off into, I don't know if it's there holding cell area...

DH Okay.

BA ... um, but it was where there was a spot to ah, wash his hands off...

DH Okay...

BA ... afterwards.

DH ... and that's where the photographs were taken?

BA That is where it was taken.

DH Those photographs were complete and then where did you go to?

BA Ah, after that we went right back to the um, that conference room or role call room.

DH Okay, and were both Officer's in that room?

BA Yes...

DH At that time.

BA ... they were.

DH So the... So after the pictures were taken they both sat in the same room?

BA Yes.

DH Okay, um, at some point, were they in, in different rooms?

BA Ah, I believe Officer Kauser came and went at ah, several times.

DH Okay.

BA In and out of the room.

DH But, but Officer Yanez stayed in that room?

BA Correct.

DH And you stayed with him?

BA Yes.

DH If you had to guess the maximum distance that you were away from Officer Yanez, at any given time during this would be, be how far?

BA Ah, across the table, mmm, at max, five feet.

DH Okay, um... So then, you stayed with him until what point, when, when were you asked to either leave him or...

BA Um, I was asked to leave him once ah, you guys arrived to, the BCA arrived.

DH Okay. And I'm one of the two people that arrived.

BA Correct. Yep.

DH Okay. Um, but you did at that point still stay at the PD for, a time.

BA Yes...

DH Is that correct?

BA ... I did, I stayed there for a couple hours after that as well.

DH Okay. Um, (pause) do you have anything else? Um, I don't have any further questions is, is there anything that I haven't asked you that you think is important?

BA Ah, no, nothing that comes to mind.

DH Okay, I'm gonna end this interview, the time right now is ah, 2:32 PM.

END OF RECORDING

Henning-2016-433

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/53**

Report Date: 08/01/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Lab report #1 S16-07434 DNA  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/01/2016  
Approved By: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/01/2016 15:07  
Last Update Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/01/2016 16:28

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016



# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory – St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901

AN ASCLD/LAB-International ACCREDITED TESTING LABORATORY SINCE 2009

To: BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Lab No. S16-07434  
Report No. 1

Attention: SA Doug Hemming

## REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Nuclear DNA 07/11/2016

Laboratory Number: S16-07434  
Section Reporting: Nuclear DNA  
Case Type: Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death

Requesting Agency: BCA St. Paul  
Agency Case Number: 2016433  
County: Ramsey

Principals: Jeronimo Yanez; Joseph David [REDACTED]

### Description of Submitted Evidence:

Item	Type and Packaging	Description/Source
1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
2	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
3	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
4	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
5	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
6	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a pistol	DB 9x19 bearing serial number FB6884 and a magazine with ammunition
6A	a pistol	
6A-1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	grips
6A-2	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	slide
6A-3	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	trigger
6B	a magazine	
14	a known DNA sample collection kit	from Jeronimo Yanez
15	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as a pistol	SigSauer P220 bearing serial number 37A008090 with cartridge from the chamber and magazine
15A	a pistol	
15A-1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swab of apparent blood	underside of trigger guard
15A-2	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	grips
15A-3	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	slide
15A-4	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	inside muzzle

15B	a magazine	
15C	cartridge(s)	
16	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	property and clothing from Philando Castile in multiple sealed paper bags
16A	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	belt
16B	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as a shirt	
16C	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as shorts	
16D	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	wallet
16E	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as socks	
16F	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as underwear	
17	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"FEDERAL 45 AUTO" from the floor in front of the driver's seat inside Item 11
18	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"FEDERAL 45 AUTO" from the front passenger's seat inside Item 11
19	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)	from the front passenger seat/seatback inside Item 11
24	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet(s)	from the center console lid inside Item 11
25	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet(s)	from beneath the metal under the rear seat inside Item 11

#### Results of Laboratory Examination:

Presumptive testing indicated the presence of blood on one area of Item 15A which was collected as Item 15A-1. Additional samples were collected from Item 15A as Items 15A-2, 15A-3, and 15A-4. Blood was not detected on Item 15A-4.

Blood was not detected on Item 6A; however, samples were collected as Items 6A-1, 6A-2, and 6A-3.

Samples were collected from Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 17, 18, 19, 24, and 25 as Items 1-1, 2-1, 3-1, 4-1, 5-1, 17-1, 18-1, 19-1, 24-1, and 25-1.

If DNA testing is needed, please contact the Biology Section of the BCA Laboratory.

Blood was not detected on Item 25. Items 6B, 15B, and 15C were not examined. Items 16A through 16F were not examined.

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate and represents my opinions and interpretations.



Allison Dolenc

Forensic Scientist

**Disposition of Evidence:**

Lab will hold all evidence until exams completed.

Portions of pertinent evidence items have been removed and are being stored at the BCA laboratory. The contents of Item 14 have been retained.

**Distribution:** BCA St. Paul - 1



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/54**

Report Date: 08/01/2016

**Primary Information**

Description:	Lab report #2, S16-07434 toxicology
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	08/01/2016
Approved By:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	08/01/2016 15:10
Last Update Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	08/01/2016 16:30

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory - St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901

AN ASCLD/LAB-International ACCREDITED TESTING LABORATORY SINCE 2009

To: BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Lab No. S16-07434

Report No. 2

Attention: SA Doug Henning

REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Toxicology 07/12/2016

Laboratory Number: S16-07434  
Section Reporting: Toxicology  
Case Type: Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death  
Principal: Jeronimo Yanez

Requesting Agency: BCA St. Paul  
Agency Case Number: 2016433  
County: Ramsey  
Date of Birth: [REDACTED]

Description of Submitted Evidence:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>	<u>Kit Number</u>	<u>Description/Source</u>	<u>Date/Time Collected</u>
13	Scaled BCA DWI blood collection kit	B388391	from Jeronimo Yanez	07/07/2016 00:34

Results of Laboratory Examination:

Analysis failed to reveal the presence of ethyl alcohol.

Pursuant to Minn. Statute 634.15, I have analyzed at the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Forensic Science Laboratory, using an approved gas chromatographic procedure, this sealed sample of blood identified to me as having been obtained from the above individual. I hereby certify that I am trained in the analysis and interpretation of blood and urine tests for alcohol pursuant to Minn. Rule 7502.0600 and that the above is true and accurate.

Vanessa Perez  
Forensic Scientist

Disposition: Additional toxicology report(s) to follow.

Distribution: BCA St. Paul - 1

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/55**

Report Date: 08/01/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Lab report #3, S16-07434, Toxicology  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/01/2016  
Approved By: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/01/2016 15:12  
Last Update Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/01/2016 16:31

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016



**MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory - St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901

**An ASCLD/LAB-International Accredited Laboratory**

To: BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Lab No. S16-07434  
Report No. 3

Attention: SA Doug Henning

**REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE**

*Toxicology* 07/13/2016

Requesting Agency: BCA St. Paul  
Case Type: Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death  
Principal: Jeronimo Yanez

Agency Case Number: 2016433  
County: Ramsey  
Date of Birth: [REDACTED]  
Section Reporting: Toxicology

**Description of Submitted Evidence**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>	<u>Kit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Date/Time Collected</u>
13	Sealed BCA DWI blood collection kit	B388391	from Jeronimo Yanez	07/07/2016 00:34

## REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Toxicology 07/13/2016

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension - Forensic Science Laboratory

Lab No. S16-07434  
Report No. 3

### Results of Laboratory Examination

The following are presumptive screening results obtained by immunoassay:

#### Type of Drug:

cannabinoids	Not Detected
cocaine metabolite	Not Detected
opiates	Not Detected
amphetamines	Not Detected
phencyclidine (PCP)	Not Detected
barbiturates	Not Detected
benzodiazepines	Not Detected
methadone	Not Detected
carisoprodol	Not Detected
zolpidem	Not Detected

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate and represents my opinions and interpretations.



Vanessa Perez  
Forensic Scientist

If a concentration is reported with an associated expanded uncertainty it is expressed to a 95.45% level of confidence.

For drug scheduling information, visit <https://dps.mn.gov/divisions/bca/bca-divisions/forensic-science/Pages/toxicology-alcohol.aspx>

**Disposition:** This evidence is being returned to your agency by delivery service.

Distribution: BCA St. Paul - 1

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/56**

Report Date: 08/01/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Lab report #4, S16-07434, Drugs  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/01/2016  
Approved By: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/01/2016 15:15  
Last Update Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/01/2016 16:32

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Results of Laboratory Examination:**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Contents</u>
32A	6.168 $\pm$ 0.004 gram(s)	containing marijuana

The uncertainty of the reported weight is expressed at the 95% confidence level.

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate and represents my opinions and interpretations.



---

Mark R. Nielsen, D-ABC  
Forensic Scientist

**Disposition of Evidence:**

Evidence will be held by the laboratory.

**Distribution:** BCA St. Paul - 1



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory – St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901

AN ASCLD/LAB-International ACCREDITED TESTING LABORATORY SINCE 2009

To: BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Lab No. S16-07434  
Report No. 4

Attention: SA Doug Henning

REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Drugs 07/19/2016

Laboratory Number: S16-07434 Requesting Agency: BCA St. Paul  
Section Reporting: Drugs Agency Case Number: 2016433  
Case Type: Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death County: Ramsey

Principals: Jeronimo Yanez; Joseph [REDACTED] Kauser; Philando Divali Castile

Description of Submitted Evidence:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>	<u>Description/Source</u>
32	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as plant material.	inside a glass jar contained within a secondary plastic bag
32A	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as plant material	Plant material from Item 32.
32B	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as item(s) for latent print processing	Glass jar.
32C	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as item(s) for latent print processing	Plastic bag that contained plant material.



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/57**

Report Date: 08/01/2016

**Primary Information**

Description:	Lab report #5, S16-07434, Crime Scene report
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	08/01/2016
Approved By:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	08/01/2016 15:18
Last Update Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	08/01/2016 15:20

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory – St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901

AN ASCLD/LAB-International ACCREDITED TESTING LABORATORY SINCE 2009

To: BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Lab No. S16-07434  
Report No. 5

Attention: SA Doug Henning

RESULTS OF FIELD EXAMINATIONS

Crime Scene Team 07/25/2016

Laboratory Number: S16-07434 Requesting Agency: BCA St. Paul  
Section Reporting: Crime Scene Team Agency Case Number: 2016433  
Case Type: Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death County: Ramsey

Principals: Jeronimo Yanez; Joseph [REDACTED] Kauser; Philando Divali Castile

Description of Submitted Evidence:

Item	Type and Packaging	Description/Source
1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
2	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
3	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
4	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
5	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
6	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a pistol	DB 9x19 bearing serial number FB6884 and a magazine with ammunition
7	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as questioned hair(s)	from the road
8	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the road
9	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the front driver's door of Item 11
10	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as a pair of shoes	from the road
11	a vehicle	White Oldsmobile 88 bearing MN license plates 203-TTM and VIN 1G3HN52K8V4856095
12	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	Insurance card with apparent blood
13	Sealed BCA DWI blood collection kit	from Jeronimo Yanez
14	a known DNA sample collection kit	from Jeronimo Yanez
15	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as a pistol	SigSauer P220 bearing serial number 37A008090 with cartridge from the chamber and magazine
16	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	property and clothing from Philando Castile in multiple sealed paper bags

17	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the floor in front of the driver's seat inside Item 11
18	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the front passenger's seat inside Item 11
19	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)	from the front passenger seat/seatback inside Item 11
20	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as known major case prints	from Philando Divall Castile
21	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the exterior front driver's door of Item 11
22	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swab of apparent blood	from the exterior rear driver's door of Item 11
23	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the front exterior driver's door handle of Item 11
24	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet(s)	from the center console lid inside Item 11
25	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet(s)	from beneath the metal under the rear seat inside Item 11
26	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the steering wheel inside Item 11
27	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the front driver's door sill of Item 11
28	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the interior front driver's door grip of Item 11
29	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the interior front driver's window sill of Item 11
30	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as ammunition	box of Federal Premium Law Enforcement Tactical Ammunition
31	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	Uniform from Jeronimo Yanez
32	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as plant material	inside a glass jar contained within a secondary plastic bag
33	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as a duty belt	from Jeronimo Yanez
34	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	bullet resistant vest and carrier from Jeronimo Yanez
35	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as fingernail clippings	from Philando Castile
36	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as fingernail clippings	from Philando Castile
37	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as known head hair(s)	from Philando Castile
38	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a known blood sample	from Philando Divall Castile
39	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	hair binders from Philando Castile
40	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	"cut seal from clothes drying rack x6"
41	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	"right paper bag" from Philando Castile
42	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	"left paper bag" from Philando Castile
43	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	"chuck from table"
44	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the "left forearm" of Philando Castile
45	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the "end of gunshot wound C" from Philando Castile

- |    |  |   |
|----|--|---|
| 46 | One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)  | from the "end of gunshot wound A" from Philando Castile |
| 47 | One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)  | from the "end of gunshot wound B" from Philando Castile |
| 48 | One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)  | from the "end of gunshot wound M" from Philando Castile |
| 49 | One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)  | "just deep to skin of wound L" from Philando Castile    |
| 50 | One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)  | from "wound L of the left arm" of Philando Castile      |
| 51 | One plastic bag containing evidence classified as a disc with images |   |

**Results of the Crime Scene Examination:**

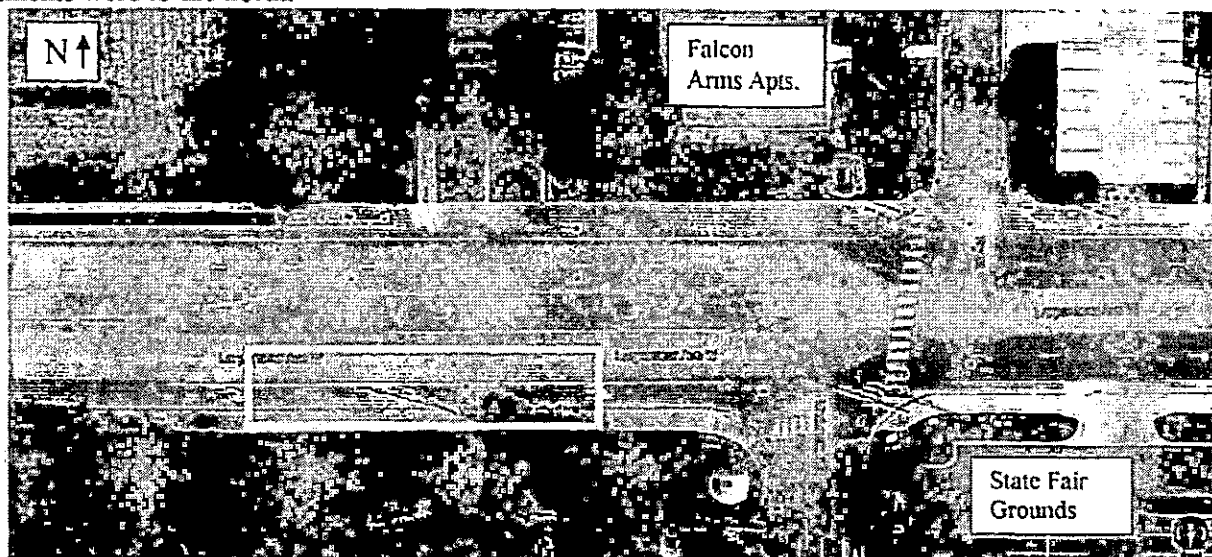
Date of Request: 7/6/16	BCA Crime Scene Team:
Requested by: BCA SA Mike Phill	FS Lindsey Garfield – Team Leader
BCA Inv. Case #: 2016433	FS Katie Igowsky – Team Member
BCA Case Agent: BCA SA Doug Henning	SA Mike Kaneko – Photographer/Videographer
Briefed by: BCA SA Mike Kaneko	
Circumstances: The BCA Crime Scene Team was requested to respond to an officer involved shooting incident that occurred in Falcon Heights, MN that resulted in the death of Philando Divall Castile.	

Unless otherwise noted, all references to *blood* in this report indicate that a positive presumptive test result was obtained.

Location: Larpenteur Ave. & Fry St. – Falcon Heights, MN	Date/Time Processed: 2300 hours on 7/6/16 to 0148 hours on 7/7/16
Items 1-11	Collected By FS Lindsey Garfield

**Observations/Conclusions:**

The scene was located in the eastbound right turn lane of Larpenteur Ave. just west of Underwood and Fry St's (approximate location below in the yellow box). The State Fair grounds were to the south and the Falcon Arms apartments were to the north.



(Annotated image from Google Maps)

Three squad cars and a white Oldsmobile 88 sedan were contained within the crime scene perimeter tape. Two St. Anthony PD squads were parked behind the Oldsmobile and one Roseville PD squad (reportedly uninvolved) was parked in front of the Oldsmobile. St. Anthony PD squad 700 was stationary in the west-most position. The engine was running, all doors were shut and the emergency lights were activated. A purse with leather fringe and a "Captain Rebel" baseball hat were situated on top of the trunk lid. St. Anthony squad 704 was parked in between squad 700 and the Oldsmobile. The driver's door was open, the engine was running and the emergency lights were activated. The Oldsmobile was the east-most vehicle parked along the curb.



(Image 6179 cropped and annotated)

The engine was running, the driver's side doors were shut and the passenger's side doors were open. The front windows were all the way down and the rear windows were half way down. The head and tail lights were illuminated. The rear driver's side tail light housing was broken but was covered in red lens repair tape.

Two silver colored cartridge cases (Items 1 and 2) stamped with "Federal 45 AUTO" were visible on the road a short distance away from the rear driver's side tire of squad 704. Two additional silver colored cartridge cases (Items 3 and 4) stamped with "Federal 45 AUTO" were discovered on the road beside the front driver's side tire and fender of squad 704. A fifth silver colored cartridge case (Item 5) stamped with "Federal 45 AUTO" was located near the curb in front of the front passenger's side bumper of squad 704.



(Image 6245)

Medical debris, an oxygen tank and a medic bag were present on and around the Oldsmobile. A pair of sunglasses was present on the sidewalk and a cell phone charging cord was found on the road south of the vehicle. A black pistol marked "DB Diamondback Firearms FS NINE" was collected from the road in front of the rear driver's door as Item 6. The chamber was empty and the window was stamped with "9X19" and the pistol bore serial number FB6884. The magazine, marked as a 15 round capacity, was loaded with brass colored cartridges (top one stamped with "Hornady 9mm Luger").

Suspected hairs were collected as Item 7 from an area of apparent bloodstains on the ground outside the front driver's door. A bloodstain within this area was swabbed as Item 8. The outside of the vehicle was examined

for apparent blood and bullet impacts/damage. Blood was swabbed as Item 9 from the exterior driver's door near the handle. The exterior surfaces, windshields and mirrors failed to indicate markings visually consistent with bullet impacts/damage. A search of the ground surrounding the vehicle, the sidewalk, the road in front of the vehicle, an electrical box at the corner of Underwood St., construction signs and telephone poles failed to indicate markings visually consistent with bullet impacts/ricochets/damage. A pair of black tennis shoes were collected as Item 10 from the road in front of the driver's side of the Oldsmobile. The windows of the Oldsmobile were covered with plastic to preserve their position and the car was towed from the scene to the BCA in St. Paul as Item 11 for further processing.

<b>Vehicle:</b> White Oldsmobile 88 sedan bearing MN plates 203-TTM and VIN 1G3HN52K8V4856095 – Item 11	<b>BCA Crime Scene Team:</b> FS Lindsey Garfield – Team Leader FS Katie Igowsky – Team Member SA Mike Kaneko - Photographer
<b>Location:</b> BCA Processing Garage – St. Paul, MN	<b>Date/Time Processed:</b> 1425 to 2100 hours on 7/7/16 1445 to 1545 hours on 7/8/16
<b>Items</b> 17-19, 21-29	<b>Collected By</b> FS Lindsey Garfield

**Observations/Conclusions:**

The front passenger fender of the four door sedan was detached from the frame and bent outwards and the front passenger's door bumper guard was missing. The rear driver's red plastic tail light housing was broken away and is currently covered with red lens repair tape. A roll of this tape and a used sheet of this tape were located in the trunk. Based on investigative information that one of three brake lights wasn't working, the brake pedal was depressed and the top center brake light failed to illuminate while the two tail lights worked as expected, (see photo below). Additional wear and tear damage to the vehicle was minimal.



(Image 6519-brightened)

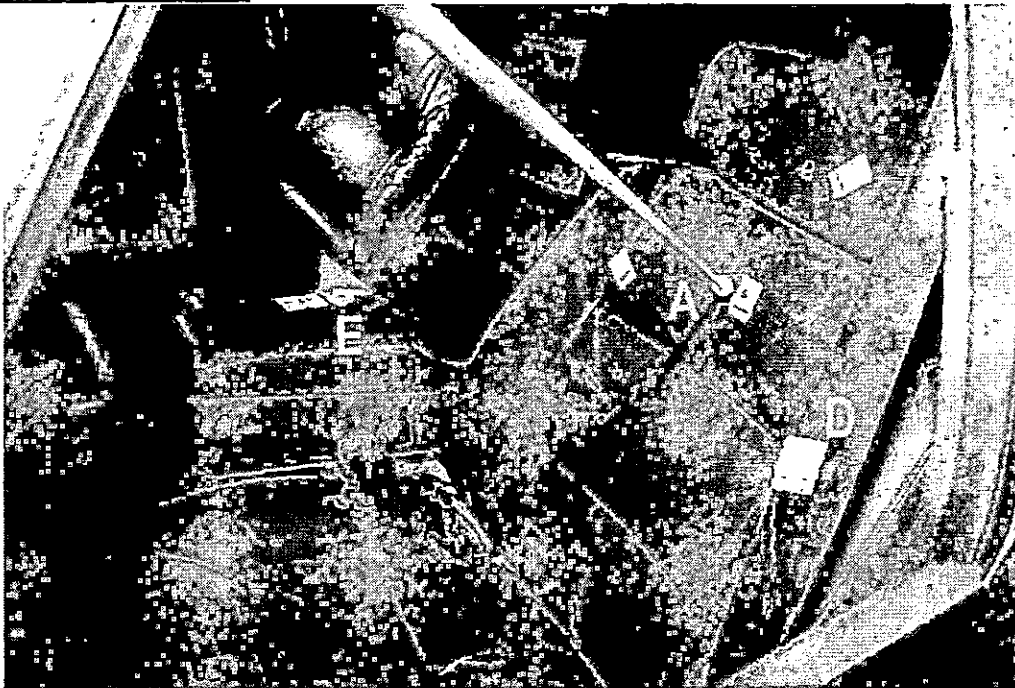
The vehicle contained several personal and automotive items as well as paperwork in the name of Philando Castile. A tied plastic bag with plant material, a mason jar and an iPhone incased in a black Otter Box were present on the front passenger seat (their positions had shifted during transport of the vehicle). A silver colored cartridge case (Item 18) stamped with "Federal 45 AUTO" was collected from the front passenger's seat (its

Page 5 of 8

position had shifted during transport of the vehicle). Several plastic "Cub Foods" bags containing perishable and non-perishable food items were situated on the front passenger's floor. A receipt from the Arcade St. "Cub" from 07/06/16 at 20:27:35 hours was found in the rear compartment. A second silver colored cartridge case (Item 17) stamped with "Federal 45 AUTO" was collected from the floor in front of the front driver's seat. An apparent bullet fragment (Item 19) was discovered at the junction of the front passenger seat back and seat. A pink and black front facing car seat was present on the rear passenger side of the bench seat and was attached to the rear passenger seat belt.

Blood was swabbed from the exterior front driver's door (Item 21) between the handle and the side view mirror. Blood with apparent ridge detail was visible on the front driver's door handle. A smeared area of the impression was swabbed as Item 23. A chemical was applied to the surface to enhance the detail. The impression was photographed with scale and images of such were submitted as Item 51 for possible future comparison. An apparent bloodstain, which was too small to presumptively test, was swabbed as Item 22 from the exterior rear driver's door by the window. From inside the vehicle, blood was swabbed from the steering wheel (Item 26), from the front driver's door sill (Item 27), from the interior front driver's door handle (Item 28) and from the interior front driver's door window sill (Item 29).

#### Shooting Scene Reconstruction:



(Image 6667 annotated)

Apparent tissue or blood and damage to the leather material was observed in the center console lid of the vehicle (area E). Examination and chemical testing of area E indicated the presence of lead, consistent with the impact of a bullet. Perforating holes were not observed on the passenger side of the center console. A bullet traveled from the driver's side of the vehicle towards the passenger's side at a downward angle and lodged into the hard foam below the leather surface. A bullet with apparent tissue or blood was recovered from the console lid as Item 24. The console lid material would not support the determination of a more specific trajectory.

The front driver's seat belt was found disengaged from the receiver, discolored with apparent blood and hung freely from the retraction point next to the driver's side B pillar. A perforating hole (D) was visible through the middle of the top portion of the belt. Examination and chemical testing on the entrance hole (D) indicated the presence of lead, consistent with the passage of a bullet. Due to the mobility of the belt and its unknown position at the time of the shooting, a trajectory was not determined.



(Image 6656)

Holes were visible on the front side of the driver's seat (hole A), the back side of the driver's seat and in the rear bench seat. Subsequent excavation and removal of the bench seat revealed an additional hole in the metal body below. Chemical testing of three holes indicated the presence of lead, consistent with the passage of a bullet. A bullet traveled from the front driver's side of the vehicle towards the rear passenger's side at a downward angle. It passed through the driver's seat, rear bench seat and metal body below. A bullet was retrieved from a space in the metal body under the bench seat as Item 25.

Additional Items Retrieved from the Hennepin County Medical Examiner's Office	
Items	Collected By
20	FS Jason Simser and FS Katie Roche

Additional Items Submitted to the Crime Scene Team	
Items	Submitted By
12-15, 30-34	SA Doug Henning
16	SSA Luke Hanegraaf
35-50	SA Carrie Donarski
51	SA Mike Kaneko

The scene was photographed, diagrammed and videotaped. The vehicle was photographed. The Crime Scene Team Leader, listed as the author of this field report, will act as the point of contact for all laboratory matters regarding this crime scene response.

The following items will be submitted to the Laboratory Sections listed below for possible analysis:

Nuclear DNA Section: Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 32 and 38.

Latent Print Section: Items 6, 20, 32 and 51.

Chemistry Section: Item 32.

Firearms Section: Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49 and 50.

Toxicology Section: Item 13.



Not Analyzed At This Time: Items 7, 8, 9, 10, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42 and 43.

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate and represents my opinions and interpretations.



---

Lindsey Garfield  
Forensic Scientist 3

**Disposition of Evidence:**

Evidence will be held in the lab pending analysis. Additional section specific reports will follow. Items 10 (shoes from the road) and 11 (white Oldsmobile 88) had been returned to SA Phill.

**Distribution:** BCA St. Paul - 1

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/58**

Report Date: 08/01/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Lab report #6, S16-07434, Latent Print  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/01/2016  
Approved By: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/01/2016 15:21  
Last Update Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/01/2016 15:22

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016



# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory – St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901

AN ASCLD/LAB-International ACCREDITED TESTING LABORATORY SINCE 2009

To: BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Lab No. S16-07434  
Report No. 6

Attention: SA Doug Henning

## REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Latent Prints 07/28/2016

Laboratory Number: S16-07434  
Section Reporting: Latent Prints  
Case Type: Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death

Requesting Agency: BCA St. Paul  
Agency Case Number: 2016433  
County: Ramsey

Principals: Jeronimo Yanez; Joseph [REDACTED] Kauser; Philando Divall Castile

### Description of Submitted Evidence:

Item	Type and Packaging	Description/Source
6	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a pistol	DB 9x19 bearing serial number FB6884 and a magazine with ammunition
6A	a pistol	
6B	a magazine	
20	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as known major case prints	From Philando Divall Castile
32	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as plant material	Inside a glass jar contained within a secondary plastic bag
32B	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as item(s) for latent print processing	Glass jar.
32C	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as item(s) for latent print processing	Plastic bag that contained plant material.
51	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as a disc with images	Eleven JPEG images
52	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a disc with images	Images of a latent print marked LP6B-1 from Item 6B. Created by Scientist.

### Results of Laboratory Examination:

KNOWN EXEMPLARS (Said to be from)	
Name (DOB)	Source of Exemplar
Philando Divall Castile (7-16-83)	BCA Files SID# MN07048411

Analysis of the evidence submitted as Items 6 (6A and 6B), 32 (32B and 32C) and Item 51 revealed one latent print which is suitable for comparison.

Item 6B:

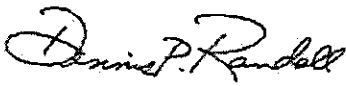
- magazine: LP6B-1 (fingerprint)

**Latent Print(s)**

- LP6B-1: inconclusive for Philando Dival Castile due to the lack of information in the latent print

Item 52 was created with images of a latent print from Item 6B.

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate and represents my opinions and interpretations.



Dennis P. Randall  
Forensic Scientist

**Disposition of Evidence:**

Items 6 (6A and 6B), 20, 32 (32B and 32C) and Item 51 will be held until all exams have been completed. Item 52 will be retained at the BCA Laboratory.

**Distribution:** BCA St. Paul - 1

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/59**

Report Date: 08/01/2016

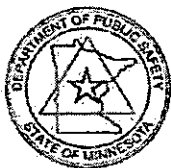
**Primary Information**

Description:	Lab Report #7, S16-07434, DNA
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	08/01/2016
Approved By:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	08/01/2016 15:22
Last Update Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	08/01/2016 15:26

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory – St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901

AN ASCLD/LAB-*International* ACCREDITED TESTING LABORATORY SINCE 2009

To: BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Lab No. S16-07434  
Report No. 7

Attention: SA Doug Henning

REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Nuclear DNA 07/28/2016

Laboratory Number: S16-07434  
Section Reporting: Nuclear DNA  
Case Type: Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death

Requesting Agency: BCA St. Paul  
Agency Case Number: 2016433  
County: Ramsey

Principals: Jeronimo Yanez; Joseph [REDACTED] Kauser; Philando Divali Castile

Description of Submitted Evidence:

Item	Type and Packaging	Description/Source
15	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as a pistol	SigSauer P220 bearing serial number 37A008090 with cartridge from the chamber and magazine
15A	a pistol	

Results of Laboratory Examination:

Samples of apparent blood were collected from the "Streamlight" lens (Item 15A-5) and front sight (Item 15A-6). Presumptive testing was not performed on these samples due to their limited size. DNA analysis will be performed on selected items. If you have not received a report within one month of the date on this report, or if DNA analysis is not needed, please contact the Biology Section of the BCA Laboratory.

Documentation of apparent blood observed on Item 15A was performed. The Biology Section of the BCA Laboratory can be contacted if bloodstain pattern analysis is needed.

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate and represents my opinions and interpretations.

Joe Cooksley  
Forensic Scientist

**Disposition of Evidence:**

Evidence will be held in the lab pending analysis.

Portions of pertinent evidence items have been removed and are being stored at the BCA laboratory.

**Distribution:** BCA St. Paul - 1

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/60**

Report Date: 08/01/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Lab Report #8, S16-07434, DNA  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/01/2016  
Approved By: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/01/2016 15:26  
Last Update Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/01/2016 15:27

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016





# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory – St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901

AN ASCLD/LAB-International ACCREDITED TESTING LABORATORY SINCE 2009

To: BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Lab No. S16-07434  
Report No. 8

Attention: SA Doug Henning

## REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Nuclear DNA 07/28/2016

Laboratory Number: S16-07434 Requesting Agency: BCA St. Paul  
Section Reporting: Nuclear DNA Agency Case Number: 2016433  
Case Type: Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death County: Ramsey

Principals: Jeronimo Yanez; Joseph [REDACTED] Kauser; Philando Djalil Castile

### Description of Submitted Evidence:

Item	Type and Packaging	Description/Source
6	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a pistol	DB 9x19 bearing serial number FB6884 and a magazine with ammunition
6A	a pistol	
6A-1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	grips
6A-2	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	slide
6A-3	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	trigger
12	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	Insurance card with apparent blood
12-1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swab of apparent blood	front of card
14	a known DNA sample collection kit	from Jeronimo Yanez
15	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as a pistol	SigSauer P220 bearing serial number 37A008090 with cartridge from the chamber and magazine
15A	a pistol	
15A-1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swab of apparent blood	underside of trigger guard
15A-2	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	grips
15A-3	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	slide
15A-5	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swab of apparent blood	from tactical light lens
15A-6	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swab of apparent blood	from right side of front sight
19	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)	from the front passenger seat/seatback inside Item 11
19-1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	entire surface
24	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as	from the center console lid inside Item 11

24-1	bullet(s) One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	entire surface
25	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet(s)	from beneath the metal under the rear seat inside Item 11
25-1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	entire surface
32	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as plant material	Inside a glass jar contained within a secondary plastic bag
32A	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as plant material	Plant material from Item 32.
32B	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as item(s) for latent print processing	Glass jar.
32C	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as item(s) for latent print processing	Plastic bag that contained plant material.
32C-1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	knotted area
38	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a known blood sample	from Philando Divall Castile

#### Results of Laboratory Examination:

Presumptive testing indicated the presence of blood on an area of Item 12 which was collected as Item 12-1.

A sample was collected from Item 32C as Item 32C-1.

DNA profiling\* was performed on Item 12-1, blood previously indicated on Item 15A-1, DNA obtained from Items 6A-1, 6A-2, 6A-3, 15A-2, 15A-3, 15A-6, 19-1, 24-1, and 32C-1, and also was performed on the known samples from Jeronimo Yanez (Item 14) and Philando Divall Castile (Item 38).

The DNA results are as follows:

##### Item 6A-1 (grips of DB pistol)

- Mixture of two or more individuals
- Major male DNA profile matches Philando Divall Castile, does not match Jeronimo Yanez
- Major male DNA profile would not be expected to occur more than once among unrelated individuals in the world population
- Jeronimo Yanez is excluded from being a contributor to the minor types
- Further comparisons can be made to this DNA mixture if a known DNA sample from any other pertinent individuals is submitted to the BCA Laboratory.

##### Item 6A-2 (slide of DB pistol)

- Mixture of two or more individuals
- Major male DNA profile matches Philando Divall Castile, does not match Jeronimo Yanez
- Major male DNA profile would not be expected to occur more than once among unrelated individuals in the world population
- Due to insufficient genetic information, no statement can be made on the minor types

Item 6A-3 (trigger of DB pistol)

- Mixture of two or more individuals
- Major male DNA profile matches Philando Divall Castile, does not match Jeronimo Yanez
- Major male DNA profile would not be expected to occur more than once among unrelated individuals in the world population
- Due to insufficient genetic information, no statement can be made on the minor types

Item 12-1 (BLS on insurance card)

- Single source male DNA profile
- Matches Jeronimo Yanez, does not match Philando Divall Castile
- Would not be expected to occur more than once among unrelated individuals in the world population

Item 15A-1 (BLS on trigger guard of Sig Sauer)

- Single source male DNA profile
- Matches Jeronimo Yanez, does not match Philando Divall Castile
- Would not be expected to occur more than once among unrelated individuals in the world population

Item 15A-2 (grips of Sig Sauer)

- Mixture of three or more individuals
- Major male DNA profile matches Jeronimo Yanez, does not match Philando Divall Castile
- Major male DNA profile would not be expected to occur more than once among unrelated individuals in the world population
- Due to insufficient genetic information, no statement can be made on the minor types

Item 15A-3 (slide of Sig Sauer)

- Mixture of two or more individuals
- Major male DNA profile matches Jeronimo Yanez, does not match Philando Divall Castile
- Major male DNA profile would not be expected to occur more than once among unrelated individuals in the world population
- Due to insufficient genetic information, no statement can be made on the minor types

Item 15A-6 (BLS on sight of Sig Sauer)

- Single source male DNA profile
- Matches Jeronimo Yanez, does not match Philando Divall Castile
- Would not be expected to occur more than once among unrelated individuals in the world population

Item 19-1 (bullet fragment)

- Single source male DNA profile
- Matches Philando Divall Castile, does not match Jeronimo Yanez

- Would not be expected to occur more than once among unrelated individuals in the world population

Item 24-1 (bullet from center console)


- Single source male DNA profile
- Matches Philando Divall Castile, does not match Jeronimo Yanez
- Would not be expected to occur more than once among unrelated individuals in the world population

Item 32C-1 (baggie)

- Mixture of two or more individuals
- Major male DNA profile matches Philando Divall Castile, does not match Jeronimo Yanez.
- Major male DNA profile would not be expected to occur more than once among unrelated individuals in the world population
- Due to insufficient genetic information, no statement can be made on the minor types

Insufficient DNA was obtained from Items 15A-5 and 25-1 to perform DNA profiling. Items 32A and 32B were not examined.

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate and represents my opinions and interpretations.



Allison Dolenc  
Forensic Scientist

\*DNA loci tested using PCR-STR includes some or all of the following: D8S1179, D21S11, D7S820, CSF1PO, D3S1358, TH01, D13S317, D16S539, D2S1338, D19S433, vWA, TPOX, D18S51, D5S818, FGA, and Amelogenin.

**Disposition of Evidence:**

Lab will hold all evidence until exams completed.

Portions of pertinent evidence items have been removed and are being stored at the BCA laboratory. The contents of Item 38 were retained.

**Distribution:** BCA St. Paul - 1

*Minnesota BCA*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/61**

Report Date: 08/01/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Execution of a search warrant to Verizon Wireless for cellular data  
Occurrence From: 08/01/2016 15:00  
Occurrence To: 08/01/2016 16:00  
Reporting LEO: Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/08/2016  
Approved By: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

MN BCA executed a search warrant to Verizon Wireless requesting release of information and data. Information was received.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Dival**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Dival  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Telephones / E-Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Number/E-Address</u>
Related	(651) 485-8361 (CELLULAR)

**Minnesota BCA**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/61**

Report Date: 08/01/2016

**Property #1 - CD containing data received from Verizon Wireless**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing data received from Verizon Wireless  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 2016-433/61.1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 08/01/2016 16:01

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)  
Record Origination Date: 08/01/2016 16:01  
Last Update Operator: Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/08/2016 16:07

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)		Hanegraaf, Luke (1329 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 8-1-2016, SA Kaneko from the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) served a search warrant for telephone records and location details to Verizon Wireless, servicing cellular telephone number of 651-485-8361. SA Kaneko later produced an item of evidence listed as BCA Exhibit 2016-433/61.1 (Compact Disk containing data from Verizon Wireless).

SA Kaneko was requested to assist with the investigation surrounding the death of Philando Dival CASTILE (7-16-83). CASTILE died as a result of a shooting involving a police officer in the City of Falcon Heights, MN.

SA Kaneko was requested to secure a search warrant for delivery to Verizon Wireless regarding specific dates as it is related to telephone number 651-485-8361. This telephone number is believed to be CASTILE's cellular telephone.

On 7-6-2016 at approximately 2100 hours, was the time of CASTILE's death. As part of this investigation, it is common to establish a timeline of activities of persons related to the investigation. This time line assists the investigation by confirming the events which may lead up to the incident involved and may assist investigators to conduct further interviews or follow-up.

In addition to the above mentioned item, Officer Yanez (SAPD) believed that CASTILE was a possible suspect related to an armed robbery which occurred in Lauderdale, MN. The Saint Anthony Police Department services Lauderdale and Falcon Heights. This robbery occurred on 7-2-2016 at approximately 1930 hours.

During this investigation, a representative of the Minneapolis Police Department contacted the MN BCA. Minneapolis Police advised that an officer conducting a traffic stop on May 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2016 at approximately 1540 hours, observed a male party who was similar in description of CASTILE. The traffic stop occurred near the area of East Hennepin Avenue and 6<sup>th</sup> Street SE in the City of Minneapolis. Minneapolis police advised that the officer observed the male followed by a female and apparently holding a cellular or other recording device at waist level. The lead male was observed to have a holstered handgun exposed. It was believed that the unknown pair may have been deliberately attempting to distract or create a contact with the officer.

SA Kaneko was requested to obtain data from Verizon Wireless which would support or exclude the above incidents (Robbery and Person with a Gun) as related to CASTILE.

SA Kaneko drafted and presented a search warrant to the Honorable Judge Stephenson from the Ramsey District Court. Judge Stephenson signed the warrant which allows Verizon Wireless to produce the records requested regarding cellular telephone 651-485-8361.

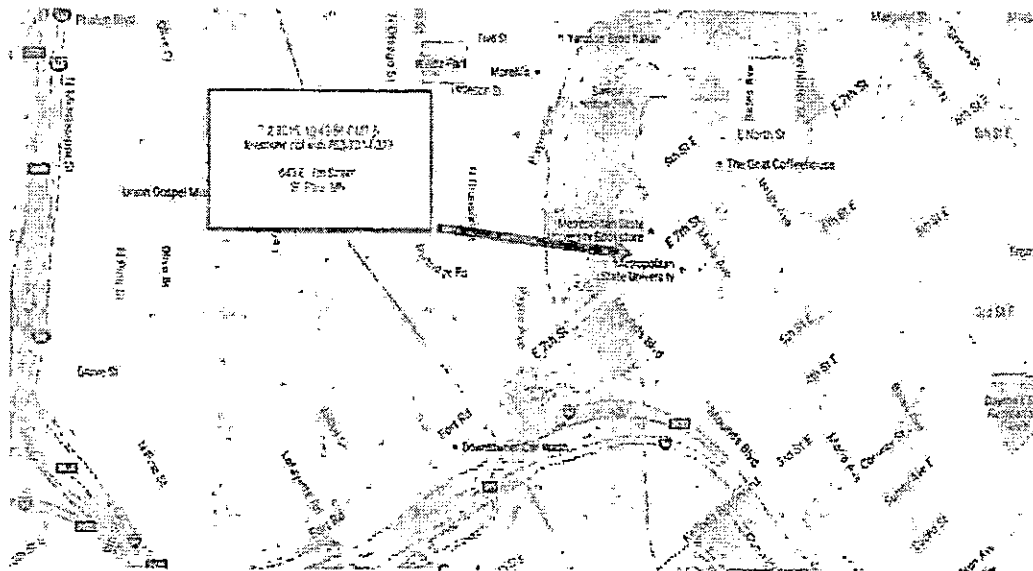
On 8-1-2016 at approximately 1800 hours, SA Kaneko served the search warrant via fax to Verizon Wireless located in Bedminster, NJ.

SA Kaneko observed the search warrant returned via e-mail on 8-8-2016 which was dated 8-5-2016. SA Kaneko reviewed the data and observed that the above listed telephone number of 651-485-8361 was registered to Philando D. CASTILE, addressed to 3906 Regent Avenue North, Robbinsdale, MN 55422. SA Kaneko also observed that data for the requested date of 5-22-2016 was not included within the data sent to SA Kaneko.

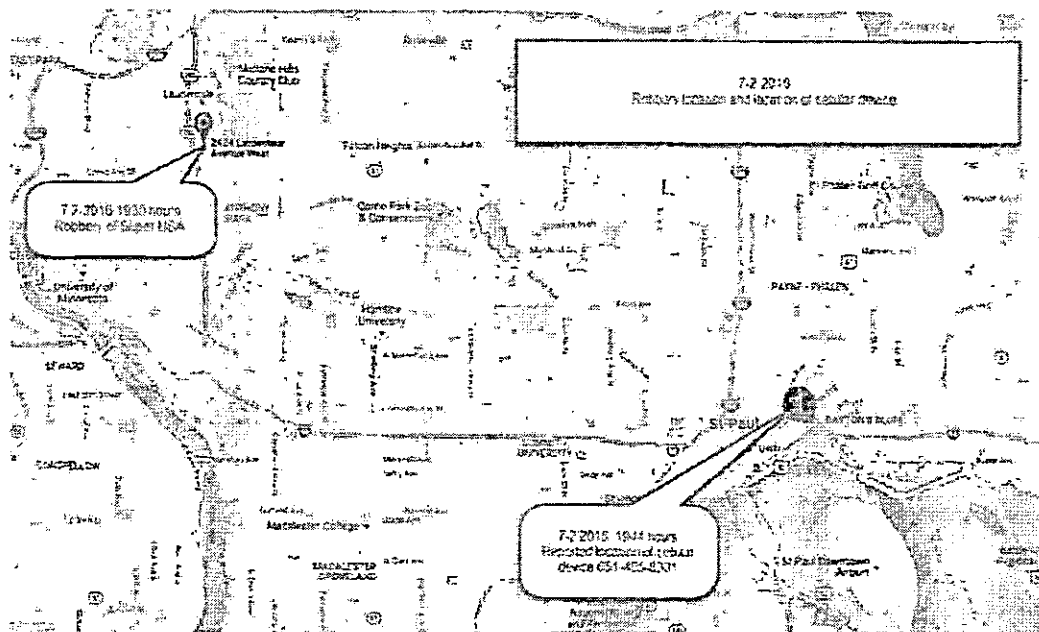
On 8-9-2016, SA Kaneko contacted Verizon Wireless via telephone and spoke with "Pat" in the search warrant section of Verizon Wireless' Legal Compliance Center. Verizon advised SA Kaneko that a search was conducted for 5-22-2016 and returned no data for the requested items.

SA Kaneko reviewed the data for 7-2-2016 for the above telephone number. The records indicated use in the area of the 643 7<sup>th</sup> Street East and near 427 West Minnehaha in St. Paul, MN.

On 7-2-2016 at approximately 1930 hours, the Super USA Store located at 2424 Larpenteur Avenue, in Lauderdale, MN, was involved in a robbery by two unidentified males. In comparison to cellular telephone records it indicates that CASTILE's cellular telephone (651-485-8361) was connected to telephone number 763-703-0327 at approximately 1944 hours (7-2-2016). CASTILE's cellular device was utilizing a tower at 643 East 7th Street in St. Paul, MN (Near Metro State University). This information only reveals data regarding the handset/device location.



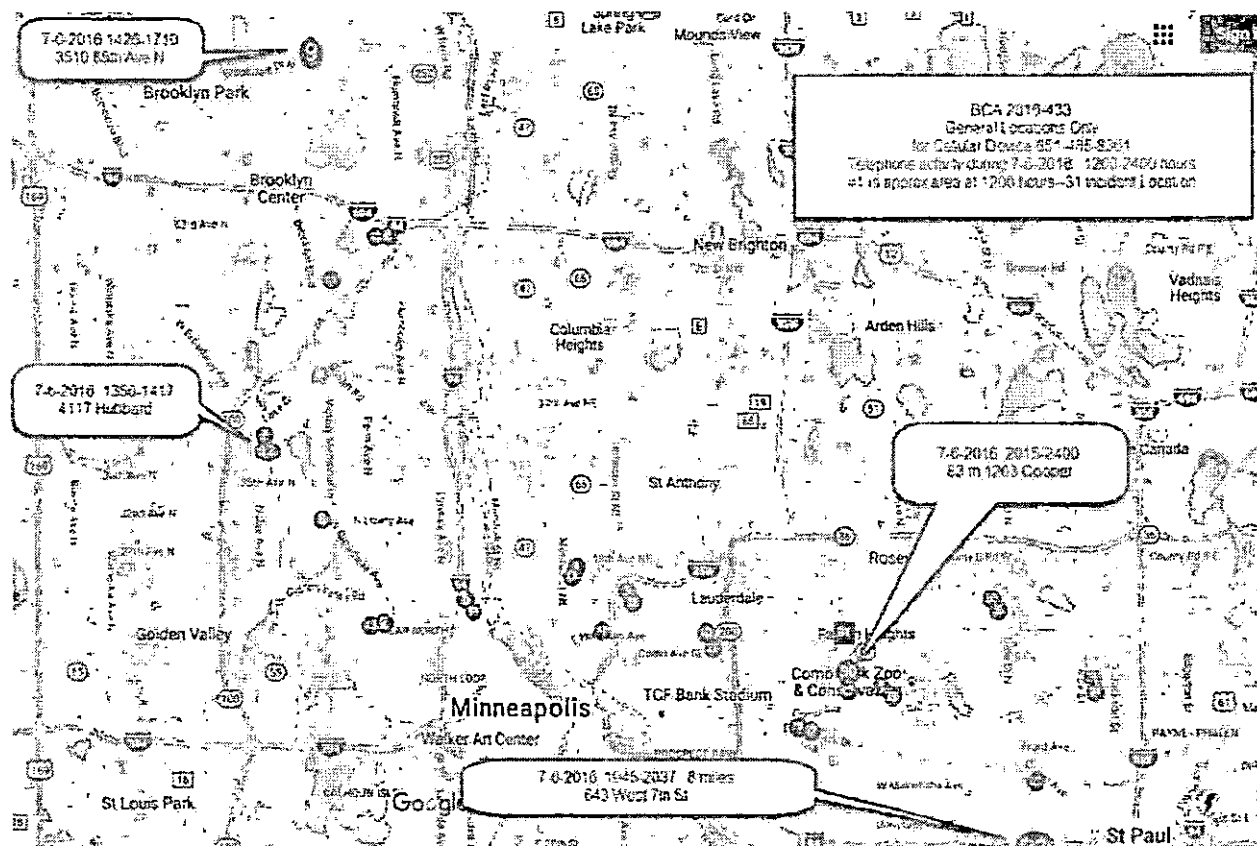
Cellular device location in relation to the robbery location on same date and approximate time on 7-2-2016.





Analysis of the location data for cellular device 651-485-8361 revealed a large amount of data. This data includes tower information. A map included reveals the areas of travel during the date of 7-6-2016 (1200 to 2400 hours)

On 7-6-2016 at approximately 1200 hours, the location of the cellular device is near the Como Zoo area noted as position #1. The incident location is noted as #31. The areas of travel are noted on the map, stops longer than 15 minutes, a notation is made on the map with location and times.



# Minnesota BCA

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/61

Case Agent: Kaneko, Mike

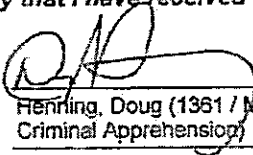
Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Disk containing data from Verizon Wireless-651-485-8361

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature



Date Received

9/7/2016

Name

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

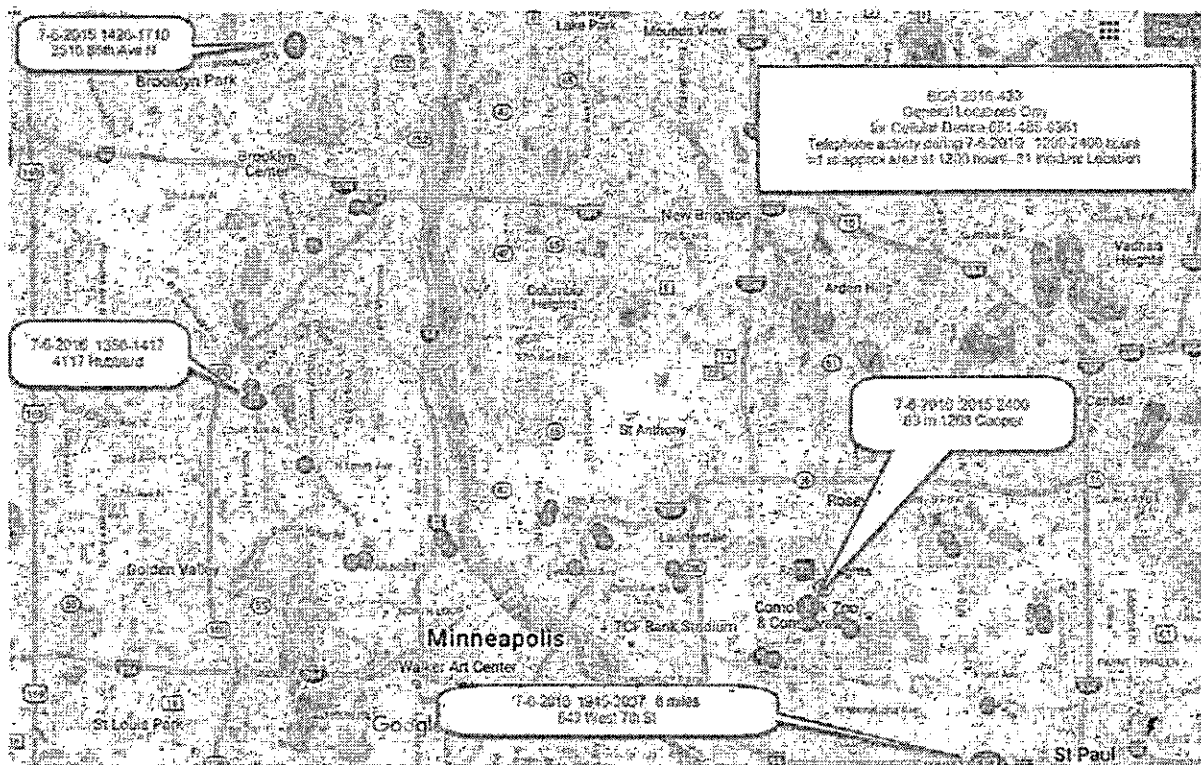
Address

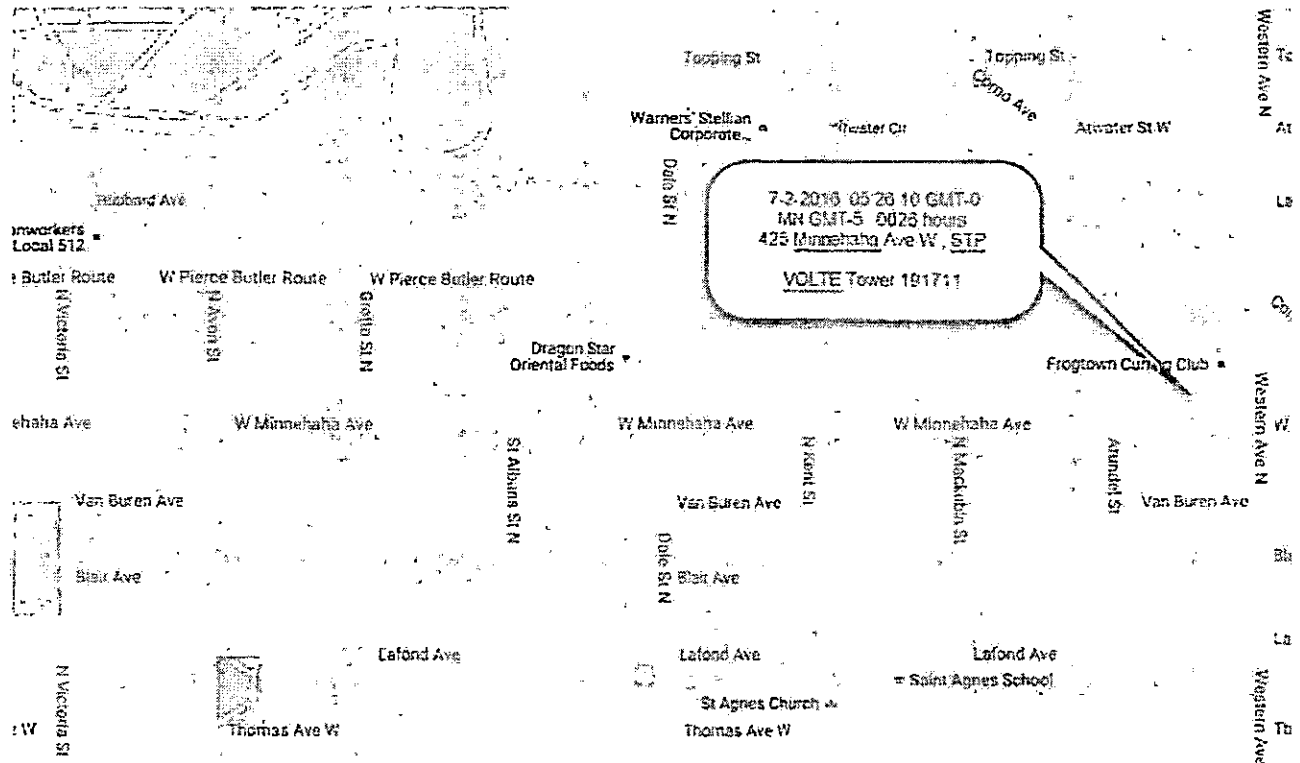
City/State

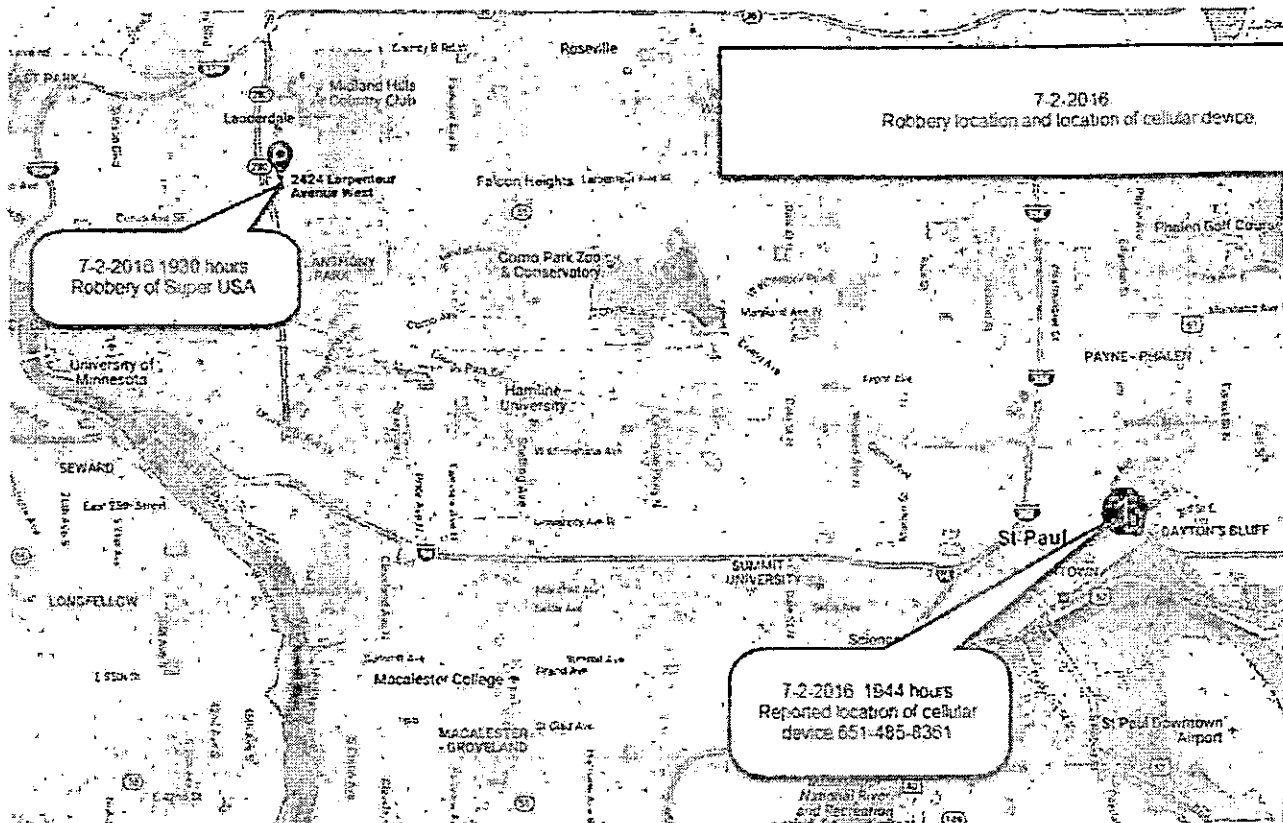
Telephone

Released By Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial

Verified By







STATE OF MINNESOTA

DISTRICT COURT

COUNTY OF RAMSEY

SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

In Re the Search Warrant for:  
Verizon records related to  
651 485-8361.

**AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF REQUEST  
FOR ORDER DIRECTING SEALING  
AND NON-FILING OF SEARCH WARRANT**

STATE OF MINNESOTA )  
 ) SS.  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY )

Special Agent Michael Kaneko, being first duly sworn states as follows:

1. That he is a Peace Officer in the State of Minnesota and that he is assigned as an investigator with the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension.
2. That he made Application for a Warrant to search the records of Verizon for various information related to cell phone number 651 485-8361.
3. This number is assigned to a cell phone that belonged to Philando Castile. On 07-06-2016, Castile was stopped by a police officer and shot and killed by the officer. The shooting is being investigated by the BCA and details of the investigation are contained in the search warrant, application, and affidavit.
4. If the content of this search warrant were to become public, it could seriously jeopardize the ongoing investigation of this homicide by influencing witnesses to the homicide itself, or to the activities of those involved, both before and after the homicide.
5. That he makes this Affidavit in Support of Request that the Application, Warrant, and Return to Search Warrant, along with all documents related to the Request to Seal these documents; be sealed and not filed until further Order of the Court.
6. That the documents referred to above be sealed pending:
  - a. The filing of charges against any defendant, or
  - b. The completion of the investigation and closure of the case.

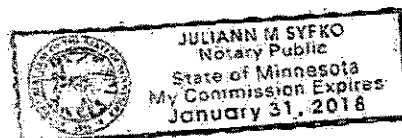
**FURTHER YOUR AFFLIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.**

Dated: August 3, 2016

Subscribed and Sworn to before me  
August 22, 2016.

*Juliann M. Syfko*  
Notary Public

*Michael Kaneko*  
Special Agent Michael Kaneko  
Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension



## SEARCH WARRANT

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

2ND DISTRICT COURT

TO: SPECIAL AGENT M. KANEKO, SPECIAL AGENT HENNING AND OTHER OFFICERS/AGENTS  
UNDER HIS CONTROL, (A) PEACE OFFICERS OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

WHEREAS, SPECIAL AGENT M. KANEKO has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for  
issuance of a search warrant for the production of evidence described as data and information from:

Verizon Wireless  
National Compliance Center  
180 Washington Valley Rd  
Bedminster, NJ 07921

for the following described property and things: RE: (651) 485-8361

Current subscriber, other telephone numbers, e-mails associated to this account and billing information for mobile  
telephone number (651) 485-8361 and the Electronic Serial Number (ESN), Mobile Equipment Identity (MEID),  
International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI), International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) and Mobile  
Subscriber Identity (MSID) specific to (651) 485-8361,  
Including any IP addresses accessed, captured and recorded for the above device,  
Call duration and call detail records (all in-coming and out-going calls) in electronic format;  
Call details with location/cell site locations including RTT Data.  
SMS/Text Messages  
All above details during the dates: MAY 22<sup>nd</sup> 2016, JULY 2<sup>nd</sup> 2016 and JULY 6<sup>th</sup> 2016 (0000-2400 hours).

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of S/A Michael Kaneko was/were duly presented and read  
by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the  
following grounds:

- ~~2. The property above described was used as means of committing a crime.~~
- ~~3. The possession of the property above described constitutes a crime.~~
- ~~4. The property above described is in the possession of a person with intent to use such property as a means  
of committing a crime.~~
5. The property above described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or  
tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and  
things are at the above-described cell phone: Verizon Wireless National Compliance Center, 180  
Washington Valley Rd, Bedminster, NJ 07921

The Court further finds that a search is necessary to prevent the loss, destruction, or removal of the objects of said  
search.

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU SPECIAL AGENT KANEKO, SA HENNING AND OTHER  
OFFICERS/ AGENTS UNDER HIS CONTROL THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, ARE  
HEREBY COMMANDED IN THE DAYTIME TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED CELL PHONE DATA:  
Verizon Wireless National Compliance Center, 180 Washington Valley Rd, Bedminster, NJ 07921

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

Regarding Cellular telephone number (651) 485-8361, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

SEARCH WARRANT FOR TELEPHONE # (651) 485-8361

BY THE COURT:

Dated : August 1, 2016

1500 HOURS

George T. Stephenson  
JUDGE OF RAMSEY COUNTY COURT

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON



STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

SECOND DISTRICT COURT

STATE OF MINNESOTA )

) SS.

APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT AND  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.

COUNTY OF RAMSEY

Special Agent Michael Kaneko, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search/receive the phone data hereinafter described, for the property and things hereinafter described.

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of his/her own knowledge, save as to such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, he/she believes them to be true.

Affiant has good reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

Current subscriber, other telephone numbers, e-mails associated to this account and billing information for mobile telephone number (651) 485-8361 and the Electronic Serial Number (ESN), Mobile Equipment Identity (MEID), International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI), International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) and Mobile Subscriber Identity (MSID) specific to (651) 485-8361,  
Including any IP addresses accessed, captured and recorded for the above device,  
Call duration and call detail records (all in-coming and out-going calls) in electronic format;  
Call details with location/cell site locations including RTT Data.  
SMS/Text Messages  
All above details during the dates: MAY 22<sup>nd</sup> 2016, JULY 2<sup>nd</sup> 2016 and JULY 6<sup>th</sup> 2016 (0000-2400 hours).

are in the described item as: cellular subscriber information and cellular data stored/provided/maintained by the:

Verizon Wireless  
National Compliance Center  
180 Washington Valley Rd  
Bedminster, NJ 07921

This Affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

2. ~~The property above described was used as means of committing a crime.~~
3. ~~The possession of the property above described constitutes a crime.~~
4. ~~The property above described is in the possession of a person with intent to use such property as a means of committing a crime.~~
5. The property above described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER

The facts tending to establish the foregoing grounds for issuance of a search warrant are as follows:

Your Affiant, Michael Kaneko is a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) and is currently assigned to the BCA's Southern Regional Office and the MN Financial Crimes Task Force. Your affiant has been with the BCA for over 10 years and was previously a police officer with the City of Minneapolis Police Department for approximately 12 years. Your affiant has been trained in narcotics, assaults, homicides, vice and prostitution, undercover operations, surveillance equipment and techniques, financial crimes and SWAT/ERT operations. Your affiant has received specialized training through the Minneapolis Police Department, Northeast Counter Drug Training Center, Federal Bureau of Investigations (FBI), Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), Southern Police Institute, National Technical Investigator's Association, and the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Your affiant has made numerous arrests in the above activities resulting in seizures of illegal contraband, weapons, currency, fraudulently obtained items and offenders arrested and convicted. Acting in this capacity your affiant states the following:

Your affiant is assisting with the investigation of a police officer involved shooting, resulting in death. On July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016, your affiant responded to the area of Larpenteur and Fry Avenues in Falcon Heights, MN. Your affiant was advised that a Saint Anthony Police Officer was involved in a shooting. Your affiant is assisting Special Agent (SA) Henning (BCA) and other agents of the BCA with this investigation.

On July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at approximately 0900 hours, St. Anthony Police Officer Yanez conducted a traffic/ID stop in the area of Larpenteur and Fry Avenues. The officer stopped a vehicle displaying MN plates of 203-TTM. The vehicle is a 1997, white colored, Oldsmobile 88, 4dr. The vehicle was driven by a black, male with braided/dreadlock hair. The driver of this vehicle was thought to resemble a male party involved in a robbery of a nearby convenience store located on the 2400 block of Larpenteur Avenue. Officer Yanez intended to identify the driver for further investigation related to the robbery and to also advise the driver of an inoperable brake/tail light. This robbery occurred on July 2nd 2016 at approximately 1930 hours.

During this robbery, two males entered the Super USA Store located at 2424 Larpenteur Avenue in Lauderdale, MN on the above date and time, the males were described as two, black, males, both armed with handguns and both having shoulder length braided/dreadlock hair (one with the dreadlocks pulled into a bun) and facial hair. These unidentified males entered and robbed the store of cash and cigarettes at gunpoint. Lauderdale is also serviced by the Saint Anthony Police Department.

The vehicle was stopped and during the traffic/ID stop, the driver was shot several times and later died of those gunshot wounds during this interaction with the Officer Yanez. This driver was identified as Philando Dival CASTILE (7-16-1983).

During the investigation it was learned that CASTILE had a cellular telephone. This cellular telephone was identified as telephone number (651) 485-8361. This cellular telephone was located within the vehicle being driven by CASTILE.

As part of this investigation, your affiant and other agents associated to this investigation are conducting follow-up to all leads and attempting to establish a timeline of Mr. CASTILE's activities, which is routine.

The telephone number of (651) 485-8361 was learned to be serviced by the CellCo Partnership which is also known as Verizon Wireless.

During the investigation, a representative of the Minneapolis Police Department contacted the MN BCA. The Minneapolis Police advised that during a traffic stop on May 22<sup>nd</sup> 2016 at approximately 1540 hours at East Hennepin Avenue and 6<sup>th</sup> Street SE in Minneapolis, MN, an officer observed a male and female approaching this traffic stop on foot. The parties were walking on Hennepin Avenue East and crossed the roadway near the front of this traffic stop. The unknown male was walking in front of an unknown female and the two parties walked very closely to the traffic stop and then walked southerly on the east side walk past the police traffic stop. The male was described as a black male with a black female. The male was observed to have shoulder length dreadlocks or braids and was wearing a t-shirt and pants. The male was also observed to have a

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER

holstered handgun on the male's right hip area which was exposed. The officer observed the handgun and the female walking closely behind. The officer believed that the female was holding a device believed to be a cellular telephone or recorder at the female's waist. The officer believed that the two parties were attempting to bait or lure the officer into some type of contact or confrontation with the officer. Minneapolis Police reviewed this incident and observed that the male party which was captured on the police squad video had some possible resemblance to CASTILE. Minneapolis Police forwarded a video capture to BCA for follow-up. Minneapolis Police have not identified the male or female in the squad video and it is unknown if this is related in any way to Mr. CASTILE.

Verizon Wireless is a communications company which offers the citizens of Minnesota with communication services.

Your affiant is also aware that Verizon Wireless is a corporation located outside of the State of Minnesota and is headquartered in the State of New Jersey. Verizon Wireless currently operates business within the State of Minnesota thereby giving the Court of Minnesota jurisdiction to issue search warrants for records produced and maintained by the above corporation. Pursuant to Minnesota State Statute 626.18, subd. 2.2, allows a search warrant for records that are in possession of a foreign corporation that provides electronic communication services to the general public, where those records would reveal the identity of the customers using those services; data stored by, or on behalf of, the customer; customer usage of those services; the recipient or destination of communication sent to or from those customer; or the content of those messages.

Your affiant is requesting the permission of the court for Verizon Wireless to produce documents which will assist in establishing Mr. CASTILE's activities which would assist investigators in contradicting or supporting the above fact as they are related to Mr. CASTILE on the dates provided on the affidavit (May 22<sup>nd</sup> 2016, July 2<sup>nd</sup> 2016 and July 6<sup>th</sup> 2016).

Your affiant believes that the information available from the carrier for the telephone subscriber using telephone number (651) 485-8361, will assist Law Enforcement to identify or dispute the above facts and may be used to establish identities of other associates to the above occurrences if they are applicable. The information will consist of other telephone numbers associated to this subscriber's account, e-mail addresses, other related subscriber information, telephone numbers incoming and outgoing (Call Detail Records), methods of payments, location information in the form of Cellular Site Locations, IP or internet provider addresses (which may also assist with location), SMS/Text Messages obtained during the above described times may assist with the investigation.

REG: Cellular telephone number: (651) 485-8361

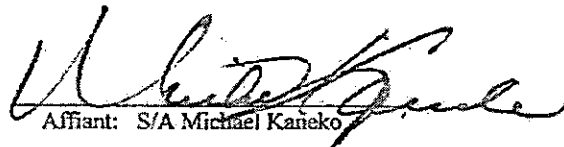
A nighttime search is necessary to prevent the loss, destruction or removal of the objects of the search because:

N/A

An unannounced entry is necessary (to prevent the loss, destruction or removal of the objects of the search [and] to protect the safety of the peace officers) because:

N/A

WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding Special Agent Michael Kaneko and other officers under his control, (a) peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, in the daytime and with announcement, search the hereinbefore described premises for the described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

  
Affiant: S/A Michael Kaneko

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

1 day of August, 2016  
1500 HOURS

  
Judge

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/62**

Report Date: 08/01/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Yanez SAPD - Training Summary  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/01/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/01/2016 16:35  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/01/2016 16:39

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On Thursday, July 21, 2016, SA Olson received from Capt. Spiess via email a PDF copy of Yanez's training summary from the St. Anthony Police Department. The document is attached.

End report.

St Anthony Police Training Summary of Officer Jeronimo Yanez

Date of Hire: 11-21-11

Year 2011

November 21, Department Use of Force, 8 hours

November 22, Department Firearms, 8 hours

December, E-Charging, 1.5 hours

2011 One POST Shoot (see firearm records), 1 hour

Year 2012

March 15, Completed Field Training

March 22 and 23, EMS-1<sup>st</sup> Responder, 16 hours

April 10, LIDAR, 4 hours

April 28, Use-of-Force, 8 hours

May 23, OPUE/DTID, 10 hours

May 31, June 01, Officer Survival, 20 hours

August, Dept Shoot, 1 hour

2012 Four POST Shoots (see firearm records), 4 hours

Year 2013

January, Active Shooter, 1 hour

April 09, SEST, 4 hours

April 30, Use-of-Force, 8 hours

May 29, Advanced Patrol, 10 hours

July, OSHA, 2 hours

August, Dept Shoot (see firearm records) 1 hour

August 13, Defensive Driving (EVOC), 8 hours

August 19 and 20, Street Survival, 16 hours

September 24, 1<sup>st</sup> Responder, 8 hours

September, RADAR, 4 hours

December 10 and 11, DMT (breath test) 24 hours

December 20, Writing, 8 hours

2013 Four POST shoots (see firearm records), 4 hours

#### Year 2014

March 4, Active Shooter, 2 hours

March 10-14, Crime Prevention, 32 hours

April 8, Use-of-Force, 8 hours

April 28-Mar 01, IPMBA (Bike), 36 hours

May 21 and 22, Bullet Proof Mind, 20 hours

July, OSHA, 2 hours

September 03, Dept Shoot, 1 hour

September, 1<sup>st</sup> Responder, 8 hours

2014 Two POST Shoots (see firearm records), 2 hours

#### Year 2015

February 02, Active Shooter, 1.5 hours

April 22, NARK Instructor, 4 hours

April 28, Use-of-Force, 8 hours

August, Dept Shoot (see firearm records) 1 hour

September, OSHA, 2 hour



September 28, 1<sup>st</sup> Responder, 8 hours

December 15, DMT breath test, 3 hours

2015 Four POST shoots (see firearm records), 4 hours

Year 2016 (first half)

January 28, Active Shooter, 2 hours

March 03, Webinar, 1 hour

April 19, Driving/PIT, 8 hours

May, Role of Supervisor, 1 hour

May 10, Use-of-Force (see records) 6 hours

May 10, De-escalation, (see records) 2 hours

Two POST Shoots (see firearm records) 2 hours

# Certificate of Attendance

for

Jeronimo Yanez

---

2 hour De-escalation Training:  
Managing the Mental Health Crisis

May 10, 2016

Saint Anthony, Minnesota, Police Department

Instructor: Jim South, BSF CIT Trainer;

Learning objectives: 1. Describe trauma and associated symptoms and behaviors; 2. Understand the de-escalation model for responding to a mental health crisis. 2 Contact Hours.



---

Jim South, Trainer

Barbara Schneider Foundation  
2419 Nicollet Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

Barbara  Schneider  
FOUNDATION  
TRAINING  EDUCATION  ADVOCACY

## 2015 EMR OUTLINE SAPD

- 0700 Introduction – who needs to do online? Most of you  
Plan for Transition Validation  
On line disclosure example
- 0730 AHA Healthcare Provider CPR Skill Renewal  
Video with Skills  
Written Test
- Break
- 1000 Stations  
1. Skill Stations – O2 and Apneic, FM Video – Fuller  
2. Skill Station – CAM, FM Video – Jaros  
3. Hearing Test and Vital Signs Practice
- 1130 Lunch
- 1200 Stations  
1. Skill Test Out – O2 and Apneic – Jaros  
2. Skill Test Out – CAM – Fuller  
3. On line Disclosure
- 1300 Review CPR Protocols from HCMC  
Pit Crew CPR Scenarios
- 1330 Blood Borne Pathogens Presentation
- Break
- 1415 Review Patient Assessment Trauma and Medical  
FM Video, Demo Skill
- 1515 Wrap Up, Next years plan

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/63**

Report Date: 08/01/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Yanez SAPD - Use of Force Records  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/01/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/01/2016 18:07  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/01/2016 18:13

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On Thursday, July 21, 2016, SA Olson received from Capt. Spiess via email the use of force records for Officer Yanez (2011 – 2016). The documents are attached to this report.

End report.

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training (6 Hours Use of Force/2 Hours  
Critical Incident)  
05-10/12-2016

Instructor Sroga, Kauser, South

**1. Case Law**

- \*Tennessee v. Garner
- \*Graham v. Connor
- \*Terry v. Ohio

**2. MN State Statutes**

- \*609.06 Authorized Use of Force
- \*629.30 Who is authorized to arrest?
- \*629.32 Minimum Restraint
- \*629.33 Use of force to arrest
- \*609.066 Deadly Force

**3. Department Policy**

- \*Amended Department Policy (power point)
- \*PERF 2016 (power point)
- \*De-Escalation
- \*Use of Force
- \*Definitions
- \*Deadly Force
- \*Reasonable Force
- \*Rules governing use of force
- \*Weapons
- \*Justification limited to the fact known by officer
- \*Use of Aerosol Subject Restraint
- \*Taser/CEW
- \*SAPD Use of Force Continuum

**4. SAPD Force Continuum**

- \*Benefits of Continuum
- \*Officer/subject factors, special circumstances
- \*Recognition of threat

- \*SAPD Force Continuum Model
- \*Not always linear
- \*Intentional and un-intentional outcomes
- \*Control v. Injury

#### **5. Minimizing Liability Through Documentation**

- \*Liability
- \*Documentation

#### **6. Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**

- \*Reactions
- \*Coping

#### **7. Body Mechanics**

- \*Pyramid
- \*Relax
- \*Positioning
- \*Motor Skills

#### **8. ASP Strikes/Checks and Redirects**

- \*Interview Stance
- \*Combat Stance
- \*Power Generation
- \*Closed Mode Target/Center mass of the body
- \*Closed Mode Strikes/Weapon, reaction straight, combinations
- \*Forgiving Techniques
- \*Open Mode/Last 3 inches of ASP...
- \*Open Mode Target/Center mass of arm, leg and body
- \*Open Mode Strikes/Rapid response, weapon, reaction, combinations
- \*Baton Opening/To the sky, to the ground
- \*Baton Closing/Combat or shock
- \*Targets—Weapon Delivery System
- \*ASP Practical/Line and circle drills, 2 minute drill

#### **9. ASR/MK-3**

- \*Ingredients

- \*Effects to OC exposure
- \*Department Policy
- \*Factors considered/Reasonableness of actions
- \*Target/Pattern
- \*Decontamination

#### 10. Control/Escort Tactics

- \*Blanket Technique
- \*Wristlocks #1 #2 #3
- \*Escort Holds
  1. standard escort position
  2. double wristlock (gooseneck)
  3. takedowns
- \*Reverse Wristlocks
  1. rear escort
  2. front escort
  3. takedowns

#### 11. Weapon Retention

- \*Review
  1. S.P.R.
  2. G.U.N.
- \*Holstered Weapon
  1. front grab
  2. rear grab
  3. two handed grab
- \*Unholstered Weapon
  1. push/pull
- \*W.I.T.—whatever it takes—retain your weapon!
- \*Tueller Drill
  1. unarmed
  2. edged weapon



3.

**12. Handcuffing**

1. standing
2. kneeling
3. prone
4. barricade position
5. resist escape counter with cuff
6. search—gap—double lock
7. T.A.R.P.
8. Uncooperative Subject
  - multiple officer's
  - W.I.T.—considering use of force continuum
  - officer/subject factors

**9. In Custody Death**

**13. Ammended Taser Department Policy/Certification (Taser Power Point Presentation 20)**

- Technology overview
- Electrical and medical background
- Hands-On familiarity with Taser
- Specifications
- Practical application exercises
- Field applications
- Safety consideration

**14. Vehicle Extraction**

**15. Wellness Check**

**16. Critical Incident Training (2 hours Instructor Jim South)**

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training Roster

May 10, 2016

Briski	<u>[Signature]</u>
Diegnau	<u>[Signature]</u>
Mangseth	<u>[Signature]</u>
Spiess	<u>[Signature]</u>
Hess	<u>[Signature]</u>
Mosby	<u>[Signature]</u>
Sroga	<u>[Signature]</u>
Sunde	<u>[Signature]</u>
Schlingman	<u>[Signature]</u>
Yanez	<u>[Signature]</u>
Kukowksi	<u>[Signature]</u>
Studer	<u>[Signature]</u>

CK  
#152

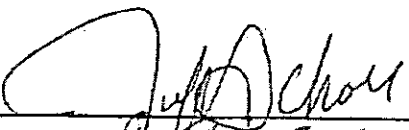
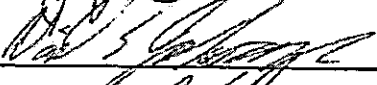
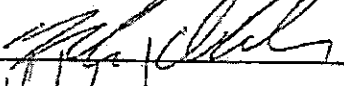
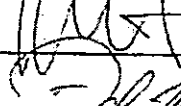
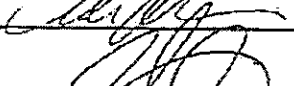


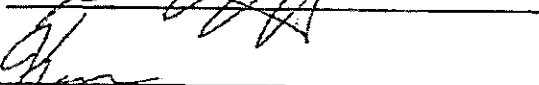

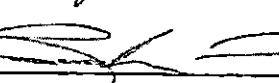

#151

#153

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training Roster

May 12, 2016

Q-Si  
#134

Scholl   
Johnson   
Dokken   
Huddle   
Moore   
South   
Erdman   
Rushton   
Kauser   
Lazenberry   
B. Hess 

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training  
04-28-15 and 04-30-15

8 Hours/Instructors Sroga #134, Mangseth #132 and Kauser #152

**1. Case Law**

- \*Tennessee v. Garner
- \*Graham v. Connor
- \*Terry v. Ohio

**2. MN State Statutes**

- \*609.06 Authorized Use of Force
- \*629.30 Who is authorized to arrest?
- \*629.32 Minimum Restraint
- \*629.33 Use of force to arrest
- \*609.066 Deadly Force
- \*624.714 Carrying of weapons without permit (Permit to carry Discussion)

**3. Department Policy**

- \*Use of Force
- \*Nature of the task
- \*Definitions
- \*Deadly Force
- \*Reasonable Force
- \*Rules governing use of force
- \*Weapons
- \*Justification limited to the fact known by officer
- \*Use of Chemical Mace
- \*SAPD Use of Force Continuum

**4. SAPD Force Continuum**

- \*Benefits of Continuum
- \*Officer/subject factors, special circumstances
- \*Recognition of threat
- \*SAPD Force Continuum Model
- \*Not always linear
- \*Intentional and non-intentional outcomes

- \*Control v. Injury
- 5. **Minimizing Liability Through Documentation**
  - \*Liability
  - \*Documentation
- 6. **Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**
  - \*Reactions
  - \*Coping
- 7. **Body Mechanics**
  - \*Pyramid
  - \*Relax
  - \*Positioning
  - \*Motor Skills
- 8. **ASP Strikes/Checks and Redirects**
  - \*Interview Stance
  - \*Combat Stance
  - \*Power Generation
  - \*Closed Mode Target/Center mass of the body
  - \*Closed Mode Strikes/Weapon, reaction straight, combinations
  - \*Forgiving Techniques
  - \*Open Mode/Last 3 inches of ASP...
  - \*Open Mode Target/Center mass of arm, leg and body
  - \*Open Mode Strikes/Rapid response, weapon, reaction, combinations
  - \*Baton Opening/To the sky, to the ground
  - \*Baton Closing/Combat or shock
  - \*Targets—Weapon Delivery System
  - \*ASP Practical/Line and circle drills, 2 minute drill
- 9. **ASR/MK-3**
  - \*Ingredients
  - \*Effects to OC exposure
  - \*Department Policy
  - \*Factors considered/Reasonableness of actions

\*Target/Pattern

\*Decontamination

**10. Control/Escort Tactics**

\*Blanket Technique

\*Wristlocks #1 #2 #3

\*Escort Holds

1. standard escort position
2. double wristlock (gooseneck)
3. takedowns

\*Reverse Wristlocks

1. rear escort
2. front escort
3. takedowns

**11. Weapon Retention**

\*Review

1. S.P.R.
2. G.U.N.

\*Holstered Weapon

1. front grab
2. rear grab
3. two handed grab

\*Unholstered Weapon

1. push/pull

\*W.I.T.—whatever it takes—retain your weapon!

\*Tueller Drill

1. unarmed
2. edged weapon

**12. Handcuffing**

1. standing
2. kneeling

3. prone
4. barricade position
5. resist escape counter with cuff
6. search—gap—double lock
7. T.A.R.P.
8. Uncooperative Subject
  - multiple officer's
  - W.I.T.—considering use of force continuum
  - officer/subject factors

9. In Custody Death

10. Ground Defense

**13. Taser Department Policy/Re-Certification X26, X2, X26P (Taser Power Point Presentation 19)**

- Technology overview
- Electrical and medical background
- Hands-On familiarity with Taser
- Specifications
- Practical application exercises
- Field applications
- Safety consideration
- X26, X2 and X26P

**14. Scenario Training**

- Lasershot Scenerios
- Redman Scenerios
- Weapon removal and portation box drills
- Tasersuit Taser deployments

**15. Discussion of FH case involving suicidal subject with knife, video**

**16. Wellness Check**

**17. Class Rosters attached.**

**18. Use of Force Training Review/True or False Exam**



Defensive Tactics Recertification (8 hr.) 04/28/15. Instructors: Officer Jeremy Sroga/Sgt. Jon Mangseth

Officer Signature	POST#	Instructor Initial/Badge#
1. <i>[Signature]</i>	10717	95 Jcm
2. <i>[Signature]</i>	8378	95 Jcm
3. <i>[Signature]</i>	18754	95 Jcm
4. <i>[Signature]</i>	20914	95 Jcm
5. <i>[Signature]</i>	18354	95 Jcm
6. <i>[Signature]</i>	21694	95 Jcm
7. <i>[Signature]</i>	21256	95 Jcm
8. <i>[Signature]</i>	14280	95 Jcm
9. <i>[Signature]</i>	15332	Jcm (Set attached)
10. <i>[Signature]</i>	14655	95 Jcm
11. <i>[Signature]</i>	13604	Jcm
12. _____		
13. _____		
14. _____		

Defensive Tactics Recertification (8 hr.) 04/30/15. Instructors: Officer Jeremy Sroga/Sgt. Jon Mangseth

Officer Signature	POST#	Instructor Initials:
1. <i>J Mangseth</i>	12535	JS
2. <i>J Khan</i>	21694	JS JCM
3. <i>E Erdman</i>	19742	JS JCM
4. <i>(Signature)</i>	14823	JS JCM
5. <i>Mike W</i>	12493	JS JCM
6. <i>A. S.</i>	9288	JS JCM
7. <i>(Signature)</i>	8372	JS JCM
8. <i>(Signature)</i>	11675	JS JCM
9. <i>(Signature)</i>	11128	JS JCM
10. <i>(Signature)</i>	# 15068	JS JCM
11. <i>(Signature)</i>	12907	JS JCM
12. <i>D Cotroneo</i>	9238	JS JCM
13. <i>(Signature)</i>	14873	JS JCM
14. <i>(Signature)</i>	22869	JS JCM

On 04-28-15, Officer Moore advised that he had back issues that would prevent him from participating in any physical exercises in the Use of Force Training. The issue was discussed with Lt. Scholl, and it was determined that the physical training would be provided to Officer Moore at a later date in the coming months.

Officer Moore did complete the non-physical portions of the training on this day.

JS jam

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training  
04-08-14 and 04-10-14

8 Hours/Instructors Sroga #134 and Mangseth #132

**1. Case Law**

- \*Tennessee v. Garner
- \*Graham v. Connor
- \*Terry v. Ohio

**2. MN State Statutes**

- \*609.06 Authorized Use of Force
- \*629.30 Who is authorized to arrest?
- \*629.32 Minimum Restraint
- \*629.33 Use of force to arrest
- \*609.066 Deadly Force

**3. Department Policy**

- \*Use of Force
- \*Nature of the task
- \*Definitions
- \*Deadly Force
- \*Reasonable Force
- \*Rules governing use of force
- \*Weapons
- \*Justification limited to the fact known by officer
- \*Use of Chemical Mace
- \*SAPD Use of Force Continuum

**4. SAPD Force Continuum**

- \*Benefits of Continuum
- \*Officer/subject factors, special circumstances
- \*Recognition of threat
- \*SAPD Force Continuum Model
- \*Not always linear
- \*Intentional and non-intentional outcomes
- \*Control v. Injury

**5. Minimizing Liability Through Documentation**

- \*Liability
- \*Documentation

**6. Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**

- \*Reactions
- \*Coping

**7. Body Mechanics**

- \*Pyramid
- \*Relax
- \*Positioning
- \*Motor Skills

**8. ASP Strikes/Checks and Redirects**

- \*Interview Stance
- \*Combat Stance
- \*Power Generation
- \*Closed Mode Target/Center mass of the body
- \*Closed Mode Strikes/Weapon, reaction straight, combinations
- \*Forgiving Techniques
- \*Open Mode/Last 3 inches of ASP...
- \*Open Mode Target/Center mass of arm, leg and body
- \*Open Mode Strikes/Rapid response, weapon, reaction, combinations
- \*Baton Opening/To the sky, to the ground
- \*Baton Closing/Combat or shock
- \*Targets—Weapon Delivery System
- \*ASP Practical/Line and circle drills, 2 minute drill

**9. ASR/MK-3**

- \*Ingredients
- \*Effects to OC exposure
- \*Department Policy
- \*Factors considered/Reasonableness of actions
- \*Target/Pattern

\*Decontamination

10. **Control/Escort Tactics**

\*Blanket Technique

\*Wristlocks #1 #2 #3

\*Escort Holds

1. standard escort position
2. double wristlock (gooseneck)
3. takedowns

\*Reverse Wristlocks

1. rear escort
2. front escort
3. takedowns

11. **Weapon Retention**

\*Review

1. S.P.R.
2. G.U.N.

\*Holstered Weapon

1. front grab
2. rear grab
3. two handed grab

\*Unholstered Weapon

1. push/pull

\*W.I.T.—whatever it takes—retain your weapon!

\*Tueller Drill

1. unarmed
2. edged weapon

12. **Handcuffing**

1. standing
2. kneeling
3. prone

4. barricade position
5. resist escape counter with cuff
6. search—gap—double lock
7. T.A.R.P.
8. Uncooperative Subject
  - multiple officer's
  - W.I.T.—considering use of force continuum
  - officer/subject factors
9. In Custody Death
10. Ground Defense

**13. Taser Department Policy/Re-Certification X26, X2, X26P (Taser Power Point Presentation 19)**

- Technology overview
- Electrical and medical background
- Hands-On familiarity with Taser
- Specifications
- Practical application exercises
- Field applications
- Safety consideration
- X26, X2 and X26P class exams (100% knowledge)

14. **Scenario Training**
  - \*Confined space tactics
15. **Wellness Check**
16. **Class Rosters attached.**

Name Badge #

1. Jeff Schell / Captain 113

2. Joe Kauser 152

3. Jermaine Vance #151

4. Shane Hess 128

5. Dale Moore 142

6. Jon Mangath 132

7. Tim Briski 117

8. Jim South 143

9. John Ohi 114

10. Teresa Blum 138

11. Jack Chris / MD 122

12.  
13.  
14.  
15.



St. Anthony Police Use of Force Training 04/10/2014

Name Badge #

1. DAN DEENARD # 121

2. Mark Dorken # 136

3. Donkin Schlingman # 146

4. Mike Lhond # 141

5. Andy Kukulski # 511

6. KIEL RUSHTON # 150

7. Jimmy Jres # 134

8. Jeff Gries # 137

9. Mark Mosby # 130

10. Ryan Baker # 145

11. Dan Johnson # 133

12. Elliot Erdman # 148

13.

14.

15.

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training

04-23-13/04-30-13

8 Hours/Instructor Sroga and Instructor Mangseth

**1. Case Law**

\*Tennessee v. Garner

\*Terry v. Ohio

\*Graham v. Connor

**2. MN State Statutes**

\*609.06 Authorized Use of Force

\*629.30 Who is authorized to arrest?

\*629.32 Minimum Restraint

\*629.33 Use of force to arrest

\*609.066 Deadly Force

**3. Department Policy**

\*Use of Force

\*Nature of the task

\*Definitions

\*Deadly Force

\*Reasonable Force

\*Rules governing use of force

\*Weapons

\*Justification limited to the fact known by officer

\*Use of ASR

\*SAPD Use of Force Continuum

**4. SAPD Force Continuum**

\*Benefits of Continuum

\*Officer/subject factors, special circumstances

\*Recognition of threat

\*SAPD Force Continuum Model

\*Not always linear

\*Intentional and non-intentional outcomes

\*Control v. Injury

**5. Minimizing Liability Through Documentation**

\*Liability

\*Documentation

**6. Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**

\*Reactions

\*Coping

**7. Body Mechanics**

\*Pyramid

\*Relax

\*Positioning

\*Motor Skills

**8. ASP Strikes/Checks and Redirects**

\*Interview Stance

\*Combat Stance

\*Power Generation

\*Closed Mode Target/Center mass of the body

\*Closed Mode Strikes/Weapon, reaction straight, combinations

\*Forgiving Techniques

\*Open Mode/Last 3 inches of ASP...

\*Open Mode Target/Center mass of arm, leg and body

\*Open Mode Strikes/Rapid response, weapon, reaction, combinations

\*Baton Opening/To the sky, to the ground

\*Baton Closing/Combat or shock

\*Targets—Weapon Delivery System

\*ASP Skills (balance, movement, verbalization, technique, angle and target):  
checks, redirects, closed mode strikes, open mode strikes, tactical close

\*ASP Practical/Line and circle drills, 2 minute drill

\*Group ASP Exam

**9. ASR/MK-3**

\*Ingredients

\*Effects to OC exposure

- \*Department Policy

- \*Factors considered/Reasonableness of actions

- \*Target/Pattern

- \*Decontamination

#### 10. Control/Escort Tactics

- \*Blanket Technique

- \*Wristlocks #1 #2 #3

- \*Escort Holds

1. standard escort position
2. double wristlock (gooseneck)
3. takedowns

- \*Reverse Wristlocks

1. rear escort
2. front escort
3. takedowns

#### 11. Weapon Retention

- \*Review

1. S.P.R.
2. G.U.N.

- \*Holstered Weapon

1. front grab
2. rear grab
3. two handed grab

- \*Unholstered Weapon

1. push/pull

- \*W.I.T.—whatever it takes—retain your weapon!

- \*Tueller Drill

1. unarmed
2. edged weapon

#### 12. Handcuffing

1. standing
2. kneeling
3. prone
4. barricade position
5. resist escape counter with cuff
6. search—gap—double lock
7. T.A.R.P.
8. Uncooperative Subject
  - multiple officer's
  - W.I.T.—considering use of force continuum
  - officer/subject factors
9. In Custody Death

**13. Taser Department Policy/X26 & X2 Certification (Taser Power Point Presentation 19)**

- Technology overview
- Electrical and medical background
- Hands-On familiarity with Taser
- Specifications
- Practical application exercises
- Field applications
- Safety consideration

**14. Practical and Scenario training**

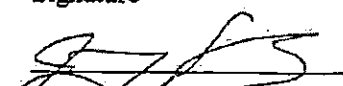
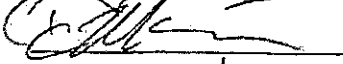
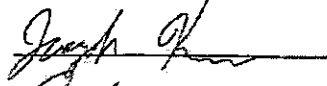
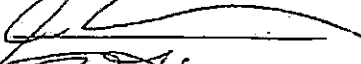
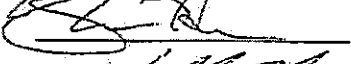

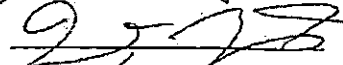
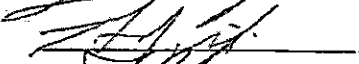
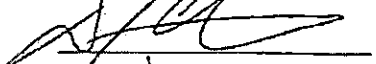



**\*ASP, ASR, Taser X26 and X2**

**15. Wellness Check**

April 23, 2013 Use of Force Training  
Instructor Sroga

Officer	Signature
1. <u>Mangseth #132</u>	<u>JM Mangseth</u>
2. <u>Dorren #136</u>	<u>W. Dorren</u>
3. <u>SUNDE #138</u>	<u>JS Sunde</u>
4. <u>Mosby #130</u>	<u>W. Mosby</u>
5. <u>Schlingman #146</u>	<u>JS Schlingman</u>
6. <u>SPIESS #137</u>	<u>JS Spiess</u>
7. <u>DIEGMAN #121</u>	<u>JS Diegman</u>
8. <u>Baker #145</u>	<u>JS Baker</u>
9. <u>Huddle #141</u>	<u>W. Huddle</u>
10. <u>Erman #148</u>	<u>JS Erman</u>
11. <u>Scholl 113</u>	<u>JS Scholl</u>
12. <u>South #143</u>	<u>JS South</u>

April 30, 2013 Use of Force Training  
Instructor Mangseth

Officer	Signature
1. <u>Sraga #134</u>	
2. <u>Moore #142</u>	
3. <u>Kaiser #152</u>	
4. <u>CHRISTMAN 132</u>	
5. <u>Hess #128</u>	
6. <u>RUSHMAN #150</u>	
7. <u>Vane #151</u>	
8. <u>Tim Briski #117</u>	
9. <u>D. Cotroneo</u>	
10. <u>J. Chi</u>	
11. <u>D. Johnson</u>	
12. <u>A. KOKOWSKI</u>	

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training Outline/April 24/May 1 2012  
8 Hours

**1. Case Law**

- \*Tennessee v. Garner
- \*Graham v. Connor
- \*Terry v. Ohio

**2. MN State Statutes**

- \*609.06 Authorized Use of Force
- \*629.30 Who is authorized to arrest?
- \*629.32 Minimum Restraint
- \*629.33 Use of force to arrest
- \*609.066 Deadly Force

**3. Department Policy**

- \*2-305 Use of Force
- \*2-801 Nature of the task
- \*2-826 Definitions
- \*2-827 Firearms as last resort
- \*2-828 Deadly Force
- \*2-829 Reasonable Force
- \*2-830 Rules governing use of force
- \*2-831 Contact Weapons
- \*2-835 Fleeting Misdemeanants
- \*2-836 Justification limited to the fact known by officer
- \*2-844 Use of chemical agents
- \*2-845 Use of Chemical Mace
- \*SAPD Use of Force Continuum

**4. SAPD Force Continuum**

- \*Benefits of Continuum
- \*Officer/subject factors, special circumstances
- \*Recognition of threat
- \*SAPD Force Continuum Model
- \*Not always linear



- \*Intentional and non-intentional outcomes
- \*Control v. Injury
- 5. **Minimizing Liability Through Documentation**
  - \*Liability
  - \*Documentation
- 6. **Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**
  - \*Reactions
  - \*Coping
- 7. **Body Mechanics**
  - \*Pyramid
  - \*Relax
  - \*Positioning
  - \*Motor Skills
- 8. **ASP Strikes/Checks and Redirects**
  - \*Interview Stance
  - \*Combat Stance
  - \*Power Generation
  - \*Closed Mode Target/Center mass of the body
  - \*Closed Mode Strikes/Weapon, reaction straight, combinations
  - \*Forgiving Techniques
  - \*Open Mode/Last 3 inches of ASP...
  - \*Open Mode Target/Center mass of arm, leg and body
  - \*Open Mode Strikes/Rapid response, weapon, reaction, combinations
  - \*Baton Opening/To the sky, to the ground
  - \*Baton Closing/Combat or shock
  - \*Targets—Weapon Delivery System
  - \*ASP Practical/Line and circle drills, 2 minute drill
- 9. **ASR/MK-3**
  - \*Ingredients
  - \*Effects to OC exposure
  - \*Department Policy

\*Factors considered/Reasonableness of actions

\*Target/Pattern

\*Decontamination

#### **10. Control/Escort Tactics**

\*Blanket Technique

\*Wristlocks #1 #2 #3

\*Escort Holds

1. standard escort position
2. double wristlock (gooseneck)
3. takedowns

\*Reverse Wristlocks

1. rear escort
2. front escort
3. takedowns

#### **11. Weapon Retention**

\*Review

1. S.P.R.
2. G.U.N.

\*Holstered Weapon

1. front grab
2. rear grab
3. two handed grab

\*Unholstered Weapon

1. push/pull

\*W.I.T.—whatever it takes—retain your weapon!

\*Tueller Drill

1. unarmed
2. edged weapon

#### **12. Handcuffing**

1. standing

2. kneeling
3. prone
4. barricade position
5. resist escape counter with cuff
6. search—gap—double lock
7. T.A.R.P.
8. Uncooperative Subject
  - multiple officer's
  - W.I.T.—considering use of force continuum
  - officer/subject factors

9. In Custody Death

**13. Taser Department Policy/Certification (Taser Power Point Presentation 18)**

- Technology overview
- Electrical and medical background
- Hands-On familiarity with Taser
- Specifications
- Practical application exercises
- Taser Simulation Suit Practical
- Field applications
- Safety consideration

**14. Scenerios/Shoot Don't Shoot**

**15. Wellness Check**

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training Roster

April 24, 2012

Cotroneo #116  
Christman #122  
Ohl #114  
Moore #142  
Mangseth #132  
Lebens #123  
South #143  
Scholl #113  
Huddle #141  
Schlingman #146  
Dokken #136

May 1, 2012

Sroga #134  
Briski #117  
Yanez #151  
Spiess #137  
Baker #145  
Diegnau #121  
Mosby #130  
Erdman #148  
Hess #128  
Johnson #133  
Sunde #138

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training  
11-21-2011/Officer Yanez #150  
Instructor Sroga #134  
8 Hours

**1. Case Law**

- \*Tennessee v. Garner
- \*Graham v. Connor
- \*Terry v. Ohio

**2. MN State Statutes**

- \*609.06 Authorized Use of Force
- \*629.30 Who is authorized to arrest?
- \*629.32 Minimum Restraint
- \*629.33 Use of force to arrest
- \*609.066 Deadly Force

**3. Department Policy**

- \*2-305 Use of Force
- \*2-801 Nature of the task
- \*2-826 Definitions
- \*2-827 Firearms as last resort
- \*2-828 Deadly Force
- \*2-829 Reasonable Force
- \*2-830 Rules governing use of force
- \*2-831 Contact Weapons
- \*2-835 Fleeting Misdemeanants
- \*2-836 Justification limited to the fact known by officer
- \*2-844 Use of chemical agents
- \*2-845 Use of Chemical Mace
- \*SAPD Use of Force Continuum

**4. SAPD Force Continuum**

- \*Benefits of Continuum
- \*Officer/subject factors, special circumstances
- \*Recognition of threat

- \*SAPD Force Continuum Model
- \*Not always linear
- \*Intentional and non-intentional outcomes
- \*Control v. Injury

#### **5. Minimizing Liability Through Documentation**

- \*Liability
- \*Documentation

#### **6. Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**

- \*Reactions
- \*Coping

#### **7. Body Mechanics**

- \*Pyramid
- \*Relax
- \*Positioning
- \*Motor Skills

#### **8. ASP Strikes/Checks and Redirects**

- \*Interview Stance
- \*Combat Stance
- \*Power Generation
- \*Closed Mode Target/Center mass of the body
- \*Closed Mode Strikes/Weapon, reaction straight, combinations
- \*Forgiving Techniques
- \*Open Mode/Last 3 inches of ASP...
- \*Open Mode Target/Center mass of arm, leg and body
- \*Open Mode Strikes/Rapid response, weapon, reaction, combinations
- \*Baton Opening/To the sky, to the ground
- \*Baton Closing/Combat or shock
- \*Targets—Weapon Delivery System
- \*ASP Practical/Line and circle drills, 2 minute drill

#### **9. ASR/MK-3**

- \*Ingredients

- \*Effects to OC exposure
- \*Department Policy
- \*Factors considered/Reasonableness of actions
- \*Target/Pattern
- \*Decontamination

#### 10. Control/Escort Tactics

- \*Blanket Technique
- \*Wristlocks #1 #2 #3
- \*Escort Holds
  1. standard escort position
  2. double wristlock (gooseneck)
  3. takedowns
- \*Reverse Wristlocks
  1. rear escort
  2. front escort
  3. takedowns

#### 11. Weapon Retention

- \*Review
  1. S.P.R.
  2. G.U.N.
- \*Holstered Weapon
  1. front grab
  2. rear grab
  3. two handed grab
- \*Unholstered Weapon
  1. push/pull
- \*W.I.T.—whatever it takes—retain your weapon!
- \*Tueller Drill
  1. unarmed
  2. edged weapon

**12. Handcuffing**

1. standing
2. kneeling
3. prone
4. barricade position
5. resist escape counter with cuff
6. search—gap—double lock
7. T.A.R.P.
8. Uncooperative Subject
  - multiple officer's
  - W.I.T.—considering use of force continuum
  - officer/subject factors

**9. In Custody Death**

**13. Taser Department Policy/Certification (Taser Power Point Presentation 17)**

- Technology overview
- Electrical and medical background
- Hands-On familiarity with Taser
- Specifications
- Practical application exercises
- Field applications
- Safety consideration

**14. Vehicle Extraction**

**15. Wellness Check**



St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training Roster

April 24, 2012

Cotroneo #116  
Christman #122  
Ohl #114  
Moore #142  
Mangseth #132  
Lebens #123  
South #143  
Scholl #113  
Huddle #141  
Schlingman #146  
Dokken #136

May 1, 2012

Sroga #134  
Briski #117  
Yanez #151  
Spiess #137  
Baker #145  
Diegnau #121  
Mosby #130  
Erdman #148  
Hess #128  
Johnson #133  
Sunde #138

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/64**  
Report Date: 08/02/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Ofr. Yanez - 7/6/2016 traffic stops  
Occurrence From: 07/22/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/22/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/04/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Agency Reference Numbers**

Agency	Case/File Number
St. Anthony Police Department	16005866
St. Anthony Police Department	16005867

**Synopsis**

On July 22, 2016, SSA Olson received reports and video related to traffic stops made by Officer Yanez on July 6, 2016. Item 64.1 (CD - squad video) obtained by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 3301 SILVER LAKE RD**

**Primary Information**

Address: 3301 SILVER LAKE RD, ST ANTHONY, Minnesota 55418

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: [REDACTED] old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	[REDACTED]

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Cheney, Samantha Peggy**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Cheney, Samantha Peggy

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/64**

Report Date: 08/02/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Cheney, Samantha Peggy - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Record Type: Person  
Bio: 21 yr. old, White, Female  
Birth Date: 01/03/1995  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	726 COOK AVE E, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Hazelmyer, Ava June**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Hazelmyer, Ava June  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 17 yr. old, White, Female  
Birth Date: 08/20/1998  
Juvenile: YES

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	12006 BRIAR LN, Minnetonka, Minnesota 55305, United States

**Property #1 - CD - Traffic Stops (x2) Yanez on 7/6/2016**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD - Traffic Stops (x2) Yanez on 7/6/2016  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 07/22/2016 00:00

**Officers**

LEO  
Spiess, Jeffre (St. Anthony Police Department)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/02/2016 13:51

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/64**

Report Date: 08/02/2016

**Record Status Information - Continued**

Last Update Operator:	Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	08/04/2016 07:27

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page:**

On Friday, July 22, 2016, SSA Olson received two police reports (16005866 and 16005867) and squad video from those events (traffic stops initiated by Yanez on July 6, 2016). The items were provided to SSA Olson by Capt. Spiess. The reports have been attached and the squad video has been preserved as item 2016-433/64.1.

Both incidents involved traffic enforcement vehicle stops by Officer Yanez wherein Samantha Cheney (2012 – 2017 hours) and Ava Hazelmyer (2030 – 2039 hours) were issued citations for speeding violations. SSA Olson reviewed the video from both traffic stops and found them to be unremarkable.

End report.



# ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

## INCIDENT REPORT

ICR# 16005867	AGENCY ORI# MN0272000	JUVENILE: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Juvenile Involved
INCIDENT	Reported: 07-06-2016 2030 First Assigned: 2030 First Arrived: 2030 Last Cleared: 2039 Committed Start: 07-06-2016 2030 Committed End:	
	Title: Citation How Received: Visual	
	Short Description:	
	Traffic - Speeding - Exceed Limit Summary: Speeding - Exceed Limit Location(s) Address: Larpenteur Ave W & MNTH 280 City: Lauderdale State: MN Zip: 55108 Country:	
OFFICERS	Officer Assigned: Yanez, Jeronimo Badge No: 151 Primary: Yes	
	MOC: 9001 Literal: Citation Issued PM Statute: UCR: Name(s) Last Name: First: Middle: DOB:	
NAMES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Involvement: Cited Name: DOB:	
	Age: 17 Sex: F Race: W Height: 510 Weight: 155	
	Address: (Residence) 12006 Briar Ln APT City: Minnetonka State: MN Zip: 55305 Country:	
	Eye Color: HAZ ID Number(s) ID Type: DL / ID Number ID #: State: MN Year: Class: D	
VEHICLES	Citation State: MN Plate: 843PYR VIN: 3GNCA23P98S720388	
	Make: CHEV Model: HHR Year: 2008 Color:	
	Name(s)	
	Driver Last Name: First: Middle: DOB:	
CITATIONS	# 622000513353 Dttn: Officer:	
	07-06-2016 Jeronimo Yanez 151	
	Description:	
	Traffic - Speeding - Exceed Limit Summary: obsv. orange veh/violator traveling at high rate of spd. Vis. est. of 45-50 mph. lone veh/violator was cresting hill WB Larp over 280. Sqd was EB on larp. Actv. sqd moving radar and revealed 50 mph. Stopped veh/violator. Verb warn on no proof of insr. and cited for 40 mph in 30 mph zone instead of 50 mph in 30 mph zone. Notes: obsv. orange veh/violator traveling at high rate of spd. Vis. est. of 45-50 mph. lone veh/violator was cresting hill WB Larp over 280. Sqd was EB on larp. Actv. sqd moving radar and revealed 50 mph. Stopped veh/violator. Verb warn on no proof of insr. and cited for 40 mph in 30 mph zone instead of 50 mph in 30 mph zone.	

**Last Name:** [REDACTED] **First:** [REDACTED] **Middle:** [REDACTED] **DOB:** [REDACTED]

**Address: (Residence)** [REDACTED] **City:** Minnetonka **State:** MN **Zip:** 55305 **Country:**

**ID Type:** DL / ID Number **ID #:** [REDACTED] **State:** MN **Year:** **Class:** D

**Offense(s)**  
**Offense:** Traffic - Speeding - Exceed Limit (169.14.2(a)) Traffic - Speeding - Exceed Limit

**Locations(s)**  
**Address:** (Intersection) Larpenteur Ave W & MNTH 280 **City:** Lauderdale **State:** MN **Zip:** 55108 **Country:**

**Vehicle(s)**  
**State:** MN **Plate:** 843PYR **VIN:** 3GNCA23P98S720388  
**Make:** CHEV **Model:** HHR **Year:** 2008 **Color:**

**Court Dtltn: -- Court Location:** Ramsey Criminal Suburban

**Contact #1**  
Father Hazelmyer, Thomas James 1965-03-23 6123093411  
12006 Briar Ln APT Minnetonka MN 55305

## OFFENSES

**CJIS**

→  
→  
→  
→

===== ADVERTS CONTACTS =====

TO: SAZ-00656074 20160706 20:43:43 330D0A02CA  
FROM: NCIC1-03034413 20160706 20:43:42 330D03B

16005867 - MN0272000

16005867 - MN0272000

CE3  
1L01330D03BCE32QW  
MN0272000

NO NCIC WANT NAM/HAZELMYER,AVA JUNE DOB/19980820

\*\*\*MESSAGE KEY Q

W SEARCHES WANTED PERSON FILE FELONY RECORDS REGARDLESS OF  
EXTRADITION AND MISDEMEANOR RECORDS INDIC

ATING POSSIBLE INTERSTATE  
EXTRADITION FROM THE INQUIRING AGENCY'S LOCATION. ALL OTHER NCIC PERSONS

Query: qmw.MN0272000.ltc/843PYR

Run By:

Date:

Ticketwriter Auto Query

2016-07-06T20:43:38-05:00

Response(s)

TO: SAZ-00656069 20160706 20:43:41 330D0A02C5  
FROM: A36MPQ44-05180389 20160706 20:43:40 330D03B  
CE4

TXT  
LIC/843PYR. LIY/1  
7. LIT/PC.  
NAM/HAZELMYER,THOMAS JAMES.\*RECORD DIS  
SEMINATION RESTRICTED\*  
SNM/12006 BRIAR LANE. CTY/MINNETONKA. STA/MN. ZIP/55305.

VIN/3GNCA23P98S720388. VYR/08. VMA/CHEV.  
V

MO/HHR,4DR WAGON  
EXM/JUN. DOB/19650323.  
TO: SAZ-00656070 20160706 20:43:41 330D0A02C6  
FROM: A36MPQ44-05180390 20160706 20:43:40 330D03B  
CE4

TXT  
N  
AM/HAZELMYER,THOMAS JAMES.\*RECORD DISSEMINATION RESTRICTED\*  
SNM/12006 BRIAR LANE.  
CTY/MINNETONKA. STA/MN. ZIP/55305.  
SEX/M. DOB/19650323. HGT/600. WGT/250. EYE/  
BLU. DISABILITY CERTIFICATES:N  
OLN/C793031928519. OLT/1. CLS/D. EXP/032319

STATUS:VALID DONOR:N DESIGNATED CAREGIVER:N  
PHOTO:  
TO: SAZ-00656072 20160706 20:43:41 330D0A02C8  
FROM: MNHOT3-15277952 20160706 20:43:40 330D03B  
TO: SAZ-00656073 20160706 20:43:42 330D0A02C9  
FROM: NCIC1-03034408 20160706 20:43:42 330D03B  
===== LETG CONTACTS =====

16005867 - MN0272000



16005867 - MN0272000

NAME: HAZELMYER, THOMAS JAMES DOB: 1  
TO: SAZ-00656075 20160706 20:43:43 330D0A02CB  
FROM: NCIC1-03034414 20160706 20:43:42 330D03B  
CE4  
1L01330D03BCE42QW  
MN0272000

NO NCIC WANT NAM/HAZELMYER, THOMAS JAMES DOB/19650323

\*\*\*MESSAGE K



EY QW SEARCHES WANTED PERSON FILE FELONY RECORDS REGARDLESS OF  
EXTRADITION AND MISDEMEANOR RECORDS I  
INDICATING POSSIBLE INTERSTATE  
EXTRADITION FROM THE INQUIRING AGENCY'S LOCATION. ALL OTHER NCIC PERS

16005867 - MN0272000

## CITATION

2.0.4.7

OFFICER COPY - PAGE 2

State of Minnesota		Citation #: 62 20 00513353			
County Name: Ramsey County		Sequential Citations __ of __			
Identification: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DL <input type="checkbox"/> DVS Web <input type="checkbox"/> Photo ID <input type="checkbox"/> FP <input type="checkbox"/> Other					
DL Number: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MN <input type="checkbox"/> CDL State: __					
Name: First Middle Last Suffix					
Address - Street, Apt # 12006 Briar Ln					
City: Minnetonka		State: MN		Zip: 55305	
DOB: 	Height: 510	Weight: 155	Eyes: HZL	Gender: F	
<input type="checkbox"/> Juvenile Court		Parent or Guardian's Name: Thomas James Hazelmeyer		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Same address as juvenile	
Offense, Circle One: JTR, JPO, DEL		Address:			
Veh. Lic. No: 843PYR	Plate Year: 2017	State: MN	Make: CHEV	Style: <input type="checkbox"/> 16+ pass. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Passenger Vehicle	Color:
Date of Offense: 7/6/2016		Time of Offense: 2023 hrs			
<input type="checkbox"/> Unsafe Conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Endangering Life or Property*		<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Veh.	
Weather: Dry/Normal/Clear		*Court appearance required if checked		DOT# <input type="checkbox"/> #Pounds Overweight: <input type="checkbox"/> Hazardous Material (DOT)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Driver <input type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Passenger		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operate <input type="checkbox"/> Parked <input type="checkbox"/> Booked			
Offense Location: Larpentour Ave W / MNTH 280		Circle One: City/County/Township/Other: Off: Lauderdale			
Offense: Traffic - Speeding - Exceed Limit	Charge Description: 169.14.2(a)	Statute/Ordinance: 169.14.2(a)	3rd Violation: <input type="checkbox"/>	PM, M, GM	PM
Offense:	Charge Description:	Statute/Ordinance:	3rd Violation: <input type="checkbox"/>	PM, M, GM	PM, M, GM
Offense:	Charge Description:	Statute/Ordinance:	3rd Violation: <input type="checkbox"/>	PM, M, GM	PM, M, GM
Offense:	Charge Description:	Statute/Ordinance:	3rd Violation: <input type="checkbox"/>	PM, M, GM	PM, M, GM
Offense:	Charge Description:	Statute/Ordinance:	3rd Violation: <input type="checkbox"/>	PM, M, GM	PM, M, GM
Offense:	Charge Description:	Statute/Ordinance:	3rd Violation: <input type="checkbox"/>	PM, M, GM	PM, M, GM
<input type="checkbox"/> Speed MN Stat. § 169.14 (subd. __): 40 mph 30 zone		PM, M		<input type="checkbox"/> 3rd in 12 months	
<input type="checkbox"/> No Proof of Insurance MN Stat. § 169.791 (subd. __)		M, GM			
<input type="checkbox"/> No Seat Belt Use MN Stat. § 169.686.1(a)		PM			
<input type="checkbox"/> AC Taken-AC: __ Test Type: <input type="checkbox"/> Breath <input type="checkbox"/> Blood <input type="checkbox"/> Urine <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Refused					
If this is a payable citation, you must pay the amount owed or schedule an appearance within 30 days from the date the citation was issued. See the next page of this citation for more information.					
Officer(s) Name(s): Yanez		Officer No(s): 151		Prosecutor: MN062121A	
Controlling Agency (CAG): MN0272000		How Issued: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In Person <input type="checkbox"/> Mailed <input type="checkbox"/> Left at Scene		Date Issued: 07/06/2016	
Agency Name: St. Anthony PD		CN/ICR#:			

Version 2015.1

Citation Number:

Road Conditions: Dry

Visibility: Normal

Weather Conditions: Clear

Additional Vehicle Info:

Motorcycle: N Commercial: N Hazmat: N

Additional Violation Info:

Disobey Device: N/A

ID Method: DL

Number of Passengers: 0

Radar Info: Moving Radar

Radar was locked

Observed vehicle over posted

Audio was clear/strong/steady

The vehicle was always in sight

Subject speed reading: 50, 50, 50L

Squad number: 704

Officer Comments:

obs. orange veh/violator traveling at high rate of spd. Vis. est. of 45-50 mph. lone veh/violator was cresting hill WB Larp over 280. Sgd was EB on larp. Adv. sgd moving radar and revealed 50 mph. Stopped veh/violator. Verb warn on no proof of insr. and cited for 40 mph in 30 mph zone instead of 50 mph in 30 mph zone.

Summary:

16005866 - MN0272000

**ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
**INCIDENT REPORT**

ICR# 16005866	AGENCY ORI# MN0272000	JUVENILE:
INCIDENT	Reported: 07-05-2016 2012 First Assigned: 2012 First Arrived: 2012 Last Cleared: 2017	
	Committed Start: 07-05-2016 2012 Committed End:	
	Title: Citation How Received: Visual	
	Short Description:	
	Speed-Exceed Posted Limit	
OFFICERS	Summary:	
	Speed-Exceed Posted Limit	
	Location(s)	
	Address: Larpeur Ave W & Carl St	
	City: Lauderdale State: MN Zip: 55108 Country:	
MOC	Officer Assigned: Yanez, Jeronimo Badge No: 151 Primary: Yes	
	MOC: 9001 Literal: Citation Issued PM Statute: UCR:	
NAMES	Name(s)	
	Last Name: Cheney First: Samantha Middle: Peggy DOB: 01-03-1995	
	Involvement: Cited Name: Cheney, Samantha Peggy DOB: 01-03-1995	
	Age: 21 Sex: F Race: W Height: 503 Weight: 230	
	Address: (Residence) 726 Cook Ave E APT City: St. Paul State: MN Zip: 55106 Country:	
VEHICLES	Eye Color: BLU	
	ID Number(s)	
	ID Type: DL / ID Number ID #: P985161146423 State: MN Year: Class: D	
	Citation State: MN Plate: 655JRJ VIN: 4S3BG685XX7616989	
	Make: SUBA Model: LEGACY OUTBK-SSV-LTD-30TH Year: 1999 Color: RED	
CITATIONS	Name(s)	
	Driver	
	Last Name: Cheney First: Samantha Middle: Peggy DOB: 01-03-1995	
	# 622000513352 Dtlm: 07-06-2016 Officer: Jeronimo Yanez 151	
	Description:	
	Speed-Exceed Posted Limit	
	Summary:	
	Obsv. red subaru traveling at a high rate of spd. Vis est of 45-50 mph, and zone is 30 at larp/carl. Sqd was WB and violator was Eb and closing distance on vehicle in front of it. spd readings of 30 mph for veh in front and 50 mph for violator. locked once vehicle/violator was the only car in radar range. and vehicle/violator had driver s side brake light out. Stopped and she knew she wa spdn. thought limit was 40 mph and admitted to 50 mph. Cited with 40 in 30.	
	Notes:	
	Obsv. red subaru traveling at a high rate of spd. Vis est of 45-50 mph, and zone is 30 at larp/carl. Sqd was WB and violator was Eb and closing distance on vehicle in front of it. spd readings of 30 mph for veh in front and 50 mph for violator. locked once vehicle/violator was the only car in radar range. and vehicle/violator had driver s side brake light out. Stopped and she knew she wa spdn. thought limit was 40 mph and admitted to 50 mph. Cited with 40 in 30.	
OFFENSES	Last Name: Cheney First: Samantha Middle: Peggy DOB: 01-03-1995	
	Address: (Residence) 726 Cook Ave E APT City: St. Paul State: MN Zip: 55106 Country:	
	ID Type: DL / ID Number ID #: P985161146423 State: MN Year: Class: D	
	Offense(s)	
	Offense: Speed-Exceed Posted Limit (169.14.2(a)) Speed-Exceed Posted Limit	
	Locations(s)	
	Address: (Intersection) Larpeur Ave W & Carl St City: Lauderdale State: MN Zip: 55108 Country:	
	Vehicle(s)	
	State: MN Plate: 655JRJ VIN: 4S3BG685XX7616989	
	Make: SUBA Model: LEGACY OUTBK-SSV-LTD-30TH Year: 1999 Color: RED	
CJIS	Court Dtlm: - Court Location: Ramsey Criminal Suburban	
	Offense: Speed-Exceed Posted Limit (169.14.2(a)) Speed-Exceed Posted Limit	
CJIS	Query: qdp.MN0272000.nam/Cheney, Samantha Peggy.DOB/19950103 Run By: Ticketwriter Auto Query Date: 2016-07-06T20:22:45-05:00	
	Response(s)	
TO: SAC-00656060 20160706 20:22:46 330D0X02BC		

16005866 - MN0272000

16005866 - MN0272000

FROM: A36MPQ42-09967243 20160706 20:22:46 330D03E  
CE1

TXT  
N

AM/CHENEY, SAMANTHA PEGGY. "RECORD DISSEMINATION RESTRICTED"  
SNM/726 COOK AVE E. CT  
Y/ST PAUL. STA/MN. ZIP/55106.  
SEX/F. DOB/19950103. HGT/503. WGT/130. EYE/  
BLU. DISABILITY CERTIFICATES:N  
OLN/P986161146423. OLT/2. CLS/D. EXP/010320

STATUS:VALID DONOR:N DESIGNATED CAREGIVER:N  
PHOTO:  
6702005035. ISU/022316.DNR TRAINING=FIREFRM:N,SNOWMOBILE:N  
03/30/15 SPEED  
TO: SAZ-00656061 20160706 20:22:46 330D0A02BD  
FROM: MNHCT2-04842095 20160706 20:22:46 330D03B  
===== SMERTS CONTACTS =====

NAME: SAMANTHA PEGGY CHENEY DOB:  
01-01-1995

CONTACTS:  
07-06-2016 Citation (Cited) ICR: 16005866 (St. Anthony Police Department)  
02-16-2016 Suspicious Activity/Person/Vehicle (Driver) ICR: 15001535 (St. Anthony Police Department)  
TO: SAZ-00656061 20160706 20:22:51 330D0A02C1  
FROM: NCIC1-03031823 20160706 20:22:50 330D03B  
CE1  
1101330D03BCE120W  
MN0272000

NO NCIC WANT NAM/CHENEY, SAMANTHA PEGGY DOB/19950103  
\*\*\*MESSAGE KE  
Y ON SEARCHES WANTED PERSON FILE FELONY RECORDS REGARDLESS OF  
EXTRADITION AND MISDEMEANOR RECORDS IN  
DICATING POSSIBLE INTERSTATE  
EXTRADITION FROM THE INQUIRING AGENCY'S LOCATION. ALL OTHER NCIC PERSO

Query: qmw.MN0272000.0655JRJ

Run By: Ticketwriter Auto Query

Date: 2016-07-06T20:22:45-0500

Response(s)

TO: SAZ-00656062 20160706 20:22:47 330D0A02BE  
FROM: A36MPQ43-11016184 20160706 20:22:47 330D03E  
CE2

TXT

LIC/655JRJ. LTY/1

7. LTY/PC.

NAM/CHENEY, STEVEN ROBERT. "RECORD DISSE  
MINATION RESTRICTED"

NM2/SAVAGE, PAMELA JEAN. "RECORD DISSEMINATION RESTRICTED"

SNM/13100 318TH ST LCT 303. CTY/LINESTROM. STA/MN. ZIP/55045.

V

IN/483BG665XX7616929. VYR/99. VMA/SULA. VCO/RED/RED.

VMO/LEGACY OUTBR-SSV-L

TD-30TH, STN WAGON

EXM/APR. DOB/19581104/19650724. STICKEP:U25

TO: SAZ-00656063 20160706 20:22:47 330D0A02BF  
FROM: A36MPQ43-11016184 20160706 20:22:47 330D03E  
CE2

TXT  
N

16005866 - MN0272000

16005866 - MN0272000

AM/CHENEY, STEVEN ROBERT. \*RECORD DISSEMINATION RESTRICTED\*  
SNM/13100 318TH ST LOT  
103. CITY/LINDSTROM. STA/261. ZIP/55045.  
SEX/M. DOB/19551104. HGT/507. WGT/165. EYE/  
GRN. DISABILITY CERTIFICATES:N  
OLAN/Q167119441414. QLT/1. CLS/D. EDV/ M. EXP/110419

STATUS:VALID DONOR:N DESIGNATED CAREGIVER:N

PHOTO:

TO: SAZ-00656064 20160706 20:22:46 330D0A02C0

FROM: MNHOTS-16278016 20160706 20:22:47 330D03B

\*\*\*\*\* DETG CONTRACTS \*\*\*\*\*

NAME: CHENEY, STEVEN ROBERT DOB: 1955

TO: SAZ-00656065 20160706 20:22:51 330D0A02C1

FROM: NCIC1-03031821 20160706 20:22:50 330D03B

TO: SAZ-00656067 20160706 20:22:51 330D0A02C2

FROM: NCIC1-03031826 20160706 20:22:50 330D03B

CE2

1D01330D03BCE22QW

MN0272000

NO NCIC WANT NAM/CHENEY, STEVEN ROBERT DOB/19551104

\*\*\*MESSAGE KEY

ON SEARCHES WANTED PERSON FILE FELONY RECORDS REGARDLESS OF

EXTRADITION AND MISDEMEANOR RECORDS IND

ICATING POSSIBLE INTERSTATE


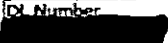
EXTRADITION FROM THE INQUIRING AGENCY'S LOCATION. ALL OTHER NCIC PERSON

16005866 - MN0272000

## CITATION

2.0.4.7

OFFICER COPY - PAGE 2

State of Minnesota		Citation #: 62 20 00513352			
County Name: Ramsey County		Sequential Citations ___ of ___			
Identification: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DL <input type="checkbox"/> DVS Web <input type="checkbox"/> Photo ID <input type="checkbox"/> FP <input type="checkbox"/> Other					
DL Number:  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MN <input type="checkbox"/> COL State: ___					
Name: First Middle Last Suffix Samantha Peggy Cheney					
Address - Street, Apt # 726 Cook Ave E					
City St Paul		State MN		Zip 55106	
DOB 01/03/1995	Height 503	Weight 230	Eyes BLU	Gender F	
<input type="checkbox"/> Juvenile Court Offense: Circle One JTR, JPO, DEL		Parent or Guardian's Name: Address:		<input type="checkbox"/> Same address as juvenile	
Veh. Lic. No. 655JRJ	Plate Year 2017	State MN	Make SUBA	Style Passenger Vehicle	Color RED
Date of Offense 7/5/2016		Time of Offense 2003 hrs			
<input type="checkbox"/> Unsafe Conditions Weather: <u>Dry/Normal/Clear</u>		<input type="checkbox"/> Endangering Life or Property*		<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Veh. DOT# _____ #Pounds Overweight: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Hazardous Material (DOT)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Driver <input type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Passenger <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operate		<input type="checkbox"/> Parked <input type="checkbox"/> Booked			
Offense Location Larpentaur Ave W / Carl St		Circle One: City/County/Township/Other Of: Lauderdale			
Offense Speed-Exceed Posted Limit	Charge Description	Statute/Ordinance 169.14.2(a)	3rd Violation <input type="checkbox"/>	PM, M, GM PM	
Offense	Charge Description	Statute/Ordinance	3rd Violation <input type="checkbox"/>	PM, M, GM	
Offense	Charge Description	Statute/Ordinance	3rd Violation <input type="checkbox"/>	PM, M, GM	
Offense	Charge Description	Statute/Ordinance	3rd Violation <input type="checkbox"/>	PM, M, GM	
Offense	Charge Description	Statute/Ordinance	3rd Violation <input type="checkbox"/>	PM, M, GM	
Offense	Charge Description	Statute/Ordinance	3rd Violation <input type="checkbox"/>	PM, M, GM	
<input type="checkbox"/> Speed MN Stat. § 169.14 (subd. ___): 40 mph 30 zone		PM, M		<input type="checkbox"/> 3rd in 12 months	
<input type="checkbox"/> No Proof of Insurance MN Stat. § 169.791 (subd. ___)		M, GM			
<input type="checkbox"/> No Seat Belt Use MN Stat. § 169.686.1(a)		PM			
AC Taken-AC: ___ Test Type: <input type="checkbox"/> Breath <input type="checkbox"/> Blood <input type="checkbox"/> Urine <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Refused					
If this is a payable citation, you must pay the amount owed or schedule an appearance within 30 days from the date the citation was issued. See the next page of this citation for more information.					
Officer(s) Name(s) Yanez		Officer No(s) 151		Prosecutor MN062121A	
Controlling Agency (CAG) MN0272000		How Issued <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In Person <input type="checkbox"/> Mailed <input type="checkbox"/> Left at Scene		Date Issued 07/06/2016	
Agency Name: St. Anthony PD		CV/ICR#:			

Version 2015.1

Citation Number:

Road Conditions: DryVisibility: NormalWeather Conditions: Clear

Additional Vehicle Info:

Motorcycle: N Commercial: N Hazmat: N

Additional Violation Info:

Disobey Device: N/AID Method: DLNumber of Passengers: 0

Radar Info:

Moving RadarRadar was lockedObserved vehicle over postedAudio was clear/strong/steadyThe vehicle was always in sightSquad number: 704

Officer Comments:

Obsv. red subaru traveling at a high rate of spd. Vis est of 45-50 mph. and zone is 30 at larp/carl. Spd was WB and violator was Eb and closing distance on vehicle in front of it. spd readings of 30 mph for veh in front and 50 mph for violator. Locked once vehicle/violator was the only car in radar range. and vehicle/violator had driver's side brake light out. Stopped and she knew she wa spdn. thought limit was 40 mph and admitted to 50 mph. Cited with 40 in 30.

Summary:

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/65**

Report Date: 08/02/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Yanez - Personnel File Request  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/02/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/02/2016 15:51  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/02/2016 15:57

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.


On Friday, July 22, 2016, SSA Olson received from Capt. Spiess 18 pages of letters from Officer Yanez's personnel file. SSA Olson previously requested copies of any actions or discipline taken against Yanez during his employment with the St. Anthony Police Department. SSA Olson reviewed the correspondence provided by Capt. Spiess and did not note any disciplinary actions (see attached).



## MEMORANDUM

DATE: February 4, 2016

TO: Officer Tressa Sunde, Officer Jeronimo Yanez, Officer Joe Kauser, Officer Dan Johnson, Detective Tim Briski, and Office Manager Kim Brazil

FROM: John Ohi, Chief of Police 

SUBJECT: LETTER OF RECOGNITION

---

Harry Truman once said, "It is amazing what we can accomplish when we don't care who gets the credit." This quote really fits the homicide investigation occurring at 1561 Idaho, #11 on January 31, 2016.

Officer Sunde controlled the scene and the call out of resources, as well as writing the main offense report. Officers Yanez and Kauser assisted her at the scene. Based on my assessment of the crime scene, you three officers did a great job collecting information, controlled access, and protecting evidence. Detective Tim Briski was called in and immediately began working the case to include securing a search warrant and interviewing the adult female suspect. Although Officer Dan Johnson did not respond to the scene, he called in extra resources and coordinated these assets to allow for officer overlap, scene security, and report writing. Add to this that within moments of calling, Office Manager Kim Brazil responded and assisted with search warrant preparation and press releases.

This was an unusual homicide scene to say the least. From what was gathered by officers, much of what we were looking at did not make sense. There was a lot of blood throughout the apartment and preliminary investigation seemed to suggest that the suspect may have killed the victim with a dinner plate. Later the next day, the Ramsey County Medical Examiner confirmed that the victim bled to death due to a cut he received on his foot at the hands of the suspect...a very strange and unusual determination.

The team work by all involved was simply incredible. All officers worked together and clearly displayed a sense of duty that showed no one cared who "got the credit," but were simply satisfied to bring to conclusion a very difficult and strange crime.

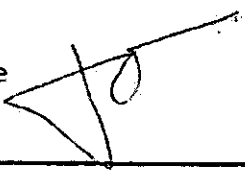
## MEMORANDUM

Date: October 15, 2014

TO: Captain Cotroneo  
Lt. Scholl  
Sergeant Mangseth  
Sergeant Diegnau  
Sergeant Spiess  
Officer Johnson  
Officer Sroga  
Officer Dokken  
Officer Huddle  
Officer South  
Officer Erdman  
Officer Rushton  
Officer Yanez  
Detective Briski  
Reserve Officer Olson  
Reserve Officer McNair  
Office Manager Brazil

FROM: John Ohl, Chief of Police

SUBJECT: Case 14009537



On October 9, 2014 at about 2200 hours, our department received a "shots fired" call at 2501 Lowry Avenue. Officer Dan Johnson was first to arrive, quickly assisted by Sergeant Jon Mangseth, Officer Elliot Erdman, and Officer Jeronimo Yanez. All four officers were immediately informed that the shots came from an RV parked in lot C9. Officer Johnson made contact with a person inside the RV and had some communication to include that this individual was being held hostage by armed persons. After repeated attempts to get the individual to leave the RV, Officer Johnson tactically retreated and officers set up a perimeter. You four officers ultimately were completely responsible for containing this volatile situation and coordinating responding assets.

East Metro SWAT was then called out and Officers Huddle, Dokken, and South responded with the team. Officers Huddle and Dokken responded as direct operators at the scene, while Officer South took up a position as lead negotiator.

Captain Cotroneo responded to the command post and took charge of additional resources to include the BCA, Hennepin Sheriff's Office, HCMC, and the medical examiner, as well as making initial statements to the news media.

Creating calm from chaos would not have been possible without additional officers responding from home. Lt.Scholl, Sergeant Diegnau, Sergeant Spiess, Officer Sroga and Officer Rushton responded and worked positions at the command post, securing the exterior perimeter and taking radio calls for service.

In addition, two of our reserve officers, Steve Olson and Braden McNair also responded to help guard the deceased, as well as the actual scene upon it being cleared.

Detective Tim Briski also worked throughout this event with the BCA, as well as securing a search warrant for the premise and attending the resulting autopsy. Office Manager Kim Brazil worked with Detective Briski throughout the early morning hours in preparation of the search warrant and press release.

The highlights of your professional response are simply too much to detail in a memo. I am only trying to convey my deep respect for how you all handled this strange and difficult case. There is simply a lot to be noted and you all were integral in resolving an extremely unusual and tragic circumstance in a very professional manner. To watch you all pull together in an effort to resolve this incident and protect our citizens was incredible and something of which to be proud.

**John Ohl**

---

**To:** Joe Kauser; Jeronimo Yanez  
**Cc:** Jeff Spiess; Elliot Erdman  
**Subject:** FW: 14011820

Joe and Jeronimo,

Please see the below e mail....sounds like you made quite an impression. It is amazing what we can accomplish when we just take a little extra time and care...

I put a copy of this e mail in your files.

John

Elliot- thank you for taking the time to write this up!

---

**From:** Elliot Erdman  
**Sent:** Sunday, December 21, 2014 6:09 PM  
**To:** John Ohl  
**Cc:** Jeff Spiess  
**Subject:** 14011820

Chief,

I spoke with Mrs. Stenstrom today on the telephone. She expressed her gratitude for the manner in which Officers conducted themselves when they were called to her home on 12/21. (Ref: 14011820) Stenstrom said that Officer Yanez and Officer Kauser spent over 45 minutes patiently dealing with her EDP husband. She referred to them as "saints" and wanted to express her gratitude for their professionalism and conduct. FYI

Cc Sgt. Spiess

#148

John Ohl

---

To: Jeremy Sroga; Mark Dokken; Jonathan Schlingman; Jeronimo Yanez; Jeff Spiess; Kiel  
Rushton; Andy Kukowski; Jim South; Ismail Turay  
Cc: Mark Casey  
Subject: Cops vs. Kids Basketball

All,

I just wanted to drop you all a note to thank you for volunteering your time to Cops vs. Kids basketball last night. At a time when our Nation's narrative on policing is "rethinking" how to police more effectively and how to connect better with our communities, we just keep on doing what we have always done; establish relationships. Your participation in events such as this is key to our success. I lost track of how many people approached me and expressed their gratitude for the event and for the job you all do every day. Volunteering for events such as this is one thing, but the fun and genuine enthusiasm you all bring is what makes an event like this special. You all understand that there is a "bigger purpose" than yourselves involved and embrace the opportunity to give something back...and our profession and community are better for it!

Thank you for coming out on a cold night to spend some time building our community.

John Ohl  
Chief of Police  
City of St. Anthony  
3301 Silver Lake Road  
St. Anthony, MN 55418  
P612-782-3350/F612-782-3390  
[John.Ohl@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:John.Ohl@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)

Cc; personnel file

John Ohl


---

From: Brian Ficcadenti [bficcadenti@gmail.com]  
Sent: Wednesday, November 18, 2015 12:34 AM  
To: John Ohl  
Subject: Officers Yanez, South, and Rushton

Chief Ohl

My wife and I are police officers who live in Falcon Heights. Several weeks ago after a long night at work I happened to leave the door to my take home squad car unlocked. Due to their proactive and conscientious work, Officers Yanez and South found my mistake around 0230 hrs. They then attempted to get ahold of us inside our home but were not having any luck. They were able to get ahold of off-duty Officer Rushton who called my wife's phone and was able to wake her up. I then went outside to meet your officers and they stood by with me as I went through my car to make sure nothing was taken or tampered with. With their willingness to go the extra mile they prevented what could have been a huge problem for me. I want you to know how much we, as fellow officers, appreciate the effort your officers put out. I work for a large department and I cannot say enough that I wish we were able to provide the level of service that we have seen your crew consistently put out. Please pass along my thanks to your officers.

Sincerely,

Brian Ficcadenti  


MEMO

DATE: August 22, 2013

TO: Officers D. Johnson, M. Huddle, J. South, K. Rushton, J. Yanez

FROM: Captain D. Cotroneo *AK*

SUBJECT: Letter of Recognition

---

At the early morning hours of 8/22/13, St. Anthony PD squads were dispatched to a burglary alarm at the Verizon Wireless store located in the Silver Lake Village complex. Officers responding were aware of information which had been received relating to several burglaries at such stores, occurring in the metro area. Due to the quick and proper response by the officers, three suspects were arrested for Burglary.

Upon receiving the call, the officers were able to quickly confirm a burglary had occurred. Officer Huddle noticed a suspicious vehicle leaving the area as he arrived, and aired the information to other responding officers. The vehicle was located and stopped, approximately ½ mile from the scene by Officer Johnson (and assisted by Officer Rushton), who then observed stolen items in plain view as they approached the vehicle. This information was communicated to the officers at the burglary scene, and items found in the vehicle were able to be quickly tied to the loss at the scene. The three occupants of the vehicle were arrested without incident. Officer South was able to get a full confession from one of the suspects. Officer Yanez assisted with property inventorying the large amounts of evidence recovered.

At least one of the suspects arrested is linked to the ring committing these types of burglaries throughout the metro area.

From the initial response, to the stop of the vehicle, to the arrest and subsequent interviews, you all showed great teamwork, resulting in an excellent outcome. Thank you for an outstanding job and again representing the department well.

Cc: Personnel File  
City Manager Mark Casey

**John Ohl**

---

**To:** Jeff Spiess; Jeff Scholl; Dan Diegnau; Tressa Sunde; Shane Hess; Jonathan Schlingman;  
Ryan Baker; Jeronimo Yanez; Dominic Cotroneo; Mike Huddle  
**Subject:** Shop with a Cop

All,

I wanted to thank you all for your help with Shop with a Cop. As you could see from the group, the kids, teenagers, and parents get a big kick out of hanging with the Cops. I thought that the families were particularly engaging this year. It is really fun to watch you engage with the public and I am always amazed at how easily you get to know and converse with your assigned family. I think we get a lot of mileage out of a relatively simple project, but none of it works without your help. I especially want to thank those of you that came in on your day off (Tressa and Jeronimo) and those that stayed late (Shane, Jon, Ryan, Dom, Dan, and Mike) to make this event possible! I really appreciate your effort and so did the families associated with this event.

Thanks again. I hope you got something out of this as well.

John

cc: personnel file



**John Ohl**

---

**To:** Tim Briski; Jeff Spiess; Dominic Cotroneo; Jonathan Schlingman; Jeronimo Yanez; Andy Kukowski; Mark Dokken; Jim South; Kiel Rushton  
**Cc:** Mark Casey  
**Subject:** Cops vs. Kids Basketball Feb. 23, 2012

Gentlemen,

I wanted to thank you all for your participation in the Cops vs. Kids basketball game. These types of interactions with the kids in our area and their families are very important. I think you all see the value in a positive contact with law enforcement prior to a negative experience. Even if a kid has had a negative experience, having a positive contact such as this can really change attitudes. The best part of setting this up is seeing you all actually having fun with the kids. Clearly, donating your time for this event is something that you enjoy over feeling some obligation to attend. I see that, and so do the kids and their families.

Thank you very much for helping out, I appreciate your efforts.


John

cc: personnel file

# MEMO

**DATE:** May 17, 2012

**TO:** Lieutenant Scholl, Captain Cotroneo, Detective Briski, Sergeant Mangseth, Officer Johnson, Officer Sunde, Officer Dokken, Officer Spiess, Officer South, and Officer Yanez.

**FROM:** John Ohl, Chief of Police 

**SUBJECT:** Letter of Recognition

---

On 05-14-12, the St. Anthony Police Department received a call of "shots fired" in the 3200 block of 39<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE. Officers responded to the scene and found three people had been shot at 3202 39<sup>th</sup> Avenue. Two of these people were dead in the driveway of the residence and a third found in the neighbor's yard who had been shot in the leg...certainly a chaotic scene. The offense was ultimately found to be a domestic related murder/suicide with the biological son of the deceased as the third victim (C/N 12-004067).

My intent for this recognition letter is to note the incredible teamwork that was necessary for the offense to be successfully investigated and professionally handled. The initial officers on the scene (South, Sunde, Johnson and Yanez) did a fantastic job protecting the scene and neighborhood, as well as sorting out the details and ensuring the integrity of identified witnesses. The initial supervision of Sergeant Mangseth was key in making sure that details were handled and resources were ordered. Officer Spiess, Detective Briski, and Captain Cotroneo responded and expertly handled the witnesses, as well as coordinating the investigation of the crime scene. Lieutenant Scholl and Officer Dokken also responded from home to assist with call loads and the scene, which added to the Department's overall ability to handle the lion's share of response and the investigation of this tragic event.

My point here is simple. It is amazing what we can accomplish when we don't care who gets the credit. You *all* deserve a lot of credit for a great team effort on a seriously tragic event.

Thank you.

JO:vj

The details of Tuesday night, Oct 2nd are horrific. Our 43 year old son, father of 3, went into cardiac arrest due to a relapse of alcoholism, stress and mismanagement of his blood pressure medicine. Neighbor, Greg Haug administered CPR until officers Mo Yaney and Teresa Henricks arrived. The EMT's who arrived were able to get Brad stabilized and to Regions Hospital. The Drs at Regions all said the quick reaction by Greg, your officers and the EMT's saved Brad's life. Somehow saying "Thank You" just isn't enough. The passion your officers have for their jobs, knowing they saved the life of a husband, father, brother and son gives them self satisfaction to continue their work. An officer came to the house on Oct 3 to check on Brad and we neglected to get his name. Please recognize these officers and EMT's

## Thank You

for saving Brad's life and let them know how fortunate we are that they were on duty and responded so quickly.

Brad is home from the hospital and back at work. He is in outpatient care and today is doing well.

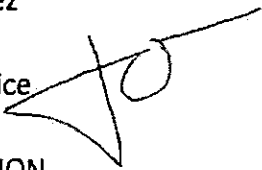
We are grateful,

Dan & Karen Berke

## MEMORANDUM

DATE: November 1, 2012

TO: Officer Jeronimo Yanez

FROM: John Ohl, Chief of Police 

SUBJECT: LETTER OF RECOGNITION

---

On 10-29-12, the BP Gas Station at 39<sup>th</sup> and Stinson was robbed by an unknown male subject. In addition, on 10-30-12, at 2359 hours, another robbery occurred in Roseville and yet another on 10-31-12 at 0122 hours in Minneapolis. A suspect and vehicle description was aired in the Minneapolis robbery and you strategically positioned yourself in the area near the reported direction of travel of the suspect's vehicle. Due to your diligence and attention to duty, you were able to stop the vehicle with the assistance of your partners and Minneapolis squads, taking two suspects into custody. At this time, you also noted items in the suspect's vehicle that lead you to believe that one of the suspects in the vehicle was also responsible for the St. Anthony robbery.

Officer Yanez, due to your attention to duty, your strong commitment to public safety, and a bit of police savvy (above what I might expect from an officer with less than one year on the street), you were able to clear three armed robberies for three different communities. Clearly the two suspects were increasing their activity and you stopped them before anyone was hurt.

Great work!

Cc: Personnel file

John Ohl

---

To: Dominic Cotroneo; Mike Huddle; Kiel Rushton; Mark Mosby; Ryan Baker; Jonathan Schlingman; Jeronimo Yanez  
Subject: Shop with a Cop

All,

I just wanted to thank you all for participating in Shop with a Cop. I thought you all did a great job mixing with your assigned families. This program is as much about having a positive experience with a kid as it is a nice holiday tradition in helping out some needy families. I thought that the families were well chosen this year and seemed extremely appreciative of the effort.

I would especially like to thank Dom, Mark, Ryan, and Jon for hanging over after a long day at work.

Thanks again.

John

Cc: personnel file

*Tranimo*

John Ohl

---

From: John Malenick  
Sent: Wednesday, December 26, 2012 10:05 AM  
To: John Ohl  
Cc: Mark Casey  
Subject: Med Bag

Hi John,

Just wanted to let you know what an outstanding job your guys did Christmas Eve. Within minutes of having our medical bag stolen out of our truck parked at Wal-Mart on a medical, your guys tracked down and caught the thieves. I was listening in on the radio when the hunt began and was amazed when it ended a few minutes later. I know how easy it is to lose focus when you're working a holiday but all your officers on that night were at the top of their game. Please give them my thanks, they saved us over \$1,000 of equipment.

John Malenick, Fire Chief  
City of St. Anthony  
3505 Silver Lake Rd.  
St. Anthony, Mn. 55418  
612-782-3400

John Ohl

---

From: John Ohl  
Sent: Wednesday, May 22, 2013 7:00 AM  
To: Elliot Erdman; Jeronimo Yanez; Dan Diegnau  
Cc: Mark Casey; Bart Fischer  
Subject: Spring Together Event

Jeronimo, Elliot, Dan,

Thank you very much for helping out with the FH Spring Together event. Your willingness to engage the citizens present, especially our Somali immigrants, was fantastic. Your ability to just blend and converse with our citizens is special and goes a long way toward our overall crime prevention goals. It is exactly these types of contacts that we are missing in Law Enforcement, and what are so incredibly important to our community and to our success.

I think your ability to be involved in a very tough profession, yet not ignore/forget your human side, is the secret to longevity in this business. In this fashion, as Lt. Col. Grossman says, we "can walk into the heart of darkness, into the universal human phobia, and walk out unscathed."

Thank you for staying "human" in a very difficult, but rewarding, business.

John

cc: personnel file

**John Ohl**

---

**To:** Dan Diegnau; Jeronimo Yanez  
**Subject:** FW: Thank you

Nice job on a rather strange case...

John

Cc: personnel file

---

**From:** Tony Paetznick [<mailto:Tony.Paetznick@newbrightonmn.gov>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 29, 2013 2:49 PM  
**To:** John Ohl  
**Subject:** FW: Thank you

John,

While I would like for our agency to take this credit, I believe that based on the officer name that this resident references below, she is speaking about your fine staff, so am passing this along to you.

Thanks.

Tony

**From:** Joni Iaquinto [<mailto:joni.iaquinto@moundsviewschools.org>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 29, 2013 1:57 PM  
**To:** Tony Paetznick  
**Subject:** Thank you

Please pass on these words of gratitude to a group of your officers. This past Saturday evening at around 11:30 p.m. my husband and I were called at home regarding an incident with our 16 year old son and a group of his friends. I am so impressed with how Officer Diegnau, whose name is on the citation, and the other officers present handled the situation. They saw an opportunity to really teach my son, Sam Vossler, the dangers and possible consequences of his behavior. As the parent reacting to a somewhat alarming situation, I felt they were sensitive and nonjudgmental. There were many ways of handling the situation that occurred that evening and my husband and I really appreciate how these officers chose to. Thanks for all you do.

Joni Iaquinto  
Daryl Vossler



John Ohl

---

To: Williams, Peter A CPT USARMY (US)  
Cc: Jeronimo Yanez; Bart Fischer  
Subject: RE: Continued thanks (UNCLASSIFIED)

CPT Williams,

First, thank you for your service to our Military men and women and for your service as well. I cannot think of a more honorable way to use your skill set then to help the people who protect our Country. We are always happy to help out, but especially happy when we can serve those who serve our Country. I will make sure to pass on your e mail to the Officer who took your call.

Thank you for the very kind e mail.

Respectfully,

John Ohl  
Chief of Police  
City of St. Anthony  
3301 Silver Lake Road  
St. Anthony, MN 55418  
P612-782-3350/F612-782-3390/John.Ohl@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us

-----Original Message-----

From: Williams, Peter A CPT USARMY (US) [mailto:[peter.a.williams39.mil@mail.mil](mailto:peter.a.williams39.mil@mail.mil)]  
Sent: Wednesday, October 02, 2013 3:52 PM  
To: John Ohl  
Subject: Continued thanks (UNCLASSIFIED)

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED

Caveats: NONE

Chief Ohl,

I wanted to send you a note commending one of your officers and your department for continued great work. My wife and I live in Falcon Heights, and early this morning (Wed. October 2nd), our doorbell rang. This of course stirred us out of bed as well as our dog. I figured it was kids, checked it out and turned the lights out to go back to bed. About 5 minutes later, our doorbell rang again. Once again we could not see anyone, but this time out of concern we called 911. Less than 5 minutes after making the call, your patrol officer for our area (I do not remember his name) arrived and was searching around our house and came in to gather some more information.

While this was certainly not a "serious incident" it surely upset my wife and I (as well as our poor dog, who spent the rest of the night on high alert)... Your department as always took the matter very seriously and responded with professionalism, courage and expertise. All things that I have come to know and admire about the St. Anthony Police Department.

My family owes that patrol officer and your department a big thank you for the great work. I am continually thankful that the St. Anthony Police patrol the streets of Falcon Heights. You all do a wonderful job.

Very respectfully,

Peter Williams

CPT Peter Williams  
Judge Advocate, MNARNG

Classification: UNCLASSIFIED  
Caveats: NONE

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/66**

Report Date: 08/02/2016

**Primary Information**

Description:	Prior Incident - Castile / 11010888
Reporting LEO:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	08/02/2016
Approved By:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	08/02/2016 16:45
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	08/02/2016 16:59

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On Friday, July 22, 2016, SSA Olson received from Capt. Spiess an incident report (SAPD 11010888) involving the arrest of Castile on November 23, 2011. Castile was issued a citation for Driving After Revocation and transported to the Hennepin County Jail. SSA Olson reviewed the incident report, citation, and authority to detain. SSA Olson determined that SAPD Officer Mark Dokken initiated a traffic stop on Castile and had Officer's Sroga and Yanez transport him to the Hennepin County Jail after learning he had an outstanding Hennepin County warrant for DAR.

All of the aforementioned documents are attached.

End report.

**ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
**INCIDENT REPORT**

ICR# 11010888	AGENCY ORI# MN0272000	JUVENILE:
INCIDENT	Reported: 11-23-2011 0808 First Assigned:0745 First Arrived:0745 Last Cleared:0815 Committed Start: Committed End: Title: Traffic Arrest How Received: Visual Summary: 28 year old male arrested and cited for driving after revocation. Location(s) Address: Hamline Ave S/B & Larpenleur Ave W City: Falcon Heights State: MN Zip: 55113 Country: Custom Attributes	
	Officer Assigned: Dokken, Mark Badge No: 136 Primary: Yes	
MOC	MOC: M9000 Literal: TRAFFIC-MOVING VIOLATIONS Statute: NUMEROUS UCR: 00 Name(s) Last Name: Castile First: Philando Middle: Divall DOB: 07-16-1983	
NAMES	Involvement: Arrested Name: Castile, Philando Divall DOB: 07-16-1983 Age: 28 Sex: M Race: B Height: 509 Weight: 145 Address: (Residence) 3906 Regent Ave N APT City: Robbinsdale State: MN Zip: 55422 Country: ID Number(s) ID Type: DL / ID Number ID #: G827011388117 State: MN Year: Class: I	
VEHICLES	Arrest State: MN Plate: TJK772 VIN: 1G1AZ3796ER225356 Make: Chev Model: MONTE Year: 1984 Color: BRN Name(s) Driver Last Name: Castile First: Philando Middle: Divall DOB: 07-16-1983	
CITATIONS	# 911565657 Ddtm: 11-23-2011 Officer: Mark Dokken 136 Description: Driving after revocation Summary: Routine checks revealed RO DAR Description matched Last Name: Castile First: Philando Middle: Divall DOB: 07-16-1983 Address: (Residence) 3906 Regent Ave N APT City: Robbinsdale State: MN Zip: 55422 Country: ID Type: DL / ID Number ID #: [REDACTED] State: MN Year: Class: I Offense(s) Offense: Driving after revocation (171.24.2) Driving after revocation Location(s) Address: (Intersection) Hamline Ave S/B & Larpenleur Ave W City: Falcon Heights State: MN Zip: 55113 Country: Vehicle(s) State: MN Plate: TJK772 VIN: 1G1AZ3796ER225356 Make: Chev Model: MONTE Year: 1984 Color: BRN Court Ddtm: - Court Location: Ramsey Criminal Downtown	

11010888 - MN0272000

OFFENSES

Offense: Driving after revocation (171.24.2) Driving after revocation

11010888 - MN0272000

ICR# 11010888	AGENCY ORI# MN0272000	JUVENILE:
---------------	-----------------------	-----------

CJS  
Query: QMW.MN0272000.LIC/tjk772 Run By: Dokken, Mark Date: 2011-11-23T09:49:39-06:00  
Response(s)

TO: SAZ-00115538 20111123 09:49:44 330D01C352  
FROM: MNHOT3-13601306 20111123 09:49:44 330D00A  
TO: SAZ-00115536 20111123 09:49:43 330D01C350  
FROM: A36MPQ41-01941491 20111123 09:49:43 330D00A  
E14

TXT  
LIC/TJK772. LIY/1  
1. LIT/PC.  
NAM/CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL.\*RECORD DI  
SSEMINATION RESTRICTED\*  
SNM/1770 ADOLPHUS ST #8. CTY/ST PAUL. STA/MN. ZIP/55117.  
VIN/1G1AZ3796ER225356. VYR/84. VMA/CHEV. VCO/BRN/BRN.  
V  
MO/MONTE CARLO, COUPE  
EXM/DEC. DOB/19830716.  
TO: SAZ-00115537 20111123 09:49:43 330D01C351  
FROM: A36MPQ41-01941492 20111123 09:49:43 330D00A  
E14  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
\*  
TXT  
N  
AM/CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL.\*RECORD DISSEMINATION RESTRICTED\*  
SNM/3906 REGENT AVE N.  
CTY/ROBBINSDALE. STA/MN. ZIP/55422.  
SEX/M. DOB/19830716. HGT/509. WGT/145. EYE/  
BRN. DISABILITY CERTIFICATES:N  
OLN [REDACTED] OLT/2. CLS/I. EXP/071610  
STATUS:REVOKED DONOR:N DESIGNATED CAREGIVER:N  
PHOTO:  
TO: SAZ-00115539 20111123 09:49:44 330D01C353  
FROM: NCIC1-03677024 20111123 09:49:44 330D00A  
TO: SAZ-00115540 20111123 09:49:45 330D01C354  
FROM: NCIC1-03677031 20111123 09:49:44 330D00A  
E14  
1L01330D00AE142QW  
MN0272000  
NO NCIC WANT NAM/CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL DOB/19830716  
\*\*\*MESSAGE  
KEY QW SEARCHES WANTED PERSON FILE FELONY RECORDS REGARDLESS OF  
EXTRADITION AND MISDEMEANOR RECORDS  
INDICATING POSSIBLE INTERSTATE  
EXTRADITION FROM THE INQUIRING AGENCY'S LOCATION. ALL OTHER NCIC PER  
Query: QDP.MN0272000.OLN/g827011388117 Run By: Dokken, Mark Date: 2011-11-23T09:50:01-06:00  
Response(s)

11010888 - MN0272000

TO: SAZ-00115541 20111123 09:50:06 330D01C355  
FROM: A36MPQ43-15520059 20111123 09:50:06 330D00A  
E15

\*  
\*  
\*  
\*

TXT  
N

AM/CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL. \*RECORD DISSEMINATION RESTRICTED\*  
SNM/3906 REGENT AVE N.  
CTY/ROBBINSDALE. STA/MN. ZIP/55422.  
SEX/M. DOB/19830716. HGT/509. WGT/145. EYE/  
BRN. DISABILITY CERTIFICATES:N  
OLN/[REDACTED] OLT/2. CLS/I. EXP/071610

STATUS:REVOKED DONOR:N DESIGNATED CAREGIVER:N

PHOTO:

6952137076.ISU/052506.DNR TRAINING=FIREARM:N, SNOWMOBILE:N

\*10/10/11 SUSP - UNPAID FI

NE(S)

27

\*04/06/11 SUSP - 4TH DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL 0

0365 04/05/12

\*04/04/11 SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES

62

01/25/11 FAIL TO APPEAR

27 2011283

01/25/11

DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL

27 2011076

12/31/10 FAIL TO APPEAR

62 2011094

\*12/30/10 SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES

62

\*11/04/10 SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES

62

09/05/10 NO DRIVER LICENSE

IA 2010308

02/11/10 ORDER

RETURNED

02/10/10

\*02/10/10 SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR P

AY FINES

62

11/06/09 ORDER RETURNED

11/05/09

\*11/05/09 SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES

27

06/08/09 ORDER RETURNED

06/04/09

\*06/04/09 SUSP - FAI

L TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES

62

03/20/09 ORDER RETURNED

12/08/08

12/08/08 FINE(S) PAID

10/19/11

\*12/08/08 SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S)

62

\*12/0

3/08 SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES

62

11/05/08 ORDER RETURNED

11/03/08

\*11/03/08 SUSP - 4TH DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL

00365 11/03/09

10/30/08 ORDER RETURNED

10/03/08

10/07/08 ORDER RETURNED

08/05/08

10/07/08

ORDER RETURNED

08/05/08

\*10/03/08 SUSP - 4TH DRIVING A

FTER WITHDRAWAL 00365 10/02/09

11010888 - MN0272000



08/26/08	ORDER RETURNED	
	05/07/08	
08/12/08	DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL	62 2008298
*08/05/08	SUSP - 3RD DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL 00180	01/30/09
*08/05/08	SUSP	
	- 2ND DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL 00090	11/03/08
07/18/08	DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL	
	62 2008265X	
*05/07/08	SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES	
	62	
*03/03/08	SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S)	62
02/29/08	DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL	62 2008197
02/13/08	DRIVING A	
	FTER WITHDRAWAL	62 2008197
01/28/08	ORDER RETURNED	
	12/03/08	
*01/25/08	SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S)	
	62	
*12/19/07	SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES	62
*12/		
	18/07 SUSP - 2ND DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL 00090	03/17/08
11/29/07	FINE(S) PAID	
		11/29/07
11/19/07	FINE(S) PAID	
	06/06/11	
*11/19/07	SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S)	62
10/30/07	DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL	D62 2007332
*09/13/07	SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES	62
*09/04/07	REV - FAIL TO PROVI	
	DE INS INFO CONV 00365	09/03/08 04/13/07
*08/24/07	SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES	
	62	
*06/13/07	SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES	62
05/09/07	REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES - RECEIPT	
05/09/07	SUS	
	PENSION FEE PAID	\$20/340
04/13/07	FAIL TO PROVIDE INSURANC	
	E INFO - CONVICTION	D62 2007232
09/29/06	M DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL NO ACTION	
	62 2009075X	
09/14/06	FINE(S) PAID	05/09/07
*09/14/06	* SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S)	05/09/07 62
08/22/06	FINE(S)	
	PAID	05/09/07
*08/22/06	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR P	
	AY FINES	62
07/14/06	FINE(S) PAID	
	05/09/07	
*07/14/06	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES	62
05		
	/19/06 REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES - RECEIPT	
05/17/06	PASSED THE CL	
	ASS D WRITTEN TEST	05/17/06
05/17/06	FEE REQUIREMENT MET	
	\$30/752	
01/09/06	FINE(S) PAID	
	02/28/06	
*01/09/06	* SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S)	62
01/06/0		
	6 INSURANCE CERTIFICATE RECEIVED	

\*11/23/05 \* REV - FAIL TO P  
 PROVIDE INS INFO CONV 00180 05/19/06 06/03/05  
 06/03/05 FAIL TO PROVIDE INSURANCE INFO - CONVIC  
 TION D62 2005312  
 12/02/04 REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES - RECEIPT  
 11/02/04 SUSPENSION FEE PAID \$20/300  
 \*11/02/04 \*  
 SUSP - 4 VIOLATIONS IN 12 MONTHS 00030 12/02/04  
 \*11/02/04 \* LIMITED UNTIL 12/02/04  
 03/11/04 REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES - RECEIPT  
 03/11/04 PASSED THE CLASS D WRITTEN TEST 02/19/04  
 02/25/04 INSURANCE CERTIFICATE RECEIVED  
 12/31/03 NOTICE  
 RE REQUIREMENTS SENT  
 12/31/03 NOTICE RE REQUIREMENTS SENT  
 12/10/03 FINE(S) PAID  
 03/10/04  
 \*12/10/03 \* SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S) 19  
 \*1  
 2/02/03 \* REV - FAIL TO PROVIDE INS INFO CONV 00030 12/31/03 12/02/02  
 \*12/01/03 \* SUSP - FA  
 IL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 03/11/04 62  
 \*12/01/03 \* REV - NO FAULT CONVICTION  
 00030 12/31/03 01/08/03  
 \*11/17/03 \* SUSP - 2ND CONV - IP CONDITIONS 00030 12/17/03  
 11/03/03 DEV WARNING LETTER SENT  
 09/29/  
 03 PROOF OF INSURANCE 07/25/03  
 07/25/03 SPEED  
 D19 2003254  
 07/25/03 NO PROOF OF INSURANCE - COURT ADMIN  
 19 2003258  
 06/13/03 REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES  
 06/13/03 HEARING FOR REINSTATEMENT  
 06/13/03 S  
 SUSPENSION FEE PAID 20/750  
 \*06/12/03 \* SUSP - DRIVING AFTE  
 R WITHDRAWAL 00030  
 06/09/03 FAIL TO DIM HEADLIGHTS  
 D62 2004292  
 05/22/03 REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES  
 05/21/03 FINE(S) PAID 05/22/03  
 \*05/21/03 \* SUS  
 P - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 19  
 04/04/03 REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGE  
 S - RECEIPT  
 02/19/03 ORDER RETURNED  
 01/02/03  
 02/05/03 ORDER RETURNED 12/24/02  
 02/05/03 ORDER RETURNED 12/24/02  
 02/03/03 DRIVING AFT  
 ER WITHDRAWAL 19 2003142  
 01/08/03 NO-FAULT CONVICTION  
 D62 2003318  
 01/08/03 SPEED D62  
 2003301  
 01/02/03 FINE(S) PAID 04/04/03

11010888 - MN0272000

\*01/02  
/03 \* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 62  
12/24/02 FINE(S) PAID  
12/24/02 FINE(S) PAID 04/04/03  
04/04/03  
\*12/24/02 \* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 6  
2  
\*12/24/02 \* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 62  
12/02/02  
FAIL TO PROVIDE INSURANCE INFO - CONVICTION D62 2003321  
07/15/02 INSTRUCTION PERMIT/PR  
OVISIONAL LICENSE VIOLATION D62 2003301  
07/02/02 INSTRUCTION PERMIT/PROVISIONAL LICENSE VIO  
TO: SAZ-00115548 20111123 09:50:27 330D01C35C  
FROM: MNHOT2-00140157 20111123 09:50:27 330D00A  
TO: SAZ-00115549 20111123 09:50:30 330D01C35D  
FROM: NCIC2-07113528 20111123 09:50:30 330D00A  
E15  
1L01330D00AE152QW  
MN0272000  
  
NO NCIC WANT NAM/CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL DOB/19830716  
\*\*\*MESSAGE  
KEY QW SEARCHES WANTED PERSON FILE FELONY RECORDS REGARDLESS OF  
EXTRADITION AND MISDEMEANOR RECORDS  
INDICATING POSSIBLE INTERSTATE  
EXTRADITION FROM THE INQUIRING AGENCY'S LOCATION. ALL OTHER NCIC PER

Supplemental Report

ICR: 11010888

Last Modified: 11-23-2011 1054

Title: Traffic Arrest / Warrant Arrest

Created By: Mark Dokken

Squad SB Hamline from Larpenteur behind MN TJK772. I observed that the driver's brake light was defective. I conducted checks and learned that the R/O had a revoked DL and a Hennepin County misdemeanor warrant for DAR. Description matched that of driver. Vehicle stopped near Hamline & Nebraska. Driver ID'd via MN photo ID card as the R/O. The warrant was confirmed via Ramsey Dispatch. Driver arrested and cited for DAR. He was then booked at Hennepin jail via Officers Sroga/Yanez for the warrant. Vehicle left parked.

IMMEDIATELY CONFIRM RECORD WITH ORI

SCR/100. MIN/8890399. RTY/MISDEMEANOR. KAP/N. ORI/MN02700W1.

NAM/CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL DOB/19830716. SEX/M. RAC/B.

HGT/509. WGT/145. EYE/BRO. HA/BLK.

MNU/PI-MN07048411. OFF/5015. OFL/DRIVE AFTER REVOCATI. BND/300.

OCA/11422401. WNO/11422401. DOW/20110922.

OOC/5499.

DRE/20110923. TRM/HDG.DLU/20110923.

EXL/PICK UP MN ONLY FOR MORE DETAILS SEE MIS.

MIS/300 BOND OR 50 CASH BAIL COURT REQUIRED.

OLN [REDACTED] OLS/MN. OLY/2007.

AKA/CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL.

ORI IS: HENNEPIN CO SHERIFF

11010888 - MN0272000

## COURT COPY

Citation Number: \*911565657\*



CN Number: 11010888 Grid Number:

Jurisdiction: Falcon Heights

Defendant: PHILANDO DIVALL CASTLE

DOB: 07/16/1983 Race: B Ethnicity: N

Address: 3906 REGENT AVE N

ROBBINSDALE MN 55422

Address Verified: YES Construction Zone: NO

Height: 509 Weight: 145 Eyes: BRN Sex: M Hair: BLK

DL Number: [REDACTED] Issue State: MN DL Class: I

Vehicle Plate: TJK772 State: MN Exp: 2011 Make: CHEV

Vehicle Year: 1984 Model: MONTE Style: PC Color: BRN

VIN Number: 1G1AZ3796ER225356

Driver: X Passenger: Operate: X Parked: Owner: X

Unsafe Conditions: Endangered Life:

Accident Code: 0 - No Accident

Did unlawfully on: 11/23/2011 AT 0757 HRS.

At: HAMLINE AVE S/B / LARPENTEUR AVE W

## AND COMMITTED THE FOLLOWING OFFENSE(S):

Statute #1: 171.24 Subd. 2 Level: MSD

Description: DRIVING AFTER REVOCATION

Statute #2:

Description:

Statute #3:

Description:

Statute #4:

Description:

Statute #5:

Description:

Statute #6:

Description:

Delivery Method: LEFT W/DEFENDANT

Juvenile: NO

Officer: DOKKEN

Badge: 136

Agency: ST. ANTHONY PD

## COURT COPY - PAGE 2

Citation Number:

Road Conditions: Dry

Visibility: Normal

Weather Conditions: Clear

Additional Vehicle Information:

MotorCycle: HazMat:

Comm. Vehicle:

Additional Violation Information:

Disobey Device:

ID'd By: MN DL

Number of Passengers: 0

Speed Tracking Information:

PROBABLE CAUSE STATEMENT: The COMPLAINANT being duly sworn, makes complaint to the above named Court that the facts stated below establish probable cause to believe that the Defendant committed the offense described above.

Routine checks revealed RO DAR  
Description matched

Suspect Admissions:

State of Minnesota  
County of Ramsey

Second Judicial District

COMPLAINT

← Accepted By

HC 6377 (06/2006)

Booking Number:

**AUTHORITY TO DETAIN**  
**HENNEPIN COUNTY**  
**SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

Adult Detention Center

Pack #

← Time Stamp

## Prisoner information

LAST

FIRST

MIDDLE

DOB:

AGE:

Gender: ☒ Male ☐ FemaleRace: ☐ White ☒ Black ☐ Indian ☐ Asian ☐ OtherContinued Case or CommitmentRemarks / Instructions

Case #

Court Date

Bail

Committed to:

## Arresting Officers

Agency

Badge #

Squad #

## Transport Officers

Agency

Badge #

Squad #

Case Control Number (CCN)

PC Authorized by

Arresting Officer's Signature

Date

Arrest Location

City of Arrest

If Mpls., Precinct #

## Charge Type

Charge Description or  
Warrant NumberStatute  
MOC / GOC CodesDate & Time  
of Arrest1. ☐ Felony PC ☐ Felony Wt.2. ☐ Felony PC ☐ Felony Wt.3. ☐ GM PC ☐ GM Tab ☐ GM Wt.4. ☐ GM PC ☐ GM Tab ☐ GM Wt.5. ☐ Tab Charge ☒ Misd. Wt.6. ☐ Tab Charge ☐ Misd. Wt.

## Other Holds or Detainers

Agency

Did the prisoner cooperate during the arrest process?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Was the prisoner hog-tied?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Were other restraining devices excluding handcuffs used?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Did the prisoner refuse the first alcohol test?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Did your agency seize or retain any of this person's property?

☐ Yes ☐ No

## Reason for Continued Detention

Continued detention is necessary under MRCP 6.01

☐ To prevent bodily harm to the accused or another.☐ To prevent further criminal conduct.☐ There is a substantial likelihood that the prisoner will fail to respond to a citation.☒ Prisoner does not possess, or have ready access to adequate resources to post bail/pay a warrant fine.Do you have any information (e.g., from observed behavior, documentation from other agency/facility, family member/guardian, etc.) that indicates inmate has any mental health issues or is a medical, mental health or suicide risk now? ☐ Yes ☐ No If Yes, explain:

IN-CUSTODY RELEASE: Charge #

☐ Tab Charge☐ No Charge☐ RPC☐ 36 Hour Exp.☐ 48 Hour Exp.

Releasing Officer's Signature

Agency

Time Stamp →

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/67**

Report Date: 08/02/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Chain of Custody - iPhone (Reynolds)  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/02/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/02/2016 17:00  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/02/2016 17:07

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On Friday, July 22, 2016, SSA Olson received from Capt. Spiess a chain of custody receipt for a previously received item (iPhone – Reynolds, see 2016-433/5). The custody receipt had been previously requested by SSA at the time the item was acquired, but due to computer issues at the SAPD at the time of original request the delivery of the receipt was delayed.

A copy of the receipt is attached with this report.

End report.

## Evidence Receipt

07/22/2016

Bar Code: 16-00481  
Type: Cell Phone  
Bin: BCA  
Hold As: Hold as Evidence  
Available for Release: None Selected  
Property Type Code: Other  
Description: Black/Slate Apple Iphone  
IMEI#352035063459465 FCC ID#BCG-E2642A IC#579C-E2642A BLACK  
Notes: SPARKLE CASE ON CELL PHONE. LOCATED PHONE IN SQUAD 700 ON DRIVERS SEAT AT 0600 HOURS.  
Value: \$  
Last Updated By: Jeff Spiess

Name	From Bin	To Bin	Move Date
Jonathan Schlingman:		Intake Locker 12	7/7/2016 6:23:55 AM
Jeff Spiess:	Intake Locker 12	BCA	7/11/2016 8:24:00 AM



Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

ACISS Attachment 2016-433/68

Report Date: 08/02/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Ramsey Co / St. Anthony PD - Firearms Lessons/Records  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/02/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/02/2016 17:09  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/02/2016 17:15

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page:

On Friday, July 22, 2016, SSA Olson received from Capt. Spiess copies of department records pertaining to previous firearm lessons and qualifications. Copies of the records / documents provided are attached.

End report.



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

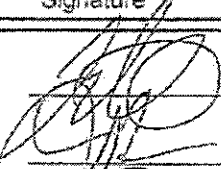
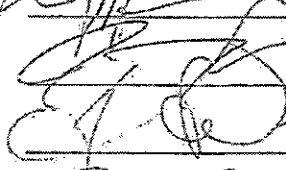
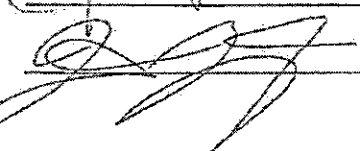


SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/01 thru 01/01/01 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
South, James (MIA)	18354		1-27-12
Spiess, Jeffrey	14655		1-31-12
Sroga, Jeremy	13604		2-1-12
Sunde, Tressa	14873		2-2-12
Yanez, Jeronimo	21256		1/31/12

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Decision Making Handgun Exercise



## Saint Anthony Police

**Date:**

Monday, April 2, 2012 through Friday, April 6, 2012

and

Monday, April 9, 2012 through Friday, April 13, 2012

**Time:**

0530 Hours – 2000 Hours

**Minnesota P.O.S.T. Course Number:**

6200-0607



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHF12307

Decision Making Handgun Exercise St Anthony PD 6200-0607



Sign-in Sheet

04/02/12 thru 04/13/12 12 M to 12:00 AM

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Baker, Ryan	18954		4/6/12
Briski, Timothy <i>9 min</i>	9288		4/10/12
Christman, Jack	11128		4-4-12
Cotroneo, Dominic <i>45 con</i>	9238		4/11/12
Diegnau, Daniel	10717		4/13/12
Dokken, Mark	14280		4-13-12
Erdman, Elliot	19742		4-12-12
Hess, Shane	11675		4/10/12
Huddle, Michael <i>Sib. P220 45</i>	15068		4-11-12
Johnson, Daniel	12907		4-11-12
Lebens, Mark	11139		4-13-12
Mangseth, Jon	12535		4/3/12
Moore, Dale	15332		
Mosby, Mark	12493		4/4/12
Ohl, John <i>3913</i>	8378		4-11-12
Rushton, Kiel	20914		4-9-12
Schlingman, Jonathan	18754		4-11-12
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372		4/13/12

Students Enrolled:

23

# of No Shows:

☐

# of Walk-Ins:

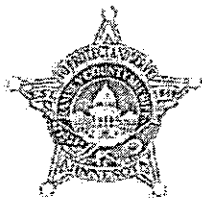
☐

Total # in Attendance:

☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

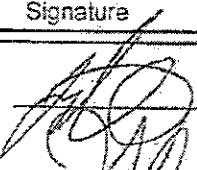
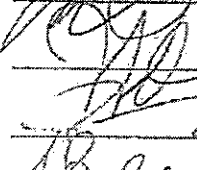
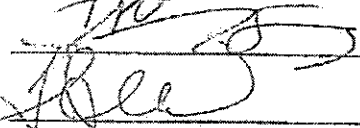
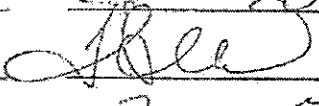



SHF12307

Decision Making Handgun Exercise St Anthony PD 6200-0607

Sign-in Sheet

04/02/12 thru 04/13/12 12 M to 12:00 AM

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
South, James	18354	 113	4/2/12
Spiess, Jeffrey 9MM	14655		4/10/12
Sroga, Jeremy	13604		4-6-12
Sunde, Tressa	14873		04-02-12
Yanez, Jeronimo	21258		4/9/12



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/01 thru 01/01/01 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Baker, Ryan	18954		6/14/12
Briski, Timothy <i>9mm</i>	9288		6/11/12
Christman, Jack	11128		6-13-12
Cotroneo, Dominic <i>9mm</i>	9238		6/11/12
Diegnau, Daniel	10717		6/10/12
Dokken, Mark <i>45</i>	14280		6/11/12
Erdman, Elliot	19742		6/13/12
Hess, Shane	11675		6/19/12
Huddle, Michael	15068		6-20-12
Johnson, Daniel	12907		6-11-12
Lebens, Mark	11139		6-22-12
Mangseth, Jon	12535		6/20/12
Moore, Dale	15332		6-11-12
Mosby, Mark	12493		6-19-12
Ohl, John <i>9mm</i>	8378		6-11-12
Rushton, Kiel	20914		6-13-12
Schlingman, Jonathan	18754		6-12-12
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372		6-22-12

Students Enrolled:

23

# of No Shows:

☐

# of Walk-Ins:

☐

Total # in Attendance:

☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

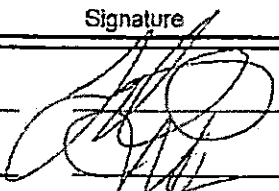

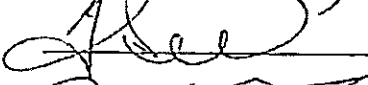
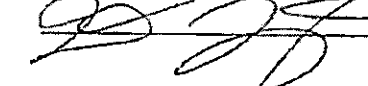

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/01 thru 01/01/01 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
South, James 145	18354		6/12/12
Spiess, Jeffrey Gum	14655		6/11/12
Sroga, Jeremy	13604		6-15-12
Sunde, Tressa	14873		06-20-12
Yanez, Jeronimo	21256		6/20/12





# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Baker, Ryan	18954		12/11/12
Briski, Timothy .45	9288		12/13/12
Christman, Jack	11128		12-3-12
Cotroneo, Dominic .45 wal	9238		12/11/12
Diegnau, Daniel	10717		11/13/12
Dokken, Mark	14280		12-13-12
Erdman, Elliot	19742		12-3-12
Hess, Shane	11675		12-13-12
Huddle, Michael	15068		12-06-12
Johnson, Daniel	12907		12-4-12
Lebene, Mark Retired	11139		
Mangseth, Jon	12535		12/11/12
Moore, Dale	15332		12-11-12
Mosby, Mark	12493		12-11-12
Ohl, John	8378		12-13-12
Rushlon, Kiel	20914		12-14-12
Schlingman, Jonathan	18754		12-11-12
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372		12-13-12

Students Enrolled:

23

# of No Shows:

☐

# of Walk-Ins:

☐

Total # In Attendance:

☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

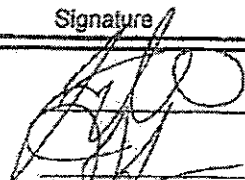
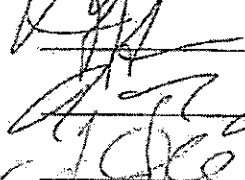
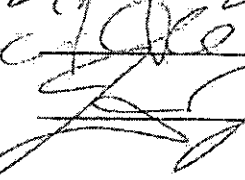


SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
South, James	18354		12/7/12
Spiess, Jeffrey	14655		12/7/12
Sroga, Jeremy	13604		12/12/12
Sunde, Tressa	14873		12-11-12
Yanez, Jeronimo	21256		12/11/12

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Low Light Handgun Exercise



## Saint Anthony Police

Date:

Monday, January 28 through Friday, February 1, 2013

and

Monday, February 4 through Friday, February 8, 2013

Time:

0530 Hours – 2000 Hours

Minnesota P.O.S.T. Course Number:

6200-0666



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Baker, Ryan	18954		2-4-13
Briski, Timothy 91111	9288		2/4/13
Christman, Jack	11128		1-28-13
Cotroneo, Dominic 1415 W	9238		1/30/13
Diegnau, Daniel	10717		2/7/13
Dokken, Mark	14280		1-31-13
Erdman, Elliot	19742		2-7-13
Hess, Shane	11675		2/7/13
Huddle, Michael 45	15068		02-05-13
Johnson, Daniel	12907		2-1-13
Mangseth, Jon	12535		2/5/13
Moore, Dale	15332		2-5-13
Mosby, Mark	12493		2-5-13
Ohl, John 45	8378		1-30-13
Rushton, Kiel	20914		1-31-13
Schlingman, Jonathan	18754		2/6/13
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372		2/4/13
South, James 45	18354		2/6/13

Students Enrolled:

22

# of No Shows:

☐

# of Walk-Ins:

☐

Total # In Attendance:

☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE



SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster

Sign-in Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Spiess, Jeffrey	14655	(* See Below)	
Sroga, Jeremy	13604		1-28-13
Sunde, Tressa	14873		1-31-13
Yanez, Jeronimo	21256		1/28/13
Kausser, Joseph	21694		1-28-13

\* officer Jeff Spiess  
signed under Jeff Schell's spot

\* Jeff Schell did not attend (sick)

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Duty Handgun Qualification



## Saint Anthony Police

### Date:

Monday, June 24 through Friday, June 28, 2013

### Time:

0530 Hours – 2000 Hours

### Minnesota P.O.S.T. Course Number:

6200-0680



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Baker, Ryan	18954		6/25/13
Briskl, Timothy <i>9mm</i>	9288		6/24/13
Christman, Jack	11128		
Cotroneo, Dominic <i>9mm</i>	9238		6/24/13
Diegnau, Daniel	10717		
Dokken, Mark	14280		6/24/13
Erdman, Elliot	19742		6/26/13
Hess, Shane	11675		6/27/13
Huddle, Michael	15068		6-27-13
Johnson, Daniel	12907		6-24-13
Mangseth, Jon	12535		6/25/13
Moore, Dale	15332		06-24-13
Mosby, Mark	12493		06-26-13
Ohl, John <i>9mm</i>	8378		6-24-13
Rushten, Kiel	20914		
Schlingman, Jonathan	18754		6-25-13
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372		6-27-13
South, James	18354		6-26-13

Students Enrolled:

22

# of No Shows:

☐

# of Walk-Ins:

☐

Total # In Attendance:

☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Spiess, Jeffrey	14655		6/24/2013
Sroga, Jeremy	13604		6-24-13
Sunde, Tressa	14873		6-26-13
Yanez, Jeronimo	21256		6/26/13
Hauso, Joseph	21694		6-26-13



# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## **Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise**



## **Saint Anthony Police**

### **Date:**

Monday, December 2 through Friday, December 6, 2013

Monday, December 9 through Friday, December 13, 2013

### **Time:**

0800 Hours – Midnight

**Minnesota P.O.S.T. Course Number:**

6200-0703



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Baker, Ryan	18954	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/5/13
Briski, Timothy	(.45) 9288	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/3/13
Christman, Jack	11128	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-6-13
Coltroneo, Dominic (9mm)	9238	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/2/13
Diegnau, Daniel	10717	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/14/13
Dokken, Mark	14280	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/5/13
Erdman, Elliot	19742	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/5/13
Hess, Shahe	11675	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-11-13
Huddle, Michael	15068	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-11-13
Johnson, Daniel	12907	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-9-13
Kauser, Joseph	21694	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-6-13
Mangseth, Jon	12535	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/10/13
Moore, Dale	15332	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/5/13
Mosby, Mark	12493	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/3/13
Ohl, John	8378	(.45) <i>[Signature]</i>	12-2-13
Rushton, Kiel	20914	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-13-13
Schlingman, Jonathan	18754	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-11-13
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-13-13

Students Enrolled:

23

# of No Shows:

☐

# of Walk-Ins:

☐

Total # in Attendance:

☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE



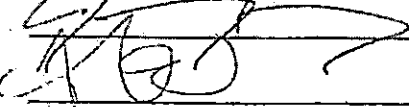
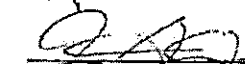

SHZ50480

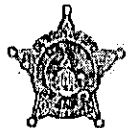
Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
South, James	18354		12-3-13
Spiess, Jeffrey	14655		12-2-13
Sroga, Jeremy	13604		12/1/13
Sunde, Tressa	14873		12/10/13
Yanez, Jeronimo	21256		12/1/13



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ60480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-In Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Baker, Ryan	18854	<i>[Signature]</i>	4/30/14
Briskl, Timothy (9mm)	9288	<i>[Signature]</i>	4/28/14
Christman, Jack	11128	<i>[Signature]</i> 122	4-28-14
Coltranco, Dominic (9mm)	9238	<i>[Signature]</i>	4/28/14
Diagnou, Daniel	10717	<i>[Signature]</i>	5/1/14
Dohkin, Mark	14280	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-21-14
Erdman, Elliot	18742	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-21-14
Hess, Shane	11876	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-28-14
Huddle, Michael	16088	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-28-14
Johnson, Daniel	12807	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-21-14
Kauser, Joseph	21694	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-29-14
Mangoseth, Jon	12835	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-28-14
Moore, Dale	15332	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-28-14
Mosby, Mark	12493	<i>[Signature]</i>	04-21-14
Ohl, John	8370	<i>[Signature]</i> (45)	4-28-14
Rushton, Kiel	20814	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-30-14
Schillingman, Jonathan	18764	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-28-14
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-28-14

Students Enrolled: 23 # of No Shows: ☐ # of Walk-ins: ☐ Total # in Attendance: ☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ60480

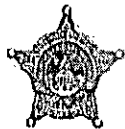
Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-In Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
South, James	18354	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-28-14
Spless, Jeffrey	14655	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-30-14
Stoga, Jeremy	13604	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-18-14
Sunde, Tressa	14873	<i>[Signature]</i>	04-28-14
Yanez, Jeronimo 4.5 Pico + 6.6k 19 mm w/ 6.6k 2	21256	<i>[Signature]</i>	5/2/14



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-In Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Baker, Ryan	10994	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-16-14
Briskl, Timothy '45'	9288	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-18-14
Christman, Jack	11128	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-11-14
Coltranco, Dominic 9mm	9238	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-10-14
Diegnau, Daniel	10717	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-11-14
Dokken, Mark	14280	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-9-14
Erdman, Elliot	10742	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-13-14
Hess, Shane	11876	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-17-14
Huddie, Michael	18088	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-13-14
Johnson, Daniel	12807	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-13-14
Kauser, Joseph	21694	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-12-14
Mangsoth, Jan	12836	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-18-14
Moore, Dale	15332	<i>[Signature]</i>	
Mosby, Mark	12493	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-10-14
Ohl, John	8370	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-9-14
Rushlon, Kiel	20914	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-12-14
Schlingman, Jonathan	18764	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-13-14
Schoel-dettrey PL-V	8372	<i>[Signature]</i>	

Students Enrolled:  # of No Shows:  # of Walk-ins:  Total # in Attendance:

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-In Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
South, James	18354	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-11-14
Spless, Jaffrey	14665	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-12-14
Stoga, Jeremy	13504	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-13-14
Sunda, Treasa	14873	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-18-14
Yanez, Jeronimo	21250	<i>[Signature]</i>	6-11-14

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## **Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise**



## **Saint Anthony Police**

### **Date:**

Monday, December 8 through Friday, December 12, 2014

Monday, December 15 through Friday, December 19, 2014

### **Time:**

0800 – 2000

Noon – Midnight

Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board Course Number:  
6200-0770

*W*



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
<del>Baker, Ryan</del>	18954		
Briski, Timothy (9mm)	9288	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-10-14
Christman, Jack	11128	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-9-14
Cotroneo, Dominic #15001	9238	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/11/14
Diegnau, Daniel	10717	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/15/14
Dokken, Mark	14280	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/10/14
Erdman, Elliot	19742	<i>[Signature]</i>	12/16/14
Hess, Shane	11675	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-17-14
Huddle, Michael	15068	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-11-14
Johnson, Daniel	12907	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-12-14
Kauser, Joseph	21694	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-16-14
Mangseth, Jon	12535	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-9-14
Moore, Dale	15332	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-11-14
Mosby, Mark	12493	<i>[Signature]</i> #130	12-09-14
Ohl, John	8378	<i>[Signature]</i> #114 (AS)	12-11-14
Rushton, Kiel	20914	<i>[Signature]</i> #150	12-15-14
Schlingman, Jonathan	18754	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-15-14
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372	<i>[Signature]</i>	12-09-14

Students Enrolled:

23

# of No Shows:

☐

# of Walk-Ins:

☐

Total # in Attendance:

☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

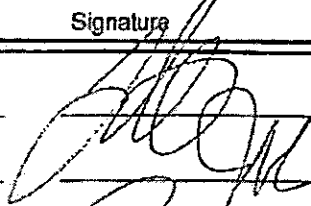
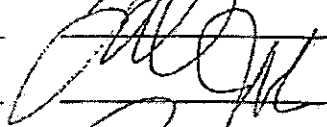
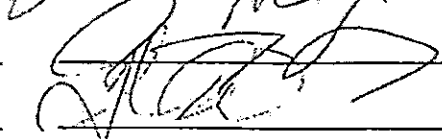

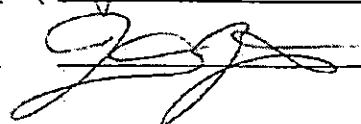
SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/20 thru 01/01/20 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
South, James	18354		12-12-14
Spiess, Jeffrey	14655		12-15-14
Sroga, Jeremy	13604		12-9-14
Sunde, Tressa	14873		12-11-14
Yanez, Jeronimo	21256		12/15/14



# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## **Decision Making Handgun Exercise**



## **Saint Anthony Police**

### **Date:**

Monday, April 13 through Friday, April 17, 2015

Monday, April 20 through Friday, April 24, 2015

### **Time:**

0800 – 2000

Noon – Midnight

**Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board Course Number:**

6200-0788A



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/2020 thru 01/01/2020 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
<del>Baker, Ryan</del>	18954		
Briski, Timothy 9mm	9288	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-23-15
Christman, Jack	11128	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-13-15
Cotroneo, Dominic 9mm	9238	<i>[Signature]</i>	4/14/15
Diegnau, Daniel	10717	<i>[Signature]</i>	4/24/15
Dokken, Mark	14280	<i>[Signature]</i>	4/15/15
Erdman, Elliot	19742	<i>[Signature]</i>	4/22/15
Hess, Shane	11675	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-23-15
Huddle, Michael	15068	<i>[Signature]</i>	04-17-15
Johnson, Daniel	12907	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-22-15
Kauser, Joseph	21694	<i>[Signature]</i> 621 619	4-20-15
Mangseth, Jon	12535	<i>[Signature]</i>	4/17/15
Moore, Dale	15332	<i>[Signature]</i>	4/15/15
Mosby, Mark	12493	<i>[Signature]</i>	4/17/15
Ohl, John	8378	<i>[Signature]</i> (9mm)	4-14-15
Rushton, Kiel	20914	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-20-15
Schlingman, Jonathan	18754	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-23-15
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372	<i>[Signature]</i>	4-17-15

Students Enrolled:

23

# of No Shows:

☐

# of Walk-Ins:

☐

Total # in Attendance:

☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

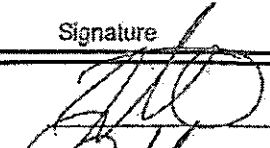


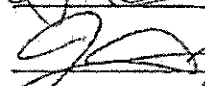


SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/2020 thru 01/01/2020 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
South, James	18354		4-20-15
Spiess, Jeffrey	14655		4-20-15
Sroga, Jeremy	13604		4-16-15
Sunde, Tressa	14873		04-22-15
Yanez, Jeronimo	21256		4/20/15
KvKowski, Andrew	22869		4/22/15

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## **Duty Handgun Qualification**



## **Saint Anthony Police**

### **Date:**

Monday, June 8 through Friday, June 12, 2015

Monday, June 15 through Friday, June 19, 2015

### **Time:**

Week One: 0800 – 2000

Week Two: Noon – Midnight

**Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board Course Number:**

6200-0799



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/2020 thru 01/01/2020 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Briski, Timothy 9mm	9288	[Signature]	6/11/15
Christman, Jack	11128	[Signature] 122	6-10-15
Coltroneo, Dominic 9mm	9238	[Signature]	6/8/15
Diegnau, Daniel	10717	[Signature]	6/11/15
Dokken, Mark	14280	[Signature]	6/8/15
Erdman, Elliot	19742	[Signature]	6/15/15
Hess, Shane	11675	[Signature]	6/16/15
Huddle, Michael	15068	[Signature]	6/15/15
Johnson, Daniel	12907		
Kauser, Joseph	21694	[Signature] 621 6305	6-18-15
Mangseth, Jon	12535	[Signature]	6/12/15
Moore, Dale	15332		
Mosby, Mark	12493	[Signature] #130	06-08-15
Ohl, John	8378	[Signature] (9mm)	6-8-15
Rushton, Kiel	20914	[Signature]	6-10-15
Schlingman, Jonathan	18754	[Signature]	6-15-15
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372	[Signature]	6-12-15
South, James	18354	[Signature]	6-15-15

Students Enrolled:

22

# of No Shows:

☐

# of Walk-Ins:

☐

Total # in Attendance:

☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/2020 thru 01/01/2020 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Spiess, Jeffrey	14655		6-15-15
Sroga, Jeremy 9m	13604		6-11-15
Sunde, Tressa	14873		6-17-15
Yanez, Jeronimo	21256		6/15/15
KuKowski, Andrew G19-9mm	22869		6/17/15
G21-.45	22869		6/17/15

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## **Low Light Handgun Exercise**



## **Saint Anthony Police**

### **Dates:**

Monday, September 21 through Friday, September 25, 2015

Monday, September 28 through Friday, October 2, 2015

### **Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board Course Number:**

6200-0815



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

// thru // 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Briski, Timothy 45	9288	[Signature]	9/28/15
Christman, Jack	11128	[Signature]	9-23-15
Cotroneo, Dominic 2mm	9238	[Signature]	9/22/15
Diegnau, Daniel	10717	[Signature]	9/22/15
Dokken, Mark	14280	[Signature]	9-21-15
Erdman, Elliot	19742	[Signature]	9-24-15
Hess, Shane	11675	[Signature]	9/30/15
Huddle, Michael	15068	[Signature]	10-02-15
Johnson, Daniel	12907		
Kauser, Joseph	21694	[Signature]	9-29-15
Mangseth, Jon	12535	[Signature]	9-29-15
Moore, Dale	15332	[Signature]	9-28-15
Mosby, Mark	12493	[Signature]	9-22-15
Ohl, John	8378	[Signature] (.45)	9-22-15
Rushton, Kiel	20914	[Signature]	9-23-15
Schlingman, Jonathan	18754	[Signature]	9-28-15
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372	[Signature]	9-24-15
South, James	18354	[Signature]	9-24-15

Students Enrolled:

22

# of No Shows:

☐

# of Walk-Ins:

☐

Total # in Attendance:

☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated





# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

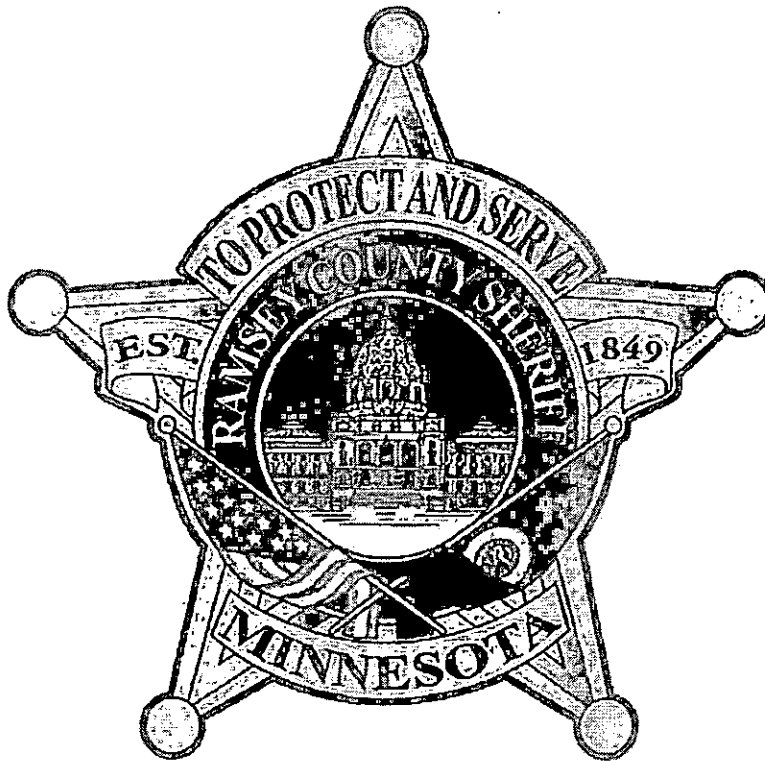
// thru // 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Spiess, Jeffrey	14655		09-25-15
Sroga, Jeremy	13604		9-22-15
Sunde, Tressa	14873		09-29-15
Yanez, Jeronimo	21256		9-25-15
KvKawski, Andrew	22864		9-29-15

# Ramsey County Sheriff's Office

Matt Bostrom, Sheriff

## Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise




## Saint Anthony Police

### Dates and Times:

Monday, December 7 through Friday, December 11 from 0800 - 2000

Monday, December 14 through Friday, December 18 from Noon - Midnight

Minnesota P.O.S.T. Course Number:  
6200-0831

An Elected Office of  
 RAMSEY COUNTY



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

// thru // 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Briski, Timothy 9mm	9288	[Signature]	12/8/15
Christman, Jack	11128	[Signature]	12/8/15
Cotroneo, Dominic 9mm	9238	[Signature]	12/8/15
Diegnau, Daniel	10717	[Signature]	12/14/15
Dokken, Mark	14280	[Signature]	12/7/15
Erdman, Elliot	19742	[Signature]	12/8/15
Hess, Shane	11675	[Signature]	12/15/15
Huddle, Michael	15068	[Signature]	12-16-15
Johnson, Daniel	12907	[Signature]	12/10/15
Kauser, Joseph	21694	[Signature]	12/16/15
Mangseth, Jon	12535	[Signature]	12-16-15
Moore, Dale	15332	[Signature]	12/14/15
Mosby, Mark	12493	[Signature]	12-9-15
Ohl, John	8378	[Signature]	12-8-15
Rushton, Kiel	20914	[Signature]	12/14/15
Schlingman, Jonathan	18754	[Signature]	12/16/15
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372	[Signature]	12-8-15
South, James	18354	[Signature]	12-14-15

Students Enrolled:

22

# of No Shows:

☐

# of Walk-Ins:

☐

Total # in Attendance:

☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

// thru // 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Spiess, Jeffrey	14655		12-14-15
Sroga, Jeremy	13604		12-14-15
Sunde, Tressa	14873		12-08-15
Yanez, Jeronimo	21256		12/15/15
Kukowski, Andy	22869		12/16/15

# Ramsey County Sheriff's Office

Matt Bostrom, Sheriff

## Duty Handgun Qualification



## Saint Anthony Police

### Dates and Times:

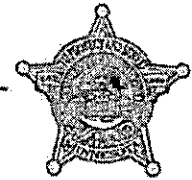
Monday, May 2 through Friday, May 6, 2016 from 0800 - 2000

Monday, May 9 through Friday, May 13, 2016 from Noon - Midnight

Minnesota P.O.S.T. Course Number:  
6200-0875

An Elected Office of  
RAMSEY COUNTY

Ramsey County Sheriff's Office  
Matt Bostrom, Sheriff



Training Roster

AGENCY: Saint Anthony Police Department

COURSE: Duty-Handgun Qualification 2016

COURSE #: 6200 - 0875

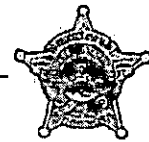
LOCATION: East Metro Firearms Range, Ramsey County LEC

DATE: May 2-6 & May 9-13, 2016

Name	Signature	P.O.S.T. #	Firearm Serial Number	Date
Jeffrey Scholl		8372	Serial #: <u>QUH8785</u>	<u>5/9/16</u>
John Ohl		8378	Serial #: _____	
Dominic Cotroneo		9238	Serial #: _____	
Timothy Briski		9288	Serial #: <u>TCV 6300</u>	<u>5/11/16</u>
Daniel Diegnau		10717	Serial #: <u>TFP 4720</u>	<u>5/6/16</u>
Shane Hess		11675	Serial #: <u>YUW 327</u>	<u>5/11/16</u>
Mark Mosby		12493	Serial #: <u>YUW 359</u>	<u>5/6/16</u>
Jon Mangseth		12535	Serial #: <u>G374510</u>	<u>5/4/16</u>
Daniel Johnson		12907	Serial #: <u>VED 0369</u>	<u>5/10/16</u>
Jeremy Sroga		13604	Serial #: <u>MPU 5168</u>	<u>5-11-16</u>
Mark Dokken		14280	Serial #: <u>G232664</u>	<u>5/9/16</u>
Jeffrey Spiess		14655	Serial #: <u>KTF 3171</u>	<u>05-04-2016</u>
Tressa Sunde		14783	Serial #: <u>G185899</u>	<u>05-12-16</u>

Ramsey County Sheriff's Office  
Matt Bostrom, Sheriff

Training Roster  
Page 2



Name	Signature	P.O.S.T. #	Firearm Serial Number	Date
Michael Huddle		15068	Serial #: <u>PSC 141</u> <sup>Glock 19</sup>	5-11-2016
Dale Moore		15332	Serial #: <u>G307026</u>	5/10/16
James South		18354	Serial #: <u>DUH9287</u>	5/10/16
Jonathan Schlingman		18754	Serial #: <del>G409194</del> <u>5-8-16</u>	<del>5/3/16</del> 5/11/16
Elliot Erdman		19742	Serial #: <u>G409194</u>	5/3/16
Kiel Rushton		20914	Serial #: <u>DUK8380</u>	5-9-16
Jeronimo Yanez		21256	Serial #: <u>37A008070</u>	5/11/16
Joseph Kauser		21694	Serial #: <u>VBG757</u>	5/3/16
Andrew Kukowski		22869	Serial #: <u>XUD623</u>	5-12-16
Dane Lazenberry		23091	Serial #: <u>BAZU 304</u>	5-9-16
Brandon Hess		23618	Serial #: <u>BAZU 303</u>	5-10-16
Trent Studer		23679	Serial #: <u>BBFL1688</u>	5/6/16
			Serial #:	
			Serial #:	
			Serial #:	
			Serial #:	

# Ramsey County Sheriff's Office

Matt Bostrom, Sheriff

## Balance of Accuracy & Speed Handgun Exercise



### Saint Anthony Police

#### Dates and Times:

Monday, June 6 through Friday, June 10, 2016 from 0800 - 2000

Monday, June 13 through Friday, June 17, 2016 from Noon - Midnight

Minnesota P.O.S.T. Course Number:

6200-0880

An Elected Office of  
RAMSEY COUNTY



Ramsey County Sheriff's Office  
Matt Bostrom, Sheriff



Training Roster

AGENCY: Saint Anthony Police Department

COURSE: Balance of Accuracy and Speed Handgun Exercise

COURSE #: 6200 - 0880

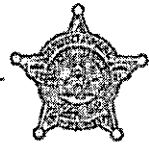
LOCATION: East Metro Firearms Range, Ramsey County LEC

DATE: June 6 - 10 & 13 - 17, 2016

P.O.S.T. #	Name	Signature	Date
8372	Jeffrey Scholl		6/16/16
9288 9mm	Timothy Briski		6/7/16
10717	Daniel Diegnau		6/19/16
11675	Shane Hess		6/13/16
12493	Mark Mosby		6/13/16
12535 45	Jon Mangseth		6/10/16
12907	Daniel Johnson		6-15-16
13604	Jeremy Sroga		6-14-16
14280	Mark Dokken		6/15/16
14655 9mm	Jeffrey Spiess		6/10/16
14783	Tressa Sunde		6-14-16
15068	Michael Huddle		6-7-16
15332	Dale Moore		6/16/16

Ramsey County Sheriff's Office  
Matt Bostrom, Sheriff

Training Roster  
Page 2



P.O.S.T. #	Name	Signature	Date
18354	James South		6-7-16
18754	Jonathan Schlingman		6-13-16
19742	Elliot Erdman		6-6-16
20914	Kiel Rushton		6/15/16
21256	Jeronimo Yanez		6/13/16
21694	Joseph Kauser		6/14/16
22869	Andrew Kukowski		6/14/16
23091	Dane Lazenberry		6-15-16
23618	Brandon Hess		6-14-16
23679	Trent Studer		6-15-16

S#F 11494

## *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise



St. Anthony Police

Date:

Monday, November 28, 2011 through Friday, December 2, 2011  
and

Monday, December 5, 2011 through Friday, December 9, 2011

Time:

0530 Hours – 2000 Hours

Minnesota P.O.S.T. Course Number  
6200-0596



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster  
ADVERSE WEATHER HANDGUN EXERCISE  
6200-0596 Hours: 1.0  
Approval Date: Nov 22, 2011



Sign-in Sheet

to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Baker, Ryan Sig P220	18954		12-5-11
Briski, Timothy 45	9288		12-1-11
Christman, Jack Sig 4506-1	11128		11-28-11
Cotroneo, Dominic Sig 4506	9238		11/29/11
Diegnau, Daniel Sig 4506	10717		11/11/11
Dokken, Mark (Sig P220)	14280		11-28-11
Erdman, Elliot Sig P220	19742		12-6-11
Hess, Shane Sig MAP	11675		12/6/11
Huddle, Michael Sig P220	15068		12-5-2011
Johnson, Daniel Sig 4506	12907		12-2-11
Lebens, Mark 4506-1	11139		12-9-11
Mangseth, Jon Sig P220	12535		11/28/11
Moore, Dale Sig P220	15332		11-29-11
Mosby, Mark Sig 4506	12493		12-01-11
Ohl, John Sig P220	8378		11-29-11
Pewer, Lucas	20894		
Rushton, Kiel Sig MP45	20914		12-6-11
Schlingman, Jonathan Sig P220	18754		11-30-11

Students Enrolled:

23

# of No Shows:

# of Walk-Ins:

Total # in Attendance:

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster



Sign-in Sheet

01/01/01 thru 01/01/01 12 N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372		12/14/11
South, James SW MP45	18354		12/8/11
Spiess, Jeffrey SW 4506	14655		12/7/11
Sroga, Jeremy SW 4506	13604		12-02-11
Sunde, Tressa SIG 45 P220	14873		12-07-11
Vañez, Jerónimo Sig 45			12-02-11

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Low Light Handgun Exercise



## Saint Anthony Police

Date:

Monday, January 23, 2012 through Friday, January 27, 2012  
and  
Monday, January 30, 2012 through Friday, February 3, 2012

Time:

0530 Hours - 2000 Hours

Minnesota P.O.S.T. Course Number:  
6200-0601



# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE



SHZ50480

Sheriff (do not delete) St Anthony PD Roster

Sign-in Sheet

## LOW LIGHT HANDGUN EXERCISE

6200-0601 HOURS: 1.0

APPROVAL DATE: 1-20-2012

N to 12 N

Employee Name & ID	Post #	Signature	Date
Baker, Ryan	18954		1/25/12
Briski, Timothy 9mm	9288		1/31/12
Christman, Jack	11128		1-30-12
Cotroneo, Dominic .45 cal	9238		1/31/12
Diegnau, Daniel	10717		2/1/12
Dokken, Mark (Sg P220)	14280		1-25-12
Erdman, Elliot	19742		1-30-12
Hess, Shane	11675		01/31/12
Huddle, Michael (Sg P220)	15068		01-27-12
Johnson, Daniel	12907		2-1-12
Lebens, Mark M-LP15	11139		2-3-12
Mangseth, Jon	12535		1/27/12
Moore, Dale	15332		1/27/12
Mosby, Mark	12493		1/30/12
Ohl, John P220	8378		1-31-12
Rushton, Kiel	20914		01-27-12
Schlingman, Jonathan	18754		02-01-12
Scholl, Jeffrey	8372		2-3-12

Students Enrolled:

23

# of No Shows:

☐

# of Walk-Ins:

☐

Total # in Attendance:

☐

Name / Signature

Date Student Records Updated

# Ramsey County Sheriff's Office Lesson Plan



## *Decision Making Handgun Exercise*

APPROVAL DATE: April 9, 2015

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One Hour

POST COURSE NUMBER: 6200-0788A

TRAINING UNIT - 425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101  
651-266-9500



### **TRAINING GOAL:**

The goal of the Decision-Making Handgun Exercise is:

- To increase the officer's ability to identify "deadly force" and "non-deadly force" threats.
- To decrease the time needed for officers to draw their handgun.
- To decrease the time needed from shot to shot.
- To increase the officer's ability to effectively use cover from the kneeling and prone positions.

### **PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES:**

Upon the completion of this course officers will demonstrate knowledge in the following:

- The officer will demonstrate safe handling of firearm used during training.
  - Safely and correctly drawing and holstering their handgun.
  - Safely and correctly loading their handgun.
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to perform the following skills associated with using cover and shooting.
  - Proper distance from cover.
  - Properly using the side of cover and top of cover.
  - Reloading from behind cover.

### **METHOD OF INSTRUCTION:**

- Demonstration
- Dry Fire
- Live fire

### **METHOD OF EVALUATION:**

Officers will safely perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructors.

### **POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED:**

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

## INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS:

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTORS: See Instructor Schedule

INSTRUCTORS: See Instructor Schedule

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS:

### Training Aids and Equipment

- Ear and eye protection
- Belt and holster
- Duty handgun
- 50 rounds ammunition
- Inert training cartridges "dummy rounds"
- One inert training handgun per instructor
- Pen and notebook
- Target - *TCT-MK1*
- Green and orange duct tape
- Can of black spray paint
- Simulated cover / four "stepped" barricades
- Two orange traffic cones

### Range Set-Up: (*See attached photos*)

- The range target system will be used during the *Decision Making and Weapon Manipulation* portion of the exercise. Targets are on the zero-yard line of the range. Targets are placed on both sides of the target cardboard, back to back. One side will be considered the deadly force target and will be represented with a visible handgun. The other side will be considered the non-deadly force target and the handgun will be painted over making it not visible. The targets will begin in an "edged position" so the officer cannot see either target. The on-range instructor will signal the range control room instructor when to turn and expose the targets.
- Four stepped barricades are placed on the 12- Yard line. One barricade will be placed in Lane 1, Lane 5, Lane 6 and Lane 10. One gold arrow and one brown arrow are placed on each barricade to signify the portion of cover the officer will utilize. The floor in front of the barricade is marked with tape to signify the correct distance between officer and barricade. Two orange traffic cones are used to mark the point where officers will begin the *Use of Cover while in a Kneeling Position and Prone Position* portion of the exercise.

## TRAINING ADVISORY

This course is sponsored by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office. It has been approved by the Minnesota Board of Peace Officers Standards and Training for *one* hour(s) of continuing education credit.

The Sheriff's Office Policy manual, section #328.1 reads, in part, as follows:

Any act of discrimination is prohibited: Discrimination is any act or omission of an act which would create a hostile work environment because of sex, sexual orientation, race, color, ancestry, religious creed, national origin, physical disability (including HIV and AIDS), mental disability, medical condition, age, marital status or denial of family care or pregnancy disability leave. Discrimination includes, but is not limited to, derogatory comments, slurs or jokes, pictures, cartoons or posters and actions that result in an employee being offended or insulted because of a protected classification status enumerated above. Such acts or comments should be reported, as soon as possible, to any member of the Training Unit, the Department Affirmative Action / Sexual Harassment Investigator or any ranking supervisor. The person or persons who are made aware of a complaint must take appropriate and timely action.

## OUTLINE

Instructor Presentation – On Range:

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate:

- Lateral movement during the draw
- Verbal commands
- Determining if target is a deadly or non-deadly force threat
- Engaging the deadly force target until target is no longer a deadly threat (target edges)
- Scanning for more threats
- What to do with materials in hands (pen and notebook) before the draw

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate proper use of cover while:

- Moving to cover
- Shooting from right side, left side and top of cover
- Shooting from a kneeling position
- Shooting from a prone position
- Reloading behind cover
- Access to magazines for reloading from kneeling and prone

## **Part One – Decision Making and Weapon Manipulation**

### **3 – Yard Line**

**Target Time: 2.0 Seconds**

**Ammunition: None**

**Dry Fire** – The instructor will watch officers move laterally, draw and give verbal commands. The targets will turn approximately five times including one turn exposing the “non-deadly force target.” The instructor will confirm officers are safe and understand the exercise. Officers will stand at the 3-Yard line. On target movement officers will:

- Draw handgun while moving laterally
- Give verbal commands
- Identify target as deadly or non-deadly threat
- Present handgun correctly
- Scan for more threats and holster handgun

### **3 – Yard Line**

**Target Time: 2.0 Seconds**

**Ammunition: 10 rounds divided between two or three magazines**

Officers will stand at the 3-Yard line. The targets will turn as many times needed for all officers to shoot 10 rounds. The targets will turn at least once exposing the “non-deadly force target.” On target movement officers will:

- Draw handgun while moving laterally
- Give verbal commands
- Identify target as deadly or non-deadly threat
- Accurately fire as many rounds as possible in the center mass of the deadly threat target until the target moves back to an edged position
- Reload as needed
- Scan for more threats and holster handgun

### **5 – Yard Line**

**Target Time: 3.0 Seconds**

**Ammunition: 17 rounds divided between two or three magazines plus one “dummy” round in one magazine**

Officers will stand at the 5-Yard line with notebook and pen. The targets will turn as many times needed for all officers to shoot 17 rounds. The target will turn at least once exposing the "non-deadly force target." On target movement officers will:

- Drop notebook and pen
- Draw handgun while moving laterally
- Give verbal commands
- Identify target as deadly or non-deadly threat
- Accurately fire as many rounds as possible in the center mass of the deadly threat target until the target moves back to an edged position
- Clear malfunctions and reload as needed
- Scan for more threats and holster handgun

## **Part Two – Use of Cover while in a Kneeling Position and Prone Position**

### **Moving from 17-Yard Line to 12-Yard Line**

**Target Time: None**

**Ammunition: 23 rounds divided between two or three magazines**

Four "stepped" barricades are placed on the 12- Yard line. One barricade will be placed in Lane 1, Lane 5, Lane 6 and Lane 10. One gold arrow and one brown arrow will be placed on each barricade to signify the portion of cover the officer will utilize. The gold arrow will signify the portion of the barricade to use in a prone position. The brown arrow will signify the portion of the barricade to use in a kneeling position. The floor in front of the barricade is marked with tape to signify the correct distance between officer and barricade.

Officers will be instructed to:

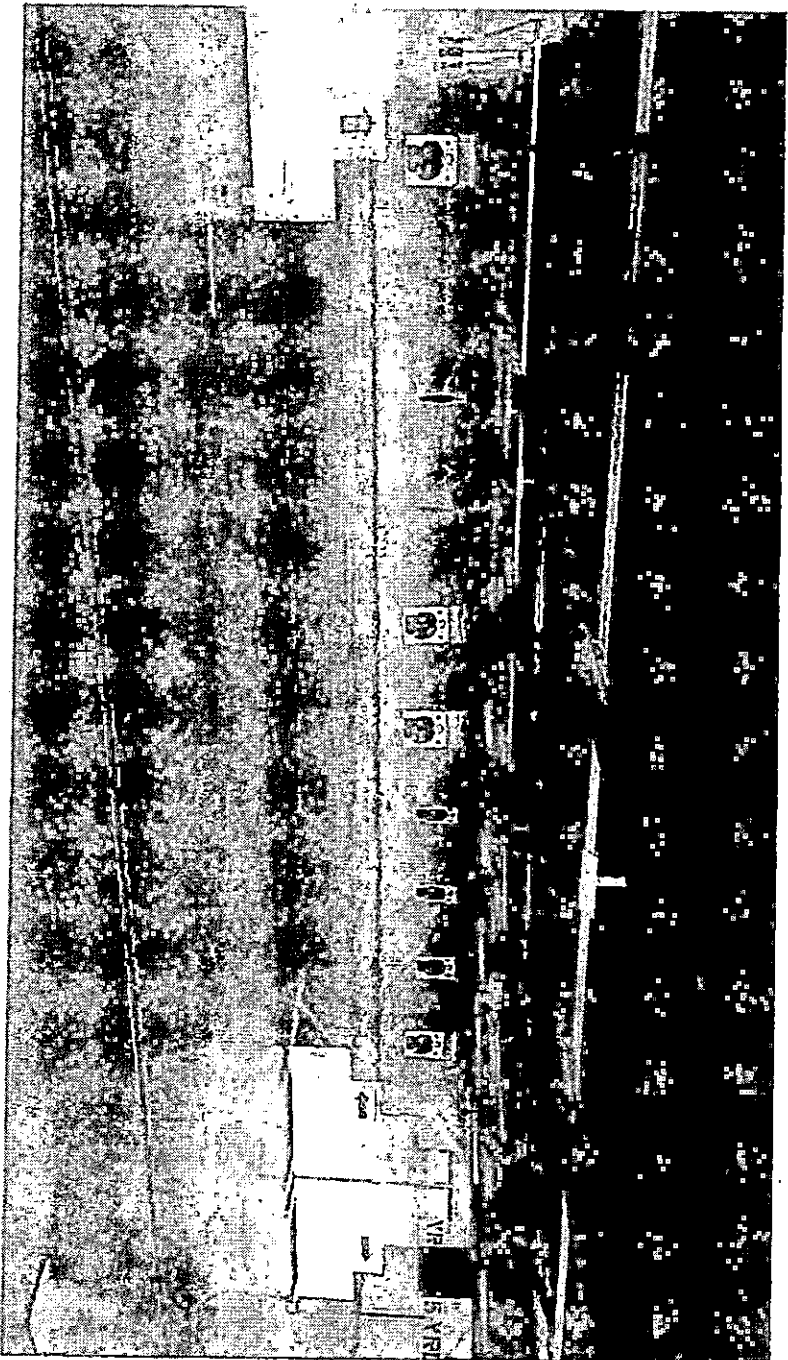
- Draw handgun while moving laterally to cover on the command of "Threat"
- Give verbal commands
- Use the gold portion of cover from prone
- Use the brown portion of cover from kneeling
- Fire three rounds into the center mass of the target
- Use the appropriate amount of distance from cover
- Reload as needed from behind cover
- Continue to scan while recovering to standing

# APRIL 2015 HANDGUN EXERCISE

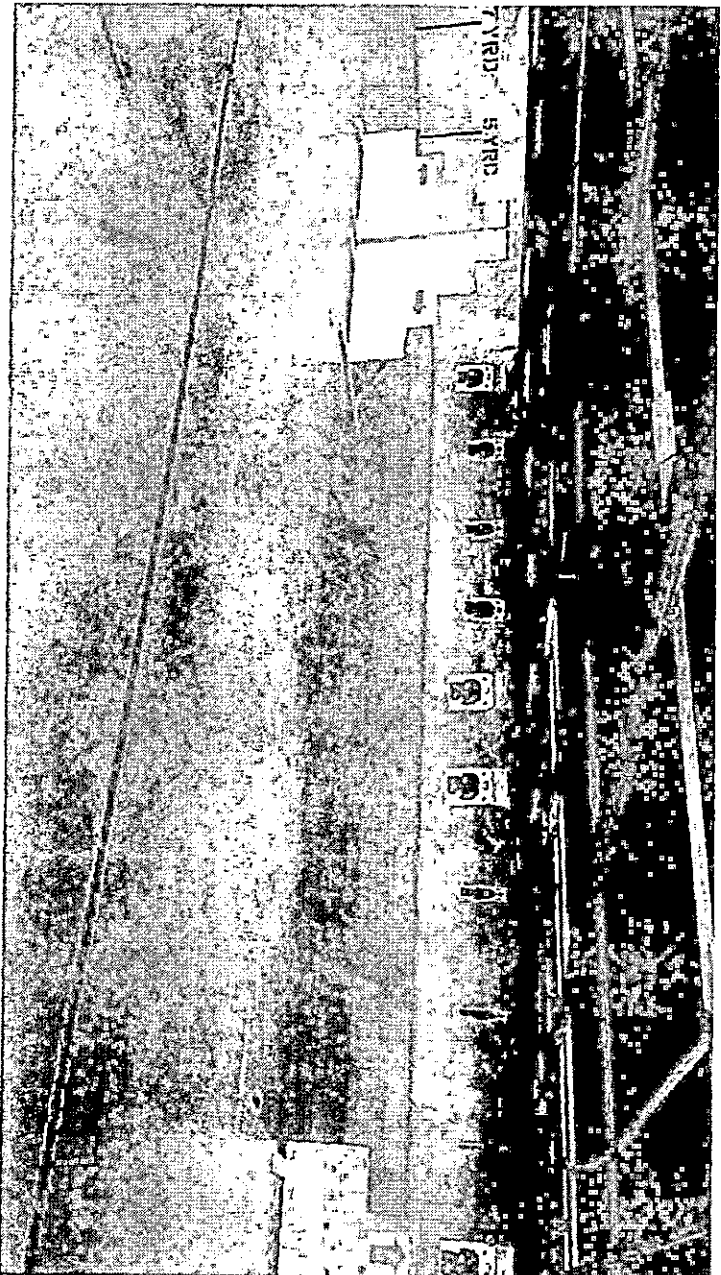
## Instructor Schedule

	Monday, Apr. 13	Tuesday, Apr. 14	Wednesday, Apr. 15	Thursday, Apr. 16	Friday, Apr. 17
0800-1600 hours	Waldo Baebenroth Nieting	Waldo Baebenroth Nieting 13-1600	Waldo Baebenroth Nieting	Waldo Baebenroth	Waldo Baebenroth
0900-1500 hours					
1200-2000 hours				Nieting	Nieting
1600-2000 hours	Waldo Hayden	Waldo Hayden	Waldo	Waldo Hayden	Waldo
	Monday, Apr. 20	Tuesday, Apr. 21	Wednesday, Apr. 22	Thursday, Apr. 23	Friday, Apr. 24
1200-Midnight	Waldo	Waldo	Waldo	Waldo	Hayden
		Waldo 12-1600	Hayden	Baebenroth	Baebenroth
1200-2000 hours	Nieting	Nieting	Nieting	Nieting	Nieting
1200-1700 hours					
1600-Midnight		Hayden	Thommes 1730-mid	Thommes 1730-mid	16-2000 Thommes 1730-mid

## Overview - Lane 1

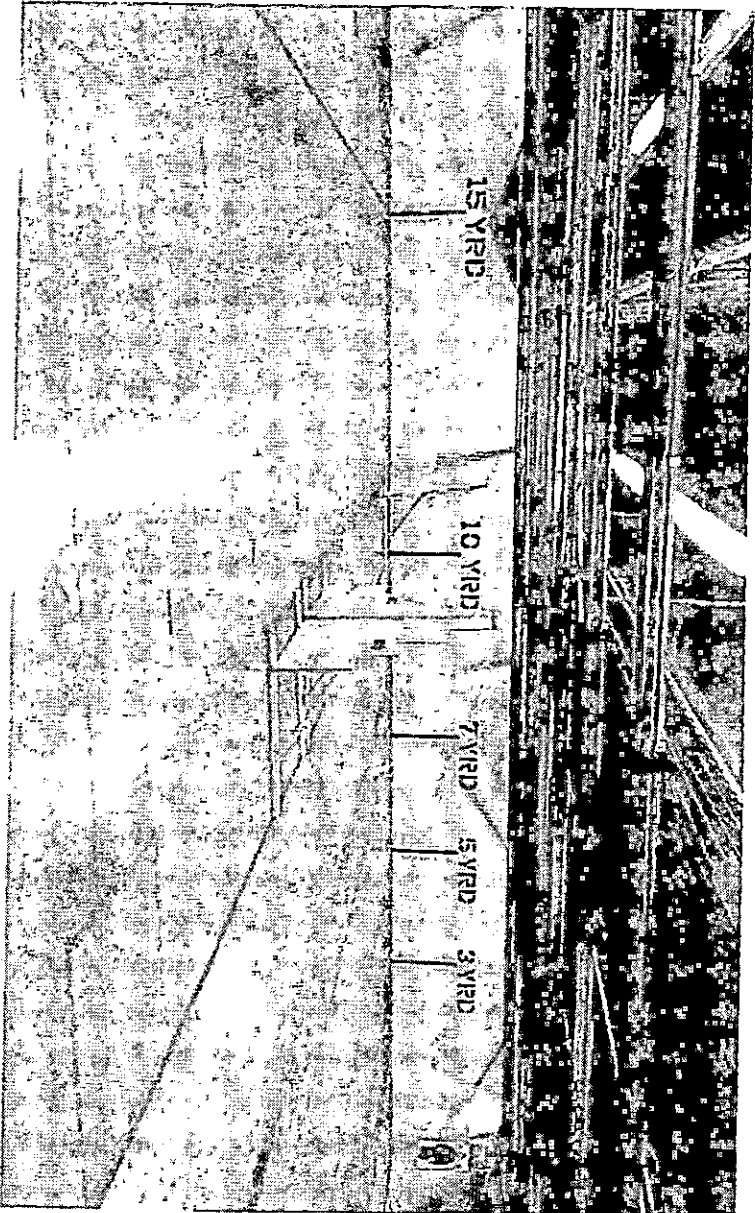


## Overview - Lane 10

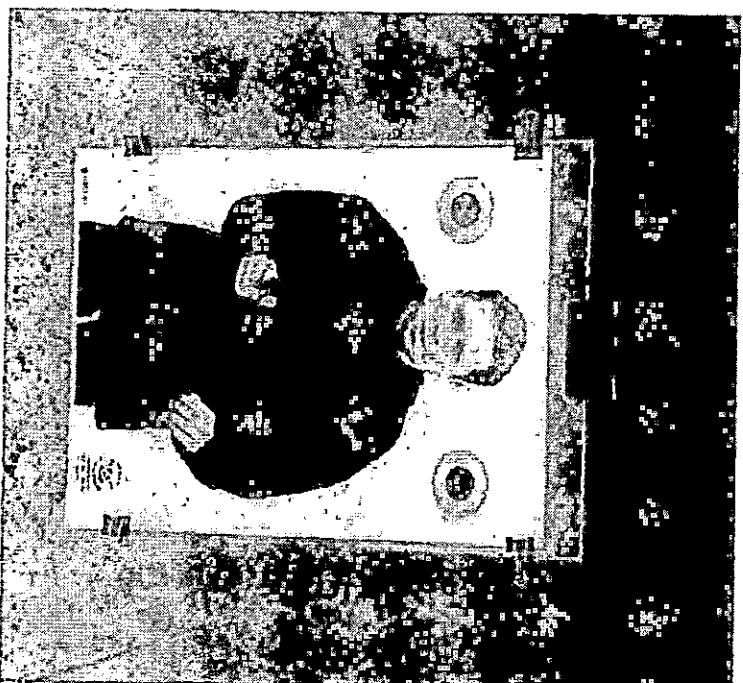




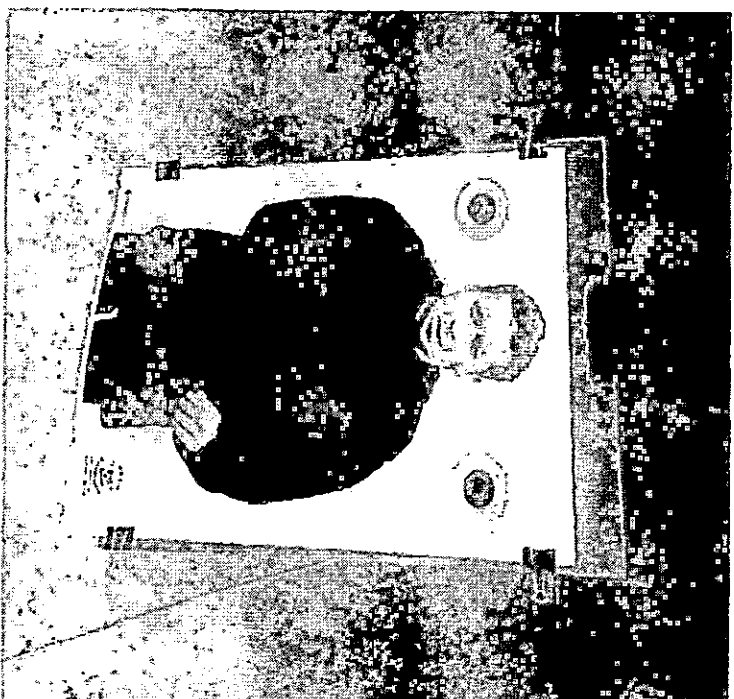
## Overview – Side



# Deadly Threat Target



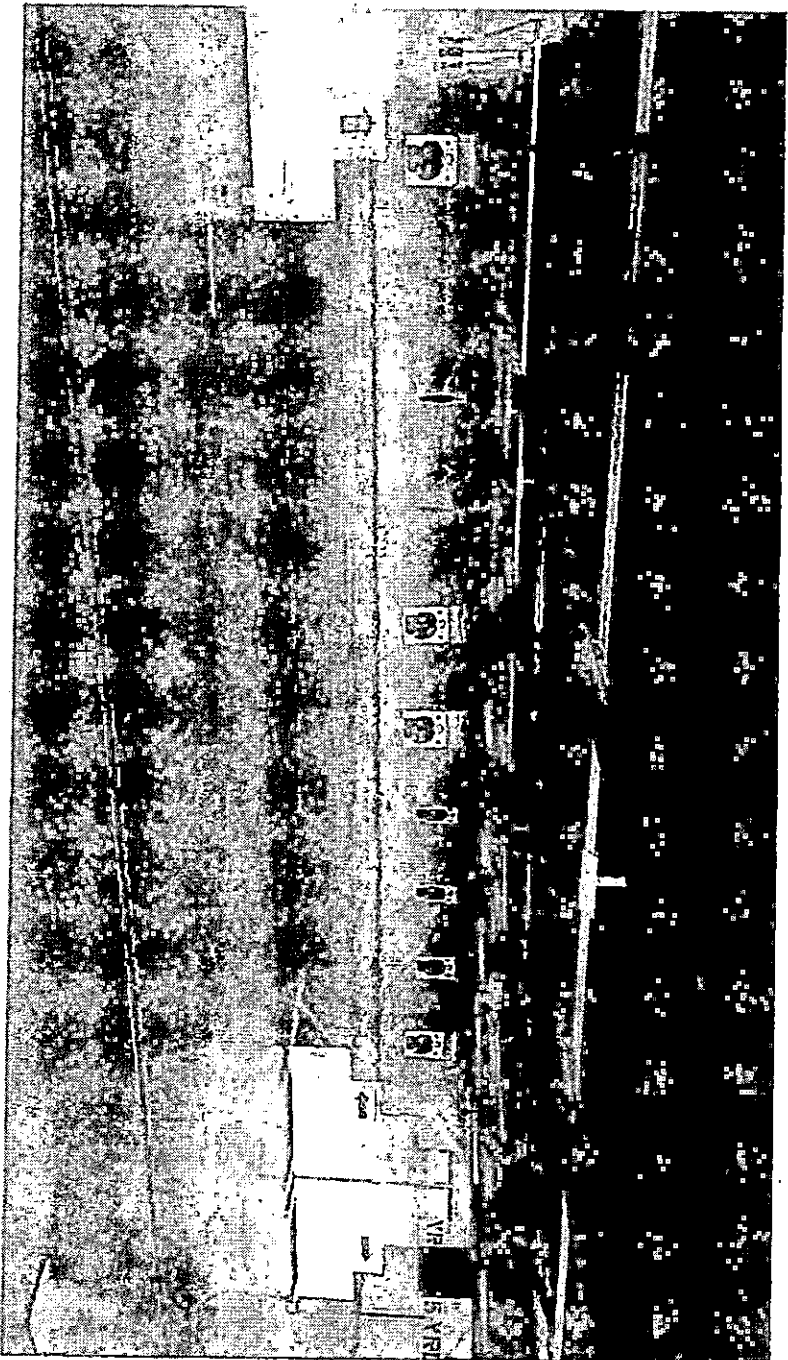
## Non-Deadly Threat Target



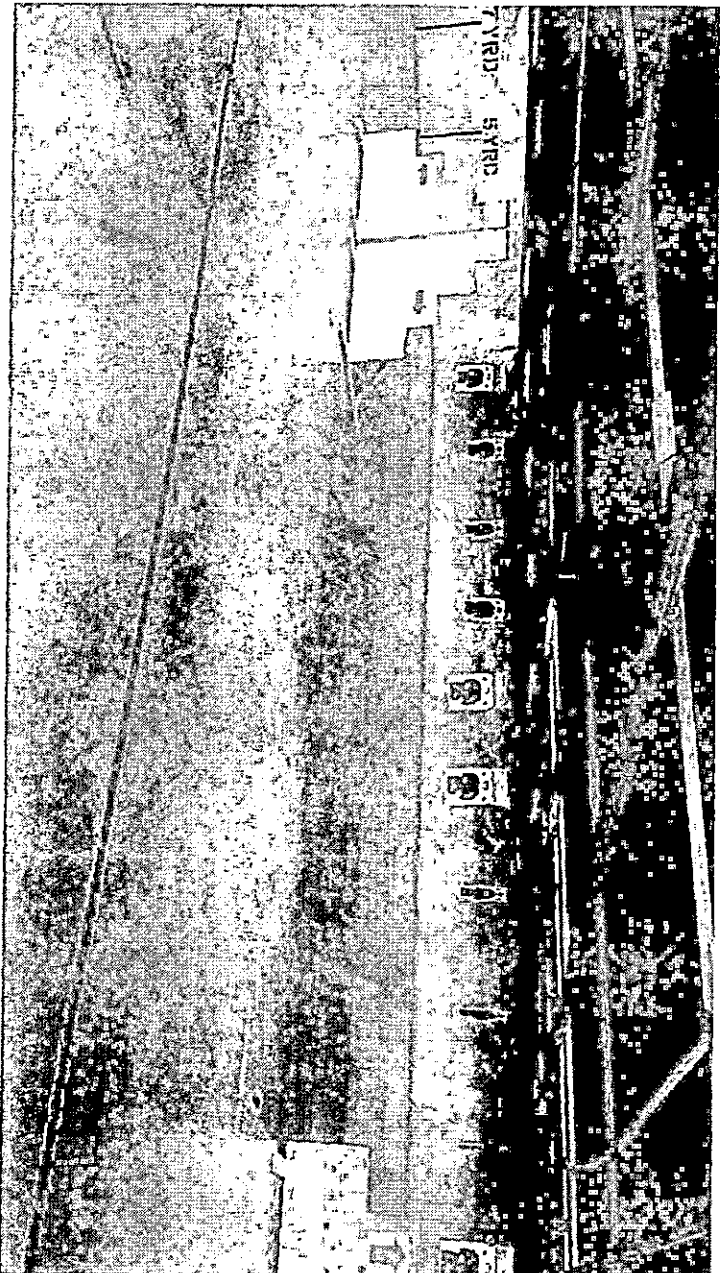
# APRIL 2015 HANDGUN EXERCISE Instructor Schedule

	Monday, Apr. 13	Tuesday, Apr. 14	Wednesday, Apr. 15	Thursday, Apr. 16	Friday, Apr. 17
0800-1600 hours	Waldo Baebentroth Nieting	Waldo Baebentroth Nieting 13-1600	Waldo Baebentroth Nieting	Waldo Baebentroth	Waldo Baebentroth
0900-1500 hours					
1200-2000 hours				Nieting	Nieting
1600-2000 hours	Nieting Waldo Hayden	Waldo Hayden	Waldo	Waldo Hayden	Waldo Hayden
	Monday, Apr. 20	Tuesday, Apr. 21	Wednesday, Apr. 22	Thursday, Apr. 23	Friday, Apr. 24
1200-Midnight	Waldo	Waldo	Waldo	Waldo	Hayden
1200-2000 hours	Nieting	Nieting	Hayden Nieting	Baebentroth Nieting	Baebentroth Nieting
1200-1700 hours					
1600-Midnight		Hayden	Thommes 1730-mid	Thommes 1730-mid	Thommes 1730-mid 16-2000

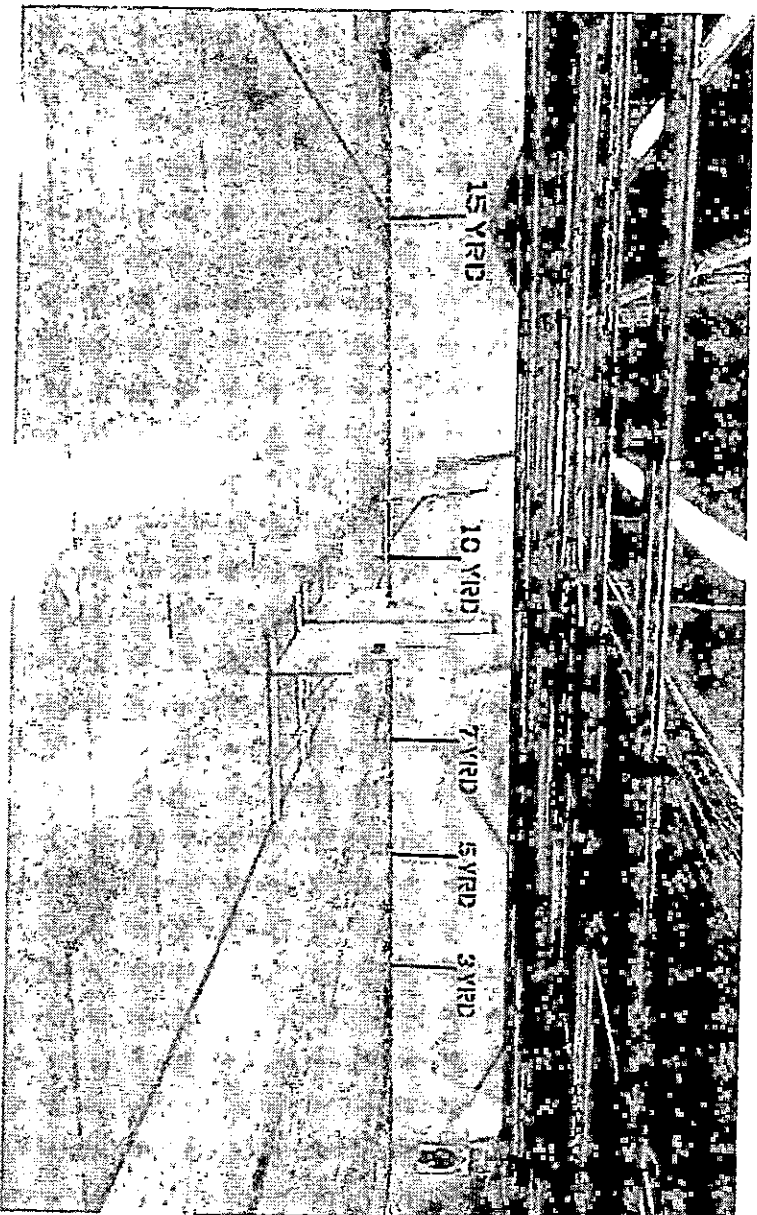
## Overview - Lane 1



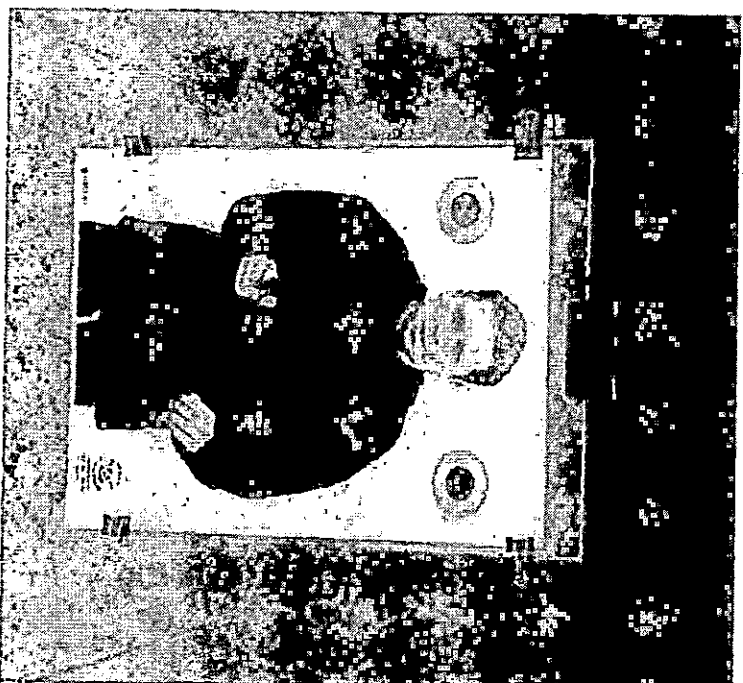
## Overview - Lane 10



## Overview – Side

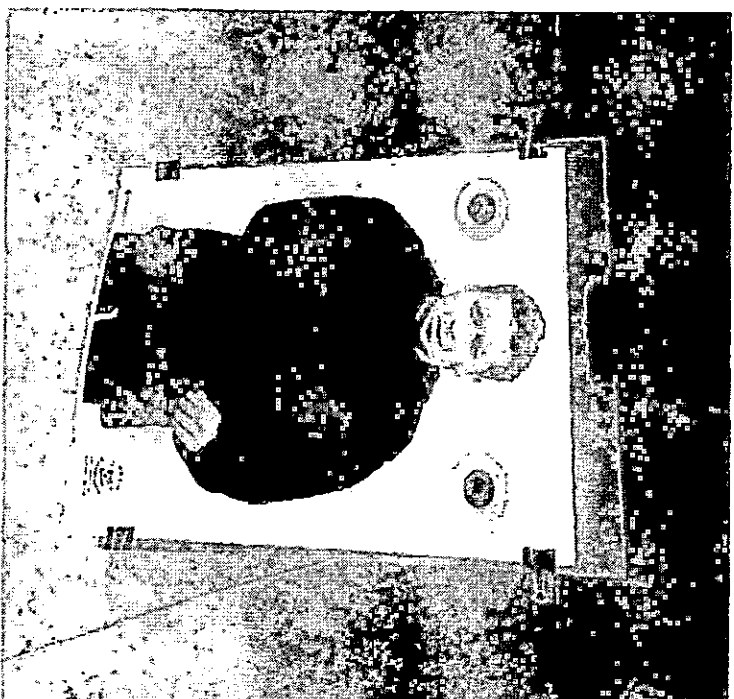


# Deadly Threat Target

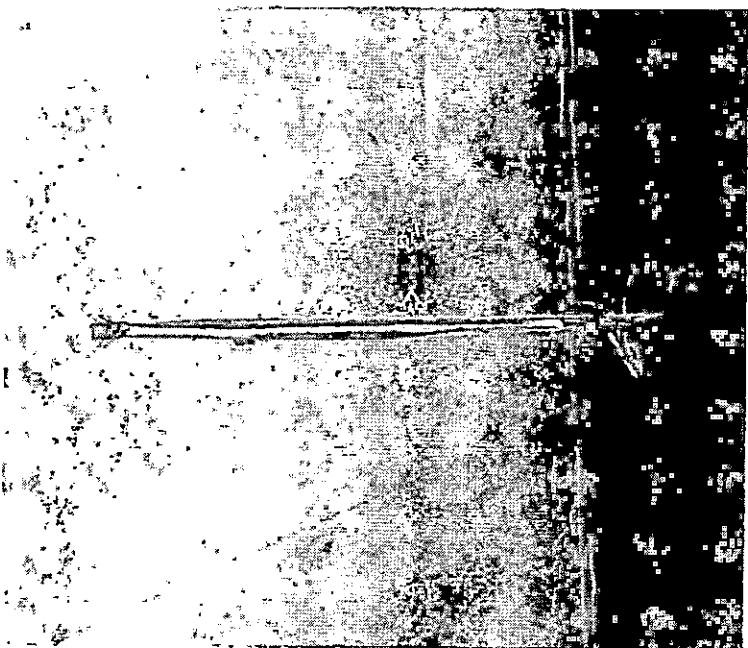




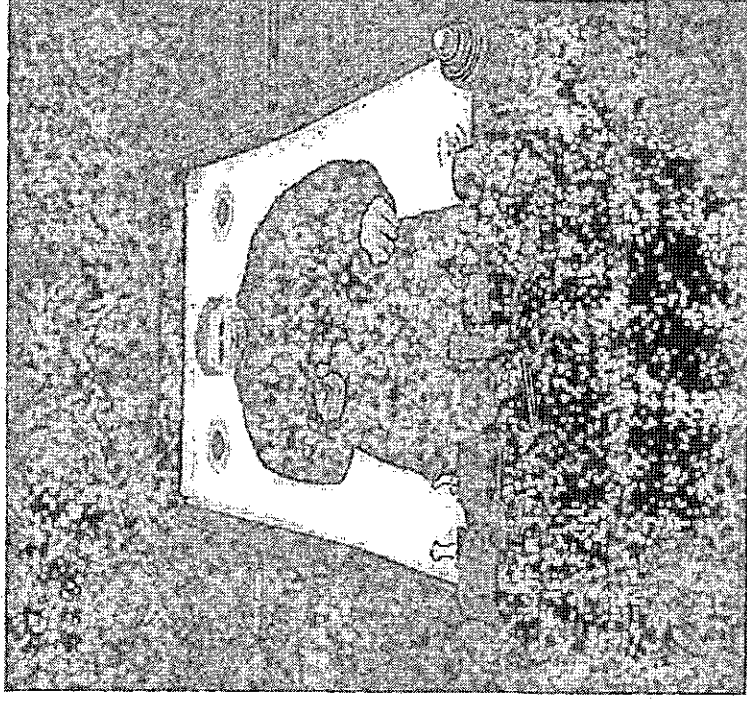
## Non-Deadly Threat Target



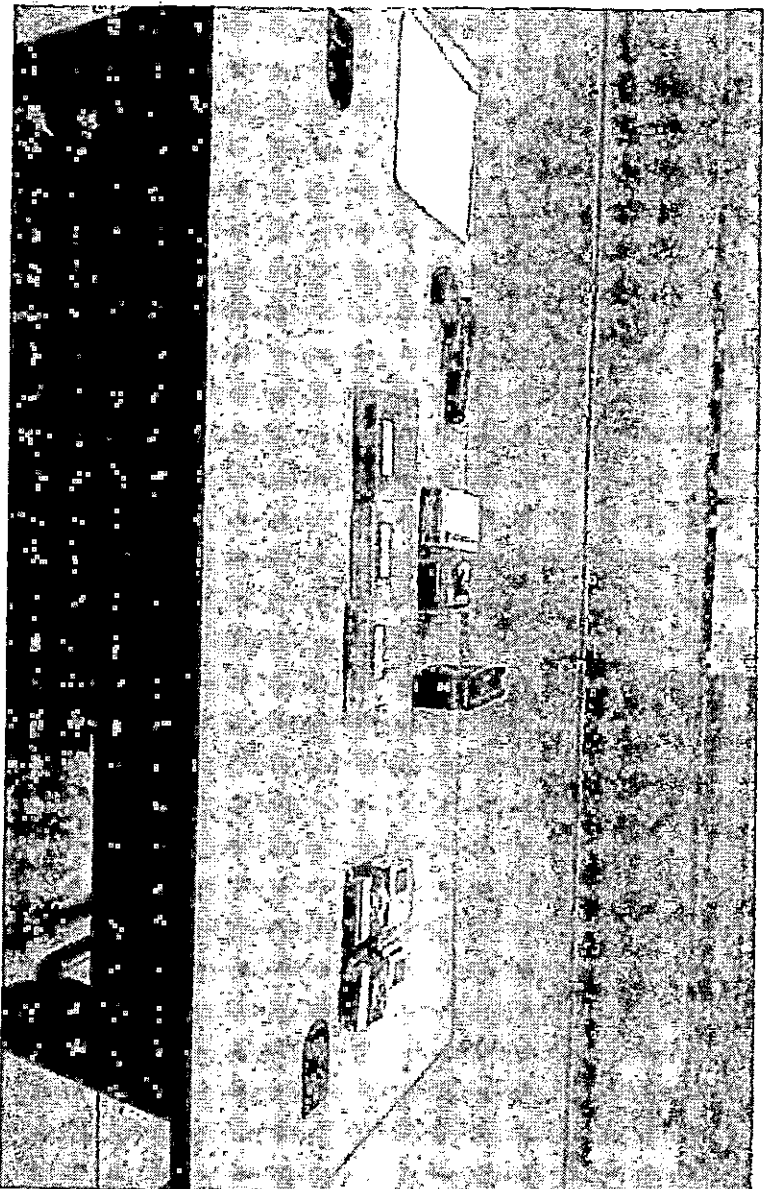
# Edged Target



## Materials Needed



## Materials Needed



**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



April 09, 2015

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Decision Making Handgun Exercise  
Course Number: 6200-0788A  
Course Approval Date: 04/09/2015  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

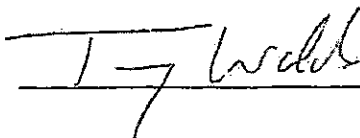
- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital status, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Tony Waldo  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

  
\_\_\_\_\_

# Ramsey County Sheriff's Office

Matt Bostrom, Sheriff



## Lesson Plan

### *Duty-Handgun Qualification*

APPROVAL DATE: April 5, 2016

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One Hour

POST COURSE NUMBER: 6200-0875

TRAINING UNIT - 425 GROVE STREET  
SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101  
651-266-9500

## TRAINING GOAL

The goal of this course is test the participant's ability to meet the Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board firearm training objectives.

## PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of this qualification officers will demonstrate knowledge pertaining to the Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board *Principles of Firearms Use* and *Handgun Range Exercises* performance objectives. Officers will also complete a Pass/Fail, 50 round, course-of-fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of an 80% hit rate at each firing position.

## METHOD

- Instructor Presentation and Discussion
- Live Fire Qualification

## POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

## METHOD OF EVALUATION

Pass/Fail during live fire qualification. (80% hit rate and timed fire at each position)

## INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTORS: See Instructor Schedule

INSTRUCTORS: See Instructor Schedule

## INSTRUCTOR'S RESUME IS ATTACHED TO LESSON PLAN

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked No, Instructor's resume will be filed separately.)

## MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

1. Hearing protection
2. Eye protection
3. 50 rounds of ammunition
4. Duty handgun and two magazines
5. Duty handgun holster
6. TQ-19 silhouette target
7. Eight 2'x 8' simulated plywood barricades
8. Two Stop Watches
9. Permanent Markers

### Range Set-Up: (See attached photos)

- Targets are on the zero-yard line of the range.
- Barricades are placed on the 15-yard line in front of each target.

## OUTLINE

### Instructor Presentation

#### Instructor will discuss:

- Discuss safe firearm handling techniques, to include:
  - Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm
- Minnesota Statute 609.666.
- When firing from the *weak-hand* only may be advantageous or necessary.
- Circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.
- Authorized firearms and ammunition utilized by the agency.

*Once the above has been completed, officers will complete the 50 round duty handgun qualification course. Officers will be given three opportunities to successfully complete the qualification. After three unsuccessful attempts, additional mandatory training will be completed.*



## Duty Handgun Qualification

Officers will complete a 50-round qualification course of fire. Officers will shoot their duty-handgun from the 3, 5, 7, 10, and 15 yard line. Officers will be tested on their ability to hit the center of the target within the allotted time limit from each distance. The target used will be the TQ-19 silhouette target. The light gray center of the target will designate the hit zone. One point will be given for a hit inside the gray area, including the line around the hit area. Any shot outside this area or after the allotted time limit will received zero points. 80% of shots at each distance must be in the hit zone of the target to pass.

Officers will begin with their handguns in either a ready position or from the holster. If the officers are beginning from a ready position, their handgun will be compressed at chest level with their trigger finger on the frame of the handgun, not in contact with the trigger. If the officers are beginning from the holster, their handgun will be secured with all holster retention mechanisms engaged. The officers' hands will also be in a neutral position in front of the body, not in contact with their handgun.

- Officers will load two magazines of five rounds each. The officers will begin behind cover at the fifteen yard line. On the command, the officer will fire five rounds from the right side of the barricade, reload from behind cover and fire five rounds from the left side of cover. There is no time limit from the fifteen yard line. Eight out of ten rounds must be in the hit zone of the target to pass at the fifteen yard line.
- Officer will load one magazine of five rounds in their handgun. At the ten yard line the officers will begin from the holster. On the command, the officers will draw and fire five rounds in twelve seconds with a two-handed grip. Four out of five rounds must be in the hit zone of the target to pass at the ten yard line.
- Officers will load one magazine of four rounds and one magazine of two rounds. The officers will load the magazine of four in their handgun and place the magazine of two in their magazine holders. At the seven yard line the officers will begin from the holster. On the command, the officers will draw and fire four rounds in seven seconds with a two-handed grip. The officers will reload with the magazine of two rounds and holster their handgun. The officers will load a magazine of four rounds and place it in their magazine holders. On the command, the officers will draw and fire six rounds (both magazines) in fifteen seconds with a two-handed grip. Eight out of ten rounds must be in the hit zone of the target to pass at the seven yard line.
- Officers will load two magazines of five rounds each. At the three yard line the officers will begin in a one handed-ready position. On the command, the officers will fire five rounds with their weapon-hand only in six seconds. The officers will complete a two-handed reload. On the command, the officers will fire five rounds

with their reaction-hand only in nine seconds. Eight out of ten rounds must be in the hit zone of the target to pass at the three yard line.

- Officers will load two magazines of five rounds each. At the three yard line the officers will begin in a one handed-ready position. On the command, the officers will fire five rounds with their weapon-hand only in six seconds. The officers will complete a two-handed reload. On the command, the officers will fire five rounds with their reaction-hand only in nine seconds. Eight out of ten rounds must be in the hit zone of the target to pass at the three yard line.

*Minnesota P.O.S.T Principles of Firearms Use Performance Objectives:*

1. The officer will demonstrate safe handling of all firearms used during training. This will include:
  - a. Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - b. Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - c. Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - d. Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm.
2. The officer will describe the various methods of handling and storing firearms in compliance with MN. STAT. 609.666 while off-duty. The need for security of firearms kept in the officer's home will also be discussed.
3. The officer will identify authorized firearms categories and corresponding ammunition utilized by their agency.
4. The officer will explain situations in which use of the weak hand may be required.
5. The officer will explain the circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.

*Minnesota P.O.S.T. Handgun Range Exercise Performance Objectives:*

1. The officer will demonstrate effective techniques in the following areas:
  - a. Close encounter shooting
  - b. Shooting from cover
  - c. Reloading techniques
  - d. Weapon/ reaction hand shooting
2. During the course of fire, the officer will fire from close, medium, and long range.

## Duty-Handgun Qualification

The officer will complete a pass/fail, 50-round, course-of-fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of an 80% hit rate at each firing position. The target used is the TQ-19 silhouette. The officer will receive 1 point for each hit inside the center of the silhouette (designated by light-gray color) and zero points for any hits outside of the center. If a round breaks the white line around the center, it counts as 1 point.

### Behind Cover

15-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)  
Load two magazines with 5 rounds each

- Right-Side of Cover, draw and fire 5 rounds, reload from behind cover, move to Left-Side of Cover and fire 5 rounds – no time limit

### Both Hands from Holster

10-Yard Line (4 of 5 rounds needed)  
Load one magazine with 5 rounds

- Draw and fire 5 rounds in 12 seconds

7-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

Load one magazine with 4 rounds and one magazine with 2 rounds (load magazine of 4 first)

- Draw and fire 4 rounds in 7 seconds (Reload is not timed)

Load one magazine with 4 rounds

- Draw and fire 6 rounds in 15 seconds (Reload is timed)

5-Yard Line (12 of 15 rounds needed)

Load one magazine with 6 rounds and one magazine with 2 rounds (load magazine of 6 first)

- Draw and fire 6 rounds in 9 seconds (Reload is not timed)

Load one magazine with 7 rounds

- Draw and fire 9 rounds in 15 seconds (Reload is timed)

### One Hand Only from Ready

3-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

Load two magazines with 5 rounds each

- Weapon-hand only, fire 5 rounds in 6 seconds
- Support-hand only, fire 5 rounds in 9 seconds

## On Range Instructor Presentation

Instructor will discuss:

- Discuss safe firearm handling techniques, to include:
  - Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm
- Minnesota Statute 609.666.
- When firing from the *weak-hand* only may be advantageous or necessary.
- Circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.
- Authorized firearms and ammunition utilized by the agency.

## 609.666 NEGLIGENT STORAGE OF FIREARMS

**Subdivision 1. Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following words have the meanings given.

- (a) "Firearm" means a device designed to be used as a weapon, from which is expelled a projectile by the force of any explosion or force of combustion.
- (b) "Child" means a person under the age of 18 years.
- (c) "Loaded" means the firearm has ammunition in the chamber or magazine, if the magazine is in the firearm, unless the firearm is incapable of being fired by a child who is likely to gain access to the firearm.

**Subd. 2. Access to firearms.** A person is guilty of a gross misdemeanor who negligently stores or leaves a loaded firearm in a location where the person knows, or reasonably should know, that a child is likely to gain access, unless reasonable action is taken to secure the firearm against access by the child.

**Subd. 3. Limitations.** Subdivision 2 does not apply to a child's access to firearms that was obtained as a result of an unlawful entry.

## **609.066 AUTHORIZED USE OF DEADLY FORCE BY PEACE OFFICERS.**

### **Subdivision 1. Deadly force defined.**

For the purposes of this section, "deadly force" means force which the actor uses with the purpose of causing, or which the actor should reasonably know creates a substantial risk of causing, death or great bodily harm. The intentional discharge of a firearm, other than a firearm loaded with less lethal munitions and used by a peace officer within the scope of official duties, in the direction of another person, or at a vehicle in which another person is believed to be, constitutes deadly force. "Less lethal munitions" means projectiles which are designed to stun, temporarily incapacitate, or cause temporary discomfort to a person. "Peace officer" has the meaning given in section 626.84, subdivision 1.

### **Subd. 2 Use of deadly force.**

Notwithstanding the provisions of section 609.06 or 609.065, the use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:

- (1) to protect the peace officer or another from apparent death or great bodily harm;
- (2) to effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the peace officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; or
- (3) to effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's apprehension is delayed.

## Duty-Handgun Qualification 2016

*Authorized firearms and ammunition utilized by the agency.*

- **Ramsey County Sheriff's Office**
  - **Duty-Handguns**
    - Issued GLOCK 17 or 19 (*Anything else must be approved in writing by your Commander and Training Unit Commander*)
  - **Ammunition**
    - *Federal HST Tactical, 9mm 147 grain*
- **Minnesota State Fair PD**
  - **Duty-Handguns**
    - GLOCK 17, 19, 22, or 23
  - **Ammunition**
    - *Federal HST Tactical, 9mm 147 grain / .40 caliber 165 grain*
- **Saint Anthony PD**
  - **Primary Patrol Handguns:**
    - Glock 21 .45
    - Sig Sauer P220 .45
    - Smith & Wesson M&P .45
    - Smith & Wesson 4506 .45
  - **Primary Investigations & Admin. Handguns**
    - Glock 19 9mm
    - Smith & Wesson Shield 9mm
    - Smith & Wesson 3913 9mm
    - Smith & Wesson 6906 9mm
  - **Ammunition**
    - *Federal HST Tactical, .45 ACP 230 grain / 9mm 147 grain*
- **Mounds View PD**
  - **Duty-Handguns**
    - GLOCK 22 or 23
  - **Ammunition**
    - *Winchester*
    - *Federal*
- **Minnesota Department of Commerce Fraud Bureau**
  - **Duty-Handguns**
    - GLOCK 19 or 26
  - **Ammunition**
    - *Winchester*
    - *Federal*

# 2016 MAY HANDGUN QUALIFICATION Instructor Schedule

	Monday, May 2nd	Tuesday, May 3rd	Wednesday, May 4th	Thursday, May 5th	Friday, May 6th
0800-2000 hours	WALDO	WALDO	HAYDEN	NELSON	NELSON
0900-1500 hours		URBIA (UNTIL 1200)	PEARL	URBIA (UNTIL 1200)	
1600-2000 hours	PEARL	RINDAL 12-2000	PEARL	TOMBAGA (1200-2000)	TOMBAGA
	Monday, May 9th	Tuesday, May 10th	Wednesday, May 11th	Thursday, May 12th	Friday, May 13th
1200-Midnight	RINDAL	WALDO	WALDO	WALDO	WALDO
1200-1700 hours		RINDAL	NELSON	NELSON	
1600-Midnight	PEARL	HAYDEN RINDAL	RINDAL	HANKEE	NELSON

6200-0875



**Ramsey County Sheriff's Office**  
Matt Bostrom, Sheriff

Training and Professional Development Services  
425 Grove Street • Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101  
Phone: 651-266-9500 • Fax: 651-266-9510  
[www.RamseyCountySheriff.us](http://www.RamseyCountySheriff.us)

April 5, 2016

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Duty Handgun Qualification  
Course Number: 6200-0875  
Course Approval Date: April 5, 2016  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:


- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital statute, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Tony Waldo  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

  
\_\_\_\_\_



# Ramsey County Sheriff's Office

## Lesson Plan



## *Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise*

APPROVAL DATE: 12/05/14

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One Hour

POST COURSE NUMBER: 6200-0770

TRAINING UNIT - 425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101  
651-266-9500

## **TRAINING GOAL:**

The goal of the Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise is:

- To increase the officer's ability to successfully engage a deadly force threat while wearing cold weather gear.
- To increase the officer's ability to successfully engage a deadly force threat while in an unorthodox position.
- To increase the officer's ability to effectively use cover and concealment while engaging a deadly force threat.

## **PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES:**

Upon the completion of this course officers will demonstrate knowledge in the following:

- The officer will demonstrate safe handling of firearm used during training.
  - Safely and correctly drawing and holstering their handgun.
  - Safely and correctly loading their handgun.
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to solve the following issues associated with adverse weather conditions.
  - Firearm control while wearing gloves.
  - Reduced mobility in drawing and firing the handgun due to heavy clothing.
  - Limitations of access to handguns and spare ammunition due to heavy outer clothing.
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to perform the following skills associated with shooting from a seated position.
  - Firearm muzzle control
  - Efficient movement to standing position
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to perform the following skills associated with using cover and shooting.
  - Proper distance from cover.
  - Properly using the side of cover and top of cover.
  - Reloading from behind cover if possible.
  - Clearing malfunction from behind cover if possible.

**METHOD OF INSTRUCTION:**

- Demonstration
- Dry Fire
- Live fire

**METHOD OF EVALUATION:**

Officers will safely perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructors.

**POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED:**

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

**INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS:**

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTOR(S): See Instructor Schedule

INSTRUCTORS: See Instructor Schedule

**EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS:**

**Training Aids and Equipment**

- Ear and eye protection
- Belt and holster
- Duty handgun
- 50 rounds ammunition
- Inert training cartridges "dummy rounds"
- Target - *TCT-MK1*
- Simulated cover
  - four "stepped" barricades
- One inert training handgun per instructor

**Range Set-Up:**

- Targets are placed on the zero-yard line of the range.
- Simulated cover:
  - Four "stepped" barricades are placed on the 12- Yard line. One barricade will be placed in Lane 2, Lane 4, Lane 6 and Lane 8. One "gold" arrow and one "brown" arrow will be placed on each barricade to signify the portion of cover the officer will utilize.

## MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS:

Attached to lesson plan:

☐ YES      ☒ NO

## TRAINING ADVISORY

This course is sponsored by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office. It has been approved by the Minnesota Board of Peace Officers Standards and Training for *one* hour(s) of continuing education credit.

The Sheriff's Office Policy manual, section #328.1 reads, in part, as follows:

Any act of discrimination is prohibited: Discrimination is any act or omission of an act which would create a hostile work environment because of sex, sexual orientation, race, color, ancestry, religious creed, national origin, physical disability (including HIV and AIDS), mental disability, medical condition, age, marital status or denial of family care or pregnancy disability leave. Discrimination includes, but is not limited to, derogatory comments, slurs or jokes, pictures, cartoons or posters and actions that result in an employee being offended or insulted because of a protected classification status enumerated above. Such acts or comments should be reported, as soon as possible, to any member of the Training Unit, the Department Affirmative Action / Sexual Harassment Investigator or any ranking supervisor. The person or persons who are made aware of a complaint must take appropriate and timely action.

## OUTLINE

Instructor Presentation – On Range:

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate the effects of wearing jacket and gloves relating to:

- Drawing handgun
- Firing handgun
- Reloading handgun
- Holstering handgun

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate safety retrieving a handgun from the floor.

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate the following from a seated position:

- Shooting
- Reloading
- Recovering to Standing "Tactical Get-up"

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate proper use of cover while:

- Shooting from right and left side of cover
- Shooting over cover
- Moving to cover
- Reloading and clearing malfunctions behind cover

### **Part One – Weapon Manipulation and Unorthodox Position with Jacket and Gloves**

Ammunition: 27 rounds divided by 2 or 3 magazines

Target: TCT-Mk1

#### **5-Yard Line**

Officer will draw and holster an unloaded handgun while wearing jacket and gloves. The instructor will evaluate the officer's ability to safely draw and holster while wearing jacket and gloves.

#### **5-Yard Line**

Officer will stand at the 5-Yard line. On Command, officers will draw handgun while moving laterally and giving verbal commands, accurately fire rounds, scan and holster handgun.

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 Rounds, Scan, Holster
- 3 Rounds, Scan, Holster
- 4 Rounds, Scan, Holster

#### **7 – Yard Line Moving to 5 – Yard Line**

Weapons are placed on the floor at the 5 – Yard line. Officers are at the 7 – Yard line in Kneeling Position. On Command, officers retrieve weapons while giving verbal commands, accurately fire rounds from Kneeling Position at the 5 – Yard line, scan, recover to standing, scan again and holster handgun.

One-Handed or Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster
- 3 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster
- 4 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster

### 7 – Yard Line

Weapons are placed on the floor at the 7 – Yard line. Officers are seated on the floor at the 7 – Yard line with handguns between legs. Officers are in a *Ready Position*. On Command, officers give verbal commands then accurately fire rounds from seated position, scan, recover to standing, scan again and holster handgun.

One-Handed or Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster
- 3 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster
- 4 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster

### **Part Two – Use of Cover and Malfunctions with Jacket and Gloves**

Ammunition: 23 rounds divided by 2 or 3 magazines plus 1 “dummy” round per magazine

Target: TCT – Mk1

### 14-Yard Line Moving to 12-Yard Line

The officer will begin on the 14-Yard line, behind and to the side of the simulated cover. The simulated cover is on the 12-Yard line.

Four “stepped” barricades are placed on the 12- Yard line. One barricade will be placed in Lane 2, Lane 4, Lane 6 and Lane 8. The officer will use either the right side, left side or top of the barricade. One “gold” arrow sign and one “brown” arrow sign will be placed on each barricade to signify the portion of cover the officer will utilize.

Officer will be instructed to:

- Use the “gold” portion of cover
- Use the “brown” portion of cover
- Move laterally (right or left) to cover on the command of “Threat.”
- Give verbal commands
- Fire 3 rounds into the center of the target from behind cover
- Reload and clear malfunctions as needed from behind cover
- Scan while recovering to standing

# 2014 DECEMBER HANDGUN EXERCISE

## Instructor Schedule

	Monday, Dec. 8th	Tuesday, Dec. 9th	Wednesday, Dec. 10th	Thursday, Dec. 11th	Friday, Dec. 12th
0800-1600 hours	Iverson Hayden Waldo	Iverson Hayden Waldo	Iverson Hayden Tombaga	Iverson Hayden Waldo	Iverson Hayden Tombaga
0900-1500 hours	Iverson Hayden	Iverson Hayden	Iverson Hayden	Iverson Hayden	Waldo 12-2000 Tombaga
1600-2000 hours	Iverson Hayden	Iverson Hayden	Iverson Tombaga Waldo 12-2000	Iverson Waldo	Iverson Tombaga Waldo 12-2000
1200-Midnight	Monday, Dec. 15th Iverson Waldo	Tuesday, Dec. 16th Iverson Waldo	Wednesday, Dec. 17th Iverson Hayden Tombaga	Thursday, Dec. 18th Iverson Hayden	Friday, Dec. 19th Iverson Hayden Tombaga
1200-2000 hours	Hayden	Hayden	Waldo	Waldo 1200-1600	Waldo 1200-1600
1600-Midnight	Rindal	Rindal		Tombaga (C/F @ 1700) Thommes	

**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



December 05, 2014

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise  
Course Number: 6200-0770  
Course Approval Date: December 05, 2014  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital statute, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Tony Waldo  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Tony Waldo", written over a horizontal line.



# Ramsey County Sheriff's Office

Matt Bostrom, Sheriff



## Lesson Plan *Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise*

APPROVAL DATE: December 2, 2015

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One Hour

POST COURSE NUMBER: 6200-0831

TRAINING UNIT - 425 GROVE STREET  
SAINT PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101  
651-266-9500

Ramsey County Sheriff's Office #6200 - 0831

## **TRAINING GOAL:**

The goal of the Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise is:

- To increase the officer's ability to successfully engage a deadly force threat while wearing cold weather gear.
- To increase the officer's ability to successfully engage a deadly force threat while in unorthodox positions and wearing cold weather gear.
- To increase the officer's ability to effectively use cover and concealment while engaging a deadly force threat and wearing cold weather gear.

## **PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES:**

Upon the completion of this course the officer will demonstrate knowledge in the following:

- The officer will demonstrate safe handling of firearm used during training while wearing cold weather gear.
  - Safely and correctly drawing and holstering their handgun.
  - Safely and correctly loading their handgun.
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to solve the following issues associated with adverse weather conditions.
  - Firearm control while wearing gloves.
  - Reduced mobility in drawing and firing the handgun due to heavy clothing.
  - Limitations of access to handguns and spare ammunition due to heavy outer clothing.
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to perform the following skills associated with shooting from a kneeling and prone position while wearing cold weather gear.
  - Firearm control.
  - Efficient movement to standing position
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to perform the following skills associated with using cover and shooting while wearing cold weather gear.
  - Proper distance from cover.
  - Properly using the side of cover and top of cover.
  - Reloading from behind cover.
  - Clearing malfunction from behind cover.

## **METHOD OF INSTRUCTION:**

- Demonstration
- Dry Fire
- Live fire

**METHOD OF EVALUATION:**

The officer will safely perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructors.

**POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED:**

☐ YES      ☒ NO (If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

**INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS:**

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTOR(S): *See Attached Instructor Schedule*

INSTRUCTORS: *See Attached Instructor Schedule*

**EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS:**

**Training Aids and Equipment**

- Eye and ear protection
- Cold weather jacket and gloves
- Belt and holster
- Duty handgun
- 50 rounds ammunition
- Inert training cartridges "dummy rounds"
- Target – TCT-MK1 (*man with handgun*)
- Simulated cover
  - four "stepped" barricades
- One inert training handgun per instructor

**Range Set-Up: (See Attached Photos)**

- Targets are placed on the zero-yard line of the range.
- Blue painters tape on floor at 7-yard line marks prone position area.
- Simulated cover:
  - Four "stepped" barricades are placed on the 12- Yard line. One barricade will be placed in Lane 2, Lane 4, Lane 6 and Lane 8. Arrows will be placed on each barricade to signify the portion of cover the officer will utilize. Blue painters tape on floor in front of barricades marks area the officer will shoot from.

**MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS:**

Attached to lesson plan:

☐ YES ☒ NO

## TRAINING ADVISORY

This course is sponsored by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office. It has been approved by the Minnesota Board of Peace Officers Standards and Training for ONE hour(s) of continuing education credit.

## OUTLINE

### Instructor Presentation – On Range:

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate the effects of wearing cold weather jacket and gloves relating to:

- Drawing handgun
- Firing handgun
- Reloading handgun
- Holstering handgun

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate the following from a kneeling position while wearing cold weather jacket and gloves:

- Drawing handgun
- Firing handgun
- Reloading handgun
- Recovering to standing

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate the following from a prone position while wearing cold weather jacket and gloves:

- Firing handgun
- Reloading handgun
- Recovering to standing

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate proper use of cover while wearing cold weather jacket and gloves:

- Moving to cover
- Shooting from right and left side of cover
- Shooting over cover
- Reloading and clearing malfunctions behind cover

## Part One – Weapon Manipulation and Unorthodox Position with Jacket and Gloves

Ammunition: 27 rounds divided by 2 or 3 magazines

Target: TCT-MK1

The officer will draw and holster an unloaded handgun while wearing cold weather jacket and gloves. The instructor will evaluate the officer's ability to safely draw and holster while wearing cold weather jacket and gloves. The instructor will demonstrate all of the drills dry fire. The officer will dry fire all of the drills before live fire begins.

### 5 - Yard Line

Officer will stand at the 5 - Yard line. On Command, the officer will draw handgun while moving laterally and giving verbal commands, accurately fire rounds, scan and holster handgun.

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 Rounds, Scan, Holster
- 3 Rounds, Scan, Holster
- 4 Rounds, Scan, Holster

### 5 – Yard Line

Officer will kneel at the 5 – Yard. On Command, the officer will draw handgun while in a kneeling position, give verbal commands, accurately fire rounds from a kneeling position, scan, recover to standing, scan again and holster handgun.

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster
- 3 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster
- 4 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster

### 7 – Yard Line

Handgun is placed on the floor at the 7 – Yard line. The officer will prone on the floor at the 7 – Yard line next to their handgun. The officer will move to a *Ready Position*. On Command, the officer will give verbal commands then accurately fire rounds from prone position, scan, recover to standing, scan again and holster handgun.

One-Handed or Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster
- 3 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster
- 4 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster

## **Part Two -- Use of Cover and Malfunctions with Jacket and Gloves**

Ammunition: 23 rounds divided by two or three magazines plus one "dummy" round in one magazine

Target: TCT - MK1

### 14-Yard Line Moving to 12-Yard Line

The officer will begin on the 14-Yard line, behind and to the side of the simulated cover. The simulated cover is on the 12-Yard line.

Four "stepped" barricades are placed on the 12-Yard line. One barricade will be placed in Lane 2, Lane 4, Lane 6 and Lane 8. The officer will use either the right side, left side or top of the barricade. Three arrow signs will be placed on each barricade to signify the portion of cover the officer will utilize and the order it will be used.

Officer will be instructed to:

- Move laterally to cover on the command of "Threat."
- Index trigger finger while moving to and around cover
- Give verbal commands
- Fire 2 rounds into the center of the target from behind cover at each arrow (6 rounds total)
- Use "Arrow #1" portion of cover first
- Use "Arrow #2" portion of cover second
- Use "Arrow #3" portion of cover third
- Reload as needed from behind cover
- Clear malfunctions as needed from behind cover
- Scan
- Recover to standing if needed
- Scan again if needed
- Holster from standing

**Part One – Weapon Manipulation and Unorthodox Positions with Jacket and Gloves**

**5 – Yard Line**

Dry fire Standing, Kneeling, Prone & Use of Cover drills until the officer is safe, comfortable and confident.

\*\*\*\*\*Ammunition: 27 Rounds Divided by 2 or 3 Magazines\*\*\*\*\*

**5 – Yard Line**

Officer will stand at the 5-Yard line. On Command, the officer will draw handgun while moving laterally and giving verbal commands, accurately fire rounds, scan and holster handgun

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 Rounds, Scan, Holster
- 3 Rounds, Scan, Holster
- 4 Rounds, Scan, Holster

**5 – Yard Line**

Officer will kneel at the 5 – Yard. On Command, the officer will draw handgun while in a kneeling position, give verbal commands, accurately fire rounds from a kneeling position, scan, recover to standing, scan again and holster handgun.

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster
- 3 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster
- 4 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster

**7 – Yard Line**

Handgun is placed on the floor at the 7 – Yard line. The officer will prone on the floor at the 7 – Yard line next to their handgun. The officer will move to a *Ready Position*. On Command, officer will give verbal commands then accurately fire rounds from prone position, scan, recover to standing, scan again and holster handgun.

From Ready, One-Handed or Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster
- 3 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster
- 4 Rounds, Scan, Recover, Scan, Holster

**Part Two – Use of Cover and Malfunctions with Jacket and Gloves**

\*\*\*\*\* Ammunition: 23 Rounds Divided by 2 or 3 Magazines plus one dummy round \*\*\*\*\*

Four “stepped” barricades are placed on the 12- Yard line. One barricade will be placed in Lane 2, Lane 4, Lane 6 and Lane 8. The officer will use either the right side, left side or top of the barricade. Three arrow signs will be placed on each barricade to signify the portion of cover the officer will utilize and the order it will be used.

Officer will be instructed to:

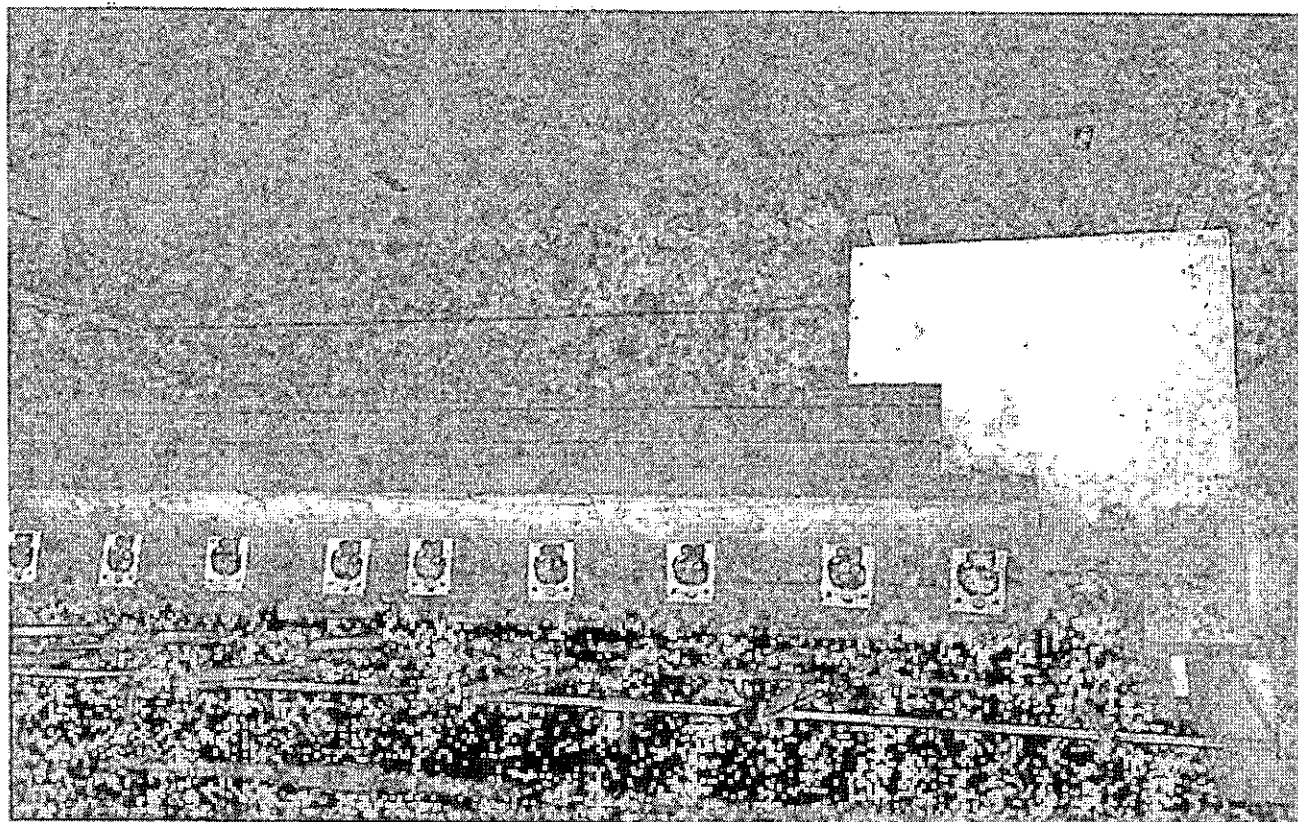
- Move laterally to cover on the command of “Threat.”
- Index trigger finger while moving to and around cover
- Give verbal commands
- Fire 2 rounds into the center of the target from behind cover at each arrow (6 rounds total)
- Use “Arrow #1” portion of cover first
- Use “Arrow #2” portion of cover second
- Use “Arrow #3” portion of cover third
- Reload as needed from behind cover
- Clear malfunctions as needed from behind cover
- Scan
- Recover to standing if needed
- Scan again if needed
- Holster from standing



# 2015 DECEMBER HANDGUN EXERCISE

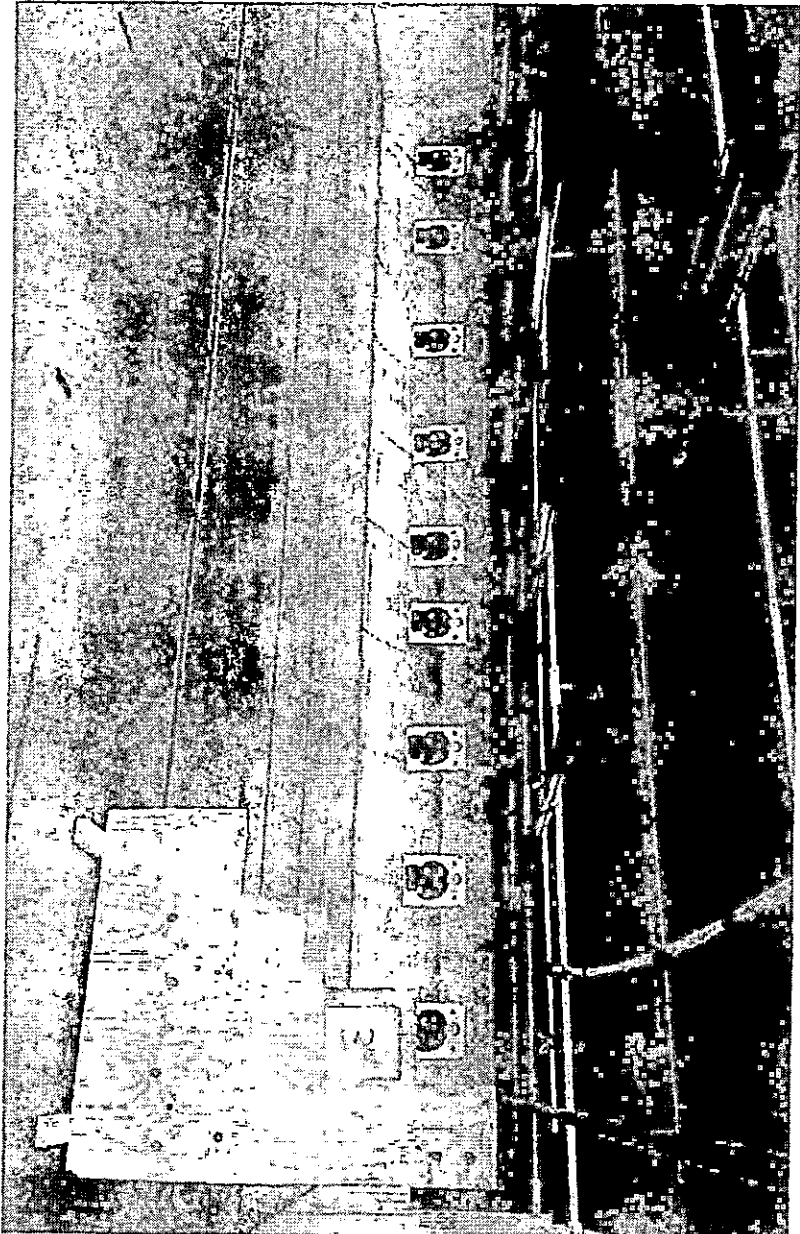
## Instructor Schedule

	Monday, Dec 7th	Tuesday, Dec 8th	Wednesday, Dec 9th	Thursday, Dec 10th	Friday, Dec 11th
0800-2000 hours	WAJDO 1100-1900	WAJDO 0800-1500 HAYDEN 1200-1900	WAJDO	WAJDO	HAYDEN
0900-1500 hours					
1600-2000 hours	TOMBAGA		URBINA	HANKEE	RINDAL
	Monday, Dec 14th	Tuesday, Dec 15th	Wednesday, Dec 16th	Thursday, Dec 17th	Friday, Dec 18th
1200-Midnight	WAJDO	WAJDO 1200-1500	WAJDO	WAJDO 1200-1500	PEARL
1200-1700 hours					
1600-Midnight	TOMBAGA	HAYDEN		THOMMES	

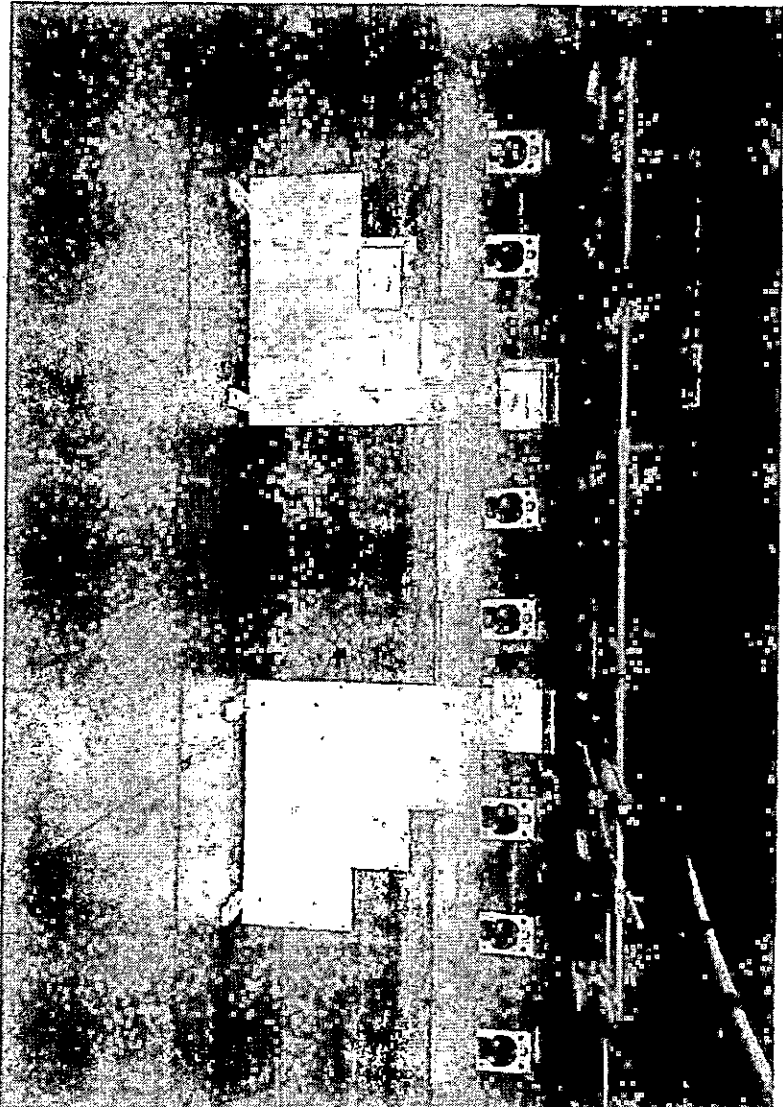


Overview - Lane 1

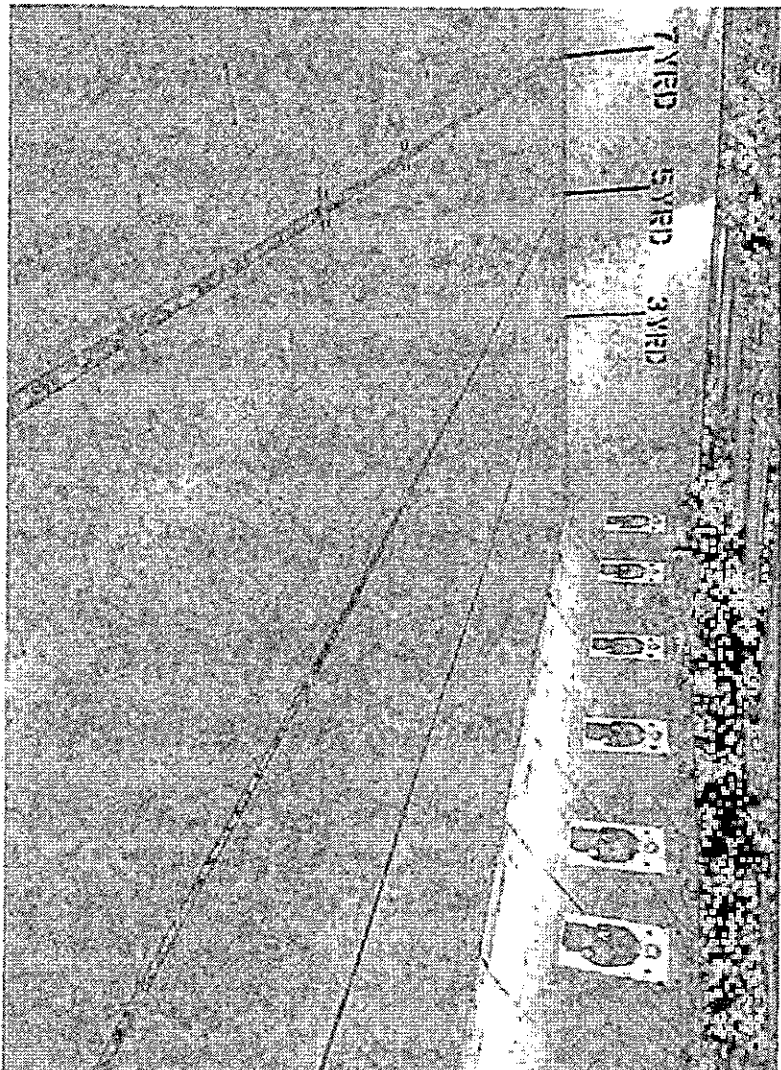
# Overview - Lane 10



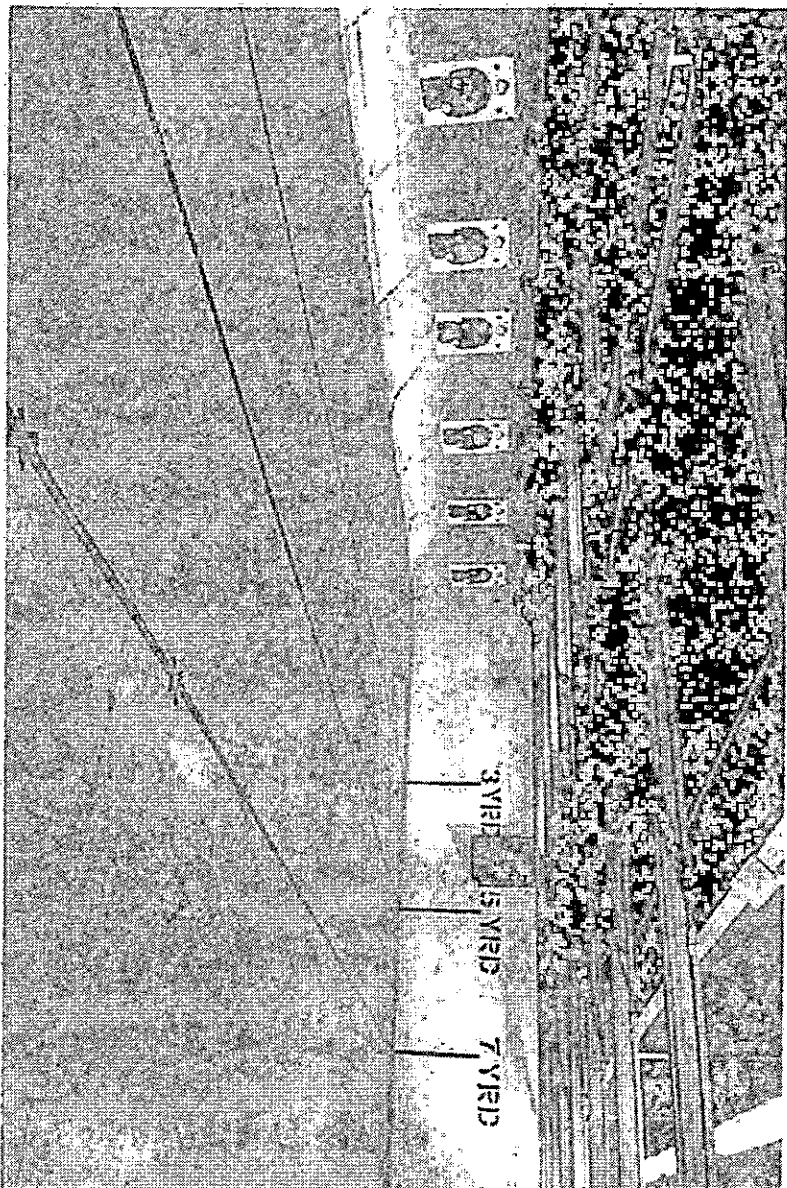
## Overview - Lane 5



## Overview – Targets

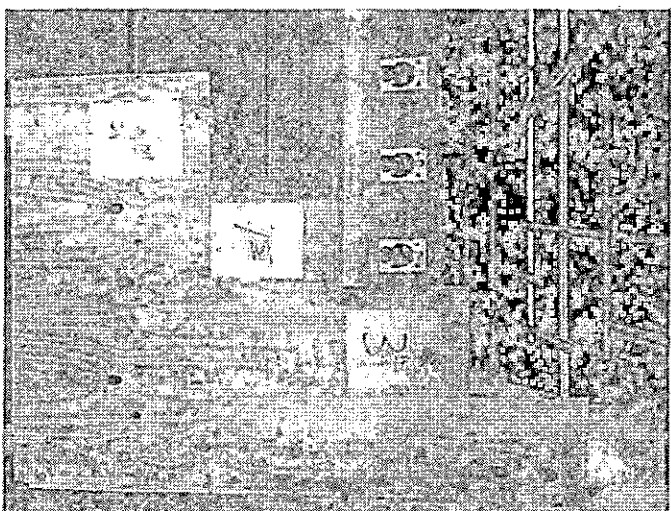
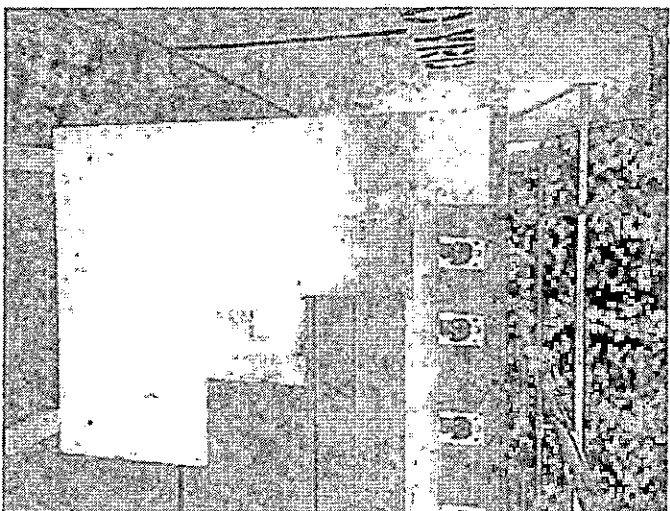


## Overview – Targets

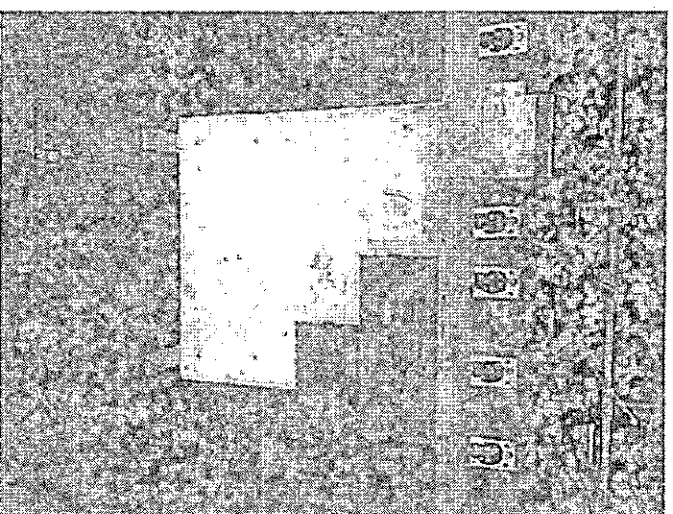




## Behind Barricades

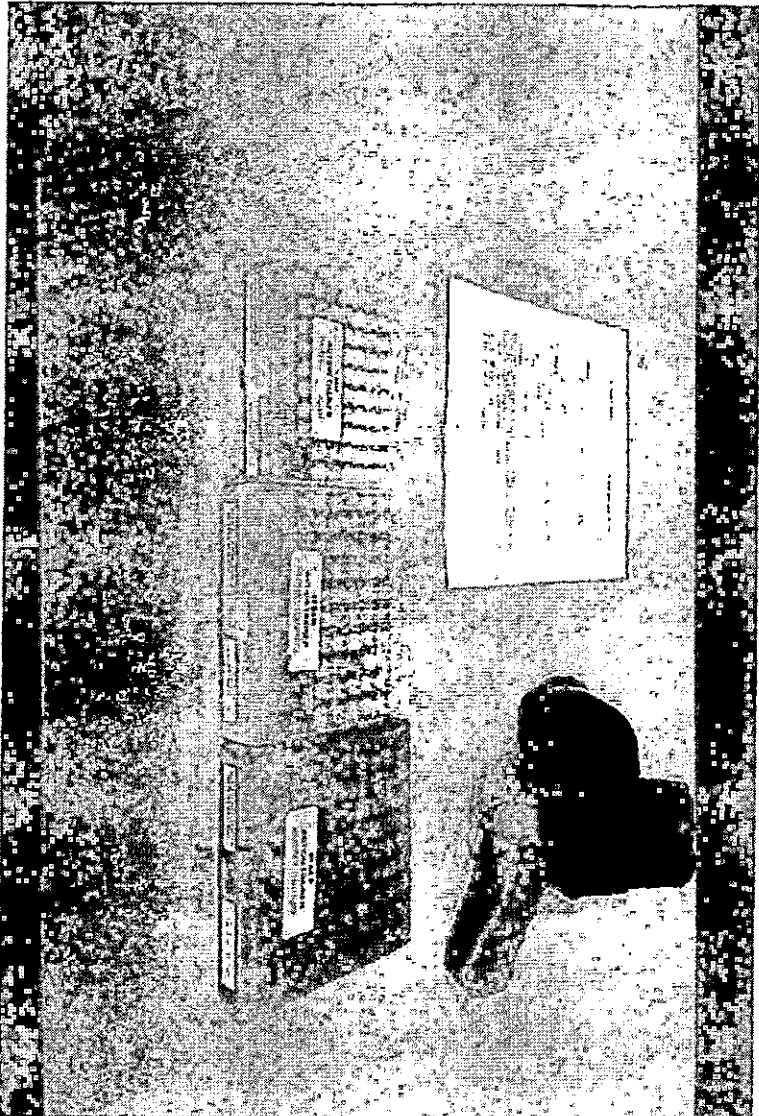


# Behind Barricades

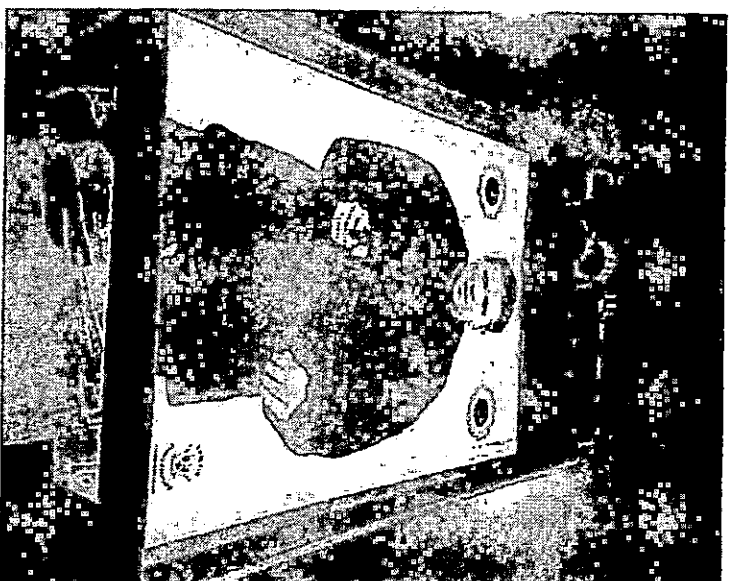




# Materials Needed



## Materials Needed



**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



December 2, 2015

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise  
Course Number: 6200-0831  
Course Approval Date: 12/02/2015  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

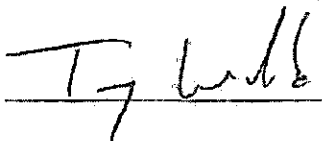
- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital status, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Tony Waldo  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

  
\_\_\_\_\_

# LOW LIGHT / BARRICADE HANDGUN EXERCISE

Instructors: East Metro Staff

Location: East Metro Firearms Range

Course Approval Date: January 18, 2011

Course Dates: Jan. 24 – Jan. 28 and Jan. 31 – Feb. 4, 2011

Course number: 6200- 0554

Goal: The goal of the 2011 Low Light / Barricade Handgun Exercise is to have officers successfully engage a threat target with their handgun with and without the aid of a flashlight in lowlight conditions.

Objectives: Upon the completion of this course students will demonstrate knowledge in the following Minnesota P.O.S.T. performance objectives as they relate to the officers firearm:

- The officer will demonstrate safe handling of all firearms used during training. This will include:
  - Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - Safely and correctly drawing and holstering the weapon.
  - Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm.
  - Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to deal with the following issues associated with the use of authorized firearms in low light:
  - Muzzle Flash
  - Target Identification
  - Target accuracy
  - Movement to Cover and Shooting from Behind Cover
  - Immediate Action Procedure and Feedway Clearance Procedure
  - Correct Use of a Flashlight

Methodologies:

- Demonstration
- Coaching
- Live fire

Training Aids and Equipment:

- Ear and eye protection
- Duty handgun
- 50 rounds of ammunition
- Targets
- Demonstration weapons, "red gun"
- Various flashlights used by officers

Scoring:

Officers will safely perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructor(s).

Small Group Presentation:

Range Instructor will demonstrate/discuss flashlight techniques:

- FBI
- Side-by-Side
- Stacked Hands
- Harries
- Palm Squeeze
- Support Side Shoulder
- Weapon Mounted Light

Range Instructor will demonstrate/discuss using flashlight from behind cover/barricade.

Range Instructor will demonstrate/discuss flashlight retention techniques during handgun malfunction clearance procedure.

Range Instructor will discuss shooting angles and movement.

Range Instructor will discuss communication with bystanders.

Range Set-Up:

Threat Target (*LE-6, LE-8, or LE-23*)

Non-Threat Target (*LE-4*)

Threat targets are placed on the 3-yard line of the range. Non-threat targets are placed on the 1-yard line of the range in portable target holders and are placed between each threat target. Overhead range lights are on "low light pre-set." Two LED red and blue light bars are hung at the 5-yard line in lanes 1 and 10. Plywood barricades are at the 15-yard line to simulate cover.

Threat target will turn from an edged position and face the shooter for allotted times. Shooter will be instructed to fire at "center mass" of threat target until it turns back to edged position.

#### 4-yards from threat target

No flashlight

Threat target is exposed for 3 seconds

Shooter is instructed to have fifteen rounds of ammunition in two or three magazines.

Shooter will be instructed to:

- charge and holster handgun
- use self-illuminating handgun sights
- identify the target without the aid of a flashlight
- clear handgun malfunctions
- move one step laterally to the right or left (this maybe completed while the shooter is drawing their handgun or after firing their handgun )
- only engage threat target.
- give verbal commands (i.e. *Police. Drop the Gun. Sheriff. Drop the Gun.*)
- fire until the threat is no longer a threat
- scan for additional threats
- holster handgun when range staff instructs

#### 7-yards from threat target

Flashlight

Threat target is exposed for 5 seconds

Shooter is instructed to have fifteen rounds of ammunition in two or three magazines. Shooter will have flashlight in *Support Hand*. Flashlight will be on.

Shooter will be instructed to:

- load and holster handgun
- use self-illuminating handgun sights
- identify the target with the aid of a flashlight
- use a flashlight technique discussed
- clear handgun malfunctions
- reload as necessary
- retain or discard flashlight during handgun malfunction clearance procedure or reload
- move one step laterally to the right or left (this maybe completed while the shooter is drawing their handgun or after firing their handgun )
- only engage threat target
- give verbal commands (i.e. *Police. Drop the Gun. Sheriff. Drop the Gun.*)

- fire until threat is no longer a threat
- scan for additional threats
- holster handgun when range staff instructs

#### 12-yards from threat target

Flashlight

Threat target is exposed for 6 seconds

Shooter is instructed to have ten rounds of ammunition in two or three magazines.

Shooter will begin standing one arms length behind plywood barricade and one step to the right. Shooter will have flashlight in *Support Hand*. When threat target turns shooter will; move to cover while drawing handgun from holster, turn flashlight on, lean past the right side of barricade while exposing the least amount of their body, illuminate target, identify threat target, and engage threat.

Shooter will be instructed to do the same for the left side of the barricade.

Shooter will be instructed to:

- load and holster handgun
- use self-illuminating handgun sights
- identify the target with the aid of a flashlight
- avoid illuminating him or herself
- avoid illuminating cover
- clear handgun malfunctions from behind cover
- retain flashlight during handgun malfunction clearance procedure or reload
- reload handgun from behind cover
- give verbal commands (i.e. *Police. Drop the Gun. Sheriff. Drop the Gun.*)
- fire until threat target is no longer a threat
- only engage threat target
- scan for additional threats
- holster handgun when range staff instructs

#### Completion of Shoot

Shooter will verify his or her weapon is unloaded before leaving the range by physically and visually inspecting the chamber. Shooter will remove slide from receiver while on the range if shooter intends to clean handgun at range.

## 2011 LOWLIGHT / BARRICADE HANDGUN EXERCISE

### **7-Yard Line**            **(No Flashlight)**            **(3 Seconds)**

2 magazines / one of 7 / one of 8 (15 total)

- Using both hands from holster
  - Step, draw, fire, scan (*or draw, fire, step, scan*)

### **10-Yard Line**            **(Flashlight)**            **(5 Seconds)**

2 magazines / one of 7 / one of 8 (15 total)

- Using *Weapon Hand* from holster, flashlight in *Support Hand*
  - Step, draw, fire, scan (*or draw, fire, step, scan*)

### **15-Yard Line**            **(Flashlight)**            **(6 Seconds)**

2 magazines of 10 rounds (20 total)

- Using *Weapon Hand* from holster, flashlight in *Support Hand*
  - Begin on right side of barricade, move to cover, engage threat from right side of barricade
  - Begin on left side of barricade, move to cover, engage threat from left side of barricade



# Range Instructor Schedule 2011 Low Light / Barricade Handgun Exercise

## WEEK 1

	Monday, Jan 24	Tuesday, Jan 25	Wednesday, Jan 26	Thursday, Jan 27	Friday, Jan 28
0500 - 0600	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots
0600 - 0700	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots
0700 - 0800	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots
0800 - 0900	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots
0900 - 1000	Iverson / Thommes Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Jensen	Iverson / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Jensen	Iverson / Jensen
1000 - 1100	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson Lerfeld / Jensen
1100 - 1200	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson Lerfeld / Jensen
1200 - 1300	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson Lerfeld / Jensen
1300 - 1400	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson Lerfeld / Jensen
1400 - 1500	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Lerfeld / Jensen	Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson Lerfeld / Jensen
1500 - 1600	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson Lerfeld / Jensen
1600 - 1700	Tombaga / Thommes	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld	Thommes / Lerfeld	Iverson Tombaga / Lerfeld
1700 - 1800	Tombaga Waldo or Nelson	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo or Nelson	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo or Nelson	Lerfeld Waldo or Nelson	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo or Nelson
1800 - 1900	Tombaga Waldo or Nelson	Tombaga Waldo or Nelson	Tombaga Waldo or Nelson	Lerfeld Waldo or Nelson	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo or Nelson
1900 - 2000	Tombaga Waldo or Nelson	Tombaga Waldo or Nelson	Tombaga Waldo or Nelson	Lerfeld Waldo or Nelson	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo or Nelson
2000 - 2100	Tombaga Waldo or Nelson	Tombaga Waldo or Nelson	Tombaga Waldo or Nelson	Lerfeld Waldo or Nelson	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo or Nelson

# **Range Instructor Schedule** **2011 Low Light / Barricade Handgun Exercise**

## **WEEK 2**

	<b>Monday, Jan 31</b>	<b>Tuesday, Feb 1</b>	<b>Wednesday, Feb 2</b>	<b>Thursday, Feb 3</b>	<b>Friday, Feb 4</b>
0500 - 0600	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots
0600 - 0700	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots
0700 - 0800	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots
0800 - 0900	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots	Iverson / Loots
0900 - 1000	Iverson / Thommes Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Jensen	Iverson / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Jensen
1000 - 1100	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen
1100 - 1200	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen
1200 - 1300	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Iverson / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen
1300 - 1400	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen
1400 - 1500	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen
1500 - 1600	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld / Jensen
1600 - 1700	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld	Thommes / Lerfeld	Tombaga / Thommes Lerfeld
1700 - 1800	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo / Nelson	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo / Nelson	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo / Nelson	Lerfeld Waldo / Nelson	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo / Nelson
1800 - 1900	Tombaga Waldo / Nelson	Tombaga Waldo / Nelson	Tombaga Waldo / Nelson	Lerfeld Waldo / Nelson	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo / Nelson
1900 - 2000	Tombaga Waldo / Nelson	Tombaga Waldo / Nelson	Tombaga Waldo / Nelson	Lerfeld Waldo / Nelson	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo / Nelson
2000 - 2100	Tombaga Waldo / Nelson	Tombaga Waldo / Nelson	Tombaga Waldo / Nelson	Lerfeld Waldo / Nelson	Tombaga / Lerfeld Waldo / Nelson

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Low Light Handgun Exercise



### LESSON PLAN

APPROVAL DATE: 01-20-12

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: 1.0 Hour

POST COURSE #: 6200-0601

425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

## TRAINING GOAL

The goal of the 2012 Low Light Handgun Exercise is:

- To increase the deputy's/officer's ability to successfully engage a deadly force threat in low light conditions.
- To increase the deputy's /officer's ability to effectively search a hallway and room with a flashlight and handgun.

## PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Upon the completion of this course deputies/officers will demonstrate knowledge in the following:

- The officer will demonstrate safe handling of firearm used during training.
  - a. Safely and correctly drawing and holstering their handgun
  - b. Safely and correctly loading their handgun
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to solve the following issues associated with low light conditions.
  - a. Identifying threat and non-threat targets
  - b. Use of duty handgun night sights
  - c. Flashlight control and technique
  - d. Reloading in low light
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to perform the following skills associated with use of cover or concealment while searching for threat targets.
  - a. Distance from cover or concealment
  - b. Use of proper searching technique (*cutting the pie*)
  - c. Reloading from behind cover or concealment

## METHOD OF INSTRUCTION

- Demonstration
- Coaching
- Live fire

## METHOD OF EVALUATION

Officers will safely perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructor(s).

## INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTOR(S) Three

INSTRUCTORS: Training Unit

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

1. Ear and eye protection
2. Duty weapon
3. Flashlight (instructor and student)
4. 50 rounds ammunition
5. Target – *TQ-19, LE-6, LE-8, LE-23, LE-26*
6. Target Overlays – *Badge, Handgun, Open Hand, Beer Bottle, Flashlight*
7. 8 Barricades (2'x 8')
8. Red plastic demonstration weapon

## OUTLINE

Instructor small group presentation: *(On range)*

Range Instructor will demonstrate/discuss the following flashlight techniques:

- FBI
- Side-by-Side
- Harries
- Marine Corps
- Support Side Shoulder
- Weapon Mounted Light

Range Instructor will demonstrate/discuss using flashlight from behind cover/barricade.

Range Instructor will demonstrate/discuss flashlight retention techniques during handgun reloading procedure

## **Part One – Duty-Handgun / Light Manipulation**

Target: *TQ-19 or LE-6, LE-8, LE-23, LE-26*

Ammunition: *3 magazines / 24 rounds*

*Targets are placed on the "zero"-yard line of the range in lanes 1 through 6. Overhead range lights are off. Red and white strobe lights at the 25-yard line are on.*

*Shooter will:*

- *draw duty-handgun*
- *move one step laterally to left or right*
- *fire three rounds at the "center mass" of the target.*
- *"scan" for more "deadly threat" targets*
- *holster duty-handgun*
- *reload as needed*

### **3 – Yard Line**

*Shooter will not use a flashlight or weapon mounted light*

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Weapon Hand*)

- *3 rounds, Scan, Holster (Repeat 2x)*

From Ready Position, Two-Handed Grip (*Weapon Hand*)

- *3 rounds, Scan, Ready (Repeat 2x)*

### **7 – Yard Line**

*Shooter will use a flashlight or weapon mounted light*

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Weapon Hand*)

- *3 rounds, Scan, Holster (Repeat 2x)*

From Ready Position, Two-Handed Grip (*Weapon Hand*)

- *3 rounds, Scan, Ready (Repeat 2x)*

## **Part Two – Movement with Duty-Handgun and Flashlight**

Target: LE-6, LE-8, LE-23, LE-26

Ammunition: 3 magazines / 26 rounds

*Black plastic sheets are hung between lanes 9 and 10 of the range creating a "hallway." The hallway begins at the 20-yard line and continues to the 7-yard line. Black plastic is also hung laterally between lanes 7, 8, 9, and 10 from the 7-yard line toward the range backstop creating two "rooms."*

*Targets will not be placed in the hallway. Room #1 and Room #2 will each have three targets. Instructor will change targets between deadly force and non-deadly force targets. Deadly force targets will be a picture of man or woman with a handgun pointed forward. Non-deadly force targets will be a picture of a man or woman holding a flashlight, bottle, badge, or empty handed.*

*Instructor to student ratio will be one-to-one. This exercise will be run one student per time. Overhead range light will be off. Shooter must use flashlight or weapon mounted light to see.*

*Instructor will review hallway and room searching techniques.*

*Students will be instructed to:*

- *use cover and concealment as much as possible (cut the pie)*
- *use sound flashlight techniques*
- *create as much distance as possible between them and unsearched areas*
- *identify all targets as deadly force or non-deadly force threats*
- *only engage deadly force targets*
- *reload as needed*

### **Hallway**

The shooter will:

- draw and charge duty-handgun
- search the hallway for threat and non-threat targets as he/she walks toward Room #1
- use good muzzle and light discipline

### **Room #1**

Shooter will:

- use flashlight or weapon mounted light to see into Room #1
- identify threat and non-threat targets
- use voice commands
- accurately fire 3 rounds into the "high center mass" of each deadly threat target

- reload as needed
- move to Room #2 on instructor's command

### Room #2

Shooter will:

- use flashlight or weapon light to see into Room #2
- identify threat and non-threat targets
- use voice commands
- accurately fire 3 rounds into the "high center mass" of each deadly threat target
- reload as needed

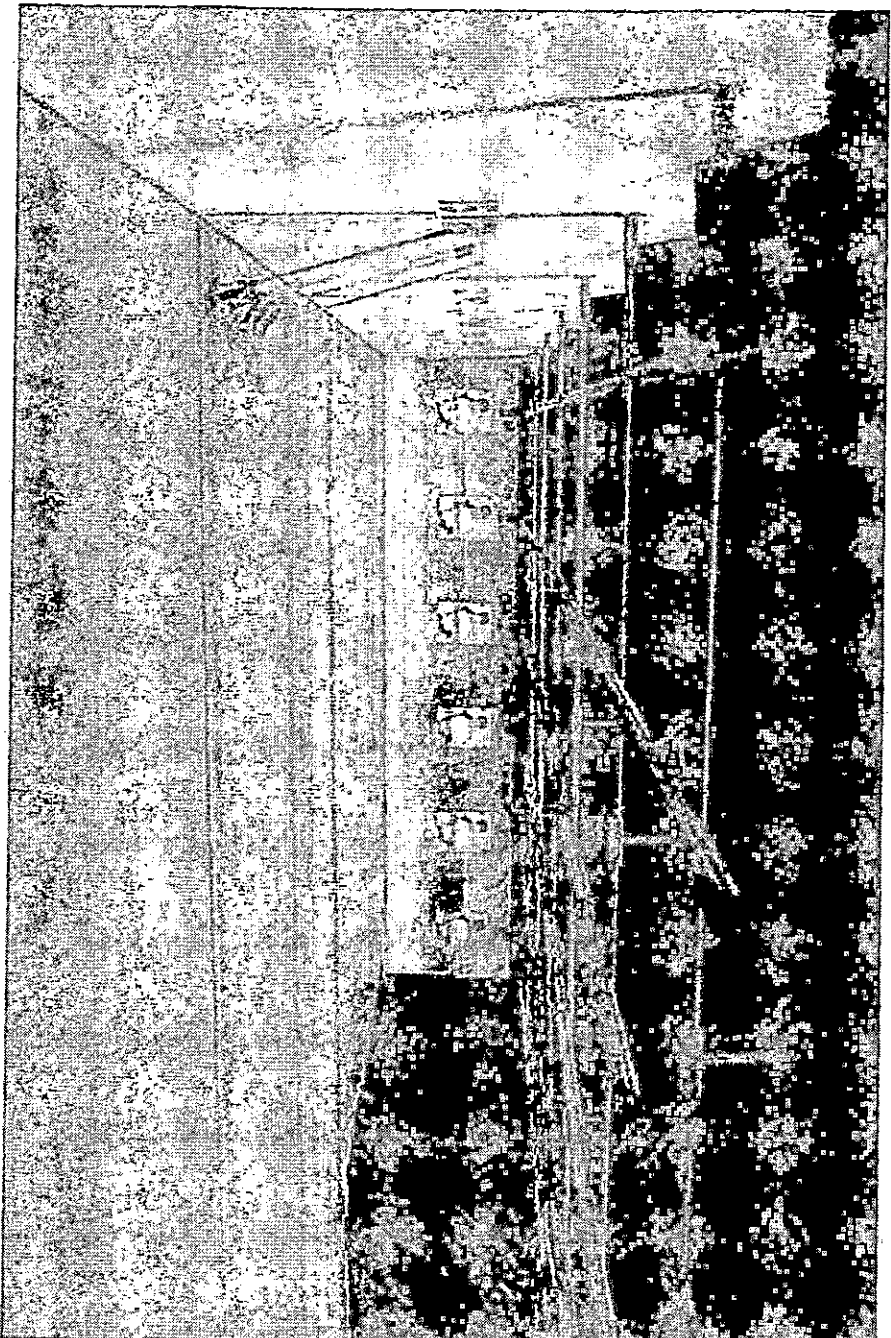
*Shooter will complete the Movement with Duty-Handgun and Flashlight exercise twice. Instructor will change position of deadly force and non-deadly force targets between first and second exercise. If shooter has not expelled all rounds at the end of the second movement exercise, shooter will "cut the pie" into Room #2 again and firing remaining rounds into the "high center mass" of a deadly threat target.*



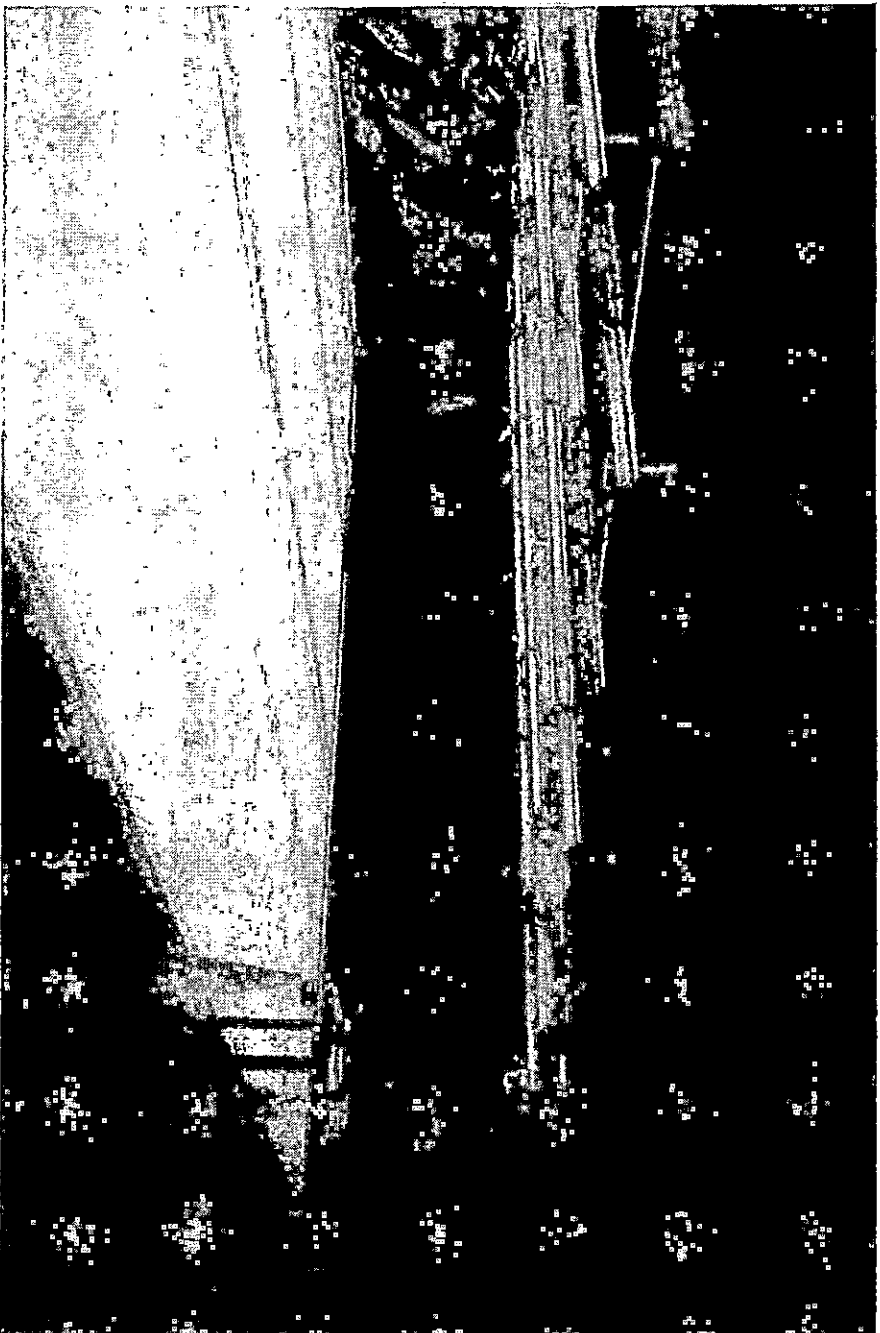
# Room #1



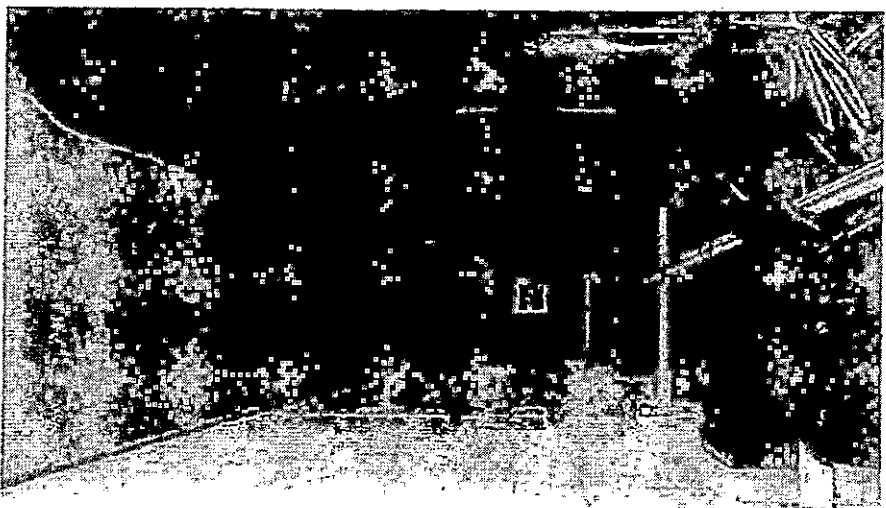
# Lanes 1 through 6



## Hallway and Rooms (outside)



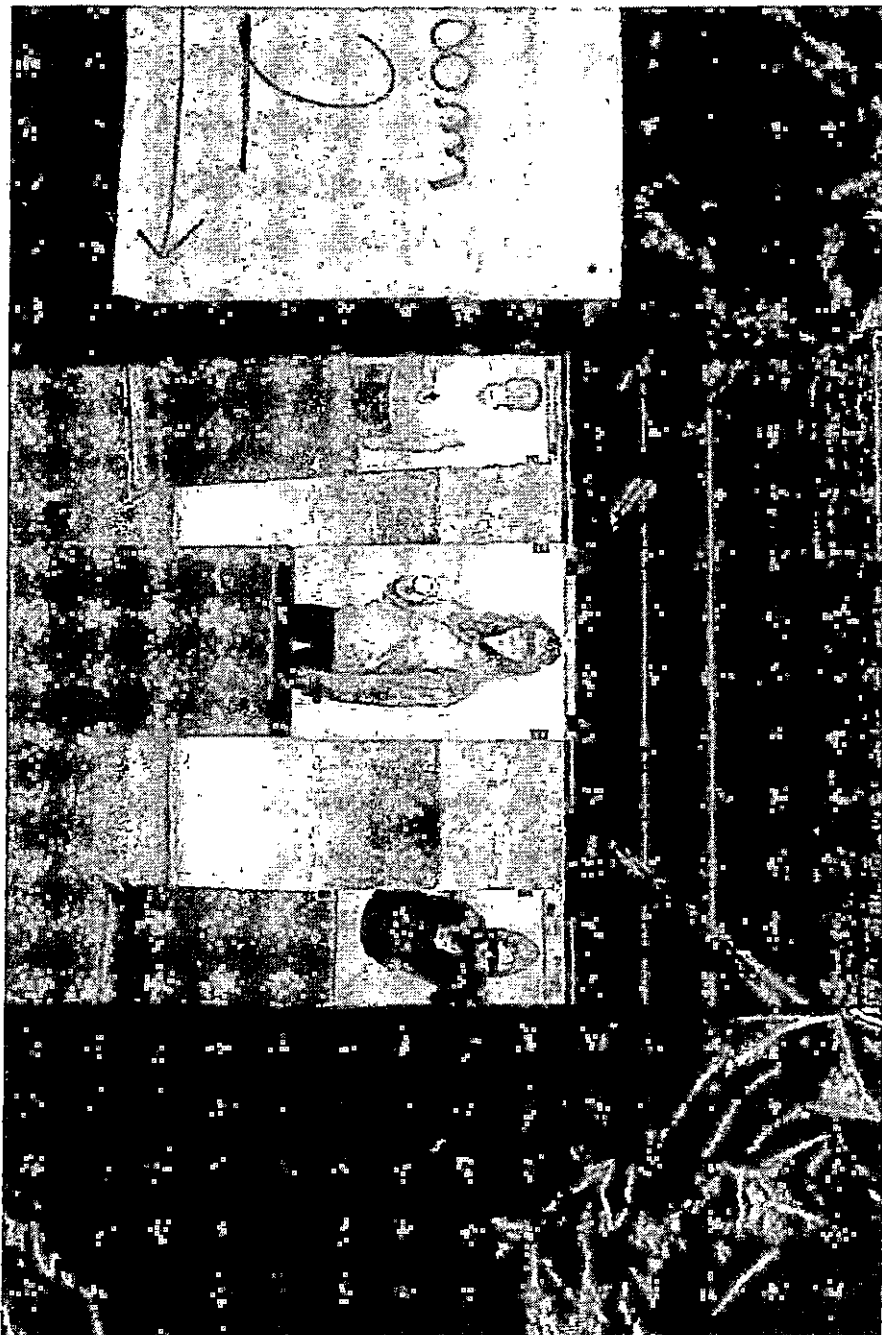
# Beginning of Hallway



# End of Hallway



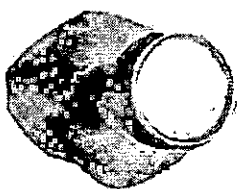
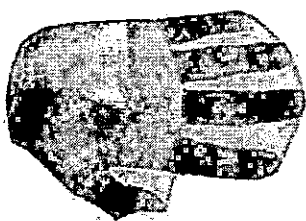
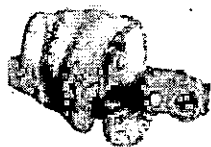
# Room #2



# Target Overlays

## Deadly and Non-Deadly Force

---



**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



January 20, 2012

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Low Light Handgun Exercise  
Course Number: 6200-0601  
Course Approval Date: January 20, 2012  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital status, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Brad Camitsch  
Title: Commander Training Unit

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Brad Camitsch", written over a horizontal line.



# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Low Light Handgun Exercise 2013



### LESSON PLAN

APPROVAL DATE: *January 2, 2013*

PREPARED BY: *Steve Yochim*

COURSE LENGTH: 1.0 Hrs

POST COURSE #6200-0666

425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

### TRAINING GOAL:

The goal of this one-hour course is to have officers successfully complete a course of fire in low light conditions using a flashlight.

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES:

Upon the completion of this course students will demonstrate knowledge and proficiency in the following POST performance objectives as they relate to the officers firearm:

- The officer will demonstrate safe handling of all firearms used during training. This will include:
  - Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - Safely and correctly drawing and holstering the weapon.
  - Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm.
  - Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
- The officer will demonstrate effective techniques in the following areas:
  - Accuracy during low light conditions.
  - Effective use of a flashlight during engagement of the target.
  - Reloading the firearm during low light conditions.
  - Successful manipulation of the firearm during set up malfunctions (dummy rounds).

### METHOD:

Instructor will outline the shoot, and then demonstrate different techniques with a flashlight and red gun.

### POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED:

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

### METHOD OF EVALUATION:

#### Scoring:

Officers will safely perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructors.

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTOR(S) There will be a minimum of two instructors staffing the Range at all times.

**INSTRUCTOR'S RESUME IS ATTACHED TO LESSON PLAN:**

☐ YES

☒ NO

(If checked No, Instructor's resume will be filed separately.)

**EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS:**

**Range Set-Up:**

The East Metro Firearms Range will be set up in the following manner:

- Target stands with backers and target # will be placed approximately two yards from the base of the backstop.
- Black tarps will be hung from the overhead tracks, producing lanes to provide a barrier from other shooters lights from adjacent lanes.
- The tarps will run from the 2 yard line to the 7 yard line (15 feet).
- A reloading table will be placed at the 20 yard line with a dim light mounted from the ceiling for illumination for reloading purposes.

**Training Aids and Equipment:**

- Ear and eye protection, to include both ear plugs and ear muffs.
- Duty weapon and flashlight.
- 50 rounds of ammunition.
- Red demonstration weapons.
- Dummy Rounds

## BODY OF LESSON PLAN - OUTLINE

At the beginning of the course, students will be directed to load two or three magazines with 25 rounds dispersed amongst them. They will be told to not put a magazine into their weapon as they will be dry firing during the initial portion of the course. They will then sign in and be directed to wear eye protection and ear protection, to include both ear plugs and ear muffs.

- Small Group Presentation:
  - Range Instructors will discuss:
    - Importance of having a flashlight technique. Instructors will demonstrate the most common types of flashlight techniques, to include but not limited to:
      - a. Side by Side
      - b. Stacked Hands Technique
      - c. Harries Technique
      - d. Palm Squeeze technique
      - e. Support Side Shoulder Technique or Neck -Index Technique
    - Reloading the firearm, while holding the flashlight (ex. under armpit).
    - Clearing malfunctions while holding the flashlight.
    - Importance of verbal commands.
    - Importance of using sights.
    - Importance of stepping laterally.
    - Importance of not holstering too soon.
    - Importance of muzzle control during all operations on the Range.

Once the small group presentation is completed, students will be directed to the 7 yard line. Once there they will insure their weapons are unloaded, then draw their flashlight and firearm and work on their preferred flashlight technique. Once all students have re-acclimated themselves with their preferred technique to the satisfaction of the instructor, they will be directed to charge their weapons and re-holster.

### 7 yard line - 5 Rounds

From the seven yard line (5 yards from the target), students will be directed to draw and fire one round on the command of "threat" while using their favored flashlight technique. The overhead lights will remain on for this exercise to insure instructors can see proper and safe techniques being used. This drill will be repeated for a total of five cycles.

### 7 yard line - 20 Rounds

At this point the overhead lights will be turned off. Students will be instructed to use their flashlight technique to simulate a search. On the command of "threat", students will draw and fire one to four rounds, changing the count of rounds fired each cycle. Three cycles of this drill will be run. Once the third cycle has been completed, officers will be instructed to keep their firearm out to simulate searching. On the command of "threat", officers will fire one to four rounds until all 20 rounds are fired. Students will automatically reload their firearm when the

prior magazine is empty. *(During this portion of the drill, if officers have a weapon mounted light and would like to use it, they may.)*

#### **10 Yard Lind - 25 Rounds**

Upon completion of the above drill, officers will be directed to load the remaining 25 rounds into their magazines. Additionally, they will insert a total of six dummy rounds into the magazines, making sure the dummy rounds are not loaded first, last or together in the magazines.

The instructor will review the "Tap-Rack-Assesses" technique of clearing a malfunction while handling the flashlight with the students. Once reviewed, the students will be directed to the ten yard line where they will complete dry fire tap rack drills. Once the students have demonstrated proficiency with the dry fire drill, they will be directed to charge their weapon and re-holster.

Students will be instructed to use their flashlight technique to simulate a search. On the command of "threat", students will draw and fire one to four rounds, changing the count of rounds fired each cycle. Students will successfully clear any malfunctions occurring with the dummy rounds (or any other reason). Four cycles of this drill will be run. Once the fourth cycle has been completed, officers will be instructed to keep their firearm out to simulate searching. On the command of "threat", officers will fire one to four rounds until all 25 rounds are fired. Students will automatically reload their firearm when the prior magazine is empty. *(During this portion of the drill, if officers have a weapon mounted light and would like to use it, they may.)*

#### **Completion of Shoot**

The shooters will verify that his or her weapon is empty by physically and visually inspecting the chamber and magazine well of the handgun. Officers will then police their dummy rounds and be excused to the cleaning room to:

- Field strip weapon.
- Clean weapon.
- Lubricate weapon.
- Reload weapon at charging barrel.

Low Light Handgun Exercise – 2013

Course-of-Fire Call Sheet

Part One – Weapon / Light Manipulation

7 – Yard Line

*Overhead Lights On, Flashlight*

Dry Fire – Practice Drawing Handgun with Different Flashlight Technique until shooter(s) is safe/comfortable/confident.

\*\*\*\*\* Ammunition: 3 magazines / 25 rounds (any order) \*\*\*\*\*

7 – Yard Line

*Overhead Lights On, Flashlight*

From Holster, Flashlight Technique of Choice

- 1 round, Scan, Holster (Repeat 5x)

7 – Yard Line

*Overhead Lights Off, Flashlight*

From Holster, Flashlight Technique of Choice

- 1-4 rounds, Scan, Holster (Repeat 4x)

From Ready Position, Flashlight Technique of Choice (Flashlight or Weapon Light)

- 1-4 rounds, Scan, Ready (Repeat 4x)

# 2014 APRIL LOW LIGHT HANDGUN EXERCISE

## Instructor Schedule

	MONDAY APRIL 21	TUESDAY APRIL 22	WEDNESDAY APRIL 23	THURSDAY APRIL 24	FRIDAY APRIL 25
0800-1600	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON 08-1700	IVERSON WANG	WALDO 08-1600 TOMBAGA 08-1600
0800-1600	WALDO	WALDO	WALDO		IVERSON 1200-1700
1200-1600	WALDO	WALDO	WALDO		
0900-1500			HAYDEN 1200	HAYDEN 1200	HAYDEN 1200
1600-MIDNIGHT	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN
1600-2000	TOMBAGA	KODERICK	THOMMES 1700	IVERSON IVERSON	THOMMES 1700 THOMMES
2000-MIDNIGHT	TOMBAGA	KODERICK	THOMMES	IVERSON	
	MONDAY APRIL 28	TUESDAY APRIL 29	WEDNESDAY APRIL 30	THURSDAY MAY 1	FRIDAY MAY 2
0800-1600	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON 08-1700	IVERSON	WALDO
0800-1600	WALDO 08-1400	HAYDEN	WALDO	WALDO	TOMBAGA
1200-1600	TOMBAGA	HAYDEN	WALDO	WALDO	TOMBAGA
0900-1500	JENSEN	JENSEN	JENSEN	JENSEN	JENSEN
1600-MIDNIGHT	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN
1600-2000	TOMBAGA	KODERICK	THOMMES 1700	IVERSON IVERSON	IVERSON 1200-1700 IVERSON 1200-1700
2000-MIDNIGHT	TOMBAGA	KODERICK	THOMMES	IVERSON	

**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



January 2, 2013

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Low Light Handgun Exercise  
Course Number: 6200-0666  
Course Approval Date: Jan 2, 2013  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction.
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital status, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Steve Yochim  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Steve Yochim", written over a horizontal line.



# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## **Low Light Handgun Exercise 2013**



### **LESSON PLAN**

**APPROVAL DATE:** *January 2, 2013*

**PREPARED BY:** *Steve Yochim*

**COURSE LENGTH:** 1.0 Hrs

**POST COURSE #**6200-0666

425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

**TRAINING GOAL:**

The goal of this one-hour course is to have officers successfully complete a course of fire in low light conditions using a flashlight.

**PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES:**

Upon the completion of this course students will demonstrate knowledge and proficiency in the following POST performance objectives as they relate to the officers firearm:

- The officer will demonstrate safe handling of all firearms used during training. This will include:
  - Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - Safely and correctly drawing and holstering the weapon.
  - Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm.
  - Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
- The officer will demonstrate effective techniques in the following areas:
  - Accuracy during low light conditions.
  - Effective use of a flashlight during engagement of the target.
  - Reloading the firearm during low light conditions.
  - Successful manipulation of the firearm during set up malfunctions (dummy rounds).

**METHOD:**

Instructor will outline the shoot, and then demonstrate different techniques with a flashlight and red gun.

**POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED:**

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

**METHOD OF EVALUATION:**Scoring:

Officers will safely perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructors.

**NUMBER OF INSTRUCTOR(S)** There will be a minimum of two instructors staffing the Range at all times.

**INSTRUCTOR'S RESUME IS ATTACHED TO LESSON PLAN:**

☐ YES

☒ NO

(If checked No, Instructor's resume will be filed separately.)

**EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS:**

**Range Set-Up:**

The East Metro Firearms Range will be set up in the following manner:

- Target stands with backers and target # will be placed approximately two yards from the base of the backstop.
- Black tarps will be hung from the overhead tracks, producing lanes to provide a barrier from other shooters lights from adjacent lanes.
- The tarps will run from the 2 yard line to the 7 yard line (15 feet).
- A reloading table will be placed at the 20 yard line with a dim light mounted from the ceiling for illumination for reloading purposes.

**Training Aids and Equipment:**

- Ear and eye protection, to include both ear plugs and ear muffs.
- Duty weapon and flashlight.
- 50 rounds of ammunition.
- Red demonstration weapons.
- Dummy Rounds

## BODY OF LESSON PLAN - OUTLINE

At the beginning of the course, students will be directed to load two or three magazines with 25 rounds dispersed amongst them. They will be told to not put a magazine into their weapon as they will be dry firing during the initial portion of the course. They will then sign in and be directed to wear eye protection and ear protection, to include both ear plugs and ear muffs.

- Small Group Presentation:
  - Range Instructors will discuss:
    - Importance of having a flashlight technique. Instructors will demonstrate the most common types of flashlight techniques, to include but not limited to:
      - a. Side by Side
      - b. Stacked Hands Technique
      - c. Harries Technique
      - d. Palm Squeeze technique
      - e. Support Side Shoulder Technique or Neck -Index Technique
    - Reloading the firearm, while holding the flashlight (ex. under armpit).
    - Clearing malfunctions while holding the flashlight.
    - Importance of verbal commands.
    - Importance of using sights.
    - Importance of stepping laterally.
    - Importance of not holstering too soon.
    - Importance of muzzle control during all operations on the Range.

Once the small group presentation is completed, students will be directed to the 7 yard line. Once there they will insure their weapons are unloaded, then draw their flashlight and firearm and work on their preferred flashlight technique. Once all students have re-acclimated themselves with their preferred technique to the satisfaction of the instructor, they will be directed to charge their weapons and re-holster.

### 7 yard line - 5 Rounds

From the seven yard line (5 yards from the target), students will be directed to draw and fire one round on the command of "threat" while using their favored flashlight technique. The overhead lights will remain on for this exercise to insure instructors can see proper and safe techniques being used. This drill will be repeated for a total of five cycles.

### 7 yard line - 20 Rounds

At this point the overhead lights will be turned off. Students will be instructed to use their flashlight technique to simulate a search. On the command of "threat", students will draw and fire one to four rounds, changing the count of rounds fired each cycle. **Three cycles** of this drill will be run. Once the third cycle has been completed, officers will be instructed to keep their firearm out to simulate searching. On the command of "threat", officers will fire one to four rounds until all 20 rounds are fired. Students will automatically reload their firearm when the

prior magazine is empty. *(During this portion of the drill, if officers have a weapon mounted light and would like to use it, they may.)*

#### **10 Yard Lind - 25 Rounds**

Upon completion of the above drill, officers will be directed to load the remaining 25 rounds into their magazines. Additionally, they will insert a total of six dummy rounds into the magazines, making sure the dummy rounds are not loaded first, last or together in the magazines.

The instructor will review the "Tap-Rack-Assesses" technique of clearing a malfunction while handling the flashlight with the students. Once reviewed, the students will be directed to the ten yard line where they will complete dry fire tap rack drills. Once the students have demonstrated proficiency with the dry fire drill, they will be directed to charge their weapon and re-holster.

Students will be instructed to use their flashlight technique to simulate a search. On the command of "threat", students will draw and fire one to four rounds, changing the count of rounds fired each cycle. Students will successfully clear any malfunctions occurring with the dummy rounds (or any other reason). Four cycles of this drill will be run. Once the fourth cycle has been completed, officers will be instructed to keep their firearm out to simulate searching. On the command of "threat", officers will fire one to four rounds until all 25 rounds are fired. Students will automatically reload their firearm when the prior magazine is empty. *(During this portion of the drill, if officers have a weapon mounted light and would like to use it, they may.)*

#### **Completion of Shoot**

The shooters will verify that his or her weapon is empty by physically and visually inspecting the chamber and magazine well of the handgun. Officers will then police their dummy rounds and be excused to the cleaning room to:

- Field strip weapon.
- Clean weapon.
- Lubricate weapon.
- Reload weapon at charging barrel.

Low Light Handgun Exercise – 2013

Course-of-Fire Call Sheet

Part One – Weapon / Light Manipulation

7 – Yard Line

*Overhead Lights On, Flashlight*

Dry Fire – Practice Drawing Handgun with Different Flashlight Technique until shooter(s) is safe/comfortable/confident.

\*\*\*\*\* Ammunition: 3 magazines / 25 rounds (any order) \*\*\*\*\*

7 – Yard Line

*Overhead Lights On, Flashlight*

From Holster, Flashlight Technique of Choice

- 1 round, Scan, Holster (Repeat 5x)

7 – Yard Line

*Overhead Lights Off, Flashlight*

From Holster, Flashlight Technique of Choice

- 1-4 rounds, Scan, Holster (Repeat 4x)

From Ready Position, Flashlight Technique of Choice (Flashlight or Weapon Light)

- 1-4 rounds, Scan, Ready (Repeat 4x)

# 2014 APRIL LOW LIGHT HANDGUN EXERCISE Instructor Schedule

	MONDAY APRIL 21	TUESDAY APRIL 22	WEDNESDAY APRIL 23	THURSDAY APRIL 24	FRIDAY APRIL 25
0800-1600	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON 08-1600	IVERSON	WALDO 08-1600
0800-1600	WALDO	WALDO	WALDO	WANG	TOMBAGA 08-1600
1200-1600	WALDO	WALDO	WALDO	WANG	IVERSON 12-1700
0900-1500		JENSEN	HAYDEN 1200	HAYDEN 1200	HAYDEN 1200
1600-MIDNIGHT	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN
1600-2000	TOMBAGA	KODERICK	THOMMES 1700	IVERSON	THOMMES 1700
2000-MIDNIGHT	TOMBAGA	KODERICK	THOMMES	IVERSON	THOMMES
	MONDAY APRIL 28	TUESDAY APRIL 29	WEDNESDAY APRIL 30	THURSDAY MAY 1	FRIDAY MAY 2
0800-1600	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON 08-1700	IVERSON	WALDO
0800-1600	WALDO 08-1400	HAYDEN	WALDO	WALDO	TOMBAGA
1200-1600	TOMBAGA	HAYDEN	WALDO	WALDO	TOMBAGA
0900-1500	JENSEN	JENSEN	JENSEN	JENSEN	JENSEN
1600-MIDNIGHT	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN
1600-2000	TOMBAGA	KODERICK	THOMMES 1700	IVERSON	IVERSON 12-MID
2000-MIDNIGHT	TOMBAGA	KODERICK	THOMMES	IVERSON	IVERSON 12-MID

**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



January 2, 2013

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Low Light Handgun Exercise  
Course Number: 6200-0666  
Course Approval Date: Jan 2, 2013  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital status, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Steve Yochim  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Steve Yochim", written over a horizontal line.



# Handgun Qualification

Instructors: East Metro Staff

Location: East Metro Firearms Range

Course Number: 6200-0571

Course Approval Date: 06-02-11

Length: One hour

Goal: The goal of this course is to have officers meet the Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board training objectives by safely firing their duty weapons two handed, weapon hand only and reaction hand only. The officer will complete a 250 point, 50 round, course of fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of 70% (175 points) and a goal of at least 80% (200 points). Instructors and RCS SWAT members must score at least 90% (225 points).

Objectives: Upon completion of this one hour course students will demonstrate knowledge in the following Minnesota P.O.S.T. Performance Objectives as they relate to the officer's firearm.

## PRINCIPLE OF FIREARMS USE

### Performance Objectives:

1. The officer will demonstrate safe handling of all firearms used during training.  
This will include:
  - a. Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - b. Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - c. Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - d. Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm.
2. The officer will describe the various methods of handling and storing firearms in compliance with Minn. Stat. 609.666 while off-duty. The need for security of firearms kept in the officer's home will also be discussed.
3. The officer will identify authorized firearms categories and corresponding ammunition utilized by their agency.
4. The officer will explain situations in which use of the weak hand may be required.
5. The officer will explain the circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.

## HANDGUN RANGE EXERCISE

### Performance Objectives:

1. The officer will demonstrate effective techniques in the following areas:
  - a. Close encounter shooting
  - b. Reloading techniques
  - c. Weapon/ reaction hand shooting
2. During the course of fire, the officer will fire from close, medium, and long range.

### Equipment needed:

1. Hearing protection.
2. Eye protection.
3. 50 rounds of ammunition
4. Duty weapon.
5. SPPD 10 targets.

### Course Outline:

1. Re-familiarize the officers with the type and characteristics of the duty ammo their particular agency is utilizing for their firearms.
2. Discuss when firing from the weak hand only may be advantageous or necessary. Examples may include:
  - a. Weapon hand becomes disabled.
  - b. Available cover and/or body position limit successfully firing from the strong hand.
3. Discuss and demonstrate safe firearm handling techniques, to include:
  - a. Safely and correctly loading and unloading of the firearm.
  - b. Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - c. Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - d. Discuss the safe and correct maintenance their authorized firearm.

Once the above has been completed, officers will move to the firearms range to complete the 50 round qualification course.

Upon successful completion of the qualification course, officers will demonstrate the safe and correct procedures for cleaning and maintaining their duty weapon.

# Duty-Handgun Qualification

The officer will complete a 250 point, 50 round course of fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of 70% (175 points) and a goal of at least 80% (200 points). Instructors and RCS SWAT members must score at least 90% (225 points). The target being used is the S.P.P.D. 10 silhouette. The student will get 5 points for each round inside the center mass and 3 points for anything outside of the center mass but inside the silhouette. If a round breaks the white line of the center mass, it counts as 5 points. If a round goes outside of the center mass but rips the paper across the center mass line, it counts as three points.

## 3-Yard Line (10 rounds total)

Load 1 magazine with 10 rounds.

- Reactionary hand only from the low ready, fire 5 rounds in 8 seconds.
- Strong hand only from the low ready, fire 5 rounds in 6 seconds.

Reload with either of the other magazines and holster. Use both hands from this point forward.

## 7-Yard Line (15 rounds total)

Load 1 magazine with 8 rounds.

Load 1 magazine with 7 rounds.

- From the holster, draw and fire 6 rounds in 8 seconds, then holster.
- From the holster, draw and fire 9 rounds in 15 seconds (*Re-load exercise*).

## 10 Yard Line (10 rounds total)

Load 2 magazines with 5 rounds each.

- From the holster, draw and fire 4 rounds in 8 seconds. Holster.
- From the holster, draw and fire 6 rounds in 15 seconds (*Re-load exercise*).

## 14 Yard Line (10 rounds total)

Load 3 magazines with 5 rounds each.

- From the holster, draw and fire 10 rounds from two magazines in 22 seconds (*Re-load exercise*). Reload and holster.

## 20 Yard Line (5 rounds total)

- From the holster, draw and fire 5 rounds from the remaining magazine in 12 seconds.

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Duty Handgun Qualification



### LESSON PLAN

APPROVAL DATE: 06-04-14

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One Hour

POST COURSE #: 6200-0745

425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

## TRAINING GOAL

The goal of this course is to have officers meet the Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board firearm training objectives.

## PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of this qualification officers will demonstrate knowledge pertaining to the Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board *Principles of Firearms Use* and *Handgun Range Exercises* performance objectives. Officers will also complete a Pass/Fail, 50 round, course-of-fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of an 80% hit rate at each firing position.

## METHOD

Class discussion on range  
Live fire

## POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

## METHOD OF EVALUATION

Pass/Fail during live fire qualification. (80% hit rate and timed fire at each position)

## INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTORS:      See Instructor Schedule

INSTRUCTORS:      See Instructor Schedule

## INSTRUCTOR'S RESUME IS ATTACHED TO LESSON PLAN

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked No, Instructor's resume will be filed separately.)

## MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

1. Hearing protection
2. Eye protection
3. 50 rounds of ammunition
4. Duty handgun
5. *TQ-19* silhouette target
6. Range barricades for cover

## BODY OF LESSON PLAN – OUTLINE

### *Minnesota P.O.S.T Principles of Firearms Use Performance Objectives:*

1. The officer will demonstrate safe handling of all firearms used during training. This will include:
  - a. Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - b. Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - c. Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - d. Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm.
2. The officer will describe the various methods of handling and storing firearms in compliance with MN. STAT. 609.666 while off-duty. The need for security of firearms kept in the officer's home will also be discussed.
3. The officer will identify authorized firearms categories and corresponding ammunition utilized by their agency.
4. The officer will explain situations in which use of the reaction hand may be required.
5. The officer will explain the circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.

### *Minnesota P.O.S.T. Handgun Range Exercise Performance Objectives:*

1. The officer will demonstrate effective techniques in the following areas:
  - a. Close encounter shooting
  - b. Shooting from cover
  - c. Reloading techniques
  - d. Weapon/ reaction hand shooting
2. During the course of fire, the officer will fire from close, medium, and long range.

Course Outline:

1. Discuss safe firearm handling techniques, to include:
  - a. Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - b. Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - c. Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - d. Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm
2. Discuss the various methods of handling and storing firearms in compliance with Minnesota Statute 609.666.
3. Discuss the type and characteristics of the duty ammunition used by the officer.
4. Discuss when firing from the *support-hand* only may be advantageous or necessary.
5. Discuss the circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.

Once the above has been completed, officers will complete the 50 round duty handgun qualification course.

Upon successful completion of the qualification course, officers will demonstrate the safe and correct procedures for cleaning and maintaining their duty weapon.

## Duty Handgun Qualification

The officer will complete a pass/fail, 50-round, course-of-fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of an 80% hit rate at each firing position. The target being used is the *TQ-19* silhouette. The officer will receive 1 point for each hit inside the center of the silhouette (designated by light-gray color) and zero points for any hits outside of the center. If a round breaks the white line around the center, it counts as 1 point.

\*\*\*\*\*One Hand Only from Ready\*\*\*\*\*

### 3-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

*Load 2 magazines with 5 rounds each*

- Weapon-hand only, from ready position, fire 5 rounds in 6 seconds
- Support-hand only, from ready position, fire 5 rounds in 9 seconds

\*\*\*\*\*Both Hands from Holster\*\*\*\*\*

### 5-Yard Line (12 of 15 rounds needed)

*Load 1 magazine with 8 rounds*

*Load 1 magazine with 7 rounds*

- Draw and fire 6 rounds in 9 seconds
- Draw and fire 9 rounds in 15 seconds (*Re-load exercise*)

### 7-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

*Load 2 magazines with 5 rounds each*

- Draw and fire 4 rounds in 7 seconds
- Draw and fire 6 rounds in 15 seconds (*Re-load exercise*)

### 10-Yard Line (4 of 5 rounds needed)

*Load 1 magazine with 5 rounds*

- Draw and fire 5 rounds in 12 seconds

\*\*\*\*\*From Behind Cover\*\*\*\*\*

### 15-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

*Load 2 magazines with 5 rounds each*

- Right-Side of Cover, draw and fire 5 rounds, reload from behind cover, move to Left-Side of Cover and fire 5 rounds — no time limit



# 2014 HANDGUN QUALIFICATION EXERCISE

## Instructor Schedule

2AUBLE  
COPY  
06/19/14

	Monday, June 9	Tuesday, June 10	Wednesday, June 11	Thursday, June 12	Friday, June 13
0800-1600	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON (1200)
0800-1600	PEARL	HAYDEN (1200)	PEARL	WALDO	WALDO
0800-1600	TOMBAGA	WALDO	WALDO (1200)	WALDO	TOMBAGA
0900-1500	JENSEN	JENSEN	JENSEN	JENSEN	JENSEN
1600-MIDNIGHT	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN
1600-MIDNIGHT	WALDO	PEARL	WALDO	IVERSON	IVERSON
	Monday, June 16	Tuesday, June 17	Wednesday, June 18	Thursday, June 19	Friday, June 20
0800-1600	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON	WALDO
0800-1600	WALDO	PEARL	PEARL	PEARL	PEARL
0800-1600	TOMBAGA	WALDO (1200)	TOMBAGA		TOMBAGA
0900-1500	JENSEN	JENSEN		HAYDEN (1000)	IVERSON (1200)
1600-MIDNIGHT	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN	HAYDEN
1600-MIDNIGHT	PEARL	WALDO	WALDO	WALDO	IVERSON

**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



June 4, 2014

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Handgun Qualification  
Course Number: 6200-0745  
Course Approval Date: June 4, 2014  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital status, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Tony Waldo  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Duty Handgun Qualification



### LESSON PLAN

APPROVAL DATE: 06-03-15

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One Hour

POST COURSE #: 6200-0799

425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

## TRAINING GOAL

The goal of this course is test the participant's ability to meet the Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board firearm training objectives.

## PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of this qualification officers will demonstrate knowledge pertaining to the Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board *Principles of Firearms Use* and *Handgun Range Exercises* performance objectives. Officers will also complete a Pass/Fail, 50 round, course-of-fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of an 80% hit rate at each firing position.

## METHOD

- Instructor Presentation and Discussion
- Live Fire Qualification

## POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

## METHOD OF EVALUATION

Pass/Fail during live fire qualification. (80% hit rate and timed fire at each position)

## INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTORS:    See Instructor Schedule

INSTRUCTORS:    See Instructor Schedule

## INSTRUCTOR'S RESUME IS ATTACHED TO LESSON PLAN

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked No, Instructor's resume will be filed separately.)

## MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

1. Hearing protection
2. Eye protection
3. 50 rounds of ammunition
4. Duty handgun and two magazines
5. Duty handgun holster
6. TQ-19 silhouette target
7. Eight 2'x 8' simulated plywood barricades
8. Two Stop Watches
9. Permanent Markers

### Range Set-Up: *(See attached photos)*

- Targets are on the zero-yard line of the range.
- Barricades are placed on the 15-yard line in front of each target.

## OUTLINE

### Instructor Presentation

#### Instructor will discuss:

- Discuss safe firearm handling techniques, to include:
  - Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm
- Minnesota Statute 609.666.
- When firing from the *weak-hand* only may be advantageous or necessary.
- Circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.
- Authorized firearms and ammunition utilized by the agency.

*Once the above has been completed, officers will complete the 50 round duty handgun qualification course. Officers will be given three opportunities to successfully complete the qualification. After three unsuccessful attempts, additional mandatory training will be completed.*

## Duty Handgun Qualification

Officers will complete a 50-round qualification course of fire. Officers will shoot their duty-handgun from the 3, 5, 7, 10, and 15 yard line. Officers will be tested on their ability to hit the center of the target within the allotted time limit from each distance. The target used will be the *TQ-19* silhouette target. The light gray center of the target will designate the hit zone. One point will be given for a hit inside the gray area, including the line around the hit area. Any shot outside this area or after the allotted time limit will received zero points. 80% of shots at each distance must be in the hit zone of the target to pass.

Officers will begin with their handguns in either a ready position or from the holster. If the officers are beginning from a ready position, their handgun will be compressed at chest level with their trigger finger on the frame of the handgun, not in contact with the trigger. If the officers are beginning from the holster, their handgun will be secured with all holster retention mechanisms engaged. The officers' hands will also be in a neutral position in front of the body, not in contact with their handgun.

Officers will load two magazines of five rounds each. At the three yard line the officers will begin in a one handed-ready position. On the command, the officers will fire five rounds with their weapon-hand only in six seconds. The officers will complete a two-handed reload. On the command, the officers will fire five rounds with their reaction-hand only in nine seconds. Eight out of ten rounds must be in the hit zone of the target to pass at the three yard line.

Officers will load one magazine of six rounds and one magazine of two rounds. The officers will load the magazine of six in their handguns and place the magazine of two in their magazine holders. At the five yard line the officers will begin from the holster. On the command, the officers will draw and fire six rounds in nine seconds with a two-handed grip. The officers will reload with the magazine of two rounds and holster their handgun. The officers will load a magazine of seven rounds and place it in their magazine holders. On the command, the officers will draw and fire nine rounds (both magazines) in fifteen seconds with a two-handed grip. Twelve out of fifteen rounds must be in the hit zone to pass at the five yard line.

Officers will load one magazine of four rounds and one magazine of two rounds. The officers will load the magazine of four in their handgun and place the magazine of two in their magazine holders. At the seven yard line the officers will begin from the holster. On the command, the officers will draw and fire four rounds in seven seconds with a two-handed grip. The officers will reload with the magazine of two rounds and holster their handgun. The officers will load a magazine of four rounds and place it in their magazine holders. On the command, the officers will draw and fire six rounds (both magazines) in fifteen seconds with a two-handed grip. Eight out of ten rounds must be in the hit zone of the target to pass at the seven yard line.

Officer will load one magazine of five rounds in their handgun. At the 10 yard line the officers will begin from the holster. On the command, the officers will draw and fire five rounds in twelve seconds with a two-handed grip. Four out of five rounds must be in the hit zone of the target to pass at the ten yard line.

Officers will load two magazines of five rounds each. The officers will begin behind cover at the fifteen yard line. On the command, the officer will fire five rounds from the right side of the barricade, reload from behind cover and fire five rounds from the left side of cover. There is no time limit from the fifteen yard line. Eight out of ten rounds must be in the hit zone of the target to pass at the fifteen yard line.

*Minnesota P.O.S.T Principles of Firearms Use Performance Objectives:*

1. The officer will demonstrate safe handling of all firearms used during training. This will include:
  - a. Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - b. Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - c. Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - d. Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm.
2. The officer will describe the various methods of handling and storing firearms in compliance with MN. STAT. 609.666 while off-duty. The need for security of firearms kept in the officer's home will also be discussed.
3. The officer will identify authorized firearms categories and corresponding ammunition utilized by their agency.
4. The officer will explain situations in which use of the weak hand may be required.
5. The officer will explain the circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.

*Minnesota P.O.S.T. Handgun Range Exercise Performance Objectives:*

1. The officer will demonstrate effective techniques in the following areas:
  - a. Close encounter shooting
  - b. Shooting from cover
  - c. Reloading techniques
  - d. Weapon/ reaction hand shooting
2. During the course of fire, the officer will fire from close, medium, and long range.

## Duty Handgun Qualification

The officer will complete a pass/fail, 50-round, course-of-fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of an 80% hit rate at each firing position. The target being used is the *TQ-19* silhouette. The officer will receive 1 point for each hit inside the center of the silhouette (designated by light-gray color) and zero points for any hits outside of the center. If a round breaks the white line around the center, it counts as 1 point.

\*\*\*\*\*One Hand Only from Ready\*\*\*\*\*

### 3-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

Load two magazines with 5 rounds each

- Weapon-hand only, fire 5 rounds in 6 seconds
- Support-hand only, fire 5 rounds in 9 seconds

\*\*\*\*\*Both Hands from Holster\*\*\*\*\*

### 5-Yard Line (12 of 15 rounds needed)

Load one magazine with 6 rounds and one magazine with 2 rounds (load magazine of 6 first)

- Draw and fire 6 rounds in 9 seconds (*Reload is not timed*)

Load one magazine with 7 rounds

- Draw and fire 9 rounds in 15 seconds (*Reload is timed*)

### 7-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

Load one magazine with 4 rounds and one magazine with 2 rounds (load magazine of 4 first)

- Draw and fire 4 rounds in 7 seconds (*Reload is not timed*)

Load one magazine with 4 rounds

- Draw and fire 6 rounds in 15 seconds (*Reload is timed*)

### 10-Yard Line (4 of 5 rounds needed)

Load one magazine with 5 rounds

- Draw and fire 5 rounds in 12 seconds

\*\*\*\*\*Behind Cover\*\*\*\*\*

### 15-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

Load two magazines with 5 rounds each

- Right-Side of Cover, draw and fire 5 rounds, reload from behind cover, move to Left -Side of Cover and fire 5 rounds — no time limit



## On Range Instructor Presentation

Instructor will discuss:

- Discuss safe firearm handling techniques, to include:
  - Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm
- Minnesota Statute 609.666.
- When firing from the *weak-hand* only may be advantageous or necessary.
- Circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.
- Authorized firearms and ammunition utilized by the agency.

## 609.666 NEGLIGENT STORAGE OF FIREARMS

Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following words have the meanings given.

- (a) "Firearm" means a device designed to be used as a weapon, from which is expelled a projectile by the force of any explosion or force of combustion.
- (b) "Child" means a person under the age of 18 years.
- (c) "Loaded" means the firearm has ammunition in the chamber or magazine, if the magazine is in the firearm, unless the firearm is incapable of being fired by a child who is likely to gain access to the firearm.

Subd. 2. **Access to firearms.** A person is guilty of a gross misdemeanor who negligently stores or leaves a loaded firearm in a location where the person knows, or reasonably should know, that a child is likely to gain access, unless reasonable action is taken to secure the firearm against access by the child.

Subd. 3. **Limitations.** Subdivision 2 does not apply to a child's access to firearms that was obtained as a result of an unlawful entry.

## **609.066 AUTHORIZED USE OF DEADLY FORCE BY PEACE OFFICERS.**

### **Subdivision 1. Deadly force defined.**

For the purposes of this section, "deadly force" means force which the actor uses with the purpose of causing, or which the actor should reasonably know creates a substantial risk of causing, death or great bodily harm. The intentional discharge of a firearm, other than a firearm loaded with less lethal munitions and used by a peace officer within the scope of official duties, in the direction of another person, or at a vehicle in which another person is believed to be, constitutes deadly force. "Less lethal munitions" means projectiles which are designed to stun, temporarily incapacitate, or cause temporary discomfort to a person. "Peace officer" has the meaning given in section 626.84, subdivision 1.

### **Subd. 2 Use of deadly force.**

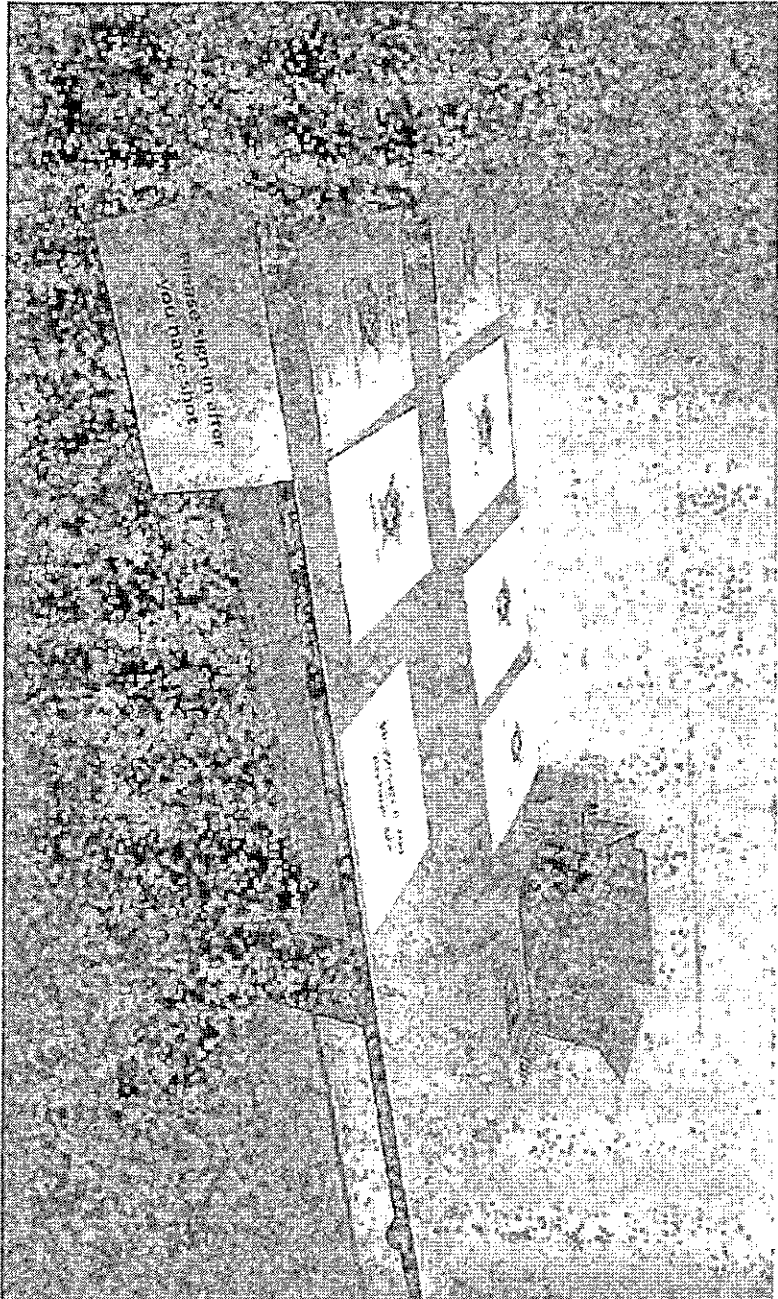
Notwithstanding the provisions of section 609.06 or 609.065, the use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:

- (1) to protect the peace officer or another from apparent death or great bodily harm;
- (2) to effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the peace officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; or
- (3) to effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's apprehension is delayed.

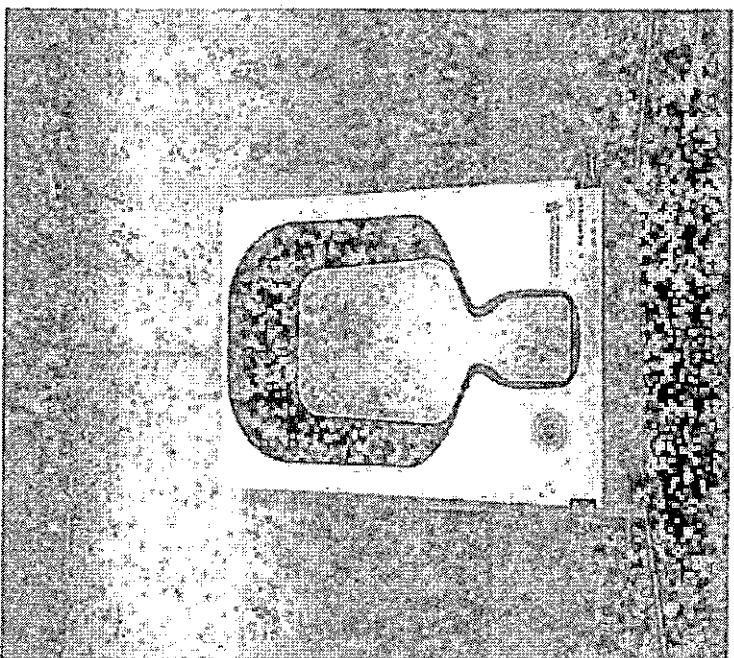
## Instructor Schedule

	Monday, June 8	Tuesday, June 9	Wednesday, June 10	Thursday, June 11	Friday, June 12
0800-1600 hours	WALTON WALDO	WALTON WALDO	WALTON WALDO	WALTON WALDO	WALTON WALDO
0900-1500 hours					
1600-2000 hours	WALTON WALDO	WALTON THOMMIES	WALTON NELSON	WALTON WALDO	WALTON NELSON
1200-Midnight	Monday, June 15	Tuesday, June 16	Wednesday, June 17	Thursday, June 18	Friday, June 19
	WALTON WALDO	WALTON WALDO	WALTON WALDO	WALTON URRHA	WALTON HAYDEN
1200-2000 hours				RINDAL	
1200-1700 hours					
1600-Midnight		TOMBAGA	HAYDEN		

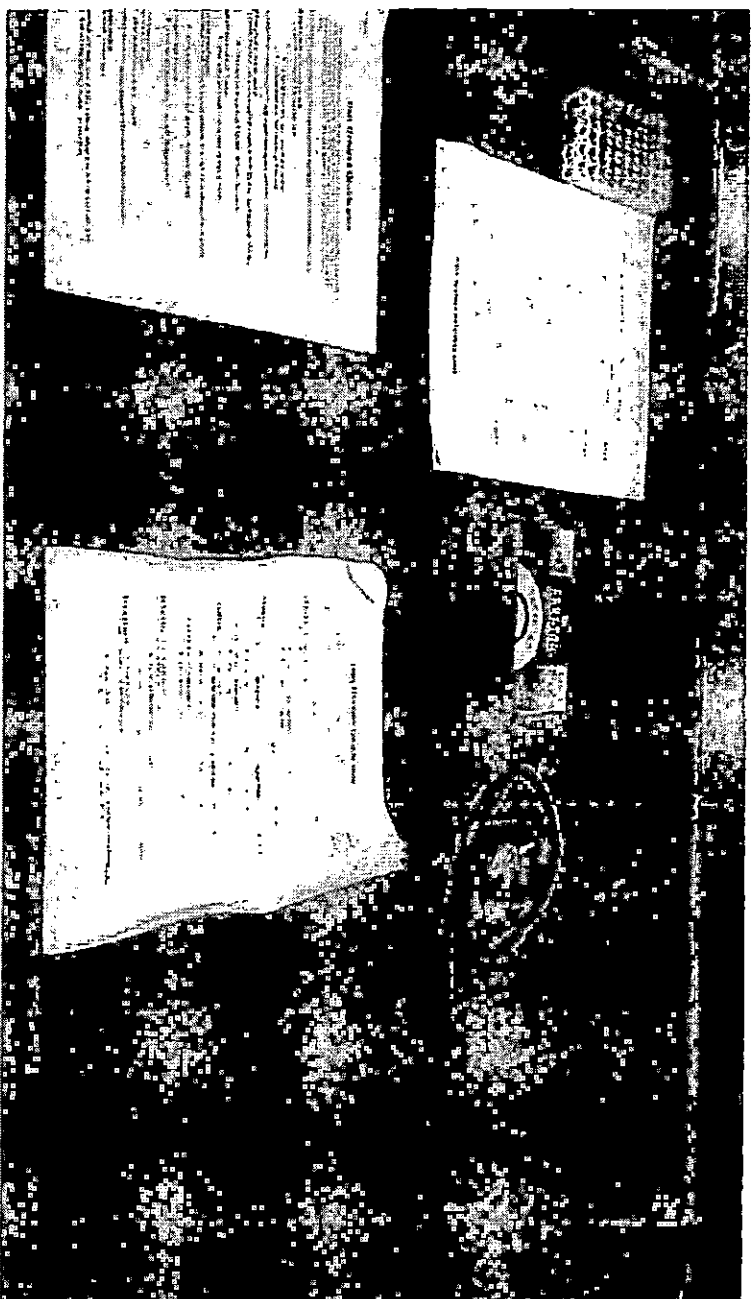
# Roster Sign-In



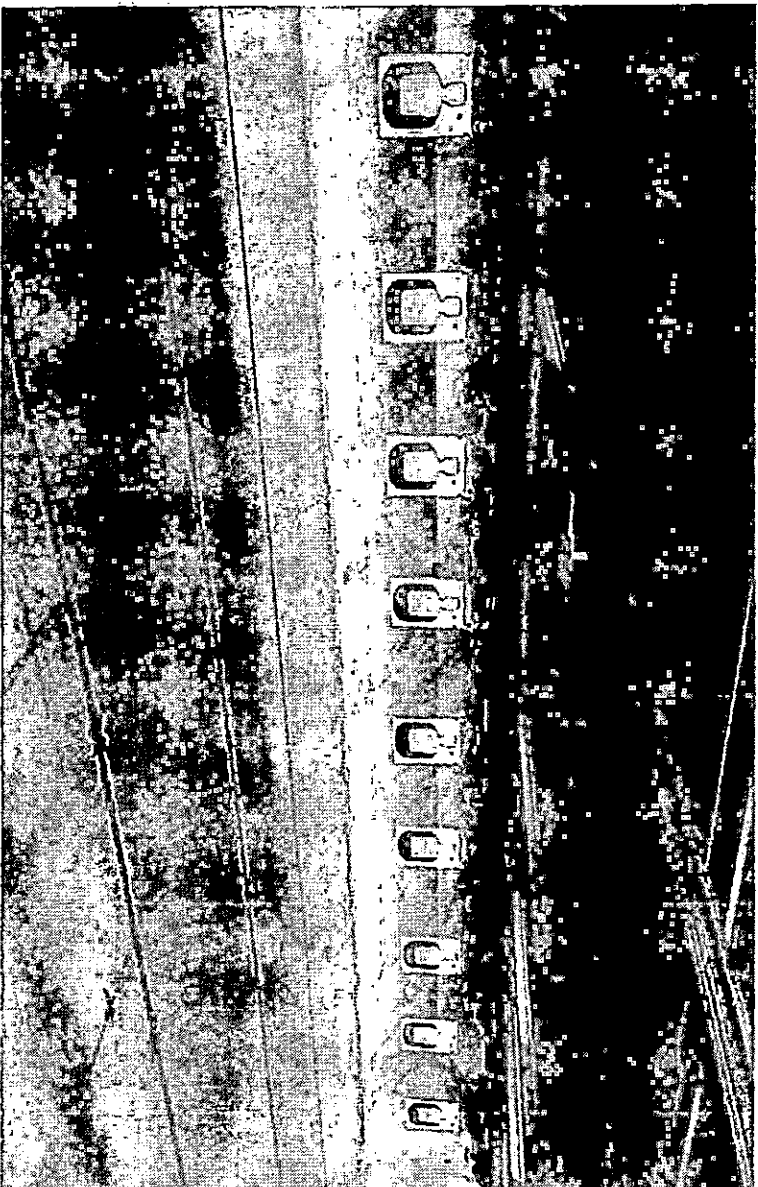
# TQ-19 Qualification Target



# On Range Lesson Plan & Equipment



# Range Set-Up from 10-Yard Line

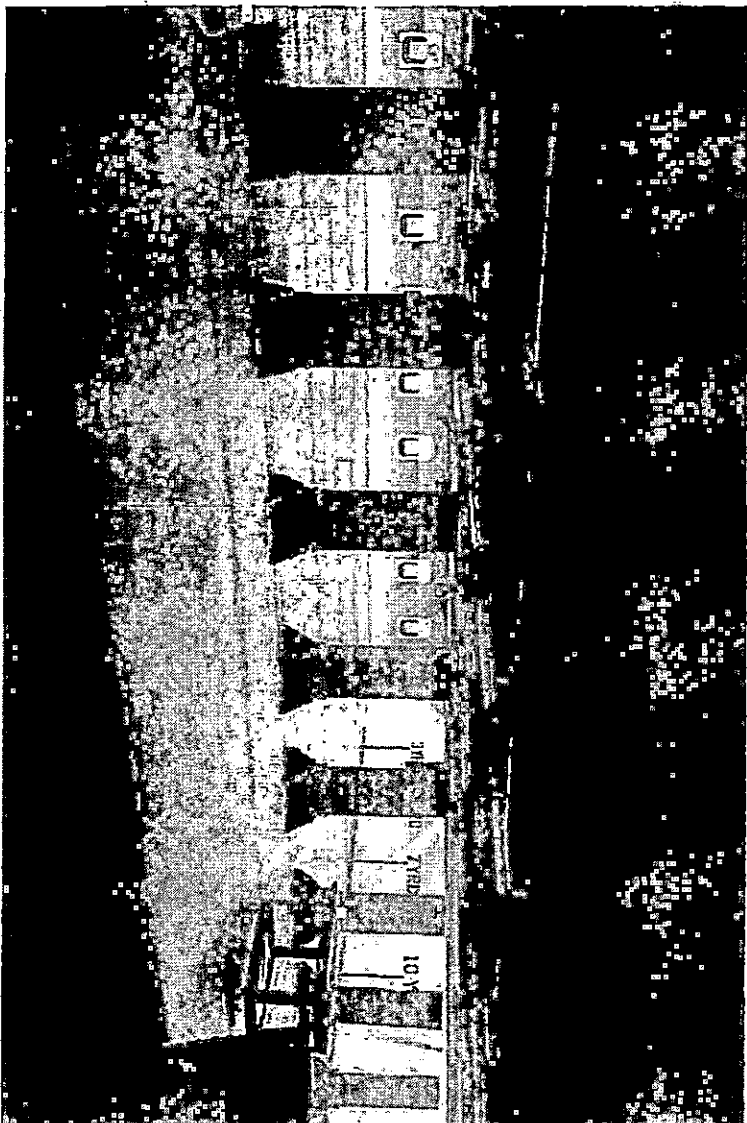


## Range Set-Up from 20-Yard Line





## Range Set-Up from 25-Yard Line





## Ramsey County Sheriff's Office

Matt Bostrom, Sheriff

### Administration Division

425 Grove Street • Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101

Phone: 651-266-9333 • Fax: 651-266-9301

[www.RamseyCountySheriff.us](http://www.RamseyCountySheriff.us)

June 3, 2015

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Duty Handgun Qualification  
Course Number: 6200-0799  
Course Approval Date: June 3, 2015  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital statute, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Tony Waldo  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Decision-Making Handgun Exercise



### LESSON PLAN

APPROVAL DATE: 03-09-12

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: 1.0 Hour

POST COURSE #: 6200-0607

425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

## TRAINING GOAL

The goal of the 2012 Decision-Making Handgun Exercise is:

- To increase the deputy's/officer's ability to:
  - identify deadly force and non-deadly force threats.
  - engage a deadly force threat in close quarters.
  - engage multiple deadly force threats.
  - engage deadly force threats from cover.

## PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of this course deputies/officers will demonstrate the following:

- The officer will demonstrate safe handling of firearm used during training.
  - a. Safely and correctly drawing and holstering their handgun
  - b. Safely and correctly loading their handgun
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to successfully engage a deadly force threat at close quarters.
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to successfully engage multiple deadly force threats.
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to perform the following skills associated with use of cover or concealment while engaging deadly force threats.
  - a. Distance from cover or concealment
  - b. Use of proper searching technique (*cutting the pie*)
  - c. Reloading from behind cover or concealment

## METHOD

- Demonstration
- Coaching
- Live fire

## METHOD OF EVALUATION

Officers will safely perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructor(s).

## INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTOR(S): Minimum of two

INSTRUCTORS: Ramsey County Sheriff's Office Training Unit

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

1. Ear and eye protection
2. Duty weapon
3. 50 rounds ammunition
4. Target – *LE-6, LE-8, LE-23, LE-26*
5. Target Overlays – *Badge, Open Hand, Beer Bottle, Flashlight*
6. 8 Barricades (2'x 8')
7. Red plastic demonstration weapon

## OUTLINE

### Definitions:

*Deadly Force Target* – Paper target representing a person threatening deadly force. (i.e. a picture of a person pointing a gun)

*Non-Deadly Force Target* – Paper target representing a person not threatening deadly force. (i.e. a picture of a person with two empty hand and no weapon)

### Set-up:

Deadly threat and non-deadly threat targets are placed back-to-back on the target holder at the "zero"- yard line of the range. Targets will be both static and turning in this exercise.

Static targets will always be a deadly threat targets

Turning targets can be deadly threat or non-deadly threat targets. Targets will begin in the "edged" position in relation to the shooters. The shooter will not be able to see a target when it is "edged." The target will turn revealing either a deadly threat target or a non-deadly threat target. The targets turn in a random pattern which is controlled by the range computer. Some shooters may be presented with a deadly threat target while others may be presented with a non-

threat target. It may take several turning cycles before every shooter has a sufficient number of threat targets necessary to expend all their ammunition.

Overhead range lights are on. Plywood barricades are placed at the 10-yard line to simulate cover.

### **Arms Length from Target**

Shooter will be instructed to load twenty-five rounds in three magazines.

### **Part One**

Target will face shooter with a deadly-force threat. Target will not turn.

On the instructors command, the shooter will:

- draw handgun
- move diagonally rearward to the right or left
- give verbal commands to target
- fire two rounds at "center mass" of target
- scan for more deadly threat targets
- repeat for a total of four times

### **Part Two**

Target will turn and face shooter for two seconds and return to edged position. Target may be deadly threat or non-deadly threat.

On the movement of the target, the shooter will:

- draw handgun
- move diagonally rearward to the right or left
- give verbal commands to target
- identify the target as a deadly or non-deadly threat target
- fire rounds at "center mass" of target until the deadly threat target is gone
- scan for more deadly threat targets
- repeat until shooter has depleted ammunition

### 5-Yard Line

Shooter will be instructed to load fifteen rounds in two magazines.

Shooter will be instructed to engage target in their lane and the lane to their right. Targets will turn and face shooter for three seconds and returned to edged position. Targets may be deadly threat or non-deadly threat. The possible target combinations are: two-deadly-threat targets, two non-deadly-threat targets, and one deadly and one non-deadly threat target.

On the movement of the target, the shooter will:

- draw handgun
- move diagonally right or left
- give verbal commands
- identify the target in their lane as a deadly or non-deadly threat target
- fire two rounds at "center mass" of a deadly-force target
- identify the target in the lane to their right as a deadly or non-deadly threat target
- fire two rounds at "center mass" of a deadly-force target
- scan for more deadly threat targets
- reload as needed
- repeat until shooter has depleted ammunition

### 10-Yard Line

Shooter will be instructed to load ten rounds in two magazines.

Shooter will begin two paces behind and two paces to the right or left from cover. Shooter will trade off right and left side of cover until all ammunition is depleted.

Target will turn and face shooter for four seconds and return to edged position. Target may be deadly threat or non-deadly threat.

On the movement of the target, the shooter will:

- draw handgun
- move laterally right or left to cover
- give verbal commands
- identify the target as a deadly or non-deadly threat target
- fire rounds at "center mass" of target until the deadly threat target is gone
- scan for more deadly threat targets
- reload from behind cover as needed
- repeat until shooter has depleted ammunition

### **Completion of Exercise**

Shooter will verify weapon is unloaded by physically and visually inspecting the chamber.  
Shooter will remove slide from receiver while on the range if shooter intends to clean handgun at range.



Decision-Making Handgun Exercise – 2012

Course-of-Fire Call Sheet

\*\*\*\*\* Ammunition: 2 magazines / 15 rounds \*\*\*\*\*

5 – Yard Line (multiple targets)

*Target is edged. Threat or Non-Threat Targets will be exposed for 3 second. Shooter will engage his or her Threat target and the Threat Target to their right.*

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (Primary)

- 2 rounds per threat target, Scan, Holster

*(Repeat until shooter is out of ammunition)*

\*\*\*\*\* Ammunition: 2 magazines / 10 rounds \*\*\*\*\*

10 – Yard Line (move to cover)

*Target is edged. Threat or Non-Threat Target will be exposed for 4 second. Shooter will move to cover, draw, and fire at Threat target until threat is gone.*

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (Primary)

- Begin on right side of barricade, move to cover, engage threat from right side of barricade
- Begin on left side of barricade, move to cover, engage threat from left side of barricade

*(Repeat until shooter is out of ammunition)*

Decision-Making Handgun Exercise -- 2012

Course-of-Fire Call Sheet

\*\*\*\*\* Ammunition: 3 magazines / 25 rounds \*\*\*\*\*

Arms Length from Target

*Threat target is static. Shooter will draw, move, and shoot 2 rounds.*

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (Primary)

- Right Diagonal Rear, 2 rounds, Scan
- Left Diagonal Rear, 2 rounds, Scan
- Right Diagonal Rear, 2 rounds, Scan
- Left Diagonal Rear, 2 rounds, Scan

*Target is edged. Threat or Non-Threat Target will be exposed for 2 seconds. Shooter will draw, move, and fire at Threat Target until the threat is gone.*

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (Primary)

- Right Diagonal Rear, 2-5 rounds, Scan
- Left Diagonal Rear, 2-5 rounds, Scan

*(Repeat until shooter is out of ammunition)*

**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



March 9, 2012

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Decision Making Handgun Exercise  
Course Number: 6200-0607  
Course Approval Date: March 9, 2012  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital status, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Brad Carnitsch  
Title: Commander Training Unit

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Duty Handgun Qualification



### LESSON PLAN

APPROVAL DATE: 05-16-12

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One hour

POST COURSE #: 6200-0618

425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

## TRAINING GOAL

The goal of this course is to have officers meet the Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board firearm training objectives.

## PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of this qualification officers will demonstrate knowledge pertaining to the Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board *Principles of Firearms Use* and *Handgun Range Exercises* performance objectives. Officers will also complete a Pass/Fail, 50 round, course-of-fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of an 80% hit rate at each firing position.

## METHOD

Class discussion on range  
Live fire

## POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

## METHOD OF EVALUATION

Pass/Fail during live fire qualification. (80% hit rate and timed fire at each position)

## INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTORS:      See Instructor Schedule

INSTRUCTORS:      See Instructor Schedule

## INSTRUCTOR'S RESUME IS ATTACHED TO LESSON PLAN

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked No, Instructor's resume will be filed separately.)

## MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

1. Hearing protection
2. Eye protection
3. 50 rounds of ammunition
4. Duty handgun
5. *TQ-19* silhouette target
6. Range barricades for cover

## BODY OF LESSON PLAN – OUTLINE

### *Minnesota P.O.S.T Principles of Firearms Use Performance Objectives:*

1. The officer will demonstrate safe handling of all firearms used during training. This will include:
  - a. Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - b. Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - c. Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - d. Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm.
2. The officer will describe the various methods of handling and storing firearms in compliance with MN. STAT. 609.666 while off-duty. The need for security of firearms kept in the officer's home will also be discussed.
3. The officer will identify authorized firearms categories and corresponding ammunition utilized by their agency.
4. The officer will explain situations in which use of the reaction hand may be required.
5. The officer will explain the circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.

### *Minnesota P.O.S.T. Handgun Range Exercise Performance Objectives:*

1. The officer will demonstrate effective techniques in the following areas:
  - a. Close encounter shooting
  - b. Shooting from cover
  - c. Reloading techniques
  - d. Weapon/ reaction hand shooting
2. During the course of fire, the officer will fire from close, medium, and long range.

Course Outline:

1. Discuss safe firearm handling techniques, to include:
  - a. Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - b. Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - c. Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - d. Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm
2. Discuss the various methods of handling and storing firearms in compliance with Minnesota Statute 609.666.
3. Discuss the type and characteristics of the duty ammunition used by the officer.
4. Discuss when firing from the *support-hand* only may be advantageous or necessary.
5. Discuss the circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.

Once the above has been completed, officers will complete the 50 round duty handgun qualification course.

Upon successful completion of the qualification course, officers will demonstrate the safe and correct procedures for cleaning and maintaining their duty weapon.

## Duty Handgun Qualification

The officer will complete a pass/fail, 50-round, course-of-fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of an 80% hit rate at each firing position. The target being used is the *TQ-19* silhouette. The officer will receive 1 point for each hit inside the center of the silhouette (designated by light-gray color) and zero points for any hits outside of the center. If a round breaks the white line around the center, it counts as 1 point.

\*\*\*\*\*One Hand Only from Ready\*\*\*\*\*

### 3-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

*Load 2 magazines with 5 rounds each*

- Weapon-hand only, from ready position, fire 5 rounds in 6 seconds
- Support-hand only, from ready position, fire 5 rounds in 9 seconds

\*\*\*\*\*Both Hands from Holster\*\*\*\*\*

### 5-Yard Line (12 of 15 rounds needed)

*Load 1 magazine with 8 rounds*

*Load 1 magazine with 7 rounds*

- Draw and fire 6 rounds in 9 seconds
- Draw and fire 9 rounds in 15 seconds (*Re-load exercise*)

### 7-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

*Load 2 magazines with 5 rounds each*

- Draw and fire 4 rounds in 7 seconds
- Draw and fire 6 rounds in 15 seconds (*Re-load exercise*)

### 10-Yard Line (4 of 5 rounds needed)

*Load 1 magazine with 5 rounds*

- Draw and fire 5 rounds in 12 seconds

\*\*\*\*\*From Behind Cover\*\*\*\*\*

### 15-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

*Load 2 magazines with 5 rounds each*

- Right-Side of Cover, draw and fire 5 rounds, reload from behind cover, move to Left-Side of Cover and fire 5 rounds – no time limit



# June 2012 Qualification Shoot Instructor Schedule

	Monday, June 11	Tuesday, June 12	Wednesday, June 13	Thursday, June 14	Friday, June 15
0500-1300 hrs	Prow Hankée Wetson	Prow Hankée	Prow Hankée	Prow Hankée	Prow Hankée
0900-1700 hrs	Jensen (SFPD)	Jensen (SFPD)	Jensen (SFPD)	Jensen (SFPD) May (BCA)	
1300-2100 hrs	Wetson Hankée	Wetson Hankée	Wetson Hankée	Wetson Hankée	Wetson Hankée

	Monday, June 18	Tuesday, June 19	Wednesday, June 20	Thursday, June 21	Friday, June 22
0500-1300 hrs	Prow	Prow	Prow until 1000	Prow until 1000	Prow
0900-1700 hrs	Jensen (SFPD)	Danilois	Danilois Wetson @ 1000	Valiente Wetson @ 1000	Wetson @ 1000
1300-2100 hrs	Wetson Hankée	Wetson Hankée	Wetson Hankée	Wetson Hankée	Wetson Hankée

**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



May 16, 2012

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Duty Handgun Qualification  
Course Number: 6200-0618  
Course Approval Date: May 16, 2012  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.00

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital status, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation.

Course Written by: Neil Iverson  
Title: Firearms Coordinator

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Course Evaluator: Brad Camitsch  
Title: Commander, Training Unit

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Duty Handgun Qualification



### LESSON PLAN

APPROVAL DATE: 05-16-13

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One hour

POST COURSE #: 6200-0680

425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

## TRAINING GOAL

The goal of this course is to have officers meet the Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board firearm training objectives.

## PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Upon completion of this qualification officers will demonstrate knowledge pertaining to the Minnesota P.O.S.T. Board *Principles of Firearms Use* and *Handgun Range Exercises* performance objectives. Officers will also complete a Pass/Fail, 50 round, course-of-fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of an 80% hit rate at each firing position.

## METHOD

Class discussion on range  
Live fire

## POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

## METHOD OF EVALUATION

Pass/Fail during live fire qualification. (80% hit rate and timed fire at each position)

## INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTORS:      See Instructor Schedule

INSTRUCTORS:      See Instructor Schedule

## INSTRUCTOR'S RESUME IS ATTACHED TO LESSON PLAN

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked No, Instructor's resume will be filed separately.)

## MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS

1. Hearing protection
2. Eye protection
3. 50 rounds of ammunition
4. Duty handgun
5. *TQ-19* silhouette target
6. Range barricades for cover

## BODY OF LESSON PLAN – OUTLINE

### *Minnesota P.O.S.T Principles of Firearms Use Performance Objectives:*

1. The officer will demonstrate safe handling of all firearms used during training. This will include:
  - a. Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - b. Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - c. Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - d. Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm.
2. The officer will describe the various methods of handling and storing firearms in compliance with MN. STAT. 609.666 while off-duty. The need for security of firearms kept in the officer's home will also be discussed.
3. The officer will identify authorized firearms categories and corresponding ammunition utilized by their agency.
4. The officer will explain situations in which use of the reaction hand may be required.
5. The officer will explain the circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.

### *Minnesota P.O.S.T. Handgun Range Exercise Performance Objectives:*

1. The officer will demonstrate effective techniques in the following areas:
  - a. Close encounter shooting
  - b. Shooting from cover
  - c. Reloading techniques
  - d. Weapon/ reaction hand shooting
2. During the course of fire, the officer will fire from close, medium, and long range.

Course Outline:

1. Discuss safe firearm handling techniques, to include:
  - a. Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - b. Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
  - c. Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
  - d. Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm
2. Discuss the various methods of handling and storing firearms in compliance with Minnesota Statute 609.666.
3. Discuss the type and characteristics of the duty ammunition used by the officer.
4. Discuss when firing from the *support-hand* only may be advantageous or necessary.
5. Discuss the circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.

Once the above has been completed, officers will complete the 50 round duty handgun qualification course.

Upon successful completion of the qualification course, officers will demonstrate the safe and correct procedures for cleaning and maintaining their duty weapon.

## Duty Handgun Qualification

The officer will complete a pass/fail, 50-round, course-of-fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of an 80% hit rate at each firing position. The target being used is the *TQ-19* silhouette. The officer will receive 1 point for each hit inside the center of the silhouette (designated by light-gray color) and zero points for any hits outside of the center. If a round breaks the white line around the center, it counts as 1 point.

\*\*\*\*\*One Hand Only from Ready\*\*\*\*\*

### 3-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

*Load 2 magazines with 5 rounds each*

- Weapon-hand only, from ready position, fire 5 rounds in 6 seconds
- Support-hand only, from ready position, fire 5 rounds in 9 seconds

\*\*\*\*\*Both Hands from Holster\*\*\*\*\*

### 5-Yard Line (12 of 15 rounds needed)

*Load 1 magazine with 8 rounds*

*Load 1 magazine with 7 rounds*

- Draw and fire 6 rounds in 9 seconds
- Draw and fire 9 rounds in 15 seconds (*Re-load exercise*)

### 7-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

*Load 2 magazines with 5 rounds each*

- Draw and fire 4 rounds in 7 seconds
- Draw and fire 6 rounds in 15 seconds (*Re-load exercise*)

### 10-Yard Line (4 of 5 rounds needed)

*Load 1 magazine with 5 rounds*

- Draw and fire 5 rounds in 12 seconds

\*\*\*\*\*From Behind Cover\*\*\*\*\*

### 15-Yard Line (8 of 10 rounds needed)

*Load 2 magazines with 5 rounds each*

- Right-Side of Cover, draw and fire 5 rounds, reload from behind cover, move to Left -Side of Cover and fire 5 rounds – no time limit

## June 2013 Qualification Shoot Instructor Schedule

	Monday, Jun 24	Tuesday, Jun 25	Wednesday, Jun 26	Thursday, Jun 27	Friday, Jun 28
0500-1300 hrs	Hayden Iverson	Hayden Prow 0500-0900 Vang	Hayden Prow	Yochim – until 1700 Prow	Yochim 0700- Hayden
0900-1700 hrs	Jensen (SFPD)	Jensen (SFPD)  1300-1700 Kirkland	Jensen (SFPD)  0900-1300 Koderick	Jensen (SFPD)	Jensen (SFPD)
1300-2100 hrs	Tombaga Yochim	Iverson Yochim  1700-2100 Stradinger	Iverson Tombaga  1700-2100 Thommes	1700 -2100 Iverson  1700-2100 Grengs 1700-2100 Jorgensen	Iverson Tombaga

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
0500-1300 hrs					
0900-1700 hrs					
1300-2100 hrs					



**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



May 16, 2013

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Duty Handgun Qualification  
Course Number: 6200-0680  
Course Approval Date: May 16, 2013  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital status, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Steve Yochim  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Steve Yochim', written over a horizontal line.

# Ramsey County Sheriff's Office

Matt Bostrom, Sheriff



## Lesson Plan

### *Balance of Accuracy & Speed Handgun Exercise*

APPROVAL DATE: May 31, 2016

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One Hour

POST COURSE NUMBER: 6200-0880

TRAINING UNIT - 425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101  
651-266-9500

**TRAINING GOAL:**

The goal of the *Balance of Accuracy & Speed Handgun Exercise* is for officers to improve their skill at precision shooting as distance to target increases and improve their ability to shoot faster as distance to target decreases.

**PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES:**

Upon completion of this course officers will demonstrate each objective through dry fire and live fire practice:

**15-yard line**

- proper sight picture /sight alignment
- proper stance
- proper grip
- proper use of cover

**3-Yard Line**

- proper grip
- proper stance
- proper sight picture

**METHOD OF INSTRUCTION:**

- Demonstration
- Dry Fire
- Live fire

**METHOD OF EVALUATION:**

Officers will safely perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructors.

**POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED:**

☐ YES      ☒ NO

**INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS:**

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTORS: See Instructor Schedule

INSTRUCTORS: See Instructor Schedule

## **EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS:**

### **Training Aids and Equipment**

- Belt and holster
- Duty handgun and magazines
- Ear and eye protection
- 50 rounds ammunition
- One inert training handgun per instructor
- Target – *TCT-MK1* (both sides will be used)
- Painters tape, blue
- Eight 2'x 8' simulated plywood barricades

### **Range Set-Up: (See attached photos)**

- Targets are on the zero-yard line of the range.
- Painters tape "X" on the range floor at the 3-yard line in front of each target will mark the shooters beginning position.
- Barricades are placed on the 15-yard line in front of each target. Painters tape on the range floor behind barricade to signify the area for officers to stand.
- Instructors' teaching points hung on the wall at the 15 and 3 yard in lane 10.

## **TRAINING ADVISORY**

This course is sponsored by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office. It has been approved by the Minnesota Board of Peace Officers Standards and Training for *one* hour(s) of continuing education credit.

The Sheriff's Office Policy manual, section #328.1 reads, in part, as follows:

Any act of discrimination is prohibited: Discrimination is any act or omission of an act which would create a hostile work environment because of sex, sexual orientation, race, color, ancestry, religious creed, national origin, physical disability (including HIV and AIDS), mental disability, medical condition, age, marital status or denial of family care or pregnancy disability leave. Discrimination includes, but is not limited to, derogatory comments, slurs or jokes, pictures, cartoons or posters and actions that result in an employee being offended or insulted because of a protected classification status enumerated above. Such acts or comments should be reported, as soon as possible, to any member of the Training Unit, the Department Affirmative Action / Sexual Harassment Investigator or any ranking supervisor. The person or persons who are made aware of a complaint must take appropriate and timely action.

## OUTLINE

Instructor Presentation – On Range:

### 15-Yard Line

Instructor will discuss:

- Trigger Press
  - As smooth as possible while not moving handgun
- Sight Picture
  - Front sight is in focus
- Sight Alignment
  - Equal height of front and rear sights
  - Equal light on both sides of front sight when looking through rear sight notch
- Grip
  - Both hands as high as possible
  - Trigger hand/grip hand
  - 40/60 grip effort
- Stance
  - Stable
  - As necessary

Officers will dry fire Part One from the 15 yard line. Instructors will watch for proper technique.

### 3-Yard Line

Instructor will discuss:

- Grip
  - Both hands as high as possible
  - As much grip effort as possible to control recoil
- Stance
  - As aggressive as possible to control recoil
  - Lowered center of gravity
  - Shoulders are forward and "active"
- Sight Picture
  - Target is in focus
  - Handgun will be in and parallel with line-of-sight
- Trigger Press
  - As fast as you can, while hitting high center mass of target

Officers will dry fire Part One from the 3 yard line. Instructors will watch for proper technique.

## **Part One – Circle Targets**

### **15 – Yard Line**

**Ammunition: 5 rounds in one magazine**

Officers will stand at the 15-Yard line. On the instructor's command the officer will draw and fire one round to the center of the green circle target. After each round, officer and instructor will look at target and officer will made necessary adjustments.

- Draw, Fire One Round, Holster (5 times total)

Instructor will rotate circle target.

### **3 – Yard Line**

**Ammunition: 10 rounds in one magazine**

Officers will stand at the 3-Yard line. On the instructor's command the officer will fire two rounds to the center of the green circle target. After both rounds, officer and instructor will look at target and officer will made necessary adjustments.

- Draw, Fire Two Rounds, Holster (5 times total)

Instructor will turn target over revealing the man with a gun target.

## **Part Two – Man with Gun Target**

### **15-Yard Line**

**Ammunition: 10 rounds divided between two or three magazine**

Officer will stand at the 15 - Yard line behind cover. On instructor's command, the officer will:

- draw handgun
- correctly use cover
- give verbal commands
- accurately fire two rounds to "Center Mass" of target
- reload as needed
- scan for more threats
- holster handgun

(5 times total)

### **3-Yard Line**

**Ammunition: 25 rounds divided between two or three magazine**

Officer will stand at the 3 - Yard line. On instructor's command, the officer will:

- draw handgun
- move laterally
- give verbal commands
- accurately fire rounds to "Center Mass" of target
- reload as needed
- scan for more threats
- holster handgun

The round count will be:

- 2 Rounds, Scan, Holster (4 times total)
- 3 Rounds, Scan, Holster (3 times total)
- 4 Rounds, Scan, Holster (2 times total)

Officer will confirm handgun is empty, remove handgun slide and clean handgun.

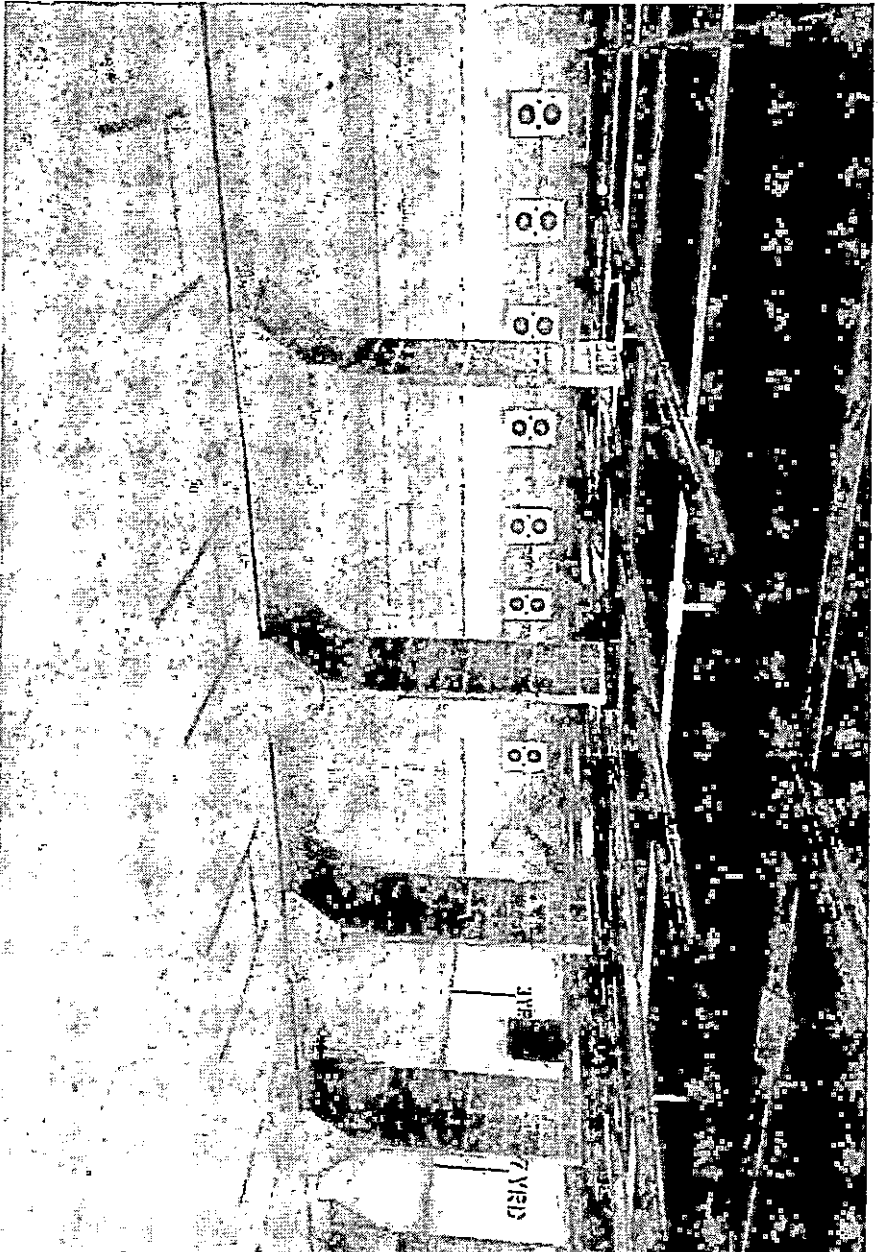
# 2016 JUNE BALANCE OF ACCURACY & SPEED HANDGUN EXERCISE

## Instructor Schedule

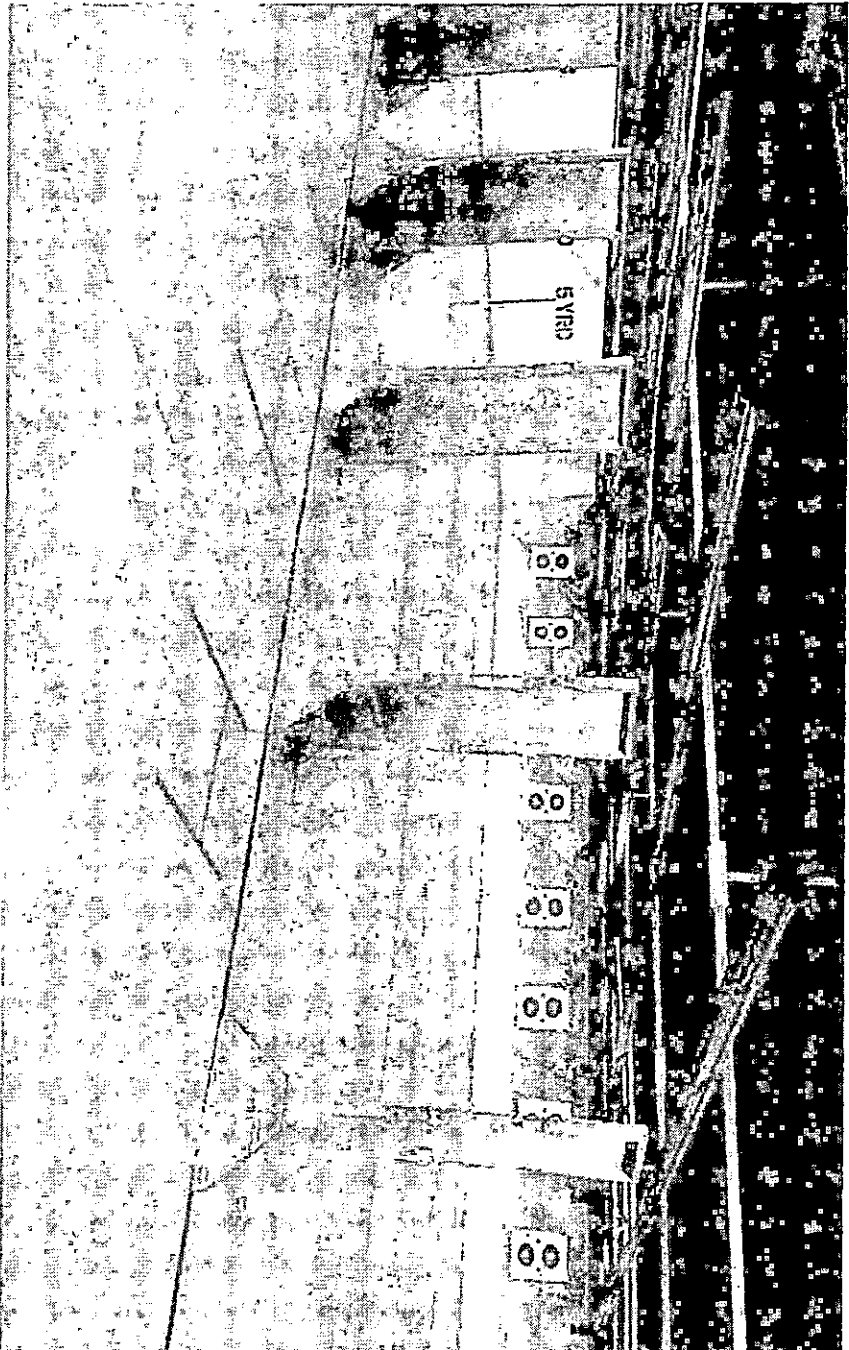
	Monday, June 6th	Tuesday, June 7th	Wednesday, June 8th	Thursday, June 9th	Friday, June 10th
0800-2000 hours	WALDO	WALDO	WALDO	WALDO 1400-1900	WALDO
0900-1500 hours				JENSEN	RINDAL
1600-2000 hours	NEILSON	BAEBENROTH	NEILSON	HANKEE	PEARL
1200-Midnight	Monday, June 13th	Tuesday, June 14th	Wednesday, June 15th	Thursday, June 16th	Friday, June 17th
1200-1700 hours	HAYDEN			TOMBAGA	TOMBAGA
1600-Midnight	HAYDEN	BAEBENROTH	HANKEE		NEILSON



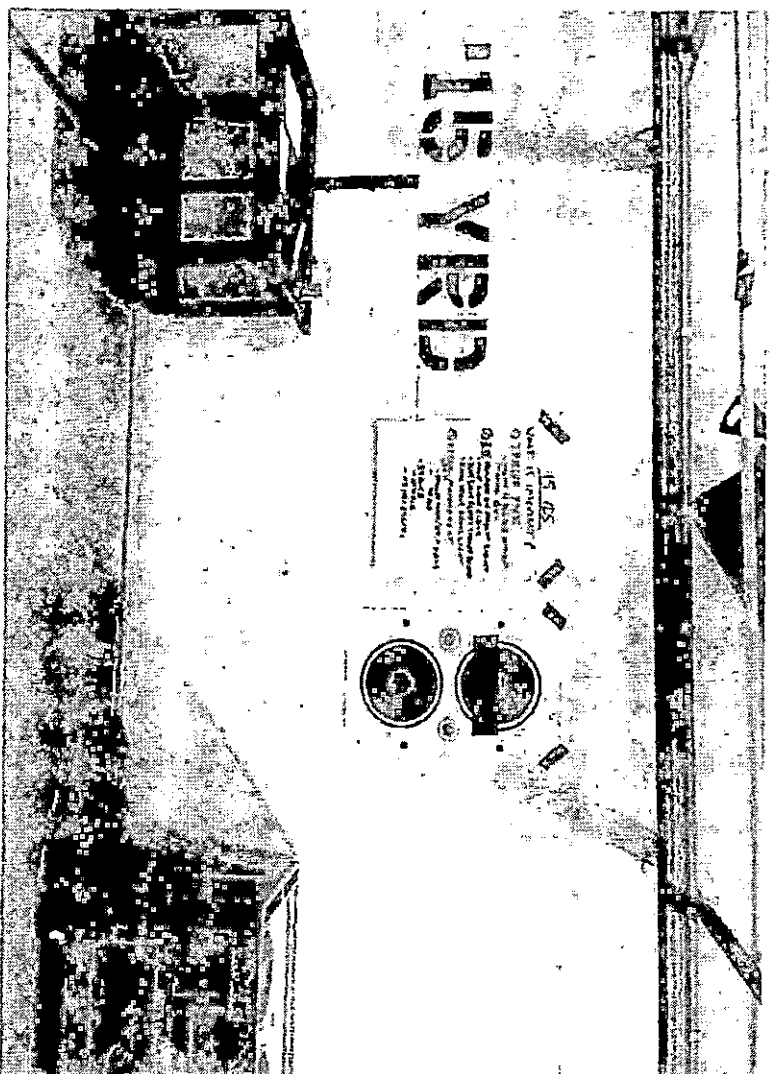
# Overview - Lane 1



# Overview - Lane 10



# 15-Yard Line Teaching Points



# 15-Yard Line Teaching Points

15 YDS.

WHAT IS IMPORTANT?

① TRIGGER PRESS

• SQUEEZE AS POSSIBLE WITHOUT  
MOVING GUN

② EYE FOCUSED ON FRONT SIGHT

• FRONT SIGHT CLEAR

• VDR SIGHT BLURRY, TRIGGER PLUMP

• EQUAL HEIGHT, EQUAL LIGHT

③ RECOIL MANAGEMENT

• GRIP

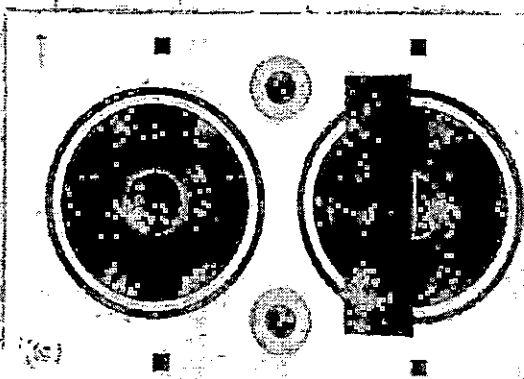
• TRIGGER HAND/GRIP HAND

• 40/60

• STANCE

• STABLE

• AS NECESSARY



[illegible]

# 3-Yard Line Teaching Points

3 YDS.

WHAT IS IMPORTANT?

① RECOIL MANAGEMENT

- GRIP-AS MOVEMENT AS POSSIBLE
- STANCE-AS ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE

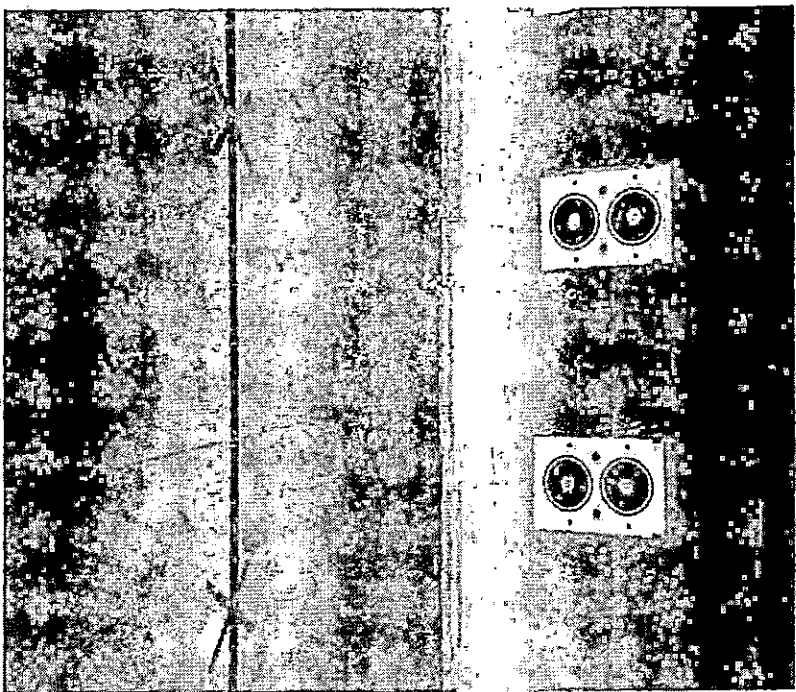
② EYES FOCUSED ON TARGET

- TARGET CLEAR
- NOT LOOKING AT SIGHTS
- GUN IS IN LINE OF SIGHT

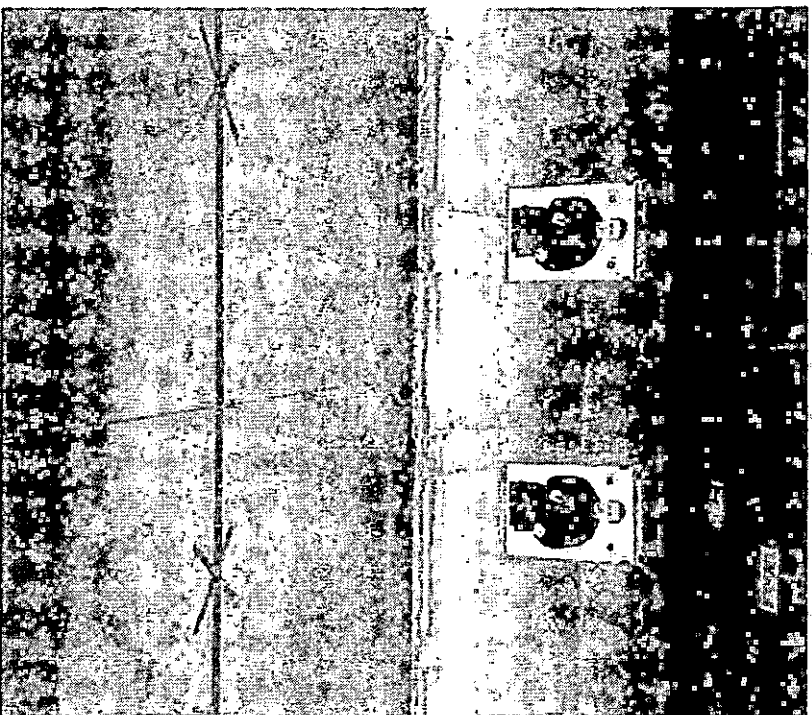
③ TRIGGER PRESS

- AS FAST AS YOU CAN
- WHILE HITTING CENTER MASS OF TARGET

# Circle Targets

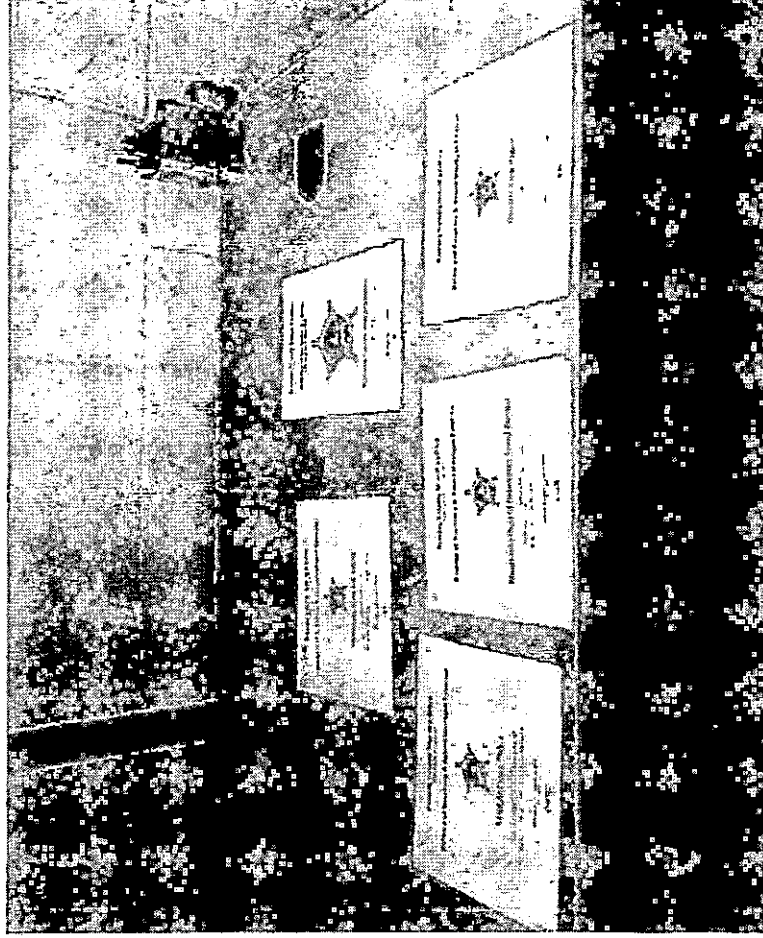


# Man with Gun Targets

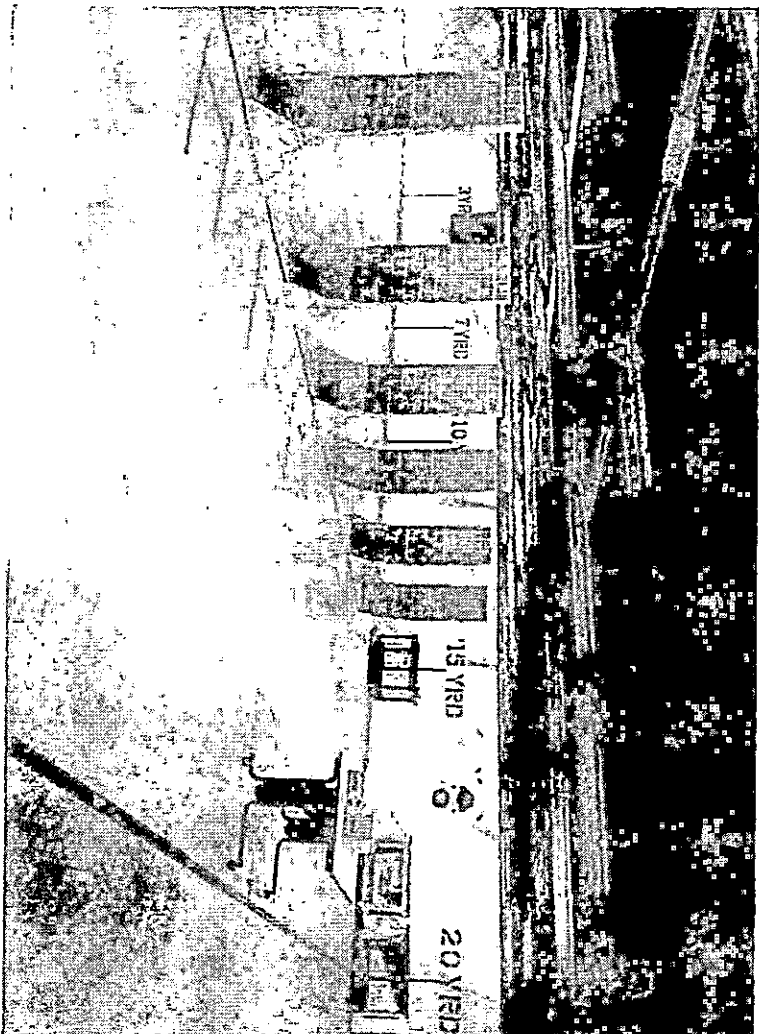




# Sign-In Rosters



# Range Overview



Balance of Accuracy & Speed Handgun Exercise -- 2016

Range Call Sheet

Part One -- Circle Targets

*Dry Fire 15-yard line and 3-yard line until officers are safe/comfortable/confident.*

\*\*\*\*\*Ammunition: 5 Rounds in one magazine\*\*\*\*\*

15- Yard Line

Officers will stand at the 15-Yard line. On the instructor's command the officer will:

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 1 Round, Holster, Look at Target (5 times total)

*Instructor will rotate circle target.*

\*\*\*\*\*Ammunition: 10 Rounds in one magazine\*\*\*\*\*

3- Yard Line

Officers will stand at the 15-Yard line. On the instructor's command the officer will:

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 Rounds, Holster, Look at Target (5 times total)

*Instructor will turn target over revealing the man with a gun target.*

Balance of Accuracy & Speed Handgun Exercise – 2016

Range Call Sheet

Part Two – Man with Gun Target

\*\*\*\*\* Ammunition: 10 Rounds Divided by 2 or 3 Magazines \*\*\*\*\*

Officer will stand at the 15 - Yard line behind cover. On Command, the officer will draw handgun while using cover and giving verbal commands, accurately fire rounds, reload as needed scan and holster handgun.

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 Rounds, Scan, Holster (5 times total)

\*\*\*\*\* Ammunition: 25 Rounds Divided by 2 or 3 Magazines \*\*\*\*\*

Officer will stand at the 3 - Yard line. On Command, the officer will draw handgun while moving laterally and giving verbal commands, accurately fire rounds, reload as needed scan and holster handgun.

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 Rounds, Scan, Holster (4 times total)
- 3 Rounds, Scan, Holster (3 times total)
- 4 Rounds, Scan, Holster (2 times total)

Officer will confirm handgun is empty, remove handgun slide and clean handgun.

## Balance of Accuracy & Speed Handgun Teaching Points

Due to many people struggling at the 15 yard line at the Qualification. Too fast!

What is your Balance? Too Fast. Too Slow. Just right.

### Empty Handguns

#### 15-yards

#### Trigger Press (most important)

- As smooth as possible without moving the gun
- Driving a Car Analogy
- Two Second Press not a Half Second Press
- Lay Gun on Floor Drill (if needed)

#### Eye Focused on Front Sight (one eye)

- Front Sight Clear
- Rear Sight Blurry, Target Blurry
- Equal Height / Equal Light

#### Recoil Management

- Grip
  - Both Hands as High as Possible
  - Trigger Hand / Grip Hand
  - 40% / 60% Effort
- Stance
  - Stable
  - As Necessary

## Balance of Accuracy & Speed Handgun Teaching Points

### 3-yards

#### Recoil Management (most important)

- Grip – As Much Effort as Possible
  - Both Hands as High as Possible
- Stance – As Aggressive as Possible
  - Lowered Center of Gravity
  - Shoulder are Forward and "Active"

#### Eyes Focused on the Target (both eyes)

- Point to Button on Shirt Drill
- Target Clear
- Not looking at Sights
- Handgun is in Line of Sight
- Looking "through" the Handgun
- Back Plate of Slide on High Center Mass

#### Trigger Press

- As fast as you can while hitting high center mass
- Go!



## Ramsey County Sheriff's Office

Matt Bostrom, Sheriff

### Training and Professional Development Services

425 Grove Street • Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101

Phone: 651-266-9500 • Fax: 651-266-9510

[www.RamseyCountySheriff.us](http://www.RamseyCountySheriff.us)

May 31, 2016

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Balance of Accuracy & Speed Handgun Exercise  
Course Number: 6200-0880  
Course Approval Date: May 31, 2016  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital statute, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Tony Waldo  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "T. Waldo", is written over a horizontal line.

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise



### LESSON PLAN

APPROVAL DATE: 11-22-11

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One Hour

POST COURSE #: 6200-0596

425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101



## **TRAINING GOAL**

The goal of the 2011 Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise is:

- To increase the officer's ability to successfully engage a deadly force threat while wearing cold weather gear.
- To increase the officer's ability to effectively move to cover while engaging a deadly force threat.

## **PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES**

Upon the completion of this course officers will demonstrate knowledge in the following:

1. The officer will demonstrate safe handling of firearm used during training.
  - a. Safely and correctly drawing and holstering their handgun.
  - b. Safely and correctly loading their handgun.
2. The officer will demonstrate the ability to solve the following issues associated with adverse weather conditions.
  - a. Firearm control while wearing gloves.
  - b. Flashlight control while wearing gloves.
  - c. Clearing malfunctions while wearing gloves.
  - d. Reduced mobility in drawing and firing the handgun due to heavy clothing.
  - e. Limitations of access to handguns and spare ammo due to heavy outer clothing.
3. The officer will demonstrate the ability to perform the following skills associated with shooting while moving to cover.
  - a. Proper distance from cover.
  - b. Scanning for additional threats.
  - c. Reloading from behind cover if possible.
  - d. Properly performing a *Tactical Reload*.

## **METHOD**

1. Demonstration.
2. Coaching.
3. Live fire.

## **POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED**

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

### METHOD OF EVALUATION

Shooter will perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructor

### INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTOR(S) See Schedule

INSTRUCTORS: See Schedule

### INSTRUCTOR'S RESUME IS ATTACHED TO LESSON PLAN

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked No, Instructor's resume will be filed separately.)

### EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

1. Ear and eye protection
2. Duty weapon
3. 50 rounds ammunition
4. Target - TQ-19, LE-8
5. Barricades
6. Red demonstration weapons

### BODY OF LESSON PLAN - OUTLINE

Instructor small group presentation: *(On range)*

- a. Instructor will discuss and demonstrate the effects of wearing jacket and gloves relating to:
  1. Drawing handgun
  2. Firing handgun
  3. Reloading handgun
  4. Holstering handgun
- b. Instructor will discuss and demonstrate proper methods of retrieving handgun from floor.

- c. Instructor will discuss and demonstrate proper flashlight techniques while shooting and wearing cold weather gloves.
- d. Instructor will discuss and demonstrate proper techniques while shooting and moving to cover.
- e. Instructor will discuss and demonstrate proper techniques of the *Tactical Reload*.

Range Set-Up:

### **Part One – Weapon Manipulation**

TQ-19 silhouette targets are placed on the zero-yard line in lanes 4 through 10.

Officer is wearing winter weight gloves and winter jacket.

Overhead lights are on.

### **3-Yards from Target**

Officer is instructed to have two magazines of eight rounds (16-rounds total)

Officer will be instructed to:

- Draw, load, and holster duty handgun
- Re-load duty handgun as needed
- Give verbal commands (i.e. *Police. Drop the Gun. Sheriff. Drop the Gun.*)
- Fire two rounds into the center of the target on the command of "Threat."
- Look for additional threats

The Course-of-Fire is as follows:

#### **From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)**

- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster
- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster

#### **From Ready Position, One-Handed Grip (*Support*)**

- 2 rounds, Scan, Ready
- 2 rounds, Scan, Ready
- Re-Load

### 7-Yards from Target, Moving to 5-yards from Target

Officer will place duty handgun (muzzle down range) on range floor at the 5-yard line in front of their target. Officer will begin in the kneeling position on the 7-yard line in front of their target. *This mimics the officer falling and dropping their weapon.* Officer will recover duty handgun in a safe manner and fire into the center of target.

Officer will be instructed to:

- Place duty handgun on the 5-yard line of their shooting lane
- Move to a kneeling position on the 7-yard line of their shooting lane
- On the command of "Threat." Move and recover their duty handgun, give verbal commands and fire two rounds in the center of the target.
- Look for additional threats.

The Course-of-Fire is as follows:

#### One-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 rounds, Scan
- 2 rounds, Scan

#### One-Handed Grip (*Support*)

- 2 rounds, Scan
- 2 rounds, Scan

### 7-Yards from Target

Overhead lights are off

Officer is instructed to have two magazines of seven rounds. (14-rounds total)

Officer will be instructed to:

- Draw, load and holster duty handgun
- Use flashlight technique of choice
- Re-load as needed
- Give verbal commands (i.e. *Police. Drop the Gun. Sheriff. Drop the Gun.*)
- Fire two rounds into the center of the target on the command of "Threat."
- Look for additional threats

The Course-of-Fire is as follows:

From Holster, Handgun/Flashlight Technique of Choice

- 3 rounds, Scan, Holster (repeat until ammunition is depleted)

### Part Two – Shooting While Moving

Barricades are placed in Lanes 1 and 3 of the range. Lane 1 will have a barricade at the 15 and 7-yard line. Lane 3 will have a barricade at the 20, 10, and 5-yard line. LE-8 threat target is in Lane 2 on the zero-yard line.

Officer will be instructed to:

- Move diagonally to cover on the command of "Move."
- Fire three rounds into the center of the target on the command of "Threat."

Instructor will run one officer at a time. Instructor will move with officer through entire course.

- Officer will begin behind the barricade at the 20-yard line.
- Officer will move to barricade at the 15-yard line.
- Officer will move to barricade at the 10-yard line and fire 3 rounds while moving.
- Officer will move to barricade at the 7-yard line and fire 3 rounds while moving. Officer will complete a *Tactical Reload* while behind cover at the 7-yard line.
- Officer will move to barricade at the 5-yard line and fire 3 rounds while moving.

Officer will complete the *Moving While Shooting* exercise twice. If the officer has not expelled all rounds at the end of second exercise, officer will "cut the pie" around the barricade at the 5-yard line and fire remaining rounds.

### **Completion of Shoot**

Officer will verify his or her weapon is unloaded before leaving the range by physically and visually inspecting the chamber. Officer will remove slide from receiver while on the range if the officer intends to clean handgun.

Officer will then be excused to the cleaning room to:

- Field strip weapon
- Clean weapon
- Lubricate weapon
- Reload weapon at charging barrel

## Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise – 2011

### Course-of-Fire

#### Part One – Weapon Manipulation

\*\*\*\*\*Ammunition: 2 magazines of 8 rounds (16 Total)\*\*\*\*\*

##### 3 – Yard Line

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster
- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster

From Ready Position, One-Handed Grip (*Support*)

- 2 rounds, Scan, Ready
- 2 rounds, Scan, Ready

##### 7 – Yard Line Moving to 5 – Yard Line

Weapons are placed at the 5 – Yard line. Shooters are at the 7 – Yard line in Kneeling Position. On Command, shooter moves to weapon and accurately fires 2 rounds from Kneeling Position.

One-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 rounds, Scan
- 2 rounds, Scan

One-Handed Grip (*Support*)

- 2 rounds, Scan
- 2 rounds, Scan

\*\*\*\*\*Ammunition: 2 magazines of 7 rounds (14 Total)\*\*\*\*\*

##### 7 – Yard Line

Low Light Conditions. Flashlight in Support Hand. On Command, shooter will draw and fire 3 rounds.

From Holster, Handgun/Flashlight Technique of Choice

- 3 rounds, Scan, Holster (repeat until ammunition is depleted)

## Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise – 2011

### Course-of-Fire

#### Part Two – Shooting While Moving

\*\*\*\*\*Ammunition: 2 magazines of 10 rounds (20 Total)\*\*\*\*\*

Barricades are placed in Lanes 1 and 3 of the range. Lane 1 will have a barricade at the 15 and 7-yard line. Lane 3 will have a barricade at the 20, 10, and 5-yard line. LE-8 threat target is in Lane 2 on the zero-yard line.

Officer will be instructed to:

- Move diagonally to cover on the command of "Move."
- Fire three rounds into the center of the target on the command of "Threat."

Instructor will run one officer at a time. Instructor will move with officer through entire course.

- Officer will begin behind the barricade at the 20-yard line.
- Officer will move to barricade at the 15-yard line.
- Officer will move to barricade at the 10-yard line and fire 3 rounds while moving.
- Officer will move to barricade at the 7-yard line and fire 3 rounds while moving. Officer will complete a *Tactical Reload* while behind cover at the 7-yard line.
- Officer will move to barricade at the 5-yard line and fire 3 rounds while moving.

Officer will complete the *Moving While Shooting* exercise twice. If the officer has not expelled all rounds at the end of second exercise, officer will "cut the pie" around the barricade at the 5-yard line and fire remaining rounds.



# November 28-December 9<sup>th</sup> Inclement Weather Shoot Instructor Schedule

	Monday, November 28 <sup>th</sup>	Tuesday, November 29 <sup>th</sup>	Wednesday, November 30 <sup>th</sup>	Thursday, December 1 <sup>st</sup> (SWAT)	Friday, December 2 <sup>nd</sup> (SWAT Banquet)
0500-1300 hrs	Prow Verson	Prow Verson	Prow Tombaga	Prow Fredericks (until 1700)	Prow Tombaga
0900-1700 hrs	Mike Jensen	Mike Jensen	Mike Jensen	Mike Jensen	Mike Jensen
1300-2100 hrs	Fredericks Voblm	Tombaga Fredericks	Tombaga Voblm	Tombaga (til 1700) Verson (til 1700) Voblm (til 2100)	Tombaga Verson

	Monday, December 5 <sup>th</sup>	Tuesday, December 6 <sup>th</sup>	Wednesday, December 7 (Active Shooter Prep)	Thursday, December 8 <sup>th</sup> (Active Shooter)	Friday, December 9 (Agility Testing)
0500-1300 hrs	Prow Verson	Prow Fredericks	Prow Tombaga	Prow Fredericks	Prow Tombaga
0900-1700 hrs	Mike Jensen	Mike Jensen	Mike Jensen	Mike Jensen	Mike Jensen
1300-2100 hrs	Tombaga Verson	Tombaga Verson	Tombaga Verson	Tombaga (til 1700) Verson (til 1700) Voblm (til 2100)	Fredericks Verson

**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



November 22, 2011

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise  
Course Number: 6200-0596  
Course Approval Date: November 22, 2011  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital status, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Brad Camitsch  
Title: Commander Training Unit

# *Ramsey County Sheriff's Office*

## Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise



### LESSON PLAN

APPROVAL DATE: 11-30-12

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One Hour

POST COURSE #: 6200-0659

425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101

## TRAINING GOAL

The goal of the 2012 Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise is:

- To increase the officer's ability to successfully engage a deadly force threat while wearing cold weather gear.
- To increase the officer's ability to effectively use cover and concealment while engaging a deadly force threat.

## PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Upon the completion of this course officers will demonstrate knowledge in the following:

1. The officer will demonstrate safe handling of firearm used during training.
  - a. Safely and correctly drawing and holstering their handgun.
  - b. Safely and correctly loading their handgun.
2. The officer will demonstrate the ability to solve the following issues associated with adverse weather conditions.
  - a. Firearm control while wearing gloves.
  - b. Flashlight control while wearing gloves.
  - c. Reduced mobility in drawing and firing the handgun due to heavy clothing.
  - d. Limitations of access to handguns and spare ammunition due to heavy outer clothing.
3. The officer will demonstrate the ability to perform the following skills associated with shooting while moving to cover.
  - a. Proper distance from cover.
  - b. Scanning for additional threats.
  - c. Reloading from behind cover if possible.

## METHOD

1. Demonstration.
2. Coaching.
3. Live fire.

## POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED

☐ YES

☒ NO

(If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

## METHOD OF EVALUATION

Officer will perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructor.

## INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTOR(S) See Schedule

INSTRUCTORS: See Schedule

## INSTRUCTOR'S RESUME IS ATTACHED TO LESSON PLAN

☐ YES

☒ NO

(If checked No, Instructor's resume will be filed separately.)

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

1. Ear and eye protection
2. Duty weapon
3. 50 rounds ammunition
4. Target - LE-6, LE-8, LE-23, or LE-26
5. Two 8'x 12' black plastic sheets
6. Red demonstration weapons

## BODY OF LESSON PLAN - OUTLINE

Instructor small group presentation: (*On-range*)

- a. Instructor will discuss and demonstrate the effects of wearing jacket and gloves relating to:
  1. Drawing handgun
  2. Firing handgun
  3. Reloading handgun
  4. Holstering handgun
- b. Instructor will discuss and demonstrate proper flashlight techniques while wearing cold weather gloves.
- c. Instructor will discuss and demonstrate proper use of cover while searching.

## **Range Set-Up**

Targets are placed on the zero-yard line of the range in lanes 2 through 9. Each target is a "deadly force" target. The "deadly force" target is picture of a person pointing a handgun. Duct tape is placed on the floor in the shape of an "X" at the 7-yard line. This will mark the location for the officer to stand.

### **Part One – Weapon and Holster Manipulation**

Officer is instructed to have 25 rounds divided by three magazines for part one.

#### **5-Yards from Target**

**Dry Fire** – Officer will draw and holster handgun while wearing jacket and gloves until the officer is safe, comfortable, and confident.

#### **5-Yards from Target**

Officer will be instructed to:

- safely draw handgun while wearing gloves and jacket
- engage the target with two rounds
- safely holster handgun while wearing gloves and jacket

The Course-of-Fire is as follows:

#### **From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)**

- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster
- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster

#### **From Holster, One-Handed Grip (*Primary*)**

- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster
- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster

From Ready Position, One-Handed Grip (*Support*)

- 2 rounds, Scan, Ready
- 2 rounds, Scan, Ready

### 7-Yards from Target

The officer will begin standing on the "X". The officer will draw while moving laterally one step, fire one, two, three, or four rounds and scan for more threats. The officer will be instructed to change the number of rounds fired and direction of movement each time. It is up to the officer to decide how many rounds are fired and the direction of movement.

Officer will be instructed to:

- safely draw handgun while wearing gloves and jacket
- safely holster handgun while wearing gloves and jacket
- move off of the "X"
- give verbal commands to the target
- engage the target with one, two, three or four rounds
- look for additional threats

The Course-of-Fire is as follows:

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 1, 2, 3, or 4 rounds, Move, Scan, Holster (*repeat until ammunition is depleted*)

### **Range Set-Up**

Mock cover is constructed by hanging two black plastic sheets at the 15-yard line of the range. Both sheets form a 90 degree corner. The first sheet begins in lane 4 forming a left corner. The second sheet begins in lane 6 forming a right corner. Two target stands are behind both corners with "deadly force" targets.

## **Part Two – Use of Cover**

Officer is instructed to have 25 rounds divided by three magazines for part two.

The officer will begin in the center of the range at the 20-yard line. The officer will move from the center of the range toward the outside. The officer will "cut the pie" and use the plastic as cover. The officer will search for two "deadly threat" targets and engage each target with one, two, three, or four rounds. Each officer will complete the exercise on both sides (once moving from right to left and once moving left to right). Then each officer will complete the exercise with the range lights off and with the aid of a flashlight or weapon mounted light.

Officer will be instructed to:

- safely draw handgun while wearing gloves and jacket
- safely holster handgun while wearing gloves and jacket
- use cover correctly
- use correct flashlight technique
- give verbal commands to the target
- engage both targets with one, two, three or four rounds
- look for additional threats

### **Completion of Shoot**

Officer will verify his or her weapon is unloaded before leaving the range by physically and visually inspecting the chamber. Officer will remove slide from receiver while on the range if the officer intends to clean handgun.

Officer will then be excused to the cleaning room to:

- Field strip weapon
- Clean weapon
- Lubricate weapon
- Reload weapon at charging barrel



Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise – 2012

Course-of-Fire Call Sheet

Part One – Weapon and Holster Manipulation

5 – Yard Line

Dry Fire – Draw and Holster with Jacket and Gloves until shooter(s) is safe/comfortable/confident.

\*\*\*\*\*Ammunition: 25 rounds divided by 3 magazines\*\*\*\*\*

5 – Yard Line

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster
- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster

From Holster, One-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster
- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster

From Ready Position, One-Handed Grip (*Support*)

- 2 rounds, Scan, Ready
- 2 rounds, Scan, Ready

7 – Yard Line

Shooter will begin on the "X". On command, shooter will draw and fire 1, 2, 3, or 4 rounds, move laterally, and scan for threats. Shooter will be instructed to change the number of rounds fired and direction of movement each time.

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 1, 2, 3, or 4 rounds, Scan, Holster (*repeat until finished*)

Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise – 2012

Course-of-Fire Call Sheet

Part Two – Use of Cover

\*\*\*\*\*Ammunition: 25 rounds divided by 3 magazines\*\*\*\*\*

Cover is constructed on the 15-yard line forming two corners. Shooter will begin on the "X" behind cover and "cut the pie" and fire 1, 2, 3, or 4 rounds at each threat target. Shooter will be instructed to change the number of rounds fired each time. Shooter will run each side once with over head lights on and each side with over head lights off with the aid of a flash light / weapon light.

From Ready Position, Moving from Left to Right

- 1, 2, 3, or 4 rounds, Scan

From Ready Position, Moving from Right to Left

- 1, 2, 3, or 4 rounds, Scan

From Ready Position, Moving from Left to Right *(Low Light)*

- 1, 2, 3, or 4 rounds, Scan

From Ready Position, Moving from Right to Left *(Low Light)*

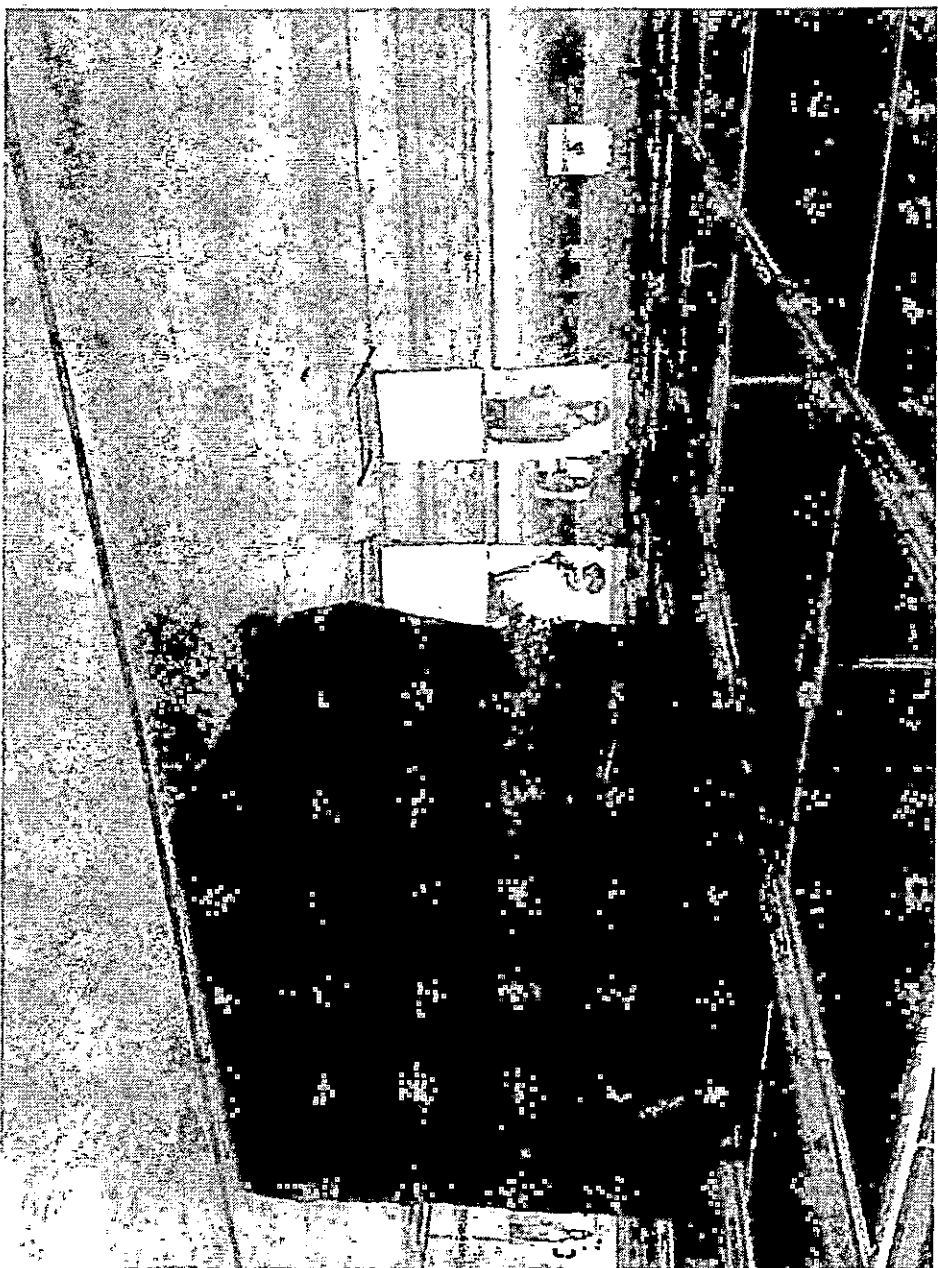
- 1, 2, 3, or 4 rounds, Scan

# December 2012 Adverse Weather Shoot Instructor Schedule

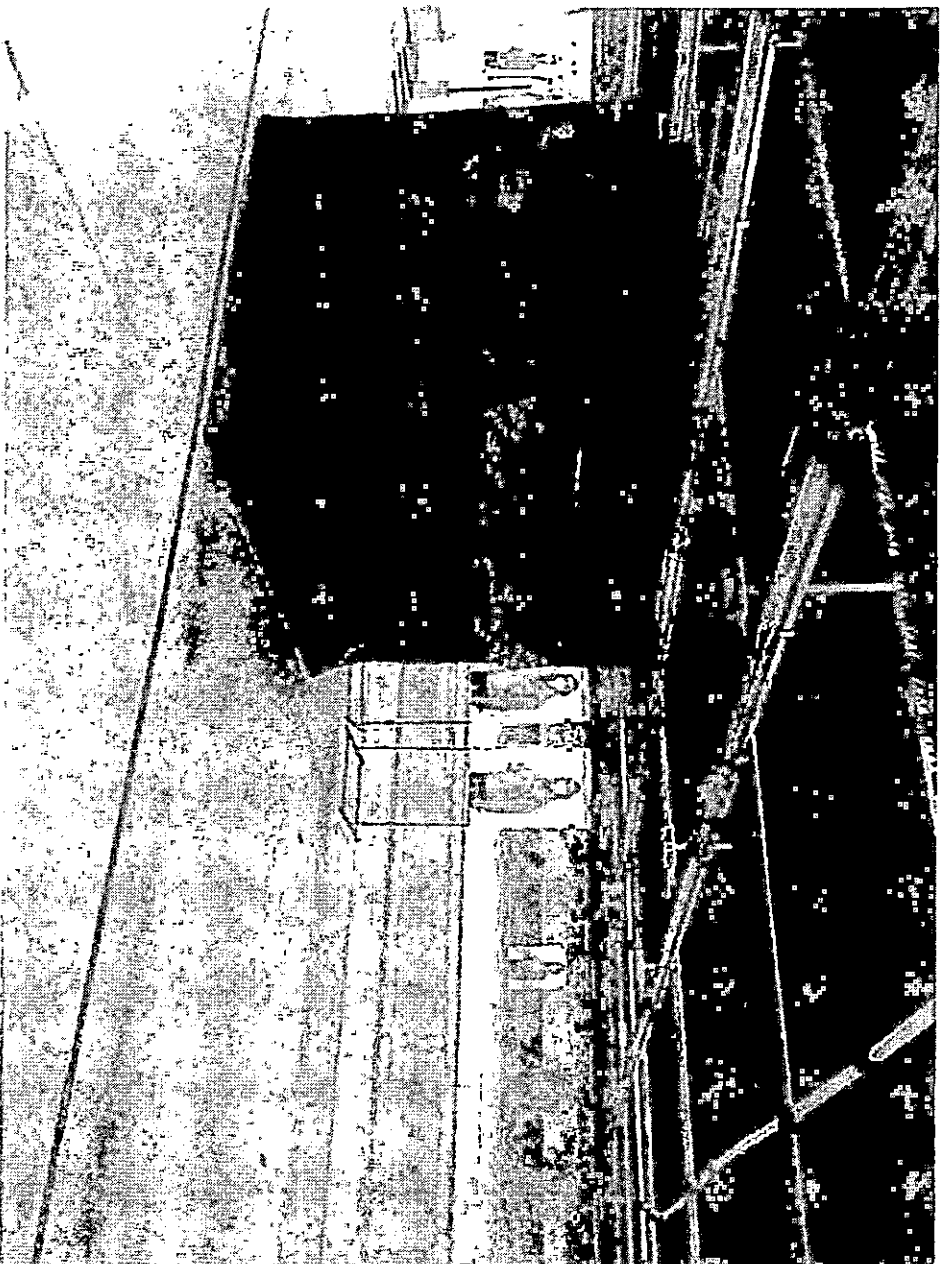
	Monday, Dec 3	Tuesday, Dec 4	Wednesday, Dec 5	Thursday, Dec 6	Friday, Dec 7
0500-1300 hrs	Kochlin Hayden	Kochlin Hayden Fredericks 05-09	Kochlin Hayden	Kochlin Hayden Fredericks 05-09	Kochlin Hayden
0900-1300 hrs	Nelson	Nelson	Nelson	Nelson	Nelson
1300-1700 hrs	Kochlin	Kochlin	Nelson	Kochlin Tommbaga 13-17	Kochlin Tommbaga 13-17
1300-2100 hrs	Nelson	Nelson	Tommbaga 13-17 Thommes 16-21	Tommbaga 13-17 Thommes 16-21	Tommbaga 13-17 Thommes 16-21

	Monday, Dec 10	Tuesday, Dec 11	Wednesday, Dec 12	Thursday, Dec 13	Friday, Dec 14
0500-1300 hrs	Fredericks 05-09 ProW	Kochlin ProW	Fredericks 05-09 ProW	Kochlin ProW	Kochlin ProW
0900-1300 hrs	Kochlin	Kochlin	Kochlin	Kochlin	Tommbaga
1300-1700 hrs	Kochlin	Kochlin	Kochlin	Kochlin	Kochlin
1300-2100 hrs	Nelson	Nelson	Nelson	Thommes 16-21	Nelson Loots

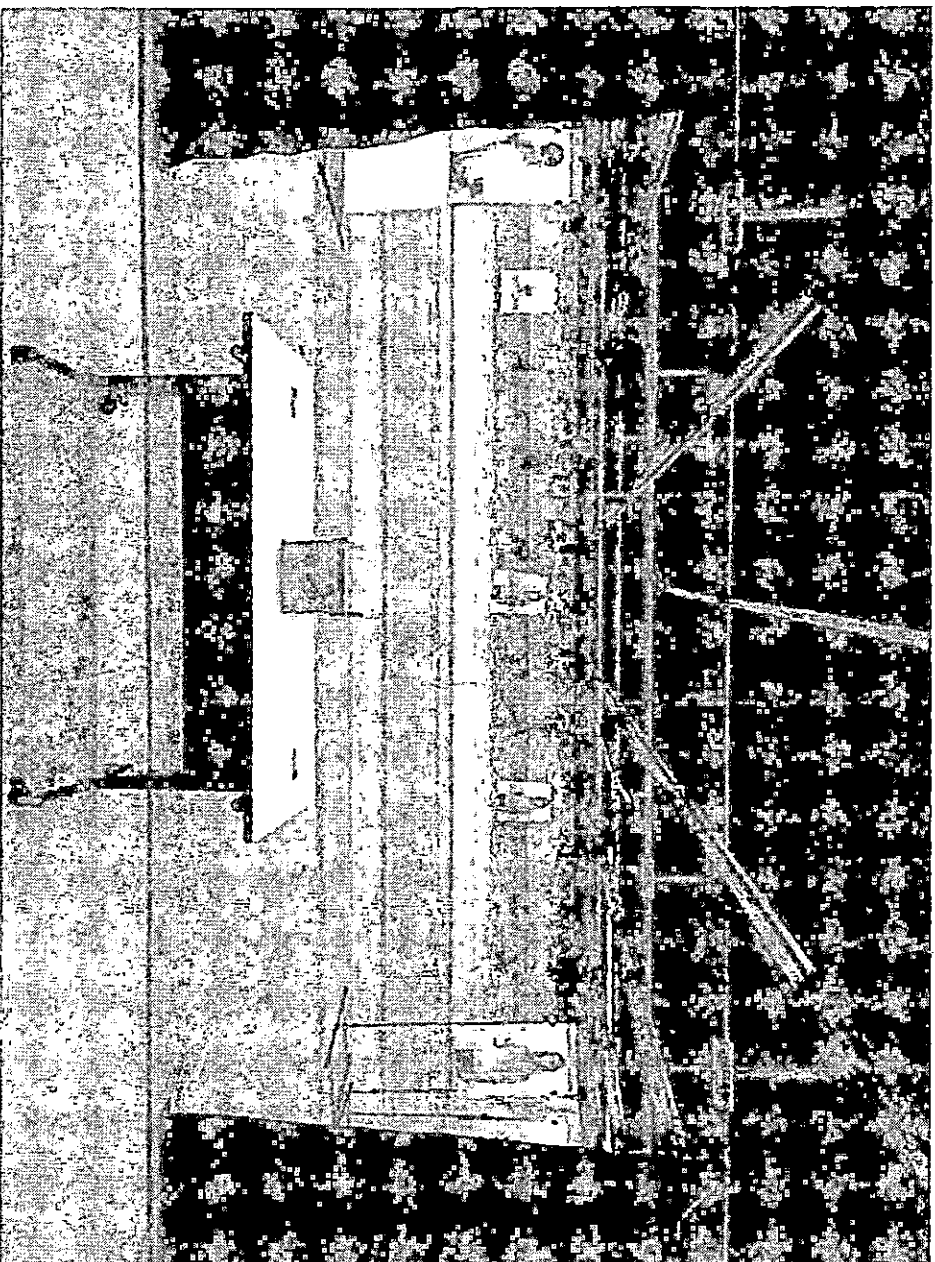
Left Corner at 15-yard line



Right Corner at 15-yard line



# Center of Range at 20-yard line



**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



November 30, 2012

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Adverse Weather Handgun  
Course Number: 6200-0659  
Course Approval Date: Nov 30, 2012  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital status, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Steve Yochim  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

# Ramsey County Sheriff's Office Lesson Plan



## *Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise*

APPROVAL DATE: 11/27/13 .

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One Hour

POST COURSE NUMBER: 6200-0703

TRAINING UNIT - 425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101  
651-266-9500



## **TRAINING GOAL:**

The goal of the Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise is:

- To increase the officer's ability to successfully engage a deadly force threat while wearing cold weather gear.
- To increase the officer's ability to effectively use cover and concealment while engaging a deadly force threat.

## **PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES:**

Upon the completion of this course officers will demonstrate knowledge in the following:

- The officer will demonstrate safe handling of firearm used during training.
  - Safely and correctly drawing and holstering their handgun.
  - Safely and correctly loading their handgun.
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to solve the following issues associated with adverse weather conditions.
  - Firearm control while wearing gloves.
  - Reduced mobility in drawing and firing the handgun due to heavy clothing.
  - Limitations of access to handguns and spare ammunition due to heavy outer clothing.
- The officer will demonstrate the ability to perform the following skills associated with using cover and shooting.
  - Proper distance from cover.
  - Reloading from behind cover if possible.
  - Clearing malfunction from behind cover if possible.

## **METHOD OF INSTRUCTION:**

- Demonstration
- Dry Fire
- Live fire

**METHOD OF EVALUATION:**

Officers will safely perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructors.

**POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED:**

☐ YES      ☒ NO      (If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

**INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS:**

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTOR(S): See Instructor Schedule

INSTRUCTORS: See Instructor Schedule

**EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS:**

**Training Aids and Equipment**

- Ear and eye protection
- Belt and Holster
- Duty Handgun
- 50 rounds ammunition
- Target – *TQ-19*
- Simulated cover
  - two 2'x 8' plywood barricades
  - one couch
  - two cardboard cylinders
- One inert training handgun per instructor

**Range Set-Up: (see attached photos)**

- Targets are placed on the zero-yard line of the range.
- Simulated cover:
  - Two plywood barricades side-by-side in lane #2 on the 10-yard line
  - One couch in lane #6 on the 10-yard line
  - Two cardboard cylinders side-by-side in lane #9 on the 10-yard line

## MATERIALS AND HANDOUTS:

Attached to lesson plan:

☐ YES ☒ NO

## TRAINING ADVISORY

This course is sponsored by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office. It has been approved by the Minnesota Board of Peace Officers Standards and Training for *one* hour(s) of continuing education credit.

The Sheriff's Office Policy manual, section #328.1 reads, in part, as follows:

Any act of discrimination is prohibited: Discrimination is any act or omission of an act which would create a hostile work environment because of sex, sexual orientation, race, color, ancestry, religious creed, national origin, physical disability (including HIV and AIDS), mental disability, medical condition, age, marital status or denial of family care or pregnancy disability leave. Discrimination includes, but is not limited to, derogatory comments, slurs or jokes, pictures, cartoons or posters and actions that result in an employee being offended or insulted because of a protected classification status enumerated above. Such acts or comments should be reported, as soon as possible, to any member of the Training Unit, the Department Affirmative Action / Sexual Harassment Investigator or any ranking supervisor. The person or persons who are made aware of a complaint must take appropriate and timely action.

## OUTLINE

Instructor Presentation – On Range:

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate the effects of wearing jacket and gloves relating to:

- Drawing handgun
- Firing handgun
- Reloading handgun
- Holstering handgun

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate proper use of cover while:

- Shooting
- Moving
- Reloading
- Clearing Malfunctions

## **Part One – Weapon and Holster Manipulation with Jacket and Gloves**

Ammunition: 26 rounds divided by 3 magazines

Target: TQ-19 silhouette

### 5-Yard Line

Officer will draw and holster an unloaded handgun while wearing jacket and gloves. The instructor will evaluate the officer's ability to safely draw and holster while wearing jacket and gloves.

### 5-Yard Line

Officer will be directed to load and charge their handgun and begin a two-handed "ready position." On the instructor's command of "threat", the officer will fire 2 rounds at the center of the target, scan for addition threats, and return to a "ready position." This drill will be repeated once more.

Officer will holster handgun.

On the instructor's command of "threat", the officer will draw and fire 2 rounds at the center of the target, scan for addition threats, and holster handgun. This drill will be repeated once more.

Officer will holster handgun.

### 7-Yard Line

On the instructor's command of "threat", the officer will:

- draw while moving one step laterally.
- give verbal commands.
- fire 2, 3 or 4 rounds at the center of the target.
- Scan for additional threats

The officer will be instructed to change the number of rounds fired and direction of movement each cycle. The officer will reload as needed. The drill is complete once the officer has shot all ammunition.

## Part Two - Use of Cover and Malfunctions with Jacket and Gloves

Ammunition: 24 rounds divided by 3 magazines plus 1 "dummy" round per magazine  
Target: TQ-19 silhouette

### 14-Yard Line Moving to 10-Yard Line

The officer will begin on the 14-Yard line, behind and to the left side of the simulated cover. The simulated cover is on the 10-Yard line.

**Station One Shoot Then Move To Cover (plywood barricades)** - On the instructor's command of "move", the officer will draw and fire 4 rounds at the center of the target from the left side of cover, then move to cover. Repeat on right side of cover.

Officer will:

- fix malfunctions and move to cover simultaneously if needed.
- reload and move to cover simultaneously if needed.
- scan for more threats.
- give verbal commands.
- shoot and then move to cover.

**Station Two Shoot While Moving To Cover (Couch)** - On the instructor's command of "move", the officer will draw and fire 4 rounds at the center of the target while moving to the left side of cover. Repeat on right side of cover.

Officer will:

- fix malfunctions and move to cover simultaneously if needed.
- reload and move to cover simultaneously if needed.
- scan for more threats.
- give verbal commands.
- shoot while moving to cover.

**Station Three Move To Cover Then Shoot (cardboard cylinders)** - On the instructor's command of "move", the officer will draw while moving to cover and fire 4 rounds at the center of the target from the left side of cover. Repeat on right side of cover.

Officer will:

- fix malfunctions and move to cover simultaneously if needed.
- reload and move to cover simultaneously if needed.
- scan for more threats.
- give verbal commands.
- move to cover and shoot from cover.

# 2013 ADVERSE WEATHER HANDGUN EXERCISE

## Instructor Schedule

	Monday, Dec 2	Tuesday, Dec 3	Wednesday, Dec 4	Thursday, Dec 5	Friday, Dec 6
0800-1600	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON 1200-MID
0800-1600	WALDO	WALDO	WALDO	WALDO	WALDO
0900-1500	M. JENSEN	M. JENSEN	M. JENSEN	M. JENSEN	M. JENSEN
1600-MIDNIGHT	HAYDEN IVERSON 16-2000 LOOTS 2000-MID	HAYDEN IVERSON 1600-2000 LOOTS 2000-MID	THOMMES 1700-MID WALDO 1600-2000 LOOTS 2000-MID	THOMMES IVERSON 1600-2000 LOOTS 2000-MID	THOMMES 1700-MID WALDO 1600-2000
	Monday, Dec 9	Tuesday, Dec 10	Wednesday, Dec 11	Thursday, Dec 12	Friday, Dec 13
0800-1600	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON	IVERSON
0800-1600	WALDO	HAYDEN 12-1600 WALDO (OUT 09-1200)	WALDO	HAYDEN 13-1600 WALDO (OUT @1300)	WALDO
0900-1500	M. JENSEN	M. JENSEN	M. JENSEN	M. JENSEN	M. JENSEN
1600-MIDNIGHT	HAYDEN IVERSON 1600-2000 LOOTS 2000-MID	HAYDEN WALDO 1600-2000 LOOTS 2000-MID	HAYDEN THOMMES	HAYDEN THOMMES	HAYDEN IVERSON 1600-2000 LOOTS 2000-MID

Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise – 2013

Course-of-Fire Call Sheet

Part One – Weapon and Holster Manipulation with Jacket and Gloves

5 – Yard Line

Dry Fire – Draw and Holster with Jacket and Gloves until shooter(s) is safe/comfortable/confident.

\*\*\*\*\*Ammunition: 26 rounds divided by 3 mags\*\*\*\*\*

5 – Yard Line

From Ready, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster
- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster
- 2 rounds, Scan, Holster

7 – Yard Line

Shooter will begin in line with target. On command, shooter will draw and fire 2, 3, or 4 rounds, move laterally, and scan for threats. Shooter will be instructed to change the number of rounds fired and direction of movement each time.

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

- 2, 3, or 4 rounds, Scan, Holster (*repeat until finished*)

Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise – 2013

Course-of-Fire Call Sheet

Part Two – Use of Cover and Malfunctions with Jacket and Gloves

\*\*\*\*\*Ammunition: 24 rounds divided by 3 mags plus 1 dummy rounds per mag\*\*\*\*\*

14-Yard Line Moving to 10-Yard Line

Shooter will be on the 14-yard line (behind and left of cover). Cover (high, medium and low) will be on the 10-yard line.

Shooter will either:

- Shoot then Move to Cover
- Shoot while Moving to Cover
- Move to Cover then Shoot

Shooter will fire 4 LIVE ROUNDS, fix malfunctions as needed, reload as needed, scan, use cover correctly.

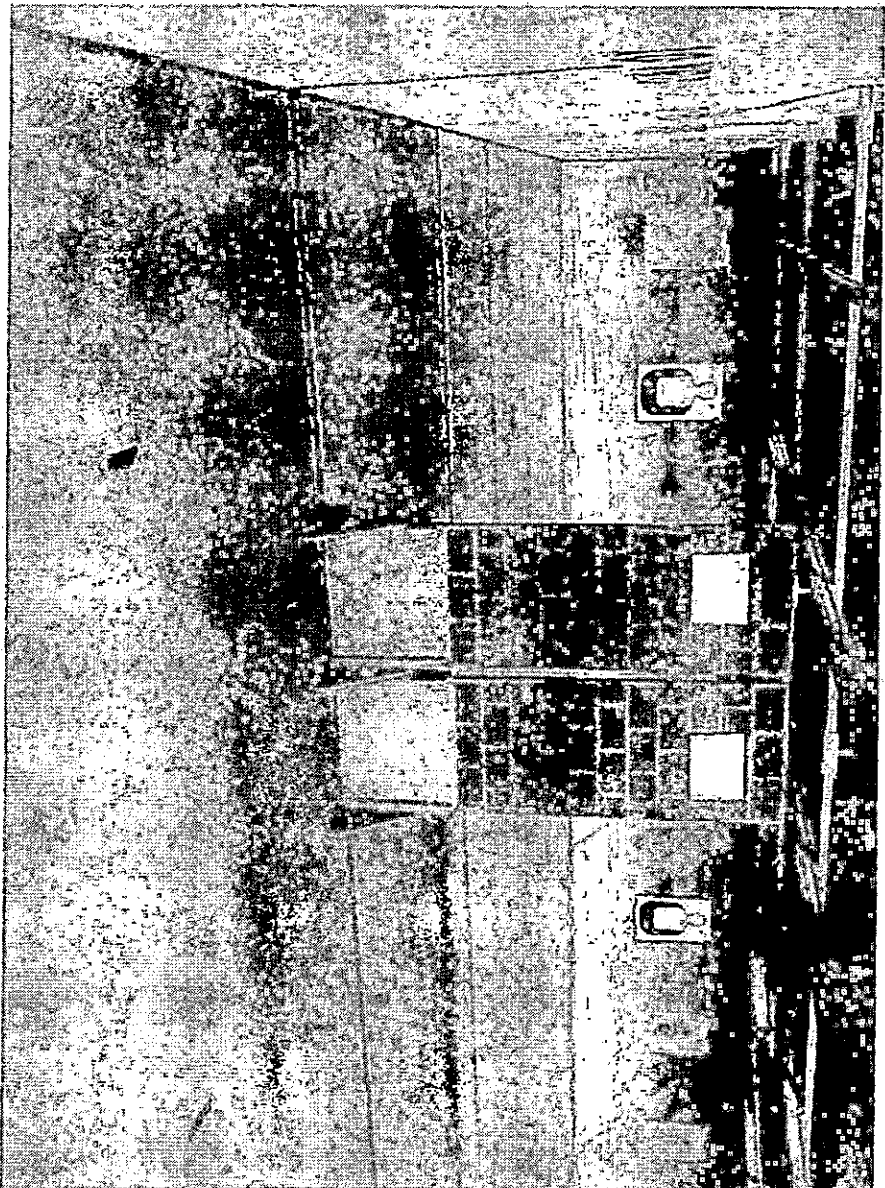
Shooter will run left and right side of each cover.

From Holster, Two-Handed Grip (*Primary*)

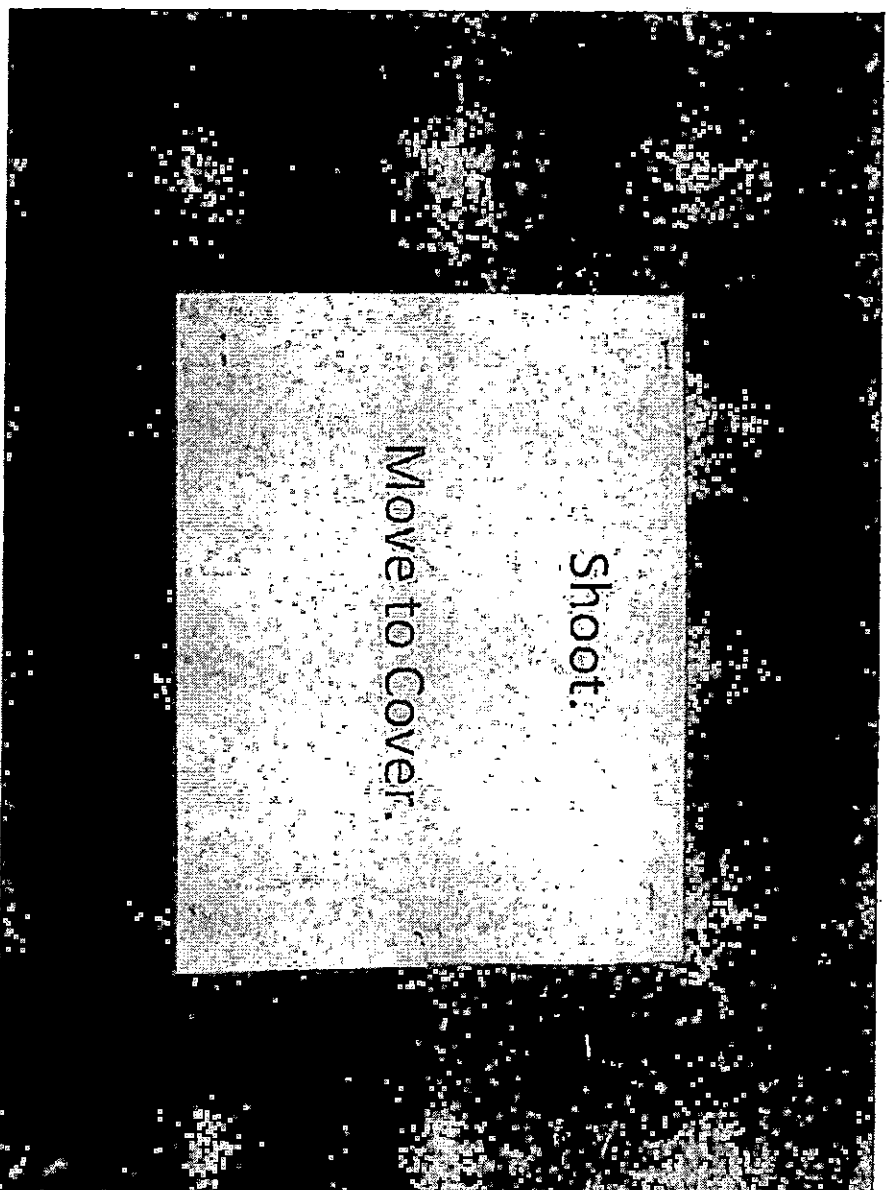
- 4 rounds, Scan, Holster



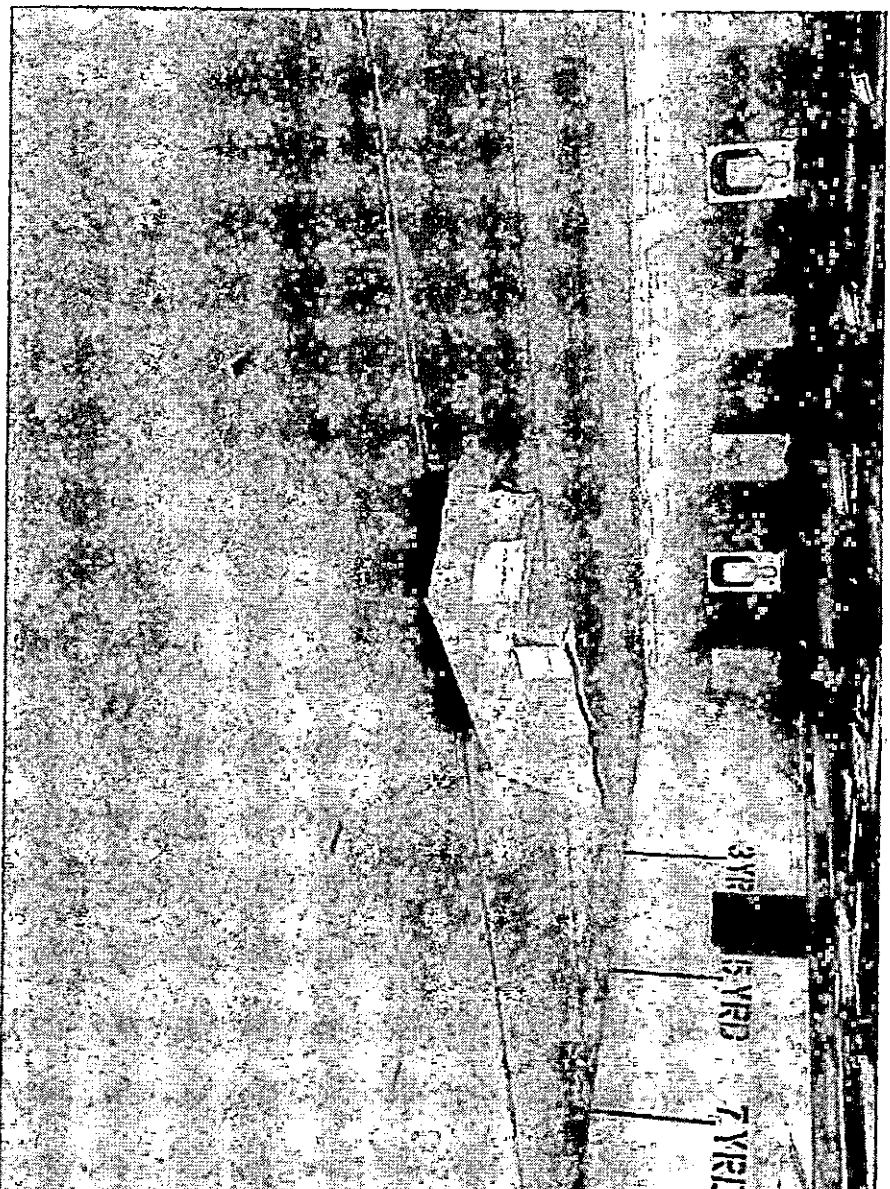
Shoot then Move to Cover



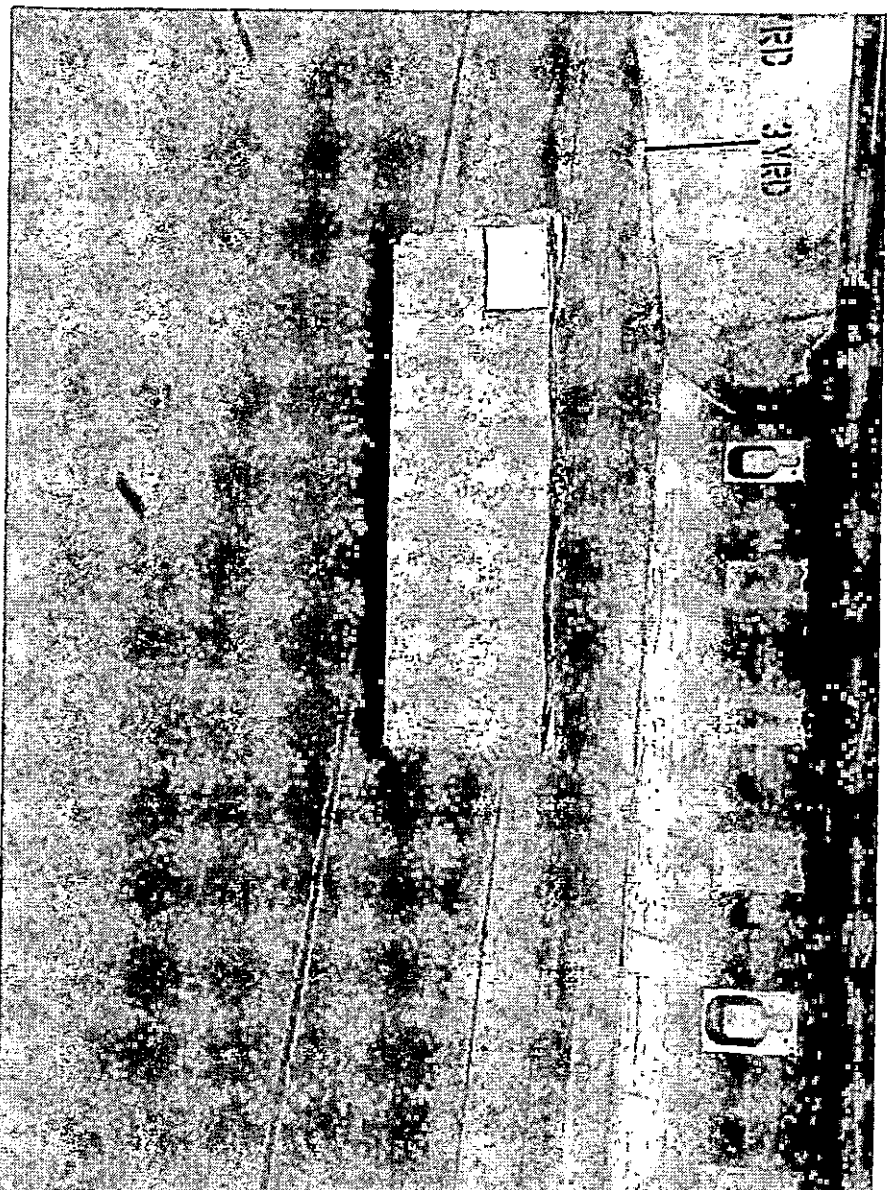
# Shoot then Move to Cover



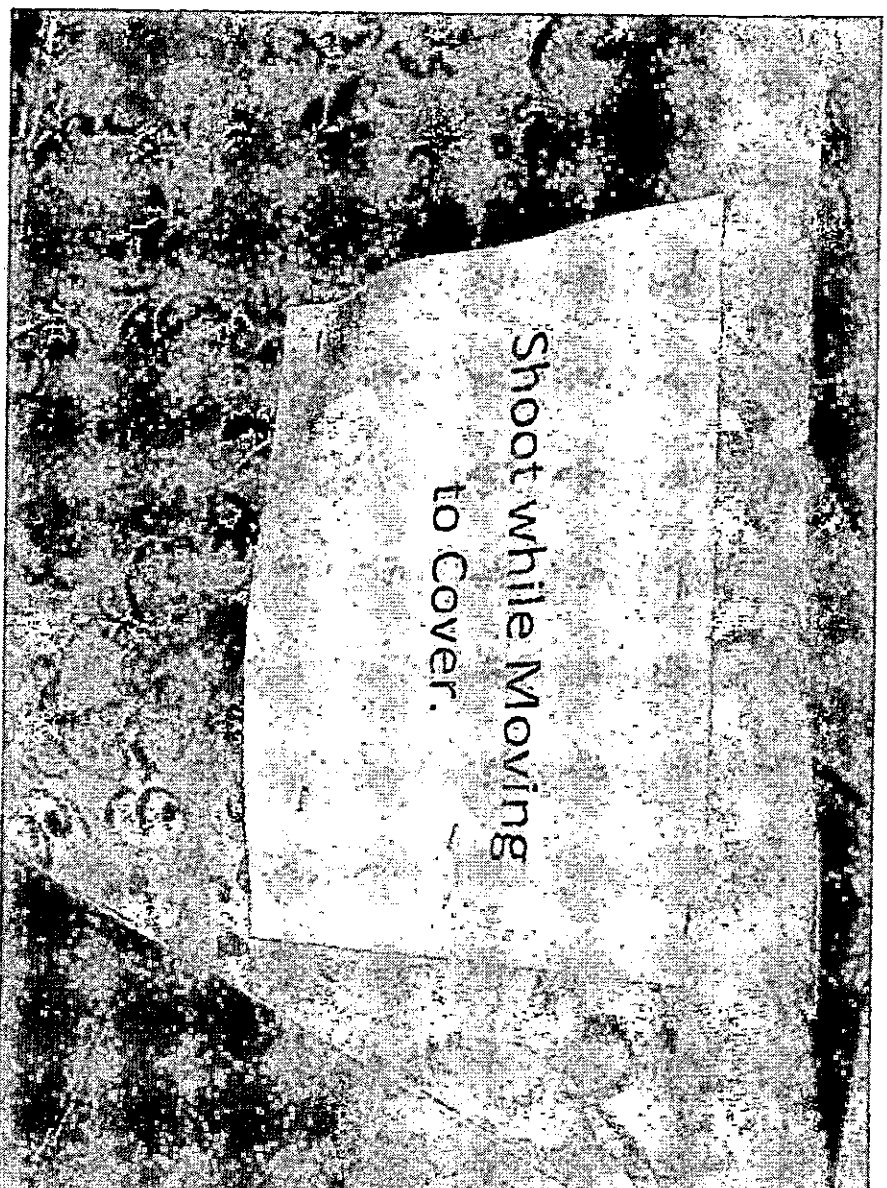
# Shoot while Moving to Cover



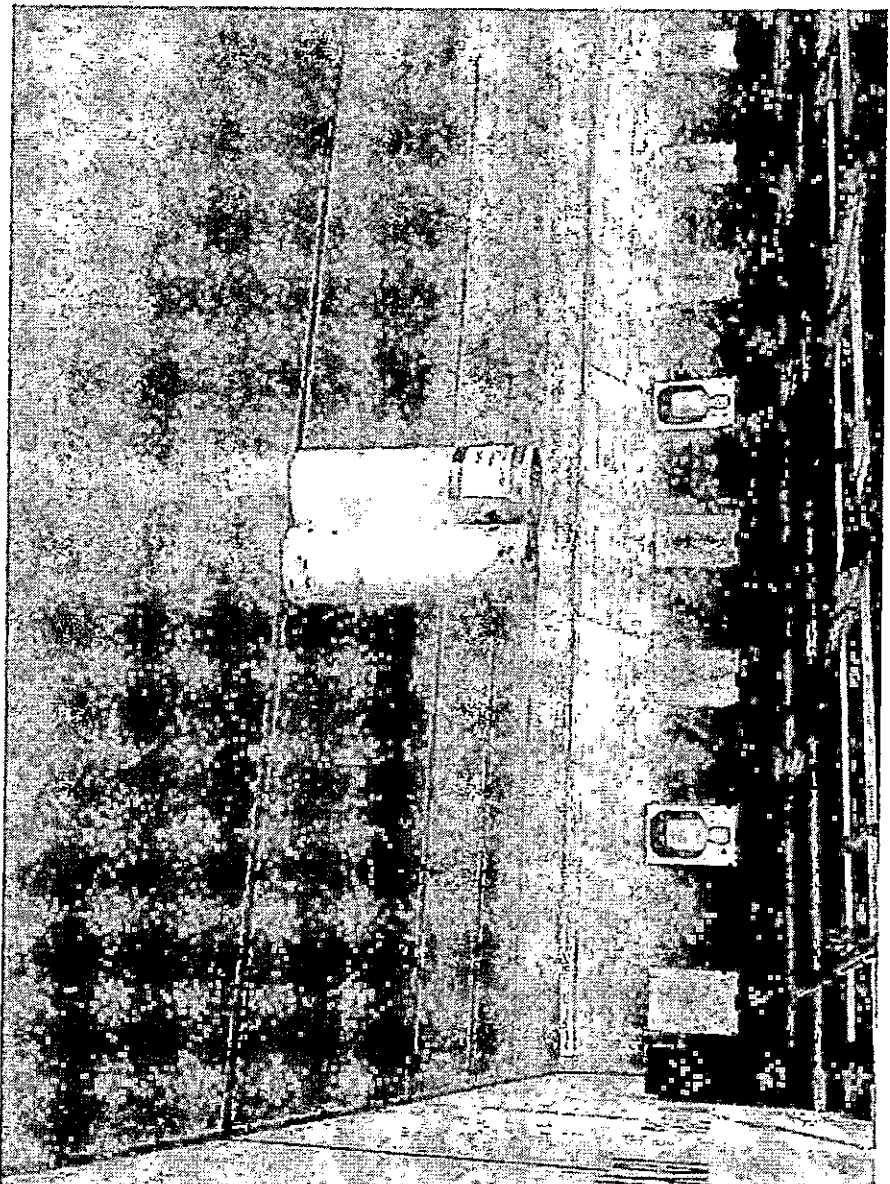
# Shoot while Moving to Cover



# Shoot while Moving to Cover

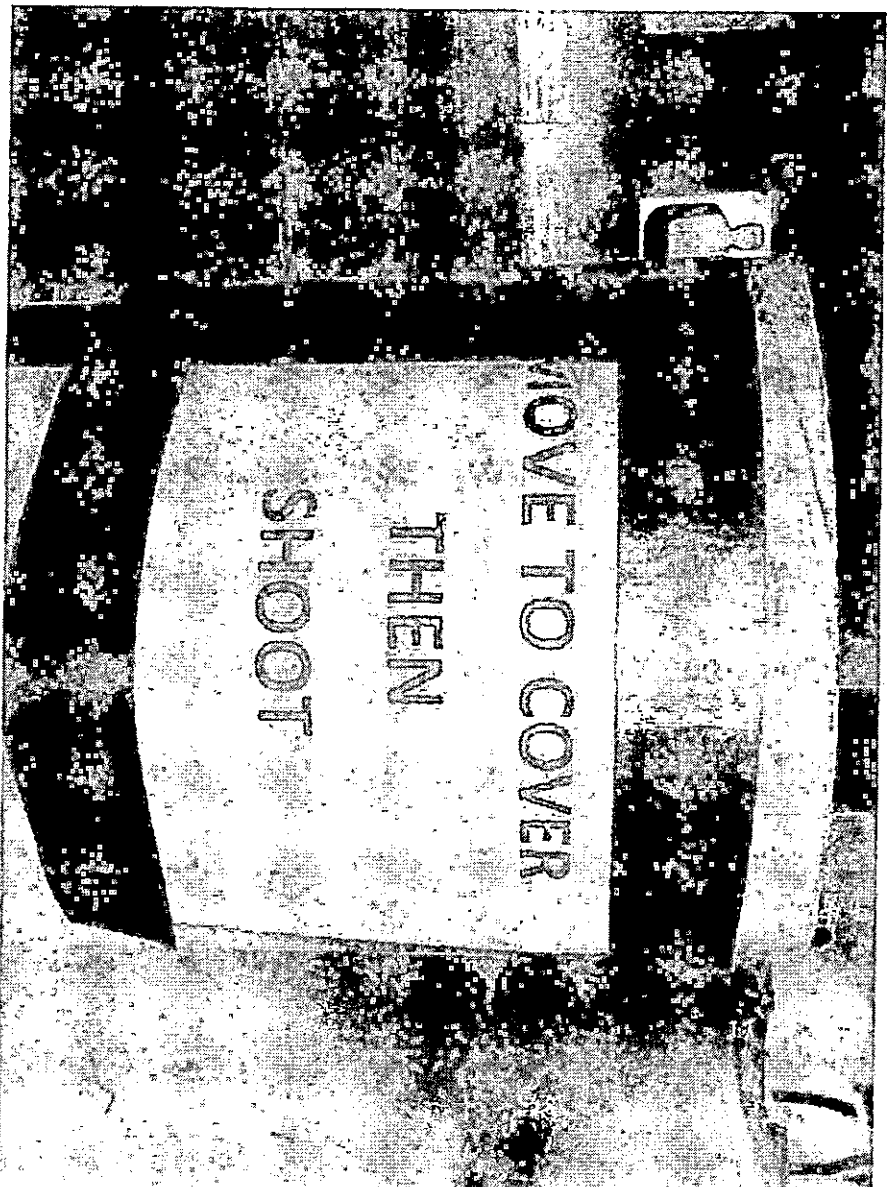


Move to Cover then Shoot

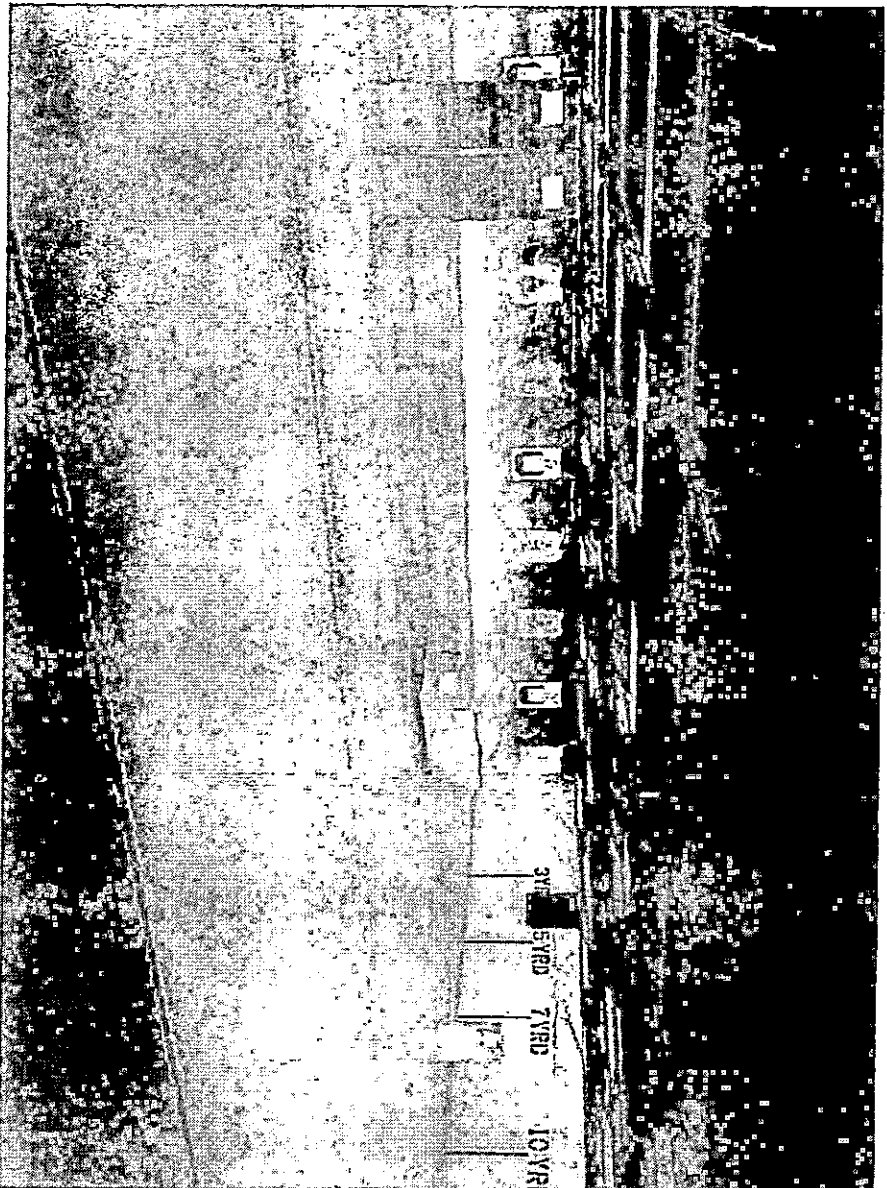




Move to Cover then Shoot

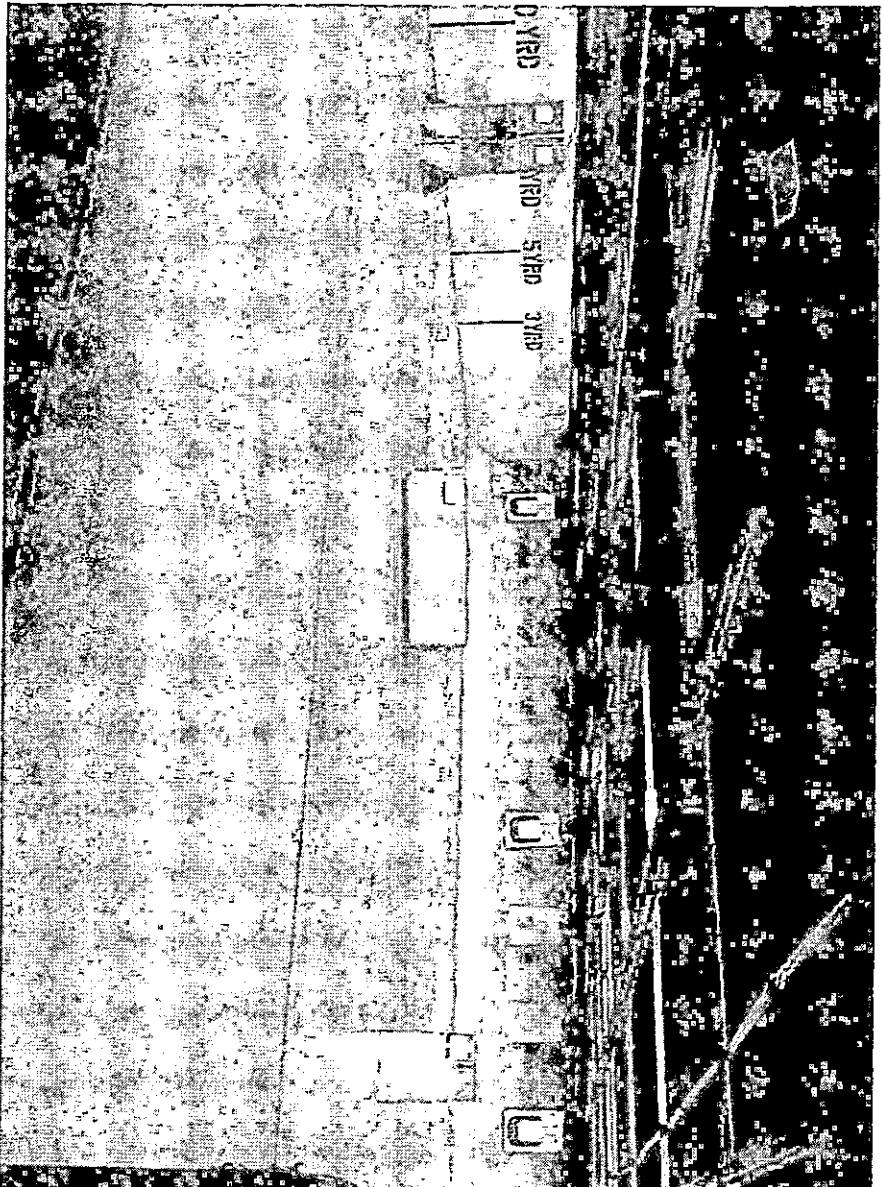


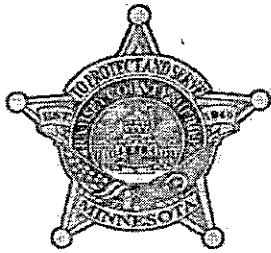
# Overview





# Overview





**Ramsey County Sheriff's Office**  
Matt Bostrom, Sheriff

Administration Division  
425 Grove Street • Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101  
Phone: 651-266-9333 • Fax: 651-266-9301  
[www.RamseyCountySheriff.us](http://www.RamseyCountySheriff.us)

November 27, 2013

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Adverse Weather Handgun Exercise  
Course Number: 6200-0703  
Course Approval Date: 11/27/2013  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital statute, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Tony Waldo  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

# Ramsey County Sheriff's Office

## Lesson Plan



### *Low Light Handgun Exercise*

APPROVAL DATE: September 17, 2015

PREPARED BY: Neil Iverson

COURSE LENGTH: One Hour

POST COURSE NUMBER: 6200-0815

TRAINING UNIT - 425 GROVE ST.  
ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55101  
651-266-9500

### TRAINING GOAL:

The goal of the Low Light Handgun Exercise is:

- To increase the officer's ability to use their flashlight and weapon mounted light.
- To increase the officer's ability to use their duty handgun in low light.
- To increase the officer's ability to effectively use cover in low light.

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES:

Upon the completion of this course officers will demonstrate knowledge in the following:

- The officer will demonstrate safe handling of all firearms used during training. This will include:
  - Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
  - Safely and correctly drawing and holstering the weapon.
  - Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm.
  - Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
- The officer will demonstrate effective low light techniques in the following areas:
  - Handgun accuracy during low light conditions.
  - Effective use of a flashlight and/or weapon mounted light during engagement of the target.
  - Reloading and clearing malfunctions during low light conditions.
  - Proper use of cover in low light.

### METHOD OF INSTRUCTION:

- Demonstration
- Dry Fire
- Live fire

### METHOD OF EVALUATION:

Officers will safely perform the skills to the satisfaction of the instructors.

### POWER POINT PRESENTATION USED:

☐ YES

☒ NO

(If checked yes, power point presentation will be attached.)

## INSTRUCTOR REQUIREMENTS:

NUMBER OF INSTRUCTORS: See Instructor Schedule

INSTRUCTORS: See Instructor Schedule

## EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS:

### Training Aids and Equipment

- Belt and holster
- Duty handgun and magazines
- Flashlight
- Weapon mounted light (optional)
- Ear and eye protection
- 50 rounds ammunition
- Inert training cartridges "dummy rounds"
- One inert training handgun per instructor
- Government driver's license / identification
- Target - *TCT-MK1*
- Florescent green and orange duct tape
- Simulated cover / four "stepped" barricades

### Range Set-Up: (*See attached photos*)

The East Metro Firearms Range will be set up in the following manner:

- Portable target stands with backers and targets will be placed approximately on the 2-yard line of the range. The target will be considered a deadly force target and will be represented with a visible handgun.
- Black plastic will be hung from the overhead target system tracks. This will produce lanes to provide a barrier for light from adjacent lanes. The plastic will run from the 1-yard line to the 5-yard line of the range.
- Four stepped barricades and four wall barricades are placed on the 12- Yard line. Barricade will be placed in Lane 1, Lane 5, Lane 6 and Lane 10. Orange and green duct tape will mark the floor where the officer will begin, the barricade that the officer will use as cover and the target that the officer will shoot during *Use of Cover with Flashlight / Weapon Mounted Light* portion of the exercise.
- A reloading table will be placed at the 20 yard line with a dim light mounted from the ceiling for illumination for reloading purposes.

## TRAINING ADVISORY

This course is sponsored by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office. It has been approved by the Minnesota Board of Peace Officers Standards and Training for *one* hour(s) of continuing education credit.

The Sheriff's Office Policy manual, section #328.1 reads, in part, as follows:

Any act of discrimination is prohibited: Discrimination is any act or omission of an act which would create a hostile work environment because of sex, sexual orientation, race, color, ancestry, religious creed, national origin, physical disability (including HIV and AIDS), mental disability, medical condition, age, marital status or denial of family care or pregnancy disability leave. Discrimination includes, but is not limited to, derogatory comments, slurs or jokes, pictures, cartoons or posters and actions that result in an employee being offended or insulted because of a protected classification status enumerated above. Such acts or comments should be reported, as soon as possible, to any member of the Training Unit, the Department Affirmative Action / Sexual Harassment Investigator or any ranking supervisor. The person or persons who are made aware of a complaint must take appropriate and timely action.

## OUTLINE

Instructor Presentation – On Range:

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate:

- Reaction Flashlight Techniques vs Searching Flashlight Techniques
  - Side-by-Side Technique
  - Stacked Hands Technique
  - Harries Technique
  - FBI Technique
  - USMC Technique
  - Neck-Index Technique
- Lateral movement during the draw
- Verbal commands
- Reloading and clearing malfunctions while not illuminating self and retaining flashlight (ex. under armpit).
- What to do with materials in hands (driver's license) before the draw
- Scanning for more threats

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate proper use of cover in low light while:

- Moving to cover with a light while not illuminating self.
- Shooting behind cover with a light while not illuminating self.
- Reloading behind cover with a light while not illuminating self.

Instructor will remind the officer:

- To refrain from holstering handgun from a Kneeling Position if possible.
- Use *Support Hand* Thumb to activate weapon mounted light switch.

## **Part One— Flashlight and Weapon Manipulation**

### **7— Yard Line**

**Ammunition: None**

**Dry Fire** — With the overhead range lights on, the instructor will watch officers move laterally with a flashlight, draw and give verbal commands. The instructor will confirm officers are safe and understand the exercise. Officers will stand at the 7-Yard line. On the instructor's command the officer will:

- Draw handgun while holding a flashlight and moving laterally
- Give verbal commands
- Identify target as a deadly threat
- Present handgun correctly
- Use effect light technique
- Scan for more threats and holster handgun

### **7— Yard Line**

**Ammunition: 10 rounds divided between two or three magazines**

With the overhead range lights off, officers will stand at the 7-Yard line. On the instructor's command the officer will:

- Draw handgun while holding a flashlight and moving laterally
- Give verbal commands
- Identify target as deadly threat
- Accurately fire two rounds in the center mass of the deadly threat target
- Use effect light technique
- Reload handgun while not illuminating self and retaining flashlight
- Scan for more threats and holster handgun

### **7— Yard Line**

**Ammunition: 17 rounds divided between two or three magazines plus one "dummy" round in one magazine**

With overhead range lights off, the officer will stand at the 7-Yard line with flashlight and driver's license. The officer will conduct a mock identification contact with the target. The officer's flashlight will be on. On the instructor's command the officer will:

- Drop driver's license
- Draw handgun while moving laterally and using an effective flashlight technique
- Give verbal commands
- Identify target as a deadly threat
- Accurately fire three, four, or five rounds in the center mass of the deadly threat target
- Clear malfunctions and reload as needed while not illuminating self and retaining flashlight
- Scan for more threats and holster handgun

The officer will repeat this drill until all ammunition is used.

## Part Two – Use of Cover with Flashlight / Weapon Mounted Light

### Moving from 16-Yard Line to 12-Yard Line

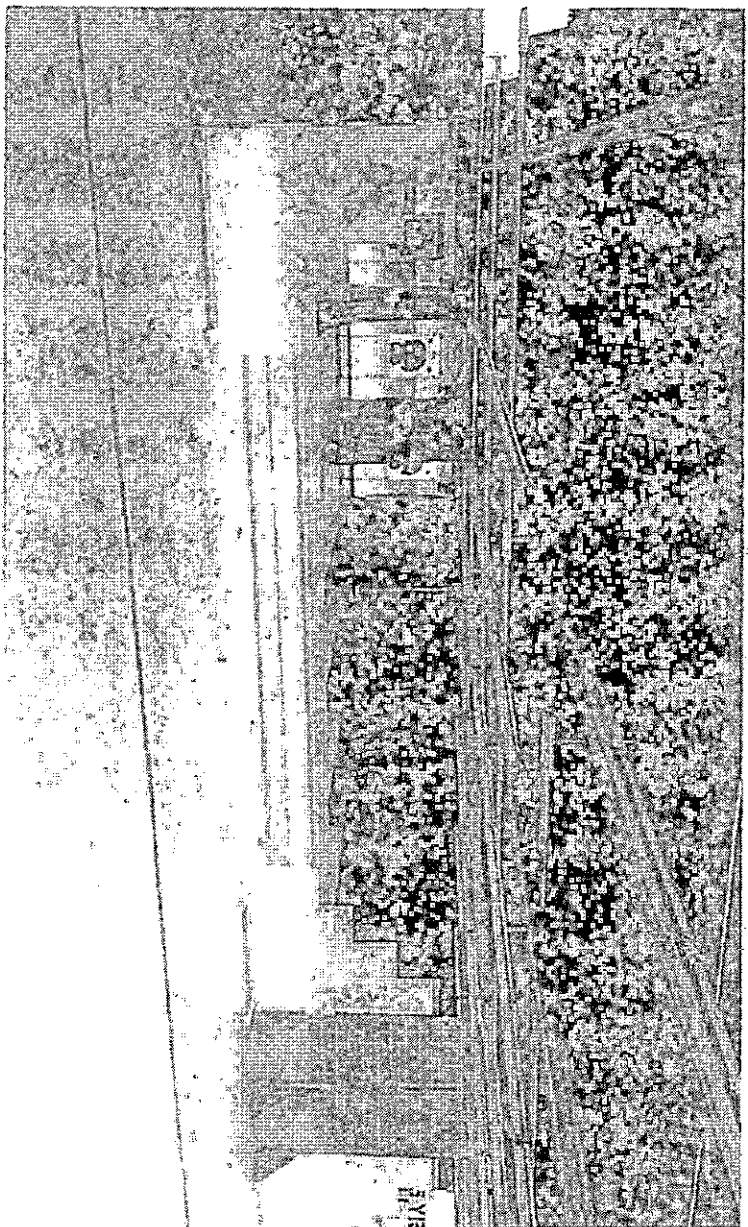
**Ammunition:** 23 rounds divided between two or three magazines

Four stepped barricades and four wall barricades are placed on the 12- Yard line. Barricade will be placed in Lane 1, Lane 5, Lane 6 and Lane 10. The officer will begin on the 16-Yard line of the range marked with an "X" of orange or green duct tape. The officer will begin with their handgun in a *Ready Position* and their flashlight or weapon light on as if the officer is searching for a deadly threat subject. On the instructor's command, the officer will:

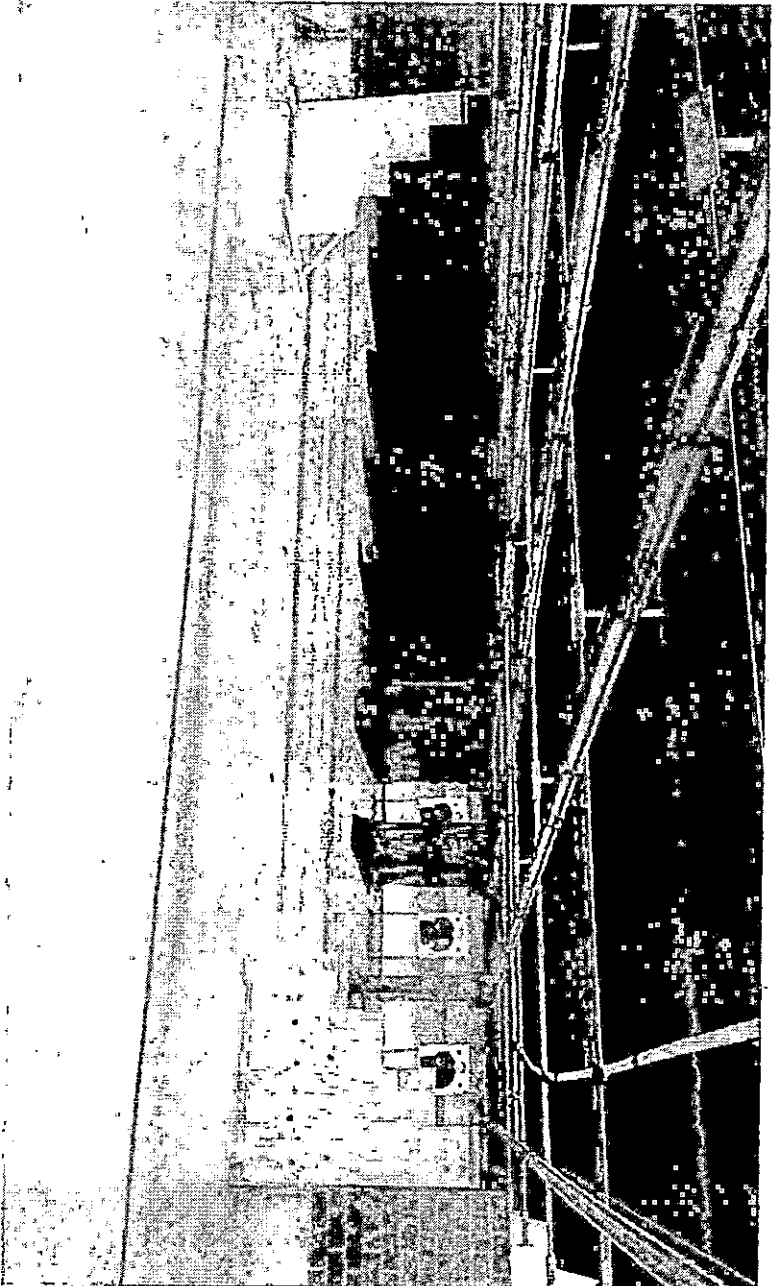
- Turn light off while moving laterally to cover.
- Give verbal commands
- Turn light on from behind cover and identify deadly threat target
- From a Standing Position, fire 3 rounds into the center of the deadly threat target from behind cover
- Move to a Kneeling Position, fire 3 rounds into the center of the deadly threat target from behind cover
- Reload as needed from behind cover while not illuminating self.
- Scan
- Recover to standing
- Scan again
- **HOLSTER**



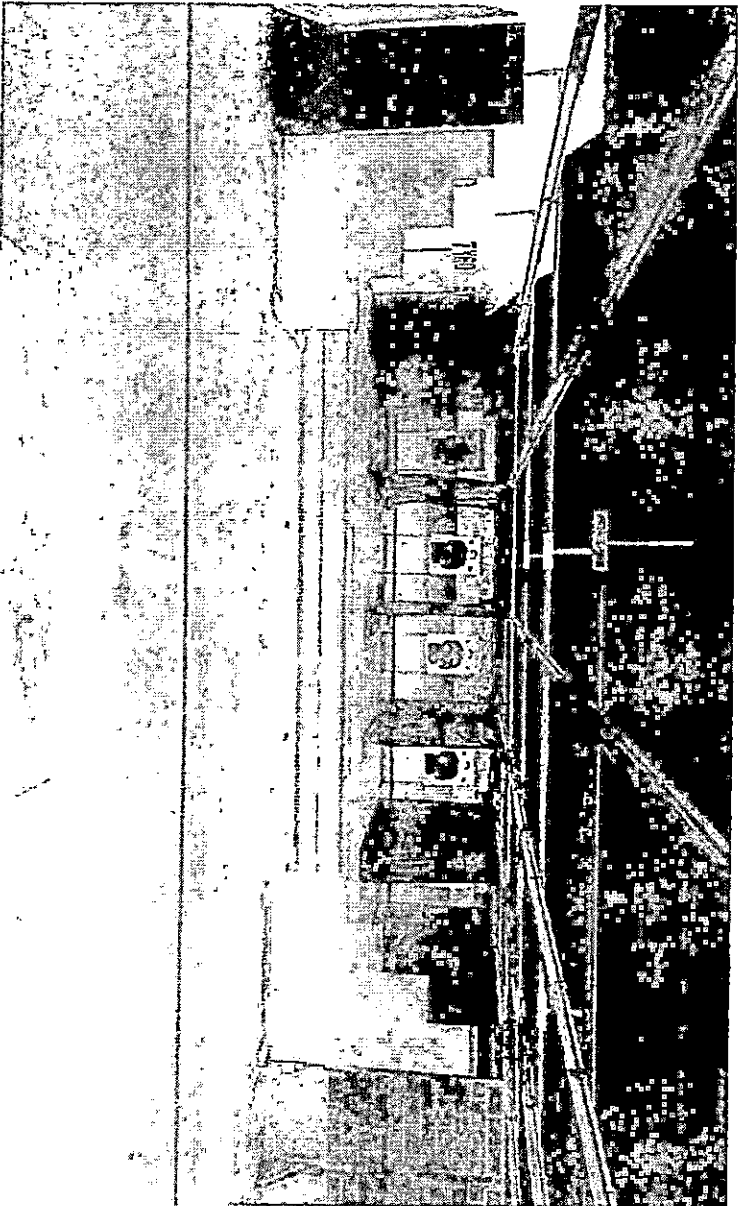
## Overview - Lane 1



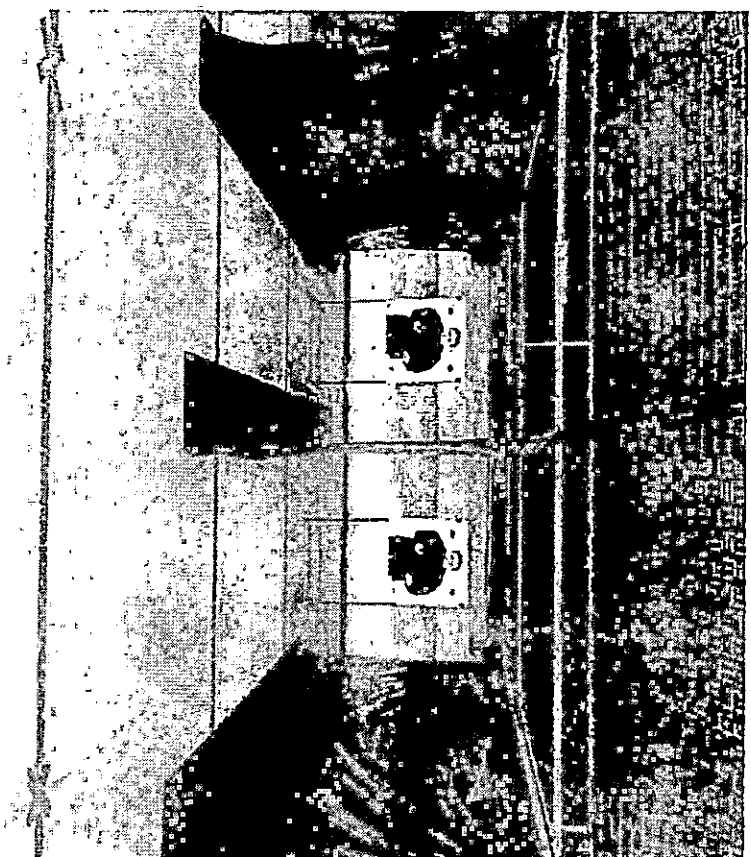
## Overview - Lane 10



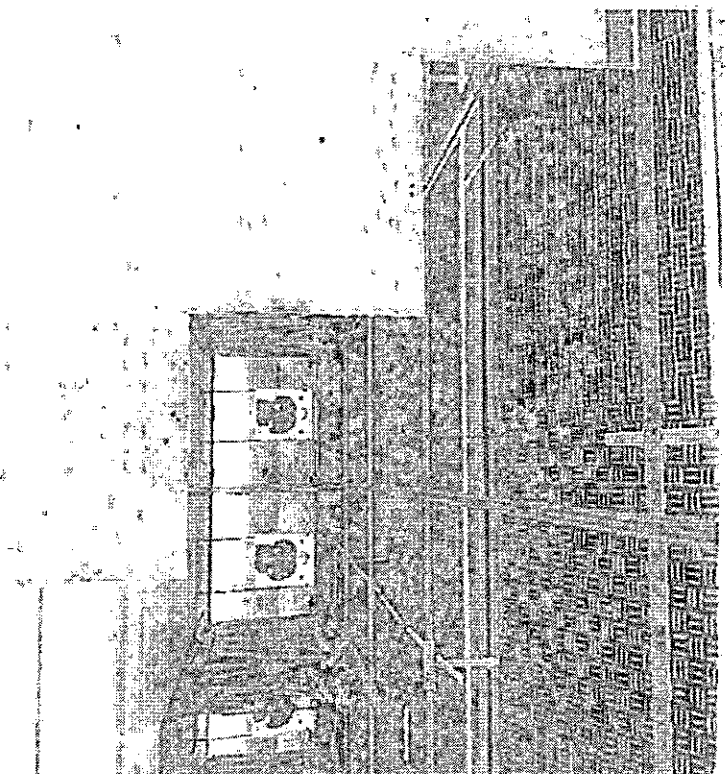
# Barricades



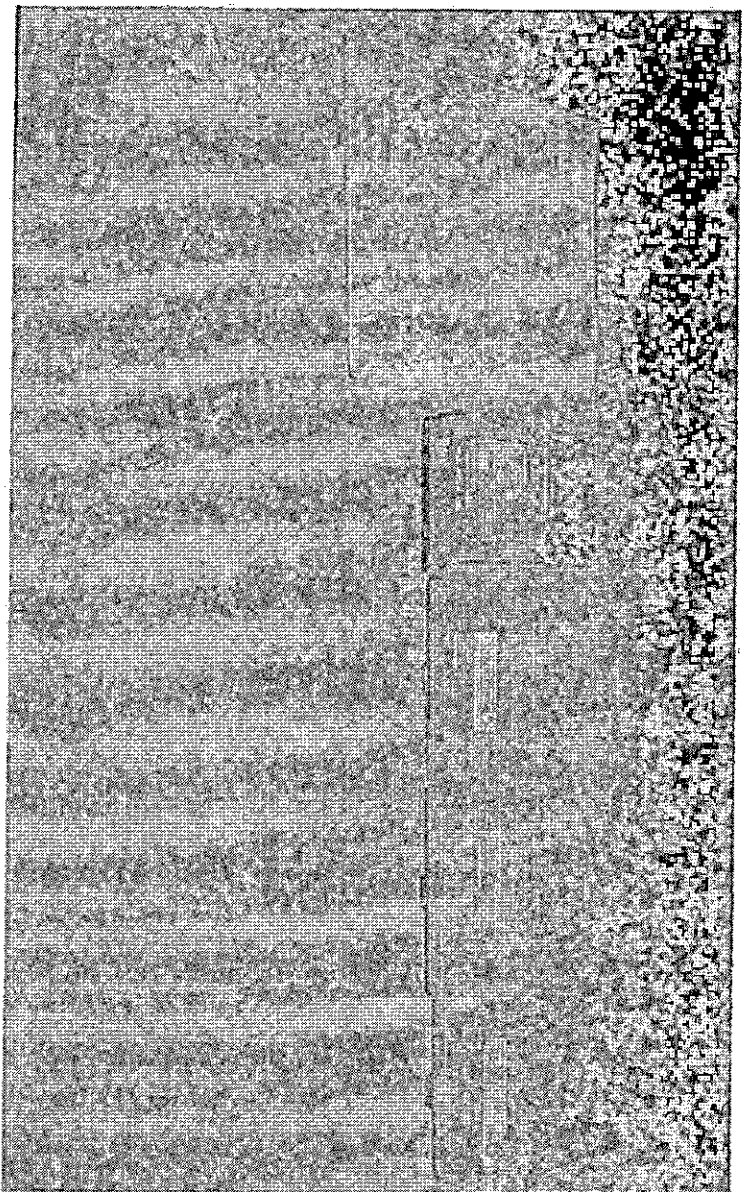
## Targets and Plastic Walls



# Behind Barricade



## Materials Needed



# 2015 SEPTEMBER HANDGUN EXERCISE

## Instructor Schedule

	Monday, Sept 21st	Tuesday, Sept 22nd	Wednesday, Sept 23rd	Thursday, Sept 24th	Friday, Sept 25th
0800-2000 hours	RINDAL 0800-1300	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000
0900-1500 hours	WALDO 0800-2000	PEARL 1300-2000	PEARL 1300-2000	PEARL 1300-2000	URBIHA 0800-1200
1600-2000 hours		HANKEE 1300-2000	THOMMES 1300-2000	THOMMES 1300-2000	PEARL 1300-2000
1200-Midnight	Monday, Sept 28th	Tuesday, Sept 29th	Wednesday, Sept 30th	Thursday, Oct 1st	Friday, Oct 2nd
	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000
1200-2000 hours	URBIHA 1300-2000	URBIHA 1300-2000	URBIHA 1300-2000	URBIHA 1300-2000	TOMBAGA 1300-2000
1600-Midnight	RINDAL 1300-2000	HANKEE 1300-2000	THOMMES 1300-2000	RINDAL 1300-2000	TOMBAGA 1300-2000

**Part One – Flashlight and Weapon Manipulation**

**7 – Yard Line**

*Overhead Lights On*

**Dry Fire – Practice Drawing Handgun with Different Flashlight Techniques until shooter(s) is safe/comfortable/confident.**

**\*\*\*\*\* Ammunition: 10 Rounds Divided by 2 or 3 Magazines \*\*\*\*\***

**7 – Yard Line**

*Overhead Lights Off*

From Holster, Flashlight Technique of Choice

- 2 round, Scan, Holster (Repeat 5x)

**\*\*\*\* Ammunition: 17 Rounds Divided by 2 or 3 Magazines plus one dummy round \*\*\*\***

**7 – Yard Line**

*Overhead Lights Off*

Officers will stand at the 7-Yard line with flashlight in support hand and DL / ID in primary hand. The officer will be instructed to:

- Drop driver's license
- Draw handgun while moving laterally and using an effective flashlight technique
- Give verbal commands
- Identify target as a deadly threat
- Accurately fire three, four, or five rounds in the center mass of the deadly threat target
- Clear malfunctions and reload as needed while not illuminating self and retaining flashlight
- Scan for more threats and holster handgun

From Holster, Flashlight Technique of Choice

- 3, 4, or 5 Rounds, Scan, Holster (Repeat until out)



## Low Light Handgun Exercise – 2015

### Part Two – Use of Cover with Flashlight / Weapon Mounted Light

\*\*\*\*\* Ammunition: 23 Rounds Divided by 2 or 3 Magazines\*\*\*\*\*

#### 16-Yard Line Moving to 12- Yard Line

##### *Overhead Lights Off*

Four stepped barricades and four wall barricades are placed on the 12- Yard line. Barricade will be placed in Lane 1, Lane 5, Lane 6 and Lane 10. The officer will begin on the 16-Yard line of the range marked with an "X" of orange or green duct tape. The officer will begin with their handgun in a *Ready Position* and their flashlight or weapon light on as if the officer is searching for a deadly threat subject. On the instructor's command, the officer will:

- Turn light off while moving laterally to cover.
- Give verbal commands
- Turn light on from behind cover and identify deadly threat target
- From a Standing Position, fire 3 rounds into the center of the deadly threat target from behind cover
- Move to a Kneeling Position, fire 3 rounds into the center of the deadly threat target from behind cover
- Reload as needed from behind cover while not illuminating self.
- Scan
- Recover to standing
- Scan again

## On Range Presentation

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate:

- Reaction Flashlight Techniques vs Searching Flashlight Techniques
  - Side-by-Side Technique
  - Stacked Hands Technique
  - Harries Technique
  - FBI Technique
  - USMC Technique
  - Neck-Index Technique
- Lateral movement during the draw
- Verbal commands
- Reloading and clearing malfunctions while not illuminating self and retaining flashlight (ex. under armpit).
- What to do with materials in hands (driver's license) before the draw
- Scanning for more threats

Instructor will discuss and demonstrate proper use of cover in low light while:

- Moving to cover with a light while not illuminating self.
- Shooting behind cover with a light while not illuminating self.
- Reloading behind cover with a light while not illuminating self.

Instructor will remind the officer:

- To refrain from holstering handgun from a Kneeling Position if possible.
- To use *Support Hand* Thumb to activate weapon mounted light switch.

**MATT BOSTROM**  
**RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF**

425 Grove Street  
Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101-2418  
Telephone: 651-266-9333  
Facsimile: 651-266-9301



September 17, 2015

The following course has been evaluated and approved for continuing education credits by the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office, according to Minnesota P.O.S.T. guidelines.

Course Title: Low Light Handgun Exercise  
Course Number: 6200-0815  
Course Approval Date: 09/17/2015  
Credit Hours Approved: 1.0

Rosters of the completed courses have been collected and will be recorded on the trainees file within 10 days along with an affidavit of attendance. As an accredited agency, the Ramsey County Sheriff's Office approves courses based on the following criteria:

- Instructor must show proof of professionally recognized training and experience in the assigned subject area; and instructor training or specialized academic preparation in the assigned subject area. (This may be supplied in a resume)

A course lesson plan will be maintained by the Training Unit and will include the following objectives:

- Course overall learning goals
- Specific performance objectives for each major unit of instruction
- A timeline which shows a breakdown of hours approved
- The body of each major unit of instruction in outline form
- Instructor/ course evaluation forms
- Handouts, audio visual or any other learning aid used, if any
- A bibliography of any references used as source material

The Ramsey County Sheriff's Office prohibits discrimination based on race, gender, creed, age, color, religion, national origin, marital status, physical or mental disability or sexual orientation (Policy # 173.00)

Course Evaluator: Tony Waldo  
Title: Sergeant, Training Unit

# PS OFF DUTY

## Instructions for Completion of the Law Enforcement Officers Safety Act (LEOSA)

**Section A:** This section is to be completed by a separated law enforcement officer who is a resident of the State of Minnesota and intends to carry a firearm as permitted by U.S. federal law under the Law Enforcement Officer Safety Act Improvements Act of 2010. Minnesota residency and a photographic identification issued by the agency from which the individual separated from service as a law enforcement officer are required.

A "separated law enforcement officer" means an officer separated in good standing from a public agency who served as a law enforcement officer for an aggregate of ten years or more.

**Section B:** This section is to be completed by a certified firearms instructor after the separated law enforcement officer named in Section A has been tested and found to meet the Minnesota Department of Public Safety standards for active law enforcement officers to carry a firearm (see below).

**Important:** Receiving the statutorily mandated training ensures compliance with only part of the requirement of the Law Enforcement Officer Safety Act Improvements Act of 2010.

Separated law enforcement officers must also comply with the other requirements of the Act.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Minnesota Department of Public Safety Standards For Active Law Enforcement Officers to Carry A Firearm

- I. Score a 70% or higher on this shooting qualification exercise:
  - A. 3-yard line  
3 rounds fired in 3 seconds, repeat 3 times, two-handed grip  
(9 rounds total)
  - B. 5-yard line  
5 rounds, two-handed grip  
5 rounds, strong hand, one-handed grip  
4 rounds, weak hand, two-handed grip  
(14 rounds total)
  - C. 7-yard line  
8 live rounds and at least 3 orange dummy rounds, load and fire, clearing malfunctions as they occur, two-handed grip  
4 rounds, two-handed grip  
4 rounds, two-handed grip  
3 rounds, two-handed grip  
(19 rounds total)
  - D. 15-yard line  
4 rounds shooting around or over a barricade, two-handed grip  
4 rounds shooting around or over a barricade from a different angle, two-handed grip  
(8 rounds total)

Scoring – 1 point for each hit inside silhouette

II. Demonstrate and/or explain the safe handling of firearms including

- Safely and correctly loading and unloading firearm
- Safely and correctly holstering and drawing firearm
- Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions
- Safely and correctly maintaining firearms
- Handling and storing of firearms in compliance with Minnesota Statute 609.666

III. Explain the circumstances that justify the use of deadly force

IV. Identify situations and considerations involved in determining whether the use of a firearm is appropriate, including:

- Physical environment
- Number of threatening persons involved
- Other weapons present
- Presence of bystanders, hostages or other innocent persons
- Presence of police officers or others who may provide assistance
- Personal proficiency with the firearm
- Potential for ricochet and projectile penetration

V. Describe the effective and safe range for the weapon to be carried

VI. Demonstrate and /or explain the ability to deal with special problems associated with the use of firearms in low light and in adverse weather, such as:

- Muzzle flash
- Target identification
- Target accuracy
- Firearms malfunction
- Firearms control
- Use of gloves
- Reduced mobility in drawing and firing a firearm due to heavy clothing
- Limitation of access to a firearm due to heavy outer clothing
- Impact of cold weather in reducing motor function of extremities

CITY OF ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

SHOOTING PROGRAM (SHOTGUN COURSE)

+ Less Lethal

Officer will fire 5 rounds of rifled slugs, 5 rounds of 9 pellet 00 buckshot, and 5 rounds of target loads.

RIFLED SLUGS

25 YARDS	1 ROUND, STANDING FROM THE SHOULDER	10 SECONDS
25 YARDS	2 ROUNDS, ONE STANDING FROM THE SHOULDER, 1 KNEELING	15 SECONDS
15 YARDS	2 ROUNDS, ONE KNEELING, ONE STANDING FROM THE SHOULDER, (CHANGE TARGETS)	15 SECONDS

00 BUCKSHOT (9 PELLETS OR 12 PELLETS)

*25 YARDS	2 ROUNDS, ONE STANDING FROM THE SHOULDER, 1 KNEELING	20 SECONDS
15 YARDS	2 ROUNDS, ONE STANDING FROM THE SHOULDER, ONE KNEELING	10 SECONDS
7 YARDS	1 STANDING FROM HIP	"

TARGET LOADS

5 ROUNDS TO BE SHOT AT MOVING CLAY TARGETS AS A PASS/FAIL, SAFE HANDLING AND FAMILIARIZATION EXERCISE.

\*NOTE: 25 YARD BUCKSHOT STAGE WILL START WITH SHOTGUN IN "SQUAD SAFE" CONDITION (MAGAZINE TUBE LOADED, SAFETY ON, CHAMBER EMPTY, TRIGGER PULLED). AFTER FIRING ON ALL STAGES AND POSITIONS, ACTION OPEN, SAFETY ON, BARREL UP (ABOVE HEAD LEVEL).

SCORING

RIFLED SLUGS, TQ15 TARGET, EACH HIT WITHIN THE INNER RING - 2 POINTS; ANY HIT WITHIN THE SECOND RING - 1 POINT. ALL OTHER HITS ARE SCORED AS A MISS.

00 BUCKSHOT (9 OR 12 PELLET), TQ15 TARGET, ANY HIT IN THE BLACK; 2 POINTS FOR 9 PELLET, 1.5 POINTS FOR 12 PELLETS.

TOTAL ROUNDS FIRED	15
TOTAL POSSIBLE POINTS	100
QUALIFICATION SCORE REQUIRED	70% or better

ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
SHOOTING PROGRAM "N-S"

✓

AR-15  
MP5

---

<u>25 YARDS</u>	10 ROUNDS - STANDING	15 Seconds
<u>15 YARDS</u>	10 ROUNDS - PRONE	15 Seconds
<u>10 YARDS</u>	10 ROUNDS - KNEELING	15 Seconds

SCORING TQ-15 TARGET:

1<sup>st</sup> Ring      5 Points  
2<sup>nd</sup> Ring      4 Points

<u>TOTAL HANDGUN 25 rounds</u>	<u>Maximum 125</u>	<u>75% Pass</u>
<u>TOTAL MP5 or AR-15-30</u>	<u>Maximum 150</u>	<u>75% Pass</u>

NOTE: Course will be fired as a "Hot Line." All officers will reload and holster a loaded weapon unless told to do otherwise.

## ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

### HANDGUN QUALIFICATION

Instructors: St. Anthony police department firearms instructors

Location: Anoka County Gun Range

Course Number: ST-0020

Course Date: 08/01/2013

Length: 1 hour

Goal: The goal of this course is to have officers meet the POST Board training objectives by safely firing their duty weapons strong, weak and with both hands. The officer will complete a 250 point, 50 round course of fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of 70% (175 points)

Objectives: Upon completion of this one hour course, students will demonstrate knowledge in the following POST performance objectives as they relate to the officer's firearm.

#### E. PRINCIPLE OF FIREARMS USE

##### Performance Objectives:

1. The officer will demonstrate safely handling of all firearms used during training. This will include:
2. Safely and correctly loading and unloading the firearm.
3. Safely and correctly holstering and drawing of the firearm.
4. Safely and correctly clearing malfunctions.
5. Safely and correctly maintaining their authorized firearm.

The officer will describe the various methods of handling and storing firearms while off duty. The need for security of firearms kept in the officer's home will also be discussed.

The Officer will identify authorized firearms categories and corresponding ammunition utilized by their agency.

The officer will explain situation in which use of the weak hand may be required.

The officer will explain the circumstances that justify the use of deadly force by peace officers.



## F. HANDGUN RANGE EXERCISES

### PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES:

1. The officer will demonstrate effective techniques in the following areas:  
Close encounter shooting.  
Reloading techniques.  
Weapon / reaction hand shooting.
2. The officer will fire a qualification course consisting of no less than 50 rounds. The course of fire may be conducted with duty ammunition.
3. During the course of fire, the officer will fire from close, medium, and long range.

### EQUIPMENT NEEDED:

- Hearing protection
- Eye protection
- 50 rounds of ammunition
- Approved on duty /Off duty weapon

## **FIFTY ROUND HANDGUN QUALIFICATION COURSE**

The officer will complete a 250 point, 50 round course of fire with a minimum proficiency requirement of 70% (175 points)

### **3-Yard Line (10 Rounds)**

Load 1 magazine with 10 rounds.

-Reactionary hand only from the low ready, fire 5 rounds in 8 seconds.

-Strong hand only from the low ready, fire 5 rounds in 6 seconds.

Reload with either of the magazines and holster. Use both hands from this point forward.

### **7-Yard Line (15 Rounds)**

Load 1 magazine with 8 rounds and load one magazine with 7 rounds.

-From the holster, draw and fire 6 rounds in 8 seconds, then holster.

-From the holster, draw and fire 9 rounds in 15 seconds (Re-load exercise)

### **10 Yard Line (10 Rounds)**

Load 2 magazines with 5 rounds each.

-From the holster, draw and fire 4 rounds in 8 seconds, then holster.

-From the holster, draw and fire 6 rounds in 15 seconds. (Re-load exercise)

### **14 Yard Line (10 Rounds)**

Load 3 magazines with 5 rounds each.

-From the holster, draw and fire 10 rounds from two magazines in 22 seconds (Re-load exercise)

### **20 Yard Line ( 5 Rounds )**

-From the holster, draw and fire 5 rounds from the remaining magazine in 12 seconds.

**ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
SHOOTING PROGRAM (Run/push-ups)**

<u>25 Yards</u>	Run 25 yards and fire 4 rounds from the 25 yard line-shooter's choice	17 Seconds
<u>15 Yards</u>	Do 10 push-ups, then run 10 yards to the 15 yard line and fire 5 rounds kneeling behind cones.	25 Seconds
<u>7 Yards</u>	Fire 8 rounds – shooter's choice	8 Seconds
<u>7 Yards</u>	Walk heel to toe from the 7 yard line to the 3 yard line, firing 8 rounds.	10 Seconds
<hr/>		
<u>MP5 25 Yards</u>	Fire 15 rounds, kneeling	25 Seconds

SCORING TQ-15 TARGET

1 <sup>st</sup> Ring	5 Points
2 <sup>nd</sup> Ring	4 Points

Total handgun – 25 rounds	Maximum Score	125	75% Pass
Total MP5 – 15 rounds	Maximum Score	75	75% Pass

NOTE – Course will be fired as a “Hot Line.” All officers will reload and holster a loaded weapon unless told to do otherwise.

**ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
SHOOTING PROGRAM "M-R/P"**

<u><b>25 YARDS</b></u>	Run 25 yards, drop and do 10 push ups and shoot 4 rounds – shooters choice	<b>50 seconds</b>
<u><b>15 YARDS</b></u>	Run 10 yards, stop and shoot 5 rounds – shooters choice	<b>15 seconds</b>
<u><b>10 YARDS</b></u>	Walk from the 10 yard line to the 7 yard line walking heel to toe while shooting 8 rounds	<b>12 seconds</b>
<u><b>7 YARDS</b></u>	Shoot 8 rounds in 2 round strings with 2 hands from the ready gun position	<b>2 seconds per string</b>

---

<u><b>MP5 25 YARDS</b></u>	15 rounds shot from the kneeling position	<b>25 seconds</b>
----------------------------	---	-------------------

**SCORING TQ-15 TARGET:**

1 <sup>st</sup> Ring	5 Points
2 <sup>nd</sup> Ring	4 Points

<u><b>TOTAL HANDGUN – 25 rounds</b></u>	<u><b>MAXIMUM 125</b></u>	<u><b>70% Pass</b></u>
---	---------------------------	------------------------

<u><b>TOTAL MP5 – 15 rounds</b></u>	<u><b>MAXIMUM 75</b></u>	<u><b>75% Pass</b></u>
-------------------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------

**Note:** Course will be fired as a **"Hot Line"**. All officers will reload and holster a loaded weapon unless told to do otherwise.

**CITY OF ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
**LONG GUN SHOOTING PROGRAM (QUICK DECISION - "QD-1")**

TARGETS USED WILL BE NUMBERED MINI-SILHOUETTES (1 THROUGH 6). EACH TARGET WILL ALSO HAVE TWO SOFTBALL SIZED DIFFERENT COLORED BALLOONS ATTACHED.

OFFICERS WILL BEGIN BY FIRST HAVING TO SPRINT APPROX 100 YARDS. AFTER COMPLETION, OFFICERS WILL THEN COMPLETE 10 JUMPING JACKS.

FROM THE 15 YARD LINE, OFFICERS WILL GRAB A LONG GUN THAT WILL WAITING IN THE "SQUAD READY" POSITION. OFFICERS WILL THEN CHARGE WEAPON AND WAIT FURTHER INSTRUCTION.

FIREARMS INSTRUCTORS WILL CALL A NUMBER, COLOR, OR A SERIES OF NUMBERS & COLORS. OFFICERS WILL FIRE TWO ROUNDS AT EACH NUMBER OR COLOR CALLED.

---

TOTAL ROUNDS: 30

THIS IS NOT A SCORED EVENT, RATHER A PRACTICAL EXERCISE SIMULATING A STRESSFUL ENVIRONMENT WITH A HEART RATE ESCALATED.

THE OBJECTIVE IS TO ENSURE THAT OFFICERS ARE STILL ABLE TO SUCCESSFULLY USE THEIR SIGHTING SYSTEMS WITH THEIR LONG GUNS AND BE ABLE TO "THINK ON THEIR FEET" WITH THE ADDITION OF MULTIPLE TARGET POSSIBILITIES.

FIREARMS INSTRUCTORS WILL ADDRESS ANY INSUFFICIENCIES WITH OFFICERS ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS.

**CITY OF ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
**HAND GUN SHOOTING PROGRAM (MOVING TARGET - "MT-1")**

FIREARMS INSTRUCTORS WILL UTILIZE THE TIPPING/MOVING TARGETS

15 YARDS:	4 ROUNDS STANDING - 2 HANDS	18 SECONDS
12 YARDS:	5 ROUNDS WALKING FROM 12 YARD LINE TO 7 YARD LINE - 2 HANDS	16 SECONDS
7 YARDS:	4 ROUNDS STANDING - 2 HANDS	12 SECONDS
7 YARDS:	4 ROUNDS WALKING FROM 7 YARD LINE TO 3 YARD LINE - 2 HANDS	12 SECONDS
3 YARDS:	4 ROUNDS STANDING - 2 HANDS	10 SECONDS
3 YARDS:	4 ROUNDS STANDING - STRONG HAND ONLY	10 SECONDS

---

TARGETS USED WILL BE "BAD GUY" TARGETS

SCORING

ANY HIT TO THE "BAD GUY" TARGET SCORES 5 POINTS. NO POINTS WILL BE AWARDED TO MISSES.

TOTAL ROUNDS FIRED:	25
TOTAL POSSIBLE POINTS:	125
QUALIFICATION SCORE REQUIRED:	70% - 88

---

COURSE CAN BE SHOT DURING DAY LIGHT OR DIM LIGHT

OBJECTIVE IS TO HAVE OFFICERS RECOGNIZE THE "BAD GUY / LETHAL THREAT TARGET" AND SUCCESSFULLY RECORD HITS ON A TARGET THAT IF MOVING/TIPPING.

**CITY OF ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
**LONG GUN SHOOTING PROGRAM (TRANSITION - "T-1")**

OFFICERS WILL BEGIN WITH A PRE-LOADED LONG GUN MAGAZINE. THE MAGAZINE WILL CONSIST OF 20 LIVE ROUNDS AND 3 DUMMY TRAINING ROUNDS.

15 YARDS: 10 ROUNDS STANDING

15 YARDS: 10 ROUNDS KNEELING

---

TARGET WILL BE THE TQ-15 SILHOUETTE

SCORING

ANY HIT INSIDE THE INNER RING SCORES 5 POINTS. ANY HIT INSIDE THE 2<sup>ND</sup> RING SCORES 4 POINTS. NO POINTS AWARDED TO HITS OUTSIDE THE 2<sup>ND</sup> RING.

TOTAL ROUNDS FIRED: 20

TOTAL POSSIBLE POINTS: 100

QUALIFICATION SCORE REQUIRED: 70% - 70

---

OBJECTIVE IS TO ENSURE THE OFFICERS ARE ABLE TO SAFELY AND EFFECTIVELY TRANSITION FROM LONG GUN TO HAND GUN IN THE EVENT OF A LONG GUN MALFUNCTION. FIREARMS INSTRUCTORS WILL STRESS THE IMPORTANCE OF UTILIZING THE SLING.

UPON ENCOUNTERING A DUMMY ROUND/MALFUNCTION, OFFICERS WILL BE REQUIRED TO SAFELY LOWER/SLING THEIR LONG GUN AND FOLLOW UP WITH A TRANSITION TO HAND GUN

**CITY OF ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
**LONG GUN SHOOTING PROGRAM (VEHICLE COVER SHOOT "VC-1")**

OFFICERS WILL UTILIZE SQUAD CAR PARKED AT THE 25 YARD LINE WITH THE LIGHT BAR ACTIVATED (CAN BE USED AS DAY OR NIGHT SHOOT)

25 YARDS    5 ROUNDS KNEELING BEHIND ENGINE BLOCK OF SQUAD

25 YARDS    5 ROUNDS KNEELING BEHIND REAR/TRUNK OF SQUAD

25 YARDS    5 ROUNDS WALKING TACTICALLY TO POINT OF COVER AT 15  
YARD LINE

15 YARDS    5 ROUNDS BEHIND POINT OF COVER

---

20 TOTAL ROUNDS AT TQ-15 SILHOUETTE TARGET

SCORING

ANY HIT INSIDE INNER RING SCORES 5 POINTS. ANY HIT INSIDE 2<sup>ND</sup> RING  
SCORES 4 POINTS. NO POINTS SCORED FOR HITS OUTSIDE 2<sup>ND</sup> RING.

TOTAL ROUNDS FIRED:	20
TOTAL POSSIBLE POINTS:	100
QUALIFICATION SCORE REQUIRED	70% - 70

---

OFFICERS WILL BEGIN WITH THE LONG GUN LOCKED IN THE VEHICLE. ON  
COMMAND, OFFICERS WILL REMOVE LOCKED LONG GUN, CHARGE GUN  
AND GET TO POINT OF COVER BEHIND ENGINE BLOCK. OFFICER WILL  
MOVE TO EACH SHOOTING POSITION IN SUCCESSION



## **ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT SHOOTING PROGRAM (COLOR/SHAPES)**

- Course of Fire:** Each target will consist of six smaller targets of different shapes and colors. The officers will not know which target to shoot at, until instructed by the range instructor. The officers will shoot 25 rounds from the 7 yard line. One round in each of the targets ordered by the range instructor.
- Objective:** The objective of this shooting program is to simulate split second decision making. The range instructor will be calling out a shape or color at a fast pace to simulate stress. Officers need to shoot as fast as they can accurately hit the intended target.
- Scoring:** Officers need to hit 70% of the overall intended targets for a passing score. This program can be used for handgun or MP5.

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2011 FIREARMS

Officer	Date	Qualify Score	Weapon	Other
John Orl	1/11/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
Chief	1/27/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	Low Light/Barriade
#114	6/14/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	3913	POST Qualification
6901	8/10/2011	Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise	Airsoft	Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training
	8/9/2011	Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, OD-1, T-1, MT-1, &		
	11/29/2011	Shotgun course + 1 Less Lethal round	3913, M4, 870	Anoka Outdoor Range
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	Adverse Weather Course W/Gloves & Jacket
Dominic Coltrone	1/11/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
Captain	1/28/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Low Light/Barriade
#116	8/14/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	3913	POST Qualification
6902	8/19/2011	Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise	Airsoft	Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training
	9/9/2011	Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, OD-1, T-1, MT-1, &		
	11/29/2011	Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round	3913, M4, 870	Anoka Outdoor Range
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Jeff Scholl	4/11/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
Lieutenant	2/1/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Low Light/Barriade
#113	2/14/2011	Passed New Gun Qualification (Course P-B-1)	M&P .45	Qualified W/128 - Gun Change to M&P
6903	6/10/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M&P .45	POST Qualification
	8/2/2011	Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise	Airsoft	Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training
	9/9/2011	Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, OD-1, T-1, MT-1, &		
	12/6/2011	Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round	M&P .45, M4, 870	Anoka Outdoor Range
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M&P .45	Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Dan Diegnan	4/14/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
Sergeant	2/2/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Low Light/Barriade
#121	6/15/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	POST Qualification
6904	8/2/2011	Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise	Airsoft	Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training
	9/9/2011	Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, OD-1, T-1, MT-1, &		
	12/6/2011	Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round	4506, M4, 870	Anoka Outdoor Range
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2011 FIREARMS

Officer	Date	Qualify Score	Weapon	Other
Jon Mangelsen Sergeant #32 6805	1/11/2011 7/2/2011 6/9/2011 8/2/2011 6/9/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, T-1, MT-1, & Sholgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim P220 P220 Airsoft P220, M4, 870 P220	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barriade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather w/Gloves & Jacket
Tim Bosh Investigator #17 6940	1/11/2011 2/1/2011 6/16/2011 8/11/2011 9/8/2011 12/1/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, MT-1, & Sholgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 9806 6806 Airsoft 4506, M4, 870 4506	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barriade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather w/Gloves & Jacket
Jim Weyer Police Officer #119	1/11/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles **Retired 2/24/11**	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
Jack Christman Police Officer #122	1/11/2011 1/23/2011 6/9/2011 8/11/2011 9/2/2011 11/23/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, MT-1, & Sholgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 4506 4506 Airsoft 4506, M4, 870 4506	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barriade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather w/Gloves & Jacket

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2011 FIREARMS

Officer	Date	Quality Scale	Weapon	Other
Mark Lebans Police Officer #123	1/11/2011 2/4/2011 6/11/2011 8/2/2011 9/9/2011 9/9/2011 12/9/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, MT-1, & Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed SA Off-Duty Course Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 4506 4506 Airsoft 4506, M4, 870 M&P .45, M&P 9mm M&P .45	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barcade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Shane Hess Police Officer #128	1/11/2011 2/11/2011 4/2/2011 6/13/2011 6/18/2011 9/9/2011 9/9/2011 12/6/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed New Gun Qualification (R-B-1) Attended 3 Day Active Shooter Instructor Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, MT-1, & Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed SA Off-Duty Course Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim P220 M&P .45 Sim M&P .45 M&P .45, M4, 870 P220 M&P .45	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barcade Gun Change to M&P - Transition Practice NTOA Sponsored - Multiple Scenarios Completed POST Qualification Anoka Outdoor Range Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Mark Mosby Police Officer #130	1/11/2011 2/2/2011 6/8/2011 8/8/2011 8/9/2011 12/1/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, MT-1, & Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 4506 4506 Airsoft 4506, M4, 870 4506	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barcade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Dan Johnson Police Officer #133	1/11/2011 1/25/2011 6/16/2011 9/11/2011 9/11/2011 12/2/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise 2 St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, MT-1, & Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 4506 4506 Airsoft 4506, M4, 870 4506	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barcade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket

OFFICER	Date
---------	------

Officer	Date	Officer's Notes	Weapon	Other
Jeremy Siroga Police Officer #134	1/11/2011 2/2/2011 6/14/2011 8/10/2011 9/8/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoot - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, M-1, & ShoGUN Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed SA Off-Duty Course Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Slim 4506 4506 & M&P .45 Airsol 4506, M4, 870 M&P .45 4506	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barriade POST Qualification (Qualified With/Both Guns) Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Mark Dokken Police Officer #136	1/11/2011 1/24/2011 2/22/2011 4/29/2011 6/13/2011 6/8/2011 7/19/2011 9/8/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot SWAT Training Range Day Attended SWAT-K-9 Ops 3 Day Class Attended 3 Day Active Shooter Instructor Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended SWAT Range Training Passed SA Shoot - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, M-1, & ShoGUN Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Slim P220 P220RM4 P220RM4 Slim P220 P220RM4 P220 P220 P220 M4, 870 P220	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barriade Multiple Courses - Records w/ East Metro 1 Range Day Practice Shooting Around K-9's NTOA Sponsored - Multiple Scenarios Completed POST Qualification Multiple Courses - Records w/ East Metro Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Jeff Spiess Police Officer #137	1/11/2011 2/1/2011 4/15/2011 6/17/2011 6/8/2011 9/9/2011 12/7/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoot - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, M-1, & ShoGUN Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed SA Off-Duty Course Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Slim 4506 4506 Airsol 4506, M4, 870 6906 4506	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barriade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Travis Sundt Police Officer #138	1/11/2011 1/28/2011 8/16/2011 8/11/2011 8/9/2011 12/7/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoot - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, M-1, & ShoGUN Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Slim P220 P220 P220 Airsol P220, M4, 870 P220	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barriade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket

OFFICE Date

### Qualify Scores

**အိတ်အိတ်အိတ်**

On the

OFFICER	Duties
1. [Name]	[Duties]
2. [Name]	[Duties]
3. [Name]	[Duties]
4. [Name]	[Duties]
5. [Name]	[Duties]
6. [Name]	[Duties]
7. [Name]	[Duties]
8. [Name]	[Duties]
9. [Name]	[Duties]
10. [Name]	[Duties]
11. [Name]	[Duties]
12. [Name]	[Duties]
13. [Name]	[Duties]
14. [Name]	[Duties]
15. [Name]	[Duties]
16. [Name]	[Duties]
17. [Name]	[Duties]
18. [Name]	[Duties]
19. [Name]	[Duties]
20. [Name]	[Duties]
21. [Name]	[Duties]
22. [Name]	[Duties]
23. [Name]	[Duties]
24. [Name]	[Duties]
25. [Name]	[Duties]
26. [Name]	[Duties]
27. [Name]	[Duties]
28. [Name]	[Duties]
29. [Name]	[Duties]
30. [Name]	[Duties]
31. [Name]	[Duties]
32. [Name]	[Duties]
33. [Name]	[Duties]
34. [Name]	[Duties]
35. [Name]	[Duties]
36. [Name]	[Duties]
37. [Name]	[Duties]
38. [Name]	[Duties]
39. [Name]	[Duties]
40. [Name]	[Duties]
41. [Name]	[Duties]
42. [Name]	[Duties]
43. [Name]	[Duties]
44. [Name]	[Duties]
45. [Name]	[Duties]
46. [Name]	[Duties]
47. [Name]	[Duties]
48. [Name]	[Duties]
49. [Name]	[Duties]
50. [Name]	[Duties]
51. [Name]	[Duties]
52. [Name]	[Duties]
53. [Name]	[Duties]
54. [Name]	[Duties]
55. [Name]	[Duties]
56. [Name]	[Duties]
57. [Name]	[Duties]
58. [Name]	[Duties]
59. [Name]	[Duties]
60. [Name]	[Duties]
61. [Name]	[Duties]
62. [Name]	[Duties]
63. [Name]	[Duties]
64. [Name]	[Duties]
65. [Name]	[Duties]
66. [Name]	[Duties]
67. [Name]	[Duties]
68. [Name]	[Duties]
69. [Name]	[Duties]
70. [Name]	[Duties]
71. [Name]	[Duties]
72. [Name]	[Duties]
73. [Name]	[Duties]
74. [Name]	[Duties]
75. [Name]	[Duties]
76. [Name]	[Duties]
77. [Name]	[Duties]
78. [Name]	[Duties]
79. [Name]	[Duties]
80. [Name]	[Duties]
81. [Name]	[Duties]
82. [Name]	[Duties]
83. [Name]	[Duties]
84. [Name]	[Duties]
85. [Name]	[Duties]
86. [Name]	[Duties]
87. [Name]	[Duties]
88. [Name]	[Duties]
89. [Name]	[Duties]
90. [Name]	[Duties]
91. [Name]	[Duties]
92. [Name]	[Duties]
93. [Name]	[Duties]
94. [Name]	[Duties]
95. [Name]	[Duties]
96. [Name]	[Duties]
97. [Name]	[Duties]
98. [Name]	[Duties]
99. [Name]	[Duties]
100. [Name]	[Duties]

Quality Scores

## Warning

## OTHER





OFFICER	Date
John Osh	1/13/00

Officer	Rank	Date	Event	Score	Remarks
John Ohl	Captain	1/31/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Low Light Exercise
#114	Lieutenant	4/11/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	3913	Decision Making Exercise
6901	Lieutenant	6/11/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	3913	Handgun Qualification
		8/30/2012	Passed SAPD Shooting Programs		
		12/13/2012	VC-1, T-1, Cover-1, Run/Push-Ups Passed Ramsey County Shoot	3912, M4, 870 3913	Anoka Range / Also Shot 1 Less Lethal Inclement Weather Exercise
Dominic Colanero	Captain	1/31/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Low Light Exercise
#116	Lieutenant	4/11/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4508	Decision Making Exercise
6902	Lieutenant	6/11/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	3913	Handgun Qualification
		8/30/2012	Passed SAPD Shooting Programs		
		12/13/2012	VC-1, T-1, Cover-1, Run/Push-Ups Passed Ramsey County Shoot	3913, M4, 870 4506	Anoka Range / Also Shot 1 Less Lethal Inclement Weather Exercise
Jeff Schell	Lieutenant	2/2/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Low Light Exercise
#113	Lieutenant	4/13/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Decision Making Exercise
6903	Lieutenant	6/22/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Handgun Qualification
		8/30/2012	Passed SAPD Shooting Programs		
		12/13/2012	VC-1, T-1, Cover-1, Run/Push-Ups Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45, M4, 870 M & P .45	Anoka Range / Also Shot 1 Less Lethal Inclement Weather Exercise
Dan Diegmann	Sergeant	2/2/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Low Light Exercise
#121	Sergeant	4/13/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Decision Making Exercise
6904	Sergeant	6/20/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Handgun Qualification
		8/30/2012	Passed SAPD Shooting Programs		
		12/13/2012	VC-1, T-1, Cover-1, Run/Push-Ups Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506, M4, 870 4506	Anoka Range / Also Shot 1 Round Less Lethal Inclement Weather Exercise

OFFICER	Date
---------	------

Quality Score

## Wörter

**Office**

ଓଡ଼ିଆ

[illegible]

OFFICER	Date
Mark Dorkan	1/25/2004

[illegible]

OFFICER	Date

[illegible]

# 2015 SEPTEMBER HANDGUN EXERCISE

## Instructor Schedule

	Monday, Sept 21st	Tuesday, Sept 22nd	Wednesday, Sept 23rd	Thursday, Sept 24th	Friday, Sept 25th
0800-2000 hours	RINDAL 0800-1300	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000
0900-1500 hours	WALDO 0800-2000	PEARL 1300-2000	PEARL 1300-2000	PEARL 1300-2000	URBIHA 0800-1200
1600-2000 hours		HANKEE 1300-2000	THOMMES 1300-2000	PEARL 1300-2000	PEARL
1200-Midnight	Monday, Sept 28th	Tuesday, Sept 29th	Wednesday, Sept 30th	Thursday, Oct 1st	Friday, Oct 2nd
	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000	WALDO 1300-2000
1200-2000 hours	URBIHA 1300-2000				TOMBAGA 1300-2000
1600-Midnight	RINDAL 1300-2000	HANKEE 1300-2000	THOMMES 1300-2000	RINDAL 1300-2000	TOMBAGA 1300-2000

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2011 FIREARMS

Officer	Date	Qualify Score	Weapon	Other
John O'H	1/11/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
Chief	1/27/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	Low Light/Barriade
#114	6/14/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	3913	POST Qualification
6901	8/10/2011	Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise	Airsoft	Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training
	8/9/2011	Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, OD-1, T-1, MT-1, &		
	11/29/2011	Shotgun course + 1 Less Lethal round	3913, M4, 870	Anoka Outdoor Range
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	Adverse Weather Course W/Gloves & Jacket
Dominic Coltrone	1/11/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
Captain	1/28/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Low Light/Barriade
#116	8/14/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	3913	POST Qualification
6902	8/19/2011	Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise	Airsoft	Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training
	9/9/2011	Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, OD-1, T-1, MT-1, &		
	11/29/2011	Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round	3913, M4, 870	Anoka Outdoor Range
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Adverse Weather w/Gloves & Jacket
Jeff Scholl	4/11/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
Lieutenant	2/1/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Low Light/Barriade
#113	2/14/2011	Passed New Gun Qualification (Course P-B-1)	M&P .45	Qualified W/128 - Gun Change to M&P
6903	6/10/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M&P .45	POST Qualification
	8/2/2011	Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise	Airsoft	Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training
	9/9/2011	Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, OD-1, T-1, MT-1, &		
	12/6/2011	Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round	M&P .45, M4, 870	Anoka Outdoor Range
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M&P .45	Adverse Weather w/Gloves & Jacket
Dan Diegnan	4/14/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
Sergeant	2/2/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Low Light/Barriade
#121	6/15/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	POST Qualification
6904	8/2/2011	Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise	Airsoft	Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training
	9/9/2011	Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, OD-1, T-1, MT-1, &		
	12/6/2011	Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round	4506, M4, 870	Anoka Outdoor Range
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Adverse Weather w/Gloves & Jacket



# ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2011 FIREARMS

Officer	Date	Qualify Score	Weapon	Other
Jon Mangesh Sergeant #32 6805	1/11/2011 7/2/2011 6/9/2011 8/2/2011 6/9/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, T-1, MT-1, & Sholgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim P220 P220 Airsoft P220, M4, 870 P220	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barriade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather w/Gloves & Jacket
Tim Bosh Investigator #117 6940	1/11/2011 7/1/2011 6/16/2011 8/11/2011 9/8/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, MT-1, & Sholgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 9806 6806 Airsoft 4506, M4, 870 4506	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barriade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather w/Gloves & Jacket
Jim Weyer Police Officer #119	1/11/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles **Retired 2/24/11**	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
Jack Christman Police Officer #122	1/11/2011 1/23/2011 6/9/2011 8/11/2011 9/7/2011 11/23/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, MT-1, & Sholgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 4506 4506 Airsoft 4506, M4, 870 4506	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barriade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather w/Gloves & Jacket



# ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2011 FIREARMS

Officer	Date	Quality Scale	Weapon	Other
Mark Lebrans Police Officer #123	1/11/2011 2/4/2011 6/11/2011 8/2/2011 9/9/2011 9/9/2011 12/8/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, MT-1, & Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed SA Off-Duty Course Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 4506 4506 Airsoft 4506, M4, 870 M&P .45, M&P 9mm M&P .45	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barcade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Shane Hess Police Officer #128	1/11/2011 2/11/2011 4/2/2011 6/13/2011 6/18/2011 9/9/2011 9/9/2011 12/8/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed New Gun Qualification (R-B-1) Attended 3 Day Active Shooter Instructor Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, MT-1, & Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed SA Off-Duty Course Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim P220 M&P .45 Sim M&P .45 M&P .45, M4, 870 P220 M&P .45	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barcade Gun Change to M&P - Transition Practice NTOA Sponsored - Multiple Scenarios Completed POST Qualification Anoka Outdoor Range Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Mark Mosby Police Officer #130	1/11/2011 2/22/2011 6/8/2011 8/8/2011 8/9/2011 12/1/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, MT-1, & Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 4506 4506 Airsoft 4506, M4, 870 4506	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barcade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Dan Johnson Police Officer #133	1/11/2011 1/25/2011 6/16/2011 9/11/2011 9/11/2011 12/2/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise 2 St. Charles Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, QD-1, T-1, MT-1, & Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 4506 4506 Airsoft 4506, M4, 870 4506	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises Low Light/Barcade POST Qualification Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training Anoka Outdoor Range Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket

[illegible]

OFFICE Date

Officer	Date	Activity	Score	Remarks
Mike Hudole Police Officer #141	11/12/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
	12/6/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	Low Light/Barricade
	2/22/2011	SWAT Training Range Day	P220/S&M4	Multiple Courses - Records W/ East Metro
	4/20/2011	Attended SWAT K-9 Ops 3 Day Class	P220/S&M4	1 Range Day Practice Shooting Around K-9's
	6/6/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	POST Qualification
	6/6/2011	Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise	Airsoft	Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training
	6/6/2011	Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, OD-1, T-1, MT-1, &		
	12/6/2011	Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round	P220, M4, 870	Armed Outdoor Range
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Dale Moore Police Officer #142	1/11/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
	1/23/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	Low Light/Barricade
	6/15/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	POST Qualification
	8/11/2011	Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise	Airsoft	Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training
	6/9/2011	Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, OD-1, T-1, MT-1, &		
	9/6/2011	Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round	P220, M4, 870	Armed Outdoor Range
	9/6/2011	Passed SA Off-Duty Course	Walther .380	Armed Outdoor Range
	11/29/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Jim South Police Officer #143	1/11/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
	2/2/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	Low Light/Barricade
	6/17/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220 & M&P .45	POST Qualification (Qualified W/Both Guns)
	8/11/2011	Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise	Airsoft	Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training
	6/9/2011	Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, OD-1, T-1, MT-1, &		
	9/6/2011	Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round	M&P .45, M4, 870	Armed Outdoor Range
	9/6/2011	Passed SA Off-Duty Course	P220	Armed Outdoor Range
	12/6/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M&P .45	Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket
Ryan Baker Police Officer #145	1/11/2011	Passed Active Shooter Exercise @ St. Charles	Sim	Multiple Shoot/Don't Shoot Exercises
	2/1/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	Low Light/Barricade
	6/13/2011	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	POST Qualification
	6/6/2011	Attended 4 Hour Active Shooter Exercise	Airsoft	Ramsey County Multi-Jurisdiction Training
	9/9/2011	Passed SA Shoots - VC-1, OD-1, T-1, MT-1, &		
	12/6/2011	Shotgun Course + 1 Less Lethal Round	P220, M4, 870	Armed Outdoor Range
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	P220	Adverse Weather W/Gloves & Jacket

OFFICER	Date
---------	------

## Quality Score

## Warrant

OTHER



OFFICER	Date
---------	------

Quality Score

## Wegport

## Општина

OFFICER	Date
---------	------

Quality Score

We report

**OTHER**

					OTHER
Elliott Edman Police Officer #148	1/20/2012 4/7/2012 6/13/2012 9/30/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed SAPD Shooting Programs	Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220	Low Light Exercise Decision Making Exercise Handgun Qualification	
	12/2/2012	VC-1, T-1, Cover-1, Run/Push-Ups, Off Duty Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220, M & P 9mm, Walther PPK-380, M4, 870 Sig P220	Anoka Range / Also Shot 1 Less Lethal Inclement Weather Exercise	
Kiel Rushton Police Officer #150	1/27/2012 4/9/2012 6/13/2012 8/30/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed SAPD Shooting Programs	M & P .45 M & P .45 M & P .45 M & P .45	Low Light Exercise Decision Making Exercise Handgun Qualification	
	12/14/2012	VC-1, T-1, Cover-1, Run/Push-Ups, Off Duty Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45, M & P 9mm, M4, 870 M & P .45	Anoka Range / Also Shot 1 Less Lethal Inclement Weather Exercise	
Jeronimo Yarnes Police Officer #151	1/11/2012 4/10/2012 6/20/2012 8/30/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed SAPD Shooting Programs	Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220	Low Light Exercise Decision Making Exercise Handgun Qualification	
	12/11/2012	VC-1, T-1, Cover-1, Run/Push-Ups, Off Duty Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220, Springfield XD, M4, 870 Sig P220	Anoka Range / Also Shot 1 Less Lethal Inclement Weather Exercise	

OFFICER	Date
---------	------

### Quality Score

## Work Report

**OTHER**

				OTHER
Elliott Edman Police Officer #148	1/30/2012 4/12/2012 6/13/2012 6/20/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed SAPD Shooting Programs	Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220, M & P gmm, Walther PPK-380, MA, B70 Sig P220	Low Light Exercise Decision Making Exercise Handgun Qualification
	12/26/12	Passed Ramsey County Shoot		Anoka Range / Also Shot 1 Less Lethal Inclement Weather Exercise
Kiel Rushton Police Officer #150	1/7/2012 4/9/2012 07/13/2012 8/30/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed SAPD Shooting Programs	M & P .45 M & P .45 M & P .45 M & P .45	Low Light Exercise Decision Making Exercise Handgun Qualification
	12/14/2012	VC-1, T-1, Cover-1, Run/Push-Ups, Off Duty Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45, M & P gmm, M4, B70 M & P .45	Anoka Range / Also Shot 1 Less Lethal Inclement Weather Exercise
Jeronimo Yanez Police Officer #151	1/11/2012 4/07/2012 6/20/2012 8/07/2012	Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed SAPD Shooting Programs	Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220	Low Light Exercise Decision Making Exercise Handgun Qualification
	12/11/2012	VC-1, T-1, Cover-1, Run/Push-Ups, Off Duty Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220, Springfield XD, M4, B70 Sig P220	Anoka Range / Also Shot 1 Less Lethal Inclement Weather Exercise



**Chick**

[illegible]

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2013 FIREARMS

Officer	Date	Qualify Score	Weapon	Other
Jon Mangseth Sergeant #142 6906	2/6/2013 5/12/2013 6/25/2013 8/1/2013 12/10/2013	Active Shooter Training Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Off Duty Course Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim Sig P220 S & W Bodyguard Sig P220 Sig P220, M4, 870 Sig P220	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary Low Light Exercise Bill's Gun Shop Handgun Qualification Annual Anoka County Shoot Adverse Weather Shoot
Tim Brish Investigator #117 6948	1/14/2013 2/4/2013 6/24/2013 8/1/2013 12/2/2013	Active Shooter Training Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 6906 6906 6906, M4, 870 4506	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary Low Light Exercise Handgun Qualification Annual Anoka County Shoot Adverse Weather Shoot
Jack Christman Police Officer #122	1/14/2013 1/28/2013 8/1/2013 12/2/2013	Active Shooter Training Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal, PB-1 Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 4506 4506, M4, 870 4506	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary Low Light Exercise Annual Anoka County Shoot POST Board Handgun Qualification Make-Up Adverse Weather Shoot
Shane Lees Police Officer #128	1/14/2013 1/31/2013 2/7/2013 6/27/2013 8/1/2013 12/11/2013	Active Shooter Training New Gun Qualification Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim Glock 19 M & P 45 M & P 45 M & P 45, M4, 870 M & P 45	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary PB-1 @ Bills Gun Shop Low Light Exercise Handgun Qualification Annual Anoka County Shoot Adverse Weather Shoot

## OTHER

Mark Mosley Police Officer #130	1/14/2013 2/14/2013 5/13/2013 6/26/2013 8/7/2013 12/3/2013	Active Shooter Training Passed Ramsey County School Passed Off Duty Course Passed Ramsey County School Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal Passed Ramsey County School	Sim 4606 S & W Bodyguard Clock 19 4506 4506, M4, 870 4506	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary Low Light Exercise Bill's Gun Shop Bill's Gun Shop Handgun Qualification Annual Anoka County School Adverse Weather School
Dan Johnson Police Officer #133	1/14/2013 2/14/2013 6/24/2013 8/1/2013 12/6/2013	Active Shooter Training Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ramsey County School Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal Passed Ramsey County School	Sim 4506 4506 4506, M4, 870 4606	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary Low Light Exercise Handgun Qualification Annual Anoka County School Adverse Weather School
Jaremy Sings Police Officer #134	1/14/2013 1/24/2013 8/24/2013 8/1/2013 12/11/2013	Active Shooter Training Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ramsey County School Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal Passed Ramsey County School	Sim M & P .45 M & P .45 M & P .45, M4, 870 M & P .45	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary Low Light Exercise Handgun Qualification Annual Anoka County School Adverse Weather School
Mark Dokken Police Officer #136	1/14/2013 10/1/2013 5/13/2013 6/24/2013 8/1/2013 12/6/2013	Active Shooter Training Passed Ramsey County School Passed Off Duty Course Passed Ramsey County School Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal Passed Ramsey County School	Sim Sig P220 Clock 19 Sig P220 Sig P220, M4, 870 Sig P220	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary Low Light Exercise Bill's Gun Shop Handgun Qualification Annual Anoka County School Adverse Weather School

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2013 FIREARMS

OFFICER	Date	Qualify Score	Weapon	Other
Jodi Spies Police Officer #137	1/14/2013 2/4/2013 5/13/2013 6/24/2013 8/1/2013 12/2/2013	Active Shooter Training Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Off Duty Course Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed VC-1, MT-1, QD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim 4506 6906 4506 4506, M4, 870 4506	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary Low Light Exercise Bill's Gun Shop Handgun Qualification Annual Anoka County Shoot Adverse Weather Shoot
Tressa Sundt Police Officer #138	1/14/2013 12/1/2013 5/28/2013 6/1/2013 12/10/2013	Active Shooter Training Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed VC-1, MT-1, QD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220, M4, 870, S & W Bodyguard, 380 Sig P220	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary Low Light Exercise Handgun Qualification Annual Anoka County Shoot, Off Duty Secondary Weapon Qualification Adverse Weather Shoot
Miko Huddle Police Officer #141	1/14/2013 2/6/2013 5/13/2013 6/27/2013 8/1/2013 12/14/2013	Active Shooter Training Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Off Duty Course Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed VC-1, MT-1, QD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim Sig P220 Glock 19 X 2 Sig P220 Sig P220, M4, 870 Sig P220	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary Low Light Exercise Bill's Gun Shop Handgun Qualification Annual Anoka County Shoot Adverse Weather Shoot
Dale Moore Police Officer #142	1/14/2013 2/6/2013 5/13/2013 5/13/2013 6/24/2013 8/1/2013 12/2/2013	Active Shooter Training Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Off Duty Course Passed Off Duty Course Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed VC-1, MT-1, QD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sim Sig P220 Glock 17 Walther PPK, 390 Sig P220 Sig P220, M4, 870 Sig P220	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary Low Light Exercise Bill's Gun Shop Bill's Gun Shop Handgun Qualification Annual Anoka County Shoot Adverse Weather Shoot

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2013 FIREARMS

OFFICER	Date	Qualify Score	Weapon	Other
Jim South	7/14/2013	Active Shooter Training	Sim	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary
Police Officer #143	2/6/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Low Light Exercise
	8/26/2013	Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1,	M & P .45	Handgun Qualification
	8/12/2013	Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal	M & P .45, M4, 870	Annual Anoka County Shoot
	12/9/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Adverse Weather Shoot
Ryan Baker	1/14/2013	Active Shooter Training	Sim	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary
Police Officer #145	2/6/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Low Light Exercise
	5/13/2013	Passed Off Duty Course	Glock 26	Bill's Gun Shop
	6/25/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Handgun Qualification
	8/1/2013	Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1,	Sig P220, M4, 870	Annual Anoka County Shoot
	12/9/2013	Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal		
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Adverse Weather Shoot
J. Schlingman	1/14/2013	Active Shooter Training	Sim	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary
Police Officer #146	2/6/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Low Light Exercise
	6/25/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Handgun Qualification
	8/1/2013	Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1,	Sig P220, M4, 870	Annual Anoka County Shoot
	12/11/2013	Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal		
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Adverse Weather Shoot
Eliot Erdman	1/14/2013	Active Shooter Training	Sim	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary
Police Officer #148	2/12/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Low Light Exercise
	5/13/2013	Passed Off Duty Course	S & W Bodyguard	Bill's Gun Shop
	5/13/2013	Passed Off Duty Course	M & P 9mm	Bill's Gun Shop
	6/28/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Handgun Qualification
	8/1/2013	Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1,	Sig P220, M4, 870	Annual Anoka County Shoot
	12/9/2013	Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal		
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Adverse Weather Shoot

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2013 FIREARMS

Officer	Date	Qualify Score	Weapon	Other
Karl Rushton Police Officer #150	1/14/2013	Active Shooter Training	Sim	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary
	3/19/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Low Light Exercise
	8/1/2013	Passed Off Duty Course	M & P 9mm	Bill's Gun Shop
	12/18/2013	Passed VC-1, MT-1, OD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal, PR-1	M & P .45, M4, 870	Annual Anoka County Shoot
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	POST Board Handgun Qualification Make-Up Adverse Weather Shoot
Jeronimo Yarnz Police Officer #151	1/14/2013	Active Shooter Training	Sim	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary
	1/29/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Low Light Exercise
	6/26/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Handgun Qualification
	8/1/2013	Passed VC-1, M-1, OD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal	Sig P220, M4, 870	Annual Anoka County Shoot
	12/2/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Adverse Weather Shoot
Joe Kauser Police Officer #152	1/9/2013	Passed "P-B-J", "M", "N-S", Sling #1" "A-C-J"	M & P .45, Sig P220 MP5, M4	New Hire Qualifications W/H128
	1/14/2013	Active Shooter Training	Sim	Multiple Scenarios - FH Elementary
	1/28/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Low Light Exercise
	6/26/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Glock 21	Handgun Qualification
	8/1/2013	Passed VC-1, M-1, OD-1, Cover-1, Threshold Assessment, Less Lethal	Glock 21, M4, 870	Annual Anoka County Shoot
	12/6/2013	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Glock 21	Adverse Weather Shoot

## 0314F6

[illegible]



[illegible]



# ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2014 FIREARMS

OFFICER	Date	Quality Score	Weapon	Officer
Shane Hess Police Officer #128	3/4/2014	Active Shooter Training	Simulation	2 Scenarios / 3 Echo @ City Hall
	3/26/2014	Passed Rifle Shoot	M4	Malfunction, Movement & Decision @ LEC (Low Light)
	4/28/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Low Light Exercise
	6/17/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	POST Qualification
	6/19/2014	Passed Long Gun Course	M4	Bald Eagle Gun Club
	6/19/2014	Passed Off Duty Course	Glock 19	VC-1, Colors/Shapes, Run/Push-Ups
	12/17/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Post Board Qualification
				Adverse Weather Shoot
Mark Mosby Police Officer #130	3/4/2014	Active Shooter Training	Simulation	2 Scenarios / 3 Echo @ City Hall
	3/26/2014	Passed Rifle Shoot	M4	Malfunction, Movement & Decision @ LEC (Low Light)
	4/21/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Low Light Exercise
	6/10/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	POST Qualification
	9/1/2014	Passed Long Gun Course	M4	Bald Eagle Gun Club
	6/3/2014	Passed Off Duty Course	Glock 19 (Dept)	VC-1, Colors/Shapes, Run/Push-Ups
	9/9/2014	Passed Off Duty Course	S & W Bodyguard	Post Board Qualification
	12/8/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Adverse Weather Shoot
Dan Johnson Police Officer #133	3/4/2014	Active Shooter Training	Simulation	2 Scenarios / 3 Echo @ City Hall
	3/26/2014	Passed Rifle Shoot	M4	Malfunction, Movement & Decision @ LEC (Low Light)
	4/21/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Low Light Exercise
	6/13/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	POST Qualification
	8/19/2014	Passed Long Gun Course	M4	Bald Eagle Gun Club
	12/12/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	VC-1, Colors/Shapes, Run/Push-Ups
				Adverse Weather Shoot
Jeremy Stroga Police Officer #134	3/4/2014	Active Shooter Training	Simulation	2 Scenarios / 3 Echo @ City Hall
	3/26/2014	Passed Rifle Shoot	M4	Malfunction, Movement & Decision @ LEC (Low Light)
	4/28/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Low Light Exercise
	6/13/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	POST Qualification
	8/19/2014	Passed Long Gun Course	M4	Bald Eagle Gun Club
	6/12/2014	Passed Off Duty Course	Glock 19 (Dept)	VC-1, Colors/Shapes, Run/Push-Ups
	12/8/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Post Board Qualification
				Adverse Weather Shoot

OFFICER: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Mark Dokken Police Officer #136	3/4/2014	Active Shooter Training	Simulation M4	2 Scenarios / 3 Echo @ City Hall Malfunction, Movement & Decision @ LEC (Low Light) Low Light Exercise POST Qualification
	3/28/2014	Passed Rifle Shoot	Sig P220	Bald Eagle Gun Club
	4/21/2014	Passed Ramsey County School	Sig P220	VC-1, Colors/Shapes, Run/Push-Ups Post Board Qualification
	6/9/2014	Passed Ramsey County School	M4	Adverse Weather Shoot
	9/3/2014	Passed Long Gun Course	Glock 19 (Dept)	
	8/3/2014	Passed Off Duty Course	Sig P220	
	12/10/2014	Passed Ramsey County School		
Teresa Sunda Police Officer #138	3/4/2014	Active Shooter Training	Simulation M4	2 Scenarios / 3 Echo @ City Hall Malfunction, Movement & Decision @ LEC (Low Light) Low Light Exercise POST Qualification
	3/26/2014	Passed Rifle Shoot	Sig P220	Bald Eagle Gun Club
	4/28/2014	Passed Ramsey County School	Sig P220	VC-1, Colors/Shapes, Run/Push-Ups Adverse Weather Shoot
	6/18/2014	Passed Ramsey County School	M4	
	9/3/2014	Passed Long Gun Course	Sig P220	
	12/9/2014	Passed Ramsey County School		
Mike Huddle Police Officer #141	3/4/2014	Active Shooter Training	Simulation M4	2 Scenarios / 3 Echo @ City Hall Malfunction, Movement & Decision @ LEC (Low Light) Low Light Exercise POST Qualification
	3/26/2014	Passed Rifle Shoot	Sig P220	Bald Eagle Gun Club
	4/28/2014	Passed Ramsey County School	Sig P220	VC-1, Colors/Shapes, Run/Push-Ups Post Board Qualification (Both) Adverse Weather Shoot
	6/13/2014	Passed Ramsey County School	M4	
	8/3/2014	Passed Long Gun Course	Glock 19 X2	
	12/11/2014	Passed Ramsey County School	Sig P220	
Date Moore Police Officer #142	3/4/2014	Active Shooter Training	Simulation M4	2 Scenarios / 3 Echo @ City Hall Malfunction, Movement & Decision @ LEC (Low Light) Low Light Exercise Bald Eagle Gun Club
	3/28/2014	Passed Rifle Shoot	Sig P220	VC-1, Colors/Shapes, Run/Push-Ups Adverse Weather Shoot
	4/28/2014	Passed Ramsey County School	M4	
	8/3/2014	Passed Long Gun Course	Sig P220	
	12/11/2014	Passed Ramsey County School		

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2014 FIREARMS

Officer	Date	Quality Score	Weapon	Other
Jim Smith	3/4/2014	Active Shooter Training	Simulation	2 Scenarios / 3 Echo @ City Hall
Police Officer #143	3/28/2014	Passed Rifle Shoot	M4	Malfunction, Movement & Decision @ LEC (Low Light)
	4/28/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Low Light Exercise
	6/11/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	POST Qualification
	9/3/2014	Passed Long Gun Course	M4	Bald Eagle Gun Club
	12/12/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	VC-1, Colors/Shapes, Run/Push-Ups Adverse Weather Shoot
Ryan Baker	3/4/2014	Active Shooter Training	Simulation	2 Scenarios / 3 Echo @ City Hall
Police Officer #145	3/28/2014	Passed Rifle Shoot	M4	Malfunction, Movement & Decision @ LEC (Low Light)
	4/28/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Low Light Exercise
	6/11/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	POST Qualification
	9/3/2014	Passed Long Gun Course	M4	Bald Eagle Gun Club
				VC-1, Colors/Shapes, Run/Push-Ups
J. Schlingman	3/4/2014	Active Shooter Training	Simulation	2 Scenarios / 3 Echo @ City Hall
Police Officer #146	3/28/2014	Passed Rifle Shoot	M4	Malfunction, Movement & Decision @ LEC (Low Light)
	4/28/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Low Light Exercise
	6/13/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	POST Qualification
	9/3/2014	Passed Long Gun Course	M4	Bald Eagle Gun Club
	9/3/2014	Passed Off Duty Course	Glock 19 (Dept)	VC-1, Colors/Shapes, Run/Push-Ups
	12/15/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Post Band Qualification Adverse Weather Shoot
Errol Edman	3/4/2014	Active Shooter Training	Simulation	2 Scenarios / 3 Echo @ City Hall
Police Officer #148	3/28/2014	Passed Rifle Shoot	M4	Malfunction, Movement & Decision @ LEC (Low Light)
	4/21/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Low Light Exercise
	6/13/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	POST Qualification
	9/3/2014	Passed Long Gun Course	M4	Bald Eagle Gun Club
	9/3/2014	Passed Off Duty Course	S & W Bodyguard	VC-1, Colors/Shapes, Run/Push-Ups
	12/16/2014	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Post Band Qualification Adverse Weather Shoot

OTHER

[illegible]

**ST. ANTHONY POLICE 2015 FIREARMS**

Officer	Date	Qualify Score	Weapon	Other
John Ohi Chief	2/2/2015	Active Shooter Exercise	Simulation	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles
#114	6/8/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	3913	Decision Making Exercise
6901	8/31/2015	Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold	P220, M4	POST Qualification
	0/2/2015	Assessment, T-1		Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot from Behind Squad
	12/8/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Low Light Exercise
		Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Sig P220	Adverse Weather
Dominic Colteno	2/2/2015	Active Shooter Exercise	Simulation	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles
Captain	4/14/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P 9mm Shield	Decision Making Exercise
#116	6/8/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P 9mm Shield	POST Qualification
6902	6/22/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P 9mm Shield	Low Light Exercise
	12/8/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P 9mm Shield	Adverse Weather
Jeff Scholl	2/2/2015	Active Shooter Exercise	Simulation	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles
Lieutenant	4/17/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Decision Making Exercise
#113	6/12/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	POST Qualification
6903	8/31/2015	Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold	M & P .45, M4	Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad
	02/4/2015	Assessment, T-1		
	02/4/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Low Light Exercise
	12/8/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45	Adverse Weather
Dan Dieganau	2/2/2015	Active Shooter Exercise	Simulation	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles
Sergeant	4/24/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Decision Making Exercise
#121	6/11/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	POST Qualification
6904	8/31/2015	Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold	4506, M4	Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad
	0/30/2015	Assessment, T-1		
	0/30/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Low Light Exercise
	12/14/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot	4506	Adverse Weather

## OFFICER Do:0

## Quality Score

## OTHER



08110

08110

OFFICER		Date	Weapon	Other
Mark Dokken Police Officer #136	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold Assessment, T-1	2/2/2015 4/19/2015 6/8/2015 8/31/2015	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220, M4	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles Decision Making Exercise POST Qualification Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad
Tressa Standa Police Officer #138	Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold Assessment, T-1	4/22/2015 6/17/2015 6/31/2015 9/29/2015	Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220, M4 Sig P220	Decision Making Exercise POST Qualification Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad Low Light Exercise Adverse Weather
Mike Huddle Police Officer #141	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold Assessment, T-1	7/2/2015 4/17/2015 6/15/2015 8/31/2015	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220, M4	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles Decision Making Exercise POST Qualification Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad Low Light Exercise Adverse Weather
Dale Moore Police Officer #142	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold Assessment, T-1	7/2/2015 4/19/2015 6/31/2015 8/31/2015	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220, M4 Sig P220	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles Decision Making Exercise Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad Bald Eagle Outdoor Range - Make-Up Qual w/ Duty Gun Bald Eagle Outdoor Range - Off Duty Gun Bald Eagle Outdoor Range - Off Duty Gun Low Light Exercise Adverse Weather

OFFICER		Date	Weapon	Other
Mark Dokken Police Officer #136	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold Assessment, T-1	2/2/2015 4/19/2015 6/8/2015 8/31/2015	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220, M4	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles Decision Making Exercise POST Qualification Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad
Tressa Standa Police Officer #138	Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold Assessment, T-1	4/22/2015 6/17/2015 6/31/2015 9/29/2015	Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220, M4 Sig P220	Decision Making Exercise POST Qualification Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad Low Light Exercise Adverse Weather
Mike Huddle Police Officer #141	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold Assessment, T-1	7/2/2015 4/17/2015 6/15/2015 8/31/2015	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220, M4	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles Decision Making Exercise POST Qualification Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad Low Light Exercise Adverse Weather
Dale Moore Police Officer #142	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold Assessment, T-1	7/2/2015 4/19/2015 6/31/2015 8/31/2015	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220, M4 Sig P220	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles Decision Making Exercise Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad Bald Eagle Outdoor Range - Make-Up Qual w/ Duty Gun Bald Eagle Outdoor Range - Off Duty Gun Bald Eagle Outdoor Range - Off Duty Gun Low Light Exercise Adverse Weather



CYFIS #	Date	Qualify Score	Weapon	OTI#8
Linn South Police Officer #143	2/22/2015 4/26/2015 6/19/2015 8/31/2015	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold Assessment, T-1	Simulation M & P .45 M & P .45 M & P .45, M4	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles Decision Making Exercise POST Qualification Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad
	8/22/2015 12/14/2015	Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .45 M & P .45	Low Light Exercise Adverse Weather
J Schillingman Police Officer #146	2/22/2015 4/29/2015 6/15/2015 8/31/2015	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold Assessment, T-1	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220, M4	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles Decision Making Exercise POST Qualification Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad
	8/31/2015 9/28/2015 12/16/2015	Passed Post Board Handgun Qualification Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Glock 19 Sig P220 Sig P220	Bald Eagle Outdoor Range - Off Duty Gun Low Light Exercise Adverse Weather
Elliott Erdman Police Officer #148	2/22/2015 4/22/2015 6/15/2015 8/31/2015	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold Assessment, T-1	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220 Sig P220, M4	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles Decision Making Exercise POST Qualification Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad
	8/31/2015 9/24/2015 12/8/2015	Passed Post Board Handgun Qualification Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Glock 42 Sig P220 Sig P220	Bald Eagle Outdoor Range - Off Duty Gun Low Light Exercise Adverse Weather
Kiel Rushton Police Officer #150	2/22/2015 4/29/2015 6/19/2015 8/31/2015	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ballistic Shield, M-RP, Threshold Assessment, T-1	Simulation M & P .45 M & P .45 M & P .45, M4	Multiple Scenarios @ St. Charles Decision Making Exercise POST Qualification Bald Eagle Outdoor Range, T-1 Shot Behind Squad
	8/31/2015 9/23/2015 12/14/2015	Passed Post Board Handgun Qualification Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	M & P .360 Shield M & P .45 M & P .45	Bald Eagle Outdoor Range - Off Duty Gun Low Light Exercise Adverse Weather

[illegible][illegible]

**OTHER**

		**Retired 8/31/2016**		
John Orr Chief #114 6901				
Dominic Colonnes Captain #116 6902		**Retired 8/31/2016**		
Jeff Schell Lieutenant #113 6903	1/28/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation M & P .45 M	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy
Dan Duggan Sergeant #121 6904	1/28/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation 4506 1506	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy

## OTHER:

Officer	Date	Qualify Score	Weapon	Other
Jon Mangseth Sergeant #132 6905	1/28/2016 5/4/2016 6/10/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy
Jeff Spleess Sergeant #137 6906	1/28/2016 5/4/2016 6/10/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation 4506 6906	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy
Tim Briski Detective #117	1/28/2016 5/11/2016 6/7/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation 8906 6906	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy
Shane Hess Police Officer #126	1/28/2016 9/11/2016 9/13/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation Glock 21 Glock 21	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy

OFFICER	Date

Name	Date	Activity	Score	Comments
Mark Mosby Police Officer #130	1/8/2016 5/6/2016 6/13/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation Clock 21 Clock 21	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy
Dan Johnson Police Officer #133	1/2/2016 5/10/2016 6/15/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation 4506 4306	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy
Jeremy Siega Police Officer #134	1/2/2016 5/11/2016 6/14/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation M & P .45 M & P .45	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy
Mark Dokken Police Officer #136	1/29/2016 5/20/2016 6/13/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy

OFFICER	Date
---------	------

[illegible]

## 071458

Officer	Date	Score	Activity	Weapon	Other
J Schlingman Police Officer #146	12/20/16 5/11/2016 6/13/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy	
Elliott Erdman Police Officer #148	12/20/16 5/3/2016 6/10/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy	
Kiel Ruchton Police Officer #150	12/20/16 5/9/2016 6/16/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation M & P .45 M & P .45	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy	
J Yanez Police Officer #151	12/20/16 5/11/2016 6/13/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County Shoot Passed Ramsey County Shoot	Simulation Sig P220 Sig P220	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy	



●

Officer Name	Date	Activity	Simulation	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS
Joe Kausser Police Officer #152	1/29/2016 EAS/2016 6/14/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ramsey County School	Simulation Glock 21 Glock 21	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy
Airly Kukowski Police Officer #153	1/28/2016 E/7/2016 8/14/2016	Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ramsey County School	Simulation Glock 21 Glock 21	Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy
D Lazenberry Police Officer #154	1/28/2016 1/28/2016 5/6/2016 6/15/2016	Passed New Hire Qualification. Active Shooter Exercise Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ramsey County School	Glock 21, M4, B7D Simulation Glock 21 Glock 21	PB-1, N-S, Sling #1, Shotgun, Long Leinal W/H128 @ Bills Multiple Scenarios @ SAHS POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy
Brian Hess Police Officer #155	3/7/2015 5/10/2016 6/14/2016	Passed New Hire Qualification Passed Ramsey County School Passed Ramsey County School	Glock 21, M4, B7D Glock 21 Glock 21	PB-1, N-S, Sling #1, Shotgun, Less Letnal W/H136 @ NBPD POST Qualification Balance of Speed and Accuracy



OFFICER	Date

Quality Scores

## Discussion

## CONCLUSIONS

[illegible]

OFFICER Vance Jermaine \_\_\_\_\_ BADGE # 151  
Last First Middle

DATE FILED \_\_\_\_\_ BY \_\_\_\_\_

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
FIREARM TRAINING PROGRAMS

OFFICER VANEZ Termino —  
Last First Middle BADGE # 151  
DIVISION Patrol

The above officer has completed the following departmental firearms training programs. Items checked and dated are completed.

DATE	PROGRAM	INSTRUCTOR
11/22/11	Range Indoctrination	
	Range Rules/Safety	
	Departmental Firearms Policy	
	Weapon Familiarization	
	MP5 (✓) AR15	
	Semi-Automatic Pistol (✓)	
	Shotgun - Remington (✓)	
	Firing Exercises	
	Shotgun (✓)	
	MP5 (✓)	
	Semi-Auto Pistol (✓)	
	Home / Duty / Weapon Safety	
	Care and Cleaning of Weapons	
	Shotgun (✓)	
	MP5 (✓)	
	Semi-Auto Pistol (✓)	
	Use of Force	
	Police Powers	
	i. On Duty Inside Jurisdiction	
	ii. On Duty Outside Jurisdiction	
	iii. Off Duty Outside Jurisdiction	
	iv. Off Duty Inside Jurisdiction	
	Methods of Carry	
	Authorized Weapons	

The above officer has completed the above courses of instruction. The officer was evaluated on safe weapon handling and proper use of the duty weapon. Therefore, it is recommended that authorization be granted for the above officer to carry a firearm as a police officer.

I have read and understand all above items.  
have also received the above mentioned materials.

Pass  
Written Test Results

Instructor

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
TRANSITION/QUALIFICATION TO CARRY SEMI-AUTO PISTOL

The following skills and knowledge have been satisfactorily demonstrated to me  
by Juanino Lopez

- ✓ 1) For cleaning and minor maintenance, how to disassemble and reassemble a Sig Saver P220
- ✓ 2) Explain the safety features of the gun to be carried which is a Sig Saver P220, 4" G414602  
MAKE, MODEL, AND SERIAL NUMBER
- ✓ 3) Demonstrated safe gun handling and knowledge of manual safety's functions while firing from the Weaver and Weaver ready positions.
- ✓ 4) Demonstrated skill and knowledge of the following loading and unloading sequences.
  - ✓ a) Unload and control a magazine and the gun while doing so
  - ✓ b) Load a magazine into an empty gun and chamber a round
  - ✓ c) Extract and insert a magazine into the gun while holstered
  - ✓ d) Change magazines during a course of fire
- ✓ 5) Demonstrated procedure for removal of a magazine that fails to drop when the release button is pushed.
- ✓ 6) Expressed knowledge of how to remove a magazine that drops a floor plate.
- ✓ 7) Demonstrated the following skills while shooting from approximately 7 yards
  - ✓ a) From the Weaver position, clear a stove pipe, and fire 2 rounds \_\_\_\_\_
  - ✓ b) Repeat \_\_\_\_\_
  - ✓ c) From the Weaver position, clear a double feed, and fire 2 rounds \_\_\_\_\_
  - ✓ d) Repeat \_\_\_\_\_
  - ✓ e) From the Weaver position, clear a misfire, and fire 2 rounds \_\_\_\_\_

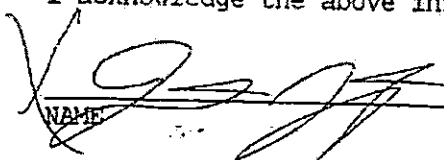
St. Anthony Police Department  
Transition/Qualification to Carry Semi-Auto Pistol  
Page 2

- ✓ f) Repeat \_\_\_\_\_
- ✓ g) (f) alternate, from the holster, draw, fire 3 rounds at the target and clear any misfires to accomplish the 3 shots \_\_\_\_\_
- ✓ h) Repeat (g) \_\_\_\_\_
- ✓ i) From the holster, draw, fire 3 rounds at the target, correcting an unseated magazine to accomplish the 3 shots \_\_\_\_\_
- ✓ j) Repeat (i) \_\_\_\_\_
- ✓ k) From the holster, draw and fire 1, change magazines and fire 1 \_\_\_\_\_
- ✓ l) Repeat (k) \_\_\_\_\_

Method of duty carry

- ✓ 1) Strong side
- ✓ 2) Double action types, hammer down, safety either on or off
- ✓ 3) Single action types, cocked and locked
- ✓ 4) 2 spare magazines on the weak side
- ✓ 5) Leather must cover the trigger guard, and preferably secured by a safety strap or other approved device
- ✓ 6) Gun as issued from the factory, except sights, unless otherwise approved by firearms instructor

I acknowledge the above information is correct.

  
NAME

11/22/11  
DATE

The below modifications of the gun have been approved.

(describe modifications, date, and initial by both "officer and range officer")

 11/22/11

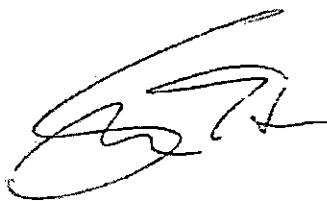
# LESS-LETHAL TEST

100%

1. The use of force is seen as a continuum. Place the following list in order from the lowest to the highest.
 

A) Lethal Weapons	5
B) Soft Empty Hands	2
C) Hard Empty Hands	3
D) Verbal Skills	1
<u>E) Intermediate Weapons -- ASP/Less Lethal</u>	4
2. You should avoid striking an individual with a less lethal round in the head, neck, thorax or spine? (T) F
3. Purposely striking an individual in the head with a less lethal round is construed to be deadly force? (T) F
4. Less Lethal can be used for?
  - A) To de-escalate a dangerous or potentially deadly situation.
  - B) To control, detain or arrest a hostile subject.
  - C) To protect officers or other person from harm including the subject/suspect from self inflicted injuries.
  - (D) All of the above.
5. An officer should advise fellow officers that he will be firing less lethal prior to discharging the less lethal round(s)? (T) F
6. Through misuse or intent a normally non-lethal deployment can become lethal? (T) F
7. You must inspect the weapon and rounds thoroughly to ensure that only less lethal rounds are loaded into the shotgun? (T) F
8. Your finger should not be on the trigger of your weapon (Lethal or Less Lethal) until your sites are on your target? (T) F
9. An acceptable distance to utilize less lethal would be from 5 -- 30 feet? T (F)
10. Officers must be cognizant of weapon selection (Lethal or Less Lethal) whenever responding to a tactical situation? (T) F
11. Less lethal deployment is seen as a "lethal weapon" on the use of force continuum? T (F)
12. When determining weather to use less lethal the following should be considered:
  - A) Age of subject/suspect.
  - B) Size of subject/suspect.
  - C) Clothing of subject/suspect.
  - (D) All of the above.
13. The first safety priority is that of the suspect/subject. T (F)

14. When possible, a second officer, should witness the less lethal rounds being loaded into an empty shot gun. ☒ T F
15. Before transitioning to less lethal ammunition, the officer shall consider which of the following?
- A) The level of force being confronted.
  - B) The proximity/access of the subject to the officer.
  - C) The department safety priorities.
  - ☒ D) All of the above.
  - E) None of the above.
16. Suspects who are struck by a less lethal round shall be transported to a medical facility for an evaluation/examination. ☒ T F
17. The department safety priorities would include civilians, police officers and subjects/suspects. ☒ T F
18. There are many different types and styles of projectiles that are considered less lethal. ☒ T F
19. Less lethal impact projectiles will be evaluated on which of the following criteria?
- A) Accuracy
  - B) Effectiveness
  - C) Potential for causing death or serious injury.
  - ☒ D) All of the above.
20. The officer will determine if lethal cover is necessary and appropriate. Special consideration of lethal cover should be made in all cases involving subjects with firearms. ☒ T ~~F~~



11/22/11

CITY OF ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
QUALIFICATION SCORE SHEET

OFFICER: J. Yanez

DATE: 11/22/11

BADGE NUMBER: 151

DIVISION: Patrol

WEAPON USED: MODEL: P220

SERIAL NUMBER: G414602

BARRELL LENGTH: 4"

COMBAT PISTOL SCORE: "B1" "A-C3" "N-S"

PASS/FAIL

SHOTGUN QUALIFICATION: .00 BUCKSHOT: Shotgun Course

PASS/FAIL

SLUG: Shotgun Course + Less Lethal

PASS/FAIL

H&K/MP5 QUALIFICATION: "N-S" "Sling #1"

PASS/FAIL

AL-15

[Signature]  
OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

[Signature]  
FIREARMS INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE



CITY OF ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
QUALIFICATION SCORE SHEET

OFFICER: Jerminio Yanez DATE: 8/30/12  
BADGE NUMBER: 151  
DIVISION: \_\_\_\_\_  
WEAPON USED: MODEL: Sig Sauer P-220  
SERIAL NUMBER: 37A008090  
BARRELL LENGTH: 4  
COMBAT PISTOL SCORE: \_\_\_\_\_ PASS/FAIL  
SHOTGUN QUALIFICATION: .00 BUCKSHOT: \_\_\_\_\_ PASS/FAIL  
SLUG: \_\_\_\_\_ PASS/FAIL  
H&K MP5 QUALIFICATION: M4 PASS/FAIL

\_\_\_\_\_  
OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

[Signature] #136  
FIREARMS INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE

CITY OF ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
QUALIFICATION SCORE SHEET

OFFICER: Jerónimo Yáñez

DATE: 8/30/12

BADGE NUMBER: 151

DIVISION: Spina

WEAPON USED: MODEL: Springfield XD

SERIAL NUMBER: US144699

BARRELL LENGTH: \_\_\_\_\_

COMBAT PISTOL SCORE: Off Duty Course

PASS/FAIL

SHOTGUN QUALIFICATION: .00 BUCKSHOT: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

SLUG: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

H&K MP5 QUALIFICATION: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

[Signature] #136

FIREARMS INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE

CITY OF ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
QUALIFICATION SCORE SHEET

OFFICER: J. Yager

DATE: 8/11/12

BADGE NUMBER: 151

DIVISION: Patrol

WEAPON USED: MODEL: Sig P220

SERIAL NUMBER: 37A008090

BARRELL LENGTH: \_\_\_\_\_

COMBAT PISTOL SCORE: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

SHOTGUN QUALIFICATION: .00 BUCKSHOT: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

SLUG: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

H&K MP5 QUALIFICATION: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

AR-15

[Signature]  
OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

[Signature]  
FIREARMS INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE

CITY OF ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
QUALIFICATION SCORE SHEET

OFFICER: J. Vance

DATE: 3/26/91

BADGE NUMBER: 157

DIVISION: Patrol

WEAPON USED: MODEL: \_\_\_\_\_

SERIAL NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

BARRELL LENGTH: \_\_\_\_\_

COMBAT PISTOL SCORE: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

SHOTGUN QUALIFICATION: .00 BUCKSHOT: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

SLUG: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

~~H&K MP5~~ QUALIFICATION: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

AR15

[Signature]  
OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

[Signature]  
FIREARMS INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE

CITY OF ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
QUALIFICATION SCORE SHEET

OFFICER: J. Yaree #151

DATE: 9/31/17

BADGE NUMBER: 151

DIVISION: Patrol

WEAPON USED: MODEL: 814 Sauer

SERIAL NUMBER: 37A008090

BARRELL LENGTH: \_\_\_\_\_

COMBAT PISTOL SCORE: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

SHOTGUN QUALIFICATION: .00 BUCKSHOT: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

SLUG: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

~~H&K MP5~~ QUALIFICATION: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS FAIL

AR-15

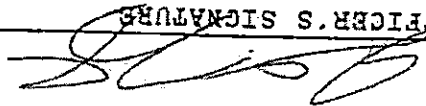
[Signature]  
OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

[Signature] #136  
FIREARMS INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE

CITY OF ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
QUALIFICATION SCORE SHEET

OFFICER: J. Vance  
BADGE NUMBER: 151  
DIVISION: Pt 101  
WEAPON USED: ~~Smith & Wesson~~ Glock 19  
MODEL: Glock 19  
SERIAL NUMBER: WMU 662  
BARREL LENGTH: 3"  
COMBAT PISTOL SCORE: \_\_\_\_\_  
SHOTGUN QUALIFICATION: \_\_\_\_\_  
SLUG: \_\_\_\_\_  
H&K MP5 QUALIFICATION: \_\_\_\_\_  
PASS/FAIL PASS/FAIL PASS/FAIL PASS/FAIL

DATE: 9/3/19

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE  


FIREARMS INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE

CITY OF ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
QUALIFICATION SCORE SHEET

OFFICER: J. Yanez

DATE: 8/31/13

BADGE NUMBER: 151

DIVISION: Patrol

WEAPON USED: MODEL: Sig Sauer 1220

SERIAL NUMBER: 37A008090

BARRELL LENGTH: 4.5

COMBAT PISTOL SCORE: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

SHOTGUN QUALIFICATION: .00 BUCKSHOT: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

SLUG: \_\_\_\_\_

PASS/FAIL

~~H&K~~ MFS QUALIFICATION: \_\_\_\_\_  
my

PASS/FAIL

[Signature]  
OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

[Signature] #136  
FIREARMS INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE

CITY OF ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
QUALIFICATION SCORE SHEET

OFFICER: J. Yanez DATE: 8/31/15  
BADGE NUMBER: 151  
DIVISION: Patrol  
WEAPON USED: MODEL: Glock 19  
SERIAL NUMBER: WWU 662  
BARRELL LENGTH: 4."  
COMBAT PISTOL SCORE: Post Board Qual PASS/FAIL  
SHOTGUN QUALIFICATION: .00 BUCKSHOT: \_\_\_\_\_ PASS/FAIL  
SLUG: \_\_\_\_\_ PASS/FAIL  
H&K MP5 QUALIFICATION: \_\_\_\_\_ PASS/FAIL

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

[Signature] #136  
FIREARMS INSTRUCTOR'S SIGNATURE



Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

ACISS Attachment 2016-433/69

Report Date: 08/02/2016

Primary Information

Description: Yanez - Previous traffic stops / January 2016 - present  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/02/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Status Information

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/02/2016 17:16  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/02/2016 17:27

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On Friday, July 22, 2016, SSA Olson received from Capt. Spiess three Excel worksheets detailing previous arrests, traffic citations, and traffic warnings issued by Officer Yanez for the period of January, 2016 through the present. Those documents are attached to this report.

End report.

Last Name	First Name	Sex	Race	Involvement	ICR	Offense Statute	Block	St Name	Cross St Name
Parking	MNCIS			Warned	16000034.169.34		2400	Ryan Ave	
Henderson	Melvin	Male	Black	Warned	16000230.169.71.1(a)(2)		0	Como Ave W	Cleveland Ave N
Mohamed	Mohamed	Male	Black	Warned	16000466.169.71.4(a)(3)		0	Highway 88	St Anthony Blvd
Hodapp	Benjamin	Male	White	Warned	16000787.169.18.8(a)		0	Silver Lake Rd NE	33rd Ave NE
Morris	Sarah	Female	White	Warned	16000925.169.18.7(a)		0	Highway 280	Larpenteur Ave W
Dziedzic	Susan	Female	White	Warned	16001100.169.19.5		0	37th Ave NE	Foss Rd
Zimmermann	Eric	Male	Black	Warned	16001106.169.50.1		0	Silver Lake Rd NE	County Rd E
Auger	Justin	Male	White	Warned	16001452.169.19.5		0	33rd Ave SE	Como Ave W
Tsering	Kunga	Male	Pacific Asian or	Warned	16001613.169.15.1		0	Larpenteur Ave W	Highway 280
Wolf	Tiffany	Female	White	Warned	16002062.169.18.11(a)		0	Highway 280	Broadway St
Hanson	Athena	Female	Black	Warned	16002593.169A.35.3		0	Cleveland Ave N	Larpenteur Ave W
Kotelnicki	Matthew	Male	White	Warned	16002730.609.68		0	Larpenteur Ave W	Fairview Ave N
Thompson	Alan	Male	White	Warned	16003162.169.14.2(a)		0	Harmlne Ave N	Garden Ave
Ramaden	Firas	Male	Black	Warned	16003475.169.14.2(a)		0	Larpenteur Ave W	Carl St
Fidow	Sadak	Male	Black	Warned	16003562.169.55.1		0	Snelling Ave N	Larpenteur Ave W

Christiansen	David	Male	White	Warned	16003800,169,69	0 Silver Lake Rd NE	County Rd E
Brueck	Jessica	Female	White	Warned	16005356,169,63	0 37th Ave NE	Silver Lake Rd NE
Harris	Christopher	Male	White	Warned	16005533,169,18,6(a)	0 Larpentaur Ave W	Snelling Ave N
Flom	Jamie	Female	White	Warned	16005558,169,14,2(a)	0 Silver Lake Rd NE	County Rd E

City	Date	Time	Plate	Last
Lauderdale	1/2/2016		19 914KE	Yanez
Falcon Heights	1/8/2016		158 795HTY	Yanez
St. Anthony27	1/16/2016		2209 064PEM	Yanez
St. Anthony27	1/26/2016		2149 351MZC	Yanez
Lauderdale	2/1/2016		109 XNA968	Yanez
St. Anthony27	2/4/2016		1952 860HNN	Yanez
St. Anthony27	2/5/2016		110 836NV	Yanez
Lauderdale	2/17/2016		2113 419TPX	Yanez
Lauderdale	2/22/2016		2119 411CV	Yanez
Lauderdale	3/8/2016		911 372PYH	Yanez
Falcon Heights	3/25/2016		1554 633TBW	Yanez
Falcon Heights	3/30/2016		1430	Yanez
Falcon Heights	4/14/2016		1417 783JHT	Yanez
Lauderdale	4/24/2016		1707 241HBD	Yanez
Falcon Heights	4/28/2016		1039 197PAK	Yanez

St. Anthony27	5/6/2016	1916 167PHG	Yanez
St. Anthony27	6/23/2016	106 933HEU	Yanez
Falcon Heights	6/28/2016	24 524LKH	Yanez
St. Anthony27	6/28/2016	1931 993PWN	Yanez

Supplementary Contains

On 1/8/16 at 0152 hours, I (Officer Yanez) initiated a traffic stop with MN Plate:795HTY at the intersection of Como Ave. W./Cleveland Ave. N. because it had an object suspended from the rearview mirror. I attempted to stop the vehicle earlier when it passed through the city of Lauderdale but was unable to catch up safely due to the slippery and snow conditions.

Stopped vehicle/violator for crossing over center line in the city of Lauderdale. I ended up initiating the traffic stop at Co. Rd. C./35W. The passenger stated he was having an anxiety attack. Allina Ambulance (Run #:160808767) was called to scene and the passenger was released.

See attached CN for further details regarding suspicious activity.Â RP called dispatch because he saw me on traffic with the same vehicle and person that approached him.Â RP of suspicious activity stated that he was 100% sure it was the same male from the other night.Â He just wanted that noted.



Last Name	First Name	Sex	Race	Involvement	ICR	Offense, Statute	Block
Abdi	Ismail	Male	Black	Cited	16000184	169.685.5(b)	0
Williams	Leslie	Female	White	Cited	16000185	169.19.2	0
Fairbanks	Nicholas	Male	White	Cited	16000216	169.06.5(a)(3)(i)	0
Heggestad	Benjamin	Male	White	Cited	16000496	169.14.2(a)	0
Midlo	David	Male	White	Cited	16000579	168.09.4	0
Ilaqua	Zachery	Male	White	Cited	16001248	169.19.5	0
Abdi	Ismail	Male	Black	Cited	16001350	169.685.5(b)	0
Landmark	Kristin	Female	White	Cited	16001737	169.19.4	0
Leffler-mccabe	Laura	Female	White	Cited	16002026	169.14.2(a)	3300
Wageman	Michael	Male	White	Cited	16002055	169.20.3(b)	0
Parking	MNCIS			Cited	16002059	169.34.1(a)(15)	0
Parking	MNCIS			Cited	16002061	169.34.1(a)(15)	0
Abelson	Barry	Male	White	Cited	16002335	169.06.5(a)(3)(i)	0
May	Christine	Female	White	Cited	16002458	169.06.5(a)(3)(i)	0
Rudman	Kathleen	Female	White	Cited	16002481	169.14.2(a)	0
Lattu	Katherine	Female	White	Cited	16002615	169.20.3(b)	0
Lor	Dia	Female	Asian or Pacific Islander	Cited	16002754	169.14.2(a)	0
Langer	Joshua	Male	White	Cited	16002860	169.06.5(a)(3)(i)	0
Montean	Michon	Female	White	Cited	16002862	169.06.5(a)(3)(i)	0

Parking	MNCIS		Cited	16002883.168.09.4	3800
Macleod	Travis	Male	White	Cited	16003014.169.20.3(b)
Ribar	Sarah	Female	White	Cited	16003041.169.06.5(a)(3)(i)
Zirbes	Paul	Male	White	Cited	16003157.169.20.3(b)
Whitten	Michael	Male	White	Cited	16003410.609.68
Rekovsky	Carmen	Female	White	Cited	16003432.169.18.11(a)
Cheung	Pak	Male	Asian or Pacific Islander	Cited	16003433.169.14.2(a)
Brown	Monica	Female	White	Cited	16003435.169.14.2(a)
Yu	Kaiwen	Male	Asian or Pacific Islander	Cited	16003538.169.18.8(a)
Mohamed	Mohamed	Male	Black	Cited	16003563.169.71.1(a)(2)
Deraney	Michael	Male	White	Cited	16003976.169.18.11(a)
Tandukar	Zenith	Male	Asian or Pacific Islander	Cited	16004708.169.14.5
Rezac	Nancy	Female	White	Cited	16004739.169.19.4
Weber	Bradford	Male	White	Cited	16005213.169.19.5
Adams	Morgan	Female	Black	Cited	16005386.171.24.2
Brown	Douglas	Male	Black	Cited	16005745.169.14.2(a)
Monari	Paul	Male	Black	Cited	16005747.169.14.2(a)
Cheney	Samantha	Female	White	Cited	16005866.169.14.2(a)
Hazelmeyer	Ava	Female	White	Cited	16005867.169.14.2(a)

St Name	Cross St Name	City	Date	Time	Plate	Last
Silver Lake Rd NE	County Rd E	St. Anthony27	1/6/2016	2027	695KMC	Yanez
Silver Lake Rd NE	37th Ave NE	St. Anthony27	1/6/2016	2037	554JHE	Yanez
Cleveland Ave N W	Larpenleur Ave	Falcon Heights	1/7/2016	1853	246TGY	Yanez
Highway 280	Broadway St	Lauderdale	1/17/2016	1948	841RTG	Yanez
Larpenleur Ave W	33rd Ave SE	Lauderdale	1/20/2016	2108	450NHH	Yanez
Carl St	Idaho Ave	Lauderdale	2/9/2016	1936	293HTP	Yanez
37th Ave NE	Stinson Blvd NE	St. Anthony27	2/13/2016	1930	695KMC	Yanez
37th Ave NE	Highcrest Rd	St. Anthony27	2/26/2016	1915	981WMI	Yanez
Silver Lake Rd NE		St. Anthony27	3/7/2016	845	900LWC	Yanez
Arona St	Crawford Ave	Falcon Heights	3/8/2016	731	273CXC	Yanez
Hoyt Ave W	Cleveland Ave N	Falcon Heights	3/8/2016	748	673KSS	Yanez
Hoyt Ave W	Cleveland Ave N	Falcon Heights	3/8/2016	748	062MUL	Yanez
Larpenleur Ave W	Highway 280	Lauderdale	3/17/2016	1456	346PBT	Yanez
Larpenleur Ave W	Arona St	Falcon Heights	3/21/2016	1032	052LFN	Yanez
Larpenleur Ave W	Carl St	Lauderdale	3/22/2016	854	373RPZ	Yanez
Garden Ave	Asbury St N	Falcon Heights	3/26/2016	921	760JHM	Yanez
Larpenleur Ave W	Pleasant St N	Lauderdale	3/31/2016	1304	964KSB	Yanez
Silver Lake Rd NE	33rd Ave NE	St. Anthony27	4/4/2016	742	749JHM	Yanez
37th Ave NE	Highcrest Rd	St. Anthony27	4/4/2016	902	210EXC	Yanez

Highcrest Rd		St. Anthony27	4/4/2016	1537	490HMX	Yanez
33rd Ave NE	Stinson Blvd NE	St. Anthony27	4/9/2016	1012	061RYK	Yanez
Arona St	Larpenteur Ave W	Falcon Heights	4/10/2016	1340	5AN918	Yanez
W. Snelling Srv. Dr	Crawford Ave	Falcon Heights	4/14/2016	1018	116PXR	Yanez
Snelling Ave N	Garden Ave	Falcon Heights	4/22/2016	1527		Yanez
Highway 36	Cleveland Ave.	Roseville	4/23/2016	815	939LWB	Yanez
Highway 280	Larpenteur Ave W	Lauderdale	4/23/2016	844	438MZD	Yanez
Larpenteur Ave W	Carl St	Lauderdale	4/23/2016	940	536PXA	Yanez
Larpenteur Ave W	Fry St	Falcon Heights	4/27/2016	1051	167TTM	Yanez
Snelling Ave N	Dan Patch Ave	Falcon Heights	4/28/2016	1113	069RWE	Yanez
Snelling Ave N	Hoyt Ave W	Falcon Heights	5/13/2016	0	674UJY	Yanez
Larpenteur Ave W	Pleasant St N	Lauderdale	6/3/2016	2008	956RKV	Yanez
Snelling Ave N	Crawford Ave	Falcon Heights	6/4/2016	1821	838RCW	Yanez
Pentagon Dr	Kenzie Ter	St. Anthony27	6/18/2016	32	RESIN8	Yanez
37th Ave NE	Foss Rd	St. Anthony27	6/23/2016	2005	604RPZ	Yanez
Silver Lake Rd NE	County Rd E	St. Anthony27	7/3/2016	2116	734NTZ	Yanez
37th Ave NE	Macalaster Dr	St. Anthony27	7/3/2016	2141	259URZ	Yanez
Larpenteur Ave W	Carl St	Lauderdale	7/6/2016	2012	655JRI	Yanez
Larpenteur Ave W	MNTH 280	Lauderdale	7/6/2016	2030	843PYR	Yanez

Last Name	First Name	Sex	Race	ICR	Offense Statute	Title	Block
Demaio	Coy	Male	White	16000038 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest		0
Hardesty	Jonathan	Male	White	16000040 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest		0
Venable	Jacqueline	Female	White	16000063	Narcotics		0
Nelson	Kye dreyl	Female	Black	16000324 171.05.1(a)	Traffic Arrest		0
Dooley	Kelsey	Female	White	16000440 169.42.1	Traffic Arrest		0
Jarrett	Takilya	Female	Black	16000499 169.791.2(a)	Traffic Arrest		0
Roberts	Jeanine	Female	Black	16000503 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest		0

Cane	John	Male	White	16000504 171.24.3	Traffic Arrest	0
Hejazi	Lella	Female	Asian or Pacific Islander	16000578 171.02.2	Accident Property Damage	0
Foster	Darius	Male	Black	16000585 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Simmons	Emil	Male	Black	16000608 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Bowie	Ishmael	Male	Black	16000864 171.02.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Sheppard	Joseph	Male	Black	16000865 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
O'Brien	Gerald	Male	White	16000866 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Wiley-walker	Shaun	Male	Black	16000869	Traffic Arrest	0

Wiggins	Joseph	Male	Black	16000920	171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Dominguez	Frank	Male	White	16001086	171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Wilson	Abraham	Male	Black	16001252		Warrant Arrest	0
Mohamed	Asha	Female	Black	16001334	171.24.1	False Info to Police	0
Husein	Maslah	Male	Black	16001334	171.24.1	False Info to Police	0
Amos	Baba-tunde	Male	Black	16001353	171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	2500
Braun	Haylee	Female	White	16001356	169.42.1	Littering	0

Allen	Andre	Male	Black	16001379 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Lynch	John	Male	White	16001617 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Cox	Kevin	Male	Black	16001641 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Fields	Regina	Female	Black	16001648	False Info to Police	0
Spann	Michael	Male	Black	16001648	False Info to Police	0
Overby	Matthew	Male	White	16001764 169A.35.3	Traffic Arrest	0
Hart	Gabriel	Male	White	16001794 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0



Dawson	Alicia	Female	Black	16001888	169.791.2(a)	Traffic Arrest	0
Brose	David	Male	White	16001932	171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Jenkins	Jason	Male	Black	16002038	171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
O phelan	Michael	Male	White	16002066	171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Kennedy	Eneisha	Female	Black	16002165	171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Smith	Michael	Male	Black	16002186	171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Paz	Miguel	Male	White	16002193	Narcotics		0
Buffington	Deangelo	Male	Black	16002328	Traffic Arrest		0

Whitley	Venessa	Female	Black	16002331 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Laumer	Paul	Male	White	16002459 171.24.2	Drug-Marijuana	0
Felipe	Jalme	Male	White	16002486	False Info to Police	0
Davila	Henry	Male	White	16002614 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Blume	Clare	Female	White	16002618 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Larkin	Donte	Male	Black	16002637 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Roberts	Kahleb	Male	Black	16002885	Warrant Arrest	0

Ramsbacher	Brett	Male	White	16002894	Narcotics	0			
Lopez	Christian	Male	White	16002992 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0.			
Morgan	Johnson	Male	Black	16003017 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0			
Logan	Destin	Male	Black	16003036 171.24.3	Traffic Arrest	0			
Larkin	Donte	Male	Black	16003279 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0			
Poolaw	Melissa	Female	American Indian or Alaskan Native	16003287	Narcotics	1600			

Wunderlich	Ricky	Male	White	16003436 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0.
Dawson	Xavier	Male	Black	16003539 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Vaughn	Clifton	Male	Black	16003567	DWI	0
Aye	Moe	Female	Asian or Pacific Islander	16003678 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Shafi	Hamza	Male	Black	16003804 340A.503.1(a)(2)	Disorderly Conduct	0
Willis-snaza	Darius	Male	Black	16003804 340A.503.1(a)(2)	Disorderly Conduct	0
Penafiel Coronel	Bayron	Male	White	16003812 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	2600
Piekarski	John	Male	White	16003844 169.791.2(a)	Traffic Arrest	0

Fleischhacker	Mark	Male	White	16003950 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Balak	Adam	Male	White	16003972	Assault	0
Logan	Lamontre	Male	Black	16004420 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Lo	Neng	Male	Asian or Pacific Islander	16004577 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Gill	Michael	Male	Black	16004605 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Kottke	Vanessa	Female	White	16004611 171.24.2	Narcotics	0
Munoz	Aundreas	Male	White	16004611 171.24.2	Narcotics	0
Sporleder	Elizabeth	Female	White	16004611, 171.24.2	Narcotics	0

Wilson	Sholanda	Female	Black	16004707 171.02.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Heidkamp	Jacob	Male	White	16004709 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Smith	Cecil	Male	Black	16004745 171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Kontney	William	Male	Black	16004912	Traffic Arrest	0
Novotny	Mark	Male	White	16004951 609.72.1(3)	Disorderly Conduct	0
Ische	Lucas	Male	White	16004953 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Brigido	Manuel	Male	White	16005079 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Ahmed	Shareef	Male	Black	16005080 171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0

Smith	Lashaun	Male	Black	16005243.171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Meany	Thomas	Male	White	16005247.171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Starr	Christopher	Male	Black	16005386.171.24.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Dulaney	Jarvis	Male	Black	16005388.171.02.2	Traffic Arrest	0
Alabbas	Nasser	Male	Asian or Pacific Islander	16005534.171.24.1	Traffic Arrest	0
Moore	Nagina	Female	Black	16005563.169.791.2(a)	Traffic Arrest	0

House #	St Name	Cross St Name	City	Date	Time	Clearance	Plate
	Larpenteur Ave W	33rd Ave SE	Lauderdale	1/2/2016		52 Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	057TXV
	Malvern St N	Summer St	Lauderdale	1/2/2016		129 Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	914KVE
	Snelling Ave N	Hoyt	Falcon Heights	1/2/2016		1927 Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	667CW
	Snelling Ave N	Roselawn Ave W	Falcon Heights	1/11/2016		1944 Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	143NVT
	Snelling Ave N	Larpenteur Ave W	Falcon Heights	1/15/2016		2043 Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	513LNU
	Larpenteur Ave W	Pleasant St N	Lauderdale	1/17/2016		2012 Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	085JLV
	Silver Lake Rd NE	County Rd E	St. Anthony	1/18/2016		35 Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	639JGW



Silver Lake Rd NE	Silver Ln NE	St. Anthony 27	1/18/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	50	831AZH
Larpenteur Ave W	Eustis St	Lauderdale	1/20/2016	Assisted / Advised	1810	756KCP
Larpenteur Ave W	33rd Ave SE	Lauderdale	1/21/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	312	356NJ
Roselawn Ave W	Simpson St N	Falcon Heights	1/21/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	2118	ARD1899
Cleveland Ave N	Roselawn Ave W	Falcon Heights	1/29/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	1349	857BDV
Larpenteur Ave W	Hamline Ave N	Falcon Heights	1/29/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	1410	888GAD
Hamline Ave N	Hoyt Ave W	Falcon Heights	1/29/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	1447	054TPY
Como Ave	Snelling Ave	Falcon Heights	1/29/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	1615	086NMB

Como Ave W	33rd Ave SE	Lauderdale	1/31/2016	Arrest of an 2008 adult or an adult 591PMP and juvenile
Snelling Ave N	Roselawn Ave W	Falcon Heights	2/4/2016	Arrest of an 0 adult or an adult 6151WX and juvenile
Larpentaur Ave W	33rd Ave	Lauderdale	2/9/2016	Arrest of an 2111 adult or an adult 568PMN and juvenile
29th Ave NE	Crestview Dr	St. Anthony27	2/12/2016	Arrest of an 2038 adult or an adult 865KLZ and juvenile
29th Ave NE	Crestview Dr	St. Anthony27	2/12/2016	Arrest of an 2038 adult or an adult 865KLZ and juvenile
Highway 88		St. Anthony27	2/13/2016	Arrest of an 2145 adult or an adult 748RTX and juvenile
39th Ave NE	Apache Ln	St. Anthony27	2/14/2016	Arrest of an 132 adult or an adult 425KBH and juvenile

Silver Lake Rd NE	31st Ave NE	St. Anthony 27	2/15/2016	Arrest of an 18 adult or an adult and juvenile	822TJUH
Larpenteur Ave W	Snelling Ave N	Falcon Heights	2/23/2016	Arrest of an 18 adult or an adult and juvenile	387LVE
Larpenteur Ave W	Arona St	Falcon Heights	2/24/2016	Arrest of an 15 adult or an adult and juvenile	277KPX
Fulham St	Roselawn	Falcon Heights	2/24/2016	Arrest of an 425 adult or an adult and juvenile	701RWG
Fulham St	Roselawn	Falcon Heights	2/24/2016	Arrest of an 425 adult or an adult and juvenile	701RWG
Old Highway 8	31st Ave NE	St. Anthony 27	2/27/2016	Arrest of an 2225 adult or an adult and juvenile	138TGA
Larpenteur Ave W	Eustis St	Lauderdale	2/28/2016	Arrest of an 2009 adult or an adult and juvenile	189AUV

37th Ave NE	Chandler Dr	St. Anthony27	3/2/2016	1940 Assisted / Advised	280NCV
Larpenteur Ave W	Malvern St N	Lauderdale	3/4/2016	Arrest of an 304 adult or an adult and juvenile	031TEN
Larpenteur Ave W	Malvern St N	Lauderdale	3/7/2016	Arrest of an 1130 adult or an adult and juvenile	664JHK
Roselawn Ave W	Fairview Ave N	Falcon Heights	3/8/2016	Arrest of an 1113 adult or an adult and juvenile	958LVP
Larpenteur Ave W	33rd Ave SE	Lauderdale	3/11/2016	Arrest of an 1329 adult or an adult and juvenile	540RED
Snelling Ave N	Dan Patch Ave	Falcon Heights	3/12/2016	Arrest of an 936 adult or an adult and juvenile	047AVX
SNELLING AV N	Roselawn	Falcon Heights	3/12/2016	Arrest of an 1501 adult or an adult and juvenile	404EKD
Highway 280	Larpenteur Ave	Lauderdale	3/17/2016	Arrest of an 946 adult or an adult and juvenile	671TYM

Como Ave W	33rd Ave SE	Lauderdale	3/17/2016	Arrest of an 1322 adult or an adult and juvenile	669LHY
Hamline Ave N	Roselawn Ave W	Falcon Heights	3/21/2016	Arrest of an 1057 adult or an adult and juvenile	670NHR
LARPENTEUR AV E	33rd Ave SE	Lauderdale	3/22/2016	Arrest of an 1116 adult or an adult and juvenile	4AN989
Larparenteur Ave W	Snelling Ave N	Falcon Heights	3/26/2016	Arrest of an 835 adult or an adult and juvenile	435LYR
Snelling Ave N	Roselawn Ave W	Falcon Heights	3/26/2016	Arrest of an 1334 adult or an adult and juvenile	697TXU
Larparenteur Ave W	Fulham St	Lauderdale	3/27/2016	Arrest of an 1356 adult or an adult and juvenile	21DayTemp
County Rd E	Silver Lake Rd	St. Anthony	4/4/2016	Arrest of an 1601 adult or an adult and juvenile	

HUNTING VALLEY RD	Como	Lauderdale	4/5/2016	Arrest of an 919 adult or an adult 772LKR and juvenile
Como Ave W	Snelling Ave N	Falcon Heights	4/8/2016	Arrest of an 1523 adult or an adult 603EGG and juvenile
Kenzie Ter	St Anthony Blvd	St. Anthony27	4/9/2016	Arrest of an 1105 adult or an adult Z582970 and juvenile
Larpenteur Ave W	St Marys	Falcon Heights	4/10/2016	Arrest of an 913 adult or an adult 328TEP and juvenile
Larpenteur Ave W	St Marys	Falcon Heights	4/18/2016	Arrest of an 931 adult or an adult NoPlate and juvenile
Larpenteur Ave W		Falcon Heights	4/18/2016	Arrest of an 1100 adult or an adult 239PMT and juvenile

Highway 280	Larpenteur Ave W	Lauderdale	4/23/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	1004	354MCM
Larpenteur Ave W	Snelling Ave N	Falcon Heights	4/27/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	1100	463ILR
Snelling Ave N	Roselawn	Falcon Heights	4/28/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	1330	859ITW
Larpenteur Ave W	Pascal St N	Falcon Heights	5/2/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	2336	151RWG
3810 Silver Lake Rd NE		St. Anthony 27	5/6/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	2134	
3810 Silver Lake Rd NE		St. Anthony 27	5/6/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	2134	
Kenzie Ter		St. Anthony 27	5/7/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	450	460RMN
Larpenteur Ave W	Hamline Ave N	Falcon Heights	5/8/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	200	459UJH

Larpenteur Ave W	Highway 280	Lauderdale	5/12/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	251 050UGZ
1720 Larpenteur Ave		Falcon Heights	5/12/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	1958
Larpenteur Ave W	Hamline Ave N	Falcon Heights	5/26/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	2158 483UNE
St Anthony Blvd	Highway 88	St. Anthony27	5/30/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	1935 5528YVM
Stinson Blvd NE	St Anthony Blvd	St. Anthony27	5/31/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	1828 236GZB
29th Ave NE	St Anthony Rd	St. Anthony27	5/31/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	2333 139HHH
29th Ave NE	St Anthony Rd	St. Anthony27	5/31/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	2333 139HHH
29th Ave NE	St Anthony Rd	St. Anthony27	5/31/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	2333 139HHH



Como Ave W	33rd Ave SE	Lauderdale	6/3/2016	Arrest of an 2009 adult or an adult and juvenile	536UMH
Larpenteur Ave W	33rd Ave SE	Lauderdale	6/3/2016	Arrest of an 2120 adult or an adult and juvenile	516PMU
Snelling Ave N	Roselawn Ave W	Falcon Heights	6/4/2016	Arrest of an 2055 adult or an adult and juvenile	035UJX
37th Ave NE	Edward St	St. Anthony	6/8/2016	Arrest of an 2015 adult or an adult and juvenile	178REA
1706 Malvern St		Lauderdale	6/9/2016	Arrest of an 2036 adult or an adult and juvenile	
Highway 280	Broadway St	Lauderdale	6/9/2016	Arrest of an 2015 adult or an adult and juvenile	483HPD
Arona St	Larpenteur Ave W	Falcon Heights	6/14/2016	Arrest of an 206 adult or an adult and juvenile	719LGL
Snelling Ave N	Roselawn Ave W	Falcon Heights	6/14/2016	Arrest of a 231 juvenile	532RCC

Highway 280	Carpentier	Lauderdale	6/18/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	498UCG
Broadway St	Highway 280	Lauderdale	6/18/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	558UCE
37th Ave NE	Foss Rd	St. Anthony27	6/23/2016	Assisted / Advised	604RPZ
Highcrest Rd	33rd Ave NE	St. Anthony27	6/23/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	806LNP
Snelling Ave N	Carpentier Ave W	Falcon Heights	6/28/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	047ZW
Silver Lake Rd	Silver Ln	St. Anthony27	6/28/2016	Arrest of an adult or an adult and juvenile	JHY937

Last	Supplementary Contains
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 1/2/16 at 0026 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:057TXV at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./33rd Ave. SE. with no rear license plate light illuminating.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 1/2/16 at 0126 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:914KVE at the intersection of Malvern St./Summer St. with all of the windows covered with ice and steam.Â I could not see inside of the vehicle and it had a headlight not working properly.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 1/2/16 at 1927 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:667CW traveling eastbound Larp. Ave. W. at Fry St. at a high rate of speed.Â I visually estimated the vehicle to be traveling at 5-10 mph over the speed limit.Â The speed limit in that area is 35 mph.Â I also noticed the vehicle did not have a rear license plate light illuminating.Â I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 1/11/16 at 1944 hours, I (Officer Yanez) had a green semaphore to travel westbound Roselawn Ave. at Snelling Ave. N.Â As I entered the intersection, MN Plate:143NVT also entered the intersection but it had a red semaphore for southbound Snelling Ave. N. at Roselawn Ave.Â The violator vehicle was approximately 4-5 car lengths behind the crosswalk when the semaphore turned red.Â I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.Â Â</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 1/15/16 at 2043 hours, I (Officer Yanez) was stopped in the turn lane to go EB Larp. Ave. W. from Snelling Ave. N. when I visually observed MN Plate:513LNU traveling SB Snelling Ave. N. from Larp. Ave. W.Â The driver (Kelsey Dooley) had her hand outside of the driver's side window and a cigarette in hand.Â The cigarette was still burning/glowing and I could see the smoke coming off of it.Â The driver then flicked the cigarette down to the ground just south of Larp. Ave. W.Â The cigarette was still glowing as it hit the ground.Â The burning embers spread through out the lane of traffic as other vehicles drove over it.Â I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 01/17/16 at 2012 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:0851LY traveling at a high rate of speed.Â I estimated the vehicle to be traveling 45 mph and the speed limit on EB Larp. Ave. W. at Pleasant St. is 30 mph.Â I activated my squad speed radar for same-way traffic and it revealed the vehicle/violator was traveling at 46 mph.Â At that time, I was behind the vehicle and it was the only vehicle in front of my squad speed radar.Â I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 01/18/16 at 0035 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:639JGW at the intersection of Silver Lk. Rd. Ne./Co. Rd. E. with no rear license plate light illuminating.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>

Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 01/18/2016 at 0050 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:831AZH at the intersection of Silver Lk. Rd. Ne./Silver Ln. Ne.Â Routine checks on the vehicle revealed the RO (John William Cane) had a cancelled MN DL Status.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle to see if the driver was the RO.Â Â</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 1/20/16 at 1812 hours, Officer Kauser and I (Officer Yanez) were dispatched to the intersection of Larp. Av. W./Eustis St. for a PD accident involving MN Plate:968DTZ (Driver:Leila Hejazi) and 756KCP (Matthew Michael Vierling).Â We arrived and met with both drivers.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 1/21/16 at 0304 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:356N at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./SE 33rd Ave.Â The vehicle/violator was traveling eastbound with only the passenger's side headlight illuminating.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 1/21/16 at 2118 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed AZ Plate:ARD1899 traveling WB Roselawn Ave. W. from Pascal St. N. with it's high beam lights illuminating and an object suspended from a rearview mirror.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 1/29/15 at 1349 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:857BDV at the intersection of Cleveland Ave. N./Roselawn Ave. with an object suspended from the rearview mirror.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 1/29/15 at 1410 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:888GAD at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./Hamline Ave.Â Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Joseph Orlando Sheppard) had a revoked MN DL status.Â The driver of the vehicle matched the RO's physical description and DVS photo.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 1/29/15 at 1447 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:054TPV at the intersection of Hamline Ave. N./Hoyt Ave. W. with non-transparent stickers on the rear window of the vehicle.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 1/29/16 at 1610 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:086NMB at the intersection of Como Ave./Snelling Ave. N. with tinted rear tail lights and dark tinted windows.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>

Yanez  
On 01/31/16 at 2008 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:591PMP at the intersection of Como Ave./SE 33rd Ave. Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Joseph Raymond Wiggins Jr.) had a revoked MN DL status. I could not see inside of the vehicle or who was operating it at that time. It was also dark outside. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
On 2/4/16 at 0009 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:615JWX at the intersection of Snelling Ave. N./Roselawn Ave. with an object suspended from the rear view mirror. Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Frank Dominguez Jr.) had a suspended MN DL status. The physical description of the RO came back with no description (CONAX). I was unable to see inside of the vehicle because there was frost/ice covering the side windows of the vehicle. I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle after it failed to signal its lane change. The vehicle turned into a parking lot of 2050A E. Snelling Dr.

Yanez  
On 2/9/16 at 2105 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:568PMN at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./SE 33rd Ave. The vehicle had tinted taillights and there was no rear license plate light illuminating. Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Abraham Wilson) had a Gross Misdemeanor Warrant for failing to appear. I could not see who was operating the vehicle because it was dark. I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
On 02/12/2016 at 2038 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:865KLZ at the intersection of 29th Ave. Ne./Silver Lk. Rd. Ne. with no rear license plate light illuminating, object suspended from the rearview mirror, and a non-transparent sticker on the rear window of the vehicle. I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
On 02/12/2016 at 2038 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:865KLZ at the intersection of 29th Ave. Ne./Silver Lk. Rd. Ne. with no rear license plate light illuminating, object suspended from the rearview mirror, and a non-transparent sticker on the rear window of the vehicle. I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
On 2/13/16 at 2145 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:748RTX on the 2500 Blk. of Hwy. 88. The vehicle had a large crack on the front windshield and an object suspended from the rearview mirror. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
On 2/14/16 at 0100 hours, I (Officer Yanez) was traveling eastbound behind MN Plate:425KBH on 39th Ave. Ne. from Apache Ln. Ne. The passenger of the vehicle (later identified as Haylee Braum) then threw a cigarette out of the vehicle. The cigarette was still burning and the embers scattered everywhere when it hit the ground. I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
Â Â Â On 02/15/16 at 0018 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:822TJH at the intersection of Silver Lk. Rd. Ne./31st Ave. Ne.Â Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Andre Lamoyne Allen) had a revoked MN DL Status.Â It was dark and I was unable to see who was operating the vehicle.Â I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle to make sure the RO of the vehicle was not driving.

Yanez  
Â Â Â On 2/23/16 at 0018 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:387LVE at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./Snelling Ave. N.Â The vehicle was in the turn lane to travel NB Snelling Ave. N. from EB Larp. Ave. W.Â The vehicle signaled and then failed to signal it's lane change before it turned into the most east lane of NB Snelling Ave. N.Â The vehicle also had a black non-transparent garbage bag covering the driver's half of the rear window.Â The vehicle's top brake light was also not illuminating when the brake lights were applied.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
Â Â Â On 02/24/2016 at 0015 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:277KPX at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./Arona St. with no headlights illuminating and no rear license plate light.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
Â Â Â On 02/24/2016 at 0331 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:701RWG near the intersection of Roselawn Ave./Snelling Ave. with no rear license plate light illuminating.Â Routine checks on the license plate revealed the RO (Pathee Dymia Tinsely)Â had a suspended MN DL Status.Â I could not see who the driver of the vehicle because it was dark.Â I began to follow the vehicle.

Yanez  
Â Â Â On 02/24/2016 at 0331 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:701RWG near the intersection of Roselawn Ave./Snelling Ave. with no rear license plate light illuminating.Â Routine checks on the license plate revealed the RO (Pathee Dymia Tinsely)Â had a suspended MN DL Status.Â I could not see who the driver of the vehicle because it was dark.Â I began to follow the vehicle.

Yanez  
Â Â Â On 02/27/2016 at 2225 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed a silver BMW, bearing MN Plate:138TGA,Â SB Old Hwy. 8 at 31st Ave. Ne.Â The vehicle crossed over the double solid yellow center lines and drove in the opposing lane of traffic.Â I also observed the vehicle had a thick film of dust or dirt covering his rear license plate and registration sticker.Â The inside of his vehicle also had personal belongings blocking his view to the rear of his vehicle.Â I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
Â Â Â On 2/28/16 at 2015 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed a matte black Audi (2 door) with no front license plate.Â I also observed non-transparent stickers on the front and rear windows.Â I got behind the vehicle at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./Eustis St. The rear license plate had an obstructing border over it and the registration stickers were not placed in the correct area of the license plate.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 03/02/2016 at approximately 2100 hours, I (Officer Yanez) was on a traffic stop (in the eastbound lane, southern lane) on 37th Ave. Ne./Chandler Dr. Ne.Â I had my emergency lights illuminating and directional arrows advising upcoming traffic to switch to the north lane of eastbound 37th Ave. Ne. traffic.Â Â</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 3/3/16 at 0304 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:031TEN fail to signal it's lane change near the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./Malvern St.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 03-07-16 at 1130 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed a silver Ford Fusion at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./Malvern St.Â The vehicle had an object suspended from the rearview mirror and the window tint on the vehicle was below 50%.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle when it was in a safe location.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 3/8/16 at 1113 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:958LVP at the intersection of Roselawn Ave./Cleveland Ave.Â Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Michael Johnathan O'Phelan) had a suspended MN DL Status.Â The driver of the vehicle matched the RO's physical description and DVS Photo.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 3/11/16Â at 1329 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:540RED at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./SE 33rd Ave. with an object suspended from the rearview mirror and the top center brake light was not illuminating/functioning properly.Â Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO's (Eneisha Lavon Kennedy)Â MN DL Status was revoked.Â I was unable to see who was driving the vehicle.Â I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 3/12/16 at 0936 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:046AVX at the intersection of Snelling Ave. N./Dan Patch Ave.Â Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Michael Smith) had a revoked MN DL Status.Â I was unable to see the driver because he was traveling NB Snelling Ave. N. and I was traveling SB Snelling Ave. N.Â When it was safe to do so, I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 3/13/16 at 1454 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed a black Dodge Neon at the intersection of Snelling Ave. N. and Roselawn Ave. with blue spray paint covering the rear tail lights and an obstructed rear license plate.Â The rear license plate appeared to have mud or spray paint obstructing the registration sticker and lettering for the plate.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 3/17/16 at 0946 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:671TYM NB Hwy. 280 from Larp. Ave. W.Â Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Deangelo J Martel Buffington) had a revoked MN DL Status.Â The driver of the vehicle matched the physical description and DVS Photo.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>

Â Â Â On 3/17/16 at 1322 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:669LHY at the intersection of Como Ave. W./33rd Ave. SE.Â with an objects suspended from the rearview mirror and blankets covering the backseat side windows obstructing her view to the sides/rear.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

On 03-21-16 at 1058 hours, Officer Lazenberry and I (Officer Moore) responded to back up Officer Yanez on a traffic stop on Ryan and Fernwood.

Â Â Â On 03/22/2016 at 1116 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed a black Honda Accord travelling WB Larp. Ave. W. at SE 33rd Ave.Â The vehicle/violator had a 21-day temporary license in the top left hand corner of the rear window.Â The information on the temporary license was difficult to read and it appeared to have been faded out.Â I believed the vehicle's 21-day temporary license was expired.Â I was unable to see what the issued date (later found to be 02/29/2016) and expiration date (later found to be 03/20/2016).Â I could not see any of the VIN written out in the top left corner of the 21-day temporary license.Â This made me think that this vehicle could potentially be a stolen car.

Â Â Â On 3/26/16 at 0834 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:435LYR at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./Snelling Ave. N. with a nontransparent sticker on the driver's side "B-pillar" window and an object suspended from the rearview mirror.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Â Â Â On 3/26/16 at 1334 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:697TXU at the intersection of Snelling Ave. N./Roselawn Ave. W.Â Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Clare Adams Blume) had a revoked MN DL Status.Â I could not see who the driver was because I was behind the vehicle.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Â Â Â On 3/27/16 at 1356 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed a green Chevrolet Trailblazer with only one operating/illuminating brake light (passenger's side brake light).Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.Â Â

Â Â Â On 04/04/2016 at approximately 1557 hours, I (Officer Yanez) was travelling northbound Silver Lk. Rd. Ne. and approaching Co. Rd. E.Â I was going to turn westboundÂ Co. Rd. E. from Silver Lk. Rd. Ne.Â Â



Â Â Â On 04/05/2016 at 0919 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:772LKU at the intersection of Eustis St. and Como Ave. W.Â The rear plate on the vehicle was obstructed by a black plasticÂ license plate bordering that was screwed on top of the license plate.Â Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Brett Curtis Ramsbacher, DOB:03/24/1982) had a felony warrant for his arrest (WNO via Scott Co.:2016001209).Â The driver of the vehicle appeared to match the RO's physical description.Â I was unable to get a DVS photo generated at that time.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Â Â Â On 4/8/16 at 1515 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:603EGG at the intersection of Como Ave. W./Snelling Ave.Â Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Christian Ryan Lopez) had a suspended MN DL Status.Â The driver matched the RO's physical description and DVS photo.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Â Â Â On 04/09/2016 at 1105 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed IL Plate:Z582970 fail to signal it's lane change at the intersection of St. Anthony Blvd. Ne./Hwy. 88.Â The vehicle/violator was traveling SB St. Anthony Blvd. Ne. and turning onto NB Hwy. 88.Â It turned into the outer lane without signaling.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.Â Â

Â Â Â On 4/10/16 at 0913 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:328TEP at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./St. Marys St.Â Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Destin Bernard Logan) had a cancelled MN DL Status.Â I saw the driver and he matched the physical description and DVS Photo of the RO.Â I initiated a traffic stop of the vehicle.

Â Â Â On 4/18/16 at 0931 hours, I (Officer Yanez) was performing moving speed radar for eastbound Larp. Ave. W. traffic on the 1600 block while I was traveling westbound in my fully marked squad.Â I visually observed a green Chevrolet Trailblazer (no plates) traveling eastbound and gaining distance on the vehicles trailing it.Â I visually estimated the vehicle to be traveling at approximately 55-60 mph.Â The speed zone in that area is 35 mph and is clearly marked as you approach Fry St.Â I activated my squad speed radar and it revealed the vehicle was traveling at 60 mph.Â I locked the speed and the vehicle increased speed as it passed my squad.

Â Â Â On 4/18/16 at 1100 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:239PMT traveling at a slow rate of speed and abruptly braking while traveling eastbound Larp. Ave. W./ St. Mary's St.Â The vehicle eastbound and was weaving within the lane of traffic.Â The vehicle/violator crossed over the centerline and fog line, of the southern lane of eastbound Larp. Ave. W., multiple times.Â I got behind the vehicle and noticed there was an object suspended from the rearview mirror.Â Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Melissa Faye Poolaw) had a suspended MN DL Status.Â The vehicle/violator then failed to signal their turn 100 ft prior to making the turn to southboundÂ Snelling Ave. N.Â The driver appeared to match the physical description and DVS photo of the RO.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez

Yanez

Yanez

Yanez

Yanez

Yanez

Yanez  
A A A On 4/23/16 at 1004 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:386MCM at the intersection of Hwy. 280/Larp. Ave. W. The vehicle had a large crack in the windshield on the passenger's side. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
A A A On 04/27/2016 at 1100 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:463JLR with a swinging front license plate (not horizontal to the ground) and object obstructing the registration stickers of the rear license plate as it passed by me at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./Snelling Ave. N. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
A A A On 4/28/16 at 1330 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:859JTW at the intersection of Snelling Ave. N./Roselawn Ave. with white light emitting to the rear. The driver (later identified as Clifton Donnell Vaughn via MN ID only) would apply the brakes and white light would illuminate from the passenger's side taillight. It was also raining and windy out and the vehicle did not have its light activated. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
A A A On 5/2/16 at 2336 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:151RWG at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./Pascal St. The violator vehicle had an object suspended from the rearview mirror. Routine checks on the vehicle plate revealed the RO (Moe Moe Aye) had a revoked MN DL Status and Instruction Permit only. At that time, I was unable to see if the RO was operating the vehicle. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
A A A On 5/6/16 at 2140 hours, Officer Kauser and Kukowski were dispatched to 3810 Silver Lk. Rd. Ne. for a drunk person wearing a tie die shirt laying in the middle of the parking lot. I was currently at another call for service when this one was dispatched. I arrived shortly after.

Yanez  
A A A On 5/6/16 at 2140 hours, Officer Kauser and Kukowski were dispatched to 3810 Silver Lk. Rd. Ne. for a drunk person wearing a tie die shirt laying in the middle of the parking lot. I was currently at another call for service when this one was dispatched. I arrived shortly after.

Yanez  
A A A On 05/07/2016 at 0450 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:460RNM on the 2600 Blk. of Kenzie Terrace with no taillights illuminating. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
A A A On 5/8/16 at 0200 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:459UJH at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./Hamline Ave. with only one illuminating headlight. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 5/12/16 at 0251 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:050UGZ at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./Hwy. 280 with a non-transparent sticker on the back window of the vehicle.Â Routine checks revealed the RO (Mark Merwyn Fleischacker) had a revoked MN DL Status.Â It was dark and I was unable to see who was operating the vehicle.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 5/12/16 at 1958 hours, I (Officer Yanez) was dispatched to 1720 Larp. Ave. W. #2L for a domestic assault. Dispatch notes advised the neighbor (private) called 911 to report that her neighbors (Jennifer Lachenmayer McNattin and Adam Paul Balak) were involved in a domestic altercation. Dispatch notes also advised the female half (Jennifer) was requesting that police were needed. I arrived and made contact with the RP and Jennifer who were standing outside of the apartment building.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 5/26/16 at 2158 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:483UNE at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./Hamline Ave. W.Â The driver's side brake light was not working properly, there was white light emitting from it, and the RO (Lamontre Antoine Logan) had a revoked MN DL Status.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 5/30/2016 at 1935 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:552BYM turn NE Hwy. 88 from SB St. Anthony Blvd. NE.Â The vehicle turned into the outer lane with out signaling lane change.Â The rear license plate on the vehicle was also obstructed.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle/violator and they continued NB Hwy. 88.Â They were slow to stop and exited Hwy. 88 to EB 29th Ave. Ne.</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 5/31/2016 at 1828 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:236GZB at the intersection of Stinson Blvd. Ne./St. Anthony Blvd. Ne. with tinted rear taillights.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.Â Â</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 05/31/2016 at 2333 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:139HHH at the intersection of 29th Ave. Ne./Stinson Blvd. Ne. traveling westbound.Â The vehicle did not make a complete stop at the stop sign and when it accelerated, the exhaust was loud.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.Â Â</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 05/31/2016 at 2333 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:139HHH at the intersection of 29th Ave. Ne./Stinson Blvd. Ne. traveling westbound.Â The vehicle did not make a complete stop at the stop sign and when it accelerated, the exhaust was loud.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.Â Â</p>
Yanez	<p>Â Â Â On 05/31/2016 at 2333 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:139HHH at the intersection of 29th Ave. Ne./Stinson Blvd. Ne. traveling westbound.Â The vehicle did not make a complete stop at the stop sign and when it accelerated, the exhaust was loud.Â I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.Â Â</p>

Yanez	<p>           I On 6/3/16 at 2009 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:536UMH at the intersection of Como Ave./SE 33rd Ave. Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Sholanda Denise Wilson) only had a ID only status and no driver's license. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle. I was unable to see who was driving the vehicle because the window tint was dark.         </p>
Yanez	<p>           I On 6/3/16 at 2120 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:516PMU at the intersection of Larp. Ave. W./SE 33rd Ave. Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Jacob Michael Heidkamp) had a revoked MN DL Status. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle because I was unable to determine if the driver was the RO.         </p>
Yanez	<p>           I On 6/4/16 at 2055 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:035UJX at the intersection Snelling Ave. N./Roselawn Ave. with illegally tinted windows. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.         </p>
Yanez	<p>           I On 06/08/2016 at 2015 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:178REA at the intersection of 37th Ave. Ne./Edward St. Ne. with an object suspended from the rearview mirror. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.         </p>
Yanez	<p>           I On 6/9/16 at 2036 hours, Officer Kauser and I (Officer Yanez) were dispatched to 1700 Malvern St. for a neighbor problem involving Rachel (RP) and Joshua Lawson and Mark Novotny. Dispatch notes advised that Mark was upset about an issue with their property line. We arrived and met with Rachel and Joshua.         </p>
Yanez	<p>           I On 6/9/16 at 2105 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:483HPD at the intersection of Hwy. 280/Broadway St. with a large crack on the driver's side of the front windshield. Routine checks on the plate revealed the RO (Lucas Jon Ische) had a suspended MN DL Status. The driver of the vehicle matched the RO's physical description and DVS Photo. I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.         </p>
Yanez	<p>           I On 6/14/16 at 0206 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:719LGL at the intersection of Arona St./Larp. Ave. W. with it's high beam lights illuminating. I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.         </p>
Yanez	<p>           I On 6/14/16 at 0231 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:532RCC at the intersection of Snelling Ave./Roselawn Ave. with a non-transparent sticker on the back window. Routine checks revealed the registration on the vehicle was expired from May 2016. I then initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.         </p>

Yanez  
A A A On 6/18/16 at 2011 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed a white Toyota Camry traveling at a high rate of speed southbound Hwy. 280 from Larp. Ave. W. A. The vehicle was by itself in a construction workzone and the speed limit posted in the area is 40 mph. A I activated my same-way squad speed radar and it revealed the vehicle was traveling at 59 mph. A I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
A A A On 6/18/16 at 2029 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:558UCE at the intersection of Broadway St./Hwy. 280. A Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Thomas John Andres Meany) A had a revoked MN DL Status. A The driver of the vehicle matched the RO's physical description and DVS photo. A I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
A A A On 6/23/16 at 2005 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:604RPZ at the intersection of 37th Ave. Ne./Cross Rd. Ne. A I was behind the vehicle (traveling EB 37th Ave. Ne.) and could smell the pungent odor of burning Marijuana coming from that vehicle. A I observed two other vehicles that were traveling in the same direction but none of the occupants were smoking. A Routine checks on the plate revealed the RO (Christopher Turon Starr) had a revoked MN DL Status. A The driver appeared to match the RO's physical description and DVS Photo. A The registration on the vehicle had been expired since May of 2016. A I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
A A A On 06/23/2016 at 2045 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:806LNP at the intersection of Highcrest Rd. Ne./33rd Ave. Ne. A Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Jarvis Ramone Dulaney) had an ID Only Status. A The driver of the vehicle matched the physical description and DVS Photo. A I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
A A A On 6/28/16 at 0225 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed MN Plate:101TCA at the intersection of Snelling Ave. N./Larp. Ave. W. A Routine checks on the MN Plate revealed the RO (Nasser Abdullah Alabbas) had a suspended MN DL Status. A The vehicle also had an object suspended from the rearview mirror. A I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Yanez  
A A A On 6/28/16 at 2150 hours, I (Officer Yanez) visually observed a red Chevrolet Suburban with no license plates and a faded out temporary permit. A The vehicle also had a non-transparent sticker on the back window and the back of the vehicle was cluttered, obstructing the view of the driver to the rear. A I initiated a traffic stop with the vehicle.

Field 16							

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/70**

Report Date: 08/02/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of former St. Anthony Police Chief John Ohl  
Occurrence From: 08/02/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 08/02/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/03/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 08/02/2016 SA Frascone and SA Henning interviewed St. Anthony Police Chief John Ohl. The interview was recorded, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/70.1.

**Address #1 - RELATED #1 - 3301 SILVER LAKE RD**

**Primary Information**

Address: 3301 SILVER LAKE RD, ST ANTHONY, Minnesota 55418

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	[REDACTED] United States

**Telephones / E-Addresses**

Relationship	Number/E-Address
Related	(612) 782-3350 (BUSINESS)

**Property #1 - CD containing the audio recorded interview with Chief Ohl**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/70**

Report Date: 08/02/2016

**Property #1 - CD containing the audio recorded interview with Chief Ohi - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Description: CD containing the audio recorded interview with Chief Ohi  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 08/02/2016 11:04

**Officers**

LEO

Anderson, Bryan (195 / Officer / Roseville Police Departemnt)  
OHL, John (Chief / St. Anthony Police Department)  
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/03/2016 11:04  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/03/2016 14:32

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**



On 08/02/2016 SA Frascone and SA Henning interviewed former St. Anthony Police Chief John Ohl. The interview was recorded and will be placed on a CD, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/70.1. The audio recording will be transcribed and attached to this report as well.

Agents started the interview by obtaining biographical information. Ohl provided his full name as John [REDACTED] Ohl, DOB: [REDACTED]. Agents were advised that a contact telephone number for Ohl was [REDACTED].

Agents asked Ohl to explain his current employment. Ohl said that he was the Chief of Police at the St. Anthony Police Department until 06/03/2016. Ohl explained to agents that he is still currently employed by St. Anthony using some of his leave time. Ohl said that he was contacted by the current Chief, Jon Mengseth on 07/06/2016 and asked to come in and support the department immediately after the shooting in Falcon Heights.

Ohl said he came in to the police department. Ohl told agents that he had conversations with Officer Yanez. Ohl said that he had talked to Yanez about his psychological wellbeing as well as what the process would be for Yanez going forward. Ohl was asked if he spoke with Yanez about the details of the shooting. Ohl told agents that he hadn't spoken with Yanez about the specifics of the shooting.

The interview was concluded at about 3:56 PM. This report is only a synopsis of this interview, for full detail please see attached transcript.

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	August 2, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	John [REDACTED] Ohi (JO)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Michelle Frascone (MF)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH ...corder now.

JO Okay.

DH Recorder is going. And my name is Doug Henning I'm a Special Agent for the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. With me is my partner Michelle Frascone also a Special Agent. The date today is 8-2-2016. Uh the time right now is 3:52 P.M. Uh this will be in reference to BCA case number 2016-433. And I'm gonna read your name in. I'm just gonna ask you if I have uh spelled it correctly. First name John, J-O-H-N, middle name [REDACTED] last name is spelled O-H-L is that correct?

JO That's correct.

DH And your date of birth is [REDACTED] of [REDACTED]

JO That's correct.

DH And for the purposes of this interview the address we'll use is 3301 Silver Lake Road, St. Anthony, Minnesota 55418. Is that correct?

JO That's correct.

DH And a contact phone number for you would be [REDACTED]

JO That's correct.

DH Um, I'm gonna call you Chief cuz, cuz that's your position so...

JO (inaudible)

DH ...Chief can you tell me what you do for the City of St. Anthony?

JO Yeah well I was a employed as the Chief of Police for the City of St. Anthony and on June 3<sup>rd</sup> I, um retired uh from service there but uh was in the process of still maintaining uh some employment in regards to burning up some uh vacation time that I had saved.

DH Okay. Um, just drawing your attention to July 6<sup>th</sup> of this year, did you end up being notified of an incident in the city? Or in, in Falcon Heights?

JO I did, acting Chief uh Jon Mangseth uh contacted me and indicated that Officer Jeronimo Yanez was involved in an officer involved shooting.

DH Okay did you respond to the uh the shooting or the uh police department?

JO I responded directly to the police department.

DH Okay. While you were at the police department did, did you have any conversations with uh Officer Yanez?

JO I did.

DH Okay can you tell me what the content of those conversations were if you recall?

JO Yes sir um we uh at the time when I responded I was mostly uh there for some uh support to the current administration to make sure that things were in place, the BCA was uh started, blood tests were gonna be drawn etcetera, etcetera. Just acting as a resource and uh while doing that I had a conversation with Officer Yanez about his psychological wellbeing and about what type of uh things to expect. The process that we are gonna follow.

DH Okay so you basically said this is what's gonna happen. This is most likely where we're gonna go from here. Just kinda giving him an idea, going forward the things that he'd experience?

JO Yeah in my, in my experience as a, as a police officer and as the Chief uh there's uh a lot of consternation from the officer that's involved in this kind of thing. I just wanted to settle him down with regards to what the process was. I think most people appreciate knowing what the process is. And in addition just uh you know calming him down psychologically by saying things are gonna be okay and we're gonna work through this and um you know we're gonna get a thorough investigation and uh and, and letting him know what the process was gonna be uh as we work through the investigation.

DH At any point when you had these conversations with the officer did you discuss the details of the shooting?

JO No we did not.

DH Okay. Um, anything that I haven't asked you that you think is important Chief?

JO Um (sigh) the only other uh conversations we had was uh assisting uh Officer Yanez in contacting or advising him that he could contact his attorney. And uh we, I also at that time uh let him know that you know his firearm was going to be taken from him. A blood tests were gonna be taken and that the department would be replacing that firearm for him so other than uh those very peripheral administrative details, that's all we discussed.

DH Okay thank you Chief. Um I'm gonna conclude the interview then. The time right now is 3:56 P.M.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/71**

Report Date: 08/03/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Payment to Verizon Wireless for preservation requests  
Occurrence From: 07/06/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 07/06/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/03/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 07/06/2016 the MN BCA sent a preservation request to Verizon Wireless related to this investigation. SA Henning received an invoice for services from Verizon Wireless. No evidence generated by nature of this report.

**Address #1 - RELATED #1 - 180 WASHINGTON VALLEY RD**

**Primary Information**

Address: 180 WASHINGTON VALLEY RD, Bedminster, New Jersey 07921 , United States  
Description: Cellco Partnerships DBA Verizon Wireless

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Dival**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Dival  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/03/2016 15:43  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/03/2016 16:12

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/71**

Report Date: 08/03/2016

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 08/03/2016 SA Henning mailed a check to Verizon Wireless for \$100.00 for preservation related requests involving this investigation (Philando Castile cellular). See attached paperwork, which includes receipts and invoice.

☐ PURCHASE OF EVIDENCE  
☐ CONSIDERATION

☐ CASH RETURNED  
☒ OTHER-EXPLAIN

BCA/C.I. NO.

BCA CASE NO. 2016-433

AGENT

SA Hennig  
 Print or type

Department Authorized Signature

Agent's Signature

AMOUNT \$100.00

CREDIT TO  
 ADVANCE TO 21375

RECEIPT

CONFIDENTIAL FUND (Petty Cash)

DATE

8/1/16



STATE OF MINNESOTA  
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
 BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
 1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106

BCA 01-01 (6/76)

41536

KS493454-1

WHITE COPY - AGENT

CANARY COPY - SUPERVISOR

PINK COPY - ACCOUNTING

Department Authorized Signature

Section Authorized Signature (if required)

Agent's Signature

Print or type

AGENT

SA Hennig

DATE	RECEIPT NO.	AMOUNT	BALANCE
8/1/16	41536	\$100.00	—

AMOUNT

\$100.00

DATE

8/1/16

ADVANCE

SECTION PETTY CASH FUND

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
 BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
 1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106



PS-1-0120

21375

**MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
OTHER EXPENSES SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT**

RECEIPT # 41536 CASE # 2016-433 DATE OF EXPENDITURE 8/1/2016

ITEM	AMOUNT
BEVERAGE FOR AGENT	
BEVERAGE FOR DEFENDANT	
BEVERAGE FOR WITNESS	
MEAL FOR DEFENDANT	
MEAL FOR WITNESS	
ENTERTAINMENT FOR AGENT EXPLAIN-	
ENTERTAINMENT FOR DEFENDANT EXPLAIN-	
ENTERTAINMENT FOR WITNESS EXPLAIN-	
OTHER EXPLAIN- <i>Fee for Preservation Requests to Verizon</i>	<i>100.00</i>
<b>TOTAL REIMBURSEMENT REQUESTED</b>	

I declare under the penalties of perjury that this claim is just and correct and that no part of it has been paid except with respect to those advance amounts herein shown.

Employee signature: [Signature] Date 8/1/2016

Approved: Based on knowledge of the necessity for expense and on the basis of compliance with all provisions of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Other Expense regulations.

Supervisor: [Signature] Date 8/1/16

RECEIPT # 41536 DATE 8/1/2016 CASE # 2016-433

LOCATION BCA HQ DATE OF EXPENDITURE 8/1/2016

TOTAL AMOUNT THIS CLAIM APPROVED FOR REIMBURSEMENT \_\_\_\_\_

I declare under the penalties of perjury that this claim is just and correct and that no part of it has been paid except with respect to those advance amounts herein shown.

Employee signature: [Signature] Date 8/1/2016

Approved: Based on knowledge of the necessity for expense and on the basis of compliance with all provisions of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension Other Expense regulations.

Supervisor: [Signature] Date 8/1/16



# INVOICE



REMIT PAYMENT TO:  
 VERIZON WIRELESS - LERT B  
 180 WASHINGTON VALLEY ROAD  
 RW 3503  
 BEDMINSTER NJ 07921

**BILL TO:**

Minnesota Department of Public Safety  
 1430 Maryland Ave. East Saint Paul, MN  
 55106

**CONTACT INFO:**

Minnesota Department of Public Safety  
 1430 Maryland Ave. East Saint Paul, MN 55106  
 (651) 793-7000

CUSTOMER #	INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE:	INVOICE TOTAL
SMS	160151902	7/13/2016	\$ 100.00

ITEM / DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	NET PRICE
SMS Preservation 7/6/16 thru 7/12/16 target(s) ending in:8361	2	\$50	\$ 100.00
Each quantity is 5 business days.			

**Comments:**

ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CALL:  
 (800) 451-5242 option 2 (fax 888-657-0026)  
 Checks only - no credit card payments

**INVOICE TOTAL** \$ 100.00

Send This Stub Along With Payment

CUSTOMER #	INVOICE #	REMIT PAYMENT TO:	AMOUNT
SMS	160151902	VERIZON WIRELESS - LERT B 180 WASHINGTON VALLEY ROAD RW 3503 BEDMINSTER NJ 07921	\$ 100.00

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

ACISS Attachment 2016-433/72

Report Date: 08/04/2016

Primary Information

Description: Evidence Transfer / 3.1, 4.1, 50.1, 50.2, and 64.1  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/04/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Status Information

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/04/2016 15:24  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/04/2016 15:30

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On Thursday, August 04, 2016, SSA Olson transferred the following items to SA Henning.

2016-433/3.1: CD containing Diamond Reynolds interview  
2016-433/4.1: CD containing Anne Chagnon-Cicarelli interview  
2016-433/50.1: CD containing surveillance coverage of USA Store robbery (7-2-2016)  
2016-433/50.2: St. Paul PD squad video related to USA Store robbery  
2016-433/64.1: Squad video / Yanez traffic stops from 7-6-2016

A property receipt is attached to this report.

End report.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/3

Case Agent: OLSON, Chris

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Audio CD - Diamond Reynolds interview

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

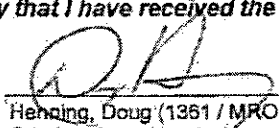
Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

 1361  
Hendig, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of  
Criminal Apprehension)

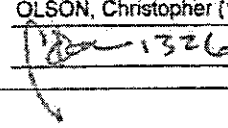
Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

8/4/2016  
OLSON, Christopher (1326 /

 1326

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/4

Case Agent: OLSON, Chris

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Audio CD - Anne Chagnon-Cicarelli interview

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

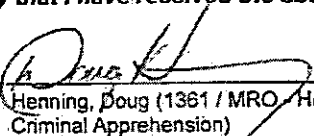
Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

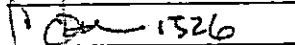
 1361  
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

8/4/2016  
  
OLSON, Christopher (1326 /  
 1326

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/50

Case Agent: OLSON, Christopher

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Super USA Store Robbery / July 2, 2016 video
2	1.00	St. Paul PD traffic stop re: Super USA robbery

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By OLSON, Christopher (1326 /

Verified By

8/4/2016

1326

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/64

Case Agent: OLSON, Christopher

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD - Traffic Stops (x2) Yanez on 7/6/2016

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

Henning/Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

OLSON, Christopher (1326 /

1526

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/73**

Report Date: 08/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquisition of 2014-Yanaz- 4th Degree Assault Report  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/08/2016  
Approved By: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/08/2016 15:38  
Last Update Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/08/2016 15:43

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016



# ROSEVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

## INCIDENT REPORT

<b>ICR#</b> 14020091	<b>AGENCY ORI#</b> MN0620800	<b>JUVENILE:</b>
<b>INCIDENT</b>	<b>Reported:</b> 08-06-2014 1939 <b>First Assigned:</b> 1939 <b>First Arrived:</b> 1942 <b>Committed Start:</b> 08-06-2014 1939 <b>Committed End:</b> <b>Title:</b> Assist Other Agency <b>How Received:</b> None Selected <b>Location(s)</b> <b>Address:</b> 1440 CALIFORNIA AV W <b>City:</b> Roseville <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55113 <b>Country:</b>	
<b>OFFICERS</b>	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Gunderson, Justin <b>Badge No:</b> 210 <b>Primary:</b> Yes <b>Dt/tm Assigned:</b> 08-06-2014 1939 <b>Time Arrived:</b> 1942 <b>Time Cleared:</b> <b>Officer Assigned:</b> Chang, Boua <b>Badge No:</b> 209 <b>Primary:</b> No <b>Officer Assigned:</b> Christensen, Mitch <b>Badge No:</b> 219 <b>Primary:</b> No <b>Officer Assigned:</b> Anderson, Bryan <b>Badge No:</b> 195 <b>Primary:</b> No <b>Officer Assigned:</b> Toran, Juan <b>Badge No:</b> 215 <b>Primary:</b> No <b>Officer Assigned:</b> Eckert, Kyle <b>Badge No:</b> 212 <b>Primary:</b> No	
<b>NAMES</b>	<b>Involvement:</b> Witness <b>Name:</b> Seifert, Richard Joseph <b>DOB:</b> 01-06-1972 <b>Age:</b> 42 <b>Sex:</b> M <b>Race:</b> W <b>Height:</b> 601 <b>Weight:</b> 240 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 1485 CALIFORNIA AVE APT <b>City:</b> FALCON HEIGHTS <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55108 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (612)226-4377 <b>Hair Color:</b> <b>ID Number(s)</b> <b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number <b>ID #:</b> X234257313309 <b>State:</b> <b>Year:</b> <b>Class:</b> D <hr/> <b>Involvement:</b> Witness <b>Name:</b> Joyslin, David Carlyle <b>DOB:</b> 02-23-1981 <b>Age:</b> 33 <b>Sex:</b> M <b>Race:</b> <b>Height:</b> 509 <b>Weight:</b> 150 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 1484 CALIFORNIA AVE APT <b>City:</b> FALCON HEIGHTS <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55108 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Home) (651)204-0692 <b>Eye Color:</b> BLU <b>Hair Color:</b> <b>ID Number(s)</b> <b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number <b>ID #:</b> F116011172508 <b>State:</b> <b>Year:</b> <b>Class:</b> D	
<b>MOBILE</b>	Assigned (210) Gunderson, Justin 08-06-2014 1939 Assigned (209) Chang, Boua 08-06-2014 1939 Enroute (210) Gunderson, Justin 08-06-2014 1939 Enroute (209) Chang, Boua 08-06-2014 1939 Assigned (219) Christensen, Mitch 08-06-2014 1942 Assigned (195) Anderson, Bryan 08-06-2014 1942 Assigned (215) Toran, Juan 08-06-2014 1942 Assigned (212) Eckert, Kyle 08-06-2014 1942 Enroute (219) Christensen, Mitch 08-06-2014 1942 Enroute (212) Eckert, Kyle 08-06-2014 1942 Enroute (195) Anderson, Bryan 08-06-2014 1942 Enroute (215) Toran, Juan 08-06-2014 1942 Arrived (219) Christensen, Mitch 08-06-2014 1942 Arrived (210) Gunderson, Justin 08-06-2014 1942 Arrived (209) Chang, Boua 08-06-2014 1942	

Arrived (212) Eckert, Kyle 08-06-2014 1942

Arrived (195) Anderson, Bryan 08-06-2014 1942

## Supplemental Report

ICR: 14020091

Last Modified: 08-06-2014 2246

Title: AOA

Created By: Justin Gunderson

On 08/06/14 at approximately 1939 hours I heard SAPD squad 6921 request help on the RAMCO Main radio channel. 6921 followed up his first transmission a few seconds later advising he and 6920 were actively fighting with one near 1491 California.

RAMCO Main requested a status check over the air two separate times with no response from 6920 and 6921. RPD squads responded to the area as it was apparent SAPD Officers needed assistance. As I arrived, SAPD Officers advised on the Main they had one in custody and they were now code 4. I exited my squad and was flagged down by the homeowner of 1485 California. As all SAPD Officers were still actively engaged in the call I spoke with the homeowner who verbally ID'd himself as Richard Seifert. Seifert told me he had seen the suspect assault the SAPD Officers.

While speaking with Seifert, a second witness walked up. This witness verbally ID'd himself a David Joyslin (1484 California). I asked the witnesses if they would provide a recorded statement of what they saw and they said they would. The following is a synopsis of their statements.

Seifert: Seifert stated the two b/ms had approached his front door holding a large box of microwave popcorn. The males stated they were selling popcorn for their church Seifert and his wife declined purchasing any. As the males were walking away, Seifert saw the SAPD squad approaching. Seifert stated he saw one of the SAPD Officers patting down one of the males and the next thing he heard/saw was the Officers screaming and fighting with the male in the white t-shirt in the street. Seifert said the male in the white t-shirt was actively fighting with Officers including pushing and kicking them.

Joyslin: Stated he was watching the incident from his front door. He said when he started watching both males were seated on the curb speaking with the SAPD Officers. At this point, the male in the white shirt stood up. A SAPD Officer told him to sit back down, but the male started to run. He was quickly taken down to the grass by a SAPD Officer at which point he started fighting with Officers. Joyslin stated he could clearly hear the Officers yelling "Stop Fighting us" Joyslin also stated the Officers were in full uniform and had arrived in fully marked squads; it was very apparent they were police Officers.

Nothing further.

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

## INCIDENT REPORT

ICR#	14007497	AGENCY ORI# MN0272000	JUVENILE:
INCIDENT	Reported: 08-06-2014 1914 First Assigned: 1915 First Arrived: 1918 Last Cleared: 2045 Committed Start: 08-06-2014 1914 Committed End: Title: Obstructing How Received: Radio Summary:		
	Arrested a 25 year old male for felony disarming a police officer, 4th degree assault on a police officer, gross misdemeanor obstruct, misdemeanor giving a false name to police and an outstanding fully extraditable warrant out of Cook County, Illinois for drugs. The warrant described him as armed, dangerous, and will fight with police. He was transported to Ramsey County jail and booked on the above charges.		
	Location(s)		
	Address: 1491 CALIFORNIA AVE W City: Falcon Heights State: MN Zip: 55108 Country: Custom Attributes Use of Force Damage to City Property		
OFFICERS	Officer Assigned: Yanez, Jeronimo Badge No: 151 Primary: Yes		
	D/Utm Assigned: 08-06-2014 1915 Time Arrived: 1918 Time Cleared:		
	Officer Assigned: Kauser, Joseph Badge No: 152 Primary: No		
	Officer Assigned: Spiess5906, Jeff Badge No: 137 Primary: No		
MOC	Officer Assigned: Schlingman, Jonathan Badge No: 146 Primary: No		
	MOC: X1460 Literal: CRIM AGNST ADMN JUST-FE-DISARM POLICE Statute: 609-504 UCR: 26		
	Name(s)		
	Last Name: Edmondson First: Kim Middle: Kavon DOB: 10-19-1988		
MOC	MOC: A4357 Literal: ASLT 4-FE-INFLICTS BOD HARM-HANDS ETC-POLICE Statute: 609-2231-1 UCR: 04		
	Name(s)		
	Last Name: Edmondson First: Kim Middle: Kavon DOB: 10-19-1988		
	MOC: X2080 Literal: CRIM AGNST ADMN JUST-GM-OBST LEGAL PROCESS Statute: 609-50 UCR: 26		
MOC	Name(s)		
	Last Name: Edmondson First: Kim Middle: Kavon DOB: 10-19-1988		
	MOC: X3200 Literal: CRIM AGNST ADM JUST-MS-GIVE FLSE NAM POL Statute: 609-506 UCR: 28		
	Name(s)		
MOC	Last Name: Carlson First: Richard Middle: Lowell DOB: 09-10-1937		
	Last Name: Edmondson First: Kim Middle: Kavon DOB: 10-19-1988		
	Last Name: Campbell First: Anthony Middle: Lamont DOB: 02-27-1996		
	Last Name: Moore First: Isaac Middle: Wendell DOB: 08-02-1949		
MOC	Last Name: Seifert First: Richard Middle: Joseph DOB: 01-05-1972		
	Last Name: Joyslin First: David Middle: Carlyle DOB: 02-23-1981		
	Last Name: Gimpi First: Robert Middle: James DOB: 10-21-1968		
NAMES	Involvement: Witness Name: Carlson, Richard Lowell DOB: 09-10-1937		
	Age: 76 Sex: M Race: W Height: 511 Weight: 178		
	Address: (Residence) 1503 W CALIFORNIA AV APT City: FALCON HGTS State: MN Zip: 55108 Country:		
	Phone: (Home) (651)644-2344 Eye Color: BLU Hair Color:		
NAMES	ID Number(s)		
	ID Type: DL / ID Number ID #: Z995265874524 State: Year: Class: D		
	Involvement: Arrested Name: Edmondson, Kim Kavon DOB: 10-19-1988		
	Age: 25 Sex: M Race: B Height: 0 Weight: 0		
NAMES	Address: (Residence) City: Chicago State: IL Zip: Country: USA		
	Arrest Date Time: 08-06-2014 1914		
	Involvement: Subject Name: Campbell, Anthony Lamont DOB: 02-27-1996		
	Age: 18 Sex: M Race: B Height: 0 Weight: 0		
NAMES	Address: (Residence) 2618 Irving Ave N APT City: Mpls State: MN Zip: 55411 Country:		
	Hair Color:		
	Involvement: Mentioned Name: Moore, Isaac Wendell DOB: 08-02-1949		
	Age: 65 Sex: M Race: Height: 601 Weight: 220		



channel radio they were fighting with one outside of 1491 California Avenue. I responded from the police department. While enroute, Dispatch asked for 6920 and 6921's status, receiving no answer. A minute or so later, 6921 advised they were code four with one in custody. I still responded and arrived.

Officer Yanez and Kauser both were sweating and were red in the face. Sgt Spiess then arrived on scene. I spoke with the resident of 1503 California Avenue, Richard Carlson. I asked Carlson if he witnessed any altercation between the officers and the male. Carlson stated he did and would complete a written witness statement. Carlson stated the following: He was standing in his kitchen and noticed two SAPD squad cars and two young men were sitting on the curb three houses to the east. He walked to the door to look and came back to the kitchen. At this time he heard a loud noise and went back to the front door. He stated two officers were on the ground in the boulevard with the suspect and all three were grappling. He stated the two officers were having a very difficult time. The suspect was resisting mightily. He observed one of the officer punch the suspect in the stomach. He advised the other male sat quietly on the curb during the altercation. See attached written statement for further.

I used the IBIS to identify the other male. The male verbally stated his name was Anthony Lamont Campbell (02/27/96). Campbell stated he has never had a state identification card. IBIS registered his fingerprints but came back not on file. Campbell stated he was fingerprinted at Lino Lakes when he was 17. Campbell stated he lives at 2618 Irving Ave N, MPLS MN 55411. Checks on Campbell came back not on file. Campbell's mother, Frances Miller, displayed the same address on MY BCA website. Campbell provided a telephone number for the pastor of End TIME GOSPEL, the church they were volunteering for and selling the popcorn. Campbell advised Isaac could be reached at 612-221-8406. I made contact with Isaac Moore. I asked him who was selling popcorn for him. He stated he only knew the two males were named Tony and Kim. Isaac Moore stated he did not pull a permit with the City of Falcon Heights and didn't think he needed to because the church is a non profit organization and has all the necessary paperwork.

I transported Kim Kavon Edmondson to the Ramsey County LEC where he was booked for Felony 4th Degree Assault and the Felony Cook County Illinois Drug Warrant (#W1418533).

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 14007497

Last Modified: 08-07-2014 0005

Title: Assault

Created By: Jeff Spiess6906

On 8/9/2014 at approximately 1940 hours, I (Sgt. Spiess) heard via Officer Yanez on the Ramsey County dispatch main that he was fighting with one outside of 1491 California Avenue in Falcon Heights. I immediately started to his location and arrived a few minutes later. Upon my arrival, one subject (the aggressor) was in the back of Officer Yanez's squad, while the other was handcuffed and sitting on the curb. I immediately checked the statuses of Officer Yanez and Officer Kauser. Officer Yanez stated that he was okay, but had a cut to his lip and some scrapes. He later noted that his radio earpiece was broken. Officer Kauser had scrapes to his face and hands. He also had a broken name plate and a rip to his pants. All of injuries and damaged items were photographed and included with this report.

Officer Yanez provided me with the details of the event, including that the subject, Kim Edmondson, had actively fought with he and Officer Kauser and had attempted to take his (Officer Yanez's) firearm from his holster. Please see Officer Yanez's and Officer Kauser's reports for further details.

There were several neighbors outside that had witnessed the altercation. Officer Schlingman spoke to some and received a witness statement. Please see his report for further details. Another group of neighbors had been talking to Roseville PD Officer Gunderson when I had arrived. Upon speaking to Officer Gunderson and the neighbors, I learned that he had obtained a recorded statement from each of the residents. I obtained their names, but did not reinterview them. Please see the attached Roseville PD case number for the uploaded audio and Officer Gunderson's supplement.

At 2013 hours, I interviewed Mr. Edmondson as he was in the backseat of the squad car. It was digitally recorded. I read him his Miranda warning, at which time he stated that he understood and would speak to me. He stated that he and "Anthony" were selling popcorn for a nonprofit organization. He was stopped by officers and told to sit on the curb. At one point, he decided to stand up. He claimed that one of the officers (he described Officer Yanez) began wrestling with him. He stated that he was not actively resisting, but that his hand may have brushed Officer Yanez's gun when he was attempting to put his hands behind his back. He stated that the other officer (Officer Kauser) punched him several times. I advised him that several witnesses observed him actively resisting. He explained that they are probably racist. The interview was concluded at 2019 hours.

It was realized that Mr. Edmondson had an extraditable warrant out of Cook County, Illinois. Mr. Edmondson was ultimately transported to the Ramsey County LEC, where he was booked on 4th degree assault and the warrant. Additional charges are listed on this report.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 14007497

Last Modified: 08-07-2014 0513

Title: suspicious activity

Created By: Joseph Kauser

On 8/6/14 at 1914 hours, Officer Yanez and I, Officer Kauser responded to the 1400 block of California for suspicious activity. A caller observed 2 black males soliciting, and believed that they may be casing the neighborhood for burglaries.

Squads arrived to the area, and located the males at 1491 California. As Officer Yanez approached the males, I was flagged down by Robert (reporting party). Robert stated that he believed that the males had attempted to turn the door handle on residences, where they did not receive an answer at the door.

I turned my attention to Officer Yanez, and the suspects; whom were now sitting on the curb. They identified themselves verbally as Anthony Campbell and Arsenio Dodson. Both parties stated that they did not have a photo ID, and had never had one. They stated that they were in the area giving away popcorn, and asking for donations for their church.

As Officer Yanez returned to his squad to perform routine checks, the male whom identified himself as Arsenio was overly polite, and just wanted to leave the area. Arsenio smelled of alcoholic beverage, and had admitted to drinking earlier in the day. Arsenio kept stating that he was very sorry to trouble the police, and just wanted to leave.

Officer Yanez exited his squad and informed me that both males were coming back "not on file." Officer Yanez then asked the males to confirm the spelling of their names and dates of birth, to ensure that there was not an error. While I was speaking with Anthony and Arsenio, Arsenio stated that they were dropped off by a pastor, whom was out asking for donations in another area. When I asked Anthony about the pastor, he stated that the pastor does not solicit door to door. I informed both males that they had given me different answers, and were increasing suspicion.

Officer Yanez exited his vehicle, and advised that both males were still coming up "not on file." Officer Yanez asked if there was an IBIS tool in my squad. I located one in my squad, and prepared the tool for use in identifying the males. As I was setting up the tool, Officer Yanez was explaining to the males that we were going to fingerprint them in order to find out their identities.

As I exited my squad with the IBIS, the male identified as Arsenio stood up, and began to run NB through a yard. In the process of attempting to get away, Arsenio dropped a clear plastic bag that contained Marijuana. Officer Yanez was able to get a hold of Arsenio's shirt, but was punched in the face. I dropped the IBIS in the front yard, and made contact with Arsenio and Officer Yanez; as they were falling to the ground.

Once on the ground, I grabbed Arsenio's legs; to prevent him from standing or getting on his back. Officer Yanez informed Ramsey County Dispatch that we were fighting with one of the males. Loud commands were being yelled by Officer Yanez, to "stop fighting." I determined that I had a clear shot at Arsenio's face, and attempted to use my OC spray. When activated, the can did not provide a stream as intended; but misted Arsenio, Officer Yanez, and myself. I reholstered the OC spray, and began striking Arsenio's midsection with a closed right hand.

While fighting with Arsenio, Anthony was instructed to stay on the curb.

As I was striking Arsenio's midsection, Officer Yanez yelled that Arsenio was attempting to grab his firearm. I then focused my strikes to the right side of Arsenio's head. After a few strikes to the head, Arsenio turned to his back, and continued to struggle.

Officer Yanez and I were able to roll Arsenio to his stomach, where I used both hands to pull Arsenio's left hand behind his back. Once I had Arsenio's left hand on his back, Officer Yanez placed a handcuff on it. Arsenio was not listening to verbal commands to give us his other hand, and continued to actively resist. I then placed Arsenio's right arm in a Kimura arm lock, and forced it to his lower back, where it was placed in the other handcuff.

Officer's Cheng, Eckert, Christianson, and others from Roseville PD arrived to assist, along with Officer Schlingman of SAPD. I advised Dispatch that we had one in custody, were code 4, and to start medics to our location. Arsenio was searched for weapons, none were located. Officer Cheng and I then placed Arsenio in the back of Officer Yanez' squad.

Assisting squads began collecting witness statements, while Officer Yanez and I spoke with Sgt. Spiess.

St. Paul Ambulance arrived on scene, and determined that the male now verbally identified as Kim was not in need of any further medical attention (run #23913, medic #23).

Checks revealed that Kim had a felony warrant out of Cook County, IL.

I collected Kim's belonging's, and placed them in a clear plastic bag. Kim was interviewed, and transported to Ramsey County LEC for booking.

It was discovered that my uniform pants had ripped, my name plate had broken, and I had sustained 3 scrapes to my hands. Also, the green doors on my spare taser cartridge had popped off. Photographs were taken of my uniform, and scrapes to my hands.

Anthony was clear of any warrants, and was given a courtesy transport to Snelling and County Rd B.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 14007497

Last Modified: 08-07-2014 0519

Title: Felony Obstruct

Created By: Jeronimo Yanez

On 08/06/2014 at 1915 hours, Officer Kauser and myself (Officer Yanez) were dispatched to 1440 California St. for two males selling popcorn and "trying" door handles to houses they were walking up to. The caller was in fear they maybe casing the neighborhood for burglaries. Dispatch notes advised that one of the males was wearing a white t-shirt and blue jeans and the other male was wearing a blue shirt and blue jeans. Upon arrival, we met with both subjects described near 1491 California Ave. Both males matched the dispatch notes and were carrying a box full of popcorn packages.

It should be noted that Officer Kauser and myself arrived in our fully marked police squads and were wearing our fully marked police uniforms. In the city of Falcon Heights, city ordinance advises that a solicitor also needs permit to sell or go door to door advertising their services.

I addressed Kim Kavon Edmondson (DOB:10/19/1988) and Anthony Lamont Campbell (02/27/1996) and asked them to come towards the street so we could talk. Officer Kauser was flagged down by the caller. Edmondson and Anthony walked over to the street willingly. I asked what they were doing and Edmondson told me they were giving away popcorn for their church. I immediately detected the strong odor of an alcoholic beverage coming from Edmondson's breath. I asked Edmondson how much he had to drink and he told me a shot but it was earlier in the day. I knew this was a lie because the odor of alcoholic beverage was strong and I was standing 3-4 feet away from him. I asked them if they had any identification and they both told me they did not. At that point, I became suspicious about who both parties were and chose to search them for weapons.

I then asked for their names. Anthony gave me the name of "Anthony Lamont Campbell" (spelled out) with a DOB of 02/27/1996. Edmondson gave me a name of "Arseneo Dodson" (spelled out) with a DOB of 02/27/1988. I asked both parties if they have ever had a state ID and they both told me they did not.

I asked Edmondson to come to the front of my squad and he did so willingly. I told him that I was going to be searching him for weapons and for officer safety. He stated that was fine. I gave him specific instructions to place his hands on the hood of my squad, move his feet apart, and look into the squad camera. As I began to search Edmondson, I noticed that he became nervous as I was patting down his left leg and saw him watching my pat search. I advised him to keep looking forward and he complied. I began to pat down his waist band and he began to watch me and I told him to keep looking forward. I began to pat down his right leg and he look down to see what I was doing. Again, I told him to keep looking at my squad camera. Throughout the whole pat down, Edmondson could not keep still and was watching my every move. I searched Anthony and found his person to be clear of weapons. Anthony was compliant throughout the whole weapons search. I then went back to my squad.

Officer Kauser stayed with both subjects while I went to my squad to perform routine checks. Checks revealed that Anthony and "Arseneo Dodson" did not come back on file. See Officer Kauser's report for details about his interaction with both parties while I was performing checks.

While I was in my squad, I asked both parties to spell out their names again. Anthony gave me the same spelling and DOB. Edmondson spelled out his first name as "A-r-s-e-n-i-o" and gave me the same spelling for his last name with the same date of birth. I told Edmondson that he did not give me the same spelling for his first name as the first time.

Edmondson became very nervous. I heard him tell Officer Kauser that he and his partner would leave the area multiple times. This raised my suspicion that Edmondson was lying about his name and that he could have warrants for his arrest or holds from another police department. I asked Edmondson what state he was from and he told me Illinois. I performed checks on Edmondson through the state of Illinois with negative results.

I asked Officer Kauser to get the "IBIS" so we could ID Anthony and Edmondson properly and make sure we were not dealing with a violent criminal. I asked Anthony what his current address was and he told me "2618 Irving Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN". I asked Edmondson what his current address was and he told me "2931 S. Bryant Ave. N." I had Edmondson repeat his address again because there is no address like that in Minneapolis. Again, he gave me the same address and I knew Edmondson was not being honest about who he was.

I explained what the "IBIS" machine was to Anthony and Edmondson. Edmondson became even more nervous. He was constantly moving his hands and head in an annoyed manner. I explained to both individuals that it is suspicious that they are going door to door with alcoholic beverage on their breath and in a distant city selling popcorn. Edmondson agreed with me and stated that his pastor (Isaac Moore) dropped him off in the area. I noticed Edmondson to be scanning his surroundings, which is a indicator that a person is preparing to find an escape route. I then told both parties that the "IBIS" would let us know if they have ever been booked in jail or have any warrants out for their arrest. Edmondson began to stand up then bolted towards a residence.

I gave loud verbal commands for Edmondson to stop and get on the ground but he failed to do so. He threw a small baggy of Marijuana from his hands. I was unable to see what pocket it came from. I grabbed onto the right side of his shirt and Edmondson punched me in the right side of my mouth. This resulted in a bloody and cut bottom lip. I gave loud verbal commands for Edmondson to stop fighting but he continued to throw punches at me. Officer Kauser ran to where we were fighting as we fell to the ground. I was delivering punches to Edmondson's midsection and back but it was not affecting him. Officer Kauser and myself were unable to control him at this point. I attempted to advise dispatch that we were fighting with one but my radio kept being batted away by Edmondson. I was finally able to get the transmission out and dispatch called out a "10-1" for us.

Throughout this time, I was in fear for our safety and feared that one of us was going to be injured.

We aggressively grappled Edmondson in attempt to subdue but he kept fighting. Edmondson continued to throw punches and kick his feet at us. We wrestled around in the front yard and ended up on the boulevard near my squad. I was trying to reach for his left hand and it slipped through my grip. All three of us were sweaty and breathing heavily. I continued to give loud verbal commands for Edmondson to stop fighting.

My loud verbal commands were loud enough to have neighbors in the area come out of their residence.

After Edmondson's hand slipped from my grip, he began to reach for my firearm. He was able to take the top cover off but I was able to shift my waist away from his body. I feared for Officer Kauser's life and my own. I yelled to Officer Kauser that Edmondson was going for my gun.

After sometime, Edmondson began to scream, "Help me!" and "Stop hitting me!" but he was still actively resisting as he was saying that. I continued to give him loud verbal commands to stop fighting. Officer Kauser then deployed his O.C. Spray into Edmondson's face but it did not affect him. Officer Kauser and myself received a dose of O.C. Spray into our eyes, face, and throat.

We gave loud verbal commands for Edmondson to turn over onto his stomach. He continued to pull away and almost escape from us. He was yelling that he could not turn over because we were on top of him. It was clear that he was not going to turn onto his stomach because he was squirming to get on his hands and knees to run from us. He told us to stop hitting him but he was still throwing fists and kicks at us.

Officer Kauser and I were eventually able to turn him onto his stomach and handcuff him. We called for St. Paul Paramedics. Roseville squads, Officer Schlingman, and Sgt. Spiess arrived a short time later.

I felt the right side of my face swelling and burning from the O.C. Spray. The right side of my bottom lip was cut and bleeding, I cut my right hand, I lost my radio in the midst of the fight (it was wrapped around Edmondson's body), and I scraped my elbows and knees. I began to feel sore throughout my body. See Officer Kauser's supplement for his details about the fight.

Edmondson was placed in the back of my squad and advised that he was under arrest. St. Paul Paramedics cleared Edmondson medically. Edmondson complained that he was knocked unconscious at some point in the fight which was not true. Throughout the whole fight he was screaming and actively resisting. I asked Edmondson for his real name. He told me it was "Kim Kavon Edmondson" with a DOB of 10/19/1988.

Routine checks revealed that Edmondson had a fully extraditable warrant for his arrest out of Cook County, Illinois for drugs. The warrant described him as armed, dangerous, and will fight with police. The warrant was confirmed via Ramsey County Data.

I photographed the scene, Marijuana that he threw from his hands, and damaged taser cartridge from Officer Kauser's Taser. Sgt. Spiess interviewed Edmondson as Kauser and I photographed our injuries and caught our breath. All photos were entered into the case and the Marijuana was entered into evidence.

Edmondson was placed in the backseat of Officer Schlingman's squad and transported to the Ramsey County L.E.C. He was booked on the charges of felony disarming a police officer, 4th degree assault on a police officer, and his drugs warrant. He should also be charged with gross misdemeanor obstruct and misdemeanor giving a false name to police.





**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/74**

Report Date: 08/09/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Heidi Carter- HCMC Registered Nurse  
Reporting LEO: Frascóne, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/11/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On August 9th, 2016 Special Agent Michelle Frascóne conducted an interview with Hennepin County Medical Center Registered Nurse Heidi Carter. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/74.1 was obtained.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 701 PARK AVE S**

**Primary Information**

Address: 701 PARK AVE S HCMC, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401 , United States  
Description: HCMC HOSPITAL

**Subject #1 - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE #1 - Carter, Heidi Anne**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Carter, Heidi Anne  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 42 yr. old, Unknown, Female  
Birth Date: 01/31/1974  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/74**

Report Date: 08/09/2016

**Property #1 - CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Heidi Carter**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Heidi Carter  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 08/09/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/09/2016 07:47  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/11/2016 14:18

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On August 9<sup>th</sup>, 2016 Special Agent Michelle Frascone conducted an interview with Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC) Registered Nurse Heidi Anne Carter (01/31/1974). Carter advised she is a registered nurse who currently works at HCMC in the Emergency Department. On the night of July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016 she was working at HCMC and assigned to the Emergency Room. Carter stated she was not involved in the care of patient, Philandro Castile until after he died. Carter said she did not remove any of the patients clothing, and was not involved in the collection of evidence on the patient.

This interview was audio recorded, transcribed and attached to this report. For exact words and verbiage, please refer to the recording and/or transcript. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/74.1 was obtained.

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	August 9, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	HCMC RN Heidi Anne Carter (HC)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Michelle Frascone (MF)
REVIEWED BY:			

MF The recording's going. My name is Special Agent Michelle Frascone. This interview is with Heidi Carter. It's in relation to case number 2016-433. Today is August 9<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at 0735 hours. Heidi your first name is spelled H-E-I-D-I, middle name Anne, A-N-N-E last name Carter, C-A-R-T-E-R with a date of birth of 1-31 of 74. Is that correct?

HC Correct.

MF Okay. For the purposes of this report your address is 701 Park Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415 with a phone number of 612-347-7777. Is that correct?

HC Yes.

MF Okay. And you're currently employed with HCMC is that correct?

HC Yes.

MF And how are you employed with them?

HC Um as a registered nurse.

MF Okay. How long have you worked for them?

HC Nine years I believe. (inaudible)

MF And are you assigned to a specific department?

HC Yes the emergency department.

MF Okay. And were you employed with HCMC on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016?

HC Yes.

MF Do you recall a gunshot wound patient um being admitted to your emergency department?

HC Sure (inaudible) on the 6<sup>th</sup> yeah, sure.

MF Okay. Were you working on the 6<sup>th</sup>?

HC Is that a Wedne, was that Tues oh was it Tuesday to Wednesday or Wednesday to Thursday? I don't have my calendar right in front of me.

MF That's alright. It was a Wednesday.

HC Eh I do believe so.

MF Okay. Um, and do you recall um a gunshot patient coming in?

HC There was one that did come in.

MF Okay. Do you know, who he was transported in by?

HC I believe, St Paul Fire.

MF Okay.

HC We get more than one, it's, this is what I, I mean, what I'm uh then it was St Paul Fire the case that we're talking about.

MF Okay. And when that patient was um brought in what were your responsibilities?

HC Um when he came in or the patient, when they came in um I was not in charge of that patient at that time. I took over after um there was another charge nurse that was um kind of involved with that particular patient.

MF Okay.

HC And then I took over, um at I think 10:20 or so, P.M. 2220.

MF Okay.

HC 2230-ish

MF And...

HC I don't know who specific you want me to get.

MF Hm well uh no that's perfect. Um was the patient clothed at the time you took over care for him/

HC (sigh) I believe that the HCA that was on that case was already removing and bagging clothes. I didn't have any involvement with the undressing or um evidence collection of that patient.

MF Okay. And do you know who would have had that responsibility?

HC It would have been the HCA's before I t(sigh) I don't know who, was on that cuz I didn't take over until it was done.

MF Okay.

HC That case was finished.

MF Okay.

HC And wrapping up so I don't um, the charge nurse that was before me might have more of that information or the, our one of our (inaudible)CS's who had um like the schedule of who was where.

MF Sure.

HC They should have that information.

MF Okay. Were you told any information about um the shooting victim at the time?

HC I did not find out about it until after um the fact when the patient was pronounced.

MF Okay.

HC Like way after the patient was announced.

MF Okay.

HC So,

MF And was all protocol followed as far as you know for the care of the patient?

HC As far as I know, yes.

MF Okay. Is there any other things that you think I should know that I didn't ask you Heidi?

HC I, don't believe so.

MF Okay. We're gonna end out interview at 0739 hours.

END OF RECORDING.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/74

Case Agent: Frascone, Michelle

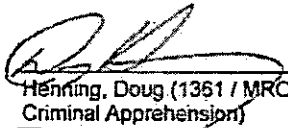
Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Heidi Carter

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature



1361

Date Received

8/9/2016

Name

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / M

Verified By

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/75**

Report Date: 08/08/2016

**Primary Information:**

Description: Interview of Dr. Robert Rivard  
Occurrence From: 08/08/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 08/08/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/10/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 08/08/2016 SA Frascone and SA Henning interviewed Dr. Robert Rivard, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/75.1.

**Address #1 - RELATED #1 - 701 PARK AVE S**

**Primary Information**

Address: 701 PARK AVE S HCMC, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401, United States  
Description: HCMC HOSPITAL

**Subject #1 - DOCTOR/PHYSICIAN #1 - Rivard, Robert Laurend**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Rivard, Robert Laurend  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 32 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date: 08/08/1984  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/75**

Report Date: 08/08/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Dival - Continued**

**Addresses**

<b>Relationship</b>	<b>Address</b>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Property #1 - CD containing audio recording of interview with**

**Primary Information**

Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE
Description:	CD containing audio recording of interview with
Quantity:	1
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Remote Bin:	Locker
Collected Date/Time:	08/08/2016 16:14

**Officers**

LEO

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	08/09/2016 16:14
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	08/10/2016 14:03

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 08/08/2016 at about 2:19 PM SA Frascione and SA Henning interviewed HCMC Emergency Room (ER) Dr. Robert Rivard over the telephone. Numerous attempts to interview Dr. Rivard were unsuccessful because of schedules. The interview was recorded and will be transcribed. The transcript of the interview will be attached to this report. A copy of the audio recording will be placed on a CD and held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/75.1.

The interview of Dr. Rivard began by agents obtaining biographical data for the doctor. Dr. Rivard told agents that he is employed as an Emergency Room Doctor. Dr. Rivard said that he was working in the ER on 07/06/2016 and recalled providing care for a patient he later found to be Philando Castile. Dr. Rivard told agents that ER staff received pre-notice of a patient being transport to the ER by St. Fire Department with multiple gunshot wounds.

Dr. Rivard said that he and other ER staff tended to Castile but said that Castile came into the ER pulseless. Dr. Rivard said that he pronounced Castile dead in the ER after some medical intervention/care.

Agents asked Dr. Rivard if he was involved in removing clothing from the patient. Dr. Rivard said that he was not. Dr. Rivard said that Nurses or Medical Technicians would be responsible for removal of clothing and cataloging a patient's property as evidence.

Dr. Rivard said that he had received conflicting information regarding the details of this shooting. Dr. Rivard said that one fireman had told him that the shooting had not been police involved and another fireman had said that the police were the ones that had shot the patient. The doctor had no further information and the interview was ended at 2:26 PM.

This report is a synopsis of the interview. For full detail please review the attached transcript.

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	August 8, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Dr. Robert Laurend Rivard (RR)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Michelle Frascone (MF)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH ...recorder then.

RR Okay.

DH Recorder is running. My name is Doug Henning. I am a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Uh with me is my partner Michelle Frascone. This will be an interview reference case number 2016-433. The date today is August 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016. The time right now is 2:19 P.M. Uh this will be an interview with Doctor Robert, R-O-B-E-R-T middle name Laurend, L-A-U-R-E-N-D last name Rivard, R-I-V-A-R-D and your date of birth is 8-8 of 1984. Is that correct Doctor?

RR That's all correct.

DH Okay and a contact address for you for the purposes of this report is 701 Park Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415. Is that correct?

RR Yes.

DH And phone number 612-873-3041?

RR Yes.

DH Okay. Um, Doctor can you tell me how you're employed?

RR Uh yes I, I work as an Emergency uh Medicine Resident Doctor at Hennepin County Medical Center.

DH And how long have you worked there?

RR Uh I have been here a little over two years.

DH Okay. Um, were you working on July 6<sup>th</sup> of this year?

RR Yes I was.

DH Do you recall a patient being transported into the emergency room by St Paul Fire Department with gunshot wounds that day?

RR Yes I do.

DH Can you tell me what you recall Doctor?

RR Uh I can uh so we received a pre-notice uh we have a kind of a paging system. Um via an I phone of a um male who had multiple gunshot wounds to the chest and arm. And uh we were notified that uh he did not have a pulse before he arrived. Uh when the patient arrived um there were uh there was a lucas device uh performing mechanical CPR. And um I believe the fire department I actually didn't remember that it was St Paul but what I do, I do

remember it was a fire department as opposed to an EMS group uh who brought the patient in and said that uh he was coming from the scene of a shooting.

DH Okay. And then what?

RR Uh (clears throat) so then we uh you know essentially, uh and, and I'm sorry I just want to ask do, do you kinda want me to get into, to, to the medical decision making on this or?

DH Um, no I guess I'll specifically ask you was if, if you recall was the patient fully clothed when he was brought in?

RR Uh, you know I can't completely answer that. I do remember uh I do remember that he had a white t-shirt and it stands out to me because there was a the, the t-shirt was mostly covered in red blood.

DH Okay.

RR Um I do not remember anything about um pants, shoes, socks etcetera but I do remember a t-shirt.

DH Okay so, sss-standard protocol for the uh ER when you have a patient that's coming in with a wound of this nature would you as a doctor be responsible for removing that patient's clothing?

RR Uh me as a doctor, no. That task would fall to uh either uh generally one of the nurses or uh or one of the um one of the techs uh also known as HCA's, health care assistants that we have working here. Um sometimes perhaps a, a junior resident uh may end up uh kinda cutting the clothing off. Um but one thing that we always do in this scenario would, would be to remove the clothing. So somebody did it but that was not my role. And uh and I did not do it on this patient.

DH Okay do you recall who did?

RR Uh no I do not.

DH Okay. Whose responsibility would it be to uh catalog any items that are found in the clothing?

RR Uh boy you know I, I don't know if I can give you an honest answer on that. Um cuz again that's a, that's a real outside my department.

DH Okay that's fine.

RR I, I could make a guess uh if you want which would be either one of the techs or as we talked about the techs or HCA's or possibly actually security.

DH Okay. Okay um so then you provided uh care for this patient until he was, he was declared deceased then?

RR That's correct.

DH Okay and you don't uh you didn't have uh any type of opportunity or occasion to uh go through this person's, belongings?

RR Um no, no and that's, that's uh standard I, I can't remember a patient uh whose belongings I've ever gone through.

DH Okay. Um, were you ever advised of the, of the details of this shooting?

RR Uh, no I was not. Um it, it came to my knowledge after um but certainly not before or during the um the patient uh had been pronounced dead by the time I, I learned of the details of the shooting.

DH Okay. And, was that you that pronounced the patient dead or was that uh was that Doctor Loge?

RR Uh (sigh) I believe that, that was me.

DH Okay. And, he was, he died due to his gunshot injuries is that correct?

RR Uh I do believe so.

DH Okay. Michelle do you have any questions?

MF I don't.

DH Is there anything Doc, I don't have any more questions for you but one thing I will say is there anything that I haven't asked you that you think is important I should know about?

RR Um,

DH As it relates to this patient.

RR No I, I, I don't, I don't believe so. You know I, I will say there was, there was one thing um that was a little odd. You know I was, I was trying to kinda nail down the details with um with Fire who brought the patient in. Of um ba eh basically for, for medical reasons and uh I was trying to figure out how long had this patient been without a pulse um by their you know by their medical um care of the patient. And uh I do remember one of the fire department members shout up and or excuse me um uh spoke up and said uh well cuz I, I think my, my question initially was when police arrived did the patient have a pulse. And the response to that um from the uh Fire from the one of the Fire uh members was uh he said uh I remember him saying well they're the ones who shot him. Um and then somebody else said, another member of the Fire team spoke up and said no that's not true. Um I'm not...

DH So you got...

RR ...if that's...

DH Okay so you got conflicting information initially?

RR A little bit yeah and uh, uh you know I'm editorializing a little bit here I don't, I don't think it made a difference in any way um but it is something that kinda stands out to me.

DH Okay.

RR Uh about, about the care of this patient.

DH Okay. Um, I don't have any other questions then. I am going to uh stop the recording. The time right now is 2:26 P.M.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/76**

Report Date: 08/09/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of HCMC DR. Christopher Logue  
Occurrence From: 08/09/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 08/09/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/16/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 08/09/2016 SA Frascone and SA Henning interviewed Dr. Chris Logue, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/76.1.

**Address #1 - RELATED #1 - 701 PARK AVE S**

**Primary Information**

Address: 701 PARK AVE S HCMC, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401, United States  
Description: HCMC HOSPITAL

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Subject #2 - DOCTOR/PHYSICIAN #1 - LOGUE, CHRISTOPHER JOHN**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: LOGUE, CHRISTOPHER JOHN  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 46 yr. old, Unknown, Male  
Birth Date: 10/13/1969

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/76**

Report Date: 08/09/2016

**Subject #2 - DOCTOR/PHYSICIAN #1 - LOGUE, CHRISTOPHER JOHN - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Juvenile: NO

**Property #1 - CD with audio of the interview with Dr. Christopher Logue**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD with audio of the interview with Dr. Christopher Logue  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 08/09/2016 00:00

**Officers**

LEO

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/09/2016 17:14  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/16/2016 14:07

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/12/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 08/09/2016 2:52 PM SA Frascone and SA Henning interviewed Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC) Dr. Chris Logue. SA Henning recorded the interview; the recording of the interview will be transcribed and attached to this report. SA Henning will place a copy of the audio recording on a CD and hold it as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/76.1.

Agents began the interview by obtaining biographical information for Dr. Logue. Dr. Logue told agents that he is employed by Hennepin County Medical Center as a Physician in the Emergency Room (ER) and the Center for Hyperbaric Medicine. Dr. Logue said that he was working on 07/06/2016 and recalled treating a patient who was later identified as Philando Castile. Dr. Logue said that ER staff received advanced warning of a critical patient with multiple gunshot wounds being transport to the ER by St. Paul Fire Department.

Dr. Logue told agents that he assisted with medical care of the patient. Dr. Logue said he recalled the patient was not wearing a shirt when he arrived. The doctor said that he didn't have involvement in processing the patient's property or removing the clothing. Dr. Logue said that nursing staff would be responsible for the patient's clothing and other property. Dr. Logue said that the patient was treated like any other gunshot wound patient. The interview was completed at about 2:56 PM.



## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	August 9, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Dr. Christopher John Logue (CL)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Michelle Frascone (MF)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH I am going to start the recorder then. Uh...

CL Okay.

DH ...the date today is August 9<sup>th</sup>, 2016. The time right now is 2:47 P.M. My name is Doug Henning. I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Also here is my partner Michelle Frascone. This will be in reference to BCA case number 2016-433. This'll be, this will be an interview with Christopher spelled C-H-R-I-S-T-O-P-H-E-R middle name John, J-O-H-N last name spelled L-O-G-U-E. Is that correct?

CL That's correct.

DH Your date of birth is 10-13 of 1969? Is that correct?

CL That's, that's correct.

DH And for the purposes of this report your address is 701 Park Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415. Is that correct?

CL Yes.

DH And a good contact telephone number for you is 612-873-7420.

CL That's correct.

DH Okay. Um, Mr. Logue can you tell me what your profession is?

CL I'm a physician.

DH Okay and, and how are you employed?

CL I'm employed uh at Hennepin County Medical Center.

DH Are you assigned to any specific uh unit at the uh at the medical center?

CL I'm assigned to the emergency department and the center for hyperbaric medicine.

DH Okay. Were you working in the emergency room on July 6<sup>th</sup> of this year?

CL Yes I was.

DH Okay. Do you recall uh what time you were working or what shift you typically work in the ER?

CL I was on the 3:00 to, 3:00 P.M. to 11:00 P.M. shift.

DH Okay. Eh do you recall a patient being transported in with uh gunshots by St Paul Fire Department?

CL I do. Yes.

DH Can you tell me about that?

CL Um a, about it um uh we...

DH Just generally, you know what you recall (inaudible)

CL Generally?

DH Yeah.

CL Uh we, we didn't get much of a heads up. We, we um we, we get we carry a phone that alerts us when critically ill patients are coming. It was only a few minutes of a warning that we got that a patient was coming with multiple gunshot wounds and was in cardiopulmonary arrest. Um, uh so I immediately went to the stabilization room where I needed to be to receive the patient. And then we provided medical care to the patient once, once uh he arrived.

DH Okay. Do you recall when the patient arrived was he fully clothed?

CL Um I do not recall. I know that he wasn't wearing a shirt.

DH Okay. Um who would be responsible for re, removing the clothing of a patient?

CL Um it would either be nursing staff or nursing assistant staff. Um or whoever what or whoever needs to to provide the medical care necessary.

DH Okay so basically all hands on, on deck. You just get it done?

CL Yeah. Yep.

DH Who would be responsible once that...

(dog barking)

DH ...that uh um that eh that clothing comes off who's responsible for processing that clothing?

CL Uh boy I'm not sure of exactly the policies and procedures. I assume it's nursing staff.

DH Okay. Did you have an opportunity with this patient to ever go through any of his clothing?

CL I did not.

DH Okay. And did you or do you recall ever seeing any, any type of identification on the patient?

CL I don't recall ever seeing any identification.

DH Okay. Did you do anything differently with this patient that, uh that you would do with, with any other gunshot patient?

CL No.

DH Do you have any other questions Michelle?

MF I don't.

DH I don't have any questions either. Um is, is there anything that I haven't asked you Doc that you think I should know about in regards to this, this incident or this patient?

CL No not that I know of.

DH Okay. I'm gonna end the interview right now then the time is 2:52 P.M.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/77**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: SW on Diamond Reynolds Facebook accounts  
Reporting LEO: O'Donnell, William (1328 / SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/26/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

SSA O'Donnell had a preservation request uploaded to Facebook on July 7th, 2016 for Diamond Reynolds three Facebook accounts. On July 8th, 2016 SSA O'Donnell drafted a search warrant which was signed by Judge Thomas Gilligan. No items of evidence was generated with this report.

**Address #1 - Business #1 - 1601 S CALIFORNIA AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1601 S CALIFORNIA AVE Facebook, Inc., Palo Alto, California 94304, United States  
Description: Facebook, Inc.

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 27 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: O'Donnell, William (1328 / SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/10/2016 15:20  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/26/2016 13:08

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
O'Donnell, William (1328 / SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On July 7<sup>th</sup>, 2016 SSA O'Donnell was requested to draft a search warrant for Facebook accounts belonging to Diamond Laraye Reynolds DOB: 07/14/1989.

SSA O'Donnell learned that Diamond Reynolds had three Facebook profile names or id's:

<https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=100007611243538>

<https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=100012841890549>

<https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=lavish%20reynolds%205>

On July 7<sup>th</sup>, 2016 SSA O'Donnell had a preservation request uploaded to the Facebook portal for Diamond Reynolds Facebook accounts.

On July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016 SSA O'Donnell drafted a search warrant that was signed by the Honorable Judge Thomas Gilligan. This search warrant was uploaded on the Facebook portal.

SSA O'Donnell learned that Facebook had talked with SAIC Mueller regarding the Non-Disclosure or delayed disclosure written in the search warrant. SAIC Mueller and Facebook decided to redraft a search warrant. See attached email correspondence.

A sealing and non-filing order and was obtained for this search warrant. The original warrant and sealing order was given to SA Henning.

433-77

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN 3-1

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF Ramsey District COURT

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN

I, SSA Bill O'Donohue, received the attached search warrant issued by the Honorable Judge Gilligan, on July 9, 2016, and have executed it as follows:

Pursuant to said warrant, on July 8, 2016, at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock \_\_ m., I searched the (premises) (motor vehicle) (person) described in said warrant, and left a true and correct copy of said warrant (with) (in) (at) Sealed

I took into custody the property and things listed below: (attach and identify additional sheet if necessary)

This was uploaded to Facebook  
The warrant was never executed by Facebook  
per conversation w/ SAIC Mueller + FB.

Nothing received

(Strike when appropriate:)

~~I left a receipt for the property and things listed above with a copy of the warrant.~~

None of the items set forth in the search warrant were found.

I shall (retain) or (deliver) custody of said property as directed by Court order.

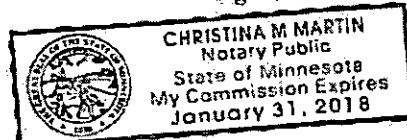
Bill O'Donohue, being first duly sworn, upon oath, deposes and says that he has read the foregoing receipt, inventory and return and the matters stated are true and correct, except as to such matters stated therein on information and belief, and as to those, he believes them to be true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

18 day of July, 2016  
Christina Martin Washington  
Notary Public, County, Minn.

My commission expires January 31, 2018


Christina Martin  
Signature



**From:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS)  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 20, 2016 7:32 AM  
**To:** Gavin Corn <gavincorn@fb.com>  
**Cc:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us>  
**Subject:** MN BCA Facebook Search Warrants

Mr. Corn,

After numerous conversations with you concerning Facebook's stance on our non-disclosure order in our search warrant, we will be rescinding our search warrants until further conversation and legal consideration. Please take this email as a formal request to rescind the two warrant served upon Facebook by the MN BCA related to Philando Castile and Diamond Reynolds. Please send the warrant back to me at the MN BCA, 1430 Maryland Ave. St. Paul, MN, 55106 (Attn. SAIC Scott Mueller). Please continue the preservation on both accounts for the full 90 days. The legal entity that the MN BCA is working with is the Ramsey County Attorney's Office, Criminal Division P.O. Box 100 Richard Dusterhoft (651) 266-3055.  
Thank you, Scott Mueller

SCOTT MUELLER | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE  
METRO REGIONAL OFFICE  
 BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106  
651.793.1129 | [Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us) | [Follow BCA](#)

**From:** Gavin Corn [mailto:gavincorn@fb.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 19, 2016 8:08 PM  
**To:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us>  
**Subject:** Re: One more call

Scott,

Yes, we would oppose delayed notice as well as that would prevent the users/next of kin/attorneys from filing any challenge to the warrants.

The sooner you can tell us whether you will be rescinding the warrants the better as we are preparing legal filings now.

Thank you,

Gavin

**From:** "Mueller, Scott D (DPS)" <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>  
**Date:** Tuesday, July 19, 2016 at 4:46 PM  
**To:** Gavin Corn <[gavincorn@fb.com](mailto:gavincorn@fb.com)>  
**Subject:** Re: One more call

Gavin, I will give you a call in the morning, but we will likely be rescinding our warrant until further discussions on our end as to the direction of legal course. What is your position on a delayed notification order? Will you reject that as well?

**SCOTT MUELLER | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE**  
METRO REGIONAL OFFICE  
BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106  
651.793.1129 | [Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us) | Follow BCA

On Jul 19, 2016, at 6:31 PM, Gavin Corn <[gavincorn@fb.com](mailto:gavincorn@fb.com)> wrote:

Hi Scott. Preservations are for 90 days.

Our current concern is that we are obligated to respond to your warrant by tomorrow per MN law. If you are willing to extend that period, it should be possible but we will want to lock that down quickly or we will have to file a motion to quash the warrant. Do you have a position on this? If so, do you have an attorney we could deal with on this issue?

**From:** "Mueller, Scott D (DPS)" <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>  
**Date:** Tuesday, July 19, 2016 at 4:27 PM  
**To:** Gavin Corn <[gavincorn@fb.com](mailto:gavincorn@fb.com)>  
**Subject:** Re: One more call

Gavin, I'll give you a call in the morning. How long will you preserve the account contents per our preservation letter? And what do you need to extend that timeframe?

**From:** Gavin Corn [<mailto:gavincorn@fb.com>]  
**Sent:** Monday, July 18, 2016 8:13 PM  
**To:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** Re:

Dear SAC Mueller,

I write to follow up on our multiple telephone conversations over the past week concerning the referenced search warrants and nondisclosure orders that you obtained for Facebook user data.

We note that the Governor of Minnesota has publicly announced your agency's investigation of this matter, as well as a referral to the U.S. Department of Justice. We have preserved all data that would be responsive to these warrants.

Nevertheless, these warrants purport to indefinitely prohibit Facebook from disclosing the existence of these warrants to anyone, including the accountholders, on the grounds that evidence could be destroyed and that your investigation would be jeopardized.

As we have discussed, we believe that these indefinite non-disclosure orders are unwarranted under the facts of this case (the investigation is public and data has been preserved), and we believe they constitute an unlawful prior restraint under the Constitution, and violate the Stored Communications Act.

Accordingly, we respectfully request that you seek to formally remove or strike the nondisclosure orders included with the warrants. Facebook then intends to provide notice to the users (including the deceased user's next of kin and legal representative(s)) and to allow the users a minimum of 10 days to submit any objections they may have to the Court over the basis for, or scope of, these warrants.

As we have discussed several times, we would also like to discuss this legal matter with an attorney from the Minnesota Attorney General's Office, a prosecutor from the Ramsey County Attorney's Office, or an attorney with the U.S. Department of Justice. We would appreciate if you would provide us with a contact after receiving this note.

Thank you for your time, and I am available at your convenience.

Gavin A. Corn | facebook | Associate General Counsel and Director of Law Enforcement  
Outreach  
[gavincorn@fb.com](mailto:gavincorn@fb.com) | c: 650-862-5095

**NOTICE:** This email (including any attachments) may contain information that is private, confidential, or protected by attorney-client or other privilege. Unless you are the intended recipient, you may not use, copy, or retransmit the email or its contents.



DISTRICT COURT  
SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY

AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF REQUEST  
FOR ORDER DIRECTING SEALING  
AND NON-FILING OF SEARCH WARRANT

In Re the Search Warrant for:  
Any and all information retained by  
Facebook in reference to user  
Diamond Laraye Reynolds, or  
Larish Reynolds.

STATE OF MINNESOTA )  
SS. )  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY )

Special Agent Bill O'Donnell, being first duly sworn states as follows:  
That he is a Peace Officer in the State of Minnesota and that he is assigned as an investigator  
with the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension.

2. That he made Application for a Warrant to search the records of Facebook Inc. for any and  
all information retained by Facebook in reference to user Diamond Laraye Reynolds, who  
also uses the name Larish Reynolds. Reynolds was present when Philando Castile was shot  
by police in Ramsey County and died of his injuries. The Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
is investigating this homicide.

3. The specific nature of and details about the homicide are contained in the affidavit and  
application for the search warrant. The homicide has been of considerable interest in the  
local and national media.

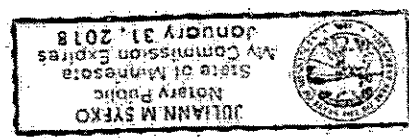
4. If the content of this search warrant were to become public, it could seriously jeopardize the  
ongoing investigation of this homicide by influencing witnesses to the homicide itself, or to  
the activities of those involved, both before and after the homicide.

5. That he makes this Affidavit in Support of Request that the Application, Warrant, and Return  
to Search Warrant, along with all documents related to the Request to Seal these documents,  
be sealed and not filed until further Order of the Court.

6. That the documents referred to above be sealed pending:  
a. The filing of charges against any defendant, or  
b. The completion of the investigation and closure of the case.

FURTHER YOUR AFFIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.

Special Agent Bill O'Donnell  
Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension



Subscribed and Sworn to before me  
August 12, 2016.  
Notary Public  
*Julian M. Syko*

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

2<sup>ND</sup> DISTRICT COURT

STATE OF MINNESOTA )

APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT AND  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.

COUNTY OF RAMSEY ) SS.

Senior Special Agent Bill O'Donnell, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search the Premises, hereinafter described, for the property and things hereinafter described.

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of his/her own knowledge, save as to such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, he/she believes them to be true.

Affiant has good reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

Any and all information retained by Facebook in reference to users:

-Diamond Laraye Reynolds DOB: 07/14/1989 or Lavish Reynolds with Facebook Profile id's:

- <https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=100007611243538>
- <https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=100012841890549>
- <https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=lavish%20reynolds%205>

•Including content and attachments, email originating from, or being sent to, free and paid services, chat logs that include this screen name/address, and billing information; profile contact information, status update history, shares, notes, wall postings, user photoprint, group contact info for the time period of July 4, 2016 until July 8, 2016.

•Private messages including those found in the Inbox, Trash, and Sent mail including any and all blogging and/or text all messaging from the mobile app "Facebook Messenger". Any videos or texts using "Facebook Live" for the time period of July 4, 2016 until July 8, 2016.

• Also any photographs sent, received, or posted to include any metadata produced by the photographs that would include when the photos were taken and by what device. Also any location services that Facebook may offer to show a location of the above user for and or any IP addresses kept for the user when they logged in for the time period of July 4, 2016 until July 8, 2016.

•Your Affiant requests that the court order Facebook not to notify any person (including the subscribers or customers of the account(s)) listed in the search warrant of the existence of the search warrant until further order of the court. Facebook is a provider of electronic communications service, as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2510(15) and Minn. Stat. 626A.01, subd. 17, and/or a remote computer service, as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2711(2) and Minn. Stat. 626A.34. This Court has authority under

18 U.S. Code § 2705 (b) and Minn. Stat. 626A.30 subd. 2 to issue an order commanding a provider of electronic communications service or remote computing service to whom a warrant, subpoena, or court order is directed, for a period as the court considers appropriate, not to notify any other person of the existence of the warrant, subpoena, or court order. Such an order shall be entered if the court determines there is reason to believe that the notification of the existence of the warrant, subpoena, or court order will result in: (1) endangering the life or physical safety of an individual; (2) flight from prosecution; (3) destruction of or tampering with evidence; (4) intimidation of potential witnesses; or (5) otherwise seriously jeopardizing an investigation or unduly delaying a trial. Therefore, your Affiant requests the Court to order Facebook not to disclose the existence or content of the search warrant, except that Facebook may disclose the warrant to an attorney for Facebook for the purpose of receiving legal advice.

will be at the premises, described as:

Facebook, Inc.  
1601 South California Avenue  
Palo Alto, California 94304

A corporation that regularly conducts business providing electronic email services or wireless telephone services to residents and the general public in the State of Minnesota.

This search warrant is being executed on a foreign corporation in a different state than Minnesota pursuant to Minn. Stat. 626.18, Subd. 1 (e)

located in the City of Palo Alto, County of Santa Clara, and State of California.

This affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

Your affiant is Bill O'Donnell; a Senior Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) and has been employed in this capacity since 2006. Prior to this time, your affiant worked as a Rosemount Police Officer and Detective for 18 years. Your affiant is currently assigned as a supervisor in the Criminal Information and Operations section. Your affiant has conducted numerous successful felony level criminal investigations including violent crimes, homicides, and Officer Involved Shootings and has had extensive training in the area of criminal investigation.

Your Affiant is assisting other agents with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension with an officer involved shooting on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016 in the City of Falcon Heights, Minnesota.. Your affiant knows the following information from reviewing reports, consulting with other law enforcement officers/agents and believes the following information to be true. The following information is not all information known to your affiant about this case, but rather facts that tend to establish probable cause.

On July 6<sup>th</sup> 2016, at approximately 9pm, St Anthony Police Department (SAPD) Officer Yanez initiated a traffic stop on a white 1997 Oldsmobile 88, with Minnesota license plate 203TTM, for a defective vehicle issue. During Officer Yanez's interaction with the driver of the car, later identified as 32 year-old Philando Divall Castile, DOB:07/16/1983 Officer Yanez discharged his police issued firearm. Philando Castile was shot multiple times. The shooting was witnessed by Officer Kauser and two occupants of Castile's car, Diamond Laraye Reynolds, DOB: 07/14/1989 and her 4 year-old child.

First aid was given to Philando Castile at the scene and he was then transported to the Hennepin County Medical Center where he ultimately died from his gunshot wounds. Diamond Reynolds began sending a live feed of the shooting aftermath from "Facebook Live". SAPD Officers took the phone from Diamond Reynolds after the shooting for evidentiary purposes.

Your Affiant learned that Diamond Reynolds has three Facebook profile names/id's:

- <https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=100007611243538>
- <https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=100012841890549>
- <https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=lavish%20reynolds%205>

Your Affiant is aware through training and experience that individuals frequently call and/or text messages to each other regarding criminal activity during and/or after an event has occurred. The Affiant is aware that often information is exchanged via social networking sites such as: Facebook and text messages and chats will show a particular person has or has not had contact with specific persons. The Affiant is also of the belief that a review and analysis of text messages and chats regarding the individuals involved in this incident may in fact assist in corroborating or refuting statements made by the individual involved in this investigation. The Affiant is also of the belief that the data sought may generate additional information that may be used as investigative leads to gather further information related to this investigation.

Your affiant knows that Facebook is a free online social networking website. This service allows its users to create their own profiles, which can include biological information as well as personal interests. The server also permits its users to send and receive private messages with other Facebook users. These users are also allowed to set their sites to private, restricting the viewing of their sites for those that are personally invited. Each user is provided a specific "Profile ID Number" to identify their Facebook account.

The remote computing service known as Facebook is located at 1601 South California Avenue in Palo Alto, California. This company provides access to the internet to individuals and/or users who have subscriptions, memberships and/or affiliation with their company.

Your affiant knows that Facebook provides computer storage space in order to maintain and/or save the information created in the user's accounts. Items contained in this storage space can include electronic communications (emails) between subscribers and other parties, graphics images and/or text file, internet history and/or internet hyperlinks, file transfer protocol logs, website access logs, IP logs, programs and other types of data stored electronically.

Your affiant knows that Facebook also maintains records pertaining to the individuals and/or other users who have accounts with their companies. This information can include account application information, user logon information, account usage reports, email transaction information, news group access and posting information both electronically kept and handwritten that records the activates of these accounts relating to the subscribers use of this service.

It should be noted that Facebook, Inc. is a foreign corporation located outside the State of Minnesota in the State of California. The Court has jurisdiction to issue a Minnesota State Search Warrant for records held by the above corporation pursuant to Minnesota State Statute 626.18 Subd. 2 (a), which allows a search warrant for records that are in actual or constructive possession of a foreign corporation that provides electronic communication services or remote computing services to the general public, where those records would reveal the identity of the customers using those services; data stored by, or on behalf of, the customer, the customer's usage of those services; the recipient or destination of communications sent to or from those customers; or the content of those messages.


Your affiant knows that Facebook is willing to take all legal compliance via fax. Your affiant seeks the permission of the court to serve the search warrant on the corporation via fax.

Your Affiant believes that the records retained by Facebook will assist law enforcement in completing a thorough investigation. WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding **SSA Bill O'Donnell**, (a) peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, **and all other personnel under your direction and control between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m.** only to search the hereinbefore described Premises, for the described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of July, 2016

  
Affiant: Special Agent Bill O'Donnell

  
Judge of District Court

## SEARCH WARRANT

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

2<sup>ND</sup> DISTRICT COURT

TO: Special Agent Bill O'Donnell (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

WHEREAS, Special Agent Bill O'Donnell has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described Premises, :

Facebook, Inc.  
1601 South California Avenue  
Palo Alto, California 94304

A corporation that regularly conducts business providing electronic email services or wireless telephone services to residents and the general public in the State of Minnesota.

This search warrant is being executed on a foreign corporation in a different state than Minnesota pursuant to Minn. Stat. 626.18, Subd. 1 (e)

located in the City of Palo Alto, County of Santa Clara, STATE OF CALIFORNIA for the following described property and things:

Any and all information retained by Facebook in reference to users:

-Diamond Laraye Reynolds DOB: 07/14/1989 or Lavish Reynolds with Facebook Profile id's:

- <https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=100007611243538>
- <https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=100012841890549>
- <https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=lavish%20reynolds%205>

•Including content and attachments, email originating from, or being sent to, free and paid services, chat logs that include this screen name/address, and billing information, profile contact information, status update history, shares, notes, wall postings, user photoprint, group contact info for the time period of July 4, 2016 until July 8, 2016.

•Private messages including those found in the Inbox, Trash, and Sent mail including any and all blogging and/or text all messaging from the mobile app "Facebook Messenger". Any videos or texts using "Facebook Live" for the time period of July 4, 2016 until July 8, 2016.

• Also any photographs sent, received, or posted to include any metadata produced by the photographs that would include when the photos were taken and by what device. Also any location services that Facebook may offer to show a location of the above user for and or any IP addresses kept for the user when they logged in for the time period of July 4, 2016 until July 8, 2016.

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

•Your Affiant requests that the court order Facebook not to notify any person (including the subscribers or customers of the account(s)) listed in the search warrant of the existence of the search warrant until further order of the court. Facebook is a provider of electronic communications service, as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2510(15) and Minn. Stat. 626A.01, subd. 17, and/or a remote computer service, as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2711(2) and Minn. Stat. 626A.34. This Court has authority under 18 U.S. Code § 2705 (b) and Minn. Stat. 626A.30 subd. 2 to issue an order commanding a provider of electronic communications service or remote computing service to whom a warrant, subpoena, or court order is directed, for a period as the court considers appropriate, not to notify any other person of the existence of the warrant, subpoena, or court order. Such an order shall be entered if the court determines there is reason to believe that the notification of the existence of the warrant, subpoena, or court order will result in: (1) endangering the life or physical safety of an individual; (2) flight from prosecution; (3) destruction of or tampering with evidence; (4) intimidation of potential witnesses; or (5) otherwise seriously jeopardizing an investigation or unduly delaying a trial. Therefore, your Affiant requests the Court to order Facebook not to disclose the existence or content of the search warrant, except that Facebook may disclose the warrant to an attorney for Facebook for the purpose of receiving legal advice.

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of Special Agent Bill O'Donnell was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things will be at the above-described premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU Special Agent Bill O'Donnell THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. ONLY TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

Dated : July 8, 2016

11:10 AM

BY THE COURT:

JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON



*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/78**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: SW for Philando Castile FB account  
Reporting LEO: O'Donnell, William (1328 / SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/26/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

SSA O'Donnell had a preservation request uploaded to Facebook on July 7th, 2016 for Philando Castile's Facebook account. On July 8th, 2016 SSA O'Donnell drafted a search warrant which was signed by Judge Thomas Gilligan. No items of evidence were generated with this report.

**Address #1 - Business #1 - 1601 S CALIFORNIA AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1601 S CALIFORNIA AVE Facebook, Inc., Palo Alto, California 94304 , United States  
Description: Facebook, Inc.

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: O'Donnell, William (1328 / SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/11/2016 13:36  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/26/2016 13:09

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/78**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
O'Donnell, William (1328 / SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On July 7<sup>th</sup>, 2016 SSA O'Donnell was requested to draft a search warrant for Facebook account(s) belonging to Philando Divall Castile DOB: 07/16/1983. .

SSA O'Donnell learned that Philando Castile had one Facebook profile names or id:

<https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=philando%20castile>

On July 7<sup>th</sup>, 2016 SSA O'Donnell had a preservation request uploaded to the Facebook portal for Philando Castile's Facebook account.

On July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016 SSA O'Donnell drafted a search warrant that was signed by the Honorable Judge Thomas Gilligan. This search warrant was uploaded on the Facebook portal.

SSA O'Donnell learned that Facebook had talked with SAIC Mueller regarding the Non-Disclosure or delayed disclosure written in the search warrant. SAIC Mueller and Facebook decided to redraft a search warrant. See attached email correspondence.

A sealing and non-filing order and was obtained for this search warrant. The original warrant and sealing order was given to SA Henning.

433/jr

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN 3-1

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF Ramsey District COURT

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN

I, Bill O'Donnell, received the attached search warrant issued by the  
Honorable Judge Gilligan, on July 8 2016, and have executed it as  
follows:

Pursuant to said warrant, on July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at — o'clock — m., I searched the  
(premises) ~~(motor vehicle)~~ (person) described in said warrant, and left a true and correct copy of said warrant (with) (in)  
(at) Sealed, did not leave

I took into custody the property and things listed below: (attach and identify additional sheet if necessary)

nothing, Facebook + SAIC much  
have agreed on re-writing search warrant, this  
was then executed by Facebook once it was  
uploaded.

(Strike when appropriate:)

~~I left a receipt for the property and things listed above with a copy of the warrant.~~

~~None of the items set forth in the search warrant were found.~~

~~I shall (retain) or (deliver) custody of said property as directed by Court order.~~

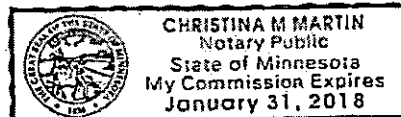
Bill O'Donnell, being first duly sworn, upon oath, deposes  
and says that he has read the foregoing receipt, inventory and return and the matters stated are true and correct, except as  
to such matters stated therein on information and belief, and as to those, he believes them to be true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

18<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016  
Christina Martin Washington  
Notary Public, County, Minn.

My commission expires January 31, 2018


Christina Martin  
Signature



**From:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS)  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 20, 2016 7:32 AM  
**To:** Gavin Corn <gavincorn@fb.com>  
**Cc:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us>  
**Subject:** MN BCA Facebook Search Warrants

Mr. Corn,

After numerous conversations with you concerning Facebook's stance on our non-disclosure order in our search warrant, we will be rescinding our search warrants until further conversation and legal consideration. Please take this email as a formal request to rescind the two warrant served upon Facebook by the MN BCA related to Philando Castile and Diamond Reynolds. Please send the warrant back to me at the MN BCA, 1430 Maryland Ave. St. Paul, MN, 55106 (Attn. SAIC Scott Mueller). Please continue the preservation on both accounts for the full 90 days. The legal entity that the MN BCA is working with is the Ramsey County Attorney's Office, Criminal Division P.O. Box 1000 - Richard Dusterhoft (651) 266-3055.  
Thank you, Scott Mueller

SCOTT MUELLER | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE  
METRO REGIONAL OFFICE  
 BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106  
651.793.1129 | [Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us) | Follow BCA

**From:** Gavin Corn [mailto:gavincorn@fb.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 19, 2016 8:08 PM  
**To:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us>  
**Subject:** Re: One more call

Scott,

Yes, we would oppose delayed notice as well as that would prevent the users/next of kin/attorneys from filing any challenge to the warrants.

The sooner you can tell us whether you will be rescinding the warrants the better as we are preparing legal filings now.

Thank you,

Gavin

**From:** "Mueller, Scott D (DPS)" <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>  
**Date:** Tuesday, July 19, 2016 at 4:46 PM  
**To:** Gavin Corn <[gavincorn@fb.com](mailto:gavincorn@fb.com)>  
**Subject:** Re: One more call

Gavin, I will give you a call in the morning, but we will likely be rescinding our warrant until further discussions on our end as to the direction of legal course. What is your position on a delayed notification order? Will you reject that as well?

**SCOTT MUELLER | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE**

**METRO REGIONAL OFFICE**

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

**1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106**

**651.793.1129 | [Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us) | Follow BCA**

On Jul 19, 2016, at 6:31 PM, Gavin Corn <[gavincorn@fb.com](mailto:gavincorn@fb.com)> wrote:

Hi Scott. Preservations are for 90 days.

Our current concern is that we are obligated to respond to your warrant by tomorrow per MN law. If you are willing to extend that period, it should be possible but we will want to lock that down quickly or we will have to file a motion to quash the warrant. Do you have a position on this? If so, do you have an attorney we could deal with on this issue?

**From:** "Mueller, Scott D (DPS)" <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>  
**Date:** Tuesday, July 19, 2016 at 4:27 PM  
**To:** Gavin Corn <[gavincorn@fb.com](mailto:gavincorn@fb.com)>  
**Subject:** Re: One more call

Gavin, I'll give you a call in the morning. How long will you preserve the account contents per our preservation letter? And what do you need to extend that timeframe?

**From:** Gavin Corn [<mailto:gavincorn@fb.com>]  
**Sent:** Monday, July 18, 2016 8:13 PM  
**To:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** Re.

Dear SAC Mueller,

I write to follow up on our multiple telephone conversations over the past week concerning the referenced search warrants and nondisclosure orders that you obtained for Facebook user data.

We note that the Governor of Minnesota has publicly announced your agency's investigation of this matter, as well as a referral to the U.S. Department of Justice. We have preserved all data that would be responsive to these warrants.

Nevertheless, these warrants purport to indefinitely prohibit Facebook from disclosing the existence of these warrants to anyone, including the account holders, on the grounds that evidence could be destroyed and that your investigation would be jeopardized.

As we have discussed, we believe that these indefinite non-disclosure orders are unwarranted under the facts of this case (the investigation is public and data has been preserved), and we believe they constitute an unlawful prior restraint under the Constitution, and violate the Stored Communications Act.

Accordingly, we respectfully request that you seek to formally remove or strike the nondisclosure orders included with the warrants. Facebook then intends to provide notice to the users (including the deceased user's next of kin and legal representative(s)) and to allow the users a minimum of 10 days to submit any objections they may have to the Court over the basis for, or scope of, these warrants.

As we have discussed several times, we would also like to discuss this legal matter with an attorney from the Minnesota Attorney General's Office, a prosecutor from the Ramsey County Attorney's Office, or an attorney with the U.S. Department of Justice. We would appreciate if you would provide us with a contact after receiving this note.

Thank you for your time, and I am available at your convenience.

Gavin A. Corn | facebook | Associate General Counsel and Director of Law Enforcement Outreach  
[gavincorn@fb.com](mailto:gavincorn@fb.com) | c: 650-862-5095

**NOTICE:** This email (including any attachments) may contain information that is private, confidential, or protected by attorney-client or other privilege. Unless you are the intended recipient, you may not use, copy, or retransmit the email or its contents.

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

2<sup>ND</sup> DISTRICT COURT

STATE OF MINNESOTA )  
 ) SS.  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY

**APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT AND  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.**

Senior Special Agent Bill O'Donnell, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search the Premises, hereinafter described, for the property and things hereinafter described.

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of his/her own knowledge, save as too such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, he/she believes them to be true.

Affiant has good reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

Any and all information retained by Facebook in reference to users:

-Philando Divall Castile DOB: 07/16/1983 or Philando Castile with Facebook  
Profile id:

<https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=philando%20castile>

- Including content and attachments, email originating from, or being sent to, free and paid services, chat logs that include this screen name/address, and billing information. profile contact information, status update history, shares, notes, wall postings, user photoprint, group contact info for the time period of July 4, 2016 until July 8, 2016.

- Private messages including those found in the Inbox, Trash, and Sent mail including any and all blogging and/or text all messaging from the mobile app "Facebook Messenger". Any videos or texts using "Facebook Live" for the time period of July 4, 2016 until July 8, 2016.

- Also any photographs sent, received, or posted to include any metadata produced by the photographs that would include when the photos were taken and by what device. Also any location services that Facebook may offer to show a location of the above user for and or any IP addresses kept for the user when they logged in for the time period of July 4, 2016 until July 8, 2016.

- **Your Affiant requests that the court order Facebook not to notify any person (including the subscribers or customers of the account(s)) listed in the search warrant of the existence of the search warrant until further order of the court.** Facebook is a provider of electronic communications service, as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2510(15) and Minn. Stat. 626A.01, subd. 17, and/or a remote computer service, as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2711(2) and Minn. Stat. 626A.34. This Court has authority under 18 U.S. Code § 2705 (b) and Minn. Stat. 626A.30 subd. 2 to issue an order commanding a provider of electronic communications service or remote computing service to whom a warrant, subpoena, or court order is directed, for a period as the court considers



appropriate, not to notify any other person of the existence of the warrant, subpoena, or court order. Such an order shall be entered if the court determines there is reason to believe that the notification of the existence of the warrant, subpoena, or court order will result in: ~~(1) endangering the life or physical safety of an individual;~~ ~~(2) flight from prosecution;~~ (3) destruction of or tampering with evidence; (4) intimidation of potential witnesses; or (5) otherwise seriously jeopardizing an investigation or unduly delaying a trial. Therefore, your Affiant requests the Court to order Facebook not to disclose the existence or content of the search warrant, except that Facebook may disclose the warrant to an attorney for Facebook for the purpose of receiving legal advice.

will be at the premises, described as:

Facebook, Inc.  
1601 South California Avenue  
Palo Alto, California 94304

A corporation that regularly conducts business providing electronic email services or wireless telephone services to residents and the general public in the State of Minnesota.

This search warrant is being executed on a foreign corporation in a different state than Minnesota pursuant to Minn. Stat. 626.18, Subd. 1 (e)

located in the City of Palo Alto, County of Santa Clara, and State of California.

This affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

Your affiant is Bill O'Donnell; a Senior Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) and has been employed in this capacity since 2006. Prior to this time, your affiant worked as a Rosemount Police Officer and Detective for 18 years. Your affiant is currently assigned as a supervisor in the Criminal Information and Operations section. Your affiant has conducted numerous successful felony level criminal investigations including violent crimes, homicides, and Officer Involved Shootings and has had extensive training in the area of criminal investigation.

Your Affiant is assisting other agents with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension with an officer involved shooting on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016 in the City of Falcon Heights, Minnesota.. Your affiant knows the following information from reviewing reports, consulting with other law enforcement officers/agents and believes the following information to be true. The following information is not all information known to your affiant about this case, but rather facts that tend to establish probable cause.

On July 6<sup>th</sup> 2016, at approximately 9pm, St Anthony Police Department (SAPD) Officer Yanez initiated a traffic stop on a white 1997 Oldsmobile 88, with Minnesota license plate 203TTM, for a defective vehicle issue. During Officer Yanez's interaction with the driver of the car, later identified as 32 year-old Philando Divall Castile, DOB:07/16/1983 Officer Yanez discharged his police issued firearm. Philando Castile was shot multiple times. The shooting was witnessed by Officer Kauser and two occupants of Castile's car, Diamond Laraye Reynolds, DOB: 07/14/1989 and her 4 year-old child.

First aid was given to Philando Castile at the scene and he was then transported to the Hennepin County Medical Center where he ultimately died from his gunshot wounds. Diamond Reynolds began sending a live feed of the shooting aftermath from "Facebook Live". SAPD Officers took the phone from Diamond Reynolds after the shooting for evidentiary purposes.

Your Affiant learned that Philando Castile has a Facebook profile names/id:

<https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=philando%20castile>

Your Affiant is aware through training and experience that individuals frequently call and/or text messages to each other regarding criminal activity during and/or after an event has occurred. The Affiant is aware that often information is exchanged via social networking sites such as; Facebook and text messages and chats will show a particular person has or has not had contact with specific persons. The Affiant is also of the belief that a review and analysis of text messages and chats regarding the individuals involved in this incident may in fact assist in corroborating or refuting statements made by the individual involved in this investigation. The Affiant is also of the belief that the data sought may generate additional information that may be used as investigative leads to gather further information related to this investigation.

Your affiant knows that Facebook is a free online social networking website. This service allows its users to create their own profiles, which can include biological information as well as personal interests. The server also permits its users to send and receive private messages with other Facebook users. These users are also allowed to set their sites to private, restricting the

viewing of their sites for those that are personally invited. Each user is provided a specific "Profile ID Number" to identify their Facebook account.

The remote computing service known as Facebook is located at 1601 South California Avenue in Palo Alto, California. This company provides access to the internet to individuals and/or users who have subscriptions, memberships and/or affiliation with their company.

Your affiant knows that Facebook provides computer storage space in order to maintain and/or save the information created in the user's accounts. Items contained in this storage space can include electronic communications (emails) between subscribers and other parties, graphics, images and/or text file, internet history and/or internet hyperlinks, file transfer protocol logs, website access logs, IP logs, programs and other types of data stored electronically.

Your affiant knows that Facebook also maintains records pertaining to the individuals and/or other users who have accounts with their companies. This information can include account application information, user logon information, account usage reports, email transaction information, news group access and posting information both electronically kept and handwritten that records the activities of these accounts relating to the subscribers use of this service.

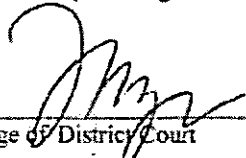
It should be noted that Facebook, Inc. is a foreign corporation located outside the State of Minnesota in the State of California. The Court has jurisdiction to issue a Minnesota State Search Warrant for records held by the above corporation pursuant to Minnesota State Statute 626.18 Subd. 2 (a), which allows a search warrant for records that are in actual or constructive possession of a foreign corporation that provides electronic communication services or remote computing services to the general public, where those records would reveal the identity of the customers using those services; data stored by, or on behalf of, the customer, the customer's usage of those services; the recipient or destination of communications sent to or from those customers; or the content of those messages.

Your affiant knows that Facebook is willing to take all legal compliance via fax. Your affiant seeks the permission of the court to serve the search warrant on the corporation via fax.

Your Affiant believes that the records retained by Facebook will assist law enforcement in completing a thorough investigation. WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding SSA Bill O'Donnell, (a) peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, and all other personnel under your direction and control between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. only to search the hereinbefore described Premises, for the described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

  
Affiant: Special Agent Bill O'Donnell

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup>  
day of July, 2016

  
Judge of District Court

## SEARCH WARRANT

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

2<sup>ND</sup> DISTRICT COURT

TO: Special Agent Bill O'Donnell (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

WHEREAS, Special Agent Bill O'Donnell has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described Premises. :

Facebook, Inc.  
1601 South California Avenue  
Palo Alto, California 94304

A corporation that regularly conducts business providing electronic email services or wireless telephone services to residents and the general public in the State of Minnesota.

This search warrant is being executed on a foreign corporation in a different state than Minnesota pursuant to Minn. Stat. 626.18, Subd: 1 (e)

located in the City of Palo Alto, County of Santa Clara, STATE OF CALIFORNIA for the following described property and things:

Any and all information retained by Facebook in reference to users:

-Philando Divall Castile DOB: 07/16/1983 or Philando Castile with Facebook  
Profile id:

<https://www.facebook.com/search/top/?q=philando%20castile>

- Including content and attachments, email originating from, or being sent to, free and paid services, chat logs that include this screen name/address, and billing information, profile contact information, status update history, shares, notes, wall postings, user photoprint, group contact info for the time period of July 4, 2016 until July 8, 2016.
- Private messages including those found in the Inbox, Trash, and Sent mail including any and all blogging and/or text all messaging from the mobile app "Facebook Messenger". Any videos or texts using "Facebook Live" for the time period of July 4, 2016 until July 8, 2016.
- Also any photographs sent, received, or posted to include any metadata produced by the photographs that would include when the photos were taken and by what device. Also any location services that Facebook may offer to show a location of the above user for and or any IP addresses kept for the user when they logged in for the time period of July 4, 2016 until July 8, 2016.
- Your Affiant requests that the court order Facebook not to notify any person (including the subscribers or customers of the account(s)) listed in the search warrant of the existence of the search warrant until further order of the court.

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

Facebook is a provider of electronic communications service, as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2510(15) and Minn. Stat. 626A.01, subd. 17, and/or a remote computer service, as defined in 18 U.S.C. 2711(2) and Minn. Stat. 626A.34. This Court has authority under 18 U.S. Code § 2705 (b) and Minn. Stat. 626A.30 subd. 2 to issue an order commanding a provider of electronic communications service or remote computing service to whom a warrant, subpoena, or court order is directed, for a period as the court considers appropriate, not to notify any other person of the existence of the warrant, subpoena, or court order. Such an order shall be entered if the court determines there is reason to believe that the notification of the existence of the warrant, subpoena, or court order will result in: ~~(1) endangering the life or physical safety of an individual;~~ ~~(2) flight from prosecution;~~ (3) destruction of or tampering with evidence; ~~(4) intimidation of potential witnesses;~~ or (5) otherwise seriously jeopardizing an investigation or unduly delaying a trial. Therefore, your Affiant requests the Court to order Facebook not to disclose the existence or content of the search warrant, except that Facebook may disclose the warrant to an attorney for Facebook for the purpose of receiving legal advice.

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of Special Agent Bill O'Donnell was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things will be at the above-described premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU Special Agent Bill O'Donnell THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. ONLY TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

Dated : July 8, 2016

*11-16mm*

BY THE COURT:

  
JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

STATE OF MINNESOTA

DISTRICT COURT

COUNTY OF RAMSEY

SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

In Re the Search Warrant for:

Any and all information retained by Facebook  
in reference to user Philando Divall Castile.

**AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF REQUEST  
FOR ORDER DIRECTING SEALING  
AND NON-FILING OF SEARCH WARRANT**

STATE OF MINNESOTA )  
 ) SS.  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY )

Special Agent Bill O'Donnell, being first duly sworn states as follows:

1. That he is a Peace Officer in the State of Minnesota and that he is assigned as an investigator with the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension.
2. That he made Application for a Warrant to search the records of Facebook Inc. for any and all information retained by Facebook in reference to user Philando Divall Castile. Castile was shot by police in Ramsey County and died of his injuries. The Bureau of Criminal Apprehension is investigating this homicide.
3. The specific nature of and details about the homicide are contained in the affidavit and application for the search warrant. The homicide has been of considerable interest in the local and national media.
4. If the content of this search warrant were to become public, it could seriously jeopardize the ongoing investigation of this homicide by influencing witnesses to the homicide itself, or to the activities of those involved, both before and after the homicide.
5. That he makes this Affidavit in Support of Request that the Application, Warrant, and Return to Search Warrant, along with all documents related to the Request to Seal these documents, be sealed and not filed until further Order of the Court.
6. That the documents referred to above be sealed pending:
  - a. The filing of charges against any defendant, or
  - b. The completion of the investigation and closure of the case.

**FURTHER YOUR AFFIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.**

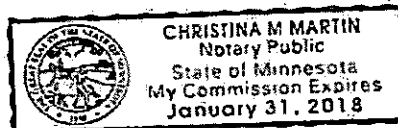
Dated: August 1, 2016

Subscribed and Sworn to before me  
August 1, 2016.

*Christina Martin*  
Notary Public

*Bill O'Donnell*

Special Agent Bill O'Donnell  
Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/79**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: SW for Diamond Reynolds Sprint phone  
Reporting LEO: O'Donnell, William (1328 / SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/26/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

SSA O'Donnell had a preservation request faxed to Sprint on July 7th, 2016 for Diamond Reynolds cell records. On July 8th, 2016 SSA O'Donnell drafted a search warrant which was signed by Judge Thomas Gilligan, search warrant was uploaded to Sprint L-Site. Received search warrant data from Sprint. Item 2016-433/79.1 received by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Business #1 - 6480 SPRINT PKWY**

**Primary Information**

Address: 6480 SPRINT PKWY, Overland Park, Kansas 66251, United States  
Description: Sprint/Nextel

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 27 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Property #1 - Cd with voicemails from Sprint**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Cd with voicemails from Sprint  
Quantity: 1  
Control Number: 79.1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Disposition: RELEASED  
Collected Date/Time: 08/11/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: O'Donnell, William (1328 / SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/79**

Report Date: 07/08/2016

**Record Status Information - Continued**

Record Origination Date:	08/11/2016 13:45
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	08/26/2016 13:13

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
O'Donnell, William (1328 / SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On July 7<sup>th</sup>, 2016 SSA O'Donnell was requested to draft a search warrant for phone records belonging to Diamond Laraye Reynolds DOB: 07/14/1989.

SSA O'Donnell learned that Diamond Reynolds had a cell phone with a phone number of 651-529-4475. The phone number belongs to Sprint.

On July 7<sup>th</sup>, 2016 SSA O'Donnell had a preservation request faxed to Sprint for Diamond Reynolds phone records.

On July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016 SSA O'Donnell drafted a search warrant that was signed by the Honorable Judge Thomas Gilligan. This search warrant was uploaded on the Sprint L-Site.

SSA O'Donnell did receive phone records from Sprint. Those records are attached to this report. SSA O'Donnell also received a CD containing voicemail recordings from Diamond Reynolds cell phone saved on the Sprint server. This CD contained six voicemails. CD was labeled as item #79.1. This item was signed over to SA Henning's custody on August 11, 2016.

A sealing and non-filing order was obtained for this search warrant. The original warrant and sealing order was given to SA Henning.

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

2<sup>ND</sup> JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT

STATE OF MINNESOTA )

APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT AND  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.

COUNTY OF RAMSEY ) SS.

Senior Special Agent Bill O'Donnell, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search the Premises, hereinafter described, for the property and things hereinafter described.

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of his/her own knowledge, save as to such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, he/she believes them to be true.

Affiant has good-reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

- Call Detail Records including cell site data for Cell Phone number 651-529-4475 from 07/04/2016 to 07/07/2016.
- All PCMD data or historical data including latitude/longitude for Cell Phone number 651-529-4475 from 07/04/2016 to 07/07/2016.
- Any Voicemails.
- Any texts (SMS & MMS) content available.
- Subscriber information
- Tower information including latitude /longitude of tower location as well as azimuth for each sector
- Key or Records explanation Form

will be at the premises, described as:

**Sprint/Nextel  
Sprint Corporate Security – Legal Compliance  
6480 Sprint Parkway  
Overland Park, KS 66251**

Located in the City of Overland Park, State of Kansas.

This affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER

The facts tending to establish the foregoing grounds for issuance of a search warrant are as follows:

Your affiant is Bill O'Donnell; a Senior Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) and has been employed in this capacity since 2006. Prior to this time, your affiant worked as a Rosemount Police Officer and Detective for 18 years. Your affiant is currently assigned as a supervisor in the Criminal Information and Operations section. Your affiant has conducted numerous successful felony level criminal investigations including violent crimes, homicides, and Officer Involved Shootings and has had extensive training in the area of criminal investigation.

Your Affiant is assisting other agents with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension with an officer involved shooting on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016 in the City of Falcon Heights, Minnesota. Your affiant knows the following information from reviewing reports, consulting with other law enforcement officers/agents and believes the following information to be true. The following information is not all information known to your affiant about this case, but rather facts that tend to establish probable cause.

On July 6<sup>th</sup> 2016, at approximately 9pm, St Anthony Police Department (SAPD) Officer Yanez initiated a traffic stop on a white 1997 Oldsmobile 88, with Minnesota license plate 203TTM, for a defective vehicle issue. During Officer Yanez's interaction with the driver of the car, later identified as 32 year-old Philando Divallo Castile, DOB:07/16/1983 Officer Yanez discharged his police issued firearm. Philando Castile was shot multiple times. The shooting was witnessed by Officer Kauser and two occupants of Castile's car, Diamond Laraye Reynolds, DOB: 07/14/1989 and her 4 year-old child.

First aid was given to Philando Castile at the scene and he was then transported to the Hennepin County Medical Center where he ultimately died from his gunshot wounds. Diamond Reynolds began sending a live feed of the shooting aftermath from "Facebook Live". SAPD Officers took the phone from Diamond Reynolds after the shooting for evidentiary purposes.

Your affiant learned that the iPhone belonging to Diamond Laraye Reynolds has the phone number of 651-529-4475. Your affiant learned that phone number is on the Sprint Network. Sprint has confirmed this information.

Your Affiant is aware through training and experience that individuals frequently call and/or text messages to each other regarding criminal activity during and/or after an event has occurred. The Affiant is aware that often information is exchanged via cellular telephone calls and text messages that will show a particular person has or has not had contact with specific persons. The Affiant is also of the belief that a review and analysis of text messages and call detail records regarding the individuals involved in this incident may in fact assist in corroborating or refuting statements made by the individual involved in this investigation. The Affiant is also of the belief that the data sought may generate additional information that may be used as investigative leads to gather further information related to this investigation. The Affiant is also aware that cellular telephone records can often verify the particular cellular telephone tower that the telephone was

communicating with and therefore establish that a person is near a specific location at a specific time.

Your Affiant is aware that Sprint /Nextel is a foreign corporation located outside the State of Minnesota in the State of Kansas. Your Affiant is aware that the Court has jurisdiction to issue a Minnesota State search warrant for records held by the above corporation pursuant to Minnesota State statute 626.18, subd. 2.2, which allows a search warrant for records that are in actual constructive possession of a foreign corporation that provides electronic communication services or remote computing services to the general public, where those records would reveal the identity of the customers using those services; data stored by, or on behalf of, the customer, the customers usage of those services; the recipient or destination of communications sent to or from those customers; or the content of those messages.

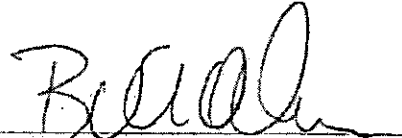
Your affiant knows that Sprint/Nextel conducts business in the State of Minnesota. Furthermore, your Affiant is aware that Sprint/Nextel offers wireless communication contacts and/or service agreements to residents of the State of Minnesota.

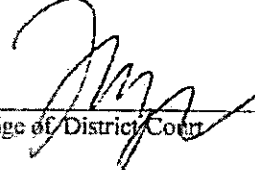
The Affiant has spoken with representatives of the Sprint/Nextel Wireless Corporation and has learned that they are willing to accept facsimile and /or L-Site service of the court order. L-Site is a Law Enforcement web based tool to expedite Legal Process.

Your affiant respectfully requests that the Court grant said search warrant. Your Affiant further requests permission from the Court to fax or upload on Sprint/Nextel L-Site said search warrant to Sprint/Nextel.

WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding Special Agent Bill O'Donnell, (a) peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, and all other personnel under your direction and control between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. only to search the hereinbefore described Premises, for the described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 8<sup>th</sup>  
day of July, 2016

  
Affiant: SSA Bill O'Donnell

  
Judge of District Court

## SEARCH WARRANT

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY 2<sup>ND</sup> JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT  
TO: Special Agent Bill O'Donnell (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

WHEREAS, Bill O'Donnell has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described Premises, :

Sprint/Nextel  
Sprint Corporate Security – Legal Compliance  
6480 Sprint Parkway  
Overland Park, KS 66251

located in the City of Overland Park, STATE OF KANSAS for the following described property and things:

- Call Detail Records including cell site data for Cell Phone number 651-529-4475 from 07/04/2016 to 07/07/2016.
- All PCMD data or historical data including latitude/longitude for Cell Phone number 651-529-4475 from 07/04/2016 to 07/07/2016.
- Any Voicemails.
- Any texts (SMS & MMS) content available.
- Subscriber information
- Tower information including latitude /longitude of tower location as well as azimuth for each sector
- Key or Records explanation Form

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of Special Agent Bill O'Donnell was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things will be at the above-described premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU Special Agent Bill O'Donnell, THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. ONLY TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

BY THE COURT:

  
JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

Dated : July 8, 2016

*11:10*

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

STATE OF MINNESOTA

DISTRICT COURT

COUNTY OF RAMSEY

SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

In Re the Search Warrant for:  
Sprint records related to  
651 529-4475  
07-04-2016 to 07-07-2016.

**AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF REQUEST  
FOR ORDER DIRECTING SEALING  
AND NON-FILING OF SEARCH WARRANT**

STATE OF MINNESOTA )  
 ) SS.  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY )

Special Agent Bill O'Donnell, being first duly sworn states as follows:

1. That he is a Peace Officer in the State of Minnesota and that he is assigned as an investigator with the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension.
2. That he made Application for a Warrant to search the records of Sprint for various information related to cell phone number 651 529-4475 from 07-04-2016 to 07-07-2016.
3. This number is assigned to an iPhone that belongs to Diamond Reynolds. Reynolds was in a vehicle with Philando Castile when, on 07-06-2016, they were stopped by a police officer and Castile was shot and killed by the officer. Reynolds used the iPhone to live-stream her interaction with the officer immediately after the shooting. The shooting is being investigated by the BCA and details of the investigation are contained in the search warrant, application, and affidavit.
4. If the content of this search warrant were to become public, it could seriously jeopardize the ongoing investigation of this homicide by influencing witnesses to the homicide itself, or to the activities of those involved, both before and after the homicide.
5. That he makes this Affidavit in Support of Request that the Application, Warrant, and Return to Search Warrant, along with all documents related to the Request to Seal these documents, be sealed and not filed until further Order of the Court.
6. That the documents referred to above be sealed pending:
  - a. The filing of charges against any defendant, or
  - b. The completion of the investigation and closure of the case.

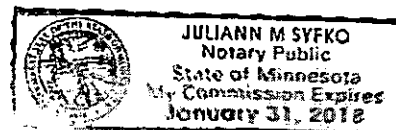
**FURTHER YOUR AFFLIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.**

Dated: August 3, 2016

Subscribed and Sworn to before me  
August 3, 2016.

*Julianne M. Syfko*  
Notary Public

*Bill O'Donnell*  
Special Agent Bill O'Donnell  
Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension



# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/79

Case Agent: O'Donnell, William

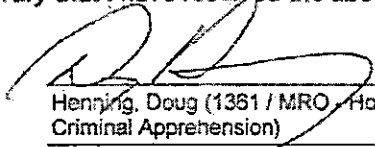
Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Cd with voicemails from Sprint

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

 1361

Date Received

9/11/2016

Name

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

O'Donnell, William (1328 / SR

Verified By



10/13/2016 7:06 AM

Call Records For PTN 6515294475

1 of 7

CALLING_NBR	CALLED_NBR	DIALED_DIGITS	MOBILE_ROLE	START_DATE	END_DATE	DURATION (SEC)	Call Type	NEID	1ST CELL	LAST CELL
(651) 529-4475	(612) 636-1394	(612) 636-1394	Outbound	07/04/2016 12:57:16	07/04/2016 12:57:57	41	Voice	425	11574	11574
(651) 529-4475	(618) 708-0465	(618) 708-0465	Outbound	07/04/2016 12:58:13	07/04/2016 12:58:13	0	Text Detail	194	0	0
(618) 708-0465	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/04/2016 13:00:29	07/04/2016 13:01:18	49	Voice	425	11574	11574
(612) 636-1394	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Outbound	07/04/2016 13:06:03	07/04/2016 13:06:03	0	Text Detail	191	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(618) 708-0465	(618) 708-0465	Outbound	07/04/2016 14:08:43	07/04/2016 14:09:12	29	Voice	425	31575	31575
(651) 529-4475	(612) 800-2525	(612) 800-2525	Outbound	07/04/2016 14:09:33	07/04/2016 14:09:33	0	Text Detail	191	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(612) 800-2525	(612) 800-2525	Outbound	07/04/2016 14:09:50	07/04/2016 14:09:50	0	Text Detail	191	0	0
(612) 636-1394	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/04/2016 14:40:19	07/04/2016 14:40:56	37	Voice	425	11584	11584
(612) 636-1394	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Outbound	07/04/2016 15:31:13	07/04/2016 15:33:15	122	Voice	425	21514	21514
(612) 250-8728	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Outbound	07/04/2016 15:58:30	07/04/2016 15:58:57	27	Voice	425	11521	11521
(651) 529-4475	(612) 250-8728	(612) 250-8728	Outbound	07/04/2016 16:07:08	07/04/2016 16:07:55	47	Voice	425	11521	11521
-3333	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/04/2016 16:32:11	07/04/2016 16:32:11	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
-3333	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/04/2016 17:23:32	07/04/2016 17:23:32	0	Text Detail	195	0	0
(404) 451-5719	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/04/2016 17:23:33	07/04/2016 17:23:33	0	Text Detail	195	0	0
(404) 451-5719	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/04/2016 17:23:35	07/04/2016 17:23:35	0	Text Detail	195	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(612) 402-8712	(612) 402-8712	Inbound	07/04/2016 17:24:00	07/04/2016 17:24:00	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(612) 402-8712	(612) 402-8712	Outbound	07/04/2016 17:25:15	07/04/2016 17:42:12	1017	Voice	425	11521	11521
(651) 529-4475	(612) 636-1394	(612) 636-1394	Outbound	07/04/2016 18:04:45	07/04/2016 18:06:27	42	Voice	425	11521	11521
(651) 529-4475	(612) 479-1718	(612) 479-1718	Outbound	07/04/2016 18:43:52	07/04/2016 18:43:52	0	Text Detail	194	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/04/2016 20:57:56	07/04/2016 20:57:56	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Outbound	07/05/2016 07:10:16	07/05/2016 07:10:16	0	Text Detail	193	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/05/2016 08:46:33	07/05/2016 08:46:33	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Outbound	07/05/2016 08:46:59	07/05/2016 08:46:59	0	Text Detail	192	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Outbound	07/05/2016 08:47:06	07/05/2016 08:47:06	0	Text Detail	191	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/05/2016 08:47:56	07/05/2016 08:47:56	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Outbound	07/05/2016 08:48:28	07/05/2016 08:48:28	0	Text Detail	193	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Outbound	07/05/2016 08:48:33	07/05/2016 08:48:33	0	Text Detail	193	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Outbound	07/05/2016 08:48:16	07/05/2016 08:49:16	0	Text Detail	194	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/05/2016 08:52:14	07/05/2016 08:52:14	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(612) 479-1718	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/05/2016 10:50:52	07/05/2016 10:50:52	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 776-6021	(651) 776-6021	Outbound	07/05/2016 11:01:39	07/05/2016 11:04:20	161	Voice	425	11558	11558
(612) 479-1718	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/05/2016 12:45:38	07/05/2016 12:45:38	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(612) 834-5279	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/05/2016 13:56:02	07/05/2016 13:56:02	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(612) 834-5279	(612) 834-5279	Outbound	07/05/2016 13:57:52	07/05/2016 13:57:52	0	Text Detail	193	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(612) 834-5279	(612) 834-5279	Outbound	07/05/2016 13:57:55	07/05/2016 13:57:55	0	Text Detail	193	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(612) 834-5279	(612) 834-5279	Outbound	07/05/2016 13:59:04	07/05/2016 13:59:04	0	Text Detail	193	0	0
(612) 834-5279	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/05/2016 14:01:38	07/05/2016 14:01:38	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(612) 834-5279	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/05/2016 14:01:39	07/05/2016 14:01:39	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(612) 834-5279	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Outbound	07/05/2016 14:02:08	07/05/2016 14:02:08	0	Text Detail	191	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(612) 834-5279	(612) 834-5279	Outbound	07/05/2016 14:02:43	07/05/2016 14:02:43	0	Text Detail	191	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(612) 834-5279	(612) 834-5279	Outbound	07/05/2016 14:03:39	07/05/2016 14:03:39	63	Voice	425	11574	11574
(612) 834-5279	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/05/2016 15:23:04	07/05/2016 15:23:31	27	Voice	425	11574	11574

SPRINT CORPORATION

CALLING_NBR	CALLED_NBR	DIALED_DIGITS	MOBILE_ROLE	START_DATE	END_DATE	DURATION(SEC)	Call Type	NEID	1ST_CELL	LAST_CELL
(404) 451-5719	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9358	Inbound	07/06/2016 09:40:00	07/06/2016 09:40:00	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(651) 222-3741	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 10:11:42	07/06/2016 10:11:47	5	Voice	425	11511	11511
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 10:11:48	07/06/2016 10:11:51	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 10:11:48	07/06/2016 10:11:51	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 293-8970	(1651) 293-8970	Undetermined	07/06/2016 11:44:24	07/06/2016 11:46:46	142	Voice	425	11511	11511
(404) 451-5719	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Outbound	07/06/2016 12:00:26	07/06/2016 12:00:26	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(404) 451-5719	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 12:07:40	07/06/2016 12:07:40	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(404) 451-5719	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 12:09:06	07/06/2016 12:09:06	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 755-8053	(651) 755-8053	Outbound	07/06/2016 13:24:00	07/06/2016 13:24:34	34	Voice	425	11511	11511
(651) 755-8053	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9366	Inbound	07/06/2016 13:25:09	07/06/2016 13:26:39	30	Voice	425	11511	11511
(651) 755-8053	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9302	Inbound	07/06/2016 13:25:01	07/06/2016 13:26:13	12	Voice	425	11511	11511
(651) 529-4475	(404) 451-5719	(651) 968-9302	Outbound	07/06/2016 15:07:19	07/06/2016 15:07:19	0	Text Detail	192	0	0
(651) 231-3000	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9210	Inbound	07/06/2016 16:05:14	07/06/2016 16:05:24	10	Voice	425	11549	11549
(651) 529-4475	(651) 224-4303	(651) 224-4303	Outbound	07/06/2016 18:26:10	07/06/2016 18:26:38	28	Voice	425	21574	21574
(872) 777-0058	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9290	Inbound	07/06/2016 18:52:19	07/06/2016 18:58:28	369	Voice	425	21558	21558
(651) 529-4475	(651) 224-4303	(651) 224-4303	Outbound	07/06/2016 19:45:57	07/06/2016 19:47:23	86	Voice	425	21558	21558
(651) 208-9937	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9368	Inbound	07/06/2016 20:03:29	07/06/2016 20:04:45	76	Voice	425	11574	11574
(651) 529-4476	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 20:47:27	07/06/2016 20:47:30	3	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 20:47:28	07/06/2016 20:47:30	2	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 20:47:42	07/06/2016 20:47:44	2	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 20:47:43	07/06/2016 20:47:44	1	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:03:35	07/06/2016 21:03:38	3	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:03:36	07/06/2016 21:03:38	2	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:17:28	07/06/2016 21:17:35	7	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:17:29	07/06/2016 21:17:35	6	Voice	424	0	0
(612) 402-8712	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9310	Inbound	07/06/2016 21:17:48	07/06/2016 21:17:54	6	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:17:55	07/06/2016 21:17:59	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:18:40	07/06/2016 21:19:02	22	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(612) 836-8314	(612) 836-8314	Outbound	07/06/2016 21:19:09	07/06/2016 21:19:15	6	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(612) 836-8314	(612) 836-8314	Outbound	07/06/2016 21:19:27	07/06/2016 21:19:30	3	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:21:41	07/06/2016 21:21:43	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:21:41	07/06/2016 21:21:43	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:22:52	07/06/2016 21:22:55	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:22:52	07/06/2016 21:22:55	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:24:26	07/06/2016 21:25:12	46	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:24:26	07/06/2016 21:25:10	46	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:25:06	07/06/2016 21:25:10	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 21:25:13	07/06/2016 21:25:13	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:25:22	07/06/2016 21:25:27	5	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:25:29	07/06/2016 21:25:36	7	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:26:28	07/06/2016 21:26:32	4	Voice	425	0	0
(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:26:28	07/06/2016 21:26:32	4	Voice	425	0	0

10/13/2016 7:06 AM

Call Records For PTN 6515294475

3 of 7

CALLING_NBR	CALLED_NBR	DIALED_DIGITS	MOBILE_ROLE	START_DATE	END_DATE	DURATION (SEC)	Call Type	NEID	1ST CELL	LAST CELL
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:29:59	07/06/2016 21:30:06	7	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:29:59	07/06/2016 21:30:06	7	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:30:01	07/06/2016 21:30:25	25	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:30:25	07/06/2016 21:30:25	24	Voice	425	0	0
-9343	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 21:30:25	07/06/2016 21:30:25	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:30:35	07/06/2016 21:30:38	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:30:35	07/06/2016 21:30:38	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:31:35	07/06/2016 21:31:39	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:31:35	07/06/2016 21:31:39	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:33:09	07/06/2016 21:33:11	2	Voice	425	0	0
(618) 708-0465	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:33:09	07/06/2016 21:33:11	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 21:34:47	07/06/2016 21:35:11	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:35:12	07/06/2016 21:35:15	3	Voice	425	0	0
(612) 836-8314	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:35:20	07/06/2016 21:35:44	24	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:35:44	07/06/2016 21:35:50	6	Voice	425	0	0
(612) 836-8314	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:35:45	07/06/2016 21:35:50	5	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 21:36:19	07/06/2016 21:36:43	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(618) 708-0465	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:36:44	07/06/2016 21:36:53	9	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:37:44	07/06/2016 21:37:58	17	Voice	425	11512	11512
(612) 999-0042	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 21:39:34	07/06/2016 21:39:58	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:39:59	07/06/2016 21:40:01	2	Voice	425	0	0
(763) 568-6545	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:40:10	07/06/2016 21:40:34	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:40:34	07/06/2016 21:40:38	4	Voice	425	0	0
(612) 836-8314	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:40:35	07/06/2016 21:40:38	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 21:41:05	07/06/2016 21:41:08	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:41:05	07/06/2016 21:41:08	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:42:59	07/06/2016 21:43:23	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 21:43:22	07/06/2016 21:43:25	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:43:23	07/06/2016 21:43:25	5	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:43:24	07/06/2016 21:43:25	2	Voice	425	0	0
(612) 836-8314	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:46:39	07/06/2016 21:47:03	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 21:47:03	07/06/2016 21:47:08	5	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:47:04	07/06/2016 21:47:08	4	Voice	425	0	0
(612) 836-1394	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:47:20	07/06/2016 21:47:44	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 21:47:44	07/06/2016 21:47:48	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:47:45	07/06/2016 21:47:48	3	Voice	425	0	0
(612) 836-8314	(651) 529-4475	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 21:48:51	07/06/2016 21:48:55	4	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:48:51	07/06/2016 21:48:55	4	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:49:01	07/06/2016 21:49:04	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 21:49:02	07/06/2016 21:49:04	2	Voice	425	0	0

SPRINT CORPORATION

CALLING_NBR	CALLED_NBR	DIALED_DIGITS	MOBILE_ROLE	START_DATE	END_DATE	DURATION (SEC)	Call Type	NEID	1ST CELL	LAST CELL
(618) 708-0465	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9250	Inbound	07/06/2016 21:49:18	07/06/2016 21:49:42	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 21:49:42	07/06/2016 21:49:45	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 432-1262	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9226	Undetermined	07/06/2016 22:03:33	07/06/2016 22:03:56	23	Voice	425	11512	11512
(618) 708-0465	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9358	Inbound	07/06/2016 22:08:04	07/06/2016 22:08:28	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 22:08:29	07/06/2016 22:08:32	3	Voice	425	0	0
(612) 849-8533	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9242	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 22:08:29	07/06/2016 22:08:32	3	Voice	425	0	0
(612) 849-8533	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9242	Inbound	07/06/2016 22:08:50	07/06/2016 22:08:10	20	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 808-3541	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9326	Inbound	07/06/2016 22:10:17	07/06/2016 22:10:17	0	Text Detail	198	0	0
(618) 708-0465	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9282	Inbound	07/06/2016 22:19:40	07/06/2016 22:19:02	22	Voice	425	11512	11512
(773) 485-7531	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9282	Inbound	07/06/2016 22:30:36	07/06/2016 22:30:36	0	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 22:30:37	07/06/2016 22:30:41	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 22:30:37	07/06/2016 22:30:41	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 208-9937	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9298	Inbound	07/06/2016 22:34:36	07/06/2016 22:35:00	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 22:35:01	07/06/2016 22:35:03	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 208-9937	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9250	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 22:35:01	07/06/2016 22:35:03	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Inbound	07/06/2016 22:40:40	07/06/2016 22:41:04	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 22:41:04	07/06/2016 22:41:08	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 22:41:05	07/06/2016 22:41:08	3	Voice	425	0	0
-3333	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9374	Inbound	07/06/2016 22:45:45	07/06/2016 22:45:45	0	Text Detail	195	0	0
(651) 432-1262	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9350	Inbound	07/06/2016 22:48:26	07/06/2016 22:48:50	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 231-3000	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9226	Inbound	07/06/2016 23:23:51	07/06/2016 23:24:04	13	Voice	425	11512	11512
(612) 836-8314	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9226	Inbound	07/06/2016 23:37:25	07/06/2016 23:37:49	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 23:37:49	07/06/2016 23:37:52	3	Voice	425	0	0
(612) 836-1394	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9374	Undetermined	07/06/2016 23:37:50	07/06/2016 23:37:52	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Inbound	07/06/2016 23:42:01	07/06/2016 23:42:25	24	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 23:42:11	07/06/2016 23:42:14	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 23:42:18	07/06/2016 23:42:20	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 23:42:18	07/06/2016 23:42:20	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 23:42:26	07/06/2016 23:42:29	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 23:42:26	07/06/2016 23:42:29	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 23:50:30	07/06/2016 23:50:34	4	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 23:50:31	07/06/2016 23:50:34	3	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 707-4602	(651) 529-4475	(651) 968-9298	Inbound	07/06/2016 23:55:25	07/06/2016 23:55:35	10	Voice	425	11512	11512
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 23:55:35	07/06/2016 23:55:38	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/06/2016 23:55:36	07/06/2016 23:55:38	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 23:56:57	07/06/2016 23:56:00	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 23:56:57	07/06/2016 23:56:00	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/06/2016 23:56:40	07/06/2016 23:56:43	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/06/2016 00:06:23	07/06/2016 00:06:25	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 00:06:24	07/07/2016 00:06:25	1	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/07/2016 00:06:24	07/07/2016 00:06:25	1	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 00:07:07	07/07/2016 00:07:10	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 00:07:08	07/07/2016 00:07:10	2	Voice	425	0	0

10/13/2016 7:06 AM

Call Records For PTN 6515294475

5 of 7

CALLING_NBR	CALLED_NBR	DIALED_DIGITS	MOBILE_ROLE	START_DATE	END_DATE	DURATION (SEC)	Call Type	NEID	1ST CELL	LAST CELL
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 00:48:08	07/07/2016 00:48:12	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 00:48:09	07/07/2016 00:48:12	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 01:10:03	07/07/2016 01:10:06	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 01:10:03	07/07/2016 01:10:06	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 01:21:08	07/07/2016 01:21:11	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 01:26:43	07/07/2016 01:26:45	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 01:26:44	07/07/2016 01:26:45	1	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 01:27:15	07/07/2016 01:27:18	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 01:27:15	07/07/2016 01:27:18	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 01:28:47	07/07/2016 01:28:53	6	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 01:28:48	07/07/2016 01:28:53	5	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 01:40:02	07/07/2016 01:40:12	10	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 01:40:03	07/07/2016 01:40:12	9	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 01:43:35	07/07/2016 01:43:39	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 01:43:36	07/07/2016 01:43:39	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 01:46:03	07/07/2016 01:46:06	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 01:46:03	07/07/2016 01:46:06	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 01:50:44	07/07/2016 01:50:47	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 01:50:45	07/07/2016 01:50:53	8	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 01:50:51	07/07/2016 01:50:53	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 02:07:11	07/07/2016 02:07:13	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 02:13:12	07/07/2016 02:13:17	5	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 02:13:13	07/07/2016 02:13:17	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 02:21:26	07/07/2016 02:21:30	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 02:21:27	07/07/2016 02:21:30	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 02:21:28	07/07/2016 02:21:31	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 02:21:29	07/07/2016 02:21:31	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 02:33:48	07/07/2016 02:33:55	7	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 02:33:48	07/07/2016 02:33:55	7	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 02:44:47	07/07/2016 02:44:56	9	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 02:44:48	07/07/2016 02:44:56	8	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 02:46:32	07/07/2016 02:46:34	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 02:46:32	07/07/2016 02:46:34	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/07/2016 03:01:30	07/07/2016 03:01:32	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 03:01:31	07/07/2016 03:01:32	1	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 03:20:27	07/07/2016 03:20:31	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 03:20:28	07/07/2016 03:20:31	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 03:50:37	07/07/2016 03:50:40	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 03:50:38	07/07/2016 03:50:40	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 05:48:39	07/07/2016 05:48:41	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 05:48:39	07/07/2016 05:48:41	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 05:53:02	07/07/2016 05:53:04	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 05:53:02	07/07/2016 05:53:04	2	Voice	425	0	0

SPRINT CORPORATION

10/13/2016-7:06 AM

Call Records For PTN 6515294475

6 of 7

CALLING_NBR	CALLED_NBR	DIALED_DIGITS	MOBILE_ROLE	START_DATE	END_DATE	DURATION (SEC)	Call Type	NEID	1ST_CELL	LAST_CELL
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 06:58:30	07/07/2016 06:58:33	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 06:58:30	07/07/2016 06:58:33	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 07:00:58	07/07/2016 07:01:00	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/07/2016 07:17:19	07/07/2016 07:17:21	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 07:48:11	07/07/2016 07:48:55	44	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 07:49:09	07/07/2016 07:49:17	8	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/07/2016 07:49:10	07/07/2016 07:49:17	7	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 08:01:20	07/07/2016 08:01:24	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 08:05:05	07/07/2016 08:06:10	5	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 08:32:43	07/07/2016 08:32:46	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 08:45:42	07/07/2016 08:45:48	6	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 08:51:33	07/07/2016 08:51:46	13	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 09:03:46	07/07/2016 09:03:47	1	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 09:13:46	07/07/2016 09:13:50	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 09:21:17	07/07/2016 09:21:20	3	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 09:23:42	07/07/2016 09:23:46	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 09:50:28	07/07/2016 09:50:32	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 10:01:47	07/07/2016 10:01:49	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 10:07:26	07/07/2016 10:07:30	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 10:09:14	07/07/2016 10:09:19	5	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/07/2016 10:26:50	07/07/2016 10:27:49	59	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 10:36:33	07/07/2016 10:36:37	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/07/2016 11:52:06	07/07/2016 11:52:13	7	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 12:06:01	07/07/2016 12:06:08	7	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/07/2016 12:17:45	07/07/2016 12:17:51	6	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 12:17:46	07/07/2016 12:17:51	5	Voice	425	0	0

SPRINT CORPORATION

10/13/2016 7:06 AM

Call Records For PTN 6515294475

7 of 7

CALLING_NBR	CALLED_NBR	DIALED_DIGITS	MOBILE_ROLE	START_DATE	END_DATE	DURATION (SEC)	Call Type	NEID	1ST_CELL	LAST_CELL
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 12:54:55	07/07/2016 12:55:13	18	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 12:55:55	07/07/2016 12:55:13	18	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 13:09:14	07/07/2016 13:09:17	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 13:09:14	07/07/2016 13:09:17	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 14:33:53	07/07/2016 14:34:38	45	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 14:33:53	07/07/2016 14:34:38	45	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 14:48:35	07/07/2016 14:48:37	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/07/2016 16:42:30	07/07/2016 16:42:32	2	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 16:42:30	07/07/2016 16:42:32	2	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 16:42:44	07/07/2016 16:42:48	4	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 16:42:44	07/07/2016 16:42:48	4	Voice	424	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 17:03:53	07/07/2016 17:03:56	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 17:03:53	07/07/2016 17:03:56	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 17:41:54	07/07/2016 17:42:02	8	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 17:41:54	07/07/2016 17:42:02	8	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 18:37:09	07/07/2016 18:37:16	7	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 18:37:10	07/07/2016 18:37:16	6	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 21:41:24	07/07/2016 21:41:29	5	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 21:41:25	07/07/2016 21:41:29	4	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 21:55:45	07/07/2016 22:00:35	50	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Routed_Call	07/07/2016 22:11:49	07/07/2016 22:11:51	2	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(651) 529-4475	Undetermined	07/07/2016 23:37:37	07/07/2016 23:37:40	3	Voice	425	0	0
(651) 529-4475	(6245000) 000-0931	(6245000) 000-0931	Undetermined	07/07/2016 23:37:37	07/07/2016 23:37:40	3	Voice	425	0	0





10/13/2016 7:07 AM

PCMD Records for PTN 6515294475

2 of 2

PHONE NUMBER	ESN	CALL START TIME	DURATION (SEC)	VENDOR	CALL TYPE	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	DISTANCE (in Miles)	SECTOR	CASCADE ID	BAN
(651) 529-4475	35203506345946	7/06/2016 10:48:25 PM	25	Samsung	Voice Call	44.98842	-93.169675	0.59	1	M599XT000	337608671
(651) 529-4475	35203506345946	7/06/2016 11:23:50 PM	14	Samsung	Voice Call	44.99087	-93.167286	1.02	1	M599XT000	337608671
(651) 529-4475	35203506345946	7/06/2016 11:37:24 PM	25	Samsung	Voice Call	44.995231	-93.140561	0.58	1	M599XT000	337608671
(651) 529-4475	35203506345946	7/06/2016 11:47:00 PM	25	Samsung	Voice Call	44.995506	-93.141805	0.58	1	M599XT000	337608671
(651) 529-4475	35203506345946	7/06/2016 11:55:24 PM	11	Samsung	Voice Call	44.988037	-93.16952	0.55	1	M599XT000	337608671

[illegible]

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/79

Case Agent: O'Donnell, William

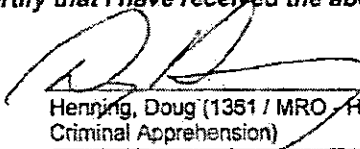
Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Cd with voicemails from Sprint

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

 1361

1361

Date Received

9/11/2016

Name

Henning, Doug (1351 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

O'Donnell, William (1328 / SR

Verified By

433719

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN 3-1

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF Ramsey District COURT

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN

I, Bill O'Donnell, received the attached search warrant issued by the Honorable Judge Gilligan, on July 8, 2016, and have executed it as follows:

Pursuant to said warrant, on July 8<sup>th</sup>, 2016, at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock am, I searched the (premises) (motor vehicle) (person) described in said warrant, and left a true and correct copy of said warrant (with) (in) (at) warrant was sealed

I took into custody the property and things listed below: (attach and identify additional sheet if necessary)

- Records from Sprint
- CD from Sprint w/ voice mails

(Strike when appropriate:)

~~I left a receipt for the property and things listed above with a copy of the warrant.~~

None of the items set forth in the search warrant were found.

I shall (retain) or (deliver) custody of said property as directed by Court order.

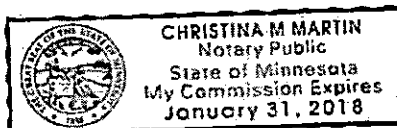
Bill O'Donnell, being first duly sworn, upon oath, deposes and says that he has read the foregoing receipt, inventory and return and the matters stated are true and correct, except as to such matters stated therein on information and belief, and as to those, he believes them to be true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

18<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016  
Christina Martin Washington  
Notary Public, County, Minn. 0

My commission expires January 31, 2018

Christina Martin  
Signature



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/80**

Report Date: 08/11/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquire MSP Squad Video  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/15/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On August 10, 2016, SSA Olson acquired squad video for the MN State Patrol squads responding to the scene. Items 80.1 (CD - SP124) and 80.2 (CD - SP149 and SP617) obtained by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 2005 N LILAC DR**

**Primary Information**

Address: 2005 N LILAC DR, GOLDEN VALLEY, Minnesota 55422

**Property #1 - CD - Squad Video / SP124**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD - Squad Video / SP124  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 08/10/2016 19:50

**Property #2 - CD - Squad Video / SP149 and SP617**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD - Squad Video / SP149 and SP617  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 08/10/2016 19:50

**Officers**

LEO

Bartell, Jason (Lieutenant / MN STATE PATROL - W. METRO)

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/80**

Report Date: 08/11/2016

**Officers - Continued**

LEO

Schaap, Travis (Lieutenant / Minnesota State Patrol)  
Uthe, Tyler (149 / Trooper / Minnesota State Patrol)  
Lorenzen, Lisa Marie (617 / Trooper / Minnesota State Patrol)  
Fischer, Steve (Lieutenant / Minnesota State Patrol)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/11/2016 15:57  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/15/2016 13:09

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On Wednesday, August 10, 2016, at about 1950 hours, SSA Olson received two CD's containing the squad video from two Minnesota State Trooper squads that responded to the scene in Falcon Heights on July 6, 2016. The responding Troopers were identified as Lt. Travis Schaap, Trooper Tyler Uthe and Trooper Lisa Lorenzen (in training). SSA Olson received both squad videos for Schaap and Uthe from Lt. Steve Fischer near the intersection of Hwy 169 and Anderson Lakes Parkway, Bloomington, MN. SSA Olson understood the CD's were generated by Lt. Jason Bartel at SSA Olson's request. The CD's have been preserved as items 80.1 (Lt. Travis Schaap) and 80.2 (Trooper Uthe).

SSA Olson reviewed both videos and determined Schaap and Uthe responded to the scene after receiving requests to block and divert motor vehicle traffic from the scene. SSA Olson was not able to observe any specific details related to the scene based on the distance from the scene and the direction of the squad cameras.

SSA Olson received the Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) report associated with this call and attached that to this report.

Both squad video CD's were later transferred to SA Henning for preservation (see attached custody report).

End report.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/80

Case Agent: OLSON, Christopher

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD - Squad Video / SP124
2	1.00	CD - Squad Video / SP149 and SP617

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

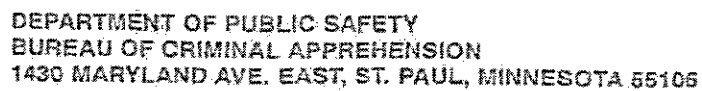
8/15/2016

Hennig, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

OLSON, Christopher (1326 /

1526





Bureau No. 2016-433	Laboratory No.	Evidence No.
------------------------	----------------	--------------

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED AND HOLD MYSELF RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARTICLES LISTED ABOVE

### CHAIN OF CUSTODY

[illegible]

## Olson, Christopher (DPS)

From: Bartell, Jason (DPS)  
Sent: Thursday, August 11, 2016 8:33 AM  
To: Olson, Christopher (DPS)  
Subject: Reports

Chris,

Doesn't look like MSP pulled a case # for this assist, thus no reports written. I spoke with Lt. Schaap who said, "I was there after the fact and never got up to the actual scene, I have nothing."

Below is the CAD entry information. I'll let you know if I learn of any reports.

Event: P160374225 Priority: 1  
Agency: MSP Dgroup: 4560  
Created: 7/6/2016 9:07:33 PM Dispatched: 7/6/2016 9:07:44 PM  
Closed: 7/7/2016 3:50:16 AM Disposition: ADVEVNT ()

Type:	AOA - ASSIST OTHER AGENCY
Subtype:	1088 - OFFICER NEEDS HELP
Location:	LARPENTEUR AVE W/FRY ST FH

XStreet1: LARPENTEUR AVE W

XStreet2: FRY ST

Comments:

9:07:51 PM	d2000ew7cad5	FALCON HEIGHTS
9:07:52 PM	d2000ew7cad5	SHOTS FIRED
9:09:44 PM	d2000ew7cad5	2502 COPIES
9:10:17 PM	d2000ew7cad5	LTAC1
9:12:13 PM	d2000ew7cad5	SUSPECT NEEDS MEDICS
9:12:18 PM	d2000ew7cad5	RAMSEY STARTED MEDICS
9:12:21 PM	\$2502	CODE 4 - NO OTHER HELP NEEDED
10:55:07 PM	\$157	ASSISTED W/ TRAFFIC CONTROL TILL 2255
11:07:40 PM	\$162	PROVIDED TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR WESTBOUND TRAFFIC ON LARP.... NEVER ARRIVED ON SCENE

11:11:09 \$162  
PM

\*\*\*CORRECTION\*\*\* EASTBOUND TRAFFIC

1:51:44 AM \$2502

WAS ON THE WEST END - LARP AND FAIR

1:51:59 AM \$617

STOPPED TRAFFIC W/B AT ST MARYS. REMAINED ON SCENE AND ASSISTED  
WITH CROWD CONTROL

Assigned Units:

162	DP	7/6/2016 9:07:44 PM
617	DP	7/6/2016 9:07:55 PM
617	ER	7/6/2016 9:07:57 PM
518	DP	7/6/2016 9:08:05 PM
162	ER	7/6/2016 9:08:06 PM
518	ER	7/6/2016 9:08:15 PM
157	DP	7/6/2016 9:09:54 PM
157	ER	7/6/2016 9:09:58 PM
2502	DP	7/6/2016 9:10:24 PM
2502	ER	7/6/2016 9:10:28 PM
2502	AM	7/6/2016 9:13:24 PM
518	AM	7/6/2016 9:13:39 PM
162	AR	7/6/2016 9:13:57 PM
157	AR	7/6/2016 9:22:01 PM
617	CU	7/6/2016 10:08:38 PM
617	CU	7/6/2016 10:08:40 PM
162	CU	7/6/2016 10:17:46 PM
157	CU	7/6/2016 10:22:07 PM
157	AM	7/6/2016 10:55:23 PM
162	AM	7/6/2016 11:11:17 PM
617	AR	7/7/2016 1:14:58 AM
2502	DP	7/7/2016 1:36:48 AM
2502	AR	7/7/2016 1:37:10 AM
2502	AM	7/7/2016 1:52:10 AM
617	AM	7/7/2016 1:52:21 AM

J.D. Bartell | Lieutenant

Minnesota State Patrol | West Metro  
763.279.4561 (o) | 651.775.3666 (m)

*This email is intended to be read only by the intended recipient. This email may be legally privileged or protected from disclosure by law. If you are not the intended recipient, any dissemination of this email or any attachments is strictly prohibited, and you should refrain from reading this email or examining any attachments. If you received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete this email and any attachments.*

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/81**

Report Date: 08/11/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Photographs of Lab Item 16  
Occurrence From: 08/11/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 08/11/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: HODAPP, Philip Jakob (1396 / BRO - SOD / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/16/2016  
Approved By: Museus, Chad (1356 / BRO - Narcotics / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 8/11/2016, SA Jake Hodapp met with Forensic Scientist Nat Pearson at the BCA forensic laboratory in Bemidji to photograph contents of Lab Item 16, which contained Castile's clothing. SA Hodapp took photographs of the items as they were received by FS Pearson and the contents of all the items.

SA Hodapp downloaded the photographs and created BCA Item 81.1 Master disc of photos of Lab item 16. SA Hodapp processed the photos and created copy discs to be distributed to the lab and to law enforcement.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 3700 N NORRIS CT NW**

**Primary Information**

Address: 3700 N NORRIS CT NW Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, Bemidji, Minnesota , United States

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Property #1 - 81.1 Master Disc of Photographs of Lab Item 16**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/81**

Report Date: 08/11/2016

**Property #1 - 81.1 Master Disc of Photographs of Lab Item 16 - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: 81.1 Master Disc of Photographs of Lab Item 16  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Bemidji  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 08/11/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: HODAPP, Philip Jakob (1396 / BRO - SOD / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/11/2016 16:15  
Last Update Operator: Museus, Chad (1356 / BRO - Narcotics / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/16/2016 10:33

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
HODAPP, Philip Jakob (1396 / BRO - SOD / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Museus, Chad (1356 / BRO - Narcotics / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/82**

Report Date: 08/12/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquisition of E-mail for Officers Kauser and Yanez.  
Occurrence From: 08/12/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 08/12/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/09/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

Acquisition of e-mail from St. Anthony Police Department via Dorsey Whitney, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/82.1.

**Subject #1 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - Kauser, Joseph**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Kauser, Joseph  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 32 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date:   
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #2 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date:   
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship Address  
HOME ADDRESS

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/82**

Report Date: 08/12/2016

**Property #1 - CD containing email provided by St. Anthony Police Department**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing email provided by St. Anthony Police Department  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 08/12/2016 13:30

**Officers**

LEO

Spiess, Jeffrey (St. Anthony Police Department)

Murphy, Joe (1350 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/16/2016 13:30  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/09/2016 10:29

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**



On 08/08/2016 SA Henning requested email records for Officers Yanez and Kauser on 07/06/2016 - 07/07/2016 at the request of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. SA Henning spoke with Capt. Jeff Spiess who processed the request. On 08/12/2016 SA Henning received a response to the records request from Dorsey & Whitney LLP, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/82.1. The records were held as evidence. SA Henning has attached documents from Dorsey & Whitney also.



SHANNON L. BJORKLUND  
(612) 492-6636  
FAX (612) 677-3086  
bjorklund.shannon@dorsey.com

August 12, 2016

**ORIGINAL WITH CD TO BE PICKED UP BY SAPD CSO**  
**COPIES OF LETTER SENT VIA EMAIL**

Captain Jeff Spiess  
City of St. Anthony Police Department  
3301 Silver Lake Road  
St. Anthony, MN 55418  
Jeff.Spiess@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us

SA Doug Henning  
MN Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
1430 Maryland Ave. East  
St. Paul, MN 55106  
Doug.Henning@state.mn.us

**Re: BCA Request for Email Data from the City of Saint Anthony**

Dear Captain Spiess and SA Henning:

Enclosed please find one CD with emails to or from Officer Yáñez and Officer Kauser from July 6 to July 7, as requested by the BCA. The CD contains 25 documents. We removed exact duplicates, when the metadata revealed that the two files were identical. Note that there are a few files in this set that appear to be junk files. We have confirmed that there was no error when burning these onto the CD; they appear as junk files in our system as well.

The CD is encrypted, and I will send you the password by separate email.

I will explain our search methods, in case you find this information useful. First, we ran a search of all emails within the two officers' email boxes during that time frame. After removing exact duplicates, we identified the 25 documents provided on the CD. Second, to double check that these results were complete, we ran searches across all of the other custodians' email boxes loaded into our system to ensure that there are no non-duplicative emails in those other email boxes. For example, if Officer 1 sent an email to Officer 2, our searches would uncover that email in the sent folder for Officer 1 and the inbox of Officer 2. If, for example, Officer 2 deleted the email from his inbox but the email still existed in Officer 1's sent folder, our follow-up searches would have identified this as a new email. We did not find any new (non-duplicative) emails in our follow-up searches.

Captain Spiess & SA Henning  
August 12, 2016  
Page 2

We are still loading additional emails from additional email custodians into our system, and expect that process to be completed by the middle of next week. Once the new emails are loaded, we will run another series of follow-up searches. If we identify any new, non-duplicative emails, we will provide them at that time. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Shannon L. Bjorklund

SLB:dbr  
Enclosure

cc: Jay Lindgren, Esq.  
Mark Casey

## Henning, Doug (DPS)

---

**From:** bjorklund.shannon@dorsey.com  
**Sent:** Friday, August 12, 2016 9:00 AM  
**To:** jeff.spiess@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us; Henning, Doug (DPS)  
**Subject:** RE: BCA Request for Data from Saint Anthony

The password for the CD is [REDACTED]

Shannon L. Bjorklund  
Associate  
DORSEY & WHITNEY LLP  
P: 612.492.6636 M: 651.253.2914

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATION

---

**From:** Bjorklund, Shannon  
**Sent:** Friday, August 12, 2016 9:00 AM  
**To:** Jeff Spiess (jeff.spiess@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us); Henning, Doug (DPS) (doug.henning@state.mn.us)  
**Cc:** Mark Casey; Lindgren, Jay  
**Subject:** BCA Request for Data from Saint Anthony

Captain Spiess and SA Henning,

Attached is a cover letter that I will also provide with the CD to CSO Turay this morning. The letter describes our search process for the emails. Please let me know if you have questions. I will reply shortly with the password.

<< File: Ltr re BCA request.pdf >>  
Best regards,

Shannon L. Bjorklund  
Associate

<< OLE Object: Picture (Device Independent Bitmap) >>

DORSEY & WHITNEY LLP  
Suite 1500, 50 South Sixth Street | Minneapolis, MN 55402-1498  
P: 612.492.6636 F: 612.577.3085 M: 651.253.2914

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATION

*E-mails from this firm normally contain confidential and privileged material, and are for the sole use of the intended recipient. Use or distribution by an unintended recipient is prohibited, and may be a violation of law. If you believe that you received this e-mail in error, please do not read this e-mail or any attached items. Please delete the e-mail and all attachments, including any copies thereof, and inform the sender that you have deleted the e-mail, all attachments and any copies thereof. Thank you.*

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

ACISS Attachment 2016-433/83

Report Date: 08/16/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Lab report 9 firearms  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/16/2016  
Approved By: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/16/2016 17:18  
Last Update Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/16/2016 17:20

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016



# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory – Bemidji  
3700 North Norris Court NW  
Bemidji, MN 56601

TEL: (218) 755-6600 FAX: (218) 755-6623

AN ASCLD/LAB-*International* ACCREDITED TESTING LABORATORY SINCE 2009

To: BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Lab No. S16-07434  
Report No. 9

Attention: SA Doug Henning

## REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Firearms 08/16/2016

Laboratory Number: S16-07434  
Section Reporting: Firearms  
Case Type: Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death

Requesting Agency: BCA St. Paul  
Agency Case Number: 2016433  
County: Ramsey

Principals: Jeronimo Yanez; Joseph [REDACTED] Kauser; Philando Divall Castile

### Description of Submitted Evidence:

Item	Type and Packaging	Description/Source
1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
2	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
3	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
4	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
5	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
6	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a pistol	Diamondback Model DB FS Nine 9x19 (9mm Luger) caliber bearing serial number FB6884 and a magazine with ammunition
6C	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as test specimens	test fired bullets and cartridge cases from Item 6 (NJP - 8/15/2016)
15	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as a pistol	SIG Sauer model P220 bearing serial number 37A008090 with cartridge from the chamber and magazine
15D	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as test specimens	test fired bullets and cartridge cases from Item 15 (NJP - 8/13/16)
16	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	property and clothing from Philando Castile in multiple sealed paper bags
17	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the floor in front of the driver's seat inside Item 11
18	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the front passenger's seat inside Item 11
19	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)	from the front passenger seat/seatback inside Item 11
24	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)	from the center console lid inside Item 11
25	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet(s)	from beneath the metal under the rear seat inside Item 11
30	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as	partial box of Federal Premium Law

	ammunition	Enforcement 45 Auto caliber 230 grain HST Tactical Ammunition
33	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as a duty belt	from Jeronimo Yanez
44	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the "left forearm" of Philando Castile
45	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the "end of gunshot wound C" from Philando Castile
46	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the "end of gunshot wound A" from Philando Castile
47	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the "end of gunshot wound B" from Philando Castile
48	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the "end of gunshot wound M" from Philando Castile
49	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	"just deep to skin of wound L" from Philando Castile
50	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from "wound L of the left arm" of Philando Castile

### Results of Laboratory Examination:

Examinations and test firing of Item 15 (a SIG Sauer Model P220 45 Auto caliber pistol bearing serial number 37A008090, a magazine and ammunition) showed the firearm and the safety mechanisms to be functional. The trigger pull was measured and found to be from 4 to 4½ pounds (single action) and from 9 to 9½ pounds (double action).

Two cartridges from Item 30 (a partial box of ammunition) were used for testing Item 15.

Item 15 fired Items 1 through 5, 17 and 18 (seven 45 Auto caliber cartridge cases), Items 25 and 45 through 48 (five bullets), and the bullet jacket of 49 (a bullet jacket and two metal fragments).

Item 19 (one metal fragment), Item 24 (one bullet core), Item 44 (three metal fragments), the two metal fragments of Item 49 and Item 50 (one bullet core fragment) are unsuitable for comparative examinations.

Examination and test firing of Item 6 (a Diamondback Model DB FS Nine 9mm Luger caliber pistol bearing serial number FB6884, a magazine and ammunition) showed the firearm and the safety mechanisms to be functional. The trigger pull was measured and found to be from 7½ to 8 pounds.

Images of a test fired cartridge case from Item 6 will be entered into the Minnesota firearms database. The results of a search of the database will be addressed in a subsequent report.

The results of gunshot residue testing for muzzle to target distance determination on Item 16 (said to be clothing from Philando Divall Castile) and ejection pattern determination on Item 15 will be addressed in a subsequent report.

Item 33 (said to be a duty belt) was not examined.

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate and represents my opinions and interpretations.



Nathaniel J. Pearlson  
Forensic Scientist 3

**Disposition of Evidence:**

Lab will hold all evidence until exams completed.

**Distribution:** BCA St. Paul - 1



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/84**

Report Date: 07/28/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Crime scene diagram completed  
Reporting LEO: KATZOVITZ, Michael (SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/18/2016  
Approved By: KATZOVITZ, Michael (SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: KATZOVITZ, Michael (SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/18/2016 07:45  
Last Update Operator: KATZOVITZ, Michael (SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/18/2016 07:49

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
KATZOVITZ, Michael (SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		KATZOVITZ, Michael (SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On July 28, 2016, SA Katzovitz completed the Crime Scene Diagram for Larpenteur & Underwood, in Ramsey County, City of Falcon Heights. The crime scene diagram was completed using Crime Zone software (Version 10.5) based on the measurements of Forensic Scientist Igowsky on July 6, 2016.

The crime scene diagram is attached to this case file report.

BCA LAB CASE NUMBER: S16-07434  
BCA INVESTIGATIVE CASE NUMBER: 2016-433

LARPENTEUR & UNDERWOOD  
FALCON HEIGHTS, MN  
RAMSEY COUNTY

DATE OF DRAWING: 7/6/2016  
FIELD SKETCH AND MEASUREMENTS BY:  
FORENSIC SCIENTIST IGOWSKY

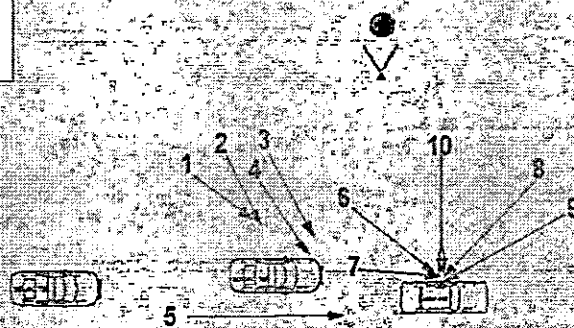
↘ = EDM

● = RM



COMPUTER LAYOUT BY:  
SPECIAL AGENT KATZOVITZ

1-5 = CARTRIDGE CASES  
6 = PISTOL  
7 = HAIR  
8-9 = BLOODSTAIN  
10 = SHOES



BCA LAB CASE NUMBER: S16-07434  
BCA INVESTIGATIVE CASE NUMBER: 2016-433

LARPENTEUR & UNDERWOOD  
FALCON HEIGHTS, MN  
RAMSEY COUNTY

DATE OF DRAWING: 7/6/2016  
FIELD SKETCH AND MEASUREMENTS BY:  
FORENSIC SCIENTIST IGOWSKY

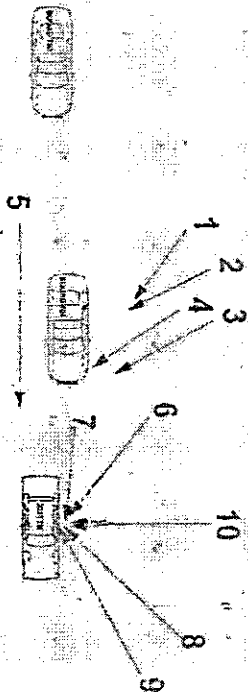
= EDM

= RM

COMPUTER LAYOUT BY:  
SPECIAL AGENT KATZOVITZ



1-5 = CARTRIDGE CASES  
6 = PISTOL  
7 = HAIR  
8-9 = BLOODSTAIN  
10 = SHOES



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/85**

Report Date: 08/25/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Additional Photographs / Measurements - lab items 6 and 16  
Occurrence From: 08/25/2016 11:30  
Occurrence To: 08/25/2016 12:30  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/30/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On August 25, 2016, SSA Olson took additional photographs of lab items 6A (Diamondback 9mm handgun) 16C (Castile shorts), and 16D (Castile wallet). Item 2016-433/85.1 (CD containing digital images) obtained by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE E**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE E, St Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: MN BCA

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Property #1 - Evidence Photographs taken August 25, 2016**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/85**

Report Date: 08/25/2016

**Property #1 - Evidence Photographs taken August 25, 2016 - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Description: Evidence Photographs taken August 25, 2016  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 08/25/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/25/2016 12:32  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/30/2016 15:58

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On Thursday, August 25, 2016, and at the request of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office, SSA Olson unpackaged and re-photographed lab item 6A (Diamondback 9mm handgun), item 16C (Castile shorts), and item 16D (Castile wallet). The aforementioned items were previously received by SSA Olson from SA Henning on August 23, 2016 (see attached evidence receipt).

The items were removed and photographed in the Crime Scene Evidence garage located at the BCA Headquarters. SA Kaneko photographed the items and later provide a CD containing the digital images (2016-433/85.1) to SSA Olson. This disc and evidence items will be delivered to SA Henning for preservation and storage.

End report.



Bureau No. 2016-433	Laboratory No. 516-07434	Evidence No.
------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED AND HOLD MYSELF RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARTICLES LISTED ABOVE

### CHAIN OF CUSTODY

[illegible]



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/86**

Report Date: 08/26/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Tuladi Ramodit- HCMC- Registered Nurse  
Occurrence From: 08/26/2016 11:07  
Occurrence To: 08/26/2016 11:17  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/30/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On August 26th, 2016 Senior Special Agent Chris Olson and Special Agent Michelle Frascone conducted an interview of Hennepin County Medical Center Registered Nurse Tuladi Ramodit. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/86.1 was obtained.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 701 PARK AVE S**

**Primary Information**

Address: 701 PARK AVE S HCMC, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401 ; United States  
Description: HCMC HOSPITAL

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Carter, Heidi Anne**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Carter, Heidi Anne  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 42 yr. old, Unknown, Female  
Birth Date: 01/31/1974  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/86**

Report Date: 08/26/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Castile, Philando Divali - Continued**

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #3 - NURSE #1 - Ramodit, Tuladi**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name:	Ramodit, Tuladi
Record Type:	Person
Bio:	40 yr. old, Unknown, Female
Birth Date:	01/25/1976
Juvenile:	NO

**Property #1 - CD Containing Downloaded Interview of RN Tuladi Ramodit**

**Primary Information**

Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE
Description:	CD Containing Downloaded Interview of RN Tuladi Ramodit
Quantity:	1
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Collected Date/Time:	08/26/2016 00:00

**Officers**

LEO

OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	08/26/2016 12:02
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	08/30/2016 16:04

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On August 26<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at approximately 1107hrs, Senior Special Agent (SSA) Chris Olson and Special Agent (SA) Michelle Frascone conducted a recorded interview with Hennepin County Medical Center Registered Nurse Tuladi NMN Ramodi (01/25/1976).

Ramodi stated she currently works as a registered nurse for HCMC, and has done so for the past 15 years. Ramodi said she occasional is given the responsibility of charge nurse. Ramodi advised she was working on the evening of July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016 in the role of charge nurse. Ramodi said she received a call of a male victim with multiple gunshot wounds to the left chest who would be arriving in the Emergency Department via St. Paul Fire Department.

Ramodi said when the patient arrived "they started working on him immediately." Ramodi said the patient's pants were removed, and she checked the pants for identification. Ramodi said she located a wallet and identification in the patients rear pants pocket. Ramodi then stated she could not be one hundred percent sure where the wallet was located, but said she did not observe any other items in the pocket. Ramodi said the patient's wallet and pants were turned over to the "HCA" for property documentation purposes. Ramodi believed the HCA to be "Bill," but was not certain.

Ramodi said she also spoke with security (Melissa) because she did not know the circumstance surrounding the shooting and wanted security to be aware in case there became an issue at the hospital. Ramodi stated she was then told by an unknown Roseville Police Officer and a St. Anthony Police Officer that the patient was involved in an officer-involved shooting. Ramodi advised she turned over her charge nurse status to Heidi Carter at 2200hrs.

Ramodi told agents she also spoke to a "cousin" of the patient who had a small child. Ramodi said she did not get or have the "cousin's" information and stated the female cousin kept saying "they shot him, they shot him." Ramodi said she told the cousin that the patient died, and Ramodi described the cousin as leaving the hospital quickly.

SSA Olson asked Ramodi if she cut off the patient's pants and Ramodi stated she could not recall. Ramodi advised she "vaguely" remembered picking the pants off the floor in an attempt to retrieve identification.

This interview was audio recorded, transcribed and later attached to this file. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/86.1 was obtained.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/86

Case Agent: Frascone, Michelle

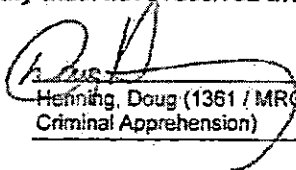
Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD Containing Downloaded Interview of RN Tuladi Ramodit

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature



Date Received

8/29/2016

Name

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of  
Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / M

Verified By

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	8-26-2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Tuladi Ramadit 1-25-1976	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Michelle Frascone (MF) SSA Chris Olson (CO)
REVIEWED BY:			

MF Alright we're on the record. Today is August 26<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at 11:07 hours. This interview is in regards to BCA Case number 2016-433. Ah, with me today is my partner ah, Senior Special Agent Chris Olson, as well as myself ah, Special Agent Michelle Frascone and we're conducting an interview with Tuladi T-U-L-A-D-I, last name spelled R-A-M-O-D-I-T, no middle name with a date of birth of 1-25 or 76. Is that correct?

TR Um-hm.

MF For the purposes of this report your address is 701 Park Avenue South?

TR Um-hm.

MF In Minneapolis, Minnesota, 55415, with a phone number of 612-873-3000. Is that correct?

TR Yes.

MF Tuladi we're currently at Hennepin County Medical Center and what, you're currently employed with them?

TR Yes.

MF And what is your um, role at HCMC?

TR Registered nurse.

MF And how long have you worked for them?

TR Fifteen years.

MF Okay. And do you have additional responsibilities um, at HCMC?

TR Um, just intermittently charge nurse.

MF Okay. Were you working on the evening of July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016?

TR I was.

MF Do you recall a, um patient being transported here with gunshot wounds?

TR Yes.

MF Can you tell me about that?

TR Um, it, call came through our iPhones that there was a 20-something male with multiple gunshot wounds to the left chest. So as of that point, the stab room team gathers in the stab room and they called additional nurses to help because of these cases (inaudible) from the gunshots wounds. Um, that was, do you want everything?

MF Yes.

TR Um, patient comes in and they start working on him immediately. Pants were removed. I um, one of the things as charge nurse, we try to identify the patient so we can look at the chart to see if ah, any identification so we can pull up their demographics, look into family members, people we can contact. Um, so I did that. Got his wallet out, got this I.D. Tried to find him in the system. I don't think he'd been in our system, I can't remember but there was no phone number to call so I didn't call anybody. Um, I also talked to our security because of the shooting and not knowing what, how or why the shooting occurred. It was um, for safety and possible lock-down precautions. I spoke to our security to try and establish what we were gonna do as far as keeping staff, patients, safe, and visitors safe out in the emergency department. Um, when St. Paul, (inaudible) okay when St. Paul Police arrived I asked what kind of, what had happened or do we know anything, and, a St. Paul Fire um, told me it, that it was two cars, one, there were shots fired into the other vehicle and that was the victim that they had brought in.

Um, and later it was Roseville Police officer that showed up and said you know he was here for support. Um, and (inaudible) had no idea that it was actually a police-involved shooting until I got a call maybe ten minutes later from St. Anthony and I can't remember his name or his title. Um, he said he was sending down his own officer from St. Anthony, um because it was a officer-involved shooting and that was when I knew that um, so then I spoke to our security again. Um just because now if it was gonna turn into a officer-involved shooting I was expecting you know lots more people and maybe possible issues out in the waiting area. So um, talked to them. At some point, I mean I was only charge from 3 PM to 10 PM. So I was gonna give up the charge (inaudible) I wanna say it was 10 PM. I was gonna give us charge role to Heidi Carter at that point. So and this I think he came in around 9:20 PM. So at that point I was giving up responsibilities um, and right before that occurred security called and said there was a cousin out front. Um, and so I had security with me and we took her into Urgent Care 'cuz that, they were closed at the mo-, at the time so we used their waiting room to speak to the cousin and she was with a small child and she said that she, you know, all she kept on saying was they shot him, they shot him, you know (inaudible) and I was telling her that you know he didn't make it and, and she said she's leaving. She had to leave, she couldn't stay I mean it was kinda frantic and I was like, I don't know what's going on. But that was the only thing I remember I encountered...

MF Okay.

TR ...that night. And it was kind of handed over charge nurse responsibilities to Heidi at that...

CO (inaudible)

TR ...after so I didn't encounter any other family members.

MF Okay.

CO Do you remember the name of that person that you were talking...

TR I don't. I'm guess-, um, maybe um, Melissa? She's security supervisor. She may.

CO Okay.

TR Have written down the name but I...

CO Melissa's security supervisor.

TR She, I think she's I, I wanna say she's like a security...

CO Okay.

TR But I'm not positive.

CO Alright. You didn't have occasion to write that person's name down for anything as part of...

TR No, no.

CO (inaudible) responsibilities, okay.

TR Sometimes it is um, like if it's an immediate family member I'll write that so we can put that in the chart but I did not get her name and write that on the chart.

CO (inaudible)

MF Okay. Just going back, um, do you know about what time the patient arrived?

TR (sigh) gosh um, I can't even remember what ti-, ah I wanna say that he came in around 9:15, 9:20 the page that we were getting (inaudible) I'm guessing 9:30? But...

MF Okay.

TR Honestly I would have to look back at the times but (inaudible).

MF Approximately 9:30?

TR Yeah.

MF You received the call that he was coming? And then um, you talked about the pants removal to look for a wallet I.D. ...

TR Um-hm.

MF ...for notification and...

TR Right.

MF ...identification of the patient. Do you recall which pants pocket or where the wallet was in the pants?

TR I think it was back pocket.

MF Okay.

TR But that's, I don't, I can't say a hundred percent positive on that.

MF Did you observe or notice anything else in the pocket?

TR No I was just looking for I.D. so I opened the wallet. I ca-, I think it was the first card in that and I, the rest of the wallet I gave to our HCA that deals with property.

MF And who was that?

TR I believe it was Bill, that was the HC. Sorry. (inaudible). I can't remember (inaudible).

MF Okay.

TR Sorry.

MF No, that's okay. But that would their typical role then...

TR Yes.

MF ...is logging property when someone...

TR Yes.

MF ...who's come in.

TR Yes.

MF Do you know approximately what time you um, transferred your responsibilities over to Heidi?

TR Probably about 10:15.

MF Okay. And what was the status of the patient at 10:15?

TR He was deceased.

MF Okay. Did you assist with um, any of his care after that time?

TR No.

MF No.

CO Did, what you physically the pants that were offa him?

TR Um-hm.

CO You reached into what you recall is that back pocket, you retrieved the wallet. Did you have occasion to go into any, any other pockets for anything? Did you, could you note if anything was in the other pockets that you ignored?

TR No.

CO Okay.

TR I, like that's all was my focus (inaudible) I mean not knowing assuming this was just like a drive-by shootin. It was tryin' to I.D. knowing the severity of the case, um, tried to I.D. 'em and get family, and, was my...

CO So then these uh, pants, this garment gets handed over to who we think is Bill, uh, and then Bill's responsibility would be then to go through the pockets and do the inventory.

TR Absolutely.

CO Okay. Alright. Uh, you were handed uh, this garment by somebody or did you cut 'em off?

TR I did cut 'em off, if, if I recall correctly, either I helped take them off, um, 'cuz ever (inaudible) coming into trauma you take everything off so you can...

CO Yup.

TR ... or I don't remember if it was, I'm guessing it was cut off, um, but there were so many like hands and in (inaudible) and everybody was in there so I was just trying to expedite and get him you know undressed so we could...

CO Okay.

TR ...do our cares um. All I, I vaguely remember it being on the floor picking it up so I don't know if I actually pulled it off but I don't think I did (inaudible) too many hands...

CO Okay.

TR ...in there already so.

CO Alright.

MF Anything else?

CO Is there anything else uh, that's important um, that that we haven't asked you that might be relevant to this investigation?

TR I don't think so. I think my time with that case was very short. I mean it was so brief. It was at the end of my shift and it was, I can't remember (inaudible) sorry it feels like it was so long ago. Um,.

CO Have you been provided any information about the case uh, either that evening by police officers or I mean I know the firefighters briefed you...



TR Yeah.

CO ...to some extent.

TR Yeah. Um no, I was not aware that it was an officer-involved shooting until I got that call from St. Anthony and this was after they had um, already called the case.

CO Okay.

TR That's kinda when I knew and then, then next day on the news. But other than that I just (inaudible) what I knew from being in the stab room.

CO Okay. Well Tuladi I thank you, I know it's been hard ta, uh ta phone tag and everything about...

TR Yeah.

CO ...catch up to you but I appreciate your patience and we both left you our business card so if there's something else that's relevant don't hesitate to call.

TR Okay.

CO Okay.

MF I'm gonna end our interview at 11:17.

End of recording

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/87**

Report Date: 08/30/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Evidence transfer - 85.1 and lab items 6, 6a, 6b, 16c, 16d,  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 08/30/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 08/30/2016 18:06  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 08/30/2016 18:11

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

Narrative begins on the following page:

On Tuesday, August 30, 2016, SSA Olson delivered the following items back to SA Henning.

Lab items:

- 6 Cardboard box containing pistol
- 6a Diamondback 9mm handgun
- 6b Magazine for 6a
- 16c Black shorts
- 16d wallet

See attached property receipt.

End report.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/85

Case Agent: OLSON, Christopher

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Evidence Photographs taken August 25, 2016

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

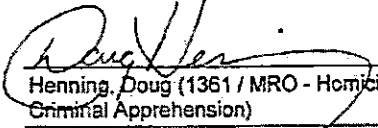
Telephone

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

  
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

8/30/2016

OLSON, Christopher (1326 /



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
1430 MARYLAND AVE. EAST, ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA 55106

## EVIDENCE RECEIPT

Bureau No. 2016-433	Laboratory No. SIL-07434	Evidence No.
------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------

Item No.	S.W. Item No.	Lab Item No.	Quantity	Name of Person From Whom Property is Obtained	Purpose For Which Obtained
				Dave, Hennepin	TRF - photograph
DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES					
		6		Cardboard box containing Pistols	
		6A		Diamondback 9mm handgun	
		6B		magazine for 6A	
		16C		T-shirt shirts	
		16D		wallet	

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED AND HOLD MYSELF RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARTICLES LISTED ABOVE

Date/Time	Signature	Storage Site
-----------	-----------	--------------

## CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Item No.	Date	Relinquished By	Received By
All	8/25/2016	Signature: [Signature] #1361	Signature: [Signature] #1326
All	8/31/2016	Signature: [Signature] #1326	Signature: [Signature] #1361

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/88**

Report Date: 08/31/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Eric Winter  
Occurrence From: 08/31/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 08/31/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/08/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 08/31/2016 SA Murphy and Henning met with Eric Winter at his home in Falcon Heights. Agents interviewed Winter in reference to the Castile officer involved shooting on 07/06/2016. SA Henning produced exhibit 2016-433/88.1 after completing this interview.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1683 LARPENTUER AVE W**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1683 LARPENTUER AVE W, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113, United States  
Description: Single family, two story with detached garage

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Winter, Eric David**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Winter, Eric David  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 31 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date: 03/16/1985  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Dival**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Dival  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/88**

Report Date: 08/31/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall - Continued**

**Addresses**

<b>Relationship</b>	<b>Address</b>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Property #1 - DVD containing an audio recording of the interview with Eric Winter**

**Primary Information**

Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE
Description:	DVD containing an audio recording of the interview with Eric Winter
Quantity:	1
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Remote Bin:	Locker
Collected Date/Time:	08/31/2016 11:23

**Officers**

LEO

Murphy, Joe (1350 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	09/01/2016 11:23
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	09/08/2016 19:06

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 08/31/2016 SA Murphy and Henning met with Eric David Winter at his residence in Falcon Heights, MN and conducted an interview. Winter lives at 1683 Larpenteur Ave West. Winter's home is almost directly in front of where the officer involved shooting of Philando Castile occurred on 07/06/2016.

Agents advised Winter that they had received his information from the Roseville Police, which he had given them the night of this incident. Winter told agents that he was inside the front of his house watching television with his wife Randi. Winter told agents that he and his wife heard a noise from outside their home but initially didn't pay much attention to it. Winter said a short time later they noticed squads outside. Winter said that he and his wife went outside their home and saw several police cars and two officers doing chest compressions (CPR) on an individual in the street.

Winter said that he heard someone yelling expletives. Winter was asked specifically what he heard and said he heard a male yelling "shit/oh shit." Winter told agents that he and his wife watched a video of the shooting that was posted on the internet later that night. Winter said it was then that he figured out that the male he heard yelling was one of the officers on the scene.

SA Henning asked Winter if there was anything else that he hadn't told agents that he felt they should know. Winter said that he is a hunter and didn't recognize the sound outside his house a gunshot. Winter described the noise as a hammer hitting plywood. Winter told agents that he felt there was no urgency in the EMS personnel, he thought they were moving slowly. Winter also said that several of the officers had met on the state fair side of Larpenteur. The interview was recorded and the recording will be transcribed and attached to this report.



## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	August 31, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Eric David Winter (EW)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Joseph Murphy (JM)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH Recorder is going. My name is Doug Henning. I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. The date today is uh August 31<sup>st</sup>, 2016. The time right now is 6:39 P.M. Uh this will be reference case number 2016-433. And it'll be an interview with Eric, E-R-I-C middle name David, D-A-V-I-D last name Winter, W-I-N-T-E-R. Date of birth is 3-16 of 1985. Is that correct?

EW Yes it is.

DH And your address is 1683 Larpenteur Avenue West, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113. Is that correct?

EW Yes.

DH And a good contact number for uh telephone number for you is 612-810-1185?

EW Yes.

DH Okay. Also with me is Special Agent Joe Murphy. Mr. Winter the reason that uh we're here tonight is that uh, on July 6<sup>th</sup> there was an incident in front of your house and you approached the Roseville, police or somehow made contact with them.

EW Yeah.

DH And said that you had made some observations of this incident.

EW Correct. Yeah.

DH Okay can you, can you tell me what you saw?

EW Yeah so uh my wife and I were at the, in the front of our house watching a TV show on a laptop. Uh...

DH So you're in the house?

EW We were inside the house.

DH Okay.

EW Um we heard a noise and we didn't think anything of it. We didn't realize at the time that it was uh a gunshot. Um and then a couple minutes later we looked out the window and saw a bunch of uh cars outside, police cars, sirens going. And we stepped out the front door. Um we saw someone on the ground outside of a car with chest compressions being done on them by a police officer. Um, and you know from there we just kinda watched things unfold. Um we also heard um yelling. Um we saw a group of officers on the opposite side of the street.

DH Who was yelling?

EW Uh, it was a, man who was yelling. Like, expletives um we figured out later it was the officer who was involved in the shooting.

DH Okay.

EW Um, but we heard you know some yell...

DH What do you mean you figured out later?

EW Well we just assumed, you know when we first went out there we were thinking like, this is a drug bust or something else going on. We had no idea what it was. So we just heard a male, voice and we heard yelling and we just went oh it's probably you know someone who's being apprehended by the police who's angry. Um and then later, you know we just kinda realized there was no one else who it could be. You know who was yelling besides that officer. Um, plus we also saw the, oh sorry go ahead.

DH No-no-no go ahead.

EW Well we also saw the video, that was put online.

DH Okay.

EW We saw it that evening just maybe a couple hours after the, actual shooting took place. Um, and you know on the video the officer was yelling and we could tell it was the same person, who was yelling.

DH (inaudible) could tell it was the same voice?

EW Yeah the same voice and just the same types of things. (laugh) being yelled ya know.

DH And what was, do you recall what it was? That you heard?

EW You know I don't, remember exact words but I think...

DH That's alright.

EW ... (inaudible) yelled ya know it was like (laugh) yelling things like shit and ya know just like oh shit and there wasn't much I think that like the most part you know it seemed like, when we walked out that was sort of ending but we just heard the tail end of that so.

DH Okay.

EW Yeah.

DH Um, so at the time she you hear this, swearing the only people that were out were, were officers that you could see?

EW Yes. So we saw, there were you know a couple officers who was attending to the man who was on the ground.

DH Okay.

EW By the car. Um, I saw at some point I can't remember how shortly thereafter there was like another officer who was kinda, jogging to back to another car to like go get something or I don't know what but they were kinda going back to the car. And there were maybe, like five or six officers. We couldn't even really see who they were. Um but then after a few minutes they walked back. But they were on the far side of Larpenteur on the State Fair side.

DH Okay.

EW Kinda, over the you know there's a bit of a knoll or something but they were just kind of far enough outta sight we couldn't, see who they were other than we just kinda saw that there were people back there.

DH Okay.

EW Um and then you know after a few minutes they kinda walked up towards the police cars that were parked on the street.

DH Okay. So let me take you back to uh where you heard this noise when you were watching, could you tell how many, shots that you heard or if it was, one or more than one or you can't?

EW Um ya know I, it was funny cuz that was the thing uh ya know that my wife and I heard differently. Cuz she like specifically remembered hearing like a few uh noises. And you know I had thought it was just one. You know in my recollection. It sounded to me like a hammer hitting a piece of plywood or...

DH Okay.

EW ...something like that ya know.

DH Okay.

EW But um like I said I wasn't paying attention...

DH (inaudible)

EW ...cuz it didn't seem...

DH Like a sharp noise you're trying to say?

EW Yeah. Yeah.

DH Okay.

EW Um it's ya know, I'm a hunter and I (laugh) I never put together that it was a gunshot.

DH Okay.

EW It didn't sound like that to me. Probably just cuz its, not what...

DH (inaudible)

EW ...you're expecting to hear when you're...

DH And you were inside the house?

EW Yeah and I was inside the house so.

DH Okay.

EW Yeah.

JM Sorry, were the windows open? Closed? Do you remember?

EW Windows were closed.

JM Okay.

EW Yeah.

DH Okay. Um, anything I haven't asked you that you think is important I should know about?

EW Um, not really. Um, you know we were just kinda, surprised as we were watching and then finding out later what happened just like how, sort of slowly (laugh) everything unraveled and it was like it's clear by the time the paramedics got there. They were moving very slowly. There was certainly no, didn't seem to be any hurry there. Ya know so it just ya know we got the impression after we knew what happened just from the pace the officers and the ambulance crew were moving at that there was no hurry and that, you know I can only assume that they didn't think there was much chance of actually, uh saving you know, his life...

DH Okay.

EW ...at that point.

DH Okay but when you went outside there was, a couple a officers that were doing (inaudible)

EW Yeah so they were doing chest...

DH (inaudible) or giving him medical aid?

EW Right, there were. Yeah and then...

DH Okay.

EW ...there was someone else who was hurrying like I said to do something but for the most part it was just kind of like, ya know (laugh) a lot of people just kinda milling around. And then at some point after, maybe fifteen, after the ambulance left I don't know how long that was after the fact but then they just kinda cordoned off the area and everyone stayed away. I mean no one went close to that spot.

DH Okay.

EW You know until we saw you know someone who was clearly an investigator later show up and start, ya know looking around but that's kinda all we saw.

DH Okay. Um, if you don't have anything else I'm gonna end the interview then.

EW Sure.

DH The time right now...

EW Yeah.

DH ...is 6:47.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/89**

Report Date: 08/31/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Randi Winter  
Occurrence From: 08/31/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 08/31/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/12/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 08/31/2016 SA Murphy and Henning interviewed Randi Winter at her home in Falcon Heights about the officer involved shooting of Philando Castile. Acquisition of exhibits 2016-433/89.1-2

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1683 LARPENTUER AVE W**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1683 LARPENTUER AVE W, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113, United States  
Description: Single family, two story with detached garage

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Winter, Eric David**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Winter, Eric David  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 31 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date: 03/16/1985  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - WITNESS #2 - Winter, Randi Joy**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Winter, Randi Joy  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 31 yr. old, White, Female  
Birth Date: 08/22/1985  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	1683 LARPENTUER AVE W, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113, United States

**Property #1 - DVD containing the audio recording of the interview with Randi Winter**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/89**

Report Date: 08/31/2016

**Property #1 - DVD containing the audio recording of the interview with Randi Winter - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: DVD containing the audio recording of the interview with Randi Winter  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 08/31/2016 11:24

**Property #2 - DVD containing two short videos produced by Randi Winter**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: DVD containing two short videos produced by Randi Winter  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 08/31/2016 11:24

**Officers**

LEO

Murphy, Joe (1350 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 09/01/2016 11:24  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/12/2016 11:53

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 08/31/2016 SA Henning and Murphy interviewed Randi Joy Winter, DOB: 08/22/1985 at her home located at 1683 Larpenteur Ave W. in Falcon Heights, MN. Winter told agents that she was inside her home at about 9:00 PM on 07/06/2016 she heard loud noises outside her home. Winter described the noise as someone knocking on the storm windows of her house. Winter said that she and her husband had been watching a show on their laptop computer in the front of the house. Winter said that they looked outside after hearing the noise but didn't see anyone so they went back to watching their show.

Winter said that a short time later she heard multiple squad cars in front of her home. Winter said that she and her husband watched from inside the house. Winter said they couldn't hear anything from inside because all of their windows had been closed. Winter said that she observed a white car that police appeared to have stopped on Larpenteur Ave in front of their home. Winter said that she saw about five squad cars on the street after looking back outside. Winter told agents that she and her husband Eric Winter watched from inside the house for a short time. Winter said they then went outside and watched what was going on. Winter told agents that she took two short videos with her telephone, one from inside and one from outside their home. Winter provided copies of both videos to SA Henning via e-mail, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/89.2.

Winter continued the interview by telling the agents she saw a couple officers attempting to handcuff someone outside the car. Winter said that after watching for a short time she found that the officers were doing chest compressions (CPR). Winter said that after she was outside she heard someone yelling expletives, specifically saying the word Fuck, which she indicated she heard once or twice.

Winter told agents that as she watched the officers doing CPR they didn't appear to have any urgency. Winter went on to say that after the ambulance arrived they also didn't display any rush in their treatment and transport of the patient.

Winter said that she observed a group of officers walk away from the scene towards the state fair ground and stand around for a short time. The group returned to the street and two of the officers got into a squad car and drove away. The interview was completed a short time later at 7:04 PM, the audio recording will be transcribed and attached to this report. The audio recording was placed on a DVD and will be held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/89.1

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

## TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	8-31-2016	BCA CASE	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Randi Joy Winter (RW) 8-22-85	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Joe Murphy (JM)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH Okay the recorder's going. My name is Doug Henning. I'm a special agent with the uh Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Uh, the date today is August 31<sup>st</sup>, 2016, the time right now is 6:54 PM. This will be reference case number 2016-433. Uh with me is Special Agent Joe Murphy. Uh, this will be an interview with Randi, spelled R-A-N-D-I, middle name Joy, J-O-Y, last name is Winter, W-I-N-T-E-R. Your date of birth is 8-22 of 1985 is that correct?

RW That's correct.

DH Uh, your home address is 1683 Larpenteur Avenue West, Falcon Heights, Minnesota, 55113?

RW Correct.

DH And a good contact telephone number for you is 612-859-8085?

RW Correct.

DH Okay. Um, we talked briefly before I, I started the recorder um, you had um, talked to a Roseville officer or or one had approached you um, on July 6<sup>th</sup>. There was an incident in front of your house. Um, and I just would like to hear about what you saw and heard so if you could just just tell me where you were, if you were inside, outside.

RW Sure. Um, I was inside with my husband. It was about 9 o'clock. We had um, we were, had been in the kitchen area and we decided to watch some television on a laptop in our sun room which is on the front side of the house. That would be the south side of the house.

DH Okay.

RW Um, shortly after about 9 o'clock we heard some loud noises outside. I now know in hindsight it was gun shots but at the time it didn't sound like that to me.

DH Okay.

RW Um, I processed it as it sounded like rapping on a storm window and I actually because it was so loud and close turned and looked at the window that we were sitting next to because I thought maybe someone was at our front door. Because the window's right at the front door. Um, no one was there and then we just turned back to watching TV, uh, and within a few minutes realized there were loud sirens and a lotta police cars in front of the house. Um, again didn't really put the two together uh because there are frequently um, people pulled over and police activity on this road.

DH Okay.

RW Um, lotsa speeding stops I think and so didn't really pay much attention until I realized how many cars there were.



DH Okay.

RW When I realized there were four, five, or six cop cars out there I thought maybe this is something a little bit more serious. Um, and so we of course out of curiosity started watching out the front window.

DH Okay.

RW Uh and within a few minutes then, um went out the front door and started watching from the front steps.

DH Okay so when you started looking out the front window lemme start with this, were all your windows and doors closed?

RW Yes.

DH Okay so, up til the point that you went outside you couldn't I mean really hear anything, I mean any talking or anything like that?

RW Not from inside.

DH Just this loud rapping.

RW Just the loud rapping.

DH That you figured out later was gun shots. Okay. So then you went out or, then you started to watching from inside the house. What did you see initially?

RW Aw well initially what I just saw was lots of squad cars, and some officers outside the squad cars as well and that there was a white car um, pulled over slightly diagonally in front of the house. Um, and that there was a person on the ground in front of the car outside the driver's side door.

DH Okay.

RW Uh, I don't think I really processed much more than that until we went outside.

DH Okay.

RW Um, and I should tell you too just be transparent, I took, I started taking a video inside that I can give you if you want.

DH Love it.

RW Um, not knowing what was happening and frankly (laughs) I thought it was um, a like just a normal probable cause search maybe that someone had been pulled out of the car.

DH Yeah.

RW Search the car. I, so I wasn't taking it very seriously. We went out to the front steps to just see what was happening from there. Um, and at that point saw, I initially saw it, there was an officer or two who were perhaps trying to handcuff a person on the ground, but after a few moments realized they were doing chest compressions on that person.

DH Okay.

RW And that's when I think I processed that there may have been gun shots and it had been a shooting. Uh meanwhile there, I did, once we were outside you could hear some conversation, not a lot, but a little bit. I heard person shouting expletives.

DH Like what?

RW The only one I specifically recall is fuck.

DH Okay.

RW Fuck, and I don't remember it more than once or twice maybe.

DH Okay.

RW Um, by the way the chest compressions were being done on the person outside of the car I could tell that they were probably already deceased in the sense that it didn't seem like things were very urgent like there a big attempt to try to save the person.

DH Okay.

RW Um and there is a bit of a delay before the ambulance arrived, and even then once that person was being loaded into the ambulance it just the sense of it was like this person is probably deceased. There's not that rush to get the ambulance off.

DH Okay.

RW Um, the only other things really that I observed during all of this was there was a group of officers that walked down from the road area to the back fence line towards the fairgrounds and were down there for awhile together as a group. Maybe 5, 10 minutes I can't tell you really total amount of time. And then sort of walked back up together and then I believe one or two of them got into one of the squad cars and left.

DH Okay.

RW Um, I don't remember timing wise how that occurred in context with when the ambulance arrived and took the victim away from the scene.

DH So when you heard, when you heard all these expletives...

RW Um-hm.

DH could you tell who was sayin' 'em?

RW No.

DH No. Okay.

RW No. I mean I know now. But I did not know...

DH Okay.

RW ...then.

DH Right. Okay.

RW Um, I ac-, I thought (inaudible) at the time what I thought happened was maybe there was a passenger or something in the car that was being processed separately and it was that person that was yelling the expletives.

DH Okay. Okay.

RW Uh, but then did see it was two, think it was two officers that go in one of the squad cars and left the scene.

DH Okay.

RW Um, from there, we started still I I still didn't realize it was an officer-involved shooting and even when the Roseville officer came over and asked if we had heard or seen anything,...

DH Um-hm.

RW ...didn't know what was happening, um, and just sort of told him I think really that we heard the gun shots not knowing they were gunshot and then we came outside. He was very uh, I have to say, I was very impressed with his uh composure and the way he sort of explained to us, that this, he didn't tell us what had happened but he said obviously this is very serious, it's (inaudible) in our neighborhood very often, can I get your name, is case somebody wants to call you later.

DH Okay.

RW And he alluded to the BCA would be the BCA.

DH Okay.

RW So in my head I'm starting to think I know what happened. Um, but from there we really started watching as (inaudible) if it was, all the remaining officers on the scene, once the ambulance left were very good about staying away from the car.

DH Okay.

RW They didn't go near that. Um every so often you could hear someone in the back of this, one of the squad cars, sort of yelling or wailing. And that's really it. I mean from there it sort of watching as people started to gather at the scene on our end, you know, people just observing and then as the police started processing the scene, and the eventually the BCA Van arriving.

DH Okay. How long did you record for?

RW Not very long at all. Maybe like 30 seconds and then one video outside (inaudible) shorter maybe 20. I'll got get 'em if you...

DH You...

RQ ...you can see 'em now if you want.

DH Be perfect. Do you have 'em on a computer or are they on your phone.

RW Yeah my phone. But I can email them or whatever.

DH Perfect.

RW One's 34 seconds and 1 is 10 seconds.

DH Okay. Whuy don't you just hold off and we'll take a look at those when we're dong.

RW Sure.

DH Um, is there anything that I haven't asked you from, I mean, your observations of the night.

RW Yeah.

DH Is there anything that I haven't asked you that you think is important we should know about?

RW No.

DH No? Okay, um, I am gonna end the interview. Time right now is 7:04

End of recording

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/90**

Report Date: 09/01/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Sarah Fagerness  
Occurrence From: 09/01/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 09/01/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/13/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 09/01/2016 SA Kaneko and Henning interviewed Sarah Fagerness at Minneapolis Technical and Community College. The interview was recorded, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/90.1.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1501 HENNEPIN AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1501 HENNEPIN AVE, MINNEAPOLIS, Minnesota 55403

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Fagerness, Sarah Marie**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Fagerness, Sarah Marie  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 19 yr. old, White, Female  
Birth Date: 11/04/1996  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
--------------	---------

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/90**

Report Date: 09/01/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall - Continued**

**Addresses - Continued**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #3 - NURSE #1 - Fateyenko, Nina Olegovna**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name:	Fateyenko, Nina Olegovna
Record Type:	Person
Bio:	29 yr. old, White, Female
Birth Date:	11/09/1986
Juvenile:	NO

**Property #1 - DVD containing audio recording of interview with Sarah Fagerness**

**Primary Information**

Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE
Description:	DVD containing audio recording of interview with Sarah Fagerness
Quantity:	1
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Remote Bin:	Locker
Collected Date/Time:	09/01/2016 17:17

**Officers**

LEO

Kaneko, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	09/01/2016 17:17
Last Update Operator:	Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	09/13/2016 07:46

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 09/01/2016 SA Kaneko and Henning interviewed Sarah Marie Fagerness DOB:11/04/1996. Agents met with Fagerness at Minneapolis Technical and Community College. Fagerness was identified as part of the medical staff at Hennepin County Medical Center HCMC that provided care to Philando Castile on 07/06/2016.

Fagerness told agents that she is employed by the Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC). Fagerness said she is a medical technician in the emergency room. Fagerness said she was working on 07/06/2016 and recalls caring for Philando Castile. Fagerness said that she remembered castile being brought in by EMS and Fire. Fagerness told agents that he had multiple gunshot wounds. When Castile was brought in EMS was performing CPR/chest compressions. Fagerness said she observed the medical team attempt to resuscitate the patient.

Fagerness said that she was in training that day in the "Stabe Room." Fagerness told agents that she was being trained that day by Nina Fateyenko. Fagerness said she picked up the property near the desk and recalled that there was a pair of dark jeans that were very bloody, a shirt, and a holster which was just sitting in a pocket. Fagerness said that she was unsure of which pocket the holster had come from. Fagerness also told agents that she was unsure of who had removed the holster, Fateyenko or herself. Fagerness said that the property was placed into paper bags and sealed in those bags for law enforcement to pick up at a later time. The interview was completed a short time later at 2:12 PM.

This report is only a synopsis of the interview, for full detail please The interview was recorded and placed on a DVD to be held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/90.1. The interview was transcribed and also attached to this report.

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

## TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	9-1-2016	BCA CASE	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Sara Marie Fagerness 11-4-96.	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH Recorder's going. My name is Doug Henning. I'm a special agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. The date today is 9-1 of 2016. The time right now is 2:02 PM. Uh with me is my partner Mike Kaneko. He's also a special agent. Uh, the case number is 2016-433. This will be an interview with Sarah, first name spelled S-A-R-A-H, middle name Marie M-A-R-I-E, last name is Fagerness, spelled F-A-G-E-R-N-E-S-S and your date of birth is 11-4 of 96. Is that correct?

SF Correct.

DH And for the purposes of this report, your address is gonna be 701 Park Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 55404. And a good contact phone number for you is 612-873-2102. Is that correct?

SF Yes.

DH Okay. Um, can you tell me where you're employed?

SF Hennepin County Medical Center.

DH Okay. And what is your, your job title or duties at?

SF I'm a health care assistant in the ER.

DH Okay. And then what does that entail. What do your duties entail in the ER.

SF Ah, I take vital signs, I get patient's arrived, I help nurses with whatever they need. I draw blood, do some clerical work, take property, make sure the patients are comfortable. I'm basically the groundhog of the department.

DH Okay. Okay.

SF A little bit of everything.

DH So as, as part of that you said you take properties. So if somebody, like if a patient came in that was critical, um, and they remove their clothing in a rush which they do sometimes...

SF Right.

DH You catalog or or process in that property.

SF Yes.

DH Okay. Um, were you working on July 6<sup>th</sup>, of this year.

SF Yes.

DH Okay were you specifically working in the ER and recall a patient coming in with gun shot wounds?

SF Yes.

DH Do you recall the name of the patient. It as uh, Castile I can't remember if it was the first or the last name but I remember it was Castile.

DH Okay. Okay.

SF (laughs)

DH And can yo99u tell me about that what you remember from that incident.

SF Uh yeah, so he was brought in by EMS and Fire and um, basically he had gun shot wounds all over his abdomen um, and a couple in his arm. And they were already yeah they were already performing um, chest compressions when he was coming in.

DH Okay.

SF I believe. Um, and basically watched the medical team try to resuscitate him. Um the property got cut off like we talked about, ended up a in a giant heap and then I was actually training in the ro-, in ah the stab room that day so.

DH Okay so who's training you?

SF Nina.

DH Nina, do you know Nina's last name?

SF (inaudible)

DH Okay.

SF (laughs)

DH Close enough.

SF Yeah (laughs)

DH Okay so tell me about that. What, what was your involvement then?

SF Ah so...

DH Do you remember where you got the property initially? Or where it was?

SF On the ground.

DH But where on the ground?

SF It was um, so there's there's that health care assistant's little desk area.

DH Okay.

SF And then a wall right behind it.

DH Yup.

SF And it was kind of the property got thrown in between the wall and the desk.

DH Okay. Do you know who brought it there?

SF Who brought the property?

DH Yeah who put the property there?

SF Oh ah, the nurses working on the case.

DH Do you remember which nurse specifically.

SF Oh it was (inaudible) I don't remember the other nurse. I know the one as just Flo.

DH Ok. So you found the property there.

SF Um-hm.



DH And you guys found the property there and then and then tell me about what property you found. If you remember.

SF It was a pair of pants, a shirt, a um,...

DH Do you remember what kind of pants?

SF A jean, like dark jeans.

DH Okay.

SF uh and they were pretty bloody and then a school employee ID badge with his picture on it ...

DH Okay.

SF ...and his name.

DH Okay.

SF And then there was a ho-, like a holster in one of the pockets, I don't remember which pocket.

DH Okay. Was there anything else in the pants pockets?

SF Not that I recall.

DH Do you remember who took the holster out of the pocket?

SF It was either me or Nina.

DH Okay.

SF But we working as a team.

DH Okay.

SF So I can't... I don't know.

DH Okay. So it coulda been either one of you?

SF It, yeah.

DH Okay. Do you remember, if you can specifically recall when the holster came out of the pocket was there anything else in that same pocket. Or if it was just the holster.

SF I believe it was just the holster. But I can't say for certain.

DH Okay. Okay. Um, can you describe the holster for me?

SF Uh, it was black, and can I use my hands...

DH Yeah, yeah.

SF (inaudible) shaped like this.

DH I'll try to describe it for ya so.

SF Like 4 inches long.

DH Okay.

SF Maybe an inch and a half, two inches wide.

DH Okay.

SF Um, (inaudible)

DH So do you remember if it was just sitting in the pocket or if it was clipped on the pocket.? Was there a clip on it or anything?

SF It was just...I don't know if there a clip on it, but it wasn't clipped on.

DH It was just stuffed in there.

SF It was just in there, yeah.

DH Okay. Um, I've had the opportunity to go through the pants...

SF Uh-huh.

DH ...and there's front pocket and back pockets.

SF Um-hm.

DH The, the front pockets are fairly deep. Do you recall if that holster came out of a deeper pocket or a shallower pocket.

SF Umm, I don't, (laughs).

DH You don't remember.

SF I don't know.

DH Okay. That's all right. If you don't remember uh...

SF Yeah I don't wanna say anything that...(inaudible).

DH So what other (inaudible) right, and, and, and I understand that. I'm only asking you what you recall specifically.

SF Um-hm.

DH And if you don't remember that's okay. Um, so the pants, the shirt, the holster, and ID badge for the s-, like an employment or school you said.

SF Yeah.

DH Um, and then do you remember anything else like a wallet or anything.

SF I don't. So.

DH Was there a gun at all with the holster or was it just the holster.

SF There was no gun.

DH Okay. Um, so then, so and once you process, processed this property what did you do with it?

SF Oh we uh, put it in paper bags and then we label um, the things that were inside each bag and then we put red tape over them, the evidence tape.

DH Okay did you if you recall uh when you label stuff do you saw where it came from? So like does the pants and the holster everything go in one bag?

SF Um, it should. Uh, I know that now but like I said I was training and so I don't uh we would've written on the bag...

DH Okay.

SF ...everything that was in each bag but I don't remember if it got separated or not.

DH Okay. Um, so then you put it in the bag...

SF Um-hm.

DH Then you sealed it?

SF Um-hm.

DH Sealed the bag? And then what happened to it do you know?

SF Um, we record it on the computer what he had and then we uh I think we just, I think we left it in the room because police were supposed to come and pick it up.

DH Okay.

SF After we bag it, the police is responsible (inaudible) come and...

DH Okay.

SF (inaudible)

DH Okay. Is there anything else that I haven't asked you that you think is important I should know about what happened with that patient or the property or anything?

SF Mm, no.

DH Okay. Um, time right now is 2:12 PM and I'm going to end the interview.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/91**

Report Date: 08/31/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Nina Fateyenko on 08/31/2016  
Occurrence From: 08/31/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 08/31/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/13/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 08/31/2016 SA Henning and Frascone interviewed Nina Fateyenko who is a medical technician at Hennepin County Medical Center. The interview was recorded, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/91.1.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 701 PARK AVE S**

**Primary Information**

Address: 701 PARK AVE S HCMC, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55401 , United States  
Description: HCMC HOSPITAL

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #2 - NURSE #1 - Fateyenko, Nina Olegovna**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Fateyenko, Nina Olegovna  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 29 yr. old, White, Female

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/91**

Report Date: 08/31/2016

**Subject #2 - NURSE #1 - Fateyenko, Nina Olegovna - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Birth Date: 11/09/1986  
Juvenile: NO

**Property #1 - DVD containing audio from interview with Fateyenko on 8/31/16**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: DVD containing audio from interview with Fateyenko on 8/31/16  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 08/31/2016 17:18

**Officers**

LEO  
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 09/01/2016 17:18  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/13/2016 14:08

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 08/31/2016 SA Frascone and Henning met with Nina Fateyenko at the Hennepin County Medical Center in Minneapolis. Agents met with Fateyenko and conducted a second interview. The interview was recorded and SA Henning produced a DVD containing the recording, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/91.1.

The interview was started at about 2:35 PM. SA Henning started the interview by reviewing the details of Fateyenko's previous interview on 07/09/2016. Fateyenko told SA Henning that she recalled advising SA Henning she had located a holster and wallet in Castile's front left pant pocket. Fateyenko also recalled calling SA Henning after the interview and telling SA Henning that she wasn't sure which pocket the holster and wallet had come out of and that it may have been the right front pocket. SA Henning asked if Fateyenko if she recalled directing SA Henning to obtain the video from the "stabe" room where Castile was treated, Fateyenko said she did. SA Henning advised Fateyenko that he had reviewed the video and was unable to determine which pocket the gun came out of.

Fateyenko told agents what she knew for sure was that the holster and the wallet were in the same pocket when she was cataloging castile's property. Fateyenko said that she was unable to determine which pocket the holster and wallet had come out of because the pants had been cut off the patient. When Fateyenko received the pants they are basically a sheet. Fateyenko said she did recall that the holster and wallet came out of one of the front pockets because the front pockets were deeper than the back pockets of the pants. Fateyenko told agents that she was unable to identify if the holster and wallet was in the left or right front pocket. Fateyenko said that it would only be speculation if she said left or right.

The interview was completed a short time later at 2:36 PM. The interview was transcribed and attached to this report. It should be noted that this report is a synopsis of this interview, for full detail please see the transcript.

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	August 31, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
2 <sup>nd</sup> INTERVIEW OF:	Nina Fateyenko (NF)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Michelle Frascone (MF)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH Okay the recorder is going. My name is Doug Henning. I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. With me is my partner Michelle Frascone she's also an agent. Um the date today is August 31<sup>st</sup>, 2016. The time right now is 2:35 P.M. Uh case number is 2016-433. Uh this'll be an, an interview with Nina spelled N-I-N-A middle name is O, Olegovna?

NF Yes.

DH Oh, I'm sorry I butchered it.

NF (laughs)

DH It's, it's O-L-E-G-O-V-N-A last name is Fateyenko, F-A-T-E-Y-E-N-K-O. Date of birth 11-9 of 86. Is that correct?

NF Yes.

DH Address for the purposes of this report are 701 Park Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55415. Phone number is 612-873-2102. Um, prior to today we had, I conducted one interview with you. And uh that was in relationship to um your involvement in the treatment of a patient on uh July 6<sup>th</sup> of Philando Castile do you recall that?

NF Yes.

DH Do you recall talking to me before?

NF Yes.

DH Um during that interview I asked you about the location of certain items, being a wallet, a holster and other things. Is that correct?

NF Yes.

DH Um part of your duties um you work in the emergency room at, at HCMC. So Hennepin County Medical Center is that correct?

NF Yes.

DH And your duties involved uh cataloging property and so forth after a patient has been treated?

NF Correct.

DH Um relative to Mr. Castile, do you recall cataloging his property?

NF Yes.

DH Um, the last time we talked um I asked you if you recalled, if you knew where his wallet and um a holster had come out of, what, which pockets.

NF Um-hm.

DH And, the last time we talked you said that it had come out of his front left pocket. Is that correct?

NF Correct.

DH And then after we completed that interview you called me back a short time later but the same day.

NF Um-hm.

DH Saying that after you thought about it, you weren't exactly sure which, which pocket but they had both been in the same pocket. Is that correct?

NF Correct.

DH Um, you also directed me to retrieve some video.

NF Um-hm.

DH Um which I did. Um (clears throat) and I was able to look at that video. Um, that video does not show you going through, basically you're out of camera.

NF Okay.

DH As, as you're doing your job.

NF Um-hm.

DH Um as we sit here today do you recall, when you called me back you said you're not sure. And we, I tried to ascertain which one it was so we could sit here and look at it but you're off, video as you do your job.

NF Um-hm.

DH Um, do you recall, which or where they, the wallet and the holster had come from?

NF Came out of the long pocket but I'm not sure which one it is.

DH Okay. Is there a reason that you might not know which, which one it was?

NF Well the pants were cut up so it's hard to figure out which pocket it came from. Cuz they're all the same.

DH Ssss-so when you say cut up when those pants are taken off a patient.

NF Correct they cut 'em with shears alongside the pant line so or the front, side of the pant leg so when you take them off it's just one big sheet with pockets everywhere.

DH Okay. Um so your recollection is, is that the holster and the wallet came from the same pocket?

NF Correct.

DH Which would be a long pocket?

NF Correct.

DH But you're not sure left or right?

NF Right.

DH Okay. Were there other pockets in these, in his, the pants he was wearing like...

NF Eh, there, I believe there were two back pockets and two front pockets.



DH (inaudible)

NF They were like cargo, shorts I believe.

DH Okay. And then your recollection is, is the front pockets were longer and the back pockets were shorter?

NF Right. Um-hm.

DH Okay. Um, anything else?

NF I don't think so.

DH Thinking here now is, is there anything else that could help you determine which, which pocket those would have come out of? I mean short of us having you on camera which unfortunately we do not have cuz it's...

NF Right.

DH ...it's just out of...

NF I mean anything that I would say would be speculation.

DH Okay. So it would be you guessing?

NF Right.

DH Um, okay. Do you have anything else?

MF Um-um.

DH Okay. I am going to uh well let me say this. Is there anything that I haven't asked you that you think would help me or is, important me, important to me to help me to determine where these, which, which pocket these uh items came out of? I mean other than what we've discussed.

NF I, yeah I don't think so.

DH Okay. I'm gonna end the interview then. The time right now is 2:41 P.M.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/92**

Report Date: 09/06/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of James Diehl, concealed carry instructor for Total Defense  
Occurrence From: 09/06/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 09/06/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/14/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 09/06/2016 SA Henning and Frascione interviewed James Diehl. The interview was recorded and SA Henning produced a DVD which contains the audio recording of this interview, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/92.1.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 30 7TH AVE S**

**Primary Information**

Address: 30 7TH AVE S, St. Cloud, Minnesota 55301, United States  
Description: Capitol One building

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Diehl, James Paul**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Diehl, James Paul  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 39 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date: 11/25/1976  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Blount, Christine**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Blount, Christine  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: Unknown, Female  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Deceased: YES

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Castile, Philando Dival**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Dival  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/92**

Report Date: 09/06/2016

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Castile, Philando Divall - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Birth Date: 07/16/1983

Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American

Height: 511

Weight: 170

Eye Color: Brown

Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship                      Address

HOME ADDRESS                      970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #4 - MENTION IN REPORT #3 - Wellman, Daniel Steven**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Wellman, Daniel Steven

Record Type: Person

Bio: 48 yr. old, White, Male

Birth Date: 01/13/1968

Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American

Height: 602

Weight: 255

Eye Color: Green

Hair Color: Blond

**Addresses**

Relationship                      Address

BUSINESS LOCATION                      6001 167TH AVE NW, Ramsey, Minnesota 55303 , United States

**Property #1 - DVD containing the audio recording of interview with James Diehl**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence

Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE

Description: DVD containing the audio recording of interview with James Diehl

Quantity: 1

Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence

Remote Bin: Locker

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/92**

Report Date: 09/06/2016

**Property #1 - DVD containing the audio recording of interview with James Diehl - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Collected Date/Time: 09/06/2016 09:43

**Officers**

LEO

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Origination Date: 09/07/2016 09:43

Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Last Update Date: 09/14/2016 13:54

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 09/06/2016 at 2:11 PM SA Frascone and SA Henning interviewed James Paul Diehl, DOB: 11/25/1976. The interview was conducted at the Capitol One building in St. Cloud, located at 30 7th Ave South. Diehl was interviewed because he instructed the permit to carry a concealed firearm class which Philando Castile attended 2015.

Diehl told agents that he has been instructing permit to carry classes since 2000/2001. Diehl said he was trained by Christine Blount. Diehl also said he has received an NRA pistol certification, both of which are his foundation to instruct these classes. Diehl said that he currently teaches these classes for Total Defense. Total Defense is owned and operated by Dan Wellman and operated out of Ramsey, MN. Diehl told agents that he has taught classes for Wellman and Total Defense since 1/2015. Agents asked Diehl if he recalled Castile in one of his classes. Diehl said that the classes are normally quite large and an individual student don't stick out.

SA Henning asked if all instructors with Total Defense teach the same material. Diehl told agents that they do teach from the same Power Point presentation. Diehl told agents that when he started with Total Defense all of the instructor taught from their own materials. Diehl said that he produced the Power Point which is currently in use. Diehl said he produced the Power Point shortly after starting with Total Defense in 2015.

Agents asked Diehl to give them an overview of what students are taught when they attend his class. Diehl said that the class is starts with instruction on basic safety instruction. Diehl said that he moves into legal aspects. Diehl said he next takes students through shoot and don't shoot exercises. Diehl next told agents that instructs the students about where they may and may not carry their concealed firearm. The last portion taught by Diehl is how to interact with law enforcement.

Diehl advised agents that students are taken through three separate real life interactions with law enforcement. Diehl said each of the situations involved one of the instructors. Diehl told agents that he tells students that they should do three things when interacting with law enforcement, be up front about concealed firearm, be courteous and honest. Diehl stated that he stresses during his classes that the timing of when you inform an officer that you have a permit to carry a concealed firearm and are carrying that firearm is very important. Diehl said he tells students that when and how they inform officers dictates weather you have a good interaction or the officer's gun pointed at you. Diehl said he tells students that they need to attempt to make their interaction with law enforcement the best possible. Diehl tells students that they don't know what that officer has been involved with prior to the student's interaction, so make it the best that they can.

Diehl was asked if students have shared any negative encounters with the police. Diehl said that he has, he said the students typically share these stories after class. Diehl said that he has listened to stories from students where officers have taken purses away from woman that contain the firearm, an instance where an officer takes people out of their car and removed the firearm. Diehl told agents that he didn't view this as negative. Diehl said that in his opinion the officers have done these things for officer safety.

The interview was completed at 2:25 PM. SA Henning produced a DVD containing the audio recording of this interview, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/92.1. The audio recording of this interview was transcribed and is attached to this report.

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	September 6, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	James Paul Diehl (JD)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH) SA Michelle Frascone (MF)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH The recorder is going. This is Doug Henning. I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. With me is my partner Michelle Frascone. She's also an agent. Uh the case number is 2016-433. The date today is September 6<sup>th</sup>. Uh year is 2016. The time right now is 2:11 P.M. We are actually um up in St. Cloud at the Capital One building. This'll be an interview with James, J-A-M-E-S, middle Paul, P-A-U-L, last name Diehl, spelled D-I-E-H-L. Is that correct?

JD That's correct.

DH Your date of birth is 11-25 of 1976?

JD Correct.

DH And your address is 1409 Roosevelt Road, St. Cloud, Minnesota 56301?

JD Correct.

DH Uh and, and telephone numbers for you are 763-432-6134 and an alternate contact number for you is 320-493-2365?

JD Correct.

DH Um and you are currently a, a permit to carry instructor for Total Defense in Ramsey, Minnesota?

JD Correct.

DH Okay. Um, and you taught a class a while back with an individual by the name of Philando Castille?

JD Yes.

DH Do you recall that class?

JD No I don't. Uh the classes are fairly large and I would not recall an individual in that class.

DH Okay. Um, how long have you been teaching the permit to carry courses?

JD Uh since at least 2001 if not 2000.

DH So 2000, 2001 you started teaching?

JD Correct.

DH Where did you get your training to be able to teach?

JD Uh I was trained in by uh Christine Blount, another instructor here in St. Cloud.

DH Okay and what, what kind of formal uh training did you get? Um who is, what kinda sss-sponsorship or certificate did you get?

JD Uh I do have an NRA's uh pistol certification.

DH Okay.

JD Uh which was the basis of the training. And then uh beyond that uh Christine and I did uh numerous classes I was basically apprenticing for the first few classes and then after that I was assisting with the teaching.

DH And, her last name is that spelled B-L-O-U-T?

JD B-L-O-U-N-T.

DH Okay. But you, prior to starting the recorder you had, you had indicated to me that she had passed away?

JD She is deceased, correct.

DH Okay. How long ago did you start working for Total De, Total Defense?

JD Uh I started working for them um in an official capacity uh January of 2015.

DH How many classes do you think you've taught for, Total Defense?

JD Um, probably 70, 75.

DH Okay. And, who is your boss?

JD Dan Wellman.

DH Okay. And have you discussed this class with Dan?

JD Yes.

DH Specific class? And, do you remember exactly when it was?

JD When the class was?

DH Yeah.

JD No I don't.

DH Okay.

JD I have not seen a class roster or anything like that.

DH Okay.

JD So I don't, I don't know the exact date.

DH Okay. When you teach this class what materials do you use to uh teach off of?

JD We follow a power point that's a standard pow, power point that all of the instructors use.

DH Okay. And how many different instructors is there?

JD There's three.

DH Okay. Who are they?

JD Uh Dan Wellman, myself and Curt Oaks.

DH And you all teach off the same power point. Is that correct?

JD Correct.

DH Okay. Who built the power point?

JD I did.

DH Okay. And how long ago did you do that?

JD Uh when I started in 2015.

DH Okay.

JD And it was an effort to standardize the class.

DH Okay.

JD So that we were all teaching the exact same thing.

DH And, and that's been, to your knowledge that's been going on ever since?

JD Yes.

DH How many instructors are in each class?

JD There's one instructor per class.

DH Okay so you taught this specific class?

JD Yes.

DH By yourself?

JD Yes.

DH Okay. Can you tell me in the class, just kinda generally kinda go over with me, what is taught in the class?

JD Uh, we teach uh we, we start the class with basic uh safety firearms handling. Then we start discussing uh legal aspects of conceal/carry. Um we spend a fair amount of time discussing um kind of a shoot don't shoot scenario. We, we use the scenarios to back up the actual instruction. Get practical application. Uh then we cover uh where you can and cannot carry a firearm. We talk about interacting with law enforcement. Um, and we, we do a final scenario where we, we actually get the students into a scenario where they should not shoot but we, we do get them to the point where they are willing to shoot and then instruct them why that was not correct.

DH Okay. Um, can we go back to specifically how, how the students are taught by your comp, you and your company, the company you work for on how to interact with law enforcement? And can you tell me about that?

JD Okay. We go through three scenarios where uh two of the instructors, myself and Curt Oaks have been uh stopped by the police while carrying firearms.

DH Okay.

JD Uh we go through those scenarios and once we go through the scenarios uh we elicit feedback from the students on what, what all three scenarios have in common.

DH Okay.

JD And then once you do that you go down the power point of what the, the scenarios all have in common. Scenarios have in common um courtesy, honesty uh being upfront with all information and um we discuss how to uh inform law enforcement that you are carrying a firearm. Uh and you actually we, we do make kind of a joke about it that it is, it's important that you let the officer know that you have a conceal/carry permit and you have a loaded firearm and where it is located. And the timing of that notification is very important because if you, if you start with I have a gun the situation turns, very different than if you start with I have a carry permit. And then, let them know where you have the firearm.

DH Can you tell me about the three scenarios that you, you teach the students with?



JD Uh yeah it's three traffic stops. The first one is uh Curt was stopped on his way home with a burnt out headlight. And how that interaction went and basically he pulled over. Turned the vehicle off. Rolled the windows down and interacted with the officer. Uh as soon as the officer came up asked the question do you know why I pulled you over. Yes sir, I think I do. I've got a headlight out. Uh officer asks for his information. Curt hands over the three pieces of information. Driver's license, carry permit and uh insurance card.

DH Um-hm.

JD Uh and then the officer inquires about where his firearm is located. Curt lets him know. Okay thank you. Not an issue. And then goes back and um, checks his uh does whatever they do in the car. Comes back up, hands Curt his information, tell him have a nice night.

DH Okay.

JD Drive safe. Second interaction very similar. Curt's pulled over for speeding. Same thing, hands at ten and two until the officer gets to the window. Let the officer know what's going on. Um, hands over the same three pieces of information. Uh lets the officer know what's going on. Officer goes back, comes back, another warning given. My interaction um I actually pull over, state trooper comes up to my passenger window. Um asks why I do, do I know. Yes sir. Just want to let you know I have a conceal/carry permit. I have a loaded firearm, it's in my center console. I'll grab my driver's license and permit it's in my, wallet on my left hip if it's all right with you I'll grab that now. Reach back, grab it, pull it out, hand it to him and he looks at it. Does notice that my uh insurance card is expired. And um, talks about that. Uh I do have to look for my updated insurance card so I let him know I'm gonna go into the glove compartment if that's alright. Says go ahead. Look in there. I don't have it. Close it up I said I do have to go in to my center console where the firearm is located. Officer puts his hands on his gun and says, okay that's fine please move slowly and carefully. Look around in there. Don't have it. Close it back up. I don't have it. Said okay thank you. Goes back to his squad car. Comes back a short time later with a, warning citation and um lets me know that he could actually have verified my insurance but uh couldn't because his cell phone wouldn't work. Lets me go with a warning. So, we point out to the students that, that all three of those interactions have the same thing. Courtesy, up front, honesty um hands on the steering wheel, hands at ten and two. Uh keep your hands in plain sight. Move slowly. Announce all your movements. And compliance, above all else.

DH Okay and this is what you teach the students?

JD Yes.

DH So specifically you tell them keep your hands up where they can be seen?

JD Yes.

DH Uh, be informative, explain to the officers where your firearm is?

JD Um-hm.

DH Or actually first tell them that you've got a permit to carry...

JD Correct.

DH ...concealed?

JD Yes.

DH Where the firearm is?

JD Yep.

DH And then allow the officer to direct you from there?

JD Correct.

DH Is there anything else that, that you teach your students about, about interacting with law enforcement?

JD Um, we mention that even if you are pulled over for something you didn't do or you don't even know about, the side of the road is not the time to argue with the officer. You can take it to court. Compliance above all else on the side of the road because you have no idea where this officer just came from. You have no idea their state of mind. Comply with them right now. He's going to control the situation. He or she, and you need to comply with them at that time. There is a time and a place for, arguing this and that's this new place called court. Just do it there. You have no idea if that officer just came from a shooting. From a robbery. From, whatever so try to make this interaction with them the best interaction you have all, they have all day.

DH Okay. Um, have you ever, have the students ever shared any, or, or have you discussed with any former students any interactions with law enforcement that have been negative with, with a permit to carry?

JD It's very rarely brought up by students. And usually um usually it's after class so it's not even an instructional moment.

DH Okay.

JD It's just, it's just questions after the class.

DH Okay.

JD For the individual.

DH Okay. So I mean anything that comes to mind where somebody had a horrific experience?

JD I, I have heard stories of officers um taking people out of the car. Um, and putting them in the back of the squad car. Disarming them. Uh taking purses that have the firearm in it, away. Things like that. But, on the whole...

DH The officer...

JD ...as a negative it's I don't really even see it as a negative it's an officer safety thing.

DH Okay. So, moving the firearm away from the person or the person away from the firearm?

JD Correct.

DH During the course of the traffic stop?

JD Correct.

DH Okay. Um, anything else?

MF (no audible response)

DH Um and you said that the, you taught off a power point or you teach...

JD Um-hm.

DH ...off a power point.

JD Correct.

DH Uh the power point is the same that, the same one that Dan provided our partner?

JD Correct.

DH Okay. And that's still in use?

JD Correct with a minor alteration that we moved the range portion which was at the very end we moved it to the front because we're shooting first now.

DH So the slides are the same?

JD The slides are...

DH Just the...

JD ...exactly the same.

DH ...order of the slides are different?

JD Correct.

DH Perfect. I don't have anything else.

JD Okay.

DH Is there anything that I haven't asked you that you think is important I should know about?

JD No.

DH As it relates to this whole...

JD No I don't believe so.

DH Okay. I'm gonna end the interview. The time right now is 2:25 P.M.

END OF RECORDING.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/93**

Report Date: 09/01/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: FBI audio/video enhancement of Yanez squad video  
Occurrence From: 09/01/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 09/01/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/08/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 09/01/2016 SA Henning met with FBI SA Kane and received two CD/DVD containing enhanced audio from Castile traffic stop. Acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/93.1.

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship Address  
HOME ADDRESS [REDACTED], United States

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divali**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divali  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/93**  
Report Date: 09/01/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divali - Continued**

**Personal Information - Continued**

Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Property #1 - two CD/DVD containing enhanced audio from Castile traffic stop**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: two CD/DVD containing enhanced audio from Castile traffic stop  
Quantity: 2  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 09/01/2016 15:00

**Officers**

LEO  
KANE, Kevin (Special Agent / FBI)  
Kaneke, Mike (1362 / Financial Crimes Investigation / Minnesota BCA)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 09/07/2016 10:39  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/08/2016 10:03

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On 09/01/2016 SA Kaneko and Henning met with FBI SA Kane and Kane in Minneapolis. SA Kevin Kane provided SA Henning with two CD/DVDs, (acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/93.1) that contain enhanced audio of the Castile traffic stop. The video had been previously given to the FBI for review by their Audio/Video Lab. The items will be held as evidence.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/94**

Report Date: 09/07/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Combined video created.  
Reporting LEO: KATZOVITZ, Michael (SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/09/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

Squad video and Facebook video were combined into one concurrent video file.

**Property #1 - Disc contained combined video file**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Disc contained combined video file  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: BCA-HQ  
Collected Date/Time: 09/07/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: KATZOVITZ, Michael (SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 09/07/2016 11:21  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/09/2016 10:34

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
KATZOVITZ, Michael (SRO - Crime Scene / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

At the request of SA Henning, SSA Katzovitz combined squad video from squad 151 along with a video posted on Facebook. The video clips were synced via audio, and produced using Adobe Premiere Pro CC.

The video was then stored on a DVD disc and labeled item# 2016-433/94.1. The disc was provided directly to SA Henning.



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/95**

Report Date: 09/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: MSP Trooper Renee Adrian interview  
Occurrence From: 09/08/2016 07:48  
Occurrence To: 09/08/2016 07:55  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/09/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Agency Reference Numbers**

Agency	Case/File Number
Minnesota State Patrol	150323973

**Synopsis**

On Thursday, September 8, 2016, SSA Olson interviewed MN State Trooper Renee Adrian regarding a traffic stop and citation she issued to Castile on July 3, 2015. Item 2016-433/95.1 (audio CD) and 95.2 (squad video) received by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 2005 N LILAC DR**

**Primary Information**

Address: 2005 N LILAC DR, GOLDEN VALLEY, Minnesota 55422

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/95**

Report Date: 09/08/2016

**Property #1 - Audio CD - Trooper Renee Adrian**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Audio CD - Trooper Renee Adrian  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 09/08/2016 00:00

**Property #2 - Squad Video - Castile / July 3, 2015**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Squad Video - Castile / July 3, 2015  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 09/08/2016 17:32

**Officers**

LEO  
Adrian, Renee (SP 224 / Trooper / Minnesota State Patrol)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 09/08/2016 17:32  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/09/2016 07:22

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On Thursday, September 08, 2016, at about 0748 hours, SSA Olson interviewed Minnesota State Trooper Renee Adrian (SP224) at the MN State Patrol Headquarters, District 2500, located at 2005 N. Lilac Drive, Golden Valley, MN. The interview was audio recorded and concluded at about 0755 hours. SSA Olson later transferred the digital interview to CD for preservation and safekeeping, and assigned evidence item 2016-433/95.1.

Prior to the interview SSA Olson received information that Trooper Adrian initiated a traffic stop and issued a citation to Philando Castile on July 3, 2015. A copy of the citation and associated notes are attached. The squad camera video from the traffic stop has been preserved as item 2016-433/95.2. The citation listed a seat belt violation. It should be noted that Trooper Adrian did not initially have her audio microphone on until she made a second trip the vehicle while delivering the citations. She attributed that to inadvertently forgetting to attach her lapel microphone.

During the interview with SSA Olson, Trooper Adrian was not able to recall definitively whether Castile informed her he possessed a firearm, but stated that normally when she learns that type of information she would, as a matter of normal protocol, make a notation of that. There was no such notation and by virtue of that she did not believe he made any statements to her about possessing a firearm.

Trooper Adrian reported she also issued a citation to Castile's sister who was in the right front passenger seat of the vehicle.

The interview transcript has been attached.

End report.

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	September 8, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Trooper Renee Adrian (RA)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Christopher Olson (CO)
REVIEWED BY:			

CO This is a statement uh between myself, Chris Olson with the BCA and State Trooper Renee Adrian. The date is September 8, 2016. Time now is 0748 hours. This is regarding case number 2016-433. And we are currently at uh Headquarters for West Metro uh State Patrol. The address is 2005 (inaudible)

RA North Lilac Drive.

CO North Lilac Drive. And uh Trooper, Renee is uh R-E-N-E-E is that right?

RA That's correct.

CO And Adrian is A-D-R-I-A-N?

RA Yes.

CO And your uh badge number is 224?

RA Yes.

CO Okay. And you've been employed with the Minnesota State Patrol for a period of uh what time?

RA Uh just a little over ten years.

CO Okay. And earlier I spoke with you on the phone or a few days before today is that right about, specifically about a traffic stop you made of a Castile. Is that right?

RA That's correct.

CO And you don't have a lot of vivid recollection about that stop but you do vaguely or generally have a, some recollection of that stop. Is that right?

RA That's correct I don't remember specifics but um I watched the video I did make the stop.

CO Okay. When were you first aware uh of the connection between uh what happened in uh with the St. Anthony Police and your traffic stop?

RA Um it was I think a few days after. A week after one of the district investigators told me that I had stopped, Philando and that they had sent all my, my video and the um traffic stop notes over to I think the Ramsey County Attorney. And then also the news had asked for the videos.

CO Okay.

RA And all the information.

CO And I haven't seen the news but apparently your traffic stop uh at some point was a, a broadcast on a news channel is that right?

RA It was I think it was about a week after.

CO Okay.

RA On channel 4 I think. I think. Can't remember for sure but I know it was on the news. I saw it.

CO And I have in my hand here it looks like a copy of a citation uh written out to Philando Castile. Uh do you recognize, uh stand by, do you recognize that document?

RA Yes.

CO Alright and was that generated by you?

RA Yes it was.

CO And that's a citation for what?

RA Seatbelt.

CO Okay. Um, and you indicated to me on the phone that there was a passenger in, in this vehicle at that time. And that's based on what you saw in your notes. Is that right?

RA That's correct.

CO And do you remember who that passenger was? Or who they identified themselves as?

RA Uh from looking at my notes it was Alyssa Castile.

CO Okay. And your understanding from your conversation at that time and according to your notes was that was uh Philando's sister?

RA I didn't know at that time but I know now.

CO Okay.

RA Just from the news.

CO Okay so (inaudible)

RA That it was his sister. That's how I know it was his sister.

CO Did she also receive a citation?

RA She did.

CO Okay. And, specifically uh the location of the traffic stop was on Highway 100 and France is that right?

RA That's correct. Northbound 100 at France.

CO Okay. Do you uh I watched the video and you watched the video and, and I noted that there's no audio um initially on the traffic stop. Is that accurate?

RA That's correct.

CO Okay. And that's due to what?

RA I'm assuming I don't know for sure but I'm assuming that I, this is my, it was the first event of the day or I think when I looked at the stop I looked through my notes I think it was my only event of the day. And I had indicated to you before I don't know, if I was doing reports that day or what was going on that day why I didn't have a whole lot of activity but um, if it's my sometimes if it's the first one I'll forget I won't have my mic on and then when I get back to the car I'll realize oh I don't have the mic and then I'll grab it and turn it on which is what I did at this time.

CO Okay. So it was uh, in all likelihood just an oversight?

RA That's correct.

CO Okay. And, do you recall any of the dialogue that uh the exchange between you and the driver Philando Castile?

RA Only what's on my notes I don't remember.

CO Okay. So specifically if I asked you if you had any awareness whether or not he possessed a firearm um, do you, is it possible that uh some dialogue occurred between the two of you about a...

RA I don't, I don't remember if it did or didn't.

CO Okay. Normally in that situation, you've been a trooper for ten years, normally in that situation if someone uh and this is probably I'm guessing has happened to you in your career someone has, informed you that they have a permit to carry is that right?

RA That's correct.

CO And what, how do you normally respond to that?

RA My typical the way that I would handle that is I'd ask them if they're carrying and where it is. Um and then I will put the notes in the call...

CO Okay.

RA ...a you know loaded pistol in the glove box or on his hip or, that kind of thing. Um, that's usually what I'll do.

CO Okay. So here if, you don't have a specific memory of this but based upon your past uh practices and procedures if that conversation takes place on a traffic stop you would make a notation of it is that right?

RA Yes.

CO Okay. Is there anything else that was uh remarkable about this traffic stop um do you remember uh for example the probable cause for the traffic stop? Was it...

RA Just that you could see clearly through the back window that both traf the, the belt straps were hanging straight down and then from the notes um I saw that they put it on after I turned my lights on. And so I know that particular vehicle from watching the, the um video is that I mean you can see clearly through you can even see it on the traf, on the video that its, you know you can see the angle of the belt is this way or if its straight down.

CO Okay.

RA So, I make a lot of, seat belt stops. That's one of my big things I've gotten, last two years in a row I've gotten um the chiefs commendation award for traf, for seat belts. So I think two years ago I had three hundred citations I issued. Last year I had two hundred. People are starting to wear 'em which is good so my numbers have gone down. But um my general practice is, ninety percent of the time I'll issue a ticket unless if there's a really good reason. Like a medical reason or something like that or um if it's on under their arm you know that, that'll be a warning if it's you know if, under the arm and I see the strap straight down then I'll just warn 'em for improper use. But um I give almost everyone tickets.

CO Okay so this was uh, one of hundreds of traffic stops uh that you would make uh as a part of your normal responsibilities and uh there's nothing else that was uh, memorable about this event is that right?

RA That's right.

CO Okay. I'm gonna end this statement now and the time is 0755 hours.

END OF RECORDING.



Citation Number: 881502240529

**COMPLAINT/SUMMONS**STATE OF MINNESOTA  
MINNESOTA STATE PATROL

County Name: HENNEPIN		CNACR#	
Identification: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DL <input type="checkbox"/> DVS Web <input type="checkbox"/> Photo ID <input type="checkbox"/> FP <input type="checkbox"/> Other			
Driver's License Number 3827011388117		State MN <input type="checkbox"/> CDL Holder	
Name - First Middle Last Suffix PHILANDO DIVALL CASTILE			
Address - Street Apt # 1906 REGENT AVE N			
City ROBBINSDALE		State MN	Zip 55422
DOB (mm/dd/yyyy) 07/16/1983	Height 5'11"	Weight 170	Eyes BRO Gender M
Juvenile Parent/Guardian			
Vehicle Lic. No. 193PMT	Plate Expires 07/2015	Lic. State MN	Veh. Year 1994
Veh. Model CAPRICE CLAS		Veh. Style PC	Veh. Make CHEV
Date of Offense 07/03/2015		Time of Offense 14:26	Accident/Crash <input type="checkbox"/> Properly <input type="checkbox"/> Injury <input type="checkbox"/> Fatal <input type="checkbox"/> Pedestrian <input type="checkbox"/> Subst. Bod. Harm
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Driver <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner <input type="checkbox"/> Passenger <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operate <input type="checkbox"/> Parked <input type="checkbox"/> Booked			
Offense Location, City/Community/Township 100 HWY 100 HWY TO FRANCE AVE N RMP BC, BROOKLYN CENTER			
Offense No. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd Violation PETTY MISDEMEANOR SEAT BELT REQUIRED - DRIVER AND PASSENGERS MUST USE			
Statute 169.686.1(A) Speed _____ In _____ Zone			
Offense No. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd Violation			
Statute			
Offense No. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd Violation			
Statute			
Offense No. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd Violation			
Statute			
Offense No. 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd Violation			
Statute			
Offense No. 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd Violation			
Statute			
C Taken - AC: Test Type:			
Unsafe Conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Impaired Visibility <input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Fog			
<input type="checkbox"/> Endangering Life & Property <input type="checkbox"/> School Zone <input type="checkbox"/> Work Zone			
<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Vehicle DOT # <input type="checkbox"/> Hazardous Material (DOT)			
MSP Event #P150323973 MSP Code(s):1103			
<input type="checkbox"/> Court Appearance is Required if This Box is Checked			
If this is a payable citation, you must pay the amount owed or schedule an appearance within 30 days from the date the citation was issued. See the right side of this citation for more information.			
Trooper/CVI Name		Badge # 224	Prosecutor BROOKLYN CENTER
How Issued <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In Person <input type="checkbox"/> Mailed <input type="checkbox"/> Left at Scene			

**Trooper/CVI Notes:**

BOTH CLEAR NO BELT. SAW 2 STRAPS DOWN. SAW THEM PUT IT ON AFTER I PUT ON LIGHTS. BOTH ADMIT NOT ON. NO REASON. DRIVER SAID HE WSA JUST DRIVING WHEN ASKED WHY NOT ON.

Project Code: CV Insp. Report #:  
Road Type: ☐ Resid ☐ Rural ☐ Urban ☐ Divided  
Unsafe Cond's: ☐ Imp Vis ☐ Rain ☐ Snow ☐ Fog  
☐ Oth Traf Present ☐ Freeway(Exc Speeding) ☐ Slippery Rdway  
☐ Caused Person or Vehicle to Dodge  
Violator's Dir: ☐ N ☐ S ☐ E ☐ W Lane:  
Sqd Dir: ☐ Same ☐ Face ☐ Stat. ☐ Car Clk  
Observations: ☐ Visual Conf of Speed  
Traffic Survey: ☐ No Other Traf.  
Doppler Aud: ☐ Single Targ Terrain:  
Speed Readings: Patrol Spd:  
Stop Loc.:  
Ident: ☒ DL ☐ DVS Web ☐ Photo ID ☐ FP ☐ Other  
Insurance: Passengers:  
No Stbelt Use Observed: ☐ Meet ☐ Follow ☐ At Stop ☐ Admit  
Traffic Stop Was: ☐ Audio Recorded ☐ Video Recorded  
Statement(s) By Driver:

**WRITTEN WARNING**

Note: The Violations Checked Below Are Warnings Only  
No Court Appearance Or Fine Payment Is Required For Warnings  
You Must Take Corrective Action To Address These Issues

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1004 Speed Over Limit        | <input type="checkbox"/> 1005 Stop Sign/Semaphore         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1009 Over Cent. Line/Wrng Ln | <input type="checkbox"/> 1018 Vision Obscured             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1017 Fail-to Signal Turn     | <input type="checkbox"/> 1102 Hdgt/Brk/T Lght Out         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1103 Seatbelt Driver/Pass.   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1110 Win. Tint %                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1203 DL Wrong Name/Address   | <input type="checkbox"/> 1204 No DL in Possess.           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1403 No MN Registration      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1409 No Proof of Ins. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1448 Other Registration Viol |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1101 Defective Brakes;       |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1102 Other Defective Lights; |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1199 Other Equipment Viol;   |   |

# Background Event Chronology

Event Number: P150323973

Date	Time	Term	Operator	Action
Jul-03-15	14:23:32	\$224	1104666	EVENT CREATED: A27 BC , Cross Streets= SB 100 HWY / SB 100 HWY TO FRANCE AVE N RMP , Call Source= OFFICER Agency= MSP , Group= 2520 , Beat= 2520 , Status= A , Priority= 3 , ETA= 0 , Hold Type= 0 , Current= F , Open = T , Type Code= TS - TRAFFIC STOP
Jul-03-15	14:23:33	\$224	1104666	SUPP INFO CREATED: VEHIC: LIC= 393PMT ,ST= MN Unit= 224 , Status= DP , Location= SB 100 HWY/SB 100 HWY TO FRANCE AVE N RMP A27 BC , Employee= 1104666 EVENT COMMENT= Field Event
Jul-03-15	14:23:33	d2000e-caddl1	1104666	** LOI search completed at Jul-03-15 14:23:33
Jul-03-15	14:23:34	\$224	1104666	Unit= 224 , Status= AR , Location= SB 100 HWY/SB 100 HWY TO FRANCE AVE N RMP A27 BC , Employee= 1104666
Jul-03-15	14:23:34	d2000e-caddl1	1104666	EVENT COMMENT= ** VEH search completed at Jul-03-15 14:23:34
Jul-03-15	14:25:21	\$224	1104666	SUPP INFO CREATED: PERSO: Last= CASTILE ,First= ALLYSZA ,MI= MONIQUE ,State= MN ,OLN= N914131784814 =Sex= F ,DOB= 19930108 ,PSN= 0
Jul-03-15	14:25:21	d2000e-caddl1	1104666	EVENT COMMENT= ** PER search completed at Jul-03-15 14:25:21
Jul-03-15	14:25:26	\$224	1104666	SUPP INFO CREATED: PERSO: Last= CASTILE ,First= PHILANDO ,MI= DIVALL ,State= MN ,OLN= G827011388117 =Sex= M ,DOB= 19830716 ,PSN= 0
Jul-03-15	14:25:26	d2000e-caddl1	1104666	EVENT COMMENT= ** PER search completed at Jul-03-15 14:25:26
Jul-03-15	14:27:06	\$224	1104666	EVENT COMMENT= PHILANDO DIVALL CASTILE 07/16/1983 393PMT 2015 881502240529 OFFENSE: SEAT BELT REQUIRED - DRIVER AND PASSENGERS MUST USE
Jul-03-15	14:28:09	\$224	1104666	EVENT COMMENT= ALLYSZA MONIQUE CASTILE 01/08/1993 393PMT 2015 881502240530 OFFENSE: SEAT BELT REQUIRED - DRIVER AND PASSENGERS MUST USE
Jul-03-15	14:30:21	\$224	1104666	EVENT COMMENT= BOTH CLEAR NO BELT. SAW 2 STRAPS DOWN. SAW THEM PUT IT ON AFTER I PUT ON

7/12/2016 7:44:37 AM

Event\_Chronology

Page 1



<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Operator</u>	<u>Action</u>
				LIGHTS. BOTH ADMIT NOT ON. NO REASON. DRIVER SAID HE WSA JUST DRIVING WHEN ASKED WHY NOT ON.
Jul-03-15	14:30:27	\$224	1104666	EVENT COMMENT= ALYSSA PASSENGER
Jul-03-15	14:31:47	\$224	1104666	Agency= MSP , Group= 2520 , Beat= 2520 , Status= A , Priority= 3 , ETA= 0 , Hold Type= 0 , Primary Unit= 224 , Primary Member= 1104666 , Current= F , Open = T , Type Code= TS - TRAFFIC STOP Agency= MSP , Group= 2520 , Beat= 2520 , Status= A , Priority= 3 , ETA= 0 , Hold Type= 0 , Primary Unit= 224 , Primary Member= 1104666 , Current= T , Open = F , Type Code= TS - TRAFFIC STOP EVENT CLOSED: Unit= 224 , Status= AM , Employee= 1104666 Disposition Assigned= CI EVENT COMMENT= ** Event P150323973 closed.
Jul-03-15	22:18:39	d2000ew7cac97040		Unit= 224 , Status= ~ , Location= SB 100 HWY/SB 100 HWY TO FRANCE AVE N RMP A27 BC , Employee= 1104666

## **Olson, Christopher (DPS)**

---

**From:** Adrian, Renee (DPS)  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 06, 2016 11:43 AM  
**To:** Olson, Christopher (DPS)  
**Subject:** RE: Cell No.  
**Attachments:** P150323973.docx

I cut and paste my event into a word document (attached.) It looks like the OFP you were hearing on the squad video was a soundex off the name CASTILLO, ANNA MARIA.

See you Thurs. morning.


~Renee

**Trooper Renee Adrian #224**  
**Minnesota State Patrol**

---

**From:** Olson, Christopher (DPS)  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 06, 2016 11:31 AM  
**To:** Adrian, Renee (DPS)  
**Subject:** Cell No.

My cell is [REDACTED] should you have a conflict or unforeseen delay.

**CHRISTOPHER OLSON | SENIOR SPECIAL AGENT**  
**METRO REGIONAL OFFICE - HOMICIDE**  
 **BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**  
1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106  
651.793.1114 | [Christopher.Olson@state.mn.us](mailto:Christopher.Olson@state.mn.us) | [Follow BCA](#)

**Disclaimer:** Information in this message or an attachment may be government data and thereby subject to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 13, may be subject to attorney-client or work product privilege, may be confidential, privileged, proprietary, or otherwise protected, and the unauthorized review, copying, retransmission, or other use or disclosure of the information is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient of this message, please immediately notify the sender of the transmission error and then promptly delete this message from your computer system.

Supplemental Info: CJIS Response:

## Event Search

Event:	P150323973	Priority:	3
Agency:	MSP	Dgroup:	2520
Created:	7/3/2015 2:23:32 PM	Dispatched:	7/3/2015 2:23:33 PM
Closed:	7/3/2015 2:31:47 PM	Disposition: CI (224)	
Type:	TS - TRAFFIC STOP		
Subtype:	default		
Location:	SB 100 HWY/SB 100 HWY TO FRANCE AVE N RMP BC		
XStreet1:	SB 100 HWY		
XStreet2:	SB 100 HWY TO FRANCE AVE N RMP		
Comments:			
2:27:06 PM	\$224	PHILANDO DIVALL CASTILE 07/16/1983 393PMT 2015 881502240529 OFFENSE: SEAT BELT REQUIRED - DRIVER AND PASSENGERS MUST USE	
2:28:09 PM	\$224	ALLYSA MONIQUE CASTILE 01/08/1993 393PMT 2015 881502240530 OFFENSE: SEAT BELT REQUIRED - DRIVER AND PASSENGERS MUST USE	
2:30:21 PM	\$224	BOTH CLEAR NO BELT. SAW 2 STRAPS DOWN. SAW THEM PUT IT ON AFTER I PUT ON LIGHTS. BOTH ADMIT NOT ON. NO REASON. DRIVER SAID HE WSA JUST DRIVING WHEN ASKED WHY NOT ON.	
2:30:27 PM	\$224	ALYSSA PASSENGER	
Assigned Units:			
224	DP	7/3/2015 2:23:33 PM	
224	AR	7/3/2015 2:23:34 PM	
224	AM	7/3/2015 2:31:47 PM	

## Supplemental Info:

Person Info:			
NAME:			DOB:
LICENSE:			STATE:
JUVENILE:			OLN:
SEX:			RACE:
PSN:			ARREST DATE:
DUI ARREST:			
ISN1:		MOC1:	
UCS1:		STU1:	DISP1:
ISN2:		MOC2:	
UCS2:		STU2:	DISP2:
ISN3:		MOC3:	
UCS3:		STU3:	DISP3:
REMARKS:		DRV/PSR:	
RELATIONSHIP:		INJURY/FATAL:	
BELT WORN:		ADDRESS:	
PHONE #:		NEXT OF KIN NOTIFIED:	
Person Info:			
NAME:			DOB:
LICENSE:			STATE:
JUVENILE:			OLN:
SEX:			RACE:

PSN:		ARREST DATE:	
DUI ARREST:			
ISN1:		MOC1:	
UCS1:		STU1:	DISP1:
ISN2:		MOC2:	
UCS2:		STU2:	DISP2:
ISN3:		MOC3:	
UCS3:		STU3:	DISP3:
REMARKS:		DRV/PSR:	
RELATIONSHIP:		INJURY/FATAL:	
BELT WORN:		ADDRESS:	
PHONE #:		NEXT OF KIN NOTIFIED:	
Vehicle Info:			
LICENSE PLATE:		LICENSE STATE:	
LICENSE TYPE:		LICENSE YEAR:	
MAKE:		MODEL:	
MODEL COLOR:		MODEL YEAR:	
VIN:		TR BADGE #:	
TOW DATE:		TOW TIME:	
REASON:		LOCATION:	
HELD AT:		OWNER:	
OWNER ADDRESS:		HOLD:	
HOLD REASON:		HOLD SUPERVISOR:	

RELEASED:		RELEASE SUPERVISOR:	
TRAVEL DIRECTION:		UNIT #:	
UNIT BASE:		UNIT DAMAGE:	

Property Info:
No entries found.

## Informer Data:

TO: HR1418-00246131 20150703 14:25:32 015003C173  
 FROM: MNHOT2-06714808 20150703 14:25:32 015001064A  
 NO HIT WANTED PERSON FILE  
 QP ORI/MNMHP01M1.NAM/CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL.DOB/19830716.

TO: HR1418-00246132 20150703 14:25:35 015003C174  
 FROM: NCIC1-06696086 20150703 14:25:34 015001064A  
 1L01015001064A2QW  
 MNMHP01M1

\*\*\*MESSAGE KEY QW SEARCHES WANTED PERSON FILE FELONY RECORDS REGARDLESS OF  
 EXTRADITION AND MISDEMEANOR RECORDS INDICATING POSSIBLE INTERSTATE  
 EXTRADITION FROM THE INQUIRING AGENCY'S LOCATION. ALL OTHER NCIC PERSONS  
 FILES ARE SEARCHED WITHOUT LIMITATIONS.

\*\*\*\*\*WARNING - THE FOLLOWING IS AN NCIC PROTECTION ORDER RECORD. DO NOT  
 SEARCH, DETAIN, OR ARREST BASED SOLELY ON THIS RECORD. CONTACT ENTERING  
 AGENCY TO CONFIRM STATUS AND TERMS OF PROTECTION ORDER\*\*\*\*\*

MKE/PROTECTION ORDER

ORI/CA036253J NAM/CASTILLO, ANNA MARIA SEX/F RAC/W  
 DOB/19830716 HGT/508 WGT/180 EYE/BLK HAI/BR0  
 SOC/

OLN/ OLS/CA OLY/2014

PNO/FSB1402032 BRD/N ISD/20140507 EXP/20170507 CTI/CA036013J

PPN/MARTINEZ, JOLIE UNIQUE PSX/F PPB/20120614

PCO/01 - THE SUBJECT IS RESTRAINED FROM ASSAULTING, THREATENING, ABUSING,  
 PCO/HARASSING, FOLLOWING, INTERFERING, OR STALKING THE PROTECTED PERSON  
 AND/OR

PCO/THE CHILD OF THE PROTECTED PERSON.

OCA/FSB1402032

MIS/RP IS THE MOTHER OF THE PPS

DNA/N

ORI IS SUPERIOR COURT COUNTY SAN BERNARDINO DISTRICT 909 521-3143

PCO/05 - THE SUBJECT IS RESTRAINED FROM MAKING ANY COMMUNICATION WITH THE  
 PCO/PROTECTED PERSON INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PERSONAL, WRITTEN, OR  
 PCO/TELEPHONE CONTACT, OR THEIR EMPLOYERS, EMPLOYEES OR FELLOW WORKERS, OR  
 PCO/OTHERS WITH WHOM THE COMMUNICATION WOULD BE LIKELY TO CAUSE ANNOYANCE OR  
 PCO/ALARM THE VICTIM.

PCO/07 - THE SUBJECT IS PROHIBITED FROM POSSESSING AND/OR PURCHASING A  
 FIREARM

PCO/OR OTHER WEAPONS AS IDENTIFIED IN THE MISCELLANEOUS FIELD.

NIC/H022835199 DTE/20140507 1426 EDT DLU/20140507 1454 EDT

**CJIS TEXT RESPONSE**

TO: HR1418-00246130 20150703 14:25:32 015003C172  
FROM: A36MPQ41-02291935 20150703 14:25:31 015001064A

\*  
\*  
\*  
\*

TXT

NAM/CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL.\*RECORD DISSEMINATION RESTRICTED\*  
SNM/3906 REGENT AVE N. CTY/ROBBINSDALE. STA/MN. ZIP/55422.  
SEX/M. DOB/19830716. HGT/511. WGT/170. EYE/BRN. DISABILITY CERTIFICATES:N  
OLN/ OLT/1. CLS/D. EXP/071617  
STATUS:VALID DONOR:N DESIGNATED CAREGIVER:N  
PHOTO:3952056032.ISU/031213.DNR TRAINING=FIREARM:N,SNOWMOBILE:N  
#02/27/13 PARTICIPANT IN DIVERSION PILOT PROGRAM - 2/19/13  
09/30/13 REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES  
\*09/23/13 \* SUSP - 4TH DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL 00365 09/30/13  
03/01/13 REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES - RECEIPT  
02/27/13 PASSED THE CLASS D WRITTEN TEST 02/25/13  
02/25/13 FEE REQUIREMENT MET 30/952  
02/19/13 INSURANCE CERTIFICATE RECEIVED  
08/01/12 NOTICE RE REQUIREMENTS SENT  
\*07/26/12 \* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 62  
\*06/01/12 \* SUSP - 2ND CONVICTION - NO DL 00030 06/29/12  
\*05/03/12 \* REV - NO FAULT CONVICTION 00090 08/01/12 08/10/11  
04/30/12 FAIL TO APPEAR 62 2012208  
\*02/17/12 \* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 62  
\*12/09/11 \* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 62  
11/23/11 DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL - NO ACTION R62 2014153  
11/23/11 FAIL TO APPEAR 62 2012048  
10/10/11 FINE(S) PAID 04/24/12  
\*10/10/11 \* SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S) 27  
09/13/11 DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL - NO ACTION R62 2014090  
09/13/11 FAIL TO APPEAR 62 2011343  
08/10/11 NO-FAULT CONVICTION 27 2012103  
05/29/11 DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL - NO ACTION R62 2014062  
\*04/06/11 \* SUSP - 4TH DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL 00365 04/05/12  
\*04/04/11 \* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 62  
01/25/11 FAIL TO APPEAR 27 2011283  
01/25/11 DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL 27 2011076  
12/31/10 DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL R62 2013364  
12/31/10 FAIL TO APPEAR 62 2011094  
\*12/30/10 \* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 62  
\*11/04/10 \* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 62  
10/01/10 DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL R62 2013336  
09/05/10 SERIOUS SPEED MO 2012139  
09/05/10 NO DRIVER LICENSE MO 2012138  
09/05/10 NO DRIVER LICENSE IA 2010308  
08/02/10 DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL R62 2013273  
02/11/10 ORDER RETURNED 02/10/10  
\*02/10/10 \* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 62  
11/06/09 ORDER RETURNED 11/05/09  
\*11/05/09 \* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 27  
10/26/09 DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL R62 2013246  
08/09/09 DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL - NO ACTION 127 2014181  
06/08/09 ORDER RETURNED 06/04/09  
\*06/04/09 \* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES 62

03/20/09	ORDER RETURNED		12/08/08
02/19/09	DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL	R62 2013182	
12/08/08	FINE(S) PAID		10/19/11
*12/08/08	* SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S)		62
*12/03/08	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES		62
11/05/08	ORDER RETURNED		11/03/08
*11/03/08	* SUSP - 4TH DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL 00365	11/03/09	
10/30/08	ORDER RETURNED		10/03/08
10/07/08	ORDER RETURNED		08/05/08
10/07/08	ORDER RETURNED		08/05/08
*10/03/08	* SUSP - 4TH DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL 00365	10/02/09	
08/26/08	ORDER RETURNED		05/07/08
08/12/08	DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL	62 2008288	
*08/05/08	* SUSP - 3RD DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL 00180	01/30/09	
*08/05/08	* SUSP - 2ND DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL 00090	11/03/08	
07/18/08	DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL	62 2008265X	
05/07/08	FINE(S) PAID		01/22/13
*05/07/08	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES		62
*03/03/08	* SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S)		62
02/29/08	DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL	62 2008197	
02/13/08	DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL	62 2008197	
01/28/08	ORDER RETURNED		12/03/08
*01/25/08	* SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S)		62
*12/19/07	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES		62
*12/18/07	* SUSP - 2ND DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL 00090	03/17/08	
11/29/07	FINE(S) PAID		11/29/07
11/19/07	FINE(S) PAID		06/06/11
*11/19/07	* SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S)		62
10/30/07	DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL	D62 2007332	
*09/13/07	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES		62
*09/04/07	* REV - FAIL TO PROVIDE INS INFO CONV 00365	09/03/08	04/13/07
*08/24/07	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES		62
*06/13/07	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES		62
05/09/07	REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES - RECEIPT		
05/09/07	SUSPENSION FEE PAID		\$20/340
04/13/07	FAIL TO PROVIDE INSURANCE INFO - CONVICTION	D62 2007232	
09/29/06	M DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL NO ACTION	62 2009075X	
09/14/06	FINE(S) PAID		05/09/07
*09/14/06	* SUSP - UNPAID FINE(S)	05/09/07	62
08/22/06	FINE(S) PAID		05/09/07
*08/22/06	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES		62
07/14/06	FINE(S) PAID		05/09/07
*07/14/06	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES		62
05/19/06	REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES - RECEIPT		
05/17/06	PASSED THE CLASS D WRITTEN TEST		05/17/06
05/17/06	FEE REQUIREMENT MET		\$30/752
01/06/06	INSURANCE CERTIFICATE RECEIVED		
*11/23/05	* REV - FAIL TO PROVIDE INS INFO CONV 00180	05/19/06	06/03/05
06/03/05	FAIL TO PROVIDE INSURANCE INFO - CONVICTION	D62 2005312	
03/11/04	REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES - RECEIPT		
03/11/04	PASSED THE CLASS D WRITTEN TEST		02/19/04
02/25/04	INSURANCE CERTIFICATE RECEIVED		
12/31/03	NOTICE RE REQUIREMENTS SENT		
12/31/03	NOTICE RE REQUIREMENTS SENT		
*12/02/03	* REV - FAIL TO PROVIDE INS INFO CONV 00030	12/31/03	12/02/02
*12/01/03	* REV - NO FAULT CONVICTION 00030	12/31/03	01/08/03



09/29/03	PROOF OF INSURANCE		07/25/03
07/25/03	NO PROOF OF INSURANCE - COURT ADMIN	19	2003258
06/13/03	REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES		
06/13/03	HEARING FOR REINSTATEMENT		
06/13/03	SUSPENSION FEE PAID		20/750
*06/12/03	* SUSP - DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL	00030	
04/04/03	REINSTATE DRIVING PRIVILEGES - RECEIPT		
02/19/03	ORDER RETURNED		01/02/03
02/05/03	ORDER RETURNED		12/24/02
02/05/03	ORDER RETURNED		12/24/02
02/03/03	DRIVING AFTER WITHDRAWAL	19	2003142
01/08/03	NO-FAULT CONVICTION	D62	2003318
01/02/03	FINE(S) PAID		04/04/03
*01/02/03	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES		62
12/24/02	FINE(S) PAID		04/04/03
12/24/02	FINE(S) PAID		04/04/03
*12/24/02	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES		62
*12/24/02	* SUSP - FAIL TO APPEAR OR PAY FINES		62

INCOMPLETE RECORD-CONTACT WWW.DVSLESUPPORT.ORG-FOR ACCESS CALL 651-297-3298

#### CJIS RESPONSE

OLN: G827011388117  
 OLT: 1  
 CLS: D  
 EXP: 071617  
 STATUS: VALID  
 NAME: CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL  
 DOB: 19930108  
 SEX: M  
 HEIGHT: 511  
 WEIGHT: 170  
 EYE: BRN  
 STRTNAM: 3906 REGENT AVE N  
 CITY: ROBBINSDALE  
 STATE: MN  
 ZIP: 55422

TO: HR1418-00246128 20150703 14:25:23 015003C170  
 FROM: MNHOT2-06714802 20150703 14:25:23 0150010649  
 NO HIT WANTED PERSON FILE  
 QP ORI/MNMHPD1M1.NAM/CASTILE, ALLYSZA MONIQUE.DOB/19930108.  
 TO: HR1418-00246129 20150703 14:25:24 015003C171

FROM: NCIC1-06696068 20150703 14:25:23 0150010649  
1L0101500106492QW  
MNMHP01M1

NO NCIC WANT NAM/CASTILE, ALLYSZA MONIQUE DOB/19930108  
\*\*\*MESSAGE KEY QW SEARCHES WANTED PERSON FILE FELONY RECORDS REGARDLESS OF  
EXTRADITION AND MISDEMEANOR RECORDS INDICATING POSSIBLE INTERSTATE  
EXTRADITION FROM THE INQUIRING AGENCY'S LOCATION. ALL OTHER NCIC PERSONS  
FILES ARE SEARCHED WITHOUT LIMITATIONS.

### I/LEADS Driver License Query

No Record DQ.OLN/.STA/.NAM/CASTILE,PHILANDO.DOB/19830716.SEX/M  
Found for  
QUERY:

### CJIS TEXT RESPONSE

TO: HR1418-00246127 20150703 14:25:22 015003C16F  
FROM: A36MPQ42-10451728 20150703 14:25:22 0150010649

\*  
\*  
\*  
\*

TXT

NAM/CASTILE, ALLYSZA MONIQUE.\*RECORD DISSEMINATION RESTRICTED\*  
SNM/3906 REGENT AVE N. CTY/ROBBINSDALE. STA/MN. ZIP/55422.  
SEX/F. DOB/19930108. HGT/505. WGT/183. EYE/BRN. DISABILITY CERTIFICATES:N  
OLN/██████████. OLT/1. CLS/D. EXP/010818  
STATUS:VALID DONOR:N DESIGNATED CAREGIVER:N  
PHOTO:3992354056.ISU/010914.DNR TRAINING=FIREARM:N,SNOWMOBILE:N  
#03/19/13 ████████████████████  
#12/04/12 MN A1 2014 ID INVALIDATED  
END VIOLATIONS

### CJIS RESPONSE

OLN: N914131784814  
OLT: 1  
CLS: D  
EXP: 010818  
STATUS: VALID  
NAME: CASTILE, ALLYSZA MONIQUE  
DOB: 19930108  
SEX: F  
HEIGHT: 505  
WEIGHT: 183

EYE: BRN  
STRTNAM: 3906 REGENT AVE N  
CITY: ROBBINSDALE  
STATE: MN  
ZIP: 55422

I/LEADS Driver License Query

No Record Found for  
QUERY: DQ.OLN/.STA/.NAM/CASTILE,ALLYSZA.DOB/19930108.SEX/F

TO: HRI418-00246124 20150703 14:23:37 015003C16C  
FROM: MNHOT3-03148755 20150703 14:23:36 0150010648  
NO HIT WANTED PERSON FILE  
QDW ORI/MNMHP01M1.NAM/CASTILE, PHILANDO DIVALL.DOB/19830716.  
TO: HRI418-00246125 20150703 14:23:37 015003C16D  
FROM: NCIC1-06695814 20150703 14:23:36 0150010648  
1L0101500106482QV  
MNMHP01M1  
NO RECORD LIC/393PMT LIS/MN

TO: HRI418-00246126 20150703 14:23:37 015003C16E  
FROM: NCIC1-06695822 20150703 14:23:36 0150010648  
1L0101500106482QW  
MNMHP01M1

\*\*\*MESSAGE KEY QW SEARCHES WANTED PERSON FILE FELONY RECORDS REGARDLESS OF  
EXTRADITION AND MISDEMEANOR RECORDS INDICATING POSSIBLE INTERSTATE  
EXTRADITION FROM THE INQUIRING AGENCY'S LOCATION. ALL OTHER NCIC PERSONS  
FILES ARE SEARCHED WITHOUT LIMITATIONS.

\*\*\*\*\*WARNING - THE FOLLOWING IS AN NCIC PROTECTION ORDER RECORD. DO NOT  
SEARCH, DETAIN, OR ARREST BASED SOLELY ON THIS RECORD. CONTACT ENTERING  
AGENCY TO CONFIRM STATUS AND TERMS OF PROTECTION ORDER\*\*\*\*\*

MKE/PROTECTION ORDER

ORI/CA036253J NAM/CASTILLO,ANNA MARIA SEX/F RAC/W  
DOB/19830716 HGT/508 WGT/180 EYE/BLK HAI/BRO  
SOC/

OLN/ OLS/CA OLY/2014

PNO/FSB1402032 BRD/N ISD/20140507 EXP/20170507 CTI/CA036013J

PPN/MARTINEZ,JOLIE UNIQUE PSX/F PPB/20120614

PCO/01 - THE SUBJECT IS RESTRAINED FROM ASSAULTING, THREATENING, ABUSING,  
PCO/HARASSING, FOLLOWING, INTERFERING, OR STALKING THE PROTECTED PERSON  
AND/OR

PCO/THE CHILD OF THE PROTECTED PERSON.

OCA/FSB1402032

MIS/RP IS THE MOTHER OF THE PPS

DNA/N

ORI IS SUPERIOR COURT COUNTY SAN BERNARDINO DISTRICT 909 521-3143

PCO/05 - THE SUBJECT IS RESTRAINED FROM MAKING ANY COMMUNICATION WITH THE  
PCO/PROTECTED PERSON INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PERSONAL, WRITTEN, OR  
PCO/TELEPHONE CONTACT, OR THEIR EMPLOYERS, EMPLOYEES OR FELLOW WORKERS, OR  
PCO/OTHERS WITH WHOM THE COMMUNICATION WOULD BE LIKELY TO CAUSE ANNOYANCE OR  
PCO/ALARM THE VICTIM.

PCO/07 - THE SUBJECT IS PROHIBITED FROM POSSESSING AND/OR PURCHASING A  
FIREARM

PCO/OR OTHER WEAPONS AS IDENTIFIED IN THE MISCELLANEOUS FIELD.

NIC/H022835199 DTE/20140507 1426 EDT DLU/20140507 1454 EDT

### CJIS TEXT RESPONSE

TO: HR1418-00246122 20150703 14:23:36 015003C16A  
FROM: A36MPQ41-02291745 20150703 14:23:36 0150010648  
TXT  
LIC/393PMT. LIY/15. LIT/PC.  
NAM/CASTILE,PHILANDO DIVALL.\*RECORD DISSEMINATION RESTRICTED\*  
SNM/3906 REGENT AVE N. CTY/ROBBINSDALE. STA/MN. ZIP/55422.  
VIN/1G1BL52W5RR131148. VYR/94. VMA/CHEV.  
VMO/CAPRICE CLASSIC,4DR SEDAN  
EXM/JUL. DOB/19830716. STICKER:R3857415.

### CJIS RESPONSE

LIC: 393PMT  
STICKER: R3857415  
EXP MONTH: JUL  
LIY: 15  
LIT: PC  
VIN: 1G1BL52W5RR131148  
VYR: 94  
VMA: CHEV  
VMO: CAPRICE CLASSIC,4DR SEDAN  
NAME: CASTILE,PHILANDO DIVALL  
DOB: 19930108  
STRTNAM: 3906 REGENT AVE N  
CITY: ROBBINSDALE  
STATE: MN  
ZIP: 55422

### CJIS TEXT RESPONSE

TO: HR1418-00246123 20150703 14:23:36 015003C16B  
FROM: A36MPQ41-02291746 20150703 14:23:36 0150010648

\*  
\*  
\*

\*

TXT

NAM/CASTILE,PHILANDO DIVALL.\*RECORD DISSEMINATION RESTRICTED\*  
SNM/3906 REGENT AVE N. CTY/ROBBINSDALE. STA/MN. ZIP/55422.  
SEX/M. DOB/19830716. HGT/511. WGT/170. EYE/BRN. DISABILITY CERTIFICATES:N  
OLN/ OLT/1. CLS/D. EXP/071617  
STATUS:VALID DONOR:N DESIGNATED CAREGIVER:N  
PHOTO:3952056032.ISU/031213.DNR TRAINING= FIREARM:N,SNOWMOBILE:N

## CJIS RESPONSE

OLN: G827011388117  
OLT: 1  
CLS: D  
EXP: 071617  
STATUS: VALID  
NAME: CASTILE,PHILANDO DIVALL  
DOB: 19930108  
SEX: M  
HEIGHT: 511  
WEIGHT: 170  
EYE: BRN  
STRTNAM: 3906 REGENT AVE N  
CITY: ROBBINSDALE  
STATE: MN  
ZIP: 55422

## I/LEADS Vehicle Query

No Record Found for QUERY: QV.LIC/393PMT.LIS/MN.LIT/.VIN/

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/96**

Report Date: 09/09/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Search warrant for Verizon IP records  
Occurrence From: 08/11/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 09/09/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/12/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 08/11/2016 SA Henning served a search warrant on Verizon Wireless for records. On 09/09/2016 SA Henning received an e-mail from Verizon Wireless containing the information requested in the search warrant. SA Henning placed the information on a DVD, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/96.1.

**Subject #1 - BUSINESS #1 - Celco Partnerships DBA Verizon Wireless**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Celco Partnerships DBA Verizon Wireless  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addreses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	180 WASHINGTON VALLEY RD, Bedminster, New Jersey 07921 , United States

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addreses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/96**

Report Date: 09/09/2016

**Property #1 - DVD containing information return for SW**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: DVD containing information return for SW  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Collected Date/Time: 09/09/2016 11:51

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 09/09/2016 11:51  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/12/2016 13:47

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page:**

On 08/11/2016 SA Henning presented a search warrant to Ramsey County District Court Judge Kyle for records held by Verizon Wireless. Judge Kyle reviewed and signed the search warrant. SA Henning served the search warrant via email to Verizon Wireless. SA Henning received the information requested by the search warrant on 09/09/2016. SA Henning placed that information on a DVD, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/96.1.

SA Henning reviewed the information returned by Verizon Wireless. The return showed that 256 subscribers had been connected to the IP (70.197.238.70) during the time SA Henning requested records for. All the information returned by Verizon as well as the search warrant has been attached to this report.



STATE OF MINNESOTA

DISTRICT COURT

COUNTY OF RAMSEY

SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

In Re the Search Warrant for:  
Cellco Partnership, DBA Verizon Wireless,  
IP address 70.197.238.70, on 07-08-2016.

**AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF REQUEST  
FOR ORDER DIRECTING SEALING  
AND NON-FILED OF SEARCH WARRANT**

STATE OF MINNESOTA )  
 ) SS.  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY )

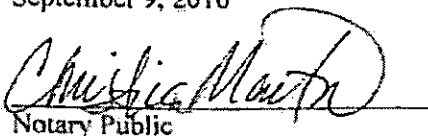
Special Agent Douglas Henning, being first duly sworn states as follows:

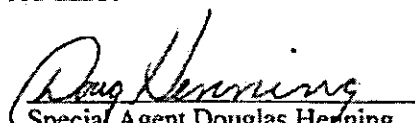
1. That he is a Peace Officer in the State of Minnesota and that he is assigned as an investigator with the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension.
2. That he made Application for a Warrant to search the records of Cellco Partnership, DBA Verizon Wireless, for information related to an IP address (70.197.238.70), on 07-08-2016.
3. This IP address was used to breach an Apple iCloud account that belongs to Philando Castile. On 07-06-2016, Castile was stopped by a police officer and shot and killed by the officer. The shooting is being investigated by the BCA and details of the investigation are contained in the search warrant, application, and affidavit.
4. If the content of this search warrant were to become public, it could seriously jeopardize the ongoing investigation of this homicide by making the scope of the investigation known, by making the breach of Castile's stored electronic information known, and could lead the person or persons responsible to take steps to destroy evidence or hide their involvement. It could also cause other persons to attempt to access and alter or destroy other potential stored sources of electronic information related to this investigation that have not yet become known to investigators.
5. That he makes this Affidavit in Support of Request that the Application, Warrant, and Return to Search Warrant, along with all documents related to the Request to Seal these documents, be sealed and not filed until further Order of the Court.
6. That the documents referred to above be sealed pending:
  - a. The filing of charges against any defendant, or
  - b. The completion of the investigation and closure of the case.

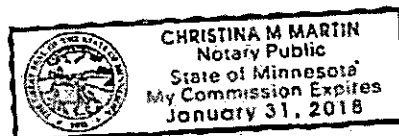
**FURTHER YOUR AFFIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.**

Dated: September 9, 2016

Subscribed and Sworn to before me  
September 9, 2016

  
Notary Public

  
Special Agent Douglas Henning  
Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension



STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF Ramsey District COURT

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN

I, Special Agent Douglas Henning, received the attached search warrant issued by the Honorable Richard Kyle, on 8-11, 20 16 and have executed it as follows:

Pursuant to said warrant, on 8-11, 20 16, at 4:01 o'clock P m., I searched the (premises) (motor vehicle) (person) described in said warrant, and left a true and correct copy of said warrant (with) (in) (at) Celco Partnership, LLP DBA Verizon Wireless  
180 Washington Valley Road Bedminster, NJ 07921

I took into custody the property and things listed below: (attach and identify additional sheet if necessary)

One DM containing information obtained by Verizon via Email on  
9/9/2016

(Strike when appropriate:)

☒ I left a receipt for the property and things listed above with a copy of the warrant.

None of the items set forth in the search warrant were found.

I shall (retain) or (deliver) custody of said property as directed by Court order.

Douglas Henning, being first duly sworn, upon oath, deposes and says that he has read the foregoing receipt, inventory and return and the matters stated are true and correct, except as to such matters stated therein on information and belief, and as to those, he believes them to be true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

9th day of September, 20 16  
Christina Martin Washington  
Notary Public, County, Minn.

My commission expires January 31, 2018

Chong  
Signature



STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

DISTRICT COURT

STATE OF MINNESOTA )

APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT AND  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.

) SS.

COUNTY OF RAMSEY )

Special Agent Douglas Henning, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search the Premises, hereinafter described, for the property and things hereinafter described.

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of his/her own knowledge, save as to such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, he/she believes them to be true.

Affiant has good reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

Any and all subscriber information, transaction history, activation information attributed to Internet Protocol (IP) numbers:

- IP address 70.197.238.70 on 07/08/2016 at 10:38:38.037 (PDT),
- IP address 70.197.238.70 on 07/08/2016 at 10:38:38.027 (PDT), and
- IP address 70.197.238.70 on 07/08/2016 at 10:38:37.981 (PDT)

To include but not limited to name, date of birth, Social Security Number, mailing address, billing address, associated telephone numbers, GPS location information, forms of payment, e-mail addresses, and other accounts associated with the subscribers account that utilized the above listed IP on the above date and times.

will be at the premises, described as:

CELLCO PARTNERSHIP, LLP DBA VERIZON WIRELESS

180 Washington Valley Road

Bedminster, NJ 07921

located in the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey, and State of Minnesota.

This affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The facts tending to establish the foregoing grounds for issuance of a search warrant are as follows:

Your Affiant, Doug Henning, is a Special Agent employed by the MN Bureau of Criminal Apprehension and a licensed peace officer in the State of Minnesota. Your Affiant has been employed by the MN BCA for over ten years. Your Affiant was employed by the Chisago County Sheriff's Office and the Lindstrom Police Department for approximately 12 years prior to working for the MN BCA. Your Affiant has had several assignments while employed with the MN BCA. These assignments have included investigating Narcotics, Financial crimes and General investigations which include death investigations; officer involved shootings, conflict investigations as well as other investigations as assigned. Your Affiant has received training related to investigations which include: Crime Scene Processing, Interview and Interrogation, Drafting or Search Warrants and other court documents, Photography, Narcotics related training which has been provided by the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA), The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms (ATF) and the Federal Bureau of Investigations (FBI). Your Affiant has been investigating felony level crimes for the last 12 years. During the last 12 years your affiant as has many cases prosecuted at both the State and Federal level, all of which have resulted in convictions.

On 07/06/2016 at approximately 9:30 PM, the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) was contacted by the St. Anthony Police Department after an officer-involved shooting in the City of Falcon Heights, MN. Your affiant and other agents have been tasked with conducting the investigation of this officer involved shooting.

On the above date at about 9:00 PM, St. Anthony Police Officer Jeronimo Yanez conducted a traffic stop on a 1997 Oldsmobile 88, white in color, bearing MN license plate 203TTM. Officer Yanez has provided a statement to the MN BCA regarding his actions as they relate to this incident. Officer Yanez has told agents that he stopped the car because the driver fit the description of a person who was involved in an armed robbery at a nearby convenience store. Officer Yanez stopped this vehicle with the assistance of Officer Joseph Kauser, also with the St. Anthony Police Department. The traffic stop occurred on Larpenteur Avenue, just west of Underwood Steet. Prior to stopping the car Officer Yanez reported the vehicle had a tail light out.

Officer Yanez made contact with the driver of the vehicle. The driver was later identified as Philando Castile. Officer Kauser stood by, on the passenger side of the vehicle while Officer Yanez spoke with Castile at the driver's door of the car. Officer Yanez told agents that the driver (Castile) told him that he had a firearm. Officer Yanez told agents that the driver reached down to his right side and Yanez said he saw a pistol in the driver's hand. Officer Yanez said he fired his duty pistol at the driver because he was in fear for the life of his partner (Kauser), the other occupants of the car Diamond Reynolds and her juvenile daughter, as well as his own life. The driver (Castile) later died as a result of the gunshot wounds he received after being shot by Officer Yanez.

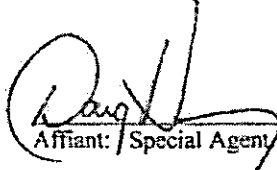
During the course of this investigation your affiant requested the Apple iCloud records associated with Philando Castile. Your affiant received a return from Apple Inc. on 08/04/2016. The return from Apple Inc. included only a business certification, internet protocol (IP) history and subscriber information. The Apple iCloud contained no other information. The Apple iCloud is an internet based storage service provided by Apple Inc. that allows its subscribers to store data from wireless telephones, and other electronic devices that utilize the internet.

Your affiant reviewed the IP log provided by Apple Inc. for Philando Castile's Apple iCloud. The IP log shows three (3) separate entries into the Apple iCloud associated with Philando Castile on 07/08/2016. Castile died at the Hennepin County Medical Center shortly after he arrived there for treatment for his gunshot wounds on 07/06/2016.

Your affiant is requesting the records and information associated with this IP address listed on this warrant in an attempt to identify the individual or individuals associated with the breach of this Apple iCloud account on 07/08/2016. Your affiant knows that to access an Apple iCloud account one would need the email address and the unique password associated with the account to gain access.

WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding Special Agent Douglas Henning, (a) peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, and all other personnel under your direction and control between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. only to search the hereinbefore described Premises, for the described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 11th  
day of August, 2016

 #1361  
Affiant: Special Agent Douglas Henning

  
Judge of District Court

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY



Alcohol  
and Gambling  
Enforcement

ARMER/911  
Program

Bureau of  
Criminal  
Apprehension

Driver  
and Vehicle  
Services

Homeland  
Security and  
Emergency  
Management

Minnesota  
State Patrol

Office of  
Communications

Office of  
Justice Programs

Office of  
Traffic Safety

State Fire  
Marshal and  
Pipeline Safety



## Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

1430 Maryland Avenue East • Saint Paul, Minnesota 55106  
Phone: 651.793.7000 • Fax: 651.793.7001 • TTY: 651.282.6555  
[www.dps.state.mn.us](http://www.dps.state.mn.us)

To: Cellco Partnership, LLP DBA Verizon Wireless

From: Special Agent Douglas Henning, MN BCA

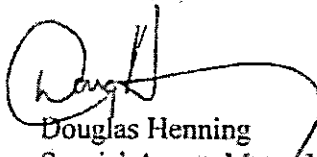
Reference: Search Warrant

Please find the enclosed search warrant for records. If you should have any question please contact me at 651-239-9101. These requested records can be by e-mail or delivered by means in a digital format. Please direct the return to SA Doug Henning at the following address.

SA Doug Henning  
1430 Maryland Ave E  
St. Paul, MN 55106

[doug.henning@state.mn.us](mailto:doug.henning@state.mn.us)

Thank You,

 #1361  
Douglas Henning  
Special Agent, Metro Homicide  
MN, BCA

## SEARCH WARRANT

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY DISTRICT COURT  
TO: SPECIAL AGENT DOUGLAS HENNING, (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.

WHEREAS, SPECIAL AGENT DOUGLAS HENNING has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described Premises. :

**CELLCO PARTNERSHIP, LLP DBA VERIZON WIRELESS**

**180 Washington Valley Road**

**Bedminster, NJ 07921**

located in the City of St. Paul , County of Ramsey STATE OF MINNESOTA for the following described property and things:

Any and all subscriber information, transaction history, activation information attributed to Internet Protocol (IP) numbers:

- IP address 70.197.238.70 on 07/08/2016 at 10:38:38.037 (PDT),
- IP address 70.197.238.70 on 07/08/2016 at 10:38:38.027 (PDT), and
- IP address 70.197.238.70 on 07/08/2016 at 10:38:37.981 (PDT)

To include but not limited to name, date of birth, Social Security Number, mailing address, billing address, associated telephone numbers, GPS location information, forms of payment, e-mail addresses, and other accounts associated with the subscribers account that utilized the above listed IP on the above date and times.

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of Special Agent Douglas Henning was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things will be at the above-described premises,

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU SPECIAL AGENT DOUGLAS HENNING THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID. AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. ONLY TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

BY THE COURT:



JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

Dated : August 11, 2016

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON





LAW ENFORCEMENT RESOURCE TEAM  
180 Washington Valley Rd | Bedminster, NJ 07921  
Phone: 800-451-5242 | Fax: 888-667-0026, 888-667-0028

### FDR IP Detail Explanation Form

MDN	Connection Start Date/Time	Connection Stop Date/Time	Source IP	Destination IP Address*	IP Bytes from Mobile	IP Bytes to Mobile	First Packet Direction
The Verizon Wireless cell phone number requested (The Target Number)	Start Date and time of IP session	End Date and Time of IP session	Verizon Wireless Mobile IP Address assigned for Internet connection	IP address accessed by target.	Size (bytes) of item uploaded to the Internet.	Size (bytes) of item downloaded from the Internet.	Direction either sent from mobile device or received on mobile device.

\* Destination IP address at [www.arin.net](http://www.arin.net) to get name and address of ISP that provides the domain for the IP  
More detailed contact information regarding ISP can be obtained at [www.search.org/programs/hightech/isp/](http://www.search.org/programs/hightech/isp/)

*The information contained in this attachment from Verizon Wireless is proprietary and confidential and thus protected from disclosure. You are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited.*

MSISDN	MBL IP Addr	MBL IP Addr NAT	Port Alloc Date/Time	Port Dealloc Date/Time	Block Start	Block End
6127084796	100.112.209.50	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 12:29	7/9/2016 22:44	1280	1311
5073600062	100.76.178.0	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 12:34	7/8/2016 19:21	6912	6943
6122708567	100.90.70.33	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 12:37	7/11/2016 18:12	3840	3871
6127109602	100.104.158.234	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 12:43	7/12/2016 2:24	7488	7519
6127908794	100.125.83.254	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 12:44	7/13/2016 4:34	10944	10975
7634437682	100.70.131.184	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 12:44	7/8/2016 22:25	10464	10495
5077666409	100.115.107.23	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 12:46	7/11/2016 16:35	9792	9823
3208942068	100.83.107.18	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 12:49	7/10/2016 14:21	3744	3775
5072590410	100.87.76.114	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 12:57	7/9/2016 14:47	13408	13439
7176767755	100.114.34.213	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 14:07	7/9/2016 6:21	9376	9407
5074296209	100.109.119.1	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 14:08	7/9/2016 5:11	5632	5663
7012010738	100.68.224.240	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 14:41	7/8/2016 17:50	4000	4031
2182587961	100.71.54.53	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 14:56	7/9/2016 15:58	5216	5247
2182063978	100.66.222.171	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 15:09	7/9/2016 23:46	4896	4927
6514855014	100.86.71.59	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 15:36	7/14/2016 5:21	6880	6911
9139610783	100.118.23.163	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 16:11	7/8/2016 17:50	12768	12799
6128750584	100.71.189.118	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 16:39	7/9/2016 4:33	9440	9471
6127233578	100.108.249.169	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 16:43	7/14/2016 5:21	6784	6815
4023055683	100.72.230.58	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 17:19	7/14/2016 1:55	6272	6303
5073279414	100.105.141.206	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 19:15	7/10/2016 22:12	12640	12671
5154436721	100.126.51.31	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 19:19	7/8/2016 22:06	6016	6047
2182420429	100.77.39.96	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 19:22	7/8/2016 22:21	8544	8575
3204243984	100.69.3.197	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 20:46	7/8/2016 17:58	8704	8735
5078281210	100.110.184.142	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 21:04	7/9/2016 5:06	9216	9247
7012153595	100.97.25.27	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 22:22	7/8/2016 19:21	4992	5023
2627513004	100.68.201.53	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 22:22	7/9/2016 0:14	3200	3231
9523569490	100.123.64.33	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 22:24	7/8/2016 17:42	3808	3839
7123307466	100.70.127.65	70.197.238.70	7/7/2016 22:44	7/12/2016 16:18	8480	8511
6513349265	100.69.108.101	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 0:29	7/8/2016 23:51	7840	7871
3202629084	100.121.166.83	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 0:30	7/11/2016 14:41	8896	8927
6513081678	100.121.165.101	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 0:32	7/8/2016 18:34	7648	7679
5073609558	100.87.140.56	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 0:33	7/8/2016 17:59	3712	3743
5634193158	100.81.191.169	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 0:41	7/12/2016 1:05	6752	6783

3202202383	100.113.225.181	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 0:41	7/8/2016 20:06	11136	11167
6122022514	100.69.73.134	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:32	7/8/2016 23:20	10272	10303
2187731940	100.90.62.49	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:32	7/10/2016 1:48	12416	12447
5073986954	100.102.227.136	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:33	7/9/2016 4:17	14016	14047
6127510376	100.115.58.181	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:34	7/8/2016 21:50	2848	2879
7123306540	100.64.227.14	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:36	7/8/2016 18:15	10208	10239
6127415421	100.89.218.110	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:36	7/9/2016 0:17	7136	7167
7152105134	100.117.188.126	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:37	7/9/2016 4:31	7424	7455
8165990579	100.109.89.110	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:37	7/8/2016 23:30	1344	1375
6515929780	100.91.51.148	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:38	7/8/2016 22:33	7072	7103
6607443661	100.122.159.67	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:38	7/8/2016 23:41	9536	9567
9136090014	100.117.189.37	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:38	7/9/2016 18:18	9504	9535
6128044222	100.68.65.199	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:38	7/9/2016 3:52	8512	8543
3082140107	100.125.118.129	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:38	7/9/2016 1:09	7968	7999
5074594137	100.94.96.239	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:40	7/8/2016 23:31	8736	8767
6514423877	100.86.61.113	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:40	7/8/2016 22:13	7552	7583
6512852457	100.86.20.38	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:40	7/8/2016 23:17	1632	1663
4025409358	100.82.56.200	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:41	7/8/2016 22:02	7200	7231
7012029861	100.86.236.32	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:41	7/8/2016 20:40	2016	2047
7016403955	100.73.178.205	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:42	7/9/2016 14:18	4576	4607
3204933107	100.73.213.92	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:43	7/9/2016 4:19	12000	12031
7017415942	100.93.142.39	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:43	7/8/2016 23:06	13056	13087
5632030642	100.75.207.199	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:43	7/9/2016 0:21	11680	11711
507694944	100.124.139.56	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:44	7/9/2016 7:00	7520	7551
9529138482	100.110.36.170	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:44	7/8/2016 19:58	7936	7967
5152494559	100.87.106.35	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:44	7/8/2016 22:55	1216	1247
6513280349	100.67.25.178	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:44	7/8/2016 22:42	7680	7711
2184511630	100.123.121.254	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:45	7/8/2016 20:23	2464	2495
6128164905	100.119.143.48	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:45	7/8/2016 23:53	6208	6239
9522391753	100.97.195.29	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:46	7/8/2016 19:29	9248	9279
3194270779	100.79.69.105	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:47	7/8/2016 18:19	4448	4479
6122486155	100.117.26.159	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:47	7/9/2016 2:54	10816	10847
7018991146	100.119.172.203	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:48	7/9/2016 4:30	11392	11423
5755747013	100.94.49.110	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:49	7/8/2016 20:18	4512	4543

9562236559	100.89.151.15	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:49	7/8/2016 21:20	1376	1407
2186892844	100.75.98.146	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:50	7/9/2016 1:22	5728	5759
7015785413	100.121.114.255	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:51	7/8/2016 21:40	6400	6431
7015098004	100.112.49.249	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:51	7/8/2016 20:14	5536	5567
7017998884	100.127.247.58	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:51	7/8/2016 20:42	4608	4639
6127506818	100.112.76.6	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:52	7/9/2016 12:21	5760	5791
5073845462	100.108.205.111	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:52	7/10/2016 23:51	5600	5631
6127190999	100.88.14.193	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:52	7/8/2016 22:52	13664	13695
6513293678	100.107.167.167	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:53	7/9/2016 0:15	7040	7071
7012190411	100.115.50.109	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:53	7/8/2016 19:39	13632	13663
2182592049	100.69.199.182	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:55	7/8/2016 19:49	6560	6591
6128109878	100.124.159.50	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:55	7/9/2016 22:41	7456	7487
7017090658	100.102.123.80	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:57	7/8/2016 18:29	11424	11455
2189880058	100.103.136.245	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 12:57	7/8/2016 23:15	9856	9887
5075250581	100.121.136.229	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:05	7/9/2016 2:03	9632	9663
3202664735	100.97.60.120	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:07	7/8/2016 21:47	10016	10047
6127998068	100.119.55.16	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:08	7/8/2016 19:25	13024	13055
7152792997	100.81.112.105	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:08	7/9/2016 21:27	7168	7199
6126168577	100.99.151.142	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:09	7/8/2016 23:09	10656	10687
7632763272	100.112.180.177	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:15	7/8/2016 21:18	1248	1279
7013880679	100.76.182.77	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:17	7/8/2016 18:14	5984	6015
6822187926	100.127.76.2	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:20	7/8/2016 17:48	9568	9599
9522405596	100.80.3.253	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:26	7/8/2016 19:20	5344	5375
6512388303	100.77.184.176	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:35	7/8/2016 18:52	11616	11647
6123868211	100.103.252.116	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:35	7/8/2016 19:51	10080	10111
6128753674	100.85.80.195	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:36	7/9/2016 17:14	12256	12287
7635679140	100.68.225.113	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:38	7/8/2016 18:56	12032	12063
5072733339	100.87.142.96	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:38	7/9/2016 3:57	2720	2751
2182610658	100.108.168.214	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:39	7/8/2016 20:00	1888	1919
2189297478	100.89.214.230	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:39	7/8/2016 20:48	10176	10207
2187912420	100.69.141.175	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:42	7/9/2016 2:00	8096	8127
7013886851	100.82.132.8	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:44	7/9/2016 2:37	8224	8255
6518297068	100.102.171.243	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:44	7/8/2016 21:34	7776	7807
5076765394	100.114.150.60	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:46	7/9/2016 0:51	11168	11199

5633793250	100.120.139.78	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:46	7/9/2016 18:07	5184	5215
7123200735	100.117.227.92	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:53	7/8/2016 18:56	13856	13887
6198380607	100.70.164.86	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:53	7/8/2016 18:29	7328	7359
5078281210	100.110.184.142	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:54	7/8/2016 18:04	6848	6879
7014466864	100.83.250.225	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 13:58	7/9/2016 5:00	11328	11359
5077666409	100.115.107.23	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:13	7/8/2016 21:26	13248	13279
7019895346	100.127.90.58	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:15	7/8/2016 20:58	2752	2783
2182802299	100.83.160.227	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:16	7/9/2016 4:41	8288	8319
7013700659	100.126.143.18	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:17	7/9/2016 6:45	8128	8159
6517697340	100.74.205.74	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:18	7/8/2016 18:32	6496	6527
9523569490	100.123.64.33	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:26	7/8/2016 17:42	4672	4703
3202328114	100.119.228.67	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:34	7/8/2016 21:49	7232	7263
6129309465	100.106.77.18	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:36	7/11/2016 4:24	6336	6367
6129169388	100.96.238.160	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:36	7/8/2016 19:59	13152	13183
3204240300	100.120.61.82	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:36	7/8/2016 20:35	8960	8991
6123858706	100.119.168.156	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:37	7/9/2016 3:14	2912	2943
6127092654	100.110.31.162	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:38	7/8/2016 19:04	5088	5119
7154414189	100.93.79.149	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:40	7/8/2016 20:43	4928	4959
3363375245	100.111.117.236	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:43	7/8/2016 21:10	12480	12511
7154918313	100.92.52.182	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:47	7/8/2016 20:28	10592	10623
3203451891	100.120.20.184	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:48	7/9/2016 3:30	12736	12767
6124199619	100.80.42.158	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:50	7/8/2016 19:40	5280	5311
6122473908	100.91.240.198	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:50	7/8/2016 18:38	8064	8095
2148834025	100.88.90.209	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:50	7/9/2016 3:09	9312	9343
6122109644	100.111.77.69	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:50	7/8/2016 19:13	11488	11519
9.9148E+14	100.78.54.181	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:55	7/9/2016 0:51	2528	2559
7012190411	100.115.50.109	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:57	7/8/2016 19:22	9824	9855
3209053884	100.92.249.70	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 14:59	7/8/2016 20:33	9888	9919
9.9148E+14	100.122.202.59	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 15:04	7/8/2016 20:19	1664	1695
9522377345	100.84.60.220	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 15:05	7/8/2016 18:52	11296	11327
7015663672	100.98.195.197	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 15:09	7/8/2016 21:03	3424	3455
9136090014	100.117.189.37	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 15:38	7/8/2016 22:13	12448	12479
2016505756	100.114.21.240	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 15:59	7/8/2016 22:25	4480	4511
3202122987	100.127.195.253	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 15:59	7/9/2016 8:48	5568	5599

3192399220	100.93.189.61	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:02	7/8/2016 17:42	2496	2527
7634389971	100.67.165.41	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:10	7/8/2016 22:07	11808	11839
6124993685	100.65.130.151	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:11	7/8/2016 19:10	5408	5439
7016535464	100.81.34.25	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:11	7/8/2016 20:42	13792	13823
6122723245	100.96.11.237	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:11	7/8/2016 18:30	9152	9183
7015277478	100.91.204.247	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:11	7/8/2016 18:33	12800	12831
6418630334	100.77.227.159	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:11	7/8/2016 18:45	5504	5535
7013712071	100.107.78.209	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:13	7/8/2016 22:08	9024	9055
6127902077	100.92.145.92	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:16	7/8/2016 19:04	9280	9311
6024185947	100.78.11.116	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:16	7/9/2016 5:22	4640	4671
9529138482	100.110.36.170	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:17	7/8/2016 18:09	1568	1599
9529138482	100.110.36.170	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:17	7/8/2016 18:06	3680	3711
6127089240	100.69.191.22	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:17	7/8/2016 19:11	6976	7007
6517695343	100.116.101.49	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:17	7/8/2016 19:35	5856	5887
9529138482	100.110.36.170	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:17	7/8/2016 18:08	13504	13535
9523777345	100.84.60.220	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:34	7/8/2016 17:50	8832	8863
6122486155	100.117.26.159	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:39	7/8/2016 18:31	6144	6175
6122486155	100.117.26.159	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:39	7/8/2016 17:41	6240	6271
6122486155	100.117.26.159	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:39	7/8/2016 17:41	2368	2399
7015785413	100.121.114.255	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:40	7/8/2016 19:13	1472	1503
6122486155	100.117.26.159	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:41	7/8/2016 17:41	10432	10463
7015785413	100.121.114.255	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:41	7/8/2016 18:52	3872	3903
6122486155	100.117.26.159	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:41	7/8/2016 17:41	11712	11743
6122486155	100.117.26.159	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:41	7/8/2016 17:42	3584	3615
9523569490	100.123.64.33	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:44	7/8/2016 17:42	3328	3359
9523569490	100.123.64.33	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:44	7/8/2016 17:42	2304	2335
9523569490	100.123.64.33	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:44	7/8/2016 17:42	6656	6687
5077666409	100.115.107.23	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:47	7/8/2016 19:05	6112	6143
6517697340	100.74.205.74	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:49	7/8/2016 17:44	1696	1727
6517697340	100.74.205.74	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:50	7/8/2016 17:44	11584	11615
6517697340	100.74.205.74	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:50	7/8/2016 17:40	9120	9151
6517697340	100.74.205.74	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:50	7/8/2016 17:44	1440	1471
6517697340	100.74.205.74	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:50	7/8/2016 17:44	3168	3199
6517697340	100.74.205.74	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:50	7/8/2016 17:44	1792	1823

6127510376	100.115.58.181	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:52	7/8/2016 17:49	12160	12191
3363375245	100.111.117.236	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:55	7/8/2016 18:52	7360	7391
6129614553	100.93.246.2	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:57	7/8/2016 19:30	4320	4351
2187795970	100.126.21.79	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 16:57	7/9/2016 3:14	11936	11967
7015663672	100.98.195.197	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:01	7/8/2016 17:47	7616	7647
7015663672	100.98.195.197	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:01	7/8/2016 17:47	1600	1631
7015663672	100.98.195.197	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:01	7/8/2016 17:47	3136	3167
2187848011	100.115.230.41	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:01	7/8/2016 18:30	9664	9695
7012380086	100.81.87.93	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:01	7/9/2016 0:25	13088	13119
4026726783	100.95.211.214	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:01	7/8/2016 19:48	8320	8351
2182802299	100.83.160.227	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:02	7/8/2016 17:57	2656	2687
6517697340	100.74.205.74	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:02	7/8/2016 17:44	7744	7775
6517697340	100.74.205.74	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:03	7/8/2016 17:44	6816	6847
6517697340	100.74.205.74	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:03	7/8/2016 17:44	6720	6751
3208942068	100.83.107.18	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:03	7/8/2016 18:14	13952	13983
7632733090	100.80.239.216	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:09	7/9/2016 3:23	7264	7295
7632733090	100.80.239.216	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:10	7/8/2016 17:56	10336	10367
6024185947	100.78.11.116	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:11	7/8/2016 17:41	2624	2655
5074594137	100.94.96.239	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:11	7/8/2016 17:41	11104	11135
6512388303	100.77.184.176	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:12	7/8/2016 18:48	7712	7743
5632030642	100.75.207.199	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:13	7/8/2016 18:23	2144	2175
5632030642	100.75.207.199	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:13	7/9/2016 0:21	1152	1183
5075250581	100.121.136.229	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:13	7/8/2016 17:43	8192	8223
5632030642	100.75.207.199	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:13	7/8/2016 18:25	13600	13631
5632030642	100.75.207.199	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:13	7/8/2016 18:20	12864	12895
5632030642	100.75.207.199	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:13	7/8/2016 18:25	12096	12127
5632030642	100.75.207.199	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:13	7/8/2016 18:20	4384	4415
5632030642	100.75.207.199	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:13	7/8/2016 18:19	9920	9951
5632030642	100.75.207.199	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:13	7/8/2016 18:18	10112	10143
5632030642	100.75.207.199	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:13	7/8/2016 17:51	10624	10655
6518290569	100.78.22.226	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:16	7/8/2016 19:44	11072	11103
6518290569	100.78.22.226	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:16	7/8/2016 17:48	14048	14079
6518290569	100.78.22.226	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:16	7/8/2016 17:48	13728	13759

7154918313	100.92.52.182	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:18	7/8/2016 17:50	10688	10719
3204282152	100.94.216.31	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:19	7/8/2016 18:42	9760	9791
5073408169	100.96.221.244	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:19	7/8/2016 21:08	1504	1535
2182051385	100.104.248.156	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:19	7/9/2016 14:04	2080	2111
6513412863	100.112.28.84	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:19	7/8/2016 23:00	10400	10431
6127604621	100.72.149.176	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:19	7/8/2016 20:52	8000	8031
9526668065	100.112.2.37	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:19	7/8/2016 19:04	1312	1343
9494731212	100.121.71.30	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:20	7/8/2016 17:47	5824	5855
7154918313	100.92.52.182	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:20	7/8/2016 17:50	5792	5823
5072400158	100.68.57.36	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:20	7/8/2016 20:17	12192	12223
3202122987	100.127.195.253	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:20	7/8/2016 17:55	9472	9503
2016505756	100.114.21.240	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:20	7/8/2016 18:24	12992	13023
9522179582	100.64.10.37	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:20	7/8/2016 21:51	2400	2431
9522179582	100.64.10.37	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:20	7/8/2016 20:12	9600	9631
5634192655	100.122.102.88	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:20	7/8/2016 20:17	6624	6655
4197335222	100.80.3.128	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:21	7/8/2016 19:14	9088	9119
6515035582	100.122.129.144	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:22	7/8/2016 20:49	2112	2143
8327597816	100.110.65.175	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:22	7/8/2016 18:41	11744	11775
7123200735	100.117.227.92	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:22	7/8/2016 17:52	3552	3583
6058400390	100.97.16.221	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:22	7/8/2016 19:39	12512	12543
6128109878	100.124.159.50	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:23	7/8/2016 17:54	1120	1151
6128109878	100.124.159.50	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:23	7/8/2016 17:54	4416	4447
5078281210	100.110.184.142	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:24	7/8/2016 18:07	5472	5503
5078281210	100.110.184.142	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:24	7/8/2016 18:08	7104	7135
5078281210	100.110.184.142	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:25	7/8/2016 18:03	5312	5343
5078281210	100.110.184.142	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:25	7/8/2016 18:06	6432	6463
5078281210	100.110.184.142	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:25	7/8/2016 18:04	2176	2207
5078281210	100.110.184.142	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:25	7/8/2016 18:04	12896	12927
6514423877	100.86.61.113	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:26	7/8/2016 17:59	13120	13151
8327597816	100.110.65.175	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:26	7/8/2016 18:03	9184	9215
8327597816	100.110.65.175	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:26	7/8/2016 19:53	5920	5951
8327597816	100.110.65.175	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:27	7/8/2016 18:02	9408	9439
6418630334	100.77.227.159	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:28	7/8/2016 18:21	6688	6719
2016505756	100.114.21.240	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:29	7/8/2016 18:25	3904	3935



2016505756	100.114.21.240	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:29	7/8/2016 18:23	12544	12575
6127084796	100.112.209.50	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:29	7/8/2016 18:00	6080	6111
6127084796	100.112.209.50	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:29	7/8/2016 18:00	11648	11679
6127084796	100.112.209.50	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:29	7/8/2016 18:00	13312	13343
8327597816	100.110.65.175	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:29	7/8/2016 18:00	5152	5183
7012153595	100.97.25.27	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:29	7/8/2016 18:03	4224	4255
7155148854	100.66.126.70	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:30	7/9/2016 2:31	3264	3295
7012153595	100.97.25.27	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:30	7/8/2016 18:03	9984	10015
7012153595	100.97.25.27	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:30	7/8/2016 18:01	3648	3679
5152494559	100.87.106.35	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:31	7/8/2016 18:06	8928	8959
5073392133	100.83.205.18	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:32	7/8/2016 18:13	4096	4127
5073392133	100.83.205.18	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:32	7/8/2016 18:29	7808	7839
5152494559	100.87.106.35	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:32	7/8/2016 18:03	2272	2303
5073392133	100.83.205.18	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:33	7/8/2016 18:29	13824	13855
5073392133	100.83.205.18	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:33	7/8/2016 18:29	7584	7615
5073392133	100.83.205.18	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:33	7/8/2016 18:29	12224	12255
5152494559	100.87.106.35	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:33	7/8/2016 18:07	8032	8063
5152494559	100.87.106.35	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:33	7/8/2016 18:04	3776	3807
6123858706	100.119.168.156	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:33	7/8/2016 18:28	11520	11551
7154414189	100.93.79.149	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:34	7/8/2016 18:18	11232	11263
2016505756	100.114.21.240	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:34	7/8/2016 18:25	14112	14143
5078281210	100.110.184.142	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:34	7/8/2016 18:05	7008	7039
2016505756	100.114.21.240	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:34	7/8/2016 18:25	12704	12735
5078281210	100.110.184.142	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:34	7/8/2016 18:05	13184	13215
2016505756	100.114.21.240	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:35	7/8/2016 18:25	12320	12351
2016505756	100.114.21.240	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:35	7/8/2016 18:25	1920	1951
2016505756	100.114.21.240	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:35	7/8/2016 18:25	8160	8191
2016505756	100.114.21.240	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:35	7/8/2016 18:25	13696	13727
7015098004	100.112.49.249	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:37	7/8/2016 19:06	5248	5279
5074592212	100.121.55.248	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:37	7/8/2016 22:51	8576	8607
5074592212	100.121.55.248	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:37	7/8/2016 18:38	1024	1055
5072721878	100.122.147.195	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:37	7/8/2016 22:41	9952	9983
6125787860	100.112.164.71	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:37	7/8/2016 18:08	8640	8671
2186711765	100.107.141.62	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:37	7/8/2016 17:39	5024	5055

7015098004	100.112.49.249	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:37	7/8/2016 18:45	1728	1759
5073401528	100.71.194.212	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:38	7/8/2016 19:47	7296	7327
3204282152	100.94.216.31	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:38	7/8/2016 18:49	4160	4191
6514858361	100.96.52.57	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:38	7/8/2016 19:45	4544	4575
5074592212	100.121.55.248	70.197.238.70	7/8/2016 17:38	7/8/2016 18:14	10720	10751

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/97**

Report Date: 09/11/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Orono Officer William Bersell - statement  
Occurrence From: 09/11/2016 09:49  
Occurrence To: 09/11/2016 09:56  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/13/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Agency Reference Numbers**

Agency	Case/File Number
ORONO POLICE DEPARTMENT	15012881

**Synopsis**

On September 11, 2016, SSA Olson interviewed Orono Police Officer William Persell regarding a traffic stop he made of Castile on November 1, 2015. Item 2016-433/97.1 (audio CD) and 97.2 (squad video) obtained by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 2730 KELLEY PKWY**

**Primary Information**

Address: 2730 KELLEY PKWY, Orono, Minnesota 55356, United States  
Description: Orono Police Department

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/97**

Report Date: 09/11/2016

**Property #1 - Audio CD - Officer William Persell**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Audio CD - Officer William Persell  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 09/11/2016 09:56

**Property #2 - Orono PD Squad Video - Ofr. Persell, 11-01-2015**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Orono PD Squad Video - Ofr. Persell, 11-01-2015  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 09/11/2016 15:21

**Officers**

LEO

Persell, William (6524 / Officer / ORONO POLICE DEPARTMENT)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 09/11/2016 15:21  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/13/2016 07:37

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On Sunday, September 11, 2016, SSA Olson interviewed Officer William Persell. The interview occurred at the Orono Police Department and was in regard to a traffic stop he initiated on November 1, 2015, wherein he stopped Philando Castile in Minneapolis. The interview began at 0949 hours and concluded at 0956 hours. The interview was audio recorded and later transferred by SSA Olson to CD and preserved as item 2016-433/97.1. An interview transcript is attached.

Officer Persell indicated he was working a Safe and Sober detail which began on October 31, 2015. Officer Persell could not recall whether Castile made any comments about whether he was armed or had a permit to carry a firearm. He stated that he would normally make a notation in his citation notes if a vehicle occupant made a disclosure about possessing a firearm, and stated that he reviewed his notes on this citation and did not note any documentation of that. Officer Persell stated he made 28 traffic stops during that shift and he had no specific recall from the stop with Castile.

SSA Olson previously received the squad video from this traffic stop from the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. The video will be preserved and maintained as item 2016-433/97.2.

A copy of the issued citation (#271515201603 - failure to provide insurance) related to this traffic is attached.

End report.

1. NAME  
 2. ADDRESS  
 3. CITY  
 4. STATE  
 5. ZIP  
 6. PHONE  
 7. TELETYPE  
 8. FAX  
 9. E-MAIL  
 10. DATE  
 11. TIME  
 12. LOCATION  
 13. WEATHER  
 14. TEMPERATURE  
 15. WIND  
 16. MOON  
 17. STARS  
 18. PLANETS  
 19. COMETS  
 20. NEBULAE  
 21. GALAXIES  
 22. CLUSTERS  
 23. VOIDS  
 24. STRUCTURE  
 25. EVOLUTION  
 26. THEORY  
 27. MODEL  
 28. SCENARIO  
 29. CONJECTURE  
 30. HYPOTHESIS  
 31. ASSUMPTION  
 32. POSTULATE  
 33. PRINCIPLE  
 34. AXIOM  
 35. THEOREM  
 36. LEMMA  
 37. COROLLARY  
 38. PROPOSITION  
 39. DEFINITION  
 40. CONCEPT  
 41. NOTION  
 42. IDEA  
 43. CONCEPTION  
 44. VIEW  
 45. OPINION  
 46. THOUGHT  
 47. CONSIDERATION  
 48. REFLECTION  
 49. CONTEMPLATION  
 50. PHILOSOPHY  
 51. DOCTRINE  
 52. TEACHING  
 53. INSTRUCTION  
 54. EDUCATION  
 55. TRAINING  
 56. COACHING  
 57. MENTORING  
 58. GUIDANCE  
 59. ADVICE  
 60. RECOMMENDATION  
 61. SUGGESTION  
 62. PROPOSAL  
 63. OFFER  
 64. PRESENTATION  
 65. DEMONSTRATION  
 66. EXHIBITION  
 67. DISPLAY  
 68. SHOW  
 69. PERFORMANCE  
 70. ACT  
 71. DEED  
 72. DEED  
 73. DEED  
 74. DEED  
 75. DEED  
 76. DEED  
 77. DEED  
 78. DEED  
 79. DEED  
 80. DEED  
 81. DEED  
 82. DEED  
 83. DEED  
 84. DEED  
 85. DEED  
 86. DEED  
 87. DEED  
 88. DEED  
 89. DEED  
 90. DEED  
 91. DEED  
 92. DEED  
 93. DEED  
 94. DEED  
 95. DEED  
 96. DEED  
 97. DEED  
 98. DEED  
 99. DEED  
 100. DEED

271515201603

To find out if your citation is payable without a court appearance, how much to pay, or to pay your fine, choose one of the following methods:

To find out if your citation is payable without a court appearance, how much to pay, or to pay your fine, choose one of the following methods:

- By Phone: Using MasterCard or VISA, call 612-348-2340. Have your citation number available. Discontinue pay telephone on Español.
- By Mail: Check or Money Order payable to Court Administration, Sent to: District of Minnesota County Government Center, 300 S. 3rd St., Minneapolis, MN 55407. (It is best to have a copy of your citation or indicate the citation number on the check or money order.)

You have the right to appear in court. If an arrest date is noted, you must give the amount owed on your times schedule an appearance within 21 days from the date the citation was entered. To make a payment or schedule an appearance, call 612-348-2040. Please allow 10 business days (from the date you receive your citation) for processing before calling.

voluntarily waive your rights to the following: (Maine R. Crim. P. 23.03)

2. To be presumed innocent until proven guilty beyond a reasonable doubt;
3. To confront and cross examine all witnesses; and
4. To either remain silent or to testify on your own behalf.

A plea of guilty will result in a conviction. If convicted, you must pay a status imposed surcharge under Minn. Stat. 357.021, sub d. The current amount of the required status surcharge is \$12 for parking related offenses and \$75 for all other offenses. (Minn. Stat. 5, 103.83). Additionally, a law library fee will be assessed. These surcharges and fines are included in the total payable amount provided to you by phone or web.

Under *Indiana Stat.* § 480.15, subd. 10C, unpaid fines may be referred for collections. You have the right to contest the referral.

issuance of a **confession check** to the court is a crime, and you will be subject to civil and criminal penalties. In addition, a charge of up to \$30 will be assessed on all returned checks. Minn. Stat. § 60B.113 subd. 21. Other important notices regarding your rights can be found on the Minnesota Judicial Branch website at: [www.mnjudicialbranch.org](http://www.mnjudicialbranch.org).

Current attorneys, or anyone you wish to appear in court, to verify the charges and the current status of the case. If you have questions regarding this charge(s), call the number noted above.

**Failure to respond as required for a Misdeemeanor may result in:**

- The Department of Natural Resources may notify of your failure to appear, depriving on the offense(s) charged. Those agents may suspend your driver's license or DNR licenses for failing to appear.
- A warrant may be issued for your arrest.
- Late fees may be assessed.

Failure to respond to a *Petey Microemulsion* will be considered a plea of guilty and waiver of this right to trial unless the failure to appear is due to circumstances beyond the person's control (Main Stat. § 16931; Minn. Stat. § 609.691). In addition, the Department of Public Safety and Department of Health Resources will be notified of your failure to appear and conviction, depending on the offense charged. These agencies may suspend your driver's license or DMV licenses for failing to appear.

REPORT DEFECTIVE MINNEAPOLIS METERS BY NOON THE NEXT DAY BY  
CALLING 612-348-2040

CMTC HAS 2014 CARD IN VEH APPMONT LET DRIVER INFO SITE

22:43:03 6579 DSPTCH TRS == CLEAR P153041428 == 65P15012874=====

\_\_N 4TH ST & WEST BROADWAY

22:43:03 6579 ENROUTE TRS

22:43:03 6579 ATSCNE TRS

22:46:19 6579 OK TRS

22:48:13 6579 OK TRS 6579 : VERBAL WARN NO HRAD LIGHTS

22:48:13 6579 AVAIL TRS

22:48:13 6579 AVAIL

22:54:10 6579 DSPTCH TRS == CLEAR P153041454 == 65P15012876=====

\_\_LYNDALE AVE N & WEST BROADWAY MPL

22:54:10 6579 ENROUTE TRS

22:54:10 6579 ATSCNE TRS

22:54:39 6579 OK TRS

22:54:41 6579 OK TRS

23:27:44 6579 OK TRS 6579 : CITATION FOR NO PROOF INS V/W

HEADLIGHTS

23:27:44 6579 AVAIL TRS

23:27:44 6579 AVAIL

00:09:22 6579 DSPTCH TRS == CLEAR P153050012 == 65P15012875=====

\_\_LOGAN AVE N & WEST BROADWAY MPL

00:09:22 6579 ENROUTE TRS

00:09:22 6579 ATSCNE TRS

00:09:37 6579 OK TRS

00:09:38 6579 OK TRS

00:17:23 6579 OK TRS 6579 : CITATION NO INS VERBAL WARN

WRONG WAY IN A ONE WAY

00:17:23 6579 AVAIL TRS

00:17:23 6579 AVAIL

01:20:55 6579 DSPTCH TRS == CLEAR P153050124 == 65P15012881=====

\_\_PENN AVE N & WEST BROADWAY MPL

01:20:56 6579 ENROUTE TRS

01:20:56 6579 ATSCNE TRS

01:25:49 6579 ATSCNE TRS 6579 : CITATION NO PROOF INS STOPPED

FOR HEAD LIGHT OUT

01:25:50 6579 AVAIL TRS

01:25:50 6579 AVAIL

01:33:53 6579 DSPTCH TRS == CANCEL P153050139 == 65P15012882=====

\_\_FAX QEH PD65

01:33:53 6579 ENROUTE TRS

01:33:53 6579 ATSCNE TRS

01:34:07 6579 AVAIL TRS

01:34:07 6579 AVAIL

01:38:36 6579 DSPTCH TRS == CLEAR P153050147 == 65P15012883=====

\_\_WASHINGTON AVE N & WEST BROADWAY

MPL

01:38:36 6579 ENROUTE TRS

01:38:36 6579 ATSCNE TRS

01:39:10 6579 OK TRS

01:41:08 6579 OK TRS 6579 : VERBAL WARN NO HEADLIGHTS

01:41:09 6579 AVAIL TRS

01:41:09 6579 AVAIL

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	September 11, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Officer William Persell (WP) Orono PD	INTERVIEWED BY:	SSA Christopher Olson (CO)
REVIEWED BY:			

CO Today's date is September 11<sup>th</sup>, 2016. The time is 0949 hours. This is a statement between myself uh Chris Olson of the BCA and Bill Persell uh, Officer with the uh oh Orono Police Department. And this is pertaining to case number 21, correction 2016-433. Bill uh for the record can you spell your last name for me?

WP P as in Peter, E-R-S-E-L-L.

CO Okay. And I'm assuming your name is William but you go by Bill is that right?

WP William.

CO Okay.

WP Middle name is Ray, R-A-Y.

CO And a phone number at work here is, best way to get a hold of you what's that?

WP 952-

CO Okay.

WP 249-4700.

CO Alright and you have been employed with the Orono Police Department for a period of how many years?

WP About twenty-four.

CO Okay. And, that entire uh duration has been in a part time capacity is that right?

WP Correct.

CO Okay. And you've been uh, an officer for twenty-four or longer than that?

WP Long than that.

CO Okay (inaudible)

WP Started in '84.

CO '84.

WP So approximately thirty years.

CO In what other departments?

WP Uh Oak Park Heights Police Department.

CO Okay.

WP Bayport Police Department.



CO Okay.

WP A reserve officer in New Brighton.

CO Okay.

WP That was well before, '84.

CO So previous life?

WP Right.

CO And I spoke with you on the phone last week uh and asked if you would be willing to meet with me and talk about the citation you issued on November 1<sup>st</sup> of 2015 is that correct?

WP Correct.

CO And specifically that's a citation you uh issued to uh Philando Castile. Is that right?

WP Yes sir.

CO And I brought a video with me today. Uh you indicated that you don't necessarily need to review it or watch it. Or have no desire to but as I talk to you today do you have any, any kinda recol, let me, clarify have you seen the video from that traffic stop?

WP I have not.

CO Okay. Do you have any uh recall from that event or that traffic stop based upon uh the review of this citation and your notes?

WP No sir.

CO Okay. Do you, prior to my phone call were you made aware of the fact that you stopped Mr. Castile uh on November 1<sup>st</sup> by anyone?

WP Yes.

CO And who...

WP By Kelly, our secretary.

CO Okay she brought that to attention or your attention and uh what specifically did she say or not?

WP She said she was requested by Ramsey County.

CO Okay.

WP For the paperwork.

CO Okay.

WP The citation and I believe uh my log for that night.

CO Okay. And I'm showing you a citation and what's probably your log from that night. Is that right?

WP That's the citation.

CO Okay.

WP Yes. Yeah this part of the log there was I think...

CO Okay.

WP ...two or three pages.

CO And the question I have for you specifically is do you have any knowledge that during that traffic stop whether or not Mr. Castile was armed?

WP I do not.

CO Okay. And you've over your career I'm guessing made uh hundreds if not thousands of traffic stops is that right?

WP Correct.

CO And do you have a pro, well let's go back a little bit. That, specific night you were in Minneapolis. You were an Orono Officer but uh you were working a special detail called safe and sober?

WP Correct.

CO And, as part of that is that normally an eight or a ten hour shift? Is that...

WP Eight hour shift.

CO Okay. And you've worked those uh many times previously?

WP Uh about six or eight times total.

CO Okay and that's when you...

WP Not just Minneapolis though.

CO Alright. And then you get a, a collection of agencies that, that uh focus on one area is that right?

WP Uh they focus wherever we're instructed and it's usually downtown. South, north, northeast it's like a, a square or if they're looking for a DWI's they uh ask to go on the freeways.

CO Okay.

WP 35, 94.

CO Okay. And this is uh as far as you're concerned specifically um an effort by the, government to concentrate on, on de, drunk drivers right?

WP Correct.

CO Alright. And, you've researched before my meeting with you today how many traffic stops you made during this particular shift is that right?

WP Correct.

CO And how many is that?

WP Twenty-eight.

CO Alright and the shift start time and end time, do you remember that?

WP I believe it was 1800 to 0200 or 1900 to 0300.

CO Okay.

WP We usually have an option.

CO Okay.

WP And we have a half hour where we have to go report to the agency.

CO Alright.

WP For instructions.

CO At the end of the shift or the beginning?

WP Prior to.

CO Okay. And specifically, uh now getting back to your normal procedures and protocols. When you make a traffic stop have you had occasion where someone has told you they have a permit to carry? Has that ever happened to you?

WP I, don't recall that.

CO Okay. Have you...

WP I've had officers tell me that they have a loaded weapon in the car and they show their ID.

CO Okay this is a, an officer that you'd be pulling over for a violation and then they...

WP Speed or whatever.

CO Okay.

WP Yeah.

CO But in this case, if I were to ask you if, if this driver of this car made any mention of being armed would you have made a notation of that in your estimation or do you...

WP I would have.

CO Okay.

WP Yeah.

CO So as you talk to me today do you feel confident in saying that he didn't volunteer the fact that he was carrying a firearm or uh had a permit to carry or anything, would you have, would you have likely made a notation of that if that occurred?

WP I would have sir.

CO Okay. And you don't have any memory or recollection and your notes don't reflect that that happened is that correct?

WP That's correct.

CO Alright. And you (coughs) remember the, specific violation that he was pulled over for is that because you read your notes or because you remembered uh...

WP I read the notes.

CO Okay. And that was I think an equipment violation or...

WP Right.

CO Okay.

WP Headlight out.

CO And did he get uh is that what the citation was for?

WP No. It was for no proof.

CO Okay no proof of insurance?

WP Correct. No proof driver.

CO Okay. Alright. And do you remember anything about uh Mr. Castile's disposition? His affect um...

WP None whatsoever.

CO Okay. So you would describe that as unremarkable because if there was something, that stood out you maybe would have made a notation of that?

WP I would have.

CO Okay.

WP Or I would have asked, for an assist through Minneapolis.

CO Okay. OR, maybe some other safe and sober car nearby?

WP Correct.

CO Alright. Alright do you have anything else about that November 1<sup>st</sup>, 2015 contact uh that uh I'm trying to learn as much as I can about it that you can tell me either from memory or from your notes?

WP No sir.

CO Okay.

WP There were just, there were twenty-eight stops. And the reason I know that is I looked at the, traffic uh zero death uh log sheet it's called roar, R-O-A-R.

CO Okay.

WP We have to log that in.

CO Okay.

WP So,

CO So there's a permanent record of that?

WP Yes.

CO Alright I have uh no more questions. You have nothing else to add is that correct?

WP That's correct.

CO Alright the time now is 0956 hours.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/98**

Report Date: 09/13/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquisition of replica  
Occurrence From: 09/13/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 09/13/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/15/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 09/13/2016 SA Henning provided exhibits 2016-433/98.1-2 to the Ramsey County Attorney's Office, Criminal Chief Richard Dusterhoft at the request of his Office. These items are replicas of other evidence in this case.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Rick, Dusterhoft**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Rick, Dusterhoft  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Rank/Position: Criminal Division Chief  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/98**

Report Date: 09/13/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Castile, Philando Dival - Continued**

**Personal Information - Continued**

Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106, United States

**Property #1 - Diamondback FS Nine, with firing pin removed**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Weapon - Firearm  
Description: Diamondback FS Nine, with firing pin removed  
Property Status: Released  
Status Date: 09/13/2016  
Quantity: 1  
Weapon Sub-Type: PISTOL-SEMIAUTOMATIC  
Firearm Caliber: 9mm  
Firearm Finish: BLUE/BLACK  
Serial No: FB8027  
Stated Value: 300  
Submitted To PES: None  
Disposition: Released to other agency  
Collected Date/Time: 09/13/2016 00:00

**Property #2 - Navy blue Polo shorts, replica of clothing worn by Castile**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Clothing  
Description: Navy blue Polo shorts, replica of clothing worn by Castile  
Property Status: Released  
Status Date: 09/13/2016  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: None  
Disposition: Released to other agency  
Collected Date/Time: 09/13/2016 00:00

**Officers**

LEO  
Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/98**

Report Date: 09/13/2016

**Officers - Continued**

LEO

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Origination Date: 09/13/2016 12:24

Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Last Update Date: 09/15/2016 16:29

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 09/13/2016 SA Henning obtained exhibits 2016-433/98.1-2 from SAIC Mueller. These exhibits were acquired at the direction of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. Exhibit 2016-433/98.1 is a Diamondback FS Nine pistol, serial number FB8027. This exhibit is a replica of the pistol found in the possession of Philando Castile on 07/06/2016 after an officer involved shooting in Falcon Heights, MN. Exhibit 2016-433/98.2 is a pair of men's, navy blue, Polo shorts, in waist size 38, these shorts are a replica of the shorts worn by Philando Castile at the time he was in an officer involved shooting. The shorts worn by Castile during this incident were removed by medical staff at Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC) by cutting them off.

On 09/13/2016, SA Henning provided these items to Richard Dusterhoft who is the criminal chief at the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. The change of custody form for the transfer of the above listed items has been attached to this report.





BudsGunShop.Com  
1105 Industry Road  
Lexington, KY 40505

Invoice for Order #: 1734116  
Purchased on 08/30/2016

**SOLD TO:**

Scott Mueller  
1430 Maryland Ave E  
St Paul, Minnesota 55106  
6517931129

**SHIP TO:**

STREICHERS  
10911 HIGHWAY 55  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55441

Payment Method: Credit Card

Products	Model	Item Price	Item Total
1 x Diamondback DB9FS DB FS Nine 15+1 9mm & 7.5"	DB9FS	\$289.00	\$289.00

Sub-Total: \$289.00

Zone Rates with Insurance \$3.00

Credit Card - NO Cash Discount \$8.67

Total: 300.67

Streicher's - Minneapolis  
10911 W Hwy 55  
Minneapolis, MN 55441  
Phone: 763-546-1155  
Fax: 763-546-6776  
Federal ID # 41-1458127



**STREICHER'S**  
service since 1953

www.Streichers.com

Remit To Address:  
10911 W Hwy 55  
Minneapolis MN 55441-0398

## SALES INVOICE

Original

Invoice Number: I1226460  
Invoice Date: 09/09/16  
Page: 1

Bill To: 75135

MN DPS-BCA, St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Ave E  
Saint Paul, MN 55106

Ship To:

MN DPS-BCA, St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Ave E  
Saint Paul, MN 55106

Ship Via: Pickup  
Payment Terms: Net 15  
Operator ID: BJM

P.O. Number: Letterhead  
Person Ordering: Scott Mueller  
Sales Order No.: S1237718

Item Description	Unit	Order Qty	Qty. Shipped	Qty B/O	Unit Price	Total Price
TRANSFER-GUN.P Transfer Firearm: Pistol	EA	1	1		29.00	29.00

Serial Number: FB8027

Amount Subject to Sales Tax	Taxable	Non-Taxable	Amount Exempt from Sales Tax	Subtotal:	29.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	29.00	Total Sales Tax:	0.00
				Payment:	29.00
				Total Due:	0.00

Note to seller


Good Evening- is it possible to ship these shorts ASAP? I am willing to pay additional shipping if they are able to make it by next Monday. Thank you in advance for your consideration!

Sold by emoneyllc

+ Show additional actions

(<http://myworld.ebay.com/emoneyllc>) ( 7556

(<http://feedback.ebay.com/ws/eBayISAPI.dll?ViewFeedback&userid=emoneyllc>)

Delivery package 1 of 1  FAST N FREE

Estimated delivery Tuesday, Sep 13, 2016



**NEW \$49.99 Polo Ralph Lauren Prospect Shorts Men's 38 Navy Blue Cotton Chino XL**  
(<http://www.ebay.com/itm/291867273429>)

Item price \$39.99

Quantity 1

Item number 291867273429

Shipping service USPS First Class Package

Contact seller (<http://contact.ebay.com/ws/eBayISAPI.dll?FindAnswers&item=291867273429>)

Return item (<https://www.ebay.com/itm/Return/ReturnView/SelectedItem?transactionId=13476>)

Shipping address

Scott Mueller  
1430 Maryland Ave E  
Saint Paul MN 55106-2602  
United States

Order total

Subtotal \$39.99

Shipping Free

Total

**\$39.99**

Order placed on  
Wednesday, Sep 7, 2016

Payment method  
Credit card

Payment date  
Wednesday, Sep 7, 2016

Recently viewed items 1/3

Feedback on our suggestions (<http://survey.ebay.com/survey?srName=merchandising%26merch%26expname=pageid%3d2054502%26period%3d100229>)



NEW \$49.99 Polo Ralph Lauren Prospect...

(<http://www.ebay.com/itm/291867273429>)

Buy It Now  
Free shipping



Facel Clothing Prospect Chino Work Sh...

Buy It Now  
Free shipping  
Last one



Polo Ralph Lauren Men's Shorts 36 PROS...

Buy It Now



Polo Ralph Lauren Men's Prospect Shor...

1 bid



**LEARN HOW TO EARN \$30 BACK**

as a statement credit if you are approved for a new eBay MasterCard® account.



# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/98

Case Agent: Henning, Doug

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Diamondback FS Nine
2	1.00	Polo Mens shorts, navy blue, waist 38

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Rick, Dusterhoft (Criminal Division Chief / Ramsey County Attorney's Office)

Date Received

09.13.2016

Owner/For Owner

Address

345 N. Webster #120

City/State

St Paul MN 55102

Telephone

651-266-3055

Released By

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

ACISS Attachment 2016-433/99

Report Date: 09/13/2016

Primary Information

Description:	Evidence transfer
Reporting LEO:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	09/13/2016
Approved By:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Status Information

Record Origination Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	09/13/2016 13:08
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	09/13/2016 13:12

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On Tuesday, September 13, 2016, SSA Olson transferred custody of the following items to SA Henning.

- 95.1 Audio CD – Trooper Renee Adrian interview
- 95.2 Squad video – Trooper Adrian traffic stop with Castile on July 3, 2015
- 97.1 Audio CD – Officer William Persell interview
- 97.2 Squad video – Officer Persell traffic stop with Castile on November 1, 2015

See attached property receipt.

. End report.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/95

Case Agent: OLSON, Christopher

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Audio CD - Trooper Renee Adrian
2	1.00	Squad Video - Castile / July 3, 2015

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

9/13/2016

Herring, Doug (1361 / MFO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of  
Criminal Apprehension)

OLSON, Christopher (1326 /

1326

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/97

Case Agent: OLSON, Christopher

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Audio CD - Officer William Persell
2	1.00	Orono PD Squad Video - Ofc. Persell, 11-01-2015

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

OLSON, Christopher (1326 /

9/13/2016

1326



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/100**

Report Date: 09/15/2016

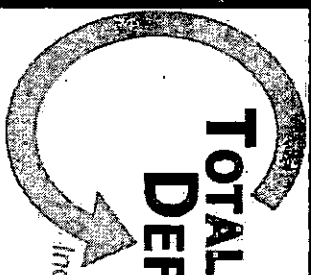
**Primary Information**

Description: Permit to Carry Concealed Firearm PP by James Diehl  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/15/2016  
Approved By: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 09/15/2016 11:14  
Last Update Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/15/2016 11:16

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016



# TOTAL DEFENSE

*Firearms, Gear and Training*

*Indoor Shooting Range*

Service - Centered. Personal. Protection.

# TOTAL DEFENSE

GUN SHOP AND INDOOR SHOOTING RANGE

# BASIC CARRY COURSE

# STATE RECIPROCITY

- INITIALLY 10-15 STATES HONORED MN PERMITS
- NOW 24 STATES HONOR THE MN CARRY PERMIT
- FOR A FULL LIST AND INTERACTIVE MAP GO TO [USACARRY.COM](http://USACARRY.COM)
- FLORIDA NON-RESIDENT PERMIT
  - AVAILABLE NOW AS A CLASS ADD-ON
  - ADDS ADDITIONAL STATES: TEXAS, NORTH DAKOTA, GEORGIA, NEW MEXICO, FLORIDA, OHIO, WEST VIRGINIA, DELAWARE -- FOR A TOTAL OF 33 STATES COMBINED WITH MINNESOTA'S PERMIT.
- MUST ABIDE BY THE STATE LAW OF THE STATE YOU ARE IN

## INTRODUCTION:

- PLEASE HAVE PICTURE ID READY
- MAKE SURE YOU'VE FILLED OUT WAIVER
- INSTRUCTORS AND THEIR BACKGROUNDS:
- DAN WELLMAN - OWNER
- KURT OCHS - TRAINING MANAGER
- JIM DIEHL - INSTRUCTOR

# CLASS OUTLINE

## TOPICS COVERED:

- DEFINITION OF SELF-DEFENSE
- STATE RECIPROCITY
- INTERACTING WITH LAW-ENFORCEMENT
- WHERE YOU CAN AND CANNOT CARRY A FIREARM
- FIREARMS IN THE HOME- CASTLE DOCTRINE, PROPER STORAGE
- ALCOHOL AND CARRYING A FIREARM
- SHOOTING BASICS & SAFETY



100% FIRE EXPOSURE RESISTANCE

PRINCETON



## WHAT THE PERMIT IS FOR

- CARRY OF A WEAPON
- CONCEALED WEAPON?
- OPEN CARRY?

## OPEN CARRY

- WHAT ARE THE ADVANTAGES?
- EASY ACCESS
- DETERRENT
- WHAT ARE THE DISADVANTAGES?
- LESS SECURE
- YOU WILL BE TARGETED



# WHICH WILL OVERTAKE YOU?

- CAN YOU SCHEDULE THE CRITICAL INCIDENT?
- DO YOU WEAR A SEATBELT EVERY TIME YOU GET IN A CAR?

## WHY GET THE PERMIT?

- EXERCISE YOUR SECOND AMENDMENT RIGHTS?
- CONCERNED ABOUT SAFETY?
- SELF DEFENSE?
- BE EMPOWERED TO PROTECT YOURSELF AND FAMILY?

## WHAT IS SELF-DEFENSE?

- WHAT ARE THE IMPLICATIONS?
- WHAT ARE THE LEGAL RAMIFICATIONS?

## HANDGUNS IN NON-PERMITTED STATES

- PRIOR TO ENTERING THE STATE GUN MUST BE CASED WITH THE AMMUNITION SEPARATE
- PLACE THE GUN IN THE MOST INACCESSIBLE PLACE IN THE VEHICLE
- TRANSPORT MODE

NON-PERMIT PERSON DRIVING WITH A GUN

- OPERATOR OF VEHICLE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTENTS
- FIREARM IN THE VEHICLE IS CONSIDERED CONCEALED

## INTERACTING WITH LAW ENFORCEMENT

- TRAFFIC STOP
- GIVE BOTH PERMIT AND LICENSE/INSURANCE CARD
- KEEP INTERIOR LIGHT ON
- CAR OFF (IF SAFE TO DO SO)
- BE UP FRONT, HONEST
- KEEP HANDS IN SIGHT AND MOVE SLOWLY
- ANNOUNCE YOUR MOVEMENTS

# WHERE YOU CAN'T CARRY

- SCHOOLS, SCHOOL GROUNDS
- GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS
- AIRPORTS
- ANYWHERE THAT'S POSTED

# SIGNS BANNING FIREARMS

- WHAT IS A LEGAL SIGN?
- 187 SQ. IN.
- WRITTEN ON A CONTRASTING BACKGROUND
- BLACK ARIAL TYPEFACE
- LETTERS AT LEAST 1 1/2" TALL
- PLACED AT EVERY ENTRANCE TO THE FACILITY
- AT LEAST 4 FEET HIGH, NO HIGHER THAN 6'
- PROMINENTLY AND READILY DISPLAYED



BANNING AS A CONDITION OF EMPLOYMENT

- EMPLOYERS CAN MAKE RULES ABOUT FIREARMS A CONDITION OF YOUR EMPLOYMENT.

- CAN TERMINATE EMPLOYMENT BUT IT IS NORMALLY NOT A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

- CAN'T FORBID YOU FROM KEEPING A PISTOL IN YOUR CAR.

## SCENARIO: GOING TO APPLEBEE'S

- STOW THE GUN IN THE CAR?
- GO IN WITHOUT STORING IT?
- ORDER YOUR FOOD TO GO?
- PAY WITHOUT GETTING FOOD.

# MANUAL OF MERION

- SIGNS
- 10 FEET ABOVE THE FLOOR
- PAST THE SECOND ENTRANCE
- NOT PROMINENTLY DISPLAYED
- INCONSISTENT POSTING

# CASTLE DOCTRINE

- ALSO KNOWN AS 'STAND YOUR GROUND'
- DUTY TO RETREAT WHEN SAFE TO DO SO
- PROTECTING OTHERS

# TELEVISION SCENARIO

- 3AM - DOOR SMASHED OPEN
- A MAN IS STANDING IN YOUR LIVING ROOM HOLDING YOUR TV.
- WARN UNTIL A THREAT.
- AS SOON AS THEY APPROACH THEY ARE A THREAT

# FIREARMS IN THE HOUSE

- SAFES
- CHILDREN AND FIREARMS
- EDUCATION
- HOW TO MAKE THE GUN SAFE
- REMOVE THE MYSTERY
- EFFECTIVE HOME DEFENSE: SHOTGUN WITH WHATEVER SHELLS YOU HAVE.
- SUPPLEMENTAL LIGHT SOURCE

# PSYCHOLOGY

• LT. COL. DAVID GROSSMAN

• ON COMBAT

• ON KILLING

# TRAINING SOLDIERS

- CIVIL WAR
- SIMPLISTIC TRAINING - HOW TO LOAD THE GUN.
- NO MARKSMANSHIP
- THOUSANDS OF MUSKETS RECOVERED LOADED.
- ONE RECOVERED LOADED WITH 13 CHARGES



# WORLD WAR I

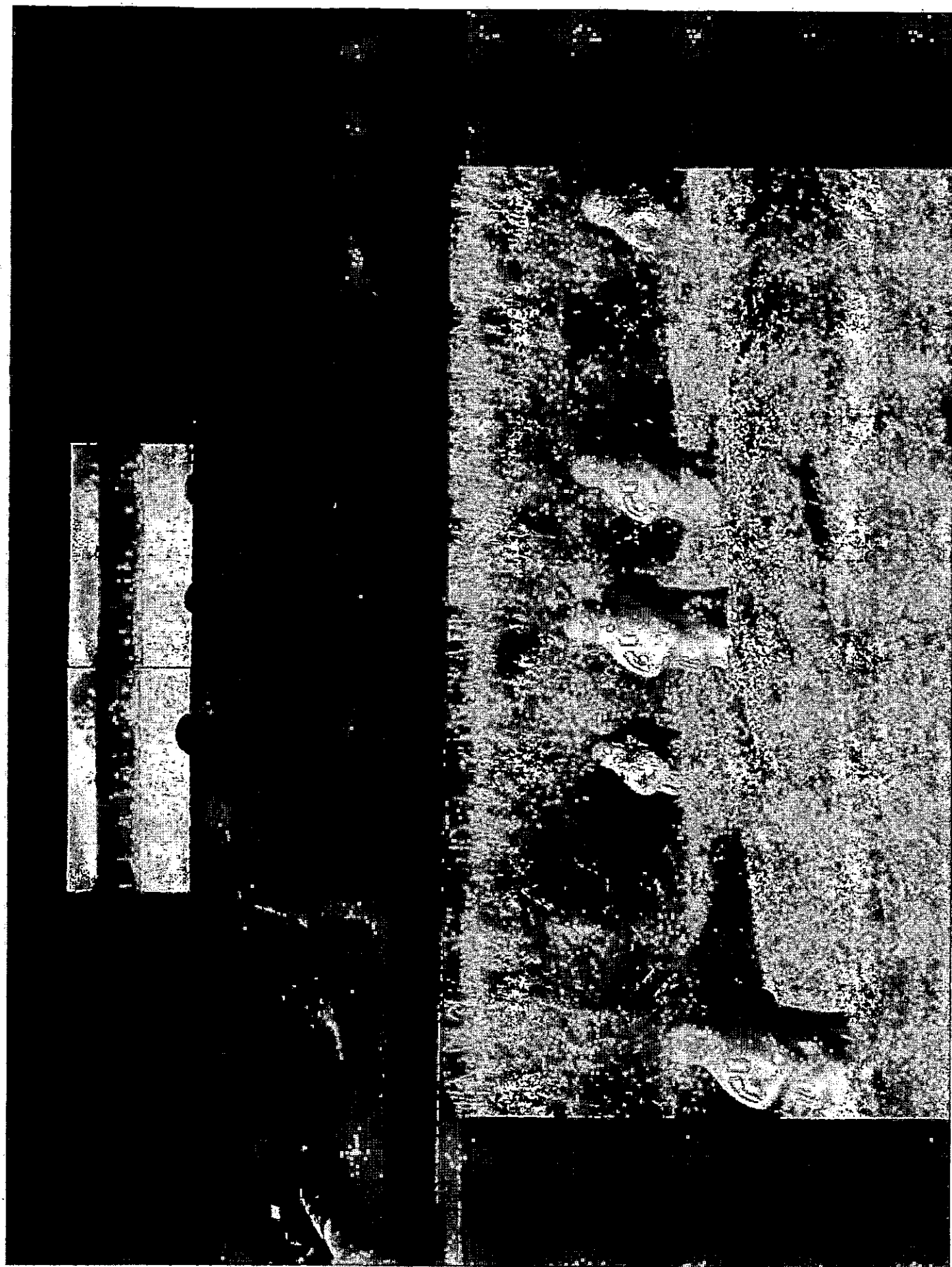
- BETTER TRAINING
- SHOT AT BULLSEYES
- BULLSEYES DO NOT STORM THE TRENCHES
- PERCENTAGE OF SOLDIERS THAT FIRED?

WORLDWIDE

- BETTER TRAINING
- SOLDIERS SHOT AT SILHOUETTES
- PERCENTAGE THAT SHOT?

# MODERN SOLDIERS

- VERY ADVANCED TRAINING
- ELECTRONIC AND SIMUNITION TRAINING AIDS
- MANNED-LIKE, REACTIVE POP-UP TARGETS



# ADDITIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

- GAVIN DEBOECKER
- GIFT OF FEAR
- DR. GARBORINO
- TERMINAL THINKING

# FINAL SCENARIO

- 3 WEEKS WITHOUT FOOD
- 3 DAYS WITHOUT WATER
- 3 HOURS OF EXPOSURE TO AN EXTREME
- 3 MINUTES WITHOUT AIR
- 3 SECONDS TO REACT TO A STIMULUS

# LEAST INTRUSIVE METHOD

## • UNWILLING PARTICIPANT

# SHOOTING BASICS

- VIDEO –
  - WORLD CHAMPION TODD JARRET ON PISTOL SHOOTING
  - THE MECHANICS OF HOLDING A PISTOL FOR PROPER AIM, POINTABILITY, AND CONTROLLING RECOIL
  - HOW TO PROPERLY PULL THE TRIGGER
- SLIDE BITE
  - EMPHASIS ON SAFETY
  - NO THUMBS BEHIND SLIDES – IT'S UNSAFE, AND PROVIDES LESS CONTROL THAN A PROPER GRIP
- HOW TO LOAD A MAGAZINE
- HOW TO LOAD AND CLEAR A PISTOL
- SIGHT ALIGNMENT
- HEARING PROTECTION – A BOEING 747 AT TAKEOFF IS ~145 DB – PISTOLS IN THE RANGE ARE AROUND 160 DB. KEEP YOUR HEARING PROTECTION ON!



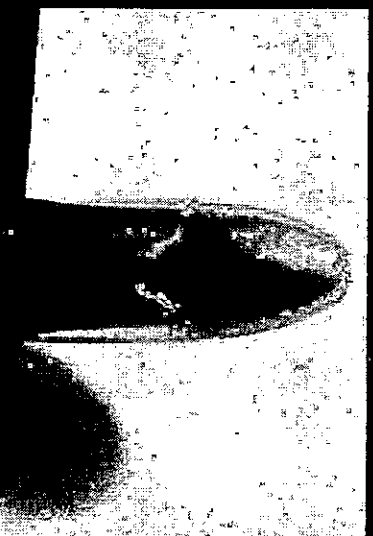
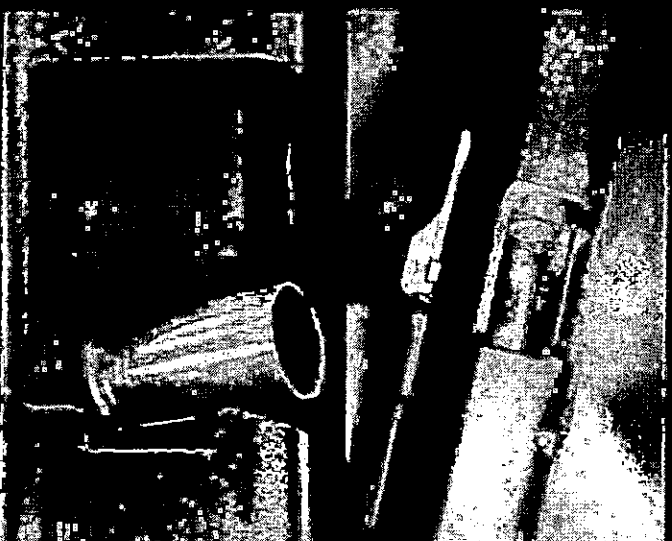
# CLEARING JAMS

- **COMMON FIREARMS MALFUNCTIONS -**

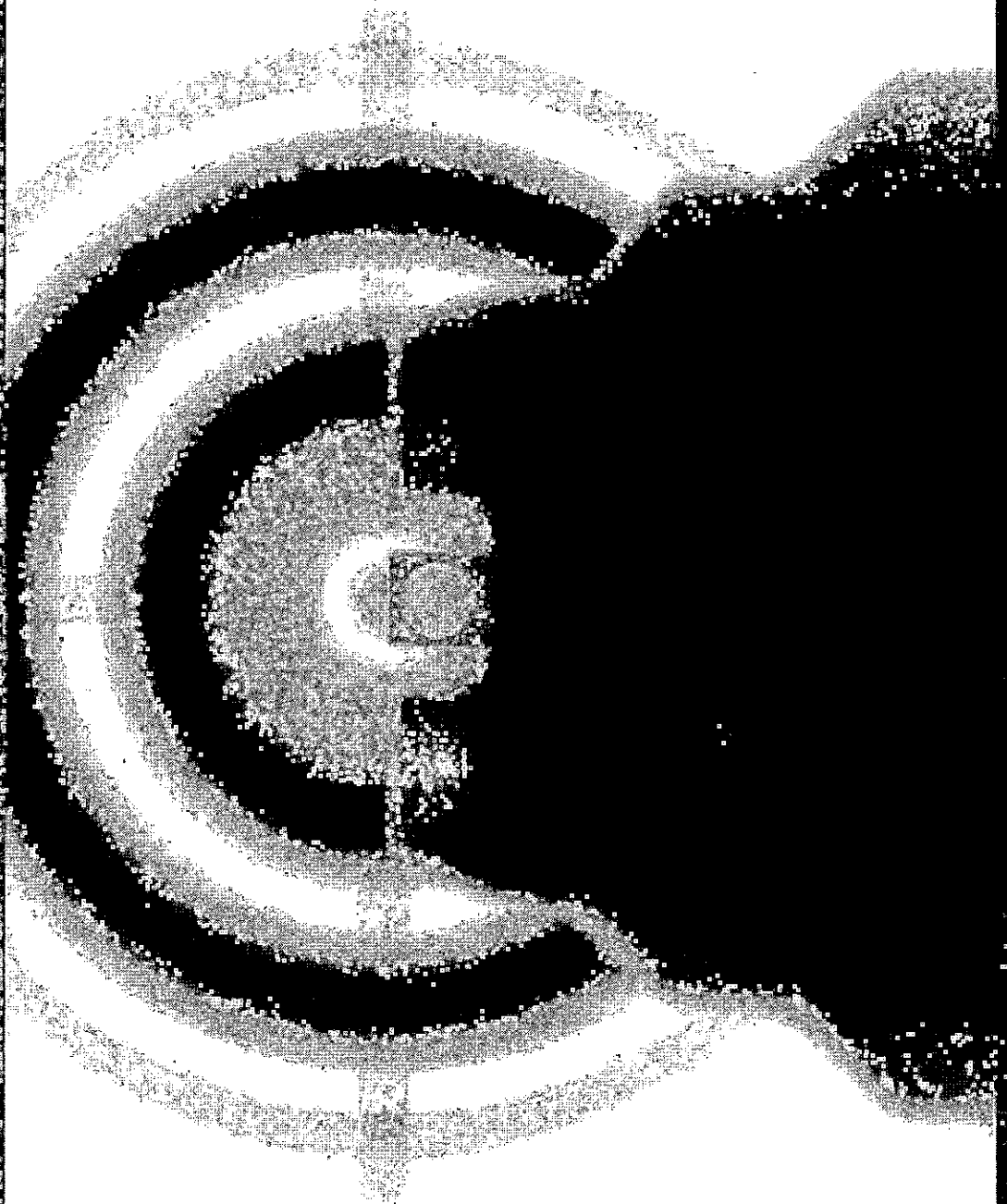
- **STOVEPIPE**
  - USUALLY CAUSED BY WEAK GRIP
- **DOUBLE-FEED**
  - USUALLY CAUSED BY WEAK GRIP, USER ERROR IN LOADING, OR FIREARM'S EXTRACTOR BEING WEAK OR BROKEN
- **SQUIB**
  - CAUSED BY AMMUNITION FAILURE
  - BULLET LODGES IN BARREL
  - ONE OF THE MOST DANGEROUS MALFUNCTIONS!

- **CLEARING A JAM**

- REMOVE MAGAZINE
- LOCK ACTION REARWARD
- CLEAR OUT LOOSE CASINGS OR ROUNDS
- REINSERT MAGAZINE AND RECHARGE FIREARM



SIGNIFICANT INVENTIONS



# QUESTIONS

- OPEN FORUM - COURSE QUESTIONS
- RESPONSE / FEEDBACK
- THANKS FOR CHOOSING TOTAL DEFENSE FOR YOUR TRAINING NEEDS!
- WE ALSO OFFER:
  - FIREARMS 101
  - CCW TIER II
  - WOMEN'S SELF-DEFENSE
  - SHOOTING LEAGUES TO HONE YOUR SKILLS
  - ONE-ON-ONE PERSONAL FIREARMS TRAINING



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/101**

Report Date: 09/15/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Diamond Reynolds - Washington Post  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/15/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 09/15/2016 17:56  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/15/2016 18:15

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On Thursday, September 15, 2016, SSA located an article initially published by the Washington Post (attached) wherein Diamond Reynolds reportedly indicated she had recorded previous traffic stops involving Castile using her cellular telephone.

End report.

---

NEWS

## After Philando Castile's shooting, Diamond Reynolds' composure was tested again



Diamond Reynolds shows off the tattoos she received at the Minnesota State Fair on August 26 — one honoring her daughter, left, the other honoring her slain boyfriend, Philando Castile. Reynolds is trying to piece her life back together following the fatal shooting of Castile, by a police officer. (Washington Post: Jahi Chikwendiri)

By ELI SASLOW/THE WASHINGTON POST

PUBLISHED: September 11, 2016 at 8:04 pm | UPDATED: September 12, 2016 at 11:57 am

Two police cruisers had just pulled up to the apartment building, their second visit of the day, but this time Diamond Reynolds barely bothered to look up. "Always something," said Diamond, 27, as she shoved the contents of her closet into a cardboard box. She had six hours left to move out or risk eviction.

Her short-term lease expired at 5 p.m., and the last several weeks had convinced her that her East Side St. Paul neighborhood was no longer a safe place to stay.

Maybe the police had been called to break up another dice game at the loading dock or to investigate the latest tenant complaints of black mold. Maybe they had come because of the neighborhood fight that culminated with someone trying to set the apartment building on fire that morning, forcing Diamond and her 4-year-old daughter, Dae'Anna, to evacuate their home at 4 a.m.

"Why are the police out there?" a neighbor asked, stopping by the open doorway of Diamond's apartment.

"Who knows?" she said. "They're here enough to pay rent. It's trauma or drama every day."

She had been feeling the impact of policing on every moment of her life since July 6, the day an officer pulled over her boyfriend, Philando Castile, in the north suburb of Falcon Heights for at least his 48th minor traffic stop in the last 13 years. "Again?" Diamond remembered saying to Castile that day, as the officer asked to see his license and registration. Castile reached down toward his waistband, where he kept not only his wallet but also a gun that he was licensed to carry. The officer shot him four times, and then Diamond took out her phone to record, just as she had done during a few of Castile's other traffic stops. "Stay with me," she told him, as blood spread across his white T-shirt and she started to live-stream on Facebook.

For those next 10 minutes of video, she had become both the emotional catalyst and the clear-eyed narrator in the debate over American policing: somehow composed, somehow cordial, continuing to live-stream even as the officer aimed his gun in her direction and screamed profanities, telling him "yes, sir," and "I will, sir," and "no worries" while she spoke into the camera and contradicted his version of the shooting in real time.

The governor of Minnesota had called her actions "heroic" and blamed the shooting on racism. President Barack Obama had posted his own Facebook message in response to say the country had a "serious problem" with "racial bias, year after year." There were retaliatory shootings of police officers in Dallas and Baton Rouge, and peaceful demonstrations in 37 cities, during which protesters marched and demanded consequences.

## HER APARTMENT RANSACKED

Diamond had gone to New York a few days later to appear on "Good Morning America," leaving behind an apartment that was ransacked and robbed while she was away, and so far the main consequence she noticed in her own life was how one crisis spiraled immediately into the next. No more boyfriend to watch her daughter while she worked nights at the dollar store. No more paycheck to help cover her rent. No more roommate with a pistol to make her feel secure in St. Paul's most dangerous neighborhood. No more car to go searching for a new apartment, because the car was Castile's and had been seized as part of the investigation. No one left to help her move except for a social worker who said the only place available for a single mother with limited income and a previous eviction on her record was a dingy two-bedroom across town in a neighborhood that was almost as bad.

Every day took her further from those 10 minutes that had come to define her. She was the one who millions of viewers remembered as dignified, as unafraid, as somehow calm at the center of an American crisis. But now her life was becoming ever more frantic, and her composure was giving way to insomnia and panic attacks. The one thing she hoped might bring some relief was to move.

"I seriously need to get out of here," said Diamond, now on the phone with the social worker. "Can I please get some help? His stuff is everywhere, and it's way too much."

The social worker told her not to worry. She said she would be helping coordinate the move by phone.

"So it's just me?" Diamond said. "Are you serious?"

She hung up and started to fold Castile's clothes into a large cardboard box labeled "Rest in Peace!" A few days earlier, she had taken some of his outfits to a laundromat for the first time since the shooting, hauling six loads onto the city bus. But some of the shirts still smelled like his cologne, so she had brought a few outfits back home unwashed to store away for herself.



Almost everything in the apartment belonged to him. They had been dating on and off for four years as Diamond's life went up and down, and recently they started to talk about marriage and decided to move in together. She and Dae'Anna had come to the apartment directly from a homeless shelter in Red Wing, Minn., their ninth move in less than a year, and by then their possessions fit into one suitcase each. Diamond was a high school dropout with no savings and two jobs at a motel and a dollar store; Castile was a supervisor in a school cafeteria, with a steady salary and a 401(k). He had bought their big-screen TV and their new bed. Diamond had always fallen for extroverts more like her, but Castile preferred to play Xbox and go to bed by midnight. "Isn't it boring dating a mute button?" some of Diamond's friends had teased her, but in Castile's case she was ready for boring. He bought her gifts. He remembered what time to pick Dae'Anna up from daycare.

Her phone rang again. "Bad news," the social worker said and then explained that she had just spoken to the property manager at Diamond's new apartment, and the unit was not ready as promised. The walls still needed painting. The carpets hadn't been cleaned. The property manager wanted Diamond to delay her move by at least a few days.

"Oh, hell no," Diamond said. "We got fights happening over here. We're being evacuated, and now it's the weekend and these people are fitting to go crazy. I'm out. I'm not staying here no more nights."

The social worker asked her to try to calm down, but Diamond interrupted.

"That's all I've been hearing: 'Stay calm. Be patient. It's going to get better. Just visualize, visualize, visualize' — but all I'm seeing is the same exact ghetto."

---



Diamond Reynolds, center, along with her sister, Ariel Doty, foreground, and other family and friends take a shuttle bus to the Minnesota State Fair on August 26. (Washington Post: Jahl Cliffwerdt)

## PLENTY OF ADVICE

In the first week after the shooting, more than 6,000 people had called, emailed or left her Facebook messages, and most of them had offered not only their condolences but also their own version of a solution. The governor suggested an independent investigation conducted by the Justice Department. A U.S. senator suggested a town hall to discuss race. Local mayors suggested new police training protocols. The top civil rights lawyer she hired from Chicago said she should file a lawsuit. The Black Lives Matters protesters said she should lead a march. The Rev. Al Sharpton said do more interviews, more TV, bring in the national spotlight.

Her cousin said start an online fundraiser. Her bosses at the dollar store said take two months off to grieve and clear her head. Her family said move out of state, maybe to be with her mother in Indianapolis. A counselor said try a therapy dog, so now she had Cheddar, just 8 weeks old and not yet housebroken, peeing everywhere and always yapping at her feet.

The shared assumption behind all of their advice was that her trauma would lead to something more. Here came healing, here came justice, and as nice as all of that sounded, Diamond soon began ignoring messages and staying off her Facebook page. It had never been her experience that suffering or inequity led to anything.

"Nobody was worrying about me before all this, and nobody's going to be fixing it all up now," she said, and so instead of waiting for her caseworker to call back about the condition of the apartment, she decided to see it for herself. She painted her toenails blue and wore eyelash extensions and a pink bow in her hair. She grabbed a small motivational sticker that she always moved with her from one apartment to the next: "Nothing beats a failure but a try," it read.

## HOMELESS IN ST. PAUL

The only employee she could find at the new building was a woman from the rental agency, who looked at Diamond for a long minute and then clapped her hands. "Mrs. Reynolds, from the video?" she said, and Diamond nodded, because she was used to being recognized a few times each day. "Wow," the agent said. "I mean, I'm sorry. Oh, God. That was horrible. It felt like I was sitting there right beside you."

"Thank you," Diamond said, and she followed the agent up the stairs toward the second floor.

"You were so calm," the agent said. "All those bullets? It must have been horrifying. I can't imagine."

"Thank you," Diamond said again, and now they were at her apartment door.

"So dignified," the agent said, and now they were finally inside the apartment, which smelled of mildew and sweat and smoke. Two window screens were torn. The walls were covered in greasy handprints. The toilet was missing its seat. "Sorry. We'll get this all fixed up before you move in," the agent said, shielding her nose with her sleeve as they walked from the living room toward the back bedroom. The agent handed Diamond a checklist of things to inspect in the apartment and asked her to mark whatever items needed to be fixed. Diamond walked off by herself with the clipboard.

"Floor: Mop dog crap," she wrote.

"Ceiling: Clean spider webs."

"Refrigerator: Broken." "Windows: Need all new." "Lights: missing." "Painting: Bad." "Woodwork: Horrible."

She took out her phone, clicked on the camera and began streaming a video. Her lawyer had recommended that she avoid posting on social media after the shooting to protect her privacy, so she had closed her Instagram account and dismantled her Facebook page when the original video surpassed 3 million views. But she had always found it cathartic to broadcast her life, so she had taken over a friend's Snapchat account for a few weeks while he was in jail, since he wouldn't be using it.

"Hey everybody," she said, live-streaming the dark crust on the bathroom sink to an audience of a few dozen strangers. "Anybody got bleach?"

"They said this place would be ready," she said, turning the camera back on herself. "Don't think I'm sleeping here tonight."

She turned off the camera and sat down on the floor to consider her options. For the first time in her life, she had access to some money: \$60,000 from an online fundraiser that a friend had started for her and Dae'Anna, but she was reluctant to even touch it. The money had caused a misunderstanding between her and Castile's mother, who was directing donors to a separate family account. Diamond thought the best way to avoid tension and honor Castile was to stash her money away and save it all for Dae'Anna. She had been using food stamps and trying to spend as little as possible until Dae'Anna would start school and she could go back to work.

Now she picked up the phone to call a friend who lived a few blocks away. Diamond had been forced to move a few times each year since dropping out of high school at 17, and by now she knew all the protocols of being homeless in St. Paul. The shelters were typically full at the last minute. The cheap motels wanted a week's deposit upfront. She could think of only one other option as she waited for maintenance to repair her apartment.

"Looks like I'm going to be couch surfing for a minute," she said when her friend picked up. "Can I stay?"

---



Diamond Reynolds, center, the girlfriend of Philando Castile, is comforted during a demonstration outside the governor's residence in St. Paul, Minn. on July 11. Castile was shot and killed after a traffic stop by police in Falcon Heights on July 6. A video shot by Diamond Reynolds of the shooting went viral. (Washington Post; Justin Patsford)

## WHAT TO TELL A 4-YEAR-OLD

As chaotic as her days were becoming, her nights were always the same: She lay awake and fought against her brain, willing herself to think about anything other than that day, until insomnia gave way to fatigue, and fatigue turned into despair and suddenly she was back inside the same recurring flashback. They were driving in Castile's white Oldsmobile. They were being pulled over again into the right lane on Larpenteur Avenue, except this time it was different. In the flashbacks, Diamond was rarely looking at the man bleeding next to her in the front seat. She was looking behind her, into the back seat, where her daughter had the window rolled halfway down and a small bottle of juice in her hand. She had ribbons in her hair, and she was buckled into a pink car seat to witness it all.

"We need to seriously blow out this birthday party," Diamond was saying to Dae'Anna now, back at the new apartment, as they continued to wait for maintenance to begin repairs. "Five is a big birthday," she said. "Five is huge."

"I want a whole table of different kinds of candy," Dae'Anna said. "No limits. I get as much as I want."

"A candy table," Diamond agreed. "Maybe with some party favor bags, so our friends can take candy home, too."

This had been their main topic of conversation since the shooting: a late-August birthday party for Dae'Anna that seemed to grow in size every day. It had started as a get-together for a small group of friends at a neighborhood park, but in the weeks since the shooting it had built into a massive carnival staffed by a dozen volunteers. Diamond thought maybe she could rent out a couple of bouncy castles. Maybe she could get a photo booth, a live band, pinatas and a cotton-candy maker to crowd out the other images she feared were taking root inside her daughter's head.

"I was thinking about a clown cake," Dae'Anna said.

"Can't have a clown cake without a clown cake topper," Diamond said, adding that to their long-running shopping list.

They had barely discussed the shooting since that day — not with each other and not with a professional — and Diamond thought maybe that was for the best. But she had gone back over her Facebook video in an attempt to understand exactly what Dae'Anna had witnessed from the back seat, expecting to be unnerved by her daughter's screams. Instead, for the first four minutes of video, Dae'Anna had said nothing, and so Diamond began to wonder: How was that possible? How could anyone, much less a 4-year-old, keep quiet during those four minutes? The force of four bullets fired from point-blank range shook the car, and Dae'Anna was quiet. Castile rolled his head back between the seats and gasped, "I can't breathe," and Dae'Anna was quiet. The officer screamed, "Keep your hands where they are!" and she was quiet. The gun, still aimed inside the car, began to shake in the officer's hand, and she was quiet. Diamond said, "Please don't tell me he's dead," and she was quiet. Castile gripped his bleeding stomach, moaned, slid back between the seats and dropped his head right toward Dae'Anna's lap, and she was quiet.

Diamond had taught her daughter to react that way. They had been practicing what Diamond called "survival skills" since before her daughter turned 2. Duck at the sound of gunfire. Make yourself small whenever you feel threatened. Never touch guns or needles. The more scared you are, the less noise you should make. These were some of the lessons Diamond had passed along from one generation to the next, and her daughter had learned them well. "It's okay, Mommy. I'm right here with you," Dae'Anna had said that day, as they sat together in the back of the police car and the video continued, and Diamond was still trying to understand why that was the one sentence in 10 minutes of archived terror that always made her catch her breath.

"Candles, glitter sticks, lipstick, carnival games, temporary tattoos, face paint," Diamond said, reading her way down the list.

Dae'Anna had brought up Castile's name only a few times since the shooting -- to ask what had happened to his car or to say that she missed him. Diamond thought Dae'Anna understood he was dead. But mostly she looked happy playing with the toys strangers kept sending her in the mail: princess outfits, angel statues, Legos and action figures. Once, a few weeks after Castile's death, Diamond had overheard Dae'Anna playing with the action figures and saying something to them about how policemen shoot to kill. She had thought about going in to explain what it meant to be poor and black in Minnesota, but how could she tell a 4-year-old a story with no moral and no solution -- a story with no apparent end? Maybe Dae'Anna was too young to understand, or maybe she already understood well enough. Either way, Diamond had left her alone to play.

"The one rule at the party is everyone brings you a present," Diamond said. "Have you thought about what you want?"

"Yes. I've got a lot of ideas," Dae'Anna said.

"Then tell me," Diamond said, and for the next few minutes she sat next to her daughter and listened.

---



Diamond Reynolds, center, the girlfriend of Philando Castile, and Valerie Castile, left, the mother of Philando, march during a demonstration in St. Paul, Minn., on Thursday July 27. Washington Post: Jabin Botsford

## TRYING, AGAIN, TO REMAIN CALM

Again she took out her phone. Again she clicked on the camera. "Okay, everybody. It's finally happening," she said, zooming in on a truck as it pulled up to her new apartment. "We're moving in. Fresh start. This is it."

She live-streamed as two professional movers hauled boxes up to her entryway. She filmed as her sister and daughter helped unpack. One of the movers recognized her from the video and asked how she had managed to stay so calm. "I just try to be strong," Diamond said, and then she turned on music and began placing furniture in the living room. She arranged the couch so it would hide stains on the wall and taped a motivational quote from Gandhi over a hole in the woodwork. She bleached the sink, scrubbed the bathtub and lit candles in the kitchen, and after a few hours the place smelled of cleaning supplies and lemon. Cheddar was quiet and happy in his crate. Dae'Anna came rushing down the hall and did somersaults in the living room.

"This place is huge!" she said. She had never lived in a two-bedroom before.

"It's almost starting to look like a place where you'd want to live," Diamond agreed. "We can work with this."



The movers finished their work, and then her sister went home on the bus. Diamond continued to unpack until her back started to ache and the only boxes left to open were the ones labeled "Rest in Peace!" and then she sat down on the couch. She tried to turn on Castile's TV, but she didn't know how to set it up. She wanted to go lie down, but she didn't know how to rebuild his bed. The apartment was quiet except for the sounds out the window of a car backfiring, distant sirens, and now a dog just beginning to bark in its crate. "Can you help me get Cheddar?" Diamond asked Dae'Anna. Diamond got the leash and opened the crate, but before they could make it to the door Cheddar was peeing on the floor. "Damn it!" Diamond said. She dragged Cheddar back into the kitchen. The floor felt sticky. The sink was covered with grime. The windows were missing their screens. Outside the sirens sounded as if they were coming closer.

"How long do they expect me to live like this?" Diamond said. She went downstairs to find maintenance, and one of the workers was standing outside the main entrance with a cigarette.

"Windows, mirrors, walls — come on now. Let's go," Diamond told him. "You promised me you'd get this done."

"Sorry. We've been extra busy today," the maintenance worker said.

"I'm trying to give y'all a chance," Diamond said. "I was expecting more."

"It's not usually like this," he told her, and when she continued to press, he began to explain the reason for the delay. Residents had been complaining about a tenant who lived down the hall from Diamond, he said. There had been reports of people coming and going with \$20 bills and vacant stares, and the St. Paul police had sent an undercover officer to investigate possible drug activity. Now two maintenance workers were busy helping the officer gain access to the suspect's apartment.

"The police are up there right now," he said.

Diamond shook her head in disbelief. "This is what I was trying to get away from," she said.

She stood there while he finished his cigarette, waiting for him to offer some kind of a solution. He stared back at her and shrugged.

"Sounds like I've found the right place," she said, and then, trying to remain calm, she went back to the boxes upstairs.

Tags: Philando Castile shooting

**Eli Saslow/The Washington Post**

**SUBSCRIBE TODAY! SAVE OVER 80%!!**

You can help us improve our commenting space. Take [our survey](#) and follow our [terms of use](#).

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/102**

Report Date: 09/16/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview with Bryan Darouie  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/26/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On September 16th, 2016 Special Agent Michelle Frascone conducted an interview of witness Bryan Darouie. The interview was audio recorded, transcribed and attached to this report. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/102.1 was obtained.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1687 FRY ST**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1687 FRY ST, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113, United States  
Description: Apartment

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Darouie, Bryan Thomas Hooshangh**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Darouie, Bryan Thomas Hooshangh  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 25 yr. old, Unknown, Male  
Birth Date: 10/03/1990  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	1000 ELENOR AVE, St. Paul, Minnesota 55102, United States

**Telephones / E-Addresses**

Relationship	Number/E-Address
Subscriber	(952) 452-2931 (CELLULAR)

**Property #1 - CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Bryan Darouie Interview**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Bryan Darouie Interview  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 09/19/2016 00:00

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/102**

Report Date: 09/16/2016

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	09/19/2016 15:36
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	09/26/2016 13:58

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On September 16th, 2016 Special Agent Michelle Frascone conducted an interview of Bryan Thomas Hooshang Darouie (10/31/1990) who was described as a witness by Roseville Police Department. Darouie stated on July 6th, 2016 he was at his sister's apartment located at 1687 Fry Street in the City of Falcon Heights. Darouie said he and his sister were sitting in her vehicle while he had a cigarette when they observed a traffic stop "parallel" for where they were parked.

Darouie said he witnessed the officer approach a vehicle he described as a white Oldsmobile, late to early 90's. Darouie said he found it odd because he believed the officer's hand was on his gun as he approached the vehicle. Darouie said he believes the officer was at the vehicle for approximately twenty-second when he heard "yelling" and then four or five gunshots.

Darouie said the officer "seemed like he was panicking and just started yelling fuck over and over again." Darouie said he then heard the officer say "I told him not to go for it once or twice." Darouie said the passengers of the vehicle were removed after the shooting. Darouie said he then witnessed the officer pacing back and forth on the hill where the traffic stop and shooting took place.

SA Frascone asked Darouie if he recalled hearing the officer say anything as he approached the vehicle. Darouie stated "it was so close, but at the same time it was so far away too where you can't really hear anything." Darouie described the traffic at the time of the shooting as "medium light."

Darouie admitted to taking a "snap chat" of the events after the shooting, but said it has since been deleted.

The interview was audio recorded, transcribed and attached to this report. For exact words and verbiage, please refer to the recording and/or transcript. As a result of this activity exhibit 2016-433/102.1 was obtained.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/102

Case Agent: Frascone, Michelle

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD Containing Downloaded Interview of Bryan Darouie Interview

*State authority to release or manner of disposition:*

AGENT INVESTIGATION

*I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property*

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

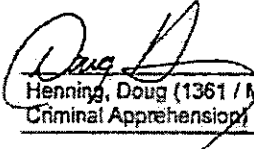
Telephone

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

  
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of  
Criminal Apprehension)

9/28/2016

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / M

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

## TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	September 16, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Bryan Thomas Hooshangh Darouie (BD)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Michelle Frascone (MF)
REVIEWED BY:	SA Frascone		

MF Today's date is September 16<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at 3:31 P.M. This is an interview conducted with Bryan, B-R-Y-A-N middle name Thomas, T-H-O-M-A-S second middle name is H-O-O-S-H-A-N-G-H last name spelled D-A-R-O-U-I-E. Is that correct Bryan?

BD That's correct.

MF And your date of birth is 10-3-1990 with a current address of 9061 Woodhill Drive. That's in Savage, Minnesota 55378. And a current cell number of 952-452-2931. I'm Special Agent Michelle Frascone and this in relation to BCA case number 2016-433. Bryan can you tell me um about an incident that was on July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2016?

BD Yeah.

MF Okay. Can you tell me what you know about that incident?

BD Um so my power was out and my son was just born and I was, not my power my girlfriend's power was out. We are, currently a weird situation. She lives in a place and she's tied down by her lease until this upcoming month here I'm, I just got a house so we're getting into that. But her power was out for a day or so and the cat was there and she was at her parents with a newborn because she needed power and all that. So I was over at her apartment taking care of that and letting her know if the power came back on. And I stepped outside to have a cigarette around 8:00 or 9:00 whenever it happened at that, time that night.

MF Um-hm.

BD And we were in my sister's car in the parking lot eh of the apartment complex. We were in the spot closest to the street so we had a view of everything. And, we saw a car get pulled over. Lights went on and they stopped right across the street. Pretty much diagonally from us. Or parallel I should say. And um, I didn't think too much of it cuz a lotta cars get pulled over on Larpenteur. And I looked over for a brief second and I saw the officer walking over. I can't recall if it was two squads at the time or if the other squad showed up right away but I know when the shooting happened there was two squads there at that point...

MF Okay.

BD ...and time. But I saw the officer walking up to the car and instantly when he got out of his car I thought this was kinda odd but once again I didn't think too much of it cuz I don't know police protocol. He had his hand on his gun, when he was walking up to the car and like I said didn't think too much of it. So I continued doin' my thing. Within a matter of probably twenty seconds after that happened I heard yelling for like maybe half a second and then four or five shots, go off. And then the officer seemed like he was panicking and just started yelling fuck over and over again and then said I told him not to go for it once or twice, after it happened. And then at that point I don't know I, not much more happened that's, what I saw besides after the fact. He went then out of the passenger side of the car after all the

passengers were taken out of the car and he was on the hill over there just walking back and forth yelling over and over to himself and...

MF The officer was?

BD Correct.

MF Okay. Do you, so you explained to me in the parking lot do you know the address of the parking lot that you were in?

BD 1687 Fry Street. So its, it's on the corner of Fry Street and Larpenieur there.

MF Okay. And you and your sister were seated in the vehicle?

BD Correct.

MF Was there anybody else in the vehicle with you?

BD No

MF Okay. And you watched this um vehicle get pulled over. Do you remember what the vehicle looks like? Or looked like?

BD White Oldsmobile. I think it was an Oldsmobile it was, an American car an early 90's maybe late 90's or somethin' like that bigger body sedan.

MF Okay. And you, do you remember or did you hear anything that the officer said when he walked up?

BD It was so close but at the same time it was so far away too where you can't really hear anything.

MF Sure.

BD And there's traffic on that road as well so, no.

MF Okay. Was it heavy traffic? Medium? Light? How would you describe the traffic?

BD Medium light.

MF Okay.

BD And now that you do ask, I did take a snapchat after the fact. However, I didn't save that snapchat.

MF Okay. Do you recall what your snapchat said?

BD What is said?

MF Yep.

BD Didn't say anything it was just a video of, all the officers just coming up and right when they shut down the street.

MF Did you...

BD I'm pretty sure Yanez was in there yelling fuck, too but I didn't save that video it's not something I really wanted to save I deleted it right away after too.

MF Okay.

BD Off of my snapchat timeline

MF Did you send it to anybody? Or timeline it or...

BD I put it on my story.

MF Is it still on your story?



BD No.

MF Okay.

BD No stories only last for twenty-four hours then they're gone and you can't get 'em back if you didn't save 'em.

MF Okay. And then um, you uh noted, have you ever met Officer Yanez before?

BD No.

MF Okay. Have you ever had any involvement or contact with the St. Anthony Police Department?

BD I have not.

MF Okay.

BD No I have not. I'm trying to think I have a car that gets flagged it's kinda low and loud so officers will pull me over but I've never been pulled over in Falcon Heights or St. Anthony.

MF Okay. Bryan is there anything you think I should know that I haven't asked you?

BD Not really.

MF If I have any follow up questions would it be okay if I gave you a call on the cell number you provided?

BD Yes.

MF Perfect. Um I'm gonna go ahead and, and just to confirm before I end our interview you don't have any, recordings of the event of um associated with the event?

BD I do not I believe my sister does but, I do not.

MF Okay. Bryan I'm gonna end our interview at 3:37.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/103**

Report Date: 09/16/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Nicole Darouie  
Occurrence From: 09/16/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 09/16/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 10/07/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 09/16/2016 SA Henning interviewed Nicole Darouie. SA Henning acquired exhibits 2016-433/103.1.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 2111 SNELLING AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 2111 SNELLING AVE, Roseville, Minnesota 55113, United States  
Description: Caribou Coffee

**Address #2 - RELATED #1 - 1687 FRY ST**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1687 FRY ST, Falcon Heights, Minnesota 55113, United States  
Description: Apartment

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Darouie, Bryan Thomas Hooshangh**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Darouie, Bryan Thomas Hooshangh  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 25 yr. old, Unknown, Male  
Birth Date: 10/03/1990  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	1000 ELENOR AVE, St. Paul, Minnesota 55102, United States

**Subject #2 - WITNESS #2 - Darourie, Nicole Eileen**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Darourie, Nicole Eileen  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 29 yr. old, White, Female  
Birth Date: 07/13/1987  
Juvenile: NO

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/103**

Report Date: 09/16/2016

**Subject #2 - WITNESS #2 - Darourie, Nicole Eileen - Continued**

**Addresses**

<b>Relationship</b>	<b>Address</b>
HOME ADDRESS	3100 VIRGINIA AVE S #206, St. Louis Park, Minnesota 55426 , United States
PERMANENT	2111 SNELLING AVE, Roseville, Minnesota 55113 , United States

**Property #1 - DVD containing audio of the interview with Nicole Darouie**

**Primary Information:**

Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE
Description:	DVD containing audio of the interview with Nicole Darouie
Quantity:	1
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Remote Bin:	Locker
Collected Date/Time:	09/23/2016 00:00

**Officers**

LEO

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	09/23/2016 10:36
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	10/07/2016 14:12

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 09/16/2016 SA Henning interviewed Nicole Eileen Darouie, DOB: 07/13/1987. The interview took place at Caribou Coffee, located at 2111 Snelling Ave, Roseville, MN. SA Henning recorded the interview, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/103.1. The recording will be transcribed and attached to this report.

Nicole Darouie had spoken with Roseville Officers on 07/06/2016 after an officer involved shooting in Falcon Heights. Darouie told SA Henning that she was in the parking lot of her brother Bryan's apartment building located at 1687 Fry St. in Falcon Heights.

Darouie advised SA Henning that she was sitting in her vehicle with her brother Bryan smoking a cigarette. Darouie said that she observed the police stop a car on Larpenet Ave and about 20-30 seconds later somebody got shot. SA Henning asked Darouie how far away she was from the incident. Darouie told SA Henning that she was not very good estimating distances. Darouie told SA Henning that the incident occurred across a double lane street. Darouie recalled the vehicle the police had stopped was light colored. Darouie told SA Henning that she believed that there had been two squads that had stopped the lite colored car.

Darouie advised SA Henning that after she had heard the gunshots she observed one of the officers with a baby. Darouie was asked if she had been watching the traffic stop, she said that she had not been watching and looked back after hearing the gunshots. Darouie said she and her brother walked to the street for a better view. She told SA Henning that she observed a female being removed from the car that had been stopped. Darouie said that she stayed around until about 11:00 PM. Darouie showed SA Henning a photograph she had taken of the scene from the parking lot across the street from the incident. The photograph showed several squads on scene including St. Anthony and Roseville Police. Darouie attempted to send the photographs to SA Henning. SA Henning has not received the photographs as of the time of this report. SA Henning has attempted to reconnect with Nicole Darouie but she has not returned telephone calls as of yet.

Darouie told SA Henning that she heard an officer yelling Fuck during the incident, Darouie said she felt something bad had just happened. Darouie advised that she had observed the officers take a person from the lite colored car and give him CPR. Darouie said that she felt this took a long time. She said an ambulance showed up and transported the person receiving medical attention shortly thereafter. The interview was concluded at this point.

This report is a synopsis of this interview, for full detail please see the transcript.

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	September 16, 2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Nicole Eileen Darouie (ND)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning (DH)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH Okay the recorder is going. My name is Doug Henning. I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. I'll just turn that towards you cuz I talk pretty loud so, um the date today is uh September 16<sup>th</sup>, 2016. Uh this is in reference to case number 2016-433. This'll be an interview with Nicole spelled N-I-C-O-L-E, middle name is Eileen spelled E-I-L-E-E-N, last name is Darouie spelled D-A-R-O-U-I-E. Is that correct?

ND Yep.

DH Your date of birth is 7-13 of 87?

ND Correct.

DH Uh and then your current address is 3100 Virginia Avenue South, Apartment 206, St Louis Park, Minnesota 55426?

ND Correct.

DH And a good contact telephone number for you is 612-300-8078.

ND Correct.

DH Okay. And the reason that I'm sitting here talking to you today is because you witnessed a either a portion or some of uh an incident with an officer involved shooting in Falcon Heights.

ND Yeah.

DH On July 6<sup>th</sup>, is that correct?

ND Yes.

DH Can you tell me where you were that day?

ND I was across the street in the parking lot from where the shooting happened.

DH Okay and, and were you by yourself or were you with anybody?

ND I was with my brother.

DH Okay what's your brother's name?

ND Bryan.

DH Same last name?

ND Yeah.

DH Okay and then uh just go ahead and tell me what you saw.

ND I pretty much was just sitting in the car. We were smoking a cigarette and um they, the police pulled somebody over and then like twenty, thirty seconds later somebody got shot.

And I told my brother we should go inside there's shooting you know I don't know what's going on. Like this isn't safe he had a one week old baby.

DH Yeah.

ND And then a whole bunch of people started walking up and we heard a bunch a yelling coming from the um where it happened and that's pretty much, my what I saw of it.

DH Okay so about how far away were you from...

ND I'm not really good at the whole feet (inaudible)...

DH Okay so...

ND ...yards uh maybe from where we're sitting...

DH So we're outside and we're sitting outside a restaurant. Um in, in Roseville. So I'm just if you could guess...

ND Maybe to that...

DH Across the parking lot or out in the street maybe?

ND Probably to, across the parking lot.

DH Across the parking lot?

ND Yeah I would, maybe a little bit more than that. (inaudible) street.

DH Maybe on the street?

ND Um, yeah probably to the street.

DH Okay so maybe four or five car lengths away?

ND More than that cuz there was, it was it, it was across the street from where it happened.

DH (inaudible) divided too wasn't it?

ND There, it there was probably like...

DH Concrete divider?

ND ...two lanes. No there's not a divider out there.

DH Okay. There's not?

ND But um, maybe, probably to the street right there yeah..

DH Okay so out into the traffic so...

ND No not into the traffic into this first street.

DH Okay in...

ND It wouldn't be that far.

DH ...in the frontage road?

ND Yeah.

DH Along Snelling Avenue there?

ND Yeah.

DH Okay. Um, and then you said you saw a car being stopped. You remember what color it was?

ND Um like a lighter color. Not, no not really. Maybe like gold-ish, grey-ish.

DH Okay but you're not sure you don't remember?

ND I don't remember exactly no.

DH Okay. Do you recall how many squad cars were there when the car got stopped?

ND I think there was two.

DH Okay.

ND Um and I know that after the shooting happened the one police officer had the baby and he was backing up and to me it just, it I don't, I don't even know.

DH Okay so did you, so did you hear gunshots or?

ND Yeah.

DH Or were you watching?

ND No. We heard.

DH So you were talking to your brother and you...

ND Yeah.

DH ...heard gunshots?

ND Yeah.

DH So at the time of the gunshots you weren't watching anything that was going on?

ND No.

DH So you saw the car being stopped and were like oh it's another car being stopped

ND Yeah

DH And then kinda went back to your conversation?

ND Yeah.

DH And then what drew you back was the sound of, of...

ND Gunshot

DH ...gunfire?

ND Yeah.

DH And then you watched from that time forward?

ND After that, yeah.

DH So, you mentioned that you told your brother we should go inside?

ND Yeah.

DH But you didn't go inside? You stayed out?

ND Yeah cuz there were people walking up from like I don't know what's going on I just...

DH Okay so then what did you do?

ND We walked out to the side of the road where...

DH Okay

ND ...everything happened and we were watching and...

DH Okay. Just tell me what you saw.

ND Um the one police officer had the kid.

DH Okay.

ND And then they made the girl get out of the car and she backed up.  
DH Okay.  
ND Um and they put her on her knees and then they, arrested her or whatever and...  
DH Okay.  
ND ...put her in the back of the car.  
DH And then what happened?  
ND Um and then a whole bunch more police officers came and then like...  
DH Okay  
ND ...the BCA came and...  
DH Okay.  
ND ...a whole bunch of people came.  
DH So how long did you stay?  
ND Um probably 'til like 11:00.  
DH Oh so you stayed 'til like 11:00 at night?  
ND Yeah they told...  
DH Stood there and watched?  
ND ...me they really needed me to talk, they really needed to talk to me and that...  
DH Okay.  
ND ...I should stick around and...  
DH Okay.  
ND ...I stuck around and then I finally, they closed off the road so then I had to like, drive out to get out to go home cuz I had, you know (inaudible)  
DH Did you make any video recordings or anything?  
ND Um I might have.  
DH Do you still have 'em?  
ND Hmm, possibly in my Google backup.  
DH In your Google backup?  
ND Yeah.  
DH Can you check?  
ND Yeah.  
(pause)  
(recording playing, sirens "they just shot somebody")  
DH Can I see it?  
?M I don't know he just pulled him over. Went out there (inaudible/sirens)  
DH And that's the only recording you have?  
ND I have a well I just have like pictures, yeah.  
(pause)



DH So can you send those to me?

ND Yeah I can send 'em to you but they don't, yeah...

DH Like an email?

ND Yeah.

DH Or, or a text whatever you want to do.

ND Yeah that's fine.

DH So those were all made well after the shooting occurred right?

ND Yeah they weren't...

DH Cuz there's, it seems like there's...

ND (inaudible)

DH ...there's quite a few squad cars there.

ND Yeah this is after (inaudible)

DH So how many pictures and recordings do you have?

ND Um I just, there you go, I have one, two pictures. Three, four picture, five pictures. And then like three recording, one, two... four recordings. One of 'em is only like one's like two seconds long. One of 'em is like six seconds. I think I just...

DH That's alright go ahead and send 'em to me anyway. Just in case I have (inaudible)

(pause)

ND ...see

DH (inaudible) I don't. Is it easier to send 'em to email or just...

ND Or...

DH ...or just text 'em.

ND Just text 'em.

DH Okay. That's fine.

ND Is it 612, 651?

DH 651-

ND Um-hm

DH 239-9101. And they're all short recordings?

ND Yeah there's, that's weird it only shows one recording.

(pause)

DH So and then you mentioned earlier that you sss-said you heard somebody swearing or yelling?

ND Yeah he was, the officer was yelling.

DH What was he saying do you remember?

ND Um I know when he walked off he screamed fuck, fuck like he just, you know something bad had just really happened. Something really bad had just happened.

(dog barking)

(pause)

DH I got 'em. Okay but there's only one, there's only one recording?

ND Um that's all it sent to you I have uh let me see

DH Try sending the other ones.

ND I can sure, I maybe it just put 'em all into one I'm not sure cuz it has this weird little... or maybe it was two.

DH So did you stand there when they took the guy out of the car and everything and (inaudible)

ND Yeah I mean, it took 'em a long time to like try to give him CPR.

DH Okay.

ND Or anything like that.

DH Okay so...

ND And I'm like...

DH ...what...

ND Not CPR or tried to like relieve him or see if he...

DH Okay so what did, what did you see then? Tell me about that.

ND Um they had him on the ground and then finally the ambulance pulled up.

DH Okay.

ND Um, took a while.

DH And nobody was giving him any first aid until the ambulance showed up?

ND No it was like right before it.

DH Right before?

ND I'm pretty sure it was right before it.

DH Okay.

ND It was a while ago so I'm not, you know.

DH You know that's alright.

ND Um it, yeah it I think they were giving him CPR not like or whatever they were doing you know.

DH Okay.

ND I should know this I'm going to school to be a nurse but I'm...

DH Okay.

ND ...newly in my program.

DH Yeah, yeah.

ND Um, they uh it took 'em a while.

DH Okay.

ND I know that he sat in the car for a while and then you know a whole bunch of police car, officers pulled up and, yeah.

DH Okay. Is there anything I haven't asked you that you think is important?

ND Not really.

DH Okay. Did your brother make any recordings that you're aware of?  
ND Um I think he snapchatted I don't think he saved it.  
DH Okay (inaudible)  
ND Cuz I asked him if he did.  
DH And that disappears right away right?  
ND Yeah.  
DH Okay. Um...  
ND Cuz I know he sent me a snapchat of it.  
DH So anything...  
ND After it happened.  
DH ...I haven't asked you...  
ND No.  
DH ...that you think is important?  
ND No.  
DH Okay.  
ND Not really.  
DH Okay.  
ND I just, I know a lot of his coworkers were up there and, the guys I don't, know if that really...  
DH Okay. Well I will uh I'm gonna, I'm gonna end the interview then.  
ND Okay.  
DH The time right now is 3:40.

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/104**

Report Date: 09/23/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: interview of Valerie Castile  
Occurrence From: 09/23/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 09/23/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/26/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 09/23/2016 SA Henning and SA Frascone interviewed Valerie Castile by telephone. No evidence was generated by nature of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE E**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE E, St Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: MN BCA

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Castile, Valerie**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Valerie  
Record Type: Person

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/104**

Report Date: 09/23/2016

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Castile, Valerie - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Bio: Black, Female  
Juvenile: NO

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 09/23/2016 11:11  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/26/2016 14:01

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 09/23/2016 at 11:06 AM, SA Henning and SA Frascone spoke with Valerie Castile by telephone. SA Henning asked Castile if her son was right or left handed. Castile told agents that her son Philando was right handed. Agents then completed the telephone call to Castile. No evidence was generated by nature of this report.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/105**

Report Date: 09/23/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Acquisition of replica evidence, GunMate holster  
Occurrence From: 09/23/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 09/23/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/26/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 09/23/2016 SA Henning acquired a holster which is a replica of other evidence in this investigation. SA Henning obtained a GunMate holster model #21312, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/105.1.

**Subject #1 - OTH AGY - NON LAW ENFORCE #1 - Rogers, Steve**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Rogers, Steve  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Property #1 - GunMate holster size 12**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CLOTHING ACCESSORY  
Description: GunMate holster size 12  
Quantity: 1  
Model: 21312  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Disposition: Released to other agency  
Collected Date/Time: 09/23/2016 00:00

**Officers**

LEO  
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 09/23/2016 11:26  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 09/26/2016 14:03

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/105**

Report Date: 09/23/2016

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**



On 09/23/2016 SA Henning met with Steve Rogers with Vista Companies to obtain a GunMate holster. Rogers is employed by Vista which is the parent company of Uncle Mike's. Uncle Mike's produces GunMate holsters. Rogers had been contacted by SSA Olson prior to this date. SSA Olson had requested a copy of the holster found in Philando Castile's property at HCMC when he was treated on 07/06/2016. Rogers gave SA Henning a GunMate holster model 21312, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/105.1. SA Henning provided the holster to Rick Dusterhoft with the Ramsey County Attorney's Office to be used in conjunction with other replica evidence.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/105

Case Agent: Henning, Doug

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	GunMate holster size 12

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

  
Rick Dusterhoff (Criminal Division Chief / Ramsey County  
Attorney's Office)

Date Received

9/23/16

Name

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/106**

Report Date: 09/23/2016

Primary Information	
Description:	ST. Paul Police Gang file for Philando Castile
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	09/23/2016
Approved By:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	09/23/2016 13:53
Last Update Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	09/23/2016 13:56

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

# FIELD INTERVIEW SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

Case Number	Created On	Event Date	Event Time	District	Officer #1	Officer #2
	07/30/2008	07/30/2008	22:03 Hours	Western District	TIMOTHY BOHN	
Address of Contact						
367 GROVE , ST. PAUL,						
Event Comments						
Is a member of the "Selby Side gang".						
See Min Gang Strike Force gangnet data base for gang criteria and any gang photos.						
"Selby Side" is an association of numerous Crip gang cicks. Most identify with the Rollin 40's or Shotgun Crips but there are some Rollin 90's Crips and other mise Crips						
People Assigned (Double-Click to view details)				Vehicles Assigned		
Suspect: PHILANDO DIVALL CASTLE (DOB/07-16-1983), 33 Year Old, B, M,						

7/30/2008 11:36:15 PM	Jeremy Ellison (176600)	YLN

☐ Sent to GSF?

Create MGSF  
Sheet

Close Form

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/107**

Report Date: 09/23/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Telephone records for Jeronimo Yanez [REDACTED]  
Occurrence From: 09/23/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 09/23/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/26/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 08/11/2016 SA Henning requested subscriber and tolls for [REDACTED], acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/107.1.

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship: Address  
HOME ADDRESS: 383 TESSIER CIR, Vadnais Heights, Minnesota 55127, United States

**Property #1 - CD telephone records for Jeronimo Yanez [REDACTED]**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD telephone records for Jeronimo Yanez [REDACTED]  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 09/23/2016 00:00

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/107**

Report Date: 09/23/2016

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	09/23/2016 14:00
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	09/26/2016 14:08

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 08/11/2016 SA Henning requested subscriber and toll information for target telephone [REDACTED] at the request of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. SA Henning received the requested information from T-Mobile and has placed it on a CD/DVD to be held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/107.1. SA Henning will attach all information returned by T-Mobile.

**Information Provided To:**

Agency: Attorney/Other  
Requestor: Doug Henning  
Agent Address: na  
Billing City, State, Zip: St Paul, MN 55106  
Provided On: August 13, 2016

This is in response to the Subpoena, 2016-433, dated August 11, 2016, which was served requested information for the subscriber associated with MSISDN: [REDACTED]

**Subscriber Details:**

Subscriber Name	KEVIN ENGSTROM
Subscriber Address	995 8TH AVE SE, FOREST LAKE
Subscriber Status	Active
Subscriber Name Effective Date	07/07/2016

**Account Details:**

Brand	TMUS
Activation Date	07/07/2016
Termination Date	
Account Name	[REDACTED]
Account No	354819008
Account Effective Date	07/07/2016
Account Expiration Date	

**Device Details:**

IMSI	310260406966943
MSISDN Expiration Date	
MSISDN Disconnect Reason	
MSISDN No	[REDACTED]
MSISDN Status	Active
MSISDN Market	MIM
MSISDN Name	JERONIMO YANEZ
SIM	8901260402769669437
IMEI	359233067846950
Begin Service Date	07/07/2016

**Billing Details:**

Bill Name	[REDACTED]
Bill Birth Date	[REDACTED]
Bill SSN	[REDACTED]
Bill Cycle	5
Bill Address	[REDACTED]
Company Name	ENGSTROM
Rate Plan	SCFUTT6
Rate Plan Desc	SC FAM UNL TT+D 6 lines incl.



Contact 1  
Contact 2  
Coupon  
Last Refilled



**Ported Details:**

Ported Carrier

Regular



**Request Submission Response**

upon T-Mobile US, Inc. You have

[REDACTED]

E, MN 55025 USA

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

E, MN 55025 USA

1941



Information Provided To:

Agency: Attorney/Other  
Requestor: Doug Henning  
Agent Address: na  
Billing City, State, Zip: St Paul, MN 55106  
Provided On: August 22, 2016

Request Submission Response




This is in response to the Subpoena, 2016-433, dated August 11, 2016, which was served upon T-Mobile US, Inc. You have requested information for the subscriber associated with MSISDN [REDACTED]. All times below are reflected in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

Date	Time	Duration	Call Type	Direction	Calling Number	Dialed Number	Called Number	Destination Number	MSI	IMEI	Completion Code	Service Code
07/07/2016	22:41:44	1	mSOriginating	Outgoing	[REDACTED]	1612698771	1612698771	1612698771	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	
07/07/2016	22:41:45	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	1511	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:41:46	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	1511	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:41:58	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	1511	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:42:02	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	1511	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:45:48	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	129	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:45:50	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	129	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:45:51	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	129	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:46:04	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	1511	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:46:57	38	mSOriginating	Outgoing	[REDACTED]	16513682762	16513682762	16513682762	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:47:35	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	129	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:49:40	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	129	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:49:53	60	mSOriginatingSM	Outgoing	[REDACTED]	16124996857	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:51:20	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	16124996857	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	22:57:07	525	mSOriginating	Outgoing	[REDACTED]	16124996857	16124996857	16124996857	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	23:18:30	8	noc	Outgoing	16514424141	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	23:19:01	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	129	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully
07/07/2016	23:19:25	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	129	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	31026040696943	359233067846950	Completed	SuccessFully

028

Information Provided By:  
T-Mobile US, Inc.  
Law Enforcement Relations

4 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054  
Tel: 866-537-0911; Fax: 973-292-8697

07/07/2016	23:20:09	60	mSOriginatingSM SlimMSC	Outgoing		16122803247	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully
07/07/2016	23:23:10	60	mSOriginatingSM SlimMSC	Outgoing		19522100298	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully
07/07/2016	23:26:10	60	mSTerminatingS MShnMSC	Incoming	19522100298		310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully

Information Provided By:  
T-Mobile US, Inc.  
Law Enforcement Relations

4 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054  
Tel: 866-537-0911; Fax: 973-292-8697



NRMSS316

NRMSS316

MNMSS320

Information Provided By:  
T-Mobile US, Inc.  
Law Enforcement Relations

4 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054  
Tel: 866-537-0911; Fax: 973-292-8697

**EXPEDITED RESPONSE INTAKE SHEET**

T-Mobile Law Enforcement Relations (LER) receives thousands of requests for customer information each year. The only fair method for production is to respond in the order received. We recognize that on occasion, however, our requestors need expedited processing in non-emergency situations. Working requests out of order generally leads to duplication of work, additional delays for some requests and more phone calls due to those delays. All of this involves significant cost and risk to T-Mobile. To meet the needs of our requestors, we are pleased now to offer paid expedited service. The turnaround time for most expedited responses is one (1) business day or less after receiving payment and the legal demand. This is a premium service and not subject to the confines of 18 USC §2706 as we are not charging for the records but for the premium expedited service. T-Mobile will only release expedited records upon payment in full for the service. We will verify the existence of records prior to any charges being incurred. T-Mobile reserves the right to refuse expedited service and change any and all policies or prices regarding such service.sha

ERT Requests are "all or nothing" requests. This means that if a legal demand requests more information than the party seeking the expedite desires, s/he must submit a new legal demand limiting their request or accept the expedited portion as a full response to the original legal demand. A request for limited production must be made explicitly and in writing.

We will not do civil case expedites. We will do criminal defense expedites but NOT in California. Please call LER between 10:00am and 4:00pm ET for more details.

\$50 minimum charge.
\$50 per number charge on CDR requests (past 30 days).
Additional Charges: \$15 for each additional billing cycle (bills – pdf format) or month (xls format; available for up to 90 days) following the most recent 30 days of records.
For Subscriber Info only requests: \$50 Fee (allows for production of 1 number). \$10 for each additional number.
Cell site records with CDR: \$10 extra per number per month (xls format; available for up to 90 days) over normal CDR pricing.
Cell tower dumps: Standard fee is \$100/hr plus \$50 expedites (minimum charge of \$150). If subscriber info is requested on all numbers, the charge will be \$150/hr plus \$50 expedite plus \$50 for every ten subs (minimum charge of \$250).
Criminal Defense expedites will be charged per the normal cost structure plus the \$50 expedite fee.
Any fees that would normally be charged in the normal course of business will have to be prepaid upfront and are in addition to the expedite fee of \$50.

**PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE**

DATE/TIME OF ERT CALL

LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY Mn Bureau of Criminal ApprehensionREQUESTING AGENT'S NAME Special Agent Doug HenningAGENT'S CALLBACK # [REDACTED] GOVERNMENT E-MAIL doug.henning@State.mn.usAGENT'S FAX # 651-793-1067TARGET NUMBER(S): [REDACTED]CREDIT CARD TYPE: VisaCREDIT CARD NUMBER: [REDACTED]NAME AS IT APPEARS ON CREDIT CARD: Scott MuellerEXPIRATION DATE: [REDACTED]CCV NUMBER: [REDACTED]CREDIT CARD BILLING ADDRESS: 1430 Maryland Ave E, St. Paul, Mn 55106

LEGAL DEMAND RECEIVED

T-MOBILE CASE NUMBER

DATE

CONFIRMATION NUMBER

PLEASE FAX THE COMPLETED SHEET ALONG WITH A COPY OF YOUR SUBPOENA, SEARCH WARRANT OR COURT ORDER  
TO 813-351-4164

Legal Affairs – Law Enforcement Relations

4 Sylvan Way Parsippany NJ 07054 • (973) 292-8911 • (813) 351-4164 (FAX)

**T-Mobile**  
stick together



**STATE OF MINNESOTA**  
Department of Public Safety  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

Lori Swanson  
Attorney General

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
1430 E. Maryland Ave  
Saint Paul, MN 55106  
Tel: (651) 793-7000

Date: 08/11/2016

To: T-MOBILE USA

Fax: (973) 292-8697

E-Mail: LERINBOUND@T-Mobile.com

Subpoena # 16-01216

No. of Pages:

**2**

PLEASE E-MAIL YOUR RESPONSE DIRECTLY TO  
BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

ATTN: ANALYST Megan McClellan

E-MAIL: Megan.McClellan@state.mn.us

FAX # (651) 793-1067

\* Disclosure to the user could impede the investigation or obstruct justice.

[REDACTED]

Date Range : 07/06/2016 at 2100hrs through 07/07/2016 at midnight  
If date range is left blank provide the most current information

**\*\*\* CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE \*\*\***

The document(s) accompanying this cover sheet may contain confidential information which is legally protected. The information is intended ONLY for the use of the intended recipient named above. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that ANY disclosure, copying, distribution, or taking of action in reference to the contents of this telecopied information by you is strictly prohibited. If you have received this document in error please notify us by telephone at (651) 793-7000 to arrange for the return of the document(s) to us.

**STATE OF MINNESOTA  
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL  
ADMINISTRATIVE SUBPOENA  
(Order to Produce Records)**

TO: Custodian of the Records, or any  
Authorized Representative at:

T-MOBILE USA

Law Enforcement Relations

4 Sylvan Way

Parsippany, NJ 07054-0000

Phone: (973) 292-8911 Fax: (973) 292-8697 E-Mail: LERINBOUND@T-Mobile.com

You are hereby commanded, pursuant to Minn. Stat. Sec 8.16, to produce, forthwith, the following records, at the MINNESOTA BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION (BCA), 1430 E Maryland Ave. Saint Paul, MN 55106, (651) 793-7000, these records being relevant to an official felony criminal investigation being conducted by the BCA:

**DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS**

TT - 1 [REDACTED]

Please provide:

- (1) Current or last known subscriber's address, birth date & SSN (2) any additional names or telephone numbers associated with this subscriber (3) phone numbers IMEI, IMSI & ESN (4) beginning & ending service dates (5) any account notes (6) log of incoming & outgoing calls and log of incoming & outgoing MMS/SMS message calls from

Date Range - 07/06/2016 at 2100hrs through 07/07/2016 at midnight

If date range is left blank provide the most current information

**WARNING:** Minn. Stat. Sec. 8.16, Subd. 4, You are required not to disclose the existence of this request to your subscriber. Any such disclosure could impede the investigation being conducted and thereby interfere with the enforcement of the law.

**WARNING:** Minn. Stat. Sec 8.16 Subd. 4, You may not disclose to any other person the fact that this subpoena has been issued or the fact that the requested records have been produced except:

- (1) Insofar as the disclosure is necessary to find and produce the records, or  
(2) pursuant to court order.

**WARNING:** Minn. Stat. Sec 8.16, subd. 5, provides that the willful failure to produce the records is a crime.

You may comply with this subpoena by E-Mail [Megan.McClellan@state.mn.us](mailto:Megan.McClellan@state.mn.us)

to Special Agent Doug Henning via Criminal Analyst Megan McClellan

or you may mail information to the BCA or fax (651) 793-1067

You may submit an itemized bill for reasonable expenses incurred in producing the records.

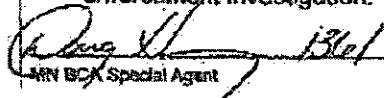
Date: 08/11/2016

Case #: 2016-433

Case #: OIS

Subpoena #16-01216

I hereby certify that the records  
requested are relevant to a  
legitimate ongoing law  
enforcement investigation.

  
MIN BCA Special Agent

Lori Swanson  
Attorney General

By:   
Matthew Frank  
Assistant Attorney General

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/108**  
Report Date: 09/23/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Telephone records for 651-354-1772, Jeronimo Yanez  
Occurrence From: 09/23/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 09/23/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/26/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 08/11/2016 and 09/14/2016 SA Henning requested subpoenas for records be sent to T-Mobile for target telephone number 651-354-1772 at the request of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/108.1.

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship Address  
HOME ADDRESS [REDACTED]

**Property #1 - CD containing telephone subscriber and toll information**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing telephone subscriber and toll information  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 09/23/2016 00:00

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/108**

Report Date: 09/23/2016

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	09/23/2016 14:23
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	09/26/2016 14:11

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page:**

On 08/11/2016 and again on 09/14/2016 SA Henning requested that administrative subpoenas be sent to T-Mobile requesting subscriber and toll information for target telephone number [REDACTED] SA Henning made these requests at the direction of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. SA Henning has received the information requested and placed it on a DVD, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/108.1. SA Henning has also attached these records to this report.

Information Provided To:

Agency: Attorney/Other  
 Requestor: Doug Henning  
 Agent Address: na  
 Billing City, State, Zip: St Paul, MN 55106  
 Provided On: September 19, 2016

T-Mobile

Request Submission Response

This is in response to the Subpoena, 2016-433, dated September 14, 2016, which was served upon T-Mobile US, Inc. You have requested information for the subscriber associated with MSISDN: 6513541772. All times below are reflected in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC).

Date	Time	Duration	Call Type	Direction	Calling Number	Dialed Number	Called Number	Destination Number	IMSI	IMEI	Completion Code	Service Code
07/06/2016	00:09:30	38	mSTerminating	Incoming	7632453815		16513541772		310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	012;11
07/06/2016	00:44:48	47	mtc	Incoming	16513541774	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	11
07/06/2016	13:55:49	60	mSTerminating\$ MSInMSC	Incoming	129		16513541772		310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	
07/06/2016	16:44:46	128	moc	Outgoing	16513541772	6518083051	6518083051	16518083051	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	
07/06/2016	16:45:10	122	mSOriginating	Outgoing	16513541772	19125419642	19125419642	19125419642		359233067846950	Completed Successfully	
07/06/2016	17:38:09	20	mtc	Incoming	16518083051	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	11
07/06/2016	18:50:20	60	mSTerminating\$ MSInMSC	Incoming	129		16513541772		310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	
07/06/2016	22:56:32		mtc	Incoming	12183053541	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Abnormal Completion	11
07/07/2016	02:34:02	23	moc	Outgoing	16513541772	16513541774	16513541774	16513541774	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	
07/07/2016	02:48:20	7	moc	Outgoing	16513541772	16513541774	16513541774	16513541774	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	
07/07/2016	02:50:52	67	mtc	Incoming	16513541774	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	11
07/07/2016	03:00:59	89	moc	Outgoing	16513541772	16513541774	16513541774	16513541774	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	
07/07/2016	03:42:18	11	moc	Outgoing	16513541772	16513433509	16513433509	16513433509	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	
07/07/2016	03:43:05	259	mtc	Incoming	16125882455	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	11
07/07/2016	03:46:42	47	mSOriginating	Outgoing	16513541772	19125413807	19125413807	19125413807		359233067846950	Completed Successfully	
07/07/2016	03:57:25	9	mtc	Incoming	1612022761	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	11
07/07/2016	03:57:54	625	mtc	Incoming	1612022761	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	11
07/07/2016	06:14:44	20	mtc	Incoming	17632338893	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully	029;11

07/07/2016	06:14:53	20	moc	Outgoing	17632338893	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	29
07/07/2016	16:17:45	376	mtc	Incoming	16123395055	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	16:18:33	343	mSOriginating	Outgoing	16513541772	16512436393	16512436393	16512436393	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	16:23:02	46	mtc	Incoming	12129755084	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	16:29:29	42	mSOriginating	Outgoing	16513541772	16318296182	16318296182	16318296182	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	16:29:56	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	16126705423	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	16:30:02	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	16126705423	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	16:44:11	144	mtc	Incoming	16513578877	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	16:49:12	1	mtc	Incoming	12129755752	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	16:49:39	10	mtc	Incoming	12129755752	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	16:49:41	10	moc	Outgoing	12129755752	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	29
07/07/2016	16:50:05	5	mtc	Incoming	16513541774	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	29
07/07/2016	16:50:09	5	moc	Outgoing	16513541774	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	29
07/07/2016	16:50:33	11	mtc	Incoming	16513541774	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	29
07/07/2016	16:50:37	11	moc	Outgoing	16513541774	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	29
07/07/2016	16:50:40	1	mtc	Incoming	12129755752	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	16:55:38	164	moc	Outgoing	16513541772	16515543300	16515543300	16515543300	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	17:00:32	1	mtc	Incoming	12129755752	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	17:10:26	325	mSOriginating	Outgoing	6513541772	16515543300	16515543300	16515543300	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	17:15:13		mSTerminating	Incoming	6513578877	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	11
07/07/2016	17:15:15	9	callForwarding	Outgoing	6513578877	18056377249	18056377249	18056377249	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	01:12A
07/07/2016	17:15:26	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	129	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	02A
07/07/2016	17:15:27	60	mSTerminatingS	Incoming	129	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	02A
07/07/2016	17:21:25	7	mtc	Incoming	16512701677	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	02A
07/07/2016	17:21:55	7	moc	Outgoing	16512701677	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	02B
07/07/2016	18:02:31	13	moc	Outgoing	16125543878	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	02B
07/07/2016	18:03:02	9	moc	Outgoing	16125543878	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	02B

Information Provided By:  
T-Mobile US, Inc.  
Law Enforcement Relations

4 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054  
Tel: 866-537-0911; Fax: 973-292-8697

07/07/2016	18:14:31	60	mstTerminatingS	Incoming	17632481504	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Completed	
07/07/2016	18:14:33	60	mstTerminatingS	Incoming	17632481504	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	
07/07/2016	18:14:35	60	mstTerminatingS	Incoming	13202375816	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	
07/07/2016	18:14:37	60	mstTerminatingS	Incoming	129	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	
07/07/2016	18:14:38	60	mstTerminatingS	Incoming	129	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	
07/07/2016	18:50:40	8	msInMSC	Incoming	16512452947	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02A:11
07/07/2016	18:51:13	8	msInMSC	Outgoing	16512452947	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02A
07/07/2016	19:11:55	9	msInMSC	Incoming	16512807113	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02A:11
07/07/2016	19:18:26	9	msInMSC	Outgoing	16512807113	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02A
07/07/2016	19:26:27	8	msInMSC	Incoming	16125543878	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02A:11
07/07/2016	19:26:58	8	msInMSC	Outgoing	16125543878	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02A
07/07/2016	19:48:07	13	msInMSC	Incoming	12183053541	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	11
07/07/2016	20:19:27	13	msInMSC	Outgoing	16512499786	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02B
07/07/2016	20:46:15	60	mstTerminatingS	Outgoing	16125543878	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02B
07/07/2016	20:47:26	60	mstTerminatingS	Incoming	129	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	
07/07/2016	20:55:48	60	mstTerminatingS	Incoming	129	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	
07/07/2016	21:23:11	7	msInMSC	Incoming	16126734626	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02A:11
07/07/2016	21:23:42	7	msInMSC	Outgoing	16126734626	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02A
07/07/2016	21:29:24	47	msInMSC	Outgoing	16512285461	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02B
07/07/2016	21:52:49	11	msInMSC	Incoming	16516002091	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02A:11
07/07/2016	21:53:19	11	msInMSC	Outgoing	16516002091	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02A
07/07/2016	21:55:21	7	msInMSC	Incoming	16126734626	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02A:11
07/07/2016	21:55:52	7	msInMSC	Outgoing	16126734626	18056377249	18056377249	14092569999	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	02A
07/07/2016	22:05:52	2	msInMSC	Incoming	16122698771	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	11
07/07/2016	22:18:35	33	msInMSC	Outgoing	6513682762	18056377249	18056377249	18056377249	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	011:2A
07/07/2016	22:18:35	60	msInMSC	Incoming	6513682762	16513541772	16513541772	16513541772	310260406966943	359233067846950	Successfully Completed	11



07/07/2016	22:19:16	60	mstTerminating5 MSinMSC	Incoming	129	16513541772	310250406960943	359233067846950	Completed Successfully
------------	----------	----	----------------------------	----------	-----	-------------	-----------------	-----------------	---------------------------

Information Provided By:  
T-Mobile US, Inc.  
Law Enforcement Relations

4 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054  
Tel: 866-537-0911; Fax: 973-292-8697

SWITCH NAME	
CHMSS318	

POTAS001  
 MNMSS320  
 CHTAS009  
 NYMSS319  
 CHTAS009  
 NYMSS316  
 ATTAS001  
 ATTAS001  
 ATTAS001  
 ATTAS001  
 ATTAS001  
 ATTAS001  
 ATTAS001  
 NYMSS319  
 NVTAS010  
 NVTAS010  
 POTAS002

NYTASD10

NVTAS010

**NVMS5319**

NUM55319

NWMS5319

ATTAS001

ATTASOUI

ATTA5001

ATTAS001

ATTA5001

SUBJECT

## Summary

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
84

100

doi:10.1017/S0022292412001611

### Abstract

047AC010

DATA:AC010

NIVTASONG

ALVTÄSNOG

4 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054  
Tel: 866-537-0911; Fax: 973-292-8697

NVAMSS319

NVAMSS319

NVAMSS319

NVAMSS319

NVAMSS319

POTAS002

POTAS002

POTAS002

POTAS002

POTAS002

POTAS002

POTAS002

POTAS002

POTAS002

NVAMSS319

NVAMSS319

NVTAS003

NVTAS003

NVTAS003

NVTAS003

NVTAS003

NVTAS003

NVTAS003

CHINSS318

NVAMSS319

NVAMSS319

Information Provided By:

T-Mobile US, Inc.

Law Enforcement Relations

4 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054

Tel: 866-537-0911; Fax: 973-292-8697

NWMS319

Information Provided By:  
T-Mobile US, Inc.  
Law Enforcement Relations

4 Sylvan Way, Parsippany, New Jersey 07054  
Tel: 866-537-0911; Fax: 973-292-8697

**EXPEDITED RESPONSE INTAKE SHEET**

T-Mobile Law Enforcement Relations (LER) receives thousands of requests for customer information each year. The only fair method for production is to respond in the order received. We recognize that on occasion, however, our requestors need expedited processing in non-emergency situations. Working requests out of order generally leads to duplication of work, additional delays for some requests and more phone calls due to those delays. All of this involves significant cost and risk to T-Mobile. To meet the needs of our requestors, we are pleased now to offer paid expedited service. The turnaround time for most expedited responses is one (1) business day or less after receiving payment and the legal demand. This is a premium service and not subject to the confines of 18 USC §2706 as we are not charging for the records but for the premium expedited service. T-Mobile will only release expedited records upon payment in full for the service. We will verify the existence of records prior to any charges being incurred. T-Mobile reserves the right to refuse expedited service and change any and all policies or prices regarding such service.sha

ERT Requests are "all or nothing" requests. This means that if a legal demand requests more information than the party seeking the expedite desires, s/he must submit a new legal demand limiting their request or accept the expedited portion as a full response to the original legal demand. A request for limited production must be made explicitly and in writing.

We will not do civil case expedites. We will do criminal defense expedites but NOT in California. Please call LER between 10:00am and 4:00pm ET for more details.

\$50 minimum charge.
\$50 per number charge on CDR requests (past 30 days).
Additional Charges: \$15 for each additional billing cycle (bills - pdf format) or month (xls format; available for up to 90 days) following the most recent 30 days of records.
For Subscriber Info only requests: \$50 Fee (allows for production of 1 number). \$10 for each additional number.
Cell site records with CDR: \$10 extra per number per month (xls format; available for up to 90 days) over normal CDR pricing.
Cell tower dumps: Standard fee is \$100/hr plus \$50 expedites (minimum charge of \$150). If subscriber info is requested on all numbers, the charge will be \$150/hr plus \$50 expedite plus \$50 for every ten subs (minimum charge of \$250).
Criminal Defense expedites will be charged per the normal cost structure plus the \$50 expedite fee.
Any fees that would normally be charged in the normal course of business will have to be prepaid upfront and are in addition to the expedite fee of \$50.

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

DATE/TIME OF ERT CALL

LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY

REQUESTING AGENT'S NAME

AGENT'S CALLBACK #

AGENT'S FAX #

TARGET NUMBER(S)

CREDIT CARD TYPE:

NAME AS IT APPEARS ON CREDIT CARD:

EXPIRATION DATE:

CREDIT CARD BILLING ADDRESS:

CREDIT CARD NUMBER:

CCV NUMBER:

LEGAL DEMAND RECEIVED

T-MOBILE CASE NUMBER

YES

NO

CONFIRMATION NUMBER

PLEASE FAX THE COMPLETED SHEET ALONG WITH A COPY OF YOUR SUBPOENA, SEARCH WARRANT OR COURT ORDER TO 813-351-4164

Legal Affairs - Law Enforcement Relations

4 Sylvan Way Parsippany NJ 07054 • (973) 292-8911 • (813) 351-4164 (FAX)

**T-Mobile**  
stick together

**STATE OF MINNESOTA  
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL  
ADMINISTRATIVE SUBPOENA  
(Order to Produce Records)**

TO: Custodian of the Records, or any  
Authorized Representative at:

T-MOBILE USA

Law Enforcement Relations

4 Sylvan Way

Paraispany, NJ 07054-0000

Phone: (973) 292-8911 Fax: (973) 292-8697 E-Mail: LERINBOUND@T-Mobile.com

You are hereby commanded, pursuant to Minn. Stat. Sec 8.16, to produce, forthwith, the following records, at the MINNESOTA BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION (BCA), 1430 E Maryland Ave, Saint Paul, MN 55108, (651) 793-7000, these records being relevant to an official felony criminal investigation being conducted by the BCA:

**DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS**

TT - 1 (651) 354-1772

Please provide:

- (1) Current or last known subscriber's address, birth date & SSN (2) any additional names or telephone numbers associated with this subscriber (3) phone numbers IMEI, IMSI & ESN (4) beginning & ending service dates (5) any account notes (6) log of incoming & outgoing calls and log of incoming & outgoing MMS/SMS message calls from

Date Range - 07/06/2016 at 2100 hrs through 07/07/2016 at midnight  
If date range is left blank provide the most current information

**WARNING:** Minn. Stat. Sec. 8.16, Subd. 4, You are required not to disclose the existence of this request to your subscriber. Any such disclosure could impede the investigation being conducted and thereby interfere with the enforcement of the law.

**WARNING:** Minn. Stat. Sec 8.16 Subd. 4, You may not disclose to any other person the fact that this subpoena has been issued or the fact that the requested records have been produced except:

- (1) Insofar as the disclosure is necessary to find and produce the records, or  
(2) pursuant to court order;

**WARNING:** Minn. Stat. Sec 8.16, subd. 5, provides that the willful failure to produce the records is a crime.

You may comply with this subpoena by E-Mail Megan.McClellan@state.mn.us  
to Special Agent Doug Henning via Criminal Analyst Megan McClellan  
or you may mail information to the BCA or fax (651) 793-1067

You may submit an itemized bill for reasonable expenses incurred in producing the records.

Date: 09/14/2016

Case #: 2016-433

Case #: OIS

Subpoena #16-01717

I hereby certify that the records  
requested are relevant to a  
legitimate ongoing law  
enforcement investigation.

*[Signature]*  
Mn BCA Special Agent

Lori Swanson  
Attorney General

By:

*[Signature: James B. Early]*  
~~Matthew Frank~~  
Assistant Attorney General

**Information Provided To:**

Agency: Attorney/Other  
Requestor: Doug Henning  
Agent Address: na  
Billing City, State, Zip: St Paul, MN 55106  
Provided On: September 16, 2016

This is in response to the Subpoena, 2016-433, dated September 14, 2016, which was requested information for the subscriber associated with MSISDN: 6513541772.

**Subscriber Details:**

Subscriber Name	[REDACTED]
Subscriber Address	[REDACTED]
Subscriber Status	Canceled
Subscriber Name Effective Date	01/14/2015

**Account Details:**

Brand	TMUS
Activation Date	01/14/2015
Termination Date	07/07/2016
Account Name	[REDACTED]
Account No	354819008
Account Effective Date	01/14/2015
Account Expiration Date	07/07/2016

**Device Details:**

IMSI	310260406966943
MSISDN Expiration Date	07/07/2016
MSISDN Disconnect Reason	Procedural-No Charge
MSISDN No	6513541772
MSISDN Status	Canceled
MSISDN Market	MIM
MSISDN Name	JERONIMO YANEZ
SIM	8901260402769669437
IMEI	359233067846950
Begin Service Date	01/14/2015

**Billing Details:**

Bill Name	[REDACTED]
Bill Birth Date	[REDACTED]
Bill SSN	[REDACTED]
Bill Cycle	5
Bill Address	[REDACTED]
Company Name	[REDACTED]
Rate Plan	SCFUTT6
Rate Plan Desc	SC FAM UNL TT+D 6 lines incl.



Contact 1  
Contact 2  
Coupon  
Last Refilled



**Ported Details:**

Ported Carrier

Regular

T-Mobile

Request Submission Response

erved upon T-Mobile US, Inc. You have

[REDACTED]

E, MN [REDACTED] USA

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

E, MN [REDACTED] USA

[REDACTED]

**STATE OF MINNESOTA**  
Department of Public Safety  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

Lori Swanson  
Attorney General

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
1430 E. Maryland Ave  
Saint Paul, MN 55106  
Tel: (651) 793-7000

Date: 08/11/2016

To: T-MOBILE USA

Fax: (973) 292-8697

E-Mail: LERINBOUND@T-Mobile.com

Subpoena # 16-01269

No. of Pages: **2**

PLEASE E-MAIL YOUR RESPONSE DIRECTLY TO  
BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

ATTN: ANALYST Megan McClellan

E-MAIL: Megan.McClellan@state.mn.us

FAX # (651) 793-1067

**\* Disclosure to the user could impede the investigation or obstruct justice.**

(651) 354-1772

Date Range -

at

through

at

If date range is left blank provide the most current information

**\*\*\* CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE \*\*\***

The document(s) accompanying this cover sheet may contain confidential information which is legally protected. The information is intended ONLY for the use of the intended recipient named above. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that ANY disclosure, copying, distribution, or taking of action in reference to the contents of this telecopied information by you is strictly prohibited. If you have received this document in error please notify us by telephone at (651) 793-7000 to arrange for the return of the document(s) to us.

**STATE OF MINNESOTA  
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL  
ADMINISTRATIVE SUBPOENA  
(Order to Produce Records)**

TO: Custodian of the Records, or any  
Authorized Representative at:

T-MOBILE USA

Law Enforcement Relations

4 Sylvan Way

Parsippany, NJ 07054-0000

Phone: (973) 292-8911 Fax: (973) 292-8697 E-Mail: LERINBOUND@T-Mobile.com

You are hereby commanded, pursuant to Minn. Stat. Sec 8.16, to produce, forthwith, the following records, at the MINNESOTA BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION (BCA), 1430 E Maryland Ave, Saint Paul, MN 55106, (651) 793-7000, these records being relevant to an official felony criminal investigation being conducted by the BCA:

**DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS**

TT - 1 (651) 354-1772

Please provide:

(1) The current or last known subscriber's name, address and date of birth; (2) any additional names or telephone numbers associated with this subscriber; (3) telephone numbers IMEI, IMSI, and ESN (4) the beginning and ending dates of service; (5) any credit or billing information;

Date Range - et through at

If date range is left blank provide the most current information

**WARNING:** Minn. Stat. Sec. 8.16, Subd. 4, You are required not to disclose the existence of this request to your subscriber. Any such disclosure could impede the investigation being conducted and thereby interfere with the enforcement of the law.

**WARNING:** Minn. Stat. Sec 8.16 Subd. 4, You may not disclose to any other person the fact that this subpoena has been issued or the fact that the requested records have been produced except:

- (1) insofar as the disclosure is necessary to find and produce the records, or
- (2) pursuant to court order.

**WARNING:** Minn. Stat. Sec 8.16, subd. 5, provides that the willful failure to produce the records is a crime.

You may comply with this subpoena by E-Mail [Megan.McClellan@state.mn.us](mailto:Megan.McClellan@state.mn.us)

to Special Agent Doug Henning via Criminal Analyst Megan McClellan

or you may mail information to the BCA or fax (651) 793-1067

You may submit an itemized bill for reasonable expenses incurred in producing the records.

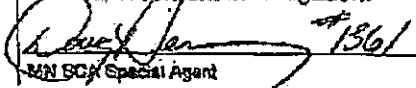
Date: 08/11/2016

Case #: 2016-433


Case #: OIS

Subpoena #16-01269

I hereby certify that the records  
requested are relevant to a  
legitimate ongoing law  
enforcement investigation.

  
MN BCA Special Agent

Lori Swanson  
Attorney General

By:   
Matthew Frank  
Assistant Attorney General

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/109**  
Report Date: 09/23/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Subscriber and tolls for [REDACTED]  
Occurrence From: 09/23/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 09/23/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 09/26/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 08/10/2016 SA Henning requested telephone records at the request of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. SA Henning received the records and placed them on a DVD, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/109.1.

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Kauser, Joseph [REDACTED]**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Kauser, Joseph [REDACTED]  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 32 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Property #1 - DVD containing telephone records for [REDACTED]**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: DVD containing telephone records for [REDACTED]  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 09/23/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 09/23/2016 14:56

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/109**  
Report Date: 09/23/2016

**Record Status Information - Continued**

Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	09/26/2016 14:39

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 08/10/2016 SA Henning requested an Administrative subpoena be sent to AT&T for records related to cellular telephone number [REDACTED] (Joseph Kauser). This information was made due to the request for these records from the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. SA Henning received the records and placed them on a DVD which will be held as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/109.1. SA Henning has also attached the records to this report.



2065408  
08/12/2016  
SCAMP

AT&T has queried for records using Central Time Zone. AT&T's records are stored and provided in UTC.



MOBILITY USAGE

Run Date: 08/12/2016										
Run Time: 20:41:16										
Voice Usage For: [REDACTED]										
Account Number: [REDACTED]										
Item	Conn. Date	Conn. Time (UTC)	Balance Time	ET	Originating Number	Terminating Number	IMEI	MSI	CT	Posture
1	07/07/16	07:03:32	0:07	1:56	[REDACTED]	19522390614	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MO	[VCONR]
2	07/07/16	07:03:32	0:07	1:56	[REDACTED]	19522390614	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NTOP,VCONR]
3	07/07/16	07:05:34	0:03	0:10	[REDACTED]	19522390614	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MO	[VCONR]
4	07/07/16	07:05:34	0:03	0:10	[REDACTED]	19522390614	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NTOP,VCONR]
5	07/07/16	12:14:01	0:02	0:00	17013081518	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NTOP]
6	07/07/16	12:14:02	0:03	0:06	17013081518 13176649900(P)	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NTOP,VM,CPR]
7	07/07/16	12:14:14	0:03	0:00	17013081518	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NTOP]
8	07/07/16	12:14:15	0:04	0:17	17013081518 13176649900(P)	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NTOP,VM,CPR]
9	07/07/16	13:38:15	0:01	0:00	16512068072	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NTOP]
10	07/07/16	13:38:16	0:02	0:06	16512068072 13176649900(P)	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NTOP,VM,CPR]
11	07/07/16	13:44:11	0:12	3:14	[REDACTED]	16512068072	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MO	[VCONR]
12	07/07/16	14:30:18	0:10	6:16	16122828415	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NTOP,VCONR]
13	07/07/16	14:40:07	0:11	11:50	[REDACTED]	195224478738	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MO	[VCONR]
14	07/07/16	15:08:36	0:12	3:38	16127823370	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NTOP,VCONR]
15	07/07/16	16:00:39	0:06	8:38	16512306618	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NTOP,VCONR]

AT&T Proprietary

The information contained here is for use by authorized persons only and is not for general distribution.

2065408  
08/12/2016  
SCAMP

AT&T has queried for records using Central Time Zone. AT&T's records are stored and provided in UTC.



# MOBILITY USAGE

Run Date:		08/12/2016		Run Time:		20:41:16		Voice Usage For:		/3108203		Account Number:	
Item	Comm. Date	Comm. Time (UTC)	Set-up Time	RT	Originating Number	Terminating Number	IMEI	IMSI	CT	Feature			
16	07/07/16	16:56:09	0:05	1:11	16127823370	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NIDP;VCONR]			
17	07/07/16	20:24:41	0:14	15:02	[REDACTED]	16512465802	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MO	[VCONR]			
18	07/07/16	20:35:56	0:20	0:00	19522373191	[REDACTED]	35206606088747 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NIDP]			
19	07/07/16	20:35:57	0:21	0:11	19522373191 13176649900 (P)	[REDACTED]	35206606088747 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NIDP;VM;CFNA]			
20	07/07/16	22:47:05	0:22	0:00	16512399101	[REDACTED]	35206606088747 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NIDP]			
21	07/07/16	22:47:07	0:24	0:18	16512399101 13176649900 (P)	[REDACTED]	35206606088747 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NIDP;VM;CFNA]			
22	07/07/16	22:48:08	0:11	2:07	[REDACTED]	16512399101	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MO	[VCONR]			
23	07/07/16	23:10:50	0:26	0:02	[REDACTED]	19524478738	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MO	[VCONR]			
24	07/07/16	23:11:08	0:10	0:47	[REDACTED]	16122010232	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NIDP]			
25	07/07/16	23:11:08	0:12	0:47	[REDACTED]	16122010232	3520660608874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MO	[VCONR]			
26	07/08/16	00:20:43	0:21	0:00	16123322727	[REDACTED]	35206606088747 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NIDP]			
27	07/08/16	00:20:45	0:23	0:56	16123322727 13176649900 (P)	[REDACTED]	35206606088747 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NIDP;VM;CFNA]			
28	07/08/16	01:07:49	0:02	0:00	16123322727	[REDACTED]	35206606088747 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NIDP]			
29	07/08/16	01:16:50	0:07	0:00	16512399101	[REDACTED]	35206606088747 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NIDP]			
30	07/08/16	01:16:51	0:08	0:20	16512399101 13176649900 (P)	[REDACTED]	35206606088747 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[NIDP;VM;CFNA]			

AT&T Proprietary

dad The information contained here is for use by authorized persons only and is not for general distribution.

2065408  
08/12/2016  
SCAMP

AT&T has queried for records using Central Time Zone. AT&T's records are stored and provided in UTC.



# MOBILITY USAGE

Run Date:		08/12/2016		Run Time:		20:41:16		Voice Usage For:		731208203		Account Number:		731208203	
Item	Conn. Date	Conn. Time (UTC)	Seizure Time	KT	Originating Number	Terminating Number	IMBI	IMBI	CT	Feature					
31	07/08/16	01:17:51	0:05	1:42	16512399101	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	MT	[NIOF,VCMORR]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
32	07/08/16	01:22:58	0:03	0:17	[REDACTED]	16127823350	3520660608874713	310410727329614	MO	[VCMORR]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
33	07/08/16	01:23:53	0:21	2:09	[REDACTED]	16123904781	3520660608874713	310410727329614	MO	[VCMORR]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
34	07/08/16	02:36:49	0:11	4:53	[REDACTED]	16518006089	3520660608874713	310410727329614	MO	[VCMORR]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
35	07/08/16	02:41:56	0:04	2:28	16123698771	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	MT	[NIOF,VCMORR]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
36	07/08/16	02:57:59	0:17	0:00	13128024556	[REDACTED]	35206606088747	310410727329614	MT	[NIOF]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
37	07/08/16	02:58:00	0:18	0:07	13128024556	[REDACTED]	35206606088747	310410727329614	MT	[NIOF,VCM,CFB]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
38	07/08/16	02:58:00	0:19	0:07	13128024556	[REDACTED]	35206606088747	310410727329614	MO	[I]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
39	07/08/16	03:33:33	0:06	0:00	13475858936	[REDACTED]	35206606088747	310410727329614	MT	[NIOF]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
40	07/08/16	03:33:34	0:07	0:50	13475858936	[REDACTED]	35206606088747	310410727329614	MT	[NIOF,VCM,CFB]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
41	07/08/16	03:44:25	0:06	0:00	16789486129	[REDACTED]	35206606088747	310410727329614	MT	[NIOF]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
42	07/08/16	03:44:26	0:07	1:06	16789486129	[REDACTED]	35206606088747	310410727329614	MT	[NIOF,VCM,CFB]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
43	07/08/16	03:46:43	0:01	0:00	16789486129	[REDACTED]	35206606088747	310410727329614	MT	[NIOF]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
44	07/08/16	03:46:44	0:02	0:07	16789486129	[REDACTED]	35206606088747	310410727329614	MT	[NIOF,VCM,CFB]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								
45	07/08/16	04:01:52	0:02	0:00	16789486129	[REDACTED]	35206606088747	310410727329614	MT	[NIOF]					
							APPLE								
							IPHONE6PLUS								

AT&T Proprietary

The information contained here is for use by authorized persons only and is not for general distribution.

2065408  
08/12/2016  
SCAMP

MOBILITY USAGE

AT&T has queried for records using Central Time Zone. AT&T's records are stored and provided in UTC.



Run Date:		08/12/2016		Run Time:		20:41:16		Voice Usage For:		Account Number:	
Item	Comm. Date	Comm. Time (UTC)	Seizure Time	ET	Originating Number	Terminating Number	IMEI	IMEI	CT	Feature	
46	07/08/16	04:01:53	0:03	0:17	16789486129 13176649900 (P)	[REDACTED]	3520660608747 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[MTOP:VM,CPS]	
47	07/08/16	04:37:32	0:06	1:45	16122750144	[REDACTED]	352066060874713 APPLE IPHONE6PLUS	310410727329614	MT	[MTOP:VCOBR]	
48	07/08/16	04:37:32	0:09	1:45	16122750144	[REDACTED]			MO	[]	

AT&T Proprietary

dad The information contained here is for use by authorized persons only and is not for general distribution.

2065408  
08/12/2016  
SCAMP

MOBILITY USAGE

AT&T has queried for records using Central Time Zone. AT&T's records are stored and provided in UTC.



AT&T

Run Date: 08/12/2016  
Run Time: 20:41:17  
SMS Usage For: [REDACTED]  
Account Number: [REDACTED]

Item	Comm. Date	Comm. Time (UTC)	Originating Number	Terminating Number	IMSI	IMSI	Dsc	MARK	MODEL
1	07/07/16	02:24:47	19522589165	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
2	07/07/16	02:24:47	19522589165	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
3	07/07/16	02:25:21	19522589165	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
4	07/07/16	02:25:21	19522589165	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
5	07/07/16	12:14:36	16127101710	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
6	07/07/16	12:14:38	16127101710	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
7	07/07/16	12:27:03	16127101710	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
8	07/07/16	13:24:02	65017	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
9	07/07/16	13:35:37	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
10	07/07/16	13:38:57	16127101710	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
11	07/07/16	13:39:49	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
12	07/07/16	13:43:32	16127101710	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
13	07/07/16	13:47:37	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
14	07/07/16	17:26:21	19522589165	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
15	07/07/16	17:26:21	19522589165	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
16	07/07/16	17:26:45	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
17	07/07/16	17:26:50	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
18	07/07/16	17:46:38	19522589165	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
19	07/07/16	17:46:38	19522589165	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
20	07/07/16	17:47:42	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
21	07/07/16	17:47:42	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
22	07/07/16	17:49:54	19522589165	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
23	07/07/16	17:49:54	19522589165	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
24	07/07/16	17:55:46	16126705423	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
25	07/07/16	17:56:19	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
26	07/07/16	17:57:27	16126705423	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
27	07/07/16	17:58:09	16126705423	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
28	07/07/16	17:58:10	16126705423	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
29	07/07/16	17:58:11	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
30	07/07/16	17:58:43	16126705423	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
31	07/07/16	17:59:15	16126705423	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
32	07/07/16	17:59:47	16126705423	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
33	07/07/16	18:00:19	16126705423	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
34	07/07/16	18:01:04	16126705423	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
35	07/07/16	18:01:04	16126705423	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS
36	07/07/16	18:03:00	16126705423	[REDACTED]	3520660608874713	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS

AT&T Proprietary

The information contained here is for use by authorized persons only and is not for general distribution.

2065408  
08/12/2016  
SCAMP

MOBILITY USAGE

AT&T has queried for records using Central Time Zone. AT&T's records are stored and provided in UTC.



Run Date:		08/12/2016		Run Time:		20:41:17		Account Number:		71208203	
Item	Comm. Date	Comm. Time (UTC)	Originating Number	Terminating Number	INBT	INBT	Desc	NAME	MODEL		
73	07/08/16	00:18:03	16127101710	16513541772	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
74	07/08/16	00:19:43	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
75	07/08/16	00:40:58	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
76	07/08/16	00:41:50	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
77	07/08/16	00:42:52	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
78	07/08/16	00:43:13	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
79	07/08/16	00:53:05	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
80	07/08/16	00:53:23	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
81	07/08/16	00:53:26	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
82	07/08/16	00:55:25	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
83	07/08/16	00:55:25	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
84	07/08/16	00:57:51	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
85	07/08/16	00:57:51	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
86	07/08/16	00:58:56	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
87	07/08/16	01:00:40	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
88	07/08/16	01:01:01	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
89	07/08/16	01:03:17	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
90	07/08/16	01:04:01	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
91	07/08/16	01:05:01	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
92	07/08/16	01:06:50	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
93	07/08/16	01:12:35	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
94	07/08/16	01:13:44	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
95	07/08/16	01:14:56	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
96	07/08/16	01:16:19	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
97	07/08/16	01:17:15	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
98	07/08/16	01:17:16	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
99	07/08/16	01:17:18	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
100	07/08/16	01:17:47	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
101	07/08/16	01:17:48	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
102	07/08/16	01:18:14	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
103	07/08/16	01:19:57	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
104	07/08/16	01:19:57	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
105	07/08/16	01:20:28	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
106	07/08/16	01:20:28	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMO	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
107	07/08/16	01:20:42	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		
108	07/08/16	01:20:42	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	SMST	APPLE	IPHONE6PLUS		

AT&T Proprietary

The information contained here is for use by authorized persons only and is not for general distribution.

2065408  
08/12/2016  
SCAMP

MOBILITY USAGE



AT&T has queried for records using Central Time Zone. AT&T's records are stored and provided in UTC.

Item	Comm. Date	Comm. Time (UTC)	Originating Number	Terminating Number	TSMT	TSMT	Demo	MARK	MODEL
109	07/08/16	01:21:21	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
110	07/08/16	01:22:22	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
111	07/08/16	01:23:05	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
112	07/08/16	01:26:34	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
113	07/08/16	01:28:12	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
114	07/08/16	01:28:26	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
115	07/08/16	01:42:12	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
116	07/08/16	01:42:12	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
117	07/08/16	01:42:13	1111301000	1111301000	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
118	07/08/16	01:42:13	1111301000	1111301000	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
119	07/08/16	01:43:39	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
120	07/08/16	01:47:20	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
121	07/08/16	01:47:47	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
122	07/08/16	02:43:31	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
123	07/08/16	02:44:50	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
124	07/08/16	02:45:02	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
125	07/08/16	02:45:24	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
126	07/08/16	02:46:00	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
127	07/08/16	02:46:47	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
128	07/08/16	02:47:04	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
129	07/08/16	02:47:35	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
130	07/08/16	02:49:23	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
131	07/08/16	02:49:23	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
132	07/08/16	02:49:25	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
133	07/08/16	02:49:25	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
134	07/08/16	02:49:56	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
135	07/08/16	02:50:09	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
136	07/08/16	02:50:36	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
137	07/08/16	02:55:25	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
138	07/08/16	02:56:04	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
139	07/08/16	02:56:51	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
140	07/08/16	03:31:55	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
141	07/08/16	03:32:36	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
142	07/08/16	03:33:22	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
143	07/08/16	03:34:16	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		
144	07/08/16	03:34:28	16127101710	16127101710	310410727329614	310410727329614	BMST		

AT&T Proprietary

The information contained here is for use by authorized persons only and is not for general distribution.

2065408  
08/12/2016



## SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION

731208203

C/T

### Financially Liable Party

Name: JOSEPH KAUSER

Credit Address: [REDACTED], MN [REDACTED]

Customer Since: 03/18/2005

Photo ID Type:

Photo ID State:

Photo ID Number:

DOB:

SSN:

Contact Name:

Contact Home Phone:

Contact Work Phone:

Contact Home Email: [REDACTED]@GMAIL.COM

Contact Work Email:

### Billing Party

Account Number: 731208203

Name: JOSEPH KAUSER

Billing Address: [REDACTED]

Account Status: Active

Billing Cycle: 21

### User Information

MSISDN: [REDACTED]

IMSI: 310410727329614

MSISDN Active: 03/18/2005 - Current

Name: JOSEPH KAUSER

User Address: [REDACTED]

Service Start Date: 03/18/2005

Dealer Info: 61172 61172 61172A

Payment Type: Postpaid

Contact Name: JOSEPH KAUSER

Contact Home Phone:

Contact Work Phone:

Contact Home Email: [REDACTED]@GMAIL.COM

Contact Work Email:

### Status Change History

Status Change Reason:

Status Change Date:



2016-433 Kauser Ph [REDACTED] List

<u>Phones</u>	<u>Provider</u>	<u>Subscriber</u>	<u>Admin Subpoena</u>
9522390614	Sprint		16-01343
	AT&T?		16-01449
6122828415	Sprint	Lora Hanks	
7013081518	Verizon	Tim Gates	16-01344
6512306618	Verizon	Shane Hess	
9522373191	Verizon	Andrea Kaseforth	
6512399101	Verizon	BCA	
6129904781	Verizon	St Anthony Police Dept	16-01345
3475858936	Verizon	ABC News/James Beatty ??	
6127101710	Verizon	William/Andrew Kukowski	
[REDACTED]	Tmobile	[REDACTED]	16-01346
6512068072	Tmobile		
6512465802	Tmobile	Jim South	
6126705423	Tmobile	Dale Moore	16-01347
6514977404	Tmobile	Haivy Vang	
[REDACTED]	Tmobile	[REDACTED]	
9524478738	Integra	Ken Kauser	16-01348
6123322727	Level 3/Enflick	Associated Press	16-01349
6789486129	Google		16-01350
6122010232	AT-T	Ken Kauser	16-01351
3128024956	AT-T	Associated Press - Chicago	
6122750144	AT-T	Kiel Rushton	
9522589165	AT-T	Ken Kauser	
6127823370	Mountain Telecommunications Inc	St Anthony City Offices	16-01352
6127823350	Mountain Telecommunications Inc	St Anthony Police Dept	
432578		LifeLock Text Msg	
65017		Caribou Coffee Text Msg	
1111301000			

Response  
8/23/2016

8/19/2016

8/19/2016

8/19/2016



**National Court Order Compliance  
RESPONSE COVER SHEET**  
11760 US HIGHWAY 1, SUITE 600  
NORTH PALM BEACH, FL 33408-3029  
Phone 1-800-635-6840 Facsimile 1-888-938-4715

**To: ANLST MEGAN MCCLELLAN  
BUREAU OF CRIM APPREHSN 55106  
1430 MARYLAND AVE E  
ST PAUL MN 55106**

**File Code: 2065408**

**From: DAD**

**Phone Number: (651) 793-7058  
Fax Number: 1(651) 793-1067**

**Request Dated: 8/11/2016  
Received On: 8/10/2016**

**Number of Pages:  
Date: 8/13/2016**

**- All available requested information is enclosed.**

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**Effective immediately, please include a time-zone in all legal demands served to AT&T. AT&T's records are kept and provided in UTC. If usage records were requested and no time zone was indicated, AT&T has queried the records in the time zone where your legal demand was issued.**

**CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE**

This cover sheet, and any document which may accompany it, contains information from the National Compliance Center which is intended for use only by the individual to whom it is addressed, and which may contain information that is privileged, confidential and/or otherwise exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient or the person responsible for delivering this message to the intended recipient, any review, disclosure, dissemination, distribution, copying or other use of this message or its substance is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by telephone to arrange for the return of this communication to us at our expense. Thank you.

**STATE OF MINNESOTA  
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL  
ADMINISTRATIVE SUBPOENA  
(Order to Produce Records)**

TO: Custodian of the Records, or any  
Authorized Representative at:

AT&T

National Compliance Center

PO Box 24679

West Palm Beach FL 75202-0000

Phone: (800) 291-4952 Fax: (888) 938-4715 E-Mail:

You are hereby commanded, pursuant to Minn. Stat. Sec 8.16, to produce, forthwith, the following records, at the MINNESOTA BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION (BCA), 1430 E Maryland Ave, Saint Paul, MN 55106, (651) 793-7000, these records being relevant to an official felony criminal investigation being conducted by the BCA:

**DESCRIPTION OF RECORDS**

TT - 1 [REDACTED]

Please provide:

- (1) Current or last known subscriber's address, birth date & SSN. (2) any additional names or telephone numbers associated with this subscriber (3) phone numbers IMEI, IMSI & ESN (4) beginning & ending service dates (5) any account notes (6) log of Incoming & outgoing calls and log of Incoming & outgoing MMS/SMS message calls from

Date Range - 07/06/2016 at 2100 hrs through 07/07/2016 at midnight

If date range is left blank provide the most current information

**WARNING:** Minn. Stat. Sec. 8.16, Subd. 4, You are required not to disclose the existence of this request to your subscriber. Any such disclosure could impede the investigation being conducted and thereby interfere with the enforcement of the law.

**WARNING:** Minn. State. Sec 8.16 Subd. 4, You may not disclose to any other person the fact that this subpoena has been issued or the fact that the requested records have been produced except:

- (1) insofar as the disclosure is necessary to find and produce the records, or  
(2) pursuant to court order.

**WARNING:** Minn. Stat. Sec 8.16, subd. 5, provides that the willful failure to produce the records is a crime.

You may comply with this subpoena by E-Mail [Megan.McClellan@state.mn.us](mailto:Megan.McClellan@state.mn.us)

to Special Agent Doug Henning

via Criminal Analyst Megan McClellan

or you may mail information to the BCA or fax (651) 793-1067

You may submit an itemized bill for reasonable expenses incurred in producing the records.

Date: 08/11/2016

Case #: 2016-433

Case #: OIS

Subpoena #16-01217

I hereby certify that the records  
requested are relevant to a  
legitimate ongoing law  
enforcement investigation.

*[Signature]*  
MNLBCA Special Agent

Lori Swanson

Attorney General

By: *[Signature]*

Matthew Frank

Assistant Attorney General



---

National Court Order Compliance

11760 US HIGHWAY 1, SUITE 600  
NORTH PALM BEACH, FL 33408-3029  
1-800-635-6840  
1-888-938-4715 (Fax)

DECLARATION OF AUTHENTICITY OF AT&T RECORDS

STATE OF FLORIDA  
COUNTY OF PALM BEACH

My name is Daniel Dixon. I am over the age of 18 and qualified to process this affidavit. I am employed by AT&T as a Legal Compliance Analyst and also serve as the Custodian of Records for AT&T. I have been employed by AT&T since 10/12/2009. Attached to this Declaration are true and correct copies of subscriber information and/or call detail issued by AT&T for the following accounts:

Cellular Number(s): [REDACTED]

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. Sec.1746, I declare, under penalty of perjury, that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on August 13, 2016

Daniel Dixon  
Compliance Security Analyst

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/110**

Report Date: 10/06/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Transcript of Ofc. Tress Sunde's Squad Video  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 10/06/2016  
Approved By: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 10/06/2016 13:44  
Last Update Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 10/06/2016 13:47

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On October 5<sup>th</sup>, 2016 Special Agent Michelle Frascone transcribed the audio of St. Anthony Officer Tress Sunde. The transcription is attached to this report.

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	July 6, 2016 @ 21:06:33	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	Squad Video	INTERVIEWED BY:	Tressa Sunde
REVIEWED BY:	SA Frascone		

TS- Tressa Sunde  
JY- Jeronimo Yanez  
JA- Joe Adams  
JK- Joe Kauser  
BA- Bryan Anderson  
JS- Jeff Speiss

JA Hey Tressa

TS Hey.

JA You want, you want to replace me?

TS (inaudible)

UO Ready, I am going (inaudible) Ready?

JA I don't know anything about this but... So for the officer's statement or whatever there are going to be a certain amount of questions (inaudible) ask.

TS Okay

JA So just ask him if he accounts for everybody, and which direction he fired his weapon, if there's any outstanding suspects. I wouldn't ask him anything else.

TS Okay. Where is he now?

JA He is (inaudible) over there.

(walking)

TS I gotta talk to Mo just quick

(walking/sirens/inaudible voices in background)

TS You okay?

JY I'm fucked up right now.

TS Ok. I need you just to breathe, okay, breathe. Which direction did you fire your weapon?

JY Right at the driver, I had it right out.

TS Okay

JY I had it pointed down, I don't know how many rounds I let out or anything.

TS Okay So you were? I just need to know which one is your car. Right here?

JY Mine is the one that was pulling him over



TS Okay. So you pointed just directly ahead of...

JY Just directly at him, I had it at my waist

TS Was his sitting in the car? Was he...

JY He was sitting in the car, seat belted. I told him, can I see your license. And then, he told me he had a firearm. I told him not to reach for it and (sigh) when he went down to grab, I told him not to reach for it (clears throat) and then he kept it right there, and I told him to take his hands off of it, and then he (sigh) he had his, his grip a lot wider than a wallet

TS Okay

JY And I don't know where the gun was, he didn't tell me where the fucking gun was.

TS Okay

JY And then it was just getting hinky, he gave, he was just staring straight ahead, and then I was, gettin' fucking nervous, and then, I told him, I know uh I know fucking I told him to get his fucking hand off of his gun.

TS Okay, Okay is everybody, is everybody...

JY (sigh) Fuck!

TS Shh, Is everybody in custody? Do we have everybody?

JY Yeah

TS Were there...

JY There was just...

TS ...two people in the car?

JY Three people in the car.

TS Three people in the car.

JY There was a female, the front seat passenger and the (sigh) little girl in the back...

TS Breathe, breathe

JY Dude... (inaudible)

JA From having been through this before (inaudible)

JY (inaudible)

TS Okay just listen, listen. Okay.

JA So I know, I know you want to talk about this.

JY (heavy breathing)

JA But there's things we need to know.

TS Yep.

JA If there's any...

JY (heavy breathing)

JA ...other suspects. You said no.

TS Yep.

JA Which direction...

JY (heavy breathing)

JA ...did you fire your weapon?  
TS Yep.  
JY I had it down at the hip, I had it pointed down.  
JA (inaudible)  
JY At a diagonal.  
JA Okay, no so where did (inaudible)  
JY Into the car.  
JA Okay.  
JY All the rounds are in the car.  
JA Okay, okay...  
TS Okay.  
JA Good work... And there's no other outstanding suspects and nobody else is injured that you know of?  
JY Nobody else is injured that I know of. (sigh)  
JA Okay,  
TS Okay. Let's...  
JA Let's get you out of here buddy.  
TS Yep. Joe you're his okay, take him to the office, and we got people comin' okay  
JY (inaudible) let me just catch my...  
TS Okay.  
JY ...fucking breath (inaudible)  
TS Nope it's Okay  
JY I got to...  
TS You got time, you got nothing but time  
JK I've got the passengers in my car right now.  
JY How is the little girl?  
JK She's okay  
JY And the lady?  
JK They're fine...  
JY Fuck  
JK They're fine  
TS Just breath, okay.  
JY (sigh)  
TS We got you here, alright?  
JK Is this your blood or his blood Mo?  
JY This is my fucking blood  
TS Where are you hurt?

JY Fuckin', I didn't get both my hands on my gun.  
JK So pinched into the slide?  
JY Yeah  
TS Okay, alright.  
JY (heavy breathing)  
TS When you're ready, when you're ready.  
JK Do you want to put the passengers in your car then?  
TS Yep, um, yep. And then we'll have you just take him to the office and stay with him.  
BA I have an open car too,  
TS Yep.  
TS Okay why don't we put him in yours for now.  
JA You guys have anyone else on?  
JY (heavy breathing) I'm sorry.  
TS No.  
JY I fuckin' I don't mean to hold you guys up  
TS No-no-no-no  
JA Mo, Jeronimo, you did a great job buddy.  
TS Yep.  
JA You did a good job. Okay  
TS Billy can you go with him  
JK Do you want to have me take him in my car? Or do you want to have him drive himself and me follow?  
TS No, he's not driving  
JK Okay  
TS Uh he's not driving. Maybe, do you have somebody that can go with?  
JA With you?  
TS Um-hm.  
JA Yeah, absolutely  
TS I'm not, I'm going stay here just for a little...  
JA Bryan do you want to go with Mo? You can take Bry's car if you guys want to  
TS Why don't we do that um because I think we're, we might need his when the BCA comes  
JK Yeah...I was there, I saw the whole thing  
TS Yeah.  
JA Yeah so go ahead and go back with these guys  
JA um did uh, do you want him (inaudible) for legal purposes (inaudible) anybody else is (inaudible), anybody else is injured. I think that (inaudible)  
TS Yeah

JA Um if you need anybody else just let us know obviously you are gonna have Mo sit in the front seat.

TS Yeah

JA Yeah we'll just have him, do you want him to ride with Bry?

TS Yeah.

JA Okay.

TS If that's okay.

UO Yeah that's (inaudible)

JK That's okay and then I'll just follow you guys out or you guys can me out, whatever

TS Okay

JA So it'll be you cuz you have the people out of your car that you need out of your car.

JK Uh they're in my car right now.

TS They're in your car but...

JA Do you want to take Tressa's car?

TS Yeah I think, he...

JK Do you want to put them in your car because my, my camera wasn't on.

JA It was or was not?

JK Was not.

JA (inaudible)

TS I would just... My, my thoughts are, his car is involved they might want to know where the cars were during this.

JA Yep. So,

TS So, let me grab my phone that I'm gonna need out of my car and you just take my car

JK Okay, I'll grab, I'll grab my bag out of my car. I'll just switch with your stuff from the car

JA (inaudible)

JK Okay I'm gonna grab my bag.

JA Okay, Bry did you grab your squad

(pause/background noise/radio traffic)

TS Not, not yet hun, not yet.

(inaudible/multiple voices and background noise)

(Telephone Call)

TS Hey.

JS What's going on?

TS Officer Involved shooting

JS With who?

TS Mo and some guy that on a, on a traffic stop

JS Is Mo okay?

TS Uh he's going to the office I've got him with Joe and a Roseville Cop going with him

JS Is there a weapon that you have recovered?

TS (Inaudible)

JS (inaudible)

TS Uh...

(static/occasional background noise)

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/111**

Report Date: 10/07/2016

<b>Primary Information</b>	
Description:	Transcript of audio capture, Yanez squad 151
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	10/07/2016
Approved By:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

<b>Record Status Information</b>	
Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	10/07/2016 13:52
Last Update Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	10/07/2016 13:54

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	11/1/2016

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:	EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	INTERVIEWED BY:	
	Officer Jeronimo Yanez (JY)	
	Philando Castile (PC)	
	Diamond Reynolds (DR)	
	Female child (CH)	
	Officer Joe Kauser (JK)	
	Officer Bryan Anderson	
	(BA)	
REVIEWED BY:	SA Doug Henning	

Yanez audio Squad151

At approx. 00:30 on recording background noise/static

Approx. 01:03 on recording:

JY Hello sir.

PC (inaudible), how are you?

JY Good. Uh reason I pulled you over do you, your brake lights are out. So you only have one activated, active brake light and that's gonna be your passenger side one. Your third brake light which is up here on top...

DR (inaudible)

JY ...and then this one back here is gonna be out.

PC (inaudible)

JY You have your license and insurance?

(pause/background noise)

PC Sir I, I have to tell you I do have a...

JY Okay.

PC ...firearm on me.

JY Okay.

PC I (inaudible)

JY Don't reach for it then.

PC I'm, I, I was reaching for...

JY Don't pull it out.

PC I'm not pulling it out.

DR (inaudible)

JY Don't pull it out.

(gunshots)

DR You just killed my boyfriend  
CH (crying)  
DR (inaudible) you just killed my boyfriend (inaudible) he wasn't reaching...  
JY Don't pull it out!  
DR He wasn't  
JY Don't move! Fuck.  
DR Oh man I can't believe you just did that  
JY Fuck. Fuck!  
DR Oh my God.  
JY Don't move!  
DR Oh my (inaudible)  
JY Don't move!  
DR Oh my God I'm shaking  
JY Don't move!  
DR Don't move baby.  
JY Code 3. Get the baby girl outta here. Oh fuck.  
DR Don't, don't (inaudible) sir.  
JY Don't move!  
DR Don't move baby, please  
JY Fuck.  
DR Stay with me.  
JY 69-21 get a, medic here code 3. Shots fired. Oh fuck! (heavy breath)  
DR Stay with me.  
JY Medics code 3!  
DR we got pulled over for a busted tail light in the back. And the police fucking  
JY Fuck.  
DR ...he, he (inaudible)  
JY (deep breath) Fuck!  
DR ...my boyfriend. He's licensed. He's carries cuz he's licensed to carry. He was trying to get out his ID in his wallet out his um, pocket and he let the officer know, that he was...  
JY (heavy breathing)  
DR ...(inaudible) he had a firearm...  
JY (heavy breathing)  
DR ...(inaudible) wallet. And the officer (inaudible)  
JY Ma'am just keep your hands where they are.



DR I will sir. I will sir  
JY (heavy breathing) Fuck!  
DR He shot his arm off.  
JY (heavy breathing)...  
DR ...on Larpenteur and (inaudible)  
JY I told him not to reach for it. I told him to get his hand off it.  
DR He had to get his ID sir his driver's license. Oh my God please don't tell me he's dead.  
JY (heavy breathing) oh fuck.  
DR Please don't tell me my boyfriend is dead.  
JY Just keep your hands where they are please.  
DR Yes I will sir I'll keep my hands where they are.  
JY (heavy breathing)  
DR Please don't tell me he's dead.  
JY (heavy breathing)  
DR Please don't tell me that he's gone. (inaudible)  
JY (heavy breathing)  
DR You shot four bullets into him sir.  
JY (heavy breathing)  
DR He was just getting his license and his registration sir.  
JY (heavy breathing)  
JK (inaudible)  
JY Get the female passenger out.  
JK Ma'am exit the car right now with your hands up. Let me see your hands. Exit now.  
JY (heavy breathing)  
JK Keep 'em up. Keep 'em up.  
DR Where is my daughter? Who's got my daughter?  
JK Keep listening to me, walk backwards.  
JY (heavy breathing)  
JK Walk backwards towards me. Keep walking. Keep walking.  
JY (heavy breathing)  
JK (inaudible)  
JY 69 10, one adult (sigh) 69 21 I'm sorry one adult female been taken into custody. Driver, (heavy breathing) at gunpoint. (sigh) juvenile female, child is with 69 20. May....couple other squads block off intersections (sirens) (inaudible) get supervisor is here. Uh page them out  
BA What do you need Mo?

END OF RECORDING.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/112**

Report Date: 10/07/2016

**Primary Information**

Description:	Transcript of Diamond Reynolds Facebook Live
Reporting LEO:	Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	10/07/2016
Approved By:	Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	10/07/2016 14:13
Last Update Operator:	Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	10/07/2016 14:15

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	11/1/2016

## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

<b>INTERVIEW DATE:</b>		<b>BCA CASE #:</b>	2016-433
<b>OFFENSE:</b>		<b>EXHIBIT #:</b>	
<b>INTERVIEW OF:</b>	Diamond Reynolds (DR) Philandro Castile (PC) Officer J. Yanez (JY) Dae-Anna Reynolds (CR) Ofc. J. Kauser (JK)	<b>INTERVIEWED BY:</b>	
<b>REVIEWED BY:</b>	SA Frascone		

DR Stay with me. We got pulled over for a busted tail light in the back. And the police just he's, he's, he's covered. He, they just killed my boyfriend.

JY Fuck

DR He's licensed. He's carried, he is licensed to carry

PC (moaning)

DR He was trying to get out his ID in his wallet out his um pocket and he let the officer know that he was, reach he had a firearm and he was reaching for his wallet and the officer just shot him in his arm. We're waiting for a backup....

JY Ma'am please keep your hands where they are.

DR I will sir. No worries. I will.

JY Fuck!

DR He just shot his arm off. We got pulled over...

JY fuck

DR ...on Larpenteur.

JY I told him not to reach for it. I told him to get his hand up out

DR He had, you told him to get his ID sir and his driver's license. Oh my God please don't tell me he's dead.

JY (heavy breathing) Oh fuck

DR Please don't tell me my boyfriend just went like that.

JY Keep your hands where they are please.

DR Yes I will sir. I'll keep my hands where they are.

JY (heavy breathing)

DR Please don't tell me this Lord, please Jesus don't tell me that he's gone. Please don't tell me that he's gone. Please officer don't tell me that you just did this to him. You shot four bullets, into him sir. He was just getting his license and registration sir.

JY Get the female passenger out.

JK Ma'am exit the car right now with your hands up. Let me see your hands. Exit now! Keep 'em up. Keep 'em up! Face away...

DR Where is my daughter. You got my daughter?

JK Face away from me and walk backwards. Walk backwards towards me. Keep walking. Walk backwards. Keep walking. Keep walking. Keep walking. Get on your knees. Get on your knees.

DR (inaudible)

CR (crying in background)

(clicking noise-handcuffs)

DR (inaudible) why am I being arrested?

JK Ma'am you're just being detained right now until we get this all sorted out, okay?

DR They threw my phone Facebook.

(sirens)

DR Please don't tell me, please don't tell me lord...

JK (inaudible)

(sirens continuing)

DR Okay please...

JK do you have any weapons or anything?

DR No please don't tell me that my (inaudible), here take it off my hands.

(sirens continuing)

DR Please don't tell me he's gone.

(sirens)

DR Please Jesus no, please noooooo, please no...

JK stand up and walk over with me

DR ...don't let him be (inaudible)

(inaudible/multiple voices)

JY Fuck!

(inaudible/multiple voices)

DR ...he tried to shoot him, he tried to shoot him for no reason

JK okay

DR (inaudible) shoot him for no reason.

(engine running/inaudible voices)

JY Fuck you. Fuck! .

(sirens)

(inaudible/multiple voices/engine running)

JY Fuck, fucking A...

DR (inaudible) his wallet, his license and registration you told him to get it sir. You told him (inaudible) and he was gonna take it off. Please don't tell me my boyfriend's gone.

DR He don't deserve this. Please. He's a good man he works for St. Paul Public Schools. He doesn't have no, records of anything. He never been in jail. Anything. He's not a gang member, anything. (inaudible) please don't (inaudible) please Lord make sure that he's okay and he's breathing Lord. Please, please (inaudible) just kill these people like this Lord just spare him (inaudible). Please Lord you know I'm right Lord you know we are innocent people Lord. We are innocent people. We are innocent people (inaudible). We are innocent my four year old and (inaudible)

(inaudible/multiple voices/sirens)

JK I'll talk to my supervisor (inaudible)

DR Can you get my purse it's on the floor....

JK Could you stand right here sweetie I'm just gonna (inaudible)

CR uh, I want to get my mommy's purse

JK I'll get it, I'll, I'll take care of that okay can you just stand right here for me?

DR Stand right here, don't (inaudible)

JK Can you, can you search her before (inaudible)

(inaudible/multiple voices/engine running)

JK I can't it's gotta be processed okay. (inaudible)

(inaudible/multiple voices/background noise)

JK Is that your, is that your phone?

DR We in the back seat of the police car.

(radio traffic/inaudible)

DR Phil's sister call me. The police just shot my boyfriend for no apparent reason. My phone is about to die. They shot him. He shot him three times cuz we had a busted tail light. He asked him for license and registration. He told him that man that it was in his wallet. But he had a lic, a, a pistol on him because he's licensed to carry. And the officer told him don't move and as he was putting his hands back up the officer shot him in his arm about four or five times.

(radio traffic)

DR I'm on Larpenteur and Fry. Whoever can come to Larpenteur and Fry that's where I'm at. I'm gonna need a ride home. We is on Larpenteur and Fry. Allisay if you can come to Larpenteur and Fry we right here in Roseville. We got the Roseville Police they got me handcuffed. My phone is about to die. I'm on Larpenteur and Fry. This the, the Roseville Police Department just shot my boyfriend.

(radio traffic)

DR They shot him four times. He's licensed to carry. We had a busted tail light.

(radio traffic)

DR And we had some weed in the car, that's about it.

(radio traffic)

DR It was a Chinese police officer that shot him. He's Chinese. He's about five, five – five, six and a half. Heavy set guy. He asked him for his license and registration which was in the back of his pocket cuz he keeps his wallet in his pocket. And as he went to reach he let the officer know, before he was, reaching that he had a firearm on him. And before he can let the officer know anything the officer took off shots. About four or five rounds was shot. And,

my boyfriend I don't know what condition he's in. I don't know if he's okay or if he's not okay. I'm in a backseat of the police hand car in the backseat of the police car, handcuffed. I need a ride. I'm on Larpenteur and Fry. They got machine guns pointed...

CR I'm scared mommy..

DR Don't be scared. My daughter just witnessed this. The police just shot him for no apparent reason. No reason at all. They asked for license and registration. That's the police officer over there that did it. With the black on him. I can't really do shit cuz they got me handcuffed.

CR It's okay mommy.

DR I can't believe they just did this. I'm fuckin', FUUCCKK(yelling)

CR It's okay I'm right here with you.

DR (crying)

(radio traffic)

DR Ya all please pray for us Jesus please ya all. I asked everybody on Facebook, everybody that's watching, everybody that's tuned in please pray for us. Sister I know I just dropped you off but I need to be picked up. I need Allisay to call my phone.

END OF RECORDING.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/113**

Report Date: 10/07/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: NBC video of press conference 07/07/2016 by Chief Manseth  
Occurrence From: 10/07/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 10/07/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 10/07/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

SA Henning Obtained video of the St. Anthony Police Department press conference on 07/07/2016, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/113.1.

**Subject #1 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - Mangseth, Jon**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Mangseth, Jon  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 48 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date:  
Rank/Position: Patrol Sergeant  
Juvenile: NO  
LEO ID: 12535

**Property #1 - Video of St. Anthony Press conference 07/07/2016 by Chief Mangseth**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Video of St. Anthony Press conference 07/07/2016 by Chief Mangseth  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 10/07/2016 00:00

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/113**  
Report Date: 10/07/2016

**Record Status Information - Continued**

Record Origination Date:	10/07/2016 14:24
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	10/07/2016 14:59

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016

Narrative begins on the following page.

On 10/7/2016 SA Henning requested that SA Kaneko capture video of a press conference at the St. Anthony Police Department on 07/07/2016. SA Henning had been asked by the Ramsey County Attorney's Office to obtain this video for their review. SA Kaneko placed this video on a disc which had been saved as evidence, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/113.1.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/114**

Report Date: 10/10/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Lab report 10 - firearms  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 10/10/2016  
Approved By: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 10/10/2016 09:12  
Last Update Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 10/10/2016 09:13

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory – St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901

AN ASCLD/LAB-International ACCREDITED TESTING LABORATORY SINCE 2009

To: BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Lab No. S16-07434  
Report No. 10

Attention: SA Doug Henning

REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Firearms 08/24/2016

Laboratory Number: S16-07434  
Section Reporting: Firearms  
Case Type: Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death  
Requesting Agency: BCA St. Paul  
Agency Case Number: 2016433  
County: Ramsey

Principals: Jeronimo Yanez; Joseph [REDACTED] Kauser; Philando Divall Castile

Description of Submitted Evidence:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>	<u>Description/Source</u>
6	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as a pistol	Diamondback Model DB FS Nine 9x19 (9mm Luger) caliber bearing serial number FB6884 and a magazine with ammunition
6C	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as test specimens	test fired bullets and cartridge cases from Item 6 (NJP - 8/15/2016)

Results of Laboratory Examination:

Images of a test fired cartridge case from Item 6 (a Diamondback Model DB FS Nine 9mm Luger caliber pistol bearing serial number FB6884, a magazine and ammunition) were entered into the Minnesota firearms database. A search of the database failed to reveal any items that matched Item 6. If future searches of the database reveal a potential match with Item 6, your agency will be notified and further comparisons can be made.

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate and represents my opinions and interpretations.

Erica A. Henderson

Erica Henderson  
Forensic Scientist

Disposition of Evidence:

Evidence will be held in the lab pending analysis. Item 6C will be retained by the laboratory.

Distribution: BCA St. Paul - 1

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/115**

Report Date: 10/10/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: Lab report 11 - Firearms  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 10/10/2016  
Approved By: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 10/10/2016 09:13  
Last Update Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 10/10/2016 09:14

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	10/13/2016



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory – Bemidji  
3700 North Norris Court NW  
Bemidji, MN 56601

TEL: (218) 755-6600 FAX: (218) 755-6623

AN ASCLD/LAB-International ACCREDITED TESTING LABORATORY SINCE 2009

To: BCA St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Lab No. S16-07434  
Report No. 11

Attention: SA Doug Henning

REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Firearms 09/21/2016

Laboratory Number: S16-07434 Requesting Agency: BCA St. Paul  
Section Reporting: Firearms Agency Case Number: 2016433  
Case Type: Officer Involved Shooting/with a Death County: Ramsey

Principals: Jeronimo Yanez; Joseph [REDACTED] Kauser; Philando Divall Castile

Description of Submitted Evidence:

Item	Type and Packaging	Description/Source
15	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as a pistol	SIG Sauer Model P220 bearing serial number 37A008090 with cartridges from the chamber and magazine
16	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	property and clothing from Philando Castile in multiple sealed paper bags
30	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as ammunition	partial box of Federal Premium Law Enforcement 45 Auto caliber 230 grain HST Tactical Ammunition

Results of Laboratory Examination:

Ten holes and one group of holes were observed in the left side of Item 16B (a T-shirt said to be the exterior layer of clothing on the upper body of Philando Castile), which were identified as A through K for examination purposes. The areas around these holes were visually examined and chemically processed for the presence of gunshot residues.

A pattern of residues was found around Hole J, in the lower left side of Item 16B. Using Item 15 (a SIG Sauer Model P220 45 Auto caliber pistol bearing serial number 37A008090) and six cartridges from Item 30 (ammunition), the pattern of residues was reproduced at a distance of between 6 inches and 24 inches.

Residues were found in the area of Hole B, in the left arm of Item 16B, which are consistent with the passage of a bullet. Because of the location and distribution of the residues, the results of the examination were inconclusive.

Residues were found around Hole D, in the left arm of Item 16B, which are consistent with the passage of a bullet. However, without a discernible pattern of residues, a muzzle-to-target distance could not be determined.

Residues were found around the holes of area I (a group of small holes), in the upper left side of Item 16B, which are consistent with the passage of bullet fragments. However, without a discernible pattern of residues, a muzzle-to-target distance could not be determined.

The presence of residues was indicated in the area of Holes C, F and H, in the left arm of and upper left side of Item 16B. However, without a discernible pattern of residues, a muzzle-to-target distance cannot be determined.

No residues were found around Holes A, G and K, in the left arm and upper left side of Item 16B.

The remaining clothing of Item 16 was not examined.

Per BCA Special Agent Doug Henning, no ejection pattern determination on Item 15 is needed at this time.

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate and represents my opinions and interpretations.



Nathaniel J. Pearlson  
Forensic Scientist 3

**Disposition of Evidence:**

Please pick up your evidence.

**Distribution:** BCA St. Paul - 1

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/116**

Report Date: 10/13/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Review of evidence by the Ramsey County Attorney's Office  
Occurrence From: 10/13/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 10/13/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 10/18/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 10/13/2016 SA Frascone and SA Henning met with John Choi and other representatives from the Ramsey County Attorney's Office at Twin Cities Towing in Oakdale. SA Henning was asked to show the attorneys Philando Castile's vehicle. No evidence generated by nature of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 2741 GENEVA AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 2741 GENEVA AVE, Oakdale, Minnesota , United States  
Description: Twin Cities Towing

**Subject #1 - RELATED #1 - Choi, John**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Choi, John  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - RELATED #2 - Garber, Jill**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Garber, Jill  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: Female  
Rank/Position: Assistant Ramsey County Attorney  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #3 - RELATED #3 - Kelly, John**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES



*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/116**

Report Date: 10/13/2016

**Subject #3 - RELATED #3 - Kelly, John - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Subject Name: Kelly, John  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Rank/Position: Assistant Ramsey County Attorney  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #4 - RELATED #4 - Rick, Dusterhoft**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Rick, Dusterhoft  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Rank/Position: Criminal Division Chief  
Juvenile: NO

**Vehicle #1 - Related #1 - 203TTM**

**Primary Information**

Vehicle Type: 4DR  
Vehicle Description: 1997 OLDSMOBILE 88  
Exterior Top Color: WHITE  
Exterior Bottom Color: WHITE  
Interior Color: BLUE  
Vehicle Style: 4 DOOR  
Vehicle VIN Number: 13GHN52K8V4856095  
Tag Number: 203TTM  
Tag State: MN  
Tag Type: INDIVIDUAL

**Officers**

LEO

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 10/17/2016 09:39  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 10/18/2016 13:00

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/117**

Report Date: 10/17/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Contact with Deanna Anderson  
Occurrence From: 09/15/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 09/15/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 11/09/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

During the course of this investigation SA Henning was contacted by Deanna Anderson. Anderson contacted the BCA to report an interaction she had with Officer Yanez. No evidence was generated by nature of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 28 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship Address  
HOME ADDRESS [REDACTED]

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Anderson, Deanna Kay**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Anderson, Deanna Kay  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 60 yr. old, White, Female  
Birth Date: 09/22/1956

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/117**

Report Date: 10/17/2016

<b>Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Anderson, Deanna Kay - Continued</b>	
<b>Primary Information - Continued</b>	
Juvenile:	NO
<b>Addresses</b>	
<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	3001 ARMOUR TER, St. Anthony, Minnesota 55418 , United States

<b>Record Status Information</b>	
Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	10/17/2016 10:26
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	11/09/2016 19:22

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

## **ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT**

### **INCIDENT REPORT**

<b>ICR#</b> 12005892	<b>AGENCY ORI#</b> MN0272000	<b>JUVENILE:</b>	
<b>INCIDENT</b>	<b>Reported:</b> 07-08-2012 1540 <b>First Assigned:</b> 1540 <b>First Arrived:</b> 1551 <b>Last Cleared:</b> 1551 <b>Committed Start:</b> 07-08-2012 1540 <b>Committed End:</b> <b>Title:</b> Civil Problem <b>How Received:</b> Radio <b>Short Description:</b> Damag4 Damage Prop/Rpt <b>Summary:</b> Sprinkler head in yard damage. Believed to have been accidental during neighbor's party. Information forwarded to Officer Erdman who took call of loud party. <b>Location(s)</b> <b>Address:</b> 3001 Armour Ter <b>City:</b> St. Anthony27 <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b>		
<b>OFFICERS</b>	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Diegnau, Dan <b>Badge No:</b> 121 <b>Primary:</b> No		
<b>MOC</b>	<b>MOC:</b> SA9817 <b>Literal:</b> CIVIL MATTERS <b>Statute:</b> <b>UCR:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <b>Last Name:</b> Anderson <b>First:</b> Deanna <b>Middle:</b> Kay <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956		
<b>NAMES</b>	<b>Involvement:</b> Reported By <b>Name:</b> Anderson, Deanna Kay <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956 <b>Age:</b> 55 <b>Sex:</b> F <b>Race:</b> W <b>Height:</b> 505 <b>Weight:</b> 115 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3001 ARMOUR TERRACE APT <b>City:</b> MPLS <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (917)770-7291 <b>Eye Color:</b> BLU <b>ID Number(s)</b> <b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number <b>ID #:</b> D284027757714 <b>State:</b> MN <b>Year:</b> <b>Class:</b> D		

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 12005892 Last Modified: 07-08-2012 1822

Title: Civil Created By: Dan Diegnau

RP requesting a phone call from an officer that was watching a large party that occurred on 07/07/12. RP thinks officer might have information about a broken sprinkler head on her property. Believes a car drove over it by accident. Advised RP that the officer will be given her information. Info. to be passed on to Officer Erdman.



## ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

### INCIDENT REPORT

<b>ICR#</b> 13004384	<b>AGENCY ORI#</b> MN0272000	<b>JUVENILE:</b>
<b>INCIDENT</b>	<b>Reported:</b> 05-12-2013 1812 <b>First Assigned:</b> 1812 <b>First Arrived:</b> 1812 <b>Last Cleared:</b> 1845 <b>Committed Start:</b> 05-12-2013 1812 <b>Committed End:</b> <b>Title:</b> Welfare Check <b>How Received:</b> Phone <b>Summary:</b> RP requested a welfare check.    Advised she was put into a hospice at the NC Little Hospice facility in Edina.    Assisted/Advised. <b>Location(s)</b> <b>Address:</b> 3001 Armour Ter <b>City:</b> St. Anthony27 <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b>	
<b>OFFICERS</b>	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Yanez, Jeronimo <b>Badge No:</b> 151 <b>Primary:</b> Yes	
<b>MOC</b>	<b>MOC:</b> SA9820 <b>Literal:</b> WELFARE CHECK <b>Statute:</b> <b>UCR:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>Last Name:</b> Sondergaard  <b>Last Name:</b> Loen  <b>Name:</b> NC Little Hospice Care  <b>Last Name:</b> Anderson  <b>Last Name:</b> Anderson </div> <div> <b>First:</b> Jonathon  <b>First:</b> Nancy    <b>First:</b> Deanna  <b>First:</b> Florence </div> <div> <b>Middle:</b> Gerald  <b>Middle:</b>  <b>Middle:</b> Kay  <b>Middle:</b> </div> <div> <b>DOB:</b> 01-02-1987  <b>DOB:</b> 12-08-1941  <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956  <b>DOB:</b> -- </div> </div>	
<b>NAMES</b>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 5px;"> <b>Involvement:</b> Reported By                      <b>Name:</b> Sondergaard, Jonathon Gerald                      <b>DOB:</b> 01-02-1987  <b>Age:</b> 26                      <b>Sex:</b> M                      <b>Race:</b> B                      <b>Height:</b> 602                      <b>Weight:</b> 185  <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 4355 HARBOR LN APT                      <b>City:</b> PLYMOUTH                      <b>State:</b> MN                      <b>Zip:</b> 55446                      <b>Country:</b>  <b>Phone:</b> (Home) (612)741-7241  <b>Hair Color:</b>  <b>ID Number(s)</b>  <b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number                      <b>ID #:</b> Q247187093013                      <b>State:</b>                      <b>Year:</b>                      <b>Class:</b> D </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <b>Involvement:</b> Mentioned                      <b>Name:</b> Loen, Nancy                      <b>DOB:</b> 12-08-1941  <b>Age:</b> 71                      <b>Sex:</b> F                      <b>Race:</b>                      <b>Height:</b> 0                      <b>Weight:</b> 0  <b>Phone:</b> (Home) (651)484-4460  <b>Hair Color:</b> </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <b>Involvement:</b> Mentioned                      <b>Name:</b> NC Little Hospice Care </div> <div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <b>Involvement:</b> Mentioned                      <b>Name:</b> Anderson, Deanna Kay                      <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956  <b>Age:</b> 56                      <b>Sex:</b> F                      <b>Race:</b> W                      <b>Height:</b> 505                      <b>Weight:</b> 115  <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3001 ARMOUR TERRACE APT                      <b>City:</b> MPLS                      <b>State:</b> MN                      <b>Zip:</b> 55418                      <b>Country:</b>  <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (917)770-7291  <b>Eye Color:</b> BLU  <b>ID Number(s)</b>  <b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number                      <b>ID #:</b> D284027757714                      <b>State:</b> MN                      <b>Year:</b>                      <b>Class:</b> D </div>	

13004384 - MN0272000

<b>Involvement:</b> Victim	<b>Name:</b> Anderson, Florence	<b>DOB:</b> --	
<b>Age:</b>	<b>Sex:</b> F	<b>Race:</b> W	<b>Height:</b> 0 <b>Weight:</b> 0

**Supplemental Report**

**ICR:** 13004384

**Last Modified:** 05-12-2013 2121

**Title:** Welfare Check

**Created By:** Jeronimo Yanez

RP called PD from Bethany Care Center where Florence used to be a resident and was concerned about her well-being. Deanna Anderson (Power of Attorney/Next of Kin) discharged her and put her into hospice at the NC Little Hospice facility in Edina. Deanna stated that she would advise the Bethany Care Center. Clear.

13004384 - MN0272000



## ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

### INCIDENT REPORT

<b>ICR#</b> 15004262	<b>AGENCY ORI#</b> MN0272000	<b>JUVENILE:</b>
<b>INCIDENT</b>	<b>Reported:</b> 05-03-2015 1951 <b>First Assigned:</b> 1952 <b>First Arrived:</b> 2244 <b>Last Cleared:</b> 2303 <b>Committed Start:</b> 05-03-2015 1951 <b>Committed End:</b> <b>Title:</b> Animal Complaint <b>How Received:</b> Radio <b>Short Description:</b> Animal Animal Complaint <b>Summary:</b> Complaint of two unknown dogs running loose in the area. Also complaint of neighbors dogs barking and defecating in her yard. <b>Location(s)</b> <b>Address:</b> 3001 Armour Ter <b>City:</b> St. Anthony27 <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b>	
<b>OFFICERS</b>	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Erdman, Elliot <b>Badge No:</b> 148 <b>Primary:</b> Yes	
<b>MOC</b>	<b>MOC:</b> SA9562 <b>Literal:</b> ANIMAL DOG AT LARGE <b>Statute:</b> <b>UCR:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <b>Last Name:</b> Anderson <b>First:</b> Deanna <b>Middle:</b> Kay <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956 <b>MOC:</b> SA9565 <b>Literal:</b> ANIMAL OTHER COMPLAINT <b>Statute:</b> <b>UCR:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <b>Last Name:</b> Anderson <b>First:</b> Deanna <b>Middle:</b> Kay <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956	
<b>NAMES</b>	<b>Involvement:</b> Reported By <b>Name:</b> Anderson, Deanna Kay <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956 <b>Age:</b> 58 <b>Sex:</b> F <b>Race:</b> W <b>Height:</b> 505 <b>Weight:</b> 115 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3001 ARMOUR TERRACE APT <b>City:</b> MPLS <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (917)770-7291 <b>Eye Color:</b> BLU <b>ID Number(s)</b> <b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number <b>ID #:</b> D284027757714 <b>State:</b> MN <b>Year:</b> <b>Class:</b> D	

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 15004262

Last Modified: 05-04-2015 0329

Title: Animal Complaint

Created By: Elliot Erdman

On 5/3/15, I (Erdman) received a radio call of an animal complaint at 3001 Armour Terrace. The RP reported that they were having problems with loose dogs in the area. I believed the call to not be in progress at that time. Due to unrelated priority calls, and minimum staffing, I had not responded to the area.

I attempted to call the RP immediately following one of the priority calls. There was no answer. I left a message for the RP, apologizing for the delay, stating that I would follow up with her the following day. A short time later, I received a return radio call for the address, stating that the dog was still loose in the area.

I responded to the scene and made contact with the RP by telephone. The RP (Anderson) advised that she had seen two strange dogs outside of her home, earlier in the day. She stated that she had never seen them before and did not know who the owners were. She advised that she attempted to approach one of the dogs, which attempted to nip at her. She stated that both dog's have collars that made a jingling noise, but that she was not able to see any

identification. The dogs were described as possibly Beagle mixes; one taller and one smaller grey colored dog.

Anderson stated that while we were speaking, she also wanted information documented regarding her neighbor's at 3101 Bell Ln. Anderson stated that the occupants are renters and that the home is owned by Wade Skarsten. Anderson advised that the neighbor's dogs have been coming in to her yard and garden to use the bathroom. She also stated that they are loud, excessively barking. Anderson stated that approximately one week earlier, she confronted a female neighbor about her dog using her yard. Anderson stated that the conversation was civil. Anderson stated that the following day, the neighbors dog was back in her yard, defecating on the lawn. She advised that she wanted the information documented and that multiple police contacts regarding the issue were in violation of the tenant's lease.

At that time, I did not witness any audible barking or loose dogs in the area. Clear / Assisted.





## ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

### INCIDENT REPORT

<b>ICR#</b> 15008055	<b>AGENCY ORI#</b> MN0272000	<b>JUVENILE:</b>
<b>INCIDENT</b>	<b>Reported:</b> 08-28-2015 1356 <b>Committed Start:</b> <b>Committed End:</b> <b>Title:</b> Animal Complaint <b>How Received:</b> Phone <b>Summary:</b> RP reported an ongoing issue with the neighbor allowing her dogs to roam. Advised of options. Letter sent. <b>Location(s)</b> <b>Address:</b> 3001 Armour Ter <b>City:</b> St. Anthony27 <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b> USA	
<b>OFFICERS</b>	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Mosby, Mark <b>Badge No:</b> 130 <b>Primary:</b> Yes	
<b>MOC</b>	<b>MOC:</b> SA9562 <b>Literal:</b> ANIMAL DOG AT LARGE <b>Statute:</b> <b>UCR:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>Last Name:</b> Anderson  <b>Last Name:</b> Zaccardi         </div> <div> <b>First:</b> Deanna  <b>First:</b> Elizabeth         </div> <div> <b>Middle:</b> Kay  <b>Middle:</b> Carol         </div> <div> <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956  <b>DOB:</b> 07-08-1977         </div> </div>	
<b>NAMES</b>	<b>Involvement:</b> Reported By <b>Name:</b> Anderson, Deanna Kay <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956 <b>Age:</b> 58 <b>Sex:</b> F <b>Race:</b> W <b>Height:</b> 505 <b>Weight:</b> 115 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3001 ARMOUR TERRACE APT <b>City:</b> MPLS <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (917)770-7291 <b>Eye Color:</b> BLU <b>ID Number(s)</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number         </div> <div> <b>ID #:</b> D284027757714         </div> <div> <b>State:</b> MN                      <b>Year:</b>                      <b>Class:</b> D         </div> </div> <hr/> <b>Involvement:</b> Owner <b>Name:</b> Zaccardi, Elizabeth Carol <b>DOB:</b> 07-08-1977 <b>Age:</b> 38 <b>Sex:</b> <b>Race:</b> W <b>Height:</b> 507 <b>Weight:</b> 180 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3105 Bell Ln APT <b>City:</b> St Anthony <b>State:</b> <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (651)271-4781 <b>Hair Color:</b> BRO	
	<hr/> <b>Involvement:</b> Owner <b>Name:</b> Zaccardi, Antonio Francis <b>DOB:</b> 06-13-1977 <b>Age:</b> 38 <b>Sex:</b> M <b>Race:</b> <b>Height:</b> 506 <b>Weight:</b> 225 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3105 BELL LN APT <b>City:</b> ST ANTHONY <b>State:</b> <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b>	

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 15008055

Last Modified: 08-28-2015 1417

Title: Animal at Large

Created By: Mark Mosby

Anderson requesting a phone call from an officer reference an ongoing issue with the neighbor at 3105 Bell Ln allowing her dogs to roam freely, going to the bathroom in her yard. She has contacted the police several times and the problem persists. Stated the dogs were in her back yard yet again last night. Advised her to call when dogs are loose and be specific about addresses so responding officer can try to observe the violation. After researching this

situation, I found that Anderson has contacted our department several times and that the owner of the dog was spoken to by Officer South. I requested that our city staff mail a dog-at-large letter to Zaccardi.

**Supplemental Report****ICR:** 15008055**Last Modified:** 09-03-2015 1337**Title:** Supplement**Created By:** Mark Mosby

On 09-03-15 at roughly 1205 hours, Antonia Zaccardi came into our police department with the dog-at-large letter in hand. He told me that their dog has wandered into the complainant's yard once, ever, and the police were called. He stated that she has been verbally threatening to his wife and that the dogs stay in their yard. He wanted to clarify that point and stated that they are doing their best to be good neighbors but the complainant seems to have issues with several of her neighbors. I told him that every citizen reserves the right to contact police and that he, too, can call if the complainant gets threatening. I told him our department's policy of sending letters prior to any citations being issued. He says that they are living in their dream home and plan on buying it next year and don't want any trouble. I told him that we haven't received any calls from the complainant since the letter was sent. He wanted our conversation documented.

## ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

### INCIDENT REPORT

ICR# 15004423	AGENCY ORI# MN0272000	JUVENILE:
<b>INCIDENT</b>	<b>Reported:</b> 05-08-2015 1747 <b>First Assigned:</b> 1759 <b>First Arrived:</b> 1801 <b>Last Cleared:</b> 1824 <b>Committed Start:</b> 05-08-2015 1747 <b>Committed End:</b> <b>Title:</b> Animal Complaint <b>How Received:</b> Radio <b>Short Description:</b> Animal Animal Complaint <b>Summary:</b> RP reported an unleashed beagle in her back yard. Contacted her owner and advised of city ordinance. <b>Location(s)</b> <b>Address:</b> 3001 Armour Ter <b>City:</b> St. Anthony27 <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b>	
	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> South, Jim <b>Badge No:</b> 143 <b>Primary:</b> No	
	<b>MOC:</b> SA9565 <b>Literal:</b> ANIMAL OTHER COMPLAINT <b>Statute:</b> <b>UCR:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>Last Name:</b> Anderson  <b>Last Name:</b> Zaccardi         </div> <div> <b>First:</b> Deanna  <b>First:</b> Elizabeth         </div> <div> <b>Middle:</b> Kay  <b>Middle:</b> Carol         </div> <div> <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956  <b>DOB:</b> 07-08-1977         </div> </div>	
	<b>NAMES</b> <b>Involvement:</b> Reported By <b>Name:</b> Anderson, Deanna Kay <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956 <b>Age:</b> 58 <b>Sex:</b> F <b>Race:</b> W <b>Height:</b> 505 <b>Weight:</b> 115 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3001 ARMOUR TERRACE APT <b>City:</b> MPLS <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (917)770-7291 <b>Eye Color:</b> BLU <b>ID Number(s)</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number         </div> <div> <b>ID #:</b> D284027757714         </div> <div> <b>State:</b> MN                      <b>Year:</b>                      <b>Class:</b> D         </div> </div> <hr/> <b>Involvement:</b> Owner <b>Name:</b> Zaccardi, Elizabeth Carol <b>DOB:</b> 07-08-1977 <b>Age:</b> 37 <b>Sex:</b> <b>Race:</b> W <b>Height:</b> 507 <b>Weight:</b> 180 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3105 Bell Ln APT <b>City:</b> St Anthony <b>State:</b> <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (651)271-4781 <b>Hair Color:</b> BRO	

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 15004423 Last Modified: 05-08-2015 1843  
 Title: Animal Complaint Created By: Jim South

On 5-8-15 at approximately 1800 hrs, Squad 6910 (Officer South) received a call via radio in regards to an animal complaint at 3001 Armour Terrace. The caller stated there was an unleashed beagle with no collar in her back yard. Upon my arrival I made contact with the RP, Deanna Anderson. Anderson stated that she had called and filed a report in regards to this same dog on 5-4-15 (CN 15004262). Anderson advised that she is aware of the owners are (3105 Bell Ln). She stated she has spoken to the owners as well as the landlord of the property at 3105 Bell LN. Anderson stated that today she came out into her back yard and found the dog in her garden and that the dog had dug up her new tomato plants and urinated in several different places in her back yard. She stated she took photos and that the landlord has been made aware. I advised her that I would go to the residence and speak with the tenants and

advised them of the ordinances within the city.

I then went to 3105 Bell Ln and spoke with the female resident who identified herself as Elizabeth Zaccardi. Zaccardi stated that they have lived there since April 1st. I then asked her if she was aware of the animal ordinances and she stated she thought she was. I then advised her about dogs at large, barking dogs and unlicensed dogs. She stated that the last house they lived at they had a backyard. Se said that today her 4 year old daughter let the dogs out without her knowing. I then spoke with the daughter and advised her as well. Zaccardi stated that it would not happen again and I advised her that any such future complaints could result in a citation.

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

## INCIDENT REPORT

<b>ICR#</b> 15007941	<b>AGENCY ORI#</b> MN0272000	<b>JUVENILE:</b>
<b>INCIDENT</b>	<b>Reported:</b> 08-25-2015 1640 <b>First Assigned:</b> 1640 <b>First Arrived:</b> 1642 <b>Last Cleared:</b> 1705 <b>Committed Start:</b> <b>Committed End:</b> <b>Title:</b> Animal Complaint <b>How Received:</b> Radio <b>Summary:</b> RP reported ongoing issues with the neighbors dog going in her yard. Assisted/Advised. <b>Location(s)</b> <b>Address:</b> 3001 Armour Terrace <b>City:</b> St. Anthony27 <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b> USA	
<b>OFFICERS</b>	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Hess, Shane <b>Badge No:</b> 128 <b>Primary:</b> Yes	
<b>MOC</b>	<b>MOC:</b> SA9565 <b>Literal:</b> ANIMAL OTHER COMPLAINT <b>Statute:</b> <b>UCR:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>Last Name:</b> Anderson  <b>Last Name:</b> Zaccardi         </div> <div> <b>First:</b> Deanna  <b>First:</b> Elizabeth         </div> <div> <b>Middle:</b> Kay  <b>Middle:</b> Carol         </div> <div> <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956  <b>DOB:</b> 07-08-1977         </div> </div>	
<b>NAMES</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>Involvement:</b> Reported By  <b>Age:</b> 58  <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3001 ARMOUR TERRACE APT  <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (917)770-7291  <b>Eye Color:</b> BLU  <b>ID Number(s)</b>  <b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number         </div> <div> <b>Name:</b> Anderson, Deanna Kay  <b>Sex:</b> F                      <b>Race:</b> W  <b>City:</b> MPLS                      <b>State:</b> MN                      <b>Zip:</b> 55418                      <b>Country:</b>  <b>ID #:</b> D284027757714                      <b>State:</b> MN                      <b>Year:</b>                      <b>Class:</b> D         </div> <div> <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956  <b>Height:</b> 505                      <b>Weight:</b> 115         </div> </div> <hr/> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>Involvement:</b> Owner  <b>Age:</b> 38  <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3105 Bell Ln APT  <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (651)271-4781  <b>Hair Color:</b> BRO         </div> <div> <b>Name:</b> Zaccardi, Elizabeth Carol  <b>Sex:</b>                      <b>Race:</b> W  <b>City:</b> St Anthony                      <b>State:</b>                      <b>Zip:</b> 55418                      <b>Country:</b> </div> <div> <b>DOB:</b> 07-08-1977  <b>Height:</b> 507                      <b>Weight:</b> 180         </div> </div>	

### Supplemental Report

ICR: 15007941

Last Modified: 08-25-2015 1752

Title: Animal Complaint

Created By: Shane Hess

Anderson reported ongoing constant issues with the neighbors dog going in her yard. The dog defecates, urinates and digs in her yard. The dog lives at 3105 Bell Lane with the owner Elizabeth Zaccardi. Anderson wanted the owner spoken with and strongly advised. I went to 3105 Bell Lane and no one was home. I passed the information on to the night shift to stop and speak with Zaccardi and to advise Anderson of the conversation.

## ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

### INCIDENT REPORT

ICR# 13003092		AGENCY ORI# MN0272000		JUVENILE:	
<b>INCIDENT</b>	<b>Reported:</b> 04-03-2013 2332 <b>First Assigned:</b> 2333 <b>First Arrived:</b> 2338 <b>Last Cleared:</b> 2353 <b>Committed Start:</b> 04-03-2013 2332 <b>Committed End:</b> <b>Title:</b> Animal Complaint <b>How Received:</b> Radio <b>Short Description:</b> Animal Animal Complaint <b>Summary:</b> RP reported a barking dog - stated this is an ongoing problem. Arrived in area - didn't not hear any dogs barking. Advised. <b>Location(s)</b> <b>Address:</b> 3101 Bell Ln    & Bell Ln <b>City:</b> St. Anthony27 <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b>				
	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Erdman, Elliot <b>Badge No:</b> 148 <b>Primary:</b> No				
	<b>MOC:</b> SA9561 <b>Literal:</b> ANIMAL BARKING DOG COMPLAINT <b>Statute:</b> <b>UCR:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <b>Last Name:</b> Anderson <b>First:</b> Deanna <b>Middle:</b> Kay <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956				
	<b>Names</b> <b>Involvement:</b> Reported By <b>Name:</b> Anderson, Deanna Kay <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956 <b>Age:</b> 56 <b>Sex:</b> F <b>Race:</b> W <b>Height:</b> 505 <b>Weight:</b> 115 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3001 ARMOUR TERRACE APT <b>City:</b> MPLS <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (917)770-7291 <b>Eye Color:</b> BLU <b>ID Number(s)</b> <b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number <b>ID #:</b> D284027757714 <b>State:</b> MN <b>Year:</b> <b>Class:</b> D				

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 13003092

Last Modified: 04-05-2013 0501

Title: Noise Complaint / Barking Dog

Created By: Elliot Erdman

On 04/03/13 at 2333 Hrs, I ( Erdman ) received a radio call of a barking dog complaint, in the area of Armour Terrace & Bell Ln. Upon arrival, I parked my squad car and began walking the area on foot. After several minutes in the area, I was unable to hear a barking dog.

I made contact with the RP. She was verbally identified as Deanna Kay Anderson DOB 09/22/1956. Anderson stated that she woke up this morning at 0515 Hrs to her neighbors dog barking for fifteen minutes straight. She stated that this is a habitual problem coming from the rental house next door (3101 Bell Ln). Anderson advised that just prior to calling, she woke up once again to the dog barking. She stated that the owners must have taken the dog inside just prior to my arrival. Anderson was advised. Clear /assisted.

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

## INCIDENT REPORT

<b>ICR#</b> 15008705	<b>AGENCY ORI#</b> MN0272000	<b>JUVENILE:</b>	
<b>INCIDENT</b>	<b>Reported:</b> 09-10-2015 2105 <b>First Assigned:</b> 2119 <b>First Arrived:</b> 2128 <b>Last Cleared:</b> 2144 <b>Committed Start:</b> 09-10-2015 2105 <b>Committed End:</b> <b>Title:</b> Animal Complaint <b>How Received:</b> Radio <b>Short Description:</b> Animal Animal Complaint <b>Summary:</b> 58 year old female reported being bitten by the neighbors dog. The dog was quarantined and vaccination received. <b>Location(s)</b> <b>Address:</b> 3001 Armour Ter <b>City:</b> St. Anthony <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b>		
<b>OFFICERS</b>	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Yanez, Jeronimo <b>Badge No:</b> 151 <b>Primary:</b> Yes <b>Officer Assigned:</b> Moore, Dale (Investigations) <b>Badge No:</b> 142 <b>Primary:</b> No		
<b>MOC</b>	<b>MOC:</b> SA9560 <b>Literal:</b> ANIMAL BITES <b>Statute:</b> <b>UCR:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 25%;">Last Name: Anderson</div> <div style="width: 25%;">First: Deanna</div> <div style="width: 25%;">Middle: Kay</div> <div style="width: 25%;">DOB: 09-22-1956</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 25%;">Last Name: Zaccardi</div> <div style="width: 25%;">First: Elizabeth</div> <div style="width: 25%;">Middle: Carol</div> <div style="width: 25%;">DOB: 07-08-1977</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 25%;">Last Name: Zaccardi</div> <div style="width: 25%;">First: Antonio</div> <div style="width: 25%;">Middle: Francis</div> <div style="width: 25%;">DOB: 06-13-1977</div> </div>		
<b>NAMES</b>	<b>Involvement:</b> Victim <b>Name:</b> Anderson, Deanna Kay <b>DOB:</b> 09-22-1956 <b>Age:</b> 58 <b>Sex:</b> F <b>Race:</b> W <b>Height:</b> 505 <b>Weight:</b> 115 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3001 ARMOUR TERRACE APT <b>City:</b> MPLS <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (917)770-7291 <b>Eye Color:</b> BLU <b>ID Number(s)</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 30%;">ID Type: DL / ID Number</div> <div style="width: 30%;">ID #: D284027757714</div> <div style="width: 20%;">State: MN</div> <div style="width: 10%;">Year:</div> <div style="width: 10%;">Class: D</div> </div> <hr/> <b>Involvement:</b> Mentioned <b>Name:</b> Zaccardi, Elizabeth Carol <b>DOB:</b> 07-08-1977 <b>Age:</b> 38 <b>Sex:</b> <b>Race:</b> W <b>Height:</b> 507 <b>Weight:</b> 180 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3105 Bell Ln APT <b>City:</b> St Anthony <b>State:</b> Zip: 55418 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (651)271-4781 <b>Hair Color:</b> BRO <hr/> <b>Involvement:</b> Mentioned <b>Name:</b> Zaccardi, Antonio Francis <b>DOB:</b> 06-13-1977 <b>Age:</b> 38 <b>Sex:</b> M <b>Race:</b> <b>Height:</b> 506 <b>Weight:</b> 225 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 3105 BELL LN APT <b>City:</b> ST ANTHONY <b>State:</b> Zip: 55418 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Home) (651)271-4782		

### Supplemental Report

ICR: 15008705

Last Modified: 09-11-2015 0438

Title: Animal Complaint

Created By: Jeronimo Yanez

On 09/10/2015 at 2119 hours, I (Officer Yanez) was dispatched to 3001 Armour Terrace for a dog

bite. Dispatch notes advised that Deanna Kay Anderson was at North Memorial Urgent Care being treated for a dog bite from her neighbor's (Elizabeth and Antonio Zaccardi; 3105 Bell Ln.) dog (Lulu; adult Beagle).

I called Deanna and asked her what happened. Deanna told me that on 09/10/2015 between 1815-1830 hours, she was trimming her tree in her backyard and her neighbor's Beagle dog (Lulu) ran straight towards her and bit her on the left upper ankle without being provoked. Deanna stated that she wanted the vaccination records for the dog for the doctor. She stated that she was at North Memorial Urgent Care (1955 Co. Rd. B2 W., Roseville, MN.). She then told me that she was meeting with the doctor (Jeffery Flynn; MD) about her wound. Deanna then asked me if I could go speak with the Zaccardis because she was too afraid to tell them about the dog bite and ask them for the dog's vaccination records. I asked Deanna to describe the dog that bit her. Deanna told me that it was a larger type dog that looked like a typical beagle. She described the dog to have a black, white, and brown colored coat and that was it. I hung up and went over to 3105 Bell Ln.

I knocked on the front door and Elizabeth answered. She was confused as to why I was there and greeted me very nicely. I observed her beagle (Lulu) waddling around the corner and come to the front door. I observed Lulu and she appeared to be healthy. I told her that I was meeting with her because her neighbor reported that Lulu bit her at about 1815 hours. Elizabeth became very upset and began to cry. Immediately after, she told me that the dog bite could not have happened because nobody was home during that time. Elizabeth told me that she will have witnesses come in to report that she was at Grumpy's in Northeast during that time. She began to vent about how much stress Deanna has put their family through because she thinks Elizabeth's dogs are a problem. Elizabeth also told me that Antonio and herself are the only people that are able to get in and out of the house.

Elizabeth continued to tell me they have been having neighbor issues with Deanna because she does not like the dogs. Elizabeth states they never go into her yard and always stay in theirs.

I told Elizabeth that she needed to bring copies of Lulu's dog vaccines to the police department tomorrow. Elizabeth stated the vaccinations are up to date and she will bring them in even though the bite did not happen. I also told her she needs to watch her dog in a quarantine type of environment. She was told to call the police department with any changes in her dogs behavior or health.

After speaking with Elizabeth, I went to meet Deanna at urgent care in Roseville. I was greeted by the doctor (Flynn) and Deanna. I asked the doctor if he believed the bite marks were consistent with a dog bite and he stated they were. I asked if they could remove the bandage on Deanna's wounds and the bandage was removed. I observed two puncture wounds. The wounds appeared to be clean. There were no other marks, scrapes, or bruising around the puncture wounds. I took photos of the wounds and entered them into the case. The bandage was put back on the puncture wounds. I asked Deanna if she saw the dog bite her and she stated that she did not. She stated that she just felt a sharp pain. I then asked Deanna if I could speak to her in private, so we walked outside to the front of my squad.

I asked Deanna what exactly happened. Deanna told me that she was trimming a tree near the property lines between her home and the Zaccardi's home between 1730-1830 hours. (At this time, I began to detect the strong odor of an alcoholic beverage coming from Deanna's breath.) Deanna continued to tell me she was bitten by Lulu between 1800-1815 hours. She described the dog as a larger Beagle. Deanna also told me that Elizabeth was out with the dogs during that time. She continued to say the dog ran around one of the bushes she was near and may have become scared or startled by her being there and that is why she was bitten. After Deanna was bitten by the dog, she told me that she saw the dogs run to the back door and Elizabeth gathering them up to bring them



inside. I told Deanna that Elizabeth told me she was not home during the time she was bitten. Deanna told me she had an email that she sent to thier landlord to tell me the exact time that it happened.

I asked Deanna why she didn't call 911 and she told me because she was in so much pain, she wanted to speak with her clinic. Deanna told me during this time, she was emailing an update to their landlord about what she was doing. The email she sent to their landlord was sent at 1833 hours. I asked Deanna if she was sure about everything she was telling me and she told me that she sure.

I asked if she has been having problems with the Zaccardi's and she told me that she is having problems. She states that she is concerned for her neighbors well being because they are elderly and she dislikes when they go to the bathroom in her yard. I asked Deanna if she was sure about the time frame of when she was bitten and she began to say she was unsure. Deanna told me there have been a few confrontations between her and Elizabeth about the dogs but it has all been verbal disputes.

I asked Deanna if she had been drinking and she immediately began to chew a lemon scented type candy to mask the odor of alcohol on her breath. She then stumbled over her words told me that she had a cold and she took cold medicine. I asked her again if she had been drinking and she told me she had been coughing.

I asked Deanna if she needed anything else from me and she told me she just wanted the vaccination records.

I went back over to the Zaccardi's home and photographed Lulu's teeth. While Elizabeth and I were doing this, the dog was calm and did not even growl. The dog did not show any signs of frustration. The pictures of the dog's teeth were entered into this case.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 15008705

Last Modified: 09-21-2015 1223

Title: Animal Complaint

Created By: Dale Moore

On 09-11-15 at approximately 1000 hours, the dog owners (Elizabeth and Antonio) came to the police department to discuss the incident. They denied their dog was even outside the time of the alleged bite.

I (Officer Moore) obtained the current vaccination records and added a copy to the case file. The dog is current with the rabies vaccination and does not expire until 09-17-17.

At 1050 hours, Det. Briski and I met with Deanna at her residence. She gave the following account: She was doing yard maintenance and tending to the back yard near her property line. The dogs were let out of the back door by Elizabeth and were not restrained. The "Beagle-type" dog, "Lulu," ran into her yard and collided with her left leg. She just thought the dog ran into her and did not know or think she had been bitten until later. Her leg continued to hurt so she looked at the back of her leg and noticed two marks on the bottom of her calf above her ankle (see attached photos).

I viewed her left leg and observed they were 2 marks parallel with the ground. The wound was clean and well maintained. I could not tell if the marks were puncture wounds or surface abrasions. I took photos of the injury with a ruler to mark the distance (less than an inch - 13/16th's inch apart).

I brought up the fact of the marks being so close together with Deanna, but she claimed the doctor told her it was a bite from both the upper and lower jaws of the dog. I did not view any medical records at that time.

I told Deanna I had the dog's vet records and that it was current on the rabies vaccine. I explained the home quarantine and that I would follow up with her after 10 days.

I then followed up with Tony and advised him about the quarantine process and what his requirements are. I did not view the dog as Officer Yanez had the previous day.

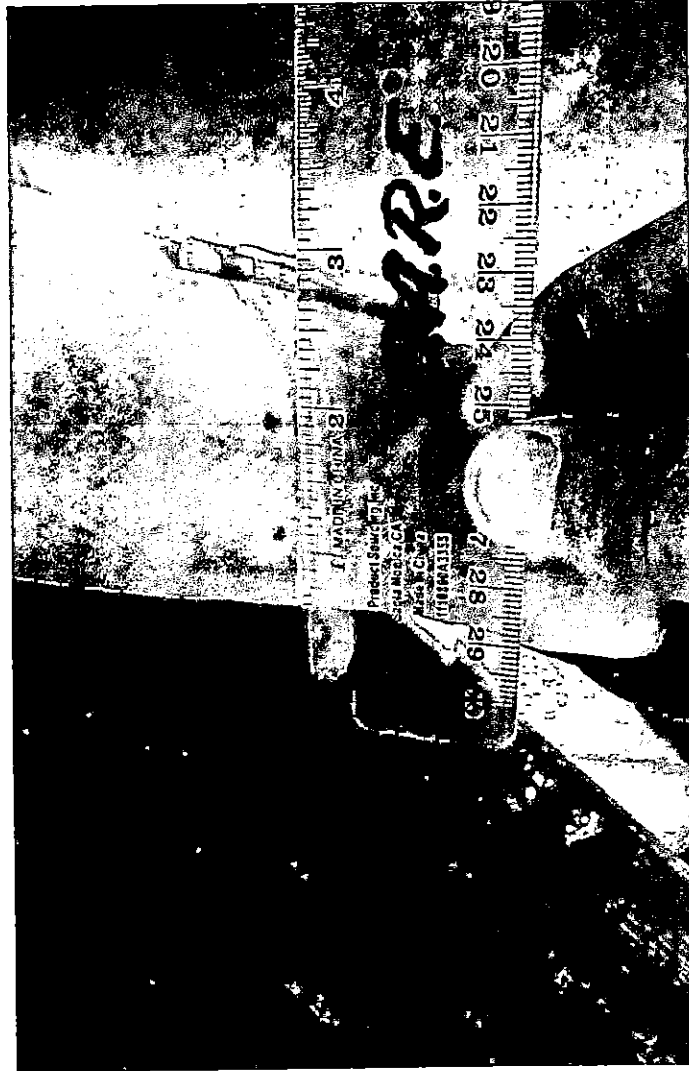
On 09-21-15 at 1030 hours, I met with Antonio and viewed the dog. Antonio advised there has been no change in health or eating habits. The dog appeared to be healthy and had a playful demeanor.

I then called Deanna and advised her of my findings.















*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/118**

Report Date: 10/25/2016

Primary Information	
Description:	Use of Force training materials for the St. Anthony Police Department
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	11/09/2016
Approved By:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	11/02/2016 17:03
Last Update Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	11/09/2016 12:17

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training (6 Hours Use of Force/2 Hours  
Critical Incident)

05-10/12-2016

Instructor Sroga, Kauser, South

**1. Case Law**

\*Tennessee v. Garner

\*Graham v. Connor

\*Terry v. Ohio

**2. MN State Statutes**

\*609.06 Authorized Use of Force

\*629.30 Who is authorized to arrest?

\*629.32 Minimum Restraint

\*629.33 Use of force to arrest

\*609.066 Deadly Force

**3. Department Policy**

\*Amended Department Policy (power point)

\*PERF 2016 (power point)

\*De-Escalation

\*Use of Force

\*Definitions

\*Deadly Force

\*Reasonable Force

\*Rules governing use of force

\*Weapons

\*Justification limited to the fact known by officer

\*Use of Aerosol Subject Restraint

\*Taser/CEW

\*SAPD Use of Force Continuum

**4. SAPD Force Continuum**

\*Benefits of Continuum

\*Officer/subject factors, special circumstances

\*Recognition of threat.

- \*SAPD Force Continuum Model
- \*Not always linear
- \*Intentional and un-intentional outcomes
- \*Control v. Injury

#### **5. Minimizing Liability Through Documentation**

- \*Liability
- \*Documentation

#### **6. Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**

- \*Reactions
- \*Coping

#### **7. Body Mechanics**

- \*Pyramid
- \*Relax
- \*Positioning
- \*Motor Skills

#### **8. ASP Strikes/Checks and Redirects**

- \*Interview Stance
- \*Combat Stance
- \*Power Generation
- \*Closed Mode Target/Center mass of the body
- \*Closed Mode Strikes/Weapon, reaction straight, combinations
- \*Forgiving Techniques
- \*Open Mode/Last 3 inches of ASP...
- \*Open Mode Target/Center mass of arm, leg and body
- \*Open Mode Strikes/Rapid response, weapon, reaction, combinations
- \*Baton Opening/To the sky, to the ground
- \*Baton Closing/Combat or shock
- \*Targets—Weapon Delivery System
- \*ASP Practical/Line and circle drills, 2 minute drill

#### **9. ASR/MK-3**

- \*Ingredients

- \*Effects to OC exposure
- \*Department Policy
- \*Factors considered/Reasonableness of actions
- \*Target/Pattern
- \*Decontamination

#### 10. **Control/Escort Tactics**

- \*Blanket Technique
- \*Wristlocks #1 #2 #3
- \*Escort Holds
  1. standard escort position
  2. double wristlock (gooseneck)
  3. takedowns
- \*Reverse Wristlocks
  1. rear escort
  2. front escort
  3. takedowns

#### 11. **Weapon Retention**

- \*Review
  1. S.P.R.
  2. G.U.N.
- \*Holstered Weapon
  1. front grab
  2. rear grab
  3. two handed grab
- \*Unholstered Weapon
  1. push/pull
- \*W.I.T.—whatever it takes—retain your weapon!
- \*~~Tueller~~ Drill
  1. unarmed
  2. edged weapon

3.

**12. Handcuffing**

1. standing
2. kneeling
3. prone
4. barricade position
5. resist escape counter with cuff
6. search—gap—double lock
7. T.A.R.P.
8. Uncooperative Subject
  - multiple officer's
  - W.I.T.—considering use of force continuum
  - officer/subject factors
9. In Custody Death

**13. Ammended Taser Department Policy/Certification (Taser Power Point Presentation 20)**

- Technology overview
- Electrical and medical background
- Hands-On familiarity with Taser
- Specifications
- Practical application exercises
- Field applications
- Safety consideration

**14. Vehicle Extraction**

**15. Wellness Check**

**16. Critical Incident Training (2 hours Instructor Jim South)**

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training Roster

May 10, 2016

Briski	<u>[Signature]</u>
Diegnau	<u>[Signature]</u>
Mangseth	<u>[Signature]</u>
Spiess	<u>[Signature]</u>
Hess	<u>[Signature]</u>
Mosby	<u>[Signature]</u>
Sroga	<u>[Signature]</u>
Sunde	<u>[Signature]</u>
Schlingman	<u>[Signature]</u>
Yanez	<u>[Signature] #151</u>
Kukowksi	<u>[Signature] #153</u>
Studer	<u>[Signature]</u>

OK  
#152

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training Roster

May 12, 2016

Q-S  
#134

Scholl

Johnson

Dokken

Huddle

Moore

South

Erdman

Rushton

Kauser

Lazenberry

B. Hess

## SAPD Use of Force 2016

### Determination of "Objective Reasonableness"

(Graham v. Connor)

- Totality of the circumstances
- Officer/Subject factors
- Recognizes an officers use of force decision is made in a *tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving situation*
- No hindsight scrutiny (Use of *minimal force* is only capable with use of hindsight scrutiny.)

### CHANGES!

- P & P Definitions

- ~~Contact Weapons~~ Impact Weapons: all objects and instruments which are used or designed to be used, to apply force to the person of another by coming into physical contact with that person.

- ~~Chemical Agents~~ Aerosol Subject Restraint (ASR): a chemical agent such as, chemical mace, tear gas, and pepper mace.

### P & P

- Great Bodily Harm: Bodily injury which creates a high probability of death, or which causes serious permanent disfigurement, or which causes a permanent or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ, or other serious bodily harm.

### P & P

- Active Aggression: Behavior initiated by a subject that may or may not be in response to police efforts to bring the person into custody or control. A subject engages in active aggression when presenting behaviors that constitute an assault or the circumstances reasonably indicate that an assault or injury to any person is likely to occur at any moment.

### P & P

- Active Resistance: A response to police efforts to bring a person into protective custody, control for detainment or arrest. A subject engages in active resistance when engaging in physical actions (or verbal behavior reflecting an intention) to make it more difficult for officers to achieve actual physical control.



- **Passive Resistance:** A response to police efforts to bring a person into protective custody, control for detainment or arrest. This is behavior by a subject, when the subject does not comply with verbal or physical control efforts, yet the subject does not attempt to defeat the officer's control efforts.

## P & P

- Reasonable use of force options to include: presence/dialogue, soft hands, aerosol subject restraint (ASR), less lethal force options (hard hands/Taser/ASP, 12 Gauge Bean Bag), and deadly force.

## Taser Changes

- Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals (North Carolina)
- Estate of Armstrong v. Village of Pinehurst, NC
- Case synopsis...

## Taser Changes

- The officers had "qualified immunity" from prosecution, because they had not obtained sufficient guidance about how the Taser should have been used in this situation.

## Taser Changes

### The court provided guidance for the future:

- Taser may only be deployed when an officer is confronted with an exigency that creates an immediate safety risk and that is reasonably likely to be cured by using the Taser.

## Taser Changes

- The court distinguished between the force being used when a subject is actively attacking or creating a dangerous situation (active aggression/resistance) versus passive resistance when someone only poses a risk to themselves and/or is verbally non-compliant.

### Ruling Interpretation

- Whether an unarmed subject is mentally ill or not, and the unarmed subject exhibits behavior that will only harm themselves and no one else, other uses of force, other than the Taser probe mode or drive-stun, should be considered and reasonably used if feasible.

### Taser P & P Updates

- The Taser may be used in situations where force is justified to control an individual who is actively resisting or exhibiting active aggression, thereby reducing the likelihood of injury to officers and others.

### Taser P & P Updates

- CEW's may be used when force is legally justified to prevent the reasonably foreseeable threat or actual attempted assault and/or injury to officer(s), other person (s), and/or the subject

### Taser P & P Updates

- CEWs may be used in cases where officer/subject factors reasonably indicate that the officer(s), offender, and/or other person(s) may likely be endangered by the use of passive and/or active force by the subject

### Taser P & P Updates

- CEWs may be used to display the CEW "arc display" or "laser display" ~~"test arc" or "painting the subject with the ECD's (CEW) laser"~~ in attempting to gain compliance of the subject where resistance, assault, and/or violence is reasonably anticipated.

### Taser P & P Updates

- CEWs may be used during Department authorized training programs and/or demonstrations.

- The Taser ~~shall~~ should not be used on restrained individuals, emotionally disturbed people (EDP) or those subject to a transport hold (protective custody) unless the actions of the person cause a potential threat of bodily harm to themselves or any other person.

### Taser P & P Updates

- Officers shall consider the level of crime when considering the use of a Taser. (?)

### Taser P & P Updates

- The Taser shall not be used when the presence of flammable fumes, liquids or gases are known or likely
- The Taser should not be used on women known to be pregnant, ~~the elderly~~ \* the infirm or juveniles ~~unless all other lesser means, short of lethal force, have been used.~~ unless other attempts at subject control have been or would likely be ineffective.

### Taser P & P Updates

- The Taser should not be used on passively resisting individuals, unless situations exist where officer/subject factors reasonably indicate that the officer(s), offender, and/or other person(s) may likely be endangered by the use of passive and/or active force by the subject.

### Reference Materials

- Constitutional Law -- 4<sup>th</sup> Circuit use of Taser can be unconstitutionally excessive force by Lorelei Laird
- Court Ruling Restricts Police Use of Tasers by Christopher L. McFarlin
- De-escalation Training: Learning to Back Off by David Griffith
- Police Officers could be sued over unconstitutional Taser use, court finds by Baltimore Sun
- Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals Attempts to Limit Use of Electronic Control Devices by Karen Kruger
- US Court of Appeals Distinguishes Use of Force (Taser) on Person of Diminished Capacity by Jack Ryan

### CHANGES!

- PERF, Case Law, P & P...
- Recognition of EDP (emotionally dependent/disturbed person) v. Criminal
- Combination of both?

## EDP v. Criminal

### EDP:

Welfare check, suicidal,  
Protective  
custody, 72 hour  
transport hold,  
mentally unstable,  
unable to care, harm  
to themselves or  
others

### Criminal:

Detain, arrest,  
investigating...

## Recognizing EDP

- How do recognize that we are dealing with an EDP incident?
- Pre-Practiced Plan

## SAPD Force Continuum (OLD)

### 1. Presence/Dialogue

(talking, gesturing, appearance)

### 2. Soft Hands

(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)

### 3. Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser

(hands off?)

### 4. Hard Hands

(check, redirect, takedown)

### 5. Intermediate Weapon

(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)

(Non-Lethal Force)

### 6. Deadly Force

(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Lethal force)



### Graham Factors

What force options are available?

Force Options:  
presence/dialogue, soft hands,  
aerosol subject restraint (ASR),  
less lethal force options  
(hard hands/Taser/ASP/Kenai  
Energy Impact Device),  
and deadly force.

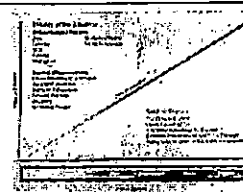
EDP or Criminal?

Control v. Injury

What is a Reasonable Force Option?

Subject determines force option.

(NEW)



## Graham Factors

(An officer's use of force decision during a *tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving situation...*)

- Severity of the crime
- Immediate threat to officers/others
- Actively resisting and/or attempting to evade by flight

(Not all 3 need to be present)

(Report Writing)

## Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: a suspect must cause harm to an officer or another person before an officer can use force.
- Reality: An officer may proactively use force to respond to impending harm to a person.
- Bad Reality: complacency  
(threat recognition/body language/contextual cues of assault...Don't get "task oriented" by ignoring signs of imminent assault.)

### Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: A subject's known mental defect precludes officers from using deadly force, or at a minimum requires officer to try options other than deadly force.
- Reality: No such prohibition exists. A subject's known mental defect is a factor the court will consider in determining whether the application of force was reasonable.

- MN Statute 609.066
- Subd. 2. Use of deadly force.
- Notwithstanding the provisions of section 609.06 or 609.065, the use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:
  - (1) to protect the peace officer or another from apparent death or great bodily harm;
  - (2) to effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the peace officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; or
  - (3) to effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's apprehension is delayed.
- No mention of EDP, mental defect...

### Prepared for Deadly Force, Assault???

- Having a pre-practiced plan...self-visualization of being assaulted, confronting deadly force, using deadly force
- Subconscious Mind vs. Conscious Mind  
real experience, imagery, simulation
- W. I. T. (Whatever it takes.)

### Recognition of threat

- Head back, shoulders back
- Face is red, twitching, jerking
- Lips pushed forward
- Clenching Fists
- Breathing is fast, shallow
- Sweating
- Looking through you, eyes glazed, empty stare
- Belligerent, challenging, yelling, cursing
- Exaggerated movements, pacing, turning, pointing, pounding fists
- Fluctuates from cooperative to uncooperative
- Acts intoxicated, gives a false sense of security
- Aggression is taken out on other people and/or property

### Tennessee vs. Garner

- Officer's use of *Deadly Force* on fleeing/resisting felon is limited to *MN Statute 609.066*.
- Officer should use a verbal warning prior to use of *Deadly Force*, when practical.

### Definitions 609.02

- "Bodily harm" means physical pain or injury, illness, or any impairment of physical condition.

### Definitions 609.02

- "Substantial bodily harm" means bodily injury which involves a temporary but substantial disfigurement, or which causes a temporary but substantial loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ, or which causes a fracture of any bodily member.

### Definitions 609.02

- "Great bodily harm" means bodily injury which creates a high probability of death, or which causes serious permanent disfigurement, or which causes a permanent or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ or other serious bodily harm.

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force (MN Statute 609.066)

- Use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:
- To protect himself/herself or another from apparent death or great bodily harm.
- To effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape of a person whom the peace officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force, or;

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force

- To effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if his/her apprehension is delayed.

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force

- A police officer may also discharge a weapon under the following circumstances:
- a. During range practice or competitive shooting events.
- b. To destroy an animal that represents a threat to public safety, or as a humanitarian measure where the animal is seriously injured.

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force

- Firing a weapon from or at a moving vehicle is inherently dangerous to both the involved officer and innocent third parties. Therefore, officers should avoid firing weapons from or at a moving vehicle except in circumstances permitting the use of deadly force and after careful consideration of the possibility of collateral injury or death.

### 629.32 Minimum Restraint

- A peace officer making an arrest may not subject the person arrested to any more restraint than is *necessary* for the arrest and detention. The peace officer shall inform the defendant that the officer is acting under a warrant and shall show the warrant if requested. An arrest by a peace officer acting under a warrant is lawful even though the officer does not have the warrant in hand at the time of the arrest, but if it is requested, the warrant must be shown as soon as possible and practical. A peace officer may lawfully arrest a person when advised by any other peace officer in the state that a warrant has been issued for that person.

### 629.33 Use of Force to Arrest

- If a police officer has informed a defendant that the officer intends to arrest the defendant, and if the defendant then flees or forcibly resists arrest, the officer may use all necessary and lawful means to make the arrest but may not use deadly force unless authorized to do so under section 609.066. After giving notice of the authority and purpose of entry, a police officer may break open an inner or outer door or window of a dwelling house to execute a warrant if: (next)

### 629.33 Use of Force to Arrest

1. the officer is refused admittance;
2. entry is necessary for the officer's own liberation; or
3. entry is necessary for liberating another person who is being detained in the dwelling house after entering to make an arrest.

### Terry Vs. Ohio

- A police officer has the right to detain and pat down any individual, without a warrant, or even probable cause, as long as he/she can justify a reasonable suspicion that the individual may be armed.
- A reasonable pat down search can lead to probable cause for arrest.
- (documentation, W.I.T.)

### 9-18 Use of Force - General Rules

- a. Officers shall use the reasonable force necessary to accomplish the intended goal without impairing the safety of others. This provision shall not be construed, however, to require officers to first attempt using types and degrees of force which reasonably appear to be inadequate to accomplish the intended objective.

### 9-18 Use of Force - General Rules

- b. Protracted hand-to-hand combat may be harmful to the public safety, the safety of law enforcement personnel, and the safety of the person being arrested or captured. Accordingly, it shall be deemed reasonable for officers to use that type and degree of non-deadly force necessary to bring a subject whom the officer intends to arrest or capture quickly under control.

### Aerosol Subject Restraint

- MK-3 First Defense Stream/Oleoresin Capsicum (O.C.)

#### Main Ingredients

- \* Propellant: nitrogen
- Active Ingredient: oleoresin capsicum
- (3% capsaicin/500,000 Scoville Heat Units)

### Possible Effects to O.C. Exposure

- Inflammatory Agent (color code orange)

#### Physiological and Psychological Effects

- \* burning of the eyes, nose, skin and throat
- \* involuntary coughing, choking, gagging, excessive mucous production
- \* eyes dilate, blurred vision, temporary blindness, tearing, blinking, twitching, shutting
- \* disorientation, helplessness, aggressiveness

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Chemical mace is classified as protective equipment and its use, as in the use of all other police equipment, must be exercised with discretion and care. Chemical mace is intended primarily for use in those cases wherein the member is attempting to subdue an attacker or a resisting suspect or under other circumstances where the rule of law permits the lawful and necessary use of force and which is best accomplished by the use of mace. Chemical mace shall never be used indiscriminately.

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Officers shall deploy their department authorized aerosol subject restraint at the manufacturer's recommended target areas. First aid shall be provided to all persons sprayed with a chemical agent as soon as reasonably possible.

### Positional Asphyxia:

death that occurs because the position of a person's body interferes with respiration, causing the inability of the lungs to fill with oxygen, and the person cannot get out of that position. Death occurs due to the person's inability to breathe anymore.

(prone position, 800 lbs., 4 minutes)

### Excited Delirium:

From a medical perspective is a state of mental and physiological arousal, agitation, hyperpyrexia (106 degree or greater body temp.) with epiphora (overflow of tears), and hostility.



### Excited Delirium (L.E.):

From a law enforcement operational perspective is a term used by law enforcement indicating that a person whom officer(s) are dealing with exhibits abnormal behavior(s) that may result in their death.

\*\*\*\*\*COMMUNICATE\*\*\*\*\*

### Excited Delirium Recognition

- Bizarre behavior
- Physical exertion (prior to or during officer's presence)
- Unresponsive to verbal commands
- Super human strength and endurance
- Decreased In responsiveness to pain
- Multiple officers needed for control
- Aggressive behavior
- Hyperactive
- Incoherent/nonsensical shouting
- Paranoia
- Grunting, animal-like primitive sounds during struggle

### Excited Delirium Recognition

- Sweating or lack thereof
- Foaming at the mouth
- Hallucinations
- Clothing removal
- Broken glass involvement
- Traffic
- Hot, humid environment
- Fight vs. FLIGHT
- Personal space

### Excited Delirium Deceased Victim Profile

- Male (97%)
- Average age 34 to 36 (most deaths 20-39)
- History of mental illness and/or history of chronic stimulant abuse (80% were drug abusers; cocaine most common; not necessarily recent use...)
- 63% exhibit bizarre behavior
- 12% OC used
- 9% impact weapon used
- 30% Taser used
- 100% handcuffed
- 70% struggled with officers

PERF  
Taking Policing to a Higher Standard  
2016  
(30 Principles)

PERF

- Police Executive Research Forum
- Authority in research to provide recommendations for policy, operation and training in law enforcement in the USA
- Agreeing with and implementing some or all recommendations?

PERF

- Example: The Critical Decision Making Model/UK. Goes beyond the "Objective Reasonableness" standard. (public perception)
- Example: The "Duty to Intervene"/witnessed excessive or unnecessary use of force by other officer(s)...(Video/Audio recording)

Currently at SAPD

- Our on-duty performance exhibits much of what PERF is calling for...
- Emphasizing some of the topics already being practiced and recognizing the need for future changes.

Sanctity of Human Life

- Mission statement, policies, training
- The "sanctity of life" should be considered in all we do...
- The general public, street contacts and other officers should be treated with dignity and respect.

SAPD P & P 1-1

- Mission Statement: To proactively arrest offenders and prevent crime, while working with the community to solve problems and improve the overall quality of life for all we serve.
- Vision Statement: Exceptional law enforcement service, creating a safe and secure community that is a desirable place in which to live, learn, work, and play.

#### SAPD P & P 1-1

- The basic objective of the St. Anthony Police Department is the maintenance of Social Order within carefully prescribed ethical and constitutional restrictions, and includes prevention of criminality, repression of crime, apprehension of offenders, recovery of property, regulation of non-criminal conduct and the performance of miscellaneous services. While each of these is important and necessary to the operation of any police agency, individual communities differ as to the importance placed on each segment of service.

#### SAPD P & P 1-1

- Since we are a service oriented entity, we must be aware of the social pressures existing in our particular community and modify or adapt our techniques in response to these pressures. The sanctity of human life should be at the heart of everything this agency does. We must constantly attune our goals to our community's concerns and seek to find/elicit those concerns. We are law enforcement oriented and must constantly strive for uniformity amongst officers, in addition to professionalism on an individual and department level.

#### SAPD P & P 1-1

- Our department places an added emphasis on public service, public relations, juvenile relations and crime prevention. This emphasis must be present in all our police activities on a day-to-day basis, and apply equally to all citizens. We must seek to provide a personalized service to our residents in the interest of effective public and juvenile relations.

#### SAPD P & P 1-1

- While larger communities enjoy the luxury of specialization among its officers, our department members must be proficient in all phases of police service.

#### SAPD P & P 1-1

- We must constantly strive to accomplish our mission on an individual basis and as a team member of the department and let us do it in a manner that will bring credit to the police profession, our department, and our community

#### Handling Potential Use of Force/Critical Incidents

- Continue to use the Constitution, Case Law, State Law, and department principles and practices in Use of Force/Critical Incidents

### Handling Potential Use of Force/Critical Incidents

- Continue to recognize, train and implement on duty that Officer Subject Factors, Special Circumstances and Graham v. Connor is the basis of our decision making in Use of Force/Critical Incidents
- "Objective Reasonableness" in our decision making

### Handling Potential Use of Force/Critical Incidents

- Acknowledge that our practices in Use of Force/Critical Incidents need to be not only monitored but adjusted, based on changes in the interpretation of the Constitution, Case Law, State Law, and department principles and practices
- The appropriate training should accompany any changes

### Handling Potential Use of Force/Critical Incidents

- Continue to recognize (Graham v. Connor) that the conditions of a Use of Force/Critical Incident likely result in officers making split-second judgments/decisions in circumstances that are tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving

### Handling Potential Use of Force/Critical Incidents

- Constantly reassess /Control v. Injury
- Totality of the circumstances
- Officer subject/special circumstances
- De-escalate or escalate our force option appropriately

### Handling Potential Use of Force/Critical Incidents

- De-escalate v. de-escalate

### 2 Types of De-Escalating

#### De-escalate: (traditional)

- Use a force option is lessened when "reassessment" has determined that a force option being used is no longer reasonable per laws, policy, etc.

#### De-escalate: (PERF)

- Diffusing a situation to lessen the likelihood that "force" will be needed to gain compliance from an individual
- (continued)

### De-Escalate: (PERF)

- Consider non-force options in situations when time and safety allow
- Delaying the need to use "force" to appropriate resources
- Delaying and diminishing the need for "force", while attempting to gain compliance with effective communication strategies

### De-Escalate: (PERF)

- Delaying or diminishing the need to use "force" by using tactics that create an increase of physical distance
- Delaying or diminishing the need to use "force" by recognizing and using physical barriers

### De-Escalate: (PERF)

- Distance + Cover = Time
- "21 foot rule"
- Work as a 2 officer team (communicate possible "force" options)

### Duty to Intervene

- Officers have an obligation (case law) to intervene when they believe another officer is using excessive or unnecessary force
- Officers should try to recognize warning signs that another officer is going to move toward excessive or unnecessary force and intervene appropriately

### Duty to Render Medical Care

- Officers are obligated to provide appropriate medical care to subjects that are under control that have been injured as a result of "force" being used on them
- Appropriate, higher level medical assistance should be summoned as soon as possible...

### Shooting at/from Moving Vehicles

- Principles and practices...
- inherently dangerous to both the involved officer and innocent third parties. Therefore, officers should avoid firing weapons from or at a moving vehicle except in circumstances permitting the use of deadly force and after careful consideration of the possibility of collateral injury or death.

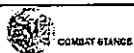
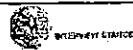
### Shooting at/from Moving Vehicles

- Officers should attempt to not put themselves in physical positions that could result in them being run over by a vehicle
- Stay out of the passenger compartment without control of occupants
- Vehicle running? Block the vehicle?

### Reference

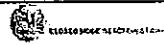
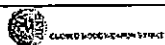
- PERF Guiding Principles on Use of Force

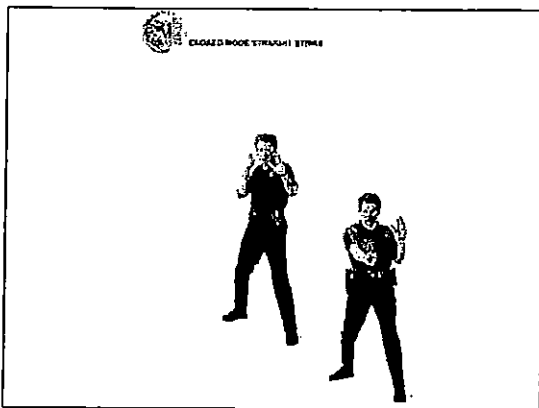
## ASP STRIKES



Closed Mode  
Target Area

\*Center Mass of the Body\*





## Closed Mode Combination

Weapon Strike followed  
by Reaction Strike

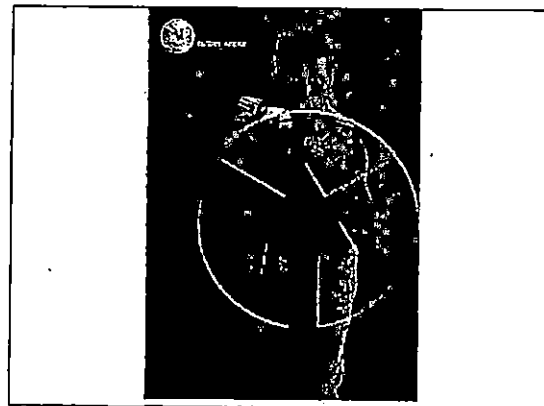
\*ASP Strikes are *Forgiving Techniques*. They can be effective even when not performed completely correct.

\*In *open mode strikes*, the last 3 inches of the ASP should make contact with the subject.

## Open Mode Target Areas

Center Mass of:

- \*Arm
- \*Leg
- \*Body





**\*NEVER Target Strikes to  
the Head, Neck, Spine,  
Sternum or Groin**

*\*Unless Deadly Force is justified.*



OPEN MODE WEAPON STRIKE



**Rapid Response  
Weapon Strike**



OPEN MODE WEAPON STRIKE

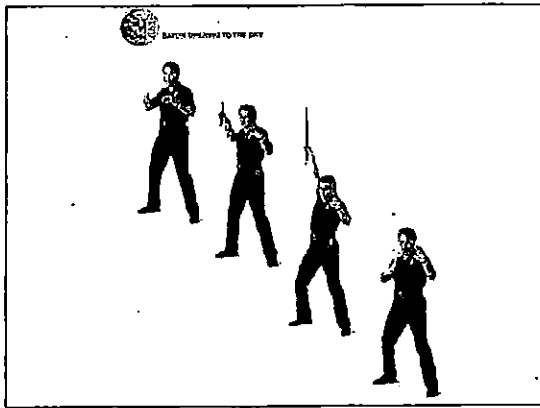


OPEN MODE WEAPON STRIKE



**Open Mode  
Combinations**

**Weapon Strike followed  
by Reaction Strike**



# Body Mechanics

## Pyramid

1. Wide Base (Shoulder-width/side-to-side stability)
2. Deep Base (45 degree angle/Linear stability)
3. Low Center (Bend knees/Relax)
4. Head Over Center (Balance head/Base stability)
5. Hands at Ready Position (Above waist, guard/ward off)



1. Feet  
2. Feet  
3. Back of head  
4. Head  
5. Head

## Relax in the Pyramid Stance

- Be comfortable/verbalize
- Less energy is used/delay fatigue
- Tension should be used when completing a strike/*Fluid Shock*

## Positioning in the Pyramid

- Maintain a strong pyramid
- Reactionary Gap/2 arm lengths (6 feet)
- Check/redirect to keep safe separation
- Avoid #1 position
- #1 ½ Position for interview
- #2 Position for escort approach
- #2 ½ Position for escort
- #3 Position for pressure

#3 Position/  
Pressure Points

#2 ½ Position/  
Escort

#2 Position/  
Escort Approach

\*Safe Separation=  
6 feet or 2 arm lengths

#1 Position/  
Avoid

#1 ½ Position/  
Interview

<u>Motor Skills</u>	
<u>Gross</u>	<u>Fine</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Large muscle groups</li> <li>• High level of retention under stress</li> <li>• Running</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small muscle groups</li> <li>• Low level of retention under stress</li> <li>• Playing the piano</li> </ul>

## **Handcuffing**

- \*Nomenclature

- \*ID your cuffs

- \*Proper ratcheting, lubrication

- \*Proper locking, double locking and unlocking

- \*Tightness check

- \*Complaints of tightness

- \*Keys

- \*Swapping cuffs

- \*Hinge, chain, leg shackles, TARP belt

- \*Latex gloves

- \*Practical

  - solo?

  - Determine position of suspect...size (multiple cuffs, shackles, injury, cooperative only, front vs. back (jail))

  - Good positioning

  - Tightness, doublelock, pat down search

- \*Transport, comfort

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Exam  
05-10/12-2016 SAPD Use of Force Training

J.Y. #151

1. D or F. If a subject is showing active aggression, an assault is occurring or likely to occur any moment.
2. (9-1) An officer must base his/her conduct and action in each use of force situation upon the totality of the circumstances as they reasonably appear.
3. (9-15.1) An Approved weapon means a device or instrument which an officer has received permission from the Chief of Police to carry and use in the discharge of that officer's duties.
4. (9-18a) Officer shall use the amount of force that is reasonably necessary to accomplish the intended goal without impairing the safety of others.
5. (9-22) If feasible, an officer should give verbal warning or commence before using or attempting to use deadly force.
6. (9-16) An officer's use of deadly force can be justified when protecting himself/herself or another from apparent death or great bodily harm.
7. (9-17a) Reasonable force by an officer may be used in effecting a lawful arrest.
8. Officers are not required to attempt using force options which reasonably appear to be unlikely to accomplish the intended objective.
9. (9-18e) Under no circumstances may an officer continue to use force (except mere physical restraint) against an individual who has ceased to resist.
10. In an officer's use of the ASP, the officer shall not intentionally strike the individual above the shoulder unless such action would be justified under the use of deadly force guidelines.
11. D or F The Taser CEW can be used on an emotionally disturbed person, if the EDP is exhibiting active aggression, while an officer attempts to control him/her.
12. (9-26) Facts unknown to an officer, no matter how compelling, cannot be considered in later determining whether the shooting was justified.
13. (9-21) Aerosol Subject Restraint is intended primarily for use in those cases wherein the member is attempting to subdue an attacker or a resisting suspect or under other circumstances where the rule of law permits the lawful or necessary use of force and which is best accomplished by the use of mace.
14. In the 1985 Supreme Court case Tennessee v. Garner, the court ruled that it is a violation of the Fourth Amendment for police officers to use excessive force to stop a fleeing felon if the officer does not believe that the suspect poses a significant threat of death or serious physical injury to the officer or others.
15. In the 1989 US Supreme Court case Graham v. Connor, the court took into consideration factors such as whether the suspect posed an imminent threat, whether the suspect was actively resisting arrest, etc.

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Exam  
05-10/12-2016 SAPD Use of Force Training

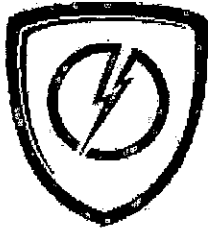
J.Y.#151

16. In the 1968 Supreme Court case Terry v. Ohio, the court ruled that an officer is justified in conducting a pat down or weapons search of person whom he/she reasonably suspects to be dangerous in order to discover any weapons which might be used to assault him/her or another nearby.
17. According to MN Statute 609.06, an officer may use reasonable force in effecting a lawful arrest, or in execution of legal process, or in enforcing an court order, or in executing any other duty imposed upon the officer by law.
18. MN Statute 629.30 allows an officer to make an arrest with or without a warrant.
19. According to MN Statute 629.32, an officer may not subject the person to any more restraint than is necessary for the arrest & detention.
20. According to MN Statute 629.33, after an officer informs the suspect that he/she is under arrest, the officer may use all necessary and lawful means to make the arrest but may not use deadly force unless authorized by 609.066, the deadly force statute.
21. MN Statute 609.066 allows deadly force by an officer in the line of duty only when necessary to: protect the officer or another from death or great bodily harm; effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer know has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's detention is delayed.
22. ☒ D or F. In dealing with an EDP that is passively resisting, an officer should consider using force options other than the Taser.
23. The reasonableness of an officer's action in an incident is based on the "totality of the circumstances."
24. The suspect determines what level of force an officer uses.
25. A normally non-lethal type of force does have the possibility of becoming lethal through intent or misuse.
26. ☒ D or F. SAPD Reasonable Use of Force Options are: Dialogue/Presence, ASR, Less Lethal (ASP, Hard Hands, Taser, 12 Gauge Bean Bags), Soft Hands, Deadly Force

St. Anthony Police Department Aerosol Subject Restraint/MK-3/Oleoresin Capsicum  
Exam/05-10/12-2016 SAPD Use of Force Training J.V. #151

1. Three physiological effects of exposure to Oleoresin Capsicum (O.C.) are:  
Burning eyes, Coughing, Choking.
2. The intended target of O.C. versus the resulting target may decrease or increase the O.C.'s effects.
3. The physiological effects of exposure to O.C. usually disappear in about 4-5 minutes.
4. O.C./aerosol subject restraint is between soft hands and On the SAPD Force Continuum.
5. Officer Special factors and special Circumstances should be taken into consideration prior to deployment of O.C.
6. If a subject is exposed to O.C., the responsible officer should reassure the subject and move them to fresh air.
7. Upon booking a subject after having been exposed to O.C., the officer should notify Two personnel of the exposure.
8. The target of O.C. should be the face.
9. Prior to and during the deployment of O.C., the officer should use strong Verbal commands.
10. Upon obtaining control of a subject after O.C. exposure, an officer should do not escalate force appropriately.
11. One environmental factor that may affect an officer's decision in whether or not to deploy O.C. is wind.





# TASER

## TRAINING ACADEMY

VERSION 20

### TASER® Conducted Electrical Weapons (CEWs)

#### Part 1: End User Certification Test

PRINT LEGIBLY AND CLEARLY PLEASE!

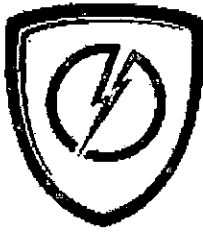
Name: Jerónimo Yáñez New Certification ☐ / Recertification ☒  
Agency: St. Anthony PD  
Training Date: 5/10/16 Location: St. Anthony Police Dept.

1. The Nervous System consist of the following:
  - a) Central Nervous System - Command Center (brain and spinal cord)
  - b) Motor Nervous System - Carries commands from the brain to muscles (NMI systems affect BOTH the Sensory and motor Nerves)
  - c) Sensory Nervous System - Brings information into the brain (effected by stun systems)
  - ☒ d) All of the above
2. In considering the use of a CEW:
  - a) Do not use for verbal defiance
  - b) Do not use for belligerence
  - c) Do not use for punishment
  - d) Do not use for horse play
  - ☒ e) All of the above
3. The preferred target areas (with the exception of sensitive CEW target areas) for CEW exposure:
  - a) Lower center mass (below chest or area of the heart) and legs for front exposure
  - b) Below the neck area for back exposures
  - c) Anywhere on the person's body
  - d) a and b
  - ☒ e) a and b (with the back being the most preferred area)
4. ☒ True/False As with any use of force, the longer the CEW exposure the greater the risk of potential cumulative physiologic, metabolic, and other effects.
5. ☒ True/False The officer should avoid intentionally targeting the CEW on sensitive areas of the body such as the head, throat, breast, chest or area of the heart, genitals, or known pre-existing injury areas without legal justification.
6. ☒ True/False Probe deployments are usually more desirable/effective than drive stuns.

7. ~~True~~/False The further a CEW exposure is away from the heart and the lower the delivered electrical charge the greater the safety margin for the CEW affecting the person's heart.
8. ~~True~~/False The need for multiple 5-second cycles, or extended or prolonged CEW exposures, may be avoided or reduced by "controlling/cuffing under power" during the "window of opportunity".
9. ~~True~~/False TASER CEWs are serious weapons and are to be treated as such at all times.
10. When deploying probes to the front of a person's body, the CEW should generally be aimed:
- At the face
  - At the chest or area of the heart
  - ☒ At the waist area to split the beltline
  - At the throat
  - At the head
11. The risk (or probability) of a CEW causing or contributing to a person's cardiac arrest is:-
- Zero (to Infinity)
  - Very high
  - High
  - Higher than the risk of death or serious injury from a firearm
  - ☒ Very low
12. ~~True~~/False Force decision must reasonably consider (as time and circumstances reasonable permit): Officers' reasonable perception of subject's actions or behaviors the officer is attempting to stop, thwart, or control and the foreseeable risks of injuries or harm to subject resulting from force to be use.
13. When considering the use of force, when reasonable:
- Use the minimum force necessary to accomplish lawful objectives
  - Use force only on those "actively resisting" or higher
  - Give a verbal warning before the use of force
  - ☒ All of the above
14. Experts have identified the following key factors related to CEW cardiac risks:
- Dart (or electrode)-to-heart ("DTH") distances
  - Amount of delivered electrical charge
  - Probe (or dart or electrode) anywhere on a person's body
  - ☒ A and B
15. The term (currently) used by TASER for describing the incapacitating effects of a CEW is:
- Electro-muscular disruption (EMD)
  - ☒ Neuro-muscular incapacitation (NMI)
  - Neuro-muscular disruption (NMD)
  - Electro-muscular incapacitation (EMI)
16. When using the CEW in Drive-Stun Mode:
- For maximum effectiveness, drive the CEW into certain pressure points
  - Use care when applying the drive stun to the neck or groin
  - ☒ Stay away from the trachea, the back of the neck and the genitals
  - ☒ All of the above

17. During CEW voluntary exposures which of the following are required safety rules?
- a) Always use two spotters when volunteer is standing
  - b) Spotters must hold volunteers closely under the armpit to stabilize the shoulder and upper arm and avoid twisting their shoulder
  - c) The volunteer should be safely supported and carefully lowered to the ground
  - ☒ d) All of the above
18. The handheld electronic weapons manufactured by TASER are referred to as:
- ☒ a) Electronic Control Weapons
  - b) Shock devices
  - ☒ c) Conducted Electrical Weapons
  - a) Conducted Energy Weapons
19. The standard CEW cycle if the trigger is pulled and released is:
- a) 10 seconds
  - ☒ b) 5 seconds
  - c) 4 seconds
  - d) The cycle always stops as soon as the trigger is released
20. A daily 5-second CEW spark/functionality test is recommended to:
- ☒ a) Ensure the CEW is sparking and functioning properly
  - b) Create muscle memory
  - c) Practice drawing and holstering the CEW
  - d) Teach proper CEW safety
21. TASER does not establish, recommend or endorse:
- a) Use of force procedures, policies, or general orders
  - b) Department policies, procedures, or general orders
  - c) Tactics
  - ☒ d) All of the above
22. Activated CEWs can ignite:
- a) Gasoline and gasoline vapors
  - b) Butane
  - c) Some personal defense sprays
  - d) Some hair sprays or gels
  - ☒ e) All of the above
23. A CEW application on a person can cause physiologic or metabolic effects, including, but not limited to, changes in:
- a) Blood Chemistry
  - b) Heart rate, and rhythm
  - c) Blood pressure
  - d) Respiration
  - e) Adrenaline and Stress hormones
  - f) Other effects
  - ☒ g) All of the above
24. Examples of persons who are at an elevated risk of secondary effects from a CEW exposure include:
- a) Running persons
  - b) Persons in elevated positions
  - c) Persons in a flammable environment
  - ☒ d) All of the above

25. When considering the use of force, when reasonable:
- a) Give subjects a reasonable opportunity to comply before force is used
  - b) Use pain compliance regardless if pain is reasonably foreseeably ineffective
  - c) Immediately cease any force once a subject has surrendered or is captured, handcuffed, and controlled
  - d) Continue to use force once a subject has surrendered or is captured, handcuffed, and controlled
  - ☒ e) a. & c.
26. True/False When using a CEW avoid multiple, repeated, prolonged, extended, or continuous CEW exposures unless necessary to counter reasonably perceived threats(s) and it is justifiable.
27. If a person is not an immediate threat or flight risk:
- a) Do not immediately resort to CEW without first attempting to use negotiation, commands, or physical skills
  - b) Avoid using CEW on person who is actually or perceived to be mentally ill
  - c) Avoid using CEW on elevated risk population member, unless necessary and justifiable
  - ☒ d) All of the above
28. TASER does NOT require a CEW exposure for instructor or user certification.
- ☒ a) True
  - b) False
29. Evidence Sync is a free program offered by TASER International that allows agencies to:
- a) Access CEW firing data
  - b) Update firmware on CEWs
  - c) Assigning CEWs to individual users, etc. in conjunction with your agencies Evidence.com account
  - ☒ d) All of the above
30. True/False To avoid extended durations: Use the shortest duration of CEW exposure objectively reasonable to accomplish lawful objectives, and reassess the subject's behavior before initiating or continuing the exposure.



# TASER

## TRAINING ACADEMY

VERSION 20

### TASER® Conducted Electrical Weapons (CEWs)

#### Part 2: X2 Certification Test

PRINT LEGIBLY AND CLEARLY PLEASE!

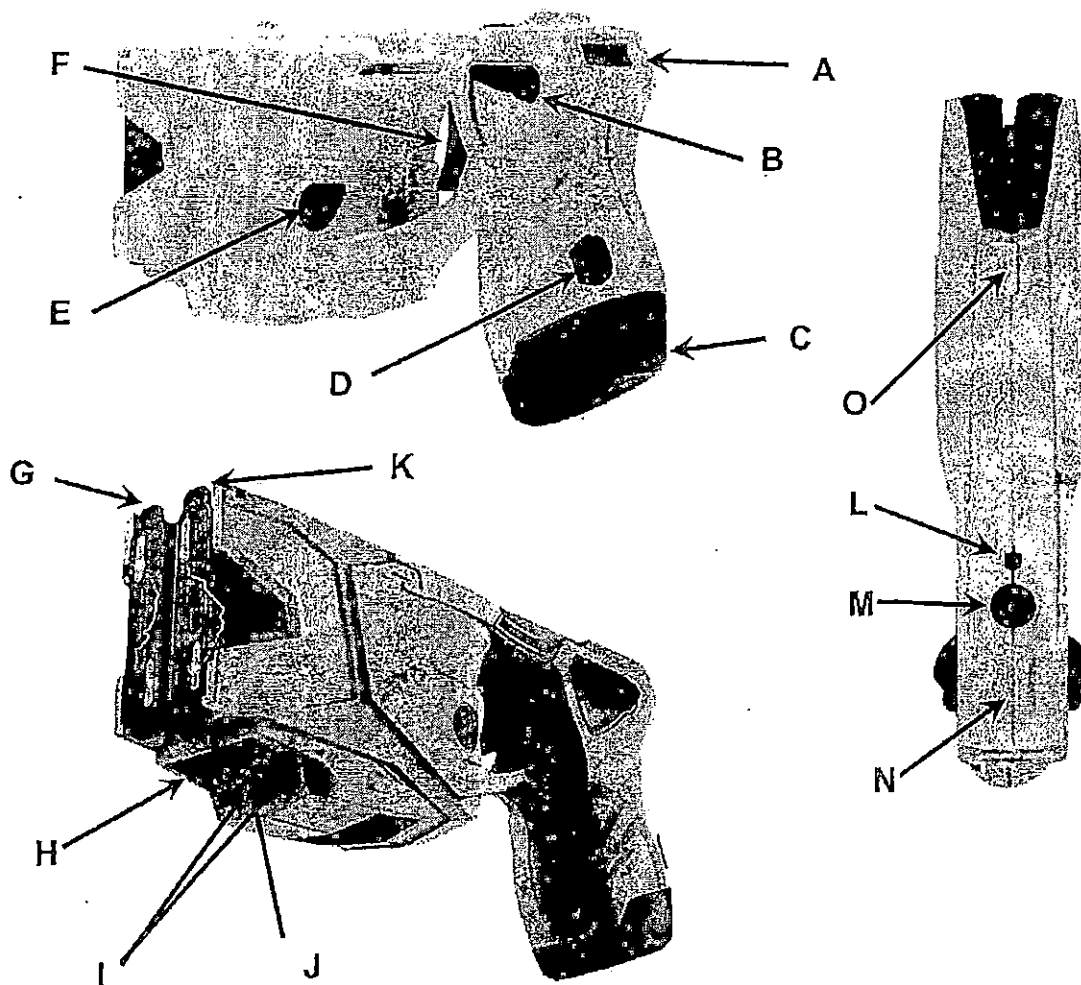
Name: Jermine Yanez New Certification ☐ / Recertification ☒

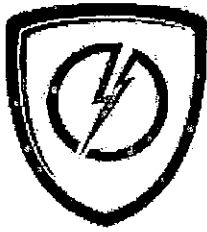
Agency: St. Anthony Police Dept.

Training Date: 5/10/16 Location: St. Anthony PD

1. The ARC switch can be used to:
  - A. Initiate the warning arc
  - B. Toggle between cartridges
  - C. Re-energize deployed cartridges
  - ☒ D. All of the above
2. A warning arc can be displayed on the X2 without discharging loaded cartridges.
  - ☒ A. True
  - B. False
3. The Automatic-Shutdown Performance Power Magazine (APPM) automatically stops the TASER cycle after 5 seconds even if the trigger is held down.
  - ☒ A. True
  - B. False
4. An X2 set to semi-automatic mode will advance to the next live cartridge once a cartridge is deployed and the trigger is released. A second trigger pull will discharge the second cartridge.
  - A. True
  - ☒ B. False
5. If an X2 has a PPM, TPPM, or TASER Cam (without auto-shutdown) for a power source, and the trigger is held down beyond the 5-second cycle, the X2 will continue to cycle until the trigger is release or the batteries (PPM) drains.
  - ☒ a. True
  - b. False

- |                                |          |                                |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|
| 6. Central Information Display | <u>A</u> | 14. ARC Switch                 | <u>F</u> |
| 7. Cartridge Bay #1            | <u>K</u> | 15. Dual LASERs                | <u>I</u> |
| 8. Front Sight                 | <u>O</u> | 16. Selector Switch            | <u>M</u> |
| 9. Safety Switch               | <u>B</u> | 17. Performance Power Magazine | <u>C</u> |
| 10. Cartridge Bay #2           | <u>G</u> | 18. LED Flashlight             | <u>J</u> |
| 11. Power Accessory Interface  | <u>L</u> | 19. Rear Sight                 | <u>N</u> |
| 12. Trigger                    | <u>F</u> | 20. PPM Release Button         | <u>D</u> |
| 13. Cartridge Eject Button     | <u>H</u> |                                |          |





# TASER

## TRAINING ACADEMY

VERSION 20

### TASER® Conducted Electrical Weapons (CEWs)

#### Part 2: X26 Certification Test

PRINT LEGIBLY AND CLEARLY PLEASE!

Name: Jermaine Yancey New Certification ☐ / Recertification ☒

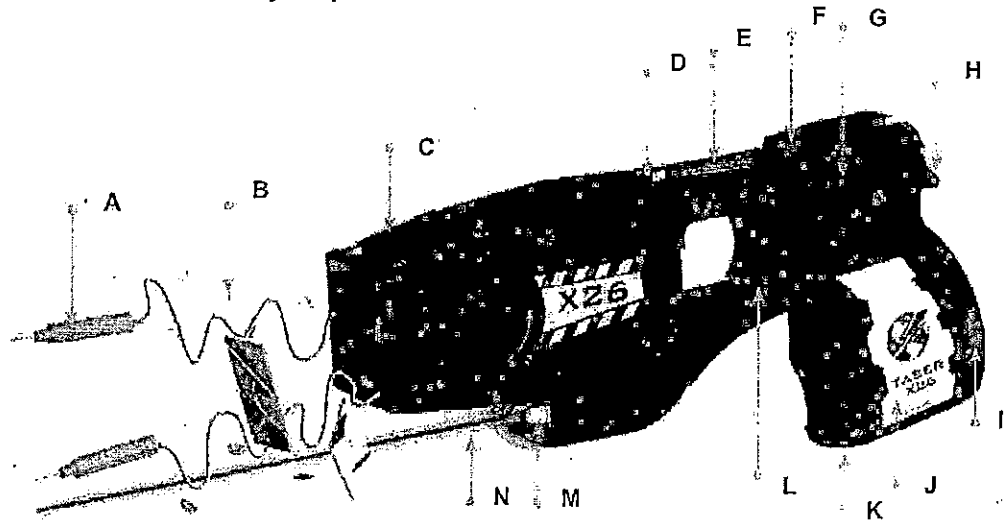
Agency: St. Anthony PD

Training Date: 5/10/16 Location: St. Anthony PD

1. If the trigger on an X26 is held down beyond 5 seconds:
  - ☒ A. The electrical discharge will continue until the trigger is released
  - B. The electrical discharge will stop after 5 seconds regardless if the trigger is held down or not.
  - C. The electrical discharge will continue until the trigger is released and the safety switch is moved to the down (SAFE) position.
  - D. None of the above
2. With the safety switch of the X26 in the up (ARMED) position, a single trigger pull and release will initiate:
  - ☒ A. a 5 second cycle
  - B. a 10 second cycle
  - C. a 15 second cycle
  - D. short cycle that will stop as soon as the trigger is released
3. If the safety switch of the X26 is put in the down (SAFE) position during the discharge cycle:
  - A. The cycle will continue for 5 seconds
  - ☒ B. The cycle will stop immediately
  - C. The cycle will stop unless the trigger is held down
  - D. None of the above
4. If you see a "P" on the CID of an X26:
  - A. Immediately pull the DPM out
  - B. Turn on the CEW and spark test it
  - C. Pull the DPM out during the boot up sequence
  - ☒ D. Leave the X26 alone until it has completed the boot up sequence
5. When the X26 system "sleeps" after being armed for 20 minutes:
  - A. Helps avoid accidental battery depletion
  - B. CID screen will go blank and will not fire
  - C. Re-arm by flipping safety switch down and then flipping back up
  - D. This includes an X26 with TASER CAM installed
  - ☒ E. All of the above

6. 400 megahertz (MHz) radios can interfere with proper X26 operation:
- A. When they are in close proximity to each other
  - B. When the safety switch is in the up (ARMED) position
  - C. When the radio is keyed
  - D All of the above

**TASER® X26 CEW NOMENCLATURE**  
Identify the parts of the TASER X26 CEW



- 7. Trigger
- 8. Digital Power Magazine (DPM)
- 9. TASER Cartridge
- 10. Front Sight
- 11. Safety Switch
- 12. DPM Release Button
- 13. Stainless Steel Shock Plate
- 14. Built-in LASER (pointing to beam)
- 15. Central Information Display (CID)
- 16. Probes
- 17. Low Intensity Lights
- 18. Serial Number Plate
- 19. Illumination Selector Switch
- 20. AFID Tags

L  
K  
C  
D  
G  
H  
J  
N  
H  
A  
M  
E  
F  
B





# TASER

## TRAINING ACADEMY

VERSION 20

### TASER® Conducted Electrical Weapons (CEWs)

#### Part 2: X26P Certification Test

PRINT LEGIBLY AND CLEARLY PLEASE!

Name: J. Vance New Certification ☐ / Recertification ☒

Agency: St. Anthony PD

Training Date: 3/16/16 Location: St. Anthony PD

1. The X26P power source is called a Performance Power Magazine or PPM. There are several versions of the PPM available.  
☒ a. True  
b. False
2. The Automatic-Shutdown Performance Power Magazine (APPM) automatically stops the TASER cycle after 5 seconds even if the trigger is held down.  
☒ a. True  
b. False
3. When the X26P CID displays a Critical Fault icon, the X26P must be removed from service immediately and returned to TASER for repair.  
☒ a. True  
b. False
4. The X26P constantly measures its output, pulse-by-pulse, to optimize the delivered charge and increase the likelihood of Neuro Muscular Incapacitation (NMI).  
☒ a. True  
b. False
5. The Positive Safety Lock is designed to keep the safety switch on the X26P from being accidentally left on and draining the PPM.  
☒ a. True  
b. False
6. When conducting a daily spark/functionality test, in addition to visually inspecting the arc you should:  
☒ a. Check the CID for any fault icons  
b. Remove and reinsert the PPM  
c. None of the above  
d. All of the above

7. The program required to download the firing records from the X26P is called:
  - a. SkyNet
  - b. The X26P download software
  - ☒ c. EVIDENCE Sync
  - d. iTunes
8. The X26P uses TASER cartridges.
  - ☒ a. True
  - b. False
9. If an X26P has a PPM, TPPM, or TASER Cam (without auto-shutdown) for a power source, and the trigger is held down beyond the 5-second cycle, the X26P will continue to cycle until the trigger is released or the batteries drain.
  - ☒ a. True
  - b. False

10. Performance Power Magazine

D

16. PPM Release Button

C

11. Central Information Display

A

17. Selector Switch

G

12. LED Flashlight

K

18. Cartridge

F

13. Trigger

B

19. LASER (pointing to beam)

J

14. Safety Switch

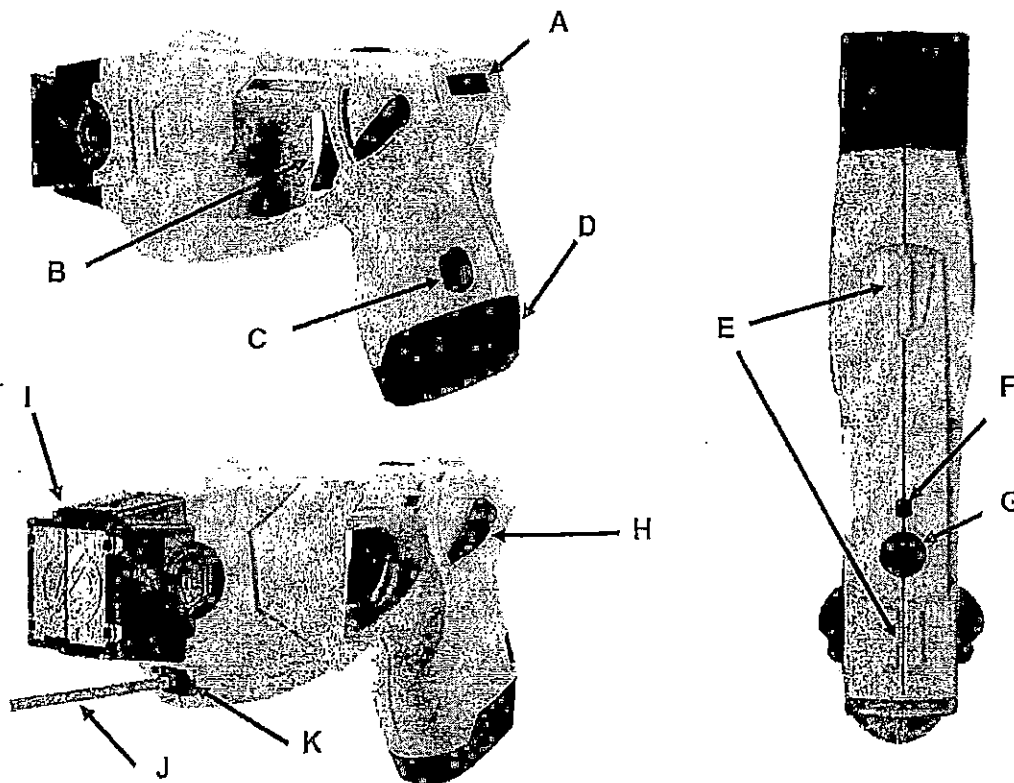
H

20. Power Accessory Interface

I

15. Fixed Sights

E



# ASP BASIC CERTIFICATION WRITTEN EXAMINATION

*For each question below, circle the option that is the most correct.*

1. A defensive tactic is evaluated by its ability to:
  - a) ☒ Control v Injure
  - b) Maim v Destroy
  - c) Threaten v Control
  - d) React v Act
  - e) Demonstrate the officer's skill
2. The primary striking surface of an open ASP Baton is the:
  - a) Cap
  - b) Center of the Shaft
  - c) ☒ Last 3" of the Baton
  - d) Baton Tip
  - e) Handle
3. The hand using the service firearm is the:
  - a) Weak Hand
  - b) Contact Hand
  - c) ☒ Weapon Hand
  - d) Reaction Hand
  - e) Support Hand
4. The ASP should not be opened:
  - a) To the sky
  - b) To the ground
  - c) ☒ During a Strike
  - d) To the side
  - e) Towards the threat
5. The two Baton modes are:
  - a) ☒ Open and Closed
  - b) Interview and Combat
  - c) Weapon and Reaction
  - d) Concealed and Loaded
  - e) Ready and Extended
6. Which is not an ASP Target area:
  - a) Center mass of the Arms
  - b) Center mass of the Legs
  - c) ☒ Abdominal Area
  - d) Groin or Sternum
  - e) The Weapon Delivery System
7. Targeting specific points violates which training principle:
  - a) ☒ Forgiving Techniques
  - b) Fine motor skills
  - c) Spaced practice
  - d) Static Training
  - e) Complex techniques
8. The ASP is always carried:
  - a) On the right side
  - b) In the front
  - c) On the Reaction Side
  - d) ☒ Tip down
  - e) On the left side
9. The Reaction Strike is primarily a:
  - a) Strong strike
  - b) Closed strike
  - c) ☒ Clearance strike
  - d) Offensive strike
  - e) Initial strike
10. The most frequently used ASP strike is the:
  - a) Reaction Strike
  - b) ☒ Weapon Strike
  - c) Straight Strike
  - d) Clearance Strike
  - e) Reverse Strike
11. When performing an Open Straight Strike, the Reaction Hand is:
  - a) ☒ Palm up on the shaft
  - b) Maintaining distance
  - c) Guarding the face
  - d) Palm down gripping the shaft
  - e) Executing a downward block
12. If the baton opens too easily:
  - a) Make the Retaining Clip smaller
  - b) Replace the O-ring
  - c) ☒ Widen the Retaining Clip
  - d) Remove the Retaining Clip
  - e) Lubricate the baton
13. The most common problem in opening the baton is:
  - a) Grip of the baton
  - b) Loose O-ring
  - c) Broken Retaining Clip
  - d) ☒ Operator error
  - e) Loose Handle Cap
14. Officer-Subject Factors do not include:
  - a) Age
  - b) Size
  - c) ☒ Weapon proximity
  - d) Skill level
  - e) Multiple officers
15. ASP Weapon Side Strikes are intended to be performed at a:
  - a) ☒ 45 degree angle
  - b) 180 degree angle
  - c) Horizontal angle
  - d) 90 degree angle
  - e) Vertical angle
16. When striking, the ASP is gripped with:
  - a) The index finger and thumb
  - b) A loose flexible grip
  - c) Two fingers and the thumb
  - d) ☒ Full hand grip
  - e) Both hands
17. Special circumstances do not include:
  - a) Special knowledge
  - b) Imminent danger
  - c) Injury or exhaustion
  - d) ☒ Size
  - e) Officer on the ground
18. Safety is the ultimate responsibility of the:
  - a) Student
  - b) Training partner
  - c) Course coordinator
  - d) ☒ Instructor
  - e) Administrative officer
19. The ASP is designed to be:
  - a) An Offensive Weapon
  - b) A Comealong Device
  - c) ☒ A Defensive Weapon
  - d) A Deadly Force Option
  - e) A Restraining Device
20. The principle goal of any arrest or physical confrontation is:
  - a) ☒ Establishing control
  - b) Superior officer skill
  - c) Subject safety
  - d) Documentation
  - e) Punishment

*Each question is worth five (5) points. Minimum acceptable score is 80% (16 correct).*

FINAL SCORE: 100 GRADED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

ASP WRITTEN EXAM: ACCEPTABLE ☒ NOT ACCEPTABLE ☐

COUNSELED: \_\_\_\_\_

INSTRUCTOR: JAC DATE: 5/10/16

## ASP BASIC CERTIFICATION TECHNIQUE PROFICIENCY CHECKLIST

*The following checklist is designed to assist you and the ASP Instructor in evaluating your performance of ASP Techniques. Those components of the technique that are acceptable are checked.*

- 1) Check

  - Balance
  - Movement
  - Verbalization
  - Technique
  - Target

2) Re-Direction

  - Balance
  - Movement
  - Verbalization
  - Technique
  - Target

3) Closed Mode Weapon Strike

  - Balance
  - Movement
  - Verbalization
  - Technique
  - Angle
  - Target

4) Closed Mode Reaction Strike

  - Balance
  - Movement
  - Verbalization
  - Technique
  - Angle
  - Target

5) Closed Mode Straight Strike

  - Balance
  - Movement
  - Verbalization
  - Technique
  - Target

6) Opening the Baton

  - Balance
  - Movement
  - Verbalization
  - Technique
  - Target

7) Open Mode Weapon Strike

  - Balance
  - Movement
  - Verbalization
  - Technique
  - Angle
  - Target

8) Open Mode Reaction Strike

  - Balance
  - Movement
  - Verbalization
  - Technique
  - Angle
  - Target

9) Open Mode Straight Strike

  - Balance
  - Movement
  - Verbalization
  - Technique
  - Target

10) Closing the Baton

  - Balance
  - Movement
  - Technique

- A check mark indicates an acceptable observed action.
- Three of the components must be acceptable for a passing score.
- Each technique must have a passing score for certification.
- The minimum passing score is 100% (10 techniques).

TECHNIQUE PROFICIENCY: ACCEPTABLE 1 NOT-ACCEPTABLE       

COUNSELED.

INSTRUCTOR.

DATE 5/10/16

WRITTEN EXAMINATION

20

TECHNIQUE PROFICIENCY CHECKLIST

1

COMMENTS:

☒ Certification Approved ☐ Certification Denied

Instructor

JAC

AIC

SEPTEMBER 1996



# ARMAMENT SYSTEMS and PROCEDURES, INC

Box 1794 • Appleton, WI 54913 • (414) 785-6242 • FAX (414) 735-6245

## ASP BASIC CERTIFICATION (ABC) EXPANDABLE BATON TRAINING

Information Sheet

(Please Print)

Date 5/10/16

☐ Initial Certification

☒ Recertification

First Name Jerónimo Last Name Yáñez

Home Address [REDACTED]

City St. Anthony State MN Zip 55418

Employing Agency St. Anthony Police Dept.

Agency Address \*Same as home address\*

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Duty Status: ☒ Full Duty ☐ Restricted Duty

Has your agency adopted or authorized the use of the ASP Baton? Yes

How many officers are in your agency? 23

Telephone: Home (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Office (612) 782-3350

Height [REDACTED] Weight [REDACTED] lbs. Age 28 Date of Birth [REDACTED]

Have you been exercising? Yes

Do you have any knee, back or health problems? No

Are you on any medication? No

Person to be notified in case of emergency:

Name [REDACTED]

Phone [REDACTED] Alternate (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Relationship [REDACTED]

Briefly describe any health problems:

Injury Check: ☐ 1A ☐ 1P

### WAIVER

Release from Liability and Assumption of Risk Agreement

1) Intending that this Agreement be legally binding upon me, my heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, I hereby waive, release, and forever discharge Armament Systems and Procedures, INC, and all of their agents, representatives, heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, of and from any and all claims, demands, rights and causes of action of whatsoever kind and nature, arising from, and by reason of any and all known and unknown, foreseen and unforeseen physical and mental injuries and consequences thereof, suffered by me during any and all ASP Expandable Baton Certification Training activities.

2) In signing this Release, I assert that (a) I am presently in good physical and mental health; (b) I have no reason to believe that I am not in good physical and mental health; (c) I am fully aware of, and do acknowledge and assume all risk of injury inherent in my participation in this training seminar; (d) I have read and fully understand the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

*This program is competency based. Mere participation does not automatically assure successful completion.*

Date

Signed

St Anthony Police Training Summary of Officer Jeronimo Yanez

Date of Hire: 11-21-11

Year 2011

November 21, Department Use of Force, 8 hours

November 22, Department Firearms, 8 hours

December, E-Charging, 1.5 hours

2011 One POST Shoot (see firearm records), 1 hour

Year 2012

March 15, Completed Field Training

March 22 and 23, EMS-1<sup>st</sup> Responder, 16 hours

April 10, LIDAR, 4 hours

April 28, Use-of-Force, 8 hours

May 23, OPUE/DTID, 10 hours

May 31, June 01, Officer Survival, 20 hours

August, Dept Shoot, 1 hour

2012 Four POST Shoots (see firearm records), 4 hours

Year 2013

January, Active Shooter, 1 hour

April 09, SFST, 4 hours

April 30, Use-of-Force, 8 hours

May 29, Advanced Patrol, 10 hours

July, OSHA, 2 hours

August, Dept Shoot (see firearm records) 1 hour

August 13, Defensive Driving (EVOC), 8 hours

August 19 and 20, Street Survival, 16 hours

September 24, 1<sup>st</sup> Responder, 8 hours

September, RADAR, 4 hours

December 10 and 11, DMT (breath test) 24 hours

December 20, Writing, 8 hours

2013 Four POST shoots (see firearm records), 4 hours

#### Year 2014

March 4, Active Shooter, 2 hours

March 10-14, Crime Prevention, 32 hours

April 8, Use-of-Force, 8 hours

April 28-Mar 01, IPMBA (Bike), 36 hours

May 21 and 22, Bullet Proof Mind, 20 hours

July, OSHA, 2 hours

September 03, Dept Shoot, 1 hour

September, 1<sup>st</sup> Responder, 8 hours

2014 Two POST Shoots (see firearm records), 2 hours

#### Year 2015

February 02, Active Shooter, 1.5 hours

April 22, NARK Instructor, 4 hours

April 28, Use-of-Force, 8 hours

August, Dept Shoot (see firearm records) 1 hour

September, OSHA, 2 hour



September 28, 1<sup>st</sup> Responder, 8 hours

December 15, DMT breath test, 3 hours

2015 Four POST shoots (see firearm records), 4 hours

Year 2016 (first half)

January 28, Active Shooter, 2 hours

March 03, Webinar, 1 hour

April 19, Driving/PIT, 8 hours

May, Role of Supervisor, 1 hour

May 10, Use-of-Force (see records) 6 hours

May 10, De-escalation, (see records) 2 hours

Two POST Shoots (see firearm records) 2 hours

# Certificate of Attendance

for

Jeronimo Yanez

2 hour De-escalation Training:  
Managing the Mental Health Crisis

May 10, 2016

Saint Anthony, Minnesota, Police Department




Instructor: Jim South, BSF CIT Trainer;

Learning objectives: 1. Describe trauma and associated symptoms and behaviors; 2. Understand the de-escalation model for responding to a mental health crisis. 2 Contact Hours.



Jim South, Trainer

Barbara Schneider Foundation  
2419 Nicollet Avenue  
Minneapolis, MN 55404

**Barbara**  **Schneider**  
**FOUNDATION**  
TRAINING  EDUCATION  ADVOCACY

## **2015 EMR OUTLINE SAPD**

- 0700 Introduction – who needs to do online? Most of you  
Plan for Transition Validation  
On line disclosure example
- 0730 AHA Healthcare Provider CPR Skill Renewal  
Video with Skills  
Written Test
- Break
- 1000 Stations  
1. Skill Stations – O2 and Apneic, FM Video – Fuller  
2. Skill Station – CAM, FM Video – Jaros  
3. Hearing Test and Vital Signs Practice
- 1130 Lunch
- 1200 Stations  
1. Skill Test Out – O2 and Apneic – Jaros  
2. Skill Test Out – CAM – Fuller  
3. On line Disclosure
- 1300 Review CPR Protocols from HCMC  
Pit Crew CPR Scenarios
- 1330 Blood Borne Pathogens Presentation
- Break
- 1415 Review Patient Assessment Trauma and Medical  
FM Video, Demo Skill
- 1515 Wrap Up, Next years plan

Jeff

My records seem better in some years and not great in others...Hopefully this will suffice.

The current Taser PP presentation (version 20) is now pulled from the internet. The older versions, I only have on CDR.

Below are a few videos that I referenced in the 2014 file. Many videos that I have used in training, I had just pulled from the internet and didn't refer to them in my records. Additionally, many that we saw in training were in the Taser Powerpoint presentations.

Excited delirium

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k8eyWHf1y50> Boston

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HfEepVOQrpE> WI

Woman with scissors (visualization of an attack)

<https://www.policeone.com/officer-survival/articles/7041191-Video-Woman-stabs-cop-with-scissors-during-traffic-stop/>

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training  
04-28-15 and 04-30-15

8 Hours/Instructors Sroga #134, Mangseth #132 and Kauser #152

**1. Case Law**

\*Tennessee v. Garner

\*Graham v. Connor

\*Terry v. Ohio

**2. MN State Statutes**

\*609.06 Authorized Use of Force

\*629.30 Who is authorized to arrest?

\*629.32 Minimum Restraint

\*629.33 Use of force to arrest

\*609.066 Deadly Force

\*624.714 Carrying of weapons without permit (Permit to carry Discussion)

**3. Department Policy**

\*Use of Force

\*Nature of the task

\*Definitions

\*Deadly Force

\*Reasonable Force

\*Rules governing use of force

\*Weapons

\*Justification limited to the fact known by officer

\*Use of Chemical Mace

\*SAPD Use of Force Continuum

**4. SAPD Force Continuum**

\*Benefits of Continuum

\*Officer/subject factors, special circumstances

\*Recognition of threat

\*SAPD Force Continuum Model

\*Not always linear

\*Intentional and non-intentional outcomes

- \*Control v. Injury
- 5. Minimizing Liability Through Documentation**
  - \*Liability
  - \*Documentation
- 6. Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**
  - \*Reactions
  - \*Coping
- 7. Body Mechanics**
  - \*Pyramid
  - \*Relax
  - \*Positioning
  - \*Motor Skills
- 8. ASP Strikes/Checks and Redirects**
  - \*Interview Stance
  - \*Combat Stance
  - \*Power Generation
  - \*Closed Mode Target/Center mass of the body
  - \*Closed Mode Strikes/Weapon, reaction straight, combinations
  - \*Forgiving Techniques
  - \*Open Mode/Last 3 inches of ASP...
  - \*Open Mode Target/Center mass of arm, leg and body
  - \*Open Mode Strikes/Rapid response, weapon, reaction, combinations
  - \*Baton Opening/To the sky, to the ground
  - \*Baton Closing/Combat or shock
  - \*Targets—Weapon Delivery System
  - \*ASP Practical/Line and circle drills, 2 minute drill
- 9. ASR/MK-3**
  - \*Ingredients
  - \*Effects to OC exposure
  - \*Department Policy
  - \*Factors considered/Reasonableness of actions

\*Target/Pattern

\*Decontamination

**10. Control/Escort Tactics**

\*Blanket Technique

\*Wristlocks #1 #2 #3

\*Escort Holds

1. standard escort position
2. double wristlock (gooseneck)
3. takedowns

\*Reverse Wristlocks

1. rear escort
2. front escort
3. takedowns

**11. Weapon Retention**

\*Review

1. S.P.R.
2. G.U.N.

\*Holstered Weapon

1. front grab
2. rear grab
3. two handed grab

\*Unholstered Weapon

1. push/pull

\*W.I.T.—whatever it takes—retain your weapon!

\*Tueller Drill

1. unarmed
2. edged weapon

**12. Handcuffing**

1. standing
2. kneeling



3. prone
4. barricade position
5. resist escape counter with cuff
6. search—gap—double lock
7. T.A.R.P.
8. Uncooperative Subject
  - multiple officer's
  - W.I.T.—considering use of force continuum
  - officer/subject factors
9. In Custody Death
10. Ground Defense

**13. Taser Department Policy/Re-Certification X26, X2, X26P (Taser Power Point Presentation 19)**

- Technology overview
- Electrical and medical background
- Hands-On familiarity with Taser
- Specifications
- Practical application exercises
- Field applications
- Safety consideration
- X26, X2 and X26P


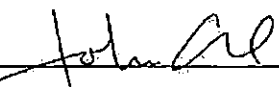
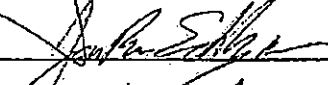
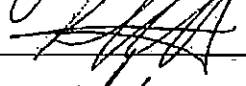
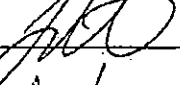
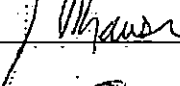
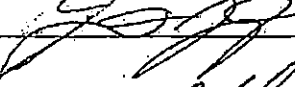
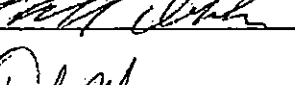
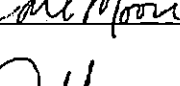
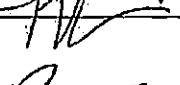
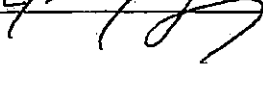
**14. Scenario Training**

- Lasershot Scenerios
- Redman Scenerios
- Weapon removal and portation box drills
- Tasersuit Taser deployments

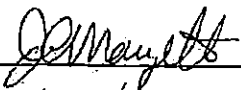
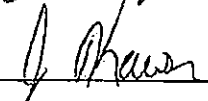
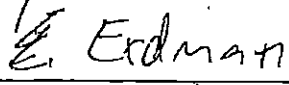

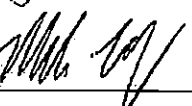
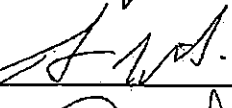
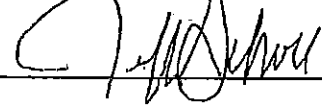
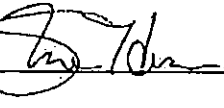
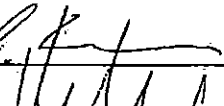
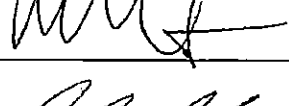
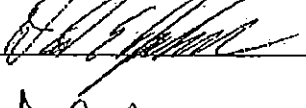
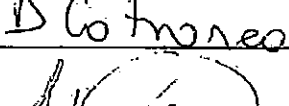

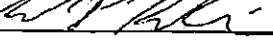
15. Discussion of FH case involving suicidal subject with knife, video
16. Wellness Check
17. Class Rosters attached.

**18. Use of Force Training Review/True or False Exam**

Defensive Tactics Recertification (8 hr.) 04/28/15. Instructors: Officer Jeremy Sroga/Sgt. Jon Mangseth

Officer Signature	POST#	Instructor Initial/Badge#
1. 	10717	JS JCM
2. 	8378	JS JCM
3. 	18754	JS JCM
4. 	20914	JS JCM
5. 	18354	JS JCM
6. 	21694	JS JCM
7. 	21256	JS JCM
8. 	14280	JS JCM
9. 	15332	JCM (See attached)
10. 	14655	JS JCM
11. 	13604	JCM
12. _____		
13. _____		
14. _____		

Defensive Tactics Recertification (8 hr.) 04/30/15. Instructors: Officer Jeremy Sroga/Sgt. Jon Mangseth

	Officer Signature	POST#	Instructor Initials:
1.		12535	JS
2.		21684	JS JCM
3.		19742	JS JCM
4.		14823	JS JCM
5.		12493	JS JCM
6.		9288	JS JCM
7.		8372	JS JCM
8.		11675	JS JCM
9.		11128	JS JCM
10.		# 15068	JS JCM
11.		12907	JS JCM
12.		9238	JS JCM
13.		14813	JS JCM
14.		22869	JS JCM

On 04-28-15, Officer Moore advised that he had back issues that would prevent him from participating in any physical exercises in the Use of Force Training. The issue was discussed with Lt. Scholl, and it was determined that the physical training would be provided to Officer Moore at a later date in the coming months.

Officer Moore did complete the non-physical portions of the training on this day.

JS gam

Determination of "Objective Reasonableness"  
(Graham v. Connor)

- Totality of the circumstances
- Officer/Subject factors
- Recognizes an officers use of force decision is made in a *tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving situation*
- No hindsight scrutiny (Use of *minimal force* is only capable with use of hindsight scrutiny.)

4 Graham Factors

(An officer's use of force decision during a *tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving situation...*)

- Severity of the crime
- Immediate threat to officers/others
- Actively resistance
- Attempting to evade by flight

(Not all 4 need to be present)

(Report Writing)

Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: a suspect must cause harm to an officer or another person before an officer can use force.
- Reality: An officer may proactively use force to respond to impending harm to a person.
- Bad Reality: complacency
- W. I. N. (What's Important now?)  
(threat recognition/contextual cues of assault...Don't get "task oriented" by ignoring signs of imminent assault.)

Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: A subject's known mental defect precludes officers from using deadly force, or at a minimum requires officer to try options other than deadly force.
- Reality: No such prohibition exists. A subject's known mental defect is a factor the court will consider in determining whether the application of force was reasonable.

Definitions 609.02

- "Bodily harm" means physical pain or injury, illness, or any impairment of physical condition.

Definitions 609.02

- "Substantial bodily harm" means bodily injury which involves a temporary but substantial disfigurement, or which causes a temporary but substantial loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ, or which causes a fracture of any bodily member.

## Definitions 609.02

- "Great bodily harm" means bodily injury which creates a high probability of death, or which causes serious permanent disfigurement, or which causes a permanent or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ or other serious bodily harm.

- MN Statute 609.066
- Subd. 2. Use of deadly force.
- Notwithstanding the provisions of section 609.06 or 609.065, the use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:
  - (1) to protect the peace officer or another from apparent death or great bodily harm;
  - (2) to effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the peace officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; or
  - (3) to effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's apprehension is delayed.
- No mention of EDP, mental defect...

## Prepared for Deadly Force, Assault???

- Having a pre-practiced plan...self-visualization of being assaulted, confronting deadly force, using deadly force
- Subconscious Mind vs. Conscious Mind  
real experience, imagery, simulation
- W. I. T. (Whatever it takes.)

## SAPD Force Continuum

## Why is the Use of Force Continuum Beneficial to Police Officers?

- Operationalizes use of force (teachable, learnable and retainable)
- Flexible, yet consistent
- Allows escalation, de-escalation and disengagement
- Based on reasonableness
- Allows formulation of a plan/pre-practiced plan
- Evaluates *reasonable force*/"totality of the circumstances"/no armchair quarterbacking (officer/subject, special circumstances...)
- Allows the subject to determine what level of force officer uses

## SAPD Force Continuum

**1-Presence/Dialogue**  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)

**2-Soft Hands**  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)

**3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser**  
(hands off?)

**4-Hard Hands**  
(check, redirect, takedown)

**5-Intermediate Weapon**  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds) (Non-lethal Force)

**6-Deadly Force**  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad) (lethal force)

- \*The force continuum is not always linear.
- \*Our goal is maintain control with the least amount of injury to the officer or subject.

### Tennessee vs. Garner

- Officer's use of *Deadly Force* on fleeing/resisting felon is limited to *MN Statute 609.066*.
- Officer should use a verbal warning prior to use of use of *Deadly Force*, when practical.

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force (MN Statute 609.066)

- Use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:
- To protect himself/herself or another from apparent death or great bodily harm.
- To effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape of a person whom the peace officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force, or;

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force

- To effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if his/her apprehension is delayed.

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force

- A police officer may also discharge a weapon under the following circumstances:
- a. During range practice or competitive shooting events.
- b. To destroy an animal that represents a threat to public safety, or as a humanitarian measure where the animal is seriously injured.

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force

- Firing a weapon from or at a moving vehicle is inherently dangerous to both the involved officer and innocent third parties. Therefore, officers should avoid firing weapons from or at a moving vehicle except in circumstances permitting the use of deadly force and after careful consideration of the possibility of collateral injury or death.



### 629.32 Minimum Restraint

- A peace officer making an arrest may not subject the person arrested to any more restraint than is *necessary* for the arrest and detention. The peace officer shall inform the defendant that the officer is acting under a warrant and shall show the warrant if requested. An arrest by a peace officer acting under a warrant is lawful even though the officer does not have the warrant in hand at the time of the arrest, but if it is requested, the warrant must be shown as soon as possible and practical. A peace officer may lawfully arrest a person when advised by any other peace officer in the state that a warrant has been issued for that person.

### 629.33 Use of Force to Arrest

- If a police officer has informed a defendant that the officer intends to arrest the defendant, and if the defendant then flees or forcibly resists arrest, the officer may use all necessary and lawful means to make the arrest but may not use deadly force unless authorized to do so under section 609.066. After giving notice of the authority and purpose of entry, a police officer may break open an inner or outer door or window of a dwelling house to execute a warrant if: (next)

### 629.33 Use of Force to Arrest

1. the officer is refused admittance;
2. entry is necessary for the officer's own liberation; or
3. entry is necessary for liberating another person who is being detained in the dwelling house after entering to make an arrest.

### Terry Vs. Ohio

- A police officer has the right to detain and pat down any individual, without a warrant, or even probable cause, as long as he/she can justify a reasonable suspicion that the individual may be armed.
- A reasonable pat down search can lead to probable cause for arrest.
- (documentation, W.I.T.)

### 9-18 Use of Force - General Rules

- a. Officers shall use the least amount of force reasonably necessary (reasonable force?) to accomplish the intended goal without impairing the safety of others. This provision shall not be construed, however, to require officers to first attempt using types and degrees of force which reasonably appear to be inadequate to accomplish the intended objective.

### 9-18 Use of Force - General Rules

- b. Protracted hand-to-hand combat may be harmful to the public safety, the safety of law enforcement personnel, and the safety of the person being arrested or captured. Accordingly, it shall be deemed reasonable for officers to use that type and degree of non-deadly force necessary to bring a subject whom the officer intends to arrest or capture quickly under control.

### Aerosol Subject Restraint

- MK-3 First Defense Stream/Oleoresin Capsicum (O.C.)

#### Main Ingredients

- \* Propellant: nitrogen
- Active Ingredient: oleoresin capsicum
- (3% capsaicin/500,000 Scoville Heat Units)

### Possible Effects to O.C. Exposure

- Inflammatory Agent (color code orange)

#### Physiological and Psychological Effects

- \* burning of the eyes, nose, skin and throat
- \* Involuntary coughing, choking, gagging, excessive mucous production
- \* eyes dilate, blurred vision, temporary blindness, tearing, blinking, twitching, shutting
- \* disorientation, helplessness, aggressiveness

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Chemical mace is classified as protective equipment and its use, as in the use of all other police equipment, must be exercised with discretion and care. Chemical mace is intended primarily for use in those cases wherein the member is attempting to subdue an attacker or a resisting suspect or under other circumstances where the rule of law permits the lawful and necessary use of force and which is best accomplished by the use of mace. Chemical mace shall never be used indiscriminately.

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Officers shall deploy their department authorized aerosol subject restraint at the manufacturer's recommended target areas. First aid shall be provided to all persons sprayed with a chemical agent as soon as reasonably possible.

### Positional Asphyxia:

death that occurs because the position of a person's body interferes with respiration, causing the inability of the lungs to fill with oxygen, and the person cannot get out of that position. Death occurs due to the person's inability to breathe anymore.

(prone position, 800 lbs., 4 minutes)

### Excited Delirium:

From a medical perspective is a state of mental and physiological arousal, agitation, hyperpyrexia (106 degree or greater body temp.) with epiphora (overflow of tears), and hostility.

### Excited Delirium (L.E.):

From a law enforcement operational perspective is a term used by law enforcement indicating that a person whom officer(s) are dealing with exhibits abnormal behavior(s) that may result in their death.

\*\*\*\*\*COMMUNICATE\*\*\*\*\*

### Excited Delirium Recognition

- Bizarre behavior
- Physical exertion (prior to or during officer's presence)
- Unresponsive to verbal commands
- Super human strength and endurance
- Decreased in responsiveness to pain
- Multiple officers needed for control
- Aggressive behavior
- Hyperactive
- Incoherent/nonsensical shouting
- Paranoia
- Grunting, animal-like primitive sounds during struggle

### Excited Delirium Recognition

- Sweating or lack thereof
- Foaming at the mouth
- Hallucinations
- Clothing removal
- Broken glass involvement
- Traffic
- Hot, humid environment
- Flight vs. FLIGHT
- Personal space

### Excited Delirium Deceased Victim Profile

- Male (97%)
- Average age 34 to 36 (most deaths 20-39)
- History of mental illness and/or history of chronic stimulant abuse (80% were drug abusers; cocaine most common; not necessarily recent use...)
- 63% exhibit bizarre behavior
- 12% OC used
- 9% Impact weapon used
- 30% Taser used
- 100% handcuffed
- 70% struggled with officers

### Visualization

- Preparation for Use of Force
- Goal is winning/control always
- Pre-practiced plan
- Training, experience, fitness level, winning mental attitude...
- 8 hours of annual training?
- Visualization

### Visualization

- Visualization as training...Winning a UOF encounter, self injury or another officer .
- "What's important now?" apply it to all situations...We instinctively and routinely follow the path of priorities... (tunnel vision)

### Visualization

- PI Accident
- Get to scene safely
- Summon appropriate help
- Scene safe?
- Make scene safe
- provide care
- Investigate accident/report

### Visualization

- UOF encounters are a small fraction of incidents dealt with, so...
- Handling of UOF encounters can be less instinctive, less routine and higher stress

### Visualization

- Officer down
- 
- 1. get to scene safely, fight the feeling that I can't get to the scene fast enough (most officer injuries and deaths)
- 2. Obtain further information
- 3. Summon appropriate help
- 4. is threat still present? (tunnel vision)
- 5. eliminate threat
- 6. provide aid

### Visualization

- "What's important now?"

## Visualization

- [http://www.policeone.com/officer-survival/articles/7041191-Video-Woman-stabs-cop-with-scissors-during-traffic-stop/?utm\\_source=newsletter&utm\\_medium=email&utm\\_campaign=featuredNews&nid=?utm\\_source=newsletter\\_70422741878057&utm\\_medium=email](http://www.policeone.com/officer-survival/articles/7041191-Video-Woman-stabs-cop-with-scissors-during-traffic-stop/?utm_source=newsletter&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=featuredNews&nid=?utm_source=newsletter_70422741878057&utm_medium=email)

St. Anthony Police Department

## Aerosol Subject Restraint/MK-3

1

## MK-3 First Defense Stream/O.C.

### Main Ingredients

- Propellant: nitrogen
- Active Ingredient: oleoresin capsicum
- (3% capsaicin/500,000 Scoville Heat Units)

2

## Possible Effects to O.C. Exposure

- Inflammatory Agent (color code orange)

### Physiological and Psychological Effects

- burning of the eyes, nose, skin and throat
- Involuntary coughing, choking, gagging, excessive mucous production
- eyes dilate, blurred vision, temporary blindness, tearing, blinking, twitching, shutting
- disorientation, helplessness, aggressiveness

3

## Effects of O.C.

### Varying Degrees of Effects

- tolerance for pain
- drugs, alcohol use, EDP
- intended target vs. resulting target

### Longevity of Effects

- eyes/2-40 minutes
- respiratory/2-30 minutes
- burning/2-40 minutes

4

## A.S.R./Department Policy

### Policy 2-845/Use of A.S.R.

Aerosol subject restraint is classified as protective equipment and its use, as in the use of all other police equipment, must be exercised with discretion and care. A.S.R. is intended primarily for use in those cases wherein the member is attempting to subdue an attacker or a resisting suspect or under other circumstances where the rule of law permits the lawful and necessary use of force and which is best accomplished by the use of A.S.R. shall never be used indiscriminately.

Officer shall deploy their department authorized A.S.R. at the manufacturer's recommended target areas. First aid shall be provided to all persons sprayed with A.S.R. as soon as reasonably possible.

5

## A.S.R./Department Policy

### Use of Force Continuum

1. Presence/dialogue
2. Soft hands
3. A.S.R./Taser
4. Hard hands
5. Intermediate weapons
6. Deadly force

6

## Factors Considered

(Prior to Deployment of A.S.R.)

### Officer Subject Factors

- Age
- Size
- Skill level
- # of officers/subjects

### Special Circumstances

- Proximity to a weapon
- Prior knowledge
- Injury, exhaustion, disability
- Weather, time, location

7

## Factors Considered

- Environment
  - Indoors/Outdoors?
  - Unintended victims?
  - Weather-wind, rain, ice

8

## Factors Considered

### Recognition of Threat

- Head back, shoulders back
- Face is red, twitching, jerking
- Lips pushed forward, showing teeth
- Breathing is fast, shallow
- Sweating
- Looking through you, ignores you. Eyes glazed, empty stare
- Belligerent, challenging, yelling, cursing
- Exaggerated movements, pacing, turning, pointing, pounding fists
- Fluctuates from cooperative to uncooperative
- Acts intoxicated, gives a false sense of security
- Aggression is taken out on other people or property

9

## Practical Deployment of A.S.R.

### Placement on Duty Belt

- Weapon side
- Reaction side

### Removal from Belt Holster and Grip

- Cross-over
- Same side
- Thumb
- Index finger

10

## Practical Deployment of A.S.R.

### Target Pattern

- Eyes
- Nose
- Mouth
- Circle/X
- Horizontal

### Deployment

- 2-10 feet
- 1-2 second spurts
- Strong verbal commands
- Tactically move
- Escalate, de-escalate

11

## Decontamination/First Aid

### Responsible Officer Should

- Call for an ambulance if necessary
- Fresh, moving air
- Reassure, comfort
- Change clothes
- Wash hands, put on rubber gloves
- Advise other officers, jailers about exposure
- Position asphyxia/Excited Delirium

12

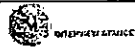
## Practical Exercise

- Combai stance
- Verbal commands
- Removal from holster into deployment hand
- Proper grip and arm extension
- Guard hand up
- 1-2 second spurts
- Tactically move
- Escalate, de-escalate

13

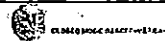


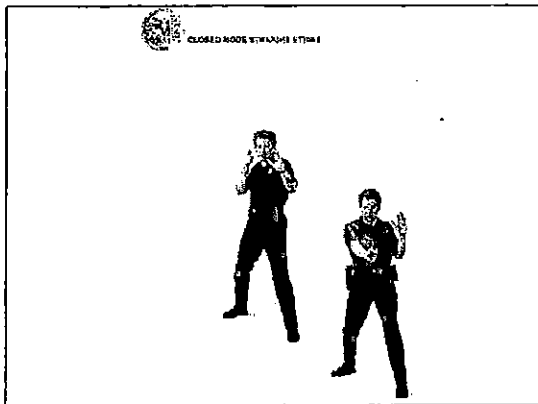
## ASP STRIKES



## Closed Mode Target Area

\*Center Mass of the Body\*





## Closed Mode Combination

Weapon Strike followed  
by Reaction Strike

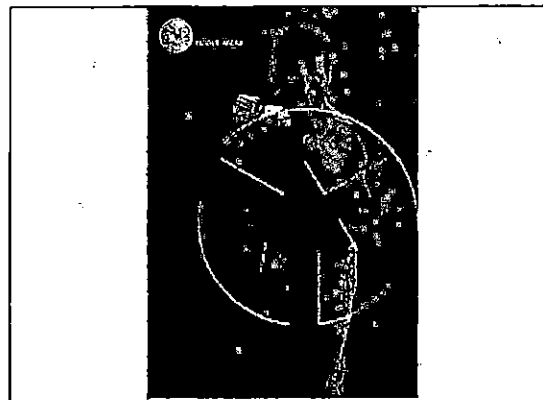
\*ASP Strikes are Forgiving Techniques. They can be effective even when not performed completely correct.

\*In *open mode strikes*, the last 3 inches of the ASP should make contact with the subject.

## Open Mode Target Areas

Center Mass of:

- \*Arm
- \*Leg
- \*Body



**\*NEVER Target Strikes to  
the Head, Neck, Spine,  
Sternum or Groin**

*\*Unless Deadly Force is justified.*

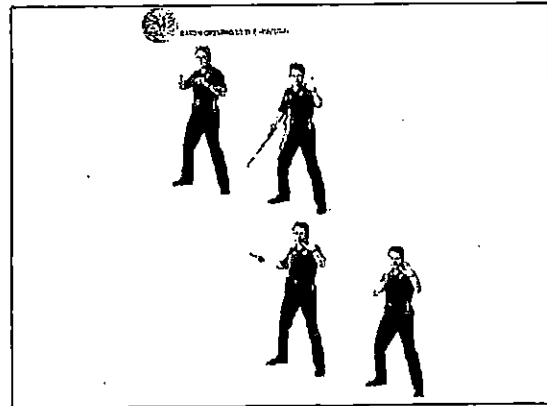
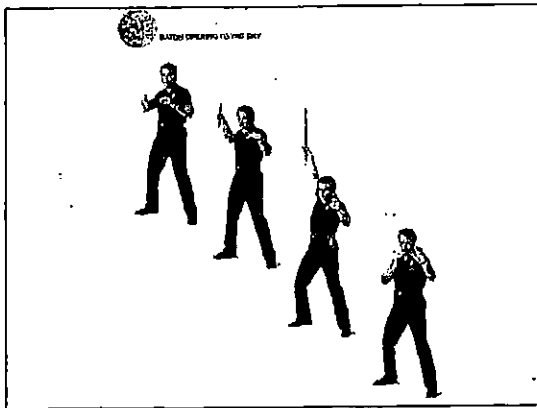


**Rapid Response  
Weapon Strike**



**Open Mode  
Combinations**

**Weapon Strike followed  
by Reaction Strike**



# Body Mechanics

## Pyramid

1. Wide Base (Shoulder-width/side-to-side stability)
2. Deep Base (45 degree angle/Linear stability)
3. Low Center (Bend knees/Relax)
4. Head Over Center (Balance head/Base stability)
5. Hands at Ready Position (Above waist, guard/ward off)



1. Head & neck  
2. Hands & arms  
3. Feet

## Relax in the Pyramid Stance

- Be comfortable/verbalize
- Less energy is used/delay fatigue
- Tension should be used when completing a strike/*Fluid Shock*

## Positioning in the Pyramid

- Maintain a strong pyramid
- Reactionary Gap/2 arm lengths (6 feet)
- Check/redirect to keep safe separation
- Avoid #1 position
- #1 ½ Position for interview
- #2 Position for escort approach
- #2 ½ Position for escort
- #3 Position for pressure

#3 Position/  
Pressure Points

#2 ½ Position/  
Escort

#2 Position/  
Escort Approach

#1 Position/  
Avoid

#1 ½ Position/  
Interview

\*Safe Separation=  
6 feet or 2 arm lengths



<u>Motor Skills</u>	
<u>Gross</u>	<u>Fine</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Large muscle groups</li> <li>• High level of retention under stress</li> <li>• Running</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small muscle groups</li> <li>• Low level of retention under stress</li> <li>• Playing the piano</li> </ul>

## SAPD Principles and Practices

### Taser

#### SAPD Principles and Practices 9-22 Taser/Electronic Control Device

##### APPLICATION:

The Taser may be used in situations where force is justified to control aggressive and or combative/non-compliant subjects, thereby reducing the likelihood of injury to officers and subjects.

(Policy change? Conducted Electrical Weapon)

#### SAPD Principles and Practices 9-22 Taser/Electronic Control Device

- **Dart Deployment:**
- The deploying officer shall inform officers of the presence and/or planned use of the Taser so the Taser deployment is not mistaken for a gun shot.
- Unless prevalent circumstances suggest otherwise ECD use should not exceed fifteen seconds.
- The Taser should not be used when the subject is in danger of falling from a significant height.
- The Taser should not be used when a subject is in water where drowning is a possibility.
- Officers are to make every effort to avoid dart placement to the head, neck, groin, or chest.

#### SAPD Principles and Practices 9-22 Taser/Electronic Control Device

- The Taser will cycle for a period of 5 seconds, but may be turned off sooner as the situation warrants. Officers should evaluate Taser effectiveness at the end of each 5 second cycle. Each cycle shall be detailed in the narrative per 9-23.
- When feasible, officers should give verbal warning prior to ECD deployment.
- Officers are authorized to remove darts from the subject if the darts are in an area of the body not considered to be soft tissue.
- Used darts are considered a biohazard and must be handled appropriately. This includes the use of gloves and designated biohazard sharps evidentiary containers by department personnel. Darts can be inverted and placed back into the cartridge from which they were deployed.

#### SAPD Principles and Practices 9-22 Taser/Electronic Control Device

##### • **Drive Stun Deployment**

Taser deployment in the drive stun mode is a pain compliance technique occupying the same position as other ECD use in the Use of Force Continuum.

#### SAPD Principles and Practices 9-22 Taser/Electronic Control Device

##### • **Medical Treatment:**

- For the purpose of this policy, soft tissue areas are considered to be the head, eyes, neck, and groin/genital area.
- When the Taser has been used on a subject, he/she shall be evaluated by emergency medical responders.
- A subject that has been exposed to prolonged application, over 15 second, shall be transported to a hospital for evaluation. Personnel conducting the evaluation should be aware that the subject has experienced the prolonged ECD application.

SAPD Principles and Practices 9-22  
Taser/Electronic Control Device

- Medical personnel must remove darts that may have penetrated soft tissue areas.
- An officer/individual of the same sex shall remove the darts from the subject in cases where darts have penetrated areas which involve the breast, buttocks, genitals, or inner thigh.

SAPD Principles and Practices 9-22  
Taser/Electronic Control Device

- **Restricted Uses:**
- The Taser shall not be used on restrained individuals unless the actions of the person cause a potential threat of bodily harm to themselves or any other person.
- The Taser shall not be used when the presence of flammable fumes, liquids or gases are known or likely.
- The Taser should not be used on women known to be pregnant unless all other means short of lethal force have been used (policy change?).

SAPD Principles and Practices 9-22  
Taser/Electronic Control Device

- **Documentation:**  
Depending on the penetration and the location of the darts and the sex of the subject, officers must make every reasonable effort to have any dart impact areas on the subject's person photographed. If the subject is of the opposite sex of the officer and taking of the photographs would require removal of clothing that would expose the breast, buttocks, inner thigh, or genital area, the same sex arrangements must be made.

SAPD Principles and Practices 9-22  
Taser/Electronic Control Device

- Officers are required to fully document the use of the Taser in the narrative per policy 9-23.
- Officers shall properly inventory expended cartridge(s) into evidence.
- Officers shall take the unit out of service until information stored in the unit can be downloaded.

SAPD Principles and Practices 9-22  
Taser/Electronic Control Device

- **Portation:**
- When available, all officers shall carry the department issued Taser weapon while on duty.
- Officer will be required to carry the Taser on their reactionary side.
- Officers will be required to secure the Taser in a department approved duty belt holster or leg style holster.

SAPD Principles and Practices 9-22  
Taser/Electronic Control Device

- **Training:**
- A certified Taser Instructor must train all officers who carry and deploy the Taser.
- Taser users must be recertified on an annual basis.



SAPD Principles and Practices 9-22  
Taser/Electronic Control Device

- **Force Continuum:**

Taser shall come under the same force continuum as aerosol subject restraints.

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training  
04-08-14 and 04-10-14  
8 Hours/Instructors Sroga #134 and Mangseth #132

**1. Case Law**

- \*Tennessee v. Garner
- \*Graham v. Connor
- \*Terry v. Ohio

**2. MN State Statutes**

- \*609.06 Authorized Use of Force
- \*629.30 Who is authorized to arrest?
- \*629.32 Minimum Restraint
- \*629.33 Use of force to arrest
- \*609.066 Deadly Force

**3. Department Policy**

- \*Use of Force
- \*Nature of the task
- \*Definitions
- \*Deadly Force
- \*Reasonable Force
- \*Rules governing use of force
- \*Weapons
- \*Justification limited to the fact known by officer
- \*Use of Chemical Mace
- \*SAPD Use of Force Continuum

**4. SAPD Force Continuum**

- \*Benefits of Continuum
- \*Officer/subject factors, special circumstances
- \*Recognition of threat
- \*SAPD Force Continuum Model
- \*Not always linear
- \*Intentional and non-intentional outcomes
- \*Control v. Injury

**5. Minimizing Liability Through Documentation**

\*Liability

\*Documentation

**6. Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**

\*Reactions

\*Coping

**7. Body Mechanics**

\*Pyramid

\*Relax

\*Positioning

\*Motor Skills

**8. ASP Strikes/Checks and Redirects**

\*Interview Stance

\*Combat Stance

\*Power Generation

\*Closed Mode Target/Center mass of the body

\*Closed Mode Strikes/Weapon, reaction straight, combinations

\*Forgiving Techniques

\*Open Mode/Last 3 inches of ASP...

\*Open Mode Target/Center mass of arm, leg and body

\*Open Mode Strikes/Rapid response, weapon, reaction, combinations

\*Baton Opening/To the sky, to the ground

\*Baton Closing/Combat or shock

\*Targets—Weapon Delivery System

\*ASP Practical/Line and circle drills, 2 minute drill

**9. ASR/MK-3**

\*Ingredients

\*Effects to OC exposure

\*Department Policy

\*Factors considered/Reasonableness of actions

\*Target/Pattern

\*Decontamination

**10. Control/Escort Tactics**

\*Blanket Technique

\*Wristlocks #1 #2 #3

\*Escort Holds

1. standard escort position
2. double wristlock (gooseneck)
3. takedowns

\*Reverse Wristlocks

1. rear escort
2. front escort
3. takedowns

**11. Weapon Retention**

\*Review

1. S.P.R.
2. G.U.N.

\*Holstered Weapon

1. front grab
2. rear grab
3. two handed grab

\*Unholstered Weapon

1. push/pull

\*W.I.T.—whatever it takes—retain your weapon!

\*Tueller Drill

1. unarmed
2. edged weapon

**12. Handcuffing**

1. standing
2. kneeling
3. prone

4. barricade position
5. resist escape counter with cuff
6. search—gap—double lock
7. T.A.R.P.
8. Uncooperative Subject
  - multiple officer's
  - W.I.T.—considering use of force continuum
  - officer/subject factors
9. In Custody Death
10. Ground Defense

**13. Taser Department Policy/Re-Certification X26, X2, X26P (Taser Power Point Presentation 19)**

- Technology overview
- Electrical and medical background
- Hands-On familiarity with Taser
- Specifications
- Practical application exercises
- Field applications
- Safety consideration
- X26, X2 and X26P class exams (100% knowledge)

**14. Scenario Training**

\*Confined space tactics

**15. Wellness Check**

**16. Class Rosters attached.**

St. Anthony Police Use of Force Training 04/08/2014

Name	Badge #
1. Jeff Scholl/cash	113
2. Joe Kauser	152
3. Jeronimo Vance	#151
4. Shane Hess	128
5. Dale Moore	142
6. Jon Mangseth	132
7. Tim Briski	117
8. Jim South	143
9. John Ohl	114
10. Tessa Gunde	138
11. Jack Christman	122
12.	
13.	
14.	
15.	

St. Anthony Police Use of Force Training 04/10/2014

Name	Badge #
1. DAN DIEGNAU	# 121
2. Mark Dokken	# 136
3. Jonathan Schlingman	# 146
4. Mike Hunsack	# 141
5. Andy Kukowski	# 511
6. KIEL RUSHTON	# 150
7. Jeremy Froese	# 134
8. JEFF SPIELT	# 137
9. Mark Mosby	# 130
10. Ryan Baker	# 145
11. Dan Johnson	# 133
12. Elliot Erdman	# 148
13.	
14.	
15.	

2014

## Police Officer's Reasonable Use of Force

Case Law, Myths and Realities

### Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: The officer must use the minimal amount of force necessary to affect their lawful objective.
- Reality: The officer may use that force which is "objectively reasonable" based on the totality of the circumstances.

### Determination of "Objective Reasonableness" (Graham v. Connor)

- Totality of the circumstances
- Officer/Subject factors
- Recognizes an officers use of force decision is made in a *tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving situation*
- No hindsight scrutiny. (Use of *minimal force* is only capable with use of hindsight scrutiny.)

### 4 Graham Factors

(An officer's use of force decision during a *tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving situation...*)

- Severity of the crime
  - Immediate threat to officers/others
  - Actively resistance
  - Attempting to evade by flight
- (Not all 4 need to be present)

(Report Writing)

### Report Writing

Do not use conclusions to describe subject behavior...

- "When I advised him that he was under arrest, he actively resisted, so I..."

VS.

Be specific...

+ "When I advised him that he was under arrest, he pulled his arms away from me, clenched his fists, bladed his stance and leaned toward me, so I..."

### Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: Force may only be used to affect a custodial arrest.
- Reality: Reasonable force may be used to affect any lawful seizure. The right to make an arrest or investigatory stop necessarily carries with it the right to use some degree of physical coercion or threat thereof to effect it. (Terry v. Ohio)



### Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: An officer must use the "least intrusive or "best" option when using force.
- Reality: An officer must use a "reasonable" force option.  
(The "best" option might have been discovered after the incident, using hindsight scrutiny.)

### Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: a suspect must cause harm to an officer or another person before an officer can use force.
- Reality: An officer may proactively use force to respond to impending harm to a person.
- Bad Reality: complacency
- W. I. N. (What's important now?)  
(threat recognition/contextual cues of assault...Don't get "task oriented" by ignoring signs of imminent assault.)

### Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: A subject's known mental defect precludes officers from using deadly force, or at a minimum requires officer to try options other than deadly force.
- Reality: No such prohibition exists. A subject's known mental defect is a factor the court will consider in determining whether the application of force was reasonable.

- MN Statute 609.066
- Subd. 2. Use of deadly force.
- Notwithstanding the provisions of section 609.06 or 609.065, the use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:
- (1) to protect the peace officer or another from apparent death or great bodily harm;
- (2) to effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the peace officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; or
- (3) to effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's apprehension is delayed.
- No mention of EDP, mental defect...

### Prepared for Deadly Force, Assault???

- Having a pre-practiced plan...self-visualization of being assaulted, confronting deadly force, using deadly force
- Subconscious Mind vs. Conscious Mind  
real experience, imagery, simulation
- W. I. T. (Whatever It takes.)

### FBI Uniform Crime Report

- <http://www.fbi.gov> 2013

#### 9-15 Use of Force Definitions

1. *Approved Weapon* means a device or instrument which an officer has received permission from the Chief of Police to carry and use in the discharge of that officer's duties, and for which the officer has: A) obtained training in the technical, mechanical, and physical aspects of the device; and B) has developed a knowledge and understanding of the law, rules, and regulations regarding the employment of such weapon.

#### 9-15 Use of Force Definitions

- 2. *Contact Weapons* mean all objects and instruments which are used or designed to be used, to apply force to the person of another by coming into physical contact with that person.
- 3. *Chemical Agents* mean chemical mace, tear gas, and pepper mace.

#### 9-15 Use of Force Definitions

- 4. *Deadly Force*. Force which the actor uses with the purpose of causing, or which the actor should reasonably know creates a substantial risk of causing death or great bodily harm.
- 5. *Non-Deadly Force*. Force actually used by an officer which does not have the purpose of causing, nor create a substantial risk of causing, death or great bodily harm.

#### 9-15 Use of Force Definitions

- 6. *Use of Force Continuum*. A guideline that describes a police officers reasonable use of force options to include: Presence/Dialogue; soft hands; aerosol subject restraint/taser; hard hands; intermediate weapons; and deadly force

#### Tennessee vs. Garner

- Officer's use of *Deadly Force* on fleeing/resisting felon is limited to *MN Statute 609.066*.
- Officer should use a verbal warning prior to use of use of *Deadly Force*, when practical.

#### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force (MN Statute 609.066)

- Use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:
- To protect himself/herself or another from apparent death or great bodily harm.
- To effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape of a person whom the peace officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force, or;

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force

- To effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if his/her apprehension is delayed.

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force

- A police officer may also discharge a weapon under the following circumstances:
  - a. During range practice or competitive shooting events.
  - b. To destroy an animal that represents a threat to public safety, or as a humanitarian measure where the animal is seriously injured.

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force

- Firing a weapon from or at a moving vehicle is inherently dangerous to both the involved officer and innocent third parties. Therefore, officers should avoid firing weapons from or at a moving vehicle except in circumstances permitting the use of deadly force and after careful consideration of the possibility of collateral injury or death.

### 9-17 Use of Non-Deadly Force (MN Statute 609.06)

- It shall be the policy of this Department to accord officers discretion in the use of non-deadly force to the extent permitted by Minnesota Statute 609.06 which permits police officers to use reasonable force:
  - a. In effecting a lawful arrest; or
  - b. In the execution of legal process; or
  - c. In enforcing an order of the court; or
  - d. In effecting any other duty imposed on the officer by law. (add next slide to policy?)

### (MN Statute 609.06)

- (9) when used to restrain a person with a mental illness or a person with a developmental disability from self-injury or injury to another or when used by one with authority to do so to compel compliance with reasonable requirements for the person's control, conduct, or treatment;
- [http://www.policeone.com/officer-survival/articles/7041191-Video-Woman-stabs-cop-with-scissors-during-traffic-stop/?utm\\_source=newsletter&utm\\_medium=email&utm\\_campaign=featuredNews&nlid=?utm\\_source=newsletter\\_70422741878057&utm\\_medium=email](http://www.policeone.com/officer-survival/articles/7041191-Video-Woman-stabs-cop-with-scissors-during-traffic-stop/?utm_source=newsletter&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=featuredNews&nlid=?utm_source=newsletter_70422741878057&utm_medium=email)

### MN Statute 629.30 Who May Arrest?

- Arrest means taking a person into custody that the person may be held to answer for a public offense. "Arrest" includes actually restraining a person or taking into custody a person who submits.
- An arrest may be made:
  - 1. by an officer under a warrant;
  - 2. by an officer without a warrant;
  - 3. by an officer in the US Customs...
  - 4. by a private person.
- A private person shall aid an officer in executing a warrant when requested to do so by the officer.

### 629.32 Minimum Restraint

- A peace officer making an arrest may not subject the person arrested to any more restraint than is *necessary* for the arrest and detention. The peace officer shall inform the defendant that the officer is acting under a warrant and shall show the warrant if requested. An arrest by a peace officer acting under a warrant is lawful even though the officer does not have the warrant in hand at the time of the arrest, but if it is requested, the warrant must be shown as soon as possible and practical. A peace officer may lawfully arrest a person when advised by any other peace officer in the state that a warrant has been issued for that person.

### 629.33 Use of Force to Arrest

- If a police officer has informed a defendant that the officer intends to arrest the defendant, and if the defendant then flees or forcibly resists arrest, the officer may use all necessary and lawful means to make the arrest but may not use deadly force unless authorized to do so under section 609.066. After giving notice of the authority and purpose of entry, a police officer may break open an inner or outer door or window of a dwelling house to execute a warrant if: (next)

### 629.33 Use of Force to Arrest

1. the officer is refused admittance;
2. entry is necessary for the officer's own liberation; or
3. entry is necessary for liberating another person who is being detained in the dwelling house after entering to make an arrest.

### Terry Vs. Ohio

- A police officer has the right to detain and pat down any individual, without a warrant, or even probable cause, as long as he/she can justify a reasonable suspicion that the individual may be armed.
- A reasonable pat down search can lead to probable cause for arrest.
- (documentation, W.I.T.)

### 9-18 Use of Force - General Rules

- a. Officers shall use the least amount of force reasonably necessary (reasonable force?) to accomplish the intended goal without impairing the safety of others. This provision shall not be construed, however, to require officers to first attempt using types and degrees of force which reasonably appear to be inadequate to accomplish the intended objective.

### 9-18 Use of Force - General Rules

- b. Protracted hand-to-hand combat may be harmful to the public safety, the safety of law enforcement personnel, and the safety of the person being arrested or captured. Accordingly, it shall be deemed reasonable for officers to use that type and degree of non-deadly force necessary to bring a subject whom the officer intends to arrest or capture quickly under control.

### **9-18 Use of Force - General Rules**

- c. Officers shall carry and use only approved weapons, as that term is defined in Section 9-23, unless circumstances exist which pose an imminent threat to the safety of the public or the officer requiring the immediate use of non-approved weapon to counter such a threat.

### **9-18 Use of Force - General Rules**

- d. No officer shall modify, alter, or cause to be altered an approved weapon in his/her possession or control. This provision shall not be construed to prohibit officers from modifying grips on approved firearms in the officer's possession or control.
- e. Under no circumstances may any officer continue to use force (except mere physical restraint) against an individual who has ceased to resist.

### **9-19 Contact Weapons- Expandable Baton**

- Contact weapons shall be used only where efforts involving the use of less force have failed, or where it reasonably appears that such methods would be ineffective if attempted. Contact weapons may be used only in the following manner:
  - a. To ward off blows or kicks from another person; or
  - b. To strike another for the purpose of rendering that person temporarily incapacitated; or
  - c. to restrain persons; or

### **9-19 Contact Weapons- Expandable Baton**

- d. In appropriate crowd control situations, to direct and control the movements of people or persons, or as a barricade.
- e. officer shall not intentionally strike an individual above the shoulders unless such action would be justified under the use of deadly force guidelines.

### **9-22 Firearms as Last Resort**

- An officer is equipped with a firearm to use as a last resort in effecting the arrest of a dangerous felon. When a firearm is used by an officer, it must be with the realization that the death of some person may occur, not necessarily with the intent that such will be the result.

### **9-22 Firearms as Last Resort**

- It is the policy of this Department that members exhaust all other reasonable means of apprehension and control before resorting to the use of firearms. It is also the policy of this Department that members shall not unnecessarily or unreasonably endanger themselves in applying the firearms regulation to actual situations.
- If feasible, an officer should give warning before using or attempting to use deadly force.

### 9-26 Firearms - Justification Limited to Facts Known to Officers

- Justification for the use of firearms must be limited to what reasonably appear to be the facts known or perceived by an officer at the time he/she decides to shoot. Facts unknown to an officer, no matter how compelling, cannot be considered in later determining whether the shooting was justified.

### Aerosol Subject Restraint

- MK-3 First Defense Stream/Oleoresin Capsicum (O.C.)

#### Main Ingredients

- \* Propellant: nitrogen
- Active Ingredient: oleoresin capsicum
- (3% capsaicin/500,000 Scoville Heat Units)

### Possible Effects to O.C. Exposure

- Inflammatory Agent (color code orange)

#### Physiological and Psychological Effects

- \* burning of the eyes, nose, skin and throat
- \* Involuntary coughing, choking, gagging, excessive mucous production
- \* eyes dilate, blurred vision, temporary blindness, tearing, blinking, twitching, shutting
- \* disorientation, helplessness, aggressiveness

### Effects of O.C.

#### Varying Degrees of Effects

- tolerance for pain
- drugs, alcohol use, EDP
- Intended target vs. resulting target

#### Longevity of Effects

- eyes/2-40 minutes
- respiratory/2-30 minutes
- burning/2-40 minutes

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Chemical mace is classified as protective equipment and its use, as in the use of all other police equipment, must be exercised with discretion and care. Chemical mace is intended primarily for use in those cases wherein the member is attempting to subdue an attacker or a resisting suspect or under other circumstances where the rule of law permits the lawful and necessary use of force and which is best accomplished by the use of mace. Chemical mace shall never be used indiscriminately.

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Officers shall deploy their department authorized aerosol subject restraint at the manufacturer's recommended target areas. First aid shall be provided to all persons sprayed with a chemical agent as soon as reasonably possible.

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Use of Force Continuum

1. Presence/dialogue
2. Soft hands
3. A.S.R./Taser
4. Hard hands
5. Intermediate weapons
6. Deadly force

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Officer Subject Factors

- Age
- Size
- Skill level
- # of officers/subjects

- Special Circumstances

- Proximity to a weapon
- Prior knowledge
- Injury, exhaustion, disability
- Weather, time, location

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Environment
- Indoors/Outdoors?
- Unintended victims?
- Weather-wind, rain, ice

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Recognition of Threat

- Head back, shoulders back
- Face is red, twitching, jerking
- Lips pushed forward, showing teeth
- Breathing is fast, shallow
- Sweating
- Looking through you, ignores you, Eyes glazed, empty stare
- Belligerent, challenging, yelling, cursing
- Exaggerated movements, pacing, turning, pointing, pounding fists
- Fluctuates from cooperative to uncooperative
- Acts intoxicated, gives a false sense of security
- Aggression is taken out on other people or property

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Placement on Duty Belt

- Weapon side
- Reaction side

- Removal from Belt Holster and Grip

- Cross-over
- Same side
- Thumb
- Index finger

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Decontamination/First Aid

- Responsible Officer Should

- Call for an ambulance if necessary
- Fresh, moving air
- Reassure, comfort
- Change clothes
- Wash hands, put on rubber gloves
- Advise other officers, jailers about exposure
- Position asphyxia/Excited Delirium

## SAPD Force Continuum

### Why is the Use of Force Continuum Beneficial to Police Officers?

- Operationalizes use of force (teachable, learnable and retainable)
- Flexible, yet consistent
- Allows escalation, de-escalation and disengagement
- Based on *reasonableness*
- Allows formulation of a plan/pre-practiced plan
- Evaluates *reasonable force*/"totality of the circumstances"/no armchair quarterbacking (officer/subject, special circumstances...)
- Allows the subject to determine what level of force officer uses



### Control V. Injury (Damage)

(ASP Handbook)

The goal of a law enforcement officer in a confrontation is control of the subject. It is imperative that this control cannot be a 50/50 balance. The officer must win and not just 50% of the time. If half the confrontations result in a failure to control the subject, the officer and the general public are put in critical danger.

An officer needs to maintain control. Each technique employed in a confrontational situation must be evaluated in terms of its likelihood to gain control compared to its likelihood to cause damage. Those techniques, which offer a high degree of control and a limited potential for damage, are preferred options.

### SAPD Force Continuum

#### 1-Presence/Dialogue

(talking, gesturing, appearance)

#### 2-Soft Hands

(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)

#### 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser

(hands off?)

#### 4-Hard Hands

(check, redirect, takedown)

#### 5-Intermediate Weapon

(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)

(Non-Lethal Force)

#### 6-Deadly Force

(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Lethal force)

\*The force continuum is not always linear.

\*Our goal is maintain control with the least amount of injury to the officer or subject.



### **Recognition of threat**

- Head back, shoulders back
- Face is red, twitching, jerking
- Lips pushed forward
- Clenching Fists
- Breathing is fast, shallow
- Sweating
- Looking through you, eyes glazed, empty stare
- Belligerent, challenging, yelling, cursing
- Exaggerated movements, pacing, turning, pointing, pounding fists
- Fluctuates from cooperative to uncooperative
- Acts intoxicated, gives a false sense of security
- Aggression is taken out on other people and/or property

## MN State Statutes Regarding Use of Force

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Bodily harm" means physical pain or injury, illness, or any impairment of physical condition.

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Substantial bodily harm" means bodily injury which involves a temporary but substantial disfigurement, or which causes a temporary but substantial loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ, or which causes a fracture of any bodily member.

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Great bodily harm" means bodily injury which creates a high probability of death, or which causes serious permanent disfigurement, or which causes a permanent or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ or other serious bodily harm.

### 609.06 Authorized Use of Force

*Reasonable Force* May be used upon or toward the person of another without the other's consent when the following circumstances exist or the actor *reasonably believes* them to exist:

- (1) When used by a public officer or one assisting a public officer under the public officer's direction:
  - a. in effecting a lawful arrest; or
  - b. in execution of legal process; or
  - c. in enforcing an order of the court; or
  - d. in executing any other duty imposed on the public officer by law
- (9) When used to restrain a person who is mentally ill or mentally defective from self-injury to another or when used by one with authority to do so to compel compliance with reasonable requirements for the person's control, conduct, or treatment.

### 629.30 Who May Arrest?

Arrest means taking a person into custody that the person may be held to answer for a public offense. "Arrest" includes actually restraining a person or taking into custody a person who submits.

An arrest may be made:

1. by an officer under a warrant;
2. by an officer without a warrant;
3. by an officer in the US Customs...
4. by a private person.

A private person shall aid an officer in executing a warrant when requested to do so by the officer.

### 629.32 Minimum Restraint

A peace officer making an arrest may not subject the person arrested to any more restraint than is necessary for the arrest and detention. The peace officer shall inform the defendant that the officer is acting under a warrant and shall show the warrant if requested. An arrest by a peace officer acting under a warrant is lawful even though the officer does not have the warrant in hand at the time of the arrest, but if it is requested, the warrant must be shown as soon as possible and practical. A peace officer may lawfully arrest a person when advised by any other peace officer in the state that a warrant has been issued for that person.

### 629.33 Use of Force to Arrest

If a police officer has informed a defendant that the officer intends to arrest the defendant, and if the defendant then flees or forcibly resists arrest, the officer may use all necessary and lawful means to make the arrest but may not use deadly force unless authorized to do so under section 609.066. After giving notice of the authority and purpose of entry, a police officer may break open an inner or outer door or window of a dwelling house to execute a warrant if: (next)

### 629.33 (cont.)

1. the officer is refused admittance;
2. entry is necessary for the officer's own liberation; or
3. entry is necessary for liberating another person who is being detained in the dwelling house after entering to make an arrest.

### 609.066 Deadly Force

**Deadly Force:** force which the actor uses with the purpose of causing, or the actor should reasonably know creates a substantial risk of causing, death or great bodily harm.

The use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:

1. To protect the officer or another from apparent death or great bodily harm;
2. To effect the arrest or capture or prevent the escape of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; or
3. To effect the arrest or capture or prevent the escape of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's apprehension is delayed.

### 609.065 Justifiable Taking of Life

The intentional taking of a life of another is not justified by 609.06, except when necessary in resisting or preventing an offense which the actor reasonably believes exposes the actor or another to great bodily harm or death, or preventing the commission of a felony in the actor's place of abode.

### 9-15 Use of Force Definitions

1. *Approved Weapon means a device or instrument which an officer has received permission from the Chief of Police to carry and use in the discharge of that officer's duties, and for which the officer has: A) obtained training in the technical, mechanical, and physical aspects of the device; and B) has developed a knowledge and understanding of the law, rules, and regulations regarding the employment of such weapon.*

### 9-15 Use of Force Definitions

- 2. *Contact Weapons mean all objects and instruments which are used or designed to be used, to apply force to the person of another by coming into physical contact with that person.*
- 3. *Chemical Agents mean chemical mace, tear gas, and pepper mace.*

### 9-15 Use of Force Definitions

- 4. *Deadly Force. Force which the actor uses with the purpose of causing, or which the actor should reasonably know creates a substantial risk of causing death or great bodily harm.*
- 5. *Non-Deadly Force. Force actually used by an officer which does not have the purpose of causing, nor create a substantial risk of causing, death or great bodily harm.*

### 9-15 Use of Force Definitions

- 6. *Use of Force Continuum. A guideline that describes a police officers reasonable use of force options to include: Presence/Dialogue; soft hands; aerosol subject restraint/taser; hard hands; intermediate weapons; and deadly force*

### Tennessee vs. Garner

- Officer's use of *Deadly Force* on fleeing/resisting felon is limited to *MN Statute 609.066*.
- Officer should use a verbal warning prior to use of *Deadly Force*, when practical.

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Bodily harm" means physical pain or injury, illness, or any impairment of physical condition.

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Substantial bodily harm" means bodily injury which involves a temporary but substantial disfigurement, or which causes a temporary but substantial loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ, or which causes a fracture of any bodily member.

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Great bodily harm" means bodily injury which creates a high probability of death, or which causes serious permanent disfigurement, or which causes a permanent or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ or other serious bodily harm.

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force (MN Statute 609.066)

- Use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:
- To protect himself/herself or another from apparent death or great bodily harm.
- To effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape of a person whom the peace officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force, or;

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force

- To effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if his/her apprehension is delayed.

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force

- A police officer may also discharge a weapon under the following circumstances:
- a. During range practice or competitive shooting events.
- b. To destroy an animal that represents a threat to public safety, or as a humanitarian measure where the animal is seriously injured.

### 9-16 Use of Deadly Force

- Firing a weapon from or at a moving vehicle is inherently dangerous to both the involved officer and innocent third parties. Therefore, officers should avoid firing weapons from or at a moving vehicle except in circumstances permitting the use of deadly force and after careful consideration of the possibility of collateral injury or death.

### 9-17 Use of Non-Deadly Force (MN Statute 609.06)

- It shall be the policy of this Department to accord officers discretion in the use of non-deadly force to the extent permitted by Minnesota Statute 609.06 which permits police officers to use reasonable force:
- a. In effecting a lawful arrest; or
- b. In the execution of legal process; or
- c. In enforcing an order of the court; or
- d. In effecting any other duty imposed on the officer by law.

### MN Statute 629.30

#### Who May Arrest?

- Arrest means taking a person into custody that the person may be held to answer for a public offense. "Arrest" includes actually restraining a person or taking into custody a person who submits.
- An arrest may be made:
- 1. by an officer under a warrant;
- 2. by an officer without a warrant;
- 3. by an officer in the US Customs...
- 4. by a private person.
- A private person shall aid an officer in executing a warrant when requested to do so by the officer.

### 629.32 Minimum Restraint

- A peace officer making an arrest may not subject the person arrested to any more restraint than is *necessary* for the arrest and detention. The peace officer shall inform the defendant that the officer is acting under a warrant and shall show the warrant if requested. An arrest by a peace officer acting under a warrant is lawful even though the officer does not have the warrant in hand at the time of the arrest, but if it is requested, the warrant must be shown as soon as possible and practical. A peace officer may lawfully arrest a person when advised by any other peace officer in the state that a warrant has been issued for that person.

### 629.33 Use of Force to Arrest

- If a police officer has informed a defendant that the officer intends to arrest the defendant, and if the defendant then flees or forcibly resists arrest, the officer may use all necessary and lawful means to make the arrest but may not use deadly force unless authorized to do so under section 609.066. After giving notice of the authority and purpose of entry, a police officer may break open an inner or outer door or window of a dwelling house to execute a warrant if: (next)

### 629.33 Use of Force to Arrest

1. the officer is refused admittance;
2. entry is necessary for the officer's own liberation; or
3. entry is necessary for liberating another person who is being detained in the dwelling house after entering to make an arrest.

### Terry Vs. Ohio

- A police officer has the right to detain and pat down any individual, without a warrant, or even probable cause, as long as he/she can justify a reasonable suspicion that the individual may be armed.
- A reasonable pat down search can lead to probable cause for arrest.
- (documentation, W.I.T.)

#### **9-18 Use of Force - General Rules**

- a. Officers shall use the least amount of force reasonably necessary to accomplish the intended goal without impairing the safety of others. This provision shall not be construed, however, to require officers to first attempt using types and degrees of force which reasonably appear to be inadequate to accomplish the intended objective.

#### **9-18 Use of Force - General Rules**

- b. Protracted hand-to-hand combat may be harmful to the public safety, the safety of law enforcement personnel, and the safety of the person being arrested or captured. Accordingly, it shall be deemed reasonable for officers to use that type and degree of non-deadly force necessary to bring a subject whom the officer intends to arrest or capture quickly under control.

#### **9-18 Use of Force - General Rules**

- c. Officers shall carry and use only approved weapons, as that term is defined in Section 9-23, unless circumstances exist which pose an imminent threat to the safety of the public or the officer requiring the immediate use of non-approved weapon to counter such a threat.

#### **9-18 Use of Force - General Rules**

- d. No officer shall modify, alter, or cause to be altered an approved weapon in his/her possession or control. This provision shall not be construed to prohibit officers from modifying grips on approved firearms in the officer's possession or control.
- e. Under no circumstances may any officer continue to use force (except mere physical restraint) against an individual who has ceased to resist.

#### **9-19 Contact Weapons- Expandable Baton**

- Contact weapons shall be used only where efforts involving the use of less force have failed, or where it reasonably appears that such methods would be ineffective if attempted. Contact weapons may be used only in the following manner:
  - a. To ward off blows or kicks from another person; or
  - b. To strike another for the purpose of rendering that person temporarily incapacitated; or
  - c. to restrain persons; or

#### **9-19 Contact Weapons- Expandable Baton**

- d. In appropriate crowd control situations, to direct and control the movements of people or persons, or as a barricade.
- e. officer shall not intentionally strike an individual above the shoulders unless such action would be justified under the use of deadly force guidelines.

### 9-22 Firearms as Last Resort

- An officer is equipped with a firearm to use as a last resort in effecting the arrest of a dangerous felon. When a firearm is used by an officer, it must be with the realization that the death of some person may occur, not necessarily with the intent that such will be the result.

### 9-22 Firearms as Last Resort

- It is the policy of this Department that members exhaust all other reasonable means of apprehension and control before resorting to the use of firearms. It is also the policy of this Department that members shall not unnecessarily or unreasonably endanger themselves in applying the firearms regulation to actual situations.
- If feasible, an officer should give warning before using or attempting to use deadly force.

### 9-26 Firearms - Justification Limited to Facts Known to Officers

- Justification for the use of firearms must be limited to what reasonably appear to be the facts known or perceived by an officer at the time he/she decides to shoot. Facts unknown to an officer, no matter how compelling, cannot be considered in later determining whether the shooting was justified.

### Aerosol Subject Restraint

- MK-3 First Defense Stream/Oleoresin Capsicum (O.C.)

#### Main Ingredients

- \* Propellant: nitrogen
- Active Ingredient: oleoresin capsicum
- (3% capsaicin/500,000 Scoville Heat Units)

### Possible Effects to O.C. Exposure

- Inflammatory Agent (color code orange)

#### Physiological and Psychological Effects

- \* burning of the eyes, nose, skin and throat
- \* involuntary coughing, choking, gagging, excessive mucous production
- \* eyes dilate, blurred vision, temporary blindness, tearing, blinking, twitching, shutting
- \* disorientation, helplessness, aggressiveness

### Effects of O.C.

#### Varying Degrees of Effects

- tolerance for pain
- drugs, alcohol use, EDP
- intended target vs. resulting target

#### Longevity of Effects

- eyes/2-40 minutes
- respiratory/2-30 minutes
- burning/2-40 minutes



### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Chemical mace is classified as protective equipment and its use, as in the use of all other police equipment, must be exercised with discretion and care. Chemical mace is intended primarily for use in those cases wherein the member is attempting to subdue an attacker or a resisting suspect or under other circumstances where the rule of law permits the lawful and necessary use of force and which is best accomplished by the use of mace. Chemical mace shall never be used indiscriminately.

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Officers shall deploy their department authorized aerosol subject restraint at the manufacturer's recommended target areas. First aid shall be provided to all persons sprayed with a chemical agent as soon as reasonably possible.

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Use of Force Continuum
  1. Presence/dialogue
  2. Soft hands
  3. A.S.R./Taser
  4. Hard hands
  5. Intermediate weapons
  6. Deadly force

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

#### Officer Subject Factors

- Age
- Size
- Skill level
- # of officers/subjects

#### Special Circumstances

- Proximity to a weapon
- Prior knowledge
- Injury, exhaustion, disability
- Weather, time, location

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

- Environment  
Indoors/Outdoors?  
Unintended victims?  
Weather-wind, rain, ice

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

#### Recognition of Threat

- Head back, shoulders back
- Face is red, twitching, jerking
- Lips pushed forward, showing teeth
- Breathing is fast, shallow
- Sweating
- Looking through you, ignores you. Eyes glazed, empty stare
- Belligerent, challenging, yelling, cursing
- Exaggerated movements, pacing, tumbling, pointing, pounding fists
- Fluctuates from cooperative to uncooperative
- Acts intoxicated, gives a false sense of security
- Aggression is taken out on other people or property

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

#### Placement on Duty Belt

- Weapon side
- Reaction side

#### Removal from Belt Holster and Grip

- Cross-over
- Same side
- Thumb
- Index finger

### 9-21 Aerosol Subject Restraints

#### Decontamination/First Aid

#### Responsible Officer Should

- Call for an ambulance if necessary
- Fresh, moving air
- Reassure, comfort
- Change clothes
- Wash hands, put on rubber gloves
- Advise other officers, jailers about exposure
- Position asphyxia/Excited Delirium

### Taser Case Law

During the tense, uncertain, rapidly evolving situation, with the "totality of the circumstances" in mind, courts have used what is referred to as the "quantum of force" to determine what appear to be the reasonably foreseeable effects and injuries that may result from the force option used.

(Scott v. Harris)

### Taser Case Law

- Example: Force option chosen is CEW in dart mode, Officers quantum of force would be greater if the subject was standing on concrete as opposed to grass.

### Taser Case Law

- Then the Quantum of Force is compared to ("In light of...") the government's interest in seizing the subject. Which brings us to the Graham v. Connor 4 prong analysis...Tense, uncertain, rapidly evolving situation.
- In documentation...Officers should articulate an immediate threat, which is specific and avoid using possible threat which tends to be vague and subjective. (descriptive vs. conclusive)

### Taser Case Law

- In weighing the Quantum of Force and the government interest in seizure of a subject (Graham vs. Connor 4 prong...), if the quantum of force outweighs the government interest in seizure, the officer's chosen force option would be considered unconstitutional.

### Taser Case Law

- Courts recognize CEW in dart mode to be an intermediate (significant) level of force and needs to be justified by a strong government interest in seizing the subject. Pepper spray and baton are also considered to be intermediate...(SAPD Continuum-weapon)


(Bryan v Macpherson)

### Taser Case Law

- Courts have ruled that it is an excessive and unreasonable use of force for a police officer repeatedly to administer electrical shocks with CEW on an individual who no longer is armed, has been brought to the ground, has been restrained physically by several other officers and no longer is actively resisting arrest. (de-escalate)

(Meyers v. Baltimore County)

### Taser Case Law

- A Taser application to a non-violent misdemeanor who appears to be no threat and who was given no warning, could be considered to be excessive force; Although it is not always required or advisable, if a verbal warning is reasonable, the courts have preferred that one be used prior to application of CEW.
- Taser PP Slide 59, 60/Female w/Bat   
Female w/Bat, Baton

### Taser Case Law

- Courts consider whether or not a subject is capable of complying with officers' commands. Examples: physically/disability, emotionally, language, psychologically...  
(Cavanaugh v. Woods City)

### Taser Case Law

- With the application of CEW, each trigger pull involves an individual application of force, meaning each must be reasonable. Similar to each strike w/baton, punch... Avoid multiple, repeated, prolonged CEW exposure (dept. Policy).

### Taser Case Law

When additional applications of force are necessary...

- Is the subject able to comply?
- Are there conflicting commands by officers on scene? (Communication)
- Should/could another force option be chosen?  
(Beaver v. City of Federal Way)

## In Custody Death

### In-Custody Death:

deaths of persons who have been arrested or otherwise detained by the police. It also includes deaths occurring while a person is being arrested or taken into custody. The death may have taken place on police, private or medical premises, in a public place or in a police or other vehicle.

### In-Custody Death

Deaths in the following circumstances are amongst those covered by the definition:

- \* the person dies in or on the way to hospital (or some other medical premises) following or during transfer from police detention;
- \* the person dies after leaving police detention and it is alleged there may be a link between that detention and the cause of death;
- \* the person is being detained for the purposes of exercising a power to stop and search;
- \* the person is in the care of the police having been detained under 72 hour hold;
- \* the person is in police custody having been arrested by officers

### In-Custody Death

\*estimated that this occurs 50 to 150 times per year in USA

### Positional Asphyxia:

death that occurs because the position of a person's body interferes with respiration, causing the inability of the lungs to fill with oxygen, and the person cannot get out of that position. Death occurs due to the person's inability to breathe anymore.

(prone position, 800 lbs., 4 minutes)

### Causes of In-Custody Death

- Positional Asphyxia
- Cardiac respiratory difficulty, multiple medical problems
- Mental Illness/Psychiatric Meds
- Stimulant Abuse (hyperactivity, poor circulation...)
- Device Induced contributing? (pepper spray, impact weapons, Taser)
- Trauma Induced- head injury, chest injury, significant physical exertion...
- Excited Delirium

### Excited Delirium:

From a medical perspective is a state of mental and physiological arousal, agitation, hyperpyrexia (106 degree or greater body temp.) with epiphora (overflow of tears), and hostility.

### Excited Delirium (L.E.):

From a law enforcement operational perspective is a term used by law enforcement indicating that a person whom officer(s) are dealing with exhibits abnormal behavior(s) that may result in their death.

\*\*\*\*\*COMMUNICATE\*\*\*\*\*

### Excited Delirium Recognition

- Bizarre behavior
- Physical exertion (prior to or during officer's presence)
- Unresponsive to verbal commands
- Super human strength and endurance
- Decreased in responsiveness to pain
- Multiple officers needed for control
- Aggressive behavior
- Hyperactive
- Incoherent/nonsensical shouting
- Paranoia
- Grunting, animal-like primitive sounds during struggle

### Excited Delirium Recognition

- Sweating or lack thereof
- Foaming at the mouth
- Hallucinations
- Clothing removal
- Broken glass involvement
- Traffic
- Hot, humid environment
- Fight vs. FLIGHT
- Personal space

### Excited Delirium Video

- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=k8eyWHf1y50>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HfEepVOQrpE>

### Excited Delirium

\*Hospital or Jail?

\*Medical or Criminal?

Excited Delirium Deceased Victim Profile

- Male (97%)
- Average age 34 to 36 (most deaths 20-39)
- History of mental illness and/or history of chronic stimulant abuse (80% were drug abusers; cocaine most common; not necessarily recent use...)
- 63% exhibit bizarre behavior
- 12% OC used
- 9% impact weapon used
- 30% Taser used
- 100% handcuffed
- 70% struggled with officers

### Visualization

- Preparation for Use of Force
- Goal is winning/control always
- Pre-practiced plan
- Training, experience, fitness level, winning mental attitude...
- 8 hours of annual training?
- Visualization

### Visualization

- Visualization as training...Winning a UOF encounter, self injury or another officer
- "What's important now?" apply it to all situations...We instinctively and routinely follow the path of priorities... (tunnel vision)

### Visualization

- PI Accident
- Get to scene safely
- Summon appropriate help
- Scene safe?
- Make scene safe
- provide care
- Investigate accident/report

### Visualization

- UOF encounters are a small fraction of incidents dealt with, so...
- Handling of UOF encounters can be less instinctive, less routine and higher stress

### Visualization

- Officer down
- 
- 1. get to scene safely, fight the feeling that I can't get to the scene fast enough (most officer injuries and deaths)
- 2. Obtain further information
- 3. Summon appropriate help
- 4. is threat still present? (tunnel vision)
- 5. eliminate threat
- 6. provide aid

### Visualization

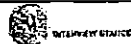
- "What's important now?"



### Visualization

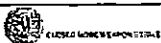
- [http://www.policeone.com/officer-survival/articles/7041191-Video-Woman-stabs-cop-with-scissors-during-traffic-stop/?utm\\_source=newsletter&utm\\_medium=email&utm\\_campaign=featuredNews&nid=?utm\\_source=newsletter 70422741878057&utm\\_medium=email](http://www.policeone.com/officer-survival/articles/7041191-Video-Woman-stabs-cop-with-scissors-during-traffic-stop/?utm_source=newsletter&utm_medium=email&utm_campaign=featuredNews&nid=?utm_source=newsletter%2070422741878057&utm_medium=email)

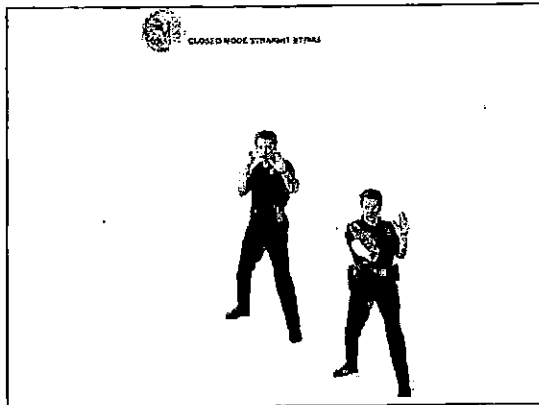
## ASP STRIKES



## Closed Mode Target Area

\*Center Mass of the Body\*





## Closed Mode Combination

Weapon Strike followed  
by Reaction Strike

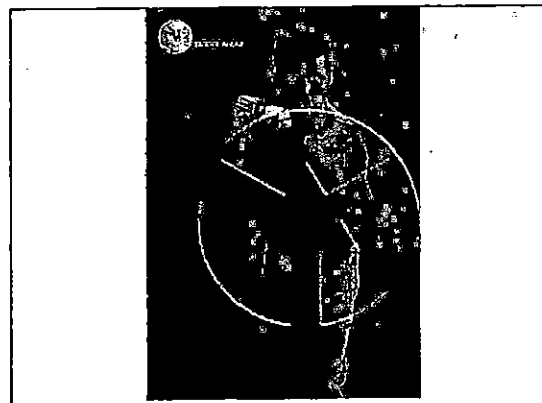
\*ASP Strikes are *Forgiving Techniques*. They can be effective even when not performed completely correct.

\*In *open mode strikes*, the last 3 inches of the ASP should make contact with the subject.

## Open Mode Target Areas

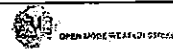
Center Mass of:

- \*Arm
- \*Leg
- \*Body



**\*NEVER Target Strikes to  
the Head, Neck, Spine,  
Sternum or Groin**

*\*Unless Deadly Force is justified.*

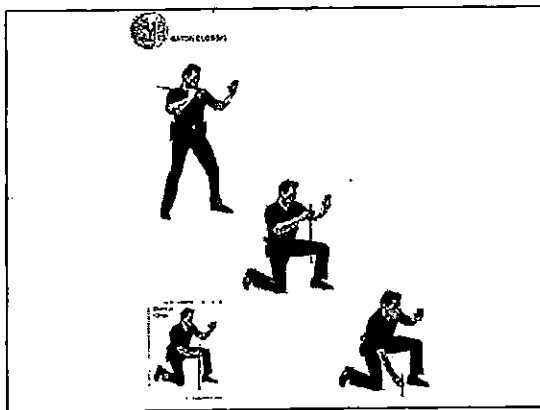
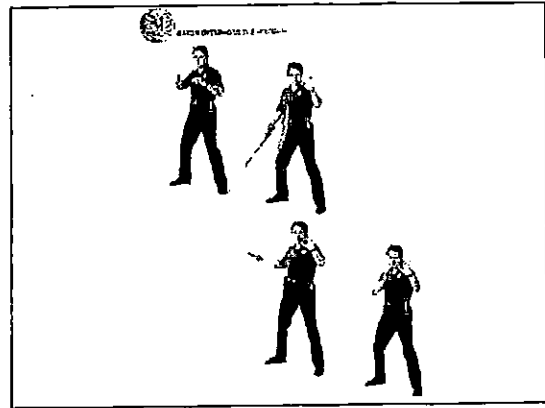


**Rapid Response  
Weapon Strike**



**Open Mode  
Combinations**

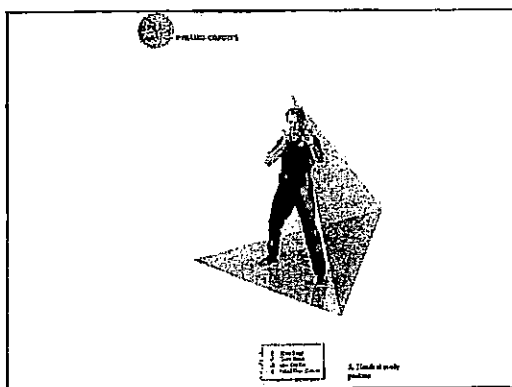
**Weapon Strike followed  
by Reaction Strike**



# Body Mechanics

## Pyramid

1. Wide Base (Shoulder-width/side-to-side stability)
2. Deep Base (45 degree angle/Linear stability)
3. Low Center (Bend knees/Relax)
4. Head Over Center (Balance head/Base stability)
5. Hands at Ready Position (Above waist, guard/ward off)

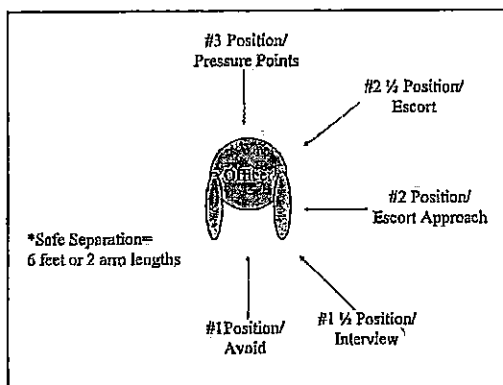


## Relax in the Pyramid Stance

- Be comfortable/verbalize
- Less energy is used/delay fatigue
- Tension should be used when completing a strike/*Fluid Shock*

## Positioning in the Pyramid

- Maintain a strong pyramid
- Reactionary Gap/2 arm lengths (6 feet)
- Check/redirect to keep safe separation
- Avoid #1 position
- #1 ½ Position for interview
- #2 Position for escort approach
- #2 ½ Position for escort
- #3 Position for pressure



<u>Motor Skills</u>	
<u>Gross</u>	<u>Fine</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Large muscle groups</li> <li>• High level of retention under stress</li> <li>• Running</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Small muscle groups</li> <li>• Low level of retention under stress</li> <li>• Playing the piano</li> </ul>

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training  
04-23-13/04-30-13

8 Hours/Instructor Sroga and Instructor Mangseth

**1. Case Law**

- \*Tennessee v. Garner
- \*Terry v. Ohio
- \*Graham v. Connor

**2. MN State Statutes**

- \*609.06 Authorized Use of Force
- \*629.30 Who is authorized to arrest?
- \*629.32 Minimum Restraint
- \*629.33 Use of force to arrest
- \*609.066 Deadly Force

**3. Department Policy**

- \*Use of Force
- \*Nature of the task
- \*Definitions
- \*Deadly Force
- \*Reasonable Force
- \*Rules governing use of force
- \*Weapons
- \*Justification limited to the fact known by officer
- \*Use of ASR
- \*SAPD Use of Force Continuum

**4. SAPD Force Continuum**

- \*Benefits of Continuum
- \*Officer/subject factors, special circumstances
- \*Recognition of threat
- \*SAPD Force Continuum Model
- \*Not always linear
- \*Intentional and non-intentional outcomes
- \*Control v. Injury



**5. Minimizing Liability Through Documentation**

\*Liability

\*Documentation

**6. Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**

\*Reactions

\*Coping

**7. Body Mechanics**

\*Pyramid

\*Relax

\*Positioning

\*Motor Skills

**8. ASP Strikes/Checks and Redirects**

\*Interview Stance

\*Combat Stance

\*Power Generation

\*Closed Mode Target/Center mass of the body

\*Closed Mode Strikes/Weapon, reaction straight, combinations

\*Forgiving Techniques

\*Open Mode/Last 3 inches of ASP...

\*Open Mode Target/Center mass of arm, leg and body

\*Open Mode Strikes/Rapid response, weapon, reaction, combinations

\*Baton Opening/To the sky, to the ground

\*Baton Closing/Combat or shock

\*Targets—Weapon Delivery System

\*ASP Skills (balance, movement, verbalization, technique, angle and target):  
checks, redirects, closed mode strikes, open mode strikes, tactical close

\*ASP Practical/Line and circle drills, 2 minute drill

\*Group ASP Exam

**9. ASR/MK-3**

\*Ingredients

\*Effects to OC exposure

\*Department Policy

\*Factors considered/Reasonableness of actions

\*Target/Pattern

\*Decontamination

**10. Control/Escort Tactics**

\*Blanket Technique

\*Wristlocks #1 #2 #3

\*Escort Holds

1. standard escort position
2. double wristlock (gooseneck)
3. takedowns

\*Reverse Wristlocks

1. rear escort
2. front escort
3. takedowns

**11. Weapon Retention**

\*Review

1. S.P.R.
2. G.U.N.

\*Holstered Weapon

1. front grab
2. rear grab
3. two handed grab

\*Unholstered Weapon

1. push/pull

\*W.I.T.—whatever it takes—retain your weapon!

\*Tueller Drill

1. unarmed
2. edged weapon

**12. Handcuffing**

1. standing
2. kneeling
3. prone
4. barricade position
5. resist escape counter with cuff
6. search—gap—double lock
7. T.A.R.P.
8. Uncooperative Subject
  - multiple officer's
  - W.I.T.—considering use of force continuum
  - officer/subject factors
9. In Custody Death

**13. Taser Department Policy/X26 & X2 Certification (Taser Power Point Presentation 19)**

- Technology overview
- Electrical and medical background
- Hands-On familiarity with Taser
- Specifications
- Practical application exercises
- Field applications
- Safety consideration

**14. Practical and Scenario training**

**\*ASP, ASR, Taser X26 and X2**

**15. Wellness Check**

April 23, 2013 Use of Force Training  
Instructor Sroga

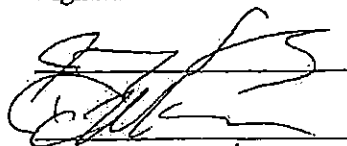
Officer	Signature
1. <u>Mangseth #132</u>	<u>Jo Mangseth</u>
2. <u>Dorfen #136</u>	<u>Wally Dorfen</u>
3. <u>SUNDE #138</u>	<u>LHO</u>
4. <u>Mosby #130</u>	<u>Wally M</u>
5. <u>Shlingman #146</u>	<u>Joseph Shlingman</u>
6. <u>SPIESS #137</u>	<u>Joe Spiess</u>
7. <u>DIEGNAU #121</u>	<u>Randy Diegnau</u>
8. <u>Baker #145</u>	<u>Joe Baker</u>
9. <u>HOODLE #141</u>	<u>Wally</u>
10. <u>ERDMAN #148</u>	<u>Ed Erdman</u>
11. <u>Scholl 113</u>	<u>Ed Scholl</u>
12. <u>South #143</u>	<u>Joe South</u>

April 30, 2013 Use of Force Training  
Instructor Mangseth

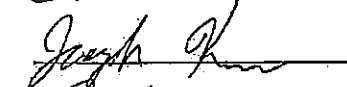
Officer

Signature

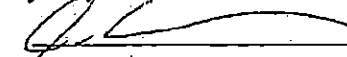
1. Sraga #134



2. Moore #142



3. Kaiser #152



4. CHRISTMAN 122



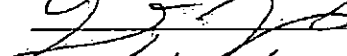
5. Hess #128



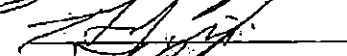
6. RUSHMAN #150



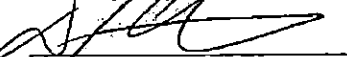
7. Vane #151



8. Tim Briski #117



9. D. Cotroneo



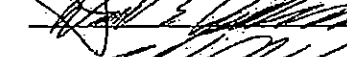
10. J. Chi



11. D. Johnson



12. A. Korkowski



2013

## Case Law

### Tennessee vs. Garner

- Officer's use of *Deadly Force* on fleeing/resisting felon is limited to *MN Statute 609.066*.
- Officer should use a verbal warning prior to use of *Deadly Force*, when practical.

### Graham vs. Connor

- \* *Objective Reasonableness Standard* is used in determining if level of force used was appropriate. It considers the *totality of the circumstances*...
1. The severity of the crime?
  2. Immediate threat?
  3. Active resistance?
  4. Evading arrest by flight?
- Split-second decisions
  - No hindsight scrutiny

### Terry v. Ohio

- A police officer has the right to detain and pat down any individual, without a warrant, or even probable cause, as long as he/she can justify a reasonable suspicion that the individual may be armed.
- A reasonable pat down search can lead to probable cause for arrest.

## Police Officer's Reasonable Use of Force

Case Law, Myths and Realities

### Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: The officer must use the minimal amount of force necessary to affect their lawful objective.
- Reality: The officer may use that force which is "objectively reasonable" based on the totality of the circumstances.

### Determination of "Objective Reasonableness" (Graham v. Connor)

- Totality of the circumstances
- Officer/Subject factors
- Recognizes an officers use of force decision is made in a *tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving situation*
- No hindsight scrutiny (Use of *minimal force* is only capable with use of hindsight scrutiny.)
- Shreeveport PD shooting 2003  
<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YGtNug8gvpk>

### 4 Graham Factors

(An officer's use of force decision during a *tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving situation...*)

- Severity of the crime
  - Immediate threat to officers/others
  - Actively resistance
  - Attempting to evade by flight
- (Not all 4 need to be present)

(Report Writing)

### Report Writing

- Do not use conclusions to describe subject behavior... "When I advised him that he was under arrest, he actively resisted, so I..."
- Be specific... "When I advised him that he was under arrest, he pulled his arms away from me, clenched his fists, bladed his stance and leaned toward me, so I..."

### Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: Force may only be used to affect a custodial arrest.
- Reality: Reasonable force may be used to affect any lawful seizure. The right to make an arrest or investigatory stop necessarily carries with it the right to use some degree of physical coercion or threat thereof to effect it. (Terry v. Ohio)

### Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: An officer must use the "least intrusive" or "best" option when using force.
- Reality: An officer must use a "reasonable" force option.  
(The "best" option might have been discovered after the incident, using hindsight scrutiny.)

### Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: a suspect must cause harm to an officer or another person before an officer can use force.
- Reality: An officer may proactively use force to respond to impending harm to a person.  
<http://www.policeone.com/Patrol-Video/articles/6012882-Video-of-man-slapping-Philly-officer-goes-viral/>
- Good Reality: In the U. S., under 2% of police contacts contain the threat of force or use of force on an officer.
- Bad Reality: complacency
- W. I. N. (What's Important now?)  
(threat recognition/contextual cues of assault...Don't get "task oriented" by ignoring signs of imminent assault.)

### Myth vs. Reality

- Myth: A subject's known mental defect precludes officers from using deadly force, or at a minimum requires officer to try options other than deadly force.
- Reality: No such prohibition exists. A subject's known mental defect is a factor the court will consider in determining whether the application of force was reasonable.

- MN Statute 609.066
- Subd. 2. Use of deadly force.
- Notwithstanding the provisions of section 609.06 or 609.065, the use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:
  - (1) to protect the peace officer or another from apparent death or great bodily harm;
  - (2) to effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the peace officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; or
  - (3) to effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's apprehension is delayed.
- No mention of EDI, mental defect...

### Prepared for Deadly Force, Assault???

- Having a pre-practiced plan...self-visualization of being assaulted, confronting deadly force, using deadly force  
<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Iw4aSXhvgUM>
- Subconscious Mind vs. Conscious Mind  
real experience, imagery, simulation
- W. I. T. (Whatever it takes.)

### FBI Uniform Crime Report

- <http://www.fbi.gov/about-us/cjis/ucr/leoka/2011>



- Subconscious Mind vs. Conscious Mind
  - \*real experience, imagery, simulation
- W. I. T. (Whatever it takes.)

## MN State Statutes Regarding Use of Force

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Bodily harm" means physical pain or injury, illness, or any impairment of physical condition.

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Substantial bodily harm" means bodily injury which involves a temporary but substantial disfigurement, or which causes a temporary but substantial loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ, or which causes a fracture of any bodily member.

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Great bodily harm" means bodily injury which creates a high probability of death, or which causes serious permanent disfigurement, or which causes a permanent or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ or other serious bodily harm.

### 609.06 Authorized Use of Force

*Reasonable Force* May be used upon or toward the person of another without the other's consent when the following circumstances exist or the actor *reasonably* believes them to exist:

- (1) When used by a public officer or one assisting a public officer under the public officer's direction:
  - a. In effecting a lawful arrest; or
  - b. In execution of legal process; or
  - c. In enforcing an order of the court; or
  - d. In executing any other duty imposed on the public officer by law
- (9) When used to restrain a person who is mentally ill or mentally defective from self-injury to another or when used by one with authority to do so to compel compliance with reasonable requirements for the person's control, conduct, or treatment.

### 629.30 Who May Arrest?

Arrest means taking a person into custody that the person may be held to answer for a public offense. "Arrest" includes actually restraining a person or taking into custody a person who submits.

An arrest may be made:

1. by an officer under a warrant;
2. by an officer without a warrant;
3. by an officer in the US Customs...
4. by a private person.

A private person shall aid an officer in executing a warrant when requested to do so by the officer.

### 629.32 Minimum Restraint

A peace officer making an arrest may not subject the person arrested to any more restraint than is necessary for the arrest and detention. The peace officer shall inform the defendant that the officer is acting under a warrant and shall show the warrant if requested. An arrest by a peace officer acting under a warrant is lawful even though the officer does not have the warrant in hand at the time of the arrest, but if it is requested, the warrant must be shown as soon as possible and practical. A peace officer may lawfully arrest a person when advised by any other peace officer in the state that a warrant has been issued for that person.

### 629.33 Use of Force to Arrest

If a police officer has informed a defendant that the officer intends to arrest the defendant, and if the defendant then flees or forcibly resists arrest, the officer may use all necessary and lawful means to make the arrest but may not use deadly force unless authorized to do so under section 609.066. After giving notice of the authority and purpose of entry, a police officer may break open an inner or outer door or window of a dwelling house to execute a warrant if: (next)

### 629.33 (cont.)

1. the officer is refused admittance;
2. entry is necessary for the officer's own liberation; or
3. entry is necessary for liberating another person who is being detained in the dwelling house after entering to make an arrest.

### 609.066 Deadly Force

Deadly Force: force which the actor uses with the purpose of causing, or the actor should reasonably know creates a substantial risk of causing, death or great bodily harm.

The use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:

1. To protect the officer or another from apparent death or great bodily harm;
2. To effect the arrest or capture or prevent the escape of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; or
3. To effect the arrest or capture or prevent the escape of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's apprehension is delayed.

### 609.065 Justifiable Taking of Life

The intentional taking of a life of another is not justified by 609.06, except when necessary in resisting or preventing an offense which the actor reasonably believes exposes the actor or another to great bodily harm or death, or preventing the commission of a felony in the actor's place of abode.

## SAPD Force Continuum

### Why is the Use of Force Continuum Beneficial to Police Officers?

- Operationalizes use of force (teachable, learnable and retainable)
- Flexible, yet consistent
- Allows escalation, de-escalation and disengagement
- Based on *reasonableness*
- Allows formulation of a plan/pre-practiced plan
- Evaluates *reasonable force* totality of the circumstances/no armchair quarterbacking (officer/subject, special circumstances...)
- Allows the subject to determine what level of force officer uses



### Control V. Injury (Damage)

(ASP Handbook)

The goal of a law enforcement officer in a confrontation is control of the subject. It is imperative that this control cannot be a 50/50 balance. The officer must win and not just 50% of the time. If half the confrontations result in a failure to control the subject, the officer and the general public are put in critical danger.

An officer needs to maintain control. Each technique employed in a confrontational situation must be evaluated in terms of its likelihood to gain control compared to its likelihood to cause damage. Those techniques, which offer a high degree of control and a limited potential for damage, are preferred options.

### SAPD Force Continuum

1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)

2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)

3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)

4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)

5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)

(Non-Lethal Force)

6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Lethal force)

\*The force continuum is not always linear.

\*Our goal is maintain control with the least amount of injury to the officer or subject.

### **Recognition of threat**

- Head back, shoulders back
- Face is red, twitching, jerking
- Lips pushed forward
- Clenching Fists
- Breathing is fast, shallow
- Sweating
- Looking through you, eyes glazed, empty stare
- Belligerent, challenging, yelling, cursing
- Exaggerated movements, pacing, turning, pointing, pounding fists
- Fluctuates from cooperative to uncooperative
- Acts intoxicated, gives a false sense of security
- Aggression is taken out on other people and/or property

## Minimizing Liability Through Documentation

### Police Officer Liability

- Civil
- Criminal
- Departmental
- Licensure

\*Police Officers are expected to be well-trained.

### Documentation of Use of Force

- Use terminology that is recognized by non-law enforcement
- Get out state statute and dept. policy
- Better to be too wordy than not wordy enough
- Be chronological
- "under arrest"
- Number of people involved
- Officer/Subject factors, special circumstances
- What was said
- Subject demeanor
- Subject action
- Witness information, especially neutral
- Detailed report on injuries

## **Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**

### **Reactions**

- Tunnel Vision/hearing
- High Respirations
- High Blood Pressure
- Fatigue
- Stress
- Tension
- Time Distortion

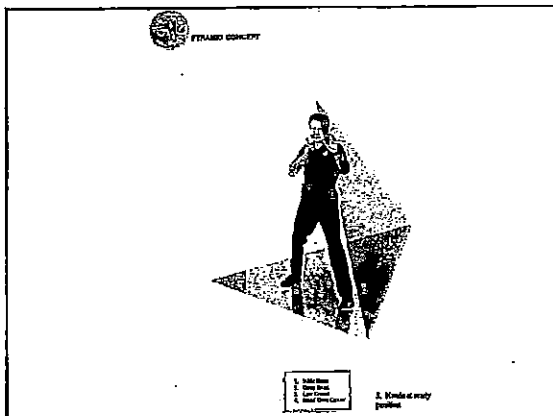
### **Coping**

- Diet
- Exercise
- Sleep
- Communicate/therapy

# Body Mechanics

## Pyramid

1. Wide Base (Shoulder-width/side-to-side stability)
2. Deep Base (45 degree angle/Linear stability)
3. Low Center (Bend knees/Relax)
4. Head Over Center (Balance head/Base stability)
5. Hands at Ready Position (Above waist, guard/ward off)

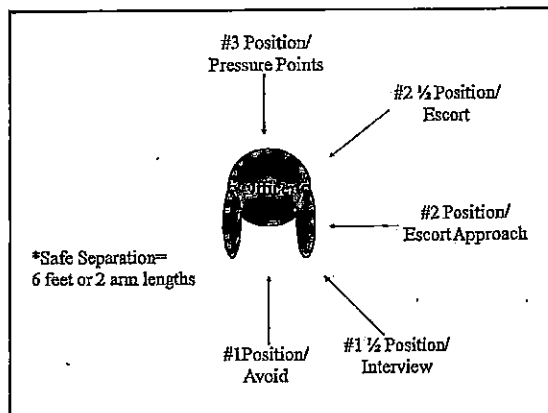


## Relax in the Pyramid Stance

- Be comfortable/verbalize
- Less energy is used/delay fatigue
- Tension should be used when completing a strike/*Fluid Shock*

## Positioning in the Pyramid

- Maintain a strong pyramid
- Reactionary Gap/2 arm lengths (6 feet)
- Check/redirect to keep safe separation
- Avoid #1 position
- #1 ½ Position for interview
- #2 Position for escort approach
- #2 ½ Position for escort
- #3 Position for pressure





### Motor Skills

#### Gross

- Large muscle groups
- High level of retention under stress
- Running

#### Fine

- Small muscle groups
- Low level of retention under stress
- Playing the piano

## ASP STRIKES



INTERVIEW STANCE



COMBAT STANCE



## Closed Mode Target Area

\*Center Mass of the Body\*



CLOSED MODE WEAPON STRIKE



CLOSED MODE REACTION STRIKE

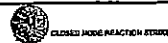
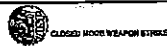


## ASP STRIKES



Closed Mode  
Target Area

\*Center Mass of the Body\*

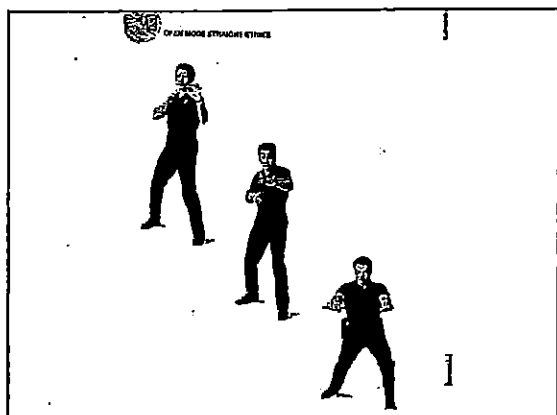


**\*NEVER Target Strikes to  
the Head, Neck, Spine,  
Sternum or Groin**

*\*Unless Deadly Force is justified.*

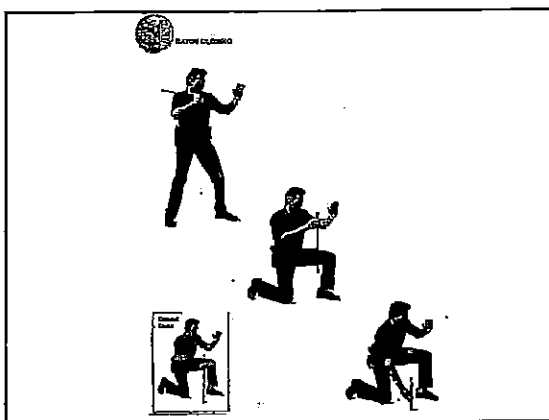
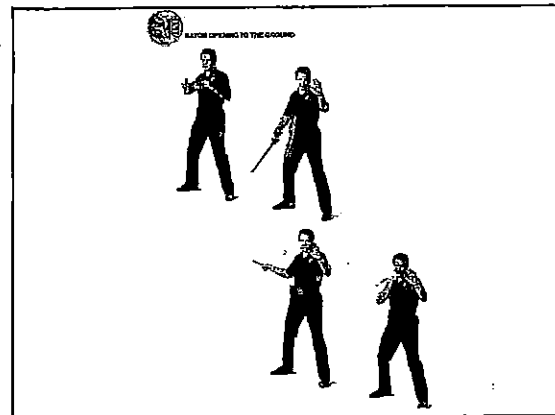


**Rapid Response  
Weapon Strike**



**Open Mode  
Combinations**

**Weapon Strike followed  
by Reaction Strike**



St. Anthony Police Department

## Aerosol Subject Restraint/MK-3

1

## MK-3 First Defense Stream/O.C.

### Main Ingredients

- Propellant: nitrogen
- Active ingredient: oleoresin capsicum
- (3% capsicum/500,000 Scoville Heat Units)

2

## Possible Effects to O.C. Exposure

- Inflammatory Agent (color code orange)

### Physiological and Psychological Effects

- burning of the eyes, nose, skin and throat
- involuntary coughing, choking, gagging, excessive mucous production
- eyes dilate, blurred vision, temporary blindness, tearing, blinking, twitching, shutting
- disorientation, helplessness, aggressiveness

3

## Effects of O.C.

### Varying Degrees of Effects

- tolerance for pain
- drugs, alcohol use, EDP
- intended target vs. resulting target

### Longevity of Effects

- eyes/2-40 minutes
- respiratory/2-30 minutes
- burning/2-40 minutes

4

## A.S.R./Department Policy

### Policy 2-845/Use of A.S.R.

Aerosol subject restraint is classified as protective equipment and its use, as in the use of all other police equipment, must be exercised with discretion and care. A.S.R. is intended primarily for use in those cases wherein the member is attempting to subdue an attacker or a resisting suspect or under other circumstances where the rule of law permits the lawful and necessary use of force and which is best accomplished by the use of A.S.R. shall never be used indiscriminately.

Officers shall deploy their department authorized A.S.R. at the manufacturer's recommended target areas. First aid shall be provided to all persons sprayed with A.S.R. as soon as reasonably possible.

5

## A.S.R./Department Policy

### Use of Force Continuum

1. Presence/dialogue
2. Soft hands
3. A.S.R./Taser
4. Hard hands
5. Intermediate weapons
6. Deadly force

6

## Factors Considered

(Prior to Deployment of A.S.R.)

### Officer Subject Factors

- Age
- Size
- Skill level
- # of officers/subjects

### Special Circumstances

- Proximity to a weapon
- Prior knowledge
- Injury, exhaustion, disability
- Weather, time, location

7

## Factors Considered

- Environment
  - Indoors/Outdoors?
  - Unintended victims?
  - Weather-wind, rain, ice

8

## Factors Considered

### Recognition of Threat

- Head back, shoulders back
- Face is red, twitching, jerking
- Lips pushed forward, showing teeth
- Breathing is fast, shallow
- Sweating
- Looking through you, ignores you. Eyes glazed, empty stare
- Belligerent, challenging, yelling, cursing
- Exaggerated movements, pacing, turning, pointing, pounding fists
- Fluctuates from cooperative to uncooperative
- Acts intoxicated, gives a false sense of security
- Aggression is taken out on other people or property

9

## Practical Deployment of A.S.R.

### Placement on Duty Belt

- Weapon side
- Reaction side

### Removal from Belt Holster and Grip

- Cross-over
- Same side
- Thumb
- Index finger

10

## Practical Deployment of A.S.R.

### Target Pattern

- Eyes
- Nose
- Mouth
- Circle/X
- Horizontal

### Deployment

- 2-10 feet
- 1-2 second spurts
- Strong verbal commands
- Tactically move
- Escalate, de-escalate

11

## Decontamination/First Aid

### Responsible Officer Should

- Call for an ambulance if necessary
- Fresh, moving air
- Reassure, comfort
- Change clothes
- Wash hands, put on rubber gloves
- Advise other officers, jailers about exposure
- Position asphyxia/Excited Delirium

12

## Practical Exercise

- Combat stance
- Verbal commands
- Removal from holster into deployment hand
- Proper grip and arm extension
- Guard hand up
- 1-2 second spurts
- Tactically move
- Escalate, de-escalate

13



## Handcuffing (practical)

\*Nomenclature

\*ID your cuffs

\*Proper ratcheting, lubrication

\*Proper locking, double locking and unlocking

\*Tightness check

\*Complaints of tightness

\*Keys

\*Swapping cuffs

\*Hinge, chain, leg shackles, TARP belt

\*Latex gloves

\*Practical

- solo?

- Determine position of suspect...size (multiple cuffs, shackles, injury, cooperative only, front vs. back (jail))

- Good positioning

- Tightness, doublelock, pat down search

\*Transport, comfort

## In Custody Death

## In-Custody Death:

deaths of persons who have been arrested or otherwise detained by the police. It also includes deaths occurring while a person is being arrested or taken into custody. The death may have taken place on police, private or medical premises, in a public place or in a police or other vehicle.

## In-Custody Death

Deaths in the following circumstances are amongst those covered by the definition:

- \* the person dies in or on the way to hospital (or some other medical premises) following or during transfer from police detention;
- \* the person dies after leaving police detention and it is alleged there may be a link between that detention and the cause of death;
- \* the person is being detained for the purposes of exercising a power to stop and search;
- \* the person is in the care of the police having been detained under 72 hour hold;
- \* the person is in police custody having been arrested by officers

## In-Custody Death

\*estimated that this occurs 50 to 150 times per year in USA

## Positional Asphyxia:

death that occurs because the position of a person's body interferes with respiration, causing the inability of the lungs to fill with oxygen, and the person cannot get out of that position. Death occurs due to the person's inability to breathe anymore.

(prone position, 800 lbs., 4 minutes)

## Excited Delirium:

From a medical perspective is a state of mental and physiological arousal, agitation, hyperpyrexia (106 degree or greater body temp.) with epiphora (overflow of tears), and hostility.

### Excited Delirium (L.E.):

From a law enforcement operational perspective is a term used by law enforcement indicating that a person whom officer(s) are dealing with exhibits abnormal behavior(s) that may result in their death.

\*\*\*\*\*COMMUNICATE\*\*\*\*\*

### Causes of In-Custody Death

- Cardiac respiratory difficulty, multiple medical problems
- Mental Illness/Psychiatric Meds
- Stimulant Abuse (hyperactivity, poor circulation...)
- Device Induced contributing? (pepper spray, impact weapons, Taser)
- Trauma induced- head injury, chest injury, significant physical exertion...

### Excited Delirium Recognition

- Bizarre behavior
- Physical exertion (prior to or during officer's presence)
- Unresponsive to verbal commands
- Super human strength and endurance
- Decreased in responsiveness to pain
- Multiple officers needed for control
- Aggressive behavior
- Hyperactive
- Incoherent/nonsensical shouting
- Paranoia
- Grunting, animal-like primitive sounds during struggle

### Excited Delirium Recognition

- Sweating or lack thereof
- Foaming at the mouth
- Hallucinations
- Clothing removal
- Broken glass involvement
- Traffic
- Hot, humid environment
- Fight vs. FLIGHT
- Personal space

### Excited Delirium

\*Hospital or Jail?

\*Medical or Criminal?

### Excited Delirium Deceased Victim Profile

- Male (97%)
- Average age 34 to 36 (most deaths 20-39)
- History of mental illness and/or history of chronic stimulant abuse (80% were drug abusers; cocaine most common; not necessarily recent use...)
- 63% exhibit bizarre behavior
- 12% OC used
- 9% impact weapon used
- 30% Taser used
- 100% handcuffed
- 70% struggled with officers

### Incident #1 of In-Custody Death

Laramie (WY) police officers responded to a complaint that a man, later identified as Cruz, was running around naked. The first officer to arrive on the scene found Cruz on an exterior landing of an apartment building. Cruz was naked, jumping up and down yelling and kicking his legs in the air. He was yelling continuously about swarm insects and was attempting to swat away invisible objects. (next)

### Incident #1 In-Custody Death

One of the first officers to arrive called for an ambulance. The officers spoke to Cruz, got him to calm down, and persuaded him to come down the steps. Cruz tried to get past officers when he reached the bottom of the steps. The officers wrestled Cruz to the ground and handcuffed him face down. Cruz continued to yell and flail about. Another officer used a nylon restraint to attach Cruz's wrists and ankles. (next)

### Incident #1 In-Custody Death

After being restrained in this matter, Cruz calmed down considerably. Just before the ambulance arrived, one of the officers noticed that Cruz's face had lost its color. The restraints were removed. Immediately upon reaching the scene, the ambulance personnel initiated CPR. Cruz was pronounced dead on arrival at the hospital.

Court decided the restraint was excessive per 4<sup>th</sup> amendment, but officers were not liable because no law was clearly established at the time...

### Incident #2 In-Custody Death

(2007 case) Andrew Sallenger was mentally ill. His sister called 911 and reported Sallenger was completely naked and yelling at the rest of the family. She reported Sallenger was "schizophrenic bipolar manic depressive" and she had gone to the state's attorney that day to ask about having him committed. (next)

### Incident #2 In-Custody Death

Officers arrived on the scene and found the family had left the house and was waiting outside. The sister told officers that Sallenger was naked, throwing things around the house, chasing the cat and other family members. Officers found Sallenger in his bedroom. He was sitting on the floor completely naked. He did not immediately appear to be aware the officers were present. (next)

### Incident #2 In-Custody Death

Sallenger got up and lunged at one of the officers and then stood in a boxing position. One officer sprayed Sallenger with OC. The officers then attempted to handcuff Sallenger. He kept tucking his arms underneath him. With all of the officers trying to control him, he was still able to get up on his hands and knees. (next)

### Incident #2 In-Custody Death

After a lengthy struggle that included punches with closed fists and strikes with a flashlight, the officer eventually got Sallenger handcuffed. He was then positioned with his torso against the bed and his knees on the floor. Once handcuffed, the officers applied a hobble that attached Sallenger's wrists to his ankles. It was secured such that Sallenger's toes were no longer on the ground. (next)

### Incident #2 In-Custody Death

The Sgt. On scene indicated he knew it was important to turn a person restrained in a hobble position on his side to make sure they could breathe properly. Sallenger, however, was left with his torso leaning against the bed. Some time later, the officers discovered Sallenger had no pulse. The officers performed CPR. (next)

### Incident #2 In-Custody Death

Sallenger was declared brain dead within a couple of days.

M.E. determined cause of death was "cardio-respiratory arrest during prone police restraint due to excited or agitated delirium. Also contributing was mental illness, enlarged heart and obesity.

Court determined that once hogtied, there is a necessity of placing subject on his side.

### Medical Determination...

- Communication (dispatch, responding officers, paramedics...)
- Containment (multiple officers, limit the struggle...)
- Attempting Control...
  - \*Pepper Spray? agitation, respiratory...
  - \*Less lethal shot gun or ASP? pain tolerance, further physical, brute trauma...
  - \*Taser? allows respirations, allows cuff under control in prone position... (next)

### Medical Determination

- Hogtied? TARPed? breathing, circulation, positioning
  - \*allow wiggle room
- Secure to ambulance gurney
- **Obtain body temperature ASAP** (core)
- Transport to hospital (officer ride with...)
- If death is result, call 1-800-UMBRAIN.

## SAPD Principles and Practices

### Taser

#### SAPD Principles and Practices Taser

##### Electronic Control Device

The Taser is a hand held, laser aimed, battery operated, less lethal, electronic control device (ECD) defined as a contact weapon for purposes of this policy. Voltage is applied to a subject by two darts connected to conducting wires propelled from a charged cartridge, or from direct contact. The unit uses an Electro-Muscular Disruptive system, which overrides the central nervous system and effects the sensory and motor nervous system resulting in temporary, involuntary muscle contractions. The contractions will incapacitate a subject so they can be placed under the control of law enforcement officers.

#### SAPD Principles and Practices Taser

##### APPLICATION:

The Taser may be used in situations where force is justified to control aggressive and or combative/non-compliant subjects, thereby reducing the likelihood of injury to officers and subjects.

#### SAPD Principles and Practices Taser

- **Dart Deployment:**
- The deploying officer shall inform officers of the presence and/or planned use of the Taser so the Taser deployment is not mistaken for a gun shot.
- Unless prevalent circumstances suggest otherwise ECD use should not exceed fifteen seconds.
- The Taser should not be used when the subject is in danger of falling from a significant height.
- The Taser should not be used when a subject is in water where drowning is a possibility.
- Officers are to make every effort to avoid dart placement to the head, neck, groin, or chest.

#### SAPD Principles and Practices Taser

- The Taser will cycle for a period of 5 seconds, but may be turned off sooner as the situation warrants. Officers should evaluate Taser effectiveness at the end of each 5 second cycle. Each cycle shall be detailed in the narrative per 9-23.
- When feasible, officers should give verbal warning prior to ECD deployment.
- Officers are authorized to remove darts from the subject if the darts are in an area of the body not considered to be soft tissue.
- Used darts are considered a biohazard and must be handled appropriately. This includes the use of gloves and designated biohazard sharps evidentiary containers by department personnel. Darts can be inverted and placed back into the cartridge from which they were deployed.

#### SAPD Principles and Practices Taser

- **Drive Stun Deployment**
- Taser deployment in the drive stun mode is a pain compliance technique occupying the same position as other ECD use in the Use of Force Continuum.

SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser

- **Medical Treatment:**
- For the purpose of this policy, soft tissue areas are considered to be the head, eyes, neck, and groin/genital area.
- When the Taser has been used on a subject, he/she shall be evaluated by emergency medical responders.
- A subject that has been exposed to prolonged application, over 15 second, shall be transported to a hospital for evaluation. Personnel conducting the evaluation should be aware that the subject has experienced the prolonged ECD application.
- Medical personnel must remove darts that may have penetrated soft tissue areas.

SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser

- An officer/individual of the same sex shall remove the darts from the subject in cases where darts have penetrated areas which involve the breast, buttocks, genitals, or inner thigh.

SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser

- **Restricted Uses:**
- The Taser shall not be used on restrained individuals unless the actions of the person cause a potential threat of bodily harm to themselves or any other person.
- The Taser shall not be used when the presence of flammable fumes, liquids or gases are known or likely.
- The Taser should not be used on women known to be pregnant unless all other means short of lethal force have been used.

SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser

- **Documentation:**
- Depending on the penetration and the location of the darts and the sex of the subject, officers must make every reasonable effort to have any dart impact areas on the subject's person photographed. If the subject is of the opposite sex of the officer and taking of the photographs would require removal of clothing that would expose the breast, buttocks, inner thigh, or genital area, the same sex arrangements must be made.

SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser

- Officers are required to fully document the use of the Taser in the narrative per policy 9-23.
- Officers shall properly inventory expended cartridge(s) into evidence.
- Officers shall take the unit out of service until information stored in the unit can be downloaded.

SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser

- **Portation:**
- When available, all officers shall carry the department issued Taser weapon while on duty.
- Officer will be required to carry the Taser on their reactionary side.
- Officers will be required to secure the Taser in a department approved duty belt holster or leg style holster.

SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser

- **Training:**
- A certified Taser Instructor must train all officers who carry and deploy the Taser.
- Taser users must be recertified on an annual basis.

SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser

- **Force Continuum:**
- Taser shall come under the same force continuum as aerosol subject restraints.

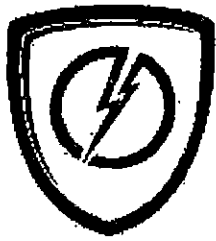


St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Exam  
04-23-13/04-30-13 Officer Yanez

1. (9-15.5) Non deadly Force that may be used by an officer which does not have the purpose of causing, nor creating a substantial risk of causing, death or great bodily harm.
2. (9-1) An officer must base his/her conduct and action in each use of force situation upon the totality of the circumstances as they reasonably appear.
3. (9-15.1) An approved weapon means a device or instrument which an officer has received permission from the Chief of Police to carry and use in the discharge of that officer's duties.
4. (9-18a) Officer shall use the least amount of force reasonably necessary to accomplish the intended goal without impairing the safety of others.
5. (9-22) If feasible, an officer should give verbal warning before using or attempting to use deadly force.
6. (9-16) An officer's use of deadly force can be justified when protecting himself/herself or another from apparent death or great bodily harm.
7. (9-17a) Reasonable force by an officer may be used in effecting a lawful arrest.
8. (9-18a) Officers are not required to first attempt using types and degrees of force which reasonably appear to be inadequate to accomplish the intended objective.
9. (9-18e) Under no circumstances may an officer continue to use force (except mere physical restraint) against an individual who has ceased to resist.
10. (9-19e) In an officer's use of a contact weapon, the officer shall not intentionally strike the individual above the shoulders unless such action would be justified under the use of deadly force guidelines.
11. (9-20 ECD) The Taser shall not be used on restrained individuals unless the actions of the person cause a potential threat of bodily harm to themselves or any other person. (True or False)
12. (9-26) Facts unknown to an officer, no matter how compelling, cannot be considered in later determining whether the shooting was justified.
13. (9-21) Chemical Mace is intended primarily for use in those cases wherein the member is attempting to subdue an attacker or a resisting suspect or under other circumstances where the rule of law permits the lawful & necessary use of force and which is best accomplished by the use of mace.
14. In the 1985 Supreme Court case Tennessee v. Garner, the court ruled that it is a violation of the Fourth Amendment for police officers to use deadly force to stop a fleeing felon if the officer does not believe that the suspect poses a significant threat of death or serious physical injury to the officer or others.
15. In the 1989 US Supreme Court case Graham v. Connor, the court took into consideration factors such as whether the suspect poses an imminent threat, whether the suspect is actively resisting arrest, etc.

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Exam  
04-23-13/04-30-13 Officer Yank

16. In the 1968 Supreme Court case Terry v. Ohio, the court ruled that an officer is justified in conducting a pat down search of person whom he/she reasonably suspects to be dangerous in order to discover any weapons which might be used to assault him/her or another nearby.
17. According to MN Statute 609.06, an officer may use reasonable force in effecting a lawful arrest, or in execution of legal process, or in enforcing an order of court or in executing any other duty imposed upon the officer by law.
18. MN Statute 629.30 allows an officer to make an arrest with or without a warrant.
19. According to MN Statute 629.32, an officer may not subject the person to any more restraint than is necessary for the arrest and detention.
20. According to MN Statute 629.33, after an officer informs the suspect that he/she is under arrest, the officer may use all necessary & lawful means to make the arrest but may not use deadly force unless authorized by 609.066, the deadly force statute.
21. MN Statute 609.066 allows deadly force by an officer in the line of duty only when necessary to: protect the officer or another from death or great bodily harm; effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a Felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer know has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or means to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's arrest is delayed.
22. An officer's use of the Force Continuum allows escalation and de-escalation of force and disengagement.
23. The reasonableness of an officer's action in an incident is based on the "totality of the circumstances."
24. The Subject determines what level of force an officer uses.
25. (9-15.6) List the levels of the SAPD Force Continuum, starting with the least:
1. Presence / Dialogue
  2. Soft hands
  3. Aerosol / Taser
  4. Hard hands
  5. Intermediate weapon
  6. Deadly force



# TASER

## TRAINING ACADEMY

VERSION 19

### TASER® Conducted Electrical Weapons (CEWs)

#### Part 2: X2 Certification Test

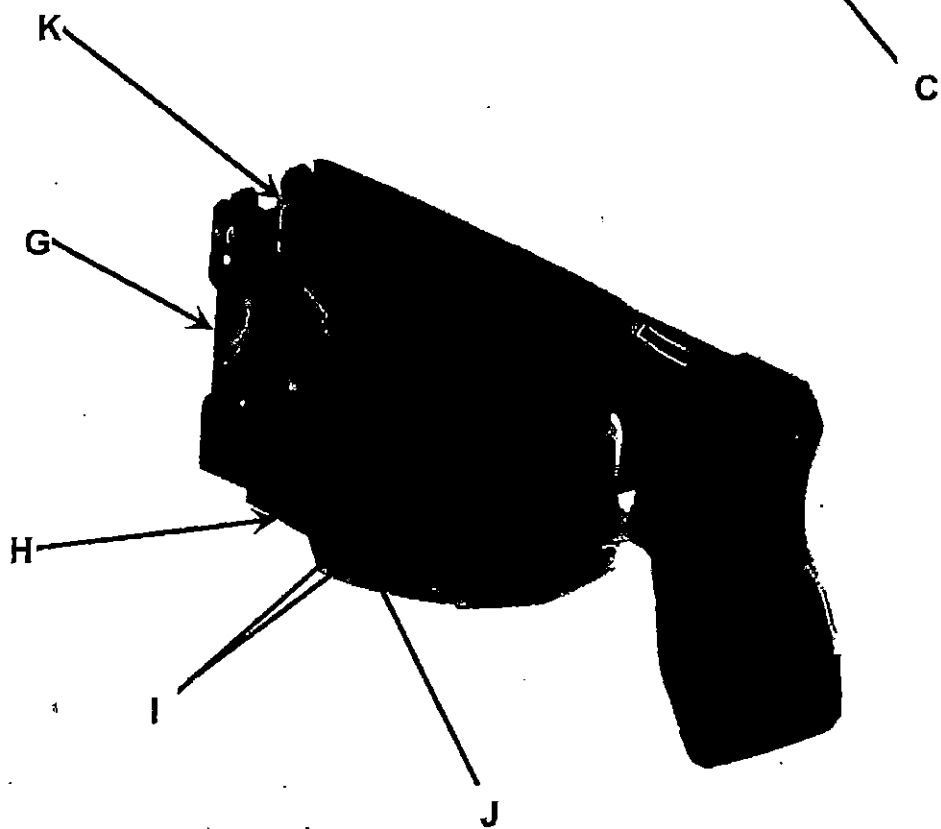
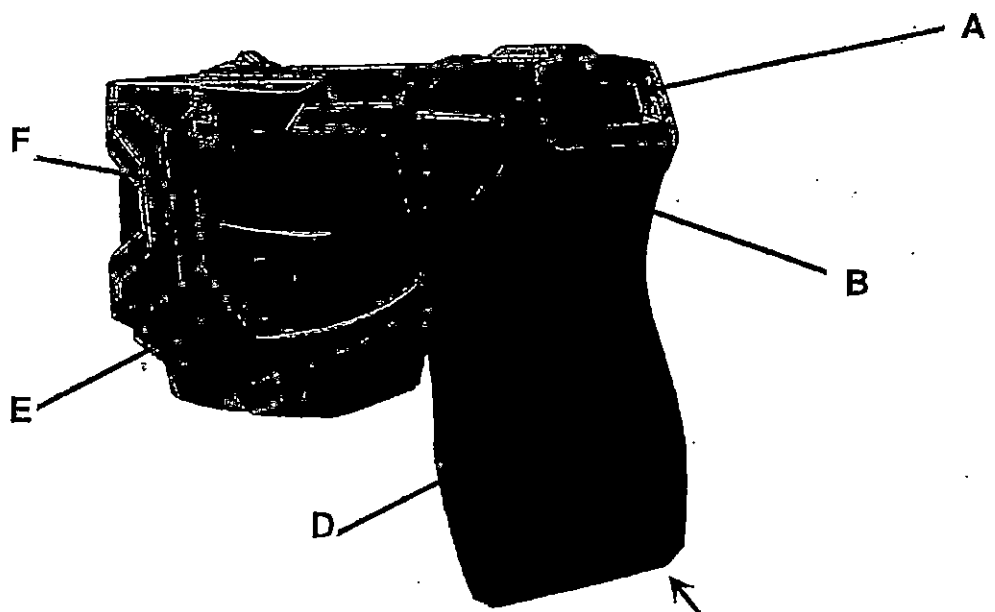
PRINT LEGIBLY AND CLEARLY PLEASE!

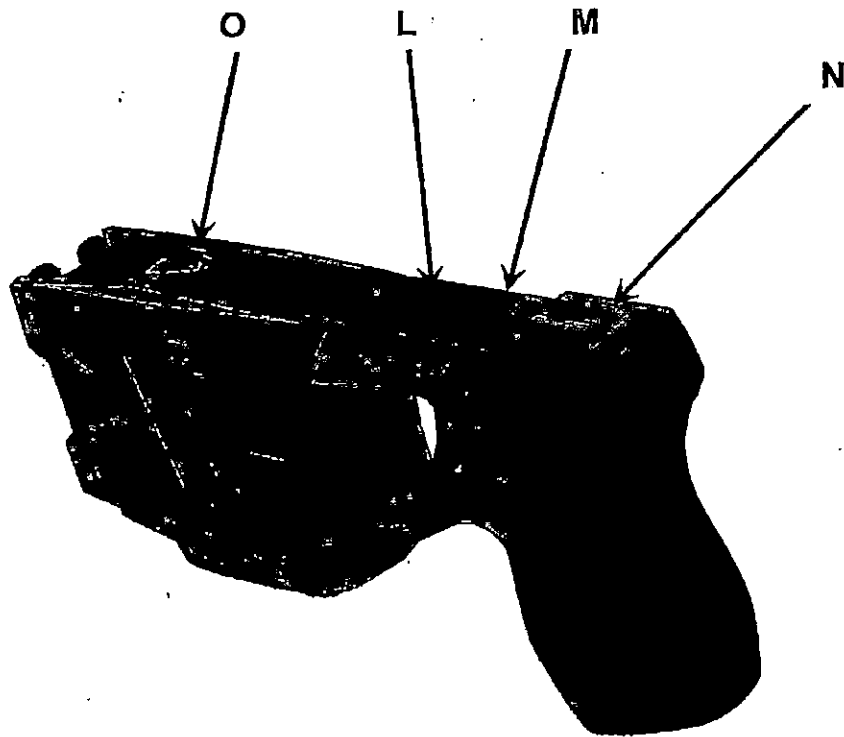
Name: Jermaine Yanez New Cert Recert (circle one)

Agency: SAPD

Training Date: 4/30/13 Location: SAPD

1. The ARC switch can be used to:
  - A. Initiate the warning arc
  - B. Toggle between cartridges
  - C. Re-energize deployed cartridges
  - ☒ D. All of the above
2. A warning arc can be displayed on the X2 without discharging loaded cartridges.
  - ☒ A. True
  - B. False
3. The Automatic-Shutdown Performance Power Magazine (APPM) automatically stops the TASER cycle after 5 seconds even if the trigger is held down.
  - ☒ A. True
  - B. False
4. An X2 set to semi-automatic mode will advance to the next live cartridge once a cartridge is deployed and the trigger is released. A second trigger pull will discharge the second cartridge.
  - ☒ A. True
  - B. False
5. If an X2 has a PPM, TPPM, or TASER Cam (without auto-shutdown) for a power source, and the trigger is held down beyond the 5-second cycle, the X2 will continue to cycle until the trigger is release or the batteries drain.
  - ☒ A. True
  - B. False





6. Central Information Display (CID)
7. Cartridge Bay #1
8. Front Sight
9. Safety Switch
10. Cartridge Bay #2
11. Power Accessory Interface
12. Trigger
13. Cartridge Eject Button
14. ARC Switch
15. Dual LASERs
16. Selector Switch
17. Performance Power Magazine (PPM)
18. LED Flashlight
19. Rear Sight
20. PPM Release Button

A  
 K  
 O  
 B  
 G  
 L  
 F  
 H  
 E  
 I  
 M  
 C  
 J  
 N  
 D



# TASER

## TRAINING ACADEMY

VERSION 19

### TASER® Conducted Electrical Weapons (CEWs)

#### Part 1: User Certification Test

PRINT LEGIBLY AND CLEARLY PLEASE!

Name: Jermaine Vane

Agency: SAPD

Training Date: 9/30/13 Location: SAPD

1. According to the Version 19 TASER International, Inc. (TASER) training program, how long before presenting a user (or other) TASER Conducted Electrical Weapon (CEW) course is a CEW instructor required to check the TASER website to ensure he/she is using the most current version of the training and warning materials:
  - a) 6 months
  - b) 1 month
  - c) 1 week
  - ☒ d) 72 hours
2. In deploying a CEW the officer should:
  - ☒ a) Use the least number of CEW discharges to accomplish lawful objectives
  - b) Keep pulling the CEW trigger until the person submits
  - c) Hold the trigger back (continuous CEW discharge) as long as it takes until the person submits to the officer's commands
  - d) Use the CEW as a torture device to gain the person's complete compliance
3. When deploying or using a CEW sensitive CEW target areas of the body to be avoided when practicable or possible include:
  - a) Head
  - b) Throat
  - c) Chest/breast
  - d) Chest area near the heart
  - e) Genitals
  - f) Known pre-existing injury areas
  - ☒ g) All of the above

4. The preferred target areas (with the exception of sensitive CEW target areas) for CEW deployment are:
  - a) Lower center mass (below chest or area of the heart) and legs for front shots
  - b) Below the neck area for back shots
  - c) Anywhere on the person's body
  - d) a and b
  - ☒ e) a and b (with the back being the most preferred area)
5. ☒ True/~~False~~ As with any use of force, the longer the CEW exposure the greater the potential cumulative physiologic or metabolic effects.
6. Officers should attempt to minimize the total or cumulative CEW exposure duration by:
  - a) Using the window of opportunity
  - b) Cuffing under power
  - c) Observing the person during breaks in the CEW exposure
  - ☒ d) All of the above
7. When deploying probes to the front of a person's body, the CEW should generally be aimed:
  - a) At the face
  - b) At the chest or area of the heart
  - c) So as to split the hemispheres (the beltline)
  - d) At the throat
  - ☒ e) At the head
8. The risk (or probability) of a CEW causing or contributing to a person's cardiac arrest is:
  - a) Zero (to Infinity)
  - b) Very high
  - ☒ c) High
  - d) Higher than the risk of death or serious injury from a firearm
  - ☒ e) Very low
9. ☒ True/~~False~~ Under the 4<sup>th</sup> Amendment to the U.S. Constitutional standard: In judging whether [an officer's] actions were reasonable, we must consider the risk of bodily harm that [the officer's] actions posed to [the person] in light of the [person's] threat to the public that [the officer] was trying to eliminate.
10. ☒ True/~~False~~ CEW use against a non-violent misdemeanor who appears to pose no immediate threat and who is given no warning is unconstitutional excessive force.
11. ☒ True/~~False~~ It is an excessive and unreasonable use of force for an officer to repeatedly administer electrical shocks with a CEW on a person who is no longer armed, has been brought to the ground, has been restrained physically by several other officers, and is no longer actively resisting arrest.
12. Experts have identified the following key factors related to CEW cardiac risks:
  - a) Dart-to-heart ("DTH") distances
  - b) Amount of delivered electrical charge
  - c) Probe (or dart) anywhere on a person's body
  - ☒ d) A and B

13. As with any use of force tool or technique used by an officer:
- a) Any use of force has a risk of death or serious body harm
  - b) The lower the number of force applications to accomplish lawful objectives the better
  - c) Nothing works 100 percent of the time and contingencies should be considered.
  - d) The use of force must be in compliance with appropriate legal, policy, and training directives, standards, and requirements
  - ☒ e) All of the above
14. Factors courts may consider in determining the reasonableness of an officer's use of force include, but are not limited to;
- a) The availability of (less injurious) alternative methods of capturing, controlling, restraining, or subduing a person
  - b) What officers knew about the person's health, mental condition, or other relevant frailties
  - c) Whether officers warned the person that a certain type of force was about to be used, if possible
  - ☒ d) All of the above
15. If the person is not an immediate threat or a flight risk from a serious event, then, courts have stated that a CEW should not be used:
- a) When the person is passively resisting
  - b) When the person is actually or perceived to be mentally ill
  - c) Without the officer first attempting to use negotiation, commands, or physical skills
  - ☒ d) All of the above
16. The term (currently) used for describing the incapacitating effects of a CEW is;
- a) Electro-muscular disruption (EMD)
  - b) Electro-muscular incapacitation (EMI)
  - c) Neuro-muscular disruption (NMD)
  - ☒ d) Neuro-muscular incapacitation (NMI)
17. Deploying the CEW probes into the person, even at close or point blank range, is often a better option than a drive stun with the cartridge removed because;
- e) It allows the person deploying the CEW to disengage and still deliver some effects of the CEW
  - f) It allows the person deploying the CEW to drive stun away from the probes with the cartridge still attached and increase the effects if needed
  - g) A drive stun with a cartridge removed will usually result in more significant "signature" marks than a probe deployment
  - ☒ h) All of the above
18. A drive stun is sometimes not very effective because:
- a) It is usually difficult to maintain contact with a combative person
  - b) The spread of the contact points on the person is generally not large enough to cause NMI
  - c) A pressure point application on a combative person may be difficult to achieve
  - ☒ d) All of the above
19. ☒ True ☐ False The more electrode pairs on a CEW applied to a person during a drive stun the greater the foreseeable quantum of force.



20. During CEW voluntary exposures which of the following are required safety rules?
- a) Always use two spotters when volunteer is standing
  - b) Spotters must hold volunteers under the armpit to stabilize the shoulder and upper arm and avoid twisting their shoulder
  - c) The volunteer may be held up or carefully lowered to the ground
  - ☒ d) All of the above
21. The handheld electronic weapons manufactured by TASER are referred to as:
- a) Electronic Control Weapons
  - b) Shock devices
  - ☒ c) Conducted Electrical Weapons
  - d) Conducted Energy Weapons
22. When a violent person is incapacitated by the effects of the CEW and it is reasonably safe to do so, cover officer(s) should attempt to control/cuff the person under power. Doing so may;
- a) Reduce the need for additional cycles, exposure, or cumulative exposures
  - b) Reduce the likelihood the person will roll during the cycle
  - c) Reduce the potential of injury to the officer(s) while the person is incapacitated only during the cycle
  - ☒ d) All of the above
23. Why is a cartridge deployment, even at close range, often more desirable than a drive stun?
- a) Both probes make contact for the full 5 seconds.
  - b) Less chance of multiple "signature marks" on the person.
  - c) NMI can be achieved if a drive stun is applied over 12" from the darts.
  - ☒ d) All of the above
24. The standard CEW cycle if the trigger is pulled and released is:
- a) 10 seconds
  - ☒ b) 5 seconds
  - c) 4 seconds
  - d) The cycle always stops as soon as the trigger is released
25. A daily CEW spark test is recommended to:
- ☒ a) Verify the CEW is operating
  - b) Create muscle memory
  - c) Practice drawing and holstering the CEW
  - d) Teach proper CEW safety
26. When using spent TASER cartridges for drills, it is important to:
- a) Visually inspect each cartridge to verify there are no probes in it
  - b) Visually inspect each cartridge to verify there are no wires in it
  - c) Load the cartridge, point in a safe direction and discharge one cycle to ensure it is empty
  - ☒ d) All of the above

27. Courts have ruled that:

- a) The use of a CEW on a person involves the application of force
- b) Each CEW application involves an additional use of force
- c) Multiple CEW applications cannot be justified solely on the grounds that a person fails to comply with a command
- ☒ d) All of the above

28. Activated CEWs can ignite:

- a) Gasoline and gasoline vapors
- b) Butane
- c) Some personal defense sprays
- d) Some hair sprays or gels
- ☒ e) All of the above

29. Targeting the person's back is usually preferable because:

- a) The back of the body has larger muscles
- b) Reduced risk of hitting a sensitive body part
- c) Clothing usually fits tighter across the back
- d) Surprise factor
- ☒ e) All of the above

30. Examples of persons who are at an elevated risk of secondary effects from a CEW exposure include:

- a) Running persons
- b) Persons in elevated positions
- c) Persons in a flammable environment
- ☒ d) All of the above



# TASER

## TRAINING ACADEMY

VERSION 19

### TASER® Conducted Electrical Weapons (CEWs)

#### Part 2: X26 Certification Test

PRINT LEGIBLY AND CLEARLY PLEASE!

Name: Training Officer New Cert. Recert. (circle one)

Agency: SAPD

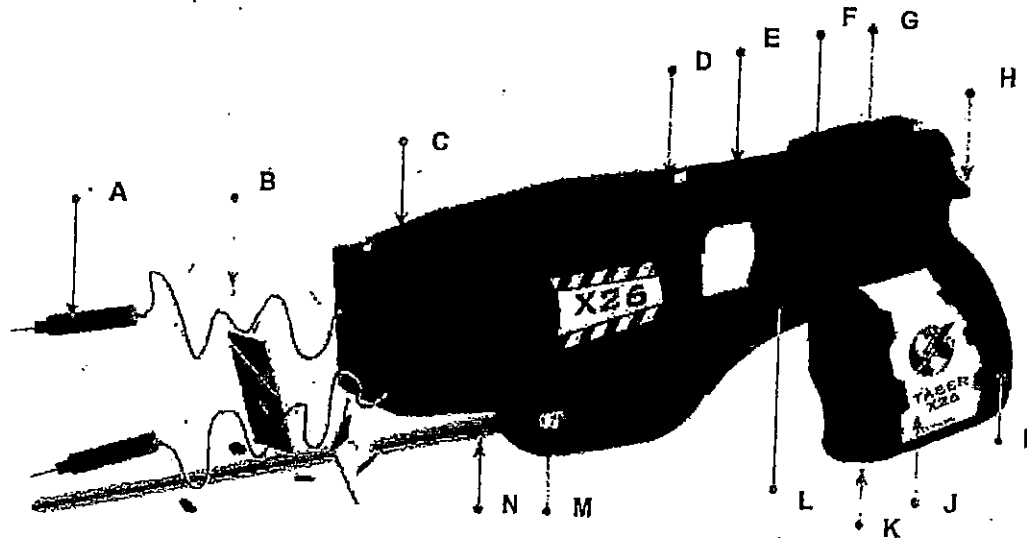
Training Date: 4/30/13 Location: SAPD

1. If the trigger on an X26 is held down beyond 5 seconds:
  - A. The electrical discharge will continue until the trigger is released
  - B. The electrical discharge will stop after 5 seconds regardless if the trigger is held down or not.
  - ☒ C. The electrical discharge will continue until the trigger is released and the safety switch is moved to the down (SAFE) position.
  - D. None of the above
2. With the safety switch of the X26 in the up (ARMED) position, a single trigger pull and release will initiate:
  - ☒ A. a 5 second cycle
  - B. a 10 second cycle
  - C. a 15 second cycle
  - D. short cycle that will stop as soon as the trigger is released
3. If the safety switch of the X26 is put in the down (SAFE) position during the discharge cycle:
  - A. The cycle will continue for 5 seconds
  - ☒ B. The cycle will stop immediately
  - C. The cycle will stop unless the trigger is held down
  - D. None of the above
4. If you see a "P" on the CID of an X26:
  - A. Immediately pull the DPM out
  - B. Turn on the CEW and spark test it
  - C. Pull the DPM out during the boot up sequence
  - ☒ D. Leave the X26 alone until it has completed the boot up sequence
5. The X26 data download records:
  - A. The date and time of discharge
  - B. The remaining battery strength
  - C. The duration of the discharge
  - D. The internal temperature of the X26
  - ☒ E. All of the above

megahertz (MHz) radios can interfere with proper X26 operation:  
 When they are in close proximity to each other  
 When the safety switch is in the up (ARMED) position  
 When the radio is keyed

☒ All of the above

# **TASER® X26 CEW NOMENCLATURE** Identify the parts of the TASER X26 CEW



7. Trigger
8. Digital Power Magazine (DPM)
9. TASER Cartridge
10. Front Sight
11. Safety Switch
12. DPM Release Button
13. Stainless Steel Shock Plate
14. Built-in LASER (pointing to beam)
15. Central Information Display (CID)
16. Probes
17. Low Intensity Lights
18. Serial Number Plate
19. Illumination Selector Switch
20. AFID Tags

L  
K  
C  
Q  
G  
J  
O  
N  
H  
A  
M  
E  
F  
B

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training Outline/April 24/May 1 2012  
8 Hours

**1. Case Law**

- \*Tennessee v. Garner
- \*Graham v. Connor
- \*Terry v. Ohio

*Instructors  
Mangseth & Soga*

**2. MN State Statutes**

- \*609.06 Authorized Use of Force
- \*629.30 Who is authorized to arrest?
- \*629.32 Minimum Restraint
- \*629.33 Use of force to arrest
- \*609.066 Deadly Force

**3. Department Policy**

- \*2-305 Use of Force
- \*2-801 Nature of the task
- \*2-826 Definitions
- \*2-827 Firearms as last resort
- \*2-828 Deadly Force
- \*2-829 Reasonable Force
- \*2-830 Rules governing use of force
- \*2-831 Contact Weapons
- \*2-835 Fleeting Misdemeanants
- \*2-836 Justification limited to the fact known by officer
- \*2-844 Use of chemical agents
- \*2-845 Use of Chemical Mace
- \*SAPD Use of Force Continuum

**4. SAPD Force Continuum**

- \*Benefits of Continuum
- \*Officer/subject factors, special circumstances
- \*Recognition of threat
- \*SAPD Force Continuum Model
- \*Not always linear

- \*Intentional and non-intentional outcomes

- \*Control v. Injury

## **5. Minimizing Liability Through Documentation**

- \*Liability

- \*Documentation

## **6. Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**

- \*Reactions

- \*Coping

## **7. Body Mechanics**

- \*Pyramid

- \*Relax

- \*Positioning

- \*Motor Skills

## **8. ASP Strikes/Checks and Redirects**

- \*Interview Stance

- \*Combat Stance

- \*Power Generation

- \*Closed Mode Target/Center mass of the body

- \*Closed Mode Strikes/Weapon, reaction straight, combinations

- \*Forgiving Techniques

- \*Open Mode/Last 3 inches of ASP...

- \*Open Mode Target/Center mass of arm, leg and body

- \*Open Mode Strikes/Rapid response, weapon, reaction, combinations

- \*Baton Opening/To the sky, to the ground

- \*Baton Closing/Combat or shock

- \*Targets—Weapon Delivery System

- \*ASP Practical/Line and circle drills, 2 minute drill

## **9. ASR/MK-3**

- \*Ingredients

- \*Effects to OC exposure

- \*Department Policy

\*Factors considered/Reasonableness of actions

\*Target/Pattern

\*Decontamination

**10. Control/Escort Tactics**

\*Blanket Technique

\*Wristlocks #1 #2 #3

\*Escort Holds

1. standard escort position
2. double wristlock (gooseneck)
3. takedowns

\*Reverse Wristlocks

1. rear escort
2. front escort
3. takedowns

**11. Weapon Retention**

\*Review

1. S.P.R.
2. G.U.N.

\*Holstered Weapon

1. front grab
2. rear grab
3. two handed grab

\*Unholstered Weapon

1. push/pull

\*W.I.T.—whatever it takes—retain your weapon!

\*Tueller Drill

1. unarmed
2. edged weapon

**12. Handcuffing**

1. standing

2. kneeling
3. prone
4. barricade position
5. resist escape counter with cuff
6. search—gap—double lock
7. T.A.R.P.
8. Uncooperative Subject
  - multiple officer's
  - W.I.T.—considering use of force continuum
  - officer/subject factors
9. In Custody Death

**13. Taser Department Policy/Certification (Taser Power Point Presentation 18)**

- Technology overview
- Electrical and medical background
- Hands-On familiarity with Taser
- Specifications
- Practical application exercises
- Taser Simulation Suit Practical
- Field applications
- Safety consideration

**14. Scenerios/Shoot Don't Shoot**

**15. Wellness Check**



St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training Roster

April 24, 2012

Cotroneo #116  
Christman #122  
Ohl #114  
Moore #142  
Mangseth #132  
Lebens #123  
South #143  
Scholl #113  
Huddle #141  
Schlingman #146  
Dokken #136

May 1, 2012

Sroga #134  
Briski #117  
Yanez #151  
Spiess #137  
Baker #145  
Diegnau #121  
Mosby #130  
Erdman #148  
Hess #128  
Johnson #133  
Sunde #138

2012

## Case Law

### Tennessee vs. Garner

- Officer's use of *Deadly Force* on fleeing/resisting felon is limited to *MN Statute 609.066*.
- Officer should use a verbal warning prior to use of *Deadly Force*, when practical.

### Graham vs. Connor

\* *Objective Reasonableness Standard* is used in determining if level of force used was appropriate. It considers the *totality of the circumstances*...

1. The severity of the crime?
  2. Immediate threat?
  3. Active resistance?
  4. Evading arrest by flight?
- Split-second decisions
  - No hindsight scrutiny

### Terry v. Ohio

- A police officer has the right to detain and pat down any individual, without a warrant, or even probable cause, as long as he/she can justify a reasonable suspicion that the individual may be armed.
- A reasonable pat down search can lead to probable cause for arrest.

## MN State Statutes Regarding Use of Force

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Bodily harm" means physical pain or injury, illness, or any impairment of physical condition.

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Substantial bodily harm" means bodily injury which involves a temporary but substantial disfigurement, or which causes a temporary but substantial loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ, or which causes a fracture of any bodily member.

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Great bodily harm" means bodily injury which creates a high probability of death, or which causes serious permanent disfigurement, or which causes a permanent or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ or other serious bodily harm.

### 609.06 Authorized Use of Force

*Reasonable Force* May be used upon or toward the person of another without the other's consent when the following circumstances exist or the actor *reasonably believes* them to exist:

- (1) When used by a public officer or one assisting a public officer under the public officer's direction:
  - a. in effecting a lawful arrest; or
  - b. in execution of legal process; or
  - c. in enforcing an order of the court; or
  - d. in executing any other duty imposed on the public officer by law
- (9) When used to restrain a person who is mentally ill or mentally defective from self-injury to another or when used by one with authority to do so to compel compliance with reasonable requirements for the person's control, conduct, or treatment.

### 629.30 Who May Arrest?

Arrest means taking a person into custody that the person may be held to answer for a public offense. "Arrest" includes actually restraining a person or taking into custody a person who submits.

An arrest may be made:

1. by an officer under a warrant;
2. by an officer without a warrant;
3. by an officer in the US Customs...
4. by a private person.

A private person shall aid an officer in executing a warrant when requested to do so by the officer.

### 629.32 Minimum Restraint

A peace officer making an arrest may not subject the person arrested to any more restraint than is *necessary* for the arrest and detention. The peace officer shall inform the defendant that the officer is acting under a warrant and shall show the warrant if requested. An arrest by a peace officer acting under a warrant is lawful even though the officer does not have the warrant in hand at the time of the arrest, but if it is requested, the warrant must be shown as soon as possible and practical. A peace officer may lawfully arrest a person when advised by any other peace officer in the state that a warrant has been issued for that person.

### 629.33 Use of Force to Arrest

If a police officer has informed a defendant that the officer intends to arrest the defendant, and if the defendant then flees or forcibly resists arrest, the officer may use all necessary and lawful means to make the arrest but may not use deadly force unless authorized to do so under section 609.066. After giving notice of the authority and purpose of entry, a police officer may break open an inner or outer door or window of a dwelling house to execute a warrant if: (next)

### 629.33 (cont.)

1. the officer is refused admittance;
2. entry is necessary for the officer's own liberation; or
3. entry is necessary for liberating another person who is being detained in the dwelling house after entering to make an arrest.

### 609.066 Deadly Force

**Deadly Force:** force which the actor uses with the purpose of causing, or the actor should *reasonably know* creates a substantial risk of causing, death or great bodily harm.

The use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:

1. To protect the officer or another from apparent death or great bodily harm;
2. To effect the arrest or capture or prevent the escape of a person whom the officer knows or has *reasonable grounds* to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; or
3. To effect the arrest or capture or prevent the escape of a person whom the officer knows or has *reasonable grounds* to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer *reasonably believes* that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's apprehension is delayed.

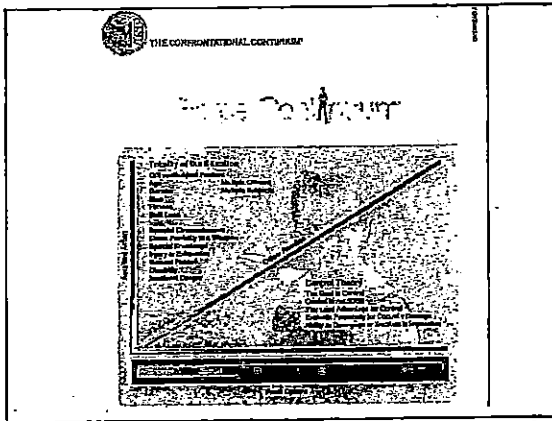
### 609.065 Justifiable Taking of Life

The intentional taking of a life of another is not justified by 609.06, except when necessary in resisting or preventing an offense which the actor *reasonably believes* exposes the actor or another to great bodily harm or death, or preventing the commission of a felony in the actor's place of abode.

## SAPD Force Continuum

### Why is the Use of Force Continuum Beneficial to Police Officers?

- Operationalizes use of force (teachable, learnable and retainable)
- Flexible, yet consistent
- Allows escalation, de-escalation and disengagement
- Based on *reasonableness*
- Allows formulation of a plan/pre-practiced plan
- Evaluates *reasonable force*/"totality of the circumstances"/no armchair quarterbacking (officer/subject, special circumstances...)
- Allows the subject to determine what level of force officer uses



### Control V. Injury (Damage)

(ASP Handbook)

The goal of a law enforcement officer in a confrontation is control of the subject. It is imperative that this control cannot be a 50/50 balance. The officer must win and not just 50% of the time. If half the confrontations result in a failure to control the subject, the officer and the general public are put in critical danger.

An officer needs to maintain control. Each technique employed in a confrontational situation must be evaluated in terms of its likelihood to gain control compared to its likelihood to cause damage. Those techniques, which offer a high degree of control and a limited potential for damage, are preferred options.

### SAPD Force Continuum

**1-Presence/Dialogue**  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)

**2-Soft Hands**  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)

**3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser**  
(hands off?)

**4-Hard Hands**  
(check, redirect, takedown)

**5-Intermediate Weapon**  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)

(Non-Lethal Force)

**6-Deadly Force**  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Lethal force)

\*The force continuum is not always linear.

\*Our goal is maintain control with the least amount of injury to the officer or subject.

### **Recognition of threat**

- Head back, shoulders back
- Face is red, twitching, jerking
- Lips pushed forward
- Clenching Fists
- Breathing is fast, shallow
- Sweating
- Looking through you, eyes glazed, empty stare
- Belligerent, challenging, yelling, cursing
- Exaggerated movements, pacing, turning, pointing, pounding fists
- Fluctuates from cooperative to uncooperative
- Acts intoxicated, gives a false sense of security
- Aggression is taken out on other people and/or property

## Minimizing Liability Through Documentation

### Police Officer Liability

- Civil
- Criminal
- Departmental
- Licensure

\*Police Officers are expected to be well-trained.

### Documentation of Use of Force

- Use terminology that is recognized by non-law enforcement
- Get out state statute and dept. policy
- Better to be too wordy than not wordy enough
- Be chronological
- "under arrest"
- Number of people involved
- Officer/Subject factors, special circumstances
- What was said
- Subject demeanor
- Subject action
- Witness information, especially neutral
- Detailed report on injuries

## **Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**

### **Reactions**

- Tunnel Vision/hearing
- High Respirations
- High Blood Pressure
- Fatigue
- Stress
- Tension
- Time Distortion

### **Coping**

- Diet
- Exercise
- Sleep
- Communicate/therapy



# Body Mechanics

## Pyramid

1. Wide Base (Shoulder-width/side-to-side stability)
2. Deep Base (45 degree angle/Linear stability)
3. Low Center (Bend knees/Relax)
4. Head Over Center (Balance head/Base stability)
5. Hands at Ready Position (Above waist, guard/ward off)



A. Hands at ready position

## Relax in the Pyramid Stance

- Be comfortable/verbalize
- Less energy is used/delay fatigue
- Tension should be used when completing a strike/*Fluid Shock*

## Positioning in the Pyramid

- Maintain a strong pyramid
- Reactionary Gap/2 arm lengths (6 feet)
- Check/redirect to keep safe separation
- Avoid #1 position
- #1 ½ Position for interview
- #2 Position for escort approach
- #2 ½ Position for escort
- #3 Position for pressure

#3 Position/  
Pressure Points

#2 ½ Position/  
Escort

#2 Position/  
Escort Approach

\*Safe Separation=  
6 feet or 2 arm lengths

#1 Position/  
Avoid

#1 ½ Position/  
Interview

### Motor Skills

#### Gross

- Large muscle groups
- High level of retention under stress
- Running

#### Fine

- Small muscle groups
- Low level of retention under stress
- Playing the piano

# ASP STRIKES

INTERVIEW STANCE



COMBAT STANCE



Closed Mode  
Target Area

\*Center Mass of the Body\*

CLOSED MODE WEAPON LESS



CLOSED MODE REACTION STANCE



## ASP STRIKES



INTERVIEW STANCE



COMBAT STANCE



## Closed Mode Target Area

\*Center Mass of the Body\*



CLOSED MODE WEAPON STANCE



CLOSED MODE REACTION STANCE

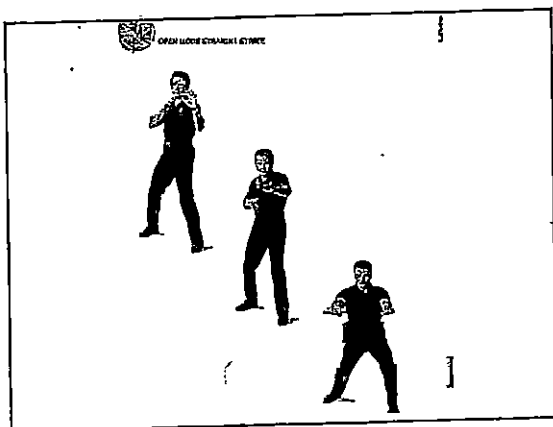


**\*NEVER Target Strikes to  
the Head, Neck, Spine,  
Sternum or Groin**

*\*Unless Deadly Force is justified.*

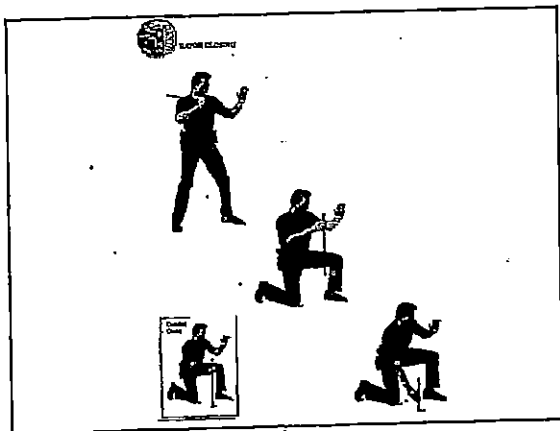
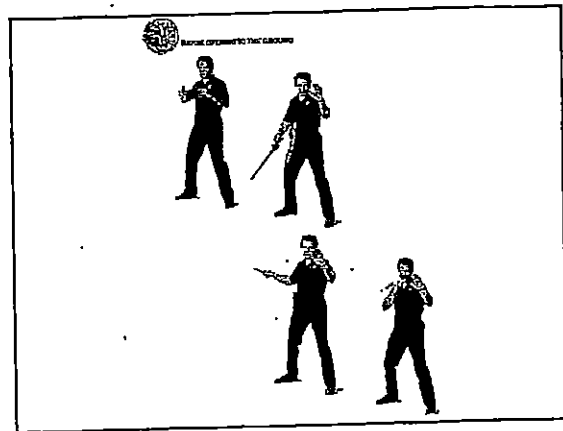
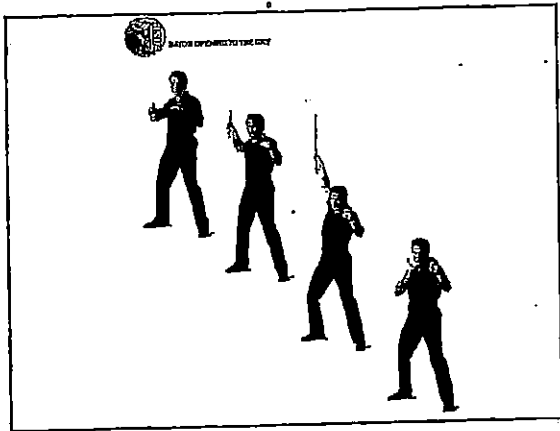


**Rapid Response  
Weapon Strike**



**Open Mode  
Combinations**

**Weapon Strike followed  
by Reaction Strike**



St. Anthony Police Department

## Aerosol Subject Restraint/MK-3

1

## MK-3 First Defense Stream/O.C.

### Main Ingredients

- Propellant: nitrogen
- Active ingredient: oleoresin capsicum
- (3% capsaicin/500,000 Scoville Heat Units)

2

## Possible Effects to O.C. Exposure

- Inflammatory Agent (color code orange)

### Physiological and Psychological Effects

- \* burning of the eyes, nose, skin and throat
- \* involuntary coughing, choking, gagging, excessive mucous production
- \* eyes dilate, blurred vision, temporary blindness, tearing, blinking, twitching, shutting
- \* disorientation, helplessness, aggressiveness

3

## Effects of O.C.

### Varying Degrees of Effects

- tolerance for pain
- drugs, alcohol use, EDP
- Intended target vs. resulting target

### Longevity of Effects

- eyes/2-40 minutes
- respiratory/2-30 minutes
- burning/2-40 minutes

4

## A.S.R./Department Policy

### Policy 2-845/Use of A.S.R.

Aerosol subject restraint is classified as protective equipment and its use, as in the use of all other police equipment, must be exercised with discretion and care. A.S.R. is intended primarily for use in those cases wherein the members are attempting to subdue an attacker or a resisting suspect or under other circumstances where the rule of law permits the lawful and necessary use of force and which is best accomplished by the use of A.S.R. shall never be used indiscriminately. Officer shall deploy their department authorized A.S.R. at the manufacturer's recommended target areas. First aid shall be provided to all persons sprayed with A.S.R. as soon as reasonably possible.

5

## A.S.R./Department Policy

### Use of Force Continuum

1. Presence/dialogue
2. Soft hands
3. A.S.R./Taser
4. Hard hands
5. Intermediate weapons
6. Deadly force

6

## Factors Considered

(Prior to Deployment of A.S.R.)

### Officer Subject Factors

- Age
- Size
- Skill level
- # of officers/subjects

### Special Circumstances

- Proximity to a weapon
- Prior knowledge
- Injury, exhaustion, disability
- Weather, time, location

7

## Factors Considered

- Environment
  - Indoors/Outdoors?
  - Unintended victims?
  - Weather-wind, rain, ice

8

## Factors Considered

### Recognition of Threat

- Head back, shoulders back
- Face is red, twitching, jerking
- Lips pushed forward, showing teeth
- Breathing is fast, shallow
- Sweating
- Looking through you, ignores you. Eyes glazed, empty stare
- Belligerent, challenging, yelling, cursing
- Exaggerated movements, pacing, turning, pointing, pounding fists
- Fluctuates from cooperative to uncooperative
- Acts intoxicated, gives a false sense of security
- Aggression is taken out on other people or property

9

## Practical Deployment of A.S.R.

### Placement on Duty Belt

- Weapon side
- Reaction side

### Removal from Belt Holster and Grip

- Cross-over
- Same side
- Thumb
- Index finger

10

## Practical Deployment of A.S.R.

### Target Pattern

- Eyes
- Nose
- Mouth
- Circle/X
- Horizontal

### Deployment

- 2-10 feet
- 1-2 second spurts
- Strong verbal commands
- Tactically move
- Escalate, de-escalate

11

## Decontamination/First Aid

### Responsible Officer Should

- Call for an ambulance if necessary
- Fresh, moving air
- Reassure, comfort
- Change clothes
- Wash hands, put on rubber gloves
- Advise other officers, jailers about exposure
- Position asphyxia/Excited Delirium

12



## Practical Exercise

- Combat stance
- Verbal commands
- Removal from holster into deployment hand
- Proper grip and arm extension
- Guard hand up
- 1-2 second spurts
- Tactically move
- Escalate, de-escalate

13

## Handcuffing (practical)

\*Nomenclature

\*ID your cuffs

\*Proper ratcheting, lubrication

\*Proper locking, double locking and unlocking

\*Tightness check

\*Complaints of tightness

\*Keys

\*Swapping cuffs

\*Hinge, chain, leg shackles, TARP belt

\*Latex gloves

\*Practical

- solo?

- Determine position of suspect...size (multiple cuffs, shackles, injury, cooperative only, front vs. back (jail))

- Good positioning

- Tightness, doublelock, pat down search

\*Transport, comfort

## In Custody Death

## In-Custody Death:

deaths of persons who have been arrested or otherwise detained by the police. It also includes deaths occurring while a person is being arrested or taken into custody. The death may have taken place on police, private or medical premises, in a public place or in a police or other vehicle.

## In-Custody Death

Deaths in the following circumstances are amongst those covered by the definition:

- \* the person dies in or on the way to hospital (or some other medical premises) following or during transfer from police detention;
- \* the person dies after leaving police detention and it is alleged there may be a link between that detention and the cause of death;
- \* the person is being detained for the purposes of exercising a power to stop and search;
- \* the person is in the care of the police having been detained under 72 hour hold;
- \* the person is in police custody having been arrested by officers

## In-Custody Death

\*estimated that this occurs 50 to 150 times per year in USA

## Positional Asphyxia:

death that occurs because the position of a person's body interferes with respiration, causing the inability of the lungs to fill with oxygen, and the person cannot get out of that position. Death occurs due to the person's inability to breathe anymore.

(prone position, 800 lbs., 4 minutes)

## Excited Delirium:

From a medical perspective is a state of mental and physiological arousal, agitation, hyperpyrexia (106 degree or greater body temp.) with epiphora (overflow of tears), and hostility.

### Excited Delirium (L.E.):

From a law enforcement operational perspective is a term used by law enforcement indicating that a person whom officer(s) are dealing with exhibits abnormal behavior(s) that may result in their death.

\*\*\*\*\*COMMUNICATE\*\*\*\*\*

### Causes of In-Custody Death

- Cardiac respiratory difficulty, multiple medical problems
- Mental Illness/Psychiatric Meds
- Stimulant Abuse (hyperactivity, poor circulation...)
- Device Induced contributing? (pepper spray, impact weapons, Taser)
- Trauma induced- head injury, chest injury, significant physical exertion...

### Excited Delirium Recognition

- Bizarre behavior
- Physical exertion (prior to or during officer's presence)
- Unresponsive to verbal commands
- Super human strength and endurance
- Decreased in responsiveness to pain
- Multiple officers needed for control
- Aggressive behavior
- Hyperactive
- Incoherent/nonsensical shouting
- Paranoia
- Grunting, animal-like primitive sounds during struggle

### Excited Delirium Recognition

- Sweating or lack thereof
- Foaming at the mouth
- Hallucinations
- Clothing removal
- Broken glass involvement
- Traffic
- Hot, humid environment
- Fight vs. FLIGHT
- Personal space

### Excited Delirium

\*Hospital or Jail?

\*Medical or Criminal?

### Excited Delirium Deceased Victim Profile

- Male (97%)
- Average age 34 to 36 (most deaths 20-39)
- History of mental illness and/or history of chronic stimulant abuse (80% were drug abusers; cocaine most common; not necessarily recent use...)
- 63% exhibit bizarre behavior
- 12% OC used
- 9% impact weapon used
- 30% Taser used
- 100% handcuffed
- 70% struggled with officers

### Incident #1 of In-Custody Death

Laramie (WY) police officers responded to a complaint that a man, later identified as Cruz, was running around naked. The first officer to arrive on the scene found Cruz on an exterior landing of an apartment building. Cruz was naked, jumping up and down yelling and kicking his legs in the air. He was yelling continuously about swarm insects and was attempting to swat away invisible objects. (next)

### Incident #1 In-Custody Death

One of the first officers to arrive called for an ambulance. The officers spoke to Cruz, got him to calm down, and persuaded him to come down the steps. Cruz tried to get past officers when he reached the bottom of the steps. The officers wrestled Cruz to the ground and handcuffed him face down. Cruz continued to yell and flail about. Another officer used a nylon restraint to attach Cruz's wrists and ankles. (next)

### Incident #1 In-Custody Death

After being restrained in this matter, Cruz calmed down considerably. Just before the ambulance arrived, one of the officers noticed that Cruz's face had lost its color. The restraints were removed. Immediately upon reaching the scene, the ambulance personnel initiated CPR. Cruz was pronounced dead on arrival at the hospital.

Court decided the restraint was excessive per 4<sup>th</sup> amendment, but officers were not liable because no law was clearly established at the time...

### Incident #2 In-Custody Death

(2007 case) Andrew Sallenger was mentally ill. His sister called 911 and reported Sallenger was completely naked and yelling at the rest of the family. She reported Sallenger was "schizophrenic bipolar manic depressive" and she had gone to the state's attorney that day to ask about having him committed. (next)

### Incident #2 In-Custody Death

Officers arrived on the scene and found the family had left the house and was waiting outside. The sister told officers that Sallenger was naked, throwing things around the house, chasing the cat and other family members. Officers found Sallenger in his bedroom. He was sitting on the floor completely naked. He did not immediately appear to be aware the officers were present. (next)

### Incident #2 In-Custody Death

Sallenger got up and lunged at one of the officers and then stood in a boxing position. One officer sprayed Sallenger with OC. The officers then attempted to handcuff Sallenger. He kept tucking his arms underneath him. With all of the officers trying to control him, he was still able to get up on his hands and knees. (next)

### Incident #2 In-Custody Death

After a lengthy struggle that included punches with closed fists and strikes with a flashlight, the officer eventually got Sallenger handcuffed. He was then positioned with his torso against the bed and his knees on the floor. Once handcuffed, the officers applied a hobble that attached Sallenger's wrists to his ankles. It was secured such that Sallenger's toes were no longer on the ground. (next)

### Incident #2 In-Custody Death

The Sgt. On scene indicated he knew it was important to turn a person restrained in a hobble position on his side to make sure they could breathe properly. Sallenger, however, was left with his torso leaning against the bed. Some time later, the officers discovered Sallenger had no pulse. The officers performed CPR. (next)

### Incident #2 In-Custody Death

Sallenger was declared brain dead within a couple of days.

M.E. determined cause of death was "cardio-respiratory arrest during prone police restraint due to excited or agitated delirium. Also contributing was mental illness, enlarged heart and obesity.

Court determined that once hogtied, there is a necessity of placing subject on his side.

### Medical Determination...

- Communication (dispatch, responding officers, paramedics...)
- Containment (multiple officers, limit the struggle...)
- Attempting Control...
  - \*Pepper Spray? agitation, respiratory...
  - \*Less lethal shot gun or ASP? pain tolerance, further physical, brute trauma...
  - \*Taser? allows respirations, allows cuff under control in prone position... (next)

### Medical Determination

- Hogtied? TARPed? breathing, circulation, positioning
  - \*allow wiggle room
- Secure to ambulance gurney
- Obtain body temperature ASAP (core)
- Transport to hospital (officer ride with...)
- If death is result, call 1-800-UMBRAIN.

## SAPD Principles and Practices

### Taser

#### SAPD Principles and Practices Taser

##### Electronic Control Device

The Taser is a hand held, laser aimed, battery operated, less lethal, electronic control device (ECD) defined as a contact weapon for purposes of this policy. Voltage is applied to a subject by two darts connected to conducting wires propelled from a charged cartridge, or from direct contact. The unit uses an Electro-Muscular Disruptive system, which overrides the central nervous system and effects the sensory and motor nervous system resulting in temporary, involuntary muscle contractions. The contractions will incapacitate a subject so they can be placed under the control of law enforcement officers.

#### SAPD Principles and Practices Taser

##### APPLICATION:

The Taser may be used in situations where force is justified to control aggressive and or combative/non-compliant subjects, thereby reducing the likelihood of injury to officers and subjects.

#### SAPD Principles and Practices Taser

- **Dart Deployment:**
- The deploying officer shall inform officers of the presence and/or planned use of the Taser so the Taser deployment is not mistaken for a gun shot.
- Unless prevalent circumstances suggest otherwise ECD use should not exceed fifteen seconds.
- The Taser should not be used when the subject is in danger of falling from a significant height.
- The Taser should not be used when a subject is in water where drowning is a possibility.
- Officers are to make every effort to avoid dart placement to the head, neck, groin, or chest.

#### SAPD Principles and Practices Taser

- The Taser will cycle for a period of 5 seconds, but may be turned off sooner as the situation warrants. Officers should evaluate Taser effectiveness at the end of each 5 second cycle. Each cycle shall be detailed in the narrative per 9-23.
- When feasible, officers should give verbal warning prior to ECD deployment.
- Officers are authorized to remove darts from the subject if the darts are in an area of the body not considered to be soft tissue.
- Used darts are considered a biohazard and must be handled appropriately. This includes the use of gloves and designated biohazard sharps evidentiary containers by department personnel. Darts can be inverted and placed back into the cartridge from which they were deployed.

#### SAPD Principles and Practices Taser

##### • Drive Stun Deployment

Taser deployment in the drive stun mode is a pain compliance technique occupying the same position as other ECD use in the Use of Force Continuum.

**SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser**

- **Medical Treatment:**
- For the purpose of this policy, soft tissue areas are considered to be the head, eyes, neck, and groin/genital area.
- When the Taser has been used on a subject, he/she shall be evaluated by emergency medical responders.
- A subject that has been exposed to prolonged application, over 15 second, shall be transported to a hospital for evaluation. Personnel conducting the evaluation should be aware that the subject has experienced the prolonged ECD application.
- Medical personnel must remove darts that may have penetrated soft tissue areas.

**SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser**

- An officer/individual of the same sex shall remove the darts from the subject in cases where darts have penetrated areas which involve the breast, buttocks, genitals, or inner thigh.

**SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser**

- **Restricted Uses:**
- The Taser shall not be used on restrained individuals unless the actions of the person cause a potential threat of bodily harm to themselves or any other person.
- The Taser shall not be used when the presence of flammable fumes, liquids or gases are known or likely.
- The Taser should not be used on women known to be pregnant unless all other means short of lethal force have been used.

**SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser**

- **Documentation:**
- Depending on the penetration and the location of the darts and the sex of the subject, officers must make every reasonable effort to have any dart impact areas on the subject's person photographed. If the subject is of the opposite sex of the officer and taking of the photographs would require removal of clothing that would expose the breast, buttocks, inner thigh, or genital area, the same sex arrangements must be made.

**SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser**

- Officers are required to fully document the use of the Taser in the narrative per policy 9-23.
- Officers shall properly inventory expended cartridge(s) into evidence.
- Officers shall take the unit out of service until information stored in the unit can be downloaded.

**SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser**

- **Portation:**
- When available, all officers shall carry the department issued Taser weapon while on duty.
- Officer will be required to carry the Taser on their reactionary side.
- Officers will be required to secure the Taser in a department approved duty belt holster or leg style holster.



SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser

- **Training:**
- A certified Taser Instructor must train all officers who carry and deploy the Taser.
- Taser users must be recertified on an annual basis.

SAPD Principles and Practices  
Taser

- **Force Continuum:**
- Taser shall come under the same force continuum as aerosol subject restraints.

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Training  
11-21-2011/Officer Yanez #150  
Instructor Sroga #134  
8 Hours

**1. Case Law**

- \*Tennessee v. Garner
- \*Graham v. Connor
- \*Terry v. Ohio

**2. MN State Statutes**

- \*609.06 Authorized Use of Force
- \*629.30 Who is authorized to arrest?
- \*629.32 Minimum Restraint
- \*629.33 Use of force to arrest
- \*609.066 Deadly Force

**3. Department Policy**

- \*2-305 Use of Force
- \*2-801 Nature of the task
- \*2-826 Definitions
- \*2-827 Firearms as last resort
- \*2-828 Deadly Force
- \*2-829 Reasonable Force
- \*2-830 Rules governing use of force
- \*2-831 Contact Weapons
- \*2-835 Fleeting Misdemeanants
- \*2-836 Justification limited to the fact known by officer
- \*2-844 Use of chemical agents
- \*2-845 Use of Chemical Mace
- \*SAPD Use of Force Continuum

**4. SAPD Force Continuum**

- \*Benefits of Continuum
- \*Officer/subject factors, special circumstances
- \*Recognition of threat

- \*SAPD Force Continuum Model
- \*Not always linear
- \*Intentional and non-intentional outcomes
- \*Control v. Injury

#### **5. Minimizing Liability Through Documentation**

- \*Liability
- \*Documentation

#### **6. Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**

- \*Reactions
- \*Coping

#### **7. Body Mechanics**

- \*Pyramid
- \*Relax
- \*Positioning
- \*Motor Skills

#### **8. ASP Strikes/Checks and Redirects**

- \*Interview Stance
- \*Combat Stance
- \*Power Generation
- \*Closed Mode Target/Center mass of the body
- \*Closed Mode Strikes/Weapon, reaction straight, combinations
- \*Forgiving Techniques
- \*Open Mode/Last 3 inches of ASP...
- \*Open Mode Target/Center mass of arm, leg and body
- \*Open Mode Strikes/Rapid response, weapon, reaction, combinations
- \*Baton Opening/To the sky, to the ground
- \*Baton Closing/Combat or shock
- \*Targets—Weapon Delivery System
- \*ASP Practical/Line and circle drills, 2 minute drill

#### **9. ASR/MK-3**

- \*Ingredients

- \*Effects to OC exposure
- \*Department Policy
- \*Factors considered/Reasonableness of actions
- \*Target/Pattern
- \*Decontamination

#### **10. Control/Escort Tactics**

- \*Blanket Technique
- \*Wristlocks #1 #2 #3
- \*Escort Holds
  1. standard escort position
  2. double wristlock (gooseneck)
  3. takedowns
- \*Reverse Wristlocks
  1. rear escort
  2. front escort
  3. takedowns

#### **11. Weapon Retention**

- \*Review
  1. S.P.R.
  2. G.U.N.
- \*Holstered Weapon
  1. front grab
  2. rear grab
  3. two handed grab
- \*Unholstered Weapon
  1. push/pull
- \*W.I.T.—whatever it takes—retain your weapon!
- \*Tueller Drill
  1. unarmed
  2. edged weapon

**12. Handcuffing**

1. standing
2. kneeling
3. prone
4. barricade position
5. resist escape counter with cuff
6. search—gap—double lock
7. T.A.R.P.
8. Uncooperative Subject
  - multiple officer's
  - W.I.T.—considering use of force continuum
  - officer/subject factors
9. In Custody Death

**13. Taser Department Policy/Certification (Taser Power Point Presentation 17)**

- Technology overview
- Electrical and medical background
- Hands-On familiarity with Taser
- Specifications
- Practical application exercises
- Field applications
- Safety consideration

**14. Vehicle Extraction**

**15. Wellness Check**

## Case Law

### Tennessee vs. Garner

- Officer's use of *Deadly Force* on fleeing/resisting felon is limited to *MN Statute 609.066*.
- Officer should use a verbal warning prior to use of *Deadly Force*, when practical.

### Graham vs. Connor

\* *Objective Reasonableness Standard* is used in determining if level of force used was appropriate. It considers the *totality of the circumstances*...

1. The severity of the crime?
  2. Immediate threat?
  3. Active resistance?
  4. Evading arrest by flight?
- Split-second decisions
  - No hindsight scrutiny

### Terry v. Ohio

- A police officer has the right to detain and pat down any individual, without a warrant, or even probable cause, as long as he/she can justify a reasonable suspicion that the individual may be armed.
- A reasonable pat down search can lead to probable cause for arrest.

## MN State Statutes Regarding Use of Force

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Bodily harm" means physical pain or injury, illness, or any impairment of physical condition.

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Substantial bodily harm" means bodily injury which involves a temporary but substantial disfigurement, or which causes a temporary but substantial loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ, or which causes a fracture of any bodily member.

### 609.02 Definitions

- "Great bodily harm" means bodily injury which creates a high probability of death, or which causes serious permanent disfigurement, or which causes a permanent or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ or other serious bodily harm.

### 609.06 Authorized Use of Force

*Reasonable Force* May be used upon or toward the person of another without the other's consent when the following circumstances exist or the actor *reasonably* believes them to exist:

- (1) When used by a public officer or one assisting a public officer under the public officer's direction:
  - a. in effecting a lawful arrest; or
  - b. in execution of legal process; or
  - c. in enforcing an order of the court; or
  - d. in executing any other duty imposed on the public officer by law
- (9) When used to restrain a person who is mentally ill or mentally defective from self-injury to another or when used by one with authority to do so to compel compliance with reasonable requirements for the person's control, conduct, or treatment.

### 629.30 Who May Arrest?

Arrest means taking a person into custody that the person may be held to answer for a public offense. "Arrest" includes actually restraining a person or taking into custody a person who submits.

An arrest may be made:

1. by an officer under a warrant;
2. by an officer without a warrant;
3. by an officer in the US Customs...
4. by a private person.

A private person shall aid an officer in executing a warrant when requested to do so by the officer.

### 629.32 Minimum Restraint

A peace officer making an arrest may not subject the person arrested to any more restraint than is *necessary* for the arrest and detention. The peace officer shall inform the defendant that the officer is acting under a warrant and shall show the warrant if requested. An arrest by a peace officer acting under a warrant is lawful even though the officer does not have the warrant in hand at the time of the arrest, but if it is requested, the warrant must be shown as soon as possible and practical. A peace officer may lawfully arrest a person when advised by any other peace officer in the state that a warrant has been issued for that person.

### 629.33 Use of Force to Arrest

If a police officer has informed a defendant that the officer intends to arrest the defendant, and if the defendant then flees or forcibly resists arrest, the officer may use all necessary and lawful means to make the arrest but may not use deadly force unless authorized to do so under section 609.066. After giving notice of the authority and purpose of entry, a police officer may break open an inner or outer door or window of a dwelling house to execute a warrant if: (next)

### 629.33 (cont.)

1. the officer is refused admittance;
2. entry is necessary for the officer's own liberation; or
3. entry is necessary for liberating another person who is being detained in the dwelling house after entering to make an arrest.

### 609.066 Deadly Force

**Deadly Force:** force which the actor uses with the purpose of causing, or the actor should *reasonably know* creates a substantial risk of causing, death or great bodily harm.

The use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:

1. To protect the officer or another from apparent death or great bodily harm;
2. To effect the arrest or capture or prevent the escape of a person whom the officer knows or has *reasonable grounds* to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; or
3. To effect the arrest or capture or prevent the escape of a person whom the officer knows or has *reasonable grounds* to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer *reasonably believes* that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's apprehension is delayed.

### 609.065 Justifiable Taking of Life

The intentional taking of a life of another is not justified by 609.06, except when necessary in resisting or preventing an offense which the actor *reasonably believes* exposes the actor or another to great bodily harm or death, or preventing the commission of a felony in the actor's place of abode.



# SAPD

## Policy 2-305

### Use of Force

#### St. Anthony PD

#### Policy Regarding Use of Force

In a complex urban society, officers are daily confronted with situations where control must be achieved through advice, warnings and persuasion. The use of reasonable physical force may be necessary in situations which cannot be otherwise controlled. Officers are permitted to use whatever force is reasonable and necessary to protect others or themselves from bodily harm in accordance with law.

#### SAPD Policy 2-801

#### Nature of the Task

Law enforcement operations consist of many diverse activities which are directed toward the attainment of department objectives. Activities such as patrolling, conducting field interviews and issuing traffic citations are not objectives in themselves; rather, they are methods of achieving the real objectives of preventing and deterring crime, arresting criminal offenders and preventing traffic accidents. (cont.)

#### 2-801 (cont.)

Decisions in law enforcement operations frequently must be made in an instant, and the lives of officers and others may depend upon the quality of those decisions. An officer is confronted in stressful situations with both criminal and non-criminal behavior, and he/she must be capable of making a reasonable response in both cases. An officer must base his/her conduct and action in each instance upon the facts of the situation as they reasonably appear, at the time they are occurring, relying upon his/her judgment to guide him/her toward morally justified and lawful decisions and actions.

#### SAPD Policy 2-826

#### Definitions

1. *Approved Weapon* means a device or instrument which an officer has received permission from the Chief of Police to carry and use in the discharge of that officer's duties, and for which the officer has: a) obtained training in the technical, mechanical, and physical aspects of the device; and b) has developed a knowledge and understanding of the law rules and regulations regarding the employment of such weapon. (next)

#### 2-826 (cont.)

2. *Contact Weapons* mean all objects and instruments which are used or designed to be used, to apply force to the person of another by coming into physical contact with that person.
3. *Chemical Agents* mean chemical mace, tear gas, and pepper mace. (next)

### 2-826 (cont.)

4. *Deadly Force*: force which the actor used with the purpose of causing, or which the actor should reasonably know creates the risk of causing death or great bodily harm.
5. *Non-Deadly Force*: force actually used by an officer which does not have the purpose of causing, nor creates a substantial risk of causing, death or great bodily harm.

### SAPD Policy 2-827 Firearms as a Last Resort

An officer is equipped with a firearm to use as a last resort in effecting the arrest of a dangerous felon. When a firearm is used by an officer, it must be with the realization that the death of some person may occur, not necessarily with intent that such will be the result.

It is policy of the Department that members exhaust all of *reasonable* means of apprehension and control before resorting to the use of firearms. It is also the policy of this Department that members shall not unnecessarily or (cont.)

### 2-827 (cont.)

unreasonably endanger themselves in applying the firearms regulation to actual situations.

If feasible, an officer should give verbal warning before using or attempting to use deadly force.

### SAPD Policy 2-828 Deadly Force

Use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:

- To protect himself/herself or another from apparent death of great bodily harm, or;
- To effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape of a person who the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use of threatened use of deadly force, or; (next)

### 2-828 (cont.)

- To effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape of a person whom the officer knows or has *reasonable grounds* to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer *reasonably believes* that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if his/her apprehension is delayed. (next)

### 2-828 (cont.)

- A police officer may also discharge a weapon under the following circumstance:

- a. During range practice or competitive shooting events.
- b. To destroy an animal that represents a threat to public safety, or as a humanitarian measure where the animal is seriously injured. (next)

### 2-828 (cont.)

- Firing a weapon from or at a moving vehicle is inherently dangerous to both the involved officer and innocent third parties. Therefore, officers should avoid firing weapons from or at a moving vehicle except in circumstances permitting the use of deadly force and after careful consideration of the possibility of collateral injury or death.

### SAPD Policy 2-829 Reasonable Force

It shall be the policy of this Department to accord discretion in the use of non-deadly force to the extent permitted by MN Statute 609-06 which permits officers to use reasonable force:

- a. In effecting a lawful arrest; or
- b. In execution of legal process; or
- c. In enforcing an order of the court; or
- d. In effecting any other duty imposed on the officer by law.

### SAPD Policy 2-830 Rules Governing Use of Force

- a. Officers shall use the least amount of force *reasonably necessary* to accomplish the intended goal without impairing the safety of other. This provision shall not be construed, however, to require officers to first attempt using typed and degrees of force which *reasonably appear* to be inadequate to accomplish the intended objective. (next)

### 2-830 (cont.)

- b. Protracted hand-to-hand combat may be harmful to the public safety, the safety of law enforcement personnel, and the safety of the person being arrested or captured. Accordingly, it shall be deemed *reasonable* for officers to use that type and degree of non-deadly force necessary to bring a subject whom the officer intends to arrest or capture, quickly under control. (next)

### 2-830 (cont.)

- c. Officers shall carry and use only approved weapons, as that term is defined in 2-826, unless circumstances exist which pose an imminent threat to the safety of the public or the officer requiring the immediate use of a non-approved weapon to counter such threat.

### 2-830 (cont.)

- d. No officer shall modify, alter or cause to be altered an approved weapon in his/her possession or control. This provision shall not be construed to prohibit officers from modifying grips on approved firearms in the officer's possession or

### **2-830 (cont.)**

e. Under no circumstances may an officer continue to use force (except mere physical restraint) against an individual who has ceased to resist.

### **SAPD Policy 2-831 Contact Weapons**

Contact weapons shall be used only where efforts involving the use of less force have failed, or where it reasonably appears that such methods would be ineffective if attempted. Contact weapons may be used only in the following manner: (next)

### **2-831 (cont.)**

- a. To ward off blows or kicks from another person; or
- b. To strike another for the purpose of rendering that person temporarily incapacitated; or
- c. To restrain person; or  
(next)

### **2-831 (cont.)**

- d. In appropriate crowd control situations, to direct and control the movements of people or persons, or as a barricade.
- e. Officer shall not intentionally strike an individual above the shoulders unless such action would be justified

### **Fleeing Misdemeanants**

Officers may not intentionally use firearms to effect the arrest or prevent the escape of a misdemeanor. However, should the misdemeanor situation suddenly change to a felony situation, and the officer is suddenly face with a situation covered under 2-828. He/she is then justified in the

### **to facts known to officer**

Justification for the use of firearms must be limited to what *reasonably appear* to be the facts known or perceived by an officer at the time he/she decides to shoot. Facts known to an officer, no matter how compelling, cannot be considered in later determining whether the shooting was justified.

### **SAPD Policy 2-844 Use of Chemical Agents**

To minimize injury to suspects, officers, and others or to avoid property damage, the use of a chemical agent such as CN/CS gas or vegetable products such as oleoresin capicum may be necessary in circumstances where officers are confronted with uncooperative subjects, and other methods of control or apprehension would likely be ineffective or more dangerous.

### **SAPD Policy 2-845 Use of Chemical Mace**

Chemical mace is classified as protective equipment and its use, as in the use of all other police equipment must be exercised with discretion and care. Chemical mace is intended primarily for use in those cases wherein the member is attempting to subdue an attacker or a resisting suspect or under other circumstances where the rule of law permits the lawful and necessary use of force and which is best accomplished by use of mace. (next)

### **2-845 (cont.)**

Chemical mace shall never be used indiscriminately.

Officers shall deploy their department authorized aerosol subject restraint at the manufacturers recommended target areas. First aid shall be provided to all person sprayed with chemical agent as soon as reasonably possible.

### **St. Anthony PD Force Continuum**

- 1-Presence/Dialogue**
- 2-Soft Hands**
- 3-ASR/Taser**
- 4-Hard Hands**
- 5-Intermediate Weapons**

**Non-Lethal Force**

-----

**Lethal Force**

- 6-Firearms**

# **SAPD Force Continuum**

## Why is the Use of Force Continuum Beneficial to Police Officers?

- Operationalizes use of force (teachable, learnable and retainable)
- Flexible, yet consistent
- Allows escalation, de-escalation and disengagement
- Based on *reasonableness*
- Allows formulation of a plan/pre-practiced plan
- Evaluates *reasonable force*/ totality of the circumstances/*no armchair quarterbacking (officer/subject, special circumstances...)*
- Allows the subject to determine what level of force officer uses

- ## Why is the Use of Force Continuum Beneficial to Police Officers?
- Operationalizes use of force (teachable, learnable and retainable)
  - Flexible, yet consistent
  - Allows escalation, de-escalation and disengagement
  - Based on *reasonableness*
  - Allows formulation of a plan/pre-practiced plan
  - Evaluates *reasonable force*/ totality of the circumstances/*no armchair quarterbacking (officer/subject, special circumstances...)*
  - Allows the subject to determine what level of force officer uses



## Control V. Injury (Damage)

(ASP Handbook)

The goal of a law enforcement officer in a confrontation is control of the subject. It is imperative that this control cannot be a 50/50 balance. The officer must win and not just 50% of the time. If half the confrontations result in a failure to control the subject, the officer and the general public are put in critical danger.

An officer needs to maintain control. Each technique employed in a confrontational situation must be evaluated in terms of its likelihood to gain control compared to its likelihood to cause damage. Those techniques, which offer a high degree of control and a limited potential for damage, are preferred options.

## Control V. Injury (Damage)

(ASP Handbook)

The goal of a law enforcement officer in a confrontation is control of the subject. It is imperative that this control cannot be a 50/50 balance. The officer must win and not just 50% of the time. If half the confrontations result in a failure to control the subject, the officer and the general public are put in critical danger.

An officer needs to maintain control. Each technique employed in a confrontational situation must be evaluated in terms of its likelihood to gain control compared to its likelihood to cause damage. Those techniques, which offer a high degree of control and a limited potential for damage, are preferred options.

## Control V. Injury (Damage)

(ASP Handbook)

The goal of a law enforcement officer in a confrontation is control of the subject. It is imperative that this control cannot be a 50/50 balance. The officer must win and not just 50% of the time. If half the confrontations result in a failure to control the subject, the officer and the general public are put in critical danger.

An officer needs to maintain control. Each technique employed in a confrontational situation must be evaluated in terms of its likelihood to gain control compared to its likelihood to cause damage. Those techniques, which offer a high degree of control and a limited potential for damage, are preferred options.

## Control V. Injury (Damage)

(ASP Handbook)

The goal of a law enforcement officer in a confrontation is control of the subject. It is imperative that this control cannot be a 50/50 balance. The officer must win and not just 50% of the time. If half the confrontations result in a failure to control the subject, the officer and the general public are put in critical danger.

An officer needs to maintain control. Each technique employed in a confrontational situation must be evaluated in terms of its likelihood to gain control compared to its likelihood to cause damage. Those techniques, which offer a high degree of control and a limited potential for damage, are preferred options.

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

# SAPD Force Continuum

- 1-Presence/Dialogue  
(talking, gesturing, appearance)
- 2-Soft Hands  
(escorting, joint manipulation, wrist lock)
- 3-Aerosol Subject Restraint/Taser  
(hands off?)
- 4-Hard Hands  
(check, redirect, takedown)
- 5-Intermediate Weapon  
(ASP, 12 gauge sock rounds)
- 6-Deadly Force  
(Firearm, ASP, Squad)

(Non-Lethal Force)

(Lethal force)

- \*The force continuum is not always linear.
- \*Our goal is maintain control with the least amount of injury to the officer or subject.

- \*The force continuum is not always linear.
- \*Our goal is maintain control with the least amount of injury to the officer or subject.

### **Recognition of threat**

- Head back, shoulders back
- Face is red, twitching, jerking
- Lips pushed forward
- Clenching Fists
- Breathing is fast, shallow
- Sweating
- Looking through you, eyes glazed, empty stare
- Belligerent, challenging, yelling, cursing
- Exaggerated movements, pacing, turning, pointing, pounding fists
- Fluctuates from cooperative to uncooperative
- Acts intoxicated, gives a false sense of security
- Aggression is taken out on other people and/or property

## Minimizing Liability Through Documentation

### Police Officer Liability

- Civil
- Criminal
- Departmental
- Licensure

\*Police Officers are expected to be well-trained.

### Documentation of Use of Force

- Use terminology that is recognized by non-law enforcement
- Get out state statute and dept. policy
- Better to be too wordy than not wordy enough
- Be chronological
- "under arrest"
- Number of people involved
- Officer/Subject factors, special circumstances
- What was said
- Subject demeanor
- Subject action
- Witness information, especially neutral
- Detailed report on injuries



## **Physical and Psychological Reactions to Critical Incidents**

### **Reactions**

- Tunnel Vision/hearing
- High Respirations
- High Blood Pressure
- Fatigue
- Stress
- Tension
- Time Distortion

### **Coping**

- Diet
- Exercise
- Sleep
- Communicate/therapy

# Body Mechanics

## Pyramid

1. Wide Base (Shoulder-width/side-to-side stability)
2. Deep Base (45 degree angle/Linear stability)
3. Low Center (Bend knees/Relax)
4. Head Over Center (Balance head/Base stability)
5. Hands at Ready Position (Above waist, guard/ward off)



1. Wide Base
2. Deep Base
3. Low Center
4. Head Over Center
5. Hands at Ready Position

## Relax in the Pyramid Stance

- Be comfortable/verbalize
- Less energy is used/delay fatigue
- Tension should be used when completing a strike/*Fluid Shock*

## Positioning in the Pyramid

- Maintain a strong pyramid
- Reactionary Gap/2 arm lengths (6 feet)
- Check/redirect to keep safe separation
- Avoid #1 position
- #1 ½ Position for interview
- #2 Position for escort approach
- #2 ½ Position for escort
- #3 Position for pressure

#3 Position/  
Pressure Points

#2 ½ Position/  
Escort

#2 Position/  
Escort Approach

\*Safe Separation=  
6 feet or 2 arm lengths

#1 Position/  
Avoid

#1 ½ Position/  
Interview

### Motor Skills

#### Gross

- Large muscle groups
- High level of retention under stress
- Running

#### Fine

- Small muscle groups
- Low level of retention under stress
- Playing the piano

## ASP STRIKES



INTERVIEW STANCE

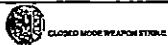


COMBAT STANCE



## Closed Mode Target Area

\*Center Mass of the Body\*



CLOSED MODE WEAPON STANCE



CLOSED MODE REACTION STANCE



## ASP STRIKES



Closed Mode  
Target Area

\*Center Mass of the Body\*



**\*NEVER Target Strikes to  
the Head, Neck, Spine,  
Sternum or Groin**

*\*Unless Deadly Force is justified.*



OPEN MODE WEAPON STRIKE



**Rapid Response  
Weapon Strike**



OPEN MODE REACTION STRIKE

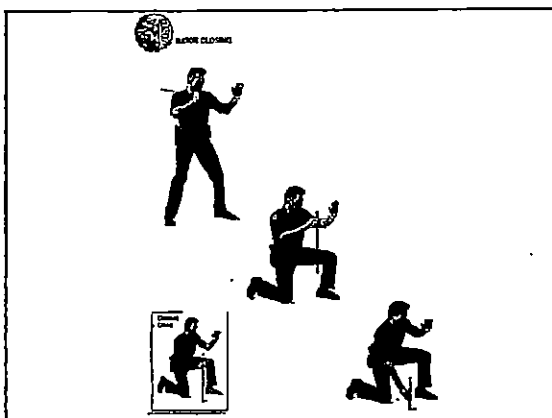
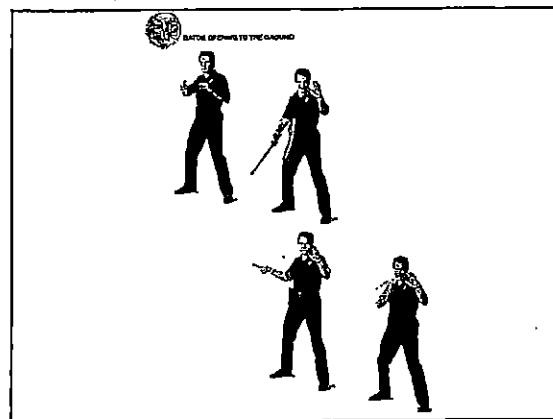


OPEN MODE STRIKE STRIKE



**Open Mode  
Combinations**

**Weapon Strike followed  
by Reaction Strike**



St. Anthony Police Department

## Aerosol Subject Restraint/MK-3

1

## MK-3 First Defense Stream/O.C.

### Main Ingredients

- \* Propellant: nitrogen
- \* Active Ingredient: oleoresin capsiicum
- \* (3% capsaicin/500,000 Scoville Heat Units)

2

## Possible Effects to O.C. Exposure

- Inflammatory Agent (color code orange)

### Physiological and Psychological Effects

- \* burning of the eyes, nose, skin and throat
- \* involuntary coughing, choking, gagging, excessive mucous production
- \* eyes dilate, blurred vision, temporary blindness, tearing, blinking, twitching, shutting
- \* disorientation, helplessness, aggressiveness

3

## Effects of O.C.

### Varying Degrees of Effects

- \* tolerance for pain
- \* drugs, alcohol use, EDP
- \* intended target vs. resulting target

### Longevity of Effects

- \* eyes/2-40 minutes
- \* respiratory/2-30 minutes
- \* burning/2-40 minutes

4

## A.S.R./Department Policy

### Policy 2-845/Use of A.S.R.

Aerosol subject restraint is classified as protective equipment and its use, as in the use of all other police equipment, must be exercised with discretion and care. A.S.R. is intended primarily for use in those cases wherein the member is attempting to subdue an attacker or a resisting suspect or under other circumstances where the rule of law permits the lawful and necessary use of force and which is best accomplished by the use of A.S.R. shall never be used indiscriminately.

Officer shall deploy their department authorized A.S.R. at the manufacturer's recommended target areas. First aid shall be provided to all persons sprayed with A.S.R. as soon as reasonably possible.

5

## A.S.R./Department Policy

### Use of Force Continuum

1. Presence/dialogue
2. Soft hands
3. A.S.R./Taser
4. Hard hands
5. Intermediate weapons
6. Deadly force

6



## Factors Considered

(Prior to Deployment of A.S.R.)

### Officer Subject Factors

- Age
- Size
- Skill level
- # of officers/subjects

### Special Circumstances

- Proximity to a weapon
- Prior knowledge
- Injury, exhaustion, disability
- Weather, time, location

7

## Factors Considered

- Environment  
Indoors/Outdoors?  
Unintended victims?  
Weather-wind, rain, ice

8

## Factors Considered

### Recognition of Threat

- Head back, shoulders back
- Face is red, twitching, jerking
- Lips pushed forward, showing teeth
- Breathing is fast, shallow
- Sweating
- Looking through you, ignores you. Eyes glazed, empty stare
- Belligerent, challenging, yelling, cursing
- Exaggerated movements, pacing, turning, pointing, pounding fists
- Fluctuates from cooperative to uncooperative
- Acts intoxicated, gives a false sense of security
- Aggression is taken out on other people or property

9

## Practical Deployment of A.S.R.

### Placement on Duty Belt

- Weapon side
- Reaction side

### Removal from Belt Holster and Grip

- Cross-over
- Same side
- Thumb
- Index finger

10

## Practical Deployment of A.S.R.

### Target Pattern

- Eyes
- Nose
- Mouth
- Circle/X
- Horizontal

### Deployment

- 2-10 feet
- 1-2 second spurts
- Strong verbal commands
- Tactically move
- Escalate, de-escalate

11

## Decontamination/First Aid

### Responsible Officer Should

- Call for an ambulance if necessary
- Fresh, moving air
- Reassure, comfort
- Change clothes
- Wash hands, put on rubber gloves
- Advise other officers, jailers about exposure
- Position asphyxia/Excited Delirium

12

## Practical Exercise

- Combat stance
- Verbal commands
- Removal from holster into deployment hand
- Proper grip and arm extension
- Guard hand up
- 1-2 second spurts
- Tactically move
- Escalate, de-escalate

13

## Handcuffing (practical)

\*Nomenclature

\*ID your cuffs

\*Proper ratcheting, lubrication

\*Proper locking, double locking and unlocking

\*Tightness check

\*Complaints of tightness

\*Keys

\*Swapping cuffs

\*Hinge, chain, leg shackles, TARP belt

\*Latex gloves

\*Practical

- solo?

- Determine position of suspect...size (multiple cuffs, shackles, injury, cooperative only, front vs. back (jail))

- Good positioning

- Tightness, doublelock, pat down search

\*Transport, comfort

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Exam /November 21, 2011

1. (2-305) Officers are permitted to use whatever force is reasonable and necessary to protect others and themselves from bodily harm in accordance with law.
2. (2-801) An officer must base his/her conduct and action in each use of force situation upon the facts of the situation as they reasonably appear.
3. (2-826) An approved weapon means a device or instrument which an officer has received permission from the Chief of Police to carry and use in the discharge of that officer's duties.
4. (2-827) It is the policy of this department that officers exhaust all reasonable means of apprehension and control before resorting to the use of firearms.
5. (2-827) If feasible, an officer should give verbal warning before using or attempting to use deadly force.
6. (2-828) An officer's use of deadly force can be justified when protecting himself/herself or another from apparent death or great bodily harm.
7. (2-829) Reasonable force by an officer may be used in effecting a lawful arrest.
8. (2-830) Officers are not required to first attempt using taser and degrees of force which reasonably appear to be necessary to accomplish the intended objective.
9. (2-830) Under no circumstances may an officer continue to use force (except mere physical) restraint against an individual who has ceased to resist.
10. (2-831) In an officer's use of a contact weapon, the officer shall not intentionally strike the individual above the shoulders unless such action would be justified under the use of deadly force guidelines.
11. (2-835) When an officer is involved in a misdemeanor situation, which suddenly changes into a situation covered in Policy # 2-828, deadly force can be applied.
12. (2-836) Facts unknown to an officer, no matter how compelling, cannot be considered in later determining whether the shooting was justified.
13. (2-844) The use of O.C. (oleoresin capsicum) by an officer may be necessary in circumstances where the officer is confronted with uncooperative subject(s) and other methods of control or apprehension would likely be ineffective or more dangerous.
14. In the 1985 Supreme Court case Tennessee v. Garner, the court ruled that it is a violation of the Fourth Amendment for police officers to use deadly force to stop a fleeing felon if the officer does not believe that the suspect poses a significant threat of death or serious physical injury to the officer or others.
15. In the 1989 US Supreme Court case Graham v. Connor, the court took into consideration factors such as whether the suspect poses an immediate threat, whether the suspect is actively resisting arrest, etc.

St. Anthony Police Department Use of Force Exam /November 21, 2011

16. In the 1968 Supreme Court case Terry v. Ohio, the court ruled that an officer is justified in conducting a pat down search of person whom he/she reasonably suspects to be dangerous in order to discover any weapons which might be used to assault him/her or another nearby.
17. According to MN Statute 609.06, an officer may use reasonable force in effecting a lawful arrest, or in execution of legal process, or in enforcing an execution of legal process, or in executing any other duty imposed upon the officer by law.
18. MN Statute 629.30 allows an officer to make an arrest with or without a warrant.
19. According to MN Statute 629.32, an officer may not subject the person to any more restraint than is necessary for the arrest & detention.
20. According to MN Statute 629.33, after an officer informs the suspect that he/she is under arrest, the officer may use all necessary & lawful means to make the arrest but may not use deadly force unless authorized by 609.066, the deadly force statute.
21. MN Statute 609.066 allows deadly force by an officer in the line of duty only when necessary to: protect the officer or another from death or great harm; effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force; effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer know has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if the person's apprehension is delayed.
22. An officer's use of the Force Continuum allows escalation and de-escalation of force and disengagement.
23. The reasonableness of an officer's action in an incident is based on the "totality of the circumstances."
24. The subject determines what level of force an officer uses.
25. A normally non-lethal type of force does have the possibility of becoming deadly through intent or misuse.
26. List the levels of the SAPD Force Continuum, starting with the least:
1. Presence / Verbal Dialogue
  2. Soft empty hand
  3. O.C. Spray / A.S.R. / Tazer
  4. Hard empty hand
  5. Intermediate Weapons
  6. Deadly Force

St. Anthony Police Department Aerosol Subject Restraint/MK-3/Oleoresin Capsicum  
Exam/November 21, 2011

1. Three physiological effects of exposure to Oleoresin Capsicum (O.C.) are:  
burning of the eyes, nose, skin, throat, coughing, choking, gagging
2. The intended target of O.C. versus the resulting target may decrease or increase the O.C.'s effects.
3. The physiological effects of exposure to O.C. usually disappear in about 40 minutes.
4. O.C./aerosol subject restraint is between soft hands and hard hands on the SAPD Force Continuum.
5. Officer subject factors and special circumstances should be taken into consideration prior to deployment of O.C.
6. If a subject is exposed to O.C., the responsible officer should reassure the subject and move them to Fresh air.
7. Upon booking a subject after having been exposed to O.C., the officer should notify jail personnel of the exposure.
8. The target of O.C. should be the face.
9. Prior to and during the deployment of O.C., the officer should use strong verbal commands.
10. Upon obtaining control of a subject after O.C. exposure, an officer should de-escalate force appropriately.
11. One environmental factor that may affect an officer's decision in whether or not to deploy O.C. is on building area/crowds.



# TASER

## TRAINING ACADEMY

17800 N 85<sup>th</sup> St., \* Scottsdale, AZ 85255 \* USA \* 800-978-2737 \* Fax 480-905-2034  
[www.TASER.com](http://www.TASER.com)

VERSION 17

### TASER® X26 Electronic Control Device (ECD) User Certification Test

PRINT LEGIBLY AND CLEARLY PLEASE!

Name: Jeronimo Yulez Dept. / Company: St. Anthony

Rank: \_\_\_\_\_ Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Training Date: 11/2/11 Location: St. Anthony Police Dept.

1. In deploying an ECD, the law enforcement officer should:
  - ☒ a) Use the least number of ECD discharges to accomplish lawful objectives
  - b) Keep pulling the trigger until the subject submits
  - c) Hold the trigger back (continuous ECD discharge) as long as it takes until the person submits to the officer's commands
  - d) Use the ECD as a torture device to gain the subject's complete compliance
2. Officers using an ECD are expected to know, understand, and adhere to:
  - a) The current law in the officer's jurisdiction
  - b) The officer's department policies on use of force and ECDs
  - c) TASER's current training program
  - d) TASER's current ECD warnings, instructions, and information
  - ☒ e) All of the above
3. When deploying an ECD, sensitive ECD target areas of the body to be avoided when practicable include:
  - a) Head
  - b) Throat
  - c) Chest/breast
  - d) Known pre-existing injury areas
  - ☒ e) All of the above

4. The preferred target areas for ECD deployment are:
- a) Lower center mass (below chest) and legs for front shots
  - b) Below the neck area for back shots
  - c) Anywhere on the subject's body
  - ☒ d) a and b
5. An ECD application on a subject can cause physiologic or metabolic effects, including, but not limited to, changes in:
- a) Acidosis
  - b) Heart rate and rhythm
  - c) pH
  - d) Respiration
  - e) Stress hormones or other biochemical neuromodulators (e.g., catecholamines).
  - ☒ f) All of the above
6. The risk (or probability) of an ECD causing or contributing to a subject's cardiac arrest is:
- a) Zero
  - b) Very high
  - c) High
  - d) Higher than the risk of death or serious injury from a firearm
  - ☒ e) Very low
7. As with any use-of-force tool or technique used by an officer:
- a) Any use of force has a risk of death or serious body harm
  - b) The lower the number of force applications to accomplish lawful objectives the better
  - c) Nothing works 100 percent of the time and contingencies should be considered.
  - d) The use of force must be in compliance with appropriate legal and policy standards and requirements
  - ☒ e) All of the above
8. What do the green blast doors indicate on a TASER cartridge?
- a) 21 ft of wire, extended probe needle
  - b) 25 ft of wire, regular probe needle
  - ☒ c) 25 ft of wire, extended probe needle
  - d) 21 ft of wire, regular probe needle
9. Electricity generally follows;
- a) The path of most resistance
  - b) From top to bottom following gravity
  - ☒ c) The path of least resistance between the probes
  - d) Or flows to any metal in contact
10. If you see a "P" on the CID of a TASER X26 ECD;
- a) Immediately pull the DPM out
  - b) Turn on the ECD and spark test it
  - c) Pull DPM out during boot up sequence
  - ☒ d) Leave it alone until after it has finished the boot up sequence



11. The proper term to describe TASER ECDs is:
- a) Propelled Energy Device
  - b) Conducted Energy Weapon
  - ☒ c) Electronic Control Device
  - d) Extended Stun Device
12. Firing the probes into the subject, even at close or point blank range, is often a better option than a drive stun with the cartridge removed because;
- a) It allows the person deploying the ECD to disengage and still deliver the effects of the ECD
  - b) It allows the person deploying the ECD to drive stun away from the probes with the cartridge still attached and increase the effects if needed
  - c) A drive stun with a cartridge removed will usually result in more significant "signature" marks than a probe deployment
  - ☒ d) All of the above
13. A drive stun is sometimes not very effective because:
- a) It is usually difficult to maintain contact with a combative suspect
  - b) The spread of the contact points on the suspect is generally not large enough to cause NMI
  - c) A pressure point application on a combative subject may be difficult to achieve
  - ☒ d) All of the above
14. The human nervous system has three main components that work together as a system. Which of the three components is affected by stun systems?
- a) Central nervous system
  - b) Motor nervous system
  - ☒ c) Sensory nervous system
  - d) Century nervous system
15. The term used for describing the incapacitating effects of a TASER ECD is;
- a) Electro-muscular disruption (EMD)
  - b) Electro-muscular incapacitation (EMI)
  - c) Neuro-muscular disruption (NMD)
  - ☒ d) Neuro-muscular incapacitation (NMI)
16. Which part of the human nervous system functions as the Command Center?
- a) Nerve Expressway
  - b) Motor nervous system
  - c) Sensory nervous system
  - ☒ d) Brain and Spinal cord (central nervous system)
17. The TASER X26 ECD operates at a peak open gap voltage of 50,000 volts. A typical electrical wall outlet in the USA operates at about 110 volts. The typical electrical wall outlet can be dangerous to a human. What is the main reason the electrical output of the TASER ECD is safer than the household electrical wall outlet?
- ☒ a) Because the average delivered amperages of the ECD is very low
  - b) Because the amperes are extremely high
  - c) Because the wall outlet is pulsed energy
  - d) Because the joule output of the ECD is 300 times greater

18. When a violent subject is incapacitated by the effects of the TASER ECD and it is reasonably safe to do so, cover officer(s) should attempt to control/cuff the subject under power. Doing so may;
- a) Reduce the need for additional cycles
  - b) Reduce the likelihood the subject will roll during the cycle
  - c) Reduce the potential of injury to the officer(s) while the subject is incapacitated only during the cycle
  - ☒ d) All of the above
19. During TASER ECD voluntary exposures which of the following are required safety rules?
- a) Always use two spotters when volunteer is standing
  - b) Spotters must hold volunteers under the armpit to stabilize the shoulder and upper arm and avoid twisting their shoulder
  - c) The volunteer may be held up or carefully lowered to the ground
  - ☒ d) All of the above
20. Why is a cartridge deployment, even at close range, more desirable than a drive stun?
- a) Both probes make contact for the full 5 seconds.
  - b) Less chance of multiple "signature marks" on the suspect.
  - c) NMI can be achieved if a drive stun is applied over 4" from the darts.
  - ☒ d) All of the above
21. The TASER X26 ECD is designed to effect the:
- a) Motor nervous system only
  - b) Sensory nervous system only
  - ☒ c) Sensory and motor nervous systems
  - d) Cardiac system
22. The "TASER-Wave" electronic signals of the TASER X26 ECD can be effective:
- a) Through up to approximately two inches of clothing
  - b) Through some types soft body armor
  - c) Through lightweight clothing
  - ☒ d) All of the above
23. When using the TASER X26 ECD with chemical sprays, the following must be considered
- ☒ a) Type of propellant and base of chemical or pepper spray (for flammability)
  - b) If the threat has been sprayed in the eyes
  - c) Whether the chemical spray was O.C. or C.S.
  - d) All of the above
24. The TASER X26 ECD will store what information for each trigger pull?
- a) Time, Date, Cartridge Number
  - b) Time, Date, Duration, Body Temperature
  - c) Date, Duration, Body Temperature, Temperature
  - ☒ d) Time, Date, Duration, Battery Life, Temperature

25. The 21 foot standard TASER cartridge has:

- a) Yellow blast doors
- ☒ b) Silver blast doors
- c) Green blast doors
- d) Orange blast doors

26. When deploying probes to the front of the body, the TASER ECD should generally be aimed:

- a) At the face
- ☒ b) So as to split the hemispheres (the beltline)
- c) At the throat
- d) At the head

27. The standard cycle for the TASER X26 ECD if the trigger is pulled and released is:

- a) 10 seconds
- ☒ b) 5 seconds
- c) 4 seconds
- d) The cycle always stops as soon as the trigger is released

28. A daily spark test on the TASER X26 ECD is recommended to:

- ☒ a) Ensure the ECD is sparking
- b) Create muscle memory
- c) Practice drawing and holstering the ECD
- d) Teach proper ECD safety

29. When using spent TASER cartridges for drills, it is important to:

- a) Visually inspect each cartridge to verify there are no probes in it
- b) Visually inspect each cartridge to verify there are no wires in it
- c) Load the cartridge, point in a safe direction and discharge one cycle to ensure it is empty
- ☒ d) All of the above

30. The two-piece full body conductive training targets offered by TASER are beneficial because:

- a) Students can become accustomed to the preferred target zones
- b) The auditory feedback for hits and misses is consistent with field performance
- c) Students can target the legs
- ☒ d) All of the above

31. According to the TASER training program, how long before presenting a user course should a TASER instructor check the TASER website to ensure he/she is using the most current version of the training material:

- a) 6 months
- b) 1 month
- c) 1 week
- ☒ d) 72 hours

32. If an ADVANCED TASER M26 ECD or a TASER X26 ECD is completely submerged, you should:

- a) Let it sit for 24 hours and return to duty
- b) Destroy it
- c) Pull the trigger and see if it works
- ☒ d) Return the ECD to TASER

33. TASER ECDs can ignite:

- a) Gasoline vapors
- b) Butane
- c) Some personal defense sprays
- ☒ d) All of the above

34. Targeting the back is usually preferable because:

- a) The back of the body has larger muscles
- b) Reduced risk of hitting a sensitive body part
- c) Surprise factor
- ☒ d) All of the above

35. Examples of subjects who are at an elevated risk from an ECD exposure include:

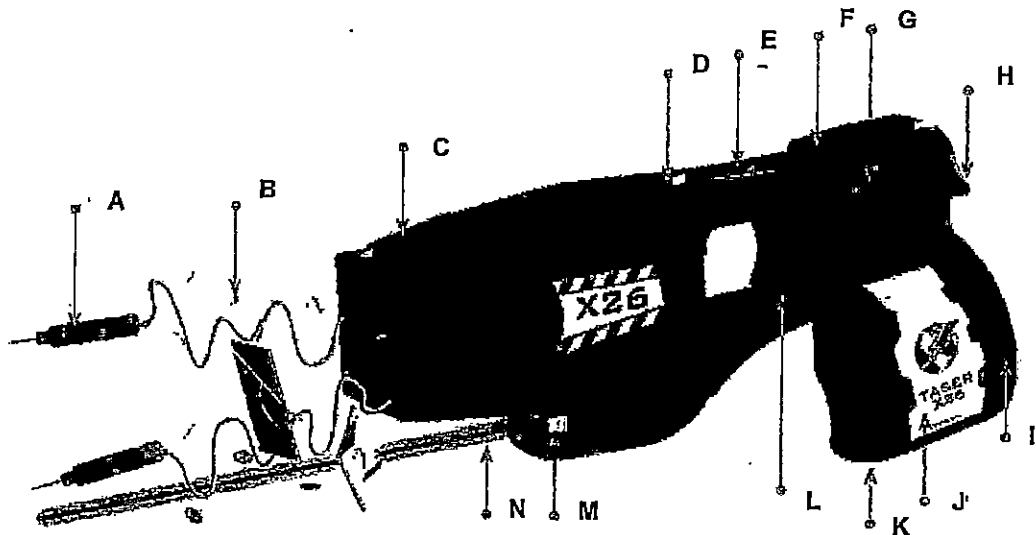
- a) Running subjects
- b) Subjects in elevated positions
- c) Subjects in a flammable environment
- ☒ d) All of the above

36. Which of the following is a warning sign that a subject might be at risk for an arrest related death:

- a) Bizarre or violent behavior
- b) Disrobing
- c) Unusual strength and/or endurance
- ☒ d) All of the above

# TASER® X26 ECD NOMENCLATURE

Identify the parts of the TASER X26 ECD



- 37. Trigger
- 38. Digital Power Magazine (DPM)
- 39. TASER Cartridge
- 40. Front Sight
- 41. Safety Switch
- 42. DPM Release Button
- 43. Stainless Steel Shock Plate
- 44. Built-in LASER (pointing to beam)
- 45. Central Information Display (CID)
- 46. Probes
- 47. Low Intensity Lights
- 48. Serial Number Plate
- 49. Illumination Selector Switch
- 50. AFID Tags

L  
K  
C  
D  
G  
H  
J  
N  
H  
A  
M  
E  
F  
B



# ARMAMENT SYSTEMS and PROCEDURES, INC

Box 1794 • Appleton, WI 54913 • (414) 735-6242 • FAX (414) 735-6245

## ASP BASIC CERTIFICATION (ABC) EXPANDABLE BATON TRAINING

Information Sheet

(Please Print)

Date 11/21/11

☒ Initial Certification

☐ Recertification

First Name Jerónimo Last Name Yanez

Home Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Employing Agency \_\_\_\_\_

Agency Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Duty Status: ☐ Full Duty ☐ Restricted Duty

Has your agency adopted or authorized the use of the ASP Baton? \_\_\_\_\_

How many officers are in your agency? \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: Home (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Office (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Height \_\_\_\_\_ Weight \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Have you been exercising? \_\_\_\_\_

Do you have any knee, back or health problems? \_\_\_\_\_

Are you on any medication? \_\_\_\_\_

Person to be notified in case of emergency:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Alternate (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Relationship \_\_\_\_\_

Briefly describe any health problems:

Injury Check: ☐ 1A ☐ 1P

### WAIVER

Release from Liability and Assumption of Risk Agreement

1) Intending that this Agreement be legally binding upon me, my heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, I hereby waive, release, and forever discharge Armament Systems and Procedures, INC, and all of their agents, representatives, heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, of and from any and all claims, demands, rights and causes of action of whatsoever kind and nature, arising from, and by reason of any and all known and unknown, foreseen and unforeseen physical and mental injuries and consequences thereof, suffered by me during any and all ASP Expandable Baton Certification Training activities.

2) In signing this Release, I assert that (a) I am presently in good physical and mental health; (b) I have no reason to believe that I am not in good physical and mental health; (c) I am fully aware of, and do acknowledge and assume all risk of injury inherent in my participation in this training seminar; (d) I have read and fully understand the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

*This program is competency based. Mere participation does not automatically assure successful completion.*

11/21/11  
Date

[Signature]  
Signed

For each question below, circle the option that is the most correct.

- Each question is worth five (5) points. Minimum acceptable score is 80% (16 correct).

INSTRUCTOR [Signature] DATE 11-21-11

## ASP BASIC CERTIFICATION TECHNIQUE PROFICIENCY CHECKLIST

*The following checklist is designed to assist you and the ASP Instructor in evaluating your performance of ASP Techniques. Those components of the technique that are acceptable are checked.*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1) Check</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Movement</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Verbalization</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technique</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Target</li> </ul>  | <p>6) Opening the Baton</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Movement</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Verbalization</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technique</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Target</li> </ul>  |
| <p>2) Re-Direction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Movement</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Verbalization</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technique</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Target</li> </ul>   | <p>7) Open Mode Weapon Strike</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Movement</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Verbalization</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technique</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Angle</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Target</li> </ul>   |
| <p>3) Closed Mode Weapon Strike</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Movement</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Verbalization</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technique</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Angle</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Target</li> </ul>   | <p>8) Open Mode Reaction Strike</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Movement</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Verbalization</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technique</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Angle</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Target</li> </ul> |
| <p>4) Closed Mode Reaction Strike</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Movement</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Verbalization</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technique</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Angle</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Target</li> </ul> | <p>9) Open Mode Straight Strike</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Movement</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Verbalization</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technique</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Target</li> </ul>  |
| <p>5) Closed Mode Straight Strike</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Movement</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Verbalization</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technique</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Target</li> </ul>  | <p>10) Closing the Baton</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Balance</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Movement</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technique</li> </ul>  |

- A check mark indicates an acceptable observed action.
- Three of the components must be acceptable for a passing score.
- Each technique must have a passing score for certification.
- The minimum passing score is 100% (10 techniques).

TECHNIQUE PROFICIENCY:    ACCEPTABLE ☒    NOT ACCEPTABLE ☐

COUNSELED \_\_\_\_\_

INSTRUCTOR \_\_\_\_\_

DATE 11-26-17



WRITTEN EXAMINATION

22

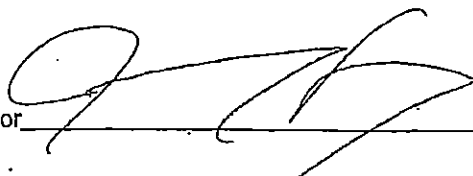
TECHNIQUE PROFICIENCY CHECKLIST

100%

COMMENTS:

☒ Certification Approved ☐ Certification Denied

Instructor



AIC

11-21-11

SEPTEMBER 1996

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/119**

Report Date: 10/24/2016

<b>Primary Information</b>	
Description:	Request to obtain video recordings from James Diehl
Occurrence From:	10/24/2016 00:00
Occurrence To:	10/24/2016 00:00
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	11/09/2016
Approved By:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

<b>Synopsis</b>
On 10-24/2016 SA Henning received a request from the Ramsey County Attorney's Office to obtain video of the permit to carry class taught by James Diehl should it exist. No evidence generated by nature of this report.

<b>Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Diehl, James Paul</b>
<b>Primary Information</b>
Subject Name: Diehl, James Paul
Record Type: Person
Bio: 39 yr. old, White, Male
Birth Date: 11/25/1976
Juvenile: NO

<b>Record Status Information</b>	
Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	11/02/2016 17:06
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	11/09/2016 19:39

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

On 10/24/2016 SA Henning was contacted by Rick Dusterhoft with the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. Dusterhoft asked SA Henning to obtain video of the Permit to Carry class taught by James Diehl should it exist.

SA Henning contacted James Diehl by telephone and asked if he or the other instructors in his group had ever recorded their training classes. Diehl said that they hadn't. SA Henning relayed this information to Dusterhoft on or after 10/25/2016.

No evidence generated by nature of this report.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/120**

Report Date: 11/08/2016

**Primary Information**

Description: **St. Anthony Police Use of Force Policy**  
Reporting LEO: **Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Approval Status: **Approved**  
Approved Date: **11/08/2016**  
Approved By: **Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: **Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Record Origination Date: **11/08/2016 07:49**  
Last Update Operator: **Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Last Update Date: **11/08/2016 07:51**

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
**PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES**

action will he/she display any partiality toward either of the parties involved. The officer will maintain a courteous, but firm attitude in the performance of his/her duties.

The purpose of a peaceful, orderly labor dispute shall be deemed to be legal, unless advice is received to the contrary from the courts or other competent authority.

9-14     **Necessity that Officers be Armed**

As long as members of the public are victims of violent crimes and officers in the performance of their duties are confronted with deadly force, it will remain necessary for police officers to be properly armed for the protection of society and themselves

9-15     **Use of Force Definitions**

1.    *Approved Weapon* means a device or instrument which an officer has received permission from the Chief of Police to carry and use in the discharge of that officer's duties, and for which the officer has: A) obtained training in the technical, mechanical, and physical aspects of the device; and B) has developed a knowledge and understanding of the law, rules, and regulations regarding the employment of such weapon.

2.    *Contact Weapons* mean all objects and instruments which are used or designed to be used, to apply force to the person of another by coming into physical contact with that person.

3.    *Chemical Agents* mean chemical mace, tear gas, and pepper mace.

4.    *Deadly Force*. Force which the actor uses with the purpose of causing, or which the actor should reasonably know creates a substantial risk of causing death or great bodily harm.

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

5. *Non-Deadly Force.* Force actually used by an officer which does not have the purpose of causing, nor create a substantial risk of causing, death or great bodily harm.

6. *Use of Force Continuum.* A guideline that describes a police officers reasonable use of force options to include: Presence/Dialogue; soft hands; aerosol subject restraint/taser; hard hands; intermediate weapons; and deadly force

9-16     **Use of Deadly Force**

Use of deadly force by a peace officer in the line of duty is justified only when necessary:

- To protect himself/herself or another from apparent death or great bodily harm.
- To effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape of a person whom the peace officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony involving the use or threatened use of deadly force, or;
- To effect the arrest or capture, or prevent the escape, of a person whom the officer knows or has reasonable grounds to believe has committed or attempted to commit a felony if the officer reasonably believes that the person will cause death or great bodily harm if his/her apprehension is delayed.
- A police officer may also discharge a weapon under the following circumstances:
  - a. During range practice or competitive shooting events.
  - b. To destroy an animal that represents a threat to public safety, or as a humanitarian measure where the animal is seriously injured.

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

- Firing a weapon from or at a moving vehicle is inherently dangerous to both the involved officer and innocent third parties. Therefore, officers should avoid firing weapons from or at a moving vehicle except in circumstances permitting the use of deadly force and after careful consideration of the possibility of collateral injury or death.

9-17     **Use of Non-Deadly Force**

It shall be the policy of this Department to accord officers discretion in the use of non-deadly force to the extent permitted by Minnesota Statute 609.06 which permits police officers to use reasonable force:

- a. In effecting a lawful arrest; or
- b. In the execution of legal process; or
- c. In enforcing an order of the court; or
- d. In effecting any other duty imposed on the officer by law.

9-18     **Use of Force - General Rules**

a. Officers shall use the least amount of force reasonably necessary to accomplish the intended goal without impairing the safety of others. This provision shall not be construed, however, to require officers to first attempt using types and degrees of force which reasonably appear to be inadequate to accomplish the intended objective.

b. Protracted hand-to-hand combat may be harmful to the public safety, the safety of law enforcement personnel, and the safety of the person being arrested or captured. Accordingly, it shall be deemed reasonable for officers to use that type and degree of non-deadly force necessary to bring a subject whom the officer intends to arrest or capture quickly under control.

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

c. Officers shall carry and use only approved weapons, as that term is defined in Section 9-23, unless circumstances exist which pose an imminent threat to the safety of the public or the officer requiring the immediate use of non-approved weapon to counter such a threat.

d. No officer shall modify, alter, or cause to be altered an approved weapon in his/her possession or control. This provision shall not be construed to prohibit officers from modifying grips on approved firearms in the officer's possession or control.

e. Under no circumstances may any officer continue to use force (except mere physical restraint) against an individual who has ceased to resist.

9-19     **Contact Weapons- Expandable Baton**

Contact weapons shall be used only where efforts involving the use of less force have failed, or where it reasonably appears that such methods would be ineffective if attempted. Contact weapons may be used only in the following manner:

- a. To ward off blows or kicks from another person; or
- b. To strike another for the purpose of rendering that person temporarily incapacitated; or
- c. to restrain persons; or
- d. In appropriate crowd control situations, to direct and control the movements of people or persons, or as a barricade.
- e. officer shall not intentionally strike an individual above the shoulders unless such action would be justified under the use of deadly force guidelines.



ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

9-20      **Less-Lethal Impact Devices**

**Purpose**

To establish guidelines and training in the use of department authorized less-lethal devices.

**Policy**

The police department recognizes that combative, non-compliant, armed and/or violent subjects cause handling and control problems that, in limited and controlled circumstances, may be addressed by less lethal weapons. This policy is designed to assist officers with the de-escalation of potentially violent confrontations.

**Nothing in this policy shall be construed to mean that an officer must use less lethal means when confronted with a deadly force situation.**

Intentional discharge of a firearm loaded with less lethal munitions, used by a police officer within the scope of his or her official duties, does not constitute deadly force.

**Definitions**

**Less Lethal Force Philosophy** – A concept of planning and force application, which meets operational objectives, with less potential for causing death or serious physical injury than conventional police tactics.

**Kenetic Energy Impact Projectiles** – Flexible or non-flexible projectiles, which are intended to incapacitate a subject with minimal potential for causing death or serious physical injury, when compared to conventional projectiles.

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

**Electronic Control Device**

The Taser is a hand held, laser aimed, battery operated, less lethal, electronic control device (ECD) defined as a contact weapon for purposes of this policy. Voltage is applied to a subject by two darts connected to conducting wires propelled from a charged cartridge, or from direct contact. The unit uses an Electro-Muscular Disruptive system, which overrides the central nervous system and effects the sensory and motor nervous system resulting in temporary, involuntary muscle contractions. The contractions will incapacitate a subject so they can be placed under the control of law enforcement officers.

**Safety Priorities** – The department's safety priorities are established as follows:

- Non-subject civilians
- Police officers
- Subject(s)

**Less Lethal Extended Range Devices**

There are many projectiles considered "less lethal." The primary type used by the St. Anthony Police Department is the flexible baton – 12 gauge.

The authorized 12 gauge less lethal rounds are manufactured by CTS Ballistics (or a similar product). These rounds are referred to as the "Super Sock Bean Bag."

The standard round is a two and three quarter inch plastic 12 gauge cartridge.

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

**Evaluation of Projectiles**

Kenetic Energy Impact Projectiles will be evaluated on the following criteria:

- Accuracy
- Effectiveness
- Potential for causing death or serious physical injury

Accuracy

- This is the primary consideration since proper shot placement greatly assists in controlling the other two evaluation criteria.
- This will be evaluated based on the anticipated ranges of deployment.
- Super Sock Projectile is in its deployed state immediately upon exiting the weapon barrel. It does not require a minimum range to unfold or stabilize. Optimal ranges are between 5 and 20 yards. However, it is stressed that shot placement, rather than deployment range, is the critical factor in determining the extent of injury caused. Shots to the head, neck, thorax, heart, or spine, can result in fatal or serious injury. Subsequently, care should be taken to not target these areas.

Effectiveness

- This is the potential of the round to cause incapacitation and reduce the subject's ability to continue their (non-compliant) behavior. The level of energy to cause incapacitation creates the potential for injury, but when properly deployed,

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
**PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES**

with a low probability for causing serious physical injury or death.

- The potential for causing death or serious physical injury with such projectiles is a reality. The potential is greatly reduced when impacts to the head and neck are avoided, and when appropriate medical examination is provided in cases where the subject is struck in an area that might conceal a closed injury, including such areas as the chest, back, thoracic, and abdominal cavities and the groin.
- When engaging a target, the officer should evaluate the effectiveness of each round during the volley. Compliance and/or incapacitation is the desired goal, and alternative target areas/response should be considered when rounds are not effective. Alternative target area/response considerations will be based on the circumstances the officer is encountering and the established department safety priorities.

**Deployment Areas**

- The less lethal projectiles will be delivered to suspect target areas based on the circumstances, the established safety priorities, and the level of force authorized.
- The ASP Training Chart is the recognized department model for determining contact areas for Kinetic Energy Impact Weapons, based on potential for injury.

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

**Force Continuum**

- The St. Anthony Police Department recognizes six distinct levels of force. The use of Kinetic Energy Impact Projectiles are considered a level 5, when deployed to areas of the suspect's body that are considered unlikely to cause death or serious injury.
- The uses of Kinetic Energy Impact Projectiles are considered deadly force if intentionally deployed at the head or neck.

**Deployment Techniques**

Transition – When a qualified officer transitions the weapon from lethal to less lethal ammunition the following procedures shall be performed. **The officer is solely responsible for the condition of the weapon (lethal vs less lethal rounds):**

- All duty ammunition will be removed from the weapon and remain under the control of the officer.
- \*The officer will visually and physically inspect the chamber and magazine to insure that all duty ammunition is removed from the shotgun.
- \*The officer will then load the less lethal rounds into the shotgun, visually inspecting each round prior to insertion, insuring that each round is, in fact, a less lethal round.

**\*When possible these steps should be witnessed by a second officer**

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
**PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES**

Before transition to less lethal ammunition, the officer shall consider:

- The level of force being confronted
- The proximity/access of subject to officer
- The department's safety priorities.

The officer will then determine if lethal cover is necessary and appropriate. Special consideration of lethal cover should be made in all cases involving subjects with firearms.

**Handling of Injured Suspects**

Suspects who are struck by a less lethal round shall be transported to a medical facility for evaluation/examination.

**Investigation:**

An investigation will be conducted into any situation involving the firing of a less lethal round at a suspect. The depth of the investigation will be decided by the duty commander (rank of Sergeant or above) and will be based on the extent of the suspect's injuries.

The operational use of a Kenetic Energy Impact Projectile will be documented in the same manner as an impact weapon per department principles and practices 9-23.

**Training**

The training in the use of Extended Range Kenetic Energy Impact Projectiles will consist of the approved department end-user program and annual recertification.

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

**Electronic Control Devices (Taser)**

**APPLICATION:**

The Taser may be used in situations where force is justified to control aggressive and or combative/non-compliant subjects, thereby reducing the likelihood of injury to officers and subjects.

**Dart Deployment:**

- The deploying officer shall inform officers of the presence and/or planned use of the Taser so the Taser deployment is not mistaken for a gun shot.
- Unless prevalent circumstances suggest otherwise ECD use should not exceed fifteen seconds.
- The Taser should not be used when the subject is in danger of falling from a significant height.
- The Taser should not be used when a subject is in water where drowning is a possibility.
- Officers are to make every effort to avoid dart placement to the head, neck, groin, or chest.
- The Taser will cycle for a period of 5 seconds, but may be turned off sooner as the situation warrants. Officers should evaluate Taser effectiveness at the end of each 5 second cycle. Each cycle shall be detailed in the narrative per 9-23.
- When feasible, officers should give verbal warning prior to ECD deployment.
- Officers are authorized to remove darts from the subject if the darts are in an area of the body not considered to be soft tissue.
- Used darts are considered a biohazard and must be handled appropriately. This includes the use of gloves and designated

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

biohazard sharps evidentiary containers by department personnel. Darts can be inverted and placed back into the cartridge from which they were deployed.

**Drive Stun Deployment**

- Taser deployment in the drive stun mode is a pain compliance technique occupying the same position as other ECD use in the Use of Force Continuum.

**Medical Treatment:**

- For the purpose of this policy, soft tissue areas are considered to be the head, eyes, neck, and groin/genital area.
- When the Taser has been used on a subject, he/she shall be evaluated by emergency medical responders.
- A subject that has been exposed to prolonged application, over 15 second, shall be transported to a hospital for evaluation. Personnel conducting the evaluation should be aware that the subject has experienced the prolonged ECD application.
- Medical personnel must remove darts that may have penetrated soft tissue areas.
- An officer/individual of the same sex shall remove the darts from the subject in cases where darts have penetrated areas which involve the breast, buttocks, genitals, or inner thigh.

**Restricted Uses:**

- The Taser shall not be used on restrained individuals unless the actions of the person cause a potential threat of bodily harm to themselves or any other person.



**ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES**

- The Taser shall not be used when the presence of flammable fumes, liquids or gases are known or likely.
- The Taser should not be used on women known to be pregnant unless all other means short of lethal force have been used.

**Documentation:**

- Depending on the penetration and the location of the darts and the sex of the subject, officers must make every reasonable effort to have any dart impact areas on the subject's person photographed. If the subject is of the opposite sex of the officer and taking of the photographs would require removal of clothing that would expose the breast, buttocks, inner thigh, or genital area, the same sex arrangements must be made.
- Officers are required to fully document the use of the Taser in the narrative per policy 9-23.
- Officers shall properly inventory expended cartridge(s) into evidence.
- Officers shall take the unit out of service until information stored in the unit can be downloaded.

**Portation:**

- When available, all officers shall carry the department issued Taser weapon while on duty.
- Officer will be required to carry the Taser on their reactionary side.
- Officers will be required to secure the Taser in a department approved duty belt holster or leg style holster.

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

**Training:**

- A certified Taser Instructor must train all officers who carry and deploy the Taser.
- Taser users must be recertified on an annual basis.

**Force Continuum:**

- Taser shall come under the same force continuum as aerosol subject restraints.

9-21     **Aerosol Subject Restraints**

Chemical mace is classified as protective equipment and its use, as in the use of all other police equipment, must be exercised with discretion and care. Chemical mace is intended primarily for use in those cases wherein the member is attempting to subdue an attacker or a resisting suspect or under other circumstances where the rule of law permits the lawful and necessary use of force and which is best accomplished by the use of mace. Chemical mace shall never be used indiscriminately.

Officers shall deploy their department authorized aerosol subject restraint at the manufacturer's recommended target areas. First aid shall be provided to all persons sprayed with a chemical agent as soon as reasonably possible.

9-22     **Firearms as Last Resort**

An officer is equipped with a firearm to use as a last resort in effecting the arrest of a dangerous felon. When a firearm is used by an officer, it must be with the realization that the death of some person may occur, not necessarily with the intent that such will be the result.

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
**PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES**

It is the policy of this Department that members exhaust all other reasonable means of apprehension and control before resorting to the use of firearms. It is also the policy of this Department that members shall not unnecessarily or unreasonably endanger themselves in applying the firearms regulation to actual situations.

If feasible, an officer should give warning before using or attempting to use deadly force.

**9-23      Use of Force Reporting Requirements**

a. Whenever an officer discharges a firearm outside the firing range or is involved in a citizen contact that results in death, great bodily harm, or serious bodily harm (as defined by Minnesota State Statute), he/she shall immediately notify an on-duty or on-call supervisor.

b. Whenever an officer is involved in any use of force situation (beyond routine escort procedures to control a resisting combative subject), a comprehensive written report shall be generated by the involved officer(s). An arrest, offense, or supplement report detailing the use of force shall suffice for this requirement. See 9-28 for procedures to be followed in officer involved shootings.

**9-24      Firing Warning Shot**

Warning shots shall not be fired.

**9-25      Firearms - Minimizing the Risk of Death**

In the extreme stress of a shooting situation, an officer does not have the opportunity or ability to direct his/her shot to a non-fatal area. To

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

require the officer to do so increases the risk of harm to himself/herself or others.

9-26     **Firearms - Justification Limited to Facts Known to Officers**

Justification for the use of firearms must be limited to what reasonably appear to be the facts known or perceived by an officer at the time he/she decides to shoot. Facts unknown to an officer, no matter how compelling, cannot be considered in later determining whether the shooting was justified.

9-27     **Firearms - Preparation for Use**

Nothing in this policy shall be construed as preventing an officer from drawing his/her weapon or being prepared to use it, if the officer feels it is a threatening situation.

9-28     **Officer Involved Shooting**

The St. Anthony Police Department shall ensure that an investigation is conducted of all incidents that are of a critical nature where the involved employee acted within the course and scope of employment and which included, but are not limited to:

1. Officer involved use of deadly force through the discharge of a firearm.
2. Any incident that has caused or is likely to have caused great bodily harm to death to any person to include St. Anthony Police Department employees.
3. Any incident deemed critical by the Chief or his designee.

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

**Purpose**

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines and procedures that shall be uniformly applied following critical incidents to ensure that a thorough and objective investigation is conducted. It is also the purpose of this policy to provide guidelines and procedures to ensure that appropriate action is taken after critical incidents to safeguard the well being of all involved personnel.

**Definitions**

Detective: The investigator(s) from the agency which is conducting the investigation of the critical incident.

Equipment: This term includes but is not limited to: firearms, taser, magazine, ammunition, baton, flashlight, uniform, boots, etc.

Escort: An officers assigned by the First Responding Supervisor to stay with involved employee(s) and/or witness employee(s) until the escort is relieved. Escorts shall be of the rank of sergeant or above whenever possible.

First Responding Assisting Employees: The first employees who respond to a critical incident.

First Responding Supervisor: The First St. Anthony Police Department supervisor responding to a critical incident who was not involved in the incident as neither an involved person nor involved witness.

Great Bodily Harm: Bodily injury which creates a high probability of death, or which causes serious permanent disfigurement, or which causes a permanent or protected loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ or other serious bodily harm.

SAPD Incident Commander: The first POST licensed St. Anthony Police Department supervisor responding to a critical incident after the First Responding Supervisor.

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

Investigating Entity: The Hennepin County Sheriff's Department or Bureau of Criminal Apprehension that may be conducting the critical incident investigation.

Investigation Headquarters: The St. Anthony Police Department or other location designated by the lead detective at which involved employees and witness employees gather immediately following a critical incident to meet with legal counsel, detectives and to surrender equipment.

Involved Employee: Any employee who appears to have engaged in conduct constituting a critical incident. This also includes an employee who is a victim of a critical incident.

Lead Detective: The lead investigator of the critical incident or their designee. The lead detective shall be from the investigating entity.

Report: Any written documentation from any reporting system used by the St. Anthony Police Department.

Witness Employee: An employee who witnesses a critical incident, but did not engage in any conduct constituting a critical incident.

### **Procedure**

Whenever an employee of the St. Anthony Police Department is involved in a critical incident, they shall immediately notify a supervisor. If the incident occurs outside of St. Anthony the employee shall immediately notify the responsible law enforcement agency with jurisdiction and their supervisor.

Employees involved in critical incidents can be profoundly affected by the incident. **Anyone dealing with an employee involved in a critical incident shall follow these guiding principles:**

- Do not leave employee alone or ignore them

**ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES**

- Do not take an involved employee's firearm unless a supervisor has reason to believe that the involved employee poses a threat to themselves or to others, or unless directed by the lead detective.
- Do not allow employee(s) to talk about the incident to anyone at the scene, except to provide sufficient information to enable the primary responders or detective to ensure public safety, officer safety, and to preserve the scene.
- Unless there is an identifiable reason for doing so, i.e. destroying obvious evidence such as washing blood off hands, do not deny an employee who requests access to:
  - Food and drink
  - Restroom facilities
  - Telephone to contact family and/or significant person
  - A union or labor representative
  - A chaplain or other clergy
  - Legal counsel

**Responsibilities**

The Chief or his Designee

- Determine whether the St. Anthony Police Department or an outside agency will become the investigating entity.
- Determine whether a criminal investigation is necessary
- Direct the Public Information Officer, if appropriate, to contact the media and coordinate all media inquiries on the critical incident.

St. Anthony Police Department Incident Commander

- Notify the following persons:
  - The Chief or his designee

**ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES**

- The Hennepin County Sheriff's Office and/or the BCA to conduct the investigation. The BCA should be used for all incidents occurring outside the Hennepin County portion of St. Anthony.
- Assume command of the scene upon arrival.
- Ensure that the First Responding Supervisor has carried out all duties.
- Determine when the involved employee(s) and witness employee(s) may leave the scene for drug testing and/or transport to Investigation Headquarters.
- Inform the Chief or his designee of the facts so they can determine if the incident requires a criminal investigation, and if so, who the investigating entity will be.
- If the Chief or his designee has determined there will be a criminal investigation, ensure the investigating entity has assumed command of the critical incident.

First Responding Supervisor

- Identify involved employee(s) and witness employee(s).
- Obtain from the involved employee(2) only the information needed to ensure public safety, officer safety, and to preserve the scene.
- Reveal no information given to you by the involved employee(s) except what is necessary to protect public safety, officer safety, and to preserve the scene.
- Keep the involved employee(s) and witness employee(s) separated from each other when possible.
- Set up scene boundaries and keep the scene secure.
- Request additional resources and personnel as necessary.



ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

- Assign a POST licensed officer to accompany any injured persons to the hospital.
- Assign an escort(s) to accompany the involved employee(s) to the hospital for alcohol and drug testing and/or to investigation headquarters with instructions not to discuss the incident with each other or other person(s).
- Determine whether an escort will be assigned to the witness employee(s).
- Allow involved employee(s) and witness employee(s) a reasonable opportunity to contact family members and/or significant persons unless contra-indicated.
- If the involved employee(s) or witness employee(s) have requested legal representation; they shall be allowed to consult in a private setting.
- **The first responding supervisor shall not take or prepare any detailed statements or reports, written or verbal, from the involved employee(s).**
- If directed by the investigating entity, complete a supplemental report documenting supervisory actions taken including times, specific assignments made, and the identities of all personnel involved in the critical incident.

Involved Employee(s)

- Remain at the scene.
- Do not speak to other employees about the critical incident, except to ensure public safety, officer safety, and to preserve the scene.
- Participate in alcohol and drug testing as soon as practical after the incident.

**ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES**

- Upon arrival at investigation headquarters the involved employee(s) must surrender equipment and any other pertinent item(s) needed when requested by a detective.
- After having an opportunity to consult with legal counsel, the legal counsel will inform the lead detective or designee if the involved employee(s) is willing to give a voluntary statement. Involved employee(s) who are able and willing to be interviewed shall be interviewed at investigation headquarters or such other location and time chosen by the lead detective and the involved employee(s).
- May meet with a designated psychologist within 72 hours for critical incident debriefing.

Witness Employee(s)

- Do not speak to other employees about the critical incident, except to ensure public safety, officer safety, and to preserve the scene.
- Provide a brief verbal account of the incident to the first responding supervisory. The account should include, but is not necessarily limited to, identifying and locating suspects, reporting approximate number and trajectory of rounds fired or exchanged, and any other information deemed pertinent to public or officer safety.
- Prepared an incident report or provide a question and answer statement after being directed to do so by a detective and after consulting with legal counsel, if desired.
- Meet with an answer any questions from a detective.
- May request to meet with a designated psychologist within 72 hours fro critical incident debriefing.

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
**PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES**

**Escort**

- Assume control of the involved employee or witness employee as directed by the first responding supervisor.
- Take the involved employee from the scene to the alcohol and drug testing site when directed by the St. Anthony Police Department incident commander.
- After test samples are obtained; the escort shall transport the involved employee to investigation headquarters.
- Advise the involved employee or witness employee to remain separate from other involved employee(s) and witness employee(s).
- Remain with the involved employee or witness employee when they are brought to the investigation headquarters and until they are turned over to other supervisory personnel.
- Advise the involved employee or witness employee not to discuss the incident with anyone except an attorney, union representative, or detective.
- Write a report detailing his/her actions, including who had access to the involved employee or witness employee and specifically documenting whether the involved employee or witness employee spoke with anyone about the incident while in the escort's presence.

**First Responding Assisting Employee(s)**

- Secure the scene until arrival of the first responding supervisor.
- Ensure the witness employee(s) and the involved employee(s) do not discuss the incident.

**Relief from Duty**

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
**PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES**

- The involved employee shall be relieved from active duty as soon as possible and may be placed on paid administrative leave.
- Opportunity will be provided for the employee to meet with necessary individuals for critical incident debriefing.
- No involved employee will return to duty status without authorization of the Chief or his designee.
- No involved employee shall be rearmed without the authorization of the Chief or his designee.
- A loaner handgun will be given to the involved employee at the authorization of the Chief or his designee.

**Notification**

The Chief shall notify the Commissioner of Public Safety within 30 days of whenever a peace officer discharges a firearm in the course of duty, other than for training purposes or the killing of an animal that is sick, injured, or dangerous per Minnesota State Statute 626.553.

9-29      **Officers Surrendering Weapon**

An officer or partner may be at the mercy of an armed suspect who has the advantage, but he/she must consider that the danger is not necessarily reduced by giving up his/her gun upon demand. Surrendering his/her weapon might mean giving away the only chance for survival; therefore, an officer should use every tactical tool at his/her disposal to avoid surrendering his/her weapon.

9-30      **Possession of Weapons in Courthouse or Certain State Buildings**

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

Officers shall not be armed in any courthouse complex or in any state building within the capitol area (described in Minnesota Statute 15.50), unless performing official duties within the scope of their employment for the City of St. Anthony.

9-31     **Barricaded Suspects**

A barricaded suspect poses an extreme danger not only to officers who seek to arrest him/her, but to other persons as well. Good judgment demands that a tactical plan be developed rather than immediately rushing a barricaded suspect.

Officers should seal avenues of escape and call for assistance. Once the suspect is isolated, time is to the benefit of the officers, and the full resources of the Department are available to assist officers in removing the suspect from his/her location. To minimize the possibility of injury to officers and others, appropriate special equipment and trained personnel should be requested. If possible, an effort should be made to contact the suspect in an attempt to persuade him/her to voluntarily surrender before force is used.

In situations which develop from radio calls or spontaneous activities, the ranking officer is in command until relieved by a supervisor or chief.

9-32     **Hostages**

Criminals who use hostages to effect their escape are desperate individuals, who, if allowed, will pose a continuing threat to their hostage and to the public at large. Assurance that a hostage will be released unharmed is a meaningless promise. The Department does not have the ability to protect the safety of a hostage who is allowed to be removed from the presence of officers. The safety of hostages

ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT  
PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

can be best assured by keeping them in the presence of officers and by preventing their removal by the suspect. Officers should use every verbal and tactical tool at their disposal to secure the arrest of the suspect without harming the hostage. However, officers should realize that exceptional situations could arise where considered judgment might dictate allowing removal of a hostage such as where there is imminent and probable danger to a large group of persons.

9-33     **Uniformed Officers at Planned Arrest and Search Warrant Service**

During the planning stage for the service of a search warrant or an arrest operation which primarily involves plain clothes personnel, consideration should be given to the deployment of at least one uniformed officer, whenever tactically feasible, in a highly visible position to reduce the possibility of mistaken identity.

9-34     **Traffic Enforcement Objective**

The traffic enforcement objective of the Department is to reduce traffic accidents and injuries and to facilitate the safe and expeditious flow of vehicular and pedestrian traffic through the public's voluntary compliance with traffic regulations. The Department seeks to achieve this objective through a combination of education and enforcement.

The Department seeks to educate the public regarding traffic regulations through programs aimed at exposing specific problems, by publishing traffic accident and injury statistics, and by giving notice and warnings of changes in regulations prior to taking enforcement action.

The Department will take enforcement action upon the detection of an illegal and potentially hazardous act without regard for such factors as

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/121**

Report Date: 11/08/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Officer Jeremy Sroga  
Occurrence From: 11/08/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 11/08/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 01/26/2017  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 11/08/2016 SSA Olson and SA Henning interviewed Officer Jeremy Sroga at the BCA, SA Henning acquired exhibit 2016-433/121.1 by nature of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Address #2 - Pertinent #1 - 3301 SILVER LAKE RD**

**Primary Information**

Address: 3301 SILVER LAKE RD, ST ANTHONY, Minnesota 55418

**Subject #1 - ATTORNEY #1 - PAULSEN, Jeffrey**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: PAULSEN, Jeffrey  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: White, Male  
Rank/Position: Assistant United States Attorney  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - ATTORNEY #2 - Rick, Dusterhoft**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Rick, Dusterhoft  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/121**

Report Date: 11/08/2016

**Subject #2 - ATTORNEY #2 - Rick, Dusterhoft - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Rank/Position: Criminal Division Chief  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #3 - ATTORNEY #3 - Robinson, CLAYton**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Robinson, CLAYton  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: Black, Male  
Rank/Position: Assistant County Attorney  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #4 - ATTORNEY #4 - Sobieck, Kim**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Sobieck, Kim  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Female  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	327 YORK AVE, St Paul, Minnesota 55130 , United States

**Property #1 - CD containing the audio recorded interview of Jeremy Sroga**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD containing the audio recorded interview of Jeremy Sroga  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 11/08/2016 12:00

**Officers**

LEO

Sroga, Jeremy (134 / Officer / St. Anthony Police Department)  
KANE, Kevin (Special Agent / FBI)  
South, Jim (143 / St. Anthony Police Department)



*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/121**

Report Date: 11/08/2016

**Officers - Continued**

**LEO**

Kauser, Joseph [REDACTED] Officer / St. Anthony Police Department)

Mangseth, Jon Christopher (12535 / Chief / ST ANTHONY POLICE DEPT)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Origination Date: 11/10/2016 12:00

Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Last Update Date: 01/26/2017 22:13

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

## TRANSCRIPT

<b>INTERVIEW DATE:</b>	<b>BCA CASE</b>	2016-433
<b>OFFENSE:</b>	<b>EXHIBIT #:</b>	
<b>INTERVIEW OF:</b>	Off. Jeremy Sroga (JS)	<b>INTERVIEWED BY:</b> SSA Chris Olson (CO) SA Doug Henning (DH)
<b>REVIEWED BY:</b>		

DH Okay the recorder's going. This is Doug Henning. I'm a special agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. This will be an interview reference BCA Case # 2016-433. Uh, Date is 11-8-2016, the time right now is 10:01 AM. Uh, this will be an interview with Officer Jeremy, first name spelled J-E-R-E-M-Y, last name name Sroga?

JS Yup.

DH S-R-O-G-A.

JS Correct.

DH Badge number 134.

JS Yes.

DH St. Anthony Police Department?

JS Yes.

DH Uh, for the purposes of this report, your address 3301 Silver Lake Road in St. Anthony, Minnesota, 55418?

JS Yes.

DH Um, and a good contact phone number for you would be 612-782-3350?

JS Yes.

DH Um, and your POST number is 13604 is that correct?

JS Yes.

DH Okay and you are represented today for this interview by Counsel Kim Sobiech?

JS Correct.

DH With uh, Law Enforcement Labor Services?

JS Correct.

DH Also present with me is Senior Special Agent Chris Olson, BCA, and then Jeff Paulsen from the U.S. Attorney's Office, Kevin Kane from the FBI, Rick Dusterhoft from Ramsey County Attorney's Office, Clayton Robinson from Ramsey County Attorney's Office.

JS Okay.

DH Um, and we did not talk prior to this but I spoke with your chief and asked to speak with the use of force instructors.

JS Okay.

DH And, and you are one of those for St. Anthony Police Department?

JS Yes.

DH Aw, can you, we went through the Criminal Investigative Warning already. You reviewed it with your attorney.

JS Correct.

DH Signed it.

JS Yes.

DH You understand that this is a voluntary interview.

JS Yes.

DH Okay. And you're here voluntary, nobody's twisting your arm? Your chief didn't order you here. Correct?

JS Correct.

DH Okay. Um, can you tell me about how long you've been a police officer?

JS I have been a police officer since December 2<sup>nd</sup> of 1996.

DH Has all that experience been with St. Anthony?

JS Yes.

DH Okay. Uh, during that time, what positions have you been assigned to at the police department?

JS Um, mostly a patrol officer.

DH Okay.

JS Um, answering calls in, in normal um, street activity. Um, I also am one of our department's use of force instructors. Have been for approximately 14 or 15 years if I remember correctly. Um, I've also partaken in some investigations um, duties along the way also at certain times.

DH Okay.

JS And I've been a field training officer for new hires, new officers on our department for approximately 8 or 9 years I believe.

DH Okay. How many field training officers are there?

JS 5 or 6.

DH Okay. Who runs that program?

JS Uh, Sergeant Bignell. Dan Dignell.

DH Okay. And he keeps all the records and everything for the trainings?

JS For the training yes.

DH Okay. Were you one of the field training officers for uh, for Officer Yanez?

JS Yes.

DH Okay. Um, s-, just because, 'cuz I'm aware of how a general FTO program works were you the primary?

JS I, I was. Yes.

DH Okay so you were his primary field training officer?

JS Correct.

DH Are you, did he work through all of the field training officers or is it one or two that he was assigned to?

JS The way...

DH That you're aware.

JS ...the way it normally works and I believe it was, it was a normal field training process, you're assigned to your primary FTO and then for Phase 1, and then you have a different one for Phase II, a different one for Phase III, and then 4 you're back to your primary FTO.

DH Okay. And as far as you're aware nothing...

JS And that was the process for Yanez.

DH Okay. What is your role in the use of force training program?

JS Um, my, my role in the use of force training program has been to offer our annual use of force training.

DH Okay.

JS Which typically is an 8 hour day for our officers. Um, we for the past several years have been conducting it in the springtime, and we basically split the department in half just due to the schedule and what-not. Have one day with half of the department, another day for the other half of the department (inaudible). Up until this year, 2016, I have co-taught the class with our now chief Mangseth. Um, who has been the leader in the program I guess, if you had to give anybody that, that role, um, since it, the beginning of when I entered in.

DH Okay.

JS Um, because of new responsibilities and what-not for then Sergeant Mangseth um, we pursued another person to get involved with use of force, use of force training and Officer Joe Kauser became aware of the position and had a desire to be in that position um so this, so he actually took a couple classes regarding use of force training and he participated in our use of force of training this past spring. So 2016 it was Joe and I taught our use of force training.

DH Okay. How many use of force instructors are there for St. Anthony?

JS Well if, minus (inaudible)...

DH As it sits right now, without Mangseth.

JS Minus? Without Mangseth, Joe Kauser and I.

DH Okay so what's Officer South's role?

JS Officer South has now taken some um, classes regarding de-escalation um, and I'm tryin' to think of what else he's certified in. He's a negotiator I believe.

DH Okay.

JS So. He actually participated in our use of force training this year, um, providing some de-escalation training for us in our class this year.

DH Okay so his role would be limited to the de-escalation?

JS Correct.

DH And...

JS And it, it was very, I, I don't wanna say minimal but it was a short period of time during our training, um, this year with the hope that possibly next year he would probably have his own day of training regarding de-escalation techniques and role, role usage and what-not.

DH Okay.

JS So.

DH Okay but this year was just two hours?

JS Yes.

DH I mean if the records reflect...

JS Yes.

DH ...it was two hours...

JS Yes.

DH ...that would've been, that'd been accurate?

JS Correct.

DH And that was provided in that one day as part of that 8 hour block?

JS Correct.

DH Okay. Um, if there's any changes, so I went, we've went through you're uh, from, from 2011 up 'til current...

JS Um-hm.

DH ...there's change in the uh, power point and...

JS Um-hm.

DH ...in outline.

JS Um-hm.

DH Who changes those if, if you determine that changes need to be made and then who authorizes the changes?

JS Um, I make the changes, um, I do kinda the record-keeping um, and have and some years it's been better record-keeping than others but, but nonetheless I make the changes. Who okays the changes woulda been Sergeant Mangseth at the time. Um, prior to the it woulda been Chief Ohi, I guess.

DH Okay.

JS He participated in some of that.

DH Okay.

JS Yes.

DH So before it goes to the officers it's a-, approved by somebody above you?

JS Yes.

DH Okay so. Okay. Um, who determines what outside training other than this use of force is authorized to, by your department.

JS Who did, uh Lt. Jeff Scholl is in charge of our training I guess.

DH Okay.

JS The record-keepings and, and what-not for that.

DH Okay, so...

JS He, he determines you know, if I ask to go to a class for something.

DH Correct.

JS Ultimately he knows where to find the money and decides whether or not I can go to that class. Not, not just me specifically but everybody.

DH And how to you spell his last name?

JS S-C-H-O-L-L.

DH Okay. Um, can you describe for me your interactions um, as it relates to Officer Yanez' use of force training?

JS Um, I guess, can you be more specific I guess?

DH Um.

JS (laughs) just in general terms of use of force or...

DH In general terms um, does he appear to pay attention during class?

JS Certainly. Yes.

DH Um, does he appear engaged in what you're teaching?

JS Yes.

DH Um, you as his FTO would've watched him apply what he was taught.

JS Um-hm.

DH Have you seen him act outside of policy or outside of what he's been taught?

JS Not one time that I can think of.

DH Okay. Um, has there ever been anybody on the department that's been chastised for like not paying attention during use of force or anything like that. I don't need a name...

JS No.

DH ...but generally.

JS No, not really.

DH You're officers are...

JS Not for not paying attention, no.

DH Officers are, are engaged?

JS Officers are engaged yes.

DH Okay. Um, during use of force training do you teach anything about how a traffic stop should be conducted?

JS Specifically regarding stopping cars?

DH Yes.

JS Um, there's normally discussion about traffic stops. I guess just because traffic stops can be s-, can vary so much...

DH Right.

JS ...I guess you don't specifically you know, a lo-, a lotta times during our training when we're covering whatever topic, um, things will come up at a tangent to whatever topic it is, and we'll kind of elaborate from there.

DH Okay, so tangents brought up by officers, or tangents brought up by instructors or both?

JS both?

DH Okay. Um, so it's more or less an open dialogue training, it isn't...

JS Absolutely.

DH Okay.

JS Absolutely.

DH Um, can you tell me as the u-, the use of force instructor and FP-, and FTO, what a, a new officer at St. Anthony would be taught about traffic stops or, how to conduct 'em.

JS Certainly. Can I tell you how?

DH Absolutely. Yeah.

JS Um, like I said, traffic stops can vary so much..

DH Um-hm.

JS ...but just a, I mean, you mean the fundamentals or what do you mean, I guess?

DH Yeah, yeah I would say the fundamentals. And fundamentally how do you conduct a traffic stop and then I would say even going a step further, how would, how has, you taught Officer Yanez how to conduct a, a felony stop. Or, or anything in between.

JS Okay. Um...

DH So we can start with a basic if you want and then we'll just, 'cuz it'll probably be easier to keep you on point.

JS (laugh) Well I gue-, I mean it's, it's, it's really kinda hard to, to lay out the exact, you know how, how we train traffic stops but um, I mean there's so much leading up to that. I mean of course when, when I have somebody in field training, at the beginning they're not, they're not able to make a traffic stop.

DH Right.

JS Um, you know so...

DH Well explain that.

JS Well, I mean I can even go before that and, and I've been involved in our interview and our hiring process and, and uh, with our officers and we're looking for, for officers that can communicate well. Um, are gonna present well to the public, and, and be able to handle themselves. I mean just in that initial interview process. And that's what we're looking for. Um, you know it all kinda translates into how this person's gonna hopefully deal with people and the public and handle themselves. In field training process I guess, and just the training in general, safety is our biggest concern.

DH Okay.

JS Um, we, and then communication is huge. I mean that, through our, our given day of, of the use of, use of force training or even in the field training process we talk about communication being big. You know, we're looking for that. We, we take pride in our officers being able to communicate with people. Um, and from a use of force standpoint, you know, I, I want this guy to talk to the people, tell 'em what you want 'em to do. Um, create witnesses and just keep that officer breathing in a possible tense situation. Um, you know, that, that's kinda where, my, my base.

DH Okay.

JS You know taking into account um, you know different statutes and case law and what-not, but uh, from a, I'm getting off on a tangent here, but from traffic stop point of view, um...

CO What, what are...

JS ...like I said safety is (inaudible).

CO ...What are the critical components of a traffic stop as you're training uh, officers in terms of positioning of the squad...

JS Okay.

CO ...related to the vehicle stop, positioning of the officer, all sort of safety things that are um, you would probably consider as a (inaudible).

JS (inaudible) the actual traffic stop itself?

CO ...to be vitally important? Yeah.

JS Okay. Um, I, I guess our location, you know if we can, we, we don't always have that decision because people tend to stop where they want sometimes but location.

CO So that's somethin' you teach.

JS Certainly.

CO Okay.

JS Certainly. You know, uh, we, we try to dictate that as much as we can. 'Cuz we can you know we have knowledge of the area and what-not so we dictate, we try and dictate um where a stop happens. Um, usually you know, in a, in a traffic stop we're tryin' to, you know like I said safety's important. We're tryin' to shut down a lane if needed. So we have a good avenue to, to approach that vehicle. Um, which of course we typically if a violator will stop on the right side of the road, we'll position our squad a reasonable distance behind that. Kinda depends on the circumstances but usually 30 feet behind the car. Somethin' like that.

DH So one to two car lengths?

JS Yeah.

DH Okay.

JS And off-set a little bit so in other words, kinda taking up a lane, um, and making our approach. Um.

DH You quickly talked about location, what kinda things would you um, tell a new officer as far as attempting to choose a location if it's up to you know him or her?

JS Well like I said earlier, safety is a big concern so if we're, we're on a road that happens to be windy you know we wanna try and avoid you know a position where cars are gonna be all of a sudden on you and not realize it 'til the last second. We're on a straight roadway um, you know, hopefully we can do it in, in a spot that doesn't have a lotta traffic but that's not always the case. Um,...

DH If it's at night.

JS Maybe well lit, if it's at night, um, we try and avoid parking lots and things like that just because there's a little bit more unknown there. We'd rather be kind of out in the, in the eye of street lights, and the public and...

DH Okay.

JS ...what-not, in, in conducting those. Um, does that answer your question? (laughs)

CO Yeah. It helped provide some clarification, thank you.

JS Okay. Okay.

DH So is, is there anything that you teach the officers specifically like when you uh, you do a felony stop versus something less than that?



JS The difference between a, like a high risk stop and a basic stop?

DH Yeah like okay, say I was, I was driving down the street. You were gonna stop me. I came back with a felony check forgery warrant.

JS Um-hm.

DH Would that be a felony stop?

JS Check forgery?

DH Yeah.

JS It depends on the circumstances but possibly.

DH So either is, okay.

JS Possibly. I would say.

DH Okay. (inaudible) if it's a warrant for check forgery....

JS Versus...

DH ...but I've got a long list of assaultive history.

JS Correct.

DH Then you might (inaudible).

JS Or maybe I know this guy and I know he has weapons.

DH Okay.

JS I know he's assaultive toward police.

DH Okay.

JS I mean it's the, the totality of circumstances.

DH Okay, and that's what the officers are taught.

JS Correct.

DH You take into everything at the time and...

JS Absolutely.

DH ...determine what is the best course.

JS Absolutely.

DH Okay. Um, have you ever attended any training specifically um, as it relates to the Bullet Proof Mind?

JS Um...

DH By Lt. Grossman?

JS Yes, I believe so.

DH Can you tell me what you recall about that training?

JS Um, what I r-, if I'm pretty sure it's what I'm thinking of, um, he is very um, into the Tennessee versus Garner, or I'm sorry, not Tennessee, Graham versus Connor case law.

DH Okay.

JS Um, he really hits hard at the totality of the circumstances um, that encompass the officer at the time of a, um, a critical incident. Um, and then just you know relying on what state laws are and things like that in regards to our use of force decision-making process.

DH Okay. So, so now you brought it up, can you tell me, lemme see here, it's on page, page 1 of you're uh, it'd be your power point that you use to teach the officers.

JS Okay.

DH You take a look at that and just tell me if that appears to be your power point, or, or the power point that you guys use at St. Anthony.

JS (inaudible) okay.

DH Yup.

JS Yeah.

DH Does, does this appear to be your power point?

JS Yeah I mean I, I make the power point.

DH Okay. Now you brought up the uh, the Graham versus Connor court decision. Can you tell me specifically what you teach um, you know my experience with, with, with power point is, is this is a uh, an outline for you to teach from.

JS Right.

DH With some teaching points.

JS Yup.

DH Can you tell us specifically what you, you teach the officers on Graham versus Connor.

JS We talk about as, as I mentioned earlier was Graham versus Connor um, we talk about totality of the circumstances is, is a big thing. And, and, what, what is that to an officer.

DH Right.

JS Um, and we, we actually, we teach um, the use of the ASP baton, and uh, um, in the ASP, ASP training they offer um, some ways of creating that totality of the circumstances which include officer/subject factors is what we term them in special circumstances. Officer/subject factors um, are factors that are related to the officer, whatever the totality of the circumstances is bringing. How many officers are there.

DH Okay.

JS How many people are we dealing with. What, what uh, um, you know how many suspects? How many by-standers. Um, how many you know cars are we dealing with. How many um, what type of skills do I have in a situation. Um, what type do they have? Have I you know, when I encounter a use of force situation did I just, you know, run a mile chasing this person and now I need to make a decision? You know that factors in to our you know.

DH What kind of shape...

JS Decision-making process.

DH ...the officer's in?

JS well right. But, but just our decision making process you know.

DH Okay.

JS Um, you know what, and, and special circumstances can be um, proximity to a weapon or environment um, special knowledge. We get called ta, to incidents where you know possibly the dispatch gives a, some information and we get to a scene it's completely the opposite or it's, it just doesn't, it, it, it, it's the call but it just got lost in translation when (inaudible)...

DH Right.

JS ...the 9-1-1 call was uh processed. Um.

DH I think what you're tryin' to say is when you go to these, things aren't always what they appear to be.

JS Correct. Correct. Yup.

DH Okay.

JS So um, we let's see, so as far, just getting back to Graham versus Connor specifically (inaudible) um, that case law we're taking into account you know what type of, uh, what level of crime are we dealing with. You know. Um, and that, and that's where you know sometimes things change quickly. Um, Graham versus Connor um, the severity of the crime at hand, you know. Am I dealing with somebody that just stole a pack of gum, or am I dealing with somebody that just robbed a bank.

DH Okay.

JS At gunpoint. You know, I mean that, that factors into our use of force decision making process. Um, is the person resisting? Are they actively resisting. Are they fleeing? Um, and that sorta thing um. Is that?

DH Anything else?

CO No I'm covered on Graham. I got some follow-up questions but I'll wait 'til the end.

DH Okay. Um, is, is this Bullet Proof Mind training, is it mandatory at your department or it is a...

JS The Bullet Proof Mind? No. Um, I think that was just something that I requested to go to. I, I'm, I'm tryin' to remember that was. It musta been 6 or 7 or 8 years (inaudible).

DH Okay. On page 6, the uh slide in the middle here, says prepared for deadly force, assault.

JS Um-hm.

DH Can you tell me what you're trying to teach the students?

JS Okay. Um, we, over the years, as I said I co-, co-taught with Sergeant now Chief Mangseth. We, we talk about pre-practice plan a lot 'cuz you know in law enforcement we recognize that um, any given situation can change so much, can be perceived differently from officer to officer. But nonetheless, um, you know I always relate back to I was, I was did a lotta sports as a kid and uh, you know, the night before a big event or what have you, I was um, formulated in my head how I wanted things to go. So relating that to the pre-practice plan in law enforcement I guess, it's just a way um, that, when I have a field training officer, when I'm training somebody, I tell 'em hey, look. Listen to radio calls. You know, we're, we're not that busy of an agency, okay? So listen to the radio calls. Think about how you would respond to that call. You know do I need additional assistance, do I need another, do I need to go code 3, um, you know what, what is my thought process. Have a pre-practice plan you know, pay attention to these things that are going around so you can use 'em as kinda practice to yourself. So you can prepare. So when you get called to that call, you can already have these decisions made for yourself. And uh, so we talk about pre-practice plan a lot. Um, and as I mentioned, the self-visualization. You know we talk, one of us haven't assaulted.

DH Right.

JS You know I mean in, in our jobs. And some of us have, some of us haven't but uh, imagine what it's like to be in, to be assaulted by somebody. Imagine what it's like to be shot by somebody. You know. To, to not have use of your leg 'cuz you got shot in your leg. Imagine yourself in that position. And think about you know, how, how would you react and try and develop that winning attitude. Get them to think that hey, we gotta get outta this. We gotta survive. We need ta, it's a deadly force situation. We need to use deadly force or you know whatever. Um, and specifically in deadly force think about hey, if I'm involved in a deadly force situation, (inaudible) think it, think it through. Um, we, 'cuz we ultimately don't know.

If we're confronted with a deadly force situation, we don't know if we, we're gonna be able to pull the trigger. You know. (inaudible) we're just simply, we train and train and train regarding firearms and what not but until we're put in that position we don't know if we're gonna be able to pull the trigger. So, so imagine. Uh, so that, that's kinda what we talk about.

DH Okay.

JS So.

DH We go to, it's a little farther back, tryin' to...

JS Okay.

DH ...the de-escalation.

JS All right.

DH And the PERF slides.

JS Um-hm.

DH Actually go all the way...

JS And the, in the PERF thing was, that, of course that was an addition this year. Um, and we prior to the class um, Sergeant Mangseth well actually Chief Ohl at the time, talks about the PERF um, review and (inaudible) the kinda guidelines that they were putting forth and uh, talked about how a lot of it, we were talking about how, a lot of what they're suggesting we already do.

DH Um-hm.

JS So hey, great. Um, and we were actually this year we were in the process of trying to figure out how that info made in to department policy. Hey we alr-, we already do these things. Let's somehow put some of the things that they bring up into our department policy and that's kinda what I did this year.

DH Okay.

JS Um, but nonetheless we wanted to go to something specific on this.

DH Yeah. On page 4.

JS All right.

DH On the, the de-escalation.

JS Yup.

DH Can you talk to us about that up, in the upper left hand corner?

JS Okay.

DH It's actually...

JS Well.

DH ...the two top slides.

JS Yup. And my, my big reason in, in um, in, in the slides regarding de-escalation...

DH (inaudible) page 3 before is where it starts (inaudible).

JS Okay. Yup. Um my big thing with de-escalation is in, in the past, usually we've always talked about de-escalation of course, you know, per state statute. Once we've got control of somebody we need to de-escalate our force, and bring that to a minimum. Um.

DH Now is it something new for this year that you taught de-escalation or is that...

JS No.

DH ...something that's been taught the whole time.

JS Well, well and that's the thing is de-escalation to us was always your de-escalation of force.

DH Okay.

JS So now I've, I've hit somebody with my ASP. And now they, hey, you know I'm, I'm compliant at that, at this point. You know they're, the person's compliant. They go into handcuffs and what not so I've de-escalated my for-, they're saying you know I'm, I'm o-, I'm not gonna fight anymore. You know here are my hands, they're, we get the control of them so we need to de-escalate our force. That's what we've traditionally taught. Okay. So now I...

DH So it's been the same, somewhat the same thing but using different terms.

JS Correct. So, so what I wanted to clarify was with PERF because their, their definition of de-escalation is different than what we've used in the past.

DH Okay.

JS That word de-, de-escalating force you know so...

DH Right.

JS ...if we, if we have um, our force options, you know maybe we're going down from you know like I said the ASP to handcuffing or we've minimized that force, so we're acting as a reasonable officer. Now with PERF it's changed. De-escalation is more of a defusing of a situation so, if, if that's practical.

DH Okay.

JS You know. So we're dealing with a subject out in the field and they um, are you know, saying that they're gonna assault me or what, I guess I can imagine many things that might happen, but we're gonna try and defuse that situation. We're gonna try and buy time so we get other officers to come and help. (inaudible) so hopefully we won't have to use you know whatever level of force and we can um, minimize our use of force and (inaudible) nothing else. So I, I wanted to just differentiate what we've always taught de-escalation was and then it was different then PERF's so that's what I, kinda what I was doing there. (inaudible)

DH Okay. So PERF wants you, it's more of a de-fusing situation.

JS Right.

DH Bringing, you use the example bringing more officers in so you would have to use less force...

JS Yup.

DH ...to gain compliance.

JS Yup.

DH Okay. Um, go to the next page, it talks about delaying...

JS Yup.

DH ...use of force.

JS Okay.

DH Can you explain that?

JS Well and that was part of the de-escalation that PERF was, was providing is to, you know when practical, we're gonna try and, and, and delay it ta appropriate those resources (inaudible) so you know, if, if I can just um, talk to this person, communicate him, commu-

communicate to them and hopefully delay my need to use force against them to get control of them, until I've got other resources there to hopefully minimize the use of force that I, I may need to use.

DH Okay.

JS That's what delaying, buying time, we talk about buying time I guess in training (inaudible) make sense?

DH Right. It does. In most cases though who dictates the amount of force an officer would use?

JS The subject dictates the amount of, of force that we use.

DH Okay.

JS Or the type of force that we use.

DH Okay.

JS Yes.

DH And that's, and that's based on the circumstances at the time.

JS Totality of the circumstances yes.

DH Okay. Also with the de-escalation you said, you said getting more officers there? You also referenced separation? In your, in your slides?

JS Okay.

DH Can you tell me what you mean by that?

JS Um, can I, see if I can reference a slide.

DH Yup.

JS And what context that is. I'm tryin' to remember where I got it from.

?? I'll be right (inaudible).

DH So you can use (inaudible)...

JS Yeah when...

DH ...to increase physical...

JS I think uh, I think what I was in that, in that example I would just in dealing with somebody you know, we talk about reactionary gap and what not. We were dealing with somebody that's potentially assaultive toward us or what have you. Um, we want a certain distance. The situation does dictate but in a lotta times we can't, you know if we're in close quarters or you know or maybe on a traffic stop we just can't um, we have to be within proximity to be able to communicate with the person. You know to see things, and and what-not so.

DH What type of things?

JS What do ya mean?

DH You said you need to see things.

JS Um, we need to see non-verbal behavior for example.

DH Okay.

JS We need to see weapons. We need to see um, whether or not a person's reachin' for somethin'. Hiding something.

DH Okay.

JS Those sorts of things.

DH So you're, and officer's observations of a motorist.

JS Yeah.

DH Does that start when they're at the window of a car?

JS Absolutely. When we're, we've approached and we're at the window?

DH You're already at the window.

JS Our observa-, no our observations have began before that.

DH Okay. When do they start?

JS Um...

DH Say you're gonna stop me. I'm dirvin' down the road. What're you looking for me before ya even turn the lights and sirens on?

JS Looking for number of occupants in the car. Um, maybe the location. Um, and day, environment. You know is it raining out? Is this somebody I've dealt with before? Um, are the vehicles windows tinted you know where I can't see the occupants? Um, does that answer your question?

DH Yeah it does.

JS Okay.

DH There's also one of the, one of the PERF slides. It's actually number 1, can you explain to me the sanctity of life slide and what you're trying to teach the uh, the officers?

JS A-, as I mentioned earlier, we had looked at the PERF um, standards, the principles that they had offered and we were tryin' to figure out how to put 'em in our, our policy, 'cuz like I said earlier, we felt a lot of the uh, the principles that PERF offered um, we, we are already doing.

DH Okay.

JS So taking the sanctity of life into account in any situation we felt that, that's, that's what we're doing anyway. So we wanted to implement (inaudible) department policy. Um, and we haven't put it into department policy as of yet. We have been working on this. This is, basically what I did was, and Sergeant Mangseth at the time, we wanted to discuss the PERF principles with our officers.

DH Okay.

JS Um, and decide you know kinda how what things we're doing that already that kinda relate to the, the PERF principles and we were gonna just tell 'em hey look, we're looking at putting some of this stuff into department policy.

DH Um-hm.

JS What do you think? You know if, if we put this in there.

DH And that was done...

JS So we talked about.

DH ... during your training this year?

JS Yes. Yes.

DH Can you tell me about that? About how that conversation went?

JS Our officers were receptive to that. I think they recognized that a lot of what the, the principles are, are kind of asking of agency we were, we're already doing.

DH 'Kay.

JS So, the officers were perceptive to it and I think they agreed with it. With that specific one.

DH Oh... Number nine.

CO Which slide is it?

DH It's the uh, firearms as a last resort.

JS Uh yeah (inaudible). Was that, the beginning.

(background noise)

JS Able to find it?

(background noise)

JS I think, I mean are you, you're referring to something from department policy?

DH No, uh.

JS Is that was you were... talking about or.

DH No, there was a slide. Okay. That's alright. We can come back to it. Can you talk to us about what you teach the officers on threat recognition?

JS Yes. We, let me see here we got, do you mind if I reference...

DH No, go ahead. Yep.

JS I think there is... a slide in here somewhere.

(inaudible voice in background)

JS Threat recognition. Okay. A-and it, we talk to our, our officers about you know is an assault imminent. You know and, and what, what are cues that, that, that signify that. You know so when we're dealing with a suspect and we're dealing with whoever um, are they giving us possibly non-verbal communication that says that they're gonna be assaultive toward me, toward another officer, toward another person. And I, specifically to that slide these are just some things that they might um, see in a person that would make them think that.

DH Okay.

JS And so we talk about these, these items um, with the officers.

DH So when you go over the threat recognition do you, but you said this is interactive training.

JS Um-hm.

DH Do you talk about times when you've, you've, you dealt with a threat or, or do you have the officers talk about uh, specific instances where, where they've dealt with a threat during the year to kinda drive this home?

JS Yeah, I mean uh a lot (inaudible) we'll go through this and sometimes people will say well you know maybe this is something that I saw in this situation this year and kinda go off on maybe a little bit of tangent there and talk about that, but yeah. Specific to incidents yes.

DH Okay.

JS Um.

DH Okay. Um, now specifically I wanna talk to you about, so officer, this Officer Yanez has had ah, some significant trainings during his, his time there.

JS Okay.

DH Um. Is, is this, is this training that all your officers go to or is this all individual? Like specifically in 2012 he went, uh, to officer survival and he had twenty hours of it.



JS It's not, it, it's, I would guess that there probably other officers that went to it. It's not, I wouldn't say it's mandatory. It's kind of you know did I, maybe I get an email and I see that there's this officer survival training and it, it looks like something that interests me, I would then talk to Lieutenant Scholl and say hey is it possible that I can go to this class.

DH Okay. Are you aware of the officers ever going to trainings outside, outside what's approved for the department?

JS Um.

DH Or anybody paying for their own training?

JS Uh...

DH If you're not, it's okay.

JS It, I mean, related to relating to um, use of force, I mean I know Officer Kauser's into Jujitsu.

DH 'Kay.

JS You know. And I think he's had some training in lateral vascular neck restraints.

DH Okay.

JS And I mean but you know other than that, no I can't really think of any.

DH Okay.

JS Other than classes that pop up like this that people go to.

DH Okay and street survival...

JS Um-hm.

DH ...Bulletproof Mind, those are all trainings where, where the officer would of of uh put in a request...

JS Correct.

DH ...to the lieutenant.

JS Yeah.

DH Lieutenant then evaluates the request?

JS Evaluates it um, maybe the timing, he's gotta check the schedule, the budget...

DH Yeah.

JS ...you know, maybe maybe he thinks oh maybe it's better send two people to that.

DH Okay.

JS And then he asks is anybody else interested, and maybe it's cheaper to send more than one person some times.

DH Okay. Um, and then in 2016 there's two hours of de-escalation.

JS Um-hm.

DH That was the training that was offered by Officer South?

JS Correct.

DH Did Officer?

JS Yeah, Officer South.

DH Okay. Um, okay. Have, have you viewed the video of uh, Officer Yanez's traffic stop of Philando Castile?

JS No.

DH Um, have you spoken with Officer Yanez?

JS Certainly. Yes.

DH Okay. Have you discussed this incident with him?

JS No.

DH Um... (inaudible) wanna go back to uh, uh, training question.

JS Okay.

DH Do you or are you aware the other instructors or FTO's have they taught any of your officers or trainees um, about what to do when stopping a driver that is armed or notifies the officer they have permit to carry?

JS In my wha...

DH So.

JS (inaudible) are you asking me are other officers training that?

DH No, no, no.

JS Is what you're saying, what he...

DH Are the FTO's...

JS Okay.

DH ...or any of the use of force instructors training the officers either whether they are as a trainee or how to deal with a, a person that has a permit to carry and says hey...

JS I mean I...

DH ...I'm armed.

JS ...can speak for myself from a field training perspective.

DH Okay.

JS I've...

DH Please do.

JS ... I've talked about, I mean I certainly talk about that with, with my guys that I've had.

DH Okay.

JS Um... all specific to permit to carry we also um, e-e-each year we try and bring up you know one prevailing topic.

DH Okay.

JS This year was the PERF Principles.

DH Okay.

JS And we talked about um, in 2015 I believe or 2014 I guess I'd have to check the, the records, he brought up the topic of permit to carry.

DH Okay.

JS He just, in in the initial discussion was because it went off on a tangent from there, um, was if we deal with a person, 'cuz I wanted everybody to kinda be in on what our line of thinking should be.

DH Okay.

JS So if we deal with somebody that is openly carrying a, a firearm.

DH Okay.

JS Walking down the sidewalk um, potentially they are a person that is just trying to provoke the police into, encountering them.

DH 'Kay.

JS I wanted to be clear um, with our officers regarding that specifically so I brought it up and at the time Chief Ohl said, what my question was and I want our guys to know this if I deal with that guy. That's openly carrying, can I identify that person. You know.

DH Okay.

JS Hey, check, check if he's got a per, permit.

DH 'Kay.

JS Can I do that? And you know if it's just the the random guy that's ju, walking down the sidewalk, it's an abnormal situation.

DH And what was taught in, in the first case?

JS What do you mean?

DH What, what uh was the conclusion of that?

JS What...

DH Did you guys come to the point...

JS ...what we came to conclusion that if it's just that....

DH Yep.

JS ...one guy walking down the street um, which is completely abnormal for the area um, maybe you don't know the person...

DH Um-hm.

JS ...and can I stop that guy, check for his permit and what not.

DH Yep.

JS And the answer was yes.

DH Okay.

JS You can.

DH So did you go farther and do any type of discussion on okay, you do a traffic stop and the motorist says I've got, I've got a gun...

JS Yep.

DH ...or I've got a permit to carry.

JS And that's come up over the years too and just in kinda the prevailing thought on it is no, no specific situation is gonna be the same as any other.

DH Okay.

JS So it's really, it's hard to say well, this is, this is one, two, three, four, five, and six what I would do if somebody has a permit to carry and they say they, they have a gun.

DH Okay.

JS You know it depends on the totality of circumstances um, where is the gun. Is this, does this, is this a person I know. You know Graham versus Conner, what's the severity of crime, the severity of the crime at hand.

DH Yep.

JS You know am I dealing with an armed robbery suspect or a ya know somebody that just robbed a bank or robbed a subway or what have you um, where is the gun, is it on the, you know maybe they're telling and maybe they're not. It's maybe it's in the glove box. Is it loaded, you know there are a lot of different circumstances that I could probably point out that would just differ, you know um, in specifically dealing with that. So...

DH Have you ever stopped anybody that's said they've had a permit to carry?

JS Yes.

DH Can you tell me about that and how you handled it?

JS Um, I, how I've handled it? Um... the fairly recently just made a traffic stop for speeding and the gentleman had a permit to carry.

DH Okay.

JS He told me.

DH 'Kay.

JS He told me he had and I just said just keep your hands on the steering wheel and you know. I'm gonna go about my business and I'm na and and come back and and uh, yeah.

DH Did he listen to you during...

JS Yep.

DH ... that encounter?

JS Yep.

DH He followed your direction?

JS Yep.

DH And you wrote him a citation.

JS Ticket or wha, I can't remember if it was a ticket or verbal warning or...

DH Okay.

JS ...what have you. Yeah.

DH Okay.

JS And no, no problem.

DH Okay.

JS You know.

DH Um... Any questions Chris?

CO Couple follow-up questions. Um, have ta do with the traffic stops going back to the beginning...

JS Okay.

CO ... of this conversation. So, we talked a little bit about the safe positioning of a squad car um, for both the person being stopped and officer uh, how about or do you train specifically on how to approach a vehicle, where to stand in relation to the vehicle as you're talking to the occupant. Um, if there are more than one officer present what are the protocols that are taught. Can you talk a little bit about that?

JS Yeah.

CO Okay.

JS And, and I mean sometimes it does depend on the environment but an average traffic stop um, where a person pulls off to the right side of the road, there's not a lot of traffic, the the officer approach would be to the driver's side of vehicle. Okay. So you've created somewhat of an avenue because you're offset a little bit with that vehicle. Approach the vehicle always maintaining visual contact with it um, and uh.

CO And specifically do you uh, teach your officers about where to stand and for example relation to the V-Pillar or um, you know where on that vehicle is the best ideal place to...

JS Right.

CO ...stand.

JS And we're communicating with people um, I guess uh eh, I hate to use average but typically where we're gonna stand you know just behind the, the opening of the window, the driver's window. Um, but of course it might depend on occupants too. (inaudible) occupants you might adjust that maybe stand back further um, or maybe because of the, the way the vehicle is situated, window tint, and what not maybe that position doesn't offer the good visibility. Maybe it's somebody that you, you know and is known to carry weapons and maybe I wanna get a better look in that car, make sure I can keep an eye on the person's hands or passenger's hand or what have you and that might change. So I mean, but typically yes, behind the V-pillar, just beyond, behind the uh, the driver's window.

CO Okay. Uh, are you uh we talked about training uh, outside the scope of what was approved by uh Lieutenant Scholl, do you know of any training that uh, Officer Yanez has had uh that would be on the scope of what's been documented? Uh, any kinda specific training that he may have attended or possess?

JS I don't know of any.

CO Okay. When uh, is there any discussions in the part of your use of force training at traffic stops about when felony stops are justified or is that on a case by case basis or there's certain thresholds where you will uh, make a felony stop, are there any kind of thresholds or lines like that?

JS I mean I hate to keep bringing up the totality of the circumstance but it does depend. I mean it, as um, Investigator Henning offered earlier um, if we're stopping somebody with a felony for check forgery, you might handle that differently than somebody that's got a felony warrant for armed robbery. You know we're, we're likely gonna take that person out on a felony stop. Um, where as the check forger maybe not.

CO Okay.

JS So, it it really depends on the circumstances.

CO Where did you um, so you're a use of force instructor, right?

JS Um-hm.

CO Okay. Um, you get any specific training for that?

JS Um, yeah over the years I have um, I've become a Taser instructor an ASP instructor. Um, I've taken a couple just use of force instructor classes um, in the past and um, where um, I think specifically to a use of force instruction I think the last one was, was ANS training if I remember right. It was quite a few years ago that uh...

CO We uh, at some point, is there anything that we haven't asked you at this juncture that uh, you think is important for us to know as investigators relative to this event.

JS I guess I can't think of any questions that I have at this point.

CO So what, I think we would like to do.

DH Just take a quick break.

CO Talk a quick caucus, we'll turn the tape recorder off, we'll state the time and then uh, we may or may not return with uh some additional questions if that's okay?

JS Okay.

?F You did start down the, the road about firearms as a last resort? Are you going ta?

?? (inaudible) that, that's...

?? Yeah we, we'll...

?F Gonna (inaudible) aft-, afterwards?

CO Yup.

(inaudible, everyone talking)

DH Okay. I'm gonna turn off the recorder. Time right now is 10:55.

DH Okay the recorder's back on. The time right now is 11:12 AM. Um, so a, a, a couple things specifically at, I wanna go back over the um, what is specifically taught or what do you teach your trainees or, or the other officers how to handle some guy that says 'hey I've got a gun' or 'I've got a permit to carry'?

JS Okay.

DH What specifically do you tell them?

JS What's, I mean I don't know if there's anything specifically that we tell them. It's more of discussion I guess. But um, I, an example of when we brought up the uh, permit to carry in our, in our training last year, um, pulled out the statute.

DH Right.

JS You know, these are, this is what he, this, permit to carry, this person that has a permit to carry needs to do.

DH Okay.

JS They need ta show identification. They need to show that permit to carry. You know, it's a, it's an offense if they, they don't.

DH Okay.

JS You know, it's minimal as it can be. They need to have it with them. Once they prove that they have a permit to carry, um, they can get the occupants um, relinquished or what have you but uh.

?? Officer talk about the, the law regarding it I guess.

CO So that the legal aspect is what you guys articulate in training?

JS Um-hm.

CO Okay.

JS Yeah, I mean I specifically brought that statute up on the pow-, or on our power point.

CO So (inaudible).

JS Not power point but on the, the uh smart board.

CO How about officer safety? Uh, so kinda parallel to that what are the officers being told with respect to the best practices, uh, if that's happening.

JS And I g-, the....

CO Maybe your traffic stop would be a good example if you could just walk us through that. 'Cuz the guy had his hands on the wheel right?

JS Um-hm.

CO I mean, you keep an eye on the hands, but at some point you have the challenge of getting a driver's license. You have the challenges associated with the traffic stop, and the continuation of the traffic stop.

JS Um-hm.

CO What, what is being taught with respect to those issues?

JS Um, I guess from a field training officer myself, it, I mean, I ha-, hate to keep going back on the totality of the circumstances but it depends on you know do I know this person. Do they have, for some reason do they a propensity to have a weapon. Do I, are there other occupants in the vehicle. Um, have they told me that they have a permit to carry. You know sometimes people when they identify themselves, they'll give you their driver's license and permit to carry and don't really say anything. You know, so once that, that happens, are you carrying? You know. Ask questions about it and you suspect that somebody's carrying a gun, um, whether they've told you or whether, whether you think that maybe they are, ask questions, you know communicate with them. Get them to do what they want. Get them to hopefully cooperate with you. Hands on the steering wheel. Maybe put your hands out, outside of the vehicle. Depends on the circumstances. Um.

DH So specifically, your traffic stop that you just had recently that you talked to us about.

JS Um-hm.

DH Tell us, you walked up.

JS Um-hm.

DH And this person had their hands on the wheel.

JS Um-hm.

DH Is that correct?

JS Um-hm.

DH Um, what happened from that point forward? What did you do to obtain the driver's license? What did you do to get through the traffic stop. Can you t-, walk us through the whole thing?

JS And I don't remember where that guy had his gun. He told me, I can't remember where. Um, and, and I guess I don't recall where he got his driver's license from. But I think I told him to keep your hands on the steering wheel initially as I said but uh, um, guess I don't recall specifically but I think I wanted to know where he's getting his driver's license from.

DH Okay.

JS Related to where that, that weapon might be.

DH Okay, and then I'm guessing...

JS Then...

DH ...he told you.

JS ...and then he told me, yup. Okay. And then, I told 'em, well if you're reaching, whatever, I can't remember where it was. Where his driver's license was. \

DH Okay.

JS If it was in his back pocket or front pocket or what have you but I told him that uh, um, okay that's, that's where I'm okay with you reaching there but you know, that's the only place I want you to be reaching, and then...

DH So once he told you he had a gun, did that make you more cautious or less cautious.

JS More cautious.

DH (inaudible) okay.

JS Yeah.

DH Um, did you do anything at that point that you recall?

JS What do you mean I guess?

DH Did you reach down and index your firearm, did you pull it out and check it?

JS I guess when I approach a car, I'm kind of um, in, in that position where I'm able ta, ta grab my firearm if I need it.

DH Yup.

JS Just, and I lean in and it's kinda there where my hand is...

DH Okay.

JS ...'cuz my hands are kind of always up anyways.

DH Right.

JS So I don't know if...

DH Is that something you were taught?

JS ...I don't know that it cha-...

DH That's something you've been taught ta have your hands up in front of you and...

JS Certainly.

DH ...like an interview stance?

JS Yup. Yeah. Yeah, just more of a defensive-type position.

DH Okay.

JS (inaudible) your hands are, we call it at-ready position.

DH Okay.

JS You know your hands are up. You're not, they're not in your pockets, um, so yeah.

DH In a position to...

JS Possibly.

DH ...react?

JS To react, to ward off blows, ta acess whatever you have on your belt.

DH Okay

JS You know, communicate, ta take notes ta, you know your hands are, hands are kind of up at a ready position.

DH In case. So kind of a follow-up question now to your, so, I'm not gonna walk away from this for a second but we'll go back to that. So to get through this traffic stop...



JS Um-hm.

DH ...you needed to get a driver's license.

JS Yup.

DH Well would it be fair to say that he, he immediately said 'I've got a permit to carry'? Or did he say 'I've got a gun in the car'? Do you recall?

JS Aw I don't remember if he said, he said one of the two. I, I believe the guy said that he has a permit to carry.

DH Okay, so once he said that to you...

JS Um-hm.

DH ...your intent was to what?

JS Ta go, move on with the, the traffic stop.

DH Right.

JS Ge-, make myself safe. Make myself in my head feel that now I'm safe.

DH (inaudible)

JS Safe enough to return to my squad car and do whatever I need to do. And then re-approach.

DH Okay. Um...

JS And I felt comfortable doing that I guess.

DH Based on...his actions?

JS Based on his actions, based on his willingness to you know, be honest with me, where he put his hands, always cooperative.

DH Okay.

JS So yeah.

DH For him to, to get what you needed, proof of insurance, driver's license?

JS I don't even know if I got proof of insurance, I guess I don't remember specifically.

?? (inaudible)

JS Yeah, driver's license, permit yeah.

DH Okay so, you would have to give him some pretty clear commands.

JS Right.

DH I want you to, I want you to get your driver's license.

JS Yes. Right. If I would, if I decided that yeah, in that instance yes.

DH Could there ever be an instance where you're like, this guy's acting weird. I don't even want him to reach anywhere?

JS Um-hm.

DH Okay, but that didn't happen on this...

JS Correct.

DH ...this case.

JS Correct.

DH Okay. Um.

?? How, how wouldja do that? (inaudible) acting weird (inaudible).

JS If I felt that so, so now he's in your ex-, so he's told me that he has a permit to carry. He's armed. Um, he's semi-cooperative but I've got, maybe I have some prior knowledge of him and think that he has the propensity to be assaultive toward me, how would I handle that? Might depend on the circumstances but I might consider you know having him put his hands outside of the vehicle. Might consider handcuffing him. Um, I might consider the, the location of the weapon. Maybe I can secure it myself without him reaching for it. Um, it really depends.

?? Those are all options. Um, suppose there's another officer (inaudible) passenger side.

JS Um-hm.

?? What would you do (inaudible).

JS If there's another officer there, I'd, I'd try and communicate to him you know what I'm dealing with. Um.

?? Why would you do that?

JS Um, getting back to Graham versus Connor the severity of the crime, you know. Um, you know now, now we're dealing with somebody that has a gun. I just want that other officer to know.

DH Is there, is there traffic stop protocols that you teach specifically like okay, you, before you stop this guy that said he had a permit. Are there things that, that you did before you even activated your emergency lights to initiate the stop?

JS There, do you mean in relation to calling out a traffic stop.

DH Yup all of that.

JS (inaudible)

DH It's like okay what I mean is calling out a traffic stop, running the plate. Running the potential registered, the owner if, it it's...

JS Yeah. Um, I mean there's no specific you know like this is what you need to do every time and don't stray from this. There's nothing like that.

DH Is that common that...

JS But is it common?

DH ...that officers do that?

JS It's common for us to observe a violation (inaudible).

DH Yup.

JS It's common for us ta not necessarily stop the vehicle right away.

DH Okay.

JS Common for us to communicate to another officer that 'hey I'm gonna make a traffic stop on this vehicle' just on our car-to-car channel.

DH Okay.

JS Um, most of the time might not even communicate why you're, you're stopping the car.

DH Okay.

JS I, I work day shift a lot. So i...

DH (inaudible)

JS ...more stopping your people going to and from work and you know um, my, so, so nonetheless, do we communicate yes. Do we run a license plate if we can? It's not always practical but yes. You know, 'cuz I, I hate to go up to a car and not realize it was a stolen car.

DH Right. Is there um, before you stop a car can you check the driver or the registered owner for warrants?

JS We, when we run a license plate on a vehicle, it, it, and it, it runs properly, assuming the computer's working properly, whether or not the vehicle's stolen, it'll give you the, the registered owner's driver's license information; the first registered owner's driver's license information. Maybe if they're valid or revoked or whatever. Um, it also give MINCIS, Minnesota warrants, warrant checks, and then NCIC warrants...

DH (inaudible)

JS ...(inaudible) the first registered owner on the vehicle.

DH Okay.

JS So those are things, and, and sometimes maybe I'll, before I approach the vehicle I'll just additionally take dr, run the driver's license of that registered owner, assuming the driver is possible (inaudible) then I, I know. He's been arrested for DWI five times so that might be another additional check (inaudible) but not always.

DH Okay. So back to the, the permit to carry. There's no standard practice is there, that you teach? This is exactly how you deal with somebody...

JS No.

DH ...when they have a permit?

JS I wish there was but there isn't.

DH Okay.

JS Wish there was.

DH Okay. Um, now I referenced earlier about firearms as a last resort, I found it.

JS Okay.

DH It's in the 2014...

JS Okay.

DH ...there it is right there.

JS Okay.

DH Um, can you talk to us about that?

JS An officer is...

DH What those teaching points are? Now they were in, this is in 2014 but it's been removed it looks in 2015...

JS Okay.

DH ...and 2016.

JS And what I, I have these power points and what I do a lot of the time especially now that our department policy isn't actually on-line...

DH Um-hm.

JS ...I'll li-, literally pull-it up on line and go from there just so it's not in this, it's more in the, this is how I'm gonna look it up if I need to look it up...

DH Right.

JS ...kind of thing. If I'm gonna study our, our (inaudible) policy, I'm gonna go on-line and look at it. So um, specific to this...

DH Yes. Specific to that. What did you teach the officers and then uh, secondly why was it removed?

JS Okay.

(inaudible, whispering)

JS I don't think it was removed for any specific reason. Um, uh, I, I can't think of any reason why it was removed.

DH Okay. Um, we t...

JS (inaudible) I'm sorry.

DH No go ahead.

JS I was just gonna say and we you know, in, in addition ta covering department policy we also talk about state statutes specifically our deadly force statutes for police officers.

DH So you talk about...

JS (inaudible)

DH ...the use of force, which is one statute, and also the use of deadly force...

JS Correct.

DH ...which is another statute, and how that applies to the officers...

JS Right.

DH ...daily work and interaction with people.

JS Correct.

DH Okay. Um, anything else? I've got the one, got the one last question but anything else?

CO Let me see here.

?? (inaudible)

JS Oh.

?? (inaudible)

CO Yeah.

DH Are you aware of who would pay for that like, like when Officer Yanez went? Is that something the department would pay for? Or has paid for?

JS As far as I know, the department would pay for it.

DH Like when you went.

JS Yeah. I, I...

DH (inaudible)

JS ...don't recall ever paying for...

DH For training?

JS ...training since I...

DH Since you've been there?

JS (laughs) yeah. So I, I guess it's possible that somebody could pay for it but i...

DH But that's not normal.

JS ...I don't know. I can't speak to that I guess. I don't think that happens.

DH You say then it's more the norm when these guys go to training outside what you provide it's paid for by the department.

JS Correct.

DH Okay. Um, what's your relationship with uh, Officer Yanez?

JS My relationship with him?

DH Yup.

JS Um, co-workes slash friend I guess (inaudible).

DH Okay you guys hunt together, fish together?

JS No.

DH Play ball together?

JS We happened to play softball together once this year but no.

DH Okay.

JS Not I mean, I gue-, since, since this incident have I been socially with Officer Yanez? Yes.

DH Okay.

JS As a supportive friend as I would be with any other department member.

DH Okay. In the same situation?

JS Yeah.

DH Okay.

?? You guys ever show when police, you know you've seen those videos of police officer being shot at the side of a car. Have you ever seen those videos?

JS Um-hm.

?? Do you show any of those as part of the training for your officers?

JS We do. We do. I don't, unfortunately I don't do a good job of documenting videos but I do run videos. Um, maybe prevailing videos that have been on the news or, or recently here what have you, but yes.

?? I'm sorry, I mean we do the same thing.

JS Yeah.

?? Any time something new or out of the ordinary comes up.

JS Yup.

?? That's shown at firearms...

JS Yup.

?? ...to let people know, hey this is how it goes down, this is what this guy (inaudible) what somebody else did.

?? Yes.

?? Traditionally when you watch those videos, and that officer's shot at the side of the car, how does that go down? Is it something that happens quickly or is it something that happens over a drawn-out period. And I know...

JS Usually it...

?? ...(inaudible) many different ones.

JS Yeah (inaudible).

?? (inaudible) what you've seen.

JS I would say it happens pretty quickly.

?? Have you ever seen in any of those videos that someone says 'hey I have a gun' and then it happens?

JS I guess I can't specifically recall any...

?? Okay. I'm not tryin' ta pin you down...

JS No I know, I (inaudible)...

?? (inaudible) 'cuz I, I would say that personally that I've never seen it. But I'm not it doesn't. 'Cuz there might be (inaudible).

JS Yeah.

?? I'm just askin' what you've seen traditionally.

JS I guess I, I can't answer that. I don't know.

?? Okay.

JS I, I can't think...

DH So one of the videos that you provided us, that, that you've shown was a, a clip from Police 1...

JS Okay.

DH ...where it, I don't remember the department but it was, it was down south. An officer was conducting, conducting a traffic stop...

JS Um-hm.

DH ...and a lady walked from across the street, walked up behind the officer, stabbed him with a scissors. Do you recall that?

JS Yes.

DH That was shown to the officers?

JS Yes.

DH Okay. Um, and how did that go down? If you recall the video?

JS I recall the video. How it went down as in, what do you mean?

DH Was it, was the officer at the side of the car talking to the driver? Was...

JS Oh.

DH Yeah.

JS Yeah.

DH (inaudible)

JS Mean that, that I was...

DH What happened in the clip

(inaudible both talking)

JS (inaudible) kind of your...

DH (inaudible) everybody (inaudible).

JS That was kind of your average traffic stop. I think it was in front of, if I recall correctly some kinda factory or something was in the background, so the officer's approaching the vehicle, and the factory or whatever is behind him. And all of a sudden, a woman appears and tries to stab the officer in the back or the shoulder or something like that. And I think maybe his vest stopped the knife, or (inaudible).

DH Okay.

JS And uh, I think what, if I remember correctly what I was thinking anyway, was wow, that's potentially a deadly force situation. And he was fortunate to be able to Tase the woman and (inaudible) and, and get (inaudible).

DH Correct. He didn't use deadly force, he used his Taser, correct?

JS Right.

DH Okay. Um, anything, anything else? I don't have anything further. I'm going to uh, end the recording then. Time right now is 11:31.

# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY



## Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

1246 University Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55104-4197  
Phone: 651.642.0610 FAX: 651.642.0618 TTY: 651.282.6555  
Internet: <http://www.dps.state.mn.us/bca>

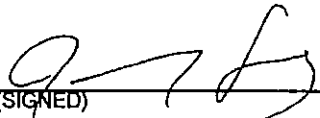
### CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION WARNING

You are hereby advised that you are being interviewed by a Special Agent of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension as part of an official criminal investigation. This investigation is separate from any internal investigation that may have been conducted by your employer. You may already have been interviewed pursuant to an internal investigation. If so, you may have been told that your statements could not be used against you in any criminal proceeding. It should therefore be clarified that any statements you give to BCA agents as part of this criminal investigation can be used against you in a subsequent criminal proceeding. If any representation has been made to you that you must or should answer to questioning by BCA agents as part of an internal investigation, you should disregard that representation.

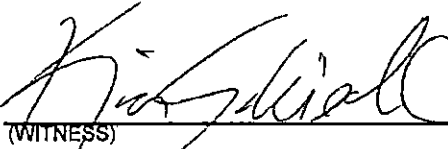
### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This statement is given by me voluntarily. I am not making this statement because of threats made or pressure exerted on me by my employer, anyone associated with my employer, or any other individual. No consideration or reward has been promised to me in exchange for my agreement to make a statement.

I HAVE READ THIS DOCUMENT AND FULLY UNDERSTAND ITS CONTENTS.

  
(SIGNED)

11-08-16  
(DATE)

  
(WITNESS)

11-8-16  
(DATE)



*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/122**

Report Date: 11/14/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview - Officer James South  
Occurrence From: 11/08/2016 11:41  
Occurrence To: 11/08/2016 12:04  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 12/08/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On November 8, 2016, SA Henning and SSA Olson conducted an audio recorded interview with St. Anthony PD Officer Jim South. Item 2016-433/122.1 (digital audio CD) obtained by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE E**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE E, St Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: MN BCA

**Subject #1 - ATTORNEY #1 - PAULSEN, Jeffrey**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: PAULSEN, Jeffrey  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: White, Male  
Rank/Position: Assistant United States Attorney  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - ATTORNEY #2 - Rick, Dusterhoft**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Rick, Dusterhoft  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Rank/Position: Criminal Division Chief  
Juvenile: NO

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/122**

Report Date: 11/14/2016

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: [REDACTED] Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship

Address

HOME ADDRESS

[REDACTED]

**Subject #4 - ATTORNEY #1 - ROBINSON, CLAYTON MICHAEL**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: ROBINSON, CLAYTON MICHAEL  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 63 yr. old, Male  
Birth Date: 02/22/1953  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Height: 510  
Weight: 200  
Eye Color: Brown

**Subject #5 - ATTORNEY #2 - Sobieck, Kim**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Sobieck, Kim  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Female  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship

Address

BUSINESS LOCATION

327 YORK AVE, St Paul, Minnesota 55130 , United States

**Property #1 - CD - Digital audio of interview - Ofr. James South**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: CD - Digital audio of interview - Ofr. James South

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/122**

Report Date: 11/14/2016

**Property #1 - CD - Digital audio of interview - Ofc. James South - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 11/08/2016 12:04

**Officers**

LEO

South, Jim (143 / St. Anthony Police Department)  
KANE, Kevin (Special Agent / FBI)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 11/14/2016 15:25  
Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 12/08/2016 09:33

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

## TRANSCRIPT

<b>INTERVIEW DATE:</b>		<b>BCA CASE #:</b>	2016-433
<b>OFFENSE:</b>		<b>EXHIBIT #:</b>	
<b>INTERVIEW OF:</b>	James South (JS)	<b>INTERVIEWED BY:</b>	SA Doug Henning (DH) SSA Chris Olson (CO)
<b>REVIEWED BY:</b>	SSA Olson		

CO 'Kay. Today's date is ah 11-8-2016. Time is 11:41 hours. We're currently at the BCA ah interviewing, is it Officer James South?

JS Yes.

CO Okay. And present in the room are the following individuals ah from the Ramsey County Attorney's Office Clayton Robinson, Rick Dusterhoft, uh Kevin Kane is present uh from the FBI Special Agent, and Counselor uh Paulson from the US Attorney's Office at the request of the Ramsey County Attorney's uh office. Those folks are here in an advisory role. This is in regards to BCA Case number 42, correction 2016-433. Jim ah, I appreciate you coming down.

JS Um-hmm.

CO I'm gonna show this to you and ah counselor it's ah uh, criminal investigation warning I'd like ya ta, just I just kinda wanna reiterate to you that we are conducting a criminal investigation warning ah that your presence here is voluntary. Um, and if you wouldn't mind just taking a moment or so to review that with counsel and then if you agree with it, would you sign it and I'll have your counselor uh, sign it as a witness.

(background noise)

CO I'll leave those with you.

JS Okay alright.

CO Thank you. So I'm just gonna go through some biological information. Uh, Officer James South ah 3301 Silver Lake Road, um Saint Anthony, Minnesota 55418. Is that address for the police department?

JS Yes.

CO Okay. And the phone number of the PD is 6-1-2-7-8-2-3-3-5-0, is that correct?

JS That's correct.

CO What is your POST number?

JS 1-8-3-5-4.

CO Okay. And your badge number?

JS 1-4-3.

CO And you've been employed ah with the Saint Anthony Police Department since...

JS October of 2005.

CO Continuously?

JS Yes.

CO Prior to that were you employed with any other law enforcement agencies?

JS No, I was not.

CO Okay. We're gonna go through this interview will be shorter than last one in case you're wondering.

JS Um-hmm.

CO Um, but I we've got some questions that we're gonna ask you um, my partner and I and uh, maybe Agent Kane might chime in ah with an occasional question here. Before I get started do you have any questions for me about this process?

JS Not that I...

CO Okay.

JS ...have at this point in time now.

CO Okay. You've read, you understood the warning, you signed it um, and are you, it's my understanding you're not a use of force instructor, is that right?

JS That's correct, I am not.

CO Okay. You do provide some training, is that correct?

JS Ah yes I do.

CO To the department?

JS Yes.

CO Okay. What is your specific role uh, in that?

JS I am a uh, I'm, I'm a CIT Trainer so um training in de-escalation techniques.

CO Okay. And can you uh, articulate for me what, what that entails or what does that involve?

JS Well crisis intervention training, it's uh it's kinda based um, mostly for mental hel, people in mental health crisis.

CO Um-hm.

JS Um, so you go to a situation and some of you could definitely tell somebodies not in their right state of mind and it's a way of tryin' ta get them to the point where you can get them to the hospital and get them the help, help that they need. That's the, that's the core of the, of the CIT Model is crisis intervention training. Um, and but it can be used you know outside of just people with, with mental health issues.

CO Okay, so it has applications to um, other non-diagnosed mentally ill.

JS I use them with my daughter.

CO Okay.  
(everyone laughs).

JS She's fifteen. Sometimes it's, comes in helpful.

CO Have you been te—, what period of time have you been uh, teaching that uh?

JS Um, to be honest I just got certified in in uh, April of this year.

CO Okay, so 2016.

JS Yes, April of 2016 I uh completed my um train the trainer um training through the Barbara Schneider Foundation.

CO Okay.

JS And um so this was actually the first training I did and it was, it wasn't a full, full on um CIT training uh full CIT training is 40 hours.

CO Correct.

JS Uh, I only did uh, uh two hour presentation on just kind of the bare bones basics of de-escalation.

CO I don't wanna put words in your mouth but was that just sort of an overview then? Is that uh...

JS Uh, a very small, yeah, yeah it was a quick kind of this is kind of the nuts and bolts of what this is about um and then you know obviously we're working towards getting more fully involved training in the future here.

CO And I'm just curious is this something uh that was brought forward by you or is this uh a need that the department uh did they send you to become certified in this uh?

JS Yes, this has been uh um something that's been on the radar for a while and um when the opportunity came around for me to become a trainer um we jumped on that. I was originally gonna go um back in November but because of my family schedule and things going on I couldn't go to that training in November to be certified in that point in time so I had to push I back to push it back to April.

CO This is something you volunteered for and uh as supposed to being ordered to do?

JS Yes, absolutely.

CO I understand. Do you recall uh during this year's training, cuz you've only done it once, right?

JS Um-hm.

CO Look at some training record it appears as though Officer Yanez was present in the class uh is that right? Do you have any memory of that?

JS Uh, I believe so, yeah.

CO Okay.

JS (inaudible)

CO Is there anything uh let's go back a little bit. The two hour overview, what, without going into the entire two hours can you just in detail, in bullet point form kind a tell me what you shared with uh the trainees.

JS Sure, um uh I started off with uh just kind of a basic overview of, of trauma and what, what trauma is. Um, you know kind of life events, you know different life events can cause people to have trauma in their life um and cause them to, their personalities to change and what not, especially sometimes if you mental illness it kind a heightens things and makes things

worse. Um, so that I was kind of the that was the short part, portion of it um just kind of do that overview of trauma and then I went into um kind of de-escalation strategies and how you go about um getting somebody to the point where you get them cooperative and, and get them possibly go to the hospital or whatever part of that is um part of that is the if you sell your behavioral change scale which is um you know your active listening skills and then um showing empathy and then building rapport and then um you know eventually getting to the behavioral change and all the different steps in each one of those categories that you need to do in order to get to the point where you can get the person to, to get some behavioral change.

CO So did you talk about those steps and how to get uh how to initiate uh those steps or?

JS Yes um I did and um I also advised everybody that's not always a hundred percent. You can't always do it and depending on the situation it's, sometimes you don't have time to do it sometimes the person isn't gonna be willing to um you know or in the in state of mind to do it. I just had a situation two weeks ago, a guy was high on acid and pcg and I went in there and tried to start having conversation with him and he was to the point where I mean he wasn't hearing anything I was saying and anything that was coming out of his mouth wasn't making any sense and he was so out of control that, that it wasn't an option.

CO He was incoherent?

JS Yeah, I mean so it's not a hundred percent, you can't you know use it in every situation, every situation it's not applicable to.

CO Okay.

JS But it's, it's another tool that we can have in our tool belt to use.

CO Okay. Want to talk about department training uh just a little bit here.

JS Okay.

CO You've been uh with this department since 2005, is that right?

JS That's correct.

CO Okay. Have you attended uh specific training uh labeled as bullet proof mind training?

JS I have not.

CO Okay. Can you speak to what that is?

JS I don't have any knowledge of it at all.

CO Okay.

JS I never looked into it, never read about it.

CO Okay.

JS I don't know anything about it.

CO Have you uh received any training uh officer survival, street survival?

JS I did go to a street survival school, yeah.

CO Okay.

JS I don't remember what year that was.

CO It wasn't recent?

JS No.

CO Okay. Can you speak uh do you recall any of what was taught?

JS Um, very, very sketchy to me, I, I to be honest I really don't remember a lot of it.

CO Sure.

JS Um, that was a big giant room with probably a hundred different people in it.

CO Okay.

JS Um, you know just I, I guess it was just being you know um vigilant more than anything it's kind of what I got out of it.

CO Okay.

JS Making sure you're vigilant with everything that you're doing and seeing things, paying attention to you know different officers other factors.

CO So, I realize you're not a use of force trainer and, and uh but I do have a couple questions about that training you've received.

JS Um-hm.

CO Uh specifically with regard to uh initiating traffic stops um do you recall any specific training you've uh received from while you were at St Anthony PD with respect to either squad positioning or the positioning of the officer once the stop is made or uh protocols prior to a traffic stop?

JS Um, you know prior to traffic stop we always call out on it our channel, um we let our partners know hey this is where we're at, this is where we're gonna stop the vehicle uh just so they know where we are uh cuz we are one man squads. Um, as far as the training goes and FTO I mean when I went through skills you know I had a, a traffic stops portion of my skills program and um when I got into FTO I used those things that I learned in skills and nobody corrected me and said no this is the way we do it or you know uh as far as squad positioning goes that was kind of they were okay with how I was doing it based on how I learned it when I was in skills. So I, nobody's ever corrected me as to you know how to position my squad for a traffic stop.

CO And that's not, as far as you can remember not incorporated uh as a big component in the training from St Anthony. I mean beyond the FTO this isn't something that is taught annually, uh?

JS No, no.

CO Alright. Uh have you had a chance to uh view the traffic stop, traffic uh video from Officer Yanez' stop?

JS I have not seen it.

CO Okay. Have you had occasion to speak with Yanez uh about this event or incident?

JS Nope.

CO Okay. Have you spoken with Yanez uh since the event?

JS I have spoken to him yes.

CO Okay.



JS (inaudible) about this.

CO Not about (inaudible)

JS Absolutely not.

CO Okay. Go ahead.

DH Are you one of the FTOs? Are you a Field Training Officer?

JS I am not a FTO.

DH You're not. Um, when you went through FTO or since the time that you went through field training which was the first year, right, that you got hired?

JS Yeah, well the first, yeah four months (inaudible)

DH Or since then have you had any or has the department given you any formal training on how to deal with a person that has a permit to carry or?

JS Uh, no formal training, no.

DH Has there been formal training?

JS Um, there may have been you know it's hard for me to remember if there was any informal training or not you know by a you know sometimes we do what you know watch web videos and stuff like that.

DH Yeah.

JS That makes you know get from a supervisor hey watch this or whatever but I can't remember specifically um any training as I said there wasn't or maybe there was I, I, I don't specifically remember anything.

DH Okay. Um, have you ever stopped anybody that's told you that they've got a permit to carry?

JS Yes.

DH Can you tell me about that?

JS Sure, um you know it happens, it doesn't happen all the time but does happen occasionally um it, it depends on the person that you're, you're stopping. I've had people that say, hey just so you know I'm armed. They already have their id and their, you know permit to carry in their hand on the steering wheel.

DH Okay.

JS They hand that to me and I say okay where, where's your weapon and they'll tell me and uh the two incidents that I can remember you know vividly in my head both of the people in the car said, sir if it'll make you feel safer you can go ahead and disarm me. Um, and then we can go about the traffic stop um and I was totally okay with that. Uh I do remember one situation where the guy had the, had his weapon in his center console.

DH Yep.

JS And so at that point in time I said um it make me feel more comfortable if you'd mind stepping out and walking to the back of the car that way we can separate you from your weapon and we won't have any issues and he's like absolutely no problem um so it, I guess it just kinda depends on the situation um but all the situations that I've had they've been pretty compliant always have their ID and their permit to carry ready and waiting for me when they...

DH Okay.

JS ...when, when I walk up to the car.

DH Okay but, but that you can recall there's been no formal training on how to handle that?

JS No.

DH Okay. U

JS Not that I can remember anyway.

DH Okay. I don't have anything else. Do wanna, can you give us a minute.

CO Yeah, just need to caucus for a minute and if you guys uh...

?? Yeah.

CO ... would be so kind I'll call you back here in just a couple minutes. (inaudible) time now is uh 1157.

CO Okay we're back on the record now. Time is uh 1201. Welcome back. A couple follow up questions Jim.

JS Sure.

CO Um, so we noticed some of the uh training slides um some of these PERF slides are comingled with de-escalate uh is that a part of what you're teaching and I got you queued up to the right spot here. Actually, no, yeah so here's a PERF slide uh that talks about de-escalation. Are these materials that you're familiar with or part of the...

JS This isn't part of my training...

CO Okay.

JS ...that I give, no.

CO Okay, which...

JS I think you guys should have a copy the training...

CO Right.

JS ... that I did, right?

DH So.

JS This isn't anything that I've um.

DH So this is all stuff that was done by the Use of Force instructors? Cuz this is actually their power point.

JS Yeah this doesn't, this is nothing that I've put together nor this is has anything to do with um, with what I, what I teach.

CO Okay. So if we uh if there was a slide in there that talked about the sanctity of life um as it relates to de-escalation perf that's not really in your purview.

JS Thats no.

CO Okay. And it's your uh sounds like your training is, is very specific to mental health and has applications maybe in other situations but it's predominately directed towards mentally ill people?

JS Correct. I mean that's, that's kind of the basis of the whole uh idea of the of the, of the CIT model.

CO Okay.

JS Um however you know it does have some other applications.

CO Alright and you're, you received the training, the 40 hours and the certification to teach. Is that right?

JS Correct.

CO That's additional training?

JS Yep and I'm also um I'm also certified coach which wasn't, in the additional trainings so when they have trainings um they do um scenario based training so they have a professional actors come in who train to um kind of mirror what mental health people in crises look like so when they do these trainings I'm a coach so when the, when the student goes in to kind a do the scenario I'm there to kind of assist them and help teach them how to better um use the skills that they're learning in class.

CO Okay.

JS Um...

CO Perfect. What is your uh relationship with Officer Yanez? How would you characterize it?

JS My co-worker.

CO Okay.

JS Um I would consider him my friend. Um I don't spend a lot of time with him.

CO Okay.

JS Um, he lives in one area of the metro I live way far away so I mean there's not really an opportunity to get together outside the home. I think we've gone fishing a couple times in the middle of the night but.

CO Okay.

JS You know he's a, he's a friend but not somebody that I'm really close to.

CO Okay. So you have seen him socially just not with any regularity or frequency?

JS No.

CO Okay. Alright um have you gone out socially with him since this uh incident?

JS No.

CO Okay.

JS I had him, I had him and his wife and child over my house for dinner one night. My wife and I did.

CO Okay. Since the event or?

JS Yeah.

CO Okay.

JS Since the event and that was it.

CO     Alright. I think I asked you this earlier but I just want to be clear. You have not discussed any of the details of the event with him?

JS     No, no my family's around I, no, there's no way I'm gonna do that and plus I, it's just not ethical.

CO     I understand.

DH     I don't have anything else.

CO     Alright, no more questions?

JS     No.

CO     Alright I appreciate you coming in we're gonna end this statement now, it is 1204 hours.

END OF TAPE

# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY



## Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

1246 University Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55104-4197  
Phone: 651.642.0610 FAX: 651.642.0618 TTY: 651.282.6555  
Internet: <http://www.dps.state.mn.us/bca>

### CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION WARNING

You are hereby advised that you are being interviewed by a Special Agent of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension as part of an official criminal investigation. This investigation is separate from any internal investigation that may have been conducted by your employer. You may already have been interviewed pursuant to an internal investigation. If so, you may have been told that your statements could not be used against you in any criminal proceeding. It should therefore be clarified that any statements you give to BCA agents as part of this criminal investigation can be used against you in a subsequent criminal proceeding. If any representation has been made to you that you must or should answer to questioning by BCA agents as part of an internal investigation, you should disregard that representation.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This statement is given by me voluntarily. I am not making this statement because of threats made or pressure exerted on me by my employer, anyone associated with my employer, or any other individual. No consideration or reward has been promised to me in exchange for my agreement to make a statement.

I HAVE READ THIS DOCUMENT AND FULLY UNDERSTAND ITS CONTENTS.

(SIGNED)

(DATE)

11-8-16

(WITNESS)

(DATE)

11-8-2016

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/123**

Report Date: 11/14/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: 2nd Interview - Officer Joe Kauser  
Occurrence From: 11/08/2016 12:10  
Occurrence To: 11/08/2016 12:41  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 12/08/2016  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On November 8, 2016, SA Henning and SSA Olson interviewed Officer Joe Kauser. Item 2016-433/123.1 (audio CD) acquired by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE E**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE E, St Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: MN BCA

**Subject #1 - ATTORNEY #1 - PAULSEN, Jeffrey**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: PAULSEN, Jeffrey  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: White, Male  
Rank/Position: Assistant United States Attorney  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - ATTORNEY #2 - Rick, Dusterhoft**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Rick, Dusterhoft  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Rank/Position: Criminal Division Chief  
Juvenile: NO

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/123**

Report Date: 11/14/2016

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Sroga, Jeremy**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Sroga, Jeremy  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: Male  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO  
LEO ID: 134

**Subject #4 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: [REDACTED] Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship

Address

HOME ADDRESS

[REDACTED]

**Subject #5 - ATTORNEY #1 - ROBINSON, CLAYTON MICHAEL**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: ROBINSON, CLAYTON MICHAEL  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 63 yr. old, Male  
Birth Date: 02/22/1953  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Height: 510  
Weight: 200  
Eye Color: Brown

**Subject #6 - ATTORNEY #2 - Sobieck, Kim**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Sobieck, Kim  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Female

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/123**

Report Date: 11/14/2016

**Subject #6 - ATTORNEY #2 - Sobieck, Kim - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
BUSINESS LOCATION	327 YORK AVE, St Paul, Minnesota 55130 , United States

**Property #1 - Audio CD - Officer Joe Kauser interview**

**Primary Information**

Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE
Description:	Audio CD - Officer Joe Kauser interview
Quantity:	1
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Remote Bin:	Locker
Disposition:	SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE
Collected Date/Time:	11/08/2016 12:41

**Officers**

LEO

Kauser, Joseph [REDACTED] Officer / St. Anthony Police Department)

KANE, Kevin (Special Agent / FBI)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	11/14/2016 16:28
Last Update Operator:	Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	12/08/2016 09:51

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017



**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

## TRANSCRIPT

<b>INTERVIEW DATE:</b>	November 8, 2016	<b>BCA CASE</b>	2016-433
<b>OFFENSE:</b>		<b>EXHIBIT #:</b>	
<b>INTERVIEW OF:</b>	Off. Joseph Kauser (JK)	<b>INTERVIEWED BY:</b>	SSA Chris Olson (CO) SA Doug Henning (DH) Agent Kevin Kane (KK) ATTY Jeff Paulson
<b>REVIEWED BY:</b>	SSA Olson		

CO Today's date is uh, November 8, 2016. The time is 12:10 hours. We're currently at the BCA, uh, interviewing Officer uh, it's pronounced Kauser right?

JK Yes.

CO Joe Kauser?

JK Yes.

CO K-A-U-S-E-R. And you're uh with St. Anthony. We've interviewed you once before. This will be a subsequent interview with respect to your, your use of force instruction. Also present in the room uh, is counsel with Joe, Kim Sobieck with Law Enforcement Labor Services. Um, we've got two individuals from Ramsey County Attorney's Office here. Rick Dusterhoft, Clayton Robinson. Clayton Robinson. U.S. Attorney's Office is present, uh, Paulsen and Kevin Kane from the FBI. These gentlemen are here, Joe, just to let you know at the request of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office, in a role that's assisting with this investigation, just to provide some clarity for you on that topic. Okay? Before I get into the interview do you have any questions for me?

JK Not at this time.

CO Okay. You understand why you're here?

JK I have a general idea.

?? Yup.

CO Um, so what I'd like to do if you take a moment and uh, I think, just read over this form. Counsel this just is telling you that this is a voluntary uh, visit. We're conducting a criminal investigation. If you agree with that I would ask that you sign it and put today's date, November 8, 2016 and that you're counsel would witness that.

(pause)

CO Thank you counselor uh, just ta, just to reiterate again, it's a voluntary interview. I'm gonna forgo the uh, biographical information since we've done that once already uh, length of service and that sorta thing. Uh, but I will ask you some questions about your use of force instruction and, and uh, in fact we can start right into that. Uh, you are one of how many u-, uh use of force instructors at St. Anthony?

JK Uh, I am one of two.

CO Okay. Who is the other use of force instructor?

JK Officer Sroga.

CO Okay. And you've been designated in that role for, since when?

JK Aw, just over two years now, since fall of 2014.

CO Okay. Did you receive any specific training, uh, to become a use of force instructor and if so what was, what was that training?

JK Um, I've been certified as an instructor in Taser, and Asp.

CO Okay.

JK As far as what is applied with our department.

CO Okay. And is your training specific to those two areas?

JK Yes it is.

CO Okay. Do you have any role in uh, uh, being a firearms instructor or uh, defensive tactics or anything else or is it just limited to those two?

JK Uh, defensive tactics as well but not firearms.

CO Okay. All right. And we have uh, several years of uh, use of force training materials as a part of this investigation, and we've noted that occasionally there's modifications or changes that occur from one year to the next. Um, what is your role, if any, in that process?

JK Officer Sroga is the lead use of force instructor. He puts together all the materials. Um, and I pretty much teach just based off of Taser's materials and Asp's materials.

CO Okay. All right. So you wouldn't be making any changes unless it was specific to those two categories?

JK Correct, and that would still go through Officer Sroga.

CO All right. He would have to give it the final blessing?

JK Correct.

CO All right. So for two years uh, your officers that received training sign-off as being present, usually put their POST or something like that.

JK Signature, sign in date, yeah.

CO Okay. All right. So with respect to uh, training, have you received any training on traffic stops, specifically. Uh, either positioning protocols um, uh, at, while at St. Anthony PD. And I'm sure you did in skills, um.

JK I did in skills and then through the FTO process in St. Anthony.

CO Okay.

JK So and that's approximately 12 to 16 weeks of training.

CO So uh, do you, uh, who was your FTO? Your primary FTO?

JK My primary FTO was Officer Sroga.

CO Okay. And is, can you articulate the training you received with respect to traffic stops um, both with the positioning of vehicles and uh, officer, uh, as it related to that training your received.

JK Okay. Um, you know we're taught to initiate a traffic stop when we feel it's in a safe area to do so. Position the squad just kind of offset to the uh, subject vehicle. Approach and typically stand behind what's called the B-pillar which is the pillar right behind the, right in between the driver's door and rear passenger's door if there is one. Um, make contact with the driver. Identify why you stopped the driver and so on.

CO Okay. And then with respect to the traffic stop or the location, you're, you're cognizant of the following uh safety concerns right (inaudible).

JK Correct.

CO What, what are the things that are contemplated when picking a position to stop a vehicle?

JK Vehicle over all safety for the person and the officer as far as not getting struck by another vehicle.

CO Okay. And with respect to where you're standing, in relation uh, uh, where you're physically standing, uh what are the considerations uh, that you're contemplating in picking that position behind the B-pillar.

JK Uh, we're taught in skills primarily that's where most of the stuff was kinda ingrained in ya, to stand behind the B-pillar just for officer safety if someone does decide to grab at ya or has a weapon it's generally a safe area for you.

CO Okay. And just ta, just so I'm clear, there's no specific training that you can recall that you received at St. Anthony PD with respect to um, traffic stops?

JK Not how ta, not how to exactly do a traffic stop. It's, it's all kind of, you watch specific officers and you pick things that you like from so-and-so and so-and-so and you make it your own.

CO Okay. Personalized your approach is what you're saying.

JK Correct.

CO Have you uh, you attended a fair amount of training since, you've been in St. Anthony is that right?

JK Correct.

CO And uh, have you attended anything called Bullet Proof Mind?

JK Not that I can recall.

CO Okay. So I'm guessing uh, you can't speak to what that training consists of or can you?

JK I cannot, no.

CO Okay. All right. Have you attended um, training specifically called Officer Survival?

JK Not ringin' any bells.

CO It's a 20 hour course.

JK Uh, I don't, I don't think so. Not that I recall.

CO Okay. Street Survival?

JK I don't believe so.

CO You have attended something internally here at St. Anthony, de-escalation uh, uh, as part of your use of force training right?

JK Correct.

CO Okay. Can you recall what that consisted of?

JK Uh, just to be clear, is that um, are we speaking to what Officer South...

CO Yes.

JK ...teaches? Okay. Um, it speaks about take into consideration um, EDP calls, emotionally disturbed persons, and how to de-escalate situations. How to you know, build rapport with people, and empathize and try to find out as much as you can and not just jumping to conclusions about why they're acting the way they are.

CO Okay. How 'bout uh, the other de-escalation uh, have you received any training uh, by someone other than South with respect to de-escalation?

JK Um, I think we talked about it, you know, generally during use of force. I, I can't recall specifics.

CO Okay.

JK Um, and I also did a, a course in college that was an entire semester on pol-, police emergency response procedures.

CO Okay.

JK So and that touched on de-escalation (inaudible).

CO And is that, once force has been initiated or approaching a situation that force may be required or both?

JK It's um, while approaching a situation and determining you know whether or not you're gonna have to use force and try to de-escalate things prior to using force.

CO Okay. But you haven't provided any specific training to your department uh, on, on the topic or course work from college.

JK I have not, no.

CO Okay. Have you uh, spoke with Officer Yanez since this incident?

JK I have.

CO Okay. Several times?

JK Uh, yes.

CO Okay. Have you and he spoken uh specifically about the event or the details of the event?

JK Officer Yanez and I had a debriefing, an official debriefing.

CO Okay.

JK And uh, we have spoken about events during the debriefing.

CO Okay. When did that take place?

JK Um, I can't, I can't give you an exact date, um, it was with a, a licensed psychologist or psychiatrist.

CO Okay.

JK And that was set up by uh, uh, Sergeant Brian Casey with St. Paul.

CO Yes. Okay. That was sorta contemporaneous to the event or was it months later?

JK An estimate, maybe 4 to 6 weeks, I don't recall exactly.

CO Okay. All right.

JP There was just the two of you there or?

JK Just (inaudible) just uh, Yanez, myself, and the, the psychologist or psychiatrist.

CO So Sergeant Casey didn't participate, he helped uh facilitate it.

JK Correct. He recommended um, a psychologist that he had become familiar with through his profession and his career and he recommended one to me and that's who I sought out.

CO Okay.

DH So you, you do some training or assist with the uh, the defensive tactics?

JK Yes.

DH What certification have you got for doing that training?

JK I'm certified as a, a ground control tactics instructor.

DH Okay and who gave you that training.

JK Uh it would've been done through uh, I, I'd have to look at my, my certification um, but it's a POST, it's 156 hour POST-accredited course.

DH Okay. Is that here in Minnesota or...

JK Yes.

DH ...outside?

JK It is here in Minnesota.

DH Okay. Was it, was it done, do you remember who put it on?

JK It's, it's held by where I do Jujitsu. Um...

DH Okay.

JK ...the instructor is Damian Hertz.

DH Okay.

JK So. And I'm also instructed in vascular neck restraint but we don't teach that. (inaudible)

DH And that's not something approved that, that's approved for use in St. Anthony?

JK It's not, no. We haven't approved it. It's not in our, it's not in our use of force policy or anything like that.

CO Is it neither forbidden or is it even addressed or?

JK To be honest with ya, I'd have to look at our, our, our policy in general. Um, I've tried to find, I've tried to search key words like choke, neck restraint, vascular, and I can't find it in our policies and procedures. So I thought it was in there but I haven't, I haven't been able to locate it so.

DH Okay. Um, just a couple questions then.

JK Um-hm.

DH Have you received any specific training or, either formal or informal, about how to handle a traffic stop with somebody with a firearm?

JK Uh, other than skills, and just discussing it and going through scenarios in, in FTO, no. No like classes on it. Or certi-, you know no like POST-accredited courses on it that I can recall.

DH Could you recall what they taught you in skills?

JK Uh, you know safe spot to pullover vehicle you know, approach, where to stand, and that's, that's pretty much it so, observe and that's it.

DH Specifically a person with a permit to carry?

JK No.

DH No, no, no.

JK No.

DH Okay.

JK Not that I can recall.

DH Okay.

CO You personally had uh train or through your experience had occasion to pull someone over uh with a permit to carry that you can recall?

JK Um, I've never been on a, a traffic stop where I've asked somebody. I mean I've...

CO Has anybody volunteered a, an occupant of a vehicle uh either driver or passenger did they have permit to carry?

JK Not that I can recall.

CO Okay.

JK No.

CO In your experience has anyone ever um said that they were possessing a firearm, for example if you pulled over an officer?

JK Um, I pulled over a couple cops. I don't remember if they've told me that they were armed or not.

CO Okay.

DH But they told you they were cops right away?

JK I just, I could tell they were wearing their uniform while they were driving home so.

DH That's a, that's a clear sign.

JK Yeah, usually, usually that helps.  
(laughing)

?? (inaudible)

JK That's what I do.

DH You also mentioned that there was some informal training about the permit to carry stuff in FTO? Do you remember what that consisted of?

JK Um, I don't recall specifics. Um, just um if somebody does say that they're possessing a firearm just keep their hands in view, you know don't touch the firearm.

DH Okay.

JK And that's, that's pretty much all.

CO Uh I have nothing further, Agent Kane do you have anything?

KK Naw just I guess I just have one about verbal commands when you're talking to, to somebody that you stopped. How do you go about giving commands (inaudible)?

JK Um, as far as like high risk stops or just regular traffic stops and just kind a going with the flow?

KK I guess, I know that there's always like a difference, about the totality of the circumstances.

JK Yeah.

KK (inaudible) how would you, if you were requesting somebody to do something for you how would you go about doing that?

JK Uh, usually I'll, it's hard to say like specifically without like running through a scenario um I typically just walk up and tell somebody the reason I stopped 'em, ask for their id and proof

of insurance and then surprisingly people will say, do you mind if I reach for my insurance in the glove box or you know my wallets in my back pocket um they reach for it and that's pretty much, that's pretty much it unless you're on a high risk stop or you're calling someone out at gunpoint for a stolen car or something.

KK Okay. So are your commands pretty clear when you give 'em or do you?

JK I, I would think so. I haven't been, I haven't been questioned a bunch on it so.

KK Alright. I'm not trying to lead you somewhere I just in order to what's the most effective way to get somebody to do what you're asking them?

JK Ask 'em politely I guess.

KK Okay. And they seem to understand when you ask 'em for a, to do a task?

JK Yeah, yep, I don't, I don't have a whole lot of incidents where people have been um...

DH Uncooperative?

JK Uncooperative, yeah I mean almost everybody gives me there, there stuff upon request.

KK If somebody told you that they had a gun, I know that you said that you haven't had it come up yet but if somebody told you, hey I have a gun, you stopped me and I said I'm not law enforcement right now I'm just a person and I said I got a CPL what would, how would you handle that incident?

JK I would probably ask 'em where it is um tell 'em to keep their hands on the steering wheel wear I can see 'em and then you know if they are gonna, if they have to reach for an item that I requested, ask 'em to do it slowly you know keep the other hand on the wheel or whatever just move slowly and make sure I can see your hands so I don't feel threatened at all.

KK That's another one of those I'm sure that it depends on the circumstances, night, day...

JK Absolutely.

KK ...highway, street and stuff but.

JK Absolutely.

KK Is that something that you just probably just do the safest way possible? Is that...

JK Yep. I mean it's all kinda um your comfort level I guess and visibility and how many people are in the car and how many things are you watching so reason for the stop.

KK Do you ever do anything before a stop in order to increase or decrease your comfort level with somebody?

JK Um, occasionally I'll req-, I'll request assistance I mean if I see somebody swerving I anticipate I'm gonna be on field sobriety I'll have another officer there if it's uh, a warrant or um you know somebody we know is uncooperative with police, yeah I'll typically request another car.

DH Do you run, and maybe what he was getting into run a license plate or...

JK Yeah.

DH ...registered owner.

JK Oh yeah absolutely.

KK This is one of those things that I'm sure it's probably standard so you don't even think about it when asked but do you do things like that in order to get kind of a background on who you're about to face or (inaudible)?

JK I don't know if it's so much background I mean I don't, I don't run people driving records typically prior to approaching the vehicle um but yeah I'll run the license plate to find out you know do they have a warrant, is it a stolen car, um you know sometimes we'll get an alert saying they're uh hostile towards law enforcement so yeah I mean the more you know approaching a vehicle the safer in my, my opinion the safer you are.

CO Uh Joe one question...

JK Yeah.

CO ...I neglected to ask, have you had an occasion to review any of the squad car video from this date, July 6<sup>th</sup>?

JK Not the squad car video, no.

CO Have you seen any video with respect to this event?

JK I've seen uh portions of on Diamond Reynold's is that her name, I've seen portions of the cell phone video.

CO Okay. You probably saw the same place we all saw it, right?

JK Uh.

CO On the news or?

JK Yeah on the news and...

CO Okay.

JK People have sent it to me so.

CO Um, do you have any knowledge of anyone uh that may have a been able or has anyone viewed that squad car video to your knowledge?

JK Not that I'm aware of when I, when I was brought back to the PD that day I was pretty much segregated so I don't, I know that um a couple, couple brass members I don't even know which ones pulled the memory card from the squad and I don't know if they provided it to you or one of the other, one of the other agents there so.

CO Alright. So what I'd like to do right now Joe is just caucus a momentarily with the group here if you wouldn't mind you and Kim can step out and I'll call you back in here in a few minutes.

JK Sure.

CO Okay. The time now is 1230.

CO Alright. We're back on the record here. The time is 1236 hours. Thank you for returning. Just a couple clarific --, uh clarification questions Joe um this de, de-briefing occurred uh with a psychiatrist or...

JK Psychologist or psychiatrist, mental health professional.

CO Do you recall who that person was?

JK Um, I just called her doctor Susan. I don't...

CO Okay.

JK I think it's in... Minnetonka maybe.

CO Okay.

JK I don't, I don't recall exactly.

CO Um, I'm assuming it was a female doctor.

JK Yes.



CO Um...

DH Was at her office?

JK I believe so.

DH Okay.

CO Was that, was that both of you gentlemen talking individually or collectively uh at the same time or?

JK It was um, we were both in the room at the same time.

CO Okay.

JK Um, talking about you know the after effects of it you know how we feel, how it's affected us how it's affected our families all that stuff.

CO It was the topic then were uh kind of more the emotional component of this. Did you talk about any details uh about this specific event?

JK We talked about the observations that day. Um, talked about what I observed being the uh the backup officer on it.

CO Okay.

JK And um my partner discussed what he observed.

CO Okay. And before I forget did um so its Doctor Susan uh you gave a statement to the BCA. Have you given any sort of formal account or informal account of this event to anyone besides those two?

JK I wouldn't say, I wouldn't say a whole lot other than just you know a lot of people see me and ask me. Um, I say I'm pretty much just a witness I didn't really have anything to do with of what transpired other than being a witness and standing on the passenger side of the car, so.

CO Okay. Did you provide any details to anyone?

JK No.

CO Uh, okay.

JK Nope I mean everybody seen everything on-line, usually people are asking me or providing me with details so.

CO Okay.

JP Do you know if the thing with Doctor Susan was recorded in anyway or memorialized in anyway?

JK Not that I recall, I don't recall an audio recorder or anything. I don't even think she takes notes.

JP Did she, was the purpose to write a report or something or?

JK No, she works, she works um, not primarily with law enforcement but um with a lot of law enforcement officers and critical incidents. Um so I think it was Brian Casey, Sergeant Brian Casey was uh I don't know how he was put in charge of kind of helping the department with the after-effects of everything um but he was the one that coordinated it so.

JP Did the department pay for it I suppose?

JK I would assume so. I don't know. I didn't, no I didn't get billed, no.

JP And (inaudible) there was not video or anything like that?

JK No there was no video camera unless she has hidden cameras. There was no audio recorder out that I was aware of and she doesn't even take notes so.

JP I guess I think it was asked but other than talking to the BCA and today and Doctor Susan, have you given any sort of debriefed anybody else?

JK No, like I said I mean I, my, my people will ask me and I'll say pretty much my, my whole involvement was being a witness and standing on the passenger side of the car. You know I have no communication with the driver. I had no physical interaction with the driver. So my, my involvement was that of a witness so.

CO Alright, I've exhausted my questions. Do you have anything?

DH Yeah, can you tell us about what your personal relationship is or your relationship with Officer Yanez?

JK Sure, um uh Officer Yanez and I attended Mankato University. Um, I guess we had class together in fall of 2006 or 2006 I'm sorry um I can tell you the class but I don't remember him being in the class. Um, and then we kind a became acquainted through just the general classes in the law enforcement program. We probably had I don't know maybe four or five classes together maybe more. It's hard to recall.

DH Okay.

JK Um, became good friends and after graduating skills in 2010 we stayed in touch. We contacted each other probably I don't know a few times a year, saw each other maybe once or twice a year and then it was actually him that called me and told me St Anthony was hiring so.

DH Okay.

JK We, I mean we're still good friends to this day.

DH Okay.

CO You see each other socially and?

JK Yeah, I mean he lives up in the north metro and I live in the south metro but we get together maybe twice a year.

CO Okay and it's been that way continuously since you've met him?

JK Yeah, yep.

CO Okay. I uh think we're ready to conclude. Do you have any questions for me at this time? .

JK No, I do not.

CO Alright. Thank you again for coming in. The time now is uh 1241.

END OF TAPE

# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY



## Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

1246 University Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55104-4197  
Phone: 651.642.0610 FAX: 651.642.0618 TTY: 651.282.6555  
Internet: <http://www.dps.state.mn.us/bca>

### CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION WARNING

You are hereby advised that you are being interviewed by a Special Agent of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension as part of an official criminal investigation. This investigation is separate from any internal investigation that may have been conducted by your employer. You may already have been interviewed pursuant to an internal investigation. If so, you may have been told that your statements could not be used against you in any criminal proceeding. It should therefore be clarified that any statements you give to BCA agents as part of this criminal investigation can be used against you in a subsequent criminal proceeding. If any representation has been made to you that you must or should answer to questioning by BCA agents as part of an internal investigation, you should disregard that representation.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This statement is given by me voluntarily. I am not making this statement because of threats made or pressure exerted on me by my employer, anyone associated with my employer, or any other individual. No consideration or reward has been promised to me in exchange for my agreement to make a statement.

I HAVE READ THIS DOCUMENT AND FULLY UNDERSTAND ITS CONTENTS.

*John Thauer*  
(SIGNED)

11/8/16  
(DATE)

*Kristen [Signature]*  
(WITNESS)

11-8-2016  
(DATE)

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/124**

Report Date: 11/11/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Interview of Chief Jon Mangseth  
Occurrence From: 11/11/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 11/11/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 12/13/2016  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 11/11/2016 SSA Olson and SA Henning interviewed St. Anthony Police Chief Jon Mangseth, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/124.1

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Subject #1 - ATTENDEE #1 - Mangseth, Jon Christopher**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Mangseth, Jon [REDACTED]  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: [REDACTED]  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Chief  
Juvenile: NO  
LEO ID: 12535

**Subject #2 - ATTORNEY #1 - PAULSEN, Jeffrey**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: PAULSEN, Jeffrey  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: White, Male  
Rank/Position: Assistant United States Attorney  
Juvenile: NO

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/124**

Report Date: 11/11/2016

**Subject #3 - ATTORNEY #2 - Rick, Dusterhoft**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Rick, Dusterhoft  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Rank/Position: Criminal Division Chief  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #4 - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER #1 - KANE, Kevin**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: KANE, Kevin  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Email: kevin.kane@ic.fbi.gov  
Rank/Position: Special Agent  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #5 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: [REDACTED] Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	[REDACTED]

**Subject #6 - ATTORNEY #1 - BJORKLUND, SHANNON**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: BJORKLUND, SHANNON  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Female  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #7 - ATTORNEY #2 - MARTI, JOHN**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: MARTI, JOHN

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/124**

Report Date: 11/11/2016

**Subject #7 - ATTORNEY #2 - MARTI, JOHN - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Record Type:        **Person**  
Bio:                **White, Male**  
Juvenile:         **NO**

**Property #1 - DISC containing the audio recording of the interview with Chief Mangseth**

**Primary Information**

Property Class:        **Evidence**  
Property Type:        **CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE**  
Description:          **DISC containing the audio recording of the interview with Chief Mangseth**  
Quantity:              **1**  
Submitted To PES:    **Property & Evidence**  
Remote Bin:          **Locker**  
Disposition:          **SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE**  
Collected Date/Time: **11/21/2016 00:00**

**Officers**

**LEO**  
**OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:    **Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Record Origination Date:        **11/21/2016 10:12**  
Last Update Operator:          **OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Last Update Date:                **12/13/2016 14:27**

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

## TRANSCRIPT

INTERVIEW DATE:	11-11-2016	BCA CASE #:	2016-433
OFFENSE:		EXHIBIT #:	
INTERVIEW OF:	PC Jon Mangseth (JM)	INTERVIEWED BY:	SSA Chris Olson (CO) SA Doug Henning (DH)
REVIEWED BY:			

DH Okay the recorder is going, my name is Doug Henning. I'm a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. The date today is November 11<sup>th</sup>, 2016. The time right now is 9:17 A.M. We're at the BCA. This will be uh reference to BCA case number 2016-433. This'll be an interview with St. Anthony Police Department Chief Jon, spelled J-O-N, middle name [REDACTED], last name Mangseth, M-A-N-G-S-E-T-H. Is that correct?

JM That's correct.

DH Uh your address for the purposes of, of uh this interview is 3301 Silver Lake Road, St. Anthony, Minnesota 55418. Is that correct?

JM That's correct.

DH And a contact number for you is 612-782-3350.

JM Yes that's correct.

DH And you represented here by counsel John Marti and Shannon Bjorklund. Uh also present with me is Senior Special Agent Chris Olson also with the BCA, um Rick Dusterhoft with Ramsey County Attorney's Office, uh Jeff Paulsen with the US Attorney's Office, Kevin Kane with the FBI. Um Mr. Paulsen and Mr. Kane are here at the request the Ramsey County Attorney's Office um and we just wanna make sure that you understand this is a voluntary statement on your part.

JM I do.

DH Okay. Um then we'll get started. I, I talked to you before we scheduled this. I told you that we wanted you to come in because in the past you've been the lead of thee uh Use of Force program at St. Anthony.

JM That's correct.

DH And you're now the current lead; the chief?

JM Yes.

DH So you would make any kinda decisions as to your department's training?

JM Yes.

DH Okay. And before we even started I, I provided you with a, a criminal investigative warning?

JM Yes.

DH Which you are able to review with your counsel and you understand that?

JM I do understand that.

DH And you signed it?

JM I did sign it.

DH Okay. Um, can you just tell us about your experience and then your current position and what other positions that you've held with St. Anthony?

JM Want me to start from...

DH Sure.

JM ...day one?

DH Yes.

JM I was hired back in January of 1995 with my starting date was January 9<sup>th</sup> and I started as Patrol Officer working night shift and as I proceeded through field training and, and through uh my first year I was uh I eventually got into that second year and became a Crime Prevention Officer so I was dedicated as a Patrol Officer but I went to the BCA's week long Crime Prevention School and became a Crime Prevention Officer. I was assigned to uh be that police department liaison with the city of Falcon Heights cuz the contract for Falcon Heights actually started in January of that year as well.

DH Okay.

JM In '95 and uh roughly a year after that I uh began uh was selected to be one of the uh department's next uh Use of Force instructors. So I became that, I uh started that process. One of my first classes was a week-long instructor and development class. That was actually put on by uh then Chief Scott Bechthold with I believe it was Brooklyn Center and then uh Special Agent Jeff Luther with the, with the BCA.

DH 'Kay.

JM Uh I actually ended up having two one-week Instructor Development classes with those two gentlemen over the, over that first five years of I'd s' I'll call it Instructor Development With Defensive Tactics Use of Force instruction. Um there were some other classes that I ended up attending as well with all ultimately uh I became, I took over the do' the roll of uh Use of Force Instructor from Ben, was he at the time Lieutenant? If not, no not the captain at the time but Lieutenant Jeff or J' John Ohl.

DH Okay.

JM So the former chief.

DH Okay.

JM So I began, I-I picked up that program where he had left off with it which was, it was very, very ground floor.

DH So at that time were you the Lone Ranger then? You...

JM Yeah.

DH ...you did all the training?

JM I developed the training. I paid particular attention to uh the Post Board mandates for Use of Force and what we, what, what targets, what we needed to hit.

DH Okay.

JM Um...

DH What the mandates were?

JM ...and are yearly were, yep I paid attention to you know how I uh, how that instructional process could be delivered; whether it was via watching videos or giving homework



assignments or, or actual classroom instruction or, or um you know uh roll playing type exercises whatever.

DH Yeah.

JM You know whatever everything that was detailed in there I, I paid particular attention to uh what those, what those uh requirements were and then I developed a program to where you know, where I left it as I, as I promoted to chief uh...

DH 'Kay.

JM ...and I left it in the hands of the Officer Jeremy Sroga.

DH Okay.. Um so what year did Jeremy take over as the uh, the lead instructor I guess.

JM Let's, you know that, that's a real soft my, m' my best answer is that's kind of a, there's not real, one real hard date that okay you you're it, I'm done.

DH Okay.

JM It was a, it was a transition period there uh from the time he started taking his first entry level class and Use of Force. You know it, one thing I recognized through my uh, my progression through being a Use of Force instructor is that just because you go through that first, that first ah one-week Use of Force Instructor Development class you're just not, you're, you're not all of a sudden the guy. It takes not only time ah in, in those types of classes; those in, in development classes, but it also takes time honing in those auxiliary classes whether it's let say you know something that wouldn't necessarily entail a week long instructor class environment. Maybe it's a two-day class and asks certification.

DH 'Kay so I think what you're telling me is that you, over a period of time a new instructor coming in would not be just giving the, the leash and said so here you go?

JM Wouldn't be given the keys...

DH 'Kay.

JM ...on one day and say that you're it so.

DH 'Kay.

JM It was a, it was, it's been a progression in transition to the point where of uh Officer Joe Kauser is transitioned in to be with Jeremy...

DH Okay.

JM ...and then I ultimately transitioned out.

DH Okay.

JM When I became the chief.

DH Okay so if there's, if there's any changes that get made to the training; any, any additions, subtractions, now I wanna go all the way back to when you were doing it, did you run that by anybody?

JM Yeah. That was run by the, that was run by the command staff.

DH Okay so the changes...

JM Ultimately with the chief.

DH And has that changed now or is that still the same process?

JM Same process.

DH So Jeremy wants to change something, add something, take something out, that still has to be approved by you?

JM Right.

DH For, for your entire staff?

JM Yeah.

DH Okay. So how does that happen? Can you tell me that? If, if say I wanna take out s' slide so and so and add something'?

JM That, that the free reign for that type of decision making is provided with that, the uh the person that is instructing that particular part of whatever is being taught.

DH Okay. Um, okay. If, if there's any, any outside training that the officers wanna go to, can you explain to me how that is um handled?

JM Um-hm.

DH What, what procedure 'eh, you know if I was one of your officers and I wanted to go some outside stuff, how would I go about doing that?

JM Well that request would go to Lt. Jeff Scholl who runs our training program.

DH Okay.

JM What I mean by running the training program he, he takes into consideration the training that officers wanna go to, the schedule, the training budget and he's got a better idea of what the schedule is like and what the long term training budget is going out for the year so that he be the ultimate gate keeper you know. I need to send Officer X, Y and Z in you know August of this year to these classes so I've got to be very, very careful of what uh what I allow officers to do you know. He's he he's really the one that's really massaging the budget and, you know. He'll also take into account what need is there out there. What uh like you know what mandatory training?

DH Okay.

JM You know what's, what mandatory training did do we need to? What, you know, what did the legislature say this year.

DH Okay.

JM No so he's really making those types of decisions and then you know ultimately bringing them up the chain of, the chain a command; to me or.

DH Is there ever a time where the officers are said or, or, or told you can't go to some this?

JM Yes

DH Okay. Um specifically uh some training called Bullet Proof Mind.

JM Right.

DH Have you ever been to that?

JM (pause) I, I believe I have been to that training.

DH Okay.

JM Lt. Colonel Grossman.

DH Yes.

JM Yeah.

DH Can you tell me about that what you recall from it?

JM Well it's, it's been awhile since I...

DH 'Kay.

JM ...was in that training so I can, you know I don't recall much of that training. I re', I recall more of his personal stories.

DH Okay.

JM Um, and what I remember it, it was just 'eh the training the it was, it was training the mindset of an individual that had to engage in high risk encounters and things like that.

DH Okay.

JM Engaging that, that mind that, that thought process what you need to have or what you, what you should be considering when you're involved and let's say high s' high stress situation.

DH Okay.

JM Is what I can recall.

DH Okay. Um is that something that's mandatory with your department?

JM No.

DH So that's something that an officer would have to ask for?

JM Correct.

DH Okay. Um are you aware if anybody's ever been turned down to go to that, that training?

JM Yes.

DH You do recall?

JM Yeah. I can't remember who that person was but I know that people have been turned down for that training due to, more than anything probably due to scheduling and other types of issues.

DH Okay but it wouldn't be the training itself? It'd be just scheduling or...

JM Not necessarily.

DH ...budgetary issues? Okay. Um, can you describe your, your interactions as a Use of Force instructor with the Officer Yanez?

JM Well he came out of department I don't know, somewhere in neighborhood four years ago and at that time I w' I would have to say Jeremy Sroga was, was doing more of the lion share of the training.

DH Okay.

JM Uh Jeremy would articulate at the beginning of when we were, when we were set to, we when we l', we identified our two training days in the spring. We would uh kinda go over what, what are, what we were gonna be doing and then he would kinda would let me know where he would like me to take the lead on certain aspects of training. Uh so I normally as, as we transitioned I believe, you know when I trained, when we trained Yanez and as I know I did not, I know I did not and do his initially Use of Force training when he went, so the first two days he came on the department and...

DH Yep.

JM ...field training, I didn't do that training. And that any of the training environments that Jeremy and I would've taught our department and I woulda, it woulda been my, I woulda been secondary roll there.

DH And it, would that of been a group, a group environment like classroom?

JM Yeah. Classroom environments where we were instructing uh we were doing our recertifications I should say cuz they were basically, that eight hour day was recertifications.

They weren't, you know we weren't certifying anybody. We at most we were recertifying and refreshing uh but yeah been at a training environment slash class room environment.

DH Okay. UM can you tell us how officers are trained with your department to conduct traffic stops; either uh low risk or high risk, um either in your yearly trainings or as an FTO or in a, in that training period?

JM I've never been a Field Training Officer.

DH Okay.

JM So I, they, the particulars and the in's and out's I, I can't tell you it. I can't tell you what those might be.

DH Okay.

JM Um, you know, officers need to come in, officers come in to department with a, with a, with a skill set from their skills training.

DH Okay.

JM From what, what they're required to obtain.

DH Okay.

JM You know, to become post eligible to be licensed.

DH Okay.

JM So I guess I don't really know what they got through for skills other than I can recall 23 plus years ago when I went through skills.

DH Yeah.

JM So they would come in with those hard skills and then going through field training...

DH Okay.

JM ...they would learn those uh those nuances maybe through the field training program.

DH Okay so it would be fair to say that the, the FTO's will observe and change behavior or, or dictate how your department does things. Cuz every, every department does things a little different (phone vibrating sound), would that be a fair statement?

JM Yeah.

DH Okay. So who runs the FTO program?

JM Sgt. Dan Diegnau.

DH Okay. And when a n', a new officer comes in, and I was an FTO, so are they assigned a, a primary FTO?

JM Yes.

DH So will, so during this process does the Sergeant ever come back to you and kinda give you updates on how the officers are doing?

JM The uh yeah the Sergeant w' will the, the F' the Field Training Officers will write a, will write the do their daily observation reports; those field training officers will write a report reflective of their, that training period is four phase training programs...

DH Um-hm.

JM ...so let's say I've had so and so officer for phase II...

DH 'Kay.

JM ...this is my end evaluation.

DH Okay.

JM This is my recommendation to the Sergeant. Sergeant would take that recommendation onto the chief as far as let's say passing them on to the next phase...

DH Yep.

JM ...or whether they're gonna extend them in that phase.

DH Are you aware when Officer Yanez went through field training if there was any, any reservations for him moving forward?

JM I'm not aware of any reservations.

DH Okay. Um, so for quite a while Graham vs. Connor has been part of our as, as cops in every department, has been part of our teachings. Can you tell me what is taught to your department about that court decision?

JM That, that uh, the references to that court case in our, in our field training manual.

DH Yep. Um...

JM That's suffice to say you know that's one of the things when I went through my first instructor development class, that was, that was a, that was a strong foundation and that, and that was a strong, that was a s' uh s', that was it that, that, that's what I brought back to my department and that's what s' immediately started training off of. Is Graham vs. Connor of the, the Graham factors.

DH Okay so what is, what are those factors? What are the officers taught?

JM Severity of the crime and you know we're looking at uh there'll be no arm chair quarterbacking in regards to that Use of Force decision making uh officers will be found to uh ta make to, based on what they knew at the time that incident occurred.

DH 'Kay.

JM That type a thing.

DH 'Kay. And one thing I didn't say to you before we started, there's right in front of you is a room copy of training materials...

JM Yes.

DH ...we didn't really...

JM The elephant on the table right?

DH So anytime you wanna go through this if you want to um yeah as we move forward s' some of things I'm gonna be referencing and asking are s' are specific to slides in there and if, you know we can go in and I'll tell you where they are if you want to look at 'them because I'm, I mean really as far as I know but I'll ask you when you teach off of a power point is, is, is everything in that slide what you're gonna say or are those more teaching points?

CO Let...

DH Teaching points, so being an outline for your speaking as you, as you instruct the department or, or the other Use of Force instructors?

JM That'd be fair to say, yes.

DH Okay. Um, can you, if you wanna, if you wanna just this, just this top one there it's page four of this—I wanna talk about the de-escalation, will wanna go back a little. There's a couple page fours (sound of pages turning) think it's a little bit farther (sound of more pages

turning). Right here. (pause) Can you ex' explain to us that these are all slides about de-escalation on Use of Force.

JM Right.

DH Can you s' just start at the top and work through those and kinda tell us what is, is being taught to the officers as you use these slides and talk about de-escalation? And what PERF is? You wanna start with what PERF is.

JM PERF is the Police Executive Research Forum.

DH 'Okay.

JM And they publish a document with what 30 guiding principles containing text, explanation for those guiding principles.

DH As it relates to police departments and law...

JM Right.

DH ...enforcement?

JM Right.

DH 'Okay.

(pause)

DH And are these principles that you've adopted at St. Anthony or are these principles that you using as guidelines or?

JM Well there, there were, there things that we you know earlier, well that we may you know we are, we're trying to look at uh incorporating maybe into our, into our Use of Force Policy. I that and going back to January of this year I'll, I'll, I'll tell you that you know one of my first tasks that ah I went way, I was going to undertake us, Police Chief was going to be taking a look at our principles practices. You know um and looking where you know what we need to do in terms of you know overhauling them. Uh make you know, taking a look into make sure that they are the best practices so you know I did take a look at that PERF document and I am aware of other you know, other court cases that have come, come, come, you know I can't put my fingers on him right now, I just started diving into all that and starting to reformulate some of our own and then trying to also evaluate whether you know that was something that I wanted to shoulder with the s' my staff or whether we were gonna look at uh an outside uh um service to assist us with uh, with uh doing that policy procedure review.

DH Okay. So really what did, what are these slides?

JM These slides were...

DH What was told to the officers and...

JM ...these, these slides were, were, weren't crafted by me. They were crafted by Officer Sroga...

DH Okay

JM ...and these were, these are...

DH (inaudible)

JM ...these are things to help you know, for this dialog let's say among...

DH Yep.

JM ...our group when we were in you know whatever group you know we've fell in on that (inaudible) two training days just ta' to talk about these things. Just talk about uh these, these concept, these subjects and, and you know so we can help guide our training and

guide how we are going to act as a unit when we're out on the, when we're out on patrol working.

DH 'Kay. What if, if you know, what is taught specifically in a, in a, a use of, a Use of Force encounter about separation or working with your partner, you recall?

JM Well I can recall is communication. Try to be you know be situationally aware where everybody is. That's not always easy and use of force encounters because we're also taught that you know use and, use of force encounters are, are, can be intense. Can be rapidly involving. Can be unpredictable. Can be the need for split second decision making. I know those are certain of back to Graham versus Connor, but those are those things that are taught to us any is in any, a lot of Use of Force classes that we go to. Not just our in-house ones.

DH Okay.

JM Yeah.

(pause)

DH If we wanna go back a couple pages, these uh (pages turning) slide on Sanctity of Life.

JM Alright.

DH So I just have one more question. So when this was being taught most recently, were you taking it as a student or, or as an instructor or, or both this?

JM I was in, I w' this go around I was a student.

DH Okay.

JM I was in one class. I didn't attend both. Um I had to fight back the urge sometimes maybe to add my two cents but you know, it was Officer Sroga's and Officer Kauser's you know training.

DH So is it fair to say your role has really changed or is it, is in transition here?

JM It's, it, it was in transition, it's now changed.

DH Then now changed?

JM I mean it I uh this year it, it was changed yes.

DH Okay. So what do you recall on the uh the PERF slide on Sanctity of Life? Do you remember what officers or whoever taught the department?

(pause)

JM Well, the second one here, the Sanctity of Life should be considered in all we do. I, I remember him specifically making reference to that. Um you know, the first thing that jumps out at me when I, when I read that too and when even in that class I can recall that you know, those types of Sanctity of Life in quotes is does not appear in our policy procedure manual but it, it's a tone that is carried in, in our policy and procedure...

DH 'Kay.

JM ...different points in our policy and procedure.

DH Okay is...

JM I'd have to go through the document but I recall as a Use of Force instructor having that feeling in my head.

DH Okay.

JM And that's a feeling I had when I or thought I had in my head when he brought this up.

DH And it's, so just to paraphrase, it would be more of a general tone of your policy?

JM Absolutely.

DH Okay um in the second bullet point, the general public street contacts and officers should be treated with dignity and re' respect. Do you remember 'em teaching that?

JM I don't recall him actually specifically saying that.

DH Okay.

JM Other than it being on a slide again.

DH Okay. And again these are, this is an outline and these are teaching points.

JM Um-hm.

DH Okay.

(pause)

DH So in, apologize here. I'm gonna go back to, this is and instead of digging through that whole pile of paper, I'm just gonna show you I've got marked here, this is the uh, this is the 2014 Use of Force...

JM 'Kay.

DH ...power point and this is got uh this Officer Sroga and, and yourself...

JM Right.

DH ...as the instructors and then one of the, actually two of the slides that we wanted to talk, I just want you to talk about how they pertain to what you taught was the uh firearms as the last resort.

JM Um-hm.

DH Can you tell me what was meant then? What you and uh Officer Sroga taught the group?

JM Well the general spirit of having these in slides is to re-acquaint or refresh officers every year with what's in our policy and procedure manual and then you know generally speaking the and they're in a slide Jeremy will pretty much read them off...

DH Okay.

JM ...like to, to the audience. If there is you know, if something elicits evac from, from the class we, we would discuss it. I can't recall that uh anything in relation to these two actually listed any conversation.

DH Okay.

JM So it woulda more than likely have been read.

DH Okay.

JM And then if there was nothing, nothing uh no, no con' no conversation in suit then we would've moved on.

DH S' so your trainings that you're aware of are more interactive?

JM Yes.

DH So the officers if they have question in the middle of the training they're open to ask?

JM Yes.

DH And, and ask for clarification if they don't understand something?

JM Yes.



DH It isn't uh like they sit in a classroom like robots? There's, this is (inaudible)...

JM (inaudible)

DH ...meant to be interactive?

JM This is interactive. This is meant to be an eight hours of interactive training. The you know our, our, at no time is our, is, did I ever mean to have our training be cookie cutter.

DH Okay.

JM Um training has to be evolving. We're given eight hours a year with these officers as, as Use of Force instructors. We're given eight hours. It's not eight hours. There's bathroom breaks. There's breaks, there's lunch, there's um you know uh there's things...

DH It's an eight hour day.

JM It's not mu', really it's n' that's not a lotta time.

DH Yeah.

JM When I, when I, when I, when I look at it from a, from a training instructor's uh eyes.

DH Okay.

JM So we have to be interactive. We have to have uh our participants interactive. They have questions let's hear 'em. That's been something that's been re-enforced over and over again for, for all the years I've been doing it.

DH Have you ever had an officer that really hasn't been engaged in the, in these trainings?

JM Really the, the days are long gone of that uh that old timer on patrol...

DH Yep.

JM ...that sits in the back of the room with his feet up and his arms crossed for eight hours.

DH Okay.

JM Yeah. We don't have that case.

DH Specifically now I wanna ask you about Officer Yanez. Um the four years that he's been in Use of Force is he engaged?

JM To my, to my observation yes.

DH 'Kay so he's, he's interactive?

JM Yes.

DH Okay. Um can you tell me and I'm just gonna w', I'm all done unless you have anything else that you wanna add on those.

JM No.

DH Okay. Can you tell me what is taught? What you've taught in the past and what is, what is currently being taught to the officers on threat recognition?

JM Well, I've had a slide, many years ago I had a slide that it was, it was called recognizing a threat.

DH 'Kay.

JM So we would go over those, there were, there was a list of bullet points that I brought back from a some class I went to and that was meant to be just another training slide and, and food for discussion in the group of here's what should be looking at when we are approaching a, an individual.

DH And what kinda things, how were they?

JM We're looking at the, the clenched fist. The, the, you know the clenched teeth the, you know the are they sweating, are they, what is their general appearance? What is there, what are they saying? You know it's all those recognizable uh things that you, you can, you can do while you're approaching the situation.

DH Okay.

JM I don't have to be this close to you to start developing. You know my, my uh perspective on what I'm walking into.

CO So is this the slide you're referring to on page 6 of the 2016 turn?

JM Yes.

CO Okay. Alright.

DH Is it, is that pretty much the same it was, it was as, as when you inserted it or are there changes to it?

JM It might be, there, there may have been changes and maybe some, just some were taken out just for, just for ease of going through training.

DH Okay.

JM Mean do we need a list of 50 or can we have a list like this? I remem', I recall my original list to be a little bit bigger than that.

DH Okay.

JM Yeah.

DH So these are, and again these are just talking points.

JM These are talking points for class discussion.

DH Okay and an, if an officer had a, something they dealt with during the year where they felt that wow this is weird and this guy acts weird that they'd be free to bring that up?

JM (No audible response)

DH Okay. Can you—I wanna talk a little bit about specifically about ah officer you began as this training...

JM Um-hm.

DH ...the four years and I'll just show you in, in 2012 he attended 20 hours of officer survival. Do you know what that is?

JM Can I see?

DH Yes.

JM I recall there were maybe there's I've I just recall in, in the past that there's a couple different officer survival type, the classes with those words as...

DH Yep.

JM ...the title...

DH Yep.

JM ...one us I think sponsored by St. Paul PD there were where they had trainers come in. I, so no I can't tell you that specific what specifically that was.

DH Okay how 'bout the next in 2013?

JM Not like when...

DH Need the street survival for 16 hours?

JM Again no I don't. I, you know, I, just, just due the fact that one's 16 and one's 20 it, it's telling me that's a, a, different venue.

DH Okay so, so maybe a two day course and maybe two and a half?

JM Right.

DH Okay. And, and we already discussed the bullet proof mind.

JM Right.

DH Okay. And how 'bout in 2016 he had two hours of it, of de-escalation?

JM Um-hm.

DH What, if, if you recall, was it something that your whole department attended?

JM That was something our, it, it appears our whole department attend and just, and I'm just based on the fact that I've 2016 Officer South did two hours of de-escalation training in our, in, in our, during our eight-hour in-house training day.

DH Okay and was that specific to, I guess was that specific to any, any kind of situation? That training or was it general?

JM Well I, I believe it was more in tuned to uh mentally ill or the not in say it's see...

DH (inaudible) in crisis?

JM ...people in crisis...

DH 'Kay.

JM Yeah. Took the words out of my mouth there.

DH Okay.

JM People in crisis but I, but I found the in that and that two that those two hours that there were principles that were taught there that are you know they don't just stay, you know just stay with that one side person in crisis it you know, they can be used.

DH Okay. So it wasn't really training geared towards like de-escalation in a use of force situation? It was more towards uh crisis, how ta, how t', how to de-escalate people in crisis.

JM More towards but I, I, I do believe that that yeah the training was meant for that but I do believe that in that training there was you know things were I, I perceived things in that training that could be used...

DH Universally?

JM Universally, yes.

DH Okay. Um have you viewed the video of Officer Yenaz's traffic stop with Philando Castile?

JM No.

DH Okay. Have you spoken with Officer Yenaz?

JM In relation to the video or?

DH Generally.

JM No I, yes I have.

DH Okay.

JM (inaudible)

DH Have you talked to him specifically about this incident?

JM No.

DH So no details? Didn't discuss the details of the incident other than some type of public safety statement which you may or may not have taken?

JM In terms of the, yeah public safety statements that I've made.

DH At the time of the incident.

JM Um, I, I did put him, I did bring him back in off of administrative leave and then have to put him back on administrative leave so I had, I talked to him in terms of having to do that.

DH Okay. So but not about this incident?

JM No.

DH Okay. Um, I wanna go back quick. On your Use of Force training when you were the, the lead instructor and then again now in a different, do you guys use a role playing or scenarios during your training?

JM Scenario based training, yeah.

DH Okay. So during that training um is, is every situation a use of deadly force situation?

JM No.

DH Can you describe to me an incident where or a scenario that you've done in the past where um it first explain one that's been used in the past where it wasn't a deadly force situation and then if you recall another one where deadly force was expected to be used by the officers, if you recall.

JM Well, situational based training in regards to um let's say recognizing that an individual is uh there's something going on. They're not, they're, they're a threat maybe to the, to the those around them but there's, there's an underlying, we're getting the sense through the scenario, the scenario is setup so that maybe this, that the subject of the scenario is uh, is, is uh feeling what we've been trained to observe are the effects of excited delirium.

DH Okay.

JM Where you know yes it could be a deadly force encounter here due to just due to the way the, the events unfold.

DH Okay.

JM But you know the event, the, the, the, the scenario itself is setup to ultimately have that officer recognize that this individual maybe um succumbing to the effects of excited delirium.

DH Okay.

JM And then you know maybe make proper radio notifications for EMS and, and, and additional um help, additional partners to the scene.

DH Okay.

JM Because other tactic, tactics are gonna have to be employed so that uh this doesn't become uh deadly force due to how, how we let's say react to that individual.

DH Okay.

JM If you force that individual, you know things could go bad quickly.

DH Okay.

JM So we have to take other tactics here. So yes we've had those types of scenarios before and then we've had other types of scenarios where you know that the subject was uh or the let's say the, the actor, so our bad guy actor you know was going to use, was gonna use deadly force.

DH Okay.

JM Based on the responses from those officers that were engaging.

DH Okay.

JM You know we tried to have our instructors when, when were in our red man suit or where were in that type of a roll we try to elicit certain responses out of officers.

DH Okay.

JM We try to you know tailor that training to the best of our abilities so that we're you know we're keeping those, we're keeping the officers mindful of what they just went through throughout the course of 8 hours or you know let's say 6 hours cuz 2 hours maybe scenario based training.

DH So let me ask you this if your, if your, you mention the red man suit.

JM Right.

DH If, have you ever worn the red man suit?

JM I have.

DH And, and as, so people that don't know what that is, that's a suit that's all made out of padding.

JM Yeah.

DH And your, so you would able, so you would be able to withstand strikes and other things from the officer as you work through this scenario.

JM Right.

DH Um, do you change your responses during those, those role playing activities based on the officer you know what the officer does?

JM Yeah, I mean I'm not a formally trained actor but I do try to act and, and be as realistic as I can be as a trainer or as a person as to how, how would I react if I got, just got struck in the leg with a extend, expandable baton.

DH Okay.

JM Or who would I feel based on my training and experience how would I feel if I, I got, if I got two good darts placed in my upper back and my buttock, you know.

DH Darts...

JM (inaudible)

DH ...being darts from a taser?

JM Yes.

DH And then elect, electronic was it ES is it ESW? What's the acronym for electronic stun weapon or electric stun weapon?

JM Electronic conductive device.

DH Elect, that's what it is.

JM They changed it actually in the last couple of years they changed that ECD...

DH Okay.

JM ...a couple but at least two times.

DH The acronyms.

JM Yeah, yeah they changed to word of the acronym. The acronym still stayed the same ECD with (inaudible)

DH Okay. Um, are you aware or what is taught by your departments to officers about either conducting traffic stops or, or having contact with, with people that are uh have firearms on them, permit to carry holders?

JM We don't have a formal class on that.

DH Okay.

JM No, we don't. We, it's more you know officer uh educating ourselves on, on, on those types of encounters.

DH Okay.

JM Um, and then talking about it among, amongst, amongst ourselves:

DH Okay.

JM And how, how, you know my theme has always been is to you know the less, less is more approach for this I mean the individual has a permit to carry.

DH Um-hm.

JM Um, we can, they have rights that go along with that permit to carry.

DH Okay.

JM That we need to be mindful of that when we have encounters.

DH Okay.

CO Is that specifically uh taught at Use of Force training?

JM No.

CO Okay.

JM Not specifically, maybe I didn't, I, that's a bullet point somewhere in any of the training that I've ever delivered though.

CO Okay. So there's not uh, a protocol that exists. This is somebody identifies themselves as having a permit to carry we're gonna follow the following protocol. That doesn't exist.

JM Yeah, no.

CO Okay. Alright.

DH Can you tell me, I wanna go back to your Use of Force training again, what, what specifically are the officers...

JP So there is not a policy for permit to carry?

JM I specifically can't recall when in this, in our rules and regulations, our policy, principles and practices manual per se.

JP So what does that mean in terms of the officer's reaction or responses to that situation?

JM Could you...

JP If there's no policy or procedure, what is an officer supposed to do when the motorist says I have a firearm on me?

JM You, you, you caught me off guard here. I mean I just, I'm not recalling a policy right now on it. What is an officer supposed to do?

JP What...

JM What would I, are you asking me what I would do or what an officer should do?

JP As a trainer what would you advise officers to do when a motorist pulled over for whatever reason says officer um I have a firearm on me or I have a permit to carry.

Marti This is a hypothetical question. It doesn't deal with a particular situation or any training that he's conducted in the past or is it, are you asking for what he would advise in the future as compared to what the training advice was in the past?

JP I'm not asking for what you advise in the future. I'm asking for what uh what you would tell a patrol officer prior to this incident.

JM Well I...

Marti Just a moment, if we could focus on what he did do and not hypothetically about situations um that looking back on thinking about what he might have done.

Marti Were there situations where you advised or trained?

JM I, no I don't, I never trained officers on what to do on traffic stops when they encounter an individual with a permit to carry.

CO And have you in your occasion while you're working on a patrol capacity had occasion to pull someone over with a conceal and carry permit?

JM Not to my knowledge.

CO Okay.

JM I'm not saying that didn't happen.

CO I, but not...

JM Not that naïve but...

CO (inaudible) this interview?

JM No.

CO Okay.

DH So can you tell me, I apologize. Um, can you tell me what is, what is taught to the off, what you have taught the officers in the past when you were the lead instructor or a instructor and what the officers are taught now about the use of deadly force?

JM What I've taught them is what uh what would appear on slides that uh that are directly reflect the uh state statute.

DH Okay.

JM Regarding deadly force and then that stat, that language is mirrored in our policy so that's what we'd go over and that's what I would teach.

DH Okay.

CO And that's 609.066?

JM Right.

CO Okay.

DH So do you or have you ever in the past, in the past let's say four and a half years, ever use any type of FATS training which is which is a uh Firearm Simulator?

JM Yeah, Officer Schrowvan of uh obtaining that the software, laptop, etcetera from I think it was Columbia Heights Police Department.

DH Okay.

JM So we did do that training and we did uh...

DH Do you remember when (inaudible).

JM Not necessarily as depart, uh as defensive tactics trainers I mean we were, we were in the room but we also had our firearms instructors there as well at least one I believe it was.

DH So did you go to Columbia Heights and do it then?

JM No, we brought, we had this was, this is simply a laptop.

DH Right.

JM That is able to load software with a projector and then uh props so to speak so let's say an OC canister or an old you know our pepper spray uh canister uh I believe there was a uh there was a taser and then there was a, there was a firearm. There was some issues with the software that I, that I remember and with the props that I think the firearm was the only thing that was interactively responsive with the, with the uh, with the training uh examples that were provided officers. That was...

DH Do you remember when you did that? Was it this year?

JM Two if not three years ago.

DH Okay.

JM I'd have to, I'd have to refer to the training logs or.

DH Okay.

CO With respect to that training, did all of those scenarios end with the uh officer's applying deadly force or was the whole purpose of that, what's the purpose of the FATS training in your estimation?

JM The purpose of the FATS training was to give had, do some other type of of uh scenario based training outside of having the, the physical actors you know like for example somebody in a red man suit or whatever involved. It was just another way to, to do some scenario based training.

CO Just for the benefit to those that will maybe reviewing this later. FATS training is involves a person that control the outcome of the scenario that's being displayed uh and change it uh, uh.

JM The, that might be accurate but the, what we had I don't know that it was necessarily FATS, the FATS product.

CO Okay.

JM The product we had, there were, there were only, there were limited things we could do in response to the training video per se with the actors in there. For example, I could push a button when the officer decided they were gonna de, deploy OC and that was supposed to cue the video but there were certain things that weren't working with that software so we couldn't necessarily you know really to my knowledge or recollection change the outcomes per se.

CO Okay. So it wasn't a great training experience due to some software glitches?

JM It, it's, it, it there was room for improvement, yeah.



CO But the purpose of that type of training is uh to provide ongoing quick responses to changing situations and, and having the officer try to uh learn and improve their ability to, to use a certain level of force?

JM Right.

CO And do you use any de-escalation um as a part of that process is the de-escalation um is that incorporated into that training?

JM Well de-escalation in terms of uh you know teaching our officers I mean I know for a fact, me personally teaching our officers when we look at our, our use of force continuums and things like that, you know dialogue and presence are the first two items on those what we call continuums you know um I've always prided our department in, in having uh higher than average communications skills (inaudible) and so just in general you know we should be while we're moving, while we're transitioning into a call we should be, just by our mere presence we're having an effect and were modifying the environment. When we start with verbal, when we say hello or when we do anything we you know we need to sustain a dialogue and we need to find out what is happening and what is going on and people start getting hostile and people start getting upset we need to use those, that, those skills, those present, our presence and our verbal skills to help de-escalate that individual so we can get at that root of what the problem is.

CO Okay, thank you.

JM That, to me, I want to add that's the, you know that's, that's an overshadowing uh that overshadows every training that I've ever been and not only our department training but training I go to in other venues.

CO That's kind of at the core of everything your officers do?

JM Absolutely.

CO (inaudible) component.

JM All officers, not just my officers, all officers do.

DH So talking with de-escalation a little bit more um and I just wanna go back to the red man suit.

JM Um-hm.

DH Um, as a trainer, as an actor in the past if you, example would there ever be a time where you would present a threat to the officers while you were in the red man suit?

JM Yes.

DH Okay. Um, how would that go forward? If, if the officers gave you the proper commands, would you then...

JM Comply?

DH Yeah comply?

JM Yes.

DH Okay. And then as you complied their force would, would de-escalate?

JM That would be our target and result, yes.

DH Okay. Is there ever a time that you can recall that you were in the red man suit working with uh Officer Yanez that he didn't, he didn't comply or do what he was, what would've been a customary or appropriate for that situation?

JM No.

DH Okay. Is there ever a time where, and this is training, where were any of your officers have, have done something that you have to council them on, in their, their use of force?

JM That, the counseling per se would come more than likely in that refreshment, the refreshment stage where we're, we're just refreshing the skill.

DH Yep.

JM So we're doing straight strikes you know, reactionary strikes, those, you know and we're going, we're, we're in the drill floor so to speak...

DH Okay.

JM Going through the drills. That's where the time for, for, for that would've, would've been done I mean I don't really recall being in a training environment either as the officer that's on over watch over this, over the red man interaction.

DH Yep.

JM Other than you know maybe correcting somebody's form.

DH Okay.

JM So, no.

DH Okay. So I'll move on. In those scenarios or, or in your training, have you ever used any, any traffic ty-, traffic stop type training with the officers?

JM The only thing that I've used ever is um you know attempting to safely extract somebody out of a vehicle.

DH Okay.

JM Um...

DH And that...

JM And we've employed the vehicle.

DH Okay.

JM There's been other times on the firing range where our officers uh and our out department outdoor shoot that we do once a year we've been able to you know exit a vehicle or maybe shoot through a window, those types of things but uh that would be about the extent of where we've used, I've used the vehicle per se or been involved in that type of training.

DH Just so I'm clear, at the range you're parking a squad?

JM Right, we're rolling up as the officer...

DH And they're reacting to some type of threat?

JM Right. So we're either let's say we're, we're disengaging a long gun out of a, out of a secured gun lock.

DH Yep.

JM You know normally you know officers don't practice doing that so that one time of year we can get that exposure for officers with their long guns to okay let's get it out of the, this lock. Does everybody remember where the locks are first off you know that type of stuff and then uh yeah but as far as deploying the weapon, no.

DH Okay. Chris?

CO I've got a couple follow up questions and just we didn't state this in the beginning but I think what we have been doing is uh adjourning the meeting temporarily and then we're gonna caucus briefly and maybe invite you back for a couple follow up questions if that's okay.

?? (inaudible)

CO Okay. And uh before we do that uh when, when were you a chief or when was when did that transition take place? Is there a date?

JM That was a soft draw transition I'll tell you that was uh

CO Handing over....

JM When I realized I was chief versus when the city manager realized I was chief, the hard date was set to be September 1<sup>st</sup>.

CO Okay.

JM That, that didn't happen. Um, you know the, the transition was setup between the former chief and the city manager and I'll let them speak to what that transition was supposed to be. I was set to be chief on September 1<sup>st</sup>.

CO Okay so at the time of this event you were acting?

JM I was acting um I became formally became chief and I I'd have to get, you'd have to get me a calendar out. I'd have to look. It was, it was, it was uh I want to say right around the week in, whatever those dates were, August 15-16<sup>th</sup>-17 range, that week.

CO Okay.

JM It was a Tuesday I remember that because I was having some rather uh heavy discussions with some of my staff, my sergeants and I had just realized at that point that you know I, I uh I need to reconnoiter with the, with the chief, with the, with the city manager here and ultimately the a, the, I was, I was, I was made chief at that point.

CO Okay, that's okay I just was just trying to verify you were acting.

JM I was act.

CO Okay thank you, the exact date actually isn't...

JM Yeah.

CO ...not that important to me. Thank you. Uh do you have any concerns uh, w' but first of all what kind of relationship do you have with uh Officer Yanez? Um can you articulate that?

JM Well it be you know relationship with Officer Yanez was Sergeant Officer...

CO Supervisor?

JM ...supervisor...

CO (inaudible)

JM ...so yeah.

CO Um for four, four and a half years or however long it's been. So you, you've always been a Sergeant since he came on with the department?

JM Yes.

CO So you've always been (inaudible)?

JM I wa' I've always been a s' a supervisor to him yes.

CO D' do you have any kind of personal relationship with him outside the scope of work?

JM No.

CO Okay. Ah do you have any concerns uh with Yanez with respect to uh during his FTO as Patrol Officer uh during your Use of Force uh instruction period, do you have any concerns in capacity?

JM Well if, no. You know. I, I w' I, I provided an interview to the MPR uh to uh, to uh no wait was it to, which one of uh and in, I did anyway, I did a, I-I did a, I did a in person interview.

CO Um-hm.

JM Where that very same question was asked of me yeah.

CO Okay.

JM Up to this point I've had no, I've had no reservations at all.

CO Okay. And do you, you're not aware of? You would be aware of if there's any (inaudible) disciplinary action uh for Officer...

JM To my knowledge there is not.

CO Okay. There's a slide I wanna talk about briefly that's on ah page 6 (inaudible).

JM Of which?

CO And it's uh Prepare for Deadly f' Force comma Assault question mark. Um yeah which page 6 is the question, yeah it's right here. This is what I'm lookin' at. Uh this from the 2016 uh training materials that we received, give you a chance to review that briefly. (pages turning) There's a, at the very, the very last bullet is W-I-T uh and then parentheses it says whatever it takes. Can you just articulate or expound on that? Uh...

JM Uh...

CO ...give some context maybe.

JM Well you're in the, when you're in the heat of a deadly force encounter and I'm, and I'm, I'm speaking to what it means to be up close and personal, and now it's either, it's, it, it's, it, you're life is going to be taken from you if you don't do whatever it takes. You've gotta do whatever it takes.

CO Okay.

JM Because you know, I've ultimately have an obligation to myself as a police officer to that you know and, and a family at home that I'm gonna come home at the end of the shift. That if that, I'm (inaudible), I'll put it in contacts for...

CO Um-hm.

JM ...for me. And as a training officer whatever it takes in terms of being in the heat of that. encounter and it, if your life is going to be taken from you.

CO So this slide is addressing a critical life and death event? Um and it's a, I don't wanna put words in your but...

JM Well I uh if you're speaking to the whole, if you're speaking to w' whatever it takes that's what it, that's what I'm speaking to. If you're speaking to this slide and having a pre-practice plan, which you brought up before that, I mean that's been a training Muttra for me as an instructor and as a police officer having pre-practice plans. You know, I don't know how every encounter is going to shake out, but what I've used this in explanation to officers it that I've taught is that you know, the location of uh the uh gas station at the corner of 33<sup>rd</sup> and Stinson, it's not moving. It's not changing. We called to a robbery in progress so to speak, we're gonna approach that based on what our dispatcher's able to tell us. There's only a few ways we can approach that building. Right? So we, we can have pre-practice plans for those, for those types of involvements, but we can also have pre-practice plans set up in our minds of how we're we are going to react if somebody pulls a gun out of their pocket or a knife out of their pocket, or is walking towards us with a tree branch in their hand. How are we gonna react to those? We should start mulling that over in our heads cuz we should have you know, with physical training comes mental training and you see Olympic athletes

doing that and now I'm saying I'm bringing that type of training into our, into our police department but we should all be taught this end of the fact that we, we have to have a, we should be having pre-practice plans.

CO Vis' it, visualization.

JM Yeah visualization.

CO Okay.

JM As a training aid.

CO Alright thank you. Uh, just can you articulate to the extent that you can uh Yanez's temperament? Uh his, his disposition at work, uh, uh both in terms of—there are different personality types in law enforcement and uh and just as there all in all professions, just to the extent that you can, how would you describe Yanez's temperament?

JM Easy going. Uh I, I would remark at the, the young men that I had working on my crew. Uh he, he being one of 'em at in different rotations and how well they got along together, the ease at which they got along together ya know.

CO Yeah.

JM They're very e' even tempered individuals.

CO And uh how uh treated citizens uh whether they be suspects or victims or what's his?

JM As I also indicated in that uh, in that uh, Associated Press Interview that I gave was one of the reasons why he was accepted into that Crime Prevention Program as, a Crime Prevention Officer, is his ability to interact.

CO Well uh I'm jumping all over and I appreciate ya following along with me but we talked briefly about threat recognition (inaudible) at one point those were your bullets and, and modified, what's the purpose of teaching threat recognition? What's?

JM Well the purpose of teaching threat recognition is because we all would, we do 'em as police officers, as officers in general, we do not know what we're walking into.

CO Alright. So it's an officer safety?

JM Yes it's officer safety and also you know getting to that excited delirium and other things I, I, I'll, I feel I need to expound on a little bit is that there are so many more things that officers maybe we should chan' change this recognize the threat to recognizing what's going on. I don't know what, what we could better term that as because w' were not training to recognize the threat as much to as where now we're training much more broadly to recognize okay what are we dealing with? Is this excited delirium? Is this, yes this is a threat but what type a threat is it? You know, is the medical issue? Is this a, uh you know, uh, a, a chemically induced issue that we're, we're having to manage here? Or is this just somebody that's heck bent on hurting somebody? You know, because they want to.

CO There's several bullets listed there and uh one of multiple whatever present uh you train our officers uh to respond differently.

JM Yeah.

CO Okay. That response, that different response would involve uh, what? If you, if you, what would that?

JM It involve training and experience. Is that fair to say?

CO I think so. Um cuz video...

DH I just...

CO Oh go ahead.

DH ...just ask one thing. In a use of force encounter, who, who typically will, will determine the amount of force used?

JM The subject is gonna, is gonna dictate that.

DH Okay. Chris.

CO And I think maybe we asked this uh already but there's no specific training that St. Anthony offers with respect to squad positioning on traffic stops. Uh I mean maybe during an FTO process but not during a formal training.

JM Hard formal training no not that I'm aware of.

CO Squat positioning, officer positioning, with respect to the (inaudible) of the car, the window, that's, to your recollection that's not...

JM To my recollection that was field training 101 that was uh skills...

CO ...skills.

JM ...101 before I got into the police department.

CO Okay. Does anyone—I know you haven't viewed the video, uh has do you have anyone else, have anyone uh from your department that viewed the Yanez...

JM No.

CO ...squad video?

JM No (inaudible).

CO Alright. So (inaudible) at this time Agent Kane?

DH Just wanna...

KK (inaudible), the break here.

CO Okay. Alright.

DH We could just, and then we'll just take a break.

CO Sure. Alright.

DH The time right now is 10:22. I'm gonna stop the recording.

(Break)

DH We're back on the record. Ah everybody that was uh originally identified is, is present again in the room. The time right now is 10:40 am and we will uh continue this, this interview. Um the first thing I'd like to go back over is, does your department have a s' a standard for traffic stops? I mean how the officers are taught to do a traffic stop. So if you hire a guy that you know has went through skills and had the basics but, is doing something wrong or unsafe, how are they taught to do traffic stop?

JM There a policy and procedure in the manual related to traffic stops, but you know again that gets back to the hard skills are taught or are gonna be uh accessed and developed in field training.

DH Okay. So what, what would an officer be taught on how to do a traffic stop like...

JM Pre-exit activity let's say.

DH Okay and what that include?

JM For the time you observe, let's say that traffic violation you have pre-exit or you know pre-stop things that you're gonna have to think about and I'm only...

DH Right.

JM ...I'm only going back c' now this is my perception here of it...

DH Okay.

JM ...is that you know, where am I at? I've gotta safely move this vehicle, this squad car I'm driving...

DH Um-hm.

JM ...either around on that vehicle or position it with that vehicle in traffic and safely stop on the side of the road.

DH Okay.

JM Okay. What are all those considerations that go into it? You know you gotta have your head, it's gotta be a 360.

DH 'Kay.

JM You've observed the violation. You've made a successful safe stop. You positioned your squad on the side of the road, you know maybe some officers may choose the squad; canting it. Some may do less of that, you know ah maybe position it farther in on the should you know, who knows.

DH And the reason for canting it would be to create a safe lane.

JM Safe zone.

DH Safe zone...

JM Safe zone.

DH ...for the officer to approach correct?

JM Now pre-, pre-stop, pre-exit would be you know let's say either notifying partners via radio or maybe notifying dispatch and thus notifying partners that you're making this stop, where you're at, what you're doing and then recording license, running a license plate, trying to ascertain who is in that vehicle, how many occupants are there. Lotta times when vehicles are whizzing by us at 55-60-70 miles an hour we see a driver, we see a violation, but we don't see that there's a kid in the car seat. There is, and there's three adult occupants ya know.

DH Yeah.

JM I mean so we, we're making as man', what 'eh, what, what can we observe of our uh of our environment.

DH Okay.

JM Of that vehicle, what's around us now.

DH Okay.

JM Hopefully we chosen the good place to make this traffic stop.

DH So I wanna go back to the radio. Is, is, is there a hard fast rule that the officers have to call in their s' (inaudible)?

JM No hard fast rules as far as calling anything out to the main dispatcher.

DH 'Kay. And why is that?

JM You tie up uh, you tie up uh a written, main radio time.

DH Okay so there isn't per say a main channel for normal traffic and then a side channel for traffic?

JM We have secondary channel that we use.

DH Okay and is that a...

JM It's not a monitored channel.

DH (inaudible)

JM What I listen, you and I are out working the street and I'm letting you know that we're going on traffic.

DH So car to car?

JM Car to car.

DH So that isn't a channel that is monitored by the Comm Center?

JM No.

DH So the officers aren't per say calling the Comm Center, they're calling their partners?

JM Correct.

DH Okay.

JM And hopefully their partners are monitoring.

DH Okay and the reason that you don't call the dispatchers because uh radio traffic is at a premium?

JM Sure.

DH Okay. So then we'll go forward. You're stopping the car. I make some type a radio traffic; either my partners or somebody else and then and, and what other things happen? Like would you run...

JM Say that again.

DH ...a plate?

JM (inaudible)

DH You'd r', you'd run the plate um...

JM So the registered owner's information comes up.

DH 'Kay.

JM Driver's license information if, if I keep hit my buttons on my screen to advance things, I've tried to make a general you know, I've tried to make some kind a general observation is, is what I'm seeing on this computer screen which is limited information matching what I have let's say in the cockpit of that car.

DH Okay.

JM it's a, it's a...

DH Or does the plate match the car out (inaudible)?

JM It matches all kinds of things like that.

DH Okay.

JM We're, we're trying to match up whatever data we can get out of that to what we're able to observe.

DH Okay so we're at the point where we've, we've actually activated our emergency lights?

JM Um-hm.



DH Is, is there any type a policy that says lights and sirens or lights or?

JM Acting you're a, you're activating your, you're activating your intentions meaning your, your, your lights to...

DH 'Kay.

JM ...to signal that driver to pull over.

DH Okay. And then what happens after you have the car pulled over?

JM Well position hopefully accordingly.

DH Okay.

JM Now you're scanning environment again, 360, but you know observing what's going on in that vehicle. Are there any people moving in, we, we call 'em furtive you know ways.

DH Yep.

JM And then uh ultimately exit the vehicle and approach that vehicle. I exit our squad and approach the vehicle.

DH Okay and...

?? Do you have the policies here; the documents?

DH Uh I've, I've only got the Use of Force policy. I do not have all of them.

?? The training or the (inaudible)?

DH No I do not have the training manual. I've not asked for the training manual.

JM So I'm s', so I'm speaking to these soft skills that we all glean through. Again going back to going through uh, going through skills.

DH So and, and I just wanna make sure I heard you right. There is that you're aware of, there's no hard and fast policy on how to do a traffic stop?

JM The, no.

DH Okay. Um so I'm just, I'm just trying to get a general idea of how St. Anthony, it conducts a traffic stop. It's and from department to department there's, there's nuances, there's uh different things that people do, some, some departments will require; you heard the chief say that, that they'll cant their vehicle? Some departments are hard and fast and require that you, you cant your vehicle; turn your wheels a certain way to create that safe zone as well as if the squad car gets hit the reason you turn the wheels so it pushes the squad and then, away from the officer and, and the motorists are.

JM Suffice to say if I can cut to the chase...

DH Yes.

JM ...there's officer discretion.

DH Okay. Okay. Um what type of things would an officer look for as they make contact with a driver?

JM As you're approaching you're looking at what's in the vehicle.

DH Okay.

JM What can you see in the vehicle?

DH Okay.

JM Is there anybody hiding in the vehicle? Okay all, you're, you're, you're being as observant diligent as you possibly (inaudible)...

DH Um-hm.

JM ...knowing full well that you don't know anybody that, you know.

DH Okay.

JM You're meeting people for the first time here.

DH Okay.

JM And you don't know who you just stopped. Even though you ran that plate, you might know who owns that vehicle, but you don't know that owner is in that vehicle.

DH Okay.

JM Okay.

DH Yep. Um how would or how have officers been trained to do high risk, to traffic stops?

JM With two or more uh officers...

DH Okay.

JM ...approaching that vehicle and then, then considerations from there as to more help or other resources depending on what you're observing, how many occupants are in the vehicle you know, nature of the reason for the stop and you know may dictate in to see, doing different things.

DH Okay.

CO Is that also a discretionary thing uh terms of when to uh deploy a high risk stop and when not to?

JM I would have to say so on based on...

CO On a case by case basis?

JM Yeah. Based on what that officer is well what, what, what is known to the officer at the time the officer is doing that. Ya know? That activity.

DH Is there situations that fall in between unknown a normal traffic stop and a high risk stop? Where you might not, you may not do a felony stop per say. You might be...

JM Well you know, been doing this for 22 plus years. I can, I'll never discount that there's gonna be situations that are in a bare discretion and bare you know, having to rethink things or having to think on the fly.

DH 'Kay.

JM Okay I, we'd never wanna be the uh the officer or be the supervisor for that matter that shoe horns somebody into something just you know because we've always done it this way or because uh X, Y and Z well, sometimes it's there's no X, Y and Z. There's no 1, 2 and 3.

DH So what you're telling me is every situation is...

JM Is.

DH ...is different and the officer has to act to the fact...

JM That's one of them.

DH Okay. Um does your department specifically have any training on how to handle um a permit to carry holder?

JM No.

DH Either in the car or on foot?

JM No.

DH Okay.

?? Are you aware of any (inaudible)?

JM Specifically designed for police officers no.

DH 'Kay. How would you if you officer come to you right now, how would you and say if I encounter a permit to carry holder how would you direct them to handle that?

?? So this again is a hypothetical question?

DH Yes.

?? Based on exercise of his judgment right now but not policy or practice or training being conducted at the department, that be accurate?

DH That'd be accurate. This, I'm asking him as the chief if I'm one of your officers and I came up to this afternoon and said chief I encounter permit to carry holder what should I do?

?? And that, and that answer would be based not only on your experience but in training including your experience leading up the incident of s' subject of the investigation.

JM Okay.

?? If you're willing.

JM You're asking me what I'd do as the chief or what I do as another officer or I'm doing as a Sergeant or?

DH Why don't you tell me what you would do if, be how you would handle it if you, you pulled me over I would say...

JM I would handle...

DH ...and I'd say...

JM ...here's what how I would handle it. I'd handle it knowledge is power. 'Kay? And I would uh consult I would figure out the who the reces' uh resource started consult and if need be I would, I would attempt to get some training for that officer.

DH Okay. So what you're telling me is...

JM I can, I-I could speak in generalizations with that officer that if I was in your shoes, this is how I'd handle it but that would, that's not formal training.

DH Right. S' so you'd tell me that you'd look into it and you'd get back to me?

JM Yeah.

DH Okay. Fair enough. Um...

CO T' I'm, I'm just uh, I know for (inaudible) questions (inaudible), just generally speaking is there, as a seasoned police officer who's made hundreds if not thousands of traffic stops, um what would a, a prudent and a reasonable response be? The, in the St. Anthony Police Department uh what would like to see your officers doing in that situation? There's thousands of concealed carry permits (inaudible) so...

JM I would like to see my officers open dialog and have that permit on you. Go through these, those check questions. Do you have your, do you have your driver's license and proof of insurance? Do you have your permit to carry card?

CO You but want them to be cognizance of what...

JM Can I see your hands? You know just keep your hands up on—I'd you know honestly as a, as an experience officer, all of this would be done conversational.

CO Right.

JM Won't be, you know I, there would, there would be a soft approach to this. No that let's keep our heads and you know lets, let's try to be reason' unless some' something was given to me that where I, where, where I felt that there was some type of threat. Then I would treat it differently.

CO And you'd probably be looking for that information coupled with what talked about earlier um under threat recognition (inaudible).

JM What do I see? What do I hear?

CO (inaudible)...

JM What do I smell? What, exactly.

CO I understand. Okay.

DH I wanna go to firearms training. Over the past four years have you ever, ever done any type of training where you teach the officers to look at the background of what they're shooting at?

JM I'm not a firearms instructor.

DH 'Kay.

JM I don't do that training. Um, I could you know, hypothetically speaking if, if, if I was standing in a training room training, the training officer or not and I, and I thought (inaudible) hey wait a minute you know. As a seasoned officer I'd say hey wait a minute, I got a question. Should we be (inaudible)? You know I'd even, might be even looking at the instructors. Should we be watching this here? Is this you know, is this part of the scenario. No I'd, I'd bring it to somebody's attention.

DH Okay so let me ask you this in a different way.

JM 'Kay good.

DH Um you've, you've been to this same firearms training that your officers have been to over the past four years.

JM Um-hm.

DH Cuz you u' utilize Ramsey County?

JM Right.

DH Has there been any training by those instructors they talked about identifying what's in the background as you, as you shoot?

JM Yes.

DH Can you tell me what you recall from that training?

JM Well there's standard line training where they have targets.

DH Okay.

JM Where there's a good guy, the good guy in front, the bad guy maybe around the good you know holding a weapon that type a stuff.

DH So in a hostage type situation.

JM And there, there the instructors are verbalizing some you know, some things they consider prior to all of us on the line performing the drill.

DH Okay.

JM We have done some uh, they have set up some you know column; Hogan's Alley so to speak...

DH Okay.

JM ...so some mock hallway with a room...

DH Okay.

JM ...and we've, we've gotta clear that hallway and clear that room.

DH Okay.

JM And there's uh there's, there's instru' you know verbal instruction and just dialog as, as it pertains to you know recognizing the threat. Rec' recognition and then you know what else is in the room?

DH Okay.

CO Thank you.

DH I don't have any...

CO Uh what uh real quickly, you share that channel from St. Anthony that, that main dispatch channel with a variety of agencies right?

DH Yes.

CO Do you know who those other agencies are or how many there are?

JM I wouldn't be able to give you a hard count on how many there are 'cuz there's, there's but suffice to say there's Ramsey County, there's, there's ah Roseville and New Brighton and Moundsview.

DH A multitude of law enforcement agencies sharing one channel.

JM Just, just among the sheriff's office alone there's multiple departments within that organization, not just their patrol officers but transport deputies and other things that are using that channel.

CO Okay.

DH So I-I just wanna ask something, maybe clarify this question a little further. How many radios are in your squads?

JM Three.

DH So and and and what are they?

JM Two trunked radio systems so two radio systems housed in that squad and then the one on the belt.

DH Okay so one for Hennepin County, one for Ramsey County, separate right depending on where the officer's working?

JM And depending on how they're setting the radios though.

DH Okay. I don't have anything else.

?? So.

?? (Inaudible)

CO So on a high risk stop situation I understand it different from the ordinary pulling somebody over for speeding or whatever but if the officer thinks it's gonna be a high risk situation um, what is the supposed to do with (inaudible)?

JM There should be, you should be notifying dispatch of ah, the nature of the stop, location, you wanna notify your partners. You may be asking for resources that the dispatchers going to obtain for you in regards to this stop, before the stop is even happening. Hopefully you're, you're able to somewhat dictate where that stop is occurring now if it's a police chase they don't have, you're not dictating that at all.

CO For the purpose of notifying dispatch in a high risk situations, what?

JM Let everybody know where you're at.

CO I have nothing else uh thank you for coming in Chief...

JM Hm.

CO ...appreciate it ah...

DH I'm gonna end the recording, the time right now is 10:59 a.m.

END OF RECORDING.

# MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY



## Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

1246 University Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55104-4197  
Phone: 651.642.0610 FAX: 651.642.0618 TTY: 651.282.6555  
Internet: <http://www.dps.state.mn.us/bca>

### CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION WARNING

You are hereby advised that you are being interviewed by a Special Agent of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension as part of an official criminal investigation. This investigation is separate from any internal investigation that may have been conducted by your employer. You may already have been interviewed pursuant to an internal investigation. If so, you may have been told that your statements could not be used against you in any criminal proceeding. It should therefore be clarified that any statements you give to BCA agents as part of this criminal investigation can be used against you in a subsequent criminal proceeding. If any representation has been made to you that you must or should answer to questioning by BCA agents as part of an internal investigation, you should disregard that representation.

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This statement is given by me voluntarily. I am not making this statement because of threats made or pressure exerted on me by my employer, anyone associated with my employer, or any other individual. No consideration or reward has been promised to me in exchange for my agreement to make a statement.

I HAVE READ THIS DOCUMENT AND FULLY UNDERSTAND ITS CONTENTS.

Jon Mangath  
(SIGNED)

11/11/2016  
(DATE)

[Signature]  
(WITNESS)

11/11/2016  
(DATE)

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/125**

Report Date: 11/21/2016

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Review of telephone records for Officer Jeronimo Yanez  
Occurrence From: 11/21/2016 00:00  
Occurrence To: 11/21/2016 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 03/10/2017  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

At the request of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office, SA Henning obtained telephone records for Officer Jeronimo Yanez and Joseph Kauser. Please see attached information.

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: [REDACTED] Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship  
HOME ADDRESS

Address  
[REDACTED]

**Subject #2 - ASSOC OF SUBJECT #1 - Kauser, Joseph David**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Kauser, Joseph [REDACTED]  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: [REDACTED] White, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO



*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/125**

Report Date: 11/21/2016

**Telephones / E-Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Number/E-Address</u>
Related	[REDACTED]
Related	[REDACTED]

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	11/21/2016 10:39
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	03/10/2017 10:17

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

## Yanez Phone Timeline

[REDACTED]									
Target	I/O	Phone Number	Name	Date	Time	Duration	Call Type	CallingNumber	CalledNumber
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/6/2016	8:55:49 AM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6518083051	Justin L. Vierling	7/6/2016	11:44:46 AM	128	Voice	[REDACTED]	6518083051
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	9125419642	Network Use Only	7/6/2016	11:45:10 AM	122	Voice	[REDACTED]	9125419642
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6518083051	Justin L. Vierling	7/6/2016	12:38:09 PM	20	Voice	6518083051	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/6/2016	1:50:20 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	2183053541	David Hill- Five9	7/6/2016	5:56:32 PM		Voice	2183053541	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6513541774	Kevin Engstrom	7/6/2016	9:34:02 PM	23	Voice	[REDACTED]	6513541774
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6513541774	Kevin Engstrom	7/6/2016	9:48:20 PM	7	Voice	[REDACTED]	6513541774
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513541774	Kevin Engstrom	7/6/2016	9:50:52 PM	67	Voice	6513541774	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6513541774	Kevin Engstrom	7/6/2016	10:00:59 PM	89	Voice	[REDACTED]	6513541774
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6513433509	Kevin Engstrom	7/6/2016	10:42:18 PM	11	Voice	[REDACTED]	6513433509
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6125882455	Thomas Kelly	7/6/2016	10:43:05 PM	259	Voice	6125882455	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	9125413807	Network Use Only	7/6/2016	10:46:42 PM	47	Voice	[REDACTED]	9125413807
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6122022761	Fowler Lawfirm	7/6/2016	10:57:25 PM	9	Voice	6122022761	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6122022761	Fowler Lawfirm	7/6/2016	10:57:54 PM	625	Voice	6122022761	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	1:14:44 AM	20	Voice	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	1:14:53 AM	20	Voice	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6123395055	Kelly and Jacobson	7/7/2016	11:17:45 AM	376	Voice	6123395055	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6152436393	Network Use Only	7/7/2016	11:18:33 AM	343	Voice	[REDACTED]	6152436393
[REDACTED]	Incoming	2129755084	CBS Broadcasting	7/7/2016	11:29:02 AM	46	Voice	2129755084	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6318296182	Network Use Only	7/7/2016	11:29:29 AM	42	Voice	[REDACTED]	6318296182
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6126705423	Jennifer Moore	7/7/2016	11:29:56 AM	60	Text	6126705423	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6126705423	Jennifer Moore	7/7/2016	11:30:02 AM	60	Text	6126705423	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513578877	Fowler Lawfirm	7/7/2016	11:44:11 AM	144	Voice	6513578877	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	2129755752	CBS Broadcasting	7/7/2016	11:49:12 AM	1	Voice	2129755752	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	2129755752	CBS Broadcasting	7/7/2016	11:49:39 AM	10	Voice	2129755752	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	CBS Broadcasting	7/7/2016	11:49:41 AM	10	Voice	2129755752	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513541774	Kevin Engstrom	7/7/2016	11:50:05 AM	5	Voice	6513541774	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Kevin Engstrom	7/7/2016	11:50:09 AM	5	Voice	6513541774	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513541774	Kevin Engstrom	7/7/2016	11:50:33 AM	11	Voice	6513541774	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Kevin Engstrom	7/7/2016	11:50:37 AM	11	Voice	6513541774	8056377249

Target	I/O	Phone Number	Name	Date	Time	Duration	Call Type	CallingNumber	CalledNumber
[REDACTED]	Incoming	2129755752	CBS Broadcasting	7/7/2016	11:50:40 AM	1	Voice	2129755752	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6515543300	City of South St. Paul	7/7/2016	11:55:38 AM	164	Voice	[REDACTED]	6515543300
[REDACTED]	Incoming	2129755752	CBS Broadcasting	7/7/2016	12:00:32 PM	1	Voice	2129755752	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6515543300	City of South St. Paul	7/7/2016	12:10:26 PM	325	Voice	[REDACTED]	6515543300
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513578877	Fowler Lawfirm	7/7/2016	12:15:13 PM		Voice	6513578877	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Routing	8056377249	Fowler Lawfirm	7/7/2016	12:15:15 PM	9	Voice	6513578877	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	12:15:26 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	12:15:27 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6512701677	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	12:27:25 PM	7	Voice	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	12:27:55 PM	7	Voice	[REDACTED]	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	City of St. Paul	7/7/2016	1:02:31 PM	13	Voice	6125543878	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	City of St. Paul	7/7/2016	1:03:02 PM	9	Voice	6125543878	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	7632481504	Ryan Smith	7/7/2016	1:14:31 PM	60	Text	7632481504	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	7632481504	Ryan Smith	7/7/2016	1:14:33 PM	60	Text	7632481504	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	3202375816	Crystal Jones	7/7/2016	1:14:35 PM	60	Text	3202375816	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	1:14:37 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	1:14:38 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6512452947	Joseph Mace	7/7/2016	1:50:40 PM	8	Voice	6512452947	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Joseph Mace	7/7/2016	1:51:13 PM	8	Voice	6512452947	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6512807113	Joseph Lemke	7/7/2016	2:17:55 PM	9	Voice	6512807113	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Joseph Lemke	7/7/2016	2:18:26 PM	9	Voice	6512807113	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6125543878	City of St. Paul	7/7/2016	2:26:27 PM	8	Voice	6125543878	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	City of St. Paul	7/7/2016	2:26:58 PM	8	Voice	6125543878	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	2183053541	David Hill- Five9	7/7/2016	2:49:07 PM		Voice	2183053541	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	KSTP-TV	7/7/2016	3:19:27 PM	13	Voice	6512499786	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	City of St. Paul	7/7/2016	3:46:15 PM		Voice	6125543878	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	3:47:26 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	3:55:48 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6126734626	Star Tribune	7/7/2016	4:23:11 PM	7	Voice	6126734626	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Star Tribune	7/7/2016	4:23:42 PM	7	Voice	6126734626	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	DFM (Media News Group)	7/7/2016	4:29:24 PM	47	Voice	6512285461	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	4:52:49 PM	11	Voice	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Target	I/O	Phone Number	Name	Date	Time	Duration	Call Type	CallingNumber	CalledNumber
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	4:53:19 PM	11	Voice	[REDACTED]	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6126734626	Star Tribune	7/7/2016	4:55:21 PM	7	Voice	6126734626	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Star Tribune	7/7/2016	4:55:52 PM	7	Voice	6126734626	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6122698771	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	5:05:52 PM	2	Voice	6122698771	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Routing	8056377249	BCA	7/7/2016	5:18:35 PM	33	Voice	6513682762	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513682762	BCA	7/7/2016	5:18:35 PM		Voice	6513682762	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:19:12 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:19:16 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	5:41:44 PM	1	Voice	[REDACTED]	6122698771
[REDACTED]	Incoming	1511	Free Message App	7/7/2016	5:41:45 PM	60	Text	1511	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	1511	Free Message App	7/7/2016	5:41:46 PM	60	Text	1511	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	1511	Free Message App	7/7/2016	5:41:58 PM	60	Text	1511	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	1511	Free Message App	7/7/2016	5:42:02 PM	60	Text	1511	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:45:48 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:45:50 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:45:51 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	1511	Free Message App	7/7/2016	5:46:04 PM	60	Text	1511	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6513682762	BCA	7/7/2016	5:46:57 PM	38	Voice	[REDACTED]	6513682762
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:47:35 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:49:40 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6124996857	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	5:49:53 PM	60	Text	[REDACTED]	6124996857
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6124996857	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	5:51:20 PM	60	Text	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6124996857	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	5:57:07 PM	525	Voice	[REDACTED]	6124996857
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	6:18:30 PM	8	Voice	6514424141	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	6:19:01 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	6:19:25 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6122803247	Mitch Christensen	7/7/2016	6:20:09 PM	60	Text	[REDACTED]	6122803247
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	9522100298	Steve Lowry	7/7/2016	6:23:10 PM	60	Text	[REDACTED]	9522100298
[REDACTED]	Incoming	9522100298	Steve Lowry	7/7/2016	6:26:10 PM	60	Text	9522100298	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6512495778	Dale Wakasugi	7/7/2016	7:18:20 PM	10	Voice	6512495778	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Dale Wakasugi	7/7/2016	7:18:49 PM	10	Voice	6512495778	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	7634969779	Metro Inflatables, LLC	7/7/2016	7:30:49 PM	7	Voice	7634969779	[REDACTED]

Target	I/O	Phone Number	Name	Date	Time	Duration	Call Type	Calling Number	Called Number
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Metro Inflatables, LLC	7/7/2016	7:31:20 PM	7	Voice	7634969779	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513433509	Kevin Engstrom	7/7/2016	8:40:01 PM		Voice	6513433509	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513433509	Kevin Engstrom	7/7/2016	8:47:47 PM		Voice	6513433509	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	9:04:14 PM	60	Text	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6514851205	Mal O Sen Co, Inc	7/7/2016	9:14:05 PM	60	Text	6514851205	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6514424141	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	9:31:27 PM	6	Voice	[REDACTED]	6514424141
[REDACTED]	Incoming	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	9:36:39 PM	293	Voice	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	9125411797	Network Use Only	7/7/2016	9:36:56 PM	285	Voice	[REDACTED]	9125411797
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	9:40:35 PM	16	Voice	6514424141	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6514424141	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	9:40:35 PM		Voice	6514424141	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	9:41:13 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	9:41:35 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6514424141	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	9:43:51 PM		Voice	6514424141	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Routing	6514424141	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	9:43:52 PM	8	Voice	6514424141	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	9:44:24 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6514424141	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	9:44:41 PM	444	Voice	[REDACTED]	6514424141
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	9:44:45 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6512495778	Dale Wakasugi	7/7/2016	11:07:45 PM	6	Voice	6512495778	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	2242760980	Network Use Only	7/7/2016	11:08:16 PM		Voice	[REDACTED]	2242760980
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Dale Wakasugi	7/7/2016	11:08:16 PM	6	Voice	6512495778	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6512495778	Dale Wakasugi	7/7/2016	11:09:24 PM		Voice	6512495778	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Routing	6512495778	Dale Wakasugi	7/7/2016	11:09:24 PM	2	Voice	6512495778	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	7634478120	Shannon Munson	7/7/2016	11:12:47 PM	29	Voice	[REDACTED]	7634478120
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	7634478120	Shannon Munson	7/7/2016	11:13:59 PM	48	Voice	[REDACTED]	7634478120
[REDACTED]	Incoming	7634478120	Shannon Munson	7/7/2016	11:37:42 PM	12	Voice	7634478120	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Shannon Munson	7/7/2016	11:38:14 PM	12	Voice	7634478120	8056377249

## Yanez Phone Timeline

Target	I/O	Phone Number	Name	Date	Time	Duration	Call Type	Calling Number	Called Number
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/6/2016	8:55:49 AM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6518083051	Justin L. Vierling	7/6/2016	11:44:46 AM	128	Voice	[REDACTED]	6518083051
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	9125419642	Network Use Only	7/6/2016	11:45:10 AM	122	Voice	[REDACTED]	9125419642
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6518083051	Justin L. Vierling	7/6/2016	12:38:09 PM	20	Voice	6518083051	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/6/2016	1:50:20 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	2183053541	David Hill- Five9	7/6/2016	5:56:32 PM		Voice	2183053541	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6513541774	Kevin Engstrom	7/6/2016	9:34:02 PM	23	Voice	[REDACTED]	6513541774
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6513541774	Kevin Engstrom	7/6/2016	9:48:20 PM	7	Voice	[REDACTED]	6513541774
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513541774	Kevin Engstrom	7/6/2016	9:50:52 PM	67	Voice	6513541774	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6513541774	Kevin Engstrom	7/6/2016	10:00:59 PM	89	Voice	[REDACTED]	6513541774
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6513433509	Kevin Engstrom	7/6/2016	10:42:18 PM	11	Voice	[REDACTED]	6513433509
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6125882455	Thomas Kelly	7/6/2016	10:43:05 PM	259	Voice	6125882455	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	9125413807	Network Use Only	7/6/2016	10:46:42 PM	47	Voice	[REDACTED]	9125413807
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6122022761	Fowler Lawfirm	7/6/2016	10:57:25 PM	9	Voice	6122022761	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6122022761	Fowler Lawfirm	7/6/2016	10:57:54 PM	625	Voice	6122022761	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	1:14:44 AM	20	Voice	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	1:14:53 AM	20	Voice	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6123395055	Kelly and Jacobson	7/7/2016	11:17:45 AM	376	Voice	6123395055	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6152436393	Network Use Only	7/7/2016	11:18:33 AM	343	Voice	[REDACTED]	6152436393
[REDACTED]	Incoming	2129755084	CBS Broadcasting	7/7/2016	11:29:02 AM	46	Voice	2129755084	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6318296182	Network Use Only	7/7/2016	11:29:29 AM	42	Voice	[REDACTED]	6318296182
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6126705423	Jennifer Moore	7/7/2016	11:29:56 AM	60	Text	6126705423	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6126705423	Jennifer Moore	7/7/2016	11:30:02 AM	60	Text	6126705423	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513578877	Fowler Lawfirm	7/7/2016	11:44:11 AM	144	Voice	6513578877	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	2129755752	CBS Broadcasting	7/7/2016	11:49:12 AM	1	Voice	2129755752	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	2129755752	CBS Broadcasting	7/7/2016	11:49:39 AM	10	Voice	2129755752	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	CBS Broadcasting	7/7/2016	11:49:41 AM	10	Voice	2129755752	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513541774	Kevin Engstrom	7/7/2016	11:50:05 AM	5	Voice	6513541774	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Kevin Engstrom	7/7/2016	11:50:09 AM	5	Voice	6513541774	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513541774	Kevin Engstrom	7/7/2016	11:50:33 AM	11	Voice	6513541774	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Kevin Engstrom	7/7/2016	11:50:37 AM	11	Voice	6513541774	8056377249

Target	I/O	Phone Number	Name	Date	Time	Duration	Call Type	CallingNumber	CalledNumber
	Incoming	2129755752	CBS Broadcasting	7/7/2016	11:50:40 AM	1	Voice	2129755752	
	Outgoing	6515543300	City of South St. Paul	7/7/2016	11:55:38 AM	164	Voice		6515543300
	Incoming	2129755752	CBS Broadcasting	7/7/2016	12:00:32 PM	1	Voice	2129755752	
	Outgoing	6515543300	City of South St. Paul	7/7/2016	12:10:26 PM	325	Voice		6515543300
	Incoming	6513578877	Fowler Lawfirm	7/7/2016	12:15:13 PM		Voice	6513578877	
	Routing	8056377249	Fowler Lawfirm	7/7/2016	12:15:15 PM	9	Voice	6513578877	8056377249
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	12:15:26 PM	60	Text	129	
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	12:15:27 PM	60	Text	129	
	Incoming			7/7/2016	12:27:25 PM	7	Voice		
	Outgoing			7/7/2016	12:27:55 PM	7	Voice		
	Outgoing	8056377249	City of St. Paul	7/7/2016	1:02:31 PM	13	Voice	6125543878	8056377249
	Outgoing	8056377249	City of St. Paul	7/7/2016	1:03:02 PM	9	Voice	6125543878	8056377249
	Incoming	7632481504	Ryan Smith	7/7/2016	1:14:31 PM	60	Text	7632481504	
	Incoming	7632481504	Ryan Smith	7/7/2016	1:14:33 PM	60	Text	7632481504	
	Incoming	3202375816	Crystal Jones	7/7/2016	1:14:35 PM	60	Text	3202375816	
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	1:14:37 PM	60	Text	129	
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	1:14:38 PM	60	Text	129	
	Incoming	6512452947	Joseph Mace	7/7/2016	1:50:40 PM	8	Voice	6512452947	
	Outgoing	8056377249	Joseph Mace	7/7/2016	1:51:13 PM	8	Voice	6512452947	8056377249
	Incoming	6512807113	Joseph Lenke	7/7/2016	2:17:55 PM	9	Voice	6512807113	
	Outgoing	8056377249	Joseph Lenke	7/7/2016	2:18:26 PM	9	Voice	6512807113	8056377249
	Incoming	6125543878	City of St. Paul	7/7/2016	2:26:27 PM	8	Voice	6125543878	
	Outgoing	8056377249	City of St. Paul	7/7/2016	2:26:58 PM	8	Voice	6125543878	8056377249
	Incoming	2183053541	David Hill- Five9	7/7/2016	2:49:07 PM		Voice	2183053541	
	Outgoing	8056377249	KSTP-TV	7/7/2016	3:19:27 PM	13	Voice	6512499786	8056377249
	Outgoing	8056377249	City of St. Paul	7/7/2016	3:46:15 PM		Voice	6125543878	8056377249
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	3:47:26 PM	60	Text	129	
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	3:55:48 PM	60	Text	129	
	Incoming	6126734626	Star Tribune	7/7/2016	4:23:11 PM	7	Voice	6126734626	
	Outgoing	8056377249	Star Tribune	7/7/2016	4:23:42 PM	7	Voice	6126734626	8056377249
	Outgoing	8056377249	DFM (Media News Group)	7/7/2016	4:29:24 PM	47	Voice	6512285461	8056377249
	Incoming			7/7/2016	4:52:49 PM	11	Voice		

Target	I/O	Phone Number	Name	Date	Time	Duration	Call Type	CallineNumber	CalledNumber
	Outgoing			7/7/2016	4:53:19 PM	11	Voice		8056377249
	Incoming	6126734626	Star Tribune	7/7/2016	4:55:21 PM	7	Voice	6126734626	
	Outgoing	8056377249	Star Tribune	7/7/2016	4:55:52 PM	7	Voice	6126734626	8056377249
	Incoming			7/7/2016	5:05:52 PM	2	Voice		
	Routing	8056377249	BCA	7/7/2016	5:18:35 PM	33	Voice	6513682762	8056377249
	Incoming	6513682762	BCA	7/7/2016	5:18:35 PM		Voice	6513682762	
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:19:12 PM	60	Text	129	
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:19:16 PM	60	Text	129	
	Outgoing			7/7/2016	5:41:44 PM	1	Voice		6122698771
	Incoming	1511	Free Message App	7/7/2016	5:41:45 PM	60	Text	1511	
	Incoming	1511	Free Message App	7/7/2016	5:41:46 PM	60	Text	1511	
	Incoming	1511	Free Message App	7/7/2016	5:41:58 PM	60	Text	1511	
	Incoming	1511	Free Message App	7/7/2016	5:42:02 PM	60	Text	1511	
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:45:48 PM	60	Text	129	
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:45:50 PM	60	Text	129	
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:45:51 PM	60	Text	129	
	Incoming	1511	Free Message App	7/7/2016	5:46:04 PM	60	Text	1511	
	Outgoing	6513682762	BCA	7/7/2016	5:46:57 PM	38	Voice		6513682762
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:47:35 PM	60	Text	129	
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	5:49:40 PM	60	Text	129	
	Outgoing			7/7/2016	5:49:53 PM	60	Text		
	Incoming			7/7/2016	5:51:20 PM	60	Text		
	Outgoing			7/7/2016	5:57:07 PM	525	Voice		
	Outgoing	8056377249	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	6:18:30 PM	8	Voice	6514424141	8056377249
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	6:19:01 PM	60	Text	129	
	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	6:19:25 PM	60	Text	129	
	Outgoing	6122803247	Witch Christensen	7/7/2016	6:20:09 PM	60	Text		6122803247
	Outgoing	9522100298	Steve Lowry	7/7/2016	6:23:10 PM	60	Text		9522100298
	Incoming	9522100298	Steve Lowry	7/7/2016	6:26:10 PM	60	Text	9522100298	
	Incoming	6512495778	Dale Wakasugi	7/7/2016	7:18:20 PM	10	Voice	6512495778	
	Outgoing	8056377249	Dale Wakasugi	7/7/2016	7:18:49 PM	10	Voice	6512495778	8056377249
	Incoming	7634969779	Metro Inflatables, LLC	7/7/2016	7:30:49 PM	7	Voice	7634969779	





Target	I/O	Phone Number	Name	Date	Time	Duration	Call Type	CallingNumber	CalledNumber
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Metro Inflatables, LLC	7/7/2016	7:31:20 PM	7	Voice	7634969779	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513433509	Kevin Engstrom	7/7/2016	8:40:01 PM		Voice	6513433509	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6513433509	Kevin Engstrom	7/7/2016	8:47:47 PM		Voice	6513433509	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	9:04:14 PM	60	Text	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6514851205	Mal O Sen Co, Inc	7/7/2016	9:14:05 PM	60	Text	6514851205	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6514424141	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	9:31:27 PM	6	Voice	[REDACTED]	6514424141
[REDACTED]	Incoming	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	7/7/2016	9:36:39 PM	293	Voice	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	9125411797	Network Use Only	7/7/2016	9:36:56 PM	285	Voice	[REDACTED]	9125411797
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	9:40:35 PM	16	Voice	6514424141	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6514424141	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	9:40:35 PM		Voice	6514424141	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	9:41:13 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	9:41:35 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6514424141	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	9:43:51 PM		Voice	6514424141	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Routing	6514424141	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	9:43:52 PM	8	Voice	6514424141	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	9:44:24 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	6514424141	Michael Huddle	7/7/2016	9:44:41 PM	444	Voice	[REDACTED]	6514424141
[REDACTED]	Incoming	129	Voicemail Notification	7/7/2016	9:44:45 PM	60	Text	129	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6512495778	Dale Wakasugi	7/7/2016	11:07:45 PM	6	Voice	6512495778	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	2242760980	Network Use Only	7/7/2016	11:08:16 PM		Voice	[REDACTED]	2242760980
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Dale Wakasugi	7/7/2016	11:08:16 PM	6	Voice	6512495778	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Incoming	6512495778	Dale Wakasugi	7/7/2016	11:09:24 PM		Voice	6512495778	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Routing	6512495778	Dale Wakasugi	7/7/2016	11:09:24 PM	2	Voice	6512495778	8056377249
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	7634478120	Shannon Munson	7/7/2016	11:12:47 PM	29	Voice	[REDACTED]	7634478120
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	7634478120	Shannon Munson	7/7/2016	11:13:59 PM	48	Voice	[REDACTED]	7634478120
[REDACTED]	Incoming	7634478120	Shannon Munson	7/7/2016	11:37:42 PM	12	Voice	7634478120	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	Outgoing	8056377249	Shannon Munson	7/7/2016	11:38:14 PM	12	Voice	7634478120	8056377249

## 2016-433 Yanez Phones

Phones	Provider	Subscriber	Admin Subponea	Response	Phone Involved
612-673-4626	Electric Lightwave (fka Integra)	Star Tribune	16-01794	9/26/2016	1772
651-554-3300	Electric Lightwave (fka Integra)	City of South St. Paul	16-01794	9/26/2016	1772
[REDACTED]	Verizon	[REDACTED]	16-01790	9/23/2016	1772
651-368-2762	Verizon	BCA	16-01790	9/23/2016	1772/6089
651-249-9786	Verizon	KSTP-TV	16-01790	9/23/2016	1772
612-588-2455	Century Link	Thomas Kelly	16-01792	9/26/2016	1772
612-339-5055	Century Link	Kelly and Jacobson	16-01792	9/26/2016	1772
212-975-5752	Verizon	No Results- ID w/ 16-01788	16-01789	9/23/2016	1772
612-554-3878	Verizon	City of St. Paul	16-01789	9/23/2016	1772
651-357-8877	Verizon	Fowler Lawfirm	16-01789	9/23/2016	1772
612-202-2761	Verizon	Fowler Lawfirm	16-01789	9/23/2016	1772
763-248-1504	Verizon	Ryan Smith	16-01789	9/23/2016	1772
651-245-2947	Verizon	Joseph Mace	16-01789	9/23/2016	1772
[REDACTED]	Sprint	[REDACTED]	16-01791	10/5/2016	1772
320-237-5816	Sprint	Crystal Jones	16-01791	10/5/2016	1772
218-305-3541	Novatel	David Hill- Five9	16-01897	10/10/2016	1772
651-354-1774	T-Mobile	Kevin Engstrom	16-01787	11/5/2016	1772
651-808-3051	T-Mobile	Justin L. Vierling	16-01787	11/5/2016	1772
[REDACTED]	T-Mobile	[REDACTED]	16-01787	11/5/2016	1772
612-670-5423	T-Mobile	Jennifer Moore	16-01787	11/5/2016	1772
912-541-9642	T-Mobile	Network Use Only	16-01787	11/5/2016	1772
651-343-3509	T-Mobile	Kevin Engstrom	16-01787	11/5/2016	1772
912-541-3807	T-Mobile	Network Use Only	16-01793	11/2/2016	1772
615-243-6393	T-Mobile	Network Use Only	16-01793	11/2/2016	1772
631-829-6182	T-Mobile	Network Use Only	16-01793	11/2/2016	1772
[REDACTED]	T-Mobile	[REDACTED]	16-01793	11/2/2016	1772/6089
651-280-7113	AT&T	Joseph Lemke	16-01796	11/1/2016	1772
212-975-5752	Verizon Landlines	CBS Broadcasting	16-01788	10/11/2016	1772
212-975-5084	Verizon Landlines	CBS Broadcasting	16-01788	10/11/2016	1772
651-228-5461	ShoreTel	DFM (Media News Group)	16-01898/17-00251	10/12/2016 & 2/7/2017	1772

[REDACTED]						
Phones	Provider	Subscriber	Admin Subpoena	Response	Phone Involved	
[REDACTED]	Verizon	[REDACTED]	16-02235	11/15/2016	6089	
612-280-3247	Verizon	Mitch Christensen	16-02236	11/15/2016	6089	
952-210-0298	Sprint	Steve Lowry	16-02237	11/17/2016	6089	
651-442-4141	Verizon	Michael Huddle	16-02287	11/27/2016	6089	
651-249-5778	Verizon	Dale Wakasugi	17-00252	1/30/2017	6089	
651-485-1205	Verizon	Mal O Sen Co, Inc	17-00252	1/30/2017	6089	
763-447-8120	Verizon	Shannon Munson	17-00252	1/30/2017	6089	
763-496-9779	T-Mobile	Metro Inflatables, LLC	17-00253	3/1/2017	6089	
[REDACTED]	T-Mobile	[REDACTED]	17-00253	3/1/2017	6089	
912-541-1797	T-Mobile	Network Use Only	17-00253	3/1/2017	6089	
224-276-0980	T-Mobile	Network Use Only	17-00253	3/1/2017	6089	

## 2016-433 Yanez Phones

Phones	Provider	Subscriber	Admin Subponee	Response	Phone Involved
612-673-4626	Electric Lightwave (fka Integra)	Star Tribune	16-01794	9/26/2016	1772
651-554-3300	Electric Lightwave (fka Integra)	City of South St. Paul	16-01794	9/26/2016	1772
[REDACTED]	Verizon	[REDACTED]	16-01790	9/23/2016	1772
651-368-2762	Verizon	BCA	16-01790	9/23/2016	1772/6089
651-249-9786	Verizon	KSTP-TV	16-01790	9/23/2016	1772
612-588-2455	Century Link	Thomas Kelly	16-01792	9/26/2016	1772
612-339-5055	Century Link	Kelly and Jacobson	16-01792	9/26/2016	1772
212-975-5752	Verizon	No Results- ID w/ 16-01788	16-01789	9/23/2016	1772
612-554-3878	Verizon	City of St. Paul	16-01789	9/23/2016	1772
651-357-8877	Verizon	Fowler Lawfirm	16-01789	9/23/2016	1772
612-202-2761	Verizon	Fowler Lawfirm	16-01789	9/23/2016	1772
763-248-1504	Verizon	Ryan Smith	16-01789	9/23/2016	1772
651-245-2947	Verizon	Joseph Mace	16-01789	9/23/2016	1772
[REDACTED]	Sprint	[REDACTED]	16-01791	10/5/2016	1772
320-237-5816	Sprint	Crystal Jones	16-01791	10/5/2016	1772
218-305-3541	Novatel	David Hill- Five9	16-01897	10/10/2016	1772
651-354-1774	T-Mobile	Kevin Engstrom	16-01787	11/5/2016	1772
651-808-3051	T-Mobile	Justin L. Vierling	16-01787	11/5/2016	1772
[REDACTED]	T-Mobile	[REDACTED]	16-01787	11/5/2016	1772
612-670-5423	T-Mobile	Jennifer Moore	16-01787	11/5/2016	1772
912-541-9642	T-Mobile	Network Use Only	16-01787	11/5/2016	1772
651-343-3509	T-Mobile	Kevin Engstrom	16-01787	11/5/2016	1772
912-541-3807	T-Mobile	Network Use Only	16-01793	11/2/2016	1772
615-243-6393	T-Mobile	Network Use Only	16-01793	11/2/2016	1772
631-829-6182	T-Mobile	Network Use Only	16-01793	11/2/2016	1772
[REDACTED]	T-Mobile	[REDACTED]	16-01793	11/2/2016	1772
651-280-7113	AT&T	Joseph Lemke	16-01796	11/1/2016	1772
212-975-5752	Verizon Landlines	CBS Broadcasting	16-01788	10/11/2016	1772
212-975-5084	Verizon Landlines	CBS Broadcasting	16-01788	10/11/2016	1772
651-228-5461	ShoreTel	DFM (Media News Group)	16-01898/17-00251	10/12/2016 & 2/7/2017	1772
[REDACTED]	Verizon	[REDACTED]	16-02235	11/15/2016	6089

651-354-1772 (Old #) 651-800-6089 (New #)					
Phones	Provider	Subscriber	Admin Subponea	Response	Phone Involved
612-280-3247	Verizon	Mitch Christensen	16-02236	11/15/2016	6089
952-210-0298	Sprint	Steve Lowry	16-02237	11/17/2016	6089
651-442-4141	Verizon	Michael Huddle	16-02287	11/27/2016	6089
651-249-5778	Verizon	Dale Wakasugi	17-00252	1/30/2017	6089
651-485-1205	Verizon	Mal O Sen Co, Inc	17-00252	1/30/2017	6089
763-447-8120	Verizon	Shannon Munson	17-00252	1/30/2017	6089
763-496-9779	T-Mobile	Metro Inflatables, LLC	17-00253	3/1/2017	6089
[REDACTED]	T-Mobile	[REDACTED]	17-00253	3/1/2017	6089
912-541-1797	T-Mobile	Network Use Only	17-00253	3/1/2017	6089
224-276-0980	T-Mobile	Network Use Only	17-00253	3/1/2017	6089

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## ACISS Attachment 2016-433/126

Report Date: 11/29/2016

Primary Information	
Description:	List of CJIS query codes
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	11/29/2016
Approved By:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	11/29/2016 07:18
Last Update Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	11/29/2016 07:21

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

Message Key		Database Checked
QP	Query Person Files	<u>NCIC</u> - NCIC Person Files include: Wanted, Missing, Foreign Fugitive, Gang, Identity Theft, Immigration Violator, Known or Appropriately Suspected Terrorist, National Sex Offender Registry, Protection Order, Protective Interest, Supervised Release and Unidentified Person. and <u>Minnesota Person Files</u> - The MN Person Files consist of: Wanted Person, KOPS, MN Protection Order and MN Predatory Offender
ZP	Query Person Files (administrative purpose)	NCIC and Minnesota Person Files
QPM	Query Persons Minnesota	MN Person Files
QW	Query Persons Warrant Filter	NCIC and Minnesota Persons Files



**CRIMINAL HISTORY QUERIES**

**Database Checked**

**Message Key**

<b>QH</b>	Criminal History Identification Query	CCH and III
<b>QHM</b>	Criminal History Identification Query (Minnesota only)	CCH
<b>QHN</b>	Criminal History Identification Query (National only)	III
<b>QOH</b>	Query MN Court Disposition Summary Record (Suspense)	MN Court Disposition Suspense File
<b>QWI</b>	Query NCIC and III (Query Wanted Person)	CCH, III, MN and NCIC Person Files
<b>QR</b>	Criminal History Full Record Query	CCH and III
<b>QRM</b>	Criminal History Full Record Query (Minnesota Only)	CCH
<b>QRN</b>	Criminal History Full Record Query (National Only)	III
<b>QOR</b>	Court Disposition Record Summary	MN Court Disposition Suspense File
<b>QPGC</b>	MN Instant Gun Check	CCH, III, MN DHS Civil Commitments, NICCS, MN DVS, MN and NCIC Person Files

**KOPS (KEEPING OUR POLICE SAFE) FILE  
QUERY**

Message Key Database  
Checked

QATL Query Attempt to Locate KOPS File

**MINNESOTA ORDER FOR PROTECTION FILE  
QUERY**

Message Key Database Checked

QPOM Query MN Protection Order MN Protection  
Order File

**MINNESOTA PREDATORY OFFENDER FILE  
QUERY**

Message Key Database Checked

QPOR Query MN Predatory Offender MN Predatory  
Offender File

**OTHER QUERIES**

Message Key Database Checked

QDHL Firearm-related Hunting License Query MN DNR

QPC Query Permit to Carry MN Permit to  
Carry File

QFSI Query Firearm Safety MN DNR

QMC Query Medical Certificate MN DVS

MINNESOTA DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES (DNR) QUERIES

Message Key

Database Checked

QBOT Boat Registration Query

MN DNR Boat  
Registration File

*The NCIC Stolen Boat File will be checked if you query by  
registration number.*

QSNQ Snowmobile Registration Query

MN DNR  
Snowmobile  
Registration File

*The NCIC and MN Vehicle Files will be checked if you query by  
registration number.*

QORV Off-road Vehicle Registration Query

MN DNR Off-road  
Vehicle Registration  
File

*The NCIC and MN Vehicle Files will be checked if you query by  
registration number.*

MINNESOTA DIVISION OF VEHICLE SERVICES (DVS) QUERIES

Message Key

Database  
Checked

QMV Query Motor Vehicle Registration

MN DVS

QMR Motor Vehicle Registration and Vehicle File Query

MN DVS, NCIC  
and MN Hot Files

QML Motor Vehicle Registration/Liens/Vehicle File Query

MN DVS, NCIC  
and MN Hot Files

QMP Query Current and Previous Motor Vehicle Registration

MN DVS

QMO Vehicle Registration Query

MN DVS

QMS Registration Sticker Query

MN DVS

QMW Registration/DL Status/Vehicle File/Persons File Query

MN DVS, NCIC  
and MN Hot Files

## MINNESOTA DRIVER'S LICENSE QUERIES

Message Key	Database Checked
QDC    Query Driver's License Disability Certificate	MN DVS
QDLI   Query Driver's License Image	MN DVS
QDP    Driver Record and Persons File Query	MN DVS, NCIC and MN Persons Files
QDR    Query Driver Record	MN DVS
QDS    Driver License Status	MN DVS
QDM    Driver Record/Registration/Persons/Vehicle File	MN DVS, NCIC and MN Persons Files
QDNS   Driver's Name-only Query	MN DVS
QDW    Driver's Status/Persons File Only	MN DVS, NCIC and MN Persons Files

## Out of State Queries

DNQ    Out of state DL files when DOB is not known
DQ      Driver's status only

## NLETS COMBINATION QUERIES

The following are NLETS queries that have been adapted to include the opportunity to check NCIC and MN Hot Files.

Message Key		Database Checked
SQ	Other State Snowmobile Query	Designated State(s) Snowmobile Registration File
	<i>The NCIC and MN Vehicle Files will be checked if you query by VIN or registration.</i>	
BQ	Other State Boat Query	Designated State(s) Boat Registration File
	<i>The NCIC Stolen Boat File will be checked if you query by boat hull number or registration number.</i>	
DQ	Other State Driver's Query	Designated State(s) Driver's License File
	<i>If Query Persons Indicator (IND) field is set to "Y", a person query will be made to NCIC and MN Hot File records.</i>	
RQ	Other State Vehicle Registration Query	Designated State(s) Vehicle Registration File
	<i>If Query Persons Indicator (IND) field is set to "Y", a person query will be made to NCIC and MN Hot File records.</i>	

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/127**

Report Date: 11/30/2016

Primary Information	
Description:	Property Transfer to SA Henning (South / Kauser audio files)
Reporting LEO:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	11/30/2016
Approved By:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	11/30/2016 11:31
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	11/30/2016 11:38

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Property Release/Disposal Receipt**

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/122

Case Agent: OLSON, Christopher

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	CD - Digital audio of interview - Ofr. James South

**State authority to release or manner of disposition:**

AGENT INVESTIGATION

**I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property**

Signature

Name

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Address

City/State

Telephone

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

OLSON, Christopher (1326 /

Verified By

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Property Release/Disposal Receipt**

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/123

Case Agent: OLSON, Christopher

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Audio CD - Officer Joe Kauser interview

**State authority to release or manner of disposition:**

AGENT INVESTIGATION

***I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property*****Signature****Name**

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Date Received****Owner/For Owner****Address****City/State****Telephone****Released By**

OLSON, Christopher (1326 /

**Verified By**



*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/128**

Report Date: 01/18/2017

<b>Primary Information</b>	
Description:	FBI - Video Enhancement
Reporting LEO:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	01/19/2017
Approved By:	Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

<b>Agency Reference Numbers</b>	
<u>Agency</u>	<u>Case/File Number</u>
FBI	282A-MP-2054988
FBI Laboratory	HQQ161208004 AL

<b>Synopsis</b>
On January 12, 2017, SSA Olson received a DVD from FBI SA Kevin Kane. The video (SAPD Squad video) has been enhanced by the FBI laboratory. Item 128.1 obtained by virtue of this report.

<b>Address #1 - Pertinent #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE E</b>
<b>Primary Information</b>
Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE E Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

<b>Property #1 - DVD - Enhancement / SAPD Squad Video</b>
<b>Primary Information</b>
Property Class: Evidence
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE
Description: DVD - Enhancement / SAPD Squad Video
Quantity: 1
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence
Remote Bin: Locker
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE
Collected Date/Time: 01/12/2017 17:00

<b>Officers</b>
<u>LEO</u>
KANE, Kevin (Special Agent / FBI)

<b>Record Status Information</b>	
Record Origination Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	01/18/2017 16:10
Last Update Operator:	Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	01/19/2017 10:59

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/128**

Report Date: 01/18/2017

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/129**

Report Date: 02/28/2017

**Primary Information**

Description: Centennial Lakes Police Investigation  
Occurrence From: 02/28/2017 00:00  
Occurrence To: 02/28/2017 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 03/06/2017  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 02/28/2017 at the request of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office SA Henning met with Centennial Lakes Police and obtained a copy of their robbery investigation from an incident on 08/12/2016. Acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/129.1.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 54 NORTH RD**

**Primary Information**

Address: 54 NORTH RD, Circle Pines, Minnesota 55014 , United States  
Description: Centennial Lakes Police Department

**Property #1 - Copy of CLPD robbery investigation**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE  
Description: Copy of CLPD robbery investigation  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Remote Bin: Locker  
Disposition: SUBMITTED TO PROPERTY AND EVIDENCE  
Collected Date/Time: 02/28/2017 00:00

**Officers**

LEO  
Giese, Matthew (Patrol Officer / Centennial Lakes Police Department)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 02/28/2017 16:29  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 03/06/2017 11:13

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/129**

Report Date: 02/28/2017

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

Narrative begins on the following page.

On 02/28/2017 at the request of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office, SA Henning met with Centennial Lakes Police Investigator Matt Giese. Giese provided SA Henning with a copy of his investigation of an armed robbery in Circle Pines on 08/12/2016. The case file has been placed on a disc and held as evidence in this case, acquisition of exhibit 2016-433/129.1.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/130**

Report Date: 03/03/2017

**Primary Information**

Description: **Blaine Police Robbery Investigation**  
Occurrence From: **03/03/2017 00:00**  
Occurrence To: **03/03/2017 00:00**  
Reporting LEO: **Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Approval Status: **Approved**  
Approved Date: **03/10/2017**  
Approved By: **OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**

**Synopsis**

SA Henning was requested to obtain a copy of a Blaine Police Department robbery investigation by the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. Reports from the Blaine investigation have been attached to this report. The video and still photographs have been placed into the case file.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 10801 TOWN SQUARE DR**

**Primary Information**

Address: **10801 TOWN SQUARE DR Blaine Police Department, BLAINE, Minnesota 55449**

**Officers**

LEO

**Wiens, Brian (Detective / BLAINE POLICE DEPT)**

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: **Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Record Origination Date: **03/03/2017 09:46**  
Last Update Operator: **OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Last Update Date: **03/10/2017 10:17**

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

During the course of this officer involved shooting investigation, the Ramsey County Attorney's Office requested SA Henning obtain investigative materials from Blaine Police Department. The Investigation was for an armed robbery of a convenience store on 07/07/2016. SA Henning obtained the case file including narrative reports. The reports are attached to this report and video and still photographs have been placed into the case file.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/131**

Report Date: 03/10/2017

**Primary Information**

Description: Evidence transfer - FBI video (lt. 128.1)  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 03/10/2017  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 03/10/2017 11:27  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 03/10/2017 11:30

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

Narrative begins on the following page.



On Thursday, March 9, 2017, SA Henning received from SSA Olson the FBI enhanced video (It. 128.1).

End report.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/128

Case Agent: OLSON, Christopher

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	DVD - Enhancement / SAPD Squad Video

*State authority to release or manner of disposition:*

AGENT INVESTIGATION

*I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property*

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

3/9/2017

OLSON, Christopher (1326 /

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/132**

Report Date: 03/14/2017

Primary Information	
Description:	St. Anthony Police Robbery investigation (Super USA 7/2/2016)
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	03/14/2017
Approved By:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	03/14/2017 15:20
Last Update Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	03/14/2017 15:23

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

# ST. ANTHONY POLICE DEPARTMENT

## INCIDENT REPORT

<b>ICR#</b> 16005703	<b>AGENCY ORI#</b> MN0272000	<b>JUVENILE:</b>
<b>INCIDENT</b>	<b>Reported:</b> 07-02-2016 1936 <b>First Assigned:</b> 1937 <b>First Arrived:</b> 1937 <b>Last Cleared:</b> 2202 <b>Committed Start:</b> 07-02-2016 1936 <b>Committed End:</b> 07-02-2016 1937 <b>Title:</b> Robbery <b>How Received:</b> Radio <b>Short Description:</b> Convenience store <b>Summary:</b> Officers received a call to an armed robbery. A description of the suspects was received. The area was checked, but the suspect as not located. Employees reported the loss of cash and cigarettes. Estimated loss value \$700. <b>Location(s)</b> SUPER USA <b>Address:</b> 2424 Larpenteur Ave W APT <b>City:</b> Lauderdale <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55108 <b>Country:</b>	
<b>OFFICERS</b>	<b>Officer Assigned:</b> Sunde, Tressa <b>Badge No:</b> 138 <b>Primary:</b> Yes <b>Officer Assigned:</b> Yanez, Jeronimo <b>Badge No:</b> 151 <b>Primary:</b> No	
<b>MOC</b>	<b>MOC:</b> R2413 <b>Literal:</b> ROBB-AGG-NO BH-CON STO-POS FIRARM-ADULT-STR <b>Statute:</b> 609-245 <b>UCR:</b> 03 <b>Name(s)</b> <b>Name:</b> Super USA <b>Last Name:</b> Beyene <b>First:</b> Mikias <b>Middle:</b> Asfaw <b>DOB:</b> 04-02-1992 <b>Last Name:</b> Tensae <b>First:</b> Samuel <b>Middle:</b> Wolde <b>DOB:</b> 01-18-1972 <b>Last Name:</b> Cannon <b>First:</b> Rossi <b>Middle:</b> Bistodeau <b>DOB:</b> 08-20-1979	
<b>NAMES</b>	<b>Involvement:</b> Victim <b>Name:</b> Super USA <b>Address:</b> (Business) 2424 Larpenteur Ave W APT <b>City:</b> Lauderdale <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55108 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Business) (651)644-7982 <hr/> <b>Involvement:</b> Reported By <b>Name:</b> Beyene, Mikias Asfaw <b>DOB:</b> 04-02-1992 <b>Age:</b> 24 <b>Sex:</b> M <b>Race:</b> B <b>Height:</b> 0 <b>Weight:</b> 0 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 1700 University Dr Se APT 103 <b>City:</b> St Cloud <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 56304 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (320)266-3876 <b>Eye Color:</b> BRO <b>Hair Color:</b> BLK <b>ID Number(s)</b> <b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number <b>ID #:</b> Y525239063112 <b>State:</b> MN <b>Year:</b> <b>Class:</b> D <hr/> <b>Involvement:</b> Owner <b>Name:</b> Tensae, Samuel Wolde <b>DOB:</b> 01-18-1972 <b>Age:</b> 44 <b>Sex:</b> M <b>Race:</b> B <b>Height:</b> 507 <b>Weight:</b> 171 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 1344 FREMONT AVE APT <b>City:</b> ST PAUL <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55106 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Home) (651)772-2197 <b>Phone:</b> (Work) (651)644-7892 <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (651)785-8128 <b>Hair Color:</b> BLK <b>Facial Hair:</b> Both <b>ID Number(s)</b> <b>ID Type:</b> DL / ID Number <b>ID #:</b> N934163195516 <b>State:</b> <b>Year:</b> <b>Class:</b> D <hr/> <b>PRIVATE Involvement:</b> Mentioned <b>Name:</b> Cannon, Rossi Bistodeau <b>DOB:</b> 08-20-1979	

	<b>Age:</b> 36 <b>Sex:</b> F <b>Race:</b> <b>Height:</b> 508 <b>Weight:</b> 175 <b>Address:</b> (Residence) 2704 W Armour APT <b>City:</b> St. Anthony <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55418 <b>Country:</b> <b>Phone:</b> (Cell) (651)895-6770 <b>Eye Color:</b> BLU
<b>ARTICLES</b>	<b>Type:</b> CIGARS/CIGARETTES <b>Value:</b> 96.00 <b>Brand Name:</b> Newport <b>Model:</b> <b>Serial No:</b> <b>Owner Applied No:</b> <b>Theft Date:</b> 07-02-2016 <b>Date Recovered:</b> -- <b>Recovered Value:</b> <b>Stolen Quantity:</b> 3 <b>Recovered Quantity:</b> <b>cjrs PTC:</b> E <b>cjrs PRC:</b> <b>Disposition Code:</b> Stolen / Etc. <b>PTC:</b> Other <b>Partial Lot:</b> <b>Hazmat Container:</b> <b>United Nations No:</b> <b>Linkage Agency Case Number:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <b>Name:</b> Super USA  <b>Type:</b> CURRENCY/COINS <b>Value:</b> 501.00 <b>Brand Name:</b> <b>Model:</b> <b>Serial No:</b> <b>Owner Applied No:</b> <b>Theft Date:</b> 07-02-2016 <b>Date Recovered:</b> -- <b>Recovered Value:</b> <b>Stolen Quantity:</b> <b>Recovered Quantity:</b> <b>cjrs PTC:</b> T <b>cjrs PRC:</b> <b>Disposition Code:</b> Stolen / Etc. <b>PTC:</b> Money <b>Partial Lot:</b> <b>Hazmat Container:</b> <b>United Nations No:</b> <b>Linkage Agency Case Number:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <b>Name:</b> Super USA
<b>EVIDENCE</b>	<b>BarCode:</b> 16-00475 <b>Item Type:</b> Audio/Video <b>Bin:</b> Drawer 6 (flash / thumb drive video) <b>Description:</b> Verbatim brand USB Flash Driver - Blue <b>Location</b> <b>Address:</b> (Business) 2424 Larpenteur Ave W APT <b>City:</b> Lauderdale <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55108 <b>Country:</b>  <b>BarCode:</b> 16-00490 <b>Item Type:</b> Video/Audio/CD/DVD Recordings <b>Bin:</b> CD/DVD <b>Description:</b> SPPD Squad Video <b>Location</b> <b>Address:</b> () <b>City:</b> <b>State:</b> <b>Zip:</b> <b>Country:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <b>Name:</b> Super USA  <b>BarCode:</b> 16-00491 <b>Item Type:</b> Body Fluids <b>Bin:</b> Shelf 11 <b>Description:</b> DNA swab from cash register drawer <b>Location</b> <b>Address:</b> (Business) 2424 Larpenteur Ave W APT <b>City:</b> Lauderdale <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55108 <b>Country:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <b>Name:</b> Super USA  <b>BarCode:</b> 16-00492 <b>Item Type:</b> Body Fluids <b>Bin:</b> Shelf 11 <b>Description:</b> Fingerprints from robbery scene <b>Location</b> <b>Address:</b> (Business) 2424 Larpenteur Ave W APT <b>City:</b> Lauderdale <b>State:</b> MN <b>Zip:</b> 55108 <b>Country:</b> <b>Name(s)</b> <b>Name:</b> Super USA
<b>MOBILE</b>	<b>Dispatch (138)</b> Sunde , Tressa 07-02-2016 1937 <b>Dispatch (151)</b> Yanez , Jeronimo 07-02-2016 1937 <b>OnEvent (138)</b> Sunde , Tressa 07-02-2016 1937 <b>Arrived (138)</b> Sunde , Tressa 07-02-2016 1937 <b>Enroute (151)</b> Yanez , Jeronimo 07-02-2016 1939 <b>OnEvent (151)</b> Yanez , Jeronimo 07-02-2016 1939

Arrived (151) Yanez , Jeronimo 07-02-2016 1939  
 Dispatch () , 07-02-2016 1944  
 Enroute () , 07-02-2016 1944  
 Dispatch () , 07-02-2016 1946  
 Enroute () , 07-02-2016 1946  
 OnEvent () , 07-02-2016 1946  
 Arrived () , 07-02-2016 1946  
 OnEvent () , 07-02-2016 1946  
 Arrived () , 07-02-2016 1946  
 OffEvent () , 07-02-2016 2023  
 Cleared () , 07-02-2016 2023  
 OffEvent () , 07-02-2016 2023  
 Cleared () , 07-02-2016 2023  
 OffEvent (138) Sunde , Tressa 07-02-2016 2202  
 Cleared (138) Sunde , Tressa 07-02-2016 2202  
 OffEvent (151) Yanez , Jeronimo 07-02-2016 2202  
 Cleared (151) Yanez , Jeronimo 07-02-2016 2202

### Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005703

Last Modified: 07-03-2016 1906

Title: Robbery

Created By: Tressa Sunde

On 07/02/16 at about 1937 hours. I (Sunde) squad 6921 and 6920 (Yanez) were dispatched to 2424 Larpenteur Ave (Super USA) for a robbery that had just occurred. While enroute, squads were updated that 2 males had entered the store, pointed guns at the clerk, stole money and fled in an unknown direction.

I was about 2 blocks away at the time of the call and requested a description of the males and direction of travel. There was no further information given upon my arrival.

I entered the store and could not see the clerk, there was a customer standing at the counter. The male clerk, (Beyene) came out from the back room and was on the telephone. I asked him what direction the males had left and a description. He pointed toward Eustis St to the south and said they were black males with handguns.

I aired the information to Office Yanez while he was enroute and left the scene to do a quick search of the area. I drove southbound on Eustis and visually checked the parking lots of the apartment complexes and businesses along the way. I did not see anyone running away or who looked to have been involved in the robbery.

I returned to the scene and Officer Yanez took over the scene from the outside of the store as I relayed information. Roseville Police sent 2 officers to assist with a perimeter and St Paul K9 was requested to assist with searching.

I advised Beyene to contact the owner (Tensae) to come to the scene so we could access video. Tensae arrived a short time later and allowed me to access the camera system.

I viewed the cameras and found on the system that at 1936 hours (time on the system, unsure of the accuracy), 2 black males entered the store, the first male was wearing blue jeans, a green plaid (small checks), long sleeved shirt, a baseball hat with marijuana leaves on it, had longer than shoulder length dreadlocks, dark colored shoes with white on them and wearing glasses. He also had a black and blue bag hanging 'cross body'. He possibly had a mustache but was hard to see in the video.

The second male was wearing tan pants, tan shoes with white soles, a green long sleeve jacket, a green baseball hat and had shoulder length dreadlocks. Some of the dreadlocks had been pulled into a bun and were pulled thru the snap on the back of the baseball hat. He was also wearing glasses, had a small mustache and some facial hair on his chin. He pulled a dark colored gun from the right side of his waistband and pointed it at Beyene. I saw Beyene open the register and back away from the counter. It appeared in the video that Beyene then laid down on the floor.

The male in the plaid shirt walked casually behind the counter, went into the back room, grabbed 3 cartons of Newport cigarettes then walked over to the register and took the cash out of the drawer using his left hand. He was holding a small gun in his right hand, he did grab the inside of the drawer and lift it up to look underneath for larger bills. He did not appear to be wearing gloves.

The male leaning over the counter then put the gun back into his waistband as a female entered the store and walked toward the back by the coolers. Both males then left the store. Beyene got up and pressed the alarm button under the counter. The suspects were in the store for approximately 1 minute and 7 seconds.

St Paul K9 (166) officer arrived and started a track from the last known location. They tracked south toward Idaho and then east toward the apartment buildings before losing the scent. While speaking with another St Paul squad, they advised they had stopped a vehicle around 1700 hours bearing MN#382ULH and one of the occupants, Brown (nmn) Dennis (07/10/93) looked strikingly like one of the suspects from the robbery. They advised me they have squad video that can be obtained if needed.

Ramsey County Crime Lab Deputy Haider arrived onscene to process the scene. (CN 16029808).

See Officer Yanez report for further details.

Tensea advised he would provide a copy of the video after the holiday weekend.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005703

Last Modified: 07-03-2016 0558

Title: Robbery

Created By: Jeronimo Yanez

On 7/2/16 at 1937 hours, Officer Sunde and myself were dispatched to 2424 Larp. Ave. W. (Super USA) for a robbery at gunpoint. The only information we were given while in route, was that it was two suspects and one of them had a gun. I arrived to the area and was updated with information the suspects may have fled southbound Eustis St. from Larp. Ave. W.

I positioned my squad to block the east entrance to the parking lot. Mikias Beyene (RP/Victim/Super USA Employee) came outside of the business and Officer Sunde arrived after checking the area. There were still other customers on scene and they were told to leave. Note that all of the customers that were there when we arrived were not witnesses to the robbery. They arrived as we were pulling up on scene. I went to speak with Mikias for suspect information.

Mikias told me the two suspects were African-American Males in their mid to late 20's and both of them had dreadlocks. He stated they were both wearing "Snap-back" type hats. One male had dark sunglasses and the other had regular glasses on. He also told me that both of the suspect males both had black handguns. I aired the information for squads coming into the area to assist us.

A perimeter was set up and the information was aired about the suspects. Two St. Paul Squads (one K-9 and one two person squad) came to perform a K-9 Track. Two Roseville squads were sent to

assist with the perimeter. Officer Rushton came to assist on a perimeter position as well. The K-9 track went southbound Eustis St. and ended approximately three-four blocks southeast of our location, in the parking lot of 1570 Eustis St. The St. Paul K-9 Officer told me the suspects may have got into a "get-away" vehicle in the parking lot.

I went inside of the business to review video to give information about the crime scene to Ramsey County Crime Lab before requesting them. I observed four females (3 Caucasian and 1 African-American Female) and one Caucasian male at the register counter. It was difficult to tell if any of them made contact with the register counter. These customers arrived after the robbery happened and they were not witnesses.

I requested Ramsey County Crime Lab to our location. Ramsey County Deputy Haider came to process the scene.

Please refer to Officer Sunde's report for other details about this robbery.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005703

Last Modified: 07-05-2016 1103

Title: Robbery -Video

Created By: Mike HuddleOfficer

On 07-05-2016 I (Officer Huddle) contacted Super USA owner Samuel Tensae regarding obtaining a copy of the store video at the time of the robbery. Tensae stated he would obtain a flash drive or DVD to record the video later today. I advised him that I had a flash drive available and would be able to meet him at the store to copy the video onto it.

I met with Tensae at the store at approximately 0715 hours. I assisted him in attempting to record a copy of the video onto the flash drive, but was unsuccessful at that time, as Tensae was not familiar enough with the system to copy the video. He reach and IT support person who stated he would be able to assist Tensae in obtaining video later today. I left the USB drive with Tensae to copy the video onto.

Tensae later notified me that the video of the robbery was available. I returned to the store and recovered the USB flash drive that Tensae copied the video onto. The flash drive was property inventoried as evidence at the Police Department.

I created several still photos of the suspects inside the store. The photos will be used for a crime alert to be sent to the metro area. The photos were uploaded to the media section of this case file.

The video shows two suspects, both thin build African American males, enter the store at 19:36:32 hours. A suspect with braided, or dreadlocked hair, wearing a baseball cap with marijuana leaves printed on it, glasses, a checkered shirt, blue jeans, and carrying a blue and black back slung across his body entered the store first. He bypassed the point of sale and walked the length of the checkout counter and walked around to the cash register area where the clerk was standing. A second suspect entered the store at the same time. This suspect (#2) also had braided or dreadlocked shoulder length hair, but the hair was pulled back under a baseball cap with the #3 on the left side. He was wearing dark sunglasses, had a mustache, and was wearing a gray or green colored jacket and light colored pants. He immediately pulled out a handgun from the right side of his waistband with his right hand. He pointed it directly at the store clerk across the checkout counter. The weapon appeared to be a semi-automatic Luger or Ruger style handgun with a wooden, or brown colored, grip. This suspect ordered the clerk to open the cash



drawer and then made him lay down on the floor at gunpoint as the first suspect walked to the open cash drawer behind the point of sale counter.

The first suspect, now also holding a compact sized semi-automatic handgun in his right hand, pointed the gun at the clerk until he was on the floor, then moved to the open cash register drawer. He removed an unknown amount of cash from the drawer and placed it into his left front pants pocket. He then moved to the office area behind the counter, entered the office and took several cartons of cigarettes. Both suspects then left the store at 19:337:39 hours.

I made contact with the Corval Group, a business located directly south of the Super USA building. I was informed that the Corval building does not have video cameras on the exterior of the building in the area of the robbery or facing Eustis St.

I made contact with the BP station across the street. The BP has exterior cameras that face only their own fuel pumps and would not have video of the Super USA across the street.

I placed a request with St. Paul PD records for a copy of the SPPD Police report (CN 16132923) and squad video (Squad 166) related to the traffic stop on MN license 382ULH and its occupants in an attempt to identify a possible suspect or rule the parties out, as Officer Sunde's initial report states that a male occupant of the vehicle was "strikingly" similar in description to one of the robbery suspects. The vehicle was stopped on 07-02-2016 at 1700 hours on University Ave at Asbury St in St. Paul.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005703

Last Modified: 07-06-2016 1055

Title: Follow Up

Created By: Mike HuddleOfficer

On 07-05-2016 I (Officer Huddle) made contact with Children's Home Society, which is south of the Super USA on Eustis St. They reported that they do not have any video surveillance on the building and had no information regarding the robbery.

I met with the apartment complex manager at 1570 Eustis St. She reported that the building has no video surveillance. I showed her photos of the robbery suspects from the video obtained from the store. She did not recognize the suspects in the photos.

I spoke with the building manager at Lauderdale Hollows apartments. I showed him the photos of the suspects. He stated he did not recognize the suspects.

I met with the building manager at the Rosehill apartments. No one there recognized any of the suspects.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005703

Last Modified: 07-06-2016 1111

Title: Information

Created By: Mike HuddleOfficer

On 07-06-2016 I returned a phone call to a party (R. Cannon) who reported observing two males that match the description of the robbery suspects. She stated that she works at a the Broadway Family Medical Clinic, 1020 W. Broadway Ave, in Minneapolis. Cannon stated that she saw information disseminated about the robbery in Lauderdale and that she has observed two African American males with "dreadlocks" that match the description of the suspects around the clinic on a daily basis.

She stated she suspects the males to be selling drugs near the clinic and there have been several reports of gunfire in the area that have been reported to Minneapolis PD.

I forwarded (via email) photos of the suspects taken from the robbery video and forwarded them to Cannon in an attempt to match the suspects to the males she observed, or rule them out as suspects at all. Cannon will show the photos to her co-workers to assist in this matter.

I received the report from SPPD requested on the traffic stop made by St. Paul PD on MN license 382ULH, in which St. Paul Officers Axtell and Diedrich indicated that an occupant in the vehicle was similar in appearance to one of the robbery suspects. The report shows that the squad (Squad 166) was out on the traffic stop for almost an hour. The report shows only a CAD comments for a QMW query result on the vehicle. No narrative from Officers is included. I contacted SPPD records. They verified that no other documentation was with the record/report, only the single page that was provided was all that was documented. The SPPD report was submitted to be scanned into the media section of this case file. I emailed the two SPPD Officers photos of the robbery suspects and requested any information regarding their contact with the occupants of the vehicle.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005703

Last Modified: 07-29-2016 0905

Title: SPPD SQD video

Created By: Tim Briski

Officer Huddle forwarded me a message from SPPD Sgt Bailey. I contacted Sgt Bailey and requested the squad video of the traffic stop of the vehicle with a possible suspect. I also received the officer involved email addresses and forwarded the crime alert from our case as well as the crime alert from Blaine PD.

On 7/14/16 I was advised by Sgt Bailey that the squad video is available.

#### Supplemental Report

ICR: 16005703

Last Modified: 08-16-2016 1441

Title: robbery

Created By: Tim Briski

I went to SPPD and obtained a copy of the squad video of the traffic stop involving a BM with deadlocks. I properly inventoried the video.

I later viewed the video and made a copy of a photo of the suspect in the back seat of the SPPD squad.

On 7/12/16 I, Detective Briski received an email from Blaine PD Detective Brian Wiens. He advised that they had an armed robbery at a Casey's General Store on Thursday 7/7/16. He sent me a copy of their crime alert with suspect photos. One of their suspects had a handgun similar to the one in our case. The other guy was wearing a similar cap with marijuana leaves as in our case.

On 7/20/16 Capt Spiess forwarded me an email that he had received from Blake Trantham who works for Washington Co SO. The email included booking photos of Khaled Hussien Mohammed Nur 1/13/1994. Trantham advised that some of his jailors who are familiar with Mohammed Nur believe the suspect in the armed robbery is him wearing a wig and glasses. The shape of his face and chin do look similar.

I forwarded this email to Blaine PD Detective Brian Wiens.

On 7/22/16 SAPD obtained the phone number for Philando Castile-651 485-8361. The cell phone provider for this number is Verizon.

On 7/25/16 I drafted a search warrant for phone records for 651 485-8361 on 7/2/16 between noon and midnight. The warrant was reviewed and signed by the Honorable Ramsey County Judge Stephen L. Smith. I faxed the search warrant to Verizon at 1215.

On 7/27/16 I received a response back from Verizon. I received the call history for cell phone 651 485-8361. There were in-coming calls on 7/2/16 from 1 763 703-0327 at 1720 GMT for 3 seconds listed twice, 1236 GMT for 24 seconds, 1944 GMT for 59 seconds.

There was a call on 7/2/16 from 1 612 417-5740 at 2058 GMT for 13 seconds and a call at 2204 GMT from 1 651 529-4475 for 203 seconds.

I contacted CISA to check for information on the phone numbers that called Philando's phone. Cisa was not able to find subscriber info for 763 703-0327, believed to be a pre-paid phone. This phone was called by an inmate, Bobby Joe Rhodes while in custody for a theft. 612 417-5740 had a 72% match to Chue Her 1/24/87 from Walnut Grove, MN. and 651 529-4475 matches his girlfriend Diamond Reynold's phone.

I found out that all the calls were on LTE or VOLTE. BCA Agent Bill O'Donnell was able to determine that the phone for all of these calls was in the St Paul Dayton Bluff area (East of 35E and South of Phalen Blvd.) See attached map for more detail.

There was one text listed received on 7/2/16 at 2041 (no time zone) from 30368.

On 8/16/16 I received a MRIC Information Alert stating that there was a 3rd robbery involving similar suspects on 8/12/16 at Centermart 1801 Main St Centerville. The suspects fled in a 2006-07 2-door red coupe possibly a Honda Civic with silver rims. I added the updated alert to this case.

**Supplemental Report**

ICR: 16005703

Last Modified: 10-24-2016 1010

Title: BCA Reports

Created By: Tim Briski

On 10/24/16 SAPD, Detective Briski received 2 reports from the BCA. The first report was from the DNA section. The DNA from this case was insufficient to complete testing.

The second report was from the latent print section. This report stated that the two latent prints lifted from item 2 failed to reveal any latent prints that are suitable for comparison.

See both reports that are attached to this case for complete details.

**Supplemental Report**

ICR: 16005703

Last Modified: 03-13-2017 0755

Title: Property return

Created By: Tim Briski

On 11/21/16 SAPD (Briski) received evidence from this case via UPS. I returned it to locker #13.

CITY OF ST. ANTHONY VILLAGE  
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE REQUEST  
MINNESOTA GOVERNMENT DATA PRACTICE ACT



A. COMPLETED BY REQUESTER

(Optional, for the sole purpose of facilitating access to the data)

REQUESTER NAME (Last, First, MI): Bisbey, Robbie K	DATE OF REQUEST: February 27, 2017
	REQUEST TYPE: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EMAIL <input type="checkbox"/> FAX <input type="checkbox"/> IN-PERSON <input type="checkbox"/> PHONE <input type="checkbox"/> MAIL
STREET ADDRESS: 345 Wabasha St. N, Suite 120	PHONE NUMBER: 651-266-3089
CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE: St. Paul, MN 55102	SIGNATURE: 
DESCRIPTION OF THE INFORMATION REQUESTED: Reports for CN 16005703, any supplements after the 7/14/16 report by Tim Briski.	
Reports for CN 16005703, any supplements after the 7/14/16 report by Tim Briski.	

Note: You may be required to pay the actual costs of making and/or compiling the copies of information requested.

B. COMPLETED BY DEPARTMENT

REQUEST HANDLED BY:	DEPARTMENT:
METHOD OF RESPONSE:	INFORMATION CLASSIFIED AS:
ACTION: <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED IN PART (EXPLAIN BELOW) <input type="checkbox"/> DENIED (EXPLAIN BELOW)	
IDENTITY VERIFIED FOR PRIVATE INFORMATION: <input type="checkbox"/> IDENTIFICATION <input type="checkbox"/> COMPARE SIGNATURE ON FILE <input type="checkbox"/> PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	

C. COMPLETE WHEN FEES ARE ASSESSED

PHOTOCOPYING CHARGES: <input type="checkbox"/> NONE <input type="checkbox"/> _____ x 0.25 = _____ <small>(# OF PAGES)</small>	FEES: (Complete Cost Calculation)	
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:		
TOTAL AMOUNT DUE: \$	RECEIVED BY:	DATE:

Make check/money order payable to: City of St. Anthony Village.

If mailed, return form and payment to: CITY OF ST. ANTHONY VILLAGE, 3301 SILVER LAKE ROAD, ST. ANTHONY, MN 55418

**MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

**Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**Forensic Science Laboratory**

1430 Maryland Avenue East

St. Paul, MN 55106

**Evidence Release Form**

**St. Anthony Police Department**

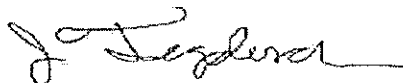
Lab Case S16-08089

Department Case 16005703

Case Officer Timothy Briski

<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>	<u>Description / Source</u>
1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	cash register drawer, item # 16-491

UPS



Signature (Released By) / Date

11/17/2016

Page 1 of 1

**MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

**Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**Forensic Science Laboratory**

**1430 Maryland Avenue East**

**St. Paul, MN 55106**

**Evidence Release Form**

**St. Anthony Police Department**

**Lab Case** S16-08089

**Department Case** 16005703

**Case Officer** Timothy Briski

<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>	<u>Description / Source</u>
2	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as latent print lift(s)	counter, item# 16-492

UPS Tracking Number: 1Z5575990397184752

*Carolle David*

Signature (Released By) / Date

10/24/2016

Page 1 of 1



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory – St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901

AN ASCLD/LAB-International ACCREDITED TESTING LABORATORY SINCE 2009

To: St. Anthony Police Department  
3301 Silver Lake Road NE  
Minneapolis, MN 55418

Lab No. S16-08089  
Report No. 1

Attention: Timothy Briski

REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE

Nuclear DNA 10/20/2016

Laboratory Number: S16-08089  
Section Reporting: Nuclear DNA  
Case Type: Robbery

Requesting Agency: St. Anthony Police Department  
Agency Case Number: 16005703  
County: Hennepin

Principals:

Description of Submitted Evidence:

Item	Type and Packaging	Description/Source
1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swabbing from Item	cash register drawer, item # 16-491

Results of Laboratory Examination:

DNA profiling\* was performed on DNA obtained from Item 1; however, due to insufficient genetic information, no statement can be made regarding the DNA types obtained.

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate and represents my opinions and interpretations.

Allison Dolenc  
Forensic Scientist

\*DNA loci tested using PCR-STR includes some or all of the following: D8S1179, D21S11, D7S820, CSF1PO, D3S1358, TH01, D13S317, D16S539, D2S1338, D19S433, vWA, TPOX, D18S51, D5S818, FGA, and Amelogenin.

Disposition of Evidence:

Evidence will be returned by delivery service.



MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory – St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Avenue East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

TEL: (651) 793-2900 TTY: (651) 282-6555 FAX: (651) 793-2901

AN ASCLD/LAB-International ACCREDITED TESTING LABORATORY SINCE 2009

To: St. Anthony Police Department  
3301 Silver Lake Road NE  
Minneapolis, MN 55418

Lab No. S16-08089  
Report No. 4

Attention: Timothy Briski

**REPORT ON THE EXAMINATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE**

*Latent Prints* 10/20/2016

Laboratory Number: S16-08089  
Section Reporting: Latent Prints  
Case Type: Robbery

Requesting Agency: St. Anthony Police Department  
Agency Case Number: 16005703  
County: Hennepin

**Principals:**

**Description of Submitted Evidence:**

<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>	<u>Description/Source</u>
2	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as latent print lift(s)	counter, item# 16-492

**Results of Laboratory Examination:**

Examination of the two latent lifts from Item 2 failed to reveal any latent prints that are suitable for comparison.

I hereby certify that the above report is true and accurate and represents my opinions and interpretations.

Martin C. Koolen  
Forensic Scientist

**Disposition of Evidence:**

Evidence will be returned by delivery service.

**Distribution:** St. Anthony Police Department - 1





## METRO REGIONAL INFORMATION CENTER

### INFORMATION ALERT August 16, 2016

To receive this bulletin please register at <https://mric.us> if you have any question call 612-596-6742

#### CONFIDENTIAL//LAW ENFORCEMENT DATA

#### Active Convenience Store Robbers: Update

**Situation:** Since 07/02/2016 there have been three robberies of convenience stores with similar suspects and MO. Two suspects enter the store, brandish handguns, and demand money from the register. In the Lauderdale and Centerville incident the suspects took cigarettes. In the Centerville incident the suspects fled in a waiting vehicle (note vehicle description) \*\*Officer Safety, use caution both suspects have been armed.

#### Incidents:

- Friday 08/12/2016 @ 2124 hours –Centermart, 1801 Main St, Centerville
- Thursday 07/07/2016 @ 2350 hours – Casey's General Store, 8501 Xylite St NE, Blaine
- Saturday 07/02/2016 @ 1936 hours – Super USA, 2424 Larpenteur Ave, Lauderdale

#### Suspect Description:

**Suspect 1:** Black male, longer than shoulder length dreadlocks, mustache and facial hair on his chin, and carrying a black handgun.

**Suspect 2:** Black Male, shoulder length dreadlocks, small mustache and facial hair on his chin, wearing a baseball hat with marijuana leaf print, glasses and carrying a silver handgun.

**Vehicle Description:** 2006 to 2007 2-door (coupe) Honda Civic (red) with silver rims.

#### Analysis:

- Suspects have been active between 1915 to 2400 hours at the end of the week (Thursday, Friday and Saturday).
- Suspects have targeted convenience stores in close proximity to major thorough fares.

#### Surveillance Photos:



08/12/2016 Centermart, 1801 Main St  
Centerville Surveillance Photos



07/07/2016 Casey's General Store, 8501 Xylite St NE, Blaine, Lauderdale Surveillance



#### CONFIDENTIAL//LAW ENFORCEMENT DATA

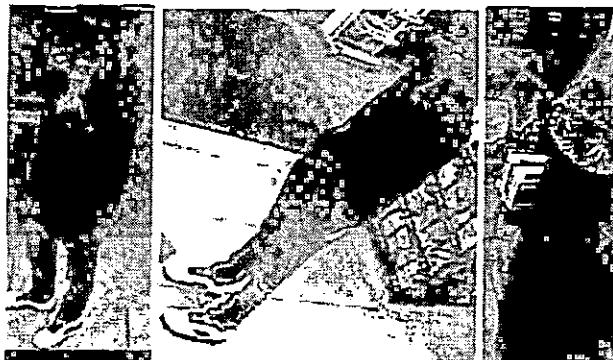
The information contained in this brief is disseminated by the Metro Regional Information Center. This brief contains confidential data pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act. This information is intended for the use of the law enforcement persons or public safety entities only. Limit dissemination to law enforcement personnel and designated state, local, federal, tribal and military officials with a need to know. Not for PUBLIC or MEDIA release. Requests for any data to non-law enforcement entities should be referred to the Metro Regional Information Center. MN ORI MN0270000



## METRO REGIONAL INFORMATION CENTER

### INFORMATION ALERT August 16, 2016

To receive this bulletin please register at <https://mric.us> if you have any question call 612-596-6742



07/07/2016 Casey's General Store , 8501 Xylite St NE. Blaine, Lauderdale Surveillance Photos



07/02/2016 Super USA, 2424 Larpenieur Ave, Lauderdale Surveillance Photos

If your agency has similar incidents, or if you have any additional information, please contact Blaine Police Detective Brian Wiens at (763) 785-6128 or the MRIC at 612-596-6742 or [sh.mric@co.hennepin.mn.us](mailto:sh.mric@co.hennepin.mn.us).

#### **CONFIDENTIAL//LAW ENFORCEMENT DATA**

The information contained in this brief is disseminated by the Metro Regional Information Center. This brief contains confidential data pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act. This information is intended for the use of the law enforcement persons or public safety entities only. Limit dissemination to law enforcement personnel and designated state, local, federal, tribal and military officials with a need to know. Not for PUBLIC or MEDIA release. Requests for any data to non-law enforcement entities should be referred to the Metro Regional Information Center. MN ORI MN0270000

## SEARCH WARRANT

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY                      DISTRICT COURT  
TO: **Detective Tim Briski, (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.**

WHEREAS, **Tim Briski** has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described Premises, ;

**Verizon Wireless  
Attn: Court Order Compliance  
180 Washington Valley Road  
Bedminster, NJ 07921  
Fax: 888-667-0026**

located in the COUNTY OF SOMERSET, STATE OF NEW JERSEY for the following described property and things:

- Call Detail Records for both voice calls and text messaging calls pertaining to target number 651 485-8361, including cell site and cell sector information for the period of 07/02/2016 from noon to midnight Central Time.
- Any RTT raw data available for target number 651 485-8361 for the period of 07/02/2016 from noon to midnight Central Time, including latitude/longitude and distance from tower.
- Any ERLTE data available showing location for target number 651 485-8361 for the period of 07/02/2016 from noon to midnight Central time.
- All iP session data with cell site locations for location for target number 651 485-8361 for the period of 07/02/2016 from noon to midnight Central Time.
- Tower information including latitude /longitude of tower location as well as azimuth for each sector
- Key or Records explanation Form

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of Detective Tim Briski was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

**5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.**

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things will be at the above-described premises,

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU Detective Tim Briski, THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. ONLY TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

BY THE COURT:

  
JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

Dated : July 25, 2016

10:17 AM

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

DISTRICT COURT

STATE OF MINNESOTA )

) SS.

APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT AND  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.

COUNTY OF RAMSEY

Detective Tim Briski, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search the Premises, herein after described, for the property and things hereinafter described.

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of his/her own knowledge, save as to such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, he/she believes them to be true.

Affiant has good reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

- Call Detail Records for both voice calls and text messaging calls pertaining to target number 651 485-8361, including cell site and cell sector information for the period of 07/02/2016 from noon to midnight Central Time.
- Any RTT raw data available for target number 651 485-8361 for the period of, 07/02/2016 from noon to midnight Central Time including latitude/longitude and distance from tower.
- Any ERLTE data available showing location for target number 651 485-8361 for the period of 07/02/2016 from noon to midnight Central Time.
- All iP session data with cell site locations for location for target number 651 485-8361 for the period of 07/02/2016 from noon to midnight Central time.
- Tower information including latitude /longitude of tower location as well as azimuth for each sector
- Key or Records explanation Form

will be at the premises, described as:

**Verizon Wireless**  
**Attn: Court Order Compliance**  
**180 Washington Valley Road**  
**Bedminster, NJ 07921**  
**Fax: 888-667-0026**

located in the City of Bedminster, County of Somerset, and State of New Jersey.

This affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER

The facts tending to establish the foregoing grounds for issuance of a search warrant are as follows:

Your affiant is a police officer employed by the City of St Anthony where he has worked for the last 28 years. Your affiant is currently assigned to investigations.

Your affiant is aware that the St Anthony Police Department (SAPD) responded to an armed robbery at Super USA at 2424 W Larpenteur Ave in the City of Lauderdale on 7/2/2016 at 1936 hours. The SAPD provides contract police services to the City of Lauderdale.

Your affiant knows that the robbery suspects were two black males with long dreadlocks both armed with handguns.

Your affiant knows that a suspect who matched the description of the robbery suspects was located and stopped not far from the robbery scene on 7/6/2016. This suspect was armed with a handgun. He was identified and his phone number was obtained.

Your Affiant is aware through training and experience that individuals frequently call and/or text messages to each other regarding criminal activity during and/or after an event has occurred. The Affiant is aware that often information is exchanged via cellular telephone calls and text messages that will show a particular person has or has not had contact with specific persons. The Affiant is also of the belief that a review and analysis of text messages and call detail records regarding the individuals involved in this incident may in fact assist in corroborating or refuting statements made by the individual involved in this investigation. The Affiant is also of the belief that the data sought may generate additional information that may be used as investigative leads to gather further information related to this investigation. The Affiant is also aware that cellular telephone records can often verify the particular cellular telephone tower that the telephone was communicating with and therefore establish that a person is near a specific location at a specific time.

Your Affiant is aware that Verizon Wireless is a foreign corporation located outside the State of Minnesota in the State of New Jersey. Your Affiant is aware that the Court has jurisdiction to issue a Minnesota State search warrant for records held by the above corporation pursuant to Minnesota State statute 626.18, subd. 2.2, which allows a search warrant for records that are in actual constructive possession of a foreign corporation that provides electronic communication services or remote computing services to the general public, where those records would reveal the identity of the customers using those services; data stored by, or on behalf of, the customer; the customers usage of those services; the recipient or destination of communications sent to or from those customers; or the content of those messages.

Your affiant knows that Verizon Wireless conducts business in the State of Minnesota. Furthermore, your Affiant is aware that Verizon Wireless offers wireless communication contacts and/or service agreements to residents of the State of Minnesota.

The Affiant has spoken with representatives of the Verizon Wireless and has learned that they are willing to accept facsimile of the search warrant.

Your affiant respectfully requests that the Court grant said search warrant. Your Affiant further requests permission from the Court to fax said search warrant to Verizon Wireless.

WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding **Detective Tim Briski**, (a) peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, **and all other personnel under your direction and control between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. only** to search the hereinbefore described Premises, for the described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

  
Affiant: Tim Briski

Subscribed and sworn to before me this  
22<sup>nd</sup> day of July, 2015  
10:11 am

  
Judge of District Court

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF Ramsey District COURT

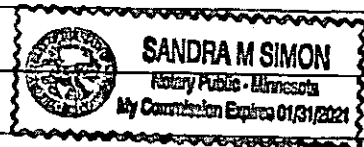
RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN

I, Detective Tim Briski, received the attached search warrant issued by the Honorable Judge Stephen L. Smith, on July 25, 2016 (yr) and have executed it as follows:

Pursuant to said warrant, on July 25<sup>th</sup>, 2016 (yr) at 1215 o'clock P m., I searched the (premises) (motor vehicle) (person) described in said warrant, and left a true and correct copy of said warrant (with) (in) (at) Verizon Wireless 180 Washington Valley Rd  
Bedminster, NJ 07921

I took into custody the property and things listed below: (attach and identify additional sheet if necessary)

- Verizon Phone Records for cell phone (651) 485-8361 for July 2, 2016 from noon - midnight.



Strike when appropriate:

- I left a receipt for the property and things listed above with a copy of the warrant.
- None of the items set forth in the search warrant were found.
- I shall (retain) or (deliver) custody of said property as directed by Court order.

I, Tim Briski, being first duly sworn, upon oath, depose and say that I have read the foregoing receipt, inventory and return and the matters stated are true and correct, except as to such matters stated therein on information and belief, and as to those, I believe them to be true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016 (yr)

Notary Public Hennepin County, MN

My commission expires

Sandra M Simon  
Signature

COURT - WHITE COPY • PROS. ATTY - YELLOW COPY • PEACE OFFICER - PINK COPY • PREMISES/PERSON - GOLD COPY



## Kim Brazil

---

**From:** Tim Briski  
**Sent:** Friday, July 29, 2016 8:37 AM  
**To:** Kim Brazil  
**Subject:** FW: Super USA Armed Robbery

Please add to cn 16-5703.

**From:** Jeff Spiess  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 20, 2016 4:39 PM  
**To:** Tim Briski  
**Subject:** Fwd: Super USA Armed Robbery

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

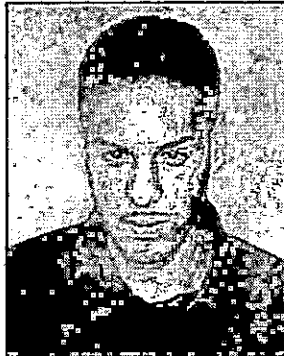
**From:** "Blake Trantham" <[Blake.Trantham@co.washington.mn.us](mailto:Blake.Trantham@co.washington.mn.us)>  
**To:** "Jeff Spiess" <[jeff.spiess@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:jeff.spiess@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** Super USA Armed Robbery

Some of our jail staff thinks the guy on the right with the long hair is KHALED HUSSIEN MOHAMED NUR, 01/14/1994, wearing a wig. In MRAP, sometimes his last name is entered as Mohammed, sometimes Mohammed Nur, sometimes Mohammednur, etc. In MRAP if you search by first name and DOB only, I think the majority of his bookings (7 pages worth) come up. Looks like he's on probation right now in Ramsey for felon in possession of a firearm.

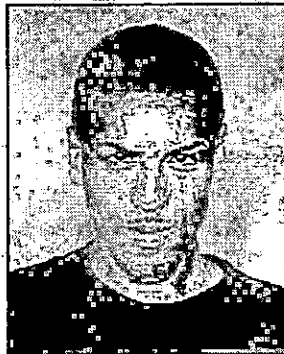




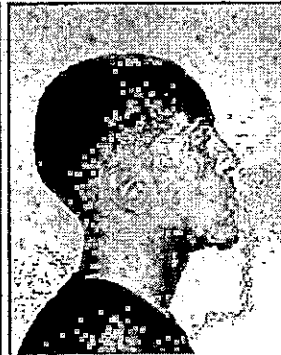
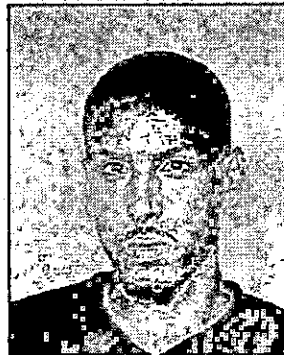
Name: MOHAMMED NUR, KHALED  
HUSSIEN  
Age: 21 - Sex: M - MALE  
Height: 75 - Weight: 188  
Hair Color: BLK - BLACK  
Eye Color: BRO - BROWN  
Race: B - BLACK  
Charges: F-NARCOTICS  
Arrest Date: 2015-07-02  
Officer: GUTZWILLER



Name: MOHAMMED NUR, KHALED  
HUSSIEN  
Age: 20 - Sex: M - MALE  
Height: 75 - Weight: 188  
Hair Color: BLK - BLACK  
Eye Color: BRO - BROWN  
Race: B - BLACK  
Charges: F-NARCOTICS  
Arrest Date: 2014-12-03  
Officer: B L A N D



Name: MOHAMMED NUR, KHALED  
HUSSEIN  
Age: 20 - Sex: M - MALE  
Height: 75 - Weight: 176  
Hair Color: BLK - BLACK  
Eye Color: BRO - BROWN  
Race: B - BLACK  
Charges: F-NARCOTICS,  
M-TRESPASSING  
Arrest Date: 2014-09-23  
Officer: BAKER



Name: MOHAMMED NUR, KHALED  
HUSSIEN  
Age: 20 - Sex: M - MALE  
Height: 75 - Weight: 176  
Hair Color: BRO - BROWN  
Eye Color: BLK - BLACK  
Race: B - BLACK  
Charges: F-NARCOTICS  
Arrest Date: 2014-06-27  
Officer: DAUFFENBACH

Blake Trantham  
Crime Analyst  
Washington County Sheriff's Office  
Metro Regional Information Collaboration  
651-430-7875 (Washington County Desk)  
612-348-8326 (MRIC Desk)  
[Blake.Trantham@co.washington.mn.us](mailto:Blake.Trantham@co.washington.mn.us)

From: Blake Trantham [mailto:Blake.Trantham@hennepin.us]  
Sent: Wednesday, July 20, 2016 3:15 PM  
To: Blake Trantham  
Subject: FW: Armed Robbery  
Importance: High

From: MN BCA Crime Alert [mailto:swnalert@sendwordnow.com]  
Sent: Tuesday, July 05, 2016 2:10 PM  
To: SH.DET.TriCounty.Emails <sheriff.tricounty@hennepin.us>  
Subject: Armed Robbery  
Importance: High



---

## MN BCA CRIME ALERT

Need assistance with identifying two individuals involved in an armed robbery of the Super USA in Lauderdale. See attachment for photos and description.

The sender included the following attachment:

<https://attachments.sendwordnow.com/Attachments.aspx?token=64ee142e-6c85-4c5e-906c-99b7c0594d81>

---

*This is an alert from the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension's Crime Alert Network. The purpose of the MN Crime Alert Network is to prevent crime by aiding in the apprehension of criminals and the locations of missing persons by providing another means of communication between law enforcement and the communities they serve.*

*This information is intended for the recipient of this email address. If you have received this alert in error or would like to change your alert preferences, please contact the MN Crime Alert Network at [mcan@state.mn.us](mailto:mcan@state.mn.us). If you have questions or information on this case, please contact the investigating agency.*

---

The sender provided the following contact information.  
Sender's Name: MN BCA Crime Alert  
Sender's Email: [jeff.spiess@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:jeff.spiess@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)  
Sender's Contact Phone: 16127823370

**Disclaimer:** If you are not the intended recipient of this message, please immediately notify the sender of the transmission error and then promptly delete this message from your computer system.



Verizon Security Assistance Team  
180 Washington Valley Road | Bedminster, NJ 07921  
Phone: 800-451-5242 | Fax: 888-667-0026, 888-667-0028

## VOLTE Call Detail Explanation Form

Service Delv Start Dt/Tm Start time of the call (local time)	Service Delv Start Dt/Tm (GMT) Start Time of the call (GMT)	DIR MO = Outbound Call MT = Incoming Call	MSISDN This is your target #	Called # This is the number dialed to initiate the call. For inbound calls, this number will be the same as the MSISDN column and for outbound calls, this is the number your target dialed.	CPN This is the calling party that initiated the call. If the call is outbound, this column will be the same as the MSISDN column. If the call is inbound, this is the number that dialed your target.	SOU Call duration in seconds (Seconds of Use)
---	--	---	---------------------------------	---	---	--

When the #s in the Mobile Directory Number column, Dialed Digit column and the Calling Party Number column are all different, then you are looking at a routing #. The Routing # will appear in the Dialed Digit column. (All three numbers are different)

If you see your target # in the Mobile Directory Number column, the Dialed Digit column and the Calling Party Number column, then you are looking at your target checking his/her voicemail. (All three numbers are the same)

\*86 is voicemail retrieval

#225 is checking account balance

#646 is checking minutes

#777 is data/web services

#738 is prepaid voicemail retrieval

#729 is adding minutes for prepaid

\*67 Activates Selective Caller ID Block

\*82 Deactivates Selective Caller ID Blocking

The information contained in this attachment from Verizon Wireless is proprietary and confidential and thus protected from disclosure. You are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited.

16-5703



Verizon Security Assistance Team  
180 Washington Valley Rd. | Bedminster, NJ 07921  
Phone: 800-451-5242 | Fax: 888-661-0026, 888-567-0028

## Historical SMS (Text Message) Detail Report Explanation Form

NET_ELEM_NM	SWITCH_TYPE_IND	MDN	MSG_SND_DT_TM	MSG_DLVR_DT_TM	MSG_CMPLN_STAT	ORIG_ADDR	DEST_ADDR	MSG_DIRN_IND	MIN
This is the text message platform that processed the text message.	Indicates one of two switch types - M or L. This is used to determine the MSG_CMPLN_STAT codes.	This is your Target #.	This is the Date & Time that the text message was sent.	This is the Date & Time when the text message was delivered.	Message completion status indicator.  01=delivered  *additional codes below	This is the message sender.	This is the recipient of the message.	This is the direction of the text message.  1=Incoming, 2=Outgoing 3=Incoming, 4=Outgoing	The MIN is the unique identifier the network(s) uses to route traffic for a device/MDN. It is not always the same as the MDN.

The information contained in this attachment from Verizon Wireless is proprietary and confidential and thus protected from disclosure. You are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited.

### \*Additional MSG\_CMPLN\_STAT codes

Switch type "M"	Switch type "L"
01 = delivered 02 = expired 03 = network service denied 04 = invalid subscriber on switch 05 = denied subscriber on switch 06 = invalid subscriber on MFI 07 = subscriber short message buffer full 08 = message cancelled 09 = message replaced 0A = outside of roaming coverage 0B = subscriber deactivated 0C = alternate page delivery attempted 0D = alternate page delivery failed	01 = delivered 05 = delivered/manually deleted 07 = undeliverable 08 = expired 09 = unknown (pending, status other)

## Target Number Information

Target Number	Carrier Name
6514858361	VERIZON WIRELESS - SVR



# Called

In coming  
(caller) length  
(seconds)

MSISDN	Called #	CPN	SOU	RAT	Endpoint	Status	VZWNE/V4B
6514858361	16514858361	16515294475	203	LTE	N/A	Success	N/A
6514858361	16514858361	16124175740	13	LTE	N/A	Success	N/A
6514858361	16514858361	17637030327	59	LTE	N/A	Success	N/A
6514858361	16514858361	17637030327	24	LTE	N/A	Success	N/A
6514858361	16514858361	17637030327	3	LTE	N/A	Success	N/A
6514858361	16514858361	17637030327	3	N/A	N/A	Success	N/A

Diamond Reynolds  
ST Paul. 1/2/87

HER - Blue  
without case, now

Called from  
B. 387 J  
pre photo  
cell - Theft  
charge

Service Request Time

07/02/2016 22:04:28 (GMT - 5 )

07/02/2016 20:58:44 (GMT - 5 )

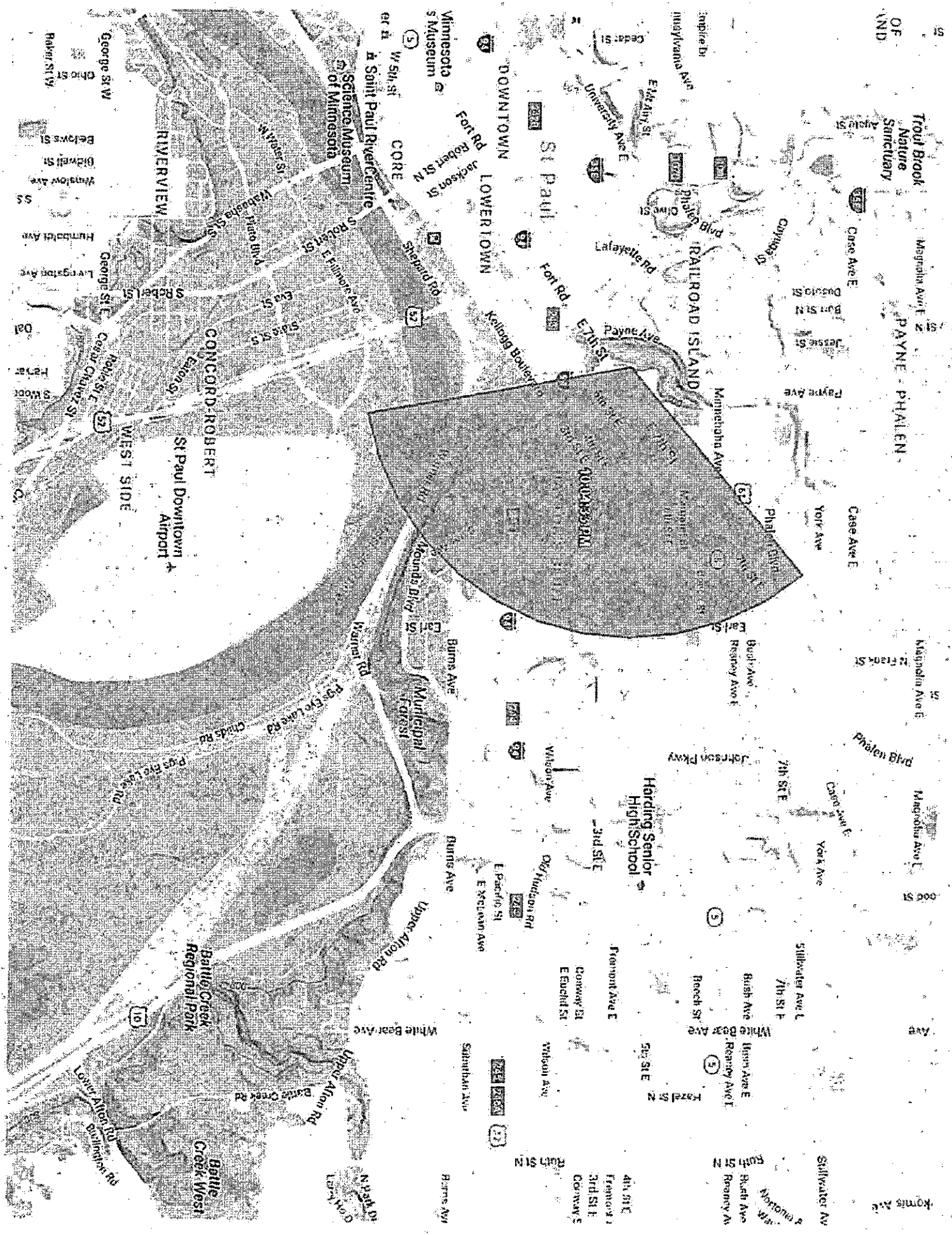
07/02/2016 19:43:56 (GMT - 5 )

07/02/2016 12:36:11 (GMT - 5 )

07/02/2016 17:19:28 (GMT - 0 )

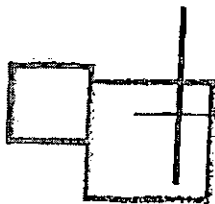
07/02/2016 17:19:59 (GMT - 0 )

srvc_dlvry_start_tm	srvc_dlvry_start_tm_g	SID	NID	Cell ID	Cell Face	Market ID	eNB ID	Dir
07/02/2016 22:04:33 (GMT - 5 )	04:33.0	null	null	N/A	22	191	191400	MT
07/02/2016 20:58:53 (GMT - 5 )	58:53.0	null	null	N/A	2	191	191400	MT
07/02/2016 19:44:10 (GMT - 5 )	44:10.0	null	null	N/A	22	191	191400	MT
07/02/2016 12:36:20 (GMT - 5 )	36:20.0	null	null	N/A	22	191	191400	MT
07/02/2016 17:20:00 (GMT - 0 )	20:00.0	null	null	N/A	22	191	191400	MT
07/02/2016 17:20:00 (GMT - 0 )	20:00.0	null	null	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	MF



Network Element Name	Switch Type Indicator	MDN	Msg Send Date	Msg Deliver Date
GoldenValley_MR85	M	6514858361	7/2/2016 20:41	7/2/2016 20:41

Message Completion Status	Originating Address	Destination Address	Message Direction Indicator
1	30368	6514858361	1



## St. Anthony Police



## Fax Transmittal Form

TO:

FROM:

Tim Briski

Name: Verizon Wireless

Phone Number:

Phone: 612-782-3350

Fax: 612-782-3390

Fax Number: 888-667-0026

Urgent

Date Sent:

7/25/16

For Review

Please Comment

Number of pages including cover page: 3

## MESSAGE:

Please respond by email at  
TBRISKI@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us

or

FAX 612 782-3390

Thanks

THE DOCUMENT(S) WHICH ACCOMPANY THIS TRANSMITTAL MAY CONTAIN DATA/ INFORMATION THAT IS LEGALLY PRIVILEGED. THIS INFORMATION IS INTENDED FOR THE USE OF THE NAMED RECIPIENT ONLY. ANY USE OR DISSEMINATION BY PERSON(S) OTHER THAN THE NAMED RECIPIENT MAY VIOLATE DATA PRIVACY PROVISIONS OF STATE AND/OR FEDERAL LAW, AND IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. IF THIS TRANSMITTAL HAS BEEN RECEIVED IN ERROR, PLEASE NOTIFY US IMMEDIATELY BY TELEPHONE AT 612-782-3350, TO ARRANGE FOR RETURN OF THE DOCUMENTS.

St Anthony Police Department  
Chief John Ohl  
3301 Silver Lake Road  
St. Anthony, MN 55418

Phone: 612-782-3350  
Fax: 612-782-3390

Warrant I-1

**SEARCH WARRANT**

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY                      DISTRICT COURT  
TO: Detective Tim Briski, (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA

WHEREAS, Tim Briski has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described Premises, :

**Verizon Wireless**  
**Attn: Court Order Compliance**  
**180 Washington Valley Road**  
**Bedminster, NJ 07921**  
**Fax: 888-667-0026**

located in the COUNTY OF SOMERSET, STATE OF NEW JERSEY for the following described property and things:

- Call Detail Records for both voice calls and text messaging calls pertaining to target number 651 485-8361, including cell site and cell sector information for the period of 07/02/2016 from noon to midnight Central Time.
- Any RTT raw data available for target number 651 485-8361 for the period of 07/02/2016 from noon to midnight Central Time, including latitude/longitude and distance from tower.
- Any ERLTE data available showing location for target number 651 485-8361 for the period of 07/02/2016 from noon to midnight Central time.
- All IP session data with cell site locations for location for target number 651 485-8361 for the period of 07/02/2016 from noon to midnight Central Time.
- Tower information including latitude /longitude of tower location as well as azimuth for each sector
- Key or Records explanation Form

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of Detective Tim Briski was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

5. The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things will be at the above-described premises, .

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON



Warrant 1-2

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU Detective Tim Briski, THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. ONLY TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

BY THE COURT:

Dated : July 25, 2016

  
JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

10:17 AM

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

The image is a low-quality, grainy surveillance video frame. It depicts two people in a dark setting. The person on the left is wearing a light-colored, possibly white, short-sleeved shirt and dark trousers. They appear to be looking towards the center. The person on the right is wearing a shirt with a prominent floral or plaid pattern. Between them, there is a very bright, circular light source that creates a significant glare. In the upper-left corner of the frame, there is a vertical strip containing various control elements:

- A small rectangular panel at the top with four icons labeled "Audio", "PTZ", "VCR", and "EVT".
- Below it, another panel with icons for "PTZ", "VCR", and "EVT".
- A third panel with icons for "PTZ", "VCR", and "EVT".
- A fourth panel with icons for "PTZ", "VCR", and "EVT".

At the bottom of this strip is a status bar with the following text from left to right:

- "File"
- "Officer: [unreadable]"
- "Supervisor: [unreadable]"
- "Bookmark: [unreadable]"
- "Display: [unreadable]"

On the right side of the frame, there are two large, semi-transparent overlays, one above the other, both displaying the same information:

- Date and time: "07/02/2016 17:31:27"
- Location identifier: "A-L-A-1178Qwest"

The overall quality is poor, with heavy noise and artifacts throughout.

say video

Dennis Blum  
7-10-93

16-5703

SPPD  
SQUAD  
VIDEO

7/2/16 1730



# City of St Anthony Police Department

CASE NUMBER

116025703

## WRITTEN STATEMENT

PAGE OF

NAME (First, Middle, Last) MIKLAS ASPAW BOYEIVE	DATE 07/02/10	TIME 7:35	<input type="checkbox"/> A.M. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> P.M.	AGE 24	DATE OF BIRTH 04/10/90
ADDRESS 1700 University Dr. SE Apt #103	MARITAL STATUS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SINGLE		<input type="checkbox"/> MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> DIVORCED <input type="checkbox"/> SEPARATED		
EMPLOYER Super USA	ADDRESS 2424 Carpenter Ave Lauderdale	BUS. PHONE		HOME PHONE	

I make the following free and voluntary statement to \_\_\_\_\_, who has identified himself to me as an officer of the City of St. Anthony Police Department. I know I have the right to remain silent. I also know anything I say in this statement can be used in court as evidence against me. I know I am entitled to talk to a lawyer and have him present now while I give this statement. I also know that if I cannot afford one, a lawyer will be appointed for me without cost. No promises or threats have been used to induce me to make this statement.

These rights have been explained to me by officer \_\_\_\_\_ and I understand them.

INITIALS

## STATEMENT

Two black african american guys walked into the store and stood in front of counter. Both took out a gun and pointed at me. The guy were both wearing hats, dread hair, both wearing glasses. The short guy looked at me and I asked what do you want. The guy told me to open the register. The taller guy started walking towards the back and came to the register. In the meantime the short guy asked me to hang on the floor. The taller guy took out the money from the register and the short guy was pointing his gun on me. The tall guy went in the back room. I noticed him having 4 to 6 boxes of cigarettes. Both guys were wearing dark hoodies. The guys both left the store right away and went to the right back of store and left. Neither customer was in the store by the fridge and came to the register to check out. I pressed the security button right when they walked out and called 911. One of the taller guy was familiar. I have seen him before here at the store before.

I hereby certify that I read or have had read to me and initialed each page of this statement, consisting of \_\_\_\_\_ pages; that the statement is true and correct to the best of my knowledge; and that I have received a copy of this \_\_\_\_\_ page statement.

WITNESS SIGNATURE 	DATE 07-02-10	SIGNATURE 
--	------------------	--

# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE



Case RCPTL16029808

Printed on July 14, 2016

<b>Status</b>	Approved
<b>Report Type</b>	Patrol
<b>CIBRS Classification</b>	
<b>Primary Officer</b>	Douglas Haider
<b>Investigator</b>	None
<b>Reported At</b>	07/02/16 19:34
<b>Incident Date</b>	07/02/16 19:34
<b>Incident Code</b>	AOA : AOA - Assist Other Agency
<b>Location</b>	2424 Larpenteur Ave W, Lauderdale, MN 55113
<b>Initial Reporter Callback Number</b>	(651) 644-7982
<b>Location Name</b>	Superusa
<b>Disposition</b>	A - Advise/assist
<b>Disposition Date/Time</b>	07/03/16 10:07
<b>Disposition Comments</b>	

## Case Comments

Assist St. Anthony P.D. on taking photos and lifting finger prints after a robbery accorded at 2424 Larpenteur Ave in the city of St. Anthony MN.

## **Primary Narrative By Douglas Haider, 07/02/16 22:27**

On 07/02/2016 at approximately 1950 hours I Deputy D. Haider was dispatched to 2424 Larpentuer Ave in the city of St. Anthony MN. Per Commander Loots St. Anthony P.D. needed our assistance in processing a crime scene.

When I arrived on scene St. Anthony officer J. Yanez #151 informed me that two black males robbed the store at 2424 Larpentuer Ave. Both displayed handguns and took money and cigarettes. Officer Yanez showed me a short clip of the security video to see where the male suspects might have touched the counter to lift possible finger prints. After watching the video I attempted to lift two possible palm/finger prints within the area of where the one suspect touched the counter top. The video appeared as if both suspects were not wearing gloves during the crime. The two collected palm/finger prints were placed into evidence at 1411. I also took photos of the scene and tried to lift possible DNA from the suspect that went behind the counter. The owner of the store refused to allow me to take the cash drawer where the suspect grabbed the drawer and the money. Therefore, I swabbed the area of where the suspect touched the drawer for possible DNA.

St. Anthony CN: 16005703

RCSO AOA CN: 16029808

# RAMSEY COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE



Property / Evidence Summary

Printed on July 14, 2016

## Property / Evidence for Case RCPTL16029808

Primary Officer: Haider, Douglas

Item #	Type	Status	Location	Description
RCPTL16029808-001	Digital Photo	In Digital Files		DSC03069
RCPTL16029808-002	Digital Photo	In Digital Files		DSC03070
RCPTL16029808-003	Digital Photo	In Digital Files		DSC03071
RCPTL16029808-004	Digital Photo	In Digital Files		DSC03072
RCPTL16029808-005	Digital Photo	In Digital Files		DSC03073
RCPTL16029808-006	Digital Photo	In Digital Files		DSC03074
RCPTL16029808-007	Digital Photo	In Digital Files		DSC03075
RCPTL16029808-008	Digital Photo	In Digital Files		DSC03076
RCPTL16029808-009	Digital Photo	In Digital Files		DSC03077
RCPTL16029808-010	Digital Photo	In Digital Files		DSC03078
RCPTL16029808-011	Digital Photo	In Digital Files		DSC03079
RCPTL16029808-012	Article	In Temporary Custody	Small Locker LAB	Poss. palm print/finger prints
RCPTL16029808-013	Article	In Temporary Custody	Small Locker LAB	DNA



## St. Anthony Police Department

John Ohl • Chief of Police

07-05-2016

St. Paul Police Department  
Records Unit  
367 Grove Street  
St. Paul, MN 55101

Records Manager:

I am requesting CCTV/Squad car video recordings for SPPD Squad 166 on a traffic stop, St. Paul case number 16132923, which occurred on 07-02-2013 at 1700 hours involving a vehicle bearing MN license plate 382ULH. This request is related to an active investigation of an armed robbery within our jurisdiction. We believe the vehicle, and occupant(s), may have a connection to the robbery on that same date.

Please provide a copy of the squad video of the traffic stop involving this vehicle and contact with its occupants. Please contact me at 612-782-3350 if you require additional information regarding this request, and to arrange for our agency to receive a copy of the recording.

Thank you for your consideration of this request, and your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Mike Huddle", with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Officer Mike Huddle #141  
St. Anthony Police Department

## TX Result Report

P 1  
07/05/2016 08:00  
Serial No. ADP2011016853  
TC: 333902

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
St. Paul PD	07-05 07:59	00:01:00	002/002	OK	

Note TMR: Timer TX, POL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FKE: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FWD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special Original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLY: Relay, MBX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

Result OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.

CN 16-5703



St. Anthony Police



## Fax Transmittal Form

TO:

FROM:

M. Huddle

Name: SP00 Deeds

Phone Number:

Phone: 612-782-3350

Fax Number: 612-782-3390

Fax: 612-782-3390

Urgent

Date Sent 7-5-2016

For Review

Number of pages including cover page 2

Please Comment

## MESSAGE:

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED LETTER REGARDING:

CCTV / SOUND VIDEO REQUEST.

ST ANTHONY V.W.

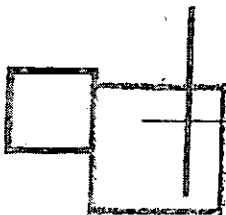
1664 2411

THE DOCUMENT(S) WHICH ACCOMPANY THIS TRANSMITTAL MAY CONTAIN DATA/ INFORMATION THAT IS LEGALLY PRIVILEGED. THIS INFORMATION IS INTENDED FOR THE USE OF THE NAMED RECIPIENT ONLY. ANY USE OR DISSEMINATION BY PERSON(S) OTHER THAN THE NAMED RECIPIENT MAY VIOLATE DATA PRIVACY PROVISIONS OF STATE AND/OR FEDERAL LAW, AND IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. IF THIS TRANSMITTAL HAS BEEN RECEIVED IN ERROR, PLEASE NOTIFY US IMMEDIATELY BY TELEPHONE AT 612-782-3350, TO ARRANGE FOR RETURN OF THE DOCUMENTS.

St. Anthony Police Department  
Chief John Ohl  
3301 Silver Lake Road  
St. Anthony, MN 55418

Phone: 612-782-3350  
Fax: 612-782-3390





# St. Anthony Police



## Fax Transmittal Form

TO:

FROM:

M. Huddle

Name: SPPD Records

Phone Number:

Phone: 612-782-3350

Fax: 612-782-3390

Fax Number: 612-766-5711

**Urgent**

Date Sent: 7.5.2016

**For Review**

**Please Comment**

Number of pages including cover page: 2

### MESSAGE:

PLEASE SEE ATTACHED LETTER REGARDING:

CCTV / SQUAD VIDEO REQUEST.

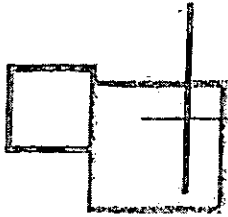
THANK YOU.

MHA → #111

THE DOCUMENT(S) WHICH ACCOMPANY THIS TRANSMITTAL MAY CONTAIN DATA/ INFORMATION THAT IS LEGALLY PRIVILEGED. THIS INFORMATION IS INTENDED FOR THE USE OF THE NAMED RECIPIENT ONLY. ANY USE OR DISSEMINATION BY PERSON(S) OTHER THAN THE NAMED RECIPIENT MAY VIOLATE DATA PRIVACY PROVISIONS OF STATE AND/OR FEDERAL LAW, AND IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. IF THIS TRANSMITTAL HAS BEEN RECEIVED IN ERROR, PLEASE NOTIFY US IMMEDIATELY BY TELEPHONE AT 612-782-3350, TO ARRANGE FOR RETURN OF THE DOCUMENTS.

St Anthony Police Department  
Chief John Ohl  
3301 Silver Lake Road  
St. Anthony, MN 55418

Phone: 612-782-3350  
Fax: 612-782-3390



# St. Anthony Police



## Fax Transmittal Form

TO:

FROM:

M. Huddle

Name: SPPD Records / Attn: Judy

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: 612-782-3350

Fax: 612-782-3390

Fax Number: 651-266-5711

**Urgent**

Date Sent 7.5.2016

**For Review**

Number of pages including cover page: 1

**Please Comment**

### MESSAGE:

REQUESTING COPY OF POLICE REPORT / SUPPLEMENTAL  
DOCUMENTATION FOR CN 16132923.

THANK YOU.

WHA - #141

THE DOCUMENT(S) WHICH ACCOMPANY THIS TRANSMITTAL MAY CONTAIN DATA/ INFORMATION THAT IS LEGALLY PRIVILEGED. THIS INFORMATION IS INTENDED FOR THE USE OF THE NAMED RECIPIENT ONLY. ANY USE OR DISSEMINATION BY PERSON(S) OTHER THAN THE NAMED RECIPIENT MAY VIOLATE DATA PRIVACY PROVISIONS OF STATE AND/OR FEDERAL LAW, AND IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. IF THIS TRANSMITTAL HAS BEEN RECEIVED IN ERROR, PLEASE NOTIFY US IMMEDIATELY BY TELEPHONE AT 612-782-3350, TO ARRANGE FOR RETURN OF THE DOCUMENTS.

St Anthony Police Department  
Chief John Ohl  
3301 Silver Lake Road  
St. Anthony, MN 55418

Phone: 612-782-3350  
Fax: 612-782-3390

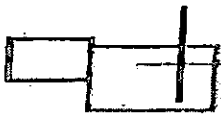
## TX Result Report

P 1  
07/05/2016 07:29  
Serial No. AOP2011016853  
TC: 333854

Addressee	Start Time	Time	Prints	Result	Note
St. Paul PD	07-05 07:28	00:00:45	001/001	OK	

Note TXR: Timer TX, PDL: Polling, ORG: Original Size Setting, FME: Frame Erase TX,  
MIX: Mixed Original TX, CALL: Manual TX, CSRC: CSRC, FOD: Forward, PC: PC-Fax,  
BND: Double-Sided Binding Direction, SP: Special original, FCODE: F-code, RTX: Re-TX,  
RLV: Relay, MAX: Confidential, BUL: Bulletin, SIP: SIP Fax, IPADR: IP Address Fax,  
I-FAX: Internet Fax

Result OK: Communication OK, S-OK: Stop Communication, PW-OFF: Power Switch OFF,  
TEL: RX from TEL, NG: Other Error, Cont: Continue, No Ans: No Answer,  
Refuse: Receipt Refused, Busy: Busy, M-Full: Memory Full,  
LOVR: Receiving length Over, POVR: Receiving page Over, FIL: File Error,  
DC: Decode Error, MDN: MDN Response Error, DSN: DSN Response Error.



St. Anthony Police



## Fax Transmittal Form

TO:

FROM: M. HumeName: SPD Records / Mr. Joon

Phone Number:

Phone: 612-782-3350

Fax Number: (651) 266-5711

Fax: 612-782-3390

Urgent

Date Sent: 7-5-2016

For Review

Number of pages including cover page: 1

Please Comment

## MESSAGE:

Requesting copy of Police Report / Supplemental  
Documentation for CN 16132923.

Thank you.

MHA - 12141

THE DOCUMENT(S) WHICH ACCOMPANY THIS TRANSMITTAL MAY CONTAIN DATA/ INFORMATION THAT IS LEGALLY PRIVILEGED. THIS INFORMATION IS INTENDED FOR THE USE OF THE NAMED RECIPIENT ONLY. ANY USE OR DISSEMINATION BY PERSON(S) OTHER THAN THE NAMED RECIPIENT MAY VIOLATE DATA PRIVACY PROVISIONS OF STATE AND/OR FEDERAL LAW, AND IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. IF THIS TRANSMITTAL HAS BEEN RECEIVED IN ERROR, PLEASE NOTIFY US IMMEDIATELY BY TELEPHONE AT 612-782-3350, TO ARRANGE FOR RETURN OF THE DOCUMENTS.

St Anthony Police Department  
Chief John Ohl  
3301 Silver Lake Road  
St. Anthony, MN 55418

Phone: 612-782-3350  
Fax: 612-782-3390



**METRO REGIONAL INFORMATION CENTER**  
**INFORMATION ALERT July 9, 2016**

**To receive this bulletin please register at <https://mric.us> if you have any question call 612-596-6742.**

**CONFIDENTIAL//LAW ENFORCEMENT DATA**  
**Active Convenience Store Robbers**

**Situation:** Since 07/02/2016 there have been two robberies of convenience stores with similar suspects and MO. Two suspects enter the store, brandish handguns, and demand money from the register. In the Lauderdale incident the suspects also took cartons of Newport cigarettes. No vehicle description has been available. \*\*Officer Safety, use caution both suspects have been armed.

**Incidents:**

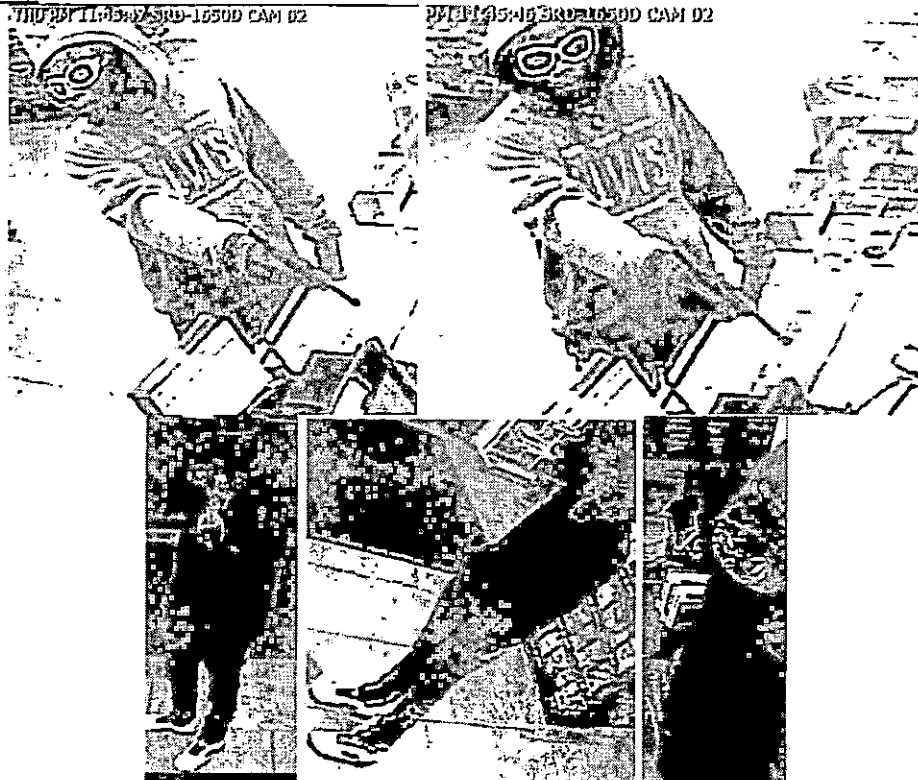
- *Thursday 07/07/2016 @ 2350 hours* – Casey's General Store, 8501 Xylite St NE, Blaine
- *Saturday 07/02/2016 @ 1936 hours* – Super USA, 2424 Larpenteur Ave, Lauderdale

**Suspect Description:**

**Suspect 1:** Black male, longer than shoulder length dreadlocks hair, mustache and facial hair on his chin, and carrying a black handgun.

**Suspect 2:** Black Male, shoulder length dreadlocks, small mustache and facial hair on his chin, wearing a baseball hat with marijuana leaf print, glasses and carrying a silver handgun.

### Surveillance Photos:



07/07/2016 Casey's General Store , 8501 Xylite St NE, Blaine, Lauderdale Surveillance Photos

**CONFIDENTIAL//LAW ENFORCEMENT DATA**

The information contained in this brief is disseminated by the Metro Regional Information Center. This brief contains confidential data pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act. This information is intended for the use of the law enforcement persons or public safety entities only. Limit dissemination to law enforcement personnel and designated state, local, federal, tribal and military officials with a need to know. Not for PUBLIC or MEDIA release. Requests for any data to non-law enforcement entities should be referred to the Metro Regional Information Center. MN ORI MN0270000



## METRO REGIONAL INFORMATION CENTER

### INFORMATION ALERT July 9, 2016

To receive this bulletin please register at <https://mric.us> if you have any question call 612-596-6742.

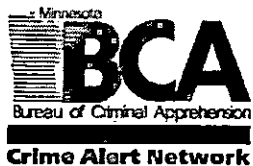


07/02/2016 Super USA, 2424 Larpenteur Ave, Lauderdale Surveillance Photos

If your agency has similar incidents, or if you have any additional information, please contact Blaine Police Detective Brian Wiens at (763) 785-6128 or the MRIC at 612-596-6742 or [sh.mric@co.hennepin.mn.us](mailto:sh.mric@co.hennepin.mn.us).

#### **CONFIDENTIAL//LAW ENFORCEMENT DATA**

The information contained in this brief is disseminated by the Metro Regional Information Center. This brief contains confidential data pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act. This information is intended for the use of the law enforcement persons or public safety entities only. Limit dissemination to law enforcement personnel and designated state, local, federal, tribal and military officials with a need to know. Not for PUBLIC or MEDIA release. Requests for any data to non-law enforcement entities should be referred to the Metro Regional Information Center. MN ORI MN0270000



# Minnesota Crime Alert Network

This Crime Alert is intended to advise you of criminal activity that may affect you or your business. If you have questions or suspect information, call the issuing law enforcement agency shown below. Your identity can remain confidential.



TYPE OF ALERT: Original		<input type="checkbox"/> Posted for Law Enforcement Only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Posted for Public Viewing
TYPE OF INCIDENT: Armed Robbery		DATE OCCURRED: 7/2/2016	
INCIDENT LOCATION: 2424 Larpenteur Avenue Lauderdale Super USA			

## DETAILS OF INCIDENT:

On 7/2/2016 at 1936 hours, an armed robbery occurred at the Super USA, located at 2424 Larpenteur Avenue in the City of Lauderdale. The two suspects were armed with handguns and took cash from the register and cartons of Newport cigarettes. The employee described the suspects as follows: Suspect #1 was a black male, longer than shoulder length dreadlocks hair, wearing blue jeans, a green plaid long sleeved shirt, a baseball hat with marijuana leave emblems on it, dark colored shoes with white in them, and wearing glasses. Suspect may have had a mustache. Suspect #2 was a black male, tan pants, tan shoes with white soles, a green long sleeved jacket, a green baseball hat, and had shoulder length dreadlocks hair. Some of the dreadlocks had been pulled into a bun and were pulled thru the snap on the back of the baseball hat. He was also wearing glasses, had a small mustache and some facial hair on his chin.

The St. Anthony Police Department, along with the Ramsey County Crime Lab is investigating this case. Anyone with information is asked to contact the St. Anthony Police Department reference case number 16005703 at 612-782-3350 or via Ramsey County Dispatch at 651-767-0648.



## SUBJECT DESCRIPTION:

For crime prevention information, contact your local law enforcement agency.  
MN Crime Alert Network, Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, (651) 793-1120, [www.crimealert.state.mn.us](http://www.crimealert.state.mn.us)

SEX: M	RACE: BLACK	AGE:	
HEIGHT:	WEIGHT:	HAIR:	EYE COLOR:
CLOTHING DESCRIPTION:			
<b>Vehicle Information:</b>			
YEAR:	MAKE:	MODEL:	COLOR: PLATE #:
ISSUED BY: Jeff Spiess		AGENCY: St. Anthony Police Department	
PHONE: 612-782-3370	FAX: 612-782-3390	EMAIL: JEFF.SPIESS@CI.SAINT-ANTHONY.MN.US	
SEND TO LIST #'S:		IN GEO AREAS:	



# Minnesota Crime Alert Network

This Crime Alert is intended to advise you of criminal activity that may affect you or your business. If you have questions or suspect information, call the issuing law enforcement agency shown below. Your identity can remain confidential.



TYPE OF ALERT: Original		<input type="checkbox"/> Posted for Law Enforcement Only	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Posted for Public Viewing
TYPE OF INCIDENT: Armed Robbery		DATE OCCURRED: 7/2/2016	
INCIDENT LOCATION: 2424 Larpenteur Avenue Lauderdale Super USA			

## DETAILS OF INCIDENT:

On 7/2/2016 at 1936 hours, an armed robbery occurred at the Super USA, located at 2424 Larpenteur Avenue in the City of Lauderdale. The two suspects were armed with handguns and took cash from the register and cartons of Newport cigarettes. The employee described the suspects as follows: Suspect #1 was a black male, longer than shoulder length dreadlocks hair, wearing blue jeans, a green plaid long sleeved shirt, a baseball hat with marijuana leave emblems on it, dark colored shoes with white in them, and wearing glasses. Suspect may have had a mustache. Suspect #2 was a black male, tan pants, tan shoes with white soles, a green long sleeved jacket, a green baseball hat, and had shoulder length dreadlocks hair. Some of the dreadlocks had been pulled into a bun and were pulled thru the snap on the back of the baseball hat. He was also wearing glasses, had a small mustache and some facial hair on his chin.

The St. Anthony Police Department, along with the Ramsey County Crime Lab is investigating this case. Anyone with information is asked to contact the St. Anthony Police Department reference case number 16005703 at 612-782-3350 or via Ramsey County Dispatch at 651-767-0648.



## SUBJECT DESCRIPTION:

For crime prevention information, contact your local law enforcement agency.  
MN Crime Alert Network, Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, (651) 793-1120, [www.crimealert.state.mn.us](http://www.crimealert.state.mn.us)



SEX: M	RACE: BLACK	AGE:	
HEIGHT:	WEIGHT:	HAIR:	EYE COLOR:
CLOTHING DESCRIPTION:			
<b>Vehicle Information:</b>			
YEAR:	MAKE:	MODEL:	COLOR: PLATE #:
ISSUED BY: <b>Jeff Spiess</b>		AGENCY: <b>St. Anthony Police Department</b>	
PHONE: 612-782-3370	FAX: 612-782-3390	EMAIL: JEFF.SPIESS@CI.SAINT-ANTHONY.MN.US	
SEND TO LIST #S:		IN GEO AREAS:	

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/133**

Report Date: 03/21/2017

**Primary Information**

Description:	Transfer evidence - Diamond Reynolds iPhone lt. 2.7
Reporting LEO:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	03/21/2017
Approved By:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	03/21/2017 11:19
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	03/21/2017 11:29

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017


Narrative begins on the following page.

On Tuesday, March 21, 2017, SSA Olson received Diamond Reynold's iPhone 5s from SA Doug Henning. This item (2016-433/2.7) was later delivered to SAIC D. Cheung pending Court Order permitting digital examination.

End report.



Bureau No. 2016- <del>8</del> 433	Laboratory No.	Evidence No. 2016-433/2.7
--------------------------------------	----------------	------------------------------

I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED AND HOLD MYSELF RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ARTICLES LISTED ABOVE		
Date/Time 3/21/2017 1054	Signature  1326	Storage Site

### CHAIN OF CUSTODY

[illegible]

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/134**

Report Date: 03/30/2017

<b>Primary Information</b>	
Description:	Diamond Reynolds Cell Phone Search Warrant
Reporting LEO:	Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Backup LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	05/02/2017
Approved By:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

<b>Synopsis</b>
On March 30th, 2017 Special Agent Michelle Frascone obtained a signed search warrant from the Honorable Judge John H. Guthmann for the forensic search of Diamond Reynolds cell phone. The warrant was executed on April 6th, 2017. As a result of this activity exhibit 2017-433/134.1 was obtained.

<b>Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE</b>	
<b>Primary Information</b>	
Address:	1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States
Description:	Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

<b>Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye</b>	
<b>Primary Information</b>	
Subject Name:	Reynolds, Diamond Laraye
Record Type:	Person
Bio:	27 yr. old, Black, Female
Birth Date:	07/14/1989
Juvenile:	NO
<b>Addresses</b>	
Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

<b>Telephones / E-Addresses</b>	
Relationship	Number/E-Address
Subscriber	(651) 529-4475 (CELLULAR)

<b>Property #1 - One CD Containing Downloaded Data from Diamond Reynolds Cell Phone</b>	
<b>Primary Information</b>	
Property Class:	Evidence
Property Type:	CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE
Description:	One CD Containing Downloaded Data from Diamond Reynolds Cell Phone
Quantity:	1
Submitted To PES:	Property & Evidence
Remote Bin:	Locker

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/134**

Report Date: 03/30/2017

**Property #1 - One CD Containing Downloaded Data from Diamond Reynolds Cell Phone - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Collected Date/Time: 03/30/2017 14:58

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 03/30/2017 14:58  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 05/02/2017 10:53

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On March 30th, 2017 Special Agent (SA) Michelle Frascone obtained a signed search warrant from the Honorable Judge John H. Guthmann allowing for the forensic data search of Diamond Reynolds cellular phone. The warrant was executed on April 6th, 2017. As a result of this activity exhibit 2017-433/134.1 was obtained.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/134

Case Agent: Frascone, Michelle

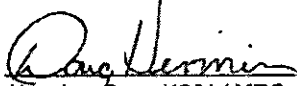
Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	One CD Containing Downloaded Data from Diamond Reynolds Cell Phone

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature



Date Received

4/17/2017

Name

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / M

Verified By



STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF Ramsey District COURT

RECEIPT, INVENTORY AND RETURN

I, SA Michelle Frascione, received the attached search warrant issued by the Honorable Judge John H. Guthmann, on March 30<sup>th</sup>, 20 17 and have executed it as follows:

Pursuant to said warrant, on April 16<sup>th</sup>, 20 17, at 9:10 o'clock A m., I searched the Cell Phone (premises) (motor vehicle) (person) described in said warrant, and left a true and correct copy of said warrant (with) (in) (at) Black Apple iPhone 5s, IMEI # 352035063459465

I took into custody the property and things listed below: (attach and identify additional sheet if necessary)

① Data Contained w/in listed cell phone

~~MMF~~  
~~MMF~~  
~~MMF~~

(Strike when appropriate:)

I left a receipt for the property and things listed above with a copy of the warrant.

~~None of the items set forth in the search warrant were found.~~

~~I shall (retain) or (deliver) custody of said property as directed by Court order.~~

Michelle Frascione, being first duly sworn, upon oath, deposes and says that he has read the foregoing receipt, inventory and return and the matters stated are true and correct, except as to such matters stated therein on information and belief, and as to those, he believes them to be true.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

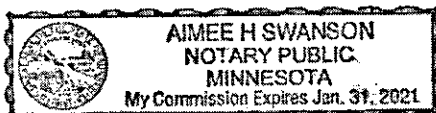
17<sup>th</sup> day of April, 20 17

Ramsey  
Notary Public,

County, Minn.

[Signature]  
Signature

My commission expires Jan 31 2021



[Signature]

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY

DISTRICT COURT  
SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

---

State of Minnesota,

Plaintiff,

vs.

Jeronimo Yanez,

Defendant.

---

Court File No. \_\_\_\_\_  
County Attorney File No. 062-0373879

**ORDER SEALING SEARCH WARRANT**

This matter came on before the undersigned Judge of District Court by way of an Application made in this case by Assistant Ramsey County Attorney Clayton M. Robinson, Jr.. Mr. Robinson has requested that this court issue an Order pursuant to Minn.R.Crim.P. 33.04(d) directing that the search warrant that was issued by this court on March 30, 2017, authorizing the search of the contents of the cellular phone belonging to an individual named Diamond Reynolds, be sealed.

That Application states facts which the State contends demonstrates that the public disclosure of the existence of that search warrant and the nature of the information that is sought will severely hamper the ongoing investigation in this case by the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension ("BCA"), and may impinge upon the defendant's right to a fair trial.

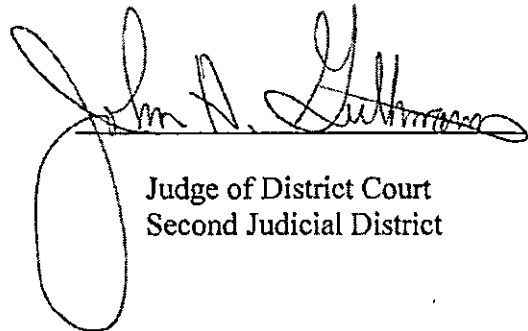
After having considered the facts as stated in that Application, this court finds that reasonable grounds exist to believe that the public disclosure of the search warrant, the Application and this Order will severely hamper an ongoing investigation by the BCA.

Therefore, **IT IS HEREBY ORDERED** that the search warrant that was issued by this court on March 30, 2017, authorizing the search of the contents of the cellular phone belonging

to Diamond Reynolds, shall be filed with the District Court Administrator as required under Minn.R.Crim.P. 33.04(b). This ORDER shall be filed with the search warrant.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED** that the District Court Administrator shall place the search warrant and supporting documents, the State's Application for Order to Seal Search Warrant and this ORDER under seal and shall not be publically disclosed until further Order of Judge Leary, III.

Dated: March 30, 2017

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John A. Leary", is written over a horizontal line. Below the line, the text "Judge of District Court" and "Second Judicial District" is printed. A large, loopy flourish extends from the bottom of the signature line.

Judge of District Court  
Second Judicial District

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

2<sup>nd</sup> DISTRICT COURT

STATE OF MINNESOTA       )  
                                      ) SS.  
COUNTY OF RAMSEY

APPLICATION FOR SEARCH WARRANT AND  
SUPPORTING AFFIDAVIT.

Special Agent Michelle Frascone, being duly sworn upon oath, hereby makes application to this Court for a warrant to search the property and things hereinafter described.

Affiant knows the contents of this application and supporting affidavit, and the statements herein are true of her own knowledge, same as to such as are herein stated on information and belief, and as to those, she believes them to be true.

Affiant has good reason to believe, and does believe, that the following described property and things, to wit:

- A black Apple iPhone, model 5s, IMEI#352035063459465, ID#BCG-E2642A IC#579C-E2642A located in a Sparkle Case, and all the data contained within belonging to Diamond Reynolds.

are at the premises, described as:

- Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
1430 Maryland Ave E

located in the City of St. Paul, County of Ramsey, and State of Minnesota.

This affiant applies for issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

- The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

*Affiant is a licensed peace officer under Minnesota Statutes and has been continued licensed since 2006. Affiant is a Special Agent with the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. Affiant holds a Bachelor's Degree in Criminal Justice from Metropolitan State University, and a Law Enforcement Certificate from Metropolitan State University. Affiant has served numerous search warrants with successful prosecution.*

The facts tending to establish the foregoing grounds for issuance of a search warrant are as follows:

At the direction of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office, portions of the criminal complaint against Officer Yanez have been included in the application of the search warrant. As follows;

*On July 2, 2016, a Super USA convenience store in Lauderdale, Minnesota, was robbed by two black males. Video surveillance of that robbery showed two black male suspects, both with dreadlocks, glasses, baseball hats and firearms. Saint Anthony Police Officer Jeronimo Yanez was one of the responding officers to the robbery.*

*On July 6, 2016, just after 9:00 P.M., Yanez was on patrol when he noticed a vehicle being driven by Philando Dival Castile, a 32-year-old black male with dreadlocks who wore glasses, and was driving eastbound on Larpenteur Avenue in Lauderdale near the scene of the unsolved Super U.S.A. robbery. Accompanying Castile in the vehicle was his girlfriend Diamond Reynolds seated in the front passenger seat, and Reynold's 4-year-old daughter, DFR, seated in a child seat in the right side rear passenger seat.*

*Yanez communicated his intent to pull over Castile's vehicle by radio to Saint Anthony Police Officer Joseph Kauser who was on patrol nearby. Yanez told Kauser that he had reason to pull the vehicle over and that the occupants 'just look like the people that were involved in a robbery.' Yanez further stated that 'the driver*

looks more like one of our suspects just because of the wide set nose." Yanez noted that he also had reason to stop the vehicle because it had a non-working brake light. Yanez followed Castile's vehicle, waiting until Kauser arrived as back-up.

At 9:02:05 P.M., Yanez queried Castile's license plate number. The query results showed that the vehicle was registered to Castile, it was not listed as stolen, and there were no warrants for his arrest. Yanez did not notify dispatchers that he was conducting the stop or that he suspected that a robbery suspect was in the vehicle. At 9:04:48 P.M., Yanez activated his squad lights signaling Castile to pull over. Castile complied by immediately pulling over on the eastbound side of Larpenteur Avenue, near Fry Street in Falcon Heights, Ramsey County, Minnesota.

Approximately one minute later, Yanez shot Castile seven times, killing him. The following is a summary of the events immediately preceding the shooting, based on squad car audio and video recordings of the stop:

9:05:00 P.M. - Castile's vehicle came to a complete stop next to the curb.

9:05:15 P.M.-9:05:22 P.M. - Yanez approached the driver's side of Castile's vehicle. As he walked toward the vehicle, Yanez had his right hand on the right side of his duty belt near his gun. Castile was buckled in his seatbelt.

9:05:22 P.M.-9:05:38 P.M. - Yanez leaned down with his head near to and in front of the driver's side window, exchanged greetings with Castile, and informed Castile of the brake light problem.

9:05:33 P.M. - Kauser approached on the sidewalk on the passenger side of Castile's vehicle, and stopped near the rear seat passenger door.

9:05:38 P.M. - Yanez asked for Castile's driver's license and proof of insurance.

9:05:48 P.M. - Castile provided Yanez with his proof of insurance card.

9:05:49 P.M.-9:05:52 P.M. - Yanez appeared to look at Castile's insurance information and then tucked the card in his outer pocket.

9:05:52 P.M.-9:05:55 P.M. - Castile calmly informed Yanez: "Sir, I have to tell you that I do have a firearm on me." Before Castile completed the sentence, Yanez interrupted and calmly replied "Okay" and placed his right hand on the holster of his own holstered gun.

9:05:55 P.M.-9:06:02 P.M. - Yanez said "Okay. don't reach for it, then." Castile responded: "I'm...I'm ...[inaudible] reaching ...," before being again interrupted by Yanez, who said "Don't pull it out." Castile responded "I'm not pulling it out", and Reynolds also said "He's not pulling it out." Yanez screamed "Don't pull it out" and quickly pulled his own gun with his right hand while he reached inside the driver's side window with his left hand. Yanez removed his left arm from the car, then fired seven shots in the direction of Castile in rapid succession. The seventh shot was fired at 9:06:02 P.M. During the incident, Kauser did not touch or remove his gun.

9:06:03 P.M.-9:06:04 P.M. - Reynolds yelled "You just killed my boyfriend!"

9:06:04 P.M.-9:06:05 P.M. - Castile moaned and said "I wasn't reaching for it."

9:06:05 P.M.-9:06:09 P.M. - Reynolds loudly said "He wasn't reaching for it." Before she completed her sentence, Yanez again screamed "Don't pull it out!" Reynolds responded "He wasn't." Yanez yelled "Don't move! Fuck!"

Audio and video was also livestreamed by Reynolds, using her Apple iPhone model 5S, on Facebook immediately after the shooting and while Yanez had his gun drawn and pointed toward the mortally wounded Castile. In the audio recorded by this livestream starting at 9:06:42 P.M., Reynolds stated that Castile "... was trying to get out his ID in his wallet out his um pocket and he let the officer know that he was, reach he had a firearm and he was reaching for his wallet and the officer just shot him in his arm." The following interchange between Yanez and Reynolds was also recorded:

*Reynolds: "Stay with me. We got pulled over for a busted tail light in the back. And the police just he's, he's, he's covered. He, they just killed my boyfriend."*

*Yanez: "Fuck"*

*Reynolds: "He's licensed. He's carried, he is licensed to carry."*

*Yanez: "Ma'am just keep your hands where they are."*

*Reynolds: "I will sir. No worries. I will."*

*Yanez: "Fuck!"*

*Reynolds: "He just shot his arm off. We got pulled over..."*

*Yanez: "fuck"*

*Reynolds: "...on Larpenteur."*

*Yanez: "I told him not to reach for it. I told him to get his hand off of it."*

*Reynolds: "He had, you told him to get his ID sir and his driver's license. Oh my God please don't tell me he's dead."*

*Assisting officers arrived, unbuckled Castile's seatbelt, and removed Castile from the vehicle. They performed CPR on Castile until paramedics arrived and took over. When officers and paramedics rolled Castile to his right side so that a backboard could be put under him, they saw and removed a .40 caliber semiautomatic handgun from inside the large right front pocket of Castile's shorts (measuring approximately 12" deep x 6" wide). The gun contained a loaded magazine but did not have a round in the chamber. Castile was transported to Hennepin County Medical Center (HCMC). In the HCMC emergency department, medical personnel recovered a hoister and wallet from one of Castile's pockets, although it was unclear which pocket these items were in at the time of the shooting. In Castile's wallet was his Minnesota Driver's License and his Permit to Carry a Pistol.*

*Within minutes after the shooting, Yanez spoke with Saint Anthony Police Officer Tressa Sunde at the scene of the shooting. During that conversation, which was captured on Yanez's squad microphone and recorded at 9:13:00 P.M., Yanez said:*

*..He [Castile] was sitting in the car, seat belted. I told him, can I see your license. And then, he told me he had a firearm. I told him not to reach for it and (sigh) when he went down to grab, I told him not to reach for it (clears throat) and then he kept it right there, and I told him to take his hands off of it, and then he (sigh) he had his, his grip a lot wider than a wallet. Yanez went on to say:*

*"And I don't know where the gun was, he didn't tell me where the fucking gun was and then it was just getting hinky, he gave, he was just staring straight ahead, and the I was getting fucking nervous, and then I told him, I know I fucking told him to get his fucking hand off his gun."*

*Yanez was interviewed by BCA investigators the following day on July 7 at 1:42 P.M. During that interview Yanez said that when he first approached Castile's driver's side window he smelled burnt marijuana coming from inside the vehicle. Yanez said he also noticed a female child in the back seat*

and an adult female in the front passenger seat. Yanez described Castile as initially having "his left arm over the steering wheel" with "both hands in view."

Yanez said he did not mention anything about the marijuana smell to Castile so as not to "scare [Castile] or have him react in a defensive manner." Yanez said that Castile "kept his hands in view" up until the point at which he asked for Castile's license and insurance. After receipt of his proof of insurance, Yanez said Castile told him that he had a firearm at the same time that "he reached" down between his right leg, his right thigh area and the center console." Yanez said that, as Castile was reaching down to his right, "he turned his shoulder, kept his left hand on the steering wheel and then canted his upper body and blocked my view of his right hand."

Yanez said:

"And, at that point I, was scared and I was, in fear for my life and my partner's life. And for the little girl in the back and the front seat passenger and he dropped his hand down and, can't remember what I was telling him but I was telling something as his hand went down I think. And, he put his hand around something. And his hand made like a C shape type um type shape and it appeared to me that he was wrapping something around his fingers and almost like if I were to put my uh hand around my gun like putting my hand up to the butt of the gun.' ...

And then I lost view of it. Cuz he kept canting his shoulder and then I believe I told him again I can't remember don't do it. And then he still kept moving his hand and at this point I looked and saw something in his hand. It was dark inside the vehicle. I was trying to fumble my way through under stress to look and see what it was to make sure uh what I was seeing. But I wasn't given enough time and like I said he had no regard for what I was saying. Didn't follow my direction. And, uh he started reaching out and then pulling uh away from his uh his right thigh. I don't know if it was in his pocket or in between the seats or the center console. But I, I know he had an object and it was dark. And he was pulling it out with his right hand. And as he was pulling it out I, a million things started going through my head. And I thought I was gonna die. And, I was scared because, I didn't know if he was gonna, I didn't know what he was gonna do. He just had somethin' uh his hands and he, the first words that he said to me were, some of the first words he said is that he had a gun. And I thought he was reaching for the gun. I thought he had the gun in his hand, in his right hand. And I thought he had it enough to where all he had to do is just pull it out, point it at me, move his trigger finger down on the trigger and let off rounds. And I had no other option than, to take out my firearm and, and I shot. Um I shot him. I don't remember the first couple shots. I, believe I remember the last two shots. And I believe one of the shots went into his left arm. Um, as I was shooting uh I, I kept watching him. And I, I remember smelling the gun smoke and the bright flashes from the muzzle. And then I heard, a couple pops up from my firearm. Um and then my partner was on the opposite side of the vehicle. Uh watch, looking in and I directed my gunfire down as best as I could. Away from, not trying to put the little girl's life at jeopardy or the passenger or my partner because they were, in the line of my fire."

Kauser was interviewed by BCA investigators at 1:10 AM on July 7. During that interview, Kauser said the following:

"Um I couldn't hear the conversation going on inside the vehicle. I could hear what my partner was saying. And, I, I don't remember the entire conversation. I know my partner said don't reach for it. And the passenger kinda leaned on his right butt cheek and he put his hand on his right hip. I don't know if he was reaching for a firearm or wallet. I couldn't see. I just saw that he had his right hand on his hip. Like I said my partner said don't reach for it. And then there were shots fired.,,

*Kauser also said that he did not see Yanez' gun until he began shooting. Yanez gave no warning to Kauser that Castile had a gun. When asked if he was surprised when Yanez began shooting, Kauser replied "absolutely."*

*An autopsy concluded that Castile died of exsanguination due to multiple gunshot wounds. Toxicology testing showed that Castile was positive for THC at the time of this death. A bullet fired by Yanez passed through the driver's seat and struck the rear seat on the driver's side. Diamond Reynold's child, in her car seat, was on the passenger side of the rear seat. Another bullet fired by Yanez struck the armrest between Castile and Reynolds.*

*The robbery of the Super USA in Lauderdale remains unsolved, but subsequent investigation has ruled out Castile as a suspect in that robbery. Video of a robbery (committed in Blaine after the time of Castile's death) shows a suspect whose physical features resemble the suspect from the Lauderdale robbery, and displaying a gun that appears to be the same gun as the one used in the Lauderdale robbery. The gun used in the Lauderdale and Blaine robberies also appears to be different than Castile's gun.*

*According to Jeffrey J. Noble, an expert on police procedure retained by the Ramsey County Attorney's Office, the totality of the circumstances indicate that Yanez' use of deadly force against Castile during the July 6 stop was not necessary, was objectively unreasonable and was inconsistent with generally accepted police practices.*

*In addition, under the same circumstances, Yanez's discharge of his firearm seven times into a vehicle in very close proximity to and towards Reynolds and her four year-old daughter endangered their safety.*

*Officer Yanez was charged with Manslaughter in the Second Degree and two counts of Dangerous Discharge of a Firearm. Based upon the foregoing, Judge William Leary found probable cause for those charges on February 27, 2017.*

**During a review of Officer Yanez's squad video, occupants of the vehicle can be seen moving around inside the car. It appears that prior to Officer Yanez exiting his squad, the passenger (Diamond Reynolds) may have been utilizing her cellular telephone to possibly photograph or video the officers prior to live streaming the events on Facebook.**

**Your affiant has been able to capture the video that was live streamed onto the internet via Facebook. However, your affiant knows that digital video and photographic files stored on electronic devices are at times only partially transmitted. These files are at times compressed for the purposes of data sharing. Your affiant knows that if the original devices are searched they could provide additional video or photographic footage. Your affiant knows that iPhones and other smart telephones are capable of running multiple applications at one time.**

**Your affiant believes that Reynolds may have recorded additional footage using other applications. This belief is further supported by Diamond Reynolds statements published in the Washington Post on September 15th, 2016. Per the article, Reynold reports that she has recorded previous traffic stops involving Castile using her cellular telephone. Your affiant wishes to review any additional photographs, video footage or audio recordings contained on Reynold's Apple iPhone 5s, which pertain to this investigation. Your affiant believes that these files, should they exist, will further shed light on the exact actions taken by all persons involved in this incident.**


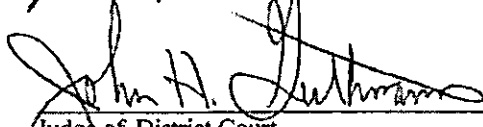
**Your affiant has contacted agencies and businesses involved in forensically searching Smartphones which include iPhones. Your affiant was initially advised that technology does not exist to break the encryption of the iPhone 5s utilized by Reynolds to live stream video of the events after Officer Yanez shot Philando Castile. Your affiant has recently learned the forensic capabilities now exist allowing for a forensic exam of the cell phone. Throughout this investigation, attempts have been made to contact Diamond Reynolds to**



request her assistance and consent gaining entry into her iPhone. Agents have received correspondence from Reynold's attorney, Larry Rogers. Mr. Rogers has requested that the court be made aware that they do not agree with the seizure of his client's cellular telephone. Mr. Rogers also requests that the MN BCA return his clients telephone and any duplicates made of the telephones contents. BCA Agents were recently made aware that the Ramsey County Attorney's Office had been in contact with Diamond Reynolds attorney, Larry Rogers. Rogers advised that Diamond Reynolds can not recall the password to the cell phone that is currently in the possession of the BCA. Your affiant and her agency believe that the search of this iPhone may hold critical evidence in a furtherance of this investigation.

WHEREFORE, Affiant requests a search warrant be issued, commanding Special Agent Michelle Frascone, Special Agent in Charge Scott Mueller, Special Agent in Charge Donny Cheung, Special Agent Doug Henning and Senior Special Agent Chris Olson (a) peace officer(s), of the State of Minnesota, and all other personnel under your direction and control inside the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. to search the hereinbefore described premises for the described property and things and to seize said property and things and keep said property and things in custody until the same be dealt with according to law.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup>  
day of March, 2017

  
Affiant: Michelle Frascone  
  
Judge of District Court

**SEARCH WARRANT**

STATE OF MINNESOTA, COUNTY OF RAMSEY

2<sup>nd</sup> DISTRICT COURT

TO: **Michelle Frascone, (A) PEACE OFFICER(S) OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA.**

WHEREAS, **Michelle Frascone** has this day on oath, made application to the said Court applying for issuance of a search warrant to search the following described property;

**Diamond Reynolds' Cell Phone described as Apple iPhone, model 5s**

located in the City of St. Paul , County of Ramsey, STATE OF MINNESOTA for the following described property:

**A black Apple iphone, model 5s, IMEI#352035063459465, ID#BCG-E2642A IC#579C-E2642A located in a Sparkle Case, and all the data contained within belonging to Diamond Reynolds.**

WHEREAS, the application and supporting affidavit of Michelle Frascone was/were duly presented and read by the Court, and being fully advised in the premises and vehicle.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Court finds that probable cause exists for the issuance of a search warrant upon the following grounds:

- The property above-described constitutes evidence which tends to show a crime has been committed, or tends to show that a particular person has committed a crime.

The Court further finds that probable cause exists to believe that the above-described property and things are at the above-described premises.

NOW, THEREFORE, YOU Special Agent Michelle Frascone, Special Agent in Charge Scott Mueller, Special Agent in Charge Donny Cheung, Special Agent Doug Henning and Senior Special Agent Chris Olson (a) THE PEACE OFFICER(S) AFORESAID, AND ALL OTHER PERSONNEL UNDER YOUR DIRECTION AND CONTROL ARE HEREBY COMMANDED INSIDE THE HOURS OF 7:00 A.M. AND 8:00 P.M. ONLY TO SEARCH THE DESCRIBED PREMISES, FOR THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND THINGS, AND TO SEIZE SAID PROPERTY AND THINGS AND TO RETAIN THEM IN CUSTODY SUBJECT TO COURT ORDER AND ACCORDING TO LAW.

BY THE COURT:

Dated : 3-30-17

  
JUDGE OF DISTRICT COURT

COPIES TO: COURT • PROS.ATTY • PEACE OFFICER • PREMISES/PERSON

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/135**

Report Date: 04/05/2017

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Records check of Gang Net for Philando Castile  
Occurrence From: 04/04/2017 00:00  
Occurrence To: 04/04/2017 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 04/06/2017  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 04/04/2017 Assistant Ramsey County Attorney Rick Dusterhoft requested that SA Henning check Gang Net files for entries related to Philando Castile. No evidence obtained by virtue of this report.

**Subject #1 - VICTIM #1 - Castile, Philando Dival**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Dival  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #2 - ATTORNEY #1 - Rick, Dusterhoft**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Rick, Dusterhoft  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Rank/Position: Criminal Division Chief  
Juvenile: NO

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/135**

Report Date: 04/05/2017

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	04/05/2017 15:19
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	04/06/2017 19:56

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

Narrative begins on the following page.
---

On 04/04/2017, Assistant Ramsey County Attorney Rick Dusterhoft requested that SA Henning conduct a records check of the state's Gang Net files. Dusterhoft asked that Gang Net be checked for entries related to Philando Castile. Dusterhoft cited a St. Paul Police Department (SPPD) report from April of 2008. In that report the officer notes to check Gang Net for further information.

SA Henning spoke with Gary Link with the BCA. Link is the current administrator of the Gang Net files. Link checked the Gang Net files back to January 1 2008 and found nothing relating to Philando Castile.

No evidence was generated by nature of this report.

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/136**

Report Date: 04/07/2017

**Primary Information**

Description: Review of Evidence- Vehicle  
Occurrence From: 04/07/2017 10:02  
Occurrence To: 04/07/2017 10:20  
Reporting LEO: Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Backup LEO: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 05/01/2017  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On April 7th, 2017 Special Agent in Charge Scott Mueller and Special Agent Michelle Frascone witnessed the review of evidence (vehicle) at Twin Cities Towing. No evidence was obtained by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 2741 GENEVA AVE N**

**Primary Information**

Address: 2741 GENEVA AVE N, Oakdale, Minnesota 55128 , United States

**Subject #1 - BUSINESS #1 - Twin Cities Transport and Recovery**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Twin Cities Transport and Recovery  
Record Type: BUSINESS  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
BUSINESS LOCATION	2741 GENEVA AVE N, Oakdale, Minnesota 55128 , United States

**Subject #2 - ATTORNEY #1 - ENGH, Paul**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: ENGH, Paul  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Employment Information**

Occupation: Attorney

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
BUSINESS LOCATION	220 S 6TH ST #215, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416 , United States
BUSINESS LOCATION	220 S SIXTH ST OFFICE #215, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 , United States

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/136**

Report Date: 04/07/2017

**Subject #3 - ATTORNEY #2 - GRAY, Earl**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: GRAY, Earl  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Employment Information**

Occupation: Attorney

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	332 MINNESOTA ST #W1610, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101 , United States

**Subject #4 - ATTORNEY #3 - Kelly, Thomas M.**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Kelly, Thomas M.  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Telephones / E-Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Number/E-Address</u>
Pertinent	(651) 770-0816 (BUSINESS)

**Vehicle #1 - Related #1 - 203TTM**

**Primary Information**

Vehicle Type: 4DR  
Vehicle Description: 1997 OLDSMOBILE 88  
Exterior Top Color: WHITE  
Exterior Bottom Color: WHITE  
Interior Color: BLUE  
Vehicle Style: 4 DOOR  
Vehicle VIN Number: 13GHN52K8V4856095  
Tag Number: 203TTM  
Tag State: MN  
Tag Type: INDIVIDUAL

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	04/17/2017 16:00
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/136**

Report Date: 04/07/2017

**Record Status Information - Continued**

Last Update Date: 05/01/2017 16:31

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**Narrative begins on the following page.**



On April 7th, 2017 Special Agent in Charge (SAIC) Scott Mueller and Special Agent (SA) Michelle Frascone witnessed the review of evidence (vehicle) at Twin Cities Towing. Attorney's Paul Engh, Earl Grey and Thomas Kelly reviewed the evidence. No evidence was obtained by virtue of this report.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/137**

Report Date: 04/27/2017

**Primary Information**

Description: Review of evidence by defense counsel  
Occurrence From: 04/27/2017 00:00  
Occurrence To: 04/27/2017 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 05/01/2017  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 04/27/2017 SSA Olson and SA Henning provided items of evidence collected during the course of this investigation to defense counsel for review.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Address #2 - Occurred #2 - 2741 GENEVA AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 2741 GENEVA AVE, Oakdale, Minnesota , United States  
Description: Twin Cities Towing

**Subject #1 - OTHER #1 - Kapelsohn, Emanuel**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Kapelsohn, Emanuel  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
BUSINESS LOCATION	1771 CREEKVIEW DR, Fogelsville, Pennsylvania 18051 , United States

**Subject #2 - OTHER #2 - OKEEFE, WILLIAM JOSEPH**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: OKEEFE, WILLIAM JOSEPH  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 60 yr. old  
Birth Date: 01/07/1957  
Juvenile: NO

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/137**

Report Date: 04/27/2017

**Subject #3 - ATTORNEY #1 - ENGH, Paul**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: ENGH, Paul  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Employment Information**

Occupation: Attorney

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	220 S 6TH ST #215, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416 , United States
BUSINESS LOCATION	220 S SIXTH ST OFFICE #215, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 , United States

**Subject #4 - ATTORNEY #2 - GRAY, Earl**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: GRAY, Earl  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Employment Information**

Occupation: Attorney

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	332 MINNESOTA ST #W1610, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101 , United States

**Vehicle #1 - Related #1 - 203TTM**

**Primary Information**

Vehicle Type: 4DR  
Vehicle Description: 1997 OLDSMOBILE 88  
Exterior Top Color: WHITE  
Exterior Bottom Color: WHITE  
Interior Color: BLUE  
Vehicle Style: 4 DOOR  
Vehicle VIN Number: 13GHN52K8V4856095  
Tag Number: 203TTM  
Tag State: MN  
Tag Type: INDIVIDUAL

**Officers**

LEO

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/137**

Report Date: 04/27/2017

**Officers - Continued**

LEO

**OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: **Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Record Origination Date: **04/28/2017 14:43**  
Last Update Operator: **OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Last Update Date: **05/01/2017 17:03**

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**Narrative begins on the following page**

On 04/27/2017 SSA Olson and SA Henning met with the Yanez defense counsel at MN BCA Headquarters in St. Paul. The defense group consisted of Attorneys Paul Engh, Earl Gray, Private Investigator William O'Keefe and defense expert Emanuel Kapelsohn. Agents observed as Kapelsohn reviewed evidence obtained during the course of this investigation. The review took place in the crime scene garage with the exception of the review of Philando Castile's vehicle which occurred at Twin Cities Towing Oakdale facility.

The evidence was all resealed after inspection.

## Henning, Doug (DPS)

---

**From:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS)  
**Sent:** Thursday, April 27, 2017 8:09 AM  
**To:** Henning, Doug (DPS)  
**Subject:** FW: Yanez

Please attached the below email to the report for today's evidence review.

**SCOTT MUELLER** | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

METRO REGIONAL OFFICE



BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106

651.793.1129 | [Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us) | [Follow BCA](#)

---

**From:** Dusterhoft, Richard [mailto:Richard.Dusterhoft@CO.RAMSEY.MN.US]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 25, 2017 3:09 PM  
**To:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** Yanez

Re State v. Jeronimo Yanez  
0373879  
BCA 2016-433

SSA Mueller:

I understand the defense attorneys and their expert witness wish to view the evidence collected in this case, including personal property of the deceased, the firearm of the deceased and Officer Yanez, the deceased's vehicle, and casings recovered. They have requested that this take place on 04-27-2017. I have no problem with this taking place and I appreciate your willingness to accommodate their schedule.

Thank you.



**Richard J. Dusterhoft**  
Criminal Division Director  
Office of the Ramsey County Attorney

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/138**

Report Date: 04/27/2017

Primary Information	
Description:	Transfer of evidence from the Lab to investigations
Occurrence From:	04/27/2017 00:00
Occurrence To:	04/27/2017 00:00
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	05/01/2017
Approved By:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Synopsis
On 04/27/2017 SA Henning removed evidence that had been held by the BCA lab, acquisition of exhibits 2016-433/138.1-7.

Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE E
<b>Primary Information</b>
Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE E Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

Property #1 - Diamond Back 9mm, Lab item 6, 6A, 6B
<b>Primary Information</b>
Property Class: Evidence
Property Type: Weapon - Firearm
Description: Diamond Back 9mm, Lab item 6, 6A, 6B
Quantity: 1
Weapon Sub-Type: PISTOL-SEMIAUTOMATIC
Firearm Caliber: 9mm
Firearm Finish: BLUE/BLACK
Serial No: FB6884
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence
Collected Date/Time: 05/01/2017 00:00

Property #2 - Disc with LP photographs, Lab item 51
<b>Primary Information</b>
Property Class: Evidence
Property Type: CD, DVD, DISC, TAPE
Description: Disc with LP photographs, Lab item 51
Quantity: 1
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence
Collected Date/Time: 05/01/2017 00:00

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/138**

Report Date: 04/27/2017

**Property #3 - Partial box of duty ammunition, lab item 30**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Ammunition  
Description: Partial box of duty ammunition, lab item 30  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 05/01/2017 00:00

**Property #4 - test fired bullets and casings from (Lab item 15) Lab item 15D**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: Ammunition  
Description: test fired bullets and casings from (Lab item 15) Lab item 15D  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 05/01/2017 00:00

**Property #5 - envelope containing lab items: 1-5, 17-19, 24-25**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: envelope containing lab items: 1-5, 17-19, 24-25  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 05/01/2017 00:00

**Property #6 - lab envelope containing 7-9, 21-23, 26-29**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS  
Description: lab envelope containing 7-9, 21-23, 26-29  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 05/01/2017 00:00

**Property #7 - Card board box, lab item 16**

**Primary Information**

Property Class: Evidence  
Property Type: MISCELLANEOUS



**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/138**

Report Date: 04/27/2017

**Property #7 - Card board box, lab item 16 - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Description: Card board box, lab item 16  
Quantity: 1  
Submitted To PES: Property & Evidence  
Collected Date/Time: 04/27/2017 13:14

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 05/01/2017 13:14  
Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 05/01/2017 16:37

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 04/27/2017 SA Henning obtained several items of evidence for this case which had been in the custody of the BCA Forensic Lab. SA Henning generated exhibits 2016-433/138.1 – 7. All of these items as well as other items previously generated where submitted to the non-drug evidence custodian.

A scan of the lab receipt and the other evidence receipts generated by this change of custody will be attached to this report.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 2

Offense Number: 2016-433/25

Case Agent: Donarski, Carolyn

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Left hand nail clipping
2	1.00	5 hair binders
3	1.00	Right hand nail clipping
5	1.00	Pulled head hair
6	1.00	Left Paper Hand Bag
7	1.00	Right paper hand bag
8	1.00	Chuck from Table
9	1.00	Cut seal from Clothes Drying Rack
10	1.00	Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "C"
11	1.00	Bullet/projectile from wound "L" of left arm
12	1.00	Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "M"
13	1.00	Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "B"
14	1.00	Bullet/projectile at end of GSW "A"
15	1.00	Bullet/projectile from wound "L"

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 2 of 2

Offense Number: 2016-433/25

Case Agent: Donarski, Carolyn

Item	Quantity	Description
16	1.00	Bullet/projectile fragments from GSW of Left Forearm

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

INVENTORY

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

*Heather Malsam*

Date Received

5/11/17

Name

Malsam, Heather (Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

*DGK*

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/31

Case Agent: Henning, Doug

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Uniform Pants and Shirt from Officer Yanez
2	1.00	Duty Belt belonging to SAPD Officer Yanez
3	1.00	Bullet resistant vest and vest carried

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

Transfer to Evidence Storage

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

*Heather Malsam*

Date Received

5/11/17

Name

Malsam, Heather (Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO.)

Verified By

*QBN*

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/23

Case Agent: Hanegraaf, Luke

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Property and Clothing of Philando Castile

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

INVENTORY

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

*Heather Matsam*

Matsam, Heather (Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

5/1/17

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

*DH*

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/2

Case Agent: Phill, Charles

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Black Tennis Shoes worn by Philando Castile
2	1.00	Glass Jar containing 7 oz of Marijuana in plastic bag

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

INVENTORY

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

*Heather Malsam*

Date Received

5/11/17

Name

Malsam, Heather (Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

*QAT*

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page-1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/138

Case Agent: Henning, Doug

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Diamond Back 9mm, Lab item 6, 6A, 6B
2	1.00	Disc with LP photographs, Lab item 51
3	1.00	Partial box of duty ammunition, lab item 30
4	1.00	test fired bullets and casings from (Lab item 15) Lab item 15D
5	1.00	envelope containing lab items: 1-5, 17-19, 24-25
6	1.00	lab envelope containing 7-9, 21-23, 26-29

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

*Heather Malsam*

Date Received

5/1/17

Name

Malsam, Heather (Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

*DZD*



# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/138

Case Agent: Henning, Doug

Item	Quantity	Description
7	1.00	Card board box, lab item 16

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

Malsam, Heather (Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

5/1/17

DJD

# Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/26

Case Agent: Henning, Doug

Item	Quantity	Description
3	1.00	Known DNA collection kit from Officer Yanez

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

5/1/17

Malsam, Heather (Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

DJD

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/2

Case Agent: Phill, Charles

Item	Quantity	Description
5	1.00	Expired Car Insurance Card for Castile

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

*Heather Malsam*

Date Received

5/11/17

Name

Malsam, Heather (Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

*DJH*

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/25

Case Agent: Donarski, Carolyn

Item	Quantity	Description
4	1.00	Blood prep for investigating agency

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

*Heather Malsam*

Date Received

5/1/17

Name

Malsam, Heather (Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

*DJH*

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/26

Case Agent: Henning, Doug

Item	Quantity	Description
2	1.00	Sig Sauer P220

*State authority to release or manner of disposition:*

Transfer to Evidence Storage

*I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property*

Signature

*Heather Malsam*

Date Received

*5/1/17*

Name

Malsam, Heather (Internet Crimes Against Children / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

*1361*

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory -St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Ave. East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Evidence Release Form

BCA St. Paul

Lab Case S16-07434  
Department Case 2016433  
Case Officer SA Doug Henning

<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>	<u>Description / Source</u>
1	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
2	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
3	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
4	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
5	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the road
7	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as questioned hair(s)	from the road
8	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the road
9	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the front driver's door of Item 11
12	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	Insurance card with apparent blood
14	evidence classified as a known DNA sample collection kit	from Jeronimo Yanez
15	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as a pistol	SIG Sauer Model P220 bearing serial number 37A008090 with cartridges from the chamber and magazine



Released To: **Doug Henning**



Released By / Date

04/27/2017

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

Forensic Science Laboratory -St. Paul

1430 Maryland Ave. East

St. Paul, MN 55106

Evidence Release Form

BCA St. Paul

Lab Case S16-07434

Department Case 2016433

Case Officer SA Doug Henning

Item	Type and Packaging	Description / Source
15A	evidence classified as a pistol	
15B	evidence classified as a magazine	
15C	evidence classified as cartridge(s)	
15D	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as test specimens	test fired bullets and cartridge cases from Item 15 (NJP - 8/13/16)
16	One cardboard box containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	property and clothing from Philando Castile in multiple sealed paper bags
16A	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	belt
6B	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as a shirt	and undershirt
16E	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as socks	
16F	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as underwear	
17	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the floor in front of the driver's seat inside Item 11
18	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as cartridge case(s)	"Federal 45 AUTO" from the front passenger's seat inside Item 11

Released To: Doug Henning

Released By / Date

04/27/2017

Page 2 of 6

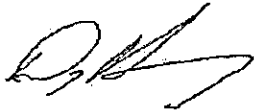
MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory -St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Ave. East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Evidence Release Form

BCA St. Paul

Lab Case S16-07434  
Department Case 2016433  
Case Officer SA Doug Henning

<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>	<u>Description / Source</u>
19	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)	from the front passenger seat/seatback inside Item 11
21	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the exterior front driver's door of Item 11
22	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a swab of apparent blood	from the exterior rear driver's door of Item 11
23	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the front exterior driver's door handle of Item 11
24	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet fragment(s)	from the center console lid inside Item 11
25	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as bullet(s)	from beneath the metal under the rear seat inside Item 11
26	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the steering wheel inside Item 11
27	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the front driver's door sill of Item 11
28	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the interior front driver's door grip of Item 11
29	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a bloodstain	from the interior front driver's window sill of Item 11



Released To: **Doug Henning**



Released By / Date

04/27/2017




**MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**  
**Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**Forensic Science Laboratory -St. Paul**  
1430 Maryland Ave. East  
St. Paul, MN 55106


**Evidence Release Form**

**BCA St. Paul**

Lab Case           S16-07434  
Department Case   2016433  
Case Officer       SA Doug Henning

<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>	<u>Description / Source</u>
30	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as ammunition	partial box of Federal Premium Law Enforcement 45 Auto caliber 230 grain HST Tactical Ammunition
31	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	Uniform from Jeronimo Yanez
32	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as plant material	Inside a glass jar contained within a secondary plastic bag
32B	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as item(s) for latent print processing	Glass jar.
32C	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as item(s) for latent print processing	Plastic bag that contained plant material.
33	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as a duty belt	from Jeronimo Yanez
34	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	bullet resistant vest and carrier from Jeronimo Yanez
35	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as fingernail clippings	from Philando Castile
36	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as fingernail clippings	from Philando Castile
37	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as known head hair(s)	from Philando Castile
38	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as a known blood sample	from Philando Divall Castile

  
Released To: **Doug Henning**

  
Released By / Date

04/27/2017

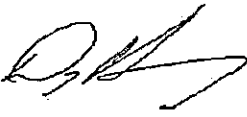
MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory -St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Ave. East  
St. Paul, MN 55106


Evidence Release Form

BCA St. Paul

Lab Case S16-07434  
Department Case 2016433  
Case Officer SA Doug Henning

<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>	<u>Description / Source</u>
39	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	hair binders from Philando Castile
40	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	"cut seal from clothes drying rack x6"
41	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	"right paper bag" from Philando Castile
42	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	"left paper bag" from Philando Castile
43	One brown paper bag containing evidence classified as an item of evidence	"chuck from table"
44	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the "left forearm" of Philando Castile
45	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the "end of gunshot wound C" from Philando Castile
46	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the "end of gunshot wound A" from Philando Castile
47	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the "end of gunshot wound B" from Philando Castile
48	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from the "end of gunshot wound M" from Philando Castile

  
Released To: **Doug Henning**

  
Released By / Date

04/27/2017

MINNESOTA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
Forensic Science Laboratory -St. Paul  
1430 Maryland Ave. East  
St. Paul, MN 55106

Evidence Release Form

BCA St. Paul

Lab Case S16-07434  
Department Case 2016433  
Case Officer SA Doug Henning

<u>Item</u>	<u>Type and Packaging</u>	<u>Description / Source</u>
49	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	"just deep to skin of wound L" from Philando Castile
50	One manila envelope containing evidence classified as projectile(s)	from "wound L of the left arm" of Philando Castile
51	One plastic bag containing evidence classified as a disc with images	Eleven JPEG images



Released To: **Doug Henning**



Released By / Date

04/27/2017

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/139**

Report Date: 05/01/2017

**Primary Information**

Description: Review of data from Diamond Reynolds iPhone  
Occurrence From: 04/17/2017 00:00  
Occurrence To: 05/01/2017 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 05/01/2017  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 04/17/2017 SA Frascone and SA Henning received data from the iPhone of Diamond Reynolds which had been forensically searched per court order. Agents reviewed the data. No additional exhibits acquired by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Subject #1 - SUBJECT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 27 yr. old, Black, Female

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/139**

Report Date: 05/01/2017

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Birth Date: 07/14/1989

Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Officers**

LEO

Frascone, Michelle (1381 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Origination Date: 05/01/2017 15:17

Last Update Operator: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Last Update Date: 05/01/2017 16:42

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 04/17/2017, SA Frascone and Henning received data which had been copied from the cellular telephone belonging to Diamond Reynolds. Agents reviewed the data and did not observe anything directly related to the officer involved shooting of Philando Castile by St. Anthony Police Officer Jeronimo Yanez on 07/06/2016.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/140**

Report Date: 05/05/2017

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Trial Preparation - Diamond Reynolds  
Occurrence From: 05/05/2017 12:50  
Occurrence To: 05/05/2017 14:22  
Reporting LEO: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 05/10/2017  
Approved By: Knutson, Eric (1309 / Southern Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On Friday, May 5, 2017, SSA Olson attended a meeting with Diamond Reynolds, her counsel, and the prosecution team at the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. No evidence obtained by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 345 WABASHA ST N**

**Primary Information**

Address: 345 WABASHA ST N, St. Paul, Minnesota 55102 , United States  
Description: Ramsey County Attorney's Office - Criminal Division

**Subject #1 - ATTORNEY #1 - PAULSEN, Jeffrey**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: PAULSEN, Jeffrey  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: White, Male  
Rank/Position: Assistant United States Attorney  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - ATTORNEY #2 - Rick, Dusterhoft**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Rick, Dusterhoft  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Rank/Position: Criminal Division Chief  
Juvenile: NO

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/140**

Report Date: 05/05/2017

**Subject #3 - ATTENDEE #1 - Xiong, Doua**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Xiong, Doua  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: Black, Female  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	345 WABASHA ST N, St. Paul, Minnesota 55102 , United States

**Subject #4 - ATTORNEY #1 - Adams Powell, Karlowba R**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Adams Powell, Karlowba R  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: Black, Female  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	835 GERANIUM AVE E, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #5 - ATTORNEY #2 - ROBINSON, CLAYTON MICHAEL**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: ROBINSON, CLAYTON MICHAEL  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 64 yr. old, Male  
Birth Date: 02/22/1953  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Height: 510  
Weight: 200  
Eye Color: Brown

**Subject #6 - ATTORNEY #3 - Rogers, Larry R**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Rogers, Larry R  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: Black, Male  
Juvenile: NO



*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/140**

Report Date: 05/05/2017

**Subject #6 - ATTORNEY #3 - Rogers, Larry R - Continued**

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	70 W MADISON ST, Chicago, Illinois 60602 , United States

**Subject #7 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 27 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	05/05/2017 16:13
Last Update Operator:	Knutson, Eric (1309 / Southern Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	05/10/2017 10:01

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Knutson, Eric (1309 / Southern Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On Thursday, May 5, 2017, at the request of Assistant Ramsey County Attorney Clayton Robinson, SSA Olson attended a trial preparation meeting with Diamond Reynolds. SSA Olson arrived at the meeting at about 1250 hours. The meeting took place in a conference room on the first floor of the Ramsey County Criminal Division located at 345 Wabasha, St. Paul, MN. In addition to Ms. Reynolds the following people were present; Karlowba R. Adams Powell (counsel to Reynolds), attorney Rick Dusterhoft, Victim Witness Coordinator Doua Xiong, attorney Jeff Paulsen, and attorney Clayton Robinson. Attorney Larry Rogers (counsel to Reynolds) was not present, but on speakerphone.

SSA Olson learned that prior to SSA Olson's arrival Ms. Reynolds had an opportunity to review her transcript and listen to the corresponding audio.

Ms. Reynolds provided historical information pertaining to her relationship with Philando Castile (Phil). She reported her daughter comments frequently about missing Phil. Ms. Reynolds recalled Phil got up early on July 6, 2016, at about 0530 hours, and that he left the house by 0630 stating that he had an appointment to get his hair done after work. She did not recall where he went to get his hair cut, but recalled that it was the same person with whom he always went, and that it was somewhere in Minneapolis.

Ms. Reynold indicated she dropped her daughter off at daycare at about 0800 hours. She stated they did not, and they do not normally text each other while they are working. She recalled he texted her after he was off work that he was getting his hair done. Ms. Reynolds said she was on the bus with her sister when he texted. She said he texted that he would be stopping briefly at his mother's house before returning to St. Paul.

Ms. Reynolds reported she arrived home and smoked marijuana and changed clothes. She believed she was there for about one hour, or about 1440 – 1540 hours. Phil arrived at about 1600 hours. She said Phil did not smoke marijuana or use alcohol on July 6, 2017. She said they left her house to run errands and to pick up weed. She indicated they picked up marijuana, but did not smoke in the vehicle. She reported they went to the grocery store after picking up marijuana.

Ms. Reynold reported after dropping off her sister Ariel at her home a squad pulled in behind them and pulled them over. She reported Phil's driving conduct was normal and unremarkable. She indicated that Phil has been pulled over several times and that his behavior was calm. She stated he always carries a firearm (except when he was working at school where he leaves it in the glove box of the vehicle) in the front waistband of his pants. Ms. Reynolds said the firearm was not visible because his shirt hangs over the front of his pants.

Ms. Reynolds reported first noticing the squad in the rearview mirror. She reported that after the traffic stop was initiated the glove compartment may have been opened to retrieve the vehicle registration, but added that it may have come from somewhere else in the vehicle. Initially Ms. Reynolds believed one of the officers might have gone back to the squad car. She indicated that she has always known Phil to carry a thick leather

wallet in his left rear pocket, and said he was dominate right hand. She said she believed Phil always carried his firearm in the same position holstered inside the front of his pants.

At about 1315 hours, Jeff Paulsen, Clayton Robinson, and Rick Dusterhoft met briefly in the hallway outside the conference room.

At about 1320 hours, Ms. Reynolds reviewed the squad video from Officer Yanez's squad. She reviewed the video again at about 1326 hours. She became emotional and cried while watching the video and noted she had no idea her daughter opened the rear passenger door to their vehicle immediately after the shots were fired.

Ms. Reynolds reported Phil's left arm was up in the air when the officer fired and said he was reaching for his license with his right hand. She indicated his t-shirt was covering his weapon during the traffic stop and that it was not visible to the officer. Ms. Reynolds indicated it was possible Phil's left arm may have obstructed the officers view into the passenger compartment and said he may have been reaching for his seat belt.

Ms. Reynolds said she did not observe Phil smoking marijuana on July 6, 2017, and does not believe he would have had time with all the errands and stops he needed to make after work. She did recall he smoked marijuana on July 5, 2017. She said the marijuana they picked up that day would not have been visible to the officer as it was hidden under the front seat of the vehicle. She reported they have smoked marijuana in the vehicle on prior occasions, but not recently and she did not think the vehicle would have smelled of marijuana.

Ms. Reynolds indicated there were no furtive moments made by her or Phil, and said her daughter may have been moving around in the back seat after the traffic stop had been initiated.

At about 1340 hours, Ms. Adams Powell requested a break. Both Ms. Adams Powell and Ms. Reynolds left the room. The telephone call with Larry Rogers was disconnected.

At about 1400 hours, the meeting reconvened. The speakerphone was reconnected to Larry Rogers.

Ms. Reynolds indicated she had not previously reviewed her Facebook video. She viewed the video during the meeting.

Ms. Reynolds acknowledged providing information to the Washington Post, but denied stating information about previous traffic stops during that interview. Ms. Reynolds said she has not previously been in a vehicle with Phil when he had been stopped by police.

Ms. Reynold reported Phil was not, nor has he ever been associated with a gang. She stated they she only was aware of his firearm being used on a gun range.

Ms. Reynolds stated Phil was not aggressive, often spoke in a whisper voice, and was happy and loving.

The meeting concluded at about 1422 hours.

Clayton Robinson provided Ms. Reynolds with a copy of the extraction report related to her cellular telephone.

End report.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/141**

Report Date: 05/17/2017

**Primary Information**

Description:	Transcript of car to car audio between Yanez and Kauser
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	05/17/2017
Approved By:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	05/17/2017 16:20
Last Update Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	05/17/2017 16:23

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

Transcript of radio traffic between St. Anthony Police Officers Yanez (21) and Kauser (20) on 07/06/2016 from 21:02:53 – 21:04:20.

Transcribed by SA Doug Henning.

Yanez 21 to 20 what is your location.

Kauser Fire.

Yanez Copy.

Yanez I'm going to stop a car, 203TTM, I am going to check ID's, I have reason to pull it over, but the two occupants just look like the people that were involved in our robbery at 2424.

Kauser Copy where you at.

Yanez Larp/Cleveland, still east bound.

Kauser Copy.

Yanez The driver looks more like one of our suspects, cause of the wide set nose, I couldn't get a good look at the passenger.

Yanez I'll wait for you, I see you are just turning on to Larpenteur, we are at Larp and Fairview.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/142**

Report Date: 05/22/2017

**Primary Information**

Description: Additional transcript from Officer Yanez squad video  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 05/22/2017  
Approved By: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Record Origination Date: 05/22/2017 08:38  
Last Update Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Last Update Date: 05/22/2017 08:43

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**Narrative begins on the following page:**

At the request of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office SA Henning and the BCA had the remainder of the audio from Officer Yanez's squad video transcribed.



## BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

### TRANSCRIPT

<b>INTERVIEW</b>	<b>BCA CASE #:</b>	2016-433
<b>DATE:</b>		
<b>OFFENSE:</b>	<b>EXHIBIT #:</b>	
<b>INTERVIEW OF:</b>	<b>INTERVIEWED BY:</b>	
Female Voice- Diamond Reynolds (DR)		
Male Voice- Officer J. Yanez (JY)		
Sgt. Joseph Adams – (JA)		
Officer Brian Anderson – (BA)		
Officer Tessa Sunde		
<b>REVIEWED BY:</b>	SA Doug Henning	

00:34

(Police sirens)

DR (Inaudible) Baby No.

(Police sirens)

(Radio traffic)

DR Please noo.

(Radio traffic)

DR Please no.

JY Keep hands where.

JY You see both his hands.

JY I need someone with gloves on.

(Radio traffic)

JA Mo, are all officers up.

JY Ok.

JA All officers are good.

(Radio Traffic)

JY All officers are good.

JY We need to pull it into park.

BA I'm gonna take your spot. I'm gonna take your spot (inaudible). Listen, I'm gonna take your spot (inaudible).

?M Okay.

?M I got your spot. Okay, I got 'em, I got 'em. (inaudible).

(Radio traffic)

?M (Inaudible Noise)

?M I got 'em here.

?M (Inaudible Noise)

?M I got 'em, I got'em Okay.  
(Radio Traffic)

?M I got him here.  
(Radio Traffic)

?M (Inaudible Noises)

?M (Inaudible)

JY Yeah.

?M Oh, you aright?

JY Fuck.

?M (Inaudible) you're not hit any are you?

JY (Inaudible) Fucking A.

?M (Inaudible)

JY (Heavy breathing) Fuck.  
(Radio Traffic)  
(Inaudible Voices)  
(Police sirens)  
(Heavy Breathing/sobbing)

?M Yeah I know, I got it.

JY (Sobbing) (inaudible screaming).  
(Radio Traffic)

M? (Inaudible Voices)

JY (Heavy breathing/ sobbing)  
(Radio Traffic)

JY (Heavy breathing) Fuck. Fucking A dude, I...

M? Hey.

JY I told him to fucking stop, he had his hand on it. (heavy breathing) fuck.  
(Radio Traffic)

JY (Heavy Breathing) Fuck.

M? (Inaudible)  
(Radio Traffic)

JY (Sobbing) Fuck. (sobbing) (inaudible) Oh my gosh. (heavy breathing/sobbing)  
(Radio Traffic)

JY (Sobbing/Heavy breathing)

BA It's okay bud we got this.

JY (Heavy breathing/sobbing) Fuck. Oh my gosh dude. (sobbing/heavy breathing).  
(Radio traffic)

JY (Heavy breathing/sobbing)  
(Radio traffic)

JY (Heavy breathing) Awww, fuck. (heavy breathing) (sobbing) (heavy breathing).

JY (Inaudible) more squads here so we can fucking block off everybody, over there.  
(Police sirens)

JY Awww.

?M We got that blocked off down there, we go it blocked off here.

JY (Heavy breathing) Aw... (heavy breathing).  
(Police sirens)

?M (Beep) Somebody move (inaudible) along side over there...

JY (Heavy breathing)

?M ... move a squad up there.

?M Block that.  
(Police sirens)

JY (Heavy breathing)  
(Police sirens)

JY (Heavy breathing)

?M (Beep) anybody able to move...

JY (Heavy breathing)

?M ...a squad up to block?

JY (Heavy breathing).

?M (Inaudible) across the street.

JY (Heavy breathing)  
(Police sirens)  
(Radio traffic)

JY (Heavy breathing)  
(Radio Traffic)  
(Police sirens)  
(Radio traffic)  
(Police sirens)  
(Radio traffic)

?M (Beep) (inaudible) 85, traffic blocked off on (inaudible) can we get ah...  
(Radio traffic)  
(Police sirens)

?M Are you able to move a squad up?

?M (Inaudible)

JY Fucked up right now.

?M Any minor (inaudible)? (inaudible)

JY (Heavy breathing)

?M (Inaudible)

TS Which direction did you fire your weapon?

JY Right at the driver, I had'er right out. Had it pointed down. I don't know how many round I let out an I...

TS Okay. But you were, I think we, which one is your car, right here?

JY Mines one that pulled him over.

TS Okay. Did you point it directly at him.

JY Just directly an, I had it at my waist.

TS Was he sitting in the car, was it...

JY Was it sitting in the car seat belted?

JY I told 'em (sigh) can I see your license. An then he said he has a firarm, I told him not to reach for it. An (sigh) he went down to grab I told him not to reach for it. (coughs). An then he kept it right there, and I told him to take his hand off of it. An then he, (heavy breathing), he had his grp a lot wider than a wallet.

TS ...Kay.

JY (sigh) An I don't know where the gun was, he didn't tell where the fucking gun was.

TS Kay.

JY An then it was just, (inaudible) he gave, he was just staring straight ahead an I was getting fucking nervous an then, I told'em, I Don't, all I Know, fucking I told him to get his fucking' hand off his gun.

TS Okay. Okay.

JY (Heavy breathing)

?F Is everybody, is everybody in custody.

JY Fuck.

?F ...is everybody in cuffs, do we have everybody?

JY (Heavy breathing)

?F Were there...

JY Yeah.

?F ...two...

JY It was jus...

?F ...people in the car?

JY ...three people in the car...

?F Three people in the car?

JY ...(inaudible) female, front passenger, the ah, Fuck. Little girl in the back.

TS Breath.

JY Then the dude.  
?F Okay.  
JY (heavy breathing)  
JA From having been through this before...  
JY (Heavy breathing)  
JA ...with this scenario (inaudible)...  
?F (Inaudible) Okay.  
JY (Heavy breathing)  
TS Breathe.  
?M ...So I-I know...  
?F Breathe.  
JA ...you wanna talk about it...  
JY (heavy breathing)  
JA ...But there's just things we need to know.  
?F Yup.  
?M If there's any other suspects...  
JY (Heavy breathing).  
?M ...you said no.  
?F Yup.  
?M What direction you were ...  
JY (Heavy breathing)  
?M ...you fired your weapon?  
?F Yup.  
JY Down his hip, I had it pointed down, at diagonal.  
TS (inaudible)  
?M (inaudible) so were just-just bringing (inaudible)  
JY (Inaudible) the car.  
(Inaudible Voices)  
JY It's all around...  
JY During...the car.  
?M It-it-it worked.  
?F Okay.  
?M An then they'll do their outstanding suspect an nobody else (inaudible).  
JY Nobody else is injured that I know of, (sigh).  
(Inaudible voices)  
JA let's get cha outta here buddy.

TS Yup.

TS (inaudible) kay (inaudible) We got people coming. Okay.

JY I know, (inaudible) catch my...

TS Okay.

JY ...fucking breath.

TS Don't, it's okay.

(Inaudible Voices)

TS You got time.

JY (Inaudible)

TS You got nothing but time.

JY (Inaudible) passenger in my car right now.

(Inaudible Voices)

JY How is the little girl.

UM she is ok.

TS Breathe.

JY (Heavy breathing)

TS We got you here. Aright.

JY (heavy breathing)

?M (Inaudible)

TS Where are you hurt?

JY Fucking I need an, in both my hands on my gun.

?M (Inaudible)

JY Yeah.

TS Okay. Aright. (inaudible)

JY (Heavy breathing)

TS When you're ready, you're ready,

JY (Heavy breathing).

?M You wanna put the (inaudible)?

TS Yup, um.

JY (Heavy breathing) fuck.

TS (Talking in background)

JY (Heavy breathing)

?M I have an open car too.

TS You have'an...

?M As needed.

TS Okay.

?M (inaudible).

TS Why don't we put him in yours for now.

JY (Heavy breathing)

?M (Inaudible)

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)  
(Inaudible background voices)

M? I don't mean to hold (inaudible).

F? No, no, no.

?M (Inaudible)

JA Jeronimo, you did a great job bud,...

F? Yup.

JA ... you did a great job Okay..

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)

JA You did a good job. Don...

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)  
(Inaudible Background voices)

?M An you can take her? You can take (inaudible) car.

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)

?F (Inaudible)

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)

?M (Inaudible)

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)

?M Thank you (inaudible)

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.) Fuck.

?M (inaudible) do you need water or anything?

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)

?M You're good dude.

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)

JY Do you want to tell everybody to go inside, this isn't a view for pleasure, man. I don't want (inaudible).

?M Ya well, you know (inaudible)

?M You could yeah I know.

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.) Fuck. (Heavy breathing continuous.)

JA Ah, where's (inaudible)?

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)  
(Radio traffic)

?M (Inaudible) breathing. (Inaudible)

(Radio traffic)

?M (Inaudible)

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.) Ahh fuck. (Heavy breathing continuous.)

(Radio traffic)

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)

?M Did good, did good.

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)

?M (Inaudible)

JY (Heavy breathing continuous), Fuck.

?M Do you need anything outta your car (inaudible) do you have you're phone (inaudible)?

JY I don't have my phone or anything. (Inaudible).

?M Yeah, it's, where-where's it at?

JY (Inaudible) in my bag.

?M (Inaudible) in your duty bag?

JY In the front pocket.

?M Of your duty bag? Okay.

JY Um, on the...

(Radio traffic)

JY ... left front right corner.

?M Left front right corner. Okay.

(Radio traffic)

JY (Inaudible Noises)

?M Just an open one (inaudible).

JY Yeah (inaudible).

?M (Inaudible).

JY Yeah. Um.

JA Brian is going to roll back here? You are going to hop in his car, maybe get up to the, the PD'll get your phone.

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)

?M (Inaudible) Make sure to call your, call your wife when you get back okay?

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)

?M (Inaudible)

JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)

JA Brian, did you grab your squad? Is this one yours?

BA Ah, (inaudible) parked over here.

?M Why don't you dive him, an in there. I grab your stuff. (inaudible)

?M (Inaudible)



?M Yeah.  
JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)  
BA Want me to grab anything for your finger or anything...  
JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)  
?M ... looked at right now?  
JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)  
?? (Whistle)  
JY (Heavy breathing continuous.)  
(Inaudible noises)

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/143**

Report Date: 05/30/2017

**Primary Information**

Description: Investigative request by Ramsey County Attorney's office for documents  
Occurrence From: 05/30/2017 00:00  
Occurrence To: 05/30/2017 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 05/30/2017  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 05/30/2017 SA Henning was asked to obtain work detail records from St. Paul Public Schools for Philando Castile. No evidence obtained by virtue of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 360 Colborne**

**Primary Information**

Address: 360 Colborne, St. Paul, Minnesota 55102, United States  
Description: St. Paul Public School District Office

**Subject #1 - WITNESS #1 - Lennartson, Kim**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Lennartson, Kim  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Female  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
BUSINESS LOCATION	360 Colborne, St. Paul, Minnesota 55102, United States

**Subject #2 - OTHER #1 - OKEEFE, WILLIAM JOSEPH**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: OKEEFE, WILLIAM JOSEPH  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 60 yr. old  
Birth Date: 01/07/1957  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #3 - ATTORNEY #1 - Kelly, Thomas M.**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Kelly, Thomas M.  
Record Type: Person

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/143**

Report Date: 05/30/2017

**Subject #3 - ATTORNEY #1 - Kelly, Thomas M. - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #4 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male  
Birth Date: 07/16/1983  
Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American  
Height: 511  
Weight: 170  
Eye Color: Brown  
Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Officers**

LEO  
Rick, Dusterhoft (Criminal Division Chief / Ramsey County Attorney's Office)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	05/30/2017 12:34
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	05/30/2017 14:29

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 05/30/2017 SA Henning was contacted by Assistant Ramsey County Attorney Rick Dusterhoft. Dusterhoft asked SA Henning to obtain work records and co-worker information for Philando Castile from the St. Paul School District. SA Henning went to the school district offices located at 360 Colborne St. in St. Paul. SA Henning spoke with Kim Lennartson, Legal Assistant for the district's general counsel.

SA Henning made a request for work attendance records for Philando Castile for 07/06/2016. SA Henning also asked for the district to identify who was working with Castile on 07/06/2016. The district provided a redacted photocopy of Castile's time card, which is attached to this report.

The time card indicates that Castile worked from 7:30 AM to 1:30 PM on 07/06/2016 the district's Chelsea Heights Elementary School. The school districts general counsel advised SA Henning that he would need a court order to obtain records identifying Castile's co-workers on 07/06/2016. SA Henning consulted with Dusterhoft and he advised that the information identifying Castile's co-workers wouldn't be needed.

Lennartson advised SA Henning that this information was also requested by a William O'Keefe and Tom Kelly.

Employees: Please fill in daily

SCHOOL: Chester

Daily Time Log

PAY PERIOD FROM 6-25-16 TO 7-8-16

Enter in & out time in digital time, ex: 9:15 under "In" - 1:15 under "out". Put those hours (total) worked under present time. "Other" payable hours are B, C, H, M, PL & SP. Highlight these codes or draw circle as indicated

B# = Bereavement Pay

C# = Catering (red)

H# = Holidays (circle)

M# = Meetings (yellow)

PL# = personal leave with pay (or.)

S# = sick time (green)

If come 15 minutes early so can have break, enter the hours without the 15 minutes. (Ex: 10:15 - 1:30 = 3 hr.)

Injury on duty  
(write across the line)

Employee Names:	M	T	W	Th	F	M	T	W	Th	F	Pres.	Other
-----------------	---	---	---	----	---	---	---	---	----	---	-------	-------

Supervisor												
------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

In												
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Out												
-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

"Present" Hours												
-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

"Other" Payable Hours												
-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Enter NSA or NSH and then name:

<u>Cashie Philcox</u>	In	7:30	7:30	7:30	7:30	7:30			7:30			
-----------------------	----	------	------	------	------	------	--	--	------	--	--	--

	Out	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30	1:30			1:30			
--	-----	------	------	------	------	------	--	--	------	--	--	--

	"Present" Hours	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75	5.75			5.75			
--	-----------------	------	------	------	------	------	--	--	------	--	--	--

	"Other" Payable Hours						5.75					
--	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--

	In											
--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	Out											
--	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Present" Hours											
--	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Other" Payable Hours											
--	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	In											
--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	Out											
--	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Present" Hours											
--	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Other" Payable Hours											
--	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	In											
--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	Out											
--	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Present" Hours											
--	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Other" Payable Hours											
--	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	In											
--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	Out											
--	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Present" Hours											
--	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Other" Payable Hours											
--	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	In											
--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	Out											
--	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Present" Hours											
--	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Other" Payable Hours											
--	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	In											
--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	Out											
--	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Present" Hours											
--	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Other" Payable Hours											
--	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	In											
--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	Out											
--	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Present" Hours											
--	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

	"Other" Payable Hours											
--	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

TOTAL OF "PRESENT" PAYABLE HOURS

TOTAL OF "OTHER" PAYABLE HOURS

- Total for Other Payable Hours - do not include PB w/o pay. Payroll determines if they have sick leave accumulated for illness.
- If contract temp, put temp in front of name and record hours as other payable hours.
- If school nutrition services emergency substitute, put sub in front of the name and record hours as present hours.
- If floater, indicate Floating NSA, Floating Supervisor, etc. in front of the name and record hours as present hours.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/144**

Report Date: 05/30/2017

**Primary Information**

Description: Investigative request for work documents from the Family Dollar Store for Diamond Reynolds  
Occurrence From: 05/30/2017 00:00  
Occurrence To: 05/30/2017 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 06/01/2017  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 05/30/2017 SA Henning was contacted by Assistant Ramsey County Attorney Rick Dusterhoft with an investigative follow-up request. Dusterhoft asked SA Henning to obtain employment records from the Family Dollar Store for Diamond Reynolds.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1536 UNIVERSITY AVE W.**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1536 UNIVERSITY AVE W., St. Paul, Minnesota 55104 , United States  
Description: Family Dollar

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Ladoux, Ricker Paul**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Ladoux, Ricker Paul  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 44 yr. old, White, Male  
Birth Date: 05/03/1973  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Mason, Mike**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Mason, Mike  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: Unknown, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #3 - Phelps, Mathew**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Phelps, Mathew  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: Unknown, Male  
Juvenile: NO

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/144**

Report Date: 05/30/2017

**Subject #4 - MENTION IN REPORT #4 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 27 yr. old, Black, Female  
Birth Date: 07/14/1989  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #5 - MENTION IN REPORT #5 - Vann, Tiffini**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Vann, Tiffini  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: Black, Female  
Juvenile: NO

**Officers**

LEO  
Rick, Dusterhoft (Criminal Division Chief / Ramsey County Attorney's Office)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	05/30/2017 13:17
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	06/01/2017 06:14

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 05/30/2017 SA Henning received a request for investigative follow up from Assistant Ramsey County Attorney Rick Dusterhoft. Dusterhoft asked SA Henning to obtain work records from the Family Dollar Store located at 1536 University Ave W. St. Paul for Diamond Reynolds. Dusterhoft asked SA Henning to verify that Reynolds had been working on 07/06/2016.

SA Henning traveled to the Family Dollar Store located at 1536 University Ave in St. Paul. SA Henning met with Assistant Manager Tiffini Vann. SA Henning requested documentation that Diamond Reynolds had been working on 07/06/2016. Vann told SA Henning that Reynolds had not been working that day. Vann told SA Henning that she had received a text message from Reynolds calling in sick that day. Vann told SA Henning that she recalled the text from Reynolds because she was at the airport when she received the text. Vann told SA Henning she informed Reynolds she wasn't at the store. Vann reviewed her text messages from Reynolds and was unable to locate the message from Reynolds she was referencing. SA Henning reviewed data obtained from Diamond Reynold's telephone and was unable to locate a text to her manager Tiffini on 07/06/2016 where she called in sick.

Vann told SA Henning that the former Store Manager Matt Phelps would have to get the time records for Reynolds for 07/06/2016. Vann provided the contact information for Phelps to SA Henning. SA Henning left the store and called Phelps. SA Henning explained to Phelps that he was requesting some type of documentation that Reynolds worked on 07/06/2016 and what hours were worked. Phelps advised SA Henning that he didn't believe that Reynolds had worked that day and had called in sick. Phelps told SA Henning that on 07/06/2016 he had been the manager of the store on University in St. Paul. Phelps said that he would email SA Henning the documents detailing Reynolds work attendance on 07/06/2016.

SA Henning spoke with Phelps at about 8:30 PM on 05/30/2017, Phelps said that he was told by his management that without some type of court order or subpoena he would not be able to produce the documentation SA Henning was requesting. SA Henning advised Assistant County Attorney Dusterhoft that he would need a legal document to obtain the information he was requesting from Family Dollar.

On 05/31/2017 SA Henning was provided with a subpoena from the Ramsey County Attorney's to produce documents for Matthew Phelps and Family Dollar. SA Henning served the subpoena on 05/31/2017 on the Family Dollar Store located at 1536 University Ave W. in St. Paul, MN. The current general manager for the Family Dollar Store located at 1536 University in St. Paul is Ricker Paul Ladoux. SA Henning served the subpoena on Ladoux as a representative of Family Dollar. Ladoux called his regional manager who identified himself at Mike Mason. Mason asked that SA Henning serve the subpoena to Family Dollar Store corporate legal department by fax. SA Henning was directed by Dusterhoft to serve Ricker which was done. SA Henning also called Matthew Phelps and advised him of the service of the subpoena on him and Family Dollar.



As of the time of this report SA Henning has not received the records that were requested.

OFFICE OF THE RAMSEY COUNTY ATTORNEY

John J. Choi, County Attorney



345 Wabasha Street North, Suite 120 • St. Paul, MN 55102-1432

Telephone (651) 266-3222 • Fax (651) 266-3010

Criminal Division

May 31, 2017

Matthew Phillips, Manager  
Family Dollar  
1536 W. University  
St. Paul, MN 55104

Re: State of Minnesota v. Jeronimo Yanez  
District Court File No.: 62-CR-16-8110  
County Attorney File No. 0373879  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) Incident CN: 2016-433

Dear Mr. Phillips:

Attached is a subpoena duces tecum directing you to deliver to the court all records relating to the hours worked by employee Diamond Reynolds on July 6, 2016.

In lieu of delivering the documents to the court on June 1, 2017 at 8:30 a.m., we will accept delivery prior to 8:30 a.m. tomorrow to Special Agent Douglas Henning of the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension.

Sincerely,

Richard J. Dusterhoft  
Assistant Ramsey County Attorney  
(651) 266-3055

RJD:ps

Attachment

STATE OF MINNESOTA  
DISTRICT COURT  
SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

STATE OF MINNESOTA

SUBPOENA

Defendant: Jeronimo Yanez

COURT FILE NO. 62-CR-16-8110  
PROSECUTOR FILE NO. 0373879  
LAW ENFORCEMENT CN NO. 2016-433

TO: Matthew Phillips, Manager  
Family Dollar  
1536 W. University  
St. Paul, MN 55104

YOU ARE HEREBY ORDERED to appear as a witness for the State to give testimony on:

June 1, 2017

(Date)

8:30 AM

(Time)

in Room 130 in the Ramsey County Courthouse, St. Paul, Minnesota and from time to time thereafter as may be required before The Honorable William H. Leary, III.

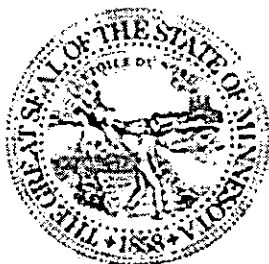
- ☐ Please note change of previously scheduled trial date.  
☒ **Duces Tecum** - You are commanded to produce the following items, records or documents:

Deliver to the Court all records to the hours worked by employee Diamond Laraye Reynolds, dob 7-14-89 for the date July 6, 2016.

UPON RECEIPT OF THIS SUBPOENA, PLEASE CALL:

- ☒ Victim/Witness Assistance Program at (651) 266-3099

WARNING: FAILURE TO OBEY A SUBPOENA WITHOUT BEING EXCUSED IS CONTEMPT OF COURT.



WITNESS, HEATHER M. KENDALL  
DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATOR

*Julie A. Munkelwitz*

By: Julie A. Munkelwitz, Deputy  
Dated: May 31, 2017

<p>P A Y M E N T</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>APPLICATION FOR WITNESS PAYMENT</b></p> <p>Application forms for witness fees and expenses may be made <u>after</u> your appearance at:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Witness Fees Room 1700 Courthouse 15 W. Kellogg Blvd. St. Paul, MN 55102</p> <p>Once application has been made, a witness may generally expect a check within 4 to 6 weeks, allowing for the necessary verification and signatures required.</p>
<p>S T A T E  W I T N E S S</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>WITNESS FEES FOR CRIMINAL CASES (M.S. 357.24)</b></p> <p>Witnesses subpoenaed <u>for the State</u> who are required to appear in a criminal case, are entitled to receive a \$20.00 per day witness fee (to cover the cost of parking) and 28 cents per mile reimbursement. Mileage is calculated from the witness's residence (if he or she lives within the State) to the place of attendance. If the witness lives outside the State, mileage is calculated from the State line to the place of attendance.</p> <p>In Addition to the \$20.00 per day witness fee and 28 cents per mile reimbursement, a witness <u>may</u> receive a maximum of \$60 per day for expenses <u>actually</u> incurred for lost wages, meals and child care. The <u>combined total</u> for lost wages, meals and child care <u>may not exceed</u> \$60.00 per day.</p>
<p>PARENTS  OF, AND  MINOR  WITNESSES  FOR  STATE</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>WITNESS FEES FOR CRIMINAL OR JUVENILE PROCEEDINGS (M.S. 357.242)</b></p> <p>When a parent or guardian attends a proceeding along with the minor witness subpoenaed for the State, but that parent or guardian is not a subpoenaed witness, only one parent or guardian shall be compensated. The court shall award no more than a <u>combined</u> total of \$60.00 to the parent or guardian <u>and</u> the minor witness.</p>
<p>JUVENILE  COURT</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>M.S. 357.241</b></p> <p>A witness subpoenaed and required to appear in a juvenile proceeding shall receive the same fees for travel, attendance and expenses as provided in section 357.24. (Please refer to the appropriate section above.)</p>
<p>OFFICERS &amp; EMPLOYEES</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>WITNESS FEES FOR OFFICERS AND EMPLOYERS OF MUNICIPALITIES (M.S. 357.23)</b></p> <p>No officer or employee of any city or county in this State shall receive or be paid any sum as witness fees in any case in which the State of Minnesota, the County, or the City of which the witness is an officer or employee <u>is a party</u> if the case is tried in the witness's city of residence.</p>

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/145**

Report Date: 05/31/2017

**Primary Information**

Description: Trial Preparation - Diamond Reynolds  
Occurrence From: 05/31/2017 00:00  
Occurrence To: 05/31/2017 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 05/31/2017  
Approved By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 05/31/2017 SA Henning attended a pretrial interview with diamond Reynolds at the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. No evidence was generated by nature of this report.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 345 WABASHA ST N**

**Primary Information**

Address: 345 WABASHA ST N, St. Paul, Minnesota 55102 , United States  
Description: Ramsey County Attorney's Office - Criminal Division

**Subject #1 - ATTORNEY #1 - Adams Powell, Karlowba R**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Adams Powell, Karlowba R  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: Black, Female  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
BUSINESS LOCATION	835 GERANIUM AVE E, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #2 - ATTORNEY #2 - Paddon, Michael**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Paddon, Michael  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: White, Male  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divall**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Divall  
Record Type: Person  
Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/145**

Report Date: 05/31/2017

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Castile, Philando Divali - Continued**

**Primary Information - Continued**

Birth Date: 07/16/1983

Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American

Height: 511

Weight: 170

Eye Color: Brown

Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Subject #4 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Doty, Dafina**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Doty, Dafina

Record Type: Person

Bio: Black, Female

Juvenile: NO

**Subject #5 - MENTION IN REPORT #3 - Reynolds, Diamond Laraye**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Reynolds, Diamond Laraye

Record Type: Person

Bio: 27 yr. old, Black, Female

Birth Date: 07/14/1989

Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Address</u>
HOME ADDRESS	970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Officers**

LEO

Rick, Dusterhoft (Criminal Division Chief / Ramsey County Attorney's Office)

PAULSEN, Jeffrey (Assistant United States Attorney / UNITED STATES ATTORNEY's OFFICE)

Robbinson, CLayton (Assistant County Attorney / Ramsey County Attorney's Office)

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/145**

Report Date: 05/31/2017

Record Status Information - Continued	
Record Origination Date:	05/31/2017 15:49
Last Update Operator:	OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	05/31/2017 19:36

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

Narrative begins on the following page.
---

On 05/31/2017 at about 12:24 PM, SA Henning attended a pretrial interview of Diamond Reynolds at the Ramsey County Attorney's Office in St. Paul. Reynolds appeared for the interview with her mother Dafina Doty and her counsel Michael Padden and Karlowba Adams Powell. Ramsey County was represented by Rick Dusterhoft, Clayton Robinson and AUSA Jeff Paulsen.

Paulsen started the meeting by asking Reynolds about a drug transaction that she had talked about in a previous interview. Reynolds said that she was not with Phil during the purchase of the marijuana in a previous interview. Reynolds said that Castile purchased the drugs (marijuana) when she wasn't present on the day of the shooting. Reynolds was asked if she knew the source of the marijuana, and she said that she thought it was either a friend or family of Castile. Reynolds said that she was unaware that Castile had purchased marijuana until the jar had rolled out from under her seat in Castile's car. Reynolds said that she noticed the marijuana after they had been grocery shopping. Attorneys asked Reynolds if she knew when Castile had purchased the marijuana that day she repeatedly said she did not. Reynolds was also asked why she had said in previous interviews the marijuana was hers. She indicated she said that because she thought it was only a small amount. Reynolds referred to the marijuana as a smoke sack, and he said he had obtained the marijuana to celebrate his birthday. During the interview Reynolds told the group that she and Castile smoked marijuana daily.

Reynolds was asked if she knew where Castile had been the day of the shooting. Reynolds told the group that Castile normally leaves work about 2:00 PM. Reynolds said Castile had told her he was leaving work and going to get his hair done, then stopping at his mother's house and was then coming home. Reynolds said that she had received a telephone call from Castile at some point during the day.

Reynolds was asked about what she had done during the day. Reynolds said that she had worked at the Embassy Suites. After some discussion she believed that she had probably worked at the Family Dollar store. Reynolds said that her sister had come to her work and rode the bus with her home. Reynolds said that she exited the bus at the Super America in St. Paul at E. 7<sup>th</sup> St. and Wall. Reynolds said the two then walked to her house at 917 Rainy. Reynolds said that she smoked marijuana when she was home and freshened up before going out.

Attorneys asked Reynolds when she had picked up her daughter that day. Reynolds couldn't recall if she or Castile had picked up her daughter. Reynolds did say that it would have to have been prior to 6:00 PM, because the New Horizon Daycare closed at 6:00 PM. Attorneys asked about telephone calls from Castile at about 7:45 to 8:00 PM while she was shopping. Reynolds said she was asking Castile what he wanted from the store.

Attorneys asked Reynolds what Castile was like when he smoked marijuana. Reynolds said that he was super laid back and you wouldn't be able to tell if he had smoked



marijuana. Reynolds told attorneys that she has been unable to tell if Castile had been smoking.

Attorneys reviewed telephone calls and texts with Reynolds from the data which was extracted from her telephone. Reynolds identified all but one number with a 404 area code, she said she didn't recall. Reynolds said the police took the marijuana from the jar or removed the top. She recalled the top being on the jar and said the police must have opened the jar.

Attorneys asked about why Castile carried a gun. Reynolds said that Castile's mother condoned both Philando and his sister carrying guns. Reynolds said that Phil and his sister took a gun safety class. Reynolds said that Castile carried the pistol for safety. Reynolds told the group that the area they lived in had two murders since they had lived in there. Reynolds said that Castile had owned the gun prior to moving to St. Paul.

Attorneys asked about where Castile carried his wallet. She said that he carried it in his right rear pocket. Attorneys pointed out that she had made different claims about where he carried his wallet during the course of this investigation. During this interview she said that Castile was right handed and carried his wallet in his right rear pocket. Reynolds described Castile's wallet as being thick and full of man stuff and cards. Reynolds said that she didn't think Castile was lean to his right during the traffic stop. She said Castile was attempting to get his wallet and take his seat belt off. Attorneys showed several pictures of the inside of Castile's car and the seat belt receiver. Reynolds said that Castile could have been reaching for the seat belt receiver to unbuckle his seat belt also.

Attorneys asked if Castile had any ill feelings towards police. Reynolds said that she didn't know of any. Reynolds said that they would attend police sponsored barbeques because they had free food. Reynolds said that Phil did not want to kill a cop.

The attorneys spoke with Reynolds about attire for court as well as advised about how to handle questions from the defense attorneys. Clayton Robinson explained to Reynolds that the defense attorneys had made a request to interview her. One of Reynold's attorneys, Michael Padden said that he had been contacted by Paul Engh who is part of the defense team. Padden said that Engh had made a request to speak with his client. Padden said that he hadn't returned the call nor did he intend to return the call to the defense team. Clayton Robinson finished by telling Reynolds that he would be conducting her questioning during trial.

The interview was completed at about 1:17 PM, no evidence was generated by virtue of this report.

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/146**

Report Date: 05/31/2017

Primary Information	
Description:	Family Dollar Store subpoena response
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	05/31/2017
Approved By:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	05/31/2017 18:01
Last Update Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	05/31/2017 18:03

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017



May 31, 2017 -

VIA EMAIL (DOUG.HENNING@STATE.MN.US)

Doug Henning, Special Agent  
Metro Regional Office - Homicide Unit  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
1430 Maryland Avenue East, St. Paul, MN 55106

Deana Miles  
Employment Litigation Counsel

Direct: (704) 708-1730  
Fax: (704) 443-4728  
[dmiles2@familydollar.com](mailto:dmiles2@familydollar.com)

**RE: Records Request: Diamond L. Reynolds**  
**State of Minnesota v. Jeronimo Yanez, Court File No.: 62-CR-16-8110**

Dear Agent Hennings:

Enclosed, please find Family Dollar's records responsive to the subpoena issued in the above-captioned matter. It is our belief that the attached documents completely satisfy the production requirement of said request.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Deana Miles, Esq.  
Employment Litigation Counsel

Enclosure: Time Detail Records

Time Detail

**TIME DETAIL**

Time Period: Specific Date  
Dates: 7/06/2016 - 7/06/2016

Printed: 5/31/2017

Name:	REYNOLDS, DIAMOND L	ID: 1106663	Pay Rule: ST MN No Hol.							
Primary Account(s):	3/01/2016 - forever Group:60/Region:37/District:521/Store:05718/STORE W-/Store:CSR									
Date	Apply To	In Punch	In Exc	Out Punch	Out Exc	(\$):Amt	Adj/Ent Amount	Totaled Amount	Cum. Tot. Amount	Absence
Wed 7/06		9:27AM		1:07PM						
Wed 7/06		ON TIME IN		MEAL OUT						
		1:30PM	SE	2:52PM	LV			5:02	5:02	
		EARLY OUT								
Totals						0.00	0.00	5:02	5:02	
Account Summary										
Account	Pay Code					Money	Hours	Wages		
Group:60/Region:37/District:521/Store:05718/STORE W-/Store:CSR										
	Regular						5:02	45.30		
Pay Code Summary										
	Pay Code					Money	Hours	Wages		
	Regular						5:02	45.30		
Totals						0.00	5:02	45.30		

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/147**

Report Date: 06/06/2017

**Primary Information**

Description: **Transfer of evidence to Ramsey County for court**  
Occurrence From: **06/05/2017 00:00**  
Occurrence To: **06/05/2017 00:00**  
Reporting LEO: **Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Approval Status: **Approved**  
Approved Date: **06/06/2017**  
Approved By: **OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**

**Synopsis**

**Transfer of evidence to Ramsey County Attorney's Office for court.**

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 15 W KELLOGG BLVD**

**Primary Information**

Address: **15 W KELLOGG BLVD, St Paul, Minnesota 55102 , United States**  
Description: **Ramsey County Courthouse**

**Officers**

LEO  
**Rick, Dusterhoft (Criminal Division Chief / Ramsey County Attorney's Office)**

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: **Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Record Origination Date: **06/06/2017 12:01**  
Last Update Operator: **OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Last Update Date: **06/06/2017 13:21**

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 06/05/2017 SA Henning removed multiple items of evidence from the BCA non-drug evidence custodian at the request of the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. SA Henning obtained selected items from exhibit 2016-433/23.1 (shorts worn by Philando Castile, Wallet and contents and holster), 2016-433/26.2 (Officer Yanez's duty pistol), 2016-433/98.1 (Magazine for replica Pistol), and 2016-433/138.1 (Castile's Diamond Back FS nine mm from the BCA evidence locker. SA Henning packaged the above listed items for display in court.

SA Henning delivered these items to Assistant County Rick Dusterhoft and left the items in his possession. SA Henning had Dusterhoft sign a change of custody form for each item. The change of custody forms have been scanned and attached to this report.

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/138

Case Agent: Henning, Doug

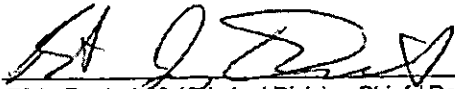
Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Diamond Back 9mm, Lab item 6, 6A, 6B

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature



Date Received

06-05-2017

Name

Rick, Dusterhoft (Criminal Division Chief / Ramsey County  
Attorney's Office)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/23

Case Agent: Hanegraaf, Luke

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Property and Clothing of Philando Castile

State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property


Signature

Name

Address

City/State

Telephone

  
Rick, Dusterhoft (Criminal Division Chief / Ramsey County  
Attorney's Office)

Date Received

Owner/For Owner

Released By

Verified By

06-05-2017

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -



# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/26

Case Agent: Henning, Doug

Item	Quantity	Description
2	1.00	Sig Sauer P220

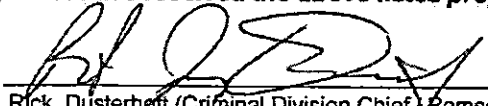
State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature

Name

  
Rick, Dusterhant (Criminal Division Chief, Ramsey County  
Attorney's Office)

Date Received

06-05-2017

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

# Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

## Property Release/Disposal Receipt

Page 1 of 1

Offense Number: 2016-433/98

Case Agent: Henning, Doug

Item	Quantity	Description
1	1.00	Diamondback FS Nine

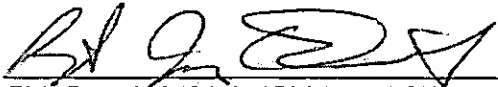
State authority to release or manner of disposition:

AGENT INVESTIGATION

*MAGAZINE*

I hereby certify that I have received the above listed property

Signature



Date Received

*06.05.2017*

Name

Rick, Dusterhoft (Criminal Division Chief / Ramsey County Attorney's Office)

Owner/For Owner

Address

City/State

Telephone

Released By

Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO -

Verified By

*Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension*  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/148**

Report Date: 06/19/2017

**Warning**

Contains entities exempt from disclosure

**Primary Information**

Description: Case closure  
Occurrence From: 06/16/2017 00:00  
Occurrence To: 06/16/2017 00:00  
Reporting LEO: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Approval Status: Approved  
Approved Date: 06/19/2017  
Approved By: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Synopsis**

On 06/16/2017 SA Henning was notified that a Ramsey County Jury had acquitted St. Anthony Police Officer Jeronimo Yanez on all three counts he had been charged with.

**Address #1 - Occurred #1 - 1430 MARYLAND AVE**

**Primary Information**

Address: 1430 MARYLAND AVE Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States  
Description: Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**Subject #1 - MENTION IN REPORT #1 - Rick, Dusterhoft**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Rick, Dusterhoft  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Rank/Position: Criminal Division Chief  
Juvenile: NO

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Yanez, Jeronimo**

**Primary Information**

Exempt From Disclosure: YES  
Subject Name: Yanez, Jeronimo  
Record Type: Law Enforcement Official  
Bio: 29 yr. old, Hispanic, Male  
Birth Date: [REDACTED]  
Rank/Position: Officer  
Juvenile: NO

**Addresses**

Relationship	Address
--------------	---------

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**  
**ACISS Investigative Supplement 2016-433/148**

Report Date: 06/19/2017

**Subject #2 - MENTION IN REPORT #2 - Yanez, Jeronimo - Continued**

**Addresses - Continued**

Relationship

Address

HOME ADDRESS

**Subject #3 - MENTION IN REPORT #3 - Castile, Philando Dival**

**Primary Information**

Subject Name: Castile, Philando Dival

Record Type: Person

Bio: 33 yr. old, Black, Male

Birth Date: 07/16/1983

Juvenile: NO

**Personal Information**

Ethnicity: American

Height: 511

Weight: 170

Eye Color: Brown

Hair Color: Black

**Addresses**

Relationship

Address

HOME ADDRESS

970 Reaney Ave E #3, St. Paul, Minnesota 55106 , United States

**Record Status Information**

Record Origination Operator: Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Origination Date: 06/19/2017 08:57

Last Update Operator: Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Last Update Date: 06/19/2017 10:23

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Mueller, Scott (1305 / Metro Regional Office / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

**Narrative begins on the following page.**

On 06/16/2017 SA Henning was notified that the Ramsey County Jury that heard the criminal case against St. Anthony Police Officer Jeronimo Yanez had found him not guilty on all three charges. The criminal charges in this case resulted from a review of this case by the Ramsey County Attorney's Office. Officer Yanez was in a shooting during a traffic stop on 07/06/2016, that shooting resulted in the death of Philando Castile. SA Henning confirmed the jury verdict by speaking with Ramsey County Attorney's Office Criminal Chief Rick Dusterhoft. SA Henning will obtain and attach the jury verdict form to this case in a separate report.

SA Henning is closing this criminal investigation.

**Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension**

**ACISS Attachment 2016-433/149**

Report Date: 06/19/2017

Primary Information	
Description:	Yanez Verdict Documents
Reporting LEO:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Approval Status:	Approved
Approved Date:	06/19/2017
Approved By:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Record Status Information	
Record Origination Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Record Origination Date:	06/19/2017 10:06
Last Update Operator:	Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)
Last Update Date:	06/19/2017 10:07

Reporting LEO	Date	Supervisor	Date
Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)		Henning, Doug (1361 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)	6/19/2017

IMAGED in PbK

STATE OF MINNESOTA

DISTRICT COURT

COUNTY OF RAMSEY

SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

State of Minnesota,

Plaintiff,

File No: 62-CR-16-8110

vs

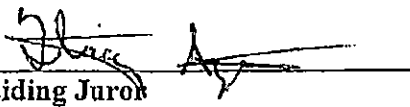
**VERDICT  
OF  
NOT GUILTY**

Jeronimo Yanez,

Defendant.

As to Count I of the complaint:

We the Jury find the Defendant not guilty of the charge of Manslaughter - Second Degree - Culpable Negligence Creating Unreasonable Risk.

  
Presiding Juror

Dated this 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017 at St. Paul, Minnesota.

STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF RAMSEY

DISTRICT COURT

SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

State of Minnesota,

Plaintiff,

File No. 62-CR-16-8110

vs

**VERDICT  
OF  
NOT GUILTY**

Jeronimo Yanez,

Defendant.

As to Count II of the complaint:

We the Jury find the Defendant not guilty of the charge of Dangerous Weapons --  
Intentional Discharge of Firearm that Endangers Safety as to Diamond Reynolds.

  
Presiding Juror

Dated this 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017 at St. Paul, Minnesota.



STATE OF MINNESOTA

COUNTY OF RAMSEY

DISTRICT COURT

SECOND JUDICIAL DISTRICT

State of Minnesota,

Plaintiff,

File No. 62-CR-16-8110

vs

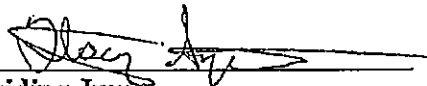
**VERDICT  
OF  
NOT GUILTY**

Jeronimo Yanez,

Defendant.

As to Count III of the complaint:

We the Jury find the Defendant not guilty of the charge of Dangerous Weapons –  
Intentional Discharge of Firearm that Endangers Safety as to Dae-anna Reynolds.

  
Presiding Juror

Dated this 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2017 at St. Paul, Minnesota.

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**ACISS TIP 2016-48**

Entry Date: 07/20/2016 13:44

**Primary Information**

Call Taker: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Brief Description: Info / questions on St. Anthony PD OIS  
Reporters Name: Donald Gene Dobbs  
Reporters DOB: 6/19/1932  
Reporters Home Phone: (305) 235-0837  
Reporters Business Phone: (786) 236-4688  
Reporters Address: 11005 SW 129th St, Miami, FL 33176  
Source Reliability: Unknown  
Content Evaluation: Not Applicable  
Occurred Date: 07/20/2016 13:44  
Source: Telephone  
Class: Crime Against Person  
Type: Homicide  
Status: Closed  
Status Date: 07/20/2016 00:00  
Related Case: 2016-433

**Synopsis**

Subject called to report he believed he watched a video feed on a news outlet (unknown) of the St. Anthony Officer telling driver of the vehicle (Castile) "don't touch it" three times. Subject sounded confused at times during this telephone call confusing the LA OIS with the MN OIS case. Subject wanted to know why investigating agency was not telling the public about this information. Subject's questions were deferred.

**Current Assignment**

Assigned To: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Agency: MINNESOTA BUREAU CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
Division: Investigations  
Section: Metro Regional Office  
Unit: MRO - Homicide  
Assigned By: OLSON, Christopher (1326 / MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Assignment Date/Time: 07/20/2016 15:51  
Priority: #3 GENERAL INFO, OTHER  
Response Due Date: 07/20/2016

**Subjects**

Relationship	Name	Bio	DOB
SUBJECT	Castile, Philando Divall (Person)	33 yr. old, Black, Male	07/16/1983
WITNESS	Dobbs, Donald Gene (Person)	84 yr. old, Unknown, Male	06/19/1932

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**ACISS TIP 2016-433-2**

Entry Date: 07/21/2016 09:11

**Primary Information**

Call Taker: McClellan, Megan (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Brief Description: Email tip from Elizabeth Honigsberg to St Anthony PD  
Reporters Name: Elizabeth Honigsberg  
Reporters Address: golfgirl2170@yahoo.com  
Occurred Date: 07/09/2016 11:14  
Source: Electronic Mail  
Type: Investigative  
Status: Closed  
Status Date: 05/02/2017 00:00  
Related Case: 2016-433

**Synopsis**

From: Elizabeth Honigsberg [mailto:golfgirl2170@yahoo.com]  
Sent: Saturday, July 09, 2016 11:14 AM  
To: John Ohl <john.ohl@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us>  
Subject: Hi. I have a tip

You may have Already seeing this but I wanted to show you something diamond posted a live video on July 4 with a man in the front seat smoking weed with her who has glasses and Dreadlocks, just like the 2nd suspect in the burglary. I believe it was Castile that robbed the convince store along with this other guy.

I do believe they are all apart of this! I'm sorry for the backlash your department is getting! America does support you!!

Elizabeth Hurlbutt  
Enid Oklahoma  
Sent from my iPhone

**Current Assignment**

Agency: MINNESOTA BUREAU CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
Division: Investigations  
Section: Metro Regional Office  
Unit: MRO - Homicide  
Assigned By: McClellan, Megan (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Subjects**

Relationship	Name	Bio	DOB
SUBJECT	Reynolds, Diamond Laraye (Person)	27 yr. old, Black, Female	07/14/1989



## McClellan, Megan (DPS)

---

**From:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS)  
**Sent:** Saturday, July 09, 2016 12:25 PM  
**To:** Henning, Doug (DPS); McClellan, Megan (DPS)  
**Subject:** Fwd: Hi. I have a tip  
**Attachments:** image1.PNG

Doug,

See the email/video below, we will meet Monday & follow up on this lead as well. Thank you.

**SCOTT MUELLER** | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

METRO REGIONAL OFFICE



BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106  
[651.793.1129](tel:651.793.1129) | [Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us) | [Follow BCA](#)

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** "Jon Mangseth" <[jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)>  
**To:** "Mueller, Scott D (DPS)" <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** FW: Hi. I have a tip

FYI

Jon Mangseth  
Acting Chief  
St. Anthony Police Department  
Safety Through Service  
3301 Silver Lake Road  
St. Anthony, MN 55418  
Main 612-782-3350/Desk 612-782-3366/Fax 612-782-3390  
[Jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:Jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)

-----Original Message-----

From: Elizabeth Honigsberg [<mailto:golfgirl2170@yahoo.com>]  
Sent: Saturday, July 09, 2016 11:14 AM  
To: John Ohl <[john.ohl@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:john.ohl@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)>  
Subject: Hi. I have a tip

You may have Already seeing this but I wanted to show you something diamond posted a live video on July 4 with a man in the front seat smoking weed with her who has glasses and Dreadlocks, just like the 2nd suspect in the burglary. I believe it was Castile that robbed the convince store along with this other guy.



I do believe they are all apart of this! I'm sorry for the backlash your department is getting!  
America does support you!!

Elizabeth Hurlbutt  
Enid Oklahoma  
Sent from my iPhone

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

ACISS TIP 2016-433-3

Entry Date: 07/21/2016 14:33

Primary Information

Call Taker: McClellan, Megan (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Brief Description: Email tip from Roy Whaley to St Anthony PD  
Reporters Name: Roy Whaley  
Reporters Address: roy.e.whaley@gmail.com  
Occurred Date: 07/12/2016 17:09  
Source: Electronic Mail  
Type: Investigative  
Status: Closed  
Status Date: 05/02/2017 00:00  
Related Case: 2016-433

Synopsis

From: Roy Whaley [mailto:roy.e.whaley@gmail.com]  
Sent: Tuesday, July 12, 2016 5:09 PM  
To: Jon Mangseth <jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us>  
Subject: Statement made by Diamond Reynolds

Sir,  
First and foremost, I offer you and all the Men and Women of Law Enforcement my appreciation for your public service. Second, I offer my condolences for the most recent saddening and unfortunate events.  
Now, here is what I have to "report".  
Three minutes and fifty seconds into this video Diamond Reynolds says "he (Philando) tried telling you (Officer) he was licensed to carry..and he was just going to take "It" off.."  
This implies that he (Philando) was at some point reaching for his firearm.  
<http://usuncut.com/black-lives-matter/minnesota-police-shooting-traffic-stop>  
I believe the statement made by Diamond Reynolds (in her video) needs to be addressed and brought into consideration as evidence during the investigation process. I've heard nothing of this statement during any news coverage and to me it appears to be news worthy.  
V/r  
Roy Whaley  
763-516-3267

Current Assignment

Agency: MINNESOTA BUREAU CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
Division: Investigations  
Section: Metro Regional Office  
Unit: MRO - Homicide  
Assigned By: McClellan, Megan (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

Subjects

Relationship	Name	Bio	DOB
SUBJECT	Castile, Philando Divall (Person)	33 yr. old, Black, Male	07/16/1983
SUBJECT	Reynolds, Diamond Laraye (Person)	27 yr. old, Black, Female	07/14/1989

## McClellan, Megan (DPS)

---

**From:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS)  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 13, 2016 8:10 AM  
**To:** Henning, Doug (DPS); McClellan, Megan (DPS)  
**Subject:** FW: Statement made by Diamond Reynolds

**SCOTT MUELLER** | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

METRO REGIONAL OFFICE



BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106

651.793.1129 | [Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us) | [Follow BCA](#)

---

**From:** Jon Mangseth [<mailto:jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, July 13, 2016 6:57 AM  
**To:** Mark Casey <[mark.casey@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:mark.casey@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)>; Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** FW: Statement made by Diamond Reynolds

**From:** Roy Whaley [<mailto:roy.e.whaley@gmail.com>]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, July 12, 2016 5:09 PM  
**To:** Jon Mangseth <[jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** Statement made by Diamond Reynolds

Sir,

First and foremost, I offer you and all the Men and Women of Law Enforcement my appreciation for your public service. Second, I offer my condolences for the most recent saddening and unfortunate events.

Now, here is what I have to "report".

Three minutes and fifty seconds into this video Diamond Reynolds says "he (Philando) tried telling you (Officer) he was licensed to carry..and he was just going to take "It" off.."

This implies that he (Philando) was at some point reaching for his firearm.

<http://usuncut.com/black-lives-matter/minnesota-police-shooting-traffic-stop>

I believe the statement made by Diamond Reynolds (in her video) needs to be addressed and brought into consideration as evidence during the investigation process. i've heard nothing of this statement durring any news coverage and to me it appears to be news worthy.

V/r



Roy Whaley  
763-516-3267

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

ACISS TIP 2016-433-4

Entry Date: 07/21/2016 14:45

Primary Information

Call Taker: McClellan, Megan (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)  
Brief Description: Email tip from PJ Kessler to St Anthony PD  
Reporters Name: PJ Kessler  
Reporters Address: pjessler1@aol.com  
Occurred Date: 07/14/2016 21:49  
Source: Electronic Mail  
Type: Investigative  
Status: Closed  
Status Date: 05/02/2017 00:00  
Related Case: 2016-433

Synopsis

From: pjessler1 <pjessler1@aol.com>  
Date: July 14, 2016 at 21:49:16 CDT  
To: jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us  
Subject: Fwd: #PhilandoCastile & GF Lavish Reynolds smoked BLUNT in car with 4yo in backseat but #BlackLivesMatter - YouTube Hi.

I understand that you are the Chief of the St. Anthony police dept. My friend sent the U tube videos below and felt the investigative team should see it.

My thoughts are below. I'm not taking sides but I know what Police officers go through. I hope you will get this to the people that should see it.

Regards,

PJ

----- Original message -----

From: pjessler1 <pjessler1@aol.com>  
Date: 7/14/16 9:39 PM (GMT-06:00)  
To: ~Joannie Kemling <JKemling@comcast.net>, Sue Kessler Diamond <kessstar@aol.com>, Bam & Larry <bamandanth@aol.com>, Bark <debbiebarker881@yahoo.com>, Bobbi Pickens <RJPickens@aol.com>, Cathy Duellman <duellmancl@aol.com>, "Dr. Lindsay Merkel" <makel002@umn.edu>, "Polzin, David" <polzi001@umn.edu>, Michael Hays <jmhays2003@yahoo.com>, Anne Marie Murphy <annemarielpaws@yahoo.com>, PJ Kessler <pjessler1@aol.com>, Cheri Hammer <cnjhammer@aol.com>  
Subject: Fwd: #PhilandoCastile & GF Lavish Reynolds smoked BLUNT in car with 4yo in backseat but #BlackLivesMatter - YouTube

There are two sides to this story....

I'm appalled at the politicians taking their sides before they really know what happened in Falcon Heights . Yes...it looks bad. But if Castile had a gun in the cops view and he did not listen to his commands, he may have thought he was reaching for his gun.

This may show you another side..

I worked as a volunteer with the St. Paul police dept and I know the spilt second decisions they have to make or they can be killed. I've been right by them during these decisions.  
It's far worse today then it was when I worked with them. Even back at that time, many of my cop friends retired because whenever they pulled over a car with people of color, they screened racial profiling.

Yes, there are bad police out there. I just hope everyone would wait until the investigation is done before making deciding what happened.

Video address link below....

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**ACISS TIP 2016-433-4**

Entry Date: 07/21/2016 14:45

**Synopsis - Continued**

----- Original message

Date: 7/14/16 9:22 AM (GMT-06:00)

Subject: #PhilandoCastile & GF Lavish Reynolds smoked BLUNT in car with 4yo in backseat but #BlackLivesMatter - YouTube

<https://m.youtube.com/watch?feature=youtu.be&v=MSbIGwbMxJc>

Here is the video I was telling you about .

**Current Assignment**

Agency: MINNESOTA BUREAU CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
Division: Investigations  
Section: Metro Regional Office  
Unit: MRO - Homicide  
Assigned By: McClellan, Megan (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)

**Subjects**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Bio</u>	<u>DOB</u>
SUBJECT	Castile, Philando Dival (Person)	33 yr. old, Black, Male	07/16/1983
SUBJECT	Reynolds, Diamond Laraye (Person)	27 yr. old, Black, Female	07/14/1989

## McClellan, Megan (DPS)

---

**From:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS)  
**Sent:** Friday, July 15, 2016 8:02 AM  
**To:** McClellan, Megan (DPS)  
**Cc:** Henning, Doug (DPS)  
**Subject:** FW: #PhilandoCastile & GF Lavish Reynolds smoked BLUNT in car with 4yo in backseat but #BlackLivesMatter - YouTube

Tip

**SCOTT MUELLER** | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE

METRO REGIONAL OFFICE



BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION

1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106

651.793.1129 | [Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us) | [Follow BCA](#)

---

**From:** Jon Mangseth [<mailto:jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us>]  
**Sent:** Friday, July 15, 2016 7:54 AM  
**To:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS) <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>; Mark Casey <[mark.casey@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:mark.casey@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** Fwd: #PhilandoCastile & GF Lavish Reynolds smoked BLUNT in car with 4yo in backseat but #BlackLivesMatter - YouTube

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** pjessler1 <[pjessler1@aol.com](mailto:pjessler1@aol.com)>  
**Date:** July 14, 2016 at 21:49:16 CDT  
**To:** [jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)  
**Subject:** Fwd: #PhilandoCastile & GF Lavish Reynolds smoked BLUNT in car with 4yo in backseat but #BlackLivesMatter - YouTube

Hi.

I understand that you are the Chief of the St. Anthony police dept. My friend sent the U tube videos below and felt the investigative team should see it.

My thoughts are below. I'm not taking sides but I know what Police officers go through. I hope you will get this to the people that should see it.

Regards,

PJ

----- Original message -----

From: pjessler1 <[pjessler1@aol.com](mailto:pjessler1@aol.com)>

Date: 7/14/16 9:39 PM (GMT-06:00)

To: ~Joannie Kemling <[JKemling@comcast.net](mailto:JKemling@comcast.net)>, Sue Kessler Diamond <[kessstar@aol.com](mailto:kessstar@aol.com)>, Bam & Larry <[bamandanth@aol.com](mailto:bamandanth@aol.com)>, Bark <[debbiebarker881@yahoo.com](mailto:debbiebarker881@yahoo.com)>, Bobbi Pickens <[RJPickens@aol.com](mailto:RJPickens@aol.com)>, Cathy Duellman <[duellmancl@aol.com](mailto:duellmancl@aol.com)>, "Dr. Lindsay Merkel" <[makel002@umn.edu](mailto:makel002@umn.edu)>, "Polzin, David" <[polzi001@umn.edu](mailto:polzi001@umn.edu)>, Michael Hays <[jmhays2003@yahoo.com](mailto:jmhays2003@yahoo.com)>, Anne Marie Murphy <[annemariepaws@yahoo.com](mailto:annemariepaws@yahoo.com)>, PJ Kessler <[pjkessler1@aol.com](mailto:pjkessler1@aol.com)>, Cheri Hammer <[cnjhammer@aol.com](mailto:cnjhammer@aol.com)>

Subject: Fwd: #PhilandoCastile & GF Lavish Reynolds smoked BLUNT in car with 4yo in backseat but #BlackLivesMatter - YouTube

There are two sides to this story....

I'm appalled at the politicians taking their sides before they really know what happened in Falcon Heights . Yes...it looks bad. But if Castile had a gun in the cops view and he did not listen to his commands, he may have thought he was reaching for his gun.

This may show you another side..

I worked as a volunteer with the St. Paul police dept and I know the spilt second decisions they have to make or they can be killed. I've been right by them during these decisions.

It's far worse today then it was when I worked with them. Even back at that time, many of my cop friends retired because whenever they pulled over a car with people of color, they screened racial profiling.

Yes, there are bad police out there. I just hope everyone would wait until the investigation is done before making deciding what happened.

Video address link below....

----- Original message

Date: 7/14/16 9:22 AM (GMT-06:00)

Subject: #PhilandoCastile & GF Lavish Reynolds smoked BLUNT in car with 4yo in backseat but #BlackLivesMatter - YouTube

<https://m.youtube.com/watch?feature=youtu.be&v=MSblGwbMxJc>

Here is the video I was telling you about .

Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension

**ACISS TIP 2016-433-5**

Entry Date: 07/21/2016 14:52

**Primary Information**

Call Taker: **McClellan, Megan (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**  
Brief Description: **Email tip from Dan to St Anthony PD**  
Reporters Name: **Dan**  
Reporters Address: **dan@swansonwoodworking.com**  
Occurred Date: **07/16/2016 08:20**  
Source: **Electronic Mail**  
Type: **Investigative**  
Status: **Closed**  
Status Date: **05/02/2017 00:00**  
Related Case: **2016-433**

**Synopsis**

From: [dan@swansonwoodworking.com](mailto:dan@swansonwoodworking.com) [mailto:[dan@swansonwoodworking.com](mailto:dan@swansonwoodworking.com)]  
Sent: Saturday, July 16, 2016 8:20 AM  
To: Jon Mangseth <[jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)>  
Subject: shooting

gotnews.com has some interesting pictures of Castile and another black male with dreadlocks holding a large sum of money. There are also pictures of Diamond holding a wad of money with bank wrappers still on the cash. The other black male is from Chicago and is from Guyana. Two black males with dreadlocks and cash kind of matches description of armed robbery suspects.


**Current Assignment**

Agency: **MINNESOTA BUREAU CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**  
Division: **Investigations**  
Section: **Metro Regional Office**  
Unit: **MRO - Homicide**  
Assigned By: **McClellan, Megan (MRO - Homicide / Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension)**

**Subjects**

<u>Relationship</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Bio</u>	<u>DOB</u>
SUBJECT	Castile, Philando Divall (Person)	33 yr. old, Black, Male	07/16/1983
SUBJECT	Reynolds, Diamond Laraye (Person)	27 yr. old, Black, Female	07/14/1989

ALL NEWS	OPINION	FRAUD	POLITICS	RACE	HOLLYWOOD	WAR	EDUCATION	SNAFU	
SPORTS									



In the 21st Century, the truth is worth paying for.

CONTACT US	VIDEOS	ABOUT CHUCK AND GOTNEWS.COM	RESEARCH TIPS & TOOLS	SUBMIT A TIP TO GOTNEWS	
------------	--------	-----------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	--

Search this website ..

## BREAKING: New Evidence Proves #PhilandoCastile Was A Crips-Affiliated Gang Banger #BlackLiesMatter

JULY 17, 2016 BY CHARLES C. JOHNSON — 2 COMMENTS

78

Facebook

Twitter

0

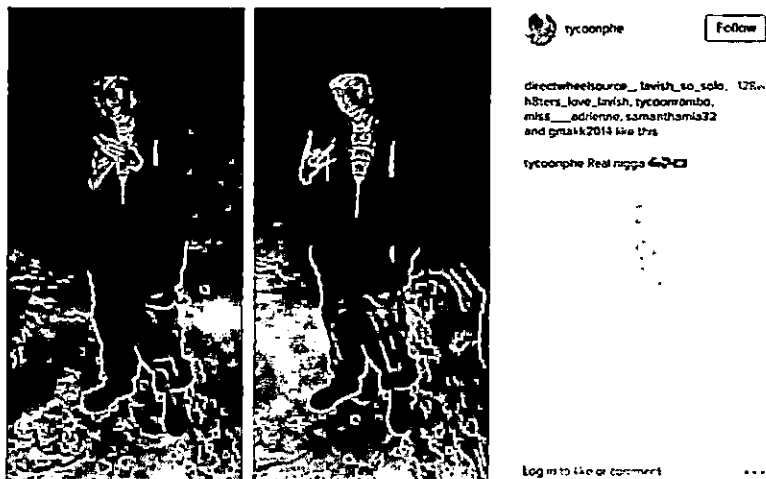
Google+

Total: 78

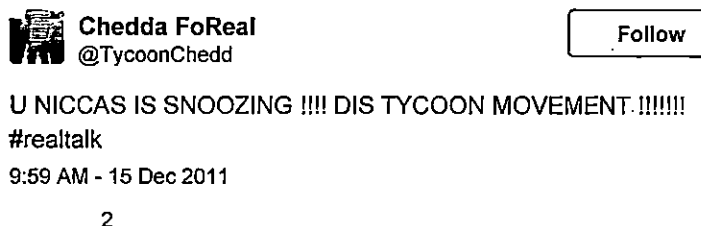
NOTICE: This site contains REAL police records (court records of driving citations, felonies, misdemeanors, sexual offenses, mugshots, etc.) background reports, photos, and more. Please be careful using this tool.

[Access Now](#)

New evidence proves the fake #BlackLivesMatter martyr #PhilandoCastile was a gang banger affiliated with the Crips.



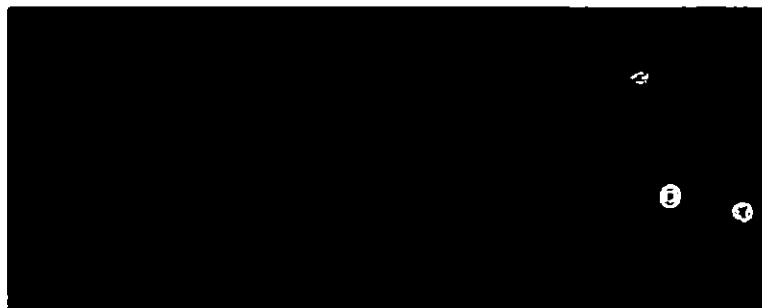
#PhilandoCastile likes to wear blue, the gang color of the Crips  
Philando Castile's Instagram and Twitter accounts are TycoonPhe and @TycoonChedd. His Twitter description is "TYCOON CITY BOSS 20.3." Several of his friends on Twitter and Instagram have names using "Tycoon."



"Life is grand @TycoonBo @Tycoontrigg  
@Smashtycoon @KikDaFreak\_GDSB @Fuccya  
@TycoonRambo @TycoonChedd @zisuellimarix  
@2ofthose @hcthechemist"

"— LME TKG (@therealTKG) |  
NOTICE: This site contains REAL police records (court records of driving citations, felonies, misdemeanors, sexual offenses, mugshots, etc.) background reports, photos, and more. Please be careful using this tool.  
Access Now

f="https://twitter.com/therealTKG/status/331459204554559492">May 6, 2013





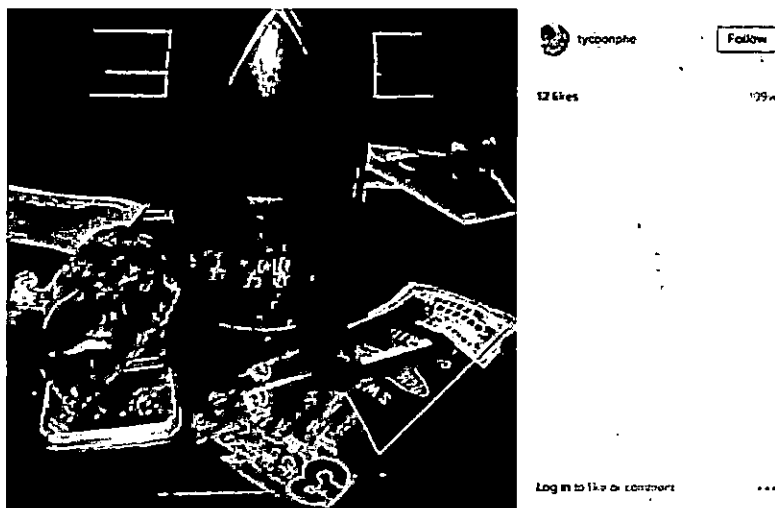
These are all references to Tycoon City, a St. Paul, MN gang that is part of the Selby Siders, who are affiliated with the Crips.

TwinCities.com reports:

“Police found Arnett, 19, lying on his back in a bedroom, his face and clothes covered with blood. He refused to let medics examine him or take him to the hospital.”

“He told police he was sitting on a sofa when a group of six to eight men affiliated with Tycoon City, a subgroup of the Selby Siders gang, rammed through the door. Police noted that the door looked as if it had been forced open.”

Was #PhilandoCastile one of the unidentified Tycoon City gang bangers who assaulted this man? Send tips to [editor@gotnews.com](mailto:editor@gotnews.com) or donate at [GotNews.com/donate](http://GotNews.com/donate) to find out.



#PhilandoCastile sure loves to post pictures of drugs online

Here is a music video featuring two apparent Tycoon City gang members, who both follow #PhilandoCastile on Twitter:

### TYCOON TRIGG & TYCCON BO \*OK\* OFFICAL VIDEO



The Selby Siders are allied with the Crips. This explains #PhilandoCastile's Crip-related tweets and Facebook posts, Facebook group membership in a group called "Crips," and his many pictures in blue Polo clothing ("Property Of Locs Only"), a known sign of Crips gang membership.



**Philando Castile**



December 25, 2011 · 🌐

Merry CRIPmas and happy BLUE year !!!!!



3 Comments



Share

Why does the media ignore this?

GotNews has previously reported on Castile's ties to the Crips, but this new evidence leaves no doubts about #PhilandoCastile.



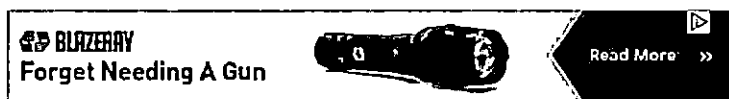
Philando Castile was a gang member

The lying mainstream media who cover for #BlackLivesMatter terrorists want you to believe that #PhilandoCastile was an innocent man with a nice girlfriend, who was shot by police for no reason.

The reality is that #PhilandoCastile was a Crips-affiliated gang banger who was fleeing the scene of an armed robbery with his lying, drug-using side chick Diamond "Lavish" Reynolds, who is now shamelessly using his death to make money.

Like our scoops? Keep the GotNews mission alive: send tips to [editor@gotnews.com](mailto:editor@gotnews.com) or donate at [GotNews.com/donate](http://GotNews.com/donate).

[bit.ly/2a461r0](http://bit.ly/2a461r0)



78

Facebook

Twitter

0

Google+

Total: 78

FILED UNDER: FRAUD, NEWS, RACE

TAGGED WITH: #BLACKLIVESMATTER, #PHILANDOCASTILE, BLACK LIVES MATTER, BLACKLIESMATTER, BLM, COVER UP, CRIPS, EVIDENCE, FRAUD, GANGS, INSTAGRAM, LAVISH REYNOLDS, LIES, MAINSTREAM MEDIA, MEDIA, PHILANDO CASTILE, SELBY SIDERS, ST. PAUL, TWITTER, TYCOON CITY

The lion's share of the money we make on this website comes from donations. Please support independent journalism. If you'd like to hire our research team, email us at [editor@gotnews.com](mailto:editor@gotnews.com).



#### About Charles C. Johnson

Gotnews.com founder and editor-in-chief Charles C. Johnson is an investigative journalist, author, and sought after researcher. He was a contributor to the Daily Caller and the Blaze, and his work is frequently featured on Drudge Report. He is author of *Why Coolidge Matters: Leadership Lessons from America's Most Underrated President* and *The Truth About the IRS Scandal*. Charles is an award-winning journalist who has also written for Wall Street Journal, New York Post, Los Angeles Times, American Spectator, Daily Beast, National Review Online, PJ Media, and Weekly Standard. Charles has appeared on Fox News with Megyn Kelly, Sean Hannity, and Lou Dobbs and numerous radio programs, including Rusty Humphries, Dennis Prager, Larry Elder, and Mark Levin. He is at work on a new book about the researcher community and Barack Obama.

### McCarthy's Gone

CBS confirms 'Mike & Molly' will come to an immediate end after learning...

[Learn More](#)

Sponsored by **Female First**

3 Comments

Got News

Login

Recommend

Share

Sort by Best

Join the discussion...



MuricaBlows · 4 days ago

**BREAKING!!!**

Cuck. C. Johnson don't got news. Never has, never will.

What a pathetic burnout he is.

Sad!

^ v · Reply · Share



ThePatriotMuckraker → MuricaBlows · 4 days ago

Not an argument leftist.

1 ^ v · Reply · Share



MuricaBlows → ThePatriotMuckraker · 4 days ago

What's your point, alt-rightist?

^ v · Reply · Share

Subscribe

Add Disqus to your site Add Disqus Add

Privacy

### Miranda's Revenge

Blake dumps Gwen after Miranda showed him what he's missing!

[Learn More](#)

Sponsored by **EnStarz**

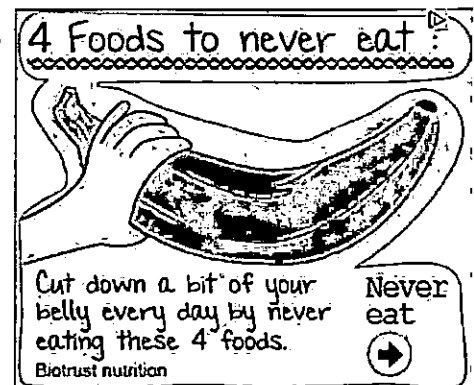
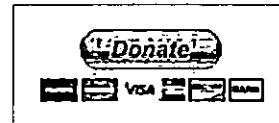
NEED RESEARCH?

The lion's share of the money we make on this website comes from donations. Please support independent journalism. If you'd like to hire our research team, email us at [editor@gotnews.com](mailto:editor@gotnews.com).

We now take Paypal and Bitcoin!

Research takes time and money. Anything you can do to help out is sincerely appreciated!

[Donate Bitcoins](#)



#ShootBack Tank Top by ShootBack



---

TAGS

---

#BlackLivesMatter Ashley Madison Barack  
Obama Black lives matter blacks Brian  
Williams Censorship Corey Lewandowski corruption  
Darren Wilson Deray McKesson Donald  
Trump ebola Facebook fake rape  
Ferguson Fraud  
Gotnews.com Hillary Clinton immigration  
ISIS Islam Isma'iyl Abdullah Brinsley Jackie Coakley  
Jonathan Gruber Marco Rubio Michael  
Brown Michelle Fields Mississippi  
Muslim Muslims New York Times NYPD  
Obama Race Sabrina Rubin Erdely Second  
Amendment Ted Cruz terrorism Thad Cochran  
Thomas Eric Duncan Twitter violence  
Washington Post Wesley Lowery



#ShootBack Racerback Tank Top by ShootBack

### Ex Cop: "Forget Guns, This Is The Device You Want"



The military recently released technology to the public that has been banned until now.

[Read More>>](#)

#### MORE STORIES



#RNCinCLE  
Jamie  
Weinstein  
Assaults  
GotNews  
Editor on Video



**Bush Family  
Splits on  
Trump Support**

---



**SHOCKING:  
Mike Pence  
Called Serial  
Child Molester  
Dennis Hastert  
"Man Of  
Integrity" After  
Allegations  
Surfaced**

---



**'OS WITH CC**

**BOMBSHELL:  
#BatonRogue  
Cop Killer  
#GavinEugene  
Long Says  
"Bullies" And  
"Devils" Only  
Understand  
"Revenue And  
Blood" In Video  
Manifesto  
#BlackLivesMa  
tter**

---





**BREAKING:**  
**#BatonRogue**  
**Cop Killer**  
**#GavinEugene**  
**Long Was Race**  
**& Alpha-Male**  
**Obsessed**  
**Paranoiac**  
**#BlackLivesMa**  
**tter**



**BREAKING:**  
**New Evidence**  
**Proves**  
**#PhilandoCasti**  
**le Was A Crips-**  
**Affiliated Gang**  
**Banger**  
**#BlackLiesMatt**  
**er**



**BUSTED:**  
**Lawbreaking**  
**Fresno**  
**#BlackLivesMa**  
**tter Ringleader**  
**Charged For**  
**Shoplifting**



**ANALYSIS:**  
**#NeverTrump's**  
**Failure Means**  
**Trump Can**  
**Only Go Up,**  
**Hillary Can**  
**Only Go Down**

---



**ANALYSIS:**  
**Trump**  
**Rethinking**  
**"Clumsy" Mike**  
**Pence?**  
**#TrumpPence**

---

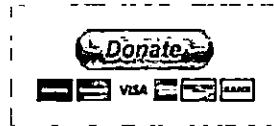


**Ominous Sign:**  
**#NeverTrump**  
**Pence Aide,**  
**Rubio**  
**Operative**  
**Spotted in**  
**Pence's NYC**  
**Hotel**

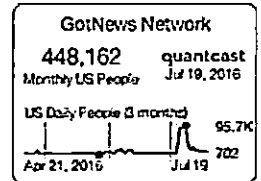
---

[Privacy Policy](#)

on this website  
comes from  
donations. Please  
support independent  
journalism. If you'd  
like to hire our  
research team, email  
us at  
[editor@gotnews.com](mailto:editor@gotnews.com)



[Donate Bitcoins](#)



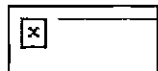
## McClellan, Megan (DPS)

---

**From:** Mueller, Scott D (DPS)  
**Sent:** Saturday, July 16, 2016 12:36 PM  
**To:** McClellan, Megan (DPS)  
**Cc:** Henning, Doug (DPS); Frascone, Michelle (DPS)  
**Subject:** Fwd: shooting

Tip

**SCOTT MUELLER** | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE  
METRO REGIONAL OFFICE



BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION  
1430 MARYLAND AVENUE EAST, ST. PAUL, MN 55106  
651.793.1129 | [Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:Scott.D.Mueller@state.mn.us) | [Follow BCA](#)

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Jon Mangseth <[jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)>  
**Date:** July 16, 2016 at 10:05:20 AM CDT  
**To:** "Mueller, Scott D (DPS)" <[scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us](mailto:scott.d.mueller@state.mn.us)>, Mark Casey  
<[mark.casey@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:mark.casey@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** FW: shooting

For what it's worth...

---

**From:** [dan@swansonwoodworking.com](mailto:dan@swansonwoodworking.com) [<mailto:dan@swansonwoodworking.com>]  
**Sent:** Saturday, July 16, 2016 8:20 AM  
**To:** Jon Mangseth <[jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us](mailto:jon.mangseth@ci.saint-anthony.mn.us)>  
**Subject:** shooting

[gotnews.com](http://gotnews.com) has some interesting pictures of Castile and another black male with dreadlocks holding a large sum of money. There are also pictures of Diamond holding a wad of money with bank wrappers still on the cash. The other black male is from chicago and is from guyana. Two black males with dreadlocks and cash kind of matches description of armed robbery suspects.